

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Transact-SQL Overview

Transact-SQL is central to the use of Microsoft® SQL Server™. All applications that communicate with SQL Server do so by sending Transact-SQL statements to the server, regardless of an application's user interface.

Transact-SQL is generated from many kinds of applications, including:

- General office productivity applications.
- Applications that use a graphical user interface (GUI) to allow users to select the tables and columns from which they want to see data.
- Applications that use general language sentences to determine what data a user wants to see.
- Line of business applications that store their data in SQL Server databases. These can include both applications from other vendors and applications written in-house.
- Transact-SQL scripts that are run using utilities such as **osql**.
- Applications created with development systems such as Microsoft Visual C++®, Microsoft Visual Basic®, or Microsoft Visual J++® that use database application programming interfaces (APIs) such as ADO, OLE DB, and ODBC.
- Web pages that extract data from SQL Server databases.
- Distributed database systems from which data from SQL Server is replicated to various databases or distributed queries are executed.

- Data warehouses in which data is extracted from online transaction processing (OLTP) systems and summarized for decision-support analysis.

For information about how Transact-SQL interacts with APIs and application components such as transaction control, cursors, and locking, see [Accessing and Changing Relational Data Overview](#).

## Transact-SQL Reference

# Transact-SQL Syntax Conventions

The syntax diagrams in the Transact-SQL Reference use these conventions.

Convention	Used for
UPPERCASE	Transact-SQL keywords.
<i>italic</i>	User-supplied parameters of Transact-SQL syntax.
(vertical bar)	Separating syntax items within brackets or braces. You can choose only one of the items.
[ ] (brackets)	Optional syntax items. Do not type the brackets.
{ } (braces)	Required syntax items. Do not type the braces.
[,... <i>n</i> ]	Indicating that the preceding item can be repeated <i>n</i> number of times. The occurrences are separated by commas.
[ ... <i>n</i> ]	Indicating that the preceding item can be repeated <i>n</i> number of times. The occurrences are separated by blanks.
<b>bold</b>	Database names, table names, column names, index names, stored procedures, utilities, data type names, and text that must be typed exactly as shown.
<label> ::=	The name for a block of syntax. This convention is used to group and label portions of lengthy syntax or a unit of syntax that can be used in more than one place within a statement. Each location in which the block of syntax can be used is indicated with the label enclosed in chevrons: <label>.

Unless specified otherwise, all Transact-SQL references to the name of a database object can be a four-part name in the form:

```
[  
  server_name.[database_name].[owner_name].  
  | database_name.[owner_name].  
  | owner_name.  
]
```

]

*object\_name*

- *server\_name* specifies a linked server name or remote server name.
- *database\_name* specifies the name of a Microsoft® SQL Server™ database when the object resides in a SQL Server database. It specifies an OLE DB catalog when the object is in a linked server.
- *owner\_name* specifies the user that owns the object if the object is in a SQL Server database. It specifies an OLE DB schema name when the object is in a linked server.
- *object\_name* refers to the name of the object.

When referencing a specific object, you do not always have to specify the server, database, and owner for SQL Server to identify the object. Intermediate nodes can be omitted; use periods to indicate these positions. The valid formats of object names are:

*server.database.owner.object*

*server.database..object*

*server..owner.object*

*server...object*

*database.owner.object*

*database..object*

*owner.object*

*object*

## **Code Example Conventions**

Unless stated otherwise, the examples were tested using SQL Query Analyzer and its default settings for these options:

- QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER
- ANSI\_NULLS
- ANSI\_WARNINGS
- ANSI\_PADDING
- ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_ON
- CONCAT\_NULL\_YIELDS\_NULL

Most code examples in the Transact-SQL Reference have been tested on servers running a case-sensitive sort order. The test servers were usually running the ANSI/ISO 1252 code page.

## Transact-SQL Data Type Categories

Data types with similar characteristics are classified into categories. Categories that contain two or three data types generally have a category name derived from the data types in that category. For example, the **money** and **smallmoney** category contains the **money** data type and the **smallmoney** data type. Data type names always appear in bold, even when used as part of a category name.

## Transact-SQL Data Type Hierarchy

The following data type hierarchy shows the SQL Server data type categories, subcategories, and data types used in the SQL Server documentation. For example, the exact numeric category contains three subcategories: integers, **decimal**, and **money** and **smallmoney**.

The exact numeric category also contains all of the data types in these three subcategories: **bigint**, **int**, **smallint**, **tinyint**, **bit**, **decimal**, **money**, and **smallmoney**. Any reference to exact numeric in the Transact-SQL Reference refers to these eight data types.

In this hierarchy the category names built from two or more data types use the conjunction "and." The conjunction "or" may be used in the Transact-SQL Reference if it is more appropriate for the context in which the name is used.

The data types specified in this hierarchy also pertain to synonyms. For example, **int** refers to both **int** and its synonym **integer**. For more information, see [Data Types](#).

numeric

exact numeric

integer

**bigint**

**int**

**smallint**

**tinyint**

**bit**

**decimal** and **numeric**

**decimal**

**numeric**

**money** and **smallmoney**

**money**

**smallmoney**

approximate numeric

**float**

**real**

**datetime** and **smalldatetime**

**datetime**

**smalldatetime**

character and binary string

character string

**char**, **varchar**, and **text**

**char** and **varchar**

**char**

**varchar**

**text**

Unicode character string

**nchar** and **nvarchar**

**nchar**



## Transact-SQL Reference

# New and Enhanced Features in Transact-SQL

Transact-SQL in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 provides new and enhanced statements, stored procedures, functions, data types, DBCC statements, and information schema views.

## Data Types

New data types	
<a href="#">bigint</a>	<a href="#">table</a>
<a href="#">sql_variant</a>	

## Database Console Commands (DBCC)

New commands	
<a href="#">DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS</a>	<a href="#">DBCC DROPCLEANBUFFERS</a>
<a href="#">DBCC CLEANABLE</a>	<a href="#">DBCC FREEPROCCACHE</a>
<a href="#">DBCC CONCURRENCYVIOLATION</a>	<a href="#">DBCC INDEXDEFRAG</a>

Enhanced commands	
<a href="#">DBCC CHECKALLOC</a>	<a href="#">DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP</a>
<a href="#">DBCC CHECKDB</a>	<a href="#">DBCC SHOWCONTIG</a>
<a href="#">DBCC CHECKTABLE</a>	

## Functions

New functions	
<a href="#">BINARY_CHECKSUM</a>	<a href="#">fn_virtualfilestats</a>
<a href="#">CHECKSUM</a>	<a href="#">GETUTCDATE</a>
<a href="#">CHECKSUM_AGG</a>	<a href="#">HAS_DBACCESS</a>

<a href="#">COLLATIONPROPERTY</a>	<a href="#">IDENT_CURRENT</a>
<a href="#">COUNT_BIG</a>	<a href="#">INDEXKEY_PROPERTY</a>
<a href="#">DATABASEPROPERTYEX</a>	<a href="#">OBJECTPROPERTY</a>
<a href="#">fn_helpcollations</a>	<a href="#">OPENDATASOURCE</a>
<a href="#">fn_listextendedproperty</a>	<a href="#">OPENXML</a>
<a href="#">fn_serversharddrives</a>	<a href="#">ROWCOUNT_BIG</a>
<a href="#">fn_trace_geteventinfo</a>	<a href="#">SCOPE_IDENTITY</a>
<a href="#">fn_trace_getfilterinfo</a>	<a href="#">SERVERPROPERTY</a>
<a href="#">fn_trace_getinfo</a>	<a href="#">SESSIONPROPERTY</a>
<a href="#">fn_trace_gettable</a>	<a href="#">SQL_VARIANT_PROPERTY</a>

## Information Schema Views

<b>New information schema views</b>	
<a href="#">PARAMETERS</a>	<a href="#">ROUTINE_COLUMNS</a>
<a href="#">ROUTINES</a>	

## Replication Stored Procedures

<b>New replication stored procedures</b>	
<a href="#">sp_addmergealternatepublisher</a>	<a href="#">sp_getqueuedrows</a>
<a href="#">sp_addscriptexec</a>	<a href="#">sp_getsubscriptiondtspackagename</a>
<a href="#">sp_adjustpublisheridentityrange</a>	<a href="#">sp_helparticlelfts</a>
<a href="#">sp_attachsubscription</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpmergealternatepublisher</a>
<a href="#">sp_browsesnapshotfolder</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpreplicationoption</a>
<a href="#">sp_browsemergesnapshotfolder</a>	<a href="#">sp_ivindexhasnullcols</a>
<a href="#">sp_changesubscriptiondtsinfo</a>	<a href="#">sp_marksubscriptionvalidation</a>
<a href="#">sp_copysnapshot</a>	<a href="#">sp_mergearticlecolumn</a>
<a href="#">sp_disableagentoffload</a>	<a href="#">sp_repladdcolumn</a>
<a href="#">sp_dropanonymousagent</a>	<a href="#">sp_repldropcolumn</a>
<a href="#">sp_dropmergealternatepublisher</a>	<a href="#">sp_restoredbreplication</a>

<a href="#">sp_enableagentoffload</a>	<a href="#">sp_resyncmergesubscription</a>
<a href="#">sp_getagentoffloadinfo</a>	<a href="#">sp_vupgrade replication</a>

## Reserved Keywords

COLLATE, FUNCTION, and OPENXML are reserved keywords in SQL Server 2000.

The following words have been unreserved.

AVG	COMMITTED
CONFIRM	CONTROLROW
COUNT	ERROREXIT
FLOPPY	ISOLATION
LEVEL	MAX
MIN	MIRROREXIT
ONCE	ONLY
PERM	PERMANENT
PIPE	PREPARE
PRIVILEGES	REPEATABLE
SERIALIZABLE	SUM
TAPE	TEMP
TEMPORARY	UNCOMMITTED
WORK	

## Statements

<b>New statements</b>	
<a href="#">ALTER FUNCTION</a>	<a href="#">DROP FUNCTION</a>
<a href="#">CREATE FUNCTION</a>	

--

## Enhanced statements

<a href="#">ALTER DATABASE</a>	<a href="#">CREATE TABLE</a>
<a href="#">ALTER TABLE</a>	<a href="#">CREATE TRIGGER</a>
<a href="#">BACKUP</a>	<a href="#">INDEXPROPERTY</a>
<a href="#">COLUMNPROPERTY</a>	<a href="#">OBJECTPROPERTY</a>
<a href="#">CREATE INDEX</a>	<a href="#">RESTORE</a>
<a href="#">CREATE STATISTICS</a>	

## System Stored Procedures

New system stored procedures	
<a href="#">sp_addextendedproperty</a>	<a href="#">sp_delete_maintenance_plan_job</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_log_shipping_database</a>	<a href="#">sp_dropextendedproperty</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_log_shipping_plan</a>	<a href="#">sp_get_log_shipping_monitor_info</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_log_shipping_plan_database</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpconstraint</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_log_shipping_primary</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpindex</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_log_shipping_secondary</a>	<a href="#">sp_help_maintenance_plan</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_maintenance_plan</a>	<a href="#">sp_invalidate_textptr</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_maintenance_plan_db</a>	<a href="#">sp_remove_log_shipping_monitor</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_maintenance_plan_job</a>	<a href="#">sp_resolve_logins</a>
<a href="#">sp_can_tlog_be_applied</a>	<a href="#">sp_settriggerorder</a>
<a href="#">sp_change_monitor_role</a>	<a href="#">sp_trace_create</a>
<a href="#">sp_change_primary_role</a>	<a href="#">sp_trace_generateevent</a>
<a href="#">sp_change_secondary_role</a>	<a href="#">sp_trace_setevent</a>
<a href="#">sp_create_log_shipping_monitor_account</a>	<a href="#">sp_trace_setfilter</a>
<a href="#">sp_define_log_shipping_monitor</a>	<a href="#">sp_trace_setstatus</a>
<a href="#">sp_delete_log_shipping_database</a>	<a href="#">sp_updateextendedproperty</a>
<a href="#">sp_delete_log_shipping_plan</a>	<a href="#">sp_update_log_shipping_monitor_info</a>
<a href="#">sp_delete_log_shipping_plan_database</a>	<a href="#">sp_update_log_shipping_plan</a>
<a href="#">sp_delete_log_shipping_primary</a>	<a href="#">sp_update_log_shipping_plan_database</a>
<a href="#">sp_delete_log_shipping_secondary</a>	<a href="#">sp_xml_preparedocument</a>
<a href="#">sp_delete_maintenance_plan</a>	<a href="#">sp_xml_removedocument</a>

[sp\\_delete\\_maintenance\\_plan\\_db](#)

### Enhanced system stored procedures

<a href="#">sp_helptrigger</a>	<a href="#">sp_serveroption</a>
<a href="#">sp_tableoption</a>	<a href="#">sp_who</a>

## System Tables

### New system tables

<a href="#">logmarkhistory</a>	<a href="#">MSsync_states</a>
<a href="#">log_shipping_databases</a>	<a href="#">sysdbmaintplan_databases</a>
<a href="#">log_shipping_monitor</a>	<a href="#">sysdbmaintplan_history</a>
<a href="#">log_shipping_plan_databases</a>	<a href="#">sysdbmaintplan_jobs</a>
<a href="#">log_shipping_plan_history</a>	<a href="#">sysdbmaintplans</a>
<a href="#">log_shipping_plans</a>	<a href="#">sysmergeschemaarticles</a>
<a href="#">log_shipping_secondaries</a>	<a href="#">sysopentapes</a>
<a href="#">Mssub_identity_range</a>	

## Transact-SQL Reference

## + (Add)

Adds two numbers. This addition arithmetic operator can also add a number, in days, to a date.

### Syntax

*expression + expression*

### Arguments

*expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types in the numeric category except the **bit** data type.

### Result Types

Returns the data type of the argument with the higher precedence. For more information, see [Data Type Precedence](#).

### Examples

#### **A. Use the addition operator to calculate the total units available for customers to order**

This example adds the current number of products in stock and the number of units currently on order for all products in the **Products** table.

```
USE Northwind
GO
SELECT ProductName, UnitsInStock + UnitsOnOrder
FROM Products
ORDER BY ProductName ASC
GO
```

## B. Use the addition operator to add days to date and time values

This example adds a number of days to a **datetime** date.

```
USE master
GO
SET NOCOUNT ON
DECLARE @startdate datetime, @adddays int
SET @startdate = '1/10/1900 12:00 AM'
SET @adddays = 5
SET NOCOUNT OFF
SELECT @startdate + 1.25 AS 'Start Date',
       @startdate + @adddays AS 'Add Date'
```

Here is the result set:

Start Date	Add Date
Jan 11 1900 6:00AM	Jan 15 1900 12:00AM

(1 row(s) affected)

## C. Add character and integer data types

This example adds an **int** data type value and a character value by converting the character data type to **int**. If an invalid character exists in the **char** string, SQL Server returns an error.

```
DECLARE @addvalue int
SET @addvalue = 15
SELECT '125127' + @addvalue
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
125142
```

(1 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

[Expressions](#)

[Functions](#)

[Operators](#)

[SELECT](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## + (Positive)

A unary operator that returns the positive value of a numeric expression (a unary operator).

### Syntax

+ *numeric\_expression*

### Arguments

*numeric\_expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types in the numeric data type category except the **datetime** or **smalldatetime** data types.

### Result Types

Returns the data type of *numeric\_expression*, except that an unsigned **tinyint** expression is promoted to a **smallint** result.

### Examples

This example sets a variable to a positive value.

```
DECLARE @MyNumber decimal(10,2)
SET @MyNumber = +123.45
```

### See Also

[Data Types](#)

[Expressions](#)

[Operators](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## + (String Concatenation)

An operator in a string expression that concatenates two or more character or binary strings, columns, or a combination of strings and column names into one expression (a string operator).

### Syntax

*expression + expression*

### Arguments

*expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types in the character and binary data type category, except the **image**, **ntext**, or **text** data types. Both expressions must be of the same data type, or one expression must be able to be implicitly converted to the data type of the other expression.

An explicit conversion to character data must be used when concatenating binary strings and any characters between the binary strings. The following example shows when CONVERT (or CAST) must be used with binary concatenation and when CONVERT (or CAST) does not need to be used.

```
DECLARE @mybin1 binary(5), @mybin2 binary(5)
SET @mybin1 = 0xFF
SET @mybin2 = 0xA5
-- No CONVERT or CAST function is necessary because this example
-- concatenates two binary strings.
SELECT @mybin1 + @mybin2
-- A CONVERT or CAST function is necessary because this example
-- concatenates two binary strings plus a space.
SELECT CONVERT(varchar(5), @mybin1) + ' '
      + CONVERT(varchar(5), @mybin2)
-- Here is the same conversion using CAST
```

```
SELECT CAST(@mybin1 AS varchar(5)) + ' '
+ CAST(@mybin2 AS varchar(5))
```

## Result Types

Returns the data type of the argument with the highest precedence. For more information, see [Data Type Precedence](#).

## Remarks

When you concatenate null values, either the **concat null yields null** setting of **sp\_dboption** or SET CONCAT\_NULL\_YIELDS\_NULL determines the behavior when one *expression* is NULL. With either **concat null yields null** or SET CONCAT\_NULL\_YIELDS\_NULL enabled ON, 'string' + NULL returns NULL. If either **concat null yields null** or SET CONCAT\_NULL\_YIELDS\_NULL is disabled, the result is 'string'.

## Examples

### A. Use string concatenation

This example creates a single column (under the column heading Name) from multiple character columns, with the author's last name followed by a comma, a single space, and then the author's first name. The result set is in ascending, alphabetical order by the author's last name, and then by the author's first name.

```
USE pubs
SELECT (au_lname + ', ' + au_fname) AS Name
FROM authors
ORDER BY au_lname ASC, au_fname ASC
```

Here is the result set:

Name

-----

```
Bennet, Abraham
Blotchet-Halls, Reginald
```

Carson, Cheryl  
DeFrance, Michel  
del Castillo, Innes  
Dull, Ann  
Green, Marjorie  
Greene, Morningstar  
Gringlesby, Burt  
Hunter, Sheryl  
Karsen, Livia  
Locksley, Charlene  
MacFeather, Stearns  
McBadden, Heather  
O'Leary, Michael  
Panteley, Sylvia  
Ringer, Albert  
Ringer, Anne  
Smith, Meander  
Straight, Dean  
Stringer, Dirk  
White, Johnson  
Yokomoto, Akiko

(23 row(s) affected)

## **B. Combine numeric and date data types**

This example uses the `CAST` function to concatenate **numeric** and **date** data types.

```
USE pubs
SELECT 'The order date is ' + CAST(ord_date AS varchar(30))
FROM sales
WHERE ord_num = 'A2976'
ORDER BY ord_num
```

Here is the result set:

-----  
The order date is May 24 1993 12:00AM

(1 row(s) affected)

### **C. Use multiple string concatenation**

This example concatenates multiple strings to form one long string. To display the last name and the first initial of each author living in the state of California, a comma is placed after the last name and a period after the first initial.

```
USE pubs
SELECT (au_lname + ',' + SPACE(1) + SUBSTRING(au_fname, 1, 1))
FROM authors
WHERE state = 'CA'
ORDER BY au_lname ASC, au_fname ASC
```

Here is the result set:

Name

-----  
Bennet, A.  
Carson, C.  
Dull, A.  
Green, M.  
Gringlesby, B.  
Hunter, S.  
Karsen, L.  
Locksley, C.  
MacFeather, S.  
McBadden, H.  
O'Leary, M.  
Straight, D.  
Stringer, D.

White, J.  
Yokomoto, A.

(15 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

[Expressions](#)

[Functions](#)

[Operators](#)

[SELECT](#)

[SET](#)

[Setting Database Options](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## - (Negative)

Is a unary operator that returns the negative value of a numeric expression (a unary operator).

### Syntax

*- numeric\_expression*

### Arguments

*numeric\_expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types of the numeric data type category except the **datetime** or **smalldatetime** data types.

### Result Types

Returns the data type of *numeric\_expression*, except that an unsigned **tinyint** expression is promoted to a signed **smallint** result.

### Examples

#### A. Set a variable to a negative value

This example sets a variable to a negative value.

```
DECLARE @MyNumber decimal(10,2)
@MyNumber = -123.45
```

#### B. Negate a value

This example negates a variable.

```
DECLARE @Num1 int
SET @Num1 = 5
```

SELECT -@Num1

## **See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[Expressions](#)

[Operators](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## - (Subtract)

Subtracts two numbers. This subtraction arithmetic operator can also subtract a number, in days, from a date.

### Syntax

*expression - expression*

### Arguments

*expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types of the numeric data type category except the **bit** data type.

### Result Types

Returns the data type of the argument with the higher precedence. For more information, see [Data Type Precedence](#).

### Examples

#### A. Use subtraction in a SELECT statement

This example returns the amount of the year-to-date revenues retained by the company for each book title.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT title,
    (
        (price * ytd_sales) * CAST( ( (100 - royalty) / 100.0 )
            AS MONEY)
    ) AS IncomeAfterRoyalty
FROM titles
```

```
WHERE royalty <> 0
ORDER BY title_id ASC
GO
```

Parentheses can be used to change the order of execution. Calculations inside parentheses are evaluated first. If parentheses are nested, the most deeply nested calculation has precedence. For example, the result and meaning of the preceding query can be changed if you use parentheses to force the evaluation of subtraction before multiplication, which in this case would yield a meaningless number.

## **B. Use date subtraction**

This example subtracts a number of days from a **datetime** date.

```
USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @altstartdate datetime
SET @altstartdate = '1/10/1900 3:00 AM'
SELECT @altstartdate - 1.5 AS 'Subtract Date'
```

Here is the result set:

```
Subtract Date
-----
Jan 8 1900  3:00PM
```

(1 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[Expressions](#)

[Functions](#)

[Operators](#)

SELECT

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **\* (Multiply)**

Multiplies two expressions (an arithmetic multiplication operator).

### **Syntax**

*expression \* expression*

### **Arguments**

*expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types of the numeric data type category except the **datetime** or **smalldatetime** data types.

### **Result Types**

Returns the data type of the argument with the higher precedence. For more information, see [Data Type Precedence](#).

### **Examples**

This example retrieves the title identification number and the price of modern cookbooks, and uses the \* arithmetic operator to multiply the price by 1.15.

```
USE pubs
SELECT title_id, price * 1.15 AS NewPrice
FROM titles
WHERE type = 'mod_cook'
ORDER BY title_id ASC
```

### **See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[Expressions](#)

[Functions](#)

[Operators](#)

[SELECT](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## / (Divide)

Divides one number by another (an arithmetic division operator).

### Syntax

*dividend / divisor*

### Arguments

*dividend*

Is the numeric expression to divide. *dividend* can be any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types of the numeric data type category except the **datetime** and **smalldatetime** data types.

*divisor*

Is the numeric expression to divide the dividend by. *divisor* can be any valid SQL Server expression of any of the data types of the numeric data type category except the **datetime** and **smalldatetime** data types.

### Result Types

Returns the data type of the argument with the higher precedence. For more information about data type precedence, see [Data Type Precedence](#).

If an integer *dividend* is divided by an integer *divisor*, the result is an integer that has any fractional part of the result truncated.

### Remarks

The actual value returned by the / operator is the quotient of the first expression divided by the second expression.

### Examples

This example uses the division arithmetic operator to calculate the royalty amounts due for authors who have written business books.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT ((ytd_sales * price) * royalty)/100 AS 'Royalty Amount'
FROM titles
WHERE type = 'business'
ORDER BY title_id
```

## **See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[Expressions](#)

[Functions](#)

[Operators](#)

[SELECT](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **% (Modulo)**

Provides the remainder of one number divided by another.

### **Syntax**

*dividend % divisor*

### **Arguments**

*dividend*

Is the numeric expression to divide. *dividend* must be any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of the integer data type category. (A modulo is the integer that remains after two integers are divided.)

*divisor*

Is the numeric expression to divide the dividend by. *divisor* must be any valid SQL Server expression of any of the data types of the integer data type category.

### **Result Types**

**int**

### **Remarks**

The modulo arithmetic operator can be used in the select list of the SELECT statement with any combination of column names, numeric constants, or any valid expression of the integer data type category.

### **Examples**

This example returns the book title number and any modulo (remainder) of dividing the price (converted to an integer value) of each book into the total yearly sales (**ytd\_sales \* price**).

USE pubs

```
GO
SELECT title_id,
       CAST((ytd_sales * price) AS int) % CAST(price AS int) AS Module
FROM titles
WHERE price IS NOT NULL and type = 'trad_cook'
ORDER BY title_id
GO
```

## **See Also**

[Expressions](#)

[Functions](#)

[LIKE](#)

[Operators](#)

[SELECT](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **% (Wildcard - Character(s) to Match)**

Matches any string of zero or more characters. This wildcard character can be used as either a prefix or a suffix.

### **See Also**

[LIKE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## & (Bitwise AND)

Performs a bitwise logical AND operation between two integer values.

### Syntax

*expression & expression*

### Arguments

*expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types of the integer data type category. *expression* is an integer parameter that is treated and transformed into a binary number for the bitwise operation.

### Result Types

Returns an **int** if the input values are **int**, a **smallint** if the input values are **smallint**, or a **tinyint** if the input values are **tinyint**.

### Remarks

The bitwise & operator performs a bitwise logical AND between the two expressions, taking each corresponding bit for both expressions. The bits in the result are set to 1 if and only if both bits (for the current bit being resolved) in the input expressions have a value of 1; otherwise, the bit in the result is set to 0.

The & bitwise operator can be used only on expressions of the integer data type category.

If the left and right expressions have different integer data types (for example, the left *expression* is **smallint** and the right *expression* is **int**), the argument of the smaller data type is converted to the larger data type. In this example, the **smallint** *expression* is converted to an **int**.

### Examples

This example creates a table with **int** data types to show the values, and puts the table into one row.

```
USE master
GO
IF EXISTS (SELECT * FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'bitwise')
    DROP TABLE bitwise
GO
CREATE TABLE bitwise
(
    a_int_value int NOT NULL,
    b_int_value int NOT NULL
)
GO
INSERT bitwise VALUES (170, 75)
GO
```

This query performs the bitwise AND between the **a\_int\_value** and **b\_int\_value** columns.

```
USE MASTER
GO
SELECT a_int_value & b_int_value
FROM bitwise
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
10
```

(1 row(s) affected)

The binary representation of 170 (**a\_int\_value** or A, below) is 0000 0000 1010 1010. The binary representation of 75 (**b\_int\_value** or B, below) is 0000 0000

0100 1011. Performing the bitwise AND operation on these two values produces the binary result 0000 0000 0000 1010, which is decimal 10.

(A & B)

```
0000 0000 1010 1010
0000 0000 0100 1011
-----
0000 0000 0000 1010
```

## See Also

[Expressions](#)

[Operators](#) (Bitwise Operators)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## | (Bitwise OR)

Performs a bitwise logical OR operation between two given integer values as translated to binary expressions within Transact-SQL statements.

### Syntax

*expression* | *expression*

### Arguments

*expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types of the integer data type category. *expression* is an integer that is treated and transformed into a binary number for the bitwise operation.

### Result Types

Returns an **int** if the input values are **int**, a **smallint** if the input values are **smallint**, or a **tinyint** if the input values are **tinyint**.

### Remarks

The bitwise | operator performs a bitwise logical OR between the two expressions, taking each corresponding bit for both expressions. The bits in the result are set to 1 if either or both bits (for the current bit being resolved) in the input expressions have a value of 1; if neither bit in the input expressions is 1, the bit in the result is set to 0.

The | bitwise operator requires two expressions, and it can be used on expressions of only the integer data type category.

If the left and right expressions have different integer data types (for example, the left *expression* is **smallint** and the right *expression* is **int**), the argument of the smaller data type is converted to the larger data type. In this example, the **smallint** *expression* is converted to an **int**.

## Examples

This example creates a table with **int** data types to show the original values and puts the table into one row.

```
USE master
GO
IF EXISTS (SELECT * FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'bitwise')
    DROP TABLE bitwise
GO
CREATE TABLE bitwise
(
    a_int_value int NOT NULL,
    b_int_value int NOT NULL
)
GO
INSERT bitwise VALUES (170, 75)
GO
```

This query performs the bitwise OR on the **a\_int\_value** and **b\_int\_value** columns.

```
USE MASTER
GO
SELECT a_int_value | b_int_value
FROM bitwise
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
235
```

(1 row(s) affected)

The binary representation of 170 (**a\_int\_value** or A, below) is 0000 0000 1010 1010. The binary representation of 75 (**b\_int\_value** or B, below) is 0000 0000 0100 1011. Performing the bitwise OR operation on these two values produces the binary result 0000 0000 1110 1011, which is decimal 235.

(A | B)

```
0000 0000 1010 1010
0000 0000 0100 1011
-----
0000 0000 1110 1011
```

## See Also

[Expressions](#)

[Operators](#) (Bitwise Operators)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **^ (Bitwise Exclusive OR)**

Performs a bitwise exclusive OR operation between two given integer values as translated to binary expressions within Transact-SQL statements.

### **Syntax**

*expression* ^ *expression*

### **Arguments**

*expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types of the integer data type category, or of the **binary** or **varbinary** data type.

*expression* is an integer that is treated and transformed into a binary number for the bitwise operation.

**Note** Only one *expression* can be of either **binary** or **varbinary** data type in a bitwise operation.

### **Result Types**

Returns an **int** if the input values are **int**, a **smallint** if the input values are **smallint**, or a **tinyint** if the input values are **tinyint**.

### **Remarks**

The bitwise ^ operator performs a bitwise logical ^ between the two expressions, taking each corresponding bit for both expressions. The bits in the result are set to 1 if either (but not both) bits (for the current bit being resolved) in the input expressions have a value of 1; if both bits are either a value of 0 or 1, the bit in the result is cleared to a value of 0.

The ^ bitwise operator can be used only on columns of the integer data type category.

If the left and right expressions have different integer data types (for example,

the left *expression* is **smallint** and the right *expression* is **int**), then the argument of the smaller data type is converted to the larger data type. In this example, the **smallint** *expression* is converted to an **int**.

## Examples

This example creates a table with **int** data types to show the original values, and puts the table into one row.

```
USE master
GO
IF EXISTS (SELECT * FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'bitwise')
    DROP TABLE bitwise
GO
CREATE TABLE bitwise
(
    a_int_value int NOT NULL,
    b_int_value int NOT NULL
)
GO
INSERT bitwise VALUES (170, 75)
GO
```

This query performs the bitwise exclusive OR on the **a\_int\_value** and **b\_int\_value** columns.

```
USE MASTER
GO
SELECT a_int_value ^ b_int_value
FROM bitwise
GO
```

Here is the result set:

-----

225

(1 row(s) affected)

The binary representation of 170 (**a\_int\_value** or A, below) is 0000 0000 1010 1010. The binary representation of 75 (**b\_int\_value** or B, below) is 0000 0000 0100 1011. Performing the bitwise exclusive OR operation on these two values produces the binary result 0000 0000 1110 0001, which is decimal 225.

(A ^ B)

```
0000 0000 1010 1010
0000 0000 0100 1011
-----
0000 0000 1110 0001
```

## See Also

[Expressions](#)

[Operators](#) (Bitwise Operators)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## ~ (Bitwise NOT)

Performs a bitwise logical NOT operation for one given integer value as translated to binary expressions within Transact-SQL statements.

### Syntax

~ *expression*

### Arguments

*expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types of the integer data type category, or of the **binary** or **varbinary** data type. *expression* is an integer that is treated and transformed into a binary number for the bitwise operation.

### Result Types

Returns an **int** if the input values are **int**, a **smallint** if the input values are **smallint**, a **tinyint** if the input values are **tinyint**, or a **bit** if the input values are **bit**.

### Remarks

The bitwise ~ operator performs a bitwise logical NOT for the *expression*, taking each corresponding bit. The bits in the result are set to 1 if one bit (for the current bit being resolved) in *expression* has a value of 0; otherwise, the bit in the result is cleared to a value of 1.

The ~ bitwise operator can be used only on columns of the integer data type category.

**IMPORTANT** When performing any kind of bitwise operation, the storage length of the expression used in the bitwise operation is important. It is recommended that you use the same number of bytes when storing values. For example, storing the decimal value of 5 as a **tinyint**, **smallint**, or **int** produces a value stored with

different numbers of bytes. **tinyint** stores data using 1 byte, **smallint** stores data using 2 bytes, and **int** stores data using 4 bytes. Therefore, performing a bitwise operation on an **int** decimal value can produce different results as compared to a direct binary or hexadecimal translation, especially when the ~ (bitwise NOT) operator is used. The bitwise NOT operation may occur on a variable of a shorter length that, when converted to a longer data type variable, may not have the bits in the upper 8 bits set to the expected value. It is recommended that you convert the smaller data type variable to the larger data type, and then perform the NOT operation on the result.

## Examples

This example creates a table with **int** data types to show the values, and puts the table into one row.

```
USE master
```

```
GO
```

```
IF EXISTS (SELECT * FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES  
          WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'bitwise')
```

```
  DROP TABLE bitwise
```

```
GO
```

```
CREATE TABLE bitwise
```

```
(  
  a_int_value tinyint NOT NULL,  
  b_int_value tinyint NOT NULL  
)
```

```
GO
```

```
INSERT bitwise VALUES (170, 75)
```

```
GO
```

This query performs the bitwise NOT on the **a\_int\_value** and **b\_int\_value** columns.

```
USE MASTER
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT ~ a_int_value, ~ b_int_value
```

FROM bitwise

Here is the result set:

```
--- ---  
85 180
```

(1 row(s) affected)

The binary representation of 170 (**a\_int\_value** or A, below) is 0000 0000 1010 1010. Performing the bitwise NOT operation on this value produces the binary result 0000 0000 0101 0101, which is decimal 85.

```
(~A)  
  0000 0000 1010 1010  
  -----  
  0000 0000 0101 0101
```

## See Also

[Expressions](#)

[Operators](#) (Bitwise Operators)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## = (Equals)

Compares two expressions (a comparison operator). When you compare nonnull expressions, the result is TRUE if both operands are equal; otherwise, the result is FALSE. If either or both operands are NULL and SET ANSI\_NULLS is set to ON, the result is NULL. If SET ANSI\_NULLS is set to OFF, the result is FALSE if one of the operands is NULL, and TRUE if both operands are NULL.

### Syntax

*expression = expression*

### Arguments

*expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression. Both expressions must have implicitly convertible data types. The conversion depends on the rules of data type precedence. For more information, see [Data Type Precedence](#).

### Result Types

Boolean

### See Also

[Data Types](#)

[Expressions](#)

[Operators](#) (Comparison Operators)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## > (Greater Than)

Compares two expressions (a comparison operator). When you compare nonnull expressions, the result is TRUE if the left operand has a higher value than the right operand; otherwise, the result is FALSE. If either or both operands are NULL and SET ANSI\_NULLS is set to ON, the result is NULL. If SET ANSI\_NULLS is set to OFF, the result is FALSE if one of the operands is NULL, and TRUE if both operands are NULL.

### Syntax

*expression > expression*

### Arguments

*expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression. Both expressions must have implicitly convertible data types. The conversion depends on the rules of data type precedence. For more information, see [Data Type Precedence](#).

### Result Types

Boolean

### See Also

[Data Types](#)

[Expressions](#)

[Operators](#) (Comparison Operators)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## < (Less Than)

Compares two expressions (a comparison operator). When you compare nonnull expressions, the result is TRUE if the left operand has a lower value than the right operand; otherwise, the result is FALSE. If either or both operands are NULL and SET ANSI\_NULLS is set to ON, the result is NULL. If SET ANSI\_NULLS is set to OFF, the result is FALSE if one of the operands is NULL, and TRUE if both operands are NULL.

### Syntax

*expression < expression*

### Arguments

*expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression. Both expressions must have implicitly convertible data types. The conversion depends on the rules of data type precedence. For more information, see [Data Type Precedence](#).

### Result Types

Boolean

### See Also

[Data Types](#)

[Expressions](#)

[Operators](#) (Comparison Operators)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **>= (Greater Than or Equal To)**

Compares two expressions (a comparison operator). When you compare nonnull expressions, the result is TRUE if the left operand has a higher or equal value than the right operand; otherwise, the result is FALSE. If either or both operands are NULL and SET ANSI\_NULLS is set to ON, the result is NULL. If SET ANSI\_NULLS is set to OFF, the result is FALSE if one of the operands is NULL, and TRUE if both operands are NULL.

### **Syntax**

*expression > = expression*

### **Arguments**

*expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression. Both expressions must have implicitly convertible data types. The conversion depends on the rules of data type precedence. For more information, see [Data Type Precedence](#).

### **Result Types**

Boolean

### **See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[Expressions](#)

[Operators](#) (Comparison Operators)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **<= (Less Than or Equal To)**

Compares two expressions (a comparison operator). When you compare nonnull expressions, the result is TRUE if the left operand has a lower or equal value than the right operand; otherwise, the result is FALSE. If either or both operands are NULL and SET ANSI\_NULLS is set to ON, the result is NULL. If SET ANSI\_NULLS is set to OFF, the result is FALSE if one of the operands is NULL, and TRUE if both operands are NULL.

### **Syntax**

*expression = < expression*

### **Arguments**

*expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression. Both expressions must have implicitly convertible data types. The conversion depends on the rules of data type precedence. For more information, see [Data Type Precedence](#).

### **Result Types**

Boolean

### **See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[Expressions](#)

[Operators](#) (Comparison Operators)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## <> (Not Equal To)

Compares two expressions (a comparison operator). When you compare nonnull expressions, the result is TRUE if the left operand is not equal to the right operand; otherwise, the result is FALSE. If either or both operands are NULL and SET ANSI\_NULLS is set to ON, the result is NULL. If SET ANSI\_NULLS is set to OFF, the result is FALSE if one of the operands is NULL, and TRUE if both operands are NULL.

### Syntax

*expression < > expression*

### Arguments

*expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression. Both expressions must have implicitly convertible data types. The conversion depends on the rules of data type precedence. For more information, see [Data Type Precedence](#).

### Result Types

Boolean

### See Also

[Data Types](#)

[Expressions](#)

[Operators](#) (Comparison Operators)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## !< (Not Less Than)

Compares two expressions (a comparison operator). When you compare nonnull expressions, the result is TRUE if the left operand does not have a lower value than the right operand; otherwise, the result is FALSE. If either or both operands are NULL and SET ANSI\_NULLS is set to ON, the result is NULL. If SET ANSI\_NULLS is set to OFF, the result is FALSE if one of the operands is NULL, and TRUE if both operands are NULL.

### Syntax

*expression ! < expression*

### Arguments

*expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression. Both expressions must have implicitly convertible data types. The conversion depends on the rules of data type precedence. For more information, see [Data Type Precedence](#).

### Result Types

Boolean

### See Also

[Data Types](#)

[Expressions](#)

[Operators](#) (Comparison Operators)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **!= (Not Equal To)**

Tests whether one expression is not equal to another expression (a comparison operator). Functions the same as the Not Equal To (<>) comparison operator.

### **See Also**

[Expressions](#)

[<> \(Not Equal To\)](#)

[Operators](#) (Comparison Operators)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **!> (Not Greater Than)**

Compares two expressions (a comparison operator). When you compare nonnull expressions, the result is TRUE if the left operand does not have a higher value than the right operand; otherwise, the result is FALSE. If either or both operands are NULL and SET ANSI\_NULLS is set to ON, the result is NULL. If SET ANSI\_NULLS is set to OFF, the result is FALSE if one of the operands is NULL, and TRUE if both operands are NULL.

### **Syntax**

*expression ! > expression*

### **Arguments**

*expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression. Both expressions must have implicitly convertible data types. The conversion depends on the rules of data type precedence. For more information, see [Data Type Precedence](#).

### **Result Types**

Boolean

### **See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[Expressions](#)

[Operators](#) (Comparison Operators)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## -- (Comment)

Indicates user-provided text. Comments can be inserted on a separate line, nested (-- only) at the end of a Transact-SQL command line, or within a Transact-SQL statement. The comment is not evaluated by the server. Two hyphens (--) is the SQL-92 standard indicator for comments.

### Syntax

-- *text\_of\_comment*

### Arguments

*text\_of\_comment*

Is the character string containing the text of the comment.

### Remarks

Use -- for single-line or nested comments. Comments inserted with -- are delimited by the newline character.

There is no maximum length for comments.

**Note** Including a GO command within a comment generates an error message.

### Examples

This example uses the -- commenting characters.

-- Choose the pubs database.

USE pubs

-- Choose all columns and all rows from the titles table.

SELECT \*

FROM titles

ORDER BY title\_id ASC -- We don't have to specify ASC because tha

-- is the default.

## See Also

[/\\*...\\*/ \(Comment\)](#)

[Control-of-Flow Language](#)

[Using Comments](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## ***/\*...\*/* (Comment)**

Indicates user-provided text. The text between the */\** and *\*/* commenting characters is not evaluated by the server.

### **Syntax**

```
/* text_of_comment */
```

### **Arguments**

*text\_of\_comment*

Is the character string(s) containing the text of the comment.

### **Remarks**

Comments can be inserted on a separate line or within a Transact-SQL statement. Multiple-line comments must be indicated by */\** and *\*/*. A stylistic convention often used for multiple-line comments is to begin the first line with */\**, subsequent lines with *\*\**, and end with *\*/*.

There is no maximum length for comments.

**Note** Including a GO command within a comment generates an error message.

### **Examples**

This example uses comments to document and test the behavior during different phases of development for a trigger. In this example, parts of the trigger are commented out to narrow down problems and test only one of the conditions. Both styles of comments are used; SQL-92 style (*--*) comments are shown both alone and nested.

**Note** The following CREATE TRIGGER statement fails because a trigger named **employee\_insupd** already exists in the **pubs** database.

```
CREATE TRIGGER employee_insupd  
/*
```

Because CHECK constraints can only reference the column(s) on which the column- or table-level constraint has been defined, any cross-table constraints (in this case, business rules) need to be defined as triggers.

Employee job\_lvls (on which salaries are based) should be within the range defined for their job. To get the appropriate range, the jobs table needs to be referenced. This trigger will be invoked for INSERT and UPDATES only.

```
*/
ON employee
FOR INSERT, UPDATE
AS
/* Get the range of level for this job type from the jobs table. */
DECLARE @min_lvl tinyint,      -- Minimum level var. declaration
        @max_lvl tinyint,      -- Maximum level var. declaration
        @emp_lvl tinyint,      -- Employee level var. declaration
        @job_id smallint       -- Job ID var. declaration
SELECT @min_lvl = min_lvl,     -- Set the minimum level
       @max_lvl = max_lvl,     -- Set the maximum level
       @emp_lvl = i.job_lvl,    -- Set the proposed employee level
       @job_id = i.job_id      -- Set the Job ID for comparison
FROM employee e, jobs j, inserted i
WHERE e.emp_id = i.emp_id AND i.job_id = j.job_id
IF (@job_id = 1) and (@emp_lvl <> 10)
BEGIN
    RAISERROR ('Job id 1 expects the default level of 10.', 16, 1)
    ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
END
/* Only want to test first condition. Remaining ELSE is commented ou
-- Comments within this section are unaffected by this commenting sty
ELSE
IF NOT (@emp_lvl BETWEEN @min_lvl AND @max_lvl) -- Check
```

```
BEGIN
  RAISERROR ('The level for job_id:%d should be between %d and
    16, 1, @job_id, @min_lvl, @max_lvl)
  ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
END
*/
GO
```

## **See Also**

[-- \(Comment\)](#)

[Control-of-Flow Language](#)

[Using Comments](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **[ ] (Wildcard - Character(s) to Match)**

Matches any single character within the specified range or set that is specified inside the square brackets.

### **See Also**

[LIKE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **[^] (Wildcard - Character(s) Not to Match)**

Matches any single character not within the specified range or set that is specified inside the square brackets.

### **See Also**

[LIKE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **\_ (Wildcard - Match One Character)**

Matches any single character, and can be used as either a prefix or suffix.

### **See Also**

[LIKE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@CONNECTIONS**

Returns the number of connections, or attempted connections, since Microsoft® SQL Server™ was last started.

### **Syntax**

`@@CONNECTIONS`

### **Return Types**

**integer**

### **Remarks**

Connections are different from users. Applications, for example, can open multiple connections to SQL Server without the user observing the connections.

To display a report containing several SQL Server statistics, including connection attempts, run **sp\_monitor**.

### **Examples**

This example shows the number of login attempts as of the current date and time.

```
SELECT GETDATE() AS 'Today's Date and Time',  
       @@CONNECTIONS AS 'Login Attempts'
```

Here is the result set:

Today's Date and Time	Login Attempts
-----	-----
1998-04-09 14:28:46.940	18

### **See Also**

## Configuration Functions

sp\_monitor

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@CPU\_BUSY**

Returns the time in milliseconds (based on the resolution of the system timer) that the CPU has spent working since Microsoft® SQL Server™ was last started.

### **Syntax**

`@@CPU_BUSY`

### **Return Types**

**integer**

### **Remarks**

To display a report containing several SQL Server statistics, including CPU activity, run **sp\_monitor**.

### **Examples**

This example shows SQL Server CPU activity as of the current date and time.

```
SELECT @@CPU_BUSY AS 'CPU ms', GETDATE() AS 'As of'
```

Here is the result set:

CPU ms	As of
-----	-----
20	1998-04-18 14:43:08.180

### **See Also**

[@@IDLE](#)

[@@IO\\_BUSY](#)

[sp\\_monitor](#)

[System Statistical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## @@CURSOR\_ROWS

Returns the number of qualifying rows currently in the last cursor opened on the connection. To improve performance, Microsoft® SQL Server™ can populate large keyset and static cursors asynchronously. @@CURSOR\_ROWS can be called to determine that the number of the rows that qualify for a cursor are retrieved at the time @@CURSOR\_ROWS is called.

Return value	Description
<i>-m</i>	The cursor is populated asynchronously. The value returned ( <i>-m</i> ) is the number of rows currently in the keyset.
<i>-1</i>	The cursor is dynamic. Because dynamic cursors reflect all changes, the number of rows that qualify for the cursor is constantly changing. It can never be definitely stated that all qualified rows have been retrieved.
<i>0</i>	No cursors have been opened, no rows qualified for the last opened cursor, or the last-opened cursor is closed or deallocated.
<i>n</i>	The cursor is fully populated. The value returned ( <i>n</i> ) is the total number of rows in the cursor.

### Syntax

@@CURSOR\_ROWS

### Return Types

integer

### Remarks

The number returned by @@CURSOR\_ROWS is negative if the last cursor was opened asynchronously. Keyset-driver or static cursors are opened asynchronously if the value for **sp\_configure cursor threshold** is greater than 0, and the number of rows in the cursor result set is greater than the cursor

threshold.

## Examples

This example declares a cursor and uses SELECT to display the value of @@CURSOR\_ROWS. The setting has a value of 0 before the cursor is opened, and a value of -1 to indicate that the cursor keyset is populated asynchronously.

```
SELECT @@CURSOR_ROWS
DECLARE authors_cursor CURSOR FOR
SELECT au_lname FROM authors
OPEN authors_cursor
FETCH NEXT FROM authors_cursor
SELECT @@CURSOR_ROWS
CLOSE authors_cursor
DEALLOCATE authors_cursor
```

-----

0

(1 row(s) affected)

au\_lname

-----

White

(1 row(s) affected)

-----

-1

(1 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[Asynchronous Population](#)

[Cursor Functions](#)

[OPEN](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@DATEFIRST**

Returns the current value of the SET DATEFIRST parameter, which indicates the specified first day of each week: 1 for Monday, 2 for Wednesday, and so on through 7 for Sunday.

### **Syntax**

@@DATEFIRST

### **Return Types**

tinyint

### **Remarks**

The U.S. English default is 7, Sunday.

### **Examples**

This example sets the first day of the week to 5 (Friday), and assumes the current day to be Saturday. The SELECT statement returns the DATEFIRST value and the number of the current day of the week.

```
SET DATEFIRST 5
```

```
SELECT @@DATEFIRST AS '1st Day', DATEPART(dw, GETDATE()) AS 'Today'
```

Here is the result set. Counting from Friday, today (Saturday) is day 2.

1st Day	Today
5	2

### **See Also**

[DATEPART](#)

## Configuration Functions

### SET DATEFIRST

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@DBTS**

Returns the value of the current **timestamp** data type for the current database. This **timestamp** is guaranteed to be unique in the database.

### **Syntax**

@@DBTS

### **Return Types**

**varbinary**

### **Remarks**

@@DBTS returns the current database's last-used timestamp value. A new timestamp value is generated when a row with a **timestamp** column is inserted or updated.

### **Examples**

This example returns the current **timestamp** from the **pubs** database.

```
USE pubs  
SELECT @@DBTS
```

### **See Also**

[Configuration Functions](#)

[Cursor Concurrency](#)

[Data Types](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@ERROR**

Returns the error number for the last Transact-SQL statement executed.

### **Syntax**

`@@ERROR`

### **Return Types**

**integer**

### **Remarks**

When Microsoft® SQL Server™ completes the execution of a Transact-SQL statement, `@@ERROR` is set to 0 if the statement executed successfully. If an error occurs, an error message is returned. `@@ERROR` returns the number of the error message until another Transact-SQL statement is executed. You can view the text associated with an `@@ERROR` error number in the **sysmessages** system table.

Because `@@ERROR` is cleared and reset on each statement executed, check it immediately following the statement validated, or save it to a local variable that can be checked later.

### **Examples**

#### **A. Use @@ERROR to detect a specific error**

This example uses `@@ERROR` to check for a check constraint violation (error #547) in an UPDATE statement.

```
USE pubs
GO
UPDATE authors SET au_id = '172 32 1176'
WHERE au_id = "172-32-1176"
```

```
IF @@ERROR = 547
    print "A check constraint violation occurred"
```

## **B. Use @@ERROR to conditionally exit a procedure**

The IF...ELSE statements in this example test @@ERROR after an INSERT statement in a stored procedure. The value of the @@ERROR variable determines the return code sent to the calling program, indicating success or failure of the procedure.

```
USE pubs
GO
```

```
-- Create the procedure.
```

```
CREATE PROCEDURE add_author
@au_id varchar(11),@au_lname varchar(40),
@au_fname varchar(20),@phone char(12),
@address varchar(40) = NULL,@city varchar(20) = NULL,
@state char(2) = NULL,@zip char(5) = NULL,
@contract bit = NULL
AS
```

```
-- Execute the INSERT statement.
```

```
INSERT INTO authors
(au_id, au_lname, au_fname, phone, address,
city, state, zip, contract) values
(@au_id,@au_lname,@au_fname,@phone,@address,
@city,@state,@zip,@contract)
```

```
-- Test the error value.
```

```
IF @@ERROR <> 0
BEGIN
    -- Return 99 to the calling program to indicate failure.
    PRINT "An error occurred loading the new author information"
```

```

    RETURN(99)
END
ELSE
BEGIN
    -- Return 0 to the calling program to indicate success.
    PRINT "The new author information has been loaded"
    RETURN(0)
END
GO

```

### C. Use @@ERROR to check the success of several statements

This example depends on the successful operation of the INSERT and DELETE statements. Local variables are set to the value of @@ERROR after both statements and are used in a shared error-handling routine for the operation.

```

USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @del_error int, @ins_error int
-- Start a transaction.
BEGIN TRAN

-- Execute the DELETE statement.
DELETE authors
WHERE au_id = '409-56-7088'

-- Set a variable to the error value for
-- the DELETE statement.
SELECT @del_error = @@ERROR

-- Execute the INSERT statement.
INSERT authors
VALUES('409-56-7008', 'Bennet', 'Abraham', '415 658-9932',
'6223 Bateman St.', 'Berkeley', 'CA', '94705', 1)

```

```

-- Set a variable to the error value for
-- the INSERT statement.
SELECT @ins_error = @@ERROR

-- Test the error values.
IF @del_error = 0 AND @ins_error = 0
BEGIN
    -- Success. Commit the transaction.
    PRINT "The author information has been replaced"
    COMMIT TRAN
END
ELSE
BEGIN
    -- An error occurred. Indicate which operation(s) failed
    -- and roll back the transaction.
    IF @del_error <> 0
        PRINT "An error occurred during execution of the DELETE
        statement."

    IF @ins_error <> 0
        PRINT "An error occurred during execution of the INSERT
        statement."

    ROLLBACK TRAN
END
GO

```

#### **D. Use @@ERROR with @@ROWCOUNT**

This example uses @@ERROR with @@ROWCOUNT to validate the operation of an UPDATE statement. The value of @@ERROR is checked for any indication of an error, and @@ROWCOUNT is used to ensure that the update was successfully applied to a row in the table.

```

USE pubs
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE change_publisher
@title_id tid,
@new_pub_id char(4)
AS

-- Declare variables used in error checking.
DECLARE @error_var int, @rowcount_var int

-- Execute the UPDATE statement.
UPDATE titles SET pub_id = @new_pub_id
WHERE title_id = @title_id

-- Save the @@ERROR and @@ROWCOUNT values in local
-- variables before they are cleared.
SELECT @error_var = @@ERROR, @rowcount_var = @@ROWCO

-- Check for errors. If an invalid @new_pub_id was specified
-- the UPDATE statement returns a foreign-key violation error #547.
IF @error_var <> 0
BEGIN
    IF @error_var = 547
    BEGIN
        PRINT "ERROR: Invalid ID specified for new publisher"
        RETURN(1)
    END
    ELSE
    BEGIN
        PRINT "ERROR: Unhandled error occurred"
        RETURN(2)
    END
END
END

```

```
-- Check the rowcount. @rowcount_var is set to 0
-- if an invalid @title_id was specified.
IF @rowcount_var = 0
BEGIN
    PRINT "Warning: The title_id specified is not valid"
    RETURN(1)
END
ELSE
BEGIN
    PRINT "The book has been updated with the new publisher"
    RETURN(0)
END
GO
```

## **See Also**

[Error Handling](#)

[@@ROWCOUNT](#)

[SET @local\\_variable](#)

[sysmessages](#)

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@FETCH\_STATUS**

Returns the status of the last cursor FETCH statement issued against any cursor currently opened by the connection.

<b>Return value</b>	<b>Description</b>
0	FETCH statement was successful.
-1	FETCH statement failed or the row was beyond the result set.
-2	Row fetched is missing.

### **Syntax**

`@@FETCH_STATUS`

### **Return Types**

**integer**

### **Remarks**

Because `@@FETCH_STATUS` is global to all cursors on a connection, use `@@FETCH_STATUS` carefully. After a FETCH statement is executed, the test for `@@FETCH_STATUS` must occur before any other FETCH statement is executed against another cursor. The value of `@@FETCH_STATUS` is undefined before any fetches have occurred on the connection.

For example, a user executes a FETCH statement from one cursor, and then calls a stored procedure that opens and processes the results from another cursor. When control is returned from the called stored procedure, `@@FETCH_STATUS` reflects the last FETCH executed in the stored procedure, not the FETCH statement executed before the stored procedure is called.

### **Examples**

This example uses `@@FETCH_STATUS` to control cursor activities in a WHILE loop.

```
DECLARE Employee_Cursor CURSOR FOR
SELECT LastName, FirstName FROM Northwind.dbo.Employees
OPEN Employee_Cursor
FETCH NEXT FROM Employee_Cursor
WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0
BEGIN
    FETCH NEXT FROM Employee_Cursor
END
CLOSE Employee_Cursor
DEALLOCATE Employee_Cursor
```

### **See Also**

[Cursor Functions](#)

[FETCH](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# **@@IDENTITY**

Returns the last-inserted identity value.

## **Syntax**

@@IDENTITY

## **Return Types**

**numeric**

## **Remarks**

After an INSERT, SELECT INTO, or bulk copy statement completes, @@IDENTITY contains the last identity value generated by the statement. If the statement did not affect any tables with identity columns, @@IDENTITY returns NULL. If multiple rows are inserted, generating multiple identity values, @@IDENTITY returns the last identity value generated. If the statement fires one or more triggers that perform inserts that generate identity values, calling @@IDENTITY immediately after the statement returns the last identity value generated by the triggers. The @@IDENTITY value does not revert to a previous setting if the INSERT or SELECT INTO statement or bulk copy fails, or if the transaction is rolled back.

@@IDENTITY, SCOPE\_IDENTITY, and IDENT\_CURRENT are similar functions in that they return the last value inserted into the IDENTITY column of a table.

@@IDENTITY and SCOPE\_IDENTITY will return the last identity value generated in any table in the current session. However, SCOPE\_IDENTITY returns the value only within the current scope; @@IDENTITY is not limited to a specific scope.

IDENT\_CURRENT is not limited by scope and session; it is limited to a specified table. IDENT\_CURRENT returns the identity value generated for a specific table in any session and any scope. For more information, see [IDENT\\_CURRENT](#).

## Examples

This example inserts a row into a table with an identity column and uses @@IDENTITY to display the identity value used in the new row.

```
INSERT INTO jobs (job_desc,min_lvl,max_lvl)
VALUES ('Accountant',12,125)
SELECT @@IDENTITY AS 'Identity'
```

## See Also

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[IDENT\\_CURRENT](#)

[INSERT](#)

[SCOPE\\_IDENTITY](#)

[SELECT](#)

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@IDLE**

Returns the time in milliseconds (based on the resolution of the system timer) that Microsoft® SQL Server™ has been idle since last started.

### **Syntax**

@@IDLE

### **Return Types**

**integer**

### **Remarks**

To display a report containing several SQL Server statistics, run **sp\_monitor**.

### **Examples**

This example shows the number of milliseconds SQL Server was idle between the start time and the current time.

```
SELECT @@IDLE AS 'Idle ms', GETDATE() AS 'As of'
```

Here is the result set:

Idle Ms	As of
277593	1998-04-18 16:41:07.160

### **See Also**

[@@CPU\\_BUSY](#)

[sp\\_monitor](#)

[@@IO\\_BUSY](#)

[System Statistical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@IO\_BUSY**

Returns the time in milliseconds (based on the resolution of the system timer) that Microsoft® SQL Server™ has spent performing input and output operations since it was last started.

### **Syntax**

`@@IO_BUSY`

### **Return Types**

**integer**

### **Remarks**

To display a report containing several SQL Server statistics, run **sp\_monitor**.

### **Examples**

This example shows the number of milliseconds SQL Server has spent performing input/output operations between start time and the current time.

```
SELECT @@IO_BUSY AS 'IO ms', GETDATE() AS 'As of'
```

Here is the result set:

IO ms	As of
-----	-----
31	1998-04-18 16:49:49.650

### **See Also**

[@@CPU\\_BUSY](#)

[sp\\_monitor](#)

[System Statistical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@LANGID**

Returns the local language identifier (ID) of the language currently in use.

### **Syntax**

@@LANGID

### **Return Types**

**smallint**

### **Remarks**

To view information about language settings (including language ID numbers), run **sp\_helplanguage** with no parameter specified.

### **Examples**

This example sets the language for the current session to Italian, and then uses @@LANGID to return the ID for Italian.

```
SET LANGUAGE 'Italian'  
SELECT @@LANGID AS 'Language ID'
```

Here is the result set:

Language ID

-----

6

### **See Also**

[Configuration Functions](#)

[SET LANGUAGE](#)

[sp\\_helplanguage](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@LANGUAGE**

Returns the name of the language currently in use.

### **Syntax**

@@LANGUAGE

### **Return Types**

nvarchar

### **Remarks**

To view information about language settings (including valid official language names), run **sp\_helplanguage** with no parameter specified.

### **Examples**

This example returns the language for the current session.

```
SELECT @@LANGUAGE AS 'Language Name'
```

Here is the result set:

```
Language Name  
-----  
us_english
```

### **See Also**

[Configuration Functions](#)

[SET LANGUAGE](#)

[sp\\_helplanguage](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@LOCK\_TIMEOUT**

Returns the current lock time-out setting, in milliseconds, for the current session.

### **Syntax**

`@@LOCK_TIMEOUT`

### **Return Types**

**integer**

### **Remarks**

SET LOCK\_TIMEOUT allows an application to set the maximum time that a statement waits on a blocked resource. When a statement has waited longer than the LOCK\_TIMEOUT setting, the blocked statement is automatically canceled, and an error message is returned to the application.

At the beginning of a connection, @@LOCK\_TIMEOUT returns a value of -1.

### **Examples**

This example shows the result set when a LOCK\_TIMEOUT value is not set.

```
SELECT @@LOCK_TIMEOUT
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----  
-1
```

This example sets LOCK\_TIMEOUT to 1800 milliseconds, and then calls @@LOCK\_TIMEOUT.

```
SET LOCK_TIMEOUT 1800  
SELECT @@LOCK_TIMEOUT
```

Here is the result set:

-----  
1800

## **See Also**

[Configuration Functions](#)

[Customizing the Lock Time-out](#)

[SET LOCK\\_TIMEOUT](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@MAX\_CONNECTIONS**

Returns the maximum number of simultaneous user connections allowed on a Microsoft® SQL Server™. The number returned is not necessarily the number currently configured.

### **Syntax**

@@MAX\_CONNECTIONS

### **Return Types**

**integer**

### **Remarks**

The actual number of user connections allowed also depends on the version of SQL Server installed and the limitations of your application(s) and hardware.

To reconfigure SQL Server for fewer connections, use **sp\_configure**.

### **Examples**

This example assumes that SQL Server has not been reconfigured for fewer user connections.

```
SELECT @@MAX_CONNECTIONS
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----  
32767
```

### **See Also**

[sp\\_configure](#)

[Configuration Functions](#)

[user connections Option](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@MAX\_PRECISION**

Returns the precision level used by **decimal** and **numeric** data types as currently set in the server.

### **Syntax**

```
@@MAX_PRECISION
```

### **Return Types**

**tinyint**

### **Remarks**

By default, the maximum precision returns 38.

### **Examples**

```
SELECT @@MAX_PRECISION
```

### **See Also**

[Configuration Functions](#)

[decimal and numeric](#)

[Precision, Scale, and Length](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@NESTLEVEL**

Returns the nesting level of the current stored procedure execution (initially 0).

### **Syntax**

**@@NESTLEVEL**

### **Return Types**

**integer**

### **Remarks**

Each time a stored procedure calls another stored procedure, the nesting level is incremented. When the maximum of 32 is exceeded, the transaction is terminated.

### **Examples**

This example creates two procedures: one that calls the other, and one that displays the @@NESTLEVEL setting of each.

```
CREATE PROCEDURE innerproc as
select @@NESTLEVEL AS 'Inner Level'
GO
```

```
CREATE PROCEDURE outerproc as
select @@NESTLEVEL AS 'Outer Level'
EXEC innerproc
GO
```

```
EXECUTE outerproc
GO
```

Here is the result set:

Outer Level

-----

1

Inner Level

-----

2

### **See Also**

[Configuration Functions](#)

[Creating a Stored Procedure](#)

[@@TRANCOUNT](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@OPTIONS**

Returns information about current SET options.

### **Syntax**

@@OPTIONS

### **Return Types**

**integer**

### **Remarks**

SET options can be modified as a whole by using the **sp\_configure user options** configuration option. Each user has an @@OPTIONS function that represents the configuration. When first logging on, all users are assigned a default configuration set by the system administrator.

You can change the language and query-processing options by using the SET statement.

### **Examples**

This example sets NOCOUNT ON and then tests the value of @@OPTIONS. The NOCOUNT ON option prevents the message about the number of rows affected from being sent back to the requesting client for every statement in a session. The value of @@OPTIONS is set to 512 (0x0200), which represents the NOCOUNT option. This example tests whether the NOCOUNT option is enabled on the client. For example, it can help track performance differences on a client.

```
SET NOCOUNT ON
IF @@OPTIONS & 512 > 0
    RAISERROR ('Current user has SET NOCOUNT turned on.',1,1)
```

### **See Also**

Configuration Functions

sp\_configure

user options Option

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@PACK\_RECEIVED**

Returns the number of input packets read from the network by Microsoft® SQL Server™ since last started.

### **Syntax**

`@@PACK_RECEIVED`

### **Return Types**

**integer**

### **Remarks**

To display a report containing several SQL Server statistics, including packets sent and received, run **sp\_monitor**.

### **Examples**

```
SELECT @@PACK_RECEIVED
```

### **See Also**

[@@PACK\\_SENT](#)

[sp\\_monitor](#)

[System Statistical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@PACK\_SENT**

Returns the number of output packets written to the network by Microsoft® SQL Server™ since last started.

### **Syntax**

@@PACK\_SENT

### **Return Types**

**integer**

### **Remarks**

To display a report containing several SQL Server statistics, including packets sent and received, run **sp\_monitor**.

### **Examples**

```
SELECT @@PACK_SENT
```

### **See Also**

[@@PACK\\_RECEIVED](#)

[sp\\_monitor](#)

[System Statistical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@PACKET\_ERRORS**

Returns the number of network packet errors that have occurred on Microsoft® SQL Server™ connections since SQL Server was last started.

### **Syntax**

`@@PACKET_ERRORS`

### **Return Types**

**integer**

### **Remarks**

To display a report containing several SQL Server statistics, including packet errors, run **sp\_monitor**.

### **Examples**

```
SELECT @@PACKET_ERRORS
```

### **See Also**

[@@PACK\\_RECEIVED](#)

[@@PACK\\_SENT](#)

[sp\\_monitor](#)

[System Statistical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@PROCID**

Returns the stored procedure identifier (ID) of the current procedure.

### **Syntax**

@@PROCID

### **Return Types**

**integer**

### **Examples**

This example creates a procedure that uses SELECT to display the @@PROCID setting from inside the procedure.

```
CREATE PROCEDURE testprocedure AS  
SELECT @@PROCID AS 'ProcID'  
GO  
EXEC testprocedure  
GO
```

### **See Also**

[CREATE PROCEDURE](#)

[Metadata Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@REMSERVER**

Returns the name of the remote Microsoft® SQL Server™ database server as it appears in the login record.

### **Syntax**

@@REMSERVER

### **Return Types**

nvarchar(256)

### **Remarks**

@@REMSERVER enables a stored procedure to check the name of the database server from which the procedure is run.

### **Examples**

This example creates a procedure, **check\_server**, that returns the name of the remote server.

```
CREATE PROCEDURE check_server
AS
SELECT @@REMSERVER
```

The stored procedure is created on **SEATTLE1**, the local server. The user logs on to a remote server, **LONDON2**, and runs **check\_server**.

```
exec SEATTLE1...check_server
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
LONDON2
```

## **See Also**

[Configuration Functions](#)

[Configuring Remote Servers](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# **@@ROWCOUNT**

Returns the number of rows affected by the last statement.

## **Syntax**

@@ROWCOUNT

## **Return Types**

**integer**

## **Remarks**

This variable is set to 0 by any statement that does not return rows, such as an IF statement.

## **Examples**

This example executes UPDATE and uses @@ROWCOUNT to detect if any rows were changed.

```
UPDATE authors SET au_lname = 'Jones'  
WHERE au_id = '999-888-7777'  
IF @@ROWCOUNT = 0  
    print 'Warning: No rows were updated'
```

## **See Also**

[@@ERROR](#)

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@SERVERNAME**

Returns the name of the local server running Microsoft® SQL Server™.

### **Syntax**

**@@SERVERNAME**

### **Return Types**

**nvarchar**

### **Remarks**

SQL Server Setup sets the server name to the computer name during installation. Change @@SERVERNAME by using **sp\_addserver** and then restarting SQL Server. This method, however, is not usually required.

With multiple instances of SQL Server installed, @@SERVERNAME returns the following local server name information if the local server name has not been changed since setup.

<b>Instance</b>	<b>Server information</b>
Default instance	' <i>servername</i> '
Named instance	' <i>servername\instancename</i> '
Virtual server - default instance	' <i>virtualservername</i> '
Virtual server - named instance	' <i>virtualservername\instancename</i> '

Although the @@SERVERNAME function and the SERVERNAME property of SERVERPROPERTY function may return strings with similar formats, the information can be different. The SERVERNAME property automatically reports changes in the network name of the computer.

In contrast, @@SERVERNAME does not report such changes.

@@SERVERNAME reports changes made to the local server name using the **sp\_addserver** or **sp\_dropserver** stored procedure.

## **Examples**

```
SELECT @@SERVERNAME
```

## **See Also**

[Configuration Functions](#)

[SERVERPROPERTY](#)

[sp\\_addserver](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@SERVICENAME**

Returns the name of the registry key under which Microsoft® SQL Server™ is running. @@SERVICENAME returns MSSQLServer if the current instance is the default instance; this function returns the instance name if the current instance is a named instance.

### **Syntax**

@@SERVICENAME

### **Return Types**

nvarchar

### **Remarks**

SQL Server runs as a service named MSSQLServer on Microsoft Windows NT®. It does not run as a service on Windows® 95/98 because the operating system does not support services.

### **Examples**

```
SELECT @@SERVICENAME
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----  
MSSQLServer
```

### **See Also**

[Configuration Functions](#)

[MSSQLServer Service](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@SPID**

Returns the server process identifier (ID) of the current user process.

### **Syntax**

@@SPID

### **Return Types**

**smallint**

### **Remarks**

@@SPID can be used to identify the current user process in the output of **sp\_who**.

### **Examples**

This example returns the process ID, login name, and user name for the current user process.

```
SELECT @@SPID AS 'ID', SYSTEM_USER AS 'Login Name', USER AS 'User Name'
```

Here is the result set:

ID	Login Name	User Name
11	sa	dbo

### **See Also**

[Configuration Functions](#)

[sp\\_lock](#)

[sp\\_who](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@TEXTSIZE**

Returns the current value of the TEXTSIZE option of the SET statement, which specifies the maximum length, in bytes, of **text** or **image** data that a SELECT statement returns.

### **Syntax**

@@TEXTSIZE

### **Return Types**

**integer**

### **Remarks**

The default size is 4096 bytes.

### **Examples**

This example uses SELECT to display the @@TEXTSIZE value before and after it is changed with the SET TEXTSIZE statement.

```
SELECT @@TEXTSIZE
SET TEXTSIZE 2048
SELECT @@TEXTSIZE
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
64512
```

```
-----
2048
```

### **See Also**

## Configuration Functions

### SET TEXTSIZE

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@TIMETICKS**

Returns the number of microseconds per tick.

### **Syntax**

@@TIMETICKS

### **Return Types**

**integer**

### **Remarks**

The amount of time per tick is computer-dependent. Each tick on the operating system is 31.25 milliseconds, or one thirty-second of a second.

### **Examples**

```
SELECT @@TIMETICKS
```

### **See Also**

[System Statistical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@TOTAL\_ERRORS**

Returns the number of disk read/write errors encountered by Microsoft® SQL Server™ since last started.

### **Syntax**

`@@TOTAL_ERRORS`

### **Return Types**

**integer**

### **Remarks**

To display a report containing several SQL Server statistics, including total number of errors, run **sp\_monitor**.

### **Examples**

This example shows the number of errors encountered by SQL Server as of the current date and time.

```
SELECT @@TOTAL_ERRORS AS 'Errors', GETDATE() AS 'As of'
```

Here is the result set:

Errors	As of
0	1998-04-21 22:07:30.013

### **See Also**

[sp\\_monitor](#)

[System Statistical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@TOTAL\_READ**

Returns the number of disk reads (not cache reads) by Microsoft® SQL Server™ since last started.

### **Syntax**

`@@TOTAL_READ`

### **Return Types**

**integer**

### **Remarks**

To display a report containing several SQL Server statistics, including read and write activity, run **sp\_monitor**.

### **Examples**

This example shows the total number of disk read and writes as of the current date and time.

```
SELECT @@TOTAL_READ AS 'Reads', @@TOTAL_WRITE AS 'Writes'
```

Here is the result set:

Reads	Writes	As of
978	124	1998-04-21 22:14:22.37

### **See Also**

[sp\\_monitor](#)

[System Statistical Functions](#)

[@@TOTAL\\_WRITE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@TOTAL\_WRITE**

Returns the number of disk writes by Microsoft® SQL Server™ since last started.

### **Syntax**

`@@TOTAL_WRITE`

### **Return Types**

**integer**

### **Remarks**

To display a report containing several SQL Server statistics, including read and write activity, run **sp\_monitor**.

### **Examples**

This example shows the total number of disk reads and writes as of the current date and time.

```
SELECT @@TOTAL_READ AS 'Reads', @@TOTAL_WRITE AS 'Writes'
```

Here is the result set:

Reads	Writes	As of
978	124	1998-04-21 22:14:22.37

### **See Also**

[sp\\_monitor](#)

[System Statistical Functions](#)

[@@TOTAL\\_READ](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@TRANCOUNT**

Returns the number of active transactions for the current connection.

### **Syntax**

@@TRANCOUNT

### **Return Types**

**integer**

### **Remarks**

The BEGIN TRANSACTION statement increments @@TRANCOUNT by 1. ROLLBACK TRANSACTION decrements @@TRANCOUNT to 0, except for ROLLBACK TRANSACTION *savepoint\_name*, which does not affect @@TRANCOUNT. COMMIT TRANSACTION or COMMIT WORK decrement @@TRANCOUNT by 1.

### **Examples**

This example uses @@TRANCOUNT to test for open transactions that should be committed.

```
BEGIN TRANSACTION
UPDATE authors SET au_lname = upper(au_lname)
WHERE au_lname = 'White'
IF @@ROWCOUNT = 2
    COMMIT TRAN
```

```
IF @@TRANCOUNT > 0
BEGIN
    PRINT 'A transaction needs to be rolled back'
    ROLLBACK TRAN
END
```

## **See Also**

[BEGIN TRANSACTION](#)

[COMMIT TRANSACTION](#)

[ROLLBACK TRANSACTION](#)

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **@@VERSION**

Returns the date, version, and processor type for the current installation of Microsoft® SQL Server™.

### **Syntax**

@@VERSION

### **Return Types**

**nvarchar**

### **Remarks**

The information returned by @@VERSION is similar to the product name, version, platform, and file data returned by the **xp\_msver** stored procedure, which provides more detailed information.

### **Examples**

This example returns the date, version, and processor type for the current installation.

```
SELECT @@VERSION
```

### **See Also**

[Configuration Functions](#)

[xp\\_msver](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## ABS

Returns the absolute, positive value of the given numeric expression.

### Syntax

ABS ( *numeric\_expression* )

### Arguments

*numeric\_expression*

Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the **bit** data type.

### Return Types

Returns the same type as *numeric\_expression*.

### Examples

This example shows the effect of the ABS function on three different numbers.

```
SELECT ABS(-1.0), ABS(0.0), ABS(1.0)
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----  
1.0 .0 1.0
```

The ABS function can produce an overflow error, for example:

```
SELECT ABS(convert(int, -2147483648))
```

Here is the error message:

```
Server: Msg 8115, Level 16, State 2  
Arithmetic overflow error converting expression to type int.
```

## **See Also**

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[Data Types](#)

[Mathematical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# ACOS

Returns the angle, in radians, whose cosine is the given **float** expression; also called arccosine.

## Syntax

`ACOS ( float_expression )`

## Arguments

*float\_expression*

Is an expression of the type **float** or **real**, with a value from -1 through 1. Values outside this range return NULL and report a domain error.

## Return Types

**float**

## Examples

This example returns the ACOS of the given angle.

```
SET NOCOUNT OFF
DECLARE @angle float
SET @angle = -1
SELECT 'The ACOS of the angle is: ' + CONVERT(varchar, ACOS(@
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
The ACOS of the angle is: 3.14159
```

(1 row(s) affected)

This example sets **@angle** to a value outside the valid range.

```
SET NOCOUNT OFF
DECLARE @angle float
SET @angle = 1.01
SELECT 'The ACOS of the angle is: ' + CONVERT(varchar, ACOS(@
```

Here is the result set:

-----  
NULL

(1 row(s) affected)

A domain error occurred.

**See Also**

[Mathematical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# ALL

Compares a scalar value with a single-column set of values.

## Syntax

*scalar\_expression* { = | <> | != | > | >= | !> | < | <= | !< } ALL ( *subquery* )

## Arguments

*scalar\_expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression.

{ = | <> | != | > | >= | !> | < | <= | !< }

Is a comparison operator.

*subquery*

Is a subquery that returns a result set of one column. The data type of the returned column must be the same data type as the data type of *scalar\_expression*.

Is a restricted SELECT statement (the ORDER BY clause, the COMPUTE clause, and the INTO keyword are not allowed).

## Return Types

Boolean

## Result Value

Returns TRUE when the comparison specified is TRUE for all pairs (*scalar\_expression*, *x*) where *x* is a value in the single-column set; otherwise returns FALSE.

## See Also

[CASE](#)

[Expressions](#)

[Functions](#)

[LIKE](#)

[Operators](#) (Logical Operators)

[SELECT](#) (Subqueries)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# ALTER DATABASE

Adds or removes files and filegroups from a database. Can also be used to modify the attributes of files and filegroups, such as changing the name or size of a file. ALTER DATABASE provides the ability to change the database name, filegroup names, and the logical names of data files and log files.

ALTER DATABASE supports the setting of database options. In previous versions of Microsoft® SQL Server™, these options could be set with the **sp\_dboption** stored procedure. SQL Server continues to support **sp\_dboption** in this release but may not do so in the future. Use the **DATABASEPROPERTYEX** function to retrieve current settings for database options.

## Syntax

```
ALTER DATABASE database
{ ADD FILE < filespec > [ ,...n ] [ TO FILEGROUP filegroup_name ]
| ADD LOG FILE < filespec > [ ,...n ]
| REMOVE FILE logical_file_name
| ADD FILEGROUP filegroup_name
| REMOVE FILEGROUP filegroup_name
| MODIFY FILE < filespec >
| MODIFY NAME = new_dbname
| MODIFY FILEGROUP filegroup_name {filegroup_property | NAME =
new_filegroup_name }
| SET < optionspec > [ ,...n ] [ WITH < termination > ]
| COLLATE < collation_name >
}
```

< filespec > ::=

< optionspec > ::=

```
< state_option > ::=
    { SINGLE_USER | RESTRICTED_USER | MULTI_USER }
    | { OFFLINE | ONLINE }
```

```

| { READ_ONLY | READ_WRITE }

< termination > ::=
    ROLLBACK AFTER integer [ SECONDS ]
    | ROLLBACK IMMEDIATE
    | NO_WAIT

< cursor_option > ::=
    CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT { ON | OFF }
    | CURSOR_DEFAULT { LOCAL | GLOBAL }

< auto_option > ::=
    AUTO_CLOSE { ON | OFF }
    | AUTO_CREATE_STATISTICS { ON | OFF }
    | AUTO_SHRINK { ON | OFF }
    | AUTO_UPDATE_STATISTICS { ON | OFF }

< sql_option > ::=
    ANSI_NULL_DEFAULT { ON | OFF }
    | ANSI_NULLS { ON | OFF }
    | ANSI_PADDING { ON | OFF }
    | ANSI_WARNINGS { ON | OFF }
    | ARITHABORT { ON | OFF }
    | CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL { ON | OFF }
    | NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT { ON | OFF }
    | QUOTED_IDENTIFIER { ON | OFF }
    | RECURSIVE_TRIGGERS { ON | OFF }

< recovery_option > ::=
    RECOVERY { FULL | BULK_LOGGED | SIMPLE }
    | TORN_PAGE_DETECTION { ON | OFF }

```

## Arguments

*database*

Is the name of the database changed.

ADD FILE

Specifies that a file is added.

## TO FILEGROUP

Specifies the filegroup to which to add the specified file.

*filegroup\_name*

Is the name of the filegroup to add the specified file to.

## ADD LOG FILE

Specifies that a log file be added to the specified database.

## REMOVE FILE

Removes the file description from the database system tables and deletes the physical file. The file cannot be removed unless empty.

## ADD FILEGROUP

Specifies that a filegroup is to be added.

*filegroup\_name*

Is the name of the filegroup to add or drop.

## REMOVE FILEGROUP

Removes the filegroup from the database and deletes all the files in the filegroup. The filegroup cannot be removed unless empty.

## MODIFY FILE

Specifies the given file that should be modified, including the FILENAME, SIZE, FILEGROWTH, and MAXSIZE options. Only one of these properties can be changed at a time. NAME must be specified in the <filespec> to identify the file to be modified. If SIZE is specified, the new size must be larger than the current file size. FILENAME can be specified only for files in the **tempdb** database, and the new name does not take effect until Microsoft SQL Server is restarted.

To modify the logical name of a data file or log file, specify in NAME the logical file name to be renamed, and specify for NEWNAME the new logical name for the file.

Thus:

MODIFY FILE (NAME = *logical\_file\_name*, NEWNAME = *new\_logical\_name...*).

For optimum performance during multiple modify-file operations, several ALTER DATABASE *database* MODIFY FILE statements can be run concurrently.

MODIFY NAME = *new\_dbname*

Renames the database.

MODIFY FILEGROUP *filegroup\_name* { *filegroup\_property* | NAME = *new\_filegroup\_name* }

Specifies the filegroup to be modified and the change needed.

If *filegroup\_name* and NAME = *new\_filegroup\_name* are specified, changes the filegroup name to the *new\_filegroup\_name*.

If *filegroup\_name* and *filegroup\_property* are specified, indicates the given filegroup property be applied to the filegroup. The values for *filegroup\_property* are:

READONLY

Specifies the filegroup is read-only. Updates to objects in it are not allowed. The primary filegroup cannot be made read-only. Only users with exclusive database access can mark a filegroup read-only.

READWRITE

Reverses the READONLY property. Updates are enabled for the objects in the filegroup. Only users who have exclusive access to the database can mark a filegroup read/write.

DEFAULT

Specifies the filegroup as the default database filegroup. Only one database filegroup can be default. CREATE DATABASE sets the primary filegroup as the initial default filegroup. New tables and indexes are created in the default filegroup—if no filegroup is specified in the CREATE TABLE, ALTER TABLE, or CREATE INDEX statements.

WITH <termination>

Specifies when to roll back incomplete transactions when the database is transitioned from one state to another. Only one termination clause can be specified and it follows the SET clauses.

ROLLBACK AFTER *integer* [SECONDS] | ROLLBACK IMMEDIATE

Specifies whether to roll back after the specified number of seconds or immediately. If the termination clause is omitted, transactions are allowed to commit or roll back on their own.

NO\_WAIT

Specifies that if the requested database state or option change cannot complete immediately without waiting for transactions to commit or roll back on their own, the request will fail.

COLLATE < *collation\_name* >

Specifies the collation for the database. Collation name can be either a Windows collation name or a SQL collation name. If not specified, the database is assigned the default collation of the SQL Server instance.

For more information about the Windows and SQL collation names, see [COLLATE](#).

<filespec>

Controls the file properties.

NAME

Specifies a logical name for the file.

*logical\_file\_name*

Is the name used in Microsoft SQL Server when referencing the file. The name must be unique within the database and conform to the rules for identifiers. The name can be a character or Unicode constant, a regular identifier, or a delimited identifier. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#).

FILENAME

Specifies an operating system file name. When used with MODIFY FILE, FILENAME can be specified only for files in the **tempdb**

database. The new **tempdb** file name takes effect only after SQL Server is stopped and restarted.

*'os\_file\_name'*

Is the path and file name used by the operating system for the file. The file must reside in the server in which SQL Server is installed. Data and log files should not be placed on compressed file systems.

If the file is on a raw partition, *os\_file\_name* must specify only the drive letter of an existing raw partition. Only one file can be placed on each raw partition. Files on raw partitions do not autogrow; therefore, the MAXSIZE and FILEGROWTH parameters are not needed when *os\_file\_name* specifies a raw partition.

SIZE

Specifies the file size.

*size*

Is the size of the file. The KB, MB, GB, and TB suffixes can be used to specify kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes. The default is MB. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. The minimum value for *size* is 512 KB, and the default if *size* is not specified is 1 MB. When specified with ADD FILE, *size* is the initial size for the file. When specified with MODIFY FILE, *size* is the new size for the file, and must be larger than the current file size.

MAXSIZE

Specifies the maximum file size.

*max\_size*

Is the maximum file size. The KB, MB, GB, and TB suffixes can be used to specify kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes. The default is MB. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. If *max\_size* is not specified, the file size will increase until the disk is full. The Microsoft Windows NT® application log warns an administrator when a disk is about to become full.

UNLIMITED

Specifies that the file increases in size until the disk is full.

## FILEGROWTH

Specifies file increase increment.

### *growth\_increment*

Is the amount of space added to the file each time new space is needed. A value of 0 indicates no increase. The value can be specified in MB, KB, or %. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. When % is specified, the increment size is the specified percentage of the file size at the time the increment occurs. If a number is specified without an MB, KB, or % suffix, the default is MB. The default value if FILEGROWTH is not specified is 10%, and the minimum value is 64 KB. The size specified is rounded to the nearest 64 KB.

### <state\_option>

Controls user access to the database, whether the database is online, and whether writes are allowed.

### SINGLE\_USER | RESTRICTED\_USER | MULTI\_USER

Controls which users may access the database. When SINGLE\_USER is specified, only one user at a time can access the database. When RESTRICTED\_USER is specified, only members of the **db\_owner**, **dbcreator**, or **sysadmin** roles can use the database. MULTI\_USER returns the database to its normal operating state.

### OFFLINE | ONLINE

Controls whether the database is offline or online.

### READ\_ONLY | READ\_WRITE

Specifies whether the database is in read-only mode. In read-only mode, users can read data from the database, not modify it. The database cannot be in use when READ\_ONLY is specified. The **master** database is the exception, and only the system administrator can use **master** while READ\_ONLY is set. READ\_WRITE returns the database to read/write operations.

### <cursor\_option>

Controls cursor options.

`CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT ON | OFF`

If ON is specified, any cursors open when a transaction is committed or rolled back are closed. If OFF is specified, such cursors remain open when a transaction is committed; rolling back a transaction closes any cursors except those defined as `INSENSITIVE` or `STATIC`.

`CURSOR_DEFAULTLOCAL | GLOBAL`

Controls whether cursor scope defaults to `LOCAL` or `GLOBAL`.

<auto\_option>

Controls automatic options.

`AUTO_CLOSE ON | OFF`

If ON is specified, the database is shut down cleanly and its resources are freed after the last user exits. If OFF is specified, the database remains open after the last user exits.

`AUTO_CREATE_STATISTICS ON | OFF`

If ON is specified, any missing statistics needed by a query for optimization are automatically built during optimization.

`AUTO_SHRINK ON | OFF`

If ON is specified, the database files are candidates for automatic periodic shrinking.

`AUTO_UPDATE_STATISTICS ON | OFF`

If ON is specified, any out-of-date statistics required by a query for optimization are automatically built during optimization. If OFF is specified, statistics must be updated manually.

<sql\_option>

Controls the ANSI compliance options.

`ANSI_NULL_DEFAULT ON | OFF`

If ON is specified, `CREATE TABLE` follows SQL-92 rules to determine whether a column allows null values.

ANSI\_NULLS ON | OFF

If ON is specified, all comparisons to a null value evaluate to UNKNOWN. If OFF is specified, comparisons of non-UNICODE values to a null value evaluate to TRUE if both values are NULL.

ANSI\_PADDING ON | OFF

If ON is specified, strings are padded to the same length before comparison or insert. If OFF is specified, strings are not padded.

ANSI\_WARNINGS ON | OFF

If ON is specified, errors or warnings are issued when conditions such as divide-by-zero occur.

ARITHABORT ON | OFF

If ON is specified, a query is terminated when an overflow or divide-by-zero error occurs during query execution.

CONCAT\_NULL\_YIELDS\_NULL ON | OFF

If ON is specified, the result of a concatenation operation is NULL when either operand is NULL. If OFF is specified, the null value is treated as an empty character string. The default is OFF.

QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER ON | OFF

If ON is specified, double quotation marks can be used to enclose delimited identifiers.

NUMERIC\_ROUNDABORT ON | OFF

If ON is specified, an error is generated when loss of precision occurs in an expression.

RECURSIVE\_TRIGGERS ON | OFF

If ON is specified, recursive firing of triggers is allowed.

RECURSIVE\_TRIGGERS OFF, the default, prevents direct recursion only. To disable indirect recursion as well, set the **nested triggers** server option to 0 using **sp\_configure**.

<recovery\_options>

Controls database recovery options.

#### RECOVERY FULL | BULK\_LOGGED | SIMPLE

If FULL is specified, complete protection against media failure is provided. If a data file is damaged, media recovery can restore all committed transactions.

If BULK\_LOGGED is specified, protection against media failure is combined with the best performance and least amount of log memory usage for certain large scale or bulk operations. These operations include SELECT INTO, bulk load operations (**bcp** and BULK INSERT), CREATE INDEX, and text and image operations (WRITETEXT and UPDATETEXT).

Under the bulk-logged recovery model, logging for the entire class is minimal and cannot be controlled on an operation-by-operation basis.

If SIMPLE is specified, a simple backup strategy that uses minimal log space is provided. Log space can be automatically reused when no longer needed for server failure recovery.

**IMPORTANT** The simple recovery model is easier to manage than the other two models but at the expense of higher data loss exposure if a data file is damaged. All changes since the most recent database or differential database backup are lost and must be re-entered manually.

The default recovery model is determined by the recovery model of the **model** database. To change the default for new databases, use ALTER DATABASE to set the recovery option of the **model** database.

#### TORN\_PAGE\_DETECTION ON | OFF

If ON is specified, incomplete pages can be detected. The default is ON.

### Remarks

To remove a database, use DROP DATABASE. To rename a database, use **sp\_renamedb**. For more information about decreasing the size of a database, see [DBCC SHRINKDATABASE](#).

Before you apply a different or new collation to a database, ensure the following conditions are in place:

1. You are the only one currently using the database.
2. No schema bound object is dependent on the collation of the database.

If the following objects, which are dependent on the database collation, exist in the database, the `ALTER DATABASE database COLLATE` statement will fail. SQL Server will return an error message for each object blocking the `ALTER` action:

- User-defined functions and views created with `SCHEMABINDING`.
  - Computed columns.
  - `CHECK` constraints.
  - Table-valued functions that return tables with character columns with collations inherited from the default database collation.
3. Altering the database collation does not create duplicates among any system names for the database objects.

These namespaces may cause the failure of a database collation alteration if duplicate names result from the changed collation:

- Object names (such as procedure, table, trigger, or view).
- Schema names (such as group, role, or user).
- Scalar-type names (such as system and user-defined types).
- Full-text catalog names.

- Column or parameter names within an object.
- Index names within a table.

Duplicate names resulting from the new collation will cause the alter action to fail and SQL Server will return an error message specifying the namespace where the duplicate was found.

You cannot add or remove a file while a BACKUP statement is executing.

To specify a fraction of a megabyte in the size parameters, convert the value to kilobytes by multiplying the number by 1024. For example, specify 1536 KB instead of 1.5MB ( $1.5 \times 1024 = 1536$ ).

## Permissions

ALTER DATABASE permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** and **dbcreator** fixed server roles, and to members of the **db\_owner** fixed database roles. These permissions are not transferable.

## Examples

### A. Add a file to a database

This example creates a database and alters it to add a new 5-MB data file.

```
USE master
```

```
GO
```

```
CREATE DATABASE Test1 ON
```

```
(
```

```
  NAME = Test1dat1,
```

```
  FILENAME = 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data\
```

```
  SIZE = 5MB,
```

```
  MAXSIZE = 100MB,
```

```
  FILEGROWTH = 5MB
```

```
)  
GO  
ALTER DATABASE Test1  
ADD FILE  
(  
  NAME = Test1dat2,  
  FILENAME = 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data\  
  SIZE = 5MB,  
  MAXSIZE = 100MB,  
  FILEGROWTH = 5MB  
)  
GO
```

## **B. Add a filegroup with two files to a database**

This example creates a filegroup in the **Test 1** database created in Example A and adds two 5-MB files to the filegroup. It then makes **Test1FG1** the default filegroup.

```
USE master  
GO  
ALTER DATABASE Test1  
ADD FILEGROUP Test1FG1  
GO  
  
ALTER DATABASE Test1  
ADD FILE  
( NAME = test1dat3,  
  FILENAME = 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data  
  SIZE = 5MB,  
  MAXSIZE = 100MB,  
  FILEGROWTH = 5MB),  
( NAME = test1dat4,  
  FILENAME = 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data
```

```
SIZE = 5MB,  
MAXSIZE = 100MB,  
FILEGROWTH = 5MB)  
TO FILEGROUP Test1FG1
```

```
ALTER DATABASE Test1  
MODIFY FILEGROUP Test1FG1 DEFAULT  
GO
```

### **C. Add two log files to a database**

This example adds two 5-MB log files to a database.

```
USE master  
GO  
ALTER DATABASE Test1  
ADD LOG FILE  
( NAME = test1log2,  
  FILENAME = 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data  
  SIZE = 5MB,  
  MAXSIZE = 100MB,  
  FILEGROWTH = 5MB),  
( NAME = test1log3,  
  FILENAME = 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data  
  SIZE = 5MB,  
  MAXSIZE = 100MB,  
  FILEGROWTH = 5MB)  
GO
```

### **D. Remove a file from a database**

This example removes one of the files added to the **Test1** database in Example B.

```
USE master
```

```
GO
ALTER DATABASE Test1
REMOVE FILE test1dat4
GO
```

### **E. Modify a file**

This example increases the size of one of the files added to the **Test1** database in Example B.

```
USE master
GO
ALTER DATABASE Test1
MODIFY FILE
    (NAME = test1dat3,
    SIZE = 20MB)
GO
```

### **F. Make the primary filegroup the default**

This example makes the primary filegroup the default filegroup if another filegroup was made the default earlier.

```
USE master
GO
ALTER DATABASE MyDatabase
MODIFY FILEGROUP [PRIMARY] DEFAULT
GO
```

### **See Also**

[CREATE DATABASE](#)

[DROP DATABASE](#)

[sp\\_helpdb](#)

[sp\\_helpfile](#)

[sp\\_helpfilegroup](#)

[sp\\_renamedb](#)

[sp\\_spaceused](#)

[Using Recovery Models](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# ALTER FUNCTION

Alters an existing user-defined function, previously created by executing the CREATE FUNCTION statement, without changing permissions and without affecting any dependent functions, stored procedures, or triggers.

For more information about the parameters used in the ALTER FUNCTION statement, see [CREATE FUNCTION](#).

## Syntax

### Scalar Functions

```
ALTER FUNCTION [ owner_name. ] function_name
    ( [ { @parameter_name scalar_parameter_data_type [ = default ] } [ ,...n ] ] )
RETURNS scalar_return_data_type
[ WITH < function_option > [ ,...n ] ]
[ AS ]
BEGIN
    function_body
    RETURN scalar_expression
END
```

### Inline Table-valued Functions

```
ALTER FUNCTION [ owner_name. ] function_name
    ( [ { @parameter_name scalar_parameter_data_type [ = default ] } [ ,...n ] ] )
RETURNS TABLE
[ WITH < function_option > [ ,...n ] ]
[ AS ]
RETURN [ ( [ select-stmt ] ) ]
```

### Multi-statement Table-valued Functions

```
ALTER FUNCTION [ owner_name. ] function_name
```

```

    ( [ { @parameter_name scalar_parameter_data_type [ = default ] } [ ,...n ] ] )
RETURNS @return_variable TABLE < table_type_definition >
[ WITH < function_option > [ ,...n ] ]
[ AS ]
BEGIN
    function_body
    RETURN
END
< function_option > ::=
    { ENCRYPTION | SCHEMABINDING }
< table_type_definition > ::=
    ( { column_definition | table_constraint } [ ,...n ] )

```

## Arguments

*owner\_name*

Is the name of the user ID that owns the user-defined function to be changed. *owner\_name* must be an existing user ID.

*function\_name*

Is the user-defined function to be changed. Function names must conform to the rules for identifiers and must be unique within the database and to its owner.

*@parameter\_name*

Is a parameter in the user-defined function. One or more parameters can be declared. A function can have a maximum of 1,024 parameters. The value of each declared parameter must be supplied by the user when the function is executed (unless a default for the parameter is defined). When a parameter of the function has a default value, the keyword "default" must be specified when calling the function in order to get the default value. This behavior is different from parameters with default values in stored procedures in which omitting the parameter also implies the default value.

Specify a parameter name using an at sign (@) as the first character. The parameter name must conform to the rules for identifiers. Parameters are local to the function; the same parameter names can be used in other functions. Parameters can take the place only of constants; they cannot be used in place of table names, column names, or the names of other database objects.

#### *scalar\_parameter\_data\_type*

Is the parameter data type. All scalar data types, including **bigint** and **sql\_variant**, can be used as a parameter for user-defined functions. The **timestamp** data type is not supported. Nonscalar types such as **cursor** and **table** cannot be specified.

#### *scalar\_return\_data\_type*

Is the return value of a scalar user-defined function. *scalar\_return\_data\_type* can be any of the scalar data types supported by SQL Server, except **text**, **ntext**, **image**, and **timestamp**.

#### *scalar\_expression*

Specifies that the scalar function returns a scalar value.

#### TABLE

Specifies that the return value of the table-valued function is a table.

In inline table-valued functions, the TABLE return value is defined through a single SELECT statement. Inline functions do not have associated return variables.

In multi-statement table-valued functions, *@return\_variable* is a TABLE variable, used to store and accumulate the rows that should be returned as the value of the function.

#### *function\_body*

Specifies that a series of Transact-SQL statements, which together do not produce a side effect, define the value of the function. *function\_body* is used only in scalar functions and multi-statement table-valued functions.

In scalar functions, *function\_body* is a series of Transact-SQL statements that together evaluate to a scalar value.

In multi-statement table-valued functions, *function\_body* is a series of Transact-SQL statements that populate a table return variable.

#### *select-stmt*

Is the single SELECT statement that defines the return value of an inline table-valued function.

#### ENCRYPTION

Indicates that SQL Server encrypts the system table columns containing the text of the CREATE FUNCTION statement. Using ENCRYPTION prevents the function from being published as part of SQL Server replication.

#### SCHEMABINDING

Specifies that the function is bound to the database objects that it references. This condition will prevent changes to the function if other schema bound objects are referencing it.

The binding of the function to the objects it references is removed only when one of two actions take place:

- The function is dropped.
- The function is altered (using the ALTER statement) with the SCHEMABINDING option not specified.

For a list of conditions that must be met before a function can be schema bound, see [CREATE FUNCTION](#).

#### **Remarks**

ALTER FUNCTION cannot be used to change a scalar-valued function to a table-valued function, or vice versa. Also, ALTER FUNCTION cannot be used to change an inline function to a multistatement function, or vice versa.

#### **Permissions**

ALTER FUNCTION permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, and the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and the

owner of the function, and are not transferable.

Owners of functions have EXECUTE permission on their functions. However, other users may be granted such permissions as well.

## **See Also**

[CREATE FUNCTION](#)

[DROP FUNCTION](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# ALTER PROCEDURE

Alters a previously created procedure, created by executing the CREATE PROCEDURE statement, without changing permissions and without affecting any dependent stored procedures or triggers. For more information about the parameters used in the ALTER PROCEDURE statement, see [CREATE PROCEDURE](#).

## Syntax

```
ALTER PROC [ EDURE ] procedure_name [ ; number ]
    [ { @parameter data_type }
      [ VARYING ] [ = default ] [ OUTPUT ]
    ] [ ,...n ]
[ WITH
    { RECOMPILE | ENCRYPTION
      | RECOMPILE , ENCRYPTION
    }
]
[ FOR REPLICATION ]
AS
    sql_statement [ ...n ]
```

## Arguments

*procedure\_name*

Is the name of the procedure to change. Procedure names must conform to the rules for identifiers.

*;number*

Is an existing optional integer used to group procedures of the same name so that they can be dropped together with a single DROP PROCEDURE statement.

@*parameter*

Is a parameter in the procedure.

*data\_type*

Is the data type of the parameter.

VARYING

Specifies the result set supported as an output parameter (constructed dynamically by the stored procedure and whose contents can vary). Applies only to cursor parameters.

*default*

Is a default value for the parameter.

OUTPUT

Indicates that the parameter is a return parameter.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating up to 2,100 parameters can be specified.

{RECOMPILE | ENCRYPTION | RECOMPILE, ENCRYPTION}

RECOMPILE indicates that Microsoft® SQL Server™ does not cache a plan for this procedure and the procedure is recompiled at run time.

ENCRYPTION indicates that SQL Server encrypts the **syscomments** table entry that contains the text of the ALTER PROCEDURE statement. Using ENCRYPTION prevents the procedure from being published as part of SQL Server replication.

**Note** During an upgrade, SQL Server uses the encrypted comments stored in **syscomments** to re-create encrypted procedures.

FOR REPLICATION

Specifies that stored procedures created for replication cannot be executed on the Subscriber. A stored procedure created with the FOR REPLICATION option is used as a stored procedure filter and only executed during replication. This option cannot be used with the WITH RECOMPILE option.

AS

Are the actions the procedure is to take.

*sql\_statement*

Is any number and type of Transact-SQL statements to be included in the procedure. Some limitations do apply. For more information, see *sql\_statement* Limitations in [CREATE PROCEDURE](#).

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple Transact-SQL statements can be included in the procedure. For more information, see CREATE PROCEDURE.

## Remarks

For more information about ALTER PROCEDURE, see Remarks in [CREATE PROCEDURE](#).

**Note** If a previous procedure definition was created using WITH ENCRYPTION or WITH RECOMPILE, these options are only enabled if they are included in ALTER PROCEDURE.

## Permissions

ALTER PROCEDURE permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, and the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and the owner of the procedure, and are not transferable.

Permissions and the startup property remain unchanged for a procedure modified with ALTER PROCEDURE.

## Examples

This example creates a procedure called **Oakland\_authors** that, by default, contains all authors from the city of Oakland, California. Permissions are granted. Then, when the procedure must be changed to retrieve all authors from California, ALTER PROCEDURE is used to redefine the stored procedure.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
IF EXISTS(SELECT name FROM sysobjects WHERE name = 'Oakla
```

```

DROP PROCEDURE Oakland_authors
GO
-- Create a procedure from the authors table that contains author
-- information for those authors who live in Oakland, California.
USE pubs
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE Oakland_authors
AS
SELECT au_fname, au_lname, address, city, zip
FROM pubs..authors
WHERE city = 'Oakland'
and state = 'CA'
ORDER BY au_lname, au_fname
GO
-- Here is the statement to actually see the text of the procedure.
SELECT o.id, c.text
FROM sysobjects o INNER JOIN syscomments c ON o.id = c.id
WHERE o.type = 'P' and o.name = 'Oakland_authors'
-- Here, EXECUTE permissions are granted on the procedure to public
GRANT EXECUTE ON Oakland_authors TO public
GO
-- The procedure must be changed to include all
-- authors from California, regardless of what city they live in.
-- If ALTER PROCEDURE is not used but the procedure is dropped
-- and then re-created, the above GRANT statement and any
-- other statements dealing with permissions that pertain to this
-- procedure must be re-entered.
ALTER PROCEDURE Oakland_authors
WITH ENCRYPTION
AS
SELECT au_fname, au_lname, address, city, zip
FROM pubs..authors
WHERE state = 'CA'

```

```
ORDER BY au_lname, au_fname
GO
-- Here is the statement to actually see the text of the procedure.
SELECT o.id, c.text
FROM sysobjects o INNER JOIN syscomments c ON o.id = c.id
WHERE o.type = 'P' and o.name = 'Oakland_authors'
GO
```

## **See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[DROP PROCEDURE](#)

[EXECUTE](#)

[Programming Stored Procedures](#)

[System Tables](#)

[Using Identifiers](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# ALTER TABLE

Modifies a table definition by altering, adding, or dropping columns and constraints, or by disabling or enabling constraints and triggers.

## Syntax

ALTER TABLE *table*

```
{ [ ALTER COLUMN column_name
  { new_data_type [ ( precision [ , scale ] ) ]
    [ COLLATE < collation_name > ]
    [ NULL | NOT NULL ]
    | { ADD | DROP } ROWGUIDCOL }
  ]
| ADD
  { [ < column_definition > ]
    | column_name AS computed_column_expression
    } [ ,...n ]
| [ WITH CHECK | WITH NOCHECK ] ADD
  { < table_constraint > } [ ,...n ]
| DROP
  { [ CONSTRAINT ] constraint_name
    | COLUMN column } [ ,...n ]
| { CHECK | NOCHECK } CONSTRAINT
  { ALL | constraint_name [ ,...n ] }
| { ENABLE | DISABLE } TRIGGER
  { ALL | trigger_name [ ,...n ] }
}
```

< *column\_definition* > ::=

```
{ column_name data_type }
[ [ DEFAULT constant_expression ] [ WITH VALUES ]
| [ IDENTITY [ ( seed , increment ) [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ] ] ]
]
[ ROWGUIDCOL ]
[ COLLATE < collation_name > ]
```

[ < column\_constraint > ] [ ...n ]

< column\_constraint > ::=

```
[ CONSTRAINT constraint_name ]
{ [ NULL | NOT NULL ]
  | [ { PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE }
    [ CLUSTERED | NONCLUSTERED ]
    [ WITH FILLFACTOR = fillfactor ]
    [ ON { filegroup | DEFAULT } ]
  ]
  | [ [ FOREIGN KEY ]
    REFERENCES ref_table [ ( ref_column ) ]
    [ ON DELETE { CASCADE | NO ACTION } ]
    [ ON UPDATE { CASCADE | NO ACTION } ]
    [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]
  ]
  | CHECK [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]
    ( logical_expression )
}
```

< table\_constraint > ::=

```
[ CONSTRAINT constraint_name ]
{ [ { PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE }
  [ CLUSTERED | NONCLUSTERED ]
  { ( column [ ,...n ] ) }
  [ WITH FILLFACTOR = fillfactor ]
  [ ON { filegroup | DEFAULT } ]
]
| FOREIGN KEY
  [ ( column [ ,...n ] ) ]
  REFERENCES ref_table [ ( ref_column [ ,...n ] ) ]
  [ ON DELETE { CASCADE | NO ACTION } ]
  [ ON UPDATE { CASCADE | NO ACTION } ]
  [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]
| DEFAULT constant_expression
  [ FOR column ] [ WITH VALUES ]
| CHECK [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]
  ( search_conditions )
```

}

## Arguments

### *table*

Is the name of the table to be altered. If the table is not in the current database or owned by the current user, the database and owner can be explicitly specified.

### ALTER COLUMN

Specifies that the given column is to be changed or altered. ALTER COLUMN is not allowed if the compatibility level is 65 or earlier. For more information, see [sp\\_dbcmplevel](#).

The altered column cannot be:

- A column with a **text**, **image**, **ntext**, or **timestamp** data type.
- The ROWGUIDCOL for the table.
- A computed column or used in a computed column.
- A replicated column.
- Used in an index, unless the column is a **varchar**, **nvarchar**, or **varbinary** data type, the data type is not changed, and the new size is equal to or larger than the old size.
- Used in statistics generated by the CREATE STATISTICS statement. First remove the statistics using the DROP STATISTICS statement. Statistics automatically generated by the query optimizer are automatically dropped by ALTER COLUMN.
- Used in a PRIMARY KEY or [FOREIGN KEY] REFERENCES

constraint.

- Used in a CHECK or UNIQUE constraint, except that altering the length of a variable-length column used in a CHECK or UNIQUE constraint is allowed.
- Associated with a default, except that changing the length, precision, or scale of a column is allowed if the data type is not changed.

Some data type changes may result in a change in the data. For example, changing an **nchar** or **nvarchar** column to **char** or **varchar** can result in the conversion of extended characters. For more information, see [CAST and CONVERT](#). Reducing the precision and scale of a column may result in data truncation.

*column\_name*

Is the name of the column to be altered, added, or dropped. For new columns, *column\_name* can be omitted for columns created with a **timestamp** data type. The name **timestamp** is used if no *column\_name* is specified for a **timestamp** data type column.

*new\_data\_type*

Is the new data type for the altered column. Criteria for the *new\_data\_type* of an altered column are:

- The previous data type must be implicitly convertible to the new data type.
- *new\_data\_type* cannot be **timestamp**.
- ANSI null defaults are always on for ALTER COLUMN; if not specified, the column is nullable.
- ANSI padding is always on for ALTER COLUMN.

- If the altered column is an identity column, *new\_data\_type* must be a data type that supports the identity property.
- The current setting for SET ARITHABORT is ignored. ALTER TABLE operates as if the ARITHABORT option is ON.

### *precision*

Is the precision for the specified data type. For more information about valid precision values, see [Precision, Scale, and Length](#).

### *scale*

Is the scale for the specified data type. For more information about valid scale values, see [Precision, Scale, and Length](#).

### COLLATE < *collation\_name* >

Specifies the new collation for the altered column. Collation name can be either a Windows collation name or a SQL collation name. For a list and more information, see [Windows Collation Name](#) and [SQL Collation Name](#).

The COLLATE clause can be used to alter the collations only of columns of the **char**, **varchar**, **text**, **nchar**, **nvarchar**, and **ntext** data types. If not specified, the column is assigned the default collation of the database.

ALTER COLUMN cannot have a collation change if any of the following conditions apply:

- If a check constraint, foreign key constraint, or computed columns reference the column changed.
- If any index, statistics, or full-text index are created on the column. Statistics created automatically on the column changed will be dropped if the column collation is altered.
- If a SCHEMABOUND view or function references the column.

For more information about the COLLATE clause, see [COLLATE](#).

## NULL | NOT NULL

Specifies whether the column can accept null values. Columns that do not allow null values can be added with ALTER TABLE only if they have a default specified. A new column added to a table must either allow null values, or the column must be specified with a default value.

If the new column allows null values and no default is specified, the new column contains a null value for each row in the table. If the new column allows null values and a default definition is added with the new column, the WITH VALUES option can be used to store the default value in the new column for each existing row in the table.

If the new column does not allow null values, a DEFAULT definition must be added with the new column, and the new column automatically loads with the default value in the new columns in each existing row.

NULL can be specified in ALTER COLUMN to make a NOT NULL column allow null values, except for columns in PRIMARY KEY constraints. NOT NULL can be specified in ALTER COLUMN only if the column contains no null values. The null values must be updated to some value before the ALTER COLUMN NOT NULL is allowed, such as:

```
UPDATE MyTable SET NullCol = N'some_value' WHERE NullCol IS
```

```
ALTER TABLE MyTable ALTER COLUMN NullCol NVARCHAR(2
```

If NULL or NOT NULL is specified with ALTER COLUMN, *new\_data\_type* [(*precision* [, *scale* ])] must also be specified. If the data type, precision, and scale are not changed, specify the current column values.

```
[ {ADD | DROP} ROWGUIDCOL ]
```

Specifies the ROWGUIDCOL property is added to or dropped from the specified column. ROWGUIDCOL is a keyword indicating that the column is a row global unique identifier column. Only one **uniqueidentifier** column per table can be designated as the ROWGUIDCOL column. The ROWGUIDCOL property can be assigned only to a **uniqueidentifier** column.

The ROWGUIDCOL property does not enforce uniqueness of the values

stored in the column. It also does not automatically generate values for new rows inserted into the table. To generate unique values for each column, either use the NEWID function on INSERT statements or specify the NEWID function as the default for the column.

## ADD

Specifies that one or more column definitions, computed column definitions, or table constraints are added.

### *computed\_column\_expression*

Is an expression that defines the value of a computed column. A computed column is a virtual column not physically stored in the table but computed from an expression using other columns in the same table. For example, a computed column could have the definition: **cost AS price \* qty**. The expression can be a noncomputed column name, constant, function, variable, and any combination of these connected by one or more operators. The expression cannot be a subquery.

Computed columns can be used in select lists, WHERE clauses, ORDER BY clauses, or any other locations where regular expressions can be used, with these exceptions:

- A computed column cannot be used as a DEFAULT or FOREIGN KEY constraint definition or with a NOT NULL constraint definition. However, a computed column can be used as a key column in an index or as part of any PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraint, if the computed column value is defined by a deterministic expression and the data type of the result is allowed in index columns.

For example, if the table has integer columns **a** and **b**, the computed column **a+b** may be indexed but computed column **a+DATEPART(dd, GETDATE())** cannot be indexed because the value may change in subsequent invocations.

- A computed column cannot be the target of an INSERT or UPDATE statement.

**Note** Because each row in a table may have different values for columns involved in a computed column, the computed column may not

have the same result for each row.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that the preceding item can be repeated *n* number of times.

#### WITH CHECK | WITH NOCHECK

Specifies whether the data in the table is or is not validated against a newly added or re-enabled FOREIGN KEY or CHECK constraint. If not specified, WITH CHECK is assumed for new constraints, and WITH NOCHECK is assumed for re-enabled constraints.

The WITH CHECK and WITH NOCHECK clauses cannot be used for PRIMARY KEY and UNIQUE constraints.

If you do not want to verify new CHECK or FOREIGN KEY constraints against existing data, use WITH NOCHECK. This is not recommended except in rare cases. The new constraint will be evaluated in all future updates. Any constraint violations suppressed by WITH NOCHECK when the constraint is added may cause future updates to fail if they update rows with data that does not comply with the constraint.

Constraints defined WITH NOCHECK are not considered by the query optimizer. These constraints are ignored until all such constraints are re-enabled using ALTER TABLE *table* CHECK CONSTRAINT ALL.

#### DROP { [CONSTRAINT] *constraint\_name* | COLUMN *column\_name* }

Specifies that *constraint\_name* or *column\_name* is removed from the table. DROP COLUMN is not allowed if the compatibility level is 65 or earlier. Multiple columns and constraints can be listed. A column cannot be dropped if it is:

- A replicated column.
- Used in an index.
- Used in a CHECK, FOREIGN KEY, UNIQUE, or PRIMARY KEY constraint.

- Associated with a default defined with the DEFAULT keyword, or bound to a default object.
- Bound to a rule.

### { CHECK | NOCHECK } CONSTRAINT

Specifies that *constraint\_name* is enabled or disabled. When disabled, future inserts or updates to the column are not validated against the constraint conditions. This option can only be used with FOREIGN KEY and CHECK constraints.

#### ALL

Specifies that all constraints are disabled with the NOCHECK option, or enabled with the CHECK option.

### { ENABLE | DISABLE } TRIGGER

Specifies that *trigger\_name* is enabled or disabled. When a trigger is disabled it is still defined for the table; however, when INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statements are executed against the table, the actions in the trigger are not performed until the trigger is re-enabled.

#### ALL

Specifies that all triggers in the table are enabled or disabled.

#### *trigger\_name*

Specifies the name of the trigger to disable or enable.

### *column\_name data\_type*

Is the data type for the new column. *data\_type* can be any Microsoft® SQL Server™ or user-defined data type.

### DEFAULT

Is a keyword that specifies the default value for the column. DEFAULT definitions can be used to provide values for a new column in the existing

rows of data. DEFAULT definitions cannot be added to columns that have a **timestamp** data type, an IDENTITY property, an existing DEFAULT definition, or a bound default. If the column has an existing default, the default must be dropped before the new default can be added. To maintain compatibility with earlier versions of SQL Server, it is possible to assign a constraint name to a DEFAULT.

## IDENTITY

Specifies that the new column is an identity column. When a new row is added to the table, SQL Server provides a unique, incremental value for the column. Identity columns are commonly used in conjunction with PRIMARY KEY constraints to serve as the unique row identifier for the table. The IDENTITY property can be assigned to a **tinyint**, **smallint**, **int**, **bigint**, **decimal(p,0)**, or **numeric(p,0)** column. Only one identity column can be created per table. The DEFAULT keyword and bound defaults cannot be used with an identity column. Either both the seed and increment must be specified, or neither. If neither are specified, the default is (1,1).

### *Seed*

Is the value used for the first row loaded into the table.

### *Increment*

Is the incremental value added to the identity value of the previous row loaded.

## NOT FOR REPLICATION

Specifies that the IDENTITY property should not be enforced when a replication login, such as **sqlrepl**, inserts data into the table. NOT FOR REPLICATION can also be specified on constraints. The constraint is not checked when a replication login inserts data into the table.

## CONSTRAINT

Specifies the beginning of a PRIMARY KEY, UNIQUE, FOREIGN KEY, or CHECK constraint, or a DEFAULT definition.

### *constraint\_name*

Is the new constraint. Constraint names must follow the rules for identifiers,

except that the name cannot begin with a number sign (#). If *constraint\_name* is not supplied, a system-generated name is assigned to the constraint.

## PRIMARY KEY

Is a constraint that enforces entity integrity for a given column or columns through a unique index. Only one PRIMARY KEY constraint can be created for each table.

## UNIQUE

Is a constraint that provides entity integrity for a given column or columns through a unique index.

## CLUSTERED | NONCLUSTERED

Specifies that a clustered or nonclustered index is created for the PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraint. PRIMARY KEY constraints default to CLUSTERED; UNIQUE constraints default to NONCLUSTERED.

If a clustered constraint or index already exists on a table, CLUSTERED cannot be specified in ALTER TABLE. If a clustered constraint or index already exists on a table, PRIMARY KEY constraints default to NONCLUSTERED.

## WITH FILLFACTOR = *fillfactor*

Specifies how full SQL Server should make each index page used to store the index data. User-specified *fillfactor* values can be from 1 through 100. If a value is not specified, the default is 0. A lower *fillfactor* value creates an index with more space available for new index entries without having to allocate new space. For more information, see [CREATE INDEX](#).

## ON {*filegroup* | DEFAULT}

Specifies the storage location of the index created for the constraint. If *filegroup* is specified, the index is created in the named filegroup. If DEFAULT is specified, the index is created in the default filegroup. If ON is not specified, the index is created in the filegroup that contains the table. If ON is specified when adding a clustered index for a PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraint, the entire table is moved to the specified filegroup when the clustered index is created.

DEFAULT, in this context, is not a keyword. DEFAULT is an identifier for the default filegroup and must be delimited, as in ON "DEFAULT" or ON [DEFAULT].

## FOREIGN KEY...REFERENCES

Is a constraint that provides referential integrity for the data in the column. FOREIGN KEY constraints require that each value in the column exists in the specified column in the referenced table.

### *ref\_table*

Is the table referenced by the FOREIGN KEY constraint.

### *ref\_column*

Is a column or list of columns in parentheses referenced by the new FOREIGN KEY constraint.

## ON DELETE {CASCADE | NO ACTION}

Specifies what action occurs to a row in the table altered, if that row has a referential relationship and the referenced row is deleted from the parent table. The default is NO ACTION.

If CASCADE is specified, a row is deleted from the referencing table if that row is deleted from the parent table. If NO ACTION is specified, SQL Server raises an error and the delete action on the row in the parent table is rolled back.

The CASCADE action ON DELETE cannot be defined if an INSTEAD OF trigger ON DELETE already exists on the table in question.

For example, in the **Northwind** database, the **Orders** table has a referential relationship with the **Customers** table. The **Orders.CustomerID** foreign key references the **Customers.CustomerID** primary key.

If a DELETE statement is executed on a row in the **Customers** table, and an ON DELETE CASCADE action is specified for **Orders.CustomerID**, SQL Server checks for one or more dependent rows in the **Orders** table. If any exist, the dependent row in the **Orders** table will be deleted, as well as the row referenced in the **Customers** table.

On the other hand, if NO ACTION is specified, SQL Server raises an error and rolls back the delete action on the **Customers** row if there is at least one row in the **Orders** table that references it.

#### ON UPDATE {CASCADE | NO ACTION}

Specifies what action occurs to a row in the table altered, if that row has a referential relationship and the referenced row is updated in the parent table. The default is NO ACTION.

If CASCADE is specified, the row is updated in the referencing table if that row is updated in the parent table. If NO ACTION is specified, SQL Server raises an error and the update action on the row in the parent table is rolled back.

The CASCADE action ON UPDATE cannot be defined if an INSTEAD OF trigger ON UPDATE already exists on the table in question.

For example, in the **Northwind** database, the **Orders** table has a referential relationship with the **Customers** table. The **Orders.CustomerID** foreign key references the **Customers.CustomerID** primary key.

If an UPDATE statement is executed on a row in the **Customers** table, and an ON UPDATE CASCADE action is specified for **Orders.CustomerID**, SQL Server checks for one or more dependent rows in the **Orders** table. If any exist, the dependent row in the **Orders** table will be updated, as well as the row referenced in the **Customers** table.

On the other hand, if NO ACTION is specified, SQL Server raises an error and rolls back the update action on the **Customers** row if there is at least one row in the **Orders** table that references it.

#### [ASC | DESC]

Specifies the order in which the column or columns participating in table constraints are sorted. The default is ASC.

#### WITH VALUES

Specifies that the value given in DEFAULT *constant\_expression* is stored in a new column added to existing rows. WITH VALUES can be specified only when DEFAULT is specified in an ADD column clause. If the added column allows null values and WITH VALUES is specified, the default value is

stored in the new column added to existing rows. If WITH VALUES is not specified for columns that allow nulls, the value NULL is stored in the new column in existing rows. If the new column does not allow nulls, the default value is stored in new rows regardless of whether WITH VALUES is specified.

*column[,...n]*

Is a column or list of columns in parentheses used in a new constraint.

*constant\_expression*

Is a literal value, a NULL, or a system function used as the default column value.

FOR *column*

Specifies the column associated with a table-level DEFAULT definition.

CHECK

Is a constraint that enforces domain integrity by limiting the possible values that can be entered into a column or columns.

*logical\_expression*

Is a logical expression used in a CHECK constraint and returns TRUE or FALSE. *Logical\_expression* used with CHECK constraints cannot reference another table but can reference other columns in the same table for the same row.

## **Remarks**

To add new rows of data, use the INSERT statement. To remove rows of data, use the DELETE or TRUNCATE TABLE statements. To change the values in existing rows, use UPDATE.

The changes specified in ALTER TABLE are implemented immediately. If the changes require modifications of the rows in the table, ALTER TABLE updates the rows. ALTER TABLE acquires a schema modify lock on the table to ensure no other connections reference even the meta data for the table during the change. The modifications made to the table are logged and fully recoverable. Changes that affect all the rows in very large tables, such as dropping a column

or adding a NOT NULL column with a default, can take a long time to complete and generate many log records. These ALTER TABLE statements should be executed with the same care as any INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement that affects a large number of rows.

If there are any execution plans in the procedure cache referencing the table, ALTER TABLE marks them to be recompiled on their next execution.

If the ALTER TABLE statement specifies changes on column values referenced by other tables, either of two events occurs depending on the action specified by ON UPDATE or ON DELETE in the referencing tables.

- If no value or NO ACTION (the default) is specified in the referencing tables, an ALTER TABLE statement against the parent table that causes a change to the column value referenced by the other tables will be rolled back and SQL Server raises an error.
- If CASCADE is specified in the referencing tables, changes caused by an ALTER TABLE statement against the parent table are applied to the parent table and its dependents.

ALTER TABLE statements that add a **sql\_variant** column can generate the following warning:

The total row size (xx) for table 'yy' exceeds the maximum number of b

This warning occurs because **sql\_variant** can have a maximum length of 8016 bytes. When a **sql\_variant** column contains values close to the maximum length, it can overshoot the row's maximum size limit.

The restrictions that apply to ALTER TABLE statements on tables with schema bound views are the same as the restrictions currently applied when altering tables with a simple index. Adding a column is allowed. However, removing or changing a column that participates in any schema bound view is not allowed. If the ALTER TABLE statement requires altering a column used in a schema bound view, the alter action fails and SQL Server raises an error message. For more information about SCHEMABINDING and indexed views, see [CREATE VIEW](#).

Adding or removing triggers on base tables is not affected by creating a schema bound view referencing the tables.

Indexes created as part of a constraint are dropped when the constraint is dropped. Indexes that were created with `CREATE INDEX` must be dropped with the `DROP INDEX` statement. The `DBCC DBREINDEX` statement can be used to rebuild an index part of a constraint definition; the constraint does not need to be dropped and added again with `ALTER TABLE`.

All indexes and constraints based on a column must be removed before the column can be removed.

When constraints are added, all existing data is verified for constraint violations. If any violations occur, the `ALTER TABLE` statement fails and an error is returned.

When a new `PRIMARY KEY` or `UNIQUE` constraint is added to an existing column, the data in the column(s) must be unique. If duplicate values are found, the `ALTER TABLE` statement fails. The `WITH NOCHECK` option has no effect when adding `PRIMARY KEY` or `UNIQUE` constraints.

Each `PRIMARY KEY` and `UNIQUE` constraint generates an index. The number of `UNIQUE` and `PRIMARY KEY` constraints cannot cause the number of indexes on the table to exceed 249 nonclustered indexes and 1 clustered index.

If a column is added having a **uniqueidentifier** data type, it can be defined with a default that uses the `NEWID()` function to supply the unique identifier values in the new column for each existing row in the table.

SQL Server does not enforce an order in which `DEFAULT`, `IDENTITY`, `ROWGUIDCOL`, or column constraints are specified in a column definition.

The `ALTER COLUMN` clause of `ALTER TABLE` does not bind or unbind any rules on a column. Rules must be bound or unbound separately using **`sp_bindrule`** or **`sp_unbindrule`**.

Rules can be bound to a user-defined data type. `CREATE TABLE` then automatically binds the rule to any column defined having the user-defined data type. `ALTER COLUMN` does not unbind the rule when changing the column data type. The rule from the original user-defined data type remains bound to the column. After `ALTER COLUMN` has changed the data type of the column, any subsequent **`sp_unbindrule`** execution that unbinds the rule from the user-defined

data type does not unbind it from the column for which data type was changed. If ALTER COLUMN changes the data type of a column to a user-defined data type bound to a rule, the rule bound to the new data type is not bound to the column.

## Permissions

ALTER TABLE permissions default to the table owner, members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, and the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and are not transferable.

## Examples

### A. Alter a table to add a new column

This example adds a column that allows null values and has no values provided through a DEFAULT definition. Each row will have a NULL in the new column.

```
CREATE TABLE doc_exa ( column_a INT)
GO
ALTER TABLE doc_exa ADD column_b VARCHAR(20) NULL
GO
EXEC sp_help doc_exa
GO
DROP TABLE doc_exa
GO
```

### B. Alter a table to drop a column

This example modifies a table to remove a column.

```
CREATE TABLE doc_exb ( column_a INT, column_b VARCHAR(20)
GO
ALTER TABLE doc_exb DROP COLUMN column_b
GO
EXEC sp_help doc_exb
GO
```

```
DROP TABLE doc_exb
GO
```

### **C. Alter a table to add a column with a constraint**

This example adds a new column with a UNIQUE constraint.

```
CREATE TABLE doc_exc ( column_a INT)
GO
ALTER TABLE doc_exc ADD column_b VARCHAR(20) NULL
    CONSTRAINT exb_unique UNIQUE
GO
EXEC sp_help doc_exc
GO
DROP TABLE doc_exc
GO
```

### **D. Alter a table to add an unverified constraint**

This example adds a constraint to an existing column in the table. The column has a value that violates the constraint; therefore, WITH NOCHECK is used to prevent the constraint from being validated against existing rows, and to allow the constraint to be added.

```
CREATE TABLE doc_exd ( column_a INT)
GO
INSERT INTO doc_exd VALUES (-1)
GO
ALTER TABLE doc_exd WITH NOCHECK
ADD CONSTRAINT exd_check CHECK (column_a > 1)
GO
EXEC sp_help doc_exd
GO
DROP TABLE doc_exd
GO
```

## E. Alter a table to add several columns with constraints

This example adds several columns with constraints defined with the new column. The first new column has an IDENTITY property; each row in the table has new incremental values in the identity column.

```
CREATE TABLE doc_exe ( column_a INT CONSTRAINT column_a  
GO
```

```
ALTER TABLE doc_exe ADD
```

```
/* Add a PRIMARY KEY identity column. */
```

```
column_b INT IDENTITY
```

```
CONSTRAINT column_b_pk PRIMARY KEY,
```

```
/* Add a column referencing another column in the same table. */
```

```
column_c INT NULL
```

```
CONSTRAINT column_c_fk
```

```
REFERENCES doc_exe(column_a),
```

```
/* Add a column with a constraint to enforce that */
```

```
/* nonnull data is in a valid phone number format. */
```

```
column_d VARCHAR(16) NULL
```

```
CONSTRAINT column_d_chk
```

```
CHECK
```

```
(column_d IS NULL OR
```

```
column_d LIKE "[0-9][0-9][0-9]-[0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9]" OR
```

```
column_d LIKE
```

```
"([0-9][0-9][0-9]) [0-9][0-9][0-9]-[0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9]"),
```

```
/* Add a nonnull column with a default. */
```

```
column_e DECIMAL(3,3)
```

```
CONSTRAINT column_e_default
```

```
DEFAULT .081
```

```
GO
```

```
EXEC sp_help doc_exe
GO
DROP TABLE doc_exe
GO
```

## **F. Add a nullable column with default values**

This example adds a nullable column with a DEFAULT definition, and uses WITH VALUES to provide values for each existing row in the table. If WITH VALUES is not used, each row has the value NULL in the new column.

```
ALTER TABLE MyTable
ADD AddDate smalldatetime NULL
CONSTRAINT AddDateDflt
DEFAULT getdate() WITH VALUES
```

## **G. Disable and reenable a constraint**

This example disables a constraint that limits the salaries accepted in the data. WITH NOCHECK CONSTRAINT is used with ALTER TABLE to disable the constraint and allow an insert that would normally violate the constraint. WITH CHECK CONSTRAINT re-enables the constraint.

```
CREATE TABLE cnst_example
(id INT NOT NULL,
 name VARCHAR(10) NOT NULL,
 salary MONEY NOT NULL
 CONSTRAINT salary_cap CHECK (salary < 100000)
)

-- Valid inserts
INSERT INTO cnst_example VALUES (1,"Joe Brown",65000)
INSERT INTO cnst_example VALUES (2,"Mary Smith",75000)

-- This insert violates the constraint.
INSERT INTO cnst_example VALUES (3,"Pat Jones",105000)
```

-- Disable the constraint and try again.

```
ALTER TABLE cnst_example NOCHECK CONSTRAINT salary_cap  
INSERT INTO cnst_example VALUES (3,"Pat Jones",105000)
```

-- Reenable the constraint and try another insert, will fail.

```
ALTER TABLE cnst_example CHECK CONSTRAINT salary_cap  
INSERT INTO cnst_example VALUES (4,"Eric James",110000)
```

## **H. Disable and reenable a trigger**

This example uses the DISABLE TRIGGER option of ALTER TABLE to disable the trigger and allow an insert that would normally violate the trigger. It then uses ENABLE TRIGGER to re-enable the trigger.

```
CREATE TABLE trig_example  
(id INT,  
name VARCHAR(10),  
salary MONEY)  
go
```

-- Create the trigger.

```
CREATE TRIGGER trig1 ON trig_example FOR INSERT  
as  
IF (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM INSERTED  
WHERE salary > 100000) > 0  
BEGIN  
print "TRIG1 Error: you attempted to insert a salary > $100,000"  
ROLLBACK TRANSACTION  
END  
GO
```

-- Attempt an insert that violates the trigger.

```
INSERT INTO trig_example VALUES (1,"Pat Smith",100001)  
GO
```

-- Disable the trigger.

```
ALTER TABLE trig_example DISABLE TRIGGER trig1
GO
-- Attempt an insert that would normally violate the trigger
INSERT INTO trig_example VALUES (2,"Chuck Jones",100001)
GO
-- Re-enable the trigger.
ALTER TABLE trig_example ENABLE TRIGGER trig1
GO
-- Attempt an insert that violates the trigger.
INSERT INTO trig_example VALUES (3,"Mary Booth",100001)
GO
```

## **See Also**

[DROP TABLE](#)

[sp\\_help](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# ALTER TRIGGER

Alters the definition of a trigger created previously by the CREATE TRIGGER statement. For more information about the parameters used in the ALTER TRIGGER statement, see [CREATE TRIGGER](#).

## Syntax

```
ALTER TRIGGER trigger_name
ON ( table | view )
[ WITH ENCRYPTION ]
{
    { ( FOR | AFTER | INSTEAD OF ) { [ DELETE ] [ , ] [ INSERT ] [ , ] [
UPDATE ] }
    [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]
    AS
    sql_statement [ ...n ]
}
|
{ ( FOR | AFTER | INSTEAD OF ) { [ INSERT ] [ , ] [ UPDATE ] }
[ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]
AS
{ IF UPDATE ( column )
[ { AND | OR } UPDATE ( column ) ]
[ ...n ]
| IF ( COLUMNS_UPDATED ( ) { bitwise_operator } updated_bitmask )
{ comparison_operator } column_bitmask [ ...n ]
}
sql_statement [ ...n ]
}
}
```

## Arguments

*trigger\_name*

Is the existing trigger to alter.

*table | view*

Is the table or view on which the trigger is executed.

#### WITH ENCRYPTION

Encrypts the **syscomments** entries that contain the text of the ALTER TRIGGER statement. Using WITH ENCRYPTION prevents the trigger from being published as part of SQL Server replication.

**Note** If a previous trigger definition was created using WITH ENCRYPTION or RECOMPILE, these options are only enabled if they are included in ALTER TRIGGER.

#### AFTER

Specifies that the trigger is fired only after the triggering SQL statement is executed successfully. All referential cascade actions and constraint checks also must have been successful before this trigger executes.

AFTER is the default, if only the FOR keyword is specified.

AFTER triggers may be defined only on tables.

#### INSTEAD OF

Specifies that the trigger is executed instead of the triggering SQL statement, thus overriding the actions of the triggering statements.

At most, one INSTEAD OF trigger per INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement can be defined on a table or view. However, it is possible to define views on views where each view has its own INSTEAD OF trigger.

INSTEAD OF triggers are not allowed on views created with WITH CHECK OPTION. SQL Server will raise an error if an INSTEAD OF trigger is added to a view for which WITH CHECK OPTION was specified. The user must remove that option using ALTER VIEW before defining the INSTEAD OF trigger.

{ [DELETE] [,] [INSERT] [,] [UPDATE] } | { [INSERT] [,] [UPDATE] }

Are keywords that specify which data modification statements, when attempted against this table or view, activate the trigger. At least one option must be specified. Any combination of these in any order is allowed in the

trigger definition. If more than one option is specified, separate the options with commas.

For **INSTEAD OF** triggers, the **DELETE** option is not allowed on tables that have a referential relationship specifying a cascade action **ON DELETE**. Similarly, the **UPDATE** option is not allowed on tables that have a referential relationship specifying a cascade action **ON UPDATE**. For more information, see **ALTER TABLE**.

## NOT FOR REPLICATION

Indicates that the trigger should not be executed when a replication login such as **sqlrepl** modifies the table involved in the trigger.

## AS

Are the actions the trigger is to take.

## *sql\_statement*

Is the trigger condition(s) and action(s).

## *n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple Transact-SQL statements can be included in the trigger.

## IF UPDATE (*column*)

Tests for an **INSERT** or **UPDATE** action to a specified column and is not used with **DELETE** operations.

**UPDATE**(*column*) can be used anywhere inside the body of the trigger.

## {AND | OR}

Specifies another column to test for either an **INSERT** or **UPDATE** action.

## *column*

Is the name of the column to test for either an **INSERT** or **UPDATE** action.

## IF (COLUMNS\_UPDATED())

Tests to see, in an **INSERT** or **UPDATE** trigger only, whether the mentioned column or columns were inserted or updated. **COLUMNS\_UPDATED**

returns a **varbinary** bit pattern that indicates which columns of the table were inserted or updated.

COLUMNS\_UPDATED can be used anywhere inside the body of the trigger.

#### *bitwise\_operator*

Is the bitwise operator to use in the comparison.

#### *updated\_bitmask*

Is the integer bitmask of those columns actually updated or inserted. For example, table **t1** contains columns **C1**, **C2**, **C3**, **C4**, and **C5**. To check whether columns **C2**, **C3**, and **C4** are all updated (with table **t1** having an UPDATE trigger), specify a value of **14**. To check whether only **C2** is updated, specify a value of **2**.

#### *comparison\_operator*

Is the comparison operator. Use the equal sign (=) to check whether all columns specified in *updated\_bitmask* are actually updated. Use the greater than symbol (>) to check whether any or not all columns specified in the *updated\_bitmask* are updated.

#### *column\_bitmask*

Is the integer *bitmask* of the columns to check.

## **Remarks**

For more information about ALTER TRIGGER, see Remarks in [CREATE TRIGGER](#).

**Note** Because Microsoft does not support the addition of user-defined triggers on system tables, it is recommended that no user-defined triggers be created on system tables.

ALTER TRIGGER supports manually updateable views through INSTEAD OF triggers on tables and views. Microsoft® SQL Server™ applies ALTER TRIGGER the same way for all types of triggers (AFTER, INSTEAD-OF).

The first and last AFTER triggers to be executed on a table may be specified by

using **sp\_settriggerorder**. Only one first and one last AFTER trigger may be specified on a table; if there are other AFTER triggers on the same table, they will be executed in an undefined sequence.

If an ALTER TRIGGER statement changes a first or last trigger, the first or last attribute set on the modified trigger is dropped, and the order value must be reset with **sp\_settriggerorder**.

An AFTER trigger is executed only after the triggering SQL statement, including all referential cascade actions and constraint checks associated with the object updated or deleted, is executed successfully. The AFTER trigger operation checks for the effects of the triggering statement as well as all referential cascade UPDATE and DELETE actions caused by the triggering statement.

When a DELETE action to a child or referencing table is the result of a CASCADE on a DELETE from the parent table, and an INSTEAD OF trigger on DELETE is defined on that child table, the trigger is ignored and the DELETE action is executed.

## Permissions

ALTER TRIGGER permissions default to members of the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and to the table owner. These permissions are not transferable.

## Examples

This example creates a trigger that prints a user-defined message to the client when a user tries to add or change data in the **roysched** table. Then, the trigger is altered using ALTER TRIGGER to apply the trigger only on INSERT activities. This trigger is helpful because it reminds the user who updates or inserts rows into this table to also notify the book authors and publishers.

```
USE pubs
GO
CREATE TRIGGER royalty_reminder
ON roysched
WITH ENCRYPTION
FOR INSERT, UPDATE
```

```
AS RAISERROR (50009, 16, 10)
```

```
-- Now, alter the trigger.
```

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
ALTER TRIGGER royalty_reminder
```

```
ON roysched
```

```
FOR INSERT
```

```
AS RAISERROR (50009, 16, 10)
```

Message 50009 is a user-defined message in **sysmessages**. For more information about creating user-defined messages, see **sp\_addmessage**.

## **See Also**

[DROP TRIGGER](#)

[Programming Stored Procedures](#)

[sp\\_addmessage](#)

[Transactions](#)

[Using Identifiers](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# ALTER VIEW

Alters a previously created view (created by executing CREATE VIEW), including indexed views, without affecting dependent stored procedures or triggers and without changing permissions. For more information about the parameters used in the ALTER VIEW statement, see [CREATE VIEW](#).

## Syntax

```
ALTER VIEW [ < database_name > . ] [ < owner > . ] view_name [ ( column [
,...n ] ) ]
[ WITH < view_attribute > [ ,...n ] ]
AS
    select_statement
[ WITH CHECK OPTION ]
```

```
< view_attribute > ::=
    { ENCRYPTION | SCHEMABINDING | VIEW_METADATA }
```

## Arguments

*view\_name*

Is the view to change.

*column*

Is the name of one or more columns, separated by commas, to be part of the given view.

**IMPORTANT** Column permissions are maintained only when columns have the same name before and after ALTER VIEW is performed.

**Note** In the columns for the view, the permissions for a column name apply across a CREATE VIEW or ALTER VIEW statement, regardless of the source of the underlying data. For example, if permissions are granted on the **title\_id** column in a CREATE VIEW statement, an ALTER VIEW statement can rename the **title\_id** column (for example, to **qty**) and still have the permissions

associated with the view using **title\_id**.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating the *column* can be repeated *n* number of times.

## WITH ENCRYPTION

Encrypts the **syscomments** entries that contain the text of the ALTER VIEW statement. Using WITH ENCRYPTION prevents the view from being published as part of SQL Server replication.

## SCHEMABINDING

Binds the view to the schema. When SCHEMABINDING is specified, the *select\_statement* must include the two-part name (owner.object) of tables, views, or user-defined functions referenced.

Views or tables participating in a view created with the schema binding clause cannot be dropped unless that view is dropped or changed so it no longer has schema binding. Otherwise, SQL Server raises an error. In addition, ALTER TABLE statements on tables that participate in views having schema binding will fail if these statements affect the view definition.

## VIEW\_METADATA

Specifies that SQL Server will return to the DBLIB, ODBC, and OLE DB APIs the meta data information about the view, instead of the base table or tables, when browse-mode meta data is being requested for a query that references the view. Browse-mode meta data is additional meta data returned by SQL Server to the client-side DB-LIB, ODBC, and OLE DB APIs, which allow the client-side APIs to implement updatable client-side cursors. Browse-mode meta data includes information about the base table that the columns in the result set belong to.

For views created with VIEW\_METADATA option, the browse-mode meta data returns the view name as opposed to the base table names when describing columns from the view in the result set.

When a view is created WITH VIEW\_METADATA, all its columns (except for **timestamp**) are updatable if the view has INSERT or UPDATE INSTEAD OF triggers. See Updatable Views in [CREATE VIEW](#).

AS

Are the actions the view is to take.

*select\_statement*

Is the SELECT statement that defines the view.

WITH CHECK OPTION

Forces all data modification statements executed against the view to adhere to the criteria set within the *select\_statement* defining the view.

## Remarks

For more information about ALTER VIEW, see Remarks in [CREATE VIEW](#).

**Note** If the previous view definition was created using WITH ENCRYPTION or CHECK OPTION, these options are enabled only if included in ALTER VIEW.

If a view currently in use is modified by using ALTER VIEW, Microsoft® SQL Server™ takes an exclusive schema lock on the view. When the lock is granted, and there are no active users of the view, SQL Server deletes all copies of the view from the procedure cache. Existing plans referencing the view remain in the cache but are recompiled when invoked.

ALTER VIEW can be applied to indexed views. However, ALTER VIEW unconditionally drops all indexes on the view.

## Permissions

ALTER VIEW permissions default to members of the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and to the view owner. These permissions are not transferable.

To alter a view, the user must have ALTER VIEW permission along with SELECT permission on the tables, views, and table-valued functions being referenced in the view, and EXECUTE permission on the scalar-valued functions being invoked in the view.

In addition, to alter a view WITH SCHEMABINDING, the user must have REFERENCES permissions on each table, view, and user-defined function that is referenced.

## Examples

### A. Alter a view

This example creates a view that contains all authors called **All\_authors**. Permissions are granted to the view, but requirements are changed to select authors from Utah. Then, ALTER VIEW is used to replace the view.

```
-- Create a view from the authors table that contains all authors.
CREATE VIEW All_authors (au_fname, au_lname, address, city, zip)
AS
SELECT au_fname, au_lname, address, city, zip
FROM pubs..authors
GO
-- Grant SELECT permissions on the view to public.
GRANT SELECT ON All_authors TO public
GO
-- The view needs to be changed to include all authors
-- from Utah.
-- If ALTER VIEW is not used but instead the view is dropped and
-- re-created, the above GRANT statement and any other statements
-- dealing with permissions that pertain to this view
-- must be re-entered.
ALTER VIEW All_authors (au_fname, au_lname, address, city, zip)
AS
SELECT au_fname, au_lname, address, city, zip
FROM pubs..authors
WHERE state = 'UT'
GO
```

### B. Use @@ROWCOUNT function in a view

This example uses the @@ROWCOUNT function as part of the view definition.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
CREATE VIEW yourview
AS
    SELECT title_id, title, mycount = @@ROWCOUNT, ytd_sales
    FROM titles
GO
SELECT *
FROM yourview
GO
-- Here, the view is altered.
USE pubs
GO
ALTER VIEW yourview
AS
    SELECT title, mycount = @@ ROWCOUNT, ytd_sales
    FROM titles
    WHERE type = 'mod_cook'
GO
SELECT *
FROM yourview
GO
```

## **See Also**

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[CREATE VIEW](#)

[DROP VIEW](#)

[Programming Stored Procedures](#)

[SELECT](#)

[Using Identifiers](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# AND

Combines two Boolean expressions and returns TRUE when both expressions are TRUE. When more than one logical operator is used in a statement, AND operators are evaluated first. You can change the order of evaluation by using parentheses.

## Syntax

*boolean\_expression* AND *boolean\_expression*

## Arguments

*boolean\_expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression that returns a Boolean value: TRUE, FALSE, or UNKNOWN.

## Result Types

Boolean

## Result Value

Returns TRUE when both expressions are TRUE.

## Remarks

This chart outlines the outcomes when you compare TRUE and FALSE values using the AND operator.

	TRUE	FALSE	UNKNOWN
TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	UNKNOWN
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	FALSE	UNKNOWN

## See Also

[Expressions](#)

[Functions](#)

[Operators](#) (Logical Operators)

[SELECT](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **ANY**

Compares a scalar value with a single-column set of values. For more information, see [SOME | ANY](#).

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **APP\_NAME**

Returns the application name for the current session if set by the application.

### **Syntax**

APP\_NAME ( )

### **Return Types**

nvarchar(128)

### **Examples**

This example checks whether the client application that initiated this process is a SQL Query Analyzer session.

```
DECLARE @CurrentApp varchar(35)
SET @CurrentApp = APP_NAME()
IF @CurrentApp <> 'MS SQL Query Analyzer'
PRINT 'This process was not started by a SQL Query Analyzer query s
```

### **See Also**

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# ASCII

Returns the ASCII code value of the leftmost character of a character expression.

## Syntax

ASCII ( *character\_expression* )

## Arguments

*character\_expression*

Is an expression of the type **char** or **varchar**.

## Return Types

**int**

## Examples

This example, which assumes an ASCII character set, returns the ASCII value and **char** character for each character in the string "Du monde entier."

```
SET TEXTSIZE 0
SET NOCOUNT ON
-- Create the variables for the current character string position
-- and for the character string.
DECLARE @position int, @string char(15)
-- Initialize the variables.
SET @position = 1
SET @string = 'Du monde entier'
WHILE @position <= DATALENGTH(@string)
BEGIN
    SELECT ASCII(SUBSTRING(@string, @position, 1)),
           CHAR(ASCII(SUBSTRING(@string, @position, 1)))
    SET @position = @position + 1
```

END  
SET NOCOUNT OFF  
GO

Here is the result set:

-----  
68        D

-----  
117       u

-----  
32

-----  
109       m

-----  
111       o

-----  
110       n

-----  
100       d

-----  
101       e

-----  
32

-----

101 e

----- -

110 n

----- -

116 t

----- -

105 i

----- -

101 e

----- -

114 r

## **See Also**

[String Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# ASIN

Returns the angle, in radians, whose sine is the given **float** expression (also called arcsine).

## Syntax

ASIN ( *float\_expression* )

## Arguments

*float\_expression*

Is an expression of the type **float**, with a value from -1 through 1. Values outside this range return NULL and report a domain error.

## Return Types

**float**

## Examples

This example takes a **float** expression and returns the ASIN of the given angle.

-- First value will be -1.01, which fails.

```
DECLARE @angle float
```

```
SET @angle = -1.01
```

```
SELECT 'The ASIN of the angle is: ' + CONVERT(varchar, ASIN(@a  
GO
```

-- Next value is -1.00.

```
DECLARE @angle float
```

```
SET @angle = -1.00
```

```
SELECT 'The ASIN of the angle is: ' + CONVERT(varchar, ASIN(@a  
GO
```

```
-- Next value is 0.1472738.  
DECLARE @angle float  
SET @angle = 0.1472738  
SELECT 'The ASIN of the angle is: ' + CONVERT(varchar, ASIN(@a  
GO
```

Here is the result set:

-----

The ASIN of the angle is:

(1 row(s) affected)

Domain error occurred.

-----

The ASIN of the angle is: -1.5708

(1 row(s) affected)

-----

The ASIN of the angle is: 0.147811

(1 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[CEILING](#)

[Mathematical Functions](#)

[SET ARITHIGNORE](#)

[SET ARITHABORT](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# ATAN

Returns the angle in radians whose tangent is the given **float** expression (also called arctangent).

## Syntax

ATAN ( *float\_expression* )

## Arguments

*float\_expression*

Is an expression of the type **float**.

## Return Types

**float**

## Examples

This example takes a **float** expression and returns the ATAN of the given angle.

```
SELECT 'The ATAN of -45.01 is: ' + CONVERT(varchar, ATAN(-45.01))
SELECT 'The ATAN of -181.01 is: ' + CONVERT(varchar, ATAN(-181.01))
SELECT 'The ATAN of 0 is: ' + CONVERT(varchar, ATAN(0))
SELECT 'The ATAN of 0.1472738 is: ' + CONVERT(varchar, ATAN(0.1472738))
SELECT 'The ATAN of 197.1099392 is: ' + CONVERT(varchar, ATAN(197.1099392))
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
The ATAN of -45.01 is: -1.54858
```

(1 row(s) affected)

-----  
The ATAN of -181.01 is: -1.56527

(1 row(s) affected)

-----  
The ATAN of 0 is: 0

(1 row(s) affected)

-----  
The ATAN of 0.1472738 is: 0.146223

(1 row(s) affected)

-----  
The ATAN of 197.1099392 is: 1.56572

(1 row(s) affected)

### **See Also**

[CEILING](#)

[Mathematical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## ATN2

Returns the angle, in radians, whose tangent is between the two given **float** expressions (also called arctangent).

### Syntax

ATN2 ( *float\_expression* , *float\_expression* )

### Arguments

*float\_expression*

Is an expression of the **float** data type.

### Return Types

**float**

### Examples

This example calculates the ATN2 for the given angles.

```
DECLARE @angle1 float
DECLARE @angle2 float
SET @angle1 = 35.175643
SET @angle2 = 129.44
SELECT 'The ATN2 of the angle is: ' + CONVERT(varchar,ATN2(@a
GO
```

Here is the result set:

The ATN2 of the angle is: 0.265345

(1 row(s) affected)

### See Also

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[float and real](#)

[Mathematical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# AVG

Returns the average of the values in a group. Null values are ignored.

## Syntax

AVG ( [ ALL | DISTINCT ] *expression* )

## Arguments

ALL

Applies the aggregate function to all values. ALL is the default.

DISTINCT

Specifies that AVG be performed only on each unique instance of a value, regardless of how many times the value occurs.

*expression*

Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the **bit** data type. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not permitted.

## Return Types

The return type is determined by the type of the evaluated result of *expression*.

Expression result	Return type
integer category	<b>int</b>
<b>decimal</b> category (p, s)	<b>decimal(38, s)</b> divided by <b>decimal(10, 0)</b>
<b>money</b> and <b>smallmoney</b> category	<b>money</b>
<b>float</b> and <b>real</b> category	<b>float</b>

**IMPORTANT** Distinct aggregates, for example, AVG(DISTINCT *column\_name*), COUNT(DISTINCT *column\_name*), MAX(DISTINCT *column\_name*), MIN(DISTINCT *column\_name*), and SUM(DISTINCT *column\_name*), are not

supported when using CUBE or ROLLUP. If used, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns an error message and cancels the query.

## Examples

### A. Use SUM and AVG functions for calculations

This example calculates the average advance and the sum of year-to-date sales for all business books. Each of these aggregate functions produces a single summary value for all of the retrieved rows.

USE pubs

```
SELECT AVG(advance), SUM(ytd_sales)
FROM titles
WHERE type = 'business'
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
6,281.25          30788
```

(1 row(s) affected)

### B. Use SUM and AVG functions with a GROUP BY clause

When used with a GROUP BY clause, each aggregate function produces a single value for each group, rather than for the whole table. This example produces summary values for each type of book that include the average advance for each type of book and the sum of year-to-date sales for each type of book.

USE pubs

```
SELECT type, AVG(advance), SUM(ytd_sales)
FROM titles
GROUP BY type
ORDER BY type
```

Here is the result set:

type

```
-----  
business    6,281.25          30788  
mod_cook    7,500.00          24278  
popular_comp 7,500.00          12875  
psychology  4,255.00          9939  
trad_cook   6,333.33          19566  
UNDECIDED  NULL              NULL
```

(6 row(s) affected)

### C. Use AVG with DISTINCT

This statement returns the average price of business books.

USE pubs

```
SELECT AVG(DISTINCT price)  
FROM titles  
WHERE type = 'business'
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----  
11.64
```

(1 row(s) affected)

### D. Use AVG without DISTINCT

Without DISTINCT, the AVG function finds the average price of all business titles in the **titles** table.

USE pubs

```
SELECT AVG(price)
FROM titles
WHERE type = 'business'
```

Here is the result set:

-----

13.73

(1 row(s) affected)

### **See Also**

[Aggregate Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# BACKUP

Backs up an entire database, transaction log, or one or more files or filegroups. For more information about database backup and restore operations, see [Backing Up and Restoring Databases](#).

## Syntax

### Backing up an entire database:

```
BACKUP DATABASE { database_name | @database_name_var }
TO < backup_device > [ ,...n ]
[ WITH
    [ BLOCKSIZE = { blocksize | @blocksize_variable } ]
    [ [ , ] DESCRIPTION = { 'text' | @text_variable } ]
    [ [ , ] DIFFERENTIAL ]
    [ [ , ] EXPIREDATE = { date | @date_var }
      | RETAIN_DAYS = { days | @days_var } ]
    [ [ , ] PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable } ]
    [ [ , ] FORMAT | NOFORMAT ]
    [ [ , ] { INIT | NOINIT } ]
    [ [ , ] MEDIADescription = { 'text' | @text_variable } ]
    [ [ , ] MEDIANAME = { media_name | @media_name_variable } ]
    [ [ , ] MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable } ]
]
[ [ , ] NAME = { backup_set_name | @backup_set_name_var } ]
[ [ , ] { NOSKIP | SKIP } ]
[ [ , ] { NOREWIND | REWIND } ]
[ [ , ] { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD } ]
[ [ , ] RESTART ]
[ [ , ] STATS [ = percentage ] ]
]
```

### Backing up specific files or filegroups:

```
BACKUP DATABASE { database_name | @database_name_var }
< file_or_filegroup > [ ,...n ]
```

```

TO < backup_device > [ ,...n ]
[ WITH
  [ BLOCKSIZE = { blocksize | @blocksize_variable } ]
  [ [ , ] DESCRIPTION = { 'text' | @text_variable } ]
  [ [ , ] DIFFERENTIAL ]
  [ [ , ] EXPIREDATE = { date | @date_var }
    | RETAIN_DAYS = { days | @days_var } ]
  [ [ , ] PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable } ]
  [ [ , ] FORMAT | NOFORMAT ]
  [ [ , ] { INIT | NOINIT } ]
  [ [ , ] MEDIADESCRIPTION = { 'text' | @text_variable } ]
  [ [ , ] MEDIANAME = { media_name | @media_name_variable } ]
  [ [ , ] MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable } ]
]
[ [ , ] NAME = { backup_set_name | @backup_set_name_var } ]
[ [ , ] { NOSKIP | SKIP } ]
[ [ , ] { NOREWIND | REWIND } ]
[ [ , ] { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD } ]
[ [ , ] RESTART ]
[ [ , ] STATS [ = percentage ] ]
]

```

### **Backing up a transaction log:**

```

BACKUP LOG { database_name | @database_name_var }
{
  TO < backup_device > [ ,...n ]
  [ WITH
    [ BLOCKSIZE = { blocksize | @blocksize_variable } ]
    [ [ , ] DESCRIPTION = { 'text' | @text_variable } ]
    [ [ , ] EXPIREDATE = { date | @date_var }
      | RETAIN_DAYS = { days | @days_var } ]
    [ [ , ] PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable } ]
    [ [ , ] FORMAT | NOFORMAT ]
    [ [ , ] { INIT | NOINIT } ]
    [ [ , ] MEDIADESCRIPTION = { 'text' | @text_variable } ]
    [ [ , ] MEDIANAME = { media_name | @media_name_variable } ]
    [ [ , ] MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword |

```

```

@mediapassword_variable } ]
    [ [ , ] NAME = { backup_set_name | @backup_set_name_var } ]
    [ [ , ] NO_TRUNCATE ]
    [ [ , ] { NORECOVERY | STANDBY = undo_file_name } ]
    [ [ , ] { NOREWIND | REWIND } ]
    [ [ , ] { NOSKIP | SKIP } ]
    [ [ , ] { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD } ]
    [ [ , ] RESTART ]
    [ [ , ] STATS [ = percentage ] ]
]
}
< backup_device > ::=
{
    { logical_backup_device_name | @logical_backup_device_name_var }
    |
    { DISK | TAPE } =
    { 'physical_backup_device_name' |
@physical_backup_device_name_var }
}
< file_or_filegroup > ::=
{
    FILE = { logical_file_name | @logical_file_name_var }
    |
    FILEGROUP = { logical_filegroup_name | @logical_filegroup_name_var
}
}

```

### Truncating the transaction log:

```

BACKUP LOG { database_name | @database_name_var }
{
    [ WITH
    { NO_LOG | TRUNCATE_ONLY } ]
}

```

### Arguments

## DATABASE

Specifies a complete database backup. If a list of files and filegroups is specified, only those files and filegroups are backed up.

**Note** During a full database or differential backup, Microsoft® SQL Server™ backs up enough of the transaction log to produce a consistent database for when the database is restored. Only a full database backup can be performed on the **master** database.

{ *database\_name* | *@database\_name\_var* }

Is the database from which the transaction log, partial database, or complete database is backed up. If supplied as a variable (*@database\_name\_var*), this name can be specified either as a string constant (*@database\_name\_var* = database name) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the **ntext** or **text** data types.

< backup\_device >

Specifies the logical or physical backup device to use for the backup operation. Can be one or more of the following:

{ *logical\_backup\_device\_name* } | { *@logical\_backup\_device\_name\_var* }

Is the logical name, which must follow the rules for identifiers, of the backup device(s) (created by **sp\_addumpdevice**) to which the database is backed up. If supplied as a variable (*@logical\_backup\_device\_name\_var*), the backup device name can be specified either as a string constant (*@logical\_backup\_device\_name\_var* = logical backup device name) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the **ntext** or **text** data types.

{ DISK | TAPE } =

'*physical\_backup\_device\_name*' | *@physical\_backup\_device\_name\_var*

Allows backups to be created on the specified disk or tape device. The physical device specified need not exist prior to executing the BACKUP statement. If the physical device exists and the INIT option is not specified in the BACKUP statement, the backup is appended to the device.

When specifying TO DISK or TO TAPE, enter the complete path and file name. For example, DISK = 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\BACKUP\Mybackup.dat' or TAPE = '\\.\TAPE0'.

**Note** If a relative path name is entered for a backup to disk, the backup file is placed in the default backup directory. This directory is set during installation and stored in the BackupDirectory registry key under KEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\Software\Microsoft\MSSQLServer\MSSQLS

If using a network server with a Uniform Naming Convention (UNC) name or using a redirected drive letter, specify a device type of disk.

When specifying multiple files, logical file names (or variables) and physical file names (or variables) can be mixed. However, all devices must be of the same type (disk, tape, or pipe).

Backup to tape is not supported on Windows 98.

*n*

Is a placeholder that indicates multiple backup devices may be specified. The maximum number of backup devices is 64.

BLOCKSIZE = { *blocksize* | *@blocksize\_variable* }

Specifies the physical block size, in bytes. On Windows NT systems, the default is the default block size of the device. Generally, this parameter is not required as SQL Server will choose a blocksize that is appropriate to the device. On Windows 2000-based computers, the default is 65,536 (64 KB, which is the maximum size SQL Server supports).

For DISK, BACKUP automatically determines the appropriate block size for disk devices.

**Note** To transfer the resulting backup set to a CD-ROM and then restore from that CD-ROM, set BLOCKSIZE to 2048.

The default BLOCKSIZE for tape is 65,536 (64 KB). Explicitly stating a block size overrides SQL Server's selection of a block size.

DESCRIPTION = { '*text*' | *@text\_variable* }

Specifies the free-form text describing the backup set. The string can have a

maximum of 255 characters.

## DIFFERENTIAL

Specifies the database or file backup should consist only of the portions of the database or file changed since the last full backup. A differential backup usually takes up less space than a full backup. Use this option so that all individual log backups since the last full backup do not need to be applied. For more information, see [Differential Database Backups](#) and [File Differential Backups](#).

**Note** During a full database or differential backup, SQL Server backs up enough of the transaction log to produce a consistent database when the database is restored.

EXPIREDATE = { *date* | *@date\_var* }

Specifies the date when the backup set expires and can be overwritten. If supplied as a variable (*@date\_var*), this date is specified as either a string constant (*@date\_var* = *date*), as a variable of character string data type (except for the **ntext** or **text** data types), a **smalldatetime**, or **datetime** variable, and must follow the configured system **datetime** format.

RETAINDDAYS = { *days* | *@days\_var* }

Specifies the number of days that must elapse before this backup media set can be overwritten. If supplied as a variable (*@days\_var*), it must be specified as an integer.

**IMPORTANT** If EXPIREDATE or RETAINDDAYS is not specified, expiration is determined by the **media retention** configuration setting of **sp\_configure**. These options only prevent SQL Server from overwriting a file. Tapes can be erased using other methods, and disk files can be deleted through the operating system. For more information about expiration verification, see SKIP and FORMAT in this topic.

PASSWORD = { *password* | *@password\_variable* }

Sets the password for the backup set. PASSWORD is a character string. If a password is defined for the backup set, the password must be supplied to perform any restore operation from the backup set.

**IMPORTANT** A backup set password protects the contents of the backup set from unauthorized access through SQL Server 2000 tools, but does not protect the backup set from being overwritten.

For more information about using passwords, see the Permissions section.

## FORMAT

Specifies that the media header should be written on all volumes used for this backup operation. Any existing media header is overwritten. The FORMAT option invalidates the entire media contents, ignoring any existing content.

**IMPORTANT** Use FORMAT carefully. Formatting one backup device or medium renders the entire media set unusable. For example, if a single tape belonging to an existing striped media set is initialized, the entire media set is rendered useless.

By specifying FORMAT, the backup operation implies SKIP and INIT; these do not need to be explicitly stated.

## NOFORMAT

Specifies the media header should not be written on all volumes used for this backup operation and does not rewrite the backup device unless INIT is specified.

## INIT

Specifies that all backup sets should be overwritten, but preserves the media header. If INIT is specified, any existing backup set data on that device is overwritten.

The backup media is not overwritten if any one of the following conditions is met:

- All backup sets on the media have not yet expired. For more information, see the EXPIREDATE and RETAINDDAYS options.
- The backup set name given in the BACKUP statement, if provided, does not match the name on the backup media. For more information, see the NAME clause.

Use the SKIP option to override these checks. For more information about interactions when using SKIP, NOSKIP, INIT, and NOINIT, see the Remarks section.

**Note** If the backup media is password protected, SQL Server does not write to the media unless the media password is supplied. This check is not overridden by the SKIP option. Password-protected media may be overwritten only by reformatting it. For more information, see the FORMAT option.

## NOINIT

Indicates that the backup set is appended to the specified disk or tape device, preserving existing backup sets. NOINIT is the default.

The FILE option of the RESTORE command is used to select the appropriate backup set at restore time. For more information, see [RESTORE](#).

If a media password is defined for the media set, the password must be supplied.

MEDIADESCRIPTION = { *text* | *@text\_variable* }

Specifies the free-form text description, maximum of 255 characters, of the media set.

MEDIANAME = { *media\_name* | *@media\_name\_variable* }

Specifies the media name, a maximum of 128 characters, for the entire backup media set. If MEDIANAME is specified, it must match the previously specified media name already existing on the backup volume(s). If not specified or if the SKIP option is specified, there is no verification check of the media name.

MEDIAPASSWORD = { *mediapassword* | *@mediapassword\_variable* }

Sets the password for the media set. MEDIAPASSWORD is a character string.

If a password is defined for the media set, the password must be supplied to create a backup set on that media set. In addition, that media password also must be supplied to perform any restore operation from the media set. Password-protected media may be overwritten only by reformatting it. For more information, see the FORMAT option.

For more information about using passwords, see the Permissions section.

NAME = { *backup\_set\_name* | *@backup\_set\_var* }

Specifies the name of the backup set. Names can have a maximum of 128 characters. If NAME is not specified, it is blank.

#### NORECOVERY

Used only with BACKUP LOG. Backs up the tail of the log and leaves the database in the Restoring state. NORECOVERY is useful when failing over to a secondary database or when saving the tail of the log prior to a RESTORE operation.

STANDBY = *undo\_file\_name*

Used only with BACKUP LOG. Backs up the tail of the log and leaves the database in read-only and standby mode. The undo file name specifies storage to hold rollback changes which must be undone if RESTORE LOG operations are to be subsequently applied.

If the specified undo file name does not exist, SQL Server creates it. If the file does exist, SQL Server overwrites it. For more information, see [Using Standby Servers](#).

#### NOREWIND

Specifies that SQL Server will keep the tape open after the backup operation. NOREWIND implies NOUNLOAD. SQL Server will retain ownership of the tape drive until a BACKUP or RESTORE command is used WITH REWIND.

If a tape is inadvertently left open, the fastest way to release the tape is by using the following RESTORE command:

RESTORE LABELONLY FROM TAPE = *<name>* WITH REWIND

A list of currently open tapes can be found by querying the **sysopentapes** table in the **master** database.

#### REWIND

Specifies that SQL Server will release and rewind the tape. If neither

NOREWIND nor REWIND is specified, REWIND is the default.

## NOSKIP

Instructs the BACKUP statement to check the expiration date of all backup sets on the media before allowing them to be overwritten.

## SKIP

Disables the backup set expiration and name checking usually performed by the BACKUP statement to prevent overwrites of backup sets. For more information, see the Remarks section.

## NOUNLOAD

Specifies the tape is not unloaded automatically from the tape drive after a backup. NOUNLOAD remains set until UNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices.

## UNLOAD

Specifies that the tape is automatically rewound and unloaded when the backup is finished. UNLOAD is set by default when a new user session is started. It remains set until that user specifies NOUNLOAD. This option is used only for tape devices.

## RESTART

Specifies that SQL Server restarts an interrupted backup operation. The RESTART option saves time because it restarts the backup operation at the point it was interrupted. To RESTART a specific backup operation, repeat the entire BACKUP statement and add the RESTART option. Using the RESTART option is not required but can save time.

**IMPORTANT** This option can only be used for backups directed to tape media and for backups that span multiple tape volumes. A restart operation never occurs on the first volume of the backup.

## STATS [ = *percentage* ]

Displays a message each time another *percentage* completes, and is used to gauge progress. If *percentage* is omitted, SQL Server displays a message after each 10 percent is completed.

< file\_or\_filegroup >

Specifies the logical names of the files or filegroups to include in the database backup. Multiple files or filegroups may be specified.

FILE = { *logical\_file\_name* | *@logical\_file\_name\_var* }

Names one or more files to include in the database backup.

FILEGROUP = { *logical\_filegroup\_name* | *@logical\_filegroup\_name\_var* }

Names one or more filegroups to include in the database backup.

**Note** Back up a file when the database size and performance requirements make a full database backup impractical. To back up the transaction log separately, use BACKUP LOG.

**IMPORTANT** To recover a database using file and filegroup backups, a separate backup of the transaction log must be provided by using BACKUP LOG. For more information about file backups, see Backing up [Using File Backups](#).

File and filegroup backups are not allowed if the recovery model is simple.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple files and filegroups may be specified. There is no maximum number of files or filegroups.

LOG

Specifies a backup of the transaction log only. The log is backed up from the last successfully executed LOG backup to the current end of the log. Once the log is backed up, the space may be truncated when no longer required by replication or active transactions.

**Note** If backing up the log does not appear to truncate most of the log, an old open transaction may exist in the log. Log space can be monitored with DBCC SQLPERF (LOGSPACE). For more information, see [Transaction Log Backups](#).

NO\_LOG | TRUNCATE\_ONLY

Removes the inactive part of the log without making a backup copy of it and truncates the log. This option frees space. Specifying a backup device is unnecessary because the log backup is not saved. NO\_LOG and

TRUNCATE\_ONLY are synonyms.

After backing up the log using either NO\_LOG or TRUNCATE\_ONLY, the changes recorded in the log are not recoverable. For recovery purposes, immediately execute BACKUP DATABASE.

## NO\_TRUNCATE

Allows backing up the log in situations where the database is damaged.

## Remarks

Database or log backups can be appended to any disk or tape device, allowing a database, and its transaction logs, to be kept within one physical location.

SQL Server uses an online backup process to allow a database backup while the database is still in use. The following list includes operations that cannot run during a database or transaction log backup:

- File management operations such as the ALTER DATABASE statement with either the ADD FILE or REMOVE FILE options; INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statements are allowed during a backup operation.
- Shrink database or shrink file. This includes autoshrink operations.

If a backup is started when one of these operations is in progress, the backup ends. If a backup is running and one of these operations is attempted, the operation fails.

Cross-platform backup operations, even between different processor types, can be performed as long as the collation of the database is supported by the operating system. For more information, see [SQL Server Collation Fundamentals](#).

## Backup File Format

SQL Server backups can coexist on tape media with Windows NT backups because the SQL Server 2000 backup format conforms to Microsoft Tape Format (MTF); the same format used by Windows NT tape backups. To ensure

interoperability, the tape should be formatted by NTBackup.

## Backup Types

Backup types supported by SQL Server include:

- Full database backup, which backs up the entire database including the transaction log.
- Differential database backup performed between full database backups.
- Transaction log backup.

A sequence of log backups provides for a continuous chain of transaction information to support recovery forward from database, differential, or file backups.

- File(s) and Filegroup(s) backup.

Use BACKUP to back up database files and filegroups instead of the full database when time constraints make a full database backup impractical. To back up a file instead of the full database, put procedures in place to ensure that all files in the database are backed up regularly. Also, separate transaction log backups must be performed. After restoring a file backup, apply the transaction log to roll the file contents forward to make it consistent with the rest of the database.

Backup devices used in a stripe set must always be used in a stripe set (unless reinitialized at some point with FORMAT) with the same number of devices. After a backup device is defined as part of a stripe set, it cannot be used for a single device backup unless FORMAT is specified. Similarly, a backup device that contains nonstriped backups cannot be used in a stripe set unless FORMAT is specified. Use FORMAT to split a striped backup set.

If neither MEDIANAME nor MEDIADESCRIPTION is specified when a media header is written, the media header field corresponding to the blank item is empty.

BACKUP LOG cannot be used if the recovery model is SIMPLE. Use BACKUP

DATABASE instead.

## Interaction of SKIP, NOSKIP, INIT, and NOINIT

This table shows how the { INIT | NOINIT } and { NOSKIP | SKIP } clauses interact.

**Note** In all these interactions, if the tape media is empty or the disk backup file does not exist, write a media header and proceed. If the media is not empty and does not contain a valid media header, give feedback that this is not valid MTF media and abort the backup.

	<b>INIT</b>	<b>NOINIT</b>
<b>SKIP</b>	<p>If the volume contains a valid<sup>1</sup> media header, verify the media password and overwrite any backup sets on the media, preserving only the media header.</p> <p>If the volume does not contain a valid media header, generate one with the given <b>MEDIANAME</b>, <b>MEDIAPASSWORD</b>, and <b>MEDIADESCRIPTION</b>, if any.</p>	<p>If the volume contains a valid media header, verify the media password and append the backup set, preserving all existing backup sets.</p> <p>If the volume does not contain a valid media header, an error occurs.</p>
<b>NOSKIP</b>	<p>If the volume contains a valid media header, perform the following checks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Verify the media password.<sup>2</sup></li><li>• If <b>MEDIANAME</b> was specified, verify that the given media name matches the media header's media name.</li></ul>	<p>If the volume contains a valid media header, verify the media password* and verify that the media name matches the given <b>MEDIANAME</b>, if any. If it matches, append the backup set, preserving all existing backup sets.</p> <p>If the volume does not contain a valid media header, an error occurs.</p>

- Verify that there are no unexpired backup set(s) already on the media. If there are, abort the backup.

If these checks pass, overwrite any backup sets on the media, preserving only the media header.

If the volume does not contain a valid media header, generate one with the given MEDIANAME, MEDIAPASSWORD, and MEDIADESCRIPTION, if any.

1. Validity includes the MTF version number and other header information. If the version specified is unsupported or an unexpected value, an error occurs.
2. The user must belong to the appropriate fixed database or server roles and provide the correct media password to perform a backup operation.

**Note** To maintain backward compatibility, the DUMP keyword can be used in place of the BACKUP keyword in the BACKUP statement syntax. In addition, the TRANSACTION keyword can be used in place of the LOG keyword.

## Backup History Tables

SQL Server includes these backup history tables that track backup activity:

- [backupfile](#)
- [backupmediafamily](#)
- [backupmediaset](#)
- [backupset](#)

When a RESTORE is performed, the backup history tables are modified.

## Compatibility Considerations

**CAUTION** Backups created with Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 cannot be restored in earlier versions of SQL Server.

## Permissions

BACKUP DATABASE and BACKUP LOG permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db\_owner** and **db\_backupoperator** fixed database roles.

In addition, the user may specify passwords for a media set, a backup set, or both. When a password is defined on a media set, it is not enough that a user is a member of appropriate fixed server and database roles to perform a backup. The user also must supply the media password to perform these operations. Similarly, restore is not allowed unless the correct media password and backup set password are specified in the restore command.

Defining passwords for backup sets and media sets is an optional feature in the BACKUP statement. The passwords will prevent unauthorized restore operations and unauthorized appends of backup sets to media using SQL Server 2000 tools, but passwords do not prevent overwrite of media with the FORMAT option.

Thus, although the use of passwords can help protect the contents of media from unauthorized access using SQL Server tools, passwords do not protect contents from being destroyed. Passwords do not fully prevent unauthorized access to the contents of the media because the data in the backup sets is not encrypted and could theoretically be examined by programs specifically created for this purpose. For situations where security is crucial, it is important to prevent access to the media by unauthorized individuals.

It is an error to specify a password for objects that were not created with associated passwords.

BACKUP creates the backup set with the backup set password supplied through the PASSWORD option. In addition, BACKUP will normally verify the media password given by the MEDIAPASSWORD option prior to writing to the media. The only time that BACKUP will not verify the media password is when it formats the media, which overwrites the media header. BACKUP formats the media only:

- If the FORMAT option is specified.
- If the media header is invalid and INIT is specified.
- If the operation is writing a continuation volume.

If BACKUP writes the media header, BACKUP will assign the media set password to the value specified in the MEDIAPASSWORD option.

For more information about the impact of passwords on SKIP, NOSKIP, INIT, and NOINIT options, see the Remarks section.

Ownership and permission problems on the backup device's physical file can interfere with a backup operation. SQL Server must be able to read and write to the device; the account under which the SQL Server service runs must have write permissions. However, **sp\_addumpdevice**, which adds an entry for a device in the system tables, does not check file access permissions. Such problems on the backup device's physical file may not appear until the physical resource is accessed when the backup or restore is attempted.

## Examples

### A. Back up the entire MyNwind database

**Note** The MyNwind database is shown for illustration only.

This example creates a logical backup device in which a full backup of the MyNwind database is placed.

```
-- Create a logical backup device for the full MyNwind backup.
```

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_addumpdevice 'disk', 'MyNwind_1',
```

```
    DISK = 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\BACKUP\
```

```
-- Back up the full MyNwind database.
```

```
BACKUP DATABASE MyNwind TO MyNwind_1
```

## **B. Back up the database and log**

This example creates both a full database and log backup. The database is backed up to a logical backup device called **MyNwind\_2**, and then the log is backed up to a logical backup device called **MyNwindLog1**.

**Note** Creating a logical backup device needs to be done only once.

-- Create the backup device for the full MyNwind backup.

USE master

```
EXEC sp_addumpdevice 'disk', 'MyNwind_2',  
    'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\BACKUP\MyNwind_2.bak'
```

--Create the log backup device.

USE master

```
EXEC sp_addumpdevice 'disk', 'MyNwindLog1',  
    'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\BACKUP\MyNwindLog1.trn'
```

-- Back up the full MyNwind database.

```
BACKUP DATABASE MyNwind TO MyNwind_2
```

-- Update activity has occurred since the full database backup.

-- Back up the log of the MyNwind database.

```
BACKUP LOG MyNwind  
    TO MyNwindLog1
```

### **See Also**

[Backup Formats](#)

[DBCC SQLPERF](#)

[RESTORE](#)

[RESTORE FILELISTONLY](#)

[RESTORE HEADERONLY](#)

[RESTORE LABELONLY](#)

[RESTORE VERIFYONLY](#)

[sp\\_addumpdevice](#)

[sp\\_configure](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[sp\\_helpfile](#)

[sp\\_helpfilegroup](#)

[Using Identifiers](#)

[Using Media Sets and Families](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## BEGIN...END

Encloses a series of Transact-SQL statements so that a group of Transact-SQL statements can be executed. BEGIN and END are control-of-flow language keywords.

### Syntax

```
BEGIN
  {
    sql_statement
    | statement_block
  }
END
```

### Arguments

{ *sql\_statement* | *statement\_block* }

Is any valid Transact-SQL statement or statement grouping as defined with a statement block.

### Remarks

BEGIN...END blocks can be nested.

Although all Transact-SQL statements are valid within a BEGIN...END block, certain Transact-SQL statements should not be grouped together within the same batch (statement block). For more information, see [Batches](#) and the individual statements used.

### Examples

In this example, BEGIN and END define a series of Transact-SQL statements that execute together. If the BEGIN...END block were not included, the IF condition would cause only the ROLLBACK TRANSACTION to execute, and the print message would not be returned.

```
USE pubs
GO
CREATE TRIGGER deltitle
ON titles
FOR delete
AS
IF (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM deleted, sales
    WHERE sales.title_id = deleted.title_id) > 0
BEGIN
    ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
    PRINT 'You can't delete a title with sales.'
END
```

### **See Also**

[ALTER TRIGGER](#)

[Control-of-Flow Language](#)

[CREATE TRIGGER](#)

[END \(BEGIN...END\)](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION

Specifies the start of a Transact-SQL distributed transaction managed by Microsoft Distributed Transaction Coordinator (MS DTC).

## Syntax

```
BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRAN [ SACTION ]  
    [ transaction_name | @tran_name_variable ]
```

## Arguments

*transaction\_name*

Is a user-defined transaction name used to track the distributed transaction within MS DTC utilities. *transaction\_name* must conform to the rules for identifiers but only the first 32 characters are used.

@*tran\_name\_variable*

Is the name of a user-defined variable containing a transaction name used to track the distributed transaction within MS DTC utilities. The variable must be declared with a **char**, **varchar**, **nchar**, or **nvarchar** data type.

## Remarks

The server executing the BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION statement is the transaction originator and controls the completion of the transaction. When a subsequent COMMIT TRANSACTION or ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statement is issued for the connection, the controlling server requests that MS DTC manage the completion of the distributed transaction across the servers involved.

There are two ways remote SQL servers are enlisted in a distributed transaction:

- A connection already enlisted in the distributed transaction performs a remote stored procedure call referencing a remote server.

- A connection already enlisted in the distributed transaction executes a distributed query referencing a remote server.

For example, if `BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION` is issued on **ServerA**, the connection calls a stored procedure on **ServerB** and another stored procedure on **ServerC**, and the stored procedure on **ServerC** executes a distributed query against **ServerD**, then all four SQL servers are involved in the distributed transaction. **ServerA** is the originating, controlling server for the transaction.

The connections involved in Transact-SQL distributed transactions do not get a transaction object they can pass to another connection for it to explicitly enlist in the distributed transaction. The only way for a remote server to enlist in the transaction is to be the target of a remote stored procedure call or a distributed query.

The `sp_configure remote proc trans` option controls whether calls to remote stored procedures in a local transaction automatically cause the local transaction to be promoted to a distributed transaction managed by MS DTC. The connection-level SET option `REMOTE_PROC_TRANSACTIONS` can be used to override the server default established by `sp_configure remote proc trans`. With this option set on, a remote stored procedure call causes a local transaction to be promoted to a distributed transaction. The connection that creates the MS DTC transaction becomes the originator for the transaction. `COMMIT TRANSACTION` initiates an MS DTC coordinated commit. If the `sp_configure remote proc trans` option is set on, remote stored procedure calls in local transactions are automatically protected as part of distributed transactions without having to rewrite applications to specifically issue `BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION` instead of `BEGIN TRANSACTION`.

When a distributed query is executed in a local transaction, the transaction is automatically promoted to a distributed transaction if the target OLE DB data source supports **ITransactionLocal**. If the target OLE DB data source does not support **ITransactionLocal**, only read-only operations are allowed in the distributed query.

For more information about the distributed transaction environment and process, see the Microsoft Distributed Transaction Coordinator documentation.

## Permissions

BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION permissions default to any valid user.

## Examples

This example updates the author's last name on the local and remote databases. The local and remote databases will both either commit or roll back the transaction.

**Note** Unless MS DTC is currently installed on the computer running Microsoft® SQL Server™, this example produces an error message. For more information about installing MS DTC, see the Microsoft Distributed Transaction Coordinator documentation.

```
USE pubs
GO
BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION
UPDATE authors
    SET au_lname = 'McDonald' WHERE au_id = '409-56-7008'
EXECUTE remote.pubs.dbo.changeauth_lname '409-56-7008','McDor
COMMIT TRAN
GO
```

## See Also

[BEGIN TRANSACTION](#)

[COMMIT TRANSACTION](#)

[COMMIT WORK](#)

[Distributed Transactions](#)

[ROLLBACK TRANSACTION](#)

[ROLLBACK WORK](#)

[SAVE TRANSACTION](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# BEGIN TRANSACTION

Marks the starting point of an explicit, local transaction. BEGIN TRANSACTION increments @@TRANCOUNT by 1.

## Syntax

```
BEGIN TRAN [ SACTION ] [ transaction_name | @tran_name_variable  
  [ WITH MARK [ 'description' ] ] ]
```

## Arguments

*transaction\_name*

Is the name assigned to the transaction. *transaction\_name* must conform to the rules for identifiers but identifiers longer than 32 characters are not allowed. Use transaction names only on the outermost pair of nested BEGIN...COMMIT or BEGIN...ROLLBACK statements.

@*tran\_name\_variable*

Is the name of a user-defined variable containing a valid transaction name. The variable must be declared with a **char**, **varchar**, **nchar**, or **nvarchar** data type.

WITH MARK [*description*]

Specifies the transaction is marked in the log. *description* is a string that describes the mark.

If WITH MARK is used, a transaction name must be specified. WITH MARK allows for restoring a transaction log to a named mark.

## Remarks

BEGIN TRANSACTION represents a point at which the data referenced by a connection is logically and physically consistent. If errors are encountered, all data modifications made after the BEGIN TRANSACTION can be rolled back to return the data to this known state of consistency. Each transaction lasts until

either it completes without errors and COMMIT TRANSACTION is issued to make the modifications a permanent part of the database, or errors are encountered and all modifications are erased with a ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statement.

BEGIN TRANSACTION starts a local transaction for the connection issuing the statement. Depending on the current transaction isolation level settings, many resources acquired to support the Transact-SQL statements issued by the connection are locked by the transaction until it is completed with either a COMMIT TRANSACTION or ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statement. Transactions left outstanding for long periods of time can prevent other users from accessing these locked resources.

Although BEGIN TRANSACTION starts a local transaction, it is not recorded in the transaction log until the application subsequently performs an action that must be recorded in the log, such as executing an INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement. An application can perform actions such as acquiring locks to protect the transaction isolation level of SELECT statements, but nothing is recorded in the log until the application performs a modification action.

Naming multiple transactions in a series of nested transactions with a transaction name has little effect on the transaction. Only the first (outermost) transaction name is registered with the system. A rollback to any other name (other than a valid savepoint name) generates an error. None of the statements executed before the rollback are in fact rolled back at the time this error occurs. The statements are rolled back only when the outer transaction is rolled back.

BEGIN TRANSACTION starts a local transaction. The local transaction is escalated to a distributed transaction if the following actions are performed before it is committed or rolled back:

- An INSERT, DELETE, or UPDATE statement is executed that references a remote table on a linked server. The INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement fails if the OLE DB provider used to access the linked server does not support the **ITransactionJoin** interface.
- A call is made to a remote stored procedure when the REMOTE\_PROC\_TRANSACTIONS option is set to ON.

The local copy of SQL Server becomes the transaction controller and uses MS DTC to manage the distributed transaction.

## Marked Transactions

The WITH MARK option causes the transaction name to be placed in the transaction log. When restoring a database to an earlier state, the marked transaction can be used in place of a date and time. For more information, see [Restoring a Database to a Prior State](#), [Recovering to a Named Transaction](#), and [RESTORE](#).

Additionally, transaction log marks are necessary if you need to recover a set of related databases to a logically consistent state. Marks can be placed in the transaction logs of the related databases by a distributed transaction. Recovering the set of related databases to these marks results in a set of databases that are transactionally consistent. Placement of marks in related databases requires special procedures. For more information, see [Backup and Recovery of Related Databases](#).

The mark is placed in the transaction log only if the database is updated by the marked transaction. Transactions that do not modify data are not marked.

BEGIN TRAN *new\_name* WITH MARK can be nested within an already existing transaction that is not marked. Upon doing so, *new\_name* becomes the mark name for the transaction, despite the name that the transaction may already have been given. In the following example, M2 is the name of the mark.

```
BEGIN TRAN T1
UPDATE table1 ...
BEGIN TRAN M2 WITH MARK
UPDATE table2 ...
SELECT * from table1
COMMIT TRAN M2
UPDATE table3 ...
COMMIT TRAN T1
```

Attempting to mark a transaction that is already marked results in a warning (not error) message:

```
BEGIN TRAN T1 WITH MARK
UPDATE table1 ...
BEGIN TRAN M2 WITH MARK
```

Server: Msg 3920, Level 16, State 1, Line 3  
WITH MARK option only applies to the first BEGIN TRAN WITH M  
The option is ignored.

## Permissions

BEGIN TRANSACTION permissions default to any valid user.

## Examples

### A. Naming a transaction

This example demonstrates how to name a transaction. Upon committing the named transaction, royalties paid for all popular computer books are increased by 10 percent.

```
DECLARE @TranName VARCHAR(20)
SELECT @TranName = 'MyTransaction'
```

```
BEGIN TRANSACTION @TranName
GO
USE pubs
GO
UPDATE roysched
SET royalty = royalty * 1.10
WHERE title_id LIKE 'Pc%'
GO
```

```
COMMIT TRANSACTION MyTransaction
GO
```

## **B. Marking a transaction**

This example demonstrates how to mark a transaction. The transaction named "RoyaltyUpdate" is marked.

```
BEGIN TRANSACTION RoyaltyUpdate
  WITH MARK 'Update royalty values'
GO
USE pubs
GO
UPDATE roysched
  SET royalty = royalty * 1.10
  WHERE title_id LIKE 'Pc%'
GO
COMMIT TRANSACTION RoyaltyUpdate
GO
```

### **See Also**

[BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION](#)

[COMMIT TRANSACTION](#)

[COMMIT WORK](#)

[RESTORE](#)

[Recovering to a Named Transaction](#)

[ROLLBACK TRANSACTION](#)

[ROLLBACK WORK](#)

[SAVE TRANSACTION](#)

[Transactions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# BETWEEN

Specifies a range to test.

## Syntax

*test\_expression* [ NOT ] BETWEEN *begin\_expression* AND *end\_expression*

## Arguments

*test\_expression*

Is the expression to test for in the range defined by *begin\_expression* and *end\_expression*. *test\_expression* must be the same data type as both *begin\_expression* and *end\_expression*.

NOT

Specifies that the result of the predicate be negated.

*begin\_expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression. *begin\_expression* must be the same data type as both *test\_expression* and *end\_expression*.

*end\_expression*

Is any valid SQL Server expression. *end\_expression* must be the same data type as both *test\_expression* and *begin\_expression*.

AND

Acts as a placeholder indicating that *test\_expression* should be within the range indicated by *begin\_expression* and *end\_expression*.

## Result Types

Boolean

## Result Value

BETWEEN returns TRUE if the value of *test\_expression* is greater than or equal to the value of *begin\_expression* and less than or equal to the value of *end\_expression*.

NOT BETWEEN returns TRUE if the value of *test\_expression* is less than the value of *begin\_expression* or greater than the value of *end\_expression*.

## Remarks

To specify an exclusive range, use the greater than (>) and less than operators (<). If any input to the BETWEEN or NOT BETWEEN predicate is NULL, the result is UNKNOWN.

## Examples

### A. Use BETWEEN

This example returns title identifiers for books with year-to-date unit sales from 4,095 through 12,000.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT title_id, ytd_sales
FROM titles
WHERE ytd_sales BETWEEN 4095 AND 12000
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
title_id ytd_sales
-----
BU1032  4095
BU7832  4095
PC1035  8780
PC8888  4095
TC7777  4095
```

(5 row(s) affected)

### **B. Use > and < instead of BETWEEN**

This example, which uses greater than (>) and less than (<) operators, returns different results because these operators are not inclusive.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT title_id, ytd_sales
FROM titles
WHERE ytd_sales > 4095 AND ytd_sales < 12000
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
title_id ytd_sales
-----
PC1035  8780
```

(1 row(s) affected)

### **C. Use NOT BETWEEN**

This example finds all rows outside a specified range (from 4,095 through 12,000).

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT title_id, ytd_sales
FROM titles
WHERE ytd_sales NOT BETWEEN 4095 AND 12000
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
title_id ytd_sales
```

-----  
BU1111 3876  
BU2075 18722  
MC2222 2032  
MC3021 22246  
PS1372 375  
PS2091 2045  
PS2106 111  
PS3333 4072  
PS7777 3336  
TC3218 375  
TC4203 15096

(11 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[> \(Greater Than\)](#)

[< \(Less Than\)](#)

[Expressions](#)

[Functions](#)

[Operators](#) (Logical Operators)

[SELECT](#) (Subqueries)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## binary and varbinary

Binary data types of either fixed-length (**binary**) or variable-length (**varbinary**).

### **binary** [ ( *n* ) ]

Fixed-length binary data of *n* bytes. *n* must be a value from 1 through 8,000. Storage size is  $n+4$  bytes.

### **varbinary** [ ( *n* ) ]

Variable-length binary data of *n* bytes. *n* must be a value from 1 through 8,000. Storage size is the actual length of the data entered + 4 bytes, not *n* bytes. The data entered can be 0 bytes in length. The SQL-92 synonym for **varbinary** is **binary varying**.

## Remarks

When *n* is not specified in a data definition, or variable declaration statement, the default length is 1. When *n* is not specified with the CAST function, the default length is 30.

Use **binary** when column data entries are consistent in size.

Use **varbinary** when column data entries are inconsistent in size.

## See Also

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[DELETE](#)

INSERT

SET @local\_variable

UPDATE

## Transact-SQL Reference

# BINARY\_CHECKSUM

Returns the binary checksum value computed over a row of a table or over a list of expressions. BINARY\_CHECKSUM can be used to detect changes to a row of a table.

## Syntax

BINARY\_CHECKSUM ( \* | *expression* [ ,...*n* ] )

## Arguments

\*

Specifies that the computation is over all the columns of the table. BINARY\_CHECKSUM ignores columns of noncomparable data types in its computation. Noncomparable data types are **text**, **ntext**, **image**, and **cursor**, as well as **sql\_variant** with any of the above types as its base type.

*expression*

Is an expression of any type. BINARY\_CHECKSUM ignores expressions of noncomparable data types in its computation.

## Remarks

BINARY\_CHECKSUM(\*), computed on any row of a table, returns the same value as long the row is not subsequently modified. BINARY\_CHECKSUM(\*) will return a different value for most, but not all, changes to the row, and can be used to detect most row modifications.

BINARY\_CHECKSUM can be applied over a list of expressions, and returns the same value for a given list. BINARY\_CHECKSUM applied over any two lists of expressions returns the same value if the corresponding elements of the two lists have the same type and byte representation. For this definition, NULL values of a given type are considered to have the same byte representation.

BINARY\_CHECKSUM and CHECKSUM are similar functions: they can be used to compute a checksum value on a list of expressions, and the order of

expressions affects the resultant value. The order of columns used in the case of `BINARY_CHECKSUM(*)` is the order of columns specified in the table or view definition, including computed columns.

`CHECKSUM` and `BINARY_CHECKSUM` return different values for the string data types, where locale can cause strings with different representation to compare equal. The string data types are **char**, **varchar**, **nchar**, **nvarchar**, or **sql\_variant** (if the base type of **sql\_variant** is a string data type). For example, the `BINARY_CHECKSUM` values for the strings "McCavity" and "Mccavity" are different. In contrast, in a case-insensitive server, `CHECKSUM` returns the same checksum values for those strings. `CHECKSUM` values should not be compared against `BINARY_CHECKSUM` values.

## Examples

### A. Use `BINARY_CHECKSUM` to detect changes in the rows of a table.

This example uses `BINARY_CHECKSUM` to detect changes in a row of the **Products** table in the **Northwind** database.

```
/*Get the checksum value before the values in the specific rows (#13-15)
USE Northwind
GO
CREATE TABLE TableBC (ProductID int, bchecksum int)
INSERT INTO TableBC
    SELECT ProductID, BINARY_CHECKSUM(*)
    FROM Products
/*TableBC contains a column of 77 checksum values corresponding to

--A large company bought products 13-15.
--The new company modified the products names and unit prices.
--Change the values of ProductsName and UnitPrice for rows 13, 14, a
UPDATE Products
SET ProductName='Oishi Konbu', UnitPrice=5
WHERE ProductName='Konbu'
```

```
UPDATE Products
SET ProductName='Oishi Tofu', UnitPrice=20
WHERE ProductName='Tofu'
```

```
UPDATE Products
SET ProductName='Oishi Genen Shouyu', UnitPrice=12
WHERE ProductName='Genen Shouyu'
```

--Determine the rows that have changed.

```
SELECT ProductID
FROM TableBC
WHERE EXISTS (
    SELECT ProductID
    FROM Products
    WHERE Products.ProductID = TableBC.ProductID
    AND BINARY_CHECKSUM(*) <> TableBC.bchecksum)
```

Here is the result set:

```
ProductID
13
14
15
```

## **See Also**

[CHECKSUM](#)

[CHECKSUM\\_AGG](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# bit

Integer data type 1, 0, or NULL.

## Remarks

Columns of type **bit** cannot have indexes on them.

Microsoft® SQL Server™ optimizes the storage used for **bit** columns. If there are 8 or fewer **bit** columns in a table, the columns are stored as 1 byte. If there are from 9 through 16 **bit** columns, they are stored as 2 bytes, and so on.

## See Also

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[SET @local\\_variable](#)

[syscolumns](#)

[UPDATE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# **BREAK**

Exits the innermost WHILE loop. Any statements following the END keyword are ignored. BREAK is often, but not always, activated by an IF test.

## **See Also**

[Control-of-Flow Language](#)

[WHILE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# BULK INSERT

Copies a data file into a database table or view in a user-specified format.

## Syntax

```
BULK INSERT [ [ 'database_name'. ] [ 'owner' ]. ] { 'table_name' FROM
'data_file' } [ WITH
    (
        [ BATCHSIZE [ = batch_size ] ]
        [ [ , ] CHECK_CONSTRAINTS ]
        [ [ , ] CODEPAGE [ = 'ACP' | 'OEM' | 'RAW' | 'code_page' ] ]
        [ [ , ] DATAFILETYPE [ =
            { 'char' | 'native' | 'widechar' | 'widenative' } ] ]
        [ [ , ] FIELDTERMINATOR [ = 'field_terminator' ] ]
        [ [ , ] FIRSTROW [ = first_row ] ]
        [ [ , ] FIRE_TRIGGERS ]
        [ [ , ] FORMATFILE = 'format_file_path' ]
        [ [ , ] KEEPIDENTITY ]
        [ [ , ] KEEPNULLS ]
        [ [ , ] KILOBYTES_PER_BATCH [ = kilobytes_per_batch ] ]
        [ [ , ] LASTROW [ = last_row ] ]
        [ [ , ] MAXERRORS [ = max_errors ] ]
        [ [ , ] ORDER ( { column [ ASC | DESC ] } [ ,...n ] ) ]
        [ [ , ] ROWS_PER_BATCH [ = rows_per_batch ] ]
        [ [ , ] ROWTERMINATOR [ = 'row_terminator' ] ]
        [ [ , ] TABLOCK ]
    )
]
```

## Arguments

*'database\_name'*

Is the database name in which the specified table or view resides. If not specified, this is the current database.

*'owner'*

Is the name of the table or view owner. *owner* is optional if the user performing the bulk copy operation owns the specified table or view. If *owner* is not specified and the user performing the bulk copy operation does not own the specified table or view, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns an error message, and the bulk copy operation is canceled.

*'table\_name'*

Is the name of the table or view to bulk copy data into. Only views in which all columns refer to the same base table can be used. For more information about the restrictions for copying data into views, see [INSERT](#).

*'data\_file'*

Is the full path of the data file that contains data to copy into the specified table or view. BULK INSERT can copy data from a disk (including network, floppy disk, hard disk, and so on).

*data\_file* must specify a valid path from the server on which SQL Server is running. If *data\_file* is a remote file, specify the Universal Naming Convention (UNC) name.

BATCHSIZE [ = *batch\_size* ]

Specifies the number of rows in a batch. Each batch is copied to the server as one transaction. SQL Server commits or rolls back, in the case of failure, the transaction for every batch. By default, all data in the specified data file is one batch.

CHECK\_CONSTRAINTS

Specifies that any constraints on *table\_name* are checked during the bulk copy operation. By default, constraints are ignored.

CODEPAGE [ = 'ACP' | 'OEM' | 'RAW' | '*code\_page*' ]

Specifies the code page of the data in the data file. CODEPAGE is relevant only if the data contains **char**, **varchar**, or **text** columns with character values greater than 127 or less than 32.

<b>CODEPAGE</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>value</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>ACP</b>	Columns of <b>char</b> , <b>varchar</b> , or <b>text</b> data type are converted from the ANSI/Microsoft Windows® code page (ISO 1252) to the SQL Server code page.
<b>OEM</b> (default)	Columns of <b>char</b> , <b>varchar</b> , or <b>text</b> data type are converted from the system OEM code page to the SQL Server code page.
<b>RAW</b>	No conversion from one code page to another occurs; this is the fastest option.
<i>code_page</i>	Specific code page number, for example, 850.

DATAFILETYPE [ = { '**char**' | '**native**' | '**widechar**' | '**widenative**' } ]

Specifies that BULK INSERT performs the copy operation using the specified default.

<b>DATAFILETYPE value</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>char</b> (default)	Performs the bulk copy operation from a data file containing character data.
<b>native</b>	Performs the bulk copy operation using the <b>native</b> (database) data types. The data file to load is created by bulk copying data from SQL Server using the <b>bcp</b> utility.
<b>widechar</b>	Performs the bulk copy operation from a data file containing Unicode characters.
<b>widenative</b>	Performs the same bulk copy operation as <b>native</b> , except <b>char</b> , <b>varchar</b> , and <b>text</b> columns are stored as Unicode in the data file. The data file to be loaded was created by bulk copying data from SQL Server using the <b>bcp</b> utility. This option offers a higher performance alternative to the <b>widechar</b> option, and is intended for transferring data from one computer running SQL Server to another by using a data file. Use this option when transferring data that contains ANSI extended characters in order to take advantage of <b>native</b> mode

performance.

FIELDTERMINATOR [ = '*field\_terminator*' ]

Specifies the field terminator to be used for **char** and **widechar** data files. The default is \t (tab character).

FIRSTROW [ = *first\_row* ]

Specifies the number of the first row to copy. The default is 1, indicating the first row in the specified data file.

FIRE\_TRIGGERS

Specifies that any insert triggers defined on the destination table will execute during the bulk copy operation. If FIRE\_TRIGGERS is not specified, no insert triggers will execute.

FORMATFILE [ = '*format\_file\_path*' ]

Specifies the full path of a format file. A format file describes the data file that contains stored responses created using the **bcp** utility on the same table or view. The format file should be used in cases in which:

- The data file contains greater or fewer columns than the table or view.
- The columns are in a different order.
- The column delimiters vary.
- There are other changes in the data format. Format files are usually created by using the **bcp** utility and modified with a text editor as needed. For more information, see [bcp Utility](#).

KEEPIDENTITY

Specifies that the values for an identity column are present in the file imported. If KEEPIDENTITY is not given, the identity values for this column in the data file imported are ignored, and SQL Server automatically

assigns unique values based on the seed and increment values specified during table creation. If the data file does not contain values for the identity column in the table or view, use a format file to specify that the identity column in the table or view should be skipped when importing data; SQL Server automatically assigns unique values for the column. For more information, see [DBCC CHECKIDENT](#).

## KEEPNULLS

Specifies that empty columns should retain a null value during the bulk copy operation, rather than have any default values for the columns inserted.

## KILOBYTES\_PER\_BATCH [ = *kilobytes\_per\_batch* ]

Specifies the approximate number of kilobytes (KB) of data per batch (as *kilobytes\_per\_batch*). By default, KILOBYTES\_PER\_BATCH is unknown.

## LASTROW [ = *last\_row* ]

Specifies the number of the last row to copy. The default is 0, indicating the last row in the specified data file.

## MAXERRORS [ = *max\_errors* ]

Specifies the maximum number of errors that can occur before the bulk copy operation is canceled. Each row that cannot be imported by the bulk copy operation is ignored and counted as one error. If *max\_errors* is not specified, the default is 10.

## ORDER ( { *column* [ ASC | DESC ] } [ ,...*n* ] )

Specifies how the data in the data file is sorted. Bulk copy operation performance is improved if the data loaded is sorted according to the clustered index on the table. If the data file is sorted in a different order, or there is no clustered index on the table, the ORDER clause is ignored. The column names supplied must be valid columns in the destination table. By default, the bulk insert operation assumes the data file is unordered.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple columns can be specified.

## ROWS\_PER\_BATCH [ = *rows\_per\_batch* ]

Specifies the number of rows of data per batch (as *rows\_per\_batch*). Used when BATCHSIZE is not specified, resulting in the entire data file sent to the server as a single transaction. The server optimizes the bulk load according to *rows\_per\_batch*. By default, ROWS\_PER\_BATCH is unknown.

ROWTERMINATOR [ = '*row\_terminator*' ]

Specifies the row terminator to be used for **char** and **widechar** data files. The default is \n (newline character).

TABLOCK

Specifies that a table-level lock is acquired for the duration of the bulk copy operation. A table can be loaded concurrently by multiple clients if the table has no indexes and TABLOCK is specified. By default, locking behavior is determined by the table option **table lock on bulk load**. Holding a lock only for the duration of the bulk copy operation reduces lock contention on the table, significantly improving performance.

## Remarks

The BULK INSERT statement can be executed within a user-defined transaction. Rolling back a user-defined transaction that uses a BULK INSERT statement and BATCHSIZE clause to load data into a table or view using multiple batches rolls back all batches sent to SQL Server.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **bulkadmin** fixed server roles can execute BULK INSERT.

## Examples

This example imports order detail information from the specified data file using a pipe (|) as the field terminator and |\n as the row terminator.

```
BULK INSERT Northwind.dbo.[Order Details]
FROM 'f:\orders\lineitem.tbl'
WITH
(
```

```
FIELDTERMINATOR = '|',  
ROWTERMINATOR = '\n'  
)
```

This example specifies the FIRE\_TRIGGERS argument.

```
BULK INSERT Northwind.dbo.[Order Details]  
FROM 'f:\orders\lineitem.tbl'  
WITH  
(  
    FIELDTERMINATOR = '|',  
    ROWTERMINATOR = '\n',  
    FIRE_TRIGGERS  
)
```

## See Also

[bcp Utility](#)

[Collations](#)

[Copying Data Between Different Collations](#)

[Copying Data Using bcp or BULK INSERT](#)

[Parallel Data Loads](#)

[sp\\_tableoption](#)

[Using Format Files](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CASE

Evaluates a list of conditions and returns one of multiple possible result expressions.

CASE has two formats:

- The simple CASE function compares an expression to a set of simple expressions to determine the result.
- The searched CASE function evaluates a set of Boolean expressions to determine the result.

Both formats support an optional ELSE argument.

## Syntax

### Simple CASE function:

```
CASE input_expression
  WHEN when_expression THEN result_expression
  [ ...n ]
  [
    ELSE else_result_expression
  ]
END
```

### Searched CASE function:

```
CASE
  WHEN Boolean_expression THEN result_expression
  [ ...n ]
  [
    ELSE else_result_expression
  ]
END
```

## Arguments

*input\_expression*

Is the expression evaluated when using the simple CASE format. *input\_expression* is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression.

WHEN *when\_expression*

Is a simple expression to which *input\_expression* is compared when using the simple CASE format. *when\_expression* is any valid SQL Server expression. The data types of *input\_expression* and each *when\_expression* must be the same or must be an implicit conversion.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple WHEN *when\_expression* THEN *result\_expression* clauses, or multiple WHEN *Boolean\_expression* THEN *result\_expression* clauses can be used.

THEN *result\_expression*

Is the expression returned when *input\_expression* equals *when\_expression* evaluates to TRUE, or *Boolean\_expression* evaluates to TRUE. *result\_expression* is any valid SQL Server expression.

ELSE *else\_result\_expression*

Is the expression returned if no comparison operation evaluates to TRUE. If this argument is omitted and no comparison operation evaluates to TRUE, CASE returns NULL. *else\_result\_expression* is any valid SQL Server expression. The data types of *else\_result\_expression* and any *result\_expression* must be the same or must be an implicit conversion.

WHEN *Boolean\_expression*

Is the Boolean expression evaluated when using the searched CASE format. *Boolean\_expression* is any valid Boolean expression.

## **Result Types**

Returns the highest precedence type from the set of types in *result\_expressions* and the optional *else\_result\_expression*. For more information, see [Data Type Precedence](#).

## Result Values

### Simple CASE function:

- Evaluates *input\_expression*, and then, in the order specified, evaluates *input\_expression = when\_expression* for each WHEN clause.
- Returns the *result\_expression* of the first (*input\_expression = when\_expression*) that evaluates to TRUE.
- If no *input\_expression = when\_expression* evaluates to TRUE, SQL Server returns the *else\_result\_expression* if an ELSE clause is specified, or a NULL value if no ELSE clause is specified.

### Searched CASE function:

- Evaluates, in the order specified, *Boolean\_expression* for each WHEN clause.
- Returns *result\_expression* of the first *Boolean\_expression* that evaluates to TRUE.
- If no *Boolean\_expression* evaluates to TRUE, SQL Server returns the *else\_result\_expression* if an ELSE clause is specified, or a NULL value if no ELSE clause is specified.

## Examples

### A. Use a SELECT statement with a simple CASE function

Within a SELECT statement, a simple CASE function allows only an equality check; no other comparisons are made. This example uses the CASE function to alter the display of book categories to make them more understandable.

USE pubs

```

GO
SELECT Category =
  CASE type
    WHEN 'popular_comp' THEN 'Popular Computing'
    WHEN 'mod_cook' THEN 'Modern Cooking'
    WHEN 'business' THEN 'Business'
    WHEN 'psychology' THEN 'Psychology'
    WHEN 'trad_cook' THEN 'Traditional Cooking'
    ELSE 'Not yet categorized'
  END,
  CAST(title AS varchar(25)) AS 'Shortened Title',
  price AS Price
FROM titles
WHERE price IS NOT NULL
ORDER BY type, price
COMPUTE AVG(price) BY type
GO

```

Here is the result set:

Category	Shortened Title	Price
Business	You Can Combat Computer S	2.99
Business	Cooking with Computers: S	11.95
Business	The Busy Executive's Data	19.99
Business	Straight Talk About Compu	19.99
	avg	
	=====	
	13.73	
Category	Shortened Title	Price
Modern Cooking	The Gourmet Microwave	2.99

Modern Cooking      Silicon Valley Gastronomi 19.99

avg

=====

11.49

Category            Shortened Title            Price

-----

Popular Computing    Secrets of Silicon Valley 20.00

Popular Computing    But Is It User Friendly? 22.95

avg

=====

21.48

Category            Shortened Title            Price

-----

Psychology            Life Without Fear            7.00

Psychology            Emotional Security: A New 7.99

Psychology            Is Anger the Enemy?        10.95

Psychology            Prolonged Data Deprivatio 19.99

Psychology            Computer Phobic AND Non-P 21.59

avg

=====

13.50

Category            Shortened Title            Price

-----

Traditional Cooking    Fifty Years in Buckingham 11.95

Traditional Cooking    Sushi, Anyone?            14.99

Traditional Cooking    Onions, Leeks, and Garlic 20.95

```
avg
=====
15.96
```

(21 row(s) affected)

## B. Use a SELECT statement with simple and searched CASE function

Within a SELECT statement, the searched CASE function allows values to be replaced in the result set based on comparison values. This example displays the price (a **money** column) as a text comment based on the price range for a book.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT 'Price Category' =
    CASE
        WHEN price IS NULL THEN 'Not yet priced'
        WHEN price < 10 THEN 'Very Reasonable Title'
        WHEN price >= 10 and price < 20 THEN 'Coffee Table Title'
        ELSE 'Expensive book!'
    END,
    CAST(title AS varchar(20)) AS 'Shortened Title'
FROM titles
ORDER BY price
GO
```

Here is the result set:

Price Category	Shortened Title
Not yet priced	Net Etiquette
Not yet priced	The Psychology of Co
Very Reasonable Title	The Gourmet Microwav
Very Reasonable Title	You Can Combat Compu

Very Reasonable Title Life Without Fear  
 Very Reasonable Title Emotional Security:  
 Coffee Table Title Is Anger the Enemy?  
 Coffee Table Title Cooking with Compute  
 Coffee Table Title Fifty Years in Bucki  
 Coffee Table Title Sushi, Anyone?  
 Coffee Table Title Prolonged Data Depri  
 Coffee Table Title Silicon Valley Gastr  
 Coffee Table Title Straight Talk About  
 Coffee Table Title The Busy Executive's  
 Expensive book! Secrets of Silicon V  
 Expensive book! Onions, Leeks, and G  
 Expensive book! Computer Phobic And  
 Expensive book! But Is It User Frien

(18 row(s) affected)

### C. Use CASE with SUBSTRING and SELECT

This example uses CASE and THEN to produce a list of authors, the book identification numbers, and the book types each author has written.

USE pubs

```
SELECT SUBSTRING((RTRIM(a.au_fname) + ' ' +
  RTRIM(a.au_lname) + ' '), 1, 25) AS Name, a.au_id, ta.title_id,
  Type =
CASE
  WHEN SUBSTRING(ta.title_id, 1, 2) = 'BU' THEN 'Business'
  WHEN SUBSTRING(ta.title_id, 1, 2) = 'MC' THEN 'Modern Cooki
  WHEN SUBSTRING(ta.title_id, 1, 2) = 'PC' THEN 'Popular Compu
  WHEN SUBSTRING(ta.title_id, 1, 2) = 'PS' THEN 'Psychology'
  WHEN SUBSTRING(ta.title_id, 1, 2) = 'TC' THEN 'Traditional Co
END
FROM titleauthor ta JOIN authors a ON ta.au_id = a.au_id
```

Here is the result set:

Name	au_id	title_id	Type
Johnson White	172-32-1176	PS3333	Psychology
Marjorie Green	213-46-8915	BU1032	Business
Marjorie Green	213-46-8915	BU2075	Business
Cheryl Carson	238-95-7766	PC1035	Popular Computing
Michael O'Leary	267-41-2394	BU1111	Business
Michael O'Leary	267-41-2394	TC7777	Traditional Cooking
Dean Straight	274-80-9391	BU7832	Business
Abraham Bennet	409-56-7008	BU1032	Business
Ann Dull	427-17-2319	PC8888	Popular Computing
Burt Gringlesby	472-27-2349	TC7777	Traditional Cooking
Charlene Locksley	486-29-1786	PC9999	Popular Computing
Charlene Locksley	486-29-1786	PS7777	Psychology
Reginald Blotchet-Halls	648-92-1872	TC4203	Traditional Cooking
Akiko Yokomoto	672-71-3249	TC7777	Traditional Cooking
Innes del Castillo	712-45-1867	MC2222	Modern Cooking
Michel DeFrance	722-51-5454	MC3021	Modern Cooking
Stearns MacFeather	724-80-9391	BU1111	Business
Stearns MacFeather	724-80-9391	PS1372	Psychology
Livia Karsen	756-30-7391	PS1372	Psychology
Sylvia Panteley	807-91-6654	TC3218	Traditional Cooking
Sheryl Hunter	846-92-7186	PC8888	Popular Computing
Anne Ringer	899-46-2035	MC3021	Modern Cooking
Anne Ringer	899-46-2035	PS2091	Psychology
Albert Ringer	998-72-3567	PS2091	Psychology
Albert Ringer	998-72-3567	PS2106	Psychology

(25 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

[Expressions](#)

[SELECT](#)

[System Functions](#)

[UPDATE](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CAST and CONVERT

Explicitly converts an expression of one data type to another. CAST and CONVERT provide similar functionality.

## Syntax

### Using CAST:

CAST ( *expression AS data\_type* )

### Using CONVERT:

CONVERT ( *data\_type* [ ( *length* ) ], *expression* [ , *style* ] )

## Arguments

### *expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression. For more information, see [Expressions](#).

### *data\_type*

Is the target system-supplied data type, including **bigint** and **sql\_variant**. User-defined data types cannot be used. For more information about available data types, see [Data Types](#).

### *length*

Is an optional parameter of **nchar**, **nvarchar**, **char**, **varchar**, **binary**, or **varbinary** data types.

### *style*

Is the style of date format used to convert **datetime** or **smalldatetime** data to character data (**nchar**, **nvarchar**, **char**, **varchar**, **nchar**, or **nvarchar** data types), or the string format when converting **float**, **real**, **money**, or **smallmoney** data to character data (**nchar**, **nvarchar**, **char**, **varchar**, **nchar**, or **nvarchar** data types).

SQL Server supports the date format in Arabic style, using Kuwaiti

algorithm.

In the table, the two columns on the left represent the *style* values for **datetime** or **smalldatetime** conversion to character data. Add 100 to a *style* value to get a four-place year that includes the century (yyyy).

Without century (yy)	With century (yyyy)	Standard	Input/Output**
-	0 or 100 (*)	Default	mon dd yyyy hh:miAM (or PM)
1	101	USA	mm/dd/yy
2	102	ANSI	yy.mm.dd
3	103	British/French	dd/mm/yy
4	104	German	dd.mm.yy
5	105	Italian	dd-mm-yy
6	106	-	dd mon yy
7	107	-	Mon dd, yy
8	108	-	hh:mm:ss
-	9 or 109 (*)	Default + milliseconds	mon dd yyyy hh:mi:ss:mmmAM (or PM)
10	110	USA	mm-dd-yy
11	111	JAPAN	yy/mm/dd
12	112	ISO	yymmdd
-	13 or 113 (*)	Europe default + milliseconds	dd mon yyyy hh:mm:ss:mmm(24h)
14	114	-	hh:mi:ss:mmm(24h)
-	20 or 120 (*)	ODBC canonical	yyyy-mm-dd hh:mi:ss(24h)
-	21 or 121 (*)	ODBC canonical (with milliseconds)	yyyy-mm-dd hh:mi:ss:mmm(24h)
-	126(***)	ISO8601	yyyy-mm-dd Thh:mm:ss:mmm(no spaces)
-	130*	Kuwaiti	dd mon yyyy

			hh:mi:ss:mmmAM
-	131*	Kuwaiti	dd/mm/yy hh:mi:ss:mmmAM

\* The default values (*style* 0 or 100, 9 or 109, 13 or 113, 20 or 120, and 21 or 121) always return the century (yyyy).

\*\* Input when converting to **datetime**; output when converting to character data.

\*\*\* Designed for XML use. For conversion from **datetime** or **smalldatetime** to **character** data, the output format is as described in the table. For conversion from **float**, **money**, or **smallmoney** to **character** data, the output is equivalent to *style* 2. For conversion from **real** to **character** data, the output is equivalent to *style* 1.

**IMPORTANT** By default, SQL Server interprets two-digit years based on a cutoff year of 2049. That is, the two-digit year 49 is interpreted as 2049 and the two-digit year 50 is interpreted as 1950. Many client applications, such as those based on OLE Automation objects, use a cutoff year of 2030. SQL Server provides a configuration option (**two digit year cutoff**) that changes the cutoff year used by SQL Server and allows the consistent treatment of dates. The safest course, however, is to specify four-digit years.

When you convert to character data from **smalldatetime**, the styles that include seconds or milliseconds show zeros in these positions. You can truncate unwanted date parts when converting from **datetime** or **smalldatetime** values by using an appropriate **char** or **varchar** data type length.

This table shows the *style* values for **float** or **real** conversion to character data.

Value	Output
0 (default)	Six digits maximum. Use in scientific notation, when appropriate.
1	Always eight digits. Always use in scientific notation.
2	Always 16 digits. Always use in scientific notation.

In the following table, the column on the left represents the *style* value for **money** or **smallmoney** conversion to character data.

Value	Output

<b>0</b> (default)	No commas every three digits to the left of the decimal point, and two digits to the right of the decimal point; for example, 4235.98.
<b>1</b>	Commas every three digits to the left of the decimal point, and two digits to the right of the decimal point; for example, 3,510.92.
<b>2</b>	No commas every three digits to the left of the decimal point, and four digits to the right of the decimal point; for example, 4235.9819.

## Return Types

Returns the same value as *data type 0*.

## Remarks

Implicit conversions are those conversions that occur without specifying either the CAST or CONVERT function. Explicit conversions are those conversions that require the CAST (CONVERT) function to be specified. This chart shows all explicit and implicit data type conversions allowed for SQL Server system-supplied data types, including **bigint** and **sql\_variant**.



**Note** Because Unicode data always uses an even number of bytes, use caution when converting **binary** or **varbinary** to or from Unicode supported data types. For example, this conversion does not return a hexadecimal value of 41, but of 4100: `SELECT CAST(CAST(0x41 AS nvarchar) AS varbinary)`

Automatic data type conversion is not supported for the **text** and **image** data types. You can explicitly convert **text** data to character data, and **image** data to **binary** or **varbinary**, but the maximum length is 8000. If you attempt an incorrect conversion (for example, if you convert a character expression that includes letters to an **int**), SQL Server generates an error message.

When the output of CAST or CONVERT is a character string, and the input is a character string, the output has the same collation and collation label as the input. If the input is not a character string, the output has the default collation of

the database, and a collation label of coercible-default. For more information, see [Collation Precedence](#).

To assign a different collation to the output, apply the COLLATE clause to the result expression of the CAST or CONVERT function. For example:

```
SELECT CAST('abc' AS varchar(5)) COLLATE French_CS_AS
```

There is no implicit conversion on assignment from the **sql\_variant** data type but there is implicit conversion to **sql\_variant**.

When converting character or binary expressions (**char**, **nchar**, **nvarchar**, **varchar**, **binary**, or **varbinary**) to an expression of a different data type, data can be truncated, only partially displayed, or an error is returned because the result is too short to display. Conversions to **char**, **varchar**, **nchar**, **nvarchar**, **binary**, and **varbinary** are truncated, except for the conversions shown in this table.

From data type	To data type	Result
<b>int, smallint, or tinyint</b>	<b>char</b>	*
	<b>varchar</b>	*
	<b>nchar</b>	E
	<b>nvarchar</b>	E
<b>money, smallmoney, numeric, decimal, float, or real</b>	<b>char</b>	E
	<b>varchar</b>	E
	<b>nchar</b>	E
	<b>nvarchar</b>	E

\* Result length too short to display.

E Error returned because result length is too short to display.

Microsoft SQL Server guarantees that only roundtrip conversions, conversions that convert a data type from its original data type and back again, will yield the same values from release to release. This example shows such a roundtrip conversion:

```
DECLARE @myval decimal (5, 2)  
SET @myval = 193.57
```

```
SELECT CAST(CAST(@myval AS varbinary(20)) AS decimal(10,5))
-- Or, using CONVERT
SELECT CONVERT(decimal(10,5), CONVERT(varbinary(20), @my
```

Do not attempt to construct, for example, **binary** values and convert them to a data type of the numeric data type category. SQL Server does not guarantee that the result of a **decimal** or **numeric** data type conversion to **binary** will be the same between releases of SQL Server.

This example shows a resulting expression too small to display.

```
USE pubs
SELECT SUBSTRING(title, 1, 25) AS Title, CAST(ytd_sales AS char
FROM titles
WHERE type = 'trad_cook'
```

Here is the result set:

Title

-----

```
Onions, Leeks, and Garlic *
Fifty Years in Buckingham *
Sushi, Anyone? *
```

(3 row(s) affected)

When data types are converted with a different number of decimal places, the value is truncated to the most precise digit. For example, the result of `SELECT CAST(10.6496 AS int)` is 10.

When data types in which the target data type has fewer decimal points than the source data type are converted, the value is rounded. For example, the result of `CAST(10.3496847 AS money)` is \$10.3497.

SQL Server returns an error message when non-numeric **char**, **nchar**, **varchar**, or **nvarchar** data is converted to **int**, **float**, **numeric**, or **decimal**. SQL Server also returns an error when an empty string (" ") is converted to **numeric** or **decimal**.

## Using Binary String Data

When **binary** or **varbinary** data is converted to character data and an odd number of values is specified following the x, SQL Server adds a 0 (zero) after the x to make an even number of values.

Binary data consists of the characters from 0 through 9 and from A through F (or from a through f), in groups of two characters each. Binary strings must be preceded by 0x. For example, to input FF, type 0xFF. The maximum value is a binary value of 8000 bytes, each of which is FF. The **binary** data types are not for hexadecimal data but rather for bit patterns. Conversions and calculations of hexadecimal numbers stored as binary data can be unreliable.

When specifying the length of a **binary** data type, every two characters count as one. A length of 10 signifies that 10 two-character groupings will be entered.

Empty binary strings, represented by 0x, can be stored as binary data.

## Examples

### A. Use both CAST and CONVERT

Each example retrieves the titles for those books that have a 3 in the first digit of year-to-date sales, and converts their **ytd\_sales** to **char(20)**.

```
-- Use CAST.
```

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT SUBSTRING(title, 1, 30) AS Title, ytd_sales
```

```
FROM titles
```

```
WHERE CAST(ytd_sales AS char(20)) LIKE '3%'
```

```
GO
```

```
-- Use CONVERT.
```

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT SUBSTRING(title, 1, 30) AS Title, ytd_sales
```

```
FROM titles
```

```
WHERE CONVERT(char(20), ytd_sales) LIKE '3%'
GO
```

Here is the result set (for either query):

```
Title                ytd_sales
-----
Cooking with Computers: Surrep 3876
Computer Phobic AND Non-Phobic 375
Emotional Security: A New Algo 3336
Onions, Leeks, and Garlic: Coo 375
```

(4 row(s) affected)

## B. Use CAST with arithmetic operators

This example calculates a single column computation (**Copies**) by dividing the total year-to-date sales (**ytd\_sales**) by the individual book price (**price**). This result is converted to an **int** data type after being rounded to the nearest whole number.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT CAST(ROUND(ytd_sales/price, 0) AS int) AS 'Copies'
FROM titles
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
Copies
-----
205
324
6262
205
102
```

7440  
NULL  
383  
205  
NULL  
17  
187  
16  
204  
418  
18  
1263  
273

(18 row(s) affected)

### **C. Use CAST to concatenate**

This example concatenates noncharacter, nonbinary expressions using the CAST data type conversion function.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT 'The price is ' + CAST(price AS varchar(12))
FROM titles
WHERE price > 10.00
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
The price is 19.99
The price is 11.95
The price is 19.99
The price is 19.99
```

The price is 22.95  
The price is 20.00  
The price is 21.59  
The price is 10.95  
The price is 19.99  
The price is 20.95  
The price is 11.95  
The price is 14.99

(12 row(s) affected)

#### **D. Use CAST for more readable text**

This example uses CAST in the select list to convert the **title** column to a **char(50)** column so the results are more readable.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT CAST(title AS char(50)), ytd_sales
FROM titles
WHERE type = 'trad_cook'
GO
```

Here is the result set:

	ytd_sales
Onions, Leeks, and Garlic: Cooking Secrets of the	375
Fifty Years in Buckingham Palace Kitchens	15096
Sushi, Anyone?	4095

(3 row(s) affected)

#### **E. Use CAST with LIKE clause**

This example converts an **int** column (the **ytd\_sales** column) to a **char(20)**

column so that it can be used with the LIKE clause.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT title, ytd_sales
FROM titles
WHERE CAST(ytd_sales AS char(20)) LIKE '15%'
      AND type = 'trad_cook'
GO
```

Here is the result set:

title	ytd_sales
Fifty Years in Buckingham Palace Kitchens	15096

(1 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[SELECT](#)

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CEILING

Returns the smallest integer greater than, or equal to, the given numeric expression.

## Syntax

CEILING ( *numeric\_expression* )

## Arguments

*numeric\_expression*

Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the **bit** data type.

## Return Types

Returns the same type as *numeric\_expression*.

## Examples

This example shows positive numeric, negative, and zero values with the CEILING function.

```
SELECT CEILING($123.45), CEILING($-123.45), CEILING($0.0)
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
124.00  -123.00  0.00
```

(1 row(s) affected)

## See Also

## System Functions

## Transact-SQL Reference

## char and varchar

Fixed-length (**char**) or variable-length (**varchar**) character data types.

### **char**[(*n*)]

Fixed-length non-Unicode character data with length of *n* bytes. *n* must be a value from 1 through 8,000. Storage size is *n* bytes. The SQL-92 synonym for **char** is **character**.

### **varchar**[(*n*)]

Variable-length non-Unicode character data with length of *n* bytes. *n* must be a value from 1 through 8,000. Storage size is the actual length in bytes of the data entered, not *n* bytes. The data entered can be 0 characters in length. The SQL-92 synonyms for **varchar** are **char varying** or **character varying**.

## Remarks

When *n* is not specified in a data definition or variable declaration statement, the default length is 1. When *n* is not specified with the CAST function, the default length is 30.

Objects using **char** or **varchar** are assigned the default collation of the database, unless a specific collation is assigned using the COLLATE clause. The collation controls the code page used to store the character data.

Sites supporting multiple languages should consider using the Unicode **nchar** or **nvarchar** data types to minimize character conversion issues. If you use **char** or **varchar**:

- Use **char** when the data values in a column are expected to be consistently close to the same size.
- Use **varchar** when the data values in a column are expected to vary considerably in size.

If SET ANSI\_PADDING is OFF when CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE is executed, a **char** column defined as NULL is handled as **varchar**.

When the collation code page uses double-byte characters, the storage size is still  $n$  bytes. Depending on the character string, the storage size of  $n$  bytes may be less than  $n$  characters.

## **See Also**

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[COLLATE](#)

[Collations](#)

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

[sp\\_dbcmplevel](#)

[Specifying Collations](#)

[Using char and varchar Data](#)

[Using Unicode Data](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CHAR

A string function that converts an **int** ASCII code to a character.

## Syntax

CHAR ( *integer\_expression* )

## Arguments

*integer\_expression*

Is an integer from 0 through 255. NULL is returned if the integer expression is not in this range.

## Return Types

char(1)

## Remarks

CHAR can be used to insert control characters into character strings. The table shows some commonly used control characters.

Control character	Value
Tab	CHAR(9)
Line feed	CHAR(10)
Carriage return	CHAR(13)

## Examples

### A. Use ASCII and CHAR to print ASCII values from a string

This example prints the ASCII value and character for each character in the string New Moon.

```
SET TEXTSIZE 0
```

```

-- Create variables for the character string and for the current
-- position in the string.
DECLARE @position int, @string char(8)
-- Initialize the current position and the string variables.
SET @position = 1
SET @string = 'New Moon'
WHILE @position <= DATALENGTH(@string)
    BEGIN
        SELECT ASCII(SUBSTRING(@string, @position, 1)),
            CHAR(ASCII(SUBSTRING(@string, @position, 1)))
        SET @position = @position + 1
    END
GO

```

Here is the result set:

```

----- -
78      N

----- -
101     e

----- -
119     w

----- -
32

----- -
77      M

----- -
111     o

```

----- -  
111      o

----- -  
110      n

----- -

## B. Use CHAR to insert a control character

This example uses CHAR(13) to print name, address, and city information on separate lines, when the results are returned in text.

```
USE Northwind
SELECT FirstName + ' ' + LastName, + CHAR(13) + Address,
       + CHAR(13) + City, + Region
FROM Employees
WHERE EmployeeID = 1
```

Here is the result set:

```
Nancy Davolio
507 - 20th Ave. E.
Apt. 2A
Seattle            WA
```

**Note** In this record, the data in the **Address** column also contains a control character.

## See Also

[+ \(String Concatenation\)](#)

[String Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CHARINDEX

Returns the starting position of the specified expression in a character string.

## Syntax

CHARINDEX ( *expression1* , *expression2* [ , *start\_location* ] )

## Arguments

*expression1*

Is an expression containing the sequence of characters to be found.  
*expression1* is an expression of the short character data type category.

*expression2*

Is an expression, usually a column searched for the specified sequence.  
*expression2* is of the character string data type category.

*start\_location*

Is the character position to start searching for *expression1* in *expression2*. If *start\_location* is not given, is a negative number, or is zero, the search starts at the beginning of *expression2*.

## Return Types

int

## Remarks

If either *expression1* or *expression2* is of a Unicode data type (**nvarchar** or **nchar**) and the other is not, the other is converted to a Unicode data type.

If either *expression1* or *expression2* is NULL, CHARINDEX returns NULL when the database compatibility level is 70 or later. If the database compatibility level is 65 or earlier, CHARINDEX returns NULL only when both *expression1* and *expression2* are NULL.

If *expression1* is not found within *expression2*, CHARINDEX returns 0.

## Examples

The first code example returns the position at which the sequence "wonderful" begins in the **notes** column of the **titles** table. The second example uses the optional *start\_location* parameter to begin looking for wonderful in the fifth character of the **notes** column. The third example shows the result set when *expression1* is not found within *expression2*.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT CHARINDEX('wonderful', notes)
FROM titles
WHERE title_id = 'TC3218'
GO
```

```
-- Use the optional start_location parameter to start searching
-- for wonderful starting with the fifth character in the notes
-- column.
```

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT CHARINDEX('wonderful', notes, 5)
FROM titles
WHERE title_id = 'TC3218'
GO
```

Here is the result set for the first and second queries:

```
-----
46
```

(1 row(s) affected)

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
SELECT CHARINDEX('wondrous', notes)
FROM titles
WHERE title_id='TC3218'
GO
```

Here is the result set.

-----

0

(1 row(s) affected)

### **See Also**

[+ \(String Concatenation\)](#)

[String Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CHECKPOINT

Forces all dirty pages for the current database to be written to disk. Dirty pages are data or log pages modified after entered into the buffer cache, but the modifications have not yet been written to disk. For more information about log truncation, see [Truncating the Transaction Log](#).

## Syntax

CHECKPOINT

## Remarks

The CHECKPOINT statement saves time in a subsequent recovery by creating a point at which all modifications to data and log pages are guaranteed to have been written to disk.

Checkpoints also occur:

- When a database option is changed with ALTER DATABASE. A checkpoint is executed in the database in which the option is changed.
- When a server is stopped, a checkpoint is executed in each database on the server. These methods of stopping Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 checkpoint each database:
  - Using SQL Server Service Manager.
  - Using SQL Server Enterprise Manager.
  - Using the SHUTDOWN statement.
  - Using the Windows NT command **net stop mssqlserver** on the command prompt.

- Using the **services** icon in the Windows NT control panel, selecting the **mssqlserver** service, and clicking the stop button.

The SHUTDOWN WITH NOWAIT statement shuts down SQL Server without executing a checkpoint in each database. This may cause the subsequent restart to take a longer time than usual to recover the databases on the server.

SQL Server 2000 also automatically checkpoints any database where the lesser of these conditions occur:

- The active portion of the log exceeds the size that the server could recover in the amount of time specified in the **recovery interval** server configuration option.
- If the database is in log truncate mode and the log becomes 70 percent full.

A database is in log truncate mode when both these conditions are TRUE:

- The database is using the simple recovery model.
- One of these events has occurred after the last BACKUP DATABASE statement referencing the database was executed:
  - A BACKUP LOG statement referencing the database is executed with either the NO\_LOG or TRUNCATE\_ONLY clauses.
  - A nonlogged operation is performed in the database, such as a nonlogged bulk copy operation or a nonlogged WRITETEXT statement is executed.
  - An ALTER DATABASE statement that adds or deletes a file in the database is executed.

## **Permissions**

CHECKPOINT permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db\_owner** and **db\_backupoperator** fixed database roles, and are not transferable.

## **See Also**

[ALTER DATABASE](#)

[Checkpoints and the Active Portion of the Log](#)

[recovery interval Option](#)

[Setting Database Options](#)

[SHUTDOWN](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CHECKSUM

Returns the checksum value computed over a row of a table, or over a list of expressions. CHECKSUM is intended for use in building hash indices.

## Syntax

CHECKSUM ( \* | *expression* [ ,...*n* ] )

## Arguments

\*

Specifies that computation is over all the columns of the table. CHECKSUM returns an error if any column is of noncomparable data type.

Noncomparable data types are **text**, **ntext**, **image**, and **cursor**, as well as **sql\_variant** with any of the above types as its base type.

*expression*

Is an expression of any type except a noncomparable data type.

## Return Types

**int**

## Remarks

CHECKSUM computes a hash value, called the checksum, over its list of arguments. The hash value is intended for use in building hash indices. If the arguments to CHECKSUM are columns, and an index is built over the computed CHECKSUM value, the result is a hash index, which can be used for equality searches over the columns.

CHECKSUM satisfies the properties of a hash function: CHECKSUM applied over any two lists of expressions returns the same value if the corresponding elements of the two lists have the same type and are equal when compared using the equals (=) operator. For the purpose of this definition, NULL values of a given type are considered to compare as equal. If one of the values in the

expression list changes, the checksum of the list also usually changes. However, there is a small chance that the checksum will not change.

`BINARY_CHECKSUM` and `CHECKSUM` are similar functions: they can be used to compute a checksum value on a list of expressions, and the order of expressions affects the resultant value. The order of columns used in the case of `CHECKSUM(*)` is the order of columns specified in the table or view definition, including computed columns.

`CHECKSUM` and `BINARY_CHECKSUM` return different values for the string data types, where locale can cause strings with different representation to compare equal. The string data types are **char**, **varchar**, **nchar**, **nvarchar**, or **sql\_variant** (if its base type is a string data type). For example, the `BINARY_CHECKSUM` values for the strings "McCavity" and "Mccavity" are different. In contrast, in a case-insensitive server, `CHECKSUM` returns the same checksum values for those strings. `CHECKSUM` values should not be compared against `BINARY_CHECKSUM` values.

## Examples

### Using `CHECKSUM` to build hash indices

The `CHECKSUM` function may be used to build hash indices. The hash index is built by adding a computed checksum column to the table being indexed, then building an index on the checksum column.

```
-- Create a checksum index.
```

```
SET ARITHABORT ON
```

```
USE Northwind
```

```
GO
```

```
ALTER TABLE Products
```

```
ADD cs_Pname AS checksum(ProductName)
```

```
CREATE INDEX Pname_index ON Products (cs_Pname)
```

The checksum index can be used as a hash index, particularly to improve indexing speed when the column to be indexed is a long character column. The checksum index can be used for equality searches.

/\*Use the index in a SELECT query. Add a second search condition to catch stray cases where checksums match, but the values are not identical.\*/

```
SELECT *  
FROM Products  
WHERE checksum(N'Vegie-spread') = cs_Pname  
AND ProductName = N'Vegie-spread'
```

Creating the index on the computed column materializes the checksum column, and any changes to the **ProductName** value will be propagated to the checksum column. Alternatively, an index could be built directly on the column indexed. However, if the key values are long, a regular index is not likely to perform as well as a checksum index.

## See Also

[BINARY\\_CHECKSUM](#)

[CHECKSUM\\_AGG](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CHECKSUM\_AGG

Returns the checksum of the values in a group. Null values are ignored.

## Syntax

CHECKSUM\_AGG ( [ ALL | DISTINCT ] *expression* )

## Arguments

ALL

Applies the aggregate function to all values. ALL is the default.

DISTINCT

Specifies that CHECKSUM\_AGG return the checksum of unique values.

*expression*

Is a constant, column, or function, and any combination of arithmetic, bitwise, and string operators. *expression* is an expression of the **int** data type. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not allowed.

## Return Types

Returns the checksum of all *expression* values as **int**.

## Remarks

CHECKSUM\_AGG can be used along with BINARY\_CHECKSUM to detect changes in a table.

The order of the rows in the table does not affect the result of CHECKSUM\_AGG. In addition, CHECKSUM\_AGG functions may be used with the DISTINCT keyword and the GROUP BY clause.

If one of the values in the expression list changes, the checksum of the list also usually changes. However, there is a small chance that the checksum will not change.

CHECKSUM\_AGG has similar functionality with other aggregate functions. For more information, see [Aggregate Functions](#).

## Examples

### A. Use CHECKSUM\_AGG with BINARY\_CHECKSUM to detect changes in a table.

This example uses CHECKSUM\_AGG with the BINARY\_CHECKSUM function to detect changes in the **Products** table.

```
USE Northwind
GO
SELECT CHECKSUM_AGG(BINARY_CHECKSUM(*))
FROM Products
```

### B. Use CHECKSUM\_AGG with BINARY\_CHECKSUM to detect changes in a column of a table.

This example detects changes in **UnitsInStock** column of the **Products** table in the **Northwind** database.

--Get the checksum value before the column value is changed.

```
USE Northwind
GO
SELECT CHECKSUM_AGG(CAST(UnitsInStock AS int))
FROM Products
```

Here is the result set:

```
57
```

--Change the value of a row in the column

```
UPDATE Products --
SET UnitsInStock=135
WHERE UnitsInStock=125
```

```
--Get the checksum of the modified column.  
SELECT CHECKSUM_AGG(CAST(UnitsInStock AS int))  
FROM Products
```

Here is the result set:

195

### **See Also**

[BINARY\\_CHECKSUM](#)

[CHECKSUM](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CLOSE

Closes an open cursor by releasing the current result set and freeing any cursor locks held on the rows on which the cursor is positioned. CLOSE leaves the data structures accessible for reopening, but fetches and positioned updates are not allowed until the cursor is reopened. CLOSE must be issued on an open cursor; it is not allowed on cursors that have only been declared or are already closed.

## Syntax

```
CLOSE { { [ GLOBAL ] cursor_name } | cursor_variable_name }
```

## Arguments

GLOBAL

Specifies that *cursor\_name* refers to a global cursor.

*cursor\_name*

Is the name of an open cursor. If both a global and a local cursor exist with *cursor\_name* as their name, *cursor\_name* refers to the global cursor when GLOBAL is specified; otherwise, *cursor\_name* refers to the local cursor.

*cursor\_variable\_name*

Is the name of a cursor variable associated with an open cursor.

## Examples

This example shows the correct placement of the CLOSE statement in a cursor-based process.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
DECLARE authorcursor CURSOR FOR  
SELECT au_fname, au_lname  
FROM authors
```

```
ORDER BY au_fname, au_lname
```

```
OPEN authorcursor  
FETCH NEXT FROM authorcursor  
WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0  
BEGIN  
    FETCH NEXT FROM authorcursor  
END
```

```
CLOSE authorcursor  
DEALLOCATE authorcursor  
GO
```

## **See Also**

[Cursors](#)

[DEALLOCATE](#)

[FETCH](#)

[OPEN](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# COALESCE

Returns the first nonnull expression among its arguments.

## Syntax

COALESCE ( *expression* [ ,...*n* ] )

## Arguments

*expression*

Is an expression of any type.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple expressions can be specified. All expressions must be of the same type or must be implicitly convertible to the same type.

## Return Types

Returns the same value as *expression*.

## Remarks

If all arguments are NULL, COALESCE returns NULL.

COALESCE(*expression1*,...*n*) is equivalent to this CASE function:

CASE

WHEN (expression1 IS NOT NULL) THEN expression1

...

WHEN (expressionN IS NOT NULL) THEN expressionN

ELSE NULL

## Examples

In this example, the **wages** table is shown to include three columns with

information about an employee's yearly wage: **hourly\_wage**, **salary**, and **commission**. However, an employee receives only one type of pay. To determine the total amount paid to all employees, use the COALESCE function to receive only the nonnull value found in **hourly\_wage**, **salary**, and **commission**.

```
SET NOCOUNT ON
```

```
GO
```

```
USE master
```

```
IF EXISTS (SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCH  
          WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'wages')
```

```
  DROP TABLE wages
```

```
GO
```

```
CREATE TABLE wages
```

```
(
```

```
  emp_id    tinyint  identity,  
  hourly_wage decimal NULL,  
  salary    decimal  NULL,  
  commission decimal  NULL,  
  num_sales tinyint  NULL
```

```
)
```

```
GO
```

```
INSERT wages VALUES(10.00, NULL, NULL, NULL)
```

```
INSERT wages VALUES(20.00, NULL, NULL, NULL)
```

```
INSERT wages VALUES(30.00, NULL, NULL, NULL)
```

```
INSERT wages VALUES(40.00, NULL, NULL, NULL)
```

```
INSERT wages VALUES(NULL, 10000.00, NULL, NULL)
```

```
INSERT wages VALUES(NULL, 20000.00, NULL, NULL)
```

```
INSERT wages VALUES(NULL, 30000.00, NULL, NULL)
```

```
INSERT wages VALUES(NULL, 40000.00, NULL, NULL)
```

```
INSERT wages VALUES(NULL, NULL, 15000, 3)
```

```
INSERT wages VALUES(NULL, NULL, 25000, 2)
```

```
INSERT wages VALUES(NULL, NULL, 20000, 6)
```

```
INSERT wages VALUES(NULL, NULL, 14000, 4)
```

```
GO
```

```
SET NOCOUNT OFF
GO
SELECT CAST(COALESCE(hourly_wage * 40 * 52,
    salary,
    commission * num_sales) AS money) AS 'Total Salary'
FROM wages
GO
```

Here is the result set:

Total Salary

```
-----
20800.0000
41600.0000
62400.0000
83200.0000
10000.0000
20000.0000
30000.0000
40000.0000
45000.0000
50000.0000
120000.0000
56000.0000
```

(12 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[CASE](#)

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# COLLATE

A clause that can be applied to a database definition or a column definition to define the collation, or to a character string expression to apply a collation cast.

## Syntax

COLLATE < collation\_name >

< collation\_name > :: =

{ *Windows\_collation\_name* } | { *SQL\_collation\_name* }

## Arguments

collation\_name

Is the name of the collation to be applied to the expression, column definition, or database definition. *collation\_name* can be only a specified *Windows\_collation\_name* or a *SQL\_collation\_name*.

*Windows\_collation\_name*

Is the collation name for Windows collation. See Windows Collation Names.

*SQL\_collation\_name*

Is the collation name for a SQL collation. See SQL Collation Names.

## Remarks

The COLLATE clause can be specified at several levels, including the following:

1. Creating or altering a database.

You can use the COLLATE clause of the CREATE DATABASE or ALTER DATABASE statement to specify the default collation of the database. You can also specify a collation when you create a database using SQL Server Enterprise Manager. If you do not specify a collation, the database is assigned the default collation of the SQL

Server instance.

## 2. Creating or altering a table column.

You can specify collations for each character string column using the `COLLATE` clause of the `CREATE TABLE` or `ALTER TABLE` statement. You can also specify a collation when you create a table using SQL Server Enterprise Manager. If you do not specify a collation, the column is assigned the default collation of the database.

You can also use the `database_default` option in the `COLLATE` clause to specify that a column in a temporary table use the collation default of the current user database for the connection instead of **tempdb**.

## 3. Casting the collation of an expression.

You can use the `COLLATE` clause to cast a character expression to a certain collation. Character literals and variables are assigned the default collation of the current database. Column references are assigned the definition collation of the column. For the collation of an expression, see [Collation Precedence](#).

The collation of an identifier depends on the level at which it is defined. Identifiers of instance-level objects, such as logins and database names, are assigned the default collation of the instance. Identifiers of objects within a database, such as tables, views, and column names, are assigned the default collation of the database. For example, two tables with names differing only in case may be created in a database with case-sensitive collation, but may not be created in a database with case-insensitive collation.

Variables, GOTO labels, temporary stored procedures, and temporary tables can be created when the connection context is associated with one database, and then referenced when the context has been switched to another database. The identifiers for variables, GOTO labels, temporary stored procedures, and temporary tables are in the default collation of the instance.

The `COLLATE` clause can be applied only for the **char**, **varchar**, **text**, **nchar**, **nvarchar**, and **ntext** data types.

Collations are generally identified by a collation name. The exception is in Setup where you do not specify a collation name for Windows collations, but instead

specify the collation designator, and then select check boxes to specify binary sorting or dictionary sorting that is either sensitive or insensitive to either case or accents.

You can execute the system function **fn\_helpcollations** to retrieve a list of all the valid collation names for Windows collations and SQL collations:

```
SELECT *  
FROM ::fn_helpcollations()
```

SQL Server can support only code pages that are supported by the underlying operating system. When you perform an action that depends on collations, the SQL Server collation used by the referenced object must use a code page supported by the operating system running on the computer. These actions can include:

- Specifying a default collation for a database when you create or alter the database.
- Specifying a collation for a column when creating or altering a table.
- When restoring or attaching a database, the default collation of the database and the collation of any **char**, **varchar**, and **text** columns or parameters in the database must be supported by the operating system.

Code page translations are supported for **char** and **varchar** data types, but not for **text** data type. Data loss during code page translations is not reported.

If the collation specified or the collation used by the referenced object, uses a code page not supported by Windows®, SQL Server issues error. For more information, see the Collations section in the SQL Server Architecture chapter of the SQL Server Books Online.

## See Also

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[Collation Options for International Support](#)

[Collation Precedence](#)

[Collations](#)

[Constants](#)

[CREATE DATABASE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[table](#)

[Using Unicode Data](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Windows Collation Name

Specifies the Windows collation name in the COLLATE clause. The Windows collations name is composed of the collation designator and the comparison styles.

### Syntax

```
< Windows_collation_name > :: =  
    CollationDesignator_<ComparisonStyle>  
    < ComparisonStyle > :: =  
        CaseSensitivity_AccentSensitivity  
        [ _KanatypeSensitive [ _WidthSensitive ] ]  
        | _BIN
```

### Arguments

#### *CollationDesignator*

Specifies the base collation rules used by the Windows collation. The base collation rules cover:

- The alphabet or language whose sorting rules are applied when dictionary sorting is specified
- The code page used to store non-Unicode character data.

Examples are Latin1\_General or French, both of which use code page 1252, or Turkish, which uses code page 1254.

#### *CaseSensitivity*

**CI** specifies case-insensitive, **CS** specifies case-sensitive.

#### *AccentSensitivity*

**AI** specifies accent-insensitive, **AS** specifies accent-sensitive.

### *KanatypeSensitive*

**Omitted** specifies case-insensitive, **KS** specifies kanatype-sensitive.

### *WidthSensitivity*

**Omitted** specifies case-insensitive, **WS** specifies case-sensitive.

### **BIN**

Specifies the binary sort order is to be used.

### **Remarks**

The collation designators for Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 Windows collations are:

<b>SQL Server 2000 Collation Designator</b>	<b>Code Page for non-Unicode data</b>	<b>Supported Windows Locales</b>
Albanian	1250	Albanian
Arabic	1256	Arabic (Algeria), Arabic (Bahrain), Arabic (Egypt), Arabic (Iraq), Arabic (Jordan), Arabic (Kuwait), Arabic (Lebanon), Arabic (Libya), Arabic (Morocco), Arabic (Oman), Arabic (Qatar), Arabic (Saudi Arabia), Arabic (Syria), Arabic (Tunisia), Arabic (United Arab Emirates), Arabic (Yemen), Farsi, Urdu
Chinese_PRC	936	Chinese (Hong Kong S.A.R.), Chinese (People's Republic of China), Chinese (Singapore)
Chinese_PRC_Stroke	936	Stroke sort with Chinese (PRC)
Chinese_Taiwan_Bopomofo	950	Bopomofo with Chinese

		(Taiwan)
Chinese_Taiwan_Stroke	950	Chinese (Taiwan)
Croatian	1250	Croatian
Cyrillic_General	1251	Bulgarian, Byelorussian, Russian, Serbian
Czech	1250	Czech
Danish_Norwegian	1252	Danish, Norwegian (Bokmål), Norwegian (Nyorsk)
Estonian	1257	Estonian
Finnish_Swedish	1252	Finnish, Swedish
French	1252	French (Belgium), French (Canada), French (Luxemburg), French (Standard), French (Switzerland)
Georgian_Modern_Sort	1252	Modern Sort with Georgian
German_PhoneBook	1252	PhoneBook sort with German
Greek	1253	Greek
Hebrew	1255	Hebrew
Hindi	For Unicode data types only	Hindi
Hungarian	1250	Hungarian
Hungarian_Technical	1250	
Icelandic	1252	Icelandic
Japanese	932	Japanese
Japanese_Unicode	932	
Korean_Wansung	949	Korean
Korean_Wansung_Unicode	949	
Latin1_General	1252	Afrikaans, Basque, Catalan, Dutch (Belgium), Dutch (Standard), English (Australia), English (Britain), English (Canada), English (Caribbean) English

		(Ireland), English (Jamaican), English (New Zealand), English (South Africa), English (United States), Faeroese, German (Austria), German (Liechtenstein), German (Luxembourg), German (Standard), German (Switzerland), Indonesian, Italian, Italian (Switzerland), Portuguese (Brazil), Portuguese (Standard)
Latvian	1257	Latvian
Lithuanian	1257	Lithuanian
Lithuanian_Classic	1257	
Macedonian	1251	Macedonian
Mexican_Trad_Spanish	1252	Spanish (Mexican), Spanish (Traditional Sort)
Modern_Spanish	1252	Spanish (Argentina), Spanish (Bolivia), Spanish (Chile), Spanish (Colombia), Spanish (Costa Rica), Spanish (Dominican Republic), Spanish (Ecuador), Spanish (Guatemala), Spanish (Modern Sort), Spanish (Panama), Spanish (Paraguay), Spanish (Peru), Spanish (Uruguay), Spanish (Venezuela)
Polish	1250	Polish
Romanian	1250	Romanian
Slovak	1250	Slovak
Slovenian	1250	Slovenian
Thai	874	Thai

Turkish	1254	Turkish
Ukrainian	1251	Ukrainian
Vietnamese	1258	Vietnamese

## Examples

These are some examples of Windows collation names:

- **Latin1\_General\_CI\_AS**

Collation uses the Latin1 General dictionary sorting rules, code page 1252. Is case-insensitive and accent-sensitive.

- **Estonian\_CS\_AS**

Collation uses the Estonian dictionary sorting rules, code page 1257. Is case-sensitive and accent-sensitive.

- **Latin1\_General\_BIN**

Collation uses code page 1252 and binary sorting rules. The Latin1 General dictionary sorting rules are ignored.

## See Also

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[Collation Settings in Setup](#)

[Constants](#)

[CREATE DATABASE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[table](#)

[Windows Collation Names Table](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SQL Collation Name

A single string that specifies the collation name for a SQL collation.

## Syntax

*< SQL\_collation\_name > ::=*

**SQL\_SortRules**[**\_Pref**]**\_CPCodepage\_<ComparisonStyle>**  
*<ComparisonStyle> ::=*  
**\_CaseSensitivity\_AccentSensitivity | \_BIN**

## Arguments

### *SortRules*

A string identifying the alphabet or language whose sorting rules are applied when dictionary sorting is specified. Examples are Latin1\_General or Polish.

### **Pref**

Specifies uppercase preference.

### *Codepage*

Specifies a one to four digit number identifying the code page used by the collation. CP1 specifies code page 1252, for all other code pages the complete code page number is specified. For example, CP1251 specifies code page 1251 and CP850 specifies code page 850.

### *CaseSensitivity*

**CI** specifies case-insensitive, **CS** specifies case-sensitive.

### *AccentSensitivity*

**AI** specifies accent-insensitive, **AS** specifies accent-sensitive.

### **BIN**

Specifies the binary sort order is to be used.

## Remarks

This table lists the SQL collation names.

Sort order ID	SQL collation name
30	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp437_BIN
31	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp437_CS_AS
32	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp437_CI_AS
33	SQL_Latin1_General_Pref_CP437_CI_AS
34	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp437_CI_AI
40	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp850_BIN
41	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp850_CS_AS
42	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp850_CI_AS
43	SQL_Latin1_General_Pref_CP850_CI_AS
44	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp850_CI_AI
49	SQL_1Xcompat_CP850_CI_AS
50	Latin1_General_BIN
51	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1_CS_AS
52	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1_CI_AS
53	SQL_Latin1_General_Pref_CP1_CI_AS
54	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1_CI_AI
55	SQL_AltDiction_Cp850_CS_AS
56	SQL_AltDiction_Pref_CP850_CI_AS
57	SQL_AltDiction_Cp850_CI_AI
58	SQL_Scandinavian_Pref_Cp850_CI_AS
59	SQL_Scandinavian_Cp850_CS_AS
60	SQL_Scandinavian_Cp850_CI_AS
61	SQL_AltDiction_Cp850_CI_AS
71	Latin1_General_CS_AS
72	Latin1_General_CI_AS
73	Danish_Norwegian_CS_AS
74	Finnish_Swedish_CS_AS
75	Icelandic_CS_AS
80	Hungarian_BIN (or Albanian_BIN, Czech_BIN,

	and so on) <sup>1</sup>
81	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1250_CS_AS
82	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1250_CI_AS
83	SQL_Czech_Cp1250_CS_AS
84	SQL_Czech_Cp1250_CI_AS
85	SQL_Hungarian_Cp1250_CS_AS
86	SQL_Hungarian_Cp1250_CI_AS
87	SQL_Polish_Cp1250_CS_AS
88	SQL_Polish_Cp1250_CI_AS
89	SQL_Romanian_Cp1250_CS_AS
90	SQL_Romanian_Cp1250_CI_AS
91	SQL_Croatian_Cp1250_CS_AS
92	SQL_Croatian_Cp1250_CI_AS
93	SQL_Slovak_Cp1250_CS_AS
94	SQL_Slovak_Cp1250_CI_AS
95	SQL_Slovenian_Cp1250_CS_AS
96	SQL_Slovenian_Cp1250_CI_AS
104	Cyrillic_General_BIN (or Ukrainian_BIN, Macedonian_BIN)
105	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1251_CS_AS
106	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1251_CI_AS
107	SQL_Ukrainian_Cp1251_CS_AS
108	SQL_Ukrainian_Cp1251_CI_AS
112	Greek_BIN
113	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1253_CS_AS
114	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1253_CI_AS
120	SQL_MixDiction_Cp1253_CS_AS
121	SQL_AltDiction_Cp1253_CS_AS
124	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1253_CI_AI
128	Turkish_BIN
129	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1254_CS_AS
130	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1254_CI_AS
136	Hebrew_BIN

137	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1255_CS_AS
138	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1255_CI_AS
144	Arabic_BIN
145	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1256_CS_AS
146	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1256_CI_AS
153	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1257_CS_AS
154	SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1257_CI_AS
155	SQL_Estonian_Cp1257_CS_AS
156	SQL_Estonian_Cp1257_CI_AS
157	SQL_Latvian_Cp1257_CS_AS
158	SQL_Latvian_Cp1257_CI_AS
159	SQL_Lithuanian_Cp1257_CS_AS
160	SQL_Lithuanian_Cp1257_CI_AS
183	SQL_Danish_Pref_Cp1_CI_AS
184	SQL_SwedishPhone_Pref_Cp1_CI_AS
185	SQL_SwedishStd_Pref_Cp1_CI_AS
186	SQL_Icelandic_Pref_Cp1_CI_AS
192	Japanese_BIN
193	Japanese_CI_AS
194	Korean_Wansung_BIN
195	Korean_Wansung_CI_AS
196	Chinese_Taiwan_Stroke_BIN
197	Chinese_Taiwan_Stroke_CI_AS
198	Chinese_PRC_BIN
199	Chinese_PRC_CI_AS
200	Japanese_CS_AS
201	Korean_Wansung_CS_AS
202	Chinese_Taiwan_Stroke_CS_AS
203	Chinese_PRC_CS_AS
204	Thai_BIN
205	Thai_CI_AS
206	Thai_CS_AS
210	SQL_EBCDIC037_CP1_CS_AS

211	SQL_EBCDIC273_CP1_CS_AS
212	SQL_EBCDIC277_CP1_CS_AS
213	SQL_EBCDIC278_CP1_CS_AS
214	SQL_EBCDIC280_CP1_CS_AS
215	SQL_EBCDIC284_CP1_CS_AS
216	SQL_EBCDIC285_CP1_CS_AS
217	SQL_EBCDIC297_CP1_CS_AS

<sup>1</sup>For Sort Order ID 80, use any of the Window collations with the code page of 1250, and binary order. For example: Albanian\_BIN, Croatian\_BIN, Czech\_BIN, Romanian\_BIN, Slovak\_BIN, Slovenian\_BIN.

## See Also

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[Collation Settings in Setup](#)

[Constants](#)

[CREATE DATABASE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[table](#)

[SQL Collation Names Table \(Compatibility collations\)](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# COLLATIONPROPERTY

Returns the property of a given collation.

## Syntax

COLLATIONPROPERTY( *collation\_name*, *property* )

## Arguments

*collation\_name*

Is the name of the collation. *collation\_name* is **nvarchar(128)**, and has no default.

*property*

Is the property of the collation. *property* is **varchar(128)**, and can be any of these values:

Property name	Description
CodePage	The nonUnicode code page of the collation.
LCID	The Windows LCID of the collation. Returns NULL for SQL collations.
ComparisonStyle	The Windows comparison style of the collation. Returns NULL for binary or SQL collations.

## Return Types

sql\_variant

## Examples

```
SELECT COLLATIONPROPERTY('Traditional_Spanish_CS_AS_KS
```

Result Set

1252

**See Also**

[fn\\_helpcollations](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# COL\_LENGTH

Returns the defined length (in bytes) of a column.

## Syntax

```
COL_LENGTH ( 'table' , 'column' )
```

## Arguments

*'table'*

Is the name of the table for which to determine column length information. *table* is an expression of type **nvarchar**.

*'column'*

Is the name of the column for which to determine length. *column* is an expression of type **nvarchar**.

## Return Types

**int**

## Examples

This example shows the return values for a column of type **varchar(40)** and a column of type **nvarchar(40)**.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
CREATE TABLE t1
```

```
    (c1 varchar(40),
```

```
     c2 nvarchar(40)
```

```
)
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT COL_LENGTH('t1','c1')AS 'VarChar',
```

```
COL_LENGTH('t1','c2')AS 'NVarChar'  
GO  
DROP TABLE t1
```

Here is the result set.

VarChar	NVarChar
40	80

## See Also

[Expressions](#)

[Metadata Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## COL\_NAME

Returns the name of a database column given the corresponding table identification number and column identification number.

### Syntax

COL\_NAME ( *table\_id* , *column\_id* )

### Arguments

*table\_id*

Is the identification number of the table containing the database column. *table\_id* is of type **int**.

*column\_id*

Is the identification number of the column. *column\_id* parameter is of type **int**.

### Return Types

**sysname**

### Remarks

The *table\_id* and *column\_id* parameters together produce a column name string.

For more information about obtaining table and column identification numbers, see [OBJECT\\_ID](#).

### Examples

This example returns the name of the first column in the **Employees** table of the **Northwind** database.

```
USE Northwind
SET NOCOUNT OFF
```

```
SELECT COL_NAME(OBJECT_ID('Employees'), 1)
```

Here is the result set:

EmployeeID

(1 row(s) affected)

### **See Also**

[Expressions](#)

[Metadata Functions](#)

[sysobjects](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# COLUMNPROPERTY

Returns information about a column or procedure parameter.

## Syntax

COLUMNPROPERTY ( *id* , *column* , *property* )

## Arguments

*id*

Is an expression containing the identifier (ID) of the table or procedure.

*column*

Is an expression containing the name of the column or parameter.

*property*

Is an expression containing the information to be returned for *id*, and can be any of these values.

Value	Description	Value returned
<b>AllowsNull</b>	Allows null values.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsComputed</b>	The column is a computed column.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsCursorType</b>	The procedure parameter is of type CURSOR.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsDeterministic</b>	The column is deterministic. This property applies only to computed columns and view columns.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input. Not a computed column or view column.

<b>IsFulltextIndexed</b>	The column has been registered for full-text indexing.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsIdentity</b>	The column uses the IDENTITY property.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsIdNotForRepl</b>	The column checks for the IDENTITY_INSERT setting. If IDENTITY NOT FOR REPLICATION is specified, the IDENTITY_INSERT setting is not checked.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsIndexable</b>	The column can be indexed.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsOutParam</b>	The procedure parameter is an output parameter.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsPrecise</b>	The column is precise. This property applies only to deterministic columns.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input. Not a deterministic column
<b>IsRowGuidCol</b>	The column has the <b>uniqueidentifier</b> data type and is defined with the ROWGUIDCOL property.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>Precision</b>	Precision for the data type of the column or parameter.	The precision of the specified column data type NULL = Invalid input
<b>Scale</b>	Scale for the data type of the column or parameter.	The scale NULL = Invalid input
<b>UsesAnsiTrim</b>	ANSI padding setting was ON	1 = TRUE

	when the table was initially created.	0= FALSE NULL = Invalid input
--	---------------------------------------	----------------------------------

## Return Types

**int**

## Remarks

When checking a column's deterministic property, test first whether the column is a computed column. **IsDeterministic** returns NULL for noncomputed columns.

Computed columns can be specified as index columns.

## Examples

This example returns the length of the **au\_lname** column.

```
SELECT COLUMNPROPERTY( OBJECT_ID('authors'),'au_lname','I
```

## See Also

[Metadata Functions](#)

[OBJECTPROPERTY](#)

[TYPEPROPERTY](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# COMMIT TRANSACTION

Marks the end of a successful implicit or user-defined transaction. If @@TRANCOUNT is 1, COMMIT TRANSACTION makes all data modifications performed since the start of the transaction a permanent part of the database, frees the resources held by the connection, and decrements @@TRANCOUNT to 0. If @@TRANCOUNT is greater than 1, COMMIT TRANSACTION decrements @@TRANCOUNT only by 1.

## Syntax

```
COMMIT [ TRAN [ SACTION ] [ transaction_name | @tran_name_variable ] ]
```

## Arguments

*transaction\_name*

Is ignored by Microsoft® SQL Server™. *transaction\_name* specifies a transaction name assigned by a previous BEGIN TRANSACTION. *transaction\_name* must conform to the rules for identifiers, but only the first 32 characters of the transaction name are used. *transaction\_name* can be used as a readability aid by indicating to programmers which nested BEGIN TRANSACTION the COMMIT TRANSACTION is associated with.

@*tran\_name\_variable*

Is the name of a user-defined variable containing a valid transaction name. The variable must be declared with a **char**, **varchar**, **nchar**, or **nvarchar** data type.

## Remarks

It is the responsibility of the Transact-SQL programmer to issue COMMIT TRANSACTION only at a point when all data referenced by the transaction is logically correct.

If the transaction committed was a Transact-SQL distributed transaction, COMMIT TRANSACTION triggers MS DTC to use a two-phase commit

protocol to commit all the servers involved in the transaction. If a local transaction spans two or more databases on the same server, SQL Server uses an internal two-phase commit to commit all the databases involved in the transaction.

When used in nested transactions, commits of the inner transactions do not free resources or make their modifications permanent. The data modifications are made permanent and resources freed only when the outer transaction is committed. Each COMMIT TRANSACTION issued when @@TRANCOUNT is greater than 1 simply decrements @@TRANCOUNT by 1. When @@TRANCOUNT is finally decremented to 0, the entire outer transaction is committed. Because *transaction\_name* is ignored by SQL Server, issuing a COMMIT TRANSACTION referencing the name of an outer transaction when there are outstanding inner transactions only decrements @@TRANCOUNT by 1.

Issuing a COMMIT TRANSACTION when @@TRANCOUNT is 0 results in an error that there is no corresponding BEGIN TRANSACTION.

You cannot roll back a transaction after a COMMIT TRANSACTION statement is issued because the data modifications have been made a permanent part of the database.

## **Examples**

### **A. Commit a transaction.**

This example increases the advance to be paid to an author when year-to-date sales of a title are greater than \$8,000.

```
BEGIN TRANSACTION
USE pubs
GO
UPDATE titles
SET advance = advance * 1.25
WHERE ytd_sales > 8000
GO
COMMIT
```

GO

## **B. Commit a nested transaction.**

This example creates a table, generates three levels of nested transactions, and then commits the nested transaction. Although each COMMIT TRANSACTION statement has a *transaction\_name* parameter, there is no relationship between the COMMIT TRANSACTION and BEGIN TRANSACTION statements. The *transaction\_name* parameters are simply readability aids to help the programmer ensure the proper number of commits are coded to decrement @@TRANCOUNT to 0, and thereby commit the outer transaction.

```
CREATE TABLE TestTran (Cola INT PRIMARY KEY, Colb CHAR(3))
GO
BEGIN TRANSACTION OuterTran -- @@TRANCOUNT set to 1.
GO
INSERT INTO TestTran VALUES (1, 'aaa')
GO
BEGIN TRANSACTION Inner1 -- @@TRANCOUNT set to 2.
GO
INSERT INTO TestTran VALUES (2, 'bbb')
GO
BEGIN TRANSACTION Inner2 -- @@TRANCOUNT set to 3.
GO
INSERT INTO TestTran VALUES (3, 'ccc')
GO
COMMIT TRANSACTION Inner2 -- Decrements @@TRANCOUNT
-- Nothing committed.
GO
COMMIT TRANSACTION Inner1 -- Decrements @@TRANCOUNT
-- Nothing committed.
GO
COMMIT TRANSACTION OuterTran -- Decrements @@TRANCOUNT
-- Commits outer transaction OuterTran.
GO
```

## **See Also**

[BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION](#)

[BEGIN TRANSACTION](#)

[COMMIT WORK](#)

[ROLLBACK TRANSACTION](#)

[ROLLBACK WORK](#)

[SAVE TRANSACTION](#)

[@@TRANCOUNT](#)

[Transactions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# COMMIT WORK

Marks the end of a transaction.

## Syntax

```
COMMIT [ WORK ]
```

## Remarks

This statement functions identically to COMMIT TRANSACTION, except COMMIT TRANSACTION accepts a user-defined transaction name. This COMMIT syntax, with or without specifying the optional keyword WORK, is compatible with SQL-92.

## See Also

[BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION](#)

[BEGIN TRANSACTION](#)

[COMMIT TRANSACTION](#)

[ROLLBACK TRANSACTION](#)

[ROLLBACK WORK](#)

[SAVE TRANSACTION](#)

[@@TRANCOUNT](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Constants

A constant, also known as a literal or a scalar value, is a symbol that represents a specific data value. The format of a constant depends on the data type of the value it represents.

### Character string constants

Character string constants are enclosed in single quotation marks and include alphanumeric characters (a-z, A-Z, and 0-9) and special characters, such as exclamation point (!), at sign (@), and number sign (#). Character string constants are assigned the default collation of the current database, unless the COLLATE clause is used to specify a collation. Character strings typed by users are evaluated through the code page of the computer and are translated to the database default code page if necessary. For more information, see [Collations](#).

If the QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER option has been set OFF for a connection, character strings can also be enclosed in double quotation marks, but the Microsoft® OLE DB Provider for Microsoft SQL Server™ and ODBC driver automatically use SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER ON. The use of single quotation marks is recommended.

If a character string enclosed in single quotation marks contains an embedded quotation mark, represent the embedded single quotation mark with two single quotation marks. This is not necessary in strings embedded in double quotation marks.

Examples of character strings are:

'Cincinnati'

'O'Brien'

'Process X is 50% complete.'

'The level for job\_id: %d should be between %d and %d.'

"O'Brien"

Empty strings are represented as two single quotation marks with nothing in between. In 6.x compatibility mode, an empty string is treated as a single

space.

Character string constants support enhanced collations.

### Unicode strings

Unicode strings have a format similar to character strings but are preceded by an N identifier (N stands for National Language in the SQL-92 standard). The N prefix must be uppercase. For example, 'Michél' is a character constant while N'Michél' is a Unicode constant. Unicode constants are interpreted as Unicode data, and are not evaluated using a code page. Unicode constants do have a collation, which primarily controls comparisons and case sensitivity. Unicode constants are assigned the default collation of the current database, unless the COLLATE clause is used to specify a collation. Unicode data is stored using two bytes per character, as opposed to one byte per character for character data. For more information, see [Using Unicode Data](#).

Unicode string constants support enhanced collations.

### Binary constants

Binary constants have the suffix 0x and are a string of hexadecimal numbers. They are not enclosed in quotation marks. Examples of binary strings are:

0xAE

0x12Ef

0x69048AEFDD010E

0x (empty binary string)

### **bit** constants

**bit** constants are represented by the numbers zero or one, and are not enclosed in quotation marks. If a number larger than one is used, it is converted to one.

### **datetime** constants

**datetime** constants are represented using character date values in specific formats, enclosed in single quotation marks. For more information about the formats for **datetime** constants, see [Using Date and Time Data](#). Examples of date constants are:

'April 15, 1998'

'15 April, 1998'

'980415'

'04/15/98'

Examples of time constants are:

'14:30:24'

'04:24 PM'

### **integer** constants

**integer** constants are represented by a string of numbers not enclosed in quotation marks and do not contain decimal points. **integer** constants must be whole numbers; they cannot contain decimals. Examples of **integer** constants are:

1894

2

### **decimal** constants

**decimal** constants are represented by a string of numbers that are not enclosed in quotation marks and contain a decimal point. Examples of **decimal** constants are:

1894.1204

2.0

### **float** and **real** constants

**float** and **real** constants are represented using scientific notation. Examples of **float** or **real** values are:

101.5E5

0.5E-2

### **money** constants

**money** constants are represented as string of numbers with an optional decimal point and an optional currency symbol as a prefix. They are not enclosed in quotation marks. Examples of **money** constants are:

\$12

\$542023.14

**uniqueidentifier** constants

**uniqueidentifier** constants are a string representing a globally unique identifier (GUID) value. They can be specified in either a character or binary string format. Both of these examples specify the same GUID:

'6F9619FF-8B86-D011-B42D-00C04FC964FF'

0xff19966f868b11d0b42d00c04fc964ff

## Specifying Negative and Positive Numbers

To indicate whether a number is positive or negative, apply the + or - unary operators to a numeric constant. This creates a numeric expression that represents the signed numeric value. Numeric constants default to positive if the + or - unary operators are not applied.

- Signed **integer** expressions:  
+145345234  
-2147483648
- Signed **decimal** expressions:  
+145345234.2234  
-2147483648.10
- Signed **float** expressions:  
+123E-3  
-12E5
- Signed **money** expressions:  
-\$45.56  
+\$423456.99

## **Enhanced Collations**

SQL Server 2000 supports character and Unicode string constants that support enhanced collations.

To utilize enhanced collation, use the [COLLATE](#) clause.

### **See Also**

[Collations](#)

[Data Types](#)

[Expressions](#)

[Operators](#)

[Using Constants](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CONTAINS

Is a predicate used to search columns containing character-based data types for precise or fuzzy (less precise) matches to single words and phrases, the proximity of words within a certain distance of one another, or weighted matches. CONTAINS can search for:

- A word or phrase.
- The prefix of a word or phrase.
- A word near another word.
- A word inflectionally generated from another (for example, the word drive is the inflectional stem of drives, drove, driving, and driven).
- A word that has a higher designated weighting than another word.

## Syntax

CONTAINS

```
( { column | * } , '< contains_search_condition >' )
```

< contains\_search\_condition > ::=

```
{ < simple_term >  
| < prefix_term >  
| < generation_term >  
| < proximity_term >  
| < weighted_term >  
}  
| { ( < contains_search_condition > )  
{ AND | AND NOT | OR } < contains_search_condition > [ ...n ]  
}
```

```

< simple_term > ::=
    word | " phrase "

< prefix_term > ::=
    { "word * " | "phrase * " }

< generation_term > ::=
    FORMSOF ( INFLECTIONAL , < simple_term > [ ,...n ] )

< proximity_term > ::=
    { < simple_term > | < prefix_term > }
    { { NEAR | ~ } { < simple_term > | < prefix_term > } } [ ...n ]

< weighted_term > ::=
    ISABOUT
    ( { {
        < simple_term >
        | < prefix_term >
        | < generation_term >
        | < proximity_term >
        }
      [ WEIGHT ( weight_value ) ]
    } [ ,...n ]
    )

```

## Arguments

### *column*

Is the name of a specific column that has been registered for full-text searching. Columns of the character string data types are valid full-text searching columns.

\*

Specifies that all columns in the table registered for full-text searching should be used to search for the given contains search condition(s). If more than one table is in the FROM clause, \* must be qualified by the table name.

### <contains\_search\_condition>

Specifies some text to search for in *column*. Variables cannot be used for the

search condition.

### *word*

Is a string of characters without spaces or punctuation.

### *phrase*

Is one or more words with spaces between each word.

**Note** Some languages, such as those in Asia, can have phrases that consist of one or more words without spaces between them.

### <simple\_term>

Specifies a match for an exact word (one or more characters without spaces or punctuation in single-byte languages) or a phrase (one or more consecutive words separated by spaces and optional punctuation in single-byte languages). Examples of valid simple terms are "blue berry", blueberry, and "Microsoft SQL Server". Phrases should be enclosed in double quotation marks ("""). Words in a phrase must appear in the same order as specified in <contains\_search\_condition> as they appear in the database column. The search for characters in the word or phrase is case insensitive. Noise words (such as a, and, or the) in full-text indexed columns are not stored in the full-text index. If a noise word is used in a single word search, SQL Server returns an error message indicating that only noise words are present in the query. SQL Server includes a standard list of noise words in the directory \Mssql\Ftdata\Sqlserver\Config.

Punctuation is ignored. Therefore, CONTAINS(testing, "computer failure") matches a row with the value, "Where is my computer? Failure to find it would be expensive."

### <prefix\_term>

Specifies a match of words or phrases beginning with the specified text. Enclose a prefix term in double quotation marks (""") and add an asterisk (\*) before the ending quotation mark, so that all text starting with the simple term specified before the asterisk is matched. The clause should be specified this way: CONTAINS (column, ""text\*") The asterisk matches zero, one, or more characters (of the root word or words in the word or phrase). If the text and asterisk are not delimited by double quotation marks, as in

CONTAINS (column, 'text\*'), full-text search considers the asterisk as a character and will search for exact matches to text\*.

When <prefix\_term> is a phrase, each word contained in the phrase is considered to be a separate prefix. Therefore, a query specifying a prefix term of "local wine \*" matches any rows with the text of "local winery", "locally wined and dined", and so on.

<generation\_term>

Specifies a match of words when the included simple terms include variants of the original word for which to search.

INFLECTIONAL

Specifies that the plural and singular, as well as the gender and neutral forms of nouns, verbs, and adjectives should be matched. The various tenses of verbs should be matched too.

A given <simple\_term> within a <generation\_term> will not match both nouns and verbs.

<proximity\_term>

Specifies a match of words or phrases that must be close to one another. <proximity\_term> operates similarly to the AND operator: both require that more than one word or phrase exist in the column being searched. As the words in <proximity\_term> appear closer together, the better the match.

NEAR | ~

Indicates that the word or phrase on the left side of the NEAR or ~ operator should be approximately close to the word or phrase on the right side of the NEAR or ~ operator. Multiple proximity terms can be chained, for example:

a NEAR b NEAR c

This means that word or phrase a should be near word or phrase b, which should be near word or phrase c.

Microsoft® SQL Server™ ranks the distance between the left and right word or phrase. A low rank value (for example, 0) indicates

a large distance between the two. If the specified words or phrases are far apart from each other, the query is considered to be satisfied; however, the query has a very low (0) rank value. However, if <contains\_search\_condition> consists of only one or more NEAR proximity terms, SQL Server does not return rows with a rank value of 0. For more information about ranking, see [CONTAINSTABLE](#).

#### <weighted\_term>

Specifies that the matching rows (returned by the query) match a list of words and phrases, each optionally given a weighting value.

#### ISABOUT

Specifies the <weighted\_term> keyword.

#### WEIGHT (weight\_value)

Specifies a weight value which is a number from 0.0 through 1.0. Each component in <weighted\_term> may include a *weight\_value*.

*weight\_value* is a way to change how various portions of a query affect the rank value assigned to each row matching the query. Weighting forces a different measurement of the ranking of a value because all the components of <weighted\_term> are used together to determine the match. A row is returned if there is a match on any one of the ISABOUT parameters, whether or not a weight value is assigned. To determine the rank values for each returned row that indicates the degree of matching between the returned rows, see [CONTAINSTABLE](#).

#### AND | AND NOT | OR

Specifies a logical operation between two contains search conditions. When <contains\_search\_condition> contains parenthesized groups, these parenthesized groups are evaluated first. After evaluating parenthesized groups, these rules apply when using these logical operators with contains search conditions:

- NOT is applied before AND.
- NOT can only occur after AND, as in AND NOT. The OR NOT

operator is not allowed. NOT cannot be specified before the first term (for example, CONTAINS (**mycolumn**, 'NOT "phrase\_to\_search\_for" ')).

- AND is applied before OR.
- Boolean operators of the same type (AND, OR) are associative and can therefore be applied in any order.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple contains search conditions and terms within them can be specified.

## Remarks

CONTAINS is not recognized as a keyword if the compatibility level is less than 70. For more information, see [sp\\_dbcmptlevel](#).

## Examples

### A. Use CONTAINS with <simple\_term>

This example finds all products with a price of \$15.00 that contain the word "bottles."

```
USE Northwind
GO
SELECT ProductName
FROM Products
WHERE UnitPrice = 15.00
      AND CONTAINS(QuantityPerUnit, 'bottles')
GO
```

### B. Use CONTAINS and phrase in <simple\_term>

This example returns all products that contain either the phrase "sasquatch ale"

or "steeleye stout."

```
USE Northwind
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT ProductName
```

```
FROM Products
```

```
WHERE CONTAINS(ProductName, ' "sasquatch ale" OR "steeleye st
```

```
GO
```

### **C. Use CONTAINS with <prefix\_term>**

This example returns all product names with at least one word starting with the prefix choc in the **ProductName** column.

```
USE Northwind
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT ProductName
```

```
FROM Products
```

```
WHERE CONTAINS(ProductName, ' "choc*" ')
```

```
GO
```

### **D. Use CONTAINS and OR with <prefix\_term>**

This example returns all category descriptions containing the strings "sea" or "bread."

```
USE Northwind
```

```
SELECT CategoryName
```

```
FROM Categories
```

```
WHERE CONTAINS(Description, "'sea*" OR "bread*")
```

```
GO
```

### **E. Use CONTAINS with <proximity\_term>**

This example returns all product names that have the word "Boysenberry" near the word "spread."

```
USE Northwind
```

```
GO
SELECT ProductName
FROM Products
WHERE CONTAINS(ProductName, 'spread NEAR Boysenberry')
GO
```

### **F. Use CONTAINS with <generation\_term>**

This example searches for all products with words of the form dry: dried, drying, and so on.

```
USE Northwind
GO
SELECT ProductName
FROM Products
WHERE CONTAINS(ProductName, ' FORMSOF (INFLECTIONAL,
GO
```

### **G. Use CONTAINS with <weighted\_term>**

This example searches for all product names containing the words spread, sauces, or relishes, and different weightings are given to each word.

```
USE Northwind
GO
SELECT CategoryName, Description
FROM Categories
WHERE CONTAINS(Description, 'ISABOUT (spread weight (.8),
sauces weight (.4), relishes weight (.2) )' )
GO
```

### **H. Use CONTAINS with variables**

This example uses a variable instead of a specific search term.

```
USE pubs
GO
```

```
DECLARE @SearchWord varchar(30)
SET @SearchWord ='Moon'
SELECT pr_info FROM pub_info WHERE CONTAINS(pr_info, @Se
```

## **See Also**

[FREETEXT](#)

[FREETEXTTABLE](#)

[Using the CONTAINS Predicate](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CONTAINSTABLE

Returns a table of zero, one, or more rows for those columns containing character-based data types for precise or fuzzy (less precise) matches to single words and phrases, the proximity of words within a certain distance of one another, or weighted matches. CONTAINSTABLE can be referenced in the FROM clause of a SELECT statement as if it were a regular table name.

Queries using CONTAINSTABLE specify contains-type full-text queries that return a relevance ranking value (RANK) for each row. The CONTAINSTABLE function uses the same search conditions as the CONTAINS predicate.

## Syntax

```
CONTAINSTABLE ( table , { column | * } , ' < contains_search_condition > '
    [ , top_n_by_rank ] )
```

```
< contains_search_condition > ::=
```

```
    { < simple_term >
      | < prefix_term >
      | < generation_term >
      | < proximity_term >
      | < weighted_term >
    }
    | { ( < contains_search_condition > )
      { AND | AND NOT | OR } < contains_search_condition > [ ...n ]
    }
```

```
< simple_term > ::=
```

```
    word | " phrase "
```

```
< prefix term > ::=
```

```
    { " word * " | " phrase * " }
```

```
< generation_term > ::=
```

```
    FORMSOF ( INFLECTIONAL , < simple_term > [ ,...n ] )
```

```
< proximity_term > ::=
```

```
    { < simple_term > | < prefix_term > }
```

```

{ { NEAR | ~ } { < simple_term > | < prefix_term > } } [ ...n ]
< weighted_term > ::=
ISABOUT
( { {
    < simple_term >
    | < prefix_term >
    | < generation_term >
    | < proximity_term >
    }
  [ WEIGHT ( weight_value ) ]
  } [ ,...n ]
)

```

## Arguments

### *table*

Is the name of the table that has been marked for full-text querying. *table* can be a one-, two-, or three-part database object name. For more information, see [Transact-SQL Syntax Conventions](#). *table* cannot specify a server name and cannot be used in queries against linked servers.

### *column*

Is the name of the column to search, which resides in *table*. Columns of the character string data types are valid full-text searching columns.

\*

Specifies that all columns in the table that have been registered for full-text searching should be used to search for the given contains search condition(s).

### *top\_n\_by\_rank*

Specifies that only the *n* highest ranked matches, in descending order, are returned. Applies only when an integer value, *n*, is specified.

### <contains\_search\_condition>

Specifies some text to search for in *column*. Variables cannot be used for the search condition. For more information, see [CONTAINS](#).

## Remarks

The table returned has a column named **KEY** that contains full-text key values. Each full-text indexed table has a column whose values are guaranteed to be unique, and the values returned in the **KEY** column are the full-text key values of the rows that match the selection criteria specified in the contains search condition. The **TableFulltextKeyColumn** property, obtained from the OBJECTPROPERTY function, provides the identity for this unique key column. To obtain the rows you want from the original table, specify a join with the CONTAINSTABLE rows. The typical form of the FROM clause for a SELECT statement using CONTAINSTABLE is:

```
SELECT select_list
FROM table AS FT_TBL INNER JOIN
    CONTAINSTABLE(table, column, contains_search_condition) AS K
ON FT_TBL.unique_key_column = KEY_TBL.[KEY]
```

The table produced by CONTAINSTABLE includes a column named **RANK**. The **RANK** column is a value (from 0 through 1000) for each row indicating how well a row matched the selection criteria. This rank value is typically used in one of these ways in the SELECT statement:

- In the ORDER BY clause to return the highest-ranking rows as the first rows in the table.
- In the select list to see the rank value assigned to each row.
- In the WHERE clause to filter out rows with low rank values.

CONTAINSTABLE is not recognized as a keyword if the compatibility level is less than 70. For more information, see [sp\\_dbcmtlevel](#).

## Permissions

Execute permissions are available only by users with the appropriate SELECT privileges on the table or the referenced table's columns.

## Examples

### A. Return rank values using CONTAINSTABLE

This example searches for all product names containing the words breads, fish, or beers, and different weightings are given to each word. For each returned row matching this search criteria, the relative closeness (ranking value) of the match is shown. In addition, the highest ranking rows are returned first.

```
USE Northwind
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT FT_TBL.CategoryName, FT_TBL.Description, KEY_TBL.F  
FROM Categories AS FT_TBL INNER JOIN  
CONTAINSTABLE(Categories, Description,  
'ISABOUT (breads weight (.8),  
fish weight (.4), beers weight (.2) )' ) AS KEY_TBL  
ON FT_TBL.CategoryID = KEY_TBL.[KEY]  
ORDER BY KEY_TBL.RANK DESC  
GO
```

### B. Return rank values greater than specified value using CONTAINSTABLE

This example returns the description and category name of all food categories for which the **Description** column contains the words "sweet and savory" near either the word "sauces" or the word "candies." All rows with a category name "Seafood" are disregarded. Only rows with a rank value of 2 or higher are returned.

```
USE Northwind
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT FT_TBL.Description,  
FT_TBL.CategoryName,  
KEY_TBL.RANK  
FROM Categories AS FT_TBL INNER JOIN  
CONTAINSTABLE (Categories, Description,
```

```
'("sweet and savory" NEAR sauces) OR
("sweet and savory" NEAR candies)
) AS KEY_TBL
ON FT_TBL.CategoryID = KEY_TBL.[KEY]
WHERE KEY_TBL.RANK > 2
AND FT_TBL.CategoryName <> 'Seafood'
ORDER BY KEY_TBL.RANK DESC
```

### **C. Return top 10 ranked results using CONTAINSTABLE and Top\_n\_by\_rank**

This example returns the description and category name of the top 10 food categories where the **Description** column contains the words "sweet and savory" near either the word "sauces" or the word "candies."

```
SELECT FT_TBL.Description,
       FT_TBL.CategoryName,
       KEY_TBL.RANK
FROM Categories AS FT_TBL INNER JOIN
CONTAINSTABLE (Categories, Description,
'("sweet and savory" NEAR sauces) OR
("sweet and savory" NEAR candies)
, 10
) AS KEY_TBL
ON FT_TBL.CategoryID = KEY_TBL.[KEY]
```

### **See Also**

[CONTAINS](#)

[Full-text Querying SQL Server Data](#)

[Rowset Functions](#)

[SELECT](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **CONTINUE**

Restarts a WHILE loop. Any statements after the CONTINUE keyword are ignored. CONTINUE is often, but not always, activated by an IF test. For more information, see [WHILE](#) and [Control-of-Flow Language](#).

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Control-of-Flow Language

The table shows the Transact-SQL control-of-flow keywords.

Keyword	Description
<a href="#">BEGIN...END</a>	Defines a statement block.
<a href="#">BREAK</a>	Exits the innermost WHILE loop.
<a href="#">CONTINUE</a>	Restarts a WHILE loop.
<a href="#">GOTO <i>label</i></a>	Continues processing at the statement following the <i>label</i> as defined by <i>label</i> .
<a href="#">IF...ELSE</a>	Defines conditional, and optionally, alternate execution when a condition is FALSE.
<a href="#">RETURN</a>	Exits unconditionally.
<a href="#">WAITFOR</a>	Sets a delay for statement execution.
<a href="#">WHILE</a>	Repeats statements while a specific condition is TRUE.

Other Transact-SQL statements that can be used with control-of-flow language statements are:

[CASE](#)

[/\\*...\\*/ \(Comment\)](#)

[-- \(Comment\)](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[EXECUTE](#)

[PRINT](#)

[RAISERROR](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# COS

A mathematic function that returns the trigonometric cosine of the given angle (in radians) in the given expression.

## Syntax

`COS ( float_expression )`

## Arguments

*float\_expression*

Is an *expression* of type **float**.

## Return Types

**float**

## Examples

This example returns the COS of the given angle.

```
DECLARE @angle float
SET @angle = 14.78
SELECT 'The COS of the angle is: ' + CONVERT(varchar,COS(@ang
GO
```

Here is the result set:

The COS of the angle is: -0.599465

(1 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[Mathematical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# COT

A mathematic function that returns the trigonometric cotangent of the specified angle (in radians) in the given **float** expression.

## Syntax

COT ( *float\_expression* )

## Arguments

*float\_expression*

Is an *expression* of type **float**.

## Return Types

**float**

## Examples

This example returns the COT for the given angle.

```
DECLARE @angle float
SET @angle = 124.1332
SELECT 'The COT of the angle is: ' + CONVERT(varchar,COT(@ang
GO
```

Here is the result set:

The COT of the angle is: -0.040312

(1 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[Mathematical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# COUNT

Returns the number of items in a group.

## Syntax

```
COUNT ( { [ ALL | DISTINCT ] expression ] | * } )
```

## Arguments

ALL

Applies the aggregate function to all values. ALL is the default.

DISTINCT

Specifies that COUNT returns the number of unique nonnull values.

*expression*

Is an expression of any type except **uniqueidentifier**, **text**, **image**, or **ntext**. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not permitted.

\*

Specifies that all rows should be counted to return the total number of rows in a table. COUNT(\*) takes no parameters and cannot be used with DISTINCT. COUNT(\*) does not require an *expression* parameter because, by definition, it does not use information about any particular column. COUNT(\*) returns the number of rows in a specified table without eliminating duplicates. It counts each row separately, including rows that contain null values.

**IMPORTANT** Distinct aggregates, for example AVG(DISTINCT *column\_name*), COUNT(DISTINCT *column\_name*), MAX(DISTINCT *column\_name*), MIN(DISTINCT *column\_name*), and SUM(DISTINCT *column\_name*), are not supported when using CUBE or ROLLUP. If used, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns an error message and cancels the query.

## Return Types

**int**

## **Remarks**

COUNT(\*) returns the number of items in a group, including NULL values and duplicates.

COUNT(ALL *expression*) evaluates *expression* for each row in a group and returns the number of nonnull values.

COUNT(DISTINCT *expression*) evaluates *expression* for each row in a group and returns the number of unique, nonnull values.

## **Examples**

### **A. Use COUNT and DISTINCT**

This example finds the number of different cities in which authors live.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT COUNT(DISTINCT city)
FROM authors
GO
```

Here is the result set:

-----

16

(1 row(s) affected)

### **B. Use COUNT(\*)**

This example finds the total number of books and titles.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT COUNT(*)
```

```
FROM titles
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
18
```

(1 row(s) affected)

### **C. Use COUNT(\*) with other aggregates**

The example shows that COUNT(\*) can be combined with other aggregate functions in the select list.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT COUNT(*), AVG(price)
FROM titles
WHERE advance > $1000
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
15      14.42
```

(1 row(s) affected)

### **See Also**

[Aggregate Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# COUNT\_BIG

Returns the number of items in a group. COUNT\_BIG works like the COUNT function. The only difference between them is their return values: COUNT\_BIG always returns a **bigint** data type value. COUNT always returns an **int** data type value.

## Syntax

COUNT\_BIG ( { [ ALL | DISTINCT ] *expression* } | \* )

## Arguments

ALL

Applies the aggregate function to all values. ALL is the default.

DISTINCT

Specifies that COUNT\_BIG returns the number of unique nonnull values.

*expression*

Is an expression of any type except **uniqueidentifier**, **text**, **image**, or **ntext**. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not permitted.

\*

Specifies that all rows should be counted to return the total number of rows in a table. COUNT\_BIG(\*) takes no parameters and cannot be used with DISTINCT. COUNT\_BIG(\*) does not require an *expression* parameter because, by definition, it does not use information about any particular column. COUNT\_BIG(\*) returns the number of rows in a specified table without eliminating duplicates. It counts each row separately, including rows that contain null values.

## Return Types

**bigint**

## Remarks

COUNT\_BIG(\*) returns the number of items in a group, including NULL values and duplicates.

COUNT\_BIG(ALL *expression*) evaluates *expression* for each row in a group and returns the number of nonnull values.

COUNT\_BIG(DISTINCT *expression*) evaluates *expression* for each row in a group and returns the number of unique, nonnull values.

## See Also

[int, bigint, smallint, and tinyint](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CREATE DATABASE

Creates a new database and the files used to store the database, or attaches a database from the files of a previously created database.

**Note** For more information about backward compatibility with DISK INIT, see [Devices \(Level 3\)](#) in Microsoft® SQL Server™ Backward Compatibility Details.

## Syntax

```
CREATE DATABASE database_name
[ ON
  [ < filespec > [ ,...n ] ]
  [ , < filegroup > [ ,...n ] ]
]
[ LOG ON { < filespec > [ ,...n ] } ]
[ COLLATE collation_name ]
[ FOR LOAD | FOR ATTACH ]

< filespec > ::=
[ PRIMARY ]
( [ NAME = logical_file_name , ]
  FILENAME = 'os_file_name'
  [ , SIZE = size ]
  [ , MAXSIZE = { max_size | UNLIMITED } ]
  [ , FILEGROWTH = growth_increment ] ) [ ,...n ]

< filegroup > ::=
FILEGROUP filegroup_name < filespec > [ ,...n ]
```

## Arguments

*database\_name*

Is the name of the new database. Database names must be unique within a server and conform to the rules for identifiers. *database\_name* can be a

maximum of 128 characters, unless no logical name is specified for the log. If no logical log file name is specified, Microsoft® SQL Server™ generates a logical name by appending a suffix to *database\_name*. This limits *database\_name* to 123 characters so that the generated logical log file name is less than 128 characters.

## ON

Specifies that the disk files used to store the data portions of the database (data files) are defined explicitly. The keyword is followed by a comma-separated list of <filespec> items defining the data files for the primary filegroup. The list of files in the primary filegroup can be followed by an optional, comma-separated list of <filegroup> items defining user filegroups and their files.

## *n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple files can be specified for the new database.

## LOG ON

Specifies that the disk files used to store the database log (log files) are explicitly defined. The keyword is followed by a comma-separated list of <filespec> items defining the log files. If LOG ON is not specified, a single log file is automatically created with a system-generated name and a size that is 25 percent of the sum of the sizes of all the data files for the database.

## FOR LOAD

This clause is supported for compatibility with earlier versions of Microsoft SQL Server. The database is created with the **dbo use only** database option turned on, and the status is set to loading. This is not required in SQL Server version 7.0 because the RESTORE statement can recreate a database as part of the restore operation.

## FOR ATTACH

Specifies that a database is attached from an existing set of operating system files. There must be a <filespec> entry specifying the first primary file. The only other <filespec> entries needed are those for any files that have a different path from when the database was first created or last attached. A

<filespec> entry must be specified for these files. The database attached must have been created using the same code page and sort order as SQL Server. Use the **sp\_attach\_db** system stored procedure instead of using CREATE DATABASE FOR ATTACH directly. Use CREATE DATABASE FOR ATTACH only when you must specify more than 16 <filespec> items.

If you attach a database to a server other than the server from which the database was detached, and the detached database was enabled for replication, you should run **sp\_removedbreplication** to remove replication from the database.

### *collation\_name*

Specifies the default collation for the database. Collation name can be either a Windows collation name or a SQL collation name. If not specified, the database is assigned the default collation of the SQL Server instance.

For more information about the Windows and SQL collation names, see [COLLATE](#).

### PRIMARY

Specifies that the associated <filespec> list defines the primary file. The primary filegroup contains all of the database system tables. It also contains all objects not assigned to user filegroups. The first <filespec> entry in the primary filegroup becomes the primary file, which is the file containing the logical start of the database and its system tables. A database can have only one primary file. If PRIMARY is not specified, the first file listed in the CREATE DATABASE statement becomes the primary file.

### NAME

Specifies the logical name for the file defined by the <filespec>. The NAME parameter is not required when FOR ATTACH is specified.

### *logical\_file\_name*

Is the name used to reference the file in any Transact-SQL statements executed after the database is created. *logical\_file\_name* must be unique in the database and conform to the rules for identifiers. The name can be a character or Unicode constant, or a regular or delimited identifier.

### FILENAME

Specifies the operating-system file name for the file defined by the <filespec>.

*'os\_file\_name'*

Is the path and file name used by the operating system when it creates the physical file defined by the <filespec>. The path in *os\_file\_name* must specify a directory on an instance of SQL Server. *os\_file\_name* cannot specify a directory in a compressed file system.

If the file is created on a raw partition, *os\_file\_name* must specify only the drive letter of an existing raw partition. Only one file can be created on each raw partition. Files on raw partitions do not autogrow; therefore, the MAXSIZE and FILEGROWTH parameters are not needed when *os\_file\_name* specifies a raw partition.

SIZE

Specifies the size of the file defined in the <filespec>. When a SIZE parameter is not supplied in the <filespec> for a primary file, SQL Server uses the size of the primary file in the **model** database. When a SIZE parameter is not specified in the <filespec> for a secondary or log file, SQL Server makes the file 1 MB.

*size*

Is the initial size of the file defined in the <filespec>. The kilobyte (KB), megabyte (MB), gigabyte (GB), or terabyte (TB) suffixes can be used. The default is MB. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. The minimum value for *size* is 512 KB. If *size* is not specified, the default is 1 MB. The size specified for the primary file must be at least as large as the primary file of the **model** database.

MAXSIZE

Specifies the maximum size to which the file defined in the <filespec> can grow.

*max\_size*

Is the maximum size to which the file defined in the <filespec> can grow. The kilobyte (KB), megabyte (MB), gigabyte (GB), or terabyte (TB) suffixes

can be used. The default is MB. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. If *max\_size* is not specified, the file grows until the disk is full.

**Note** The Microsoft Windows NT® S/B system log warns the SQL Server system administrator if a disk is almost full.

## UNLIMITED

Specifies that the file defined in the <filespec> grows until the disk is full.

## FILEGROWTH

Specifies the growth increment of the file defined in the <filespec>. The FILEGROWTH setting for a file cannot exceed the MAXSIZE setting.

### *growth\_increment*

Is the amount of space added to the file each time new space is needed. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. A value of 0 indicates no growth. The value can be specified in MB, KB, GB, TB, or percent (%). If a number is specified without an MB, KB, or % suffix, the default is MB. When % is specified, the growth increment size is the specified percentage of the size of the file at the time the increment occurs. If FILEGROWTH is not specified, the default value is 10 percent and the minimum value is 64 KB. The size specified is rounded to the nearest 64 KB.

## Remarks

You can use one CREATE DATABASE statement to create a database and the files that store the database. SQL Server implements the CREATE DATABASE statement in two steps:

1. SQL Server uses a copy of the **model** database to initialize the database and its meta data.
2. SQL Server then fills the rest of the database with empty pages, except for pages that have internal data recording how the space is used in the database.

Any user-defined objects in the **model** database are therefore copied to all newly created databases. You can add to the **model** database any objects, such as tables,

views, stored procedures, data types, and so on, to be included in all databases.

Each new database inherits the database option settings from the **model** database (unless FOR ATTACH is specified). For example, the database option **select into/bulkcopy** is set to OFF in **model** and any new databases you create. If you use ALTER DATABASE to change the options for the **model** database, these option settings are in effect for new databases you create. If FOR ATTACH is specified on the CREATE DATABASE statement, the new database inherits the database option settings of the original database.

A maximum of 32,767 databases can be specified on a server.

There are three types of files used to store a database:

- The primary file contains the startup information for the database. The primary file is also used to store data. Every database has one primary file.
- Secondary files hold all of the data that does not fit in the primary data file. Databases need not have any secondary data files if the primary file is large enough to hold all of the data in the database. Other databases may be large enough to need multiple secondary data files, or they may use secondary files on separate disk drives to spread the data across multiple disks.
- Transaction log files hold the log information used to recover the database. There must be at least one transaction log file for each database, although there may be more than one. The minimum size for a transaction log file is 512 KB.

Every database has at least two files, a primary file and a transaction log file.

Although '*os\_file\_name*' can be any valid operating system file name, the name more clearly reflects the purpose of the file if you use the following recommended extensions.

File type	File name extension
Primary data file	.mdf

Secondary data file	.ndf
Transaction log file	.ldf

**Note** The **master** database should be backed up when a user database is created.

Fractions cannot be specified in the SIZE, MAXSIZE, and FILEGROWTH parameters. To specify a fraction of a megabyte in SIZE parameters, convert to kilobytes by multiplying the number by 1,024. For example, specify 1,536 KB instead of 1.5 MB (1.5 multiplied by 1,024 equals 1,536).

When a simple CREATE DATABASE *database\_name* statement is specified with no additional parameters, the database is made the same size as the **model** database.

All databases have at least a primary filegroup. All system tables are allocated in the primary filegroup. A database can also have user-defined filegroups. If an object is created with an ON *filegroup* clause specifying a user-defined filegroup, then all the pages for the object are allocated from the specified filegroup. The pages for all user objects created without an ON *filegroup* clause, or with an ON DEFAULT clause, are allocated from the default filegroup. When a database is first created the primary filegroup is the default filegroup. You can specify a user-defined filegroup as the default filegroup using ALTER DATABASE:

ALTER DATABASE *database\_name* MODIFY FILEGROUP *filegroup*

Each database has an owner who has the ability to perform special activities in the database. The owner is the user who creates the database. The database owner can be changed with **sp\_changedbowner**.

To display a report on a database, or on all the databases for an instance of SQL Server, execute **sp\_helpdb**. For a report on the space used in a database, use **sp\_spaceused**. For a report on the filegroups in a database use **sp\_helpfilegroup**, and use **sp\_helpfile** for a report of the files in a database.

Earlier versions of SQL Server used DISK INIT statements to create the files for a database before the CREATE DATABASE statement was executed. For backward compatibility with earlier versions of SQL Server, the CREATE DATABASE statement can also create a new database on files or devices created

with the DISK INIT statement. For more information, see [SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details](#).

## Permissions

CREATE DATABASE permission defaults to members of the **sysadmin** and **dbcreator** fixed server roles. Members of the **sysadmin** and **securityadmin** fixed server roles can grant CREATE DATABASE permissions to other logins. Members of the **sysadmin** and **dbcreator** fixed server role can add other logins to the **dbcreator** role. The CREATE DATABASE permission must be explicitly granted; it is not granted by the GRANT ALL statement.

CREATE DATABASE permission is usually limited to a few logins to maintain control over disk usage on an instance of SQL Server.

## Examples

### A. Create a database that specifies the data and transaction log files

This example creates a database called **Sales**. Because the keyword PRIMARY is not used, the first file (**Sales\_dat**) becomes the primary file. Because neither MB or KB is specified in the SIZE parameter for the **Sales\_dat** file, it defaults to MB and is allocated in megabytes. The **Sales\_log** file is allocated in megabytes because the MB suffix is explicitly stated in the SIZE parameter.

```
USE master
```

```
GO
```

```
CREATE DATABASE Sales
```

```
ON
```

```
( NAME = Sales_dat,
```

```
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\salec
```

```
  SIZE = 10,
```

```
  MAXSIZE = 50,
```

```
  FILEGROWTH = 5 )
```

```
LOG ON
```

```
( NAME = 'Sales_log',
```

```
FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\sale1
SIZE = 5MB,
MAXSIZE = 25MB,
FILEGROWTH = 5MB )
GO
```

## **B. Create a database specifying multiple data and transaction log files**

This example creates a database called **Archive** with three 100-MB data files and two 100-MB transaction log files. The primary file is the first file in the list and is explicitly specified with the PRIMARY keyword. The transaction log files are specified following the LOG ON keywords. Note the extensions used for the files in the FILENAME option: .mdf is used for primary data files, .ndf is used for the secondary data files, and .ldf is used for transaction log files.

```
USE master
GO
CREATE DATABASE Archive
ON
PRIMARY ( NAME = Arch1,
          FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\arc
          SIZE = 100MB,
          MAXSIZE = 200,
          FILEGROWTH = 20),
( NAME = Arch2,
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\arch
  SIZE = 100MB,
  MAXSIZE = 200,
  FILEGROWTH = 20),
( NAME = Arch3,
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\arch
  SIZE = 100MB,
  MAXSIZE = 200,
  FILEGROWTH = 20)
```

```

LOG ON
( NAME = Archlog1,
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\archi
  SIZE = 100MB,
  MAXSIZE = 200,
  FILEGROWTH = 20),
( NAME = Archlog2,
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\archi
  SIZE = 100MB,
  MAXSIZE = 200,
  FILEGROWTH = 20)
GO

```

### C. Create a simple database

This example creates a database called **Products** and specifies a single file. The file specified becomes the primary file, and a 1-MB transaction log file is automatically created. Because neither MB or KB is specified in the **SIZE** parameter for the primary file, the primary file is allocated in megabytes. Because there is no <filespec> for the transaction log file, the transaction log file has no MAXSIZE and can grow to fill all available disk space.

```

USE master
GO
CREATE DATABASE Products
ON
( NAME = prods_dat,
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\prod
  SIZE = 4,
  MAXSIZE = 10,
  FILEGROWTH = 1 )
GO

```

### D. Create a database without specifying files

This example creates a database named **mytest** and creates a corresponding primary and transaction log file. Because the statement has no <filespec> items, the primary database file is the size of the **model** database primary file. The transaction log is the size of the model database transaction log file. Because MAXSIZE is not specified, the files can grow to fill all available disk space.

```
CREATE DATABASE mytest
```

### **E. Create a database without specifying SIZE**

This example creates a database named **products2**. The file **prods2\_dat** becomes the primary file with a size equal to the size of the primary file in the **model** database. The transaction log file is created automatically and is 25 percent of the size of the primary file, or 512 KB, whichever is larger. Because MAXSIZE is not specified, the files can grow to fill all available disk space.

```
USE master
```

```
GO
```

```
CREATE DATABASE Products2
```

```
ON
```

```
( NAME = prods2_dat,
```

```
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\prod
```

```
GO
```

### **F. Create a database with filegroups**

This example creates a database named **sales** with three filegroups:

- The primary filegroup with the files **Spri1\_dat** and **Spri2\_dat**. The FILEGROWTH increments for these files is specified as 15 percent.
- A filegroup named **SalesGroup1** with the files **SGrp1Fi1** and **SGrp1Fi2**.
- A filegroup named **SalesGroup2** with the files **SGrp2Fi1** and **SGrp2Fi2**.

```
CREATE DATABASE Sales
ON PRIMARY
( NAME = SPri1_dat,
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\SPri
  SIZE = 10,
  MAXSIZE = 50,
  FILEGROWTH = 15% ),
( NAME = SPri2_dat,
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\SPri
  SIZE = 10,
  MAXSIZE = 50,
  FILEGROWTH = 15% ),
FILEGROUP SalesGroup1
( NAME = SGrp1Fi1_dat,
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\SG1
  SIZE = 10,
  MAXSIZE = 50,
  FILEGROWTH = 5 ),
( NAME = SGrp1Fi2_dat,
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\SG1
  SIZE = 10,
  MAXSIZE = 50,
  FILEGROWTH = 5 ),
FILEGROUP SalesGroup2
( NAME = SGrp2Fi1_dat,
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\SG2
  SIZE = 10,
  MAXSIZE = 50,
  FILEGROWTH = 5 ),
( NAME = SGrp2Fi2_dat,
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\SG2
  SIZE = 10,
  MAXSIZE = 50,
```

```
FILEGROWTH = 5 )
LOG ON
( NAME = 'Sales_log',
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\salel
  SIZE = 5MB,
  MAXSIZE = 25MB,
  FILEGROWTH = 5MB )
GO
```

## G. Attach a database

Example B creates a database named **Archive** with the following physical files:

```
c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\archdat1.mdf
c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\archdat2.ndf
c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\archdat3.ndf
c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\archlog1.ldf
c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\archlog2.ldf
```

The database can be detached using the **sp\_detach\_db** stored procedure, and then reattached using CREATE DATABASE with the FOR ATTACH clause:

```
sp_detach_db Archive
GO
CREATE DATABASE Archive
ON PRIMARY (FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\n
FOR ATTACH
GO
```

## H. Use raw partitions

This example creates a database called **Employees** using raw partitions. The raw partitions must exist when the statement is executed, and only one file can go on each raw partition.

```
USE master
```

```
GO
CREATE DATABASE Employees
ON
( NAME = Empl_dat,
  FILENAME = 'f:',
  SIZE = 10,
  MAXSIZE = 50,
  FILEGROWTH = 5 )
LOG ON
( NAME = 'Sales_log',
  FILENAME = 'g:',
  SIZE = 5MB,
  MAXSIZE = 25MB,
  FILEGROWTH = 5MB )
GO
```

## I. Use mounted drives

This example creates a database called **Employees** using mounted drives pointing to raw partitions. This feature is available only in Microsoft® Windows® 2000 Server. The mounted drives and raw partitions must exist when the statement is executed, and only one file can go on each raw partition. When creating a database file on a mounted drive, a trailing backslash (\) must end the drive path.

```
USE master
GO
CREATE DATABASE Employees
ON
( NAME = Empl_dat,
  FILENAME = 'd:\sample data dir\',
  SIZE = 10,
  MAXSIZE = 50,
  FILEGROWTH = 5 )
LOG ON
```

```
( NAME = 'Sales_log',  
  FILENAME = 'd:\sample log dir\  
  SIZE = 5MB,  
  MAXSIZE = 25MB,  
  FILEGROWTH = 5MB )  
GO
```

## **See Also**

[ALTER DATABASE](#)

[DROP DATABASE](#)

[sp\\_attach\\_db](#)

[sp\\_changedbowner](#)

[sp\\_detach\\_db](#)

[sp\\_helpdb](#)

[sp\\_helpfile](#)

[sp\\_helpfilegroup](#)

[sp\\_removedbreplication](#)

[sp\\_renamedb](#)

[sp\\_spaceused](#)

[Using Raw Partitions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CREATE DEFAULT

Creates an object called a [default](#). When bound to a column or a user-defined data type, a default specifies a value to be inserted into the column to which the object is bound (or into all columns, in the case of a user-defined data type) when no value is explicitly supplied during an insert. Defaults, a backward compatibility feature, perform some of the same functions as default definitions created using the DEFAULT keyword of ALTER or CREATE TABLE statements. Default definitions are the preferred, standard way to restrict column data because the definition is stored with the table and automatically dropped when the table is dropped. A default is beneficial, however, when the default is used multiple times for multiple columns.

## Syntax

```
CREATE DEFAULT default  
    AS constant_expression
```

## Arguments

*default*

Is the name of the default. Default names must conform to the rules for identifiers. Specifying the default owner name is optional.

*constant\_expression*

Is an expression that contains only constant values (it cannot include the names of any columns or other database objects). Any constant, built-in function, or mathematical expression can be used. Enclose character and date constants in single quotation marks ('); monetary, integer, and floating-point constants do not require quotation marks. Binary data must be preceded by 0x, and monetary data must be preceded by a dollar sign (\$). The default value must be compatible with the column data type.

## Remarks

A default name can be created only in the current database. Within a database,

default names must be unique by owner. When a default is created, use **sp\_bindefault** to bind it to a column or to a user-defined data type.

If the default is not compatible with the column to which it is bound, Microsoft® SQL Server™ generates an error message when trying to insert the default value. For example, N/A cannot be used as a default for a **numeric** column.

If the default value is too long for the column to which it is bound, the value is truncated.

CREATE DEFAULT statements cannot be combined with other Transact-SQL statements in a single batch.

A default must be dropped before creating a new one of the same name, and the default must be unbound by executing **sp\_unbindefault** before it is dropped.

If a column has both a default and a rule associated with it, the default value must not violate the rule. A default that conflicts with a rule is never inserted, and SQL Server generates an error message each time it attempts to insert the default.

When bound to a column, a default value is inserted when:

- A value is not explicitly inserted.
- Either the DEFAULT VALUES or DEFAULT keywords are used with INSERT to insert default values.

If NOT NULL is specified when creating a column and a default is not created for it, an error message is generated when a user fails to make an entry in that column. This table illustrates the relationship between the existence of a default and the definition of a column as NULL or NOT NULL. The entries in the table show the result.

<b>Column definition</b>	<b>No entry, no default</b>	<b>No entry, default</b>	<b>Enter NULL, no default</b>	<b>Enter NULL, default</b>
<b>NULL</b>	NULL	default	NULL	NULL
<b>NOT NULL</b>	Error	default	error	error

**Note** Whether SQL Server interprets an empty string as a single space or as a true empty string is controlled by the **sp\_dbcmptlevel** setting. If the compatibility level is less than or equal to 65, SQL Server interprets empty strings as single spaces. If the compatibility level is equal to 70, SQL Server interprets empty strings as empty strings. For more information, see [sp\\_dbcmptlevel](#).

To rename a default, use **sp\_rename**. For a report on a default, use **sp\_help**.

## Permissions

CREATE DEFAULT permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db\_ddladmin** and **db\_owner** fixed database roles. Members of the **sysadmin**, **db\_owner** and **db\_securityadmin** roles can transfer permissions to other users.

## Examples

### A. Create a simple character default

This example creates a character default called unknown.

```
USE pubs
GO
CREATE DEFAULT phonedflt AS 'unknown'
```

### B. Bind a default

This example binds the default created in example A. The default takes effect only if there is no entry in the **phone** column of the **authors** table. Note that no entry is not the same as an explicit null value.

Because a default named **phonedflt** does not exist, the following Transact-SQL statement fails. This example is for illustration only.

```
USE pubs
GO
```

`sp_bindefault phonedflt, 'authors.phone'`

## **See Also**

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[Batches](#)

[CREATE RULE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[DROP DEFAULT](#)

[DROP RULE](#)

[Expressions](#)

[INSERT](#)

[sp\\_bindefault](#)

[sp\\_help](#)

[sp\\_helptext](#)

[sp\\_rename](#)

[sp\\_unbindefault](#)

[Using Identifiers](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CREATE FUNCTION

Creates a user-defined function, which is a saved Transact-SQL routine that returns a value. User-defined functions cannot be used to perform a set of actions that modify the global database state. User-defined functions, like system functions, can be invoked from a query. They also can be executed through an EXECUTE statement like stored procedures.

User-defined functions are modified using ALTER FUNCTION, and dropped using DROP FUNCTION.

## Syntax

### Scalar Functions

```
CREATE FUNCTION [ owner_name. ] function_name  
    ( [ { @parameter_name [AS] scalar_parameter_data_type [ = default ] } [ ,...n ] ] )
```

```
RETURNS scalar_return_data_type
```

```
[ WITH < function_option > [ [,] ...n ] ]
```

```
[ AS ]
```

```
BEGIN
```

```
    function_body
```

```
    RETURN scalar_expression
```

```
END
```

### Inline Table-valued Functions

```
CREATE FUNCTION [ owner_name. ] function_name  
    ( [ { @parameter_name [AS] scalar_parameter_data_type [ = default ] } [ ,...n ] ] )
```

```
RETURNS TABLE
```

```
[ WITH < function_option > [ [,] ...n ] ]
```

```
[ AS ]
```

RETURN [ ( ) *select-stmt* ( ) ]

## Multi-statement Table-valued Functions

```
CREATE FUNCTION [ owner_name. ] function_name  
  ( [ { @parameter_name [AS] scalar_parameter_data_type [ = default ] } [  
  ,...n ] ] )
```

```
RETURNS @return_variable TABLE < table_type_definition >
```

```
[ WITH < function_option > [ [,] ...n ] ]
```

```
[ AS ]
```

```
BEGIN
```

```
  function_body
```

```
  RETURN
```

```
END
```

```
< function_option > ::=
```

```
  { ENCRYPTION | SCHEMABINDING }
```

```
< table_type_definition > ::=
```

```
  ( { column_definition | table_constraint } [ ,...n ] )
```

## Arguments

*owner\_name*

Is the name of the user ID that owns the user-defined function. *owner\_name* must be an existing user ID.

*function\_name*

Is the name of the user-defined function. Function names must conform to the rules for identifiers and must be unique within the database and to its owner.

@*parameter\_name*

Is a parameter in the user-defined function. One or more parameters can be declared in a CREATE FUNCTION statement. A function can have a maximum of 1,024 parameters. The value of each declared parameter must be supplied by the user when the function is executed, unless a default for

the parameter is defined. When a parameter of the function has a default value, the keyword "default" must be specified when calling the function in order to get the default value. This behavior is different from parameters with default values in stored procedures in which omitting the parameter also implies the default value.

Specify a parameter name using an at sign (@) as the first character. The parameter name must conform to the rules for identifiers. Parameters are local to the function; the same parameter names can be used in other functions. Parameters can take the place only of constants; they cannot be used in place of table names, column names, or the names of other database objects.

#### *scalar\_parameter\_data\_type*

Is the parameter data type. All scalar data types, including **bigint** and **sql\_variant**, can be used as a parameter for user-defined functions. The **timestamp** data type and user-defined data types not supported. Nonscalar types such as cursor and table cannot be specified.

#### *scalar\_return\_data\_type*

Is the return value of a scalar user-defined function. *scalar\_return\_data\_type* can be any of the scalar data types supported by SQL Server, except **text**, **ntext**, **image**, and **timestamp**.

#### *scalar\_expression*

Specifies the scalar value that the scalar function returns.

#### TABLE

Specifies that the return value of the table-valued function is a table.

In inline table-valued functions, the TABLE return value is defined through a single SELECT statement. Inline functions do not have associated return variables.

In multi-statement table-valued functions, *@return\_variable* is a TABLE variable, used to store and accumulate the rows that should be returned as the value of the function.

#### *function\_body*

Specifies that a series of Transact-SQL statements, which together do not produce a side effect, define the value of the function. *function\_body* is used only in scalar functions and multi-statement table-valued functions.

In scalar functions, *function\_body* is a series of Transact-SQL statements that together evaluate to a scalar value.

In multi-statement table-valued functions, *function\_body* is a series of Transact-SQL statements that populate a table return variable.

#### *select-stmt*

Is the single SELECT statement that defines the return value of an inline table-valued function.

#### ENCRYPTION

Indicates that SQL Server encrypts the system table columns containing the text of the CREATE FUNCTION statement. Using ENCRYPTION prevents the function from being published as part of SQL Server replication.

#### SCHEMABINDING

Specifies that the function is bound to the database objects that it references. If a function is created with the SCHEMABINDING option, then the database objects that the function references cannot be altered (using the ALTER statement) or dropped (using a DROP statement).

The binding of the function to the objects it references is removed only when one of two actions take place:

- The function is dropped.
- The function is altered (using the ALTER statement) with the SCHEMABINDING option not specified.

A function can be schema-bound only if the following conditions are true:

- The user-defined functions and views referenced by the function are also schema-bound.
- The objects referenced by the function are not referenced using a two-

part name.

- The function and the objects it references belong to the same database.
- The user who executed the CREATE FUNCTION statement has REFERENCES permission on all the database objects that the function references.

The CREATE FUNCTION statement with the SCHEMABINDING option specified will fail if the above conditions are not true.

## Remarks

User-defined functions are either scalar-valued or table-valued. Functions are scalar-valued if the RETURNS clause specified one of the scalar data types. Scalar-valued functions can be defined using multiple Transact-SQL statements.

Functions are table-valued if the RETURNS clause specified TABLE. Depending on how the body of the function is defined, table-valued functions can be classified as inline or multi-statement functions.

If the RETURNS clause specifies TABLE with no accompanying column list, the function is an inline function. Inline functions are table-valued functions defined with a single SELECT statement making up the body of the function. The columns, including the data types, of the table returned by the function are derived from the SELECT list of the SELECT statement defining the function.

If the RETURNS clause specifies a TABLE type with columns and their data types, the function is a multi-statement table-valued function.

The following statements are allowed in the body of a multi-statement function. Statements not in this list are not allowed in the body of a function:

- Assignment statements.
- Control-of-Flow statements.
- DECLARE statements defining data variables and cursors that are local

to the function.

- SELECT statements containing select lists with expressions that assign values to variables that are local to the function.
- Cursor operations referencing local cursors that are declared, opened, closed, and deallocated in the function. Only FETCH statements that assign values to local variables using the INTO clause are allowed; FETCH statements that return data to the client are not allowed.
- INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE statements modifying **table** variables local to the function.
- EXECUTE statements calling an extended stored procedures.

## Function Determinism and Side Effects

Functions are either deterministic or nondeterministic. They are deterministic when they always return the same result any time they are called with a specific set of input values. They are nondeterministic when they could return different result values each time they are called with the same specific set of input values.

Nondeterministic functions can cause side effects. Side effects are changes to some global state of the database, such as an update to a database table, or to some external resource, such as a file or the network (for example, modify a file or send an e-mail message).

Built-in nondeterministic functions are not allowed in the body of user-defined functions; they are as follows:

@@CONNECTIONS	@@TOTAL_ERRORS
@@CPU_BUSY	@@TOTAL_READ
@@IDLE	@@TOTAL_WRITE
@@IO_BUSY	GETDATE
@@MAX_CONNECTIONS	GETUTCDATE

@@PACK_RECEIVED	NEWID
@@PACK_SENT	RAND
@@PACKET_ERRORS	TEXTPTR
@@TIMETICKS	

Although nondeterministic functions are not allowed in the body of user-defined functions, these user-defined functions still can cause side effects if they call extended stored procedures.

Functions that call extended stored procedures are considered nondeterministic because extended stored procedures can cause side effects on the database.

When user defined functions call extended stored procedures that can have side effects on the database, do not rely on a consistent result set or execution of the function.

## Calling extended stored procedures from functions

The extended stored procedure, when called from inside a function, cannot return result sets to the client. Any ODS APIs that return result sets to the client will return FAIL. The extended stored procedure could connect back to Microsoft® SQL Server™; however, it should not attempt to join the same transaction as the function that invoked the extended stored procedure.

Similar to invocations from a batch or stored procedure, the extended stored procedure will be executed in the context of the Windows® security account under which SQL Server is running. The owner of the stored procedure should consider this when giving EXECUTE privileges on it to users.

## Function Invocation

Scalar-valued functions may be invoked where scalar expressions are used, including computed columns and CHECK constraint definitions. When invoking scalar-valued functions, at minimum use the two-part name of the function.

[database\_name.]owner\_name.function\_name ([argument\_expr][,...])

If a user-defined function is used to define a computed column, the function's deterministic quality also defines whether an index may be created on that

computed column. An index can be created on a computed column that uses a function only if the function is deterministic. A function is deterministic if it always returns the same value, given the same input.

Table-valued functions can be invoked using a single part name.

```
[database_name.][owner_name.]function_name ([argument_expr][,...])
```

System table functions that are included in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 need to be invoked using a '::' prefix before the function name.

```
SELECT *  
FROM ::fn_helpcollations()
```

Transact-SQL errors that cause a statement to be stopped and then continued with the next statement in a stored procedure are treated differently inside a function. In functions, such errors will cause the function execution to be stopped. This in turn will cause the statement that invoked the function to be stopped.

## Permissions

Users should have the CREATE FUNCTION permission to execute the CREATE FUNCTION statement.

CREATE FUNCTION permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, and the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles. Members of **sysadmin** and **db\_owner** can grant CREATE FUNCTION permissions to other logins by using the GRANT statement.

Owners of functions have EXECUTE permission on their functions. Other users do not have EXECUTE permissions unless EXECUTE permissions on the specific function are granted to them.

In order to create or alter tables with references to user-defined functions in the CONSTRAINT, DEFAULT clauses, or computed column definition, the user must also have REFERENCES permission to the functions.

## Examples

## A. Scalar-valued user-defined function that calculates the ISO week

In this example, a user-defined function, ISOweek, takes a date argument and calculates the ISO week number. For this function to calculate properly, SET DATEFIRST 1 must be invoked before the function is called.

```
CREATE FUNCTION ISOweek (@DATE datetime)
RETURNS int
AS
BEGIN
    DECLARE @ISOweek int
    SET @ISOweek= DATEPART(wk,@DATE)+1
        -DATEPART(wk,CAST(DATEPART(yy,@DATE) as CHAR(4))+')
--Special cases: Jan 1-3 may belong to the previous year
    IF (@ISOweek=0)
        SET @ISOweek=dbo.ISOweek(CAST(DATEPART(yy,@DATE)-1
            AS CHAR(4))+')+'12'+ CAST(24+DATEPART(DAY,@DATE) AS
--Special case: Dec 29-31 may belong to the next year
    IF ((DATEPART(mm,@DATE)=12) AND
        ((DATEPART(dd,@DATE)-DATEPART(dw,@DATE))>= 28))
        SET @ISOweek=1
    RETURN(@ISOweek)
END
```

Here is the function call. Notice that DATEFIRST is set to 1.

```
SET DATEFIRST 1
SELECT master.dbo.ISOweek('12/26/1999') AS 'ISO Week'
```

Here is the result set.

```
ISO Week
-----
52
```

## B. Inline table-valued function

This example returns an inline table-valued function.

```
USE pubs
GO
CREATE FUNCTION SalesByStore (@storeid varchar(30))
RETURNS TABLE
AS
RETURN (SELECT title, qty
        FROM sales s, titles t
        WHERE s.stor_id = @storeid and
        t.title_id = s.title_id)
```

## C. Multi-statement table-valued function

Given a table that represents a hierarchical relationship:

```
CREATE TABLE employees (empid nchar(5) PRIMARY KEY,
    empname nvarchar(50),
    mgrid nchar(5) REFERENCES employees(empid),
    title nvarchar(30)
)
```

The table-valued function `fn_FindReports(InEmpID)`, which -- given an Employee ID -- returns a table corresponding to all the employees that report to the given employee directly or indirectly. This logic is not expressible in a single query and is a good candidate for implementing as a user-defined function.

```
CREATE FUNCTION fn_FindReports (@InEmpId nchar(5))
RETURNS @retFindReports TABLE (empid nchar(5) primary key,
    empname nvarchar(50) NOT NULL,
    mgrid nchar(5),
    title nvarchar(30))
```

*/\*Returns a result set that lists all the employees who report to given employee directly or indirectly.\*/*

```

AS
BEGIN
    DECLARE @RowsAdded int
    -- table variable to hold accumulated results
    DECLARE @reports TABLE (empid nchar(5) primary key,
        empname nvarchar(50) NOT NULL,
        mgrid nchar(5),
        title nvarchar(30),
        processed tinyint default 0)
    -- initialize @Reports with direct reports of the given employee
    INSERT @reports
    SELECT empid, empname, mgrid, title, 0
    FROM employees
    WHERE empid = @InEmpId
    SET @RowsAdded = @@rowcount
    -- While new employees were added in the previous iteration
    WHILE @RowsAdded > 0
    BEGIN
        /*Mark all employee records whose direct reports are going to be
        found in this iteration with processed=1.*/
        UPDATE @reports
        SET processed = 1
        WHERE processed = 0
        -- Insert employees who report to employees marked 1.
        INSERT @reports
        SELECT e.empid, e.empname, e.mgrid, e.title, 0
        FROM employees e, @reports r
        WHERE e.mgrid=r.empid and e.mgrid <> e.empid and r.processed
        SET @RowsAdded = @@rowcount
        /*Mark all employee records whose direct reports have been found
        in this iteration.*/
        UPDATE @reports
        SET processed = 2
    
```

```
WHERE processed = 1  
END
```

```
-- copy to the result of the function the required columns  
INSERT @retFindReports  
SELECT empid, empname, mgrid, title  
FROM @reports  
RETURN  
END  
GO
```

```
-- Example invocation  
SELECT *  
FROM fn_FindReports('11234')  
GO
```

## **See Also**

[ALTER FUNCTION](#)

[DROP FUNCTION](#)

[Invoking User-defined Functions](#)

[User-defined Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CREATE INDEX

Creates an index on a given table or view.

Only the table or view owner can create indexes on that table. The owner of a table or view can create an index at any time, whether or not there is data in the table. Indexes can be created on tables or views in another database by specifying a qualified database name.

## Syntax

```
CREATE [ UNIQUE ] [ CLUSTERED | NONCLUSTERED ] INDEX  
index_name  
  ON { table | view } ( column [ ASC | DESC ] [ ,...n ] )  
[ WITH < index_option > [ ,...n ] ]  
[ ON filegroup ]  
  
< index_option > ::= =  
  { PAD_INDEX |  
    FILLFACTOR = fillfactor |  
    IGNORE_DUP_KEY |  
    DROP_EXISTING |  
    STATISTICS_NORECOMPUTE |  
    SORT_IN_TEMPDB  
  }
```

## Arguments

### UNIQUE

Creates a unique index (one in which no two rows are permitted to have the same index value) on a table or view. A clustered index on a view must be UNIQUE.

Microsoft® SQL Server™ checks for duplicate values when the index is created (if data already exists) and checks each time data is added with an INSERT or UPDATE statement. If duplicate key values exist, the CREATE INDEX statement is canceled and an error message giving the first duplicate is returned.

Multiple NULL values are considered duplicates when UNIQUE index is created.

When a unique index exists, UPDATE or INSERT statements that would generate duplicate key values are rolled back, and SQL Server displays an error message. This is true even if the UPDATE or INSERT statement changes many rows but causes only one duplicate. If an attempt is made to enter data for which there is a unique index and the IGNORE\_DUP\_KEY clause is specified, only the rows violating the UNIQUE index fail. When processing an UPDATE statement, IGNORE\_DUP\_KEY has no effect.

SQL Server does not allow the creation of a unique index on columns that already include duplicate values, whether or not IGNORE\_DUP\_KEY is set. If attempted, SQL Server displays an error message; duplicates must be eliminated before a unique index can be created on the column(s).

## CLUSTERED

Creates an object where the physical order of rows is the same as the indexed order of the rows, and the bottom (leaf) level of the clustered index contains the actual data rows. A table or view is allowed one clustered index at a time.

A view with a clustered index is called an indexed view. A unique clustered index must be created on a view before any other indexes can be defined on the same view.

Create the clustered index before creating any nonclustered indexes. Existing nonclustered indexes on tables are rebuilt when a clustered index is created.

If CLUSTERED is not specified, a nonclustered index is created.

**Note** Because the leaf level of a clustered index and its data pages are the same by definition, creating a clustered index and using the ON *filegroup* clause effectively moves a table from the file on which the table was created to the new filegroup. Before creating tables or indexes on specific filegroups, verify which filegroups are available and that they have enough empty space for the index. It is important that the filegroup have at least 1.2 times the space required for the entire table.

## NONCLUSTERED

Creates an object that specifies the logical ordering of a table. With a

nonclustered index, the physical order of the rows is independent of their indexed order. The leaf level of a nonclustered index contains index rows. Each index row contains the nonclustered key value and one or more row locators that point to the row that contains the value. If the table does not have a clustered index, the row locator is the row's disk address. If the table does have a clustered index, the row locator is the clustered index key for the row.

Each table can have as many as 249 nonclustered indexes (regardless of how they are created: implicitly with PRIMARY KEY and UNIQUE constraints, or explicitly with CREATE INDEX). Each index can provide access to the data in a different sort order.

For indexed views, nonclustered indexes can be created only on a view with a clustered index already defined. Thus, the row locator of a nonclustered index on an indexed view is always the clustered key of the row.

#### *index\_name*

Is the name of the index. Index names must be unique within a table or view but do not need to be unique within a database. Index names must follow the rules of identifiers.

#### *table*

Is the table that contains the column or columns to be indexed. Specifying the database and table owner names is optional.

#### *view*

Is the name of the view to be indexed. The view must be defined with SCHEMABINDING in order to create an index on it. The view definition also must be deterministic. A view is deterministic if all expressions in the select list, and the WHERE and GROUP BY clauses are deterministic. Also, all key columns must be precise. Only nonkey columns of the view may contain float expressions (expressions that use **float** data type), and **float** expressions cannot be used anywhere else in the view definition.

To find a column in the view that is deterministic, use the COLUMNPROPERTY function (**IsDeterministic** property). The **IsPrecise** property of the function can be used to determine that the key columns are precise.

A unique clustered index must be created on a view before any nonclustered index is created.

Indexed views may be used by the query optimizer in SQL Server Enterprise or Developer edition to speed up the query execution. The view does not need to be referenced in the query for the optimizer to consider that view for a substitution.

When creating indexed views or manipulating rows in tables participating in an indexed view, seven SET options must be assigned specific values. The SET options ARITHABORT, CONCAT\_NULL\_YIELDS\_NULL, QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER, ANSI\_NULLS, ANSI\_PADDING, and ANSI\_WARNING must be ON. The SET option NUMERIC\_ROUNDABORT must be OFF.

If any of these settings is different, data modification statements (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE) on any table referenced by an indexed view fail and SQL Server raises an error listing all SET options that violate setting requirements. In addition, for a SELECT statement that involves an indexed view, if the values of any of the SET options are not the required values, SQL Server processes the SELECT without considering the indexed view substitution. This ensures correctness of query result in cases where it can be affected by the above SET options.

If the application uses a DB-Library connection, all seven SET options on the server must be assigned the required values. (By default, OLE DB and ODBC connections have set all of the required SET options correctly, except for ARITHABORT.)

Some operations, like BCP, replication, or distributed queries may fail to execute their updates against tables participating in indexed views if not all of the listed SET options have the required value. In the majority of cases, this issue can be prevented by setting ARITHABORT to ON (through **user options** in the server configuration option).

It is strongly recommended that the ARITHABORT user option be set server-wide to ON as soon as the first indexed view or index on a computed column is created in any database on the server.

See the Remarks section for more information on considerations and

restrictions on indexed views.

### *column*

Is the column or columns to which the index applies. Specify two or more column names to create a composite index on the combined values in the specified columns. List the columns to be included in the composite index (in sort-priority order) inside the parentheses after *table*.

**Note** Columns consisting of the **ntext**, **text**, or **image** data types cannot be specified as columns for an index. In addition, a view cannot include any **text**, **ntext**, or **image** columns, even if they are not referenced in the CREATE INDEX statement.

Composite indexes are used when two or more columns are best searched as a unit or if many queries reference only the columns specified in the index. As many as 16 columns can be combined into a single composite index. All the columns in a composite index must be in the same table. The maximum allowable size of the combined index values is 900 bytes. That is, the sum of the lengths of the fixed-size columns that make up the composite index cannot exceed 900 bytes. For more information about variable type columns in composite indexes, see the Remarks section.

### [ASC | DESC]

Determines the ascending or descending sort direction for the particular index column. The default is ASC.

### *n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple *columns* can be specified for any particular index.

### PAD\_INDEX

Specifies the space to leave open on each page (node) in the intermediate levels of the index. The PAD\_INDEX option is useful only when FILLFACTOR is specified, because PAD\_INDEX uses the percentage specified by FILLFACTOR. By default, SQL Server ensures that each index page has enough empty space to accommodate at least one row of the maximum size the index can have, given the set of keys on the intermediate pages. If the percentage specified for FILLFACTOR is not large enough to

accommodate one row, SQL Server internally overrides the percentage to allow the minimum.

**Note** The number of rows on an intermediate index page is never less than two, regardless of how low the value of FILLFACTOR.

FILLFACTOR = *fillfactor*

Specifies a percentage that indicates how full SQL Server should make the leaf level of each index page during index creation. When an index page fills up, SQL Server must take time to split the index page to make room for new rows, which is quite expensive. For update-intensive tables, a properly chosen FILLFACTOR value yields better update performance than an improper FILLFACTOR value. The value of the original FILLFACTOR is stored with the index in **sysindexes**.

When FILLFACTOR is specified, SQL Server rounds up the number of rows to be placed on each page. For example, issuing CREATE CLUSTERED INDEX ... FILLFACTOR = 33 creates a clustered index with a FILLFACTOR of 33 percent. Assume that SQL Server calculates that 5.2 rows is 33 percent of the space on a page. SQL Server rounds so that six rows are placed on each page.

**Note** An explicit FILLFACTOR setting applies only when the index is first created. SQL Server does not dynamically keep the specified percentage of empty space in the pages.

User-specified FILLFACTOR values can be from 1 through 100. If no value is specified, the default is 0. When FILLFACTOR is set to 0, only the leaf pages are filled. You can change the default FILLFACTOR setting by executing **sp\_configure**.

Use a FILLFACTOR of 100 only if no INSERT or UPDATE statements will occur, such as with a read-only table. If FILLFACTOR is 100, SQL Server creates indexes with leaf pages 100 percent full. An INSERT or UPDATE made after the creation of an index with a 100 percent FILLFACTOR causes page splits for each INSERT and possibly each UPDATE.

Smaller FILLFACTOR values, except 0, cause SQL Server to create new indexes with leaf pages that are not completely full. For example, a

FILLFACTOR of 10 can be a reasonable choice when creating an index on a table known to contain a small portion of the data that it will eventually hold. Smaller FILLFACTOR values also cause each index to take more storage space.

The following table illustrates how the pages of an index are filled up if FILLFACTOR is specified.

<b>FILLFACTOR</b>	<b>Intermediate page</b>	<b>Leaf page</b>
0 percent	One free entry	100 percent full
1 - 99 percent	One free entry	<= FILLFACTOR percent full
100 percent	One free entry	100 percent full

One free entry is the space on the page that can accommodate another index entry.

**IMPORTANT** Creating a clustered index with a FILLFACTOR affects the amount of storage space the data occupies because SQL Server redistributes the data when it creates the clustered index.

### IGNORE\_DUP\_KEY

Controls what happens when an attempt is made to insert a duplicate key value into a column that is part of a unique clustered index. If IGNORE\_DUP\_KEY was specified for the index and an INSERT statement that creates a duplicate key is executed, SQL Server issues a warning and ignores the duplicate row.

If IGNORE\_DUP\_KEY was not specified for the index, SQL Server issues an error message and rolls back the entire INSERT statement.

The table shows when IGNORE\_DUP\_KEY can be used.

<b>Index type</b>	<b>Options</b>
Clustered	Not allowed
Unique clustered	IGNORE_DUP_KEY allowed
Nonclustered	Not allowed

Unique nonclustered

IGNORE\_DUP\_KEY allowed

## DROP\_EXISTING

Specifies that the named, preexisting clustered or nonclustered index should be dropped and rebuilt. The index name specified must be the same as a currently existing index. Because nonclustered indexes contain the clustering keys, the nonclustered indexes must be rebuilt when a clustered index is dropped. If a clustered index is recreated, the nonclustered indexes must be rebuilt to take the new set of keys into account.

The DROP\_EXISTING clause enhances performance when re-creating a clustered index (with either the same or a different set of keys) on a table that also has nonclustered indexes. The DROP\_EXISTING clause replaces the execution of a DROP INDEX statement on the old clustered index followed by the execution of a CREATE INDEX statement for the new clustered index. The nonclustered indexes are rebuilt once, and only if the keys are different.

If the keys do not change (the same index name and columns as the original index are provided), the DROP\_EXISTING clause does not sort the data again. This can be useful if the index must be compacted.

A clustered index cannot be converted to a nonclustered index using the DROP\_EXISTING clause; however, a unique clustered index can be changed to a non-unique index, and vice versa.

**Note** When executing a CREATE INDEX statement with the DROP\_EXISTING clause, SQL Server assumes that the index is consistent, that is, there is no corruption in the index. The rows in the specified index should be sorted by the specified key referenced in the CREATE INDEX statement.

## STATISTICS\_NORECOMPUTE

Specifies that out-of-date index statistics are not automatically recomputed. To restore automatic statistics updating, execute UPDATE STATISTICS without the NORECOMPUTE clause.

**IMPORTANT** Disabling automatic recomputation of distribution statistics may

prevent the SQL Server query optimizer from picking optimal execution plans for queries involving the table.

### **SORT\_IN\_TEMPDB**

Specifies that the intermediate sort results used to build the index will be stored in the **tempdb** database. This option may reduce the time needed to create an index if **tempdb** is on a different set of disks than the user database, but it increases the amount of disk space used during the index build.

For more information, see [tempdb and Index Creation](#).

### **ON *filegroup***

Creates the specified index on the given *filegroup*. The filegroup must have already been created by executing either CREATE DATABASE or ALTER DATABASE.

## **Remarks**

Space is allocated to tables and indexes in increments of one extent (eight 8-kilobyte pages) at a time. Each time an extent is filled, another is allocated. Indexes on very small or empty tables will use single page allocations until eight pages have been added to the index and then will switch to extent allocations. For a report on the amount of space allocated and used by an index, use **sp\_spaceused**.

Creating a clustered index requires space available in your database equal to approximately 1.2 times the size of the data. This is space in addition to the space used by the existing table; the data is duplicated in order to create the clustered index, and the old, nonindexed data is deleted when the index is complete. When using the DROP\_EXISTING clause, the space needed for the clustered index is the amount of space equal to the space requirements of the existing index. The amount of additional space required also may be affected by the FILLFACTOR specified.

When creating an index in SQL Server 2000, you can use the SORT\_IN\_TEMPDB option to direct the database engine to store the intermediate index sort results in **tempdb**. This option may reduce the time needed to create an index if **tempdb** is on a different set of disks than the user

database, but it increases the amount of disk space used to create an index. In addition to the space required in the user database to create the index, **tempdb** must have about the same amount of additional space to hold the intermediate sort results. For more information, see [tempdb and Index Creation](#).

The CREATE INDEX statement is optimized like any other query. The SQL Server query processor may choose to scan another index instead of performing a table scan to save on I/O operations. The sort may be eliminated in some situations.

On multiprocessor computers on SQL Server Enterprise and Developer Editions, CREATE INDEX automatically uses more processors to perform the scan and sort, in the same way as other queries do. The number of processors employed to execute a single CREATE INDEX statement is determined by the configuration option **max degree of parallelism** as well as the current workload. If SQL Server detects that the system is busy, the degree of parallelism of the CREATE INDEX operation is automatically reduced before statement execution begins.

Entire filegroups affected by a CREATE INDEX statement since the last filegroup backup must be backed up as a unit. For more information about file and filegroup backups, see [BACKUP](#).

Backup and CREATE INDEX operations do not block each other. If a backup is in progress, index is created in a fully logged mode, which may require extra log space.

To display a report on an object's indexes, execute **sp\_helpindex**.

Indexes can be created on a temporary table. When the table is dropped or the session ends, all indexes and triggers are dropped.

## **Variable type columns in indexes**

The maximum size allowed for an index key is 900 bytes, but SQL Server 2000 allows indexes to be created on columns that may have large variable type columns with a maximum size greater than 900 bytes.

During index creation, SQL Server checks the following conditions:

- The sum of all fixed data columns that participate in the index definition must be less or equal to 900 bytes. When the index to be created is

composed of fixed data columns only, the total size of the fixed data columns must be less or equal to 900 bytes. Otherwise, the index will not be created and SQL Server will return an error.

- If the index definition is composed of fixed- and variable-type columns, and the fixed-data columns meet the previous condition (less or equal to 900 bytes), SQL Server still checks the total size of the variable type columns. If the maximum size of the variable-type columns plus the size of the fixed-data columns is greater than 900 bytes, SQL Server creates the index, but returns a warning to the user. The warning alerts the user that if subsequent insert or update actions on the variable-type columns result in a total size greater than 900 bytes, the action will fail and the user will get a run-time error. Likewise, if the index definition is composed of variable-type columns only, and the maximum total size of these columns is greater than 900 bytes, SQL Server will create the index, but return a warning.

For more information, see [Maximum Size of Index Keys](#).

## **Considerations when indexing computed columns and views**

In SQL Server 2000, indexes also can be created on computed columns and views. Creating a unique clustered index on a view improves query performance because the view is stored in the database in the same way a table with a clustered index is stored.

The UNIQUE or PRIMARY KEY may contain a computed column as long as it satisfies all conditions for indexing. Specifically, the computed column must be deterministic, precise, and must not contain **text**, **ntext**, or **image** columns. For more information about determinism, see [Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions](#).

Creation of an index on a computed column or view may cause the failure of an INSERT or UPDATE operation that previously worked. Such a failure may take place when the computed column results in arithmetic error. For example, although computed column **c** in the following table will result in an arithmetic error, the INSERT statement will work:

```
CREATE TABLE t1 (a int, b int, c AS a/b)
GO
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES ('1', '0')
GO
```

If, instead, after creating the table, you create an index on computed column **c**, the same INSERT statement now will fail.

```
CREATE TABLE t1 (a int, b int, c AS a/b)
GO
CREATE UNIQUE CLUSTERED INDEX Idx1 ON t1.c
GO
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES ('1', '0')
GO
```

The result of a query using an index on a view defined with numeric or **float** expressions may be different from a similar query that does not use the index on the view. This difference may be the result of rounding errors during INSERT, DELETE, or UPDATE actions on underlying tables.

To prevent SQL Server from using indexed views, include the OPTION (EXPAND VIEWS) hint on the query. Also, setting any of the listed options incorrectly will prevent the optimizer from using the indexes on the views. For more information about the OPTION (EXPAND VIEWS) hint, see [SELECT](#).

## Restrictions on indexed views

The SELECT statement defining an indexed view must not have the TOP, DISTINCT, COMPUTE, HAVING, and UNION keywords. It cannot have a subquery.

The SELECT list may not include asterisks (\*), 'table.\*' wildcard lists, DISTINCT, COUNT(\*), COUNT(<expression>), computed columns from the base tables, and scalar aggregates.

Nonaggregate SELECT lists cannot have expressions. Aggregate SELECT list (queries that contain GROUP BY) may include SUM and COUNT\_BIG(<expression>); it must contain COUNT\_BIG(\*). Other aggregate

functions (MIN, MAX, STDEV,...) are not allowed.

Complex aggregation using AVG cannot participate in the SELECT list of the indexed view. However, if a query uses such aggregation, the optimizer is capable of using this indexed view to substitute AVG with a combination of simple aggregates SUM and COUNT\_BIG.

A column resulting from an expression that either evaluates to a **float** data type or uses **float** expressions for its evaluation cannot be a key of an index in an indexed view or on a computed column in a table. Such columns are called nonprecise. Use the COLUMNPROPERTY function to determine if a particular computed column or a column in a view is precise.

Indexed views are subject to these additional restrictions:

- The creator of the index must own the tables. All tables, the view, and the index, must be created in the same database.
- The SELECT statement defining the indexed view may not contain views, rowset functions, inline functions, or derived tables. The same physical table may occur only once in the statement.
- In any joined tables, no OUTER JOIN operations are allowed.
- No subqueries or CONTAINS or FREETEXT predicates are allowed in the search condition.
- If the view definition contains a GROUP BY clause, all grouping columns as well as the COUNT\_BIG(\*) expression must appear in the view's SELECT list. Also, these columns must be the only columns in the CREATE UNIQUE CLUSTERED INDEX clause.

The body of the definition of a view that can be indexed must be deterministic and precise, similar to the requirements on indexes on computed columns. See [Creating Indexes on Computed Columns](#).

## Permissions

CREATE INDEX permissions default to the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db\_ddladmin** and **db\_owner** fixed database roles and the table owner, and are not transferable.

## Examples

### A. Use a simple index

This example creates an index on the **au\_id** column of the **authors** table.

```
SET NOCOUNT OFF
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysindexes
           WHERE name = 'au_id_ind')
  DROP INDEX authors.au_id_ind
GO
USE pubs
CREATE INDEX au_id_ind
  ON authors (au_id)
GO
```

### B. Use a unique clustered index

This example creates an index on the **employeeID** column of the **emp\_pay** table that enforces uniqueness. This index physically orders the data on disk because the **CLUSTERED** clause is specified.

```
SET NOCOUNT ON
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT * FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
           WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'emp_pay')
  DROP TABLE emp_pay
GO
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysindexes
           WHERE name = 'employeeID_ind')
```

```

    DROP INDEX emp_pay.employeeID_ind
GO
USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE emp_pay
(
    employeeID int NOT NULL,
    base_pay money NOT NULL,
    commission decimal(2, 2) NOT NULL
)
INSERT emp_pay
    VALUES (1, 500, .10)
INSERT emp_pay
    VALUES (2, 1000, .05)
INSERT emp_pay
    VALUES (3, 800, .07)
INSERT emp_pay
    VALUES (5, 1500, .03)
INSERT emp_pay
    VALUES (9, 750, .06)
GO
SET NOCOUNT OFF
CREATE UNIQUE CLUSTERED INDEX employeeID_ind
    ON emp_pay (employeeID)
GO

```

### **C. Use a simple composite index**

This example creates an index on the **orderID** and **employeeID** columns of the **order\_emp** table.

```

SET NOCOUNT ON
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT * FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES

```

```

    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'order_emp')
DROP TABLE order_emp
GO
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysindexes
    WHERE name = 'emp_order_ind')
    DROP INDEX order_emp.emp_order_ind
GO
USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE order_emp
(
    orderID int IDENTITY(1000, 1),
    employeeID int NOT NULL,
    orderdate datetime NOT NULL DEFAULT GETDATE(),
    orderamount money NOT NULL
)

INSERT order_emp (employeeID, orderdate, orderamount)
    VALUES (5, '4/12/98', 315.19)
INSERT order_emp (employeeID, orderdate, orderamount)
    VALUES (5, '5/30/98', 1929.04)
INSERT order_emp (employeeID, orderdate, orderamount)
    VALUES (1, '1/03/98', 2039.82)
INSERT order_emp (employeeID, orderdate, orderamount)
    VALUES (1, '1/22/98', 445.29)
INSERT order_emp (employeeID, orderdate, orderamount)
    VALUES (4, '4/05/98', 689.39)
INSERT order_emp (employeeID, orderdate, orderamount)
    VALUES (7, '3/21/98', 1598.23)
INSERT order_emp (employeeID, orderdate, orderamount)
    VALUES (7, '3/21/98', 445.77)
INSERT order_emp (employeeID, orderdate, orderamount)

```

```
VALUES (7, '3/22/98', 2178.98)
GO
SET NOCOUNT OFF
CREATE INDEX emp_order_ind
ON order_emp (orderID, employeeID)
```

#### **D. Use the FILLFACTOR option**

This example uses the FILLFACTOR clause set to 100. A FILLFACTOR of 100 fills every page completely and is useful only when you know that index values in the table will never change.

```
SET NOCOUNT OFF
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysindexes
WHERE name = 'zip_ind')
DROP INDEX authors.zip_ind
GO
USE pubs
GO
CREATE NONCLUSTERED INDEX zip_ind
ON authors (zip)
WITH FILLFACTOR = 100
```

#### **E. Use the IGNORE\_DUP\_KEY**

This example creates a unique clustered index on the **emp\_pay** table. If a duplicate key is entered, the INSERT or UPDATE statement is ignored.

```
SET NOCOUNT ON
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT * FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'emp_pay')
DROP TABLE emp_pay
GO
USE pubs
```

```

IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysindexes
           WHERE name = 'employeeID_ind')
  DROP INDEX emp_pay.employeeID_ind
GO
USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE emp_pay
(
  employeeID int NOT NULL,
  base_pay money NOT NULL,
  commission decimal(2, 2) NOT NULL
)
INSERT emp_pay
  VALUES (1, 500, .10)
INSERT emp_pay
  VALUES (2, 1000, .05)
INSERT emp_pay
  VALUES (3, 800, .07)
INSERT emp_pay
  VALUES (5, 1500, .03)
INSERT emp_pay
  VALUES (9, 750, .06)
GO
SET NOCOUNT OFF
GO
CREATE UNIQUE CLUSTERED INDEX employeeID_ind
  ON emp_pay(employeeID)
  WITH IGNORE_DUP_KEY

```

## F. Create an index with PAD\_INDEX

This example creates an index on the author's identification number in the **authors** table. Without the PAD\_INDEX clause, SQL Server creates leaf pages that are 10 percent full, but the pages above the leaf level are filled almost

completely. With PAD\_INDEX, the intermediate pages are also 10 percent full.

**Note** At least two entries appear on the index pages of unique clustered indexes when PAD\_INDEX is not specified.

```
SET NOCOUNT OFF
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysindexes
           WHERE name = 'au_id_ind')
  DROP INDEX authors.au_id_ind
GO
USE pubs
CREATE INDEX au_id_ind
  ON authors (au_id)
  WITH PAD_INDEX, FILLFACTOR = 10
```

### **G. Create an index on a view**

This example will create a view and an index on that view. Then, two queries are included using the indexed view.

```
USE Northwind
GO

--Set the options to support indexed views.
SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT OFF
GO
SET ANSI_PADDING,ANSI_WARNINGS,CONCAT_NULL_YIELDI
GO

--Create view.
CREATE VIEW V1
WITH SCHEMABINDING
AS
  SELECT SUM(UnitPrice*Quantity*(1.00-Discount)) AS Revenue, (
  FROM dbo.[Order Details] od, dbo.Orders o
```

```
WHERE od.OrderID=o.OrderID
GROUP BY OrderDate, ProductID
GO
```

--Create index on the view.

```
CREATE UNIQUE CLUSTERED INDEX IV1 ON V1 (OrderDate, Pr
GO
```

--This query will use the above indexed view.

```
SELECT SUM(UnitPrice*Quantity*(1.00-Disc)) AS Rev, OrderD
FROM dbo.[Order Details] od, dbo.Orders o
WHERE od.OrderID=o.OrderID AND ProductID in (2, 4, 25, 13, 7, 6
AND OrderDate >= '05/01/1998'
GROUP BY OrderDate, ProductID
ORDER BY Rev DESC
```

--This query will use the above indexed view.

```
SELECT OrderDate, SUM(UnitPrice*Quantity*(1.00-Disc)) AS
FROM dbo.[Order Details] od, dbo.Orders o
WHERE od.OrderID=o.OrderID AND DATEPART(mm,OrderDate)=
AND DATEPART(yy,OrderDate) = 1998
GROUP BY OrderDate
ORDER BY OrderDate ASC
```

## **See Also**

[ALTER DATABASE](#)

[CREATE DATABASE](#)

[CREATE STATISTICS](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[Data Types](#)

[DBCC SHOW\\_STATISTICS](#)

[Designing an Index](#)

[DROP INDEX](#)

[DROP STATISTICS](#)

[Indexes](#)

[INSERT](#)

[RECONFIGURE](#)

[SET](#)

[sp\\_autostats](#)

[sp\\_createstats](#)

[sp\\_dbcmplevel](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[sp\\_helpindex](#)

[sp\\_spaceused](#)

[sysindexes](#)

[Transactions](#)

[UPDATE](#)

[UPDATE STATISTICS](#)

[Using Identifiers](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CREATE PROCEDURE

Creates a stored procedure, which is a saved collection of Transact-SQL statements that can take and return user-supplied parameters.

Procedures can be created for permanent use or for temporary use within a session (local temporary procedure) or for temporary use within all sessions (global temporary procedure).

Stored procedures can also be created to run automatically when Microsoft® SQL Server™ starts.

## Syntax

```
CREATE PROC [ EDURE ] procedure_name [ ; number ]  
    [ { @parameter data_type }  
      [ VARYING ] [ = default ] [ OUTPUT ]  
    ] [ ,...n ]
```

```
[ WITH  
    { RECOMPILE | ENCRYPTION | RECOMPILE , ENCRYPTION } ]
```

```
[ FOR REPLICATION ]
```

```
AS sql_statement [ ...n ]
```

## Arguments

*procedure\_name*

Is the name of the new stored procedure. Procedure names must conform to the rules for identifiers and must be unique within the database and its owner. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#).

Local or global temporary procedures can be created by preceding the *procedure\_name* with a single number sign (*#procedure\_name*) for local temporary procedures and a double number sign (*##procedure\_name*) for global temporary procedures. The complete name, including # or ##, cannot

exceed 128 characters. Specifying the procedure owner name is optional.

### *;**number***

Is an optional integer used to group procedures of the same name so they can be dropped together with a single DROP PROCEDURE statement. For example, the procedures used with an application called orders may be named **orderproc;1**, **orderproc;2**, and so on. The statement DROP PROCEDURE **orderproc** drops the entire group. If the name contains delimited identifiers, the number should not be included as part of the identifier; use the appropriate delimiter around *procedure\_name* only.

### *@**parameter***

Is a parameter in the procedure. One or more parameters can be declared in a CREATE PROCEDURE statement. The value of each declared parameter must be supplied by the user when the procedure is executed (unless a default for the parameter is defined). A stored procedure can have a maximum of 2,100 parameters.

Specify a parameter name using an at sign (@) as the first character. The parameter name must conform to the rules for identifiers. Parameters are local to the procedure; the same parameter names can be used in other procedures. By default, parameters can take the place only of constants; they cannot be used in place of table names, column names, or the names of other database objects. For more information, see [EXECUTE](#).

### ***data\_type***

Is the parameter data type. All data types, including **text**, **ntext** and **image**, can be used as a parameter for a stored procedure. However, the **cursor** data type can be used only on OUTPUT parameters. When you specify a data type of **cursor**, the VARYING and OUTPUT keywords must also be specified. For more information about SQL Server - supplied data types and their syntax, see [Data Types](#).

**Note** There is no limit on the maximum number of output parameters that can be of **cursor** data type.

### VARYING

Specifies the result set supported as an output parameter (constructed

dynamically by the stored procedure and whose contents can vary). Applies only to cursor parameters.

### *default*

Is a default value for the parameter. If a default is defined, the procedure can be executed without specifying a value for that parameter. The default must be a constant or it can be NULL. It can include wildcard characters (% , \_ , [ , and [^]) if the procedure uses the parameter with the LIKE keyword.

### OUTPUT

Indicates that the parameter is a return parameter. The value of this option can be returned to EXEC[UTE]. Use OUTPUT parameters to return information to the calling procedure. **Text**, **ntext**, and **image** parameters can be used as OUTPUT parameters. An output parameter using the OUTPUT keyword can be a cursor placeholder.

### *n*

Is a placeholder indicating that a maximum of 2,100 parameters can be specified.

### {RECOMPILE | ENCRYPTION | RECOMPILE, ENCRYPTION}

RECOMPILE indicates that SQL Server does not cache a plan for this procedure and the procedure is recompiled at run time. Use the RECOMPILE option when using atypical or temporary values without overriding the execution plan cached in memory.

ENCRYPTION indicates that SQL Server encrypts the **syscomments** table entry containing the text of the CREATE PROCEDURE statement. Using ENCRYPTION prevents the procedure from being published as part of SQL Server replication.

**Note** During an upgrade, SQL Server uses the encrypted comments stored in **syscomments** to re-create encrypted procedures.

### FOR REPLICATION

Specifies that stored procedures created for replication cannot be executed on the Subscriber. A stored procedure created with the FOR REPLICATION option is used as a stored procedure filter and only executed during

replication. This option cannot be used with the WITH RECOMPILE option.

AS

Specifies the actions the procedure is to take.

*sql\_statement*

Is any number and type of Transact-SQL statements to be included in the procedure. Some limitations apply.

*n*

Is a placeholder that indicates multiple Transact-SQL statements may be included in this procedure.

## Remarks

The maximum size of a stored procedure is 128 MB.

A user-defined stored procedure can be created only in the current database (except for temporary procedures, which are always created in **tempdb**). The CREATE PROCEDURE statement cannot be combined with other Transact-SQL statements in a single batch.

Parameters are nullable by default. If a NULL parameter value is passed and that parameter is used in a CREATE or ALTER TABLE statement in which the column referenced does not allow NULLs, SQL Server generates an error. To prevent passing a NULL parameter value to a column that does not allow NULLs, add programming logic to the procedure or use a default value (with the DEFAULT keyword of CREATE or ALTER TABLE) for the column.

It is recommended that you explicitly specify NULL or NOT NULL for each column in any CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statement in a stored procedure, such as when creating a temporary table. The ANSI\_DFLT\_ON and ANSI\_DFLT\_OFF options control the way SQL Server assigns the NULL or NOT NULL attributes to columns if not specified in a CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statement. If a connection executes a stored procedure with different settings for these options than the connection that created the procedure, the columns of the table created for the second connection can have different nullability and exhibit different behaviors. If NULL or NOT NULL is explicitly stated for each column, the temporary tables are created with the same

nullability for all connections that execute the stored procedure.

SQL Server saves the settings of both SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER and SET ANSI\_NULLS when a stored procedure is created or altered. These original settings are used when the stored procedure is executed. Therefore, any client session settings for SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER and SET ANSI\_NULLS are ignored during stored procedure execution. SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER and SET ANSI\_NULLS statements that occur within the stored procedure do not affect the functionality of the stored procedure.

Other SET options, such as SET ARITHABORT, SET ANSI\_WARNINGS, or SET ANSI\_PADDING are not saved when a stored procedure is created or altered. If the logic of the stored procedure is dependent on a particular setting, include a SET statement at the start of the procedure to ensure the proper setting. When a SET statement is executed from a stored procedure, the setting remains in effect only until the stored procedure completes. The setting is then restored to the value it had when the stored procedure was called. This allows individual clients to set the options wanted without affecting the logic of the stored procedure.

**Note** Whether SQL Server interprets an empty string as either a single space or as a true empty string is controlled by the compatibility level setting. If the compatibility level is less than or equal to 65, SQL Server interprets empty strings as single spaces. If the compatibility level is equal to 70, SQL Server interprets empty strings as empty strings. For more information, see [sp\\_dbcmptlevel](#).

## Getting Information About Stored Procedures

To display the text used to create the procedure, execute **sp\_helptext** in the database in which the procedure exists with the procedure name as the parameter.

**Note** Stored procedures created with the ENCRYPTION option cannot be viewed with **sp\_helptext**.

For a report on the objects referenced by a procedure, use **sp\_depends**.

To rename a procedure, use **sp\_rename**.

## Referencing Objects

SQL Server allows the creation of stored procedures that reference objects that do not yet exist. At creation time, only syntax checking is done. The stored procedure is compiled to generate an execution plan when executed, if a valid plan does not already exist in the cache. Only during compilation are all objects referenced in the stored procedure resolved. Thus, a syntactically correct stored procedure that references objects which do not exist can be created successfully, but will fail at run time because referenced objects do not exist. For more information, see [Deferred Name Resolution and Compilation](#).

## Deferred Name Resolution and Compatibility Level

SQL Server allows Transact-SQL stored procedures to refer to tables that do not exist at creation time. This ability is called deferred name resolution. If, however, the Transact-SQL stored procedure refers to a table defined within the stored procedure, a warning is issued at creation time if the compatibility level setting (set by executing **sp\_dbcmtlevel**) is 65. An error message is returned at run time if the table referenced does not exist. For more information, see [sp\\_dbcmtlevel](#) and [Deferred Name Resolution and Compilation](#).

## Executing Stored Procedures

When a CREATE PROCEDURE statement is executed successfully, the procedure name is stored in the **sysobjects** system table and the text of the CREATE PROCEDURE statement is stored in **syscomments**. When executed for the first time, the procedure is compiled to determine an optimal access plan to retrieve the data.

## Parameters Using the cursor Data Type

Stored procedures can use the **cursor** data type only for OUTPUT parameters. If the **cursor** data type is specified for a parameter, both the VARYING and OUTPUT parameters are required. If the VARYING keyword is specified for a parameter, the data type must be **cursor** and the OUTPUT keyword must be specified.

**Note** The **cursor** data type cannot be bound to application variables through the database APIs such as OLE DB, ODBC, ADO, and DB-Library. Because

OUTPUT parameters must be bound before an application can execute a stored procedure, stored procedures with **cursor** OUTPUT parameters cannot be called from the database APIs. These procedures can be called from Transact-SQL batches, stored procedures, or triggers only when the **cursor** OUTPUT variable is assigned to a Transact-SQL local **cursor** variable.

## Cursor Output Parameters

The following rules pertain to **cursor** output parameters when the procedure is executed:

- For a forward-only cursor, the rows returned in the cursor's result set are only those rows at and beyond the position of the cursor at the conclusion of the stored procedure executed, for example:
  - A nonscrollable cursor is opened in a procedure on a result set named RS of 100 rows.
  - The procedure fetches the first 5 rows of result set RS.
  - The procedure returns to its caller.
  - The result set RS returned to the caller consists of rows from 6 through 100 of RS, and the cursor in the caller is positioned before the first row of RS.
- For a forward-only cursor, if the cursor is positioned before the first row upon completion of the stored procedure, the entire result set is returned to the calling batch, stored procedure, or trigger. When returned, the cursor position is set before the first row.
- For a forward-only cursor, if the cursor is positioned beyond the end of the last row upon completion of the stored procedure, an empty result set is returned to the calling batch, stored procedure, or trigger.

**Note** An empty result set is not the same as a null value.

- For a scrollable cursor, all the rows in the result set are returned to the calling batch, stored procedure, or trigger at the conclusion of the execution of the stored procedure. When returned, the cursor position is left at the position of the last fetch executed in the procedure.
- For any type of cursor, if the cursor is closed, then a null value is passed back to the calling batch, stored procedure, or trigger. This will also be the case if a cursor is assigned to a parameter, but that cursor is never opened.

**Note** The closed state matters only at return time. For example, it is valid to close a cursor part way through the procedure, to open it again later in the procedure, and return that cursor's result set to the calling batch, stored procedure, or trigger.

## Temporary Stored Procedures

SQL Server supports two types of temporary procedures: local and global. A local temporary procedure is visible only to the connection that created it. A global temporary procedure is available to all connections. Local temporary procedures are automatically dropped at the end of the current session. Global temporary procedures are dropped at the end of the last session using the procedure. Usually, this is when the session that created the procedure ends.

Temporary procedures named with # and ## can be created by any user. When the procedure is created, the owner of the local procedure is the only one who can use it. Permission to execute a local temporary procedure cannot be granted for other users. If a global temporary procedure is created, all users can access it; permissions cannot be revoked explicitly. Explicitly creating a temporary procedure in **tempdb** (naming without a number sign) can be performed only by those with explicit CREATE PROCEDURE permission in the **tempdb** database. Permission can be granted and revoked from these procedures.

**Note** Heavy use of temporary stored procedures can create contention on the system tables in **tempdb** and adversely affect performance. It is recommended that **sp\_executesql** be used instead. **sp\_executesql** does not store data in the system tables and therefore avoids the problem.

## Automatically Executing Stored Procedures

One or more stored procedures can execute automatically when SQL Server starts. The stored procedures must be created by the system administrator and executed under the **sysadmin** fixed server role as a background process. The procedure(s) cannot have any input parameters.

There is no limit to the number of startup procedures you can have, but be aware that each consumes one connection while executing. If you must execute multiple procedures at startup but do not need to execute them in parallel, make one procedure the startup procedure and have that procedure call the other procedures. This uses only one connection.

Execution of the stored procedures starts when the last database is recovered at startup. To skip launching these stored procedures, specify trace flag 4022 as a startup parameter. If you start SQL Server with minimal configuration (using the **-f** flag), the startup stored procedures are not executed. For more information, see [Trace Flags](#).

To create a startup stored procedure, you must be logged in as a member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and create the stored procedure in the **master** database.

Use **sp\_procoption** to:

- Designate an existing stored procedure as a startup procedure.
- Stop a procedure from executing at SQL Server startup.
- View a list of all procedures that execute at SQL Server startup.

## Stored Procedure Nesting

Stored procedures can be nested; that is one stored procedure calling another. The nesting level is incremented when the called procedure starts execution, and decremented when the called procedure finishes execution. Exceeding the maximum levels of nesting causes the whole calling procedure chain to fail. The current nesting level is returned by the @@NESTLEVEL function.

To estimate the size of a compiled stored procedure, use these Performance Monitor Counters.

<b>Performance Monitor object name</b>	<b>Performance Monitor Counter name</b>
SQLServer: Buffer Manager	Cache Size (pages)
SQLServer: Cache Manager	Cache Hit Ratio
	Cache Pages
	Cache Object Counts*

\* These counters are available for various categories of cache objects including adhoc sql, prepared sql, procedures, triggers, and so on.

For more information, see [SQL Server: Buffer Manager Object](#) and [SQL Server: Cache Manager Object](#).

## **sql\_statement Limitations**

Any SET statement can be specified inside a stored procedure except SET SHOWPLAN\_TEXT and SET SHOWPLAN\_ALL, which must be the only statements in the batch. The SET option chosen remains in effect during the execution of the stored procedure and then reverts to its former setting.

Inside a stored procedure, object names used with certain statements must be qualified with the name of the object owner if other users are to use the stored procedure. The statements are:

- ALTER TABLE
- CREATE INDEX
- CREATE TABLE
- All DBCC statements
- DROP TABLE

- DROP INDEX
- TRUNCATE TABLE
- UPDATE STATISTICS

## Permissions

CREATE PROCEDURE permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, and the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles. Members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db\_owner** fixed database role can transfer CREATE PROCEDURE permissions to other users. Permission to execute a stored procedure is given to the procedure owner, who can then set execution permission for other database users.

## Examples

### A. Use a simple procedure with a complex SELECT

This stored procedure returns all authors (first and last names supplied), their titles, and their publishers from a four-table join. This stored procedure does not use any parameters.

```
USE pubs
```

```
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
           WHERE name = 'au_info_all' AND type = 'P')
```

```
  DROP PROCEDURE au_info_all
```

```
GO
```

```
CREATE PROCEDURE au_info_all
```

```
AS
```

```
SELECT au_lname, au_fname, title, pub_name
```

```
  FROM authors a INNER JOIN titleauthor ta
```

```
    ON a.au_id = ta.au_id INNER JOIN titles t
```

```
    ON t.title_id = ta.title_id INNER JOIN publishers p
```

```
    ON t.pub_id = p.pub_id
```

GO

The **au\_info\_all** stored procedure can be executed in these ways:

```
EXECUTE au_info_all
```

```
-- Or
```

```
EXEC au_info_all
```

Or, if this procedure is the first statement within the batch:

```
au_info_all
```

## **B. Use a simple procedure with parameters**

This stored procedure returns only the specified authors (first and last names supplied), their titles, and their publishers from a four-table join. This stored procedure accepts exact matches for the parameters passed.

```
USE pubs
```

```
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
           WHERE name = 'au_info' AND type = 'P')
  DROP PROCEDURE au_info
```

```
GO
```

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
CREATE PROCEDURE au_info
```

```
  @lastname varchar(40),
```

```
  @firstname varchar(20)
```

```
AS
```

```
SELECT au_lname, au_fname, title, pub_name
```

```
FROM authors a INNER JOIN titleauthor ta
```

```
  ON a.au_id = ta.au_id INNER JOIN titles t
```

```
  ON t.title_id = ta.title_id INNER JOIN publishers p
```

```
  ON t.pub_id = p.pub_id
```

```
WHERE au_fname = @firstname
```

```
  AND au_lname = @lastname
```

GO

The **au\_info** stored procedure can be executed in these ways:

```
EXECUTE au_info 'Dull', 'Ann'
```

```
-- Or
```

```
EXECUTE au_info @lastname = 'Dull', @firstname = 'Ann'
```

```
-- Or
```

```
EXECUTE au_info @firstname = 'Ann', @lastname = 'Dull'
```

```
-- Or
```

```
EXEC au_info 'Dull', 'Ann'
```

```
-- Or
```

```
EXEC au_info @lastname = 'Dull', @firstname = 'Ann'
```

```
-- Or
```

```
EXEC au_info @firstname = 'Ann', @lastname = 'Dull'
```

Or, if this procedure is the first statement within the batch:

```
au_info 'Dull', 'Ann'
```

```
-- Or
```

```
au_info @lastname = 'Dull', @firstname = 'Ann'
```

```
-- Or
```

```
au_info @firstname = 'Ann', @lastname = 'Dull'
```

### **C. Use a simple procedure with wildcard parameters**

This stored procedure returns only the specified authors (first and last names supplied), their titles, and their publishers from a four-table join. This stored procedure pattern matches the parameters passed or, if not supplied, uses the preset defaults.

```
USE pubs
```

```
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
```

```
    WHERE name = 'au_info2' AND type = 'P')
```

```
    DROP PROCEDURE au_info2
```

```
GO
```

```

USE pubs
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE au_info2
    @lastname varchar(30) = 'D%',
    @firstname varchar(18) = '%'
AS
SELECT au_lname, au_fname, title, pub_name
FROM authors a INNER JOIN titleauthor ta
    ON a.au_id = ta.au_id INNER JOIN titles t
    ON t.title_id = ta.title_id INNER JOIN publishers p
    ON t.pub_id = p.pub_id
WHERE au_fname LIKE @firstname
    AND au_lname LIKE @lastname
GO

```

The **au\_info2** stored procedure can be executed in many combinations. Only a few combinations are shown here:

```

EXECUTE au_info2
-- Or
EXECUTE au_info2 'Wh%'
-- Or
EXECUTE au_info2 @firstname = 'A%'
-- Or
EXECUTE au_info2 '[CK]ars[OE]n'
-- Or
EXECUTE au_info2 'Hunter', 'Sheryl'
-- Or
EXECUTE au_info2 'H%', 'S%'

```

#### **D. Use OUTPUT parameters**

OUTPUT parameters allow an external procedure, a batch, or more than one Transact-SQL statements to access a value set during the procedure execution. In this example, a stored procedure (**titles\_sum**) is created and allows one optional

input parameter and one output parameter.

First, create the procedure:

```
USE pubs
GO
IF EXISTS(SELECT name FROM sysobjects
  WHERE name = 'titles_sum' AND type = 'P')
  DROP PROCEDURE titles_sum
GO
USE pubs
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE titles_sum @@TITLE varchar(40) = '%', @@C
AS
SELECT 'Title Name' = title
FROM titles
WHERE title LIKE @@TITLE
SELECT @@SUM = SUM(price)
FROM titles
WHERE title LIKE @@TITLE
GO
```

Next, use the OUTPUT parameter with control-of-flow language.

**Note** The OUTPUT variable must be defined during the table creation as well as during use of the variable.

The parameter name and variable name do not have to match; however, the data type and parameter positioning must match (unless @@SUM = *variable* is used).

```
DECLARE @@TOTALCOST money
EXECUTE titles_sum 'The%', @@TOTALCOST OUTPUT
IF @@TOTALCOST < 200
BEGIN
  PRINT ''
  PRINT 'All of these titles can be purchased for less than $200.'
```

```
END
ELSE
  SELECT 'The total cost of these titles is $'
    + RTRIM(CAST(@@TOTALCOST AS varchar(20)))
```

Here is the result set:

Title Name

---

The Busy Executive's Database Guide  
The Gourmet Microwave  
The Psychology of Computer Cooking

(3 row(s) affected)

Warning, null value eliminated from aggregate.

All of these titles can be purchased for less than \$200.

### **E. Use an OUTPUT cursor parameter**

OUTPUT cursor parameters are used to pass a cursor that is local to a stored procedure back to the calling batch, stored procedure, or trigger.

First, create the procedure that declares and then opens a cursor on the titles table:

```
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
  WHERE name = 'titles_cursor' and type = 'P')
DROP PROCEDURE titles_cursor
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE titles_cursor @titles_cursor CURSOR VARY
AS
SET @titles_cursor = CURSOR
FORWARD_ONLY STATIC FOR
```

```
SELECT *  
FROM titles
```

```
OPEN @titles_cursor  
GO
```

Next, execute a batch that declares a local cursor variable, executes the procedure to assign the cursor to the local variable, and then fetches the rows from the cursor.

```
USE pubs  
GO  
DECLARE @MyCursor CURSOR  
EXEC titles_cursor @titles_cursor = @MyCursor OUTPUT  
WHILE (@@FETCH_STATUS = 0)  
BEGIN  
    FETCH NEXT FROM @MyCursor  
END  
CLOSE @MyCursor  
DEALLOCATE @MyCursor  
GO
```

## **F. Use the WITH RECOMPILE option**

The WITH RECOMPILE clause is helpful when the parameters supplied to the procedure will not be typical, and when a new execution plan should not be cached or stored in memory.

```
USE pubs  
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects  
    WHERE name = 'titles_by_author' AND type = 'P')  
    DROP PROCEDURE titles_by_author  
GO  
CREATE PROCEDURE titles_by_author @@LNAME_PATTERN va  
WITH RECOMPILE
```

```

AS
SELECT RTRIM(au_fname) + ' ' + RTRIM(au_lname) AS 'Authors fu
title AS Title
FROM authors a INNER JOIN titleauthor ta
ON a.au_id = ta.au_id INNER JOIN titles t
ON ta.title_id = t.title_id
WHERE au_lname LIKE @@LNAME_PATTERN
GO

```

### **G. Use the WITH ENCRYPTION option**

The WITH ENCRYPTION clause hides the text of a stored procedure from users. This example creates an encrypted procedure, uses the **sp\_helptext** system stored procedure to get information on that encrypted procedure, and then attempts to get information on that procedure directly from the **syscomments** table.

```

IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
WHERE name = 'encrypt_this' AND type = 'P')
DROP PROCEDURE encrypt_this
GO
USE pubs
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE encrypt_this
WITH ENCRYPTION
AS
SELECT *
FROM authors
GO

```

```
EXEC sp_helptext encrypt_this
```

Here is the result set:

The object's comments have been encrypted.

Next, select the identification number and text of the encrypted stored procedure contents.

```
SELECT c.id, c.text
FROM syscomments c INNER JOIN sysobjects o
  ON c.id = o.id
WHERE o.name = 'encrypt_this'
```

Here is the result set:

**Note** The **text** column output is shown on a separate line. When executed, this information appears on the same line as the **id** column information.

```
id      text
-----
1413580074 ?????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????e????????????????????????????????????????
```

(1 row(s) affected)

## H. Create a user-defined system stored procedure

This example creates a procedure to display all the tables and their corresponding indexes with a table name beginning with the string **emp**. If not specified, this procedure returns all tables (and indexes) with a table name beginning with **sys**.

```
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
  WHERE name = 'sp_showindexes' AND type = 'P')
  DROP PROCEDURE sp_showindexes
GO
USE master
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE sp_showindexes
  @@TABLE varchar(30) = 'sys%'
AS
SELECT o.name AS TABLE_NAME,
  i.name AS INDEX_NAME,
```

```

    indid AS INDEX_ID
FROM sysindexes i INNER JOIN sysobjects o
    ON o.id = i.id
WHERE o.name LIKE @@TABLE
GO
USE pubs
EXEC sp_showindexes 'emp%'
GO

```

Here is the result set:

TABLE_NAME	INDEX_NAME	INDEX_ID
employee	employee_ind	1
employee	PK_emp_id	2

(2 row(s) affected)

## I. Use deferred name resolution

This example shows four procedures and the various ways that deferred name resolution can be used. Each stored procedure is created, although the table or column referenced does not exist at compile time.

```

IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'proc1' AND type = 'P')
    DROP PROCEDURE proc1
GO
-- Creating a procedure on a nonexistent table.
USE pubs
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE proc1
AS
    SELECT *
    FROM does_not_exist

```

```

GO
-- Here is the statement to actually see the text of the procedure.
SELECT o.id, c.text
FROM sysobjects o INNER JOIN syscomments c
    ON o.id = c.id
WHERE o.type = 'P' AND o.name = 'proc1'
GO
USE master
GO
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'proc2' AND type = 'P')
    DROP PROCEDURE proc2
GO
-- Creating a procedure that attempts to retrieve information from a
-- nonexistent column in an existing table.
USE pubs
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE proc2
AS
    DECLARE @middle_init char(1)
    SET @middle_init = NULL
    SELECT au_id, middle_initial = @middle_init
    FROM authors
GO
-- Here is the statement to actually see the text of the procedure.
SELECT o.id, c.text
FROM sysobjects o INNER JOIN syscomments c
    ON o.id = c.id
WHERE o.type = 'P' and o.name = 'proc2'

```

## See Also

[ALTER PROCEDURE](#)

[Batches](#)

[Control-of-Flow Language](#)

[Cursors](#)

[DBCC](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[DROP PROCEDURE](#)

[Functions](#)

[GRANT](#)

[Programming Stored Procedures](#)

[SELECT](#)

[sp\\_addextendedproc](#)

[sp\\_depends](#)

[sp\\_helptext](#)

[sp\\_procoption](#)

[sp\\_recompile](#)

[sp\\_rename](#)

[System Tables](#)

[Using Comments](#)

[Using Variables and Parameters](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CREATE RULE

Creates an object called a [rule](#). When bound to a column or a user-defined data type, a rule specifies the acceptable values that can be inserted into that column. Rules, a backward compatibility feature, perform some of the same functions as check constraints. CHECK constraints, created using the CHECK keyword of ALTER or CREATE TABLE, are the preferred, standard way to restrict the values in a column (multiple constraints can be defined on one or multiple columns). A column or user-defined data type can have only one rule bound to it. However, a column can have both a rule and one or more check constraints associated with it. When this is true, all restrictions are evaluated.

## Syntax

```
CREATE RULE rule  
    AS condition_expression
```

## Arguments

*rule*

Is the name of the new rule. Rule names must conform to the rules for identifiers. Specifying the rule owner name is optional.

*condition\_expression*

Is the condition(s) defining the rule. A rule can be any expression valid in a WHERE clause and can include such elements as arithmetic operators, relational operators, and predicates (for example, IN, LIKE, BETWEEN). A rule cannot reference columns or other database objects. Built-in functions that do not reference database objects can be included.

*condition\_expression* includes one variable. The at sign (@) precedes each local variable. The expression refers to the value entered with the UPDATE or INSERT statement. Any name or symbol can be used to represent the value when creating the rule, but the first character must be the at sign (@).

## Remarks

The CREATE RULE statement cannot be combined with other Transact-SQL statements in a single batch. Rules do not apply to data already existing in the database at the time the rules are created, and rules cannot be bound to system data types. A rule can be created only in the current database. After creating a rule, execute **sp\_bindrule** to bind the rule to a column or to a user-defined data type.

The rule must be compatible with the column data type. A rule cannot be bound to a **text**, **image**, or **timestamp** column. Be sure to enclose character and date constants with single quotation marks (') and to precede binary constants with 0x. For example, "@value LIKE A%" cannot be used as a rule for a numeric column. If the rule is not compatible with the column to which it is bound, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns an error message when inserting a value, but not when the rule is bound.

A rule bound to a user-defined data type is activated only when you attempt to insert a value into, or to update, a database column of the user-defined data type. Because rules do not test variables, do not assign a value to a user-defined data type variable that would be rejected by a rule bound to a column of the same data type.

To get a report on a rule, use **sp\_help**. To display the text of a rule, execute **sp\_helptext** with the rule name as the parameter. To rename a rule, use **sp\_rename**.

A rule must be dropped (using DROP RULE) before a new one with the same name is created, and the rule must be unbound (using **sp\_unbindrule**) before it is dropped. Use **sp\_unbindrule** to unbind a rule from a column.

You can bind a new rule to a column or data type without unbinding the previous one; the new rule overrides the previous one. Rules bound to columns always take precedence over rules bound to user-defined data types. Binding a rule to a column replaces a rule already bound to the user-defined data type of that column. But binding a rule to a data type does not replace a rule bound to a column of that user-defined data type. The table shows the precedence in effect when binding rules to columns and to user-defined data types where rules already exist.

	Old rule bound to

New rule bound to	user-defined data type	Column
User-defined data type	Old rule replaced	No change
Column	Old rule replaced	Old rule replaced

If a column has both a default and a rule associated with it, the default must fall within the domain defined by the rule. A default that conflicts with a rule is never inserted. SQL Server generates an error message each time it attempts to insert such a default.

**Note** Whether SQL Server interprets an empty string as a single space or as a true empty string is controlled by the setting of **sp\_dbcmptlevel**. If the compatibility level is less than or equal to 65, SQL Server interprets empty strings as single spaces. If the compatibility level is equal to 70, SQL Server interprets empty strings as empty strings. For more information, see [sp\\_dbcmptlevel](#).

## Permissions

CREATE RULE permissions default to the members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db\_ddladmin** and **db\_owner** fixed database roles. Members of the **sysadmin**, **db\_owner** and **db\_securityadmin** roles can transfer permissions to other users.

## Examples

### A. Rule with a range

This example creates a rule that restricts the range of integers inserted into the column(s) to which this rule is bound.

```
CREATE RULE range_rule
AS
@range >= $1000 AND @range < $20000
```

### B. Rule with a list

This example creates a rule that restricts the actual values entered into the

column or columns (to which this rule is bound) to only those listed in the rule.

```
CREATE RULE list_rule
AS
@list IN ('1389', '0736', '0877')
```

### **C. Rule with a pattern**

This example creates a rule to follow a pattern of any two characters followed by a hyphen, any number of characters (or no characters), and ending with an integer from 0 through 9.

```
CREATE RULE pattern_rule
AS
@value LIKE ' _ _-%[0-9]'
```

### **See Also**

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[Batches](#)

[CREATE DEFAULT](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[DROP DEFAULT](#)

[DROP RULE](#)

[Expressions](#)

[sp\\_bindrule](#)

[sp\\_help](#)

[sp\\_helptext](#)

[sp\\_rename](#)

[sp\\_unbindrule](#)

[Using Identifiers](#)

WHERE

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CREATE SCHEMA

Creates a schema that can be thought of as a conceptual object containing definitions of tables, views, and permissions.

## Syntax

```
CREATE SCHEMA AUTHORIZATION owner  
  [ < schema_element > [ ...n ] ]
```

```
< schema_element > ::=  
  { table_definition | view_definition | grant_statement }
```

## Arguments

*AUTHORIZATION owner*

Specifies the ID of the schema object owner. This identifier must be a valid security account in the database.

*table\_definition*

Specifies a CREATE TABLE statement that creates a table within the schema.

*view\_definition*

Specifies a CREATE VIEW statement that creates a view within the schema.

*grant\_statement*

Specifies a GRANT statement that grants permissions for a user or a group of users.

## Remarks

CREATE SCHEMA provides a way to create tables and views and to grant permissions for objects with a single statement. If errors occur when creating any objects or granting any permissions specified in a CREATE SCHEMA statement, none of the objects are created.

The created objects do not have to appear in logical order, except for views that reference other views. For example, a GRANT statement can grant permission for an object before the object itself is created, or a CREATE VIEW statement can appear before the CREATE TABLE statements creating the tables referenced by the view. Also, CREATE TABLE statements can declare foreign keys to tables specified later. The exception is that if the select from one view references another view, the referenced view must be specified before the view that references it.

## **Permissions**

CREATE SCHEMA permissions default to all users, but they must have permissions to create the objects that participate in the schema.

## **Examples**

### **A. Grant access to objects before object creation**

This example shows permissions granted before the objects are created.

```
CREATE SCHEMA AUTHORIZATION ross
GRANT SELECT on v1 TO public
CREATE VIEW v1(c1) AS SELECT c1 from t1
CREATE TABLE t1(c1 int)
```

### **B. Create mutually dependent FOREIGN KEY constraints**

This example creates mutually dependent FOREIGN KEY constraints. Other methods would take several steps to accomplish what is enabled by this CREATE SCHEMA example.

```
CREATE SCHEMA AUTHORIZATION ross
CREATE TABLE t1 (c1 INT PRIMARY KEY, c2 INT REFERENCES
CREATE TABLE t2 (c1 INT PRIMARY KEY, c2 INT REFERENCES
```

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CREATE STATISTICS

Creates a histogram and associated density groups (collections) over the supplied column or set of columns.

## Syntax

```
CREATE STATISTICS statistics_name
ON { table | view } ( column [ ,...n ] )
  [ WITH
    [ [ FULLSCAN
      | SAMPLE number { PERCENT | ROWS } ] [ , ] ]
    [ NORECOMPUTE ]
  ]
```

## Arguments

*statistics\_name*

Is the name of the statistics group to create. Statistics names must conform to the rules for identifiers.

*table*

Is the name of the table on which to create the named statistics. Table names must conform to the rules for identifiers. *table* is the table with which the *column* is associated. Specifying the table owner name is optional. Statistics can be created on tables in another database by specifying a qualified database name.

*view*

Is the name of the view on which to create the named statistics. A view must have a clustered index before statistics can be created on it. View names must conform to the rules for identifiers. *view* is the view with which the *column* is associated. Specifying the view owner name is optional. Statistics can be created on views in another database by specifying a qualified database name.

*column*

Is the column or set of columns on which to create statistics. Computed columns and columns of the **n**text, **text**, or **image** data types cannot be specified as statistics columns.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple columns can be specified.

FULLSCAN

Specifies that all rows in *table* should be read to gather the statistics. Specifying FULLSCAN provides the same behavior as SAMPLE 100 PERCENT. This option cannot be used with the SAMPLE option.

SAMPLE *number* { PERCENT | ROWS }

Specifies that a percentage, or a specified number of rows, of the data should be read using random sampling to gather the statistics. *number* can be only an integer: if PERCENT, *number* should be from 0 through 100; if ROWS, *number* can be from 0 to the *n* total rows.

This option cannot be used with the FULLSCAN option. If no SAMPLE or FULLSCAN option is given, an automatic sample is computed by Microsoft® SQL Server™.

NORECOMPUTE

Specifies that automatic recomputation of the statistics should be disabled. If this option is specified, SQL Server continues to use previously created (old) statistics even as the data changes. The statistics are not automatically updated and maintained by SQL Server, which may produce suboptimal plans.

**WARNING** It is recommended that this option be used rarely and only by a trained system administrator.

## Remarks

Only the table owner can create statistics on that table. The owner of a table can create a statistics group (collection) at any time, whether or not there is data in

the table.

CREATE STATISTICS can be executed on views with clustered index, or indexed views. Statistics on indexed views are used by the optimizer only if the view is directly referenced in the query and the NOEXPAND hint is specified for the view. Otherwise, the statistics are derived from the underlying tables before the indexed view is substituted into the query plan. Such substitution is supported only on Microsoft SQL Server 2000 Enterprise and Developer Editions.

## Permissions

CREATE STATISTICS permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db\_ddladmin** and **db\_owner** fixed database roles and the table owner, and are not transferable.

## Examples

### A. Use CREATE STATISTICS with SAMPLE *number* PERCENT

This example creates the **names** statistics group (collection), which calculates random sampling statistics on five percent of the **CompanyName** and **ContactName** columns of the **Customers** table.

```
CREATE STATISTICS names  
  ON Customers (CompanyName, ContactName)  
  WITH SAMPLE 5 PERCENT  
GO
```

### B. Use CREATE STATISTICS with FULLSCAN and NORECOMPUTE

This example creates the **names** statistics group (collection), which calculates statistics for all rows in the **CompanyName** and **ContactName** columns of the **Customers** table and disables automatic recomputation of statistics.

```
CREATE STATISTICS names  
  ON Northwind..Customers (CompanyName, ContactName)
```

WITH FULLSCAN, NORECOMPUTE  
GO

## **See Also**

[CREATE INDEX](#)

[DBCC SHOW\\_STATISTICS](#)

[DROP STATISTICS](#)

[sp\\_autostats](#)

[sp\\_createstats](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[UPDATE STATISTICS](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CREATE TABLE

Creates a new table.

## Syntax

CREATE TABLE

```
[ database_name. [ owner ] . | owner. ] table_name
( { < column_definition >
  | column_name AS computed_column_expression
  | < table_constraint > ::= [ CONSTRAINT constraint_name ] }
  | [ { PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE } [ ,...n ]
)
```

```
[ ON { filegroup | DEFAULT } ]
```

```
[ TEXTIMAGE_ON { filegroup | DEFAULT } ]
```

```
< column_definition > ::= { column_name data_type }
[ COLLATE < collation_name > ]
[ [ DEFAULT constant_expression ]
  | [ IDENTITY [ ( seed , increment ) [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ] ] ]
]
[ ROWGUIDCOL ]
[ < column_constraint > ] [ ...n ]
```

```
< column_constraint > ::= [ CONSTRAINT constraint_name ]
{ [ NULL | NOT NULL ]
  | [ { PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE }
    [ CLUSTERED | NONCLUSTERED ]
    [ WITH FILLFACTOR = fillfactor ]
    [ ON { filegroup | DEFAULT } ] ]
]
| [ [ FOREIGN KEY ]
  REFERENCES ref_table [ ( ref_column ) ]
  [ ON DELETE { CASCADE | NO ACTION } ]
```

```

        [ ON UPDATE { CASCADE | NO ACTION } ]
        [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]
    ]
    | CHECK [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]
      ( logical_expression )
}

< table_constraint > ::= [ CONSTRAINT constraint_name ]
{ [ { PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE }
  [ CLUSTERED | NONCLUSTERED ]
  { ( column [ ASC | DESC ] [ ,...n ] ) }
  [ WITH FILLFACTOR = fillfactor ]
  [ ON { filegroup | DEFAULT } ]
]
| FOREIGN KEY
  [ ( column [ ,...n ] ) ]
  REFERENCES ref_table [ ( ref_column [ ,...n ] ) ]
  [ ON DELETE { CASCADE | NO ACTION } ]
  [ ON UPDATE { CASCADE | NO ACTION } ]
  [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]
| CHECK [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]
  ( search_conditions )
}

```

## Arguments

*database\_name*

Is the name of the database in which the table is created. *database\_name* must specify the name of an existing database. *database\_name* defaults to the current database if not specified. The login for the current connection must be associated with an existing user ID in the database specified by *database\_name*, and that user ID must have create table permissions.

*owner*

Is the name of the user ID that owns the new table. *owner* must be an existing user ID in the database specified by *database\_name*. *owner* defaults to the user ID associated with the login for the current connection in the

database specified in *database\_name*. If the CREATE TABLE statement is executed by a member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, or a member of the **db\_downer** or **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles in the database specified by *database\_name*, *owner* can specify a user ID other than the one associated with the login of the current connection. If the CREATE TABLE statement is executed by a login associated with a user ID that has only create table permissions, *owner* must specify the user ID associated with the current login. Members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, or logins aliased to the **dbo** user are associated with the user ID **dbo**; therefore, tables created by these users default to having **dbo** as the owner. Tables created by any logins not in either of these two roles have *owner* default to the user ID associated with the login.

#### *table\_name*

Is the name of the new table. Table names must conform to the rules for identifiers. The combination of *owner.table\_name* must be unique within the database. *table\_name* can contain a maximum of 128 characters, except for local temporary table names (names prefixed with a single number sign (#)) that cannot exceed 116 characters.

#### *column\_name*

Is the name of a column in the table. Column names must conform to the rules for identifiers and must be unique in the table. *column\_name* can be omitted for columns created with a **timestamp** data type. The name of a **timestamp** column defaults to **timestamp** if *column\_name* is not specified.

#### *computed\_column\_expression*

Is an expression defining the value of a computed column. A computed column is a virtual column not physically stored in the table. It is computed from an expression using other columns in the same table. For example, a computed column can have the definition: **cost AS price \* qty**. The expression can be a noncomputed column name, constant, function, variable, and any combination of these connected by one or more operators. The expression cannot be a subquery.

Computed columns can be used in select lists, WHERE clauses, ORDER BY clauses, or any other locations in which regular expressions can be used, with the following exceptions:

- A computed column cannot be used as a DEFAULT or FOREIGN KEY constraint definition or with a NOT NULL constraint definition. However, a computed column can be used as a key column in an index or as part of any PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraint, if the computed column value is defined by a deterministic expression and the data type of the result is allowed in index columns.

For example, if the table has integer columns **a** and **b**, the computed column **a+b** may be indexed, but computed column **a+DATEPART(dd, GETDATE())** cannot be indexed because the value may change in subsequent invocations.

- A computed column cannot be the target of an INSERT or UPDATE statement.

**Note** Each row in a table can have different values for columns involved in a computed column, therefore the computed column may not have the same value for each row.

The nullability of computed columns is determined automatically by SQL Server based on the expressions used. The result of most expressions is considered nullable even if only non-nullable columns are present because possible underflows or overflows will produce NULL results as well. Use the COLUMNPROPERTY function (AllowsNull property) to investigate the nullability of any computed column in a table. An expression *expr* that is nullable can be turned into a non-nullable one by specifying ISNULL(*check\_expression*, constant) where the constant is a non-NULL value substituted for any NULL result.

ON {*filegroup* | DEFAULT}

Specifies the filegroup on which the table is stored. If *filegroup* is specified, the table is stored in the named filegroup. The filegroup must exist within the database. If DEFAULT is specified, or if ON is not specified at all, the table is stored on the default filegroup.

ON {*filegroup* | DEFAULT} can also be specified in a PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraint. These constraints create indexes. If *filegroup* is

specified, the index is stored in the named filegroup. If DEFAULT is specified, the index is stored in the default filegroup. If no filegroup is specified in a constraint, the index is stored on the same filegroup as the table. If the PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraint creates a clustered index, the data pages for the table are stored in the same filegroup as the index.

**Note** DEFAULT, in the context of ON {filegroup | DEFAULT} and TEXTIMAGE\_ON {filegroup | DEFAULT}, is not a keyword. DEFAULT is an identifier for the default filegroup and must be delimited, as in ON "DEFAULT" or ON [DEFAULT] and TEXTIMAGE\_ON "DEFAULT" or TEXTIMAGE\_ON [DEFAULT].

#### TEXTIMAGE\_ON

Are keywords indicating that the **text**, **ntext**, and **image** columns are stored on the specified filegroup. TEXTIMAGE ON is not allowed if there are no **text**, **ntext**, or **image** columns in the table. If TEXTIMAGE\_ON is not specified, the **text**, **ntext**, and **image** columns are stored in the same filegroup as the table.

#### *data\_type*

Specifies the column data type. System or user-defined data types are acceptable. User-defined data types are created with **sp\_addtype** before they can be used in a table definition.

The NULL/NOT NULL assignment for a user-defined data type can be overridden during the CREATE TABLE statement. However, the length specification cannot be changed; you cannot specify a length for a user-defined data type in a CREATE TABLE statement.

#### DEFAULT

Specifies the value provided for the column when a value is not explicitly supplied during an insert. DEFAULT definitions can be applied to any columns except those defined as **timestamp**, or those with the IDENTITY property. DEFAULT definitions are removed when the table is dropped. Only a constant value, such as a character string; a system function, such as SYSTEM\_USER(); or NULL can be used as a default. To maintain compatibility with earlier versions of SQL Server, a constraint name can be

assigned to a DEFAULT.

#### *constant\_expression*

Is a constant, NULL, or a system function used as the default value for the column.

#### IDENTITY

Indicates that the new column is an identity column. When a new row is added to the table, Microsoft® SQL Server™ provides a unique, incremental value for the column. Identity columns are commonly used in conjunction with PRIMARY KEY constraints to serve as the unique row identifier for the table. The IDENTITY property can be assigned to **tinyint**, **smallint**, **int**, **bigint**, **decimal(p,0)**, or **numeric(p,0)** columns. Only one identity column can be created per table. Bound defaults and DEFAULT constraints cannot be used with an identity column. You must specify both the seed and increment or neither. If neither is specified, the default is (1,1).

#### *seed*

Is the value used for the very first row loaded into the table.

#### *increment*

Is the incremental value added to the identity value of the previous row loaded.

#### NOT FOR REPLICATION

Indicates that the IDENTITY property should not be enforced when a replication login such as **sqlrepl** inserts data into the table. Replicated rows must retain the key values assigned in the publishing database; the NOT FOR REPLICATION clause ensures that rows inserted by a replication process are not assigned new identity values. Rows inserted by other logins continue to have new identity values created in the usual way. It is recommended that a CHECK constraint with NOT FOR REPLICATION also be defined to ensure that the identity values assigned are within the range wanted for the current database.

#### ROWGUIDCOL

Indicates that the new column is a row global unique identifier column. Only

one **uniqueidentifier** column per table can be designated as the ROWGUIDCOL column. The ROWGUIDCOL property can be assigned only to a **uniqueidentifier** column. The ROWGUIDCOL keyword is not valid if the database compatibility level is 65 or lower. For more information, see [sp\\_dbcmtlevel](#).

The ROWGUIDCOL property does not enforce uniqueness of the values stored in the column. It also does not automatically generate values for new rows inserted into the table. To generate unique values for each column, either use the NEWID function on INSERT statements or use the NEWID function as the default for the column.

### *collation\_name*

Specifies the collation for the column. Collation name can be either a Windows collation name or a SQL collation name. The *collation\_name* is applicable only for columns of the **char**, **varchar**, **text**, **nchar**, **nvarchar**, and **ntext** data types. If not specified, the column is assigned either the collation of the user-defined data type, if the column is of a user-defined data type, or the default collation of the database.

For more information about the Windows and SQL collation names, see [COLLATE](#).

### CONSTRAINT

Is an optional keyword indicating the beginning of a PRIMARY KEY, NOT NULL, UNIQUE, FOREIGN KEY, or CHECK constraint definition. Constraints are special properties that enforce data integrity and they may create indexes for the table and its columns.

### *constraint\_name*

Is the name of a constraint. Constraint names must be unique within a database.

### NULL | NOT NULL

Are keywords that determine if null values are allowed in the column. NULL is not strictly a constraint but can be specified in the same manner as NOT NULL.

### PRIMARY KEY

Is a constraint that enforces entity integrity for a given column or columns through a unique index. Only one PRIMARY KEY constraint can be created per table.

## UNIQUE

Is a constraint that provides entity integrity for a given column or columns through a unique index. A table can have multiple UNIQUE constraints.

## CLUSTERED | NONCLUSTERED

Are keywords to indicate that a clustered or a nonclustered index is created for the PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraint. PRIMARY KEY constraints default to CLUSTERED and UNIQUE constraints default to NONCLUSTERED.

You can specify CLUSTERED for only one constraint in a CREATE TABLE statement. If you specify CLUSTERED for a UNIQUE constraint and also specify a PRIMARY KEY constraint, the PRIMARY KEY defaults to NONCLUSTERED.

## [WITH FILLFACTOR = *fillfactor*]

Specifies how full SQL Server should make each index page used to store the index data. User-specified *fillfactor* values can be from 1 through 100, with a default of 0. A lower fill factor creates the index with more space available for new index entries without having to allocate new space.

## FOREIGN KEY...REFERENCES

Is a constraint that provides referential integrity for the data in the column or columns. FOREIGN KEY constraints require that each value in the column exists in the corresponding referenced column(s) in the referenced table. FOREIGN KEY constraints can reference only columns that are PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraints in the referenced table or columns referenced in a UNIQUE INDEX on the referenced table.

## *ref\_table*

Is the name of the table referenced by the FOREIGN KEY constraint.

## (*ref\_column*[,...*n*])

Is a column, or list of columns, from the table referenced by the FOREIGN KEY constraint.

#### ON DELETE {CASCADE | NO ACTION}

Specifies what action takes place to a row in the table created, if that row has a referential relationship and the referenced row is deleted from the parent table. The default is NO ACTION.

If CASCADE is specified, a row is deleted from the referencing table if that row is deleted from the parent table. If NO ACTION is specified, SQL Server raises an error and the delete action on the row in the parent table is rolled back.

For example, in the **Northwind** database, the **Orders** table has a referential relationship with the **Customers** table. The **Orders.CustomerID** foreign key references the **Customers.CustomerID** primary key.

If a DELETE statement is executed on a row in the **Customers** table, and an ON DELETE CASCADE action is specified for **Orders.CustomerID**, SQL Server checks for one or more dependent rows in the **Orders** table. If any, the dependent rows in the **Orders** table are deleted, as well as the row referenced in the **Customers** table.

On the other hand, if NO ACTION is specified, SQL Server raises an error and rolls back the delete action on the **Customers** row if there is at least one row in the **Orders** table that references it.

#### ON UPDATE {CASCADE | NO ACTION}

Specifies what action takes place to a row in the table created, if that row has a referential relationship and the referenced row is updated in the parent table. The default is NO ACTION.

If CASCADE is specified, the row is updated in the referencing table if that row is updated in the parent table. If NO ACTION is specified, SQL Server raises an error and the update action on the row in the parent table is rolled back.

For example, in the **Northwind** database, the **Orders** table has a referential relationship with the **Customers** table: **Orders.CustomerID** foreign key references the **Customers.CustomerID** primary key.

If an UPDATE statement is executed on a row in the **Customers** table, and an ON UPDATE CASCADE action is specified for **Orders.CustomerID**, SQL Server checks for one or more dependent rows in the **Orders** table. If any exist, the dependent rows in the **Orders** table are updated, as well as the row referenced in the **Customers**.

Alternately, if NO ACTION is specified, SQL Server raises an error and rolls back the update action on the **Customers** row if there is at least one row in the **Orders** table that references it.

## CHECK

Is a constraint that enforces domain integrity by limiting the possible values that can be entered into a column or columns.

## NOT FOR REPLICATION

Keywords used to prevent the CHECK constraint from being enforced during the distribution process used by replication. When tables are subscribers to a replication publication, do not update the subscription table directly, instead update the publishing table, and let replication distribute the data back to the subscribing table. A CHECK constraint can be defined on the subscription table to prevent users from modifying it. Unless the NOT FOR REPLICATION clause is added, however, the CHECK constraint also prevents the replication process from distributing modifications from the publishing table to the subscribing table. The NOT FOR REPLICATION clause means the constraint is enforced on user modifications but not on the replication process.

The NOT FOR REPLICATION CHECK constraint is applied to both the before and after image of an updated record to prevent records from being added to or deleted from the replicated range. All deletes and inserts are checked; if they fall within the replicated range, they are rejected.

When this constraint is used with an identity column, SQL Server allows the table not to have its identity column values reseeded when a replication user updates the identity column.

## *logical\_expression*

Is a logical expression that returns TRUE or FALSE.

*column*

Is a column or list of columns, in parentheses, used in table constraints to indicate the columns used in the constraint definition.

[ASC | DESC]

Specifies the order in which the column or columns participating in table constraints are sorted. The default is ASC.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that the preceding item can be repeated *n* number of times.

## Remarks

SQL Server can have as many as two billion tables per database and 1,024 columns per table. The number of rows and total size of the table are limited only by the available storage. The maximum number of bytes per row is 8,060. If you create tables with **varchar**, **nvarchar**, or **varbinary** columns in which the total defined width exceeds 8,060 bytes, the table is created, but a warning message appears. Trying to insert more than 8,060 bytes into such a row or to update a row so that its total row size exceeds 8,060 produces an error message and the statement fails.

CREATE TABLE statements that include a **sql\_variant** column can generate the following warning:

The total row size (xx) for table 'yy' exceeds the maximum number of b

This warning occurs because **sql\_variant** can have a maximum length of 8016 bytes. When a **sql\_variant** column contains values close to the maximum length, it can overshoot the row's maximum size limit.

Each table can contain a maximum of 249 nonclustered indexes and 1 clustered index. These include the indexes generated to support any PRIMARY KEY and UNIQUE constraints defined for the table.

SQL Server does not enforce an order in which DEFAULT, IDENTITY, ROWGUIDCOL, or column constraints are specified in a column definition.

## Temporary Tables

You can create local and global temporary tables. Local temporary tables are visible only in the current session; global temporary tables are visible to all sessions.

Prefix local temporary table names with single number sign (*#table\_name*), and prefix global temporary table names with a double number sign (*##table\_name*).

SQL statements reference the temporary table using the value specified for *table\_name* in the CREATE TABLE statement:

```
CREATE TABLE #MyTempTable (cola INT PRIMARY KEY)
INSERT INTO #MyTempTable VALUES (1)
```

If a local temporary table is created in a stored procedure or application that can be executed at the same time by several users, SQL Server has to be able to distinguish the tables created by the different users. SQL Server does this by internally appending a numeric suffix to each local temporary table name. The full name of a temporary table as stored in the **sysobjects** table in **tempdb** consists of table name specified in the CREATE TABLE statement and the system-generated numeric suffix. To allow for the suffix, *table\_name* specified for a local temporary name cannot exceed 116 characters.

Temporary tables are automatically dropped when they go out of scope, unless explicitly dropped using DROP TABLE:

- A local temporary table created in a stored procedure is dropped automatically when the stored procedure completes. The table can be referenced by any nested stored procedures executed by the stored procedure that created the table. The table cannot be referenced by the process which called the stored procedure that created the table.
- All other local temporary tables are dropped automatically at the end of the current session.
- Global temporary tables are automatically dropped when the session that created the table ends and all other tasks have stopped referencing

them. The association between a task and a table is maintained only for the life of a single Transact-SQL statement. This means that a global temporary table is dropped at the completion of the last Transact-SQL statement that was actively referencing the table when the creating session ended.

A local temporary table created within a stored procedure or trigger is distinct from a temporary table with the same name created before the stored procedure or trigger is called. If a query references a temporary table, and two temporary tables with the same name exist at that time, it is not defined which table the query is resolved against. Nested stored procedures can also create temporary tables with the same name as a temporary table created by the stored procedure that called it. All references to the table name in the nested stored procedure are resolved to the table created in the nested procedure, for example:

```
CREATE PROCEDURE Test2
AS
CREATE TABLE #t(x INT PRIMARY KEY)
INSERT INTO #t VALUES (2)
SELECT Test2Col = x FROM #t
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE Test1
AS
CREATE TABLE #t(x INT PRIMARY KEY)
INSERT INTO #t VALUES (1)
SELECT Test1Col = x FROM #t
EXEC Test2
GO
CREATE TABLE #t(x INT PRIMARY KEY)
INSERT INTO #t VALUES (99)
GO
EXEC Test1
GO
```

Here is the result set:

(1 row(s) affected)

Test1Col

-----

1

(1 row(s) affected)

Test2Col

-----

2

When you create local or global temporary tables, the CREATE TABLE syntax supports constraint definitions with the exception of FOREIGN KEY constraints. If a FOREIGN KEY constraint is specified in a temporary table, the statement returns a warning message indicating that the constraint was skipped, and the table is still created without the FOREIGN KEY constraints. Temporary tables cannot be referenced in FOREIGN KEY constraints.

Consider using table variables instead of temporary tables. Temporary tables are useful in cases when indexes need to be created explicitly on them, or when the table values need to be visible across multiple stored procedures or functions. In general, table variables contribute to more efficient query processing. For more information, see [table](#).

## **PRIMARY KEY Constraints**

- A table can contain only one PRIMARY KEY constraint.
- The index generated by a PRIMARY KEY constraint cannot cause the number of indexes on the table to exceed 249 nonclustered indexes and 1 clustered index.
- If CLUSTERED or NONCLUSTERED is not specified for a PRIMARY KEY constraint, CLUSTERED is used if there are no

clustered indexes specified for UNIQUE constraints.

- All columns defined within a PRIMARY KEY constraint must be defined as NOT NULL. If nullability is not specified, all columns participating in a PRIMARY KEY constraint have their nullability set to NOT NULL.

## **UNIQUE Constraints**

- If CLUSTERED or NONCLUSTERED is not specified for a UNIQUE constraint, NONCLUSTERED is used by default.
- Each UNIQUE constraint generates an index. The number of UNIQUE constraints cannot cause the number of indexes on the table to exceed 249 nonclustered indexes and 1 clustered index.

## **FOREIGN KEY Constraints**

- When a value other than NULL is entered into the column of a FOREIGN KEY constraint, the value must exist in the referenced column; otherwise, a foreign key violation error message is returned.
- FOREIGN KEY constraints are applied to the preceding column unless source columns are specified.
- FOREIGN KEY constraints can reference only tables within the same database on the same server. Cross-database referential integrity must be implemented through triggers. For more information, see [CREATE TRIGGER](#).
- FOREIGN KEY constraints can reference another column in the same table (a self-reference).
- The REFERENCES clause of a column-level FOREIGN KEY

constraint can list only one reference column, which must have the same data type as the column on which the constraint is defined.

- The REFERENCES clause of a table-level FOREIGN KEY constraint must have the same number of reference columns as the number of columns in the constraint column list. The data type of each reference column must also be the same as the corresponding column in the column list.
- CASCADE may not be specified if a column of type **timestamp** is part of either the foreign key or the referenced key.
- It is possible to combine CASCADE and NO ACTION on tables that have referential relationships with each other. If SQL Server encounters NO ACTION, it terminates and rolls back related CASCADE actions. When a DELETE statement causes a combination of CASCADE and NO ACTION actions, all the CASCADE actions are applied before SQL Server checks for any NO ACTION.
- A table can contain a maximum of 253 FOREIGN KEY constraints.
- FOREIGN KEY constraints are not enforced on temporary tables.
- A table can reference a maximum of 253 different tables in its FOREIGN KEY constraints.
- FOREIGN KEY constraints can reference only columns in PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraints in the referenced table or in a UNIQUE INDEX on the referenced table.

## **DEFAULT Definitions**

- A column can have only one DEFAULT definition.

- A DEFAULT definition can contain constant values, functions, SQL-92 niladic functions, or NULL. The table shows the niladic functions and the values they return for the default during an INSERT statement.

SQL-92 niladic function	Value returned
CURRENT_TIMESTAMP	Current date and time.
CURRENT_USER	Name of user performing insert.
SESSION_USER	Name of user performing insert.
SYSTEM_USER	Name of user performing insert.
USER	Name of user performing insert.

- *constant\_expression* in a DEFAULT definition cannot refer to another column in the table, or to other tables, views, or stored procedures.
- DEFAULT definitions cannot be created on columns with a **timestamp** data type or columns with an IDENTITY property.
- DEFAULT definitions cannot be created for columns with user-defined data types if the user-defined data type is bound to a default object.

## CHECK Constraints

- A column can have any number of CHECK constraints, and the condition can include multiple logical expressions combined with AND and OR. Multiple CHECK constraints for a column are validated in the order created.
- The search condition must evaluate to a Boolean expression and cannot

reference another table.

- A column-level CHECK constraint can reference only the constrained column, and a table-level CHECK constraint can reference only columns in the same table.

CHECK CONSTRAINTS and rules serve the same function of validating the data during INSERT and DELETE statements.

- When a rule and one or more CHECK constraints exist for a column or columns, all restrictions are evaluated.

### **Additional Constraint Information**

- An index created for a constraint cannot be dropped with the DROP INDEX statement; the constraint must be dropped with the ALTER TABLE statement. An index created for and used by a constraint can be rebuilt with the DBCC DBREINDEX statement.
- Constraint names must follow the rules for identifiers, except that the name cannot begin with a number sign (#). If *constraint\_name* is not supplied, a system-generated name is assigned to the constraint. The constraint name appears in any error message about constraint violations.
- When a constraint is violated in an INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement, the statement is terminated. However, the transaction (if the statement is part of an explicit transaction) continues to be processed. You can use the ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statement with the transaction definition by checking the @@ERROR system function.

If a table has FOREIGN KEY or CHECK CONSTRAINTS and triggers, the constraint conditions are evaluated before the trigger is executed.

For a report on a table and its columns, use **sp\_help** or **sp\_helpconstraint**. To rename a table, use **sp\_rename**. For a report on the views and stored procedures that depend on a table, use **sp\_depends**.

Space is generally allocated to tables and indexes in increments of one extent at a time. When the table or index is created, it is allocated pages from mixed extents until it has enough pages to fill a uniform extent. After it has enough pages to fill a uniform extent, another extent is allocated each time the currently allocated extents become full. For a report about the amount of space allocated and used by a table, execute **sp\_spaceused**.

## Nullability Rules Within a Table Definition

The nullability of a column determines whether or not that column can allow a null value (NULL) as the data in that column. NULL is not zero or blank: it means no entry was made or an explicit NULL was supplied, and it usually implies that the value is either unknown or not applicable.

When you create or alter a table with the CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statements, database and session settings influence and possibly override the nullability of the data type used in a column definition. It is recommended that you always explicitly define a column as NULL or NOT NULL for noncomputed columns or, if you use a user-defined data type, that you allow the column to use the default nullability of the data type.

When not explicitly specified, column nullability follows these rules:

- If the column is defined with a user-defined data type:
  - SQL Server uses the nullability specified when the data type was created. Use **sp\_help** to get the default nullability of the data type.
- If the column is defined with a system-supplied data type:
  - If the system-supplied data type has only one option, it takes precedence. **timestamp** data types must be NOT NULL.
  - If the setting of **sp\_dbcmptlevel** is 65 or lower, **bit** data types default to NOT NULL if the column does not have an explicit NULL or NOT NULL. For more information, see [sp\\_dbcmptlevel](#).

- If any session settings are ON (turned on with the SET statement), then:

If ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_ON is ON, NULL is assigned.

If ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_OFF is ON, NOT NULL is assigned.

- If any database settings are configured (changed with **sp\_dboption**), then:

If **ANSI null default** is **true**, NULL is assigned.

If **ANSI null default** is **false**, NOT NULL is assigned.

- When neither of the ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT options is set for the session and the database is set to the default (**ANSI null default** is **false**), then the SQL Server default of NOT NULL is assigned.
- If the column is a computed column, its nullability is always determined automatically by SQL Server. Use the COLUMNPROPERTY function (**AllowsNull** property) to find out the nullability of such a column.

**Note** The SQL Server ODBC driver and Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server both default to having ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_ON set to ON. ODBC and OLE DB users can configure this in ODBC data sources, or with connection attributes or properties set by the application.

## Permissions

CREATE TABLE permission defaults to the members of the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles. Members of the **db\_owner** fixed database role and members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can transfer CREATE TABLE permission to other users.

## Examples

### A. Use PRIMARY KEY constraints

This example shows the column definition for a PRIMARY KEY constraint with a clustered index on the **job\_id** column of the **jobs** table (allowing the system to

supply the constraint name) in the **pubs** sample database.

```
job_id smallint  
    PRIMARY KEY CLUSTERED
```

This example shows how a name can be supplied for the PRIMARY KEY constraint. This constraint is used on the **emp\_id** column of the **employee** table. This column is based on a user-defined data type.

```
emp_id empid  
    CONSTRAINT PK_emp_id PRIMARY KEY NONCLUSTERED
```

## B. Use FOREIGN KEY constraints

A FOREIGN KEY constraint is used to reference another table. Foreign keys can be single-column keys or multicolumn keys. This example shows a single-column FOREIGN KEY constraint on the **employee** table that references the **jobs** table. Only the REFERENCES clause is required for a single-column FOREIGN KEY constraint.

```
job_id smallint NOT NULL  
    DEFAULT 1  
    REFERENCES jobs(job_id)
```

You can also explicitly use the FOREIGN KEY clause and restate the column attribute. Note that the column name does not have to be the same in both tables.

```
FOREIGN KEY (job_id) REFERENCES jobs(job_id)
```

Multicolumn key constraints are created as table constraints. In the **pubs** database, the **sales** table includes a multicolumn PRIMARY KEY. This example shows how to reference this key from another table; an explicit constraint name is optional.

```
CONSTRAINT FK_sales_backorder FOREIGN KEY (stor_id, ord_nu  
    REFERENCES sales (stor_id, ord_num, title_id)
```

## C. Use UNIQUE constraints

UNIQUE constraints are used to enforce uniqueness on nonprimary key columns. A PRIMARY KEY constraint column includes a restriction for uniqueness automatically; however, a UNIQUE constraint can allow null values. This example shows a column called **pseudonym** on the **authors** table. It enforces a restriction that authors' pen names must be unique.

```
pseudonym varchar(30) NULL  
UNIQUE NONCLUSTERED
```

This example shows a UNIQUE constraint created on the **stor\_name** and **city** columns of the **stores** table, where the **stor\_id** is actually the PRIMARY KEY; no two stores in the same city should be the same.

```
CONSTRAINT U_store UNIQUE NONCLUSTERED (stor_name, cit
```

#### **D. Use DEFAULT definitions**

Defaults supply a value (with the INSERT and UPDATE statements) when no value is supplied. In the **pubs** database, many DEFAULT definitions are used to ensure that valid data or placeholders are entered.

On the **jobs** table, a character string default supplies a description (column **job\_desc**) when the actual description is not entered explicitly.

```
DEFAULT 'New Position - title not formalized yet'
```

In the **employee** table, the employees can be employed by an imprint company or by the parent company. When an explicit company is not supplied, the parent company is entered (note that, as shown here, comments can be nested within the table definition).

```
DEFAULT ('9952')  
/* By default the Parent Company Publisher is the company  
to whom each employee reports. */
```

In addition to constants, DEFAULT definitions can include functions. Use this example to get the current date for an entry:

```
DEFAULT (getdate())
```

Niladic-functions can also improve data integrity. To keep track of the user who inserted a row, use the niladic-function for USER (do not surround the niladic-functions with parentheses):

DEFAULT USER

## E. Use CHECK constraints

This example shows restrictions made to the values entered into the **min\_lvl** and **max\_lvl** columns of the **jobs** table. Both of these constraints are unnamed:

```
CHECK (min_lvl >= 10)
```

and

```
CHECK (max_lvl <= 250)
```

This example shows a named constraint with a pattern restriction on the character data entered into the **emp\_id** column of the **employee** table.

```
CONSTRAINT CK_emp_id CHECK (emp_id LIKE  
  '[A-Z][A-Z][A-Z][1-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][FM]' OR  
  emp_id LIKE '[A-Z]-[A-Z][1-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][FM]')
```

This example specifies that the **pub\_id** must be within a specific list or follow a given pattern. This constraint is for the **pub\_id** of the **publishers** table.

```
CHECK (pub_id IN ('1389', '0736', '0877', '1622', '1756')  
  OR pub_id LIKE '99[0-9][0-9]')
```

## F. Complete table definitions

This example shows complete table definitions with all constraint definitions for three tables (**jobs**, **employee**, and **publishers**) created in the **pubs** database.

```
/* ***** jobs table *****  
CREATE TABLE jobs  
(  
  job_id smallint
```

```

IDENTITY(1,1)
PRIMARY KEY CLUSTERED,
job_desc varchar(50) NOT NULL
DEFAULT 'New Position - title not formalized yet',
min_lvl tinyint NOT NULL
CHECK (min_lvl >= 10),
max_lvl tinyint NOT NULL
CHECK (max_lvl <= 250)
)

```

```

/* ***** employee table *****

```

```

CREATE TABLE employee

```

```

(
emp_id empid
CONSTRAINT PK_emp_id PRIMARY KEY NONCLUSTERED
CONSTRAINT CK_emp_id CHECK (emp_id LIKE
'[A-Z][A-Z][A-Z][1-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][FM]' or
emp_id LIKE '[A-Z]-[A-Z][1-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][FM]'),
/* Each employee ID consists of three characters that
represent the employee's initials, followed by a five
digit number ranging from 10000 through 99999 and then the
employee's gender (M or F). A (hyphen) - is acceptable
for the middle initial. */
fname varchar(20) NOT NULL,
minit char(1) NULL,
lname varchar(30) NOT NULL,
job_id smallint NOT NULL
DEFAULT 1
/* Entry job_id for new hires. */
REFERENCES jobs(job_id),
job_lvl tinyint
DEFAULT 10,
/* Entry job_lvl for new hires. */

```

```

pub_id char(4) NOT NULL
    DEFAULT ('9952')
    REFERENCES publishers(pub_id),
    /* By default, the Parent Company Publisher is the company
    to whom each employee reports. */
hire_date    datetime    NOT NULL
    DEFAULT (getdate())
    /* By default, the current system date is entered. */
)

/* ***** publishers table ***** */
CREATE TABLE publishers
(
    pub_id char(4) NOT NULL
        CONSTRAINT UPKCL_pubind PRIMARY KEY CLUSTERED
        CHECK (pub_id IN ('1389', '0736', '0877', '1622', '1756')
            OR pub_id LIKE '99[0-9][0-9]'),
    pub_name    varchar(40)    NULL,
    city        varchar(20)    NULL,
    state       char(2) NULL,
    country     varchar(30)    NULL
        DEFAULT('USA')
)

```

## G. Use the uniqueidentifier data type in a column

This example creates a table with a **uniqueidentifier** column. It uses a PRIMARY KEY constraint to protect the table against users inserting duplicated values, and it uses the NEWID() function in the DEFAULT constraint to provide values for new rows.

```

CREATE TABLE Globally_Unique_Data
(guid uniqueidentifier
    CONSTRAINT Guid_Default

```

```
    DEFAULT NEWID(),  
Employee_Name varchar(60),  
CONSTRAINT Guid_PK PRIMARY KEY (Guid)  
)
```

## H. Use an expression for a computed column

This example illustrates the use of an expression  $((\text{low} + \text{high})/2)$  for calculating the **myavg** computed column.

```
CREATE TABLE mytable  
(  
    low int,  
    high int,  
    myavg AS (low + high)/2  
)
```

## I. Use the USER\_NAME function for a computed column

This example uses the USER\_NAME function in the **myuser\_name** column.

```
CREATE TABLE mylogintable  
(  
    date_in datetime,  
    user_id int,  
    myuser_name AS USER_NAME()  
)
```

## J. Use NOT FOR REPLICATION

This example shows using the IDENTITY property on a table subscribed to a replication. The table includes a CHECK constraint to ensure that the **SaleID** values generated on this system do not grow into the range assigned to the replication Publisher.

```
CREATE TABLE Sales  
    (SaleID INT IDENTITY(100000,1) NOT FOR REPLICATION,
```

CHECK NOT FOR REPLICATION (SaleID <= 199999),  
SalesRegion CHAR(2),  
CONSTRAINT ID\_PK PRIMARY KEY (SaleID)  
)

## **See Also**

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[COLUMNPROPERTY](#)

[CREATE INDEX](#)

[CREATE RULE](#)

[CREATE VIEW](#)

[Data Types](#)

[DROP INDEX](#)

[DROP RULE](#)

[DROP TABLE](#)

[sp\\_addtype](#)

[sp\\_depends](#)

[sp\\_help](#)

[sp\\_helpconstraint](#)

[sp\\_rename](#)

[sp\\_spaceused](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CREATE TRIGGER

Creates a trigger, which is a special kind of stored procedure that executes automatically when a user attempts the specified data-modification statement on the specified table. Microsoft® SQL Server™ allows the creation of multiple triggers for any given INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement.

## Syntax

```
CREATE TRIGGER trigger_name
ON { table | view }
[ WITH ENCRYPTION ]
{
    { { FOR | AFTER | INSTEAD OF } { [ INSERT ] [ , ] [ UPDATE ] }
      [ WITH APPEND ]
      [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]
      AS
      [ { IF UPDATE ( column )
        [ { AND | OR } UPDATE ( column ) ]
        [ ...n ]
        | IF ( COLUMNS_UPDATED ( ) { bitwise_operator } updated_bitmask )
          { comparison_operator } column_bitmask [ ...n ]
        } ]
      sql_statement [ ...n ]
    }
}
```

## Arguments

*trigger\_name*

Is the name of the trigger. A trigger name must conform to the rules for identifiers and must be unique within the database. Specifying the trigger owner name is optional.

*Table* | *view*

Is the table or view on which the trigger is executed and is sometimes called

the trigger table or trigger view. Specifying the owner name of the table or view is optional.

#### WITH ENCRYPTION

Encrypts the **syscomments** entries that contain the text of CREATE TRIGGER. Using WITH ENCRYPTION prevents the trigger from being published as part of SQL Server replication.

#### AFTER

Specifies that the trigger is fired only when all operations specified in the triggering SQL statement have executed successfully. All referential cascade actions and constraint checks also must succeed before this trigger executes.

AFTER is the default, if FOR is the only keyword specified.

AFTER triggers cannot be defined on views.

#### INSTEAD OF

Specifies that the trigger is executed *instead of* the triggering SQL statement, thus overriding the actions of the triggering statements.

At most, one INSTEAD OF trigger per INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement can be defined on a table or view. However, it is possible to define views on views where each view has its own INSTEAD OF trigger.

INSTEAD OF triggers are not allowed on updateable views WITH CHECK OPTION. SQL Server will raise an error if an INSTEAD OF trigger is added to an updateable view WITH CHECK OPTION specified. The user must remove that option using ALTER VIEW before defining the INSTEAD OF trigger.

{ [DELETE] [,] [INSERT] [,] [UPDATE] }

Are keywords that specify which data modification statements, when attempted against this table or view, activate the trigger. At least one option must be specified. Any combination of these in any order is allowed in the trigger definition. If more than one option is specified, separate the options with commas.

For INSTEAD OF triggers, the DELETE option is not allowed on tables that have a referential relationship specifying a cascade action ON DELETE.

Similarly, the UPDATE option is not allowed on tables that have a referential relationship specifying a cascade action ON UPDATE.

## WITH APPEND

Specifies that an additional trigger of an existing type should be added. Use of this optional clause is needed only when the compatibility level is 65 or lower. If the compatibility level is 70 or higher, the WITH APPEND clause is not needed to add an additional trigger of an existing type (this is the default behavior of CREATE TRIGGER with the compatibility level setting of 70 or higher.) For more information, see **sp\_dbcmptlevel**.

WITH APPEND cannot be used with INSTEAD OF triggers or if AFTER trigger is explicitly stated. WITH APPEND can be used only when FOR is specified (without INSTEAD OF or AFTER) for backward compatibility reasons. WITH APPEND and FOR (which is interpreted as AFTER) will not be supported in future releases.

## NOT FOR REPLICATION

Indicates that the trigger should not be executed when a replication process modifies the table involved in the trigger.

## AS

Are the actions the trigger is to perform.

## *sql\_statement*

Is the trigger condition(s) and action(s). Trigger conditions specify additional criteria that determine whether the attempted DELETE, INSERT, or UPDATE statements cause the trigger action(s) to be carried out.

The trigger actions specified in the Transact-SQL statements go into effect when the DELETE, INSERT, or UPDATE operation is attempted.

Triggers can include any number and kind of Transact-SQL statements. A trigger is designed to check or change data based on a data modification statement; it should not return data to the user. The Transact-SQL statements in a trigger often include control-of-flow language. A few special tables are used in CREATE TRIGGER statements:

- **deleted** and **inserted** are logical (conceptual) tables. They are

structurally similar to the table on which the trigger is defined, that is, the table on which the user action is attempted, and hold the old values or new values of the rows that may be changed by the user action. For example, to retrieve all values in the **deleted** table, use:

```
SELECT *  
FROM deleted
```

- In a DELETE, INSERT, or UPDATE trigger, SQL Server does not allow **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column references in the **inserted** and **deleted** tables if the compatibility level is equal to 70. The **text**, **ntext**, and **image** values in the **inserted** and **deleted** tables cannot be accessed. To retrieve the new value in either an INSERT or UPDATE trigger, join the **inserted** table with the original update table. When the compatibility level is 65 or lower, null values are returned for **inserted** or **deleted text**, **ntext**, or **image** columns that allow null values; zero-length strings are returned if the columns are not nullable.

If the compatibility level is 80 or higher, SQL Server allows the update of **text**, **ntext**, or **image** columns through the INSTEAD OF trigger on tables or views.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple Transact-SQL statements can be included in the trigger. For the IF UPDATE (*column*) statement, multiple columns can be included by repeating the UPDATE (*column*) clause.

IF UPDATE (*column*)

Tests for an INSERT or UPDATE action to a specified column and is not used with DELETE operations. More than one column can be specified. Because the table name is specified in the ON clause, do not include the table name before the column name in an IF UPDATE clause. To test for an INSERT or UPDATE action for more than one column, specify a separate UPDATE(*column*) clause following the first one. IF UPDATE will return the TRUE value in INSERT actions because the columns have either explicit values or implicit (NULL) values inserted.

**Note** The IF UPDATE (*column*) clause functions identically to an IF, IF...ELSE

or WHILE statement and can use the BEGIN...END block. For more information, see [Control-of-Flow Language](#).

UPDATE(*column*) can be used anywhere inside the body of the trigger.

*column*

Is the name of the column to test for either an INSERT or UPDATE action. This column can be of any data type supported by SQL Server. However, computed columns cannot be used in this context. For more information, see [Data Types](#).

IF (COLUMNS\_UPDATED())

Tests, in an INSERT or UPDATE trigger only, whether the mentioned column or columns were inserted or updated. COLUMNS\_UPDATED returns a **varbinary** bit pattern that indicates which columns in the table were inserted or updated.

The COLUMNS\_UPDATED function returns the bits in order from left to right, with the least significant bit being the leftmost. The leftmost bit represents the first column in the table; the next bit to the right represents the second column, and so on. COLUMNS\_UPDATED returns multiple bytes if the table on which the trigger is created contains more than 8 columns, with the least significant byte being the leftmost. COLUMNS\_UPDATED will return the TRUE value for all columns in INSERT actions because the columns have either explicit values or implicit (NULL) values inserted.

COLUMNS\_UPDATED can be used anywhere inside the body of the trigger.

*bitwise\_operator*

Is the bitwise operator to use in the comparison.

*updated\_bitmask*

Is the integer bitmask of those columns actually updated or inserted. For example, table **t1** contains columns **C1**, **C2**, **C3**, **C4**, and **C5**. To check whether columns **C2**, **C3**, and **C4** are all updated (with table **t1** having an UPDATE trigger), specify a value of 14. To check whether only column **C2** is updated, specify a value of 2.

### *comparison\_operator*

Is the comparison operator. Use the equal sign (=) to check whether all columns specified in *updated\_bitmask* are actually updated. Use the greater than symbol (>) to check whether any or some of the columns specified in *updated\_bitmask* are updated.

### *column\_bitmask*

Is the integer bitmask of those columns to check whether they are updated or inserted.

## **Remarks**

Triggers are often used for enforcing business rules and data integrity. SQL Server provides declarative referential integrity (DRI) through the table creation statements (ALTER TABLE and CREATE TABLE); however, DRI does not provide cross-database referential integrity. To enforce referential integrity (rules about the relationships between the primary and foreign keys of tables), use primary and foreign key constraints (the PRIMARY KEY and FOREIGN KEY keywords of ALTER TABLE and CREATE TABLE). If constraints exist on the trigger table, they are checked after the INSTEAD OF trigger execution and prior to the AFTER trigger execution. If the constraints are violated, the INSTEAD OF trigger actions are rolled back and the AFTER trigger is not executed (fired).

The first and last AFTER triggers to be executed on a table may be specified by using **sp\_settriggerorder**. Only one first and one last AFTER trigger for each of the INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE operations may be specified on a table; if there are other AFTER triggers on the same table, they are executed randomly.

If an ALTER TRIGGER statement changes a first or last trigger, the first or last attribute set on the modified trigger is dropped, and the order value must be reset with **sp\_settriggerorder**.

An AFTER trigger is executed only after the triggering SQL statement, including all referential cascade actions and constraint checks associated with the object updated or deleted, has executed successfully. The AFTER trigger sees the effects of the triggering statement as well as all referential cascade UPDATE and DELETE actions caused by the triggering statement.

## Trigger Limitations

CREATE TRIGGER must be the first statement in the batch and can apply to only one table.

A trigger is created only in the current database; however, a trigger can reference objects outside the current database.

If the trigger owner name is specified (to qualify the trigger), qualify the table name in the same way.

The same trigger action can be defined for more than one user action (for example, INSERT and UPDATE) in the same CREATE TRIGGER statement.

INSTEAD OF DELETE/UPDATE triggers cannot be defined on a table that has a foreign key with a cascade on DELETE/UPDATE action defined.

Any SET statement can be specified inside a trigger. The SET option chosen remains in effect during the execution of the trigger and then reverts to its former setting.

When a trigger fires, results are returned to the calling application, just as with stored procedures. To eliminate having results returned to an application due to a trigger firing, do not include either SELECT statements that return results, or statements that perform variable assignment in a trigger. A trigger that includes either SELECT statements that return results to the user or statements that perform variable assignment requires special handling; these returned results would have to be written into every application in which modifications to the trigger table are allowed. If variable assignment must occur in a trigger, use a SET NOCOUNT statement at the beginning of the trigger to eliminate the return of any result sets.

A TRUNCATE TABLE statement is not caught by a DELETE trigger. Although a TRUNCATE TABLE statement is, in effect, a DELETE without a WHERE clause (it removes all rows), it is not logged and thus cannot execute a trigger. Because permission for the TRUNCATE TABLE statement defaults to the table owner and is not transferable, only the table owner should be concerned about inadvertently circumventing a DELETE trigger with a TRUNCATE TABLE statement.

The WRITETEXT statement, whether logged or unlogged, does not activate a

trigger.

These Transact-SQL statements are not allowed in a trigger:

ALTER DATABASE	CREATE DATABASE	DISK INIT
DISK RESIZE	DROP DATABASE	LOAD DATABASE
LOAD LOG	RECONFIGURE	RESTORE DATABASE
RESTORE LOG		

**Note** Because SQL Server does not support user-defined triggers on system tables, it is recommended that no user-defined triggers be created on system tables.

## Multiple Triggers

SQL Server allows multiple triggers to be created for each data modification event (DELETE, INSERT, or UPDATE). For example, if CREATE TRIGGER FOR UPDATE is executed for a table that already has an UPDATE trigger, then an additional update trigger is created. In earlier versions, only one trigger for each data modification event (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE) was allowed for each table.

**Note** The default behavior for CREATE TRIGGER (with the compatibility level of 70) is to add additional triggers to existing triggers, if the trigger names differ. If trigger names are the same, SQL Server returns an error message. However, if the compatibility level is equal to or less than 65, any new triggers created with the CREATE TRIGGER statement replace any existing triggers of the same type, even if the trigger names are different. For more information, see [sp\\_dbcmptlevel](#).

## Recursive Triggers

SQL Server also allows recursive invocation of triggers when the **recursive triggers** setting is enabled in **sp\_dboption**.

Recursive triggers allow two types of recursion to occur:

- Indirect recursion
  
- Direct recursion

With indirect recursion, an application updates table **T1**, which fires trigger **TR1**, updating table **T2**. In this scenario, trigger **T2** then fires and updates table **T1**.

With direct recursion, the application updates table **T1**, which fires trigger **TR1**, updating table **T1**. Because table **T1** was updated, trigger **TR1** fires again, and so on.

This example uses both indirect and direct trigger recursion. Assume that two update triggers, **TR1** and **TR2**, are defined on table **T1**. Trigger **TR1** updates table **T1** recursively. An UPDATE statement executes each **TR1** and **TR2** one time. In addition, the execution of **TR1** triggers the execution of **TR1** (recursively) and **TR2**. The **inserted** and **deleted** tables for a given trigger contain rows corresponding only to the UPDATE statement that invoked the trigger.

**Note** The above behavior occurs only if the **recursive triggers** setting of **sp\_dboption** is enabled. There is no defined order in which multiple triggers defined for a given event are executed. Each trigger should be self-contained.

Disabling the **recursive triggers** setting only prevents direct recursions. To disable indirect recursion as well, set the **nested triggers** server option to 0 using **sp\_configure**.

If any of the triggers do a ROLLBACK TRANSACTION, regardless of the nesting level, no further triggers are executed.

## **Nested Triggers**

Triggers can be nested to a maximum of 32 levels. If a trigger changes a table on which there is another trigger, the second trigger is activated and can then call a third trigger, and so on. If any trigger in the chain sets off an infinite loop, the nesting level is exceeded and the trigger is canceled. To disable nested triggers, set the **nested triggers** option of **sp\_configure** to 0 (off). The default configuration allows nested triggers. If nested triggers is off, recursive triggers is

also disabled, regardless of the **recursive triggers** setting of **sp\_dboption**.

## Deferred Name Resolution

SQL Server allows Transact-SQL stored procedures, triggers, and batches to refer to tables that do not exist at compile time. This ability is called deferred name resolution. However, if the Transact-SQL stored procedure, trigger, or batch refers to a table defined in the stored procedure or trigger, a warning is issued at creation time only if the compatibility level setting (set by executing **sp\_dbcmplevel**) is equal to 65. A warning is issued at compile time if a batch is used. An error message is returned at run time if the table referenced does not exist. For more information, see [Deferred Name Resolution and Compilation](#).

## Permissions

CREATE TRIGGER permissions default to the table owner on which the trigger is defined, the **sysadmin** fixed server role, and members of the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and are not transferable.

To retrieve data from a table or view, a user must have SELECT statement permission on the table or view. To update the content of a table or view, a user must have INSERT, DELETE, and UPDATE statement permissions on the table or view.

If an INSTEAD OF trigger exists on a view, the user must have INSERT, DELETE, and UPDATE privileges on that view to issue INSERT, DELETE, and UPDATE statements against the view, regardless of whether the execution actually performs such an operation on the view.

## Examples

### A. Use a trigger with a reminder message

This example trigger prints a message to the client when anyone tries to add or change data in the **titles** table.

**Note** Message 50009 is a user-defined message in **sysmessages**. For more information about creating user-defined messages, see [sp\\_addmessage](#).

```
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'reminder' AND type = 'TR')
    DROP TRIGGER reminder
GO
CREATE TRIGGER reminder
ON titles
FOR INSERT, UPDATE
AS RAISERROR (50009, 16, 10)
GO
```

### **B. Use a trigger with a reminder e-mail message**

This example sends an e-mail message to a specified person (MaryM) when the **titles** table changes.

```
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'reminder' AND type = 'TR')
    DROP TRIGGER reminder
GO
CREATE TRIGGER reminder
ON titles
FOR INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
AS
    EXEC master..xp_sendmail 'MaryM',
        'Don"t forget to print a report for the distributors.'
GO
```

### **C. Use a trigger business rule between the employee and jobs tables**

Because CHECK constraints can reference only the columns on which the column- or table-level constraint is defined, any cross-table constraints (in this case, business rules) must be defined as triggers.

This example creates a trigger that, when an employee job level is inserted or updated, checks that the specified employee job level (**job\_lvls**), on which salaries are based, is within the range defined for the job. To get the appropriate range, the **jobs** table must be referenced.

```
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'employee_insupd' AND type = 'TR')
    DROP TRIGGER employee_insupd
GO
CREATE TRIGGER employee_insupd
ON employee
FOR INSERT, UPDATE
AS
/* Get the range of level for this job type from the jobs table. */
DECLARE @min_lvl tinyint,
    @max_lvl tinyint,
    @emp_lvl tinyint,
    @job_id smallint
SELECT @min_lvl = min_lvl,
    @max_lvl = max_lvl,
    @emp_lvl = i.job_lvl,
    @job_id = i.job_id
FROM employee e INNER JOIN inserted i ON e.emp_id = i.emp_id
    JOIN jobs j ON j.job_id = i.job_id
IF (@job_id = 1) and (@emp_lvl <> 10)
BEGIN
    RAISERROR ('Job id 1 expects the default level of 10.', 16, 1)
    ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
END
ELSE
IF NOT (@emp_lvl BETWEEN @min_lvl AND @max_lvl)
BEGIN
    RAISERROR ('The level for job_id:%d should be between %d and %d',
```

```
    16, 1, @job_id, @min_lvl, @max_lvl)
ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
END
```

#### **D. Use deferred name resolution**

This example creates two triggers to illustrate deferred name resolution.

```
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'trig1' AND type = 'TR')
    DROP TRIGGER trig1
GO
-- Creating a trigger on a nonexistent table.
CREATE TRIGGER trig1
on authors
FOR INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
AS
    SELECT a.au_lname, a.au_fname, x.info
    FROM authors a INNER JOIN does_not_exist x
    ON a.au_id = x.au_id
GO
-- Here is the statement to actually see the text of the trigger.
SELECT o.id, c.text
FROM sysobjects o INNER JOIN syscomments c
    ON o.id = c.id
WHERE o.type = 'TR' and o.name = 'trig1'

-- Creating a trigger on an existing table, but with a nonexistent
-- column.
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'trig2' AND type = 'TR')
    DROP TRIGGER trig2
```

```

GO
CREATE TRIGGER trig2
ON authors
FOR INSERT, UPDATE
AS
    DECLARE @fax varchar(12)
    SELECT @fax = phone
    FROM authors
GO
-- Here is the statement to actually see the text of the trigger.
SELECT o.id, c.text
FROM sysobjects o INNER JOIN syscomments c
    ON o.id = c.id
WHERE o.type = 'TR' and o.name = 'trig2'

```

## E. Use COLUMNS\_UPDATED

This example creates two tables: an **employeeData** table and an **auditEmployeeData** table. The **employeeData** table, which holds sensitive employee payroll information, can be modified by members of the human resources department. If the employee's social security number (SSN), yearly salary, or bank account number is changed, an audit record is generated and inserted into the **auditEmployeeData** audit table.

By using the COLUMNS\_UPDATED() function, it is possible to test quickly for any changes to these columns that contain sensitive employee information. This use of COLUMNS\_UPDATED() only works if you are trying to detect changes to the first 8 columns in the table.

```

USE pubs
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'employeeData')
    DROP TABLE employeeData
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'auditEmployeeData')
    DROP TABLE auditEmployeeData

```

GO

```
CREATE TABLE employeeData (  
    emp_id int NOT NULL,  
    emp_bankAccountNumber char (10) NOT NULL,  
    emp_salary int NOT NULL,  
    emp_SSN char (11) NOT NULL,  
    emp_lname nchar (32) NOT NULL,  
    emp_fname nchar (32) NOT NULL,  
    emp_manager int NOT NULL  
)
```

GO

```
CREATE TABLE auditEmployeeData (  
    audit_log_id uniqueidentifier DEFAULT NEWID(),  
    audit_log_type char (3) NOT NULL,  
    audit_emp_id int NOT NULL,  
    audit_emp_bankAccountNumber char (10) NULL,  
    audit_emp_salary int NULL,  
    audit_emp_SSN char (11) NULL,  
    audit_user sysname DEFAULT SUSER_SNAME(),  
    audit_changed datetime DEFAULT GETDATE()  
)
```

GO

```
CREATE TRIGGER updEmployeeData
```

```
ON employeeData
```

```
FOR update AS
```

```
/*Check whether columns 2, 3 or 4 has been updated. If any or all of c
```

```
    IF (COLUMNS_UPDATED() & 14) > 0
```

```
/*Use IF (COLUMNS_UPDATED() & 14) = 14 to see if all of column
```

```
    BEGIN
```

```
-- Audit OLD record.
```

```
    INSERT INTO auditEmployeeData
```

```
        (audit_log_type,
```

```
audit_emp_id,  
audit_emp_bankAccountNumber,  
audit_emp_salary,  
audit_emp_SSN)  
SELECT 'OLD',  
del.emp_id,  
del.emp_bankAccountNumber,  
del.emp_salary,  
del.emp_SSN  
FROM deleted del
```

-- Audit NEW record.

```
INSERT INTO auditEmployeeData  
(audit_log_type,  
audit_emp_id,  
audit_emp_bankAccountNumber,  
audit_emp_salary,  
audit_emp_SSN)  
SELECT 'NEW',  
ins.emp_id,  
ins.emp_bankAccountNumber,  
ins.emp_salary,  
ins.emp_SSN  
FROM inserted ins
```

END

GO

/\*Inserting a new employee does not cause the UPDATE trigger to fire  
INSERT INTO employeeData

VALUES ( 101, 'USA-987-01', 23000, 'R-M53550M', N'Mendel', N  
GO

/\*Updating the employee record for employee number 101 to change tl

```

UPDATE employeeData
    SET emp_salary = 51000
    WHERE emp_id = 101
GO
SELECT * FROM auditEmployeeData
GO

```

/\*Updating the employee record for employee number 101 to change b

```

UPDATE employeeData
    SET emp_bankAccountNumber = '133146A0', emp_SSN = 'R-M53
    WHERE emp_id = 101
GO
SELECT * FROM auditEmployeeData
GO

```

## **F. Use COLUMNS\_UPDATED to test more than 8 columns**

If you must test for updates that affect columns other than the first 8 columns in a table, you must use the SUBSTRING function to test the proper bit returned by COLUMNS\_UPDATED. This example tests for updates that affect columns 3, 5, or 9 in the **Northwind.dbo.Customers** table.

```

USE Northwind
DROP TRIGGER tr1
GO
CREATE TRIGGER tr1 ON Customers
FOR UPDATE AS
    IF ( (SUBSTRING(COLUMNS_UPDATED(),1,1)=power(2,(3-1))
        + power(2,(5-1)))
        AND (SUBSTRING(COLUMNS_UPDATED(),2,1)=power(2,(1-1)
        )
        )
    PRINT 'Columns 3, 5 and 9 updated'
GO

```

```
UPDATE Customers
  SET ContactName=ContactName,
      Address=Address,
      Country=Country
GO
```

## **See Also**

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[ALTER TRIGGER](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[DROP TRIGGER](#)

[Programming Stored Procedures](#)

[sp\\_depends](#)

[sp\\_help](#)

[sp\\_helptext](#)

[sp\\_rename](#)

[sp\\_settriggerorder](#)

[sp\\_spaceused](#)

[Using Identifiers](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CREATE VIEW

Creates a virtual table that represents the data in one or more tables in an alternative way. CREATE VIEW must be the first statement in a query batch.

## Syntax

```
CREATE VIEW [ < database_name > . ] [ < owner > . ] view_name [ ( column [
,...n ] ) ]
[ WITH < view_attribute > [ ,...n ] ]
AS
select_statement
[ WITH CHECK OPTION ]
```

```
< view_attribute > ::=
{ ENCRYPTION | SCHEMABINDING | VIEW_METADATA }
```

## Arguments

*view\_name*

Is the name of the view. View names must follow the rules for identifiers. Specifying the view owner name is optional.

*column*

Is the name to be used for a column in a view. Naming a column in CREATE VIEW is necessary only when a column is derived from an arithmetic expression, a function, or a constant, when two or more columns may otherwise have the same name (usually because of a join), or when a column in a view is given a name different from that of the column from which derived. Column names can also be assigned in the SELECT statement.

If *column* is not specified, the view columns acquire the same names as the columns in the SELECT statement.

**Note** In the columns for the view, the permissions for a column name apply across a CREATE VIEW or ALTER VIEW statement, regardless of the source of

the underlying data. For example, if permissions are granted on the **title\_id** column in a CREATE VIEW statement, an ALTER VIEW statement can name the **title\_id** column with a different column name, such as **qty**, and still have the permissions associated with the view using **title\_id**.

*n*

Is a placeholder that indicates that multiple columns can be specified.

AS

Are the actions the view is to perform.

*select\_statement*

Is the SELECT statement that defines the view. It can use more than one table and other views. To select from the objects referenced in the SELECT clause of a view created, it is necessary to have the appropriate permissions.

A view does not have to be a simple subset of the rows and columns of one particular table. A view can be created using more than one table or other views with a SELECT clause of any complexity.

In an indexed view definition, the SELECT statement must be a single table statement or a multitable JOIN with optional aggregation.

There are a few restrictions on the SELECT clauses in a view definition. A CREATE VIEW statement cannot:

- Include COMPUTE or COMPUTE BY clauses.
- Include ORDER BY clause, unless there is also a TOP clause in the select list of the SELECT statement.
- Include the INTO keyword.
- Reference a temporary table or a table variable.

Because *select\_statement* uses the SELECT statement, it is valid to use <join\_hint> and <table\_hint> hints as specified in the FROM clause. For

more information, see [FROM](#) and [SELECT](#).

Functions can be used in the *select\_statement*.

*select\_statement* can use multiple SELECT statements separated by UNION or UNION ALL.

## WITH CHECK OPTION

Forces all data modification statements executed against the view to adhere to the criteria set within *select\_statement*. When a row is modified through a view, the WITH CHECK OPTION ensures the data remains visible through the view after the modification is committed.

## WITH ENCRYPTION

Indicates that SQL Server encrypts the system table columns containing the text of the CREATE VIEW statement. Using WITH ENCRYPTION prevents the view from being published as part of SQL Server replication.

## SCHEMABINDING

Binds the view to the schema. When SCHEMABINDING is specified, the *select\_statement* must include the two-part names (owner.object) of tables, views, or user-defined functions referenced.

Views or tables participating in a view created with the schema binding clause cannot be dropped unless that view is dropped or changed so that it no longer has schema binding. Otherwise, SQL Server raises an error. In addition, ALTER TABLE statements on tables that participate in views having schema binding will fail if these statements affect the view definition.

## VIEW\_METADATA

Specifies that SQL Server will return to the DBLIB, ODBC, and OLE DB APIs the metadata information about the view, instead of the base table or tables, when browse-mode metadata is being requested for a query that references the view. Browse-mode metadata is additional metadata returned by SQL Server to the client-side DB-LIB, ODBC, and OLE DB APIs, which allow the client-side APIs to implement updatable client-side cursors. Browse-mode meta data includes information about the base table that the columns in the result set belong to.

For views created with `VIEW_METADATA` option, the browse-mode meta data returns the view name as opposed to the base table names when describing columns from the view in the result set.

When a view is created `WITH VIEW_METADATA`, all its columns (except for **timestamp**) are updatable if the view has `INSERT` or `UPDATE INSTEAD OF` triggers. See Updatable Views later in this topic.

## Remarks

A view can be created only in the current database. A view can reference a maximum of 1,024 columns.

When querying through a view, Microsoft® SQL Server™ checks to make sure that all the database objects referenced anywhere in the statement exist, that they are valid in the context of the statement, and that data modification statements do not violate any data integrity rules. A check that fails returns an error message. A successful check translates the action into an action against the underlying table(s).

If a view depends on a table (or view) that was dropped, SQL Server produces an error message if anyone tries to use the view. If a new table (or view) is created, and the table structure does not change from the previous base table, to replace the one dropped, the view again becomes usable. If the new table (or view) structure changes, then the view must be dropped and recreated.

When a view is created, the name of the view is stored in the **sysobjects** table. Information about the columns defined in a view is added to the **syscolumns** table, and information about the view dependencies is added to the **sysdepends** table. In addition, the text of the `CREATE VIEW` statement is added to the **syscomments** table. This is similar to a stored procedure; when a view is executed for the first time, only its query tree is stored in the procedure cache. Each time a view is accessed, its execution plan is recompiled.

The result of a query using an index on a view defined with **numeric** or **float** expressions may be different from a similar query that does not use the index on the view. This difference may be the result of rounding errors during `INSERT`, `DELETE`, or `UPDATE` actions on underlying tables.

SQL Server saves the settings of `SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER` and `SET`

ANSI\_NULLS when a view is created. These original settings are restored when the view is used. Therefore, any client session settings for SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER and SET ANSI\_NULLS is ignored when accessing the view.

**Note** Whether SQL Server interprets an empty string as a single space or as a true empty string is controlled by the setting of **sp\_dbcmplevel**. If the compatibility level is less than or equal to 65, SQL Server interprets empty strings as single spaces. If the compatibility level is equal to or higher than 70, SQL Server interprets empty strings as empty strings. For more information, see [sp\\_dbcmplevel](#).

## Updatable Views

Microsoft SQL Server 2000 enhances the class of updatable views in two ways:

- **INSTEAD OF Triggers:** INSTEAD OF triggers can be created on a view in order to make a view updatable. The INSTEAD OF trigger is executed instead of the data modification statement on which the trigger is defined. This trigger allows the user to specify the set of actions that need to take place in order to process the data modification statement. Thus, if an INSTEAD OF trigger exists for a view on a given data modification statement (INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE), the corresponding view is updatable through that statement. For more information about INSTEAD OF triggers, see [Designing INSTEAD OF triggers](#).
- **Partitioned Views:** If the view is of a specified form called 'partitioned view,' the view is updatable, subject to certain restrictions. Partitioned views and their updatability are discussed later in this topic.

When needed, SQL Server will distinguish **Local Partitioned Views** as the views in which all participating tables and the view are on the same SQL Server, and **Distributed Partitioned Views** as the views in which at least one of the tables in the view resides on a different (remote) server.

If a view does not have INSTEAD OF triggers, or if it is not a partitioned view,

then it is updatable only if the following conditions are satisfied:

- The *select\_statement* has no aggregate functions in the select list and does not contain the TOP, GROUP BY, UNION (unless the view is a partitioned view as described later in this topic), or DISTINCT clauses. Aggregate functions can be used in a subquery in the FROM clause as long as the values returned by the functions are not modified. For more information, see [Aggregate Functions](#).
- *select\_statement* has no derived columns in the select list. Derived columns are result set columns formed by anything other than a simple column expression, such as using functions or addition or subtraction operators.
- The FROM clause in the *select\_statement* references at least one table. *select\_statement* must have more than non-tabular expressions, which are expressions not derived from a table. For example, this view is not updatable:

```
CREATE VIEW NoTable AS
SELECT GETDATE() AS CurrentDate,
       @@LANGUAGE AS CurrentLanguage,
       CURRENT_USER AS CurrentUser
```

INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE statements also must meet certain qualifications before they can reference a view that is updatable, as specified in the conditions above. UPDATE and INSERT statements can reference a view only if the view is updatable and the UPDATE or INSERT statement is written so that it modifies data in only one of the base tables referenced in the FROM clause of the view. A DELETE statement can reference an updatable view only if the view references exactly one table in its FROM clause.

## Partitioned Views

A partitioned view is a view defined by a UNION ALL of member tables structured in the same way, but stored separately as multiple tables in either the same SQL Server or in a group of autonomous SQL Server 2000 servers, called

## [Federated SQL Server 2000 Servers.](#)

For example, if you have **Customers** table data distributed in three member tables in three server locations (**Customers\_33** on **Server1**, **Customers\_66** on **Server2**, and **Customers\_99** on **Server3**), a partitioned view on **Server1** would be defined this way:

```
--Partitioned view as defined on Server1
CREATE VIEW Customers
AS
--Select from local member table
SELECT *
FROM CompanyData.dbo.Customers_33
UNION ALL
--Select from member table on Server2
SELECT *
FROM Server2.CompanyData.dbo.Customers_66
UNION ALL
--Select from member table on Server3
SELECT *
FROM Server3.CompanyData.dbo.Customers_99
```

In general, a view is said to be a partitioned view if it is of the following form:

```
SELECT <select_list1>
FROM T1
UNION ALL
SELECT <select_list2>
FROM T2
UNION ALL
...
SELECT <select_listn>
FROM Tn
```

### **Conditions for Creating Partitioned Views**

## 1. SELECT list

- All columns in the member tables should be selected in the column list of the view definition.
- The columns in the same ordinal position of each `select_list` should be of the same type, including collations. It is not sufficient for the columns to be implicitly convertible types, as is generally the case for UNION.

Also, **at least one** column (for example `<col>`) must appear in all the SELECT lists in the same ordinal position. This `<col>` should be defined such that the member tables T1, ..., Tn have CHECK constraints C1, ..., Cn defined on `<col>` respectively.

Constraint C1 defined on table T1 must follow this form:

```
C1 ::= < simple_interval > [ OR < simple_interval > C
< simple_interval > ::=
    < col > { < | > | <= | >= | = }
    | < col > BETWEEN < value1 > AND < value2 >
    | < col > IN ( value_list )
    | < col > { > | >= } < value1 > AND
      < col > { < | <= } < value2 >
```

- The constraints should be such that any given value of `<col>` can satisfy **at most one** of the constraints C1, ..., Cn so that the constraints should form a set of disjointed or non-overlapping intervals. The column `<col>` on which the disjointed constraints are defined is called the 'partitioning column.' Note that the partitioning column may have different names in the underlying tables. The constraints should be in an **enabled** state in order for them to meet the above conditions of the partitioning column. If the constraints are disabled, re-enable constraint checking with either the WITH CHECK option or the CHECK *constraint\_name* options of ALTER TABLE.

Here are some examples of valid sets of constraints:

{ [col < 10], [col between 11 and 20] , [col > 20] }

{ [col between 11 and 20], [col between 21 and 30], [c

- The same column cannot be used multiple times in the SELECT list.

## 2. Partitioning column

- The partitioning column is a part of the PRIMARY KEY of the table.
- It cannot be a computed column.
- If there is more than one constraint on the same column in a member table, SQL Server ignores all the constraints and will not consider them when determining whether or not the view is a partitioned view. To meet the conditions of the partitioned view, there should be only one partitioning constraint on the partitioning column.

## 3. Member tables (or underlying tables T1, ..., Tn)

- The tables can be either local tables or tables from other SQL Servers referenced either through a four-part name or an OPENDATASOURCE- or OPENROWSET-based name. (The OPENDATASOURCE and OPENROWSET syntax can specify a table name, but not a pass-through query.) For more information, see [OPENDATASOURCE](#) and [OPENROWSET](#).

If one or more of the member tables are remote, the view is called ***distributed partitioned view***, and additional conditions apply. They are discussed later in this section.

- The same table cannot appear twice in the set of tables that are being combined with the UNION ALL statement.

- The member tables cannot have indexes created on computed columns in the table.
- The member tables should have all PRIMARY KEY constraints on an identical number of columns.
- All member tables in the view should have the same ANSI padding setting (which is set using the **user options** option in **sp\_configure** or the SET option).

### Conditions for Modifying Partitioned Views

Only the Developer and Enterprise Editions of SQL Server 2000 allow INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE operations on partitioned views. To modify partitioned views, the statements must meet these conditions:

- The INSERT statement must supply values for all the columns in the view, even if the underlying member tables have a DEFAULT constraint for those columns or if they allow NULLs. For those member table columns that have DEFAULT definitions, the statements cannot use the keyword DEFAULT explicitly.
- The value being inserted into the partitioning column should satisfy at least one of the underlying constraints; otherwise, the INSERT action will fail with a constraint violation.
- UPDATE statements cannot specify the DEFAULT keyword as a value in the SET clause even if the column has a DEFAULT value defined in the corresponding member table.
- PRIMARY KEY columns cannot be modified through an UPDATE statement if the member tables have **text**, **ntext**, or **image** columns.
- Columns in the view that are an IDENTITY column in one or more of the member tables cannot be modified through an INSERT or UPDATE

statement.

- If one of the member tables contains a **timestamp** column, the view cannot be modified through an INSERT or UPDATE statement.
- INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE actions against a partitioned view are not allowed if there is a self-join with the same view or with any of the member tables in the statement.

**Note** To update a partitioned view, the user must have INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE permissions on the member tables.

### **Additional Conditions for Distributed Partitioned Views**

For distributed partitioned views (when one or more member tables are remote), the following additional conditions apply:

- A distributed transaction will be started to ensure atomicity across all nodes affected by the update.
- The XACT\_ABORT SET option should be set to ON for INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statements to work.
- Any **smallmoney** and **smalldatetime** columns in remote tables that are referenced in a partitioned view are mapped as **money** and **datetime** respectively. Consequently, the corresponding columns (in the same ordinal position in the select list) in the local tables should be **money** and **datetime**.
- Any linked server in the partitioned view cannot be a loopback linked server (a linked server that points to the same SQL Server).

The setting of the SET ROWCOUNT option is ignored for INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE actions that involve updatable partitioned views and remote tables.

When the member tables and partitioned view definition are in place, Microsoft

SQL Server 2000 builds intelligent plans that use queries efficiently to access data from member tables. With the CHECK constraint definitions, the query processor maps the distribution of key values across the member tables. When a user issues a query, the query processor compares the map to the values specified in the WHERE clause, and builds an execution plan with a minimal amount of data transfer between member servers. Thus, although some member tables may be located in remote servers, SQL Server 2000 will resolve distributed queries so that the amount of distributed data that has to be transferred is minimal. For more information about how SQL Server 2000 resolves queries on partitioned views, see [Resolving Distributed Partitioned Views](#).

### Considerations for Replication

In order to create partitioned views on member tables that are involved in replication, the following considerations apply:

- If the underlying tables are involved in merge replication or transactional replication with updating subscribers, the uniqueidentifier column should also be included in the SELECT list.
- Any INSERT actions into the partitioned view must provide a NEWID() value for the uniqueidentifier column. Any UPDATE actions against the uniqueidentifier column must supply NEWID() as the value since the DEFAULT keyword cannot be used.
- The replication of updates made using the view is exactly the same as when replicating tables in two different databases; that is, the tables are served by different replication agents and the order of the updates is not guaranteed.

### Permissions

CREATE VIEW permission defaults to the members of the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles. Members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db\_owner** fixed database role can transfer CREATE VIEW permission to other users.

To create a view, the user must have CREATE VIEW permission along with

SELECT permission on the tables, views, and table-valued functions being referenced in the view, and EXECUTE permission on the scalar-valued functions being invoked in the view.

In addition, to create a view WITH SCHEMABINDING, the user must have REFERENCES permissions on each table, view, and user-defined function that is referenced.

## Examples

### A. Use a simple CREATE VIEW

This example creates a view with a simple SELECT statement. A simple view is helpful when a combination of columns is queried frequently.

```
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCH
           WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'titles_view')
  DROP VIEW titles_view
GO
CREATE VIEW titles_view
AS
SELECT title, type, price, pubdate
FROM titles
GO
```

### B. Use WITH ENCRYPTION

This example uses the WITH ENCRYPTION option and shows computed columns, renamed columns, and multiple columns.

```
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCH
           WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'accounts')
  DROP VIEW accounts
GO
CREATE VIEW accounts (title, advance, amt_due)
```



```
        WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'CAonly')
    DROP VIEW CAonly
GO
CREATE VIEW CAonly
AS
SELECT au_lname, au_fname, city, state
FROM authors
WHERE state = 'CA'
WITH CHECK OPTION
GO
```

#### **D. Use built-in functions within a view**

This example shows a view definition that includes a built-in function. When you use functions, the derived column must include a column name in the CREATE VIEW statement.

```
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCH
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'categories')
    DROP VIEW categories
GO
CREATE VIEW categories (category, average_price)
AS
SELECT type, AVG(price)
FROM titles
GROUP BY type
GO
```

#### **E. Use @@ROWCOUNT function in a view**

This example uses the @@ROWCOUNT function as part of the view definition.

```
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCH
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'myview')
```

```

DROP VIEW myview
GO
CREATE VIEW myview
AS
    SELECT au_lname, au_fname, @@ROWCOUNT AS bar
    FROM authors
    WHERE state = 'UT'
GO
SELECT *
FROM myview

```

## F. Use partitioned data

This example uses tables named **SUPPLY1**, **SUPPLY2**, **SUPPLY3**, and **SUPPLY4**, which correspond to the supplier tables from four offices, located in different countries.

--create the tables and insert the values

```

CREATE TABLE SUPPLY1 (
    supplyID INT PRIMARY KEY CHECK (supplyID BETWEEN 1 and 150)
    supplier CHAR(50)
)
CREATE TABLE SUPPLY2 (
    supplyID INT PRIMARY KEY CHECK (supplyID BETWEEN 151 and 300)
    supplier CHAR(50)
)
CREATE TABLE SUPPLY3 (
    supplyID INT PRIMARY KEY CHECK (supplyID BETWEEN 301 and 450)
    supplier CHAR(50)
)
CREATE TABLE SUPPLY4 (
    supplyID INT PRIMARY KEY CHECK (supplyID BETWEEN 451 and 600)
    supplier CHAR(50)
)

```

```
INSERT SUPPLY1 VALUES ('1', 'CaliforniaCorp')
INSERT SUPPLY1 VALUES ('5', 'BraziliaLtd')
INSERT SUPPLY2 VALUES ('231', 'FarEast')
INSERT SUPPLY2 VALUES ('280', 'NZ')
INSERT SUPPLY3 VALUES ('321', 'EuroGroup')
INSERT SUPPLY3 VALUES ('442', 'UKArchip')
INSERT SUPPLY4 VALUES ('475', 'India')
INSERT SUPPLY4 VALUES ('521', 'Afrique')
```

--create the view that combines all supplier tables

```
CREATE VIEW all_supplier_view
AS
SELECT *
FROM SUPPLY1
    UNION ALL
SELECT *
FROM SUPPLY2
    UNION ALL
SELECT *
FROM SUPPLY3
    UNION ALL
SELECT *
FROM SUPPLY4
```

## **See Also**

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[ALTER VIEW](#)

[DELETE](#)

[DROP VIEW](#)

[INSERT](#)

[Programming Stored Procedures](#)

[sp\\_depends](#)

[sp\\_help](#)

[sp\\_helptext](#)

[sp\\_rename](#)

[System Tables](#)

[UPDATE](#)

[Using Identifiers](#)

[Using Views with Partitioned Data](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

# CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP

Returns the current date and time. This function is equivalent to GETDATE().

## Syntax

CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP

## Return Types

datetime

## Examples

### A. Use CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP to return the current date and time

This example returns the value of CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP and a text description.

```
SELECT 'The current time is: '+ CONVERT(char(30), CURRENT_TIMESTAMP)
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----  
The current time is: Feb 24 1998 3:45PM
```

(1 row(s) affected)

### B. Use CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP as a DEFAULT constraint

This example creates a table that uses CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP as a DEFAULT constraint for the **sales\_date** column of a sales row.

```
USE pubs  
GO  
CREATE TABLE sales2
```

```
(
sales_id int IDENTITY(10000, 1) NOT NULL,
cust_id int NOT NULL,
sales_date datetime NOT NULL DEFAULT CURRENT_TIMESTAMP
sales_amt money NOT NULL,
delivery_date datetime NOT NULL DEFAULT DATEADD(dd, 10, G
)
)
GO
INSERT sales2 (cust_id, sales_amt)
VALUES (20000, 550)
```

This query selects all information from the **sales2** table.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT *
FROM sales2
GO
```

Here is the result set:

sales_id	cust_id	sales_date	sales_amt	delivery_date
10000	20000	Mar 4 1998 10:06AM	550.00	Mar 14 1998 10:06AM

(1 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CURRENT\_USER

Returns the current user. This function is equivalent to USER\_NAME().

## Syntax

CURRENT\_USER

## Return Types

sysname

## Examples

### A. Use CURRENT\_USER to return the current username

This example declares a variable as **char**, assigns the current value of CURRENT\_USER to it, and then returns the variable with a text description.

```
SELECT 'The current user is: '+ convert(char(30), CURRENT_USER)
```

Here is the result set:

-----

The current user is: dbo

(1 row(s) affected)

### B. Use CURRENT\_USER as a DEFAULT constraint

This example creates a table that uses CURRENT\_USER as a DEFAULT constraint for the **order\_person** column on a sales row.

USE pubs

```
IF EXISTS (SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCH  
          WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'orders2')
```

```
DROP TABLE orders2
```

```

GO
SET NOCOUNT ON
CREATE TABLE orders2
(
  order_id int IDENTITY(1000, 1) NOT NULL,
  cust_id int NOT NULL,
  order_date datetime NOT NULL DEFAULT GETDATE(),
  order_amt money NOT NULL,
  order_person char(30) NOT NULL DEFAULT CURRENT_USER
)
GO
INSERT orders2 (cust_id, order_amt)
VALUES (5105, 577.95)
GO
SET NOCOUNT OFF

```

This query selects all information from the **orders2** table.

```

SELECT *
FROM orders2

```

Here is the result set:

order_id	cust_id	order_date	order_amt	order_person
1000	5105	Mar 4 1998 10:13AM	577.95	dbo

(1 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **cursor**

A data type for variables or stored procedure OUTPUT parameters that contain a reference to a cursor. Any variables created with the **cursor** data type are nullable.

The operations that can reference variables and parameters having a **cursor** data type are:

- The DECLARE *@local\_variable* and SET *@local\_variable* statements.
- The OPEN, FETCH, CLOSE, and DEALLOCATE cursor statements.
- Stored procedure output parameters.
- The CURSOR\_STATUS function.
- The **sp\_cursor\_list**, **sp\_describe\_cursor**, **sp\_describe\_cursor\_tables**, and **sp\_describe\_cursor\_columns** system stored procedures.

**IMPORTANT** The **cursor** data type cannot be used for a column in a CREATE TABLE statement.

### **See Also**

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[CURSOR\\_STATUS](#)

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

[DECLARE CURSOR](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

SET @local\_variable

## Transact-SQL Reference

# CURSOR\_STATUS

A scalar function that allows the caller of a stored procedure to determine whether or not the procedure has returned a cursor and result set for a given parameter.

## Syntax

```
CURSOR_STATUS  
(  
    { 'local' , 'cursor_name' }  
    | { 'global' , 'cursor_name' }  
    | { 'variable' , 'cursor_variable' }  
)
```

## Arguments

'local'

Specifies a constant that indicates the source of the cursor is a local cursor name.

'*cursor\_name*'

Is the name of the cursor. A cursor name must conform to the rules for identifiers.

'global'

Specifies a constant that indicates the source of the cursor is a global cursor name.

'variable'

Specifies a constant that indicates the source of the cursor is a local variable.

'*cursor\_variable*'

Is the name of the cursor variable. A cursor variable must be defined using the **cursor** data type.

## Return Types

### smallint

<b>Return value</b>	<b>Cursor name</b>	<b>Cursor variable</b>
1	<p>The result set of the cursor has at least one row and:</p> <p>For insensitive and keyset cursors, the result set has at least one row.</p> <p>For dynamic cursors, the result set can have zero, one, or more rows.</p>	<p>The cursor allocated to this variable is open and:</p> <p>For insensitive and keyset cursors, the result set has at least one row.</p> <p>For dynamic cursors, the result set can have zero, one, or more rows.</p>
0	<p>The result set of the cursor is empty.*</p>	<p>The cursor allocated to this variable is open, but the result set is definitely empty.*</p>
-1	<p>The cursor is closed.</p>	<p>The cursor allocated to this variable is closed.</p>
-2	<p>Not applicable.</p>	<p>Can be:</p> <p>No cursor was assigned to this OUTPUT variable by the previously called procedure.</p> <p>A cursor was assigned to this OUTPUT variable by the previously called procedure, but it was in a closed state upon completion of the procedure. Therefore, the cursor is deallocated and not returned to the calling procedure.</p> <p>There is no cursor assigned to a declared cursor variable.</p>
-3	<p>A cursor with the specified</p>	<p>A cursor variable with the specified</p>

	name does not exist.	name does not exist, or if one exists it has not yet had a cursor allocated to it.
--	----------------------	--

\* Dynamic cursors never return this result.

## Examples

This example creates a procedure named **lake\_list** and uses the output from executing **lake\_list** as a check for **CURSOR\_STATUS**.

**Note** This example depends on a procedure named **check\_authority**, which has not been created.

USE pubs

```
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
  WHERE name = 'lake_list' AND type = 'P')
```

```
  DROP PROCEDURE lake_list
```

```
GO
```

```
CREATE PROCEDURE lake_list
```

```
  ( @region varchar(30),
```

```
    @size integer,
```

```
    @lake_list_cursor CURSOR VARYING OUTPUT )
```

```
AS
```

```
BEGIN
```

```
  DECLARE @ok SMALLINT
```

```
  EXECUTE check_authority @region, username, @ok OUTPUT
```

```
  IF @ok = 1
```

```
    BEGIN
```

```
      SET @lake_list_cursor =CURSOR LOCAL SCROLL FOR
```

```
        SELECT name, lat, long, size, boat_launch, cost
```

```
        FROM lake_inventory
```

```
        WHERE locale = @region AND area >= @size
```

```
        ORDER BY name
```

```
      OPEN @lake_list_cursor
```

```
    END
```

```
END
DECLARE @my_lakes_cursor CURSOR
DECLARE @my_region char(30)
SET @my_region = 'Northern Ontario'
EXECUTE lake_list @my_region, 500, @my_lakes_cursor OUTPUT
IF Cursor_Status('variable', '@my_lakes_cursor') <= 0
    BEGIN
        /* Some code to tell the user that there is no list of
        lakes for him/her */
    END
ELSE
    BEGIN
        FETCH @my_lakes_cursor INTO -- Destination here
        -- Continue with other code here.
    END
END
```

## **See Also**

[Cursor Functions](#)

[Data Types](#)

[Using Identifiers](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# Cursors

Microsoft® SQL Server™ statements produce a complete result set, but there are times when the results are best processed one row at a time. Opening a cursor on a result set allows processing the result set one row at a time. SQL Server version 7.0 also introduces assigning a cursor to a variable or parameter with a **cursor** data type.

Cursor operations are supported on these statements:

[CLOSE](#)

[CREATE PROCEDURE](#)

[DEALLOCATE](#)

[DECLARE CURSOR](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[DELETE](#)

[FETCH](#)

[OPEN](#)

[UPDATE](#)

[SET](#)

These system functions and system stored procedures also support cursors:

[@@CURSOR\\_ROWS](#)

[CURSOR\\_STATUS](#)

[@@FETCH\\_STATUS](#)

[sp\\_cursor\\_list](#)

[sp\\_describe\\_cursor](#)

[sp\\_describe\\_cursor\\_columns](#)

[sp\\_describe\\_cursor\\_tables](#)

## See Also

[Cursors](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DATABASEPROPERTY

Returns the named database property value for the given database and property name.

**IMPORTANT** Use the Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 function [DATABASEPROPERTYEX](#) to obtain information about the current setting of database options or the properties of a specified database. The DATABASEPROPERTY function is provided for backward compatibility.

## Syntax

DATABASEPROPERTY( *database* , *property* )

## Arguments

*database*

Is an expression containing the name of the database for which to return the named property information. *database* is **nvarchar(128)**.

*property*

Is an expression containing the name of the database property to return. *property* is **varchar(128)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description	Value returned
<b>IsAnsiNullDefault</b>	Database follows SQL-92 rules for allowing null values.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsAnsiNullsEnabled</b>	All comparisons to a null evaluate to unknown.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsAnsiWarningsEnabled</b>	Error or warning messages are issued	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE

	when standard error conditions occur.	NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsAutoClose</b>	Database shuts down cleanly and frees resources after the last user exits.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsAutoCreateStatistics</b>	Existing statistics are automatically updated when the statistics become out-of-date because the data in the tables has changed.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsAutoShrink</b>	Database files are candidates for automatic periodic shrinking.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsAutoUpdateStatistics</b>	Auto update statistics database option is enabled.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsBulkCopy</b>	Database allows nonlogged operations.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsCloseCursorsOnCommitEnabled</b>	Cursors that are open when a transaction is committed are closed.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsDboOnly</b>	Database is in DBO-only access mode.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsDetached</b>	Database was detached by a detach operation.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input

<b>IsEmergencyMode</b>	Emergency mode is enabled to allow suspect database to be usable.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsFulltextEnabled</b>	Database is full-text enabled.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsInLoad</b>	Database is loading.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsInRecovery</b>	Database is recovering.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL <sup>1</sup> = Invalid input
<b>IsInStandBy</b>	Database is online as read-only, with restore log allowed.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsLocalCursorsDefault</b>	Cursor declarations default to LOCAL.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsNotRecovered</b>	Database failed to recover.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsNullConcat</b>	Null concatenation operand yields NULL.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsOffline</b>	Database is offline.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL =

		Invalid input
<b>IsQuotedIdentifiersEnabled</b>	Double quotation marks can be used on identifiers.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsReadOnly</b>	Database is in a read-only access mode.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsRecursiveTriggersEnabled</b>	Recursive firing of triggers is enabled.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsShutDown</b>	Database encountered a problem at startup.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL <sup>1</sup> = Invalid input
<b>IsSingleUser</b>	Database is in single-user access mode.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsSuspect</b>	Database is suspect.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsTruncLog</b>	Database truncates its logon checkpoints.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>Version</b>	Internal version number of the Microsoft® SQL Server™ code with which the database was created. For internal use only by	Version number = Database is open NULL = Database is closed

1. Returned value is also NULL if the database has never been started, or has been autoclosed.

## Return Types

**integer**

## Examples

This example returns the setting for the **IsTruncLog** property for the **master** database.

```
USE master
```

```
SELECT DATABASEPROPERTY('master', 'IsTruncLog')
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
```

```
1
```

## See Also

[Control-of-Flow Language](#)

[DATABASEPROPERTYEX](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[Metadata Functions](#)

[SELECT](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[UPDATE](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DATABASEPROPERTYEX

Returns the current setting of the specified database option or property for the specified database.

## Syntax

DATABASEPROPERTYEX( *database* , *property* )

## Arguments

*database*

Is an expression that evaluates to the name of the database for which a property setting is to be returned. *database* is **nvarchar(128)**.

*property*

Is an expression that indicates the option or property setting to be returned. *property* is **nvarchar(128)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description	Value returned
<b>Collation</b>	Default collation name for the database.	Collation name
<b>IsAnsiNullDefault</b>	Database follows SQL-92 rules for allowing null values.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsAnsiNullsEnabled</b>	All comparisons to a null evaluate to unknown.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsAnsiPaddingEnabled</b>	Strings are	1 = TRUE

	<p> padded to the same length before comparison or insert.</p>	<p>0 = FALSE  NULL = Invalid input</p>
<b>IsAnsiWarningsEnabled</b>	<p>Error or warning messages are issued when standard error conditions occur.</p>	<p>1 = TRUE  0 = FALSE  NULL = Invalid input</p>
<b>IsArithmeticAbortEnabled</b>	<p>Queries are terminated when an overflow or divide-by-zero error occurs during query execution.</p>	<p>1 = TRUE  0 = FALSE  NULL = Invalid input</p>
<b>IsAutoClose</b>	<p>Database shuts down cleanly and frees resources after the last user exits.</p>	<p>1 = TRUE  0 = FALSE  NULL = Invalid input</p>
<b>IsAutoCreateStatistics</b>	<p>Existing statistics are automatically updated when the statistics become out-of-date because the data in the</p>	<p>1 = TRUE  0 = FALSE  NULL = Invalid input</p>

	tables has changed.	
<b>IsAutoShrink</b>	Database files are candidates for automatic periodic shrinking.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsAutoUpdateStatistics</b>	Auto update statistics database option is enabled.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsCloseCursorsOnCommitEnabled</b>	Cursors that are open when a transaction is committed are closed.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsFulltextEnabled</b>	Database is full-text enabled.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsInStandBy</b>	Database is online as read-only, with restore log allowed.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsLocalCursorsDefault</b>	Cursor declarations default to LOCAL.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsMergePublished</b>	The tables of a database can be published for replication, if replication is installed.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsNullConcat</b>	Null	1 = TRUE

	concatenation operand yields NULL.	0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsNumericRoundAbortEnabled</b>	Errors are generated when loss of precision occurs in expressions.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsQuotedIdentifiersEnabled</b>	Double quotation marks can be used on identifiers.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsRecursiveTriggersEnabled</b>	Recursive firing of triggers is enabled.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsSubscribed</b>	Database can be subscribed for publication.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsTornPageDetectionEnabled</b>	Microsoft® SQL Server™ detects incomplete I/O operations caused by power failures or other system outages.	1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input
<b>Recovery</b>	Recovery model for the database.	FULL = full recovery model BULK_LOGGED = bulk logged model

		SIMPLE = simple recovery model
<b>SQLSortOrder</b>	SQL Server sort order ID supported in previous versions of SQL Server.	0 = Database is using Windows collation >0 = SQL Server sort order ID
<b>Status</b>	Database status.	ONLINE = database is available for query OFFLINE = database was explicitly taken offline RESTORING = database is being restored RECOVERING = database is recovering and not yet ready for queries SUSPECT = database cannot be recovered
<b>Updateability</b>	Indicates whether data can be modified.	READ_ONLY = data can be read but not modified READ_WRITE = data can be read and modified
<b>UserAccess</b>	Indicates which users can access the database.	SINGLE_USER = only one <b>db_owner</b> , <b>dbcreator</b> , or <b>sysadmin</b> user at a time RESTRICTED_USER = only members of <b>db_owner</b> ,

		<b>dbcreator</b> , and <b>sysadmin</b> roles MULTI_USER = all users
<b>Version</b>	Internal version number of the Microsoft SQL Server code with which the database was created. For internal use only by SQL Server tools and in upgrade processing.	Version number = Database is open NULL = Database is closed

## Return Types

**sql\_variant**

## Remarks

This function returns only one property setting at a time.

DATABASEPROPERTY is supported for backward compatibility but does not provide information about the properties added in this release. Also, many properties supported by DATABASEPROPERTY have been replaced by new properties in DATABASEPROPERTYEX.

## Examples

### A. Retrieving the status of the autoshrink database option

This example returns the status of the **autoshrink** database option for the **Northwind** database.

```
SELECT DATABASEPROPERTYEX('Northwind', 'IsAutoShrink')
```

Here is the result set (indicates that **autoshrink** is off):

```
-----  
0
```

## **B. Retrieving the default collation for a database**

This example returns the name of the default collation for the **Northwind** database.

```
SELECT DATABASEPROPERTYEX('Northwind', 'Collation')
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----  
SQL_Latin1_General_CP1_CS_AS
```

### **See Also**

[ALTER DATABASE](#)

[COLLATE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# Data Types

In Microsoft® SQL Server™, each column, local variable, expression, and parameter has a related data type, which is an attribute that specifies the type of data (integer, character, **money**, and so on) that the object can hold. SQL Server supplies a set of system data types that define all of the types of data that can be used with SQL Server. The set of system-supplied data types is shown below.

User-defined data types, which are aliases for system-supplied data types, can also be defined. For more information about user-defined data types, see [sp\\_addtype](#) and [Creating User-defined Data Types](#).

When two expressions that have different data types, collations, precision, scale, or length are combined by an operator:

- The data type of the resulting value is determined by applying the rules of data type precedence to the data types of the input expressions. For more information, see [Data Type Precedence](#).
- If the result data type is **char**, **varchar**, **text**, **nchar**, **nvarchar**, or **ntext**, the collation of the result value is determined by the rules of collation precedence. For more information, see [Collation Precedence](#).
- The precision, scale, and length of the result depend on the precision, scale, and length of the input expressions. For more information, see [Precision, Scale, and Length](#).

SQL Server provides data type synonyms for SQL-92 compatibility. For more information, see [Data Type Synonyms](#).

## Exact Numerics

### Integers

#### [bigint](#)

Integer (whole number) data from  $-2^{63}$  (-9223372036854775808) through

$2^{63}-1$  (9223372036854775807).

### [int](#)

Integer (whole number) data from  $-2^{31}$  (-2,147,483,648) through  $2^{31} - 1$  (2,147,483,647).

### [smallint](#)

Integer data from  $2^{15}$  (-32,768) through  $2^{15} - 1$  (32,767).

### [tinyint](#)

Integer data from 0 through 255.

## **bit**

### [bit](#)

Integer data with either a 1 or 0 value.

## **decimal and numeric**

### [decimal](#)

Fixed precision and scale numeric data from  $-10^{38} + 1$  through  $10^{38} - 1$ .

### [numeric](#)

Functionally equivalent to **decimal**.

## **money and smallmoney**

### [money](#)

Monetary data values from  $-2^{63}$  (-922,337,203,685,477.5808) through  $2^{63} - 1$  (+922,337,203,685,477.5807), with accuracy to a ten-thousandth of a monetary unit.

### [smallmoney](#)

Monetary data values from -214,748.3648 through +214,748.3647, with accuracy to a ten-thousandth of a monetary unit.

## Approximate Numerics

### [float](#)

Floating precision number data from  $-1.79E + 308$  through  $1.79E + 308$ .

### [real](#)

Floating precision number data from  $-3.40E + 38$  through  $3.40E + 38$ .

## datetime and smalldatetime

### [datetime](#)

Date and time data from January 1, 1753, through December 31, 9999, with an accuracy of three-hundredths of a second, or 3.33 milliseconds.

### [smalldatetime](#)

Date and time data from January 1, 1900, through June 6, 2079, with an accuracy of one minute.

## Character Strings

### [char](#)

Fixed-length non-Unicode character data with a maximum length of 8,000 characters.

### [varchar](#)

Variable-length non-Unicode data with a maximum of 8,000 characters.

### [text](#)

Variable-length non-Unicode data with a maximum length of  $2^{31} - 1$  (2,147,483,647) characters.

## Unicode Character Strings

### [nchar](#)

Fixed-length Unicode data with a maximum length of 4,000 characters.

### [nvarchar](#)

Variable-length Unicode data with a maximum length of 4,000 characters. **sysname** is a system-supplied user-defined data type that is functionally equivalent to **nvarchar(128)** and is used to reference database object names.

#### [ntext](#)

Variable-length Unicode data with a maximum length of  $2^{30} - 1$  (1,073,741,823) characters.

## Binary Strings

#### [binary](#)

Fixed-length binary data with a maximum length of 8,000 bytes.

#### [varbinary](#)

Variable-length binary data with a maximum length of 8,000 bytes.

#### [image](#)

Variable-length binary data with a maximum length of  $2^{31} - 1$  (2,147,483,647) bytes.

## Other Data Types

#### [cursor](#)

A reference to a cursor.

#### [sql\\_variant](#)

A data type that stores values of various SQL Server-supported data types, except **text**, **ntext**, **timestamp**, and **sql\_variant**.

#### [table](#)

A special data type used to store a result set for later processing .

#### [timestamp](#)

A database-wide unique number that gets updated every time a row gets updated.

#### [uniqueidentifier](#)

A globally unique identifier (GUID).

## **See Also**

[CREATE PROCEDURE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[EXECUTE](#)

[Expressions](#)

[Functions](#)

[LIKE](#)

[SET](#)

[sp\\_bindefault](#)

[sp\\_bindrule](#)

[sp\\_droptype](#)

[sp\\_help](#)

[sp\\_rename](#)

[sp\\_unbindefault](#)

[sp\\_unbindrule](#)

[Using Unicode Data](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Data Type Precedence

When two expressions of different data types are combined by an operator, the data type precedence rules specify which data type is converted to the other. The data type with the lower precedence is converted to the data type with the higher precedence. If the conversion is not a supported implicit conversion, an error is returned. When both operand expressions have the same data type, the result of the operation has that data type.

This is the precedence order for the Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 data types:

- **sql\_variant** (highest)
- **datetime**
- **smalldatetime**
- **float**
- **real**
- **decimal**
- **money**
- **smallmoney**
- **bigint**
- **int**

- **smallint**
- **tinyint**
- **bit**
- **ntext**
- **text**
- **image**
- **timestamp**
- **uniqueidentifier**
- **nvarchar**
- **nchar**
- **varchar**
- **char**
- **varbinary**
- **binary (lowest)**

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Collation Precedence

Collation precedence, also known as collation coercion rules, is the term given to the set of rules that determine:

- The collation of the final result of an expression that is evaluated to a character string.
- The collation used by collation-sensitive operators that use character string inputs but do not return a character string, such as LIKE and IN.

The collation precedence rules apply only to the character string data types, **char**, **varchar**, **text**, **nchar**, **nvarchar**, and **ntext**. Objects with other data types do not participate in collation evaluations.

The collation of all objects falls into one of four categories. The name of each category is called the collation label.

Collation label	Types of objects
Coercible-default	<p>Any Transact-SQL character string variable, parameter, literal, or the output of a catalog built-in function, or a built-in function that does not take string inputs but produces a string output.</p> <p>If the object is declared in a user-defined function, stored procedure, or trigger, it is assigned the default collation of the database in which the function, stored procedure, or trigger is created. If the object is declared in a batch, it is assigned the default collation of the current database for the connection.</p>
Implicit X	<p>A column reference. The collation of the expression (denoted by X) is taken from the collation defined for the column in the table or view.</p> <p>Even if the column was explicitly assigned a collation by a COLLATE clause in the CREATE TABLE or CREATE VIEW statement, the column reference is</p>

	classified as implicit.
Explicit X	An expression that is explicitly cast to a specific collation (denoted by X) using a COLLATE clause in the expression.
No-collation	Indicates that the value of an expression is the result of an operation between two strings with conflicting collations of the implicit collation label. The expression result is defined as not having a collation.

The collation label of a simple expression that references only one character string object is the collation label of the referenced object.

The collation label of a complex expression that references two operand expressions with the same collation label is the collation label of the operand expressions.

The collation label of the final result of a complex expression that references two operand expressions with different collations is based on these rules:

- Explicit takes precedence over implicit. Implicit takes precedence over coercible-default. In other words,  
Explicit > Implicit > Coercible-Default
- Combining two explicit expressions that have been assigned different collations generates an error.  
Explicit X + Explicit Y = Error
- Combining two implicit expressions that have different collations yields a result of no-collation.  
Implicit X + Implicit Y = No-collation
- Combining an expression with no-collation with an expression of any label, except explicit collation (see following bullet), yields a result that has the no-collation label.  
No-collation + anything = No-collation

- Combining an expression with no-collation with an expression that has an explicit collation, yields an expression with an explicit label.

No-collation + Explicit X = Explicit

These examples illustrate the rules.

```
USE tempdb
GO
```

```
CREATE TABLE TestTab (
  id int,
  GreekCol nvarchar(10) collate greek_ci_as,
  LatinCol nvarchar(10) collate latin1_general_cs_as
)
INSERT TestTab VALUES (1, N'A', N'a')
GO
```

The predicate in the following query has collation conflict and generates an error:

```
SELECT *
FROM TestTab
WHERE GreekCol = LatinCol
```

This is the result set.

```
Msg 446, Level 16, State 9, Server CTSSERV, Line 1
Cannot resolve collation conflict for equal to operation.
```

The predicate in the following query is evaluated in collation greek\_ci\_as because the right expression has the explicit label, which takes precedence over the implicit label of the right expression:

```
SELECT *
FROM TestTab
WHERE GreekCol = LatinCol COLLATE greek_ci_as
```

This is the result set.

id	GreekCol	LatinCol
1	a	A

(1 row affected)

The case expressions in the following queries have no collation label so they cannot appear in the select list or be operated by collation-sensitive operators. However, the expressions can be operated on by collation-insensitive operators.

```
SELECT (CASE WHEN id > 10 THEN GreekCol ELSE LatinCol END)
FROM TestTab
```

Here is the result set.

Msg 451, Level 16, State 1, Line 1  
Cannot resolve collation conflict for column 1 in SELECT statement.

```
SELECT PATINDEX((CASE WHEN id > 10 THEN GreekCol ELSE LatinCol END))
FROM TestTab
```

Here is the result set.

Msg 446, Level 16, State 9, Server LEIH2, Line 1  
Cannot resolve collation conflict for patindex operation.

```
SELECT (CASE WHEN id > 10 THEN GreekCol ELSE LatinCol END)
FROM TestTab
```

Here is the result set.

```
-----
a
```

(1 row affected)

This table summarizes the rules.

<b>Operand coercion label</b>	<b>Explicit X</b>	<b>Implicit X</b>	<b>Coercible-default</b>	<b>No-collation</b>
<b>Explicit Y</b>	Generates Error	Result is Explicit Y	Result is Explicit Y	Result is Explicit Y
<b>Implicit Y</b>	Result is Explicit X	Result is No-collation	Result is Implicit Y	Result is No-collation
<b>Coercible-default</b>	Result is Explicit X	Result is Implicit X	Result is Coercible-default	Result is No-collation
<b>No-collation</b>	Result is Explicit X	Result is No-collation	Result is No-collation	Result is No-collation

Operators and functions are either collation sensitive or insensitive:

- Collation sensitive means that specifying a no-collation operand is a compile-time error. The expression result cannot be no-collation.
- Collation insensitive means that the operands and result can be no-collation.

The comparison operators, and the MAX, MIN, BETWEEN, LIKE, and IN operators, are collation sensitive. The string used by the operators is assigned the collation label of the operand that has the higher precedence. The UNION operator is also collation sensitive, and all string operands and the final result is assigned the collation of the operand with the highest precedence. The collation precedence of the UNION operands and result are evaluated column by column.

The assignment operator is collation insensitive and the right expression is cast to the left collation.

The string concatenation operator is collation insensitive, the two string operands and the result are assigned the collation label of the operand with the highest collation precedence. The UNION ALL and CASE operators are collation insensitive, and all string operands and the final results are assigned the collation label of the operand with the highest precedence. The collation

precedence of the UNION ALL operands and result are evaluated column by column.

THE CAST, CONVERT, and COLLATE functions are collation sensitive for **char**, **varchar**, and **text** data types. If the input and output of the CAST and CONVERT functions are character strings, the output string has the collation label of the input string. If the input is not a character string, the output string is coercible-default and assigned the collation of the current database for the connection, or the database containing the user-defined function, stored procedure, or trigger in which the CAST or CONVERT is referenced.

For the built-in functions that return a string but do not take a string input, the result string is coercible-default and is assigned either the collation of the current database, or the collation of the database containing the user-defined function, stored procedure, or trigger in which the function is referenced.

These functions are collation-sensitive and their output strings have the collation label of the input string:

- CHARINDEX
- DIFFERENCE
- ISNUMERIC
- LEFT
- LEN
- LOWER
- PATINDEX
- REPLACE

- REVERSE
- RIGHT
- SOUNDEX
- STUFF
- SUBSTRING
- UPPER

These additional rules also apply to collation precedence:

- You cannot have multiple COLLATE clauses on an expression that is already an explicit expression. For example, this WHERE clause is illegal because a COLLATE clause is specified for an expression that is already an explicit expression:  
WHERE ColumnA = ( 'abc' COLLATE French\_CI\_AS) COLL
- Code page conversions for **text** data types are not allowed. You cannot cast a text expression from one collation to another if they have the different code pages. The assignment operator cannot assign values if the collation of the right text operand has a different code page than the left text operand.

Determination of collation precedence takes place after data type conversion. The operand from which the resulting collation is taken can be different from the operand that supplies the data type of the final result. For example, consider this batch:

```
CREATE TABLE TestTab
  (PrimaryKey int PRIMARY KEY,
   CharCol char(10) COLLATE French_CI_AS
  )
```

```
SELECT *  
FROM TestTab  
WHERE CharCol LIKE N'abc'
```

The Unicode data type of the simple expression N'abc' has a higher data type precedence, so the resulting expression has the Unicode data type assigned to N'abc'. The expression **CharCol**, however, has a collation label of Implicit, while N'abc' has a lower coercion label of coercible-default, so the collation used is the **French\_CI\_AS** collation of **CharCol**.

## See Also

[COLLATE](#)

[Data Type Conversion](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Precision, Scale, and Length

Precision is the number of digits in a number. Scale is the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in a number. For example, the number 123.45 has a precision of 5 and a scale of 2.

The default maximum precision of **numeric** and **decimal** data types is 38. In previous versions of SQL Server, the default maximum was 28.

Length for a numeric data type is the number of bytes used to store the number. Length for a character string or Unicode data type is the number of characters. The length for **binary**, **varbinary**, and **image** data types is the number of bytes. For example, an **int** data type can hold 10 digits, is stored in 4 bytes, and does not accept decimal points. The **int** data type has a precision of 10, a length of 4, and a scale of 0.

When two **char**, **varchar**, **binary**, or **varbinary** expressions are concatenated, the length of the resulting expression is the sum of the lengths of the two source expressions or 8,000 characters, whichever is less.

When two **nchar** or **nvarchar** expressions are concatenated, the length of the resulting expression is the sum of the lengths of the two source expressions, or 4,000 characters, whichever is less.

The precision and scale of the numeric data types besides **decimal** are fixed. If an arithmetic operator has two expressions of the same type, then the result has the same data type with the precision and scale defined for that type. If an operator has two expressions with different numeric data types, then the rules of data type precedence define the data type of the result. The result has the precision and scale defined for its data type.

This table defines how the precision and scale of the result are calculated when the result of an operation is of type **decimal**. The result is **decimal** when:

- Both expressions are **decimal**.
- One expression is **decimal** and the other is a data type with a lower precedence than **decimal**.

The operand expressions are denoted as expression e1, with precision p1 and scale s1, and expression e2, with precision p2 and scale s2. The precision and scale for any expression that is not **decimal** is the precision and scale defined for the data type of the expression.

<b>Operation</b>	<b>Result precision</b>	<b>Result scale *</b>
e1 + e2	$\max(s1, s2) + \max(p1-s1, p2-s2) + 1$	$\max(s1, s2)$
e1 - e2	$\max(s1, s2) + \max(p1-s1, p2-s2)$	$\max(s1, s2)$
e1 * e2	$p1 + p2 + 1$	$s1 + s2$
e1 / e2	$p1 - s1 + s2 + \max(6, s1 + p2 + 1)$	$\max(6, s1 + p2 + 1)$

\* The result precision and scale have an absolute maximum of 38. When a result precision is greater than 38, the corresponding scale is reduced to prevent the integral part of a result from being truncated.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Data Type Synonyms

Data type synonyms are included for SQL-92 compatibility.

Synonym	Mapped to system data type
<b>Binary varying</b>	<b>Varbinary</b>
<b>char varying</b>	<b>Varchar</b>
<b>character</b>	<b>Char</b>
<b>character</b>	<b>char(1)</b>
<b>character(<i>n</i>)</b>	<b>char(<i>n</i>)</b>
<b>character varying(<i>n</i>)</b>	<b>varchar(<i>n</i>)</b>
<b>Dec</b>	<b>decimal</b>
<b>Double precision</b>	<b>float</b>
<b>float(<i>n</i>)</b> for <i>n</i> = 1-7	<b>real</b>
<b>float(<i>n</i>)</b> for <i>n</i> = 8-15	<b>float</b>
<b>integer</b>	<b>int</b>
<b>national character(<i>n</i>)</b>	<b>nchar(<i>n</i>)</b>
<b>national char(<i>n</i>)</b>	<b>nchar(<i>n</i>)</b>
<b>national character varying(<i>n</i>)</b>	<b>nvarchar(<i>n</i>)</b>
<b>national char varying(<i>n</i>)</b>	<b>nvarchar(<i>n</i>)</b>
<b>national text</b>	<b>ntext</b>
<b>rowversion</b>	<b>timestamp</b>

Data type synonyms can be used in place of the corresponding base data type name in data definition language (DDL) statements, such as CREATE TABLE, CREATE PROCEDURE, or DECLARE @variable. The synonyms have no visibility after the object is created, however. When the object is created, it is assigned the base data type associated with the synonym, and there is no record that the synonym was specified in the statement that created the object.

All objects derived from the original object, such as result set columns or expressions, are assigned the base data type. All subsequent meta data functions performed on the original object and any derived objects will report the base data type, not the synonym. This includes meta data operations, such as **sp\_help**

and other system stored procedures, the information schema views, or the various data access API meta data operations that report the data types of table or result set columns.

Data type synonyms also cannot be specified in the graphical administration utilities, such as SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

For example, you can create a table specifying **national character varying**:

```
CREATE TABLE ExampleTable (PriKey int PRIMARY KEY, VarCharCol
```

**VarCharCol** is actually assigned an **nvarchar(10)** data type, and all subsequent meta data functions will report it as an **nvarchar(10)** column. The meta data functions will never report them as **national character varying(10)** column.

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DATALENGTH

Returns the number of bytes used to represent any expression.

## Syntax

DATALENGTH ( *expression* )

## Arguments

*expression*

Is an expression of any type.

## Return Types

**int**

## Remarks

DATALENGTH is especially useful with **varchar**, **varbinary**, **text**, **image**, **nvarchar**, and **ntext** data types because these data types can store variable-length data.

The DATALENGTH of NULL is NULL.

**Note** Compatibility levels can affect return values. For more information about compatibility levels, see [sp\\_dbcmlptlevel](#).

## Examples

This example finds the length of the **pub\_name** column in the **publishers** table.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT length = DATALENGTH(pub_name), pub_name
```

```
FROM publishers
```

```
ORDER BY pub_name
```

GO

Here is the result set:

length	pub_name
20	Algodata Infosystems
16	Binnet & Hardley
21	Five Lakes Publishing
5	GGG&G
18	Lucerne Publishing
14	New Moon Books
17	Ramona Publishers
14	Scotney Books

(8 row(s) affected)

### **See Also**

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[Data Types](#)

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DATEADD

Returns a new **datetime** value based on adding an interval to the specified date.

## Syntax

DATEADD ( *datepart* , *number* , *date* )

## Arguments

*datepart*

Is the parameter that specifies on which part of the date to return a new value. The table lists the dateparts and abbreviations recognized by Microsoft® SQL Server™.

Datepart	Abbreviations
Year	yy, yyyy
quarter	qq, q
Month	mm, m
dayofyear	dy, y
Day	dd, d
Week	wk, ww
Hour	hh
minute	mi, n
second	ss, s
millisecond	ms

*number*

Is the value used to increment *datepart*. If you specify a value that is not an integer, the fractional part of the value is discarded. For example, if you specify **day** for *datepart* and **1.75** for *number*, *date* is incremented by 1.

*date*

Is an expression that returns a **datetime** or **smalldatetime** value, or a

character string in a date format. For more information about specifying dates, see [datetime and smalldatetime](#).

If you specify only the last two digits of the year, values less than or equal to the last two digits of the value of the **two digit year cutoff** configuration option are in the same century as the cutoff year. Values greater than the last two digits of the value of this option are in the century that precedes the cutoff year. For example, if **two digit year cutoff** is 2049 (default), 49 is interpreted as 2049 and 2050 is interpreted as 1950. To avoid ambiguity, use four-digit years.

## Return Types

Returns **datetime**, but **smalldatetime** if the *date* argument is **smalldatetime**.

## Examples

This example prints a listing of a time frame for titles in the **pubs** database. This time frame represents the existing publication date plus 21 days.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT DATEADD(day, 21, pubdate) AS timeframe
FROM titles
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
timeframe
-----
Jul 3 1991 12:00AM
Jun 30 1991 12:00AM
Jul 21 1991 12:00AM
Jul 13 1991 12:00AM
Jun 30 1991 12:00AM
Jul 9 1991 12:00AM
Mar 14 1997 5:09PM
```

Jul 21 1991 12:00AM  
Jul 3 1994 12:00AM  
Mar 14 1997 5:09PM  
Nov 11 1991 12:00AM  
Jul 6 1991 12:00AM  
Oct 26 1991 12:00AM  
Jul 3 1991 12:00AM  
Jul 3 1991 12:00AM  
Nov 11 1991 12:00AM  
Jul 3 1991 12:00AM  
Jul 3 1991 12:00AM

(18 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[Data Types](#)

[Date and Time Functions](#)

[Time Formats](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

# DATEDIFF

Returns the number of date and time boundaries crossed between two specified dates.

## Syntax

DATEDIFF ( *datepart* , *startdate* , *enddate* )

## Arguments

*datepart*

Is the parameter that specifies on which part of the date to calculate the difference. The table lists dateparts and abbreviations recognized by Microsoft® SQL Server™.

Datepart	Abbreviations
Year	yy, yyyy
quarter	qq, q
Month	mm, m
dayofyear	dy, y
Day	dd, d
Week	wk, ww
Hour	hh
minute	mi, n
second	ss, s
millisecond	ms

*startdate*

Is the beginning date for the calculation. *startdate* is an expression that returns a **datetime** or **smalldatetime** value, or a character string in a date format.

Because **smalldatetime** is accurate only to the minute, when a **smalldatetime** value is used, seconds and milliseconds are always 0.

If you specify only the last two digits of the year, values less than or equal to the last two digits of the value of the **two digit year cutoff** configuration option are in the same century as the cutoff year. Values greater than the last two digits of the value of this option are in the century that precedes the cutoff year. For example, if the **two digit year cutoff** is 2049 (default), 49 is interpreted as 2049 and 2050 is interpreted as 1950. To avoid ambiguity, use four-digit years.

For more information about specifying time values, see [Time Formats](#). For more information about specifying dates, see [datetime and smalldatetime](#).

### *enddate*

Is the ending date for the calculation. *enddate* is an expression that returns a **datetime** or **smalldatetime** value, or a character string in a date format.

## Return Types

**integer**

## Remarks

*startdate* is subtracted from *enddate*. If *startdate* is later than *enddate*, a negative value is returned.

DATEDIFF produces an error if the result is out of range for integer values. For milliseconds, the maximum number is 24 days, 20 hours, 31 minutes and 23.647 seconds. For seconds, the maximum number is 68 years.

The method of counting crossed boundaries such as minutes, seconds, and milliseconds makes the result given by DATEDIFF consistent across all data types. The result is a signed integer value equal to the number of *datepart* boundaries crossed between the first and second date. For example, the number of weeks between Sunday, January 4, and Sunday, January 11, is 1.

## Examples

This example determines the difference in days between the current date and the publication date for titles in the **pubs** database.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
SELECT DATEDIFF(day, pubdate, getdate()) AS no_of_days
FROM titles
GO
```

## **See Also**

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[Data Types](#)

[Date and Time Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DATENAME

Returns a character string representing the specified datepart of the specified date.

## Syntax

DATENAME ( *datepart* , *date* )

## Arguments

*datepart*

Is the parameter that specifies the part of the date to return. The table lists dateparts and abbreviations recognized by Microsoft® SQL Server™.

Datepart	Abbreviations
year	yy, yyyy
quarter	qq, q
month	mm, m
dayofyear	dy, y
day	dd, d
week	wk, ww
weekday	dw
hour	hh
minute	mi, n
second	ss, s
millisecond	ms

The **weekday** (**dw**) datepart returns the day of the week (Sunday, Monday, and so on).

Is an expression that returns a **datetime** or **smalldatetime** value, or a character string in a date format. Use the **datetime** data type for dates after January 1, 1753. Store as character data for earlier dates. When entering **datetime** values, always enclose them in quotation marks. Because

**smalldatetime** is accurate only to the minute, when a **smalldatetime** value is used, seconds and milliseconds are always 0. For more information about specifying dates, see [datetime and smalldatetime](#). For more information about specifying time values, see [Time Formats](#).

If you specify only the last two digits of the year, values less than or equal to the last two digits of the value of the **two digit year cutoff** configuration option are in the same century as the cutoff year. Values greater than the last two digits of the value of this option are in the century that precedes the cutoff year. For example, if **two digit year cutoff** is 2049 (default), 49 is interpreted as 2049 and 2050 is interpreted as 1950. To avoid ambiguity, use four-digit years.

## Return Types

**nvarchar**

## Remarks

SQL Server automatically converts between character and **datetime** values as necessary, for example, when you compare a character value with a **datetime** value.

## Examples

This example extracts the month name from the date returned by GETDATE.

```
SELECT DATENAME(month, getdate()) AS 'Month Name'
```

Here is the result set:

Month Name

-----

February

## See Also

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[Data Types](#)

[Date and Time Functions](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

# DATEPART

Returns an integer representing the specified datepart of the specified date.

## Syntax

DATEPART ( *datepart* , *date* )

## Arguments

*datepart*

Is the parameter that specifies the part of the date to return. The table lists dateparts and abbreviations recognized by Microsoft® SQL Server™.

Datepart	Abbreviations
<b>year</b>	<b>yy, yyyy</b>
<b>quarter</b>	<b>qq, q</b>
<b>month</b>	<b>mm, m</b>
<b>dayofyear</b>	<b>dy, y</b>
<b>day</b>	<b>dd, d</b>
<b>week</b>	<b>wk, ww</b>
<b>weekday</b>	<b>dw</b>
<b>hour</b>	<b>hh</b>
<b>minute</b>	<b>mi, n</b>
<b>second</b>	<b>ss, s</b>
<b>millisecond</b>	<b>ms</b>

The **week** (**wk, ww**) datepart reflects changes made to SET DATEFIRST. January 1 of any year defines the starting number for the **week** datepart, for example: DATEPART(**wk**, 'Jan 1, xxxx') = 1, where xxxx is any year.

The **weekday** (**dw**) datepart returns a number that corresponds to the day of the week, for example: Sunday = 1, Saturday = 7. The number produced by the **weekday** datepart depends on the value set by SET DATEFIRST, which sets the first day of the week.

## *date*

Is an expression that returns a **datetime** or **smalldatetime** value, or a character string in a date format. Use the **datetime** data type only for dates after January 1, 1753. Store dates as character data for earlier dates. When entering **datetime** values, always enclose them in quotation marks. Because **smalldatetime** is accurate only to the minute, when a **smalldatetime** value is used, seconds and milliseconds are always 0.

If you specify only the last two digits of the year, values less than or equal to the last two digits of the value of the **two digit year cutoff** configuration option are in the same century as the cutoff year. Values greater than the last two digits of the value of this option are in the century that precedes the cutoff year. For example, if **two digit year cutoff** is 2049 (default), 49 is interpreted as 2049 and 2050 is interpreted as 1950. To avoid ambiguity, use four-digit years.

For more information about specifying time values, see [Time Formats](#). For more information about specifying dates, see [datetime and smalldatetime](#).

## **Return Types**

**int**

## **Remarks**

The DAY, MONTH, and YEAR functions are synonyms for DATEPART(**dd**, *date*), DATEPART(**mm**, *date*), and DATEPART(**yy**, *date*), respectively.

## **Examples**

The GETDATE function returns the current date; however, the complete date is not always the information needed for comparison (often only a portion of the date is compared). This example shows the output of GETDATE as well as DATEPART.

```
SELECT GETDATE() AS 'Current Date'  
GO
```

Here is the result set:

Current Date

-----  
Feb 18 1998 11:46PM

```
SELECT DATEPART(month, GETDATE()) AS 'Month Number'  
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
Month Number  
-----  
2
```

This example assumes the date May 29.

```
SELECT DATEPART(month, GETDATE())  
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----  
5
```

(1 row(s) affected)

In this example, the date is specified as a number. Notice that SQL Server interprets 0 as January 1, 1900.

```
SELECT DATEPART(m, 0), DATEPART(d, 0), DATEPART(yy, 0)
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----  
1 1 1900
```

**See Also**

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[Data Types](#)

[Date and Time Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## datetime and smalldatetime

Date and time data types for representing date and time of day.

### datetime

Date and time data from January 1, 1753 through December 31, 9999, to an accuracy of one three-hundredth of a second (equivalent to 3.33 milliseconds or 0.00333 seconds). Values are rounded to increments of .000, .003, or .007 seconds, as shown in the table.

Example	Rounded example
01/01/98 23:59:59.999	1998-01-02 00:00:00.000
01/01/98 23:59:59.995, 01/01/98 23:59:59.996, 01/01/98 23:59:59.997, or 01/01/98 23:59:59.998	1998-01-01 23:59:59.997
01/01/98 23:59:59.992, 01/01/98 23:59:59.993, 01/01/98 23:59:59.994	1998-01-01 23:59:59.993
01/01/98 23:59:59.990 or 01/01/98 23:59:59.991	1998-01-01 23:59:59.990

Microsoft® SQL Server™ rejects all values it cannot recognize as dates between 1753 and 9999.

### smalldatetime

Date and time data from January 1, 1900, through June 6, 2079, with accuracy to the minute. **smalldatetime** values with 29.998 seconds or lower are rounded down to the nearest minute; values with 29.999 seconds or higher are rounded up to the nearest minute.

--returns time as 12:35

```
SELECT CAST('2000-05-08 12:35:29.998' AS smalldatetime)
```

```
GO
```

--returns time as 12:36

```
SELECT CAST('2000-05-08 12:35:29.999' AS smalldatetime)
GO
```

## Remarks

Values with the **datetime** data type are stored internally by Microsoft SQL Server as two 4-byte integers. The first 4 bytes store the number of days before or after the *base date*, January 1, 1900. The base date is the system reference date. Values for **datetime** earlier than January 1, 1753, are not permitted. The other 4 bytes store the time of day represented as the number of milliseconds after midnight.

The **smalldatetime** data type stores dates and times of day with less precision than **datetime**. SQL Server stores **smalldatetime** values as two 2-byte integers. The first 2 bytes store the number of days after January 1, 1900. The other 2 bytes store the number of minutes since midnight. Dates range from January 1, 1900, through June 6, 2079, with accuracy to the minute.

## See Also

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[SET @local\\_variable](#)

[UPDATE](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

# DAY

Returns an integer representing the day datepart of the specified date.

## Syntax

DAY ( *date* )

## Arguments

*date*

Is an expression of type **datetime** or **smalldatetime**.

## Return Type

**int**

## Remarks

This function is equivalent to DATEPART(**dd**, *date*).

## Examples

This example returns the number of the day from the date 03/12/1998.

```
SELECT DAY('03/12/1998') AS 'Day Number'  
GO
```

Here is the result set:

Day Number

-----

12

In this example, the date is specified as a number. Notice that Microsoft® SQL Server™ interprets 0 as January 1, 1900.

```
SELECT MONTH(0), DAY(0), YEAR(0)
```

Here is the result set.

```
-----  
1    1    1900
```

## **See Also**

[Date and Time Functions](#)

[datetime and smalldatetime](#)

[Expressions](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## DB\_ID

Returns the database identification (ID) number.

### Syntax

```
DB_ID ( [ 'database_name' ] )
```

### Arguments

*'database\_name'*

Is the database name used to return the corresponding database ID. *database\_name* is **nvarchar**. If *database\_name* is omitted, the current database ID is returned.

### Return Types

**smallint**

### Examples

This example examines each database in **sysdatabases** using the database name to determine the database ID.

```
USE master
SELECT name, DB_ID(name) AS DB_ID
FROM sysdatabases
ORDER BY dbid
```

Here is the result set:

name	DB_ID
master	1
tempdb	2
model	3

msdb	4
pubs	5

(5 row(s) affected)

### **See Also**

[Metadata Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## DB\_NAME

Returns the database name.

### Syntax

DB\_NAME ( *database\_id* )

### Arguments

*database\_id*

Is the identification number (ID) of the database to be returned. *database\_id* is **smallint**, with no default. If no ID is specified, the current database name is returned.

### Return Types

**nvarchar(128)**

### Examples

This example examines each database in **sysdatabases** using the database identification number to determine the database name.

```
USE master
SELECT dbid, DB_NAME(dbid) AS DB_NAME
FROM sysdatabases
ORDER BY dbid
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
dbid  DB_NAME
-----
1     master
2     tempdb
```

3 model  
4 msdb  
5 pubs

(5 row(s) affected)

### **See Also**

[Metadata Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## DBCC

The Transact-SQL programming language provides DBCC statements that act as Database Console Commands for Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000. These statements check the physical and logical consistency of a database. Many DBCC statements can fix detected problems.

Database Console Command statements are grouped into these categories.

Statement category	Perform
Maintenance statements	Maintenance tasks on a database, index, or filegroup.
Miscellaneous statements	Miscellaneous tasks such as enabling row-level locking or removing a dynamic-link library (DLL) from memory.
Status statements	Status checks.
Validation statements	Validation operations on a database, table, index, catalog, filegroup, system tables, or allocation of database pages.

The DBCC statements of SQL Server 2000 take input parameters and return values. All DBCC statement parameters can accept both Unicode and DBCS literals.

### Using DBCC Result Set Outputs

Many DBCC commands can produce output in tabular form (using the WITH TABLERESULTS option). This information can be loaded into a table for further use. An example script is shown below:

```
-- Create the table to accept the results
CREATE TABLE #tracestatus (
    TraceFlag INT,
    Status INT
)
```

```
-- Execute the command, putting the results in the table
INSERT INTO #tracestatus
EXEC ('DBCC TRACESTATUS (-1) WITH NO_INFOMSGS')
```

```
-- Display the results
SELECT *
FROM #tracestatus
GO
```

## **Maintenance Statements**

[DBCC DBREINDEX](#)

[DBCC DBREPAIR](#)

[DBCC INDEXDEFRAG](#)

[DBCC SHRINKDATABASE](#)

[DBCC SHRINKFILE](#)

[DBCC UPDATEUSAGE](#)

## **Miscellaneous Statements**

[DBCC dllname \(FREE\)](#)

[DBCC HELP](#)

[DBCC PINTABLE](#)

[DBCC ROWLOCK](#)

[DBCC TRACEOFF](#)

[DBCC TRACEON](#)

[DBCC UNPINTABLE](#)

## **Status Statements**

[DBCC INPUTBUFFER](#)

[DBCC OPENTRAN](#)

[DBCC OUTPUTBUFFER](#)

[DBCC PROCCACHE](#)

[DBCC SHOWCONTIG](#)

[DBCC SHOW\\_STATISTICS](#)

[DBCC SQLPERF](#)

[DBCC TRACESTATUS](#)

[DBCC USEROPTIONS](#)

## **Validation Statements**

[DBCC CHECKALLOC](#)

[DBCC CHECKCATALOG](#)

[DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS](#)

[DBCC CHECKDB](#)

[DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP](#)

[DBCC CHECKIDENT](#)

[DBCC CHECKTABLE](#)

[DBCC NEWALLOC](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC CHECKALLOC

Checks the consistency of disk space allocation structures for a specified database.

## Syntax

```
DBCC CHECKALLOC
  ( 'database_name'
    [ , NOINDEX
      |
      { REPAIR_ALLOW_DATA_LOSS
        | REPAIR_FAST
        | REPAIR_REBUILD
      } ]
    ) [ WITH { [ ALL_ERRORMSG ] | [ NO_INFOMSGS ]
      [ , [ TABLOCK ] ]
      [ , [ ESTIMATEONLY ] ]
    }
  ]
```

## Arguments

*'database\_name'*

Is the database for which to check allocation and page usage. If not specified, the default is the current database. Database names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#).

NOINDEX

Specifies that nonclustered indexes for nonsystem tables should not be checked.

**Note** NOINDEX is maintained for backward compatibility only. All indexes are checked when executing DBCC CHECKALLOC.

REPAIR\_ALLOW\_DATA\_LOSS | REPAIR\_FAST | REPAIR\_REBUILD

Specifies that DBCC CHECKALLOC repair the found errors. The given *database\_name* must be in single-user mode to use one of these repair options, and can be one of the following.

Value	Description
REPAIR_ALLOW_DATA_LOSS	Performs all repairs done by REPAIR_REBUILD and includes allocation and deallocation of rows and pages for correcting allocation errors, structural row or page errors, and deletion of corrupted text objects. These repairs can result in some data loss. The repair can be done under a user transaction to allow the user to roll back the changes made. If repairs are rolled back, the database will still contain errors and should be restored from a backup. If a repair for an error has been skipped due to the provided repair level, any repairs that depend on the repair are also skipped. After repairs are completed, back up the database.
REPAIR_FAST	Performs minor, nontime-consuming repair actions such as repairing extra keys in nonclustered indexes. These repairs can be done quickly and without risk of data loss.
REPAIR_REBUILD	Performs all repairs done by REPAIR_FAST and includes time-consuming repairs such as rebuilding indexes. These repairs can be done without risk of data loss.

## WITH

Specifies options on the number of error messages returned, locks obtained,

or estimating **tempdb** requirements. If neither ALL\_ERRORMSGs nor NO\_INFOMSGs is specified, Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 returns all error messages.

#### ALL\_ERRORMSGs

Displays all error messages. If not specified, SQL Server displays a maximum of 200 error messages per object.

#### NO\_INFOMSGs

Suppresses all informational messages and the report of space used.

#### TABLOCK

Causes DBCC command to obtain shared table locks. Ignored for DBCC CHECKALLOC.

#### ESTIMATE ONLY

Displays the estimated amount of **tempdb** space required to run DBCC CHECKALLOC with all of the other specified options.

### Remarks

DBCC CHECKALLOC checks allocation and page usage in a database, including indexed views. The NOINDEX option, used only for backward compatibility, also applies to indexed views.

It is not necessary to execute DBCC CHECKALLOC if DBCC CHECKDB has already been executed. DBCC CHECKDB is a superset of DBCC CHECKALLOC and includes allocation checks in addition to checks of index structure and data integrity.

DBCC CHECKDB is the safest repair statement because it identifies and repairs the widest possible range of errors. If only allocation errors are reported for a database, execute DBCC CHECKALLOC with a repair option to correct them. However, to ensure that all errors (including allocation errors) are repaired properly, execute DBCC CHECKDB with a repair option. DBCC CHECKALLOC messages are sorted by object ID, except for those messages generated from **tempdb**. DBCC CHECKALLOC validates the allocation of all data pages in the database while DBCC CHECKDB validates the page

information used in the storage of data in addition to validating the allocation information.

DBCC CHECKALLOC does not acquire table locks by default. Instead, it acquires schema locks that prevent meta data changes but allow changes to the data while the DBCC CHECKALLOC is in progress. The DBCC statement collects information, and then scans the log for any additional changes made, merging the two sets of information together to produce a consistent view of the data at the end of the scan.

## Result Sets

This table describes the information DBCC CHECKALLOC returns.

Item	Description
FirstIAM	Internal use only.
Root	Internal use only.
Dpages	Data page count from sysindexes.
Pages used	Allocated pages.
Dedicated extents	Extents allocated to the object.  If mixed allocation pages are used, there may be pages allocated with no extents.

The second part of a DBCC CHECKALLOC report is an allocation summary for each index in each file. This summary gives users an idea of the distribution of the data.

Item	Description
Reserved	Pages allocated to the index and the unused pages in allocated extents.
Used	Pages allocated and in use by the index.

Whether or not any options (except WITH NO\_INFOMSGS) are specified, DBCC CHECKALLOC returns this result set (values may vary):

DBCC results for 'master'.

\*\*\*\*\*

Table sysobjects                    Object ID 1.

Index ID 1        FirstIAM (1:11) Root (1:12) Dpages 22.

Index ID 1. 24 pages used in 5 dedicated extents.

Index ID 2        FirstIAM (1:1368) Root (1:1362) Dpages 10.

Index ID 2. 12 pages used in 2 dedicated extents.

Index ID 3        FirstIAM (1:1392) Root (1:1408) Dpages 4.

Index ID 3. 6 pages used in 0 dedicated extents.

Total number of extents is 7.

\*\*\*\*\*

'...'

\*\*\*\*\*

Table spt\_server\_info                Object ID 1938105945.

Index ID 1        FirstIAM (1:520) Root (1:508) Dpages 1.

Index ID 1. 3 pages used in 0 dedicated extents.

Total number of extents is 0.

\*\*\*\*\*

Processed 52 entries in sysindexes for database ID 1.

File 1. Number of extents = 210, used pages = 1126, reserved pages = 12

File 1 (number of mixed extents = 73, mixed pages = 184).

Object ID 1, Index ID 0, data extents 5, pages 24, mixed extent page

'...'

Object ID 1938105945, Index ID 0, data extents 0, pages 3, mixed e

Total number of extents = 210, used pages = 1126, reserved pages = 12

(number of mixed extents = 73, mixed pages = 184) in this databas

CHECKALLOC found 0 allocation errors and 0 consistency errors in c

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

DBCC CHECKALLOC returns this result set when the ESTIMATE ONLY  
option is specified.

Estimated TEMPDB space needed for CHECKALLOC (KB)

-----

34

(1 row(s) affected)

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

## Permissions

DBCC CHECKALLOC permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role, and are not transferable.

## Examples

This example executes DBCC CHECKALLOC for the current database and for the **pubs** database.

-- Check the current database.

```
DBCC CHECKALLOC
```

```
GO
```

-- Check the pubs database.

```
DBCC CHECKALLOC ('pubs')
```

```
GO
```

## See Also

[DBCC](#)

[DBCC NEWALLOC](#)

[Space Allocation and Reuse](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC CHECKCATALOG

Checks for consistency in and between system tables in the specified database.

## Syntax

```
DBCC CHECKCATALOG  
    ( 'database_name'  
    ) [ WITH NO_INFOMSGS ]
```

## Arguments

*'database\_name'*

Is the database for which to check system table consistency. If not specified, the default is the current database. Database names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#).

WITH NO\_INFOMSGS

Suppresses all informational messages and the report of space used when there are less than 200 error messages. If not specified, DBCC CHECKCATALOG displays all error messages. DBCC CHECKCATALOG messages are sorted by object ID, except for those messages generated from **tempdb**.

## Remarks

DBCC CHECKCATALOG checks that every data type in **syscolumns** has a matching entry in **systypes** and that every table and view in **sysobjects** has at least one column in **syscolumns**.

## Result Sets

If no database is specified, DBCC CHECKCATALOG returns this result set (message):

DBCC results for 'current database'.

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

If **Northwind** is provided as a database name, DBCC CHECKCATALOG returns this result set (message):

DBCC results for 'Northwind'.

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

## Permissions

DBCC CHECKCATALOG permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** and **db\_backupoperator** fixed database roles, and are not transferable.

## Examples

This example checks the allocation and structural integrity of objects in both the current database and in the **pubs** database.

-- Check the current database.

```
DBCC CHECKCATALOG
```

```
GO
```

-- Check the pubs database.

```
DBCC CHECKCATALOG ('pubs')
```

```
GO
```

## See Also

[DBCC](#)

[System Tables](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS

Checks the integrity of a specified constraint or all constraints on a specified table.

## Syntax

DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS

```
[( 'table_name' | 'constraint_name'  
)]
```

```
[ WITH { ALL_ERRORMSG | ALL_CONSTRAINTS } ]
```

## Arguments

'*table\_name*' | '*constraint\_name*'

Is the table or constraint to be checked. If *table\_name* is specified, all enabled constraints on that table are checked. If *constraint\_name* is specified, only that constraint is checked. If neither a *table\_name* nor a *constraint\_name* is specified, all enabled constraints on all tables in the current database are checked.

A constraint name uniquely identifies the table to which it belongs. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#).

ALL\_CONSTRAINTS

Checks all enabled and disabled constraints on the table, if the table name is specified or if all tables are checked. Otherwise, checks only the enabled constraint. ALL\_CONSTRAINTS has no effect when a constraint name is specified.

ALL\_ERRORMSG

Returns all rows that violate constraints in the table checked. The default is the first 200 rows.

## Remarks

DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS constructs and executes a query for all foreign key constraints and check constraints on a table.

For example, a foreign key query will be of the form:

```
SELECT columns
FROM table_being_checked LEFT JOIN referenced_table
  ON table_being_checked.fkey1 = referenced_table.pkey1
  AND table_being_checked.fkey2 = referenced_table.pkey2
WHERE table_being_checked.fkey1 IS NOT NULL
  AND referenced_table.pkey1 IS NULL
  AND table_being_checked.fkey2 IS NOT NULL
  AND referenced_table.pkey2 IS NULL
```

The query data is stored in a temp table. When all requested tables or constraints have been checked, the result set is returned.

DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS checks the integrity of foreign key and checked constraints, but does not check the integrity of a table's on-disk data structures. These data structure checks can be performed with DBCC CHECKDB and DBCC CHECKTABLE.

## Result Sets

DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS return a rowset with the following columns.

Column name	Data type	Description
Table Name	varchar	Name of the table.
Constraint Name	varchar	Name of the constraint violated.
Where	varchar	Column value assignments that identify the row or rows violating the constraint.  The value in this column may be used in a WHERE clause of a SELECT statement querying for rows violating the constraint.

For example, a DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINT on the **orders** table yields the following result.

Table Name	Constraint Name	Where
orders	PartNo_FKey	PartNo = '12'

The value PartNo = '12' in the Where column can be used in a SELECT statement that identifies the row violating the constraint **PartNo\_FKEY**.

```
Select *
From orders
Where PartNo = '12'
```

The user then may decide to modify, delete or otherwise adjust the rows.

## Permissions

DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db\_owner** fixed database role, and are not transferable.

## Examples

### A. Check a table.

This example checks the constraint integrity of the **orders** table in the **pubs** database.

```
DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS ('authors')
GO
```

### B. Check a specific constraint

This example checks the integrity of the **PartNo\_FKey** constraint. The constraint name uniquely identifies the table it is declared upon.

```
DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS ('PartNo_Fkey')
```

GO

### **C. Check all enabled and disabled constraints on all tables**

This example checks the integrity of all enabled and disabled constraints on all tables in the current database.

```
DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS WITH ALL_CONSTRAINTS
```

```
GO
```

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC CHECKDB

Checks the allocation and structural integrity of all the objects in the specified database.

## Syntax

```
DBCC CHECKDB
    ( 'database_name'
      [ , NOINDEX
        | { REPAIR_ALLOW_DATA_LOSS
          | REPAIR_FAST
          | REPAIR_REBUILD
          } ]
    ) [ WITH { [ ALL_ERRORMSG ]
            [ , [ NO_INFOMSGS ] ]
            [ , [ TABLOCK ] ]
            [ , [ ESTIMATEONLY ] ]
            [ , [ PHYSICAL_ONLY ] ]
          }
      ]
```

## Arguments

*'database\_name'*

Is the database for which to check all object allocation and structural integrity. If not specified, the default is the current database. Database names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#).

NOINDEX

Specifies that nonclustered indexes for nonsystem tables should not be checked. NOINDEX decreases the overall execution time because it does not check nonclustered indexes for user-defined tables. NOINDEX has no effect on system tables, because DBCC CHECKDB always checks all system table indexes.

## REPAIR\_ALLOW\_DATA\_LOSS | REPAIR\_FAST| REPAIR\_REBUILD

Specifies that DBCC CHECKDB repair the found errors. The given *database\_name* must be in single-user mode to use a repair option and can be one of the following.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
REPAIR_ALLOW_DATA_LOSS	Performs all repairs done by REPAIR_REBUILD and includes allocation and deallocation of rows and pages for correcting allocation errors, structural row or page errors, and deletion of corrupted text objects. These repairs can result in some data loss. The repair may be done under a user transaction to allow the user to roll back the changes made. If repairs are rolled back, the database will still contain errors and should be restored from a backup. If a repair for an error has been skipped due to the provided repair level, any repairs that depend on the repair are also skipped. After repairs are completed, back up the database.
REPAIR_FAST	Performs minor, nontime-consuming repair actions such as repairing extra keys in nonclustered indexes. These repairs can be done quickly and without risk of data loss.
REPAIR_REBUILD	Performs all repairs done by REPAIR_FAST and includes time-consuming repairs such as rebuilding indexes. These repairs can be done without risk of data loss.

WITH

Specifies options on the number of error messages returned, locks obtained, or estimating **tempdb** requirements.

#### ALL\_ERRORMSG

Displays an unlimited number of errors per object. If ALL\_ERRORMSG is not specified, displays up to 200 error messages for each object. Error messages are sorted by object ID, except for those messages generated from **tempdb**.

#### NO\_INFOMSG

Suppresses all informational messages (Severity 10) and the report of space used.

#### TABLOCK

Causes DBCC CHECKDB to obtain shared table locks. TABLOCK will cause DBCC CHECKDB to run faster on a database under heavy load, but decreases the concurrency available on the database while DBCC CHECKDB is running.

#### ESTIMATE ONLY

Displays the estimated amount of **tempdb** space needed to run DBCC CHECKDB with all of the other specified options. The check is not performed.

#### PHYSICAL\_ONLY

Limits the checking to the integrity of the physical structure of the page and record headers, and to the consistency between the pages' object ID and index ID and the allocation structures. Designed to provide a low overhead check of the physical consistency of the database, this check also detects torn pages and common hardware failures that can compromise a user's data. PHYSICAL\_ONLY always implies NO\_INFOMSG and is not allowed with any of the repair options.

### Remarks

DBCC CHECKDB performs a physical consistency check on indexed views. The NOINDEX option, used only for backward compatibility, also applies to any

secondary indexes on indexed views.

DBCC CHECKDB is the safest repair statement because it identifies and repairs the widest possible errors. If only allocation errors are reported for a database, execute DBCC CHECKALLOC with a repair option to repair these errors. However, to ensure that all errors, including allocation errors, are properly repaired, execute DBCC CHECKDB with a repair option rather than DBCC CHECKALLOC with a repair option.

DBCC CHECKDB validates the integrity of everything in a database. There is no need to run DBCC CHECKALLOC or DBCC CHECKTABLE if DBCC CHECKDB either is currently or has been recently executed.

DBCC CHECKDB performs the same checking as if both a DBCC CHECKALLOC statement and a DBCC CHECKTABLE statement were executed for each table in the database.

DBCC CHECKDB does not acquire table locks by default. Instead, it acquires schema locks that prevent meta data changes but allow changes to the data. The schema locks acquired will prevent the user from getting an exclusive table lock required to build a clustered index, drop any index, or truncate the table.

The DBCC statement collects information, and then scans the log for any additional changes made, merging the two sets of information together to produce a consistent view of the data at the end of the scan.

When the TABLOCK option is specified, DBCC CHECKDB acquires shared table locks. This allows more detailed error messages for some classes of errors and minimizes the amount of **tempdb** space required by avoiding the use of transaction log data. The TABLOCK option will not block the truncation of the log and will allow the command to run faster.

DBCC CHECKDB checks the linkages and sizes of **text**, **ntext**, and **image** pages for each table, and the allocation of all the pages in the database.

For each table in the database, DBCC CHECKDB checks that:

- Index and data pages are correctly linked.
- Indexes are in their proper sort order.

- Pointers are consistent.
- The data on each page is reasonable.
- Page offsets are reasonable.

Errors indicate potential problems in the database and should be corrected immediately.

By default, DBCC CHECKDB performs parallel checking of objects. The degree of parallelism is determined automatically by the query processor. The maximum degree of parallelism is configured in the same manner as that of parallel queries. Use the `sp_configure` system stored procedure to restrict the maximum number of processors available for DBCC checking. For more information, see [max degree of parallelism Option](#).

Parallel checking can be disabled by using trace flag 2528. For more information, see [Trace Flags](#).

## Result Sets

Whether or not any options (except for the `NO_INFOMSGS` or `NOINDEX` options) are specified, DBCC CHECKDB returns this result set for the current database, if no database is specified (values may vary):

DBCC results for 'master'.

DBCC results for 'sysobjects'.

There are 862 rows in 13 pages for object 'sysobjects'.

DBCC results for 'sysindexes'.

There are 80 rows in 3 pages for object 'sysindexes'.

'...'

DBCC results for 'spt\_provider\_types'.

There are 23 rows in 1 pages for object 'spt\_provider\_types'.

CHECKDB found 0 allocation errors and 0 consistency errors in datab  
DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

IF the `NO_INFOMSGS` option is specified, DBCC CHECKDB returns this

result set (message):

The command(s) completed successfully.

DBCC CHECKDB returns this result set when the ESTIMATEONLY option is specified.

Estimated TEMPDB space needed for CHECKALLOC (KB)

-----

13

(1 row(s) affected)

Estimated TEMPDB space needed for CHECKTABLES (KB)

-----

57

(1 row(s) affected)

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

## Permissions

DBCC CHECKDB permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role, and are not transferable.

## Examples

### A. Check both the current and the pubs database

This example executes DBCC CHECKDB for the current database and for the **pubs** database.

-- Check the current database.

```
DBCC CHECKDB
```

```
GO
```

-- Check the pubs database without nonclustered indexes.

```
DBCC CHECKDB ('pubs', NOINDEX)
GO
```

## **B. Check the current database, suppressing informational messages**

This example checks the current database and suppresses all informational messages.

```
DBCC CHECKDB WITH NO_INFOMSGS
GO
```

### **See Also**

[Features Supported by the Editions of SQL Server 2000](#)

[How to configure the number of processors available for parallel queries \(Enterprise Manager\)](#)

[Physical Database Architecture](#)

[sp\\_helpdb](#)

[System Tables](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP

Checks the allocation and structural integrity of all tables (in the current database) in the specified filegroup.

## Syntax

```
DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP
  ( [ { 'filegroup' | filegroup_id } ]
    [ , NOINDEX ]
  ) [ WITH { [ ALL_ERRORMSGs | NO_INFOMSGs ]
           [ , [ TABLOCK ] ]
           [ , [ ESTIMATEONLY ] ]
         }
    ]
```

## Arguments

*'filegroup'*

Is the name of the filegroup for which to check table allocation and structural integrity. If not specified, the default is the primary filegroup. Filegroup names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#).

*filegroup\_id*

Is the filegroup identification (ID) number for which to check table allocation and structural integrity. Obtain *filegroup\_id* from either the FILEGROUP\_ID function or the **sysfilegroups** system table in the database containing the filegroup.

NOINDEX

Specifies that nonclustered indexes for nonsystem tables should not be checked. This decreases execution time. NOINDEX has no effect on system tables. DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP always checks all system table indexes when run on the default filegroup.

## WITH

Specifies options on the number of error messages returned, locks obtained, or estimating **tempdb** requirements. If neither ALL\_ERRORMSGs nor NO\_INFOMSGS is specified, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns all error messages.

## ALL\_ERRORMSGs

Displays all error messages. If not specified, SQL Server displays a maximum of 200 error messages per table. Error messages are sorted by object ID, except for those messages generated from **tempdb**.

## NO\_INFOMSGs

Suppresses all informational messages and the report of space used.

## TABLOCK

Causes DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP to obtain shared table locks.

## ESTIMATE ONLY

Displays the estimated amount of **tempdb** space required to run DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP with all of the other specified options.

## Remarks

DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP and DBCC CHECKDB are similar DBCC statements. The main difference lies in the check conducted by DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP: it is limited to the single specified filegroup and required tables.

Executing DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP statements on all filegroups in a database is the same as running a single DBCC CHECKDB statement. The only difference is that any table with indexes on different filegroups has the table and indexes checked multiple times (one time for each filegroup holding the table or any of its indexes).

DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP prevents modification of all tables and indexes in the filegroup (as well as tables in other filegroups whose indexes are in the filegroup currently checked) for the duration of the operation.

During DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP execution, table creation and deletion actions are not allowed.

DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP does not acquire table locks by default. Instead, it acquires schema locks that prevent meta data changes but allow changes to the data. The DBCC statement collects information, then scans the log for any additional changes made, merging the two sets of information together to produce a consistent view of the data at the end of the scan.

When the TABLOCK option is specified, DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP acquires shared table locks. This allows more detailed error messages for some classes of errors and minimizes the amount of **tempdb** space required by avoiding the use of transaction log data.

DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP checks the linkages and sizes of **text**, **ntext**, and **image** pages for each filegroup, and the allocation of all the pages in the filegroup.

DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP also performs a physical consistency check on indexed views. The NOINDEX option, used only for backward compatibility, also applies to indexed views.

For each table in the filegroup, DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP checks that:

- Index and data pages are correctly linked.
- Indexes are in their proper sort order.
- Pointers are consistent.
- The data on each page is reasonable.
- Page offsets are reasonable.

If a nonclustered index in the filegroup being explicitly checked is associated with a table in another filegroup, the table in the other filegroup (not originally explicitly checked) is also checked because verifying the index also requires verification of the base table structure. If a table in the filegroup being checked

has a nonclustered index in another filegroup, however, the index is not checked because:

- The base table structure is not dependent on the structure of a nonclustered index.
- The DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP statement is focused on validating only objects in the filegroup. Nonclustered indexes do not have to be scanned to validate the base table.
- Only checking the index when the filegroup holding it is specifically checked reduces duplicate processing when DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP is run on multiple filegroups in a database.

It is not possible to have a clustered index and a table on different filegroups, so these considerations only apply to nonclustered indexes.

The references to *filegroup* and *filegroup\_id* are only relevant in the current database. Be sure to switch context to the proper database before executing DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP. For more information about changing the current database, see [USE](#).

By default, DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP performs parallel checking of objects. The degree of parallelism is determined automatically by the query processor. The maximum degree of parallelism is configured in the same manner as that of parallel queries. Use the `sp_configure` system stored procedure to restrict the maximum number of processors available for DBCC checking. For more information, see [max degree of parallelism Option](#).

Parallel checking can be disabled by using trace flag 2528. For more information, see [Trace Flags](#).

## Result Sets

Whether or not any options (except NOINDEX) are specified, DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP returns this result set for the current database, if no database is specified (values may vary):

DBCC results for 'master'.

DBCC results for 'sysobjects'.

There are 862 rows in 13 pages for object 'sysobjects'.

DBCC results for 'sysindexes'.

There are 80 rows in 3 pages for object 'sysindexes'.

'...'

DBCC results for 'spt\_provider\_types'.

There are 23 rows in 1 pages for object 'spt\_provider\_types'.

CHECKFILEGROUP found 0 allocation errors and 0 consistency errors.

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP returns this result set if the NO\_INFOMSGS option is specified:

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP returns this result set when the ESTIMATEONLY option is specified.

Estimated TEMPDB space needed for CHECKALLOC (KB)

-----

15

(1 row(s) affected)

Estimated TEMPDB space needed for CHECKTABLES (KB)

-----

207

(1 row(s) affected)

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

## **Permissions**

DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP permissions default to members of the **sysadmin**

fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role, and are not transferable.

## Examples

### A. Check the PRIMARY filegroup in the pubs database

This example checks the **pubs** database primary filegroup.

```
USE pubs
GO
DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP
GO
```

### B. Check the pubs PRIMARY filegroup without nonclustered indexes

This example checks the **pubs** database primary filegroup (excluding nonclustered indexes) by specifying the identification number of the primary filegroup, and by specifying the NOINDEX option.

```
USE pubs
GO
DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP (1, NOINDEX)
GO
```

## See Also

[Features Supported by the Editions of SQL Server 2000](#)

[FILEGROUP\\_ID](#)

[How to configure the number of processors available for parallel queries \(Enterprise Manager\)](#)

[Physical Database Architecture](#)

[sp\\_helpfile](#)

[sp\\_helpfilegroup](#)

[sysfilegroups](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC CHECKIDENT

Checks the current identity value for the specified table and, if needed, corrects the identity value.

## Syntax

```
DBCC CHECKIDENT
    ( 'table_name'
      [ , { NORESEED
          | { RESEED [ , new_reseed_value ] }
        }
      ]
    )
```

## Arguments

*'table\_name'*

Is the name of the table for which to check the current identity value. Table names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#). The table specified must contain an identity column.

NORESEED

Specifies that the current identity value should not be corrected.

RESEED

Specifies that the current identity value should be corrected.

*new\_reseed\_value*

Is the value to use in reseeding the identity column.

## Remarks

If necessary, DBCC CHECKIDENT corrects the current identity value for a column. The current identity value is not corrected, however, if the identity column was created with the NOT FOR REPLICATION clause (in either the

CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statement).

Invalid identity information can cause error message 2627 when a primary key or unique key constraint exists on the identity column.

The specific corrections made to the current identity value depend on the parameter specifications.

<b>DBCC CHECKIDENT statement</b>	<b>Identity correction(s) made</b>
DBCC CHECKIDENT (' <i>table_name</i> ', NORESEED)	The current identity value is not reset. DBCC CHECKIDENT returns a report indicating the current identity value and what it should be.
DBCC CHECKIDENT (' <i>table_name</i> ') or DBCC CHECKIDENT (' <i>table_name</i> ', RESEED)	If the current identity value for a table is lower than the maximum identity value stored in the column, it is reset using the maximum value in the identity column.
DBCC CHECKIDENT (' <i>table_name</i> ', RESEED, <i>new_reseed_value</i> )	The current identity value is set to the <i>new_reseed_value</i> . If no rows have been inserted to the table since it was created, the first row inserted after executing DBCC CHECKIDENT will use <i>new_reseed_value</i> as the identity. Otherwise, the next row inserted will use <i>new_reseed_value</i> + 1. If the value of <i>new_reseed_value</i> is less than the maximum value in the identity column, error message 2627 will be generated on subsequent references to the table.

The current identity value can be larger than the maximum value in the table. DBCC CHECKIDENT does not reset the current identity value automatically in this case. To reset the current identity value when it is larger than the maximum value in the column, use either of two methods:

- Execute DBCC CHECKIDENT ('*table\_name*', NORESEED) to

determine the current maximum value in the column, and then specify that as the *new\_reseed\_value* in a DBCC CHECKIDENT (*'table\_name'*, RESEED, *new\_reseed\_value*) statement.

- Execute DBCC CHECKIDENT (*'table\_name'*, RESEED, *new\_reseed\_value*) with *new\_reseed\_value* set to a very low value, and then run DBCC CHECKIDENT (*'table\_name'*, RESEED).

## Result Sets

Whether or not any of the options are specified (for a table containing an identity column; this example uses the **jobs** table of the **pubs** database), DBCC CHECKIDENT returns this result set (values may vary):

Checking identity information: current identity value '14', current column  
DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

## Permissions

DBCC CHECKIDENT permissions default to the table owner, members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, and the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database role, and are not transferable.

## Examples

### A. Reset the current identity value, if needed

This example resets the current identity value, if needed, of the **jobs** table.

```
USE pubs
GO
DBCC CHECKIDENT (jobs)
GO
```

### B. Report the current identity value

This example reports the current identity value in the **jobs** table, and does not

correct the identity value, if incorrect.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
DBCC CHECKIDENT (jobs, NORESEED)
```

```
GO
```

### **C. Force the current identity value to 30**

This example forces the current identity value in the **jobs** table to a value of 30.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
DBCC CHECKIDENT (jobs, RESEED, 30)
```

```
GO
```

### **See Also**

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[DBCC](#)

[IDENTITY \(Property\)](#)

[USE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC CHECKTABLE

Checks the integrity of the data, index, **text**, **ntext**, and **image** pages for the specified table or indexed view.

## Syntax

DBCC CHECKTABLE

```
( 'table_name' | 'view_name'  
  [ , NOINDEX  
    | index_id  
    | { REPAIR_ALLOW_DATA_LOSS  
      | REPAIR_FAST  
      | REPAIR_REBUILD }  
  ]  
) [ WITH { [ ALL_ERRORMSGs | NO_INFOMSGs ]  
      [ , [ TABLOCK ] ]  
      [ , [ ESTIMATEONLY ] ]  
      [ , [ PHYSICAL_ONLY ] ]  
    }  
  ]
```

## Arguments

'table\_name' | 'view\_name'

Is the table or indexed view for which to check data page integrity. Table or view names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#).

NOINDEX

Specifies that nonclustered indexes for nonsystem tables should not be checked.

REPAIR\_ALLOW\_DATA\_LOSS | REPAIR\_FAST | REPAIR\_REBUILD

Specifies that DBCC CHECKTABLE repair the found errors. The database must be in single-user mode to use a repair option and can be one of the

following.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
REPAIR_ALLOW_DATA_LOSS	Performs all repairs done by REPAIR_REBUILD and includes allocation and deallocation of rows and pages for correcting allocation errors, structural row or page errors, and deletion of corrupted text objects. These repairs can result in some data loss. The repair may be done under a user transaction to allow the user to roll back the changes made. If repairs are rolled back, the database will still contain errors and should be restored from a backup. If a repair for an error has been skipped due to the provided repair level, any repairs that depend on the repair are also skipped. After repairs are completed, back up the database.
REPAIR_FAST	Performs minor, nontime-consuming repair actions such as repairing extra keys in nonclustered indexes. These repairs can be done quickly and without risk of data loss.
REPAIR_REBUILD	Performs all repairs done by REPAIR_FAST and includes time-consuming repairs such as rebuilding indexes. These repairs can be done without risk of data loss.

*index\_id*

Is the index identification (ID) number for which to check data page integrity. If an *index\_id* is specified, DBCC CHECKTABLE checks only that index.

## WITH

Specifies options on the number of error messages returned, locks obtained, or estimating **tempdb** requirements. If neither ALL\_ERRORMSGs nor NO\_INFOMSGS is specified, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns all error messages.

## ALL\_ERRORMSGs

Displays all error messages. If not specified, SQL Server displays a maximum of 200 error messages per table. Error messages are sorted by object ID.

## NO\_INFOMSGs

Suppresses all informational messages and the report of space used.

## TABLOCK

Causes DBCC CHECKTABLE to obtain a shared table lock.

## ESTIMATE ONLY

Displays the estimated amount of **tempdb** space needed to run DBCC CHECKTABLE with all of the other specified options.

## PHYSICAL\_ONLY

Limits the checking to the integrity of the physical structure of the page and record headers, and to the consistency between the pages' object ID and index ID and the allocation structures. Designed to provide a low overhead check of the physical consistency of the database, this check also detects torn pages and common hardware failures that can compromise a user's data. PHYSICAL\_ONLY always implies NO\_INFOMSGs and is not allowed with any of the repair options.

## Remarks

DBCC CHECKTABLE performs a physical consistency check on tables and indexed views. The NOINDEX option, used only for backward compatibility, also applies to indexed views.

For the specified table, DBCC CHECKTABLE checks that:

- Index and data pages are correctly linked.
- Indexes are in their proper sort order.
- Pointers are consistent.
- The data on each page is reasonable.
- Page offsets are reasonable.

DBCC CHECKTABLE checks the linkages and sizes of **text**, **ntext**, and **image** pages for the specified table. However, DBCC CHECKTABLE does not verify the consistency of all the allocation structures in the database. Use DBCC CHECKALLOC to do this verification.

DBCC CHECKTABLE does not acquire a table lock by default. Instead, it acquires a schema lock that prevents meta data changes but allows changes to the data. The DBCC statement collects information, then scans the log for any additional changes made, merging the two sets of information together to produce a consistent view of the data at the end of the scan.

When the TABLOCK option is specified, DBCC CHECKTABLE acquires a shared table lock. This allows more detailed error messages for some classes of errors and minimizes the amount of **tempdb** space required by avoiding the use of transaction log data.

To perform DBCC CHECKTABLE on every table in the database, use DBCC CHECKDB.

By default, DBCC CHECKTABLE performs parallel checking of objects. The degree of parallelism is determined automatically by the query processor. The maximum degree of parallelism is configured in the same manner as that of parallel queries. Use the sp\_configure system stored procedure to restrict the maximum number of processors available for DBCC checking. For more information, see [max degree of parallelism Option](#).

Parallel checking can be disabled by using trace flag 2528. For more

information, see [Trace Flags](#).

## Result Sets

DBCC CHECKTABLE returns this result set (same result set is returned if you specify only the table name or if you provide any of the options); this example specifies the **authors** table in the **pubs** database (values may vary):

DBCC results for 'authors'.

There are 23 rows in 1 pages for object 'authors'.

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

DBCC CHECKTABLE returns this result set when the ESTIMATEONLY option is specified.

Estimated TEMPDB space needed for CHECKTABLES (KB)

-----

2

(1 row(s) affected)

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

## Permissions

DBCC CHECKTABLE permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role, or the table owner, and are not transferable.

## Examples

### A. Check a specific table

This example checks the data page integrity of the **authors** table.

```
DBCC CHECKTABLE ('authors')
```

```
GO
```

## **B. Check the table without checking nonclustered indexes**

This example checks the data page integrity of the **authors** table without checking nonclustered indexes.

```
DBCC CHECKTABLE ('authors') WITH PHYSICAL_ONLY  
GO
```

## **C. Check a specific index**

This example checks a specific index, obtained by accessing **sysindexes**.

```
USE pubs  
DECLARE @indid int  
SELECT @indid = indid  
FROM sysindexes  
WHERE id = OBJECT_ID('authors') AND name = 'aunmind'  
DBCC CHECKTABLE ('authors', @indid)  
GO
```

## **See Also**

[DBCC](#)

[Features Supported by the Editions of SQL Server 2000](#)

[How to configure the number of processors available for parallel queries \(Enterprise Manager\)](#)

[Table and Index Architecture](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC CLEANABLE

Reclaims space for dropped variable length columns and text columns.

## Syntax

```
DBCC CLEANABLE  
  ( { 'database_name' | database_id }  
    , { 'table_name' | table_id | 'view_name' | view_id }  
    [ , batch_size ]  
  )
```

## Arguments

*'database\_name' | database\_id*

Is the database in which the table to be cleaned belongs.

*'table\_name' | table\_id | 'view\_name' | view\_id*

Is the table or view to be cleaned.

*batch\_size*

Is the number of rows processed per transaction. If not specified, the statement processes the entire table in one transaction.

## Remarks

DBCC CLEANABLE reclaims space after a variable length column or a **text** column is dropped using the ALTER TABLE DROP COLUMN statement. It does not reclaim space after a fixed length column is dropped.

DBCC CLEANABLE runs as one or more transactions. If a batch size is not specified, the statement processes the entire row in one transaction. For some large tables, the length of the single transaction and the log space required may be too much. If a batch size is specified, the statement runs in a series of transactions, each including the specified number of rows. DBCC CLEANABLE cannot be run as a transaction inside another transaction.

This operation is fully logged.

DBCC CLEANABLE is not supported for use on system tables or temporary tables.

## **Result Sets**

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

## **Permissions**

DBCC CLEANABLE permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and the table owner.

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC CONCURRENCYVIOLATION

Displays statistics on how many times more than five batches were executed concurrently on SQL Server 2000 Desktop Engine or SQL Server 2000 Personal Edition. Also Controls whether these statistics are also recorded in the SQL Server error log.

## Syntax

```
DBCC CONCURRENCYVIOLATION [ ( DISPLAY | RESET | STARTLOG | STOPLOG ) ]
```

## Arguments

### DISPLAY

Displays the current values of the concurrency violation counters. The counters record how many times more than 5 batches were executed concurrently since logging was started or the counters were last reset. DISPLAY is the default if no option is specified.

### RESET

Sets all the concurrency violation counters to zero.

### STARTLOG

Enables logging the concurrency violation counters in the SQL Server event log once a minute whenever there are more than 5 concurrent batches.

### STOPLOG

Stops the periodic logging of the concurrency violation counters in the SQL Server event log.

## Remarks

DBCC CONCURRENCYVIOLATION can be executed on any Edition of SQL Server 2000, but is only effective on the SQL Server 2000 editions that have a concurrent workload governor: SQL Server 2000 Desktop Engine and SQL

Server 2000 Personal Edition. On all other editions, it has no effect other than returning the message:

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

SQL Server 2000 Desktop Edition and SQL Server 2000 Personal Edition have a concurrent workload governor that limits performance when more than 5 batches are executed concurrently. As the number of batches executing concurrently increases, the governor lowers the performance of the system by increasing amounts. Counts of the number of times more than 5 batches are executed concurrently are maintained in internal counters. You can display the contents of these counters using the DBCC CONCURRENCYVIOLATION statement with either the DISPLAY parameter or no parameter. You should consider upgrading to another edition of SQL Server 2000 if performance on a well-tuned system is slow, and DBCC CONCURRENCYVIOLATIONS shows that the database engine has often had significantly more than 5 batches executing concurrently.

You can enable periodic logging of the concurrency violation counters in the SQL Server event log using the DBCC CONCURRENCYVIOLATION(STARTLOG) statement. When logging is enabled, the concurrency violation counters are logged in the event log once a minute if there are more than 5 concurrent batches being executed. The counters are not written to the error log whenever there are 4 or less concurrent batches.

The primary output of the DBCC CONCURRENCYVIOLATION statement is in these lines:

```
Concurrency violations since 2000-02-02 11:03:17.20
```

```
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10-100 >100
5 3 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
```

- The first line indicates how long the counters have been accumulating statistics.
- The second line is built of headings that indicate which counter is being reported in that field of the message. Each heading indicates how far over the 5-batch limit each violation was. The 1 represents the count of the number of times 6 batches (5 batch limit + 1 violation) were

executing concurrently, the 2 represents the count of the number of times 7 batches (5 + 2) were executing concurrently, and so on. The heading 10-100 represents the count of the number of times the system was between 10 and 100 batches over the limit, and the heading >100 indicates the number of times the system was more than 100 batches over the limit.

- The third line reports how many times the indicated number of batches were executing concurrently. In the example line above, there were 5 times when the system was 1 batch over the limit, 3 times it was 2 batches over the limit, and 1 time it was 3 batches over the limit.

When periodic logging is enabled, a message in this format is placed in the SQL Server error log once a minute whenever more than 5 batches are executing concurrently:

```
2000-02-02 11:03:17.20 spid 12 This SQL Server has been optimized f
```

## Result Sets

If periodic logging of the concurrency violation counters is enabled, DBCC CONCURRENTYVIOLATION returns this result set (message):

```
Concurrency violations since 2000-02-02 11:03:17.20
```

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10-100	>100
5	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Concurrency violations will be written to the SQL Server error log. DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

If periodic logging of the concurrency violation counters is not enabled, DBCC CONCURRENTYVIOLATION returns this result set (message):

```
Concurrency violations since 2000-02-02 11:03:17.20
```

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10-100	>100
5	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Concurrency violations will not be written to the SQL Server error log. DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

## Permissions

DBCC CONCURRENTYVIOLATION permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and are not transferable.

## Examples

This example displays the current counter values, and then resets the counters.

-- Display the current counter values.

```
DBCC CONCURRENTYVIOLATION  
GO
```

-- Reset the counter values to 0.

```
DBCC CONCURRENTYVIOLATION(RESET)  
GO
```

## See Also

[DBCC](#)

[SQL Server 2000 Databases on the Desktop](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## **DBCC DBREPAIR**

Drops a damaged database.

**IMPORTANT** DBCC DBREPAIR is included in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 for backward compatibility only. It is recommended that DROP DATABASE be used to drop damaged databases. In a future version of SQL Server, DBCC DBREPAIR may not be supported.

### **See Also**

[DBCC](#)

[DROP DATABASE](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC DBREINDEX

Rebuilds one or more indexes for a table in the specified database.

## Syntax

```
DBCC DBREINDEX  
  ( [ 'database.owner.table_name'  
    [ , index_name  
      [ , fillfactor ]  
    ]  
  ]  
  ) [ WITH NO_INFOMSGS ]
```

## Arguments

*'database.owner.table\_name'*

Is the name of the table for which to rebuild the specified index(es). Database, owner, and table names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#). The entire *database.owner.table\_name* must be enclosed in single quotation marks (') if either the *database* or *owner* parts are supplied. The single quotation marks are not necessary if only *table\_name* is specified.

*index\_name*

Is the name of the index to rebuild. Index names must conform to the rules for identifiers. If *index\_name* is not specified or is specified as ' ', all indexes for the table are rebuilt.

*fillfactor*

Is the percentage of space on each index page to be used for storing data when the index is created. *fillfactor* replaces the original fillfactor as the new default for the index and for any other nonclustered indexes rebuilt because a clustered index is rebuilt. When *fillfactor* is 0, DBCC DBREINDEX uses the original *fillfactor* specified when the index was created.

## WITH NO\_INFOMSGS

Suppresses all informational messages (with severity levels from 0 through 10).

### Remarks

DBCC DBREINDEX rebuilds an index for a table or all indexes defined for a table. By allowing an index to be rebuilt dynamically, indexes enforcing either PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraints can be rebuilt without having to drop and re-create those constraints. This means an index can be rebuilt without knowing the table's structure or constraints, which could occur after a bulk copy of data into the table.

If either *index\_name* or *fillfactor* is specified, all preceding parameters must also be specified.

DBCC DBREINDEX can rebuild all of the indexes for a table in one statement, which is easier than coding multiple DROP INDEX and CREATE INDEX statements. Because the work is done by one statement, DBCC DBREINDEX is automatically atomic, while individual DROP INDEX and CREATE INDEX statements would have to be put in a transaction to be atomic. Also, DBCC DBREINDEX can take advantage of more optimizations with DBCC DBREINDEX than it can with individual DROP INDEX and CREATE INDEX statements.

DBCC DBREINDEX is not supported for use on system tables.

### Result Sets

Whether or not any of the options (except NO\_INFOMSGS) are specified (the table name must be specified), DBCC DBREINDEX returns this result set; this example uses the **authors** table of the **pubs** database (values will vary):

Index (ID = 1) is being rebuilt.

Index (ID = 2) is being rebuilt.

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

DBCC DBREINDEX returns this result set (message) if the NO\_INFOMSGS option is specified:

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

## Permissions

DBCC DBREINDEX permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and the table owner, and are not transferable.

## Examples

### A. Rebuild an index

This example rebuilds the **au\_nmind** clustered index with a fillfactor of 80 on the **authors** table in the **pubs** database.

```
DBCC DBREINDEX ('pubs.dbo.authors', UPKCL_auidind, 80)
```

### B. Rebuild all indexes

This example rebuilds all indexes on the **authors** table using a fillfactor value of 70.

```
DBCC DBREINDEX (authors, "", 70)
```

## See Also

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[DBCC](#)

[Table and Index Architecture](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## DBCC dllname (FREE)

Unloads the specified extended stored procedure dynamic-link library (DLL) from memory.

### Syntax

DBCC *dllname* ( FREE )

### Arguments

*dllname*

Is the name of the DLL to release from memory.

### Remarks

When an extended stored procedure is executed, the DLL remains loaded by Microsoft® SQL Server™ until the server is shut down. This statement allows a DLL to be unloaded from memory without shutting down SQL Server. Execute **sp\_helpextendedproc** to display the DLL files currently loaded by SQL Server.

### Result Sets

DBCC *dllname* (FREE) returns this result set (message) when a valid DLL is specified:

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

### Permissions

DBCC *dllname* (FREE) permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role, and are not transferable.

### Examples

This example assumes an extended procedure **xp\_sample** is implemented as *Xp\_sample.dll* and has been executed. It uses the DBCC *dllname* (FREE)

statement to unload the Xp\_sample.dll file associated with the **xp\_sample** extended procedure.

DBCC xp\_sample (FREE)

## **See Also**

[DBCC](#)

[Execution Characteristics of Extended Stored Procedures](#)

[sp\\_addextendedproc](#)

[sp\\_dropextendedproc](#)

[sp\\_helpextendedproc](#)

[Unloading an Extended Stored Procedure DLL](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# **DBCC DROPCLEANBUFFERS**

Removes all clean buffers from the buffer pool.

## **Syntax**

DBCC DROPCLEANBUFFERS

## **Remarks**

Use DBCC DROPCLEANBUFFERS to test queries with a cold buffer cache without shutting down and restarting the server.

## **Result Sets**

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

## **Permissions**

DBCC DROPCLEANBUFFERS permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role only, and are not transferable.

# Transact-SQL Reference

# **DBCC FREEPROCCACHE**

Removes all elements from the procedure cache.

## **Syntax**

```
DBCC FREEPROCCACHE
```

## **Remarks**

Use DBCC FREEPROCCACHE to clear the procedure cache. Freeing the procedure cache would cause, for example, an ad-hoc SQL statement to be recompiled rather than reused from the cache.

## **Result Sets**

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

## **Permissions**

DBCC FREEPROCCACHE permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** and **serveradmin** fixed server role only, and are not transferable.

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC HELP

Returns syntax information for the specified DBCC statement.

## Syntax

DBCC HELP ( '*dbcc\_statement*' | @*dbcc\_statement\_var* | '?' )

## Arguments

*dbcc\_statement* | @*dbcc\_statement\_var*

Is the name of the DBCC statement for which to receive syntax information. Provide only the portion of the DBCC statement following the DBCC part of the statement. For example, CHECKDB rather than DBCC CHECKDB.

?

Specifies that Microsoft® SQL Server™ return all DBCC statements (minus the "DBCC" portion of the statement) for which help information can be obtained.

## Result Sets

DBCC HELP returns a result set displaying the syntax for the specified DBCC statement. Syntax varies between the DBCC statements.

## Permissions

DBCC HELP permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role only, and are not transferable.

## Examples

### A. Use DBCC HELP with a variable

This example returns syntax information for DBCC CHECKDB.

```
DECLARE @dbcc_stmt sysname
SET @dbcc_stmt = 'CHECKDB'
DBCC HELP (@dbcc_stmt)
GO
```

## **B. Use DBCC HELP with the ? option**

This example returns all DBCC statements for which help is available.

```
DBCC HELP (?)
GO
```

## **See Also**

[DBCC](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC INDEXDEFRAG

Defragments clustered and secondary indexes of the specified table or view.

## Syntax

DBCC INDEXDEFRAG

```
( { database_name | database_id | 0 }  
  , { table_name | table_id | 'view_name' | view_id }  
  , { index_name | index_id }  
) [ WITH NO_INFOMSGS ]
```

## Arguments

*database\_name* | *database\_id* | 0

Is the database for which to defragment an index. Database names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#). If 0 is specified, then the current database is used.

*table\_name* | *table\_id* | '*view\_name*' | *view\_id*

Is the table or view for which to defragment an index. Table and view names must conform to the rules for identifiers.

*index\_name* | *index\_id*

Is the index to defragment. Index names must conform to the rules for identifiers.

WITH NO\_INFOMSGS

Suppresses all informational messages (with severity levels from 0 through 10).

## Remarks

DBCC INDEXDEFRAG can defragment clustered and nonclustered indexes on tables and views. DBCC INDEXDEFRAG defragments the leaf level of an index so that the physical order of the pages matches the left-to-right logical

order of the leaf nodes, thus improving index-scanning performance.

DBCC INDEXDEFRAG also compacts the pages of an index, taking into account the FILLFACTOR specified when the index was created. Any empty pages created as a result of this compaction will be removed. For more information about FILLFACTOR, see [CREATE INDEX](#).

If an index spans more than one file, DBCC INDEXDEFRAG defragments one file at a time. Pages do not migrate between files.

Every five minutes, DBCC INDEXDEFRAG will report to the user an estimated percentage completed. DBCC INDEXDEFRAG can be terminated at any point in the process, and any completed work is retained.

Unlike DBCC DBREINDEX (or the index building operation in general), DBCC INDEXDEFRAG is an online operation. It does not hold locks long term and thus will not block running queries or updates. A relatively unfragmented index can be defragmented faster than a new index can be built because the time to defragment is related to the amount of fragmentation. A very fragmented index might take considerably longer to defragment than to rebuild. In addition, the defragmentation is always fully logged, regardless of the database recovery model setting (see ALTER DATABASE). The defragmentation of a very fragmented index can generate more log than even a fully logged index creation. The defragmentation, however, is performed as a series of short transactions and thus does not require a large log if log backups are taken frequently or if the recovery model setting is SIMPLE.

Also, DBCC INDEXDEFRAG will not help if two indexes are interleaved on the disk because INDEXDEFRAG shuffles the pages in place. To improve the clustering of pages, rebuild the index.

DBCC INDEXDEFRAG is not supported for use on system tables.

## Result Sets

DBCC INDEXDEFRAG returns this result set unless WITH NO\_INFOMSGS is specified (values may vary):

Pages Scanned Pages Moved Pages Removed

-----

359      346      8

(1 row(s) affected)

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

### **Permissions**

DBCC INDEXDEFRAG permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database role, and the table owner, and are not transferable.

### **Examples**

```
DBCC INDEXDEFRAG (Northwind, Orders, CustomersOrders)
GO
```

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC INPUTBUFFER

Displays the last statement sent from a client to Microsoft® SQL Server™.

## Syntax

DBCC INPUTBUFFER (*spid*)

## Arguments

*spid*

Is the system process ID (SPID) for the user connection as displayed in the output of the **sp\_who** system stored procedure.

## Result Sets

DBCC INPUTBUFFER returns a rowset with the following columns.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>EventType</b>	<b>nvarchar(30)</b>	Event type, for example: RPC, Language, or No Event.
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>Int</b>	0 = text 1- <i>n</i> = parameters
<b>EventInfo</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	For an <b>EventType</b> of RPC, <b>EventInfo</b> contains only the procedure name. For an <b>EventType</b> of Language or No Event, only the first 255 characters of the event are displayed.

For example, DBCC INPUTBUFFER returns the following result set when the last event in the buffer is DBCC INPUTBUFFER(11).

EventType      Parameters      EventInfo

-----  
Language Event 0              DBCC INPUTBUFFER (11)

(1 row(s) affected)

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

**Note** There are very brief transitional periods between events when no event can be displayed on Windows NT®. On Windows 98, an event is displayed only when active.

## **Permissions**

DBCC INPUTBUFFER permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role only, who can see any SPID. Other users can see any SPID they own. Permissions are not transferable.

## **Examples**

This example assumes a valid SPID of 10.

```
DBCC INPUTBUFFER (10)
```

## **See Also**

[DBCC](#)

[sp\\_who](#)

[Trace Flags](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC NEWALLOC

Checks the allocation of data and index pages for each table within the extent structures of the database.

**IMPORTANT** DBCC NEWALLOC is identical to DBCC CHECKALLOC and is included in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 for backward compatibility only. It is recommended that DBCC CHECKALLOC be used to check the allocation and use of all pages in the specified database. In a future version of Microsoft SQL Server, DBCC NEWALLOC may not be supported.

## See Also

[DBCC](#)

[DBCC CHECKDB](#)

[DBCC CHECKALLOC](#)

[sqlmaint Utility](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC OPENTRAN

Displays information about the oldest active transaction and the oldest distributed and nondistributed replicated transactions, if any, within the specified database. Results are displayed only if there is an active transaction or if the database contains replication information. An informational message is displayed if there are no active transactions.

## Syntax

```
DBCC OPENTRAN
( { 'database_name' | database_id } )
  [ WITH TABLERESULTS
    [ , NO_INFOMSGS ]
  ]
```

## Arguments

*'database\_name'*

Is the name of the database for which to display the oldest transaction information. Database names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#).

*database\_id*

Is the database identification (ID) number for which to display the oldest transaction information. Obtain the database ID using the DB\_ID function.

WITH TABLERESULTS

Specifies results in a tabular format that can be loaded into a table. Use this option to create a table of results that can be inserted into a table for comparisons. When this option is not specified, results are formatted for readability.

NO\_INFOMSGS

Suppresses all informational messages.

## Remarks

If neither *database\_name* nor *database\_id* is specified, the default is the current database.

Use DBCC OPENTRAN to determine whether an open transaction exists within the log. When using the BACKUP LOG statement, only the inactive portion of the log can be truncated; an open transaction can cause the log to not truncate completely. In earlier versions of Microsoft® SQL Server™, either all users had to log off or the server had to be shut down and restarted to clear uncommitted transactions from the log. With DBCC OPENTRAN, an open transaction can be identified (by obtaining the system process ID from the **sp\_who** output) and terminated, if necessary.

## Result Sets

DBCC OPENTRAN returns this result set when there are no open transactions:

No active open transactions.

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

## Permissions

DBCC OPENTRAN permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role, and are not transferable.

## Examples

This example obtains transaction information for the current database and for the **pubs** database.

```
-- Display transaction information only for the current database.
```

```
DBCC OPENTRAN
```

```
GO
```

```
-- Display transaction information for the pubs database.
```

```
DBCC OPENTRAN('pubs')
```

```
GO
```

## **See Also**

[BEGIN TRANSACTION](#)

[COMMIT TRANSACTION](#)

[DBCC](#)

[DB\\_ID](#)

[ROLLBACK TRANSACTION](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC OUTPUTBUFFER

Returns the current output buffer in hexadecimal and ASCII format for the specified system process ID (SPID).

## Syntax

DBCC OUTPUTBUFFER ( *spid* )

## Arguments

*spid*

Is the system process ID for the user connection as displayed in the output of the **sp\_who** system stored procedure.

## Remarks

When you use DBCC OUTPUTBUFFER, DBCC OUTPUTBUFFER displays the results sent to the specified client (*spid*). For processes that do not contain output streams, an error message is returned.

To show the statement executed that returned the results displayed by DBCC OUTPUTBUFFER, execute DBCC INPUTBUFFER.

## Result Sets

DBCC OUTPUTBUFFER returns this result set (values may vary):

Output Buffer

```
-----  
01fb8028: 04 00 01 5f 00 00 00 00 e3 1b 00 01 06 6d 00 61  ..._.....!  
01fb8038: 00 73 00 74 00 65 00 72 00 06 6d 00 61 00 73 00  .s.t.e.r.n  
'...'  
01fb8218: 04 17 00 00 00 00 00 00 d1 04 18 00 00 00 00 00 d1  .....  
01fb8228: .
```

(33 row(s) affected)

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

## **Permissions**

DBCC OUTPUTBUFFER permissions default only to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, who can see any SPID. Permissions are not transferable.

## **Examples**

This example returns current output buffer information for an assumed SPID of 13.

DBCC OUTPUTBUFFER (13)

## **See Also**

[DBCC](#)

[sp\\_who](#)

[Trace Flags](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## DBCC PINTABLE

Marks a table to be pinned, which means Microsoft® SQL Server™ does not flush the pages for the table from memory.

### Syntax

DBCC PINTABLE ( *database\_id* , *table\_id* )

### Arguments

*database\_id*

Is the database identification (ID) number of the table to be pinned. To determine the database ID, use the DB\_ID function.

*table\_id*

Is the object identification number of the table to be pinned. To determine the table ID, use the OBJECT\_ID function.

### Remarks

DBCC PINTABLE does not cause the table to be read into memory. As the pages from the table are read into the buffer cache by normal Transact-SQL statements, they are marked as pinned pages. SQL Server does not flush pinned pages when it needs space to read in a new page. SQL Server still logs updates to the page and, if necessary, writes the updated page back to disk. SQL Server does, however, keep a copy of the page available in the buffer cache until the table is unpinned with the DBCC UNPINTABLE statement.

DBCC PINTABLE is best used to keep small, frequently referenced tables in memory. The pages for the small table are read into memory one time, then all future references to their data do not require a disk read.

**CAUTION** Although DBCC PINTABLE can provide performance improvements, it must be used with care. If a large table is pinned, it can start using a large portion of the buffer cache and not leave enough cache to service the other tables in the system adequately. If a table larger than the buffer cache is pinned, it can

fill the entire buffer cache. A member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role must shut down SQL Server, restart SQL Server, and then unpin the table. Pinning too many tables can cause the same problems as pinning a table larger than the buffer cache.

## Result Sets

Here is the result set:

Warning: Pinning tables should be carefully considered. If a pinned table DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

## Permissions

DBCC PINTABLE permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and are not transferable.

## Examples

This example pins the **authors** table in the **pubs** database.

```
DECLARE @db_id int, @tbl_id int
USE pubs
SET @db_id = DB_ID('pubs')
SET @tbl_id = OBJECT_ID('pubs..authors')
DBCC PINTABLE (@db_id, @tbl_id)
```

## See Also

[DBCC](#)

[Memory Architecture](#)

[DBCC UNPINTABLE](#)

[sp\\_tableoption](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC PROCCACHE

Displays information in a table format about the procedure cache.

## Syntax

DBCC PROCCACHE

## Remarks

SQL Server Performance Monitor uses DBCC PROCCACHE to obtain information about the procedure cache.

## Result Sets

This table describes the columns of the result set.

Column name	Description
<b>num proc buffs</b>	Number of possible stored procedures that could be in the procedure cache.
<b>num proc buffs used</b>	Number of cache slots holding stored procedures.
<b>num proc buffs active</b>	Number of cache slots holding stored procedures that are currently executing.
<b>proc cache size</b>	Total size of the procedure cache.
<b>proc cache used</b>	Amount of the procedure cache holding stored procedures.
<b>proc cache active</b>	Amount of the procedure cache holding stored procedures that are currently executing.

## Permissions

DBCC PROCCACHE permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role, and are not transferable.

## See Also

DBCC

Memory Architecture

# Transact-SQL Reference

## **DBCC ROWLOCK**

Used for Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 6.5, enabling Insert Row Locking (IRL) operations on tables.

**IMPORTANT** Row-level locking is enabled by default in SQL Server. The locking strategy of SQL Server is row locking with possible promotion to page or table locking. DBCC ROWLOCK does not alter the locking behavior of SQL Server (it has no effect) and is included in Microsoft SQL Server 2000 for backward compatibility of existing scripts and procedures only. In a future version of SQL Server, DBCC ROWLOCK may not be supported.

### **See Also**

[DBCC](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC SHOWCONTIG

Displays fragmentation information for the data and indexes of the specified table.

## Syntax

DBCC SHOWCONTIG

```
[ ( { table_name | table_id | view_name | view_id }  
  [ , index_name | index_id ]  
  )  
]  
[ WITH { ALL_INDEXES  
      | FAST [ , ALL_INDEXES ]  
      | TABLERESULTS [ , { ALL_INDEXES } ]  
      [ , { FAST | ALL_LEVELS } ]  
      }  
]
```

## Arguments

*table\_name* | *table\_id* | *view\_name* | *view\_id*

Is the table or view for which to check fragmentation information. If not specified, all tables and indexed views in the current database are checked. To obtain the table or view ID, use the OBJECT\_ID function.

*index\_name* | *index\_id*

Is the index for which to check fragmentation information. If not specified, the statement processes the base index for the specified table or view. To obtain the index ID, use **sysindexes**.

WITH

Specifies options for the type of information returned by the DBCC statement.

FAST

Specifies whether to perform a fast scan of the index and output minimal information. A fast scan does not read the leaf or data level pages of the index.

## TABLERESULTS

Displays results as a rowset, with additional information.

## ALL\_INDEXES

Displays results for all the indexes for the specified tables and views, even if a particular index is specified.

## ALL\_LEVELS

Can only be used with the TABLERESULTS option. Cannot be used with the FAST option. Specifies whether to produce output for each level of each index processed. If not specified, only the index leaf level or table data level will be processed.

## Remarks

The DBCC SHOWCONTIG statement traverses the page chain at the leaf level of the specified index when *index\_id* is specified. If only *table\_id* is specified, or if *index\_id* is 0, the data pages of the specified table are scanned.

DBCC SHOWCONTIG determines whether the table is heavily fragmented. Table fragmentation occurs through the process of data modifications (INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE statements) made against the table. Because these modifications are not usually distributed equally among the rows of the table, the fullness of each page can vary over time. For queries that scan part or all of a table, such table fragmentation can cause additional page reads, which hinders parallel scanning of data.

When an index is heavily fragmented, there are two choices for reducing fragmentation:

- Drop and re-create a clustered index.

Re-creating a clustered index reorganizes the data, and results in full data pages. The level of fullness can be configured using the FILLFACTOR option. The drawbacks of this method are that the index

is offline during the drop/re-create cycle and that the operation is atomic. If the index creation is interrupted, the index is not re-created.

- Use DBCC INDEXDEFRAG to reorder the leaf level pages of the index in a logical order.

The DBCC INDEXDEFRAG command is an online operation, so the index is available while the command is running. The operation is also interruptible without loss of completed work. The drawback of this method is that it does not do as good a job of reorganizing the data as a clustered index drop/re-create operation.

The **Avg. Bytes free per page** and **Avg. Page density (full)** statistic in the result set give an indication of the fullness of index pages. The **Avg. Bytes free per page** figure should be low and the **Avg. Page density (full)** figure should be high. Dropping and recreating a clustered index, with the FILLFACTOR option specified, can improve these statistics. Also, the DBCC INDEXDEFRAG command will compact an index, taking into account its FILLFACTOR, which will improve these statistics.

The fragmentation level of an index can be determined in two ways:

- Comparing the values of **Extent Switches** and **Extents Scanned**.

**Note:** This method of determining fragmentation does not work if the index spans multiple files. The value of **Extent Switches** should be as close as possible to that of **Extents Scanned**. This ratio is calculated as the **Scan Density** value, which should be as high as possible. This can be improved by either method of reducing fragmentation discussed earlier.

- Understanding **Logical Scan Fragmentation** and **Extent Scan Fragmentation** values.

**Logical Scan Fragmentation** and, to a lesser extent, **Extent Scan Fragmentation** values give the best indication of a table's fragmentation level. Both these values should be as close to zero as possible (although a value from 0% through 10% may be acceptable). It should be noted that the **Extent Scan Fragmentation** value will be high if the index spans multiple files. Both methods of reducing fragmentation can be used to reduce these values.

## Result Sets

This table describes the information in the result set.

<b>Statistic</b>	<b>Description</b>
Pages Scanned	Number of pages in the table or index.
Extents Scanned	Number of extents in the table or index.
Extent Switches	Number of times the DBCC statement moved from one extent to another while it traversed the pages of the table or index.
Avg. Pages per Extent	Number of pages per extent in the page chain.
Scan Density [Best Count: Actual Count]	Best count is the ideal number of extent changes if everything is contiguously linked. Actual count is the actual number of extent changes. The number in scan density is 100 if everything is contiguous; if it is less than 100, some fragmentation exists. Scan density is a percentage.
Logical Scan Fragmentation	Percentage of out-of-order pages returned from scanning the leaf pages of an index. This number is not relevant to heaps and text indexes. An out of order page is one for which the next page indicated in an IAM is a different page than the page pointed to by the next page pointer in the leaf page.
Extent Scan Fragmentation	Percentage of out-of-order extents in scanning the leaf pages of an index. This number is not relevant to heaps. An out-of-order extent is one for which the extent containing the current page for an index is not physically the next extent after the extent containing the previous page for an index.
Avg. Bytes free per page	Average number of free bytes on the pages scanned. The higher the number, the less full the pages are. Lower numbers are better. This

	number is also affected by row size; a large row size can result in a higher number.
Avg. Page density (full)	Average page density (as a percentage). This value takes into account row size, so it is a more accurate indication of how full your pages are. The higher the percentage, the better.

When a table ID and the FAST option are specified, DBCC SHOWCONTIG returns a result set with only the following columns:

- Pages Scanned
- Extent Switches
- Scan Density [Best Count:Actual Count]
- Logical Scan Fragmentation

When TABLERESULTS is specified, DBCC SHOWCONTIG returns these eight columns, described in the first table, and the following additional columns.

- ExtentSwitches
- AverageFreeBytes
- AveragePageDensity
- ScanDensity
- BestCount
- ActualCount

- LogicalFragmentation
- ExtentFragmentation

<b>Statistic</b>	<b>Description</b>
ObjectName	Name of the table or view processed.
ObjectId	ID of the object name.
IndexName	Name of the index processed. IndexName is NULL for a heap.
IndexId	ID of the index. IndexId is 0 for a heap.
Level	Level of the index. Level 0 is the leaf (or data) level of the index. The level number increases moving up the tree toward the index root. Level is 0 for a heap.
Pages	Number of pages comprising that level of the index or entire heap.
Rows	Number of data or index records at that level of the index. For a heap, this is the number of data records in the entire heap.
MinimumRecordSize	Minimum record size in that level of the index or entire heap.
MaximumRecordSize	Maximum record size in that level of the index or entire heap.
AverageRecordSize	Average record size in that level of the index or entire heap.
ForwardedRecords	Number of forwarded records in that level of the index or entire heap.
Extents	Number of extents in that level of the index or entire heap.

DBCC SHOWCONTIG returns the following columns when TABLERESULTS and FAST are specified.

- ObjectName

- ObjectId
- IndexName
- IndexId
- Pages
- ExtentSwitchs
- ScanDensity
- BestCount
- ActualCount
- LogicalFragmentation

## Permissions

DBCC SHOWCONTIG permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and the table owner, and are not transferable.

## Examples

### A. Display fragmentation information for a table

This example displays fragmentation information for the table with the specified table name.

```
USE Northwind
GO
DBCC SHOWCONTIG (Employees)
GO
```

### **B. Use OBJECT\_ID to obtain the table ID and sysindexes to obtain the index ID**

This example uses OBJECT\_ID and **sysindexes** to obtain the table ID and index ID for the **aunmind** index of the **authors** table.

```
USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @id int, @indid int
SET @id = OBJECT_ID('authors')
SELECT @indid = indid
FROM sysindexes
WHERE id = @id
      AND name = 'aunmind'
DBCC SHOWCONTIG (@id, @indid)
GO
```

### **C. Display an abbreviated result set for a table**

This example returns an abbreviated result set for the **authors** table in the **pubs** database.

```
USE pubs
DBCC SHOWCONTIG ('authors', 1) WITH FAST
```

### **D. Display the full result set for every index on every table in a database**

This example returns a full table result set for every index on every table in the **pubs** database.

```
USE pubs
```

DBCC SHOWCONTIG WITH TABLERESULTS, ALL\_INDEXES

### **E. Use DBCC SHOWCONTIG and DBCC INDEXDEFRAG to defragment the indexes in a database**

This example shows a simple way to defragment all indexes in a database that is fragmented above a declared threshold.

```
/*Perform a 'USE <database name>' to select the database in which to :
-- Declare variables
SET NOCOUNT ON
DECLARE @tablename VARCHAR (128)
DECLARE @execstr  VARCHAR (255)
DECLARE @objectid INT
DECLARE @indexid  INT
DECLARE @frag    DECIMAL
DECLARE @maxfrag DECIMAL

-- Decide on the maximum fragmentation to allow
SELECT @maxfrag = 30.0

-- Declare cursor
DECLARE tables CURSOR FOR
  SELECT TABLE_NAME
  FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
  WHERE TABLE_TYPE = 'BASE TABLE'

-- Create the table
CREATE TABLE #fraglist (
  ObjectName CHAR (255),
  ObjectId INT,
  IndexName CHAR (255),
  IndexId INT,
  Lvl INT,
```

```
CountPages INT,  
CountRows INT,  
MinRecSize INT,  
MaxRecSize INT,  
AvgRecSize INT,  
ForRecCount INT,  
Extents INT,  
ExtentSwitches INT,  
AvgFreeBytes INT,  
AvgPageDensity INT,  
ScanDensity DECIMAL,  
BestCount INT,  
ActualCount INT,  
LogicalFrag DECIMAL,  
ExtentFrag DECIMAL)
```

```
-- Open the cursor
```

```
OPEN tables
```

```
-- Loop through all the tables in the database
```

```
FETCH NEXT
```

```
FROM tables
```

```
INTO @tablename
```

```
WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0
```

```
BEGIN
```

```
-- Do the showcontig of all indexes of the table
```

```
INSERT INTO #fraglist
```

```
EXEC ('DBCC SHOWCONTIG ('' + @tablename + ''')
```

```
WITH FAST, TABLERESULTS, ALL_INDEXES, NO_INFOMSC
```

```
FETCH NEXT
```

```
FROM tables
```

```
INTO @tablename
```

END

-- Close and deallocate the cursor

CLOSE tables

DEALLOCATE tables

-- Declare cursor for list of indexes to be defragged

DECLARE indexes CURSOR FOR

SELECT ObjectName, ObjectId, IndexId, LogicalFrag

FROM #fraglist

WHERE LogicalFrag >= @maxfrag

AND INDEXPROPERTY (ObjectId, IndexName, 'IndexDepth') >

-- Open the cursor

OPEN indexes

-- loop through the indexes

FETCH NEXT

FROM indexes

INTO @tablename, @objectid, @indexid, @frag

WHILE @@FETCH\_STATUS = 0

BEGIN

PRINT 'Executing DBCC INDEXDEFRAG (0, ' + RTRIM(@tablename) + RTRIM(@indexid) + ') - fragmentation currently '

+ RTRIM(CONVERT(varchar(15),@frag)) + '%'

SELECT @execstr = 'DBCC INDEXDEFRAG (0, ' + RTRIM(@objectid) + RTRIM(@indexid) + ')'

EXEC (@execstr)

FETCH NEXT

FROM indexes

INTO @tablename, @objectid, @indexid, @frag

END

-- Close and deallocate the cursor

CLOSE indexes

DEALLOCATE indexes

-- Delete the temporary table

DROP TABLE #fraglist

GO

## **See Also**

[CREATE INDEX](#)

[DBCC](#)

[DBCC DBREINDEX](#)

[DBCC INDEXDEFRAG](#)

[DROP INDEX](#)

[OBJECT\\_ID](#)

[Space Allocation and Reuse](#)

[sysindexes](#)

[Table and Index Architecture](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC SHOW\_STATISTICS

Displays the current distribution statistics for the specified target on the specified table.

## Syntax

```
DBCC SHOW_STATISTICS ( table , target )
```

## Arguments

*table*

Is the name of the table for which to display statistics information. Table names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#).

*target*

Is the name of the object (index name or collection) for which to display statistics information. Target names must conform to the rules for identifiers. If *target* is both an index name and a statistics collection name, both index and column statistics are returned. If no index or statistics collection is found with the specified name, an error is returned.

## Remarks

The results returned indicate the selectivity of an index (the lower the density returned, the higher the selectivity) and provide the basis for determining whether or not an index is useful to the query optimizer. The results returned are based on distribution steps of the index.

To see the last date the statistics were updated, use STATS\_DATE.

## Result Sets

This table describes the columns in the result set.

Column name	Description
-------------	-------------

<b>Updated</b>	Date and time the statistics were last updated.
<b>Rows</b>	Number of rows in the table.
<b>Rows Sampled</b>	Number of rows sampled for statistics information.
<b>Steps</b>	Number of distribution steps.
<b>Density</b>	Selectivity of the first index column prefix (non-frequent).
<b>Average key length</b>	Average length of the first index column prefix.
<b>All density</b>	Selectivity of a set of index column prefixes (frequent).
<b>Average length</b>	Average length of a set of index column prefixes.
<b>Columns</b>	Names of index column prefixes for which <b>All density</b> and <b>Average length</b> are displayed.
<b>RANGE_HI_KEY</b>	Upper bound value of a histogram step.
<b>RANGE_ROWS</b>	Number of rows from the sample that fall within a histogram step, excluding the upper bound.
<b>EQ_ROWS</b>	Number of rows from the sample that are equal in value to the upper bound of the histogram step.
<b>DISTINCT_RANGE_ROWS</b>	Number of distinct values within a histogram step, excluding the upper bound.
<b>AVG_RANGE_ROWS</b>	Average number of duplicate values within a histogram step, excluding the upper bound ( $\text{RANGE\_ROWS} / \text{DISTINCT\_RANGE\_ROWS}$ for $\text{DISTINCT\_RANGE\_ROWS} > 0$ ).

## Permissions

DBCC SHOW\_STATISTICS permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database role, and the

table owner, and are not transferable.

## Examples

This example displays statistics information for the **UPKCL\_auind** index of the **authors** table.

```
USE pubs
DBCC SHOW_STATISTICS (authors, UPKCL_auind)
GO
```

Here is the result set:

Statistics for INDEX 'UPKCL\_auind'.

Updated	Rows	Rows Sampled	Steps	Density
Mar 1 2000 4:58AM	23	23	23	4.3478262E-2

Average key length

-----  
11.0

(1 row(s) affected)

All density	Average Length	Columns
4.3478262E-2	11.0	au_id

(1 row(s) affected)

RANGE_HI_KEY	RANGE_ROWS	EQ_ROWS	DISTINCT_RANGE
172-32-1176	0.0	1.0	0
213-46-8915	0.0	1.0	0
238-95-7766	0.0	1.0	0

267-41-2394	0.0	1.0	0	0.0
274-80-9391	0.0	1.0	0	0.0
341-22-1782	0.0	1.0	0	0.0
409-56-7008	0.0	1.0	0	0.0
427-17-2319	0.0	1.0	0	0.0
472-27-2349	0.0	1.0	0	0.0
486-29-1786	0.0	1.0	0	0.0
527-72-3246	0.0	1.0	0	0.0
648-92-1872	0.0	1.0	0	0.0
672-71-3249	0.0	1.0	0	0.0
712-45-1867	0.0	1.0	0	0.0
722-51-5454	0.0	1.0	0	0.0
724-08-9931	0.0	1.0	0	0.0
724-80-9391	0.0	1.0	0	0.0
756-30-7391	0.0	1.0	0	0.0
807-91-6654	0.0	1.0	0	0.0
846-92-7186	0.0	1.0	0	0.0
893-72-1158	0.0	1.0	0	0.0
899-46-2035	0.0	1.0	0	0.0
998-72-3567	0.0	1.0	0	0.0

(23 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[CREATE INDEX](#)

[CREATE STATISTICS](#)

[DBCC](#)

[Distribution Statistics](#)

[DROP STATISTICS](#)

[sp\\_autostats](#)

[sp\\_createstats](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[STATS\\_DATE](#)

[UPDATE STATISTICS](#)

[USE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC SHRINKDATABASE

Shrinks the size of the data files in the specified database.

## Syntax

```
DBCC SHRINKDATABASE  
  ( database_name [ , target_percent ]  
    [ , { NOTRUNCATE | TRUNCATEONLY } ]  
  )
```

## Arguments

*database\_name*

Is the name of the database to be shrunk. Database names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#).

*target\_percent*

Is the desired percentage of free space left in the database file after the database has been shrunk.

NOTRUNCATE

Causes the freed file space to be retained in the database files. If not specified, the freed file space is released to the operating system.

TRUNCATEONLY

Causes any unused space in the data files to be released to the operating system and shrinks the file to the last allocated extent, reducing the file size without moving any data. No attempt is made to relocate rows to unallocated pages. *target\_percent* is ignored when TRUNCATEONLY is used.

## Remarks

Microsoft® SQL Server™ can shrink:

- All data and log files for a specific database. Execute DBCC

## SHRINKDATABASE.

- One data or log file at a time for a specific database. Execute DBCC SHRINKFILE.

DBCC SHRINKDATABASE shrinks data files on a per-file basis. However, DBCC SHRINKDATABASE shrinks log files as if all the log files existed in one contiguous log pool.

Assume a database named **mydb** with two data files and two log files. Both data and log files are 10 MB in size. The first data file contains 6 MB of data.

For each file, SQL Server calculates a target size, which is the size to which the file is to be shrunk. When DBCC SHRINKDATABASE is specified with *target\_percent*, SQL Server calculates target size to be the *target\_percent* amount of space free in the file after shrinking. For example, if you specify a *target\_percent* of 25 for shrinking **mydb**. SQL Server calculates the target size for this file to be 8 MB (6 MB of data plus 2 MB of free space). Therefore, SQL Server moves any data from the last 2 MB of the data file to any free space in the first 8 MB of the data file and then shrinks the file.

Assume the first data file of **mydb** contains 7 MB of data. Specifying *target\_percent* of 30 allows this data file to be shrunk to the desired free percentage of 30. However, specifying a *target\_percent* of 40 does not shrink the data file because SQL Server will not shrink a file to a size smaller than the data currently occupies. You can also think of this issue another way: 40 percent desired free space + 70 percent full data file (7 MB out of 10 MB) is greater than 100 percent. Because the desired percentage free plus the current percentage that the data file occupies is over 100 percent (by 10 percent), any *target\_size* greater than 30 will not shrink the data file.

For log files, SQL Server uses *target\_percent* to calculate the target size for the entire log; therefore, *target\_percent* is the amount of free space in the log after the shrink operation. Target size for the entire log is then translated to target size for each log file. DBCC SHRINKDATABASE attempts to shrink each physical log file to its target size immediately. If no part of the logical log resides in the virtual logs beyond the log file's target size, the file is successfully truncated and DBCC SHRINKDATABASE completes with no messages. However, if part of the logical log resides in the virtual logs beyond the target size, SQL Server frees

as much space as possible and then issues an informational message. The message tells you what actions you need to perform to move the logical log out of the virtual logs at the end of the file. After you perform the actions, you can then reissue the DBCC SHRINKDATABASE command to free the remaining space. For more information about shrinking transaction logs, see [Shrinking the Transaction Log](#).

Because a log file can only be shrunk to a virtual log file boundary, it may not be possible to shrink a log file to a size smaller than the size of a virtual log file, even if it is not being used. For example, a database with a log file of 1 GB can have the log file shrunk to only 128 MB. For more information about truncation, see [Truncating the Transaction Log](#). For more information about determining virtual log file sizes, see [Virtual Log Files](#).

The target size for data and log files as calculated by DBCC SHRINKDATABASE can never be smaller than the minimum size of a file. The minimum size of a file is the size specified when the file was originally created, or the last explicit size set with a file size changing operation such as ALTER DATABASE with the MODIFY FILE option or DBCC SHRINKFILE. For example, if all the data and log files of **mydb** were specified to be 10 MB at the time CREATE DATABASE was executed, the minimum size of each file is 10 MB. DBCC SHRINKDATABASE cannot shrink any of the files smaller than 10 MB. If one of the files is explicitly grown to a size of 20 MB by using ALTER DATABASE with the MODIFY FILE option, the new minimum size of the file is 20 MB. To shrink a file to a size smaller than its minimum size, use DBCC SHRINKFILE and specify the new size. Executing DBCC SHRINKFILE changes the minimum file size to the new size specified.

When using data files, DBCC SHRINKDATABASE has the NOTRUNCATE and TRUNCATEONLY options. Both options are ignored if specified for log files. DBCC SHRINKDATABASE with neither option is equivalent to a DBCC SHRINKDATABASE with the NOTRUNCATE option followed by a DBCC SHRINKDATABASE with the TRUNCATEONLY option.

The NOTRUNCATE option, with or without specifying *target\_percent*, performs the actual data movement operations of DBCC SHRINKDATABASE including the movement of allocated pages from the end of a file to unallocated pages in the front of the file. However, the free space at the end of the file is not returned to the operating system and the physical size of the file does not

change. Therefore, data files appear not to shrink when the NOTRUNCATE option is specified. For example, assume you are using the **mydb** database again. **mydb** has two data files and two log files. The second data file and second log file are both 10 MB in size. When DBCC SHRINKDATABASE **mydb** NOTRUNCATE is executed, Microsoft SQL Server moves the data from the later pages to the front pages of the data file. However, the file still remains 10 MB in size.

The TRUNCATEONLY option reclaims all free space at the end of the file to the operating system. However, TRUNCATEONLY does not perform any page movement inside the file or files. The specified file is shrunk only to the last allocated extent. *target\_percent* is ignored if specified with the TRUNCATEONLY option.

The database cannot be made smaller than the size of the **model** database.

The database being shrunk does not have to be in single user mode; other users can be working in the database when it is shrunk. This includes system databases.

## Result Sets

This table describes the columns in the result set.

Column name	Description
<b>DbId</b>	Database identification number of the file SQL Server attempted to shrink.
<b>FileId</b>	The file identification number of the file SQL Server attempted to shrink.
<b>CurrentSize</b>	The number of 8-KB pages the file currently occupies.
<b>MinimumSize</b>	The number of 8-KB pages the file could occupy, at minimum. This corresponds to the minimum size or originally created size of a file.
<b>UsedPages</b>	The number of 8-KB pages currently used by the file.
<b>EstimatedPages</b>	The number of 8-KB pages that SQL Server estimates the file could be shrunk down to.

**Note** SQL Server does not display rows for those files not shrunk.

## Permissions

DBCC SHRINKDATABASE permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role, and are not transferable.

## Examples

This example decreases the size of the files in the **UserDB** user database to allow 10 percent free space in the files of **UserDB**.

```
DBCC SHRINKDATABASE (UserDB, 10)  
GO
```

## See Also

[ALTER DATABASE](#)

[DBCC](#)

[Physical Database Files and Filegroups](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC SHRINKFILE

Shrinks the size of the specified data file or log file for the related database.

## Syntax

```
DBCC SHRINKFILE
    ( { file_name | file_id }
      { [ , target_size ]
        | [ , { EMPTYFILE | NOTRUNCATE | TRUNCATEONLY } ]
      }
    )
```

## Arguments

*file\_name*

Is the logical name of the file shrunk. File names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#).

*file\_id*

Is the identification (ID) number of the file to be shrunk. To obtain a file ID, use the FILE\_ID function or search **sysfiles** in the current database.

*target\_size*

Is the desired size for the file in megabytes, expressed as an integer. If not specified, DBCC SHRINKFILE reduces the size to the default file size.

If *target\_size* is specified, DBCC SHRINKFILE attempts to shrink the file to the specified size. Used pages in the part of the file to be freed are relocated to available free space in the part of the file retained. For example, if there is a 10-MB data file, a DBCC SHRINKFILE with a *target\_size* of 8 causes all used pages in the last 2 MB of the file to be reallocated into any available free slots in the first 8 MB of the file. DBCC SHRINKFILE does not shrink a file past the size needed to store the data in the file. For example, if 7 MB of a 10-MB data file is used, a DBCC SHRINKFILE statement with a *target\_size* of 6 shrinks the file to only 7 MB, not 6 MB.

## EMPTYFILE

Migrates all data from the specified file to other files in the same filegroup. Microsoft® SQL Server™ no longer allows data to be placed on the file used with the EMPTYFILE option. This option allows the file to be dropped using the ALTER DATABASE statement.

## NOTRUNCATE

Causes the freed file space to be retained in the files.

When NOTRUNCATE is specified along with *target\_size*, the space freed is not released to the operating system. The only effect of the DBCC SHRINKFILE is to relocate used pages from above the *target\_size* line to the front of the file. When NOTRUNCATE is not specified, all freed file space is returned to the operating system.

## TRUNCATEONLY

Causes any unused space in the files to be released to the operating system and shrinks the file to the last allocated extent, reducing the file size without moving any data. No attempt is made to relocate rows to unallocated pages. *target\_size* is ignored when TRUNCATEONLY is used.

## Remarks

DBCC SHRINKFILE applies to the files in the current database. Switch context to the database to issue a DBCC SHRINKFILE statement referencing a file in that particular database. For more information about changing the current database, see [USE](#).

The database cannot be made smaller than the size of the **model** database.

Use DBCC SHRINKFILE to reduce the size of a file to smaller than its originally created size. The minimum file size for the file is then reset to the newly specified size.

To remove any data that may be in a file, execute DBCC SHRINKFILE(*file\_name*, EMPTYFILE) before executing ALTER DATABASE.

The database being shrunk does not have to be in single-user mode; other users

can be working in the database when the file is shrunk. You do not have to run SQL Server in single-user mode to shrink the system databases.

For log files, SQL Server uses *target\_size* to calculate the target size for the entire log; therefore, *target\_size* is the amount of free space in the log after the shrink operation. Target size for the entire log is then translated to target size for each log file. DBCC SHRINKFILE attempts to shrink each physical log file to its target size immediately. If no part of the logical log resides in the virtual logs beyond the log file's target size, the file is successfully truncated and DBCC SHRINKFILE completes with no messages. However, if part of the logical log resides in the virtual logs beyond the target size, SQL Server frees as much space as possible and then issues an informational message. The message tells you what actions you need to perform to move the logical log out of the virtual logs at the end of the file. After you perform the actions, you can then reissue the DBCC SHRINKFILE command to free the remaining space. For more information about shrinking transaction logs, see [Shrinking the Transaction Log](#).

Because a log file can only be shrunk to a virtual log file boundary, it may not be possible to shrink a log file to a size smaller than the size of a virtual log file, even if it is not being used. For example, a database with a log file of 1 GB can have the log file shrunk to only 128 MB. For more information about truncation, see [Truncating the Transaction Log](#). For more information about determining virtual log file sizes, see [Virtual Log Files](#).

## Result Sets

This table describes the columns in the result set.

Column name	Description
<b>DbId</b>	Database identification number of the file SQL Server attempted to shrink.
<b>FileId</b>	The file identification number of the file SQL Server attempted to shrink.
<b>CurrentSize</b>	The number of 8-KB pages the file currently occupies.
<b>MinimumSize</b>	The number of 8-KB pages the file could occupy, at minimum. This corresponds to the minimum size or originally created size of a file.

<b>UsedPages</b>	The number of 8-KB pages currently used by the file.
<b>EstimatedPages</b>	The number of 8-KB pages that SQL Server estimates the file could be shrunk down to.

## Permissions

DBCC SHRINKFILE permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role, and are not transferable.

## Examples

This example shrinks the size of a file named DataFil1 in the **UserDB** user database to 7 MB.

```
USE UserDB
GO
DBCC SHRINKFILE (DataFil1, 7)
GO
```

## See Also

[ALTER DATABASE](#)

[DBCC](#)

[FILE\\_ID](#)

[Physical Database Files and Filegroups](#)

[sysfiles](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC SQLPERF

Provides statistics about the use of transaction-log space in all databases.

## Syntax

DBCC SQLPERF ( LOGSPACE )

## Remarks

The transaction log accumulates information about changes to data in each database. The information returned by DBCC SQLPERF(LOGSPACE) can be used to monitor the amount of space used and indicates when to back up or truncate the transaction log.

## Result Sets

This table describes the columns in the result set.

Column name	Definition
Database Name	Name of the database for the log statistics displayed.
Log Size (MB)	The actual amount of space available for the log. This amount is smaller than the amount originally allocated for log space because Microsoft® SQL Server™ reserves a small amount of disk space for internal header information.
Log Space Used (%)	Percentage of the log file currently occupied with transaction log information.
Status	Status of the log file (always contains 0).

## Permissions

DBCC SQLPERF permissions default to any user.

## Examples

This example displays LOGSPACE information for all databases currently installed.

```
DBCC SQLPERF(LOGSPACE)
GO
```

Here is the result set:

Database Name	Log Size (MB)	Log Space Used (%)	Status
pubs	1.99219	4.26471	0
msdb	3.99219	17.0132	0
tempdb	1.99219	1.64216	0
model	1.0	12.7953	0
master	3.99219	14.3469	0

## See Also

[DBCC](#)

[sp\\_spaceused](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC TRACEOFF

Disables the specified trace flag(s).

## Syntax

DBCC TRACEOFF ( *trace#* [ ,...*n* ] )

## Arguments

*trace#*

Is the number of the trace flag to disable.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple trace flags can be specified.

## Remarks

Trace flags are used to customize certain characteristics controlling how Microsoft® SQL Server™ operates.

To find out information about the status of trace flags, use DBCC TRACESTATUS. To enable certain trace flags, use DBCC TRACEON.

## Result Sets

DBCC TRACEOFF returns this result set (message):

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

## Permissions

DBCC TRACEOFF permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role only, and are not transferable.

## Examples

This example disables the effects of trace flag 3205.

```
DBCC TRACEOFF (3205)
```

```
GO
```

## **See Also**

[DBCC](#)

[DBCC TRACEON](#)

[DBCC TRACESTATUS](#)

[Trace Flags](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC TRACEON

Turns on (enables) the specified trace flag.

## Syntax

DBCC TRACEON ( *trace#* [ ,...*n* ] )

## Arguments

*trace#*

Is the number of the trace flag to turn on.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple trace flags can be specified.

## Remarks

Trace flags are used to customize certain characteristics controlling how Microsoft® SQL Server™ operates. Trace flags remain enabled in the server until disabled by executing a DBCC TRACEOFF statement. New connections into the server do not see any trace flags until a DBCC TRACEON statement is issued. Then, the connection will see all trace flags currently enabled in the server, even those enabled by another connection.

For more information about the status of trace flags, see DBCC TRACESTATUS.

## Result Sets

DBCC TRACEON returns this result set (message):

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

## Permissions

DBCC TRACEON permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server

role only, and are not transferable.

## **Examples**

This example disables hardware compression for tape drivers.

```
DBCC TRACEON (3205)  
GO
```

## **See Also**

[DBCC](#)

[DBCC TRACEOFF](#)

[DBCC TRACESTATUS](#)

[Trace Flags](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC TRACESTATUS

Displays the status of trace flags.

## Syntax

DBCC TRACESTATUS ( *trace#* [ ,...*n* ] )

## Arguments

*trace#*

Is the number of the trace flag whose status will be displayed.

*n*

Is a placeholder that indicates multiple trace flags can be specified.

## Result Sets

DBCC TRACESTATUS returns a column for the trace flag number and a column for the status, indicating whether the trace flag is ON (1) or OFF (0). To get status information for all trace flags currently turned on, specify - 1 for *trace#*.

## Remarks

To enable certain trace flags, use DBCC TRACEON. To disable trace flags, use DBCC TRACEOFF.

## Permissions

DBCC TRACESTATUS permissions default to any user.

## Examples

### A. Display the status of all trace flags currently enabled

This example displays the status of all currently enabled trace flags by specifying a value of -1.

```
DBCC TRACESTATUS(-1)  
GO
```

## **B. Display the status of multiple trace flags**

This example displays the status of trace flags 2528 and 3205.

```
DBCC TRACESTATUS (2528, 3205)  
GO
```

## **See Also**

[DBCC](#)

[DBCC TRACEOFF](#)

[DBCC TRACEON](#)

[Trace Flags](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## DBCC UNPINTABLE

Marks a table as unpinned. After a table is marked as unpinned, the table pages in the buffer cache can be flushed.

### Syntax

DBCC UNPINTABLE ( *database\_id* , *table\_id* )

### Arguments

*database\_id*

Is the database identification (ID) number of the database containing the table to be pinned. To obtain the database ID, use DB\_ID.

*table\_id*

Is the object ID of the table to be pinned. To determine the object ID, use OBJECT\_ID.

### Remarks

DBCC UNPINTABLE does not cause the table to be immediately flushed from the data cache. It specifies that all of the pages for the table in the buffer cache can be flushed if space is needed to read in a new page from disk.

### Result Sets

DBCC UNPINTABLE returns this result set (message):

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

### Permissions

DBCC UNPINTABLE permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and are not transferable.

## Examples

This example unpins the **authors** table in the **pubs** database.

```
DECLARE @db_id int, @tbl_id int
USE pubs
SET @db_id = DB_ID('pubs')
SET @tbl_id = OBJECT_ID('pubs..authors')
DBCC UNPINTABLE (@db_id, @tbl_id)
```

## See Also

[DB\\_ID](#)

[DBCC](#)

[DBCC PINTABLE](#)

[Memory Architecture](#)

[OBJECT\\_ID](#)

[sp\\_tableoption](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DBCC UPDATEUSAGE

Reports and corrects inaccuracies in the **sysindexes** table, which may result in incorrect space usage reports by the **sp\_spaceused** system stored procedure.

## Syntax

```
DBCC UPDATEUSAGE
( { 'database_name' | 0 }
  [ , { 'table_name' | 'view_name' }
  [ , { index_id | 'index_name' } ] ]
)
[ WITH [ COUNT_ROWS ] [ , NO_INFOMSGS ]
  ]
```

## Arguments

*'database\_name' | 0*

Is the name of the database for which to report and correct space usage statistics. Database names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#). If 0 is specified, then the current database is used.

*'table\_name' | 'view\_name'*

Is the name of the table or indexed view for which to report and correct space usage statistics. Table and view names must conform to the rules for identifiers.

*index\_id | 'index\_name'*

Is the identification (ID) number or index name of the index to use. If not specified, the statement processes all indexes for the specified table or view.

COUNT\_ROWS

Specifies that the **rows** column of **sysindexes** is updated with the current count of the number of rows in the table or view. This applies only to **sysindexes** rows that have an **indid** of 0 or 1. This option can affect

performance on large tables and indexed views.

## NO\_INFOMSGS

Suppresses all informational messages.

## Remarks

DBCC UPDATEUSAGE corrects the **rows**, **used**, **reserved**, and **dpages** columns of the **sysindexes** table for tables and clustered indexes. Size information is not maintained for nonclustered indexes.

If there are no inaccuracies in **sysindexes**, DBCC UPDATEUSAGE returns no data. If inaccuracies are found and corrected and the WITH NO\_INFOMSGS option is not used, UPDATEUSAGE returns the rows and columns being updated in **sysindexes**.

Use UPDATEUSAGE to synchronize space-usage counters. DBCC UPDATEUSAGE can take some time to run on large tables or databases, so it should typically be used only when you suspect incorrect values returned by **sp\_spaceused**. **sp\_spaceused** accepts an optional parameter to run DBCC UPDATEUSAGE before returning space information for the table or index.

## Result Sets

DBCC UPDATEUSAGE returns this result set for the **Northwind** database (values may vary):

DBCC UPDATEUSAGE: sysindexes row updated for table 'Orders' (ir  
USED pages: Changed from (2) to (4) pages.

RSVD pages: Changed from (2) to (4) pages.

DBCC UPDATEUSAGE: sysindexes row updated for table 'Orders' (ir  
USED pages: Changed from (2) to (4) pages.

RSVD pages: Changed from (2) to (4) pages.

'...'

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

## Permissions

DBCC UPDATEUSAGE permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role, and are not transferable.

## Examples

### A. Update sysindexes by specifying 0 for the current database

This example specifies 0 for the database name and Microsoft® SQL Server™ reports information for the current database.

```
DBCC UPDATEUSAGE (0)
GO
```

### B. Update sysindexes for pubs, suppressing informational messages

This example specifies **pubs** as the database name, and suppresses all informational messages.

```
DBCC UPDATEUSAGE ('pubs') WITH NO_INFOMSGS
GO
```

### C. Update sysindexes for the authors table

This example reports information about the **authors** table.

```
DBCC UPDATEUSAGE ('pubs','authors')
GO
```

### D. Update sysindexes for a specified index

This example uses the index name, **UPKCL\_auidind**.

```
DBCC UPDATEUSAGE ('pubs', 'authors', 'UPKCL_auidind')
```

## See Also

[DBCC](#)

[sp\\_spaceused](#)

[sysindexes](#)

[Table and Index Architecture](#)

[UPDATE STATISTICS](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## DBCC USEROPTIONS

Returns the SET options active (set) for the current connection.

### Syntax

DBCC USEROPTIONS

### Result Sets

DBCC USEROPTIONS returns this result set (values and entries may vary):

Set Option	Value
textsize	64512
language	us_english
dateformat	mdy
datefirst	7
ansi_null_dflt_on	SET
ansi_warnings	SET
ansi_padding	SET
ansi_nulls	SET
concat_null_yields_null	SET

(9 row(s) affected)

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

DBCC USEROPTIONS returns a column for the name of the SET option and a column for the setting of the option.

### Permissions

DBCC USEROPTIONS permissions default to any user.

## **Examples**

This example returns the active SET options for the current connection.

DBCC USEROPTIONS

## **See Also**

[DBCC](#)

[Customizing Transaction Isolation Level](#)

[SET](#)

[SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DEALLOCATE

Removes a cursor reference. When the last cursor reference is deallocated, the data structures comprising the cursor are released by Microsoft® SQL Server™.

## Syntax

```
DEALLOCATE { { [ GLOBAL ] cursor_name } | @cursor_variable_name }
```

## Arguments

*cursor\_name*

Is the name of an already declared cursor. If both a global and a local cursor exist with *cursor\_name* as their name, *cursor\_name* refers to the global cursor if GLOBAL is specified and to the local cursor if GLOBAL is not specified.

@*cursor\_variable\_name*

Is the name of a **cursor** variable. @*cursor\_variable\_name* must be of type **cursor**.

## Remarks

Statements that operate on cursors use either a cursor name or a cursor variable to refer to the cursor. DEALLOCATE removes the association between a cursor and the cursor name or cursor variable. If a name or variable is the last one referencing the cursor, the cursor is deallocated and any resources used by the cursor are freed. Scroll locks used to protect the isolation of fetches are freed at DEALLOCATE. Transaction locks used to protect updates, including positioned updates made through the cursor, are held until the end of the transaction.

The DECLARE CURSOR statement allocates and associates a cursor with a cursor name:

```
DECLARE abc SCROLL CURSOR FOR  
SELECT * FROM authors
```

After a cursor name is associated with a cursor, the name cannot be used for another cursor of the same scope (GLOBAL or LOCAL) until this cursor has been deallocated.

A cursor variable is associated with a cursor using one of two methods:

- By name using a SET statement that sets a cursor to a cursor variable:

```
DECLARE @MyCrsrRef CURSOR  
SET @MyCrsrRef = abc
```

- A cursor can also be created and associated with a variable without having a cursor name defined:

```
DECLARE @MyCursor CURSOR  
SET @MyCursor = CURSOR LOCAL SCROLL FOR  
SELECT * FROM titles
```

A DEALLOCATE *@cursor\_variable\_name* statement removes only the reference of the named variable to the cursor. The variable is not deallocated until it goes out of scope at the end of the batch, stored procedure, or trigger. After a DEALLOCATE *@cursor\_variable\_name* statement, the variable can be associated with another cursor using the SET statement.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
DECLARE @MyCursor CURSOR  
SET @MyCursor = CURSOR LOCAL SCROLL FOR  
SELECT * FROM titles
```

```
DEALLOCATE @MyCursor
```

```
SET @MyCursor = CURSOR LOCAL SCROLL FOR  
SELECT * FROM sales  
GO
```

A cursor variable does not have to be explicitly deallocated. The variable is implicitly deallocated when it goes out of scope.

## Permissions

DEALLOCATE permissions default to any valid user.

## Examples

This script shows how cursors persist until the last name or until the variable referencing them has been deallocated.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
-- Create and open a global named cursor that  
-- is visible outside the batch.
```

```
DECLARE abc CURSOR GLOBAL SCROLL FOR  
SELECT * FROM authors
```

```
OPEN abc
```

```
GO
```

```
-- Reference the named cursor with a cursor variable.
```

```
DECLARE @MyCrsrRef1 CURSOR
```

```
SET @MyCrsrRef1 = abc
```

```
-- Now deallocate the cursor reference.
```

```
DEALLOCATE @MyCrsrRef1
```

```
-- Cursor abc still exists.
```

```
FETCH NEXT FROM abc
```

```
GO
```

```
-- Reference the named cursor again.
```

```
DECLARE @MyCrsrRef2 CURSOR
```

```
SET @MyCrsrRef2 = abc
```

```
-- Now deallocate cursor name abc.
```

```
DEALLOCATE abc
```

```
-- Cursor still exists, referenced by @MyCrsrRef2.
```

```
FETCH NEXT FROM @MyCrsrRef2
```

```
-- Cursor finally is deallocated when last referencing
```

```
-- variable goes out of scope at the end of the batch.
```

```
GO
```

```
-- Create an unnamed cursor.  
DECLARE @MyCursor CURSOR  
SET @MyCursor = CURSOR LOCAL SCROLL FOR  
SELECT * FROM titles  
-- The following statement deallocates the cursor  
-- because no other variables reference it.  
DEALLOCATE @MyCursor  
GO
```

## **See Also**

[CLOSE](#)

[Cursors](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[FETCH](#)

[OPEN](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## decimal and numeric

Numeric data types with fixed precision and scale.

**decimal**[(*p*[, *s*])] and **numeric**[(*p*[, *s*])]

Fixed precision and scale numbers. When maximum precision is used, valid values are from  $-10^{38} + 1$  through  $10^{38} - 1$ . The SQL-92 synonyms for **decimal** are **dec** and **dec**(*p*, *s*).

*p* (precision)

Specifies the maximum total number of decimal digits that can be stored, both to the left and to the right of the decimal point. The precision must be a value from 1 through the maximum precision. The maximum precision is 38.

*s* (scale)

Specifies the maximum number of decimal digits that can be stored to the right of the decimal point. Scale must be a value from 0 through *p*. The default scale is 0; therefore,  $0 \leq s \leq p$ . Maximum storage sizes vary, based on the precision.

Precision	Storage bytes
1 - 9	5
10-19	9
20-28	13
29-38	17

### See Also

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[SET @local\\_variable](#)

[Using Startup Options](#)

[UPDATE](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## DECLARE @local\_variable

Variables are declared in the body of a batch or procedure with the DECLARE statement and are assigned values with either a SET or SELECT statement. Cursor variables can be declared with this statement and used with other cursor-related statements. After declaration, all variables are initialized as NULL.

### Syntax

DECLARE

```
{ { @local_variable data_type }  
  | { @cursor_variable_name CURSOR }  
  | { table_type_definition }  
} [ ,...n]
```

< table\_type\_definition > ::=

```
TABLE ( { < column_definition > | < table_constraint > } [ ,... ]  
      )
```

< column\_definition > ::=

```
column_name scalar_data_type  
[ COLLATE collation_name ]  
[ [ DEFAULT constant_expression ] | IDENTITY [ ( seed, increment ) ] ]  
[ ROWGUIDCOL ]  
[ < column_constraint > ]
```

< column\_constraint > ::=

```
{ [ NULL | NOT NULL ]  
  | [ PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE ]  
  | CHECK ( logical_expression )  
}
```

< table\_constraint > ::=

```
{ { PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE } ( column_name [ ,... ] )  
  | CHECK ( search_condition )  
}
```

## Arguments

### *@local\_variable*

Is the name of a variable. Variable names must begin with an at sign (@). Local variable names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#).

### *data\_type*

Is any system-supplied or user-defined data type. A variable cannot be of **text**, **ntext**, or **image** data type. For more information about system data types, see [Data Types](#). For more information about user-defined data types, see [sp\\_addtype](#).

### *@cursor\_variable\_name*

Is the name of a cursor variable. Cursor variable names must begin with an at sign (@) and conform to the rules for identifiers.

## CURSOR

Specifies that the variable is a local, cursor variable.

### *table\_type\_definition*

Defines the table data type. The table declaration includes column definitions, names, data types, and constraints. The only constraint types allowed are PRIMARY KEY, UNIQUE KEY, NULL, and CHECK.

*table\_type\_definition* is a subset of information used to define a table in CREATE TABLE. Elements and essential definitions are included here; for more information, see [CREATE TABLE](#).

### *n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple variables can be specified and assigned values. When declaring table variables, the table variable must be the only variable being declared in the DECLARE statement.

### *column\_name*

Is the name of the column in the table.

### *scalar\_data\_type*

Specifies that the column is a scalar data type.

[COLLATE *collation\_name*]

Specifies the collation for the column. *collation\_name* can be either a Windows collation name or an SQL collation name, and is applicable only for columns of the **char**, **varchar**, **text**, **nchar**, **nvarchar**, and **ntext** data types. If not specified, the column is assigned either the collation of the user-defined data type (if the column is of a user-defined data type), or the default collation of the database.

For more information about the Windows and SQL collation names, see [COLLATE](#).

## DEFAULT

Specifies the value provided for the column when a value is not explicitly supplied during an insert. DEFAULT definitions can be applied to any columns except those defined as **timestamp**, or those with the IDENTITY property. DEFAULT definitions are removed when the table is dropped. Only a constant value, such as a character string; a system function, such as a `SYSTEM_USER()`; or NULL can be used as a default. To maintain compatibility with earlier versions of SQL Server, a constraint name can be assigned to a DEFAULT.

*constant\_expression*

Is a constant, NULL, or a system function used as the default value for the column.

## IDENTITY

Indicates that the new column is an identity column. When a new row is added to the table, SQL Server provides a unique, incremental value for the column. Identity columns are commonly used in conjunction with PRIMARY KEY constraints to serve as the unique row identifier for the table. The IDENTITY property can be assigned to **tinyint**, **smallint**, **int**, **decimal(p,0)**, or **numeric(p,0)** columns. Only one identity column can be created per table. Bound defaults and DEFAULT constraints cannot be used with an identity column. You must specify both the seed and increment, or neither. If neither is specified, the default is (1,1).

*seed*

Is the value used for the very first row loaded into the table.

*increment*

Is the incremental value added to the identity value of the previous row that was loaded.

ROWGUIDCOL

Indicates that the new column is a row global unique identifier column. Only one **uniqueidentifier** column per table can be designated as the ROWGUIDCOL column. The ROWGUIDCOL property can be assigned only to a **uniqueidentifier** column.

NULL | NOT NULL

Are keywords that determine whether or not null values are allowed in the column.

PRIMARY KEY

Is a constraint that enforces entity integrity for a given column or columns through a unique index. Only one PRIMARY KEY constraint can be created per table.

UNIQUE

Is a constraint that provides entity integrity for a given column or columns through a unique index. A table can have multiple UNIQUE constraints.

CHECK

Is a constraint that enforces domain integrity by limiting the possible values that can be entered into a column or columns.

*logical\_expression*

Is a logical expression that returns TRUE or FALSE.

## **Remarks**

Variables are often used in a batch or procedure as counters for WHILE, LOOP, or for an IF...ELSE block.

Variables can be used only in expressions, not in place of object names or keywords. To construct dynamic SQL statements, use EXECUTE.

The scope of a local variable is the batch, stored procedure, or statement block in which it is declared. For more information about using local variables in statement blocks, see [Using BEGIN...END](#).

A cursor variable that currently has a cursor assigned to it can be referenced as a source in a:

- CLOSE statement.
- DEALLOCATE statement.
- FETCH statement.
- OPEN statement.
- Positioned DELETE or UPDATE statement.
- SET CURSOR variable statement (on the right side).

In all these statements, Microsoft® SQL Server™ raises an error if a referenced cursor variable exists but does not have a cursor currently allocated to it. If a referenced cursor variable does not exist, SQL Server raises the same error raised for an undeclared variable of another type.

A cursor variable:

- Can be the target of either a cursor type or another cursor variable. For more information, see [SET @local\\_variable](#).
- Can be referenced as the target of an output cursor parameter in an EXECUTE statement if the cursor variable does not have a cursor currently assigned to it.

- Should be regarded as a pointer to the cursor. For more information about cursor variables, see [Transact-SQL Cursors](#).

## Examples

### A. Use DECLARE

This example uses a local variable named **@find** to retrieve author information for all authors with last names beginning with Ring.

```
USE pubs
DECLARE @find varchar(30)
SET @find = 'Ring%'
SELECT au_lname, au_fname, phone
FROM authors
WHERE au_lname LIKE @find
```

Here is the result set:

au_lname	au_fname	phone
Ringer	Anne	801 826-0752
Ringer	Albert	801 826-0752

(2 row(s) affected)

### B. Use DECLARE with two variables

This example retrieves employee names from employees of Binnet & Hardley (**pub\_id** = 0877) who were hired on or after January 1, 1993.

```
USE pubs
SET NOCOUNT ON
GO
DECLARE @pub_id char(4), @hire_date datetime
SET @pub_id = '0877'
```

```
SET @hire_date = '1/01/93'  
-- Here is the SELECT statement syntax to assign values to two local  
-- variables.  
-- SELECT @pub_id = '0877', @hire_date = '1/01/93'  
SET NOCOUNT OFF  
SELECT fname, lname  
FROM employee  
WHERE pub_id = @pub_id and hire_date >= @hire_date
```

Here is the result set:

fname	lname
Anabela	Domingues
Paul	Henriot

(2 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[EXECUTE](#)

[Functions](#)

[SELECT](#)

[table](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DECLARE CURSOR

Defines the attributes of a Transact-SQL server cursor, such as its scrolling behavior and the query used to build the result set on which the cursor operates. DECLARE CURSOR accepts both a syntax based on the SQL-92 standard and a syntax using a set of Transact-SQL extensions.

## SQL-92 Syntax

```
DECLARE cursor_name [ INSENSITIVE ] [ SCROLL ] CURSOR
FOR select_statement
[ FOR { READ ONLY | UPDATE [ OF column_name [ ,...n ] ] } ]
```

## Transact-SQL Extended Syntax

```
DECLARE cursor_name CURSOR
[ LOCAL | GLOBAL ]
[ FORWARD_ONLY | SCROLL ]
[ STATIC | KEYSET | DYNAMIC | FAST_FORWARD ]
[ READ_ONLY | SCROLL_LOCKS | OPTIMISTIC ]
[ TYPE_WARNING ]
FOR select_statement
[ FOR UPDATE [ OF column_name [ ,...n ] ] ]
```

## SQL-92 Arguments

*cursor\_name*

Is the name of the Transact-SQL server cursor defined. *cursor\_name* must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information about rules for identifiers, see [Using Identifiers](#).

INSENSITIVE

Defines a cursor that makes a temporary copy of the data to be used by the cursor. All requests to the cursor are answered from this temporary table in **tempdb**; therefore, modifications made to base tables are not reflected in the data returned by fetches made to this cursor, and this cursor does not allow

modifications. When SQL-92 syntax is used, if INSENSITIVE is omitted, committed deletes and updates made to the underlying tables (by any user) are reflected in subsequent fetches.

## SCROLL

Specifies that all fetch options (FIRST, LAST, PRIOR, NEXT, RELATIVE, ABSOLUTE) are available. If SCROLL is not specified in an SQL-92 DECLARE CURSOR, NEXT is the only fetch option supported. SCROLL cannot be specified if FAST\_FORWARD is also specified.

### *select\_statement*

Is a standard SELECT statement that defines the result set of the cursor. The keywords COMPUTE, COMPUTE BY, FOR BROWSE, and INTO are not allowed within *select\_statement* of a cursor declaration.

Microsoft® SQL Server™ implicitly converts the cursor to another type if clauses in *select\_statement* conflict with the functionality of the requested cursor type. For more information, see [Implicit Cursor Conversions](#).

## READ ONLY

Prevents updates made through this cursor. The cursor cannot be referenced in a WHERE CURRENT OF clause in an UPDATE or DELETE statement. This option overrides the default capability of a cursor to be updated.

### UPDATE [OF *column\_name* [,...*n*]]

Defines updatable columns within the cursor. If OF *column\_name* [,...*n*] is specified, only the columns listed allow modifications. If UPDATE is specified without a column list, all columns can be updated.

## Transact-SQL Extended Arguments

### *cursor\_name*

Is the name of the Transact-SQL server cursor defined. *cursor\_name* must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information about rules for identifiers, see [Using Identifiers](#).

## LOCAL

Specifies that the scope of the cursor is local to the batch, stored procedure, or trigger in which the cursor was created. The cursor name is only valid within this scope. The cursor can be referenced by local cursor variables in the batch, stored procedure, or trigger, or a stored procedure OUTPUT parameter. An OUTPUT parameter is used to pass the local cursor back to the calling batch, stored procedure, or trigger, which can assign the parameter to a cursor variable to reference the cursor after the stored procedure terminates. The cursor is implicitly deallocated when the batch, stored procedure, or trigger terminates, unless the cursor was passed back in an OUTPUT parameter. If it is passed back in an OUTPUT parameter, the cursor is deallocated when the last variable referencing it is deallocated or goes out of scope.

## GLOBAL

Specifies that the scope of the cursor is global to the connection. The cursor name can be referenced in any stored procedure or batch executed by the connection. The cursor is only implicitly deallocated at disconnect.

**Note** If neither GLOBAL or LOCAL is specified, the default is controlled by the setting of the **default to local cursor** database option. In SQL Server version 7.0, this option defaults to FALSE to match earlier versions of SQL Server, in which all cursors were global. The default of this option may change in future versions of SQL Server. For more information, see [Setting Database Options](#).

## FORWARD\_ONLY

Specifies that the cursor can only be scrolled from the first to the last row. FETCH NEXT is the only supported fetch option. If FORWARD\_ONLY is specified without the STATIC, KEYSET, or DYNAMIC keywords, the cursor operates as a DYNAMIC cursor. When neither FORWARD\_ONLY nor SCROLL is specified, FORWARD\_ONLY is the default, unless the keywords STATIC, KEYSET, or DYNAMIC are specified. STATIC, KEYSET, and DYNAMIC cursors default to SCROLL. Unlike database APIs such as ODBC and ADO, FORWARD\_ONLY is supported with STATIC, KEYSET, and DYNAMIC Transact-SQL cursors.

FAST\_FORWARD and FORWARD\_ONLY are mutually exclusive; if one is specified the other cannot be specified.

## STATIC

Defines a cursor that makes a temporary copy of the data to be used by the cursor. All requests to the cursor are answered from this temporary table in **tempdb**; therefore, modifications made to base tables are not reflected in the data returned by fetches made to this cursor, and this cursor does not allow modifications.

## KEYSET

Specifies that the membership and order of rows in the cursor are fixed when the cursor is opened. The set of keys that uniquely identify the rows is built into a table in **tempdb** known as the **keyset**. Changes to nonkey values in the base tables, either made by the cursor owner or committed by other users, are visible as the owner scrolls around the cursor. Inserts made by other users are not visible (inserts cannot be made through a Transact-SQL server cursor). If a row is deleted, an attempt to fetch the row returns an @@FETCH\_STATUS of -2. Updates of key values from outside the cursor resemble a delete of the old row followed by an insert of the new row. The row with the new values is not visible, and attempts to fetch the row with the old values return an @@FETCH\_STATUS of -2. The new values are visible if the update is done through the cursor by specifying the WHERE CURRENT OF clause.

## DYNAMIC

Defines a cursor that reflects all data changes made to the rows in its result set as you scroll around the cursor. The data values, order, and membership of the rows can change on each fetch. The ABSOLUTE fetch option is not supported with dynamic cursors.

## FAST\_FORWARD

Specifies a FORWARD\_ONLY, READ\_ONLY cursor with performance optimizations enabled. FAST\_FORWARD cannot be specified if SCROLL or FOR\_UPDATE is also specified. FAST\_FORWARD and FORWARD\_ONLY are mutually exclusive; if one is specified the other cannot be specified.

## READ\_ONLY

Prevents updates made through this cursor. The cursor cannot be referenced in a WHERE CURRENT OF clause in an UPDATE or DELETE statement.

This option overrides the default capability of a cursor to be updated.

## SCROLL\_LOCKS

Specifies that positioned updates or deletes made through the cursor are guaranteed to succeed. Microsoft® SQL Server™ locks the rows as they are read into the cursor to ensure their availability for later modifications. SCROLL\_LOCKS cannot be specified if FAST\_FORWARD is also specified.

## OPTIMISTIC

Specifies that positioned updates or deletes made through the cursor do not succeed if the row has been updated since it was read into the cursor. SQL Server does not lock rows as they are read into the cursor. It instead uses comparisons of **timestamp** column values, or a checksum value if the table has no **timestamp** column, to determine whether the row was modified after it was read into the cursor. If the row was modified, the attempted positioned update or delete fails. OPTIMISTIC cannot be specified if FAST\_FORWARD is also specified.

## TYPE\_WARNING

Specifies that a warning message is sent to the client if the cursor is implicitly converted from the requested type to another.

## *select\_statement*

Is a standard SELECT statement that defines the result set of the cursor. The keywords COMPUTE, COMPUTE BY, FOR BROWSE, and INTO are not allowed within *select\_statement* of a cursor declaration.

SQL Server implicitly converts the cursor to another type if clauses in *select\_statement* conflict with the functionality of the requested cursor type. For more information, see [Implicit Cursor Conversions](#).

## UPDATE [OF *column\_name* [,...*n*]]

Defines updatable columns within the cursor. If OF *column\_name* [,...*n*] is supplied, only the columns listed allow modifications. If UPDATE is specified without a column list, all columns can be updated, unless the READ\_ONLY concurrency option was specified.

## Remarks

DECLARE CURSOR defines the attributes of a Transact-SQL server cursor, such as its scrolling behavior and the query used to build the result set on which the cursor operates. The OPEN statement populates the result set, and FETCH returns a row from the result set. The CLOSE statement releases the current result set associated with the cursor. The DEALLOCATE statement releases the resources used by the cursor.

The first form of the DECLARE CURSOR statement uses the SQL-92 syntax for declaring cursor behaviors. The second form of DECLARE CURSOR uses Transact-SQL extensions that allow you to define cursors using the same cursor types used in the database API cursor functions of ODBC, ADO, and DB-Library.

You cannot mix the two forms. If you specify the SCROLL or INSENSITIVE keywords before the CURSOR keyword, you cannot use any keywords between the CURSOR and FOR *select\_statement* keywords. If you specify any keywords between the CURSOR and FOR *select\_statement* keywords, you cannot specify SCROLL or INSENSITIVE before the CURSOR keyword.

If a DECLARE CURSOR using Transact-SQL syntax does not specify READ\_ONLY, OPTIMISTIC, or SCROLL\_LOCKS, the default is as follows:

- If the SELECT statement does not support updates (insufficient permissions, accessing remote tables that do not support updates, and so on), the cursor is READ\_ONLY.
- STATIC and FAST\_FORWARD cursors default to READ\_ONLY.
- DYNAMIC and KEYSET cursors default to OPTIMISTIC.

Cursor names can be referenced only by other Transact-SQL statements. They cannot be referenced by database API functions. For example, after declaring a cursor, the cursor name cannot be referenced from OLE DB, ODBC, ADO, or DB-Library functions or methods. The cursor rows cannot be fetched using the fetch functions or methods of the APIs; the rows can be fetched only by Transact-SQL FETCH statements.

After a cursor has been declared, these system stored procedures can be used to determine the characteristics of the cursor.

System stored procedure	Description
<b>sp_cursor_list</b>	Returns a list of cursors currently visible on the connection and their attributes.
<b>sp_describe_cursor</b>	Describes the attributes of a cursor, such as whether it is a forward-only or scrolling cursor.
<b>sp_describe_cursor_columns</b>	Describes the attributes of the columns in the cursor result set.
<b>sp_describe_cursor_tables</b>	Describes the base tables accessed by the cursor.

Variables may be used as part of the *select\_statement* that declares a cursor. However, changes to those variables after the cursor has been declared will have no effect on the cursor's operation.

## Permissions

DECLARE CURSOR permissions default to any user that has SELECT permissions on the views, tables, and columns used in the cursor.

## Examples

### A. Use simple cursor and syntax

The result set generated at the opening of this cursor includes all rows and all columns in the **authors** table of the **pubs** database. This cursor can be updated, and all updates and deletes are represented in fetches made against this cursor. FETCH NEXT is the only fetch available because the SCROLL option has not been specified.

```
DECLARE authors_cursor CURSOR
  FOR SELECT * FROM authors
OPEN authors_cursor
```

```
FETCH NEXT FROM authors_cursor
```

## **B. Use nested cursors to produce report output**

This example shows how cursors can be nested to produce complex reports. The inner cursor is declared for each author.

```
SET NOCOUNT ON
```

```
DECLARE @au_id varchar(11), @au_fname varchar(20), @au_lname  
        @message varchar(80), @title varchar(80)
```

```
PRINT "----- Utah Authors report -----"
```

```
DECLARE authors_cursor CURSOR FOR  
SELECT au_id, au_fname, au_lname  
FROM authors  
WHERE state = "UT"  
ORDER BY au_id
```

```
OPEN authors_cursor
```

```
FETCH NEXT FROM authors_cursor  
INTO @au_id, @au_fname, @au_lname
```

```
WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0  
BEGIN  
    PRINT " "  
    SELECT @message = "----- Books by Author: " +  
           @au_fname + " " + @au_lname  
  
    PRINT @message
```

```
-- Declare an inner cursor based
```

```
-- on au_id from the outer cursor.
```

```
DECLARE titles_cursor CURSOR FOR  
SELECT t.title  
FROM titleauthor ta, titles t  
WHERE ta.title_id = t.title_id AND  
ta.au_id = @au_id -- Variable value from the outer cursor
```

```
OPEN titles_cursor  
FETCH NEXT FROM titles_cursor INTO @title
```

```
IF @@FETCH_STATUS <> 0  
    PRINT "    <<No Books>>"
```

```
WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0  
BEGIN
```

```
    SELECT @message = "    " + @title  
    PRINT @message  
    FETCH NEXT FROM titles_cursor INTO @title
```

```
END
```

```
CLOSE titles_cursor  
DEALLOCATE titles_cursor
```

```
-- Get the next author.
```

```
FETCH NEXT FROM authors_cursor  
INTO @au_id, @au_fname, @au_lname  
END
```

```
CLOSE authors_cursor  
DEALLOCATE authors_cursor
```

GO

----- Utah Authors report -----

----- Books by Author: Anne Ringer  
The Gourmet Microwave  
Is Anger the Enemy?

----- Books by Author: Albert Ringer  
Is Anger the Enemy?  
Life Without Fear

## **See Also**

[@@FETCH STATUS](#)

[CLOSE](#)

[Cursors](#)

[DEALLOCATE](#)

[FETCH](#)

[OPEN](#)

[SELECT](#)

[sp\\_configure](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DEGREES

Given an angle in radians, returns the corresponding angle in degrees.

## Syntax

DEGREES ( *numeric\_expression* )

## Arguments

*numeric\_expression*

Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the **bit** data type.

## Return Code Values

Returns the same type as *numeric\_expression*.

## Examples

This example returns the number of degrees in an angle of PI/2 radians.

```
SELECT 'The number of degrees in PI/2 radians is: ' +  
CONVERT(varchar, DEGREES((PI()/2)))  
GO
```

Here is the result set:

The number of degrees in PI/2 radians is 90

(1 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[Mathematical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DELETE

Removes rows from a table.

## Syntax

DELETE

```
[ FROM ]  
  { table_name WITH ( < table_hint_limited > [ ...n ] )  
  | view_name  
  | rowset_function_limited  
  }
```

```
[ FROM { < table_source > } [ ,...n ] ]
```

```
[ WHERE  
  { < search_condition >  
  | { [ CURRENT OF  
      { { [ GLOBAL ] cursor_name }  
        | cursor_variable_name  
      }  
    }  
  ] }  
  }
```

```
] ]  
[ OPTION ( < query_hint > [ ,...n ] ) ]
```

```
< table_source > ::=  
  table_name [ [ AS ] table_alias ] [ WITH ( < table_hint > [ ,...n ] ) ]  
  | view_name [ [ AS ] table_alias ]  
  | rowset_function [ [ AS ] table_alias ]  
  | derived_table [ AS ] table_alias [ ( column_alias [ ,...n ] ) ]  
  | < joined_table >
```

```
< joined_table > ::=  
  < table_source > < join_type > < table_source > ON < search_condition >  
  | < table_source > CROSS JOIN < table_source >  
  | < joined_table >
```

```
< join_type > ::=  
  [ INNER | { { LEFT | RIGHT | FULL } [OUTER] } ]  
  [ < join_hint > ]  
  JOIN
```

```
< table_hint_limited > ::=  
  { FASTFIRSTROW  
    | HOLDLOCK  
    | PAGLOCK  
    | READCOMMITTED  
    | REPEATABLEREAD  
    | ROWLOCK  
    | SERIALIZABLE  
    | TABLOCK  
    | TABLOCKX  
    | UPDLOCK  
  }
```

```
< table_hint > ::=  
  { INDEX ( index_val [ ,...n ] )  
    | FASTFIRSTROW  
    | HOLDLOCK  
    | NOLOCK  
    | PAGLOCK  
    | READCOMMITTED  
    | READPAST  
    | READUNCOMMITTED  
    | REPEATABLEREAD  
    | ROWLOCK  
    | SERIALIZABLE  
    | TABLOCK  
    | TABLOCKX  
    | UPDLOCK  
  }
```

```
< query_hint > ::=  
  { { HASH | ORDER } GROUP  
    | { CONCAT | HASH | MERGE } UNION  
    | FAST number_rows
```

```
| FORCE ORDER  
| MAXDOP  
| ROBUST PLAN  
| KEEP PLAN  
}
```

## Arguments

### FROM

Is an optional keyword that can be used between the DELETE keyword and the target *table\_name*, *view\_name*, or *rowset\_function\_limited*.

#### *table\_name*

Is the name of the table from which the rows are to be removed.

A **table** variable, within its scope, or a four-part table name (or view name) using the OPENDATASOURCE function as the server name also may be used as a table source in a DELETE statement.

### WITH (<table\_hint\_limited> [...n])

Specifies one or more table hints that are allowed for a target table. The WITH keyword and the parentheses are required. READPAST, NOLOCK, and READUNCOMMITTED are not allowed. For more information about table hints, see [FROM](#).

#### *view\_name*

Is the name of a view. The view referenced by *view\_name* must be updatable and reference exactly one base table in the FROM clause of the view. For more information about updatable views, see [CREATE VIEW](#).

**Note** If the table or view exists in another database or has an owner other than the current user, use a four-part qualified name in the format *server\_name.database.[owner].object\_name*. For more information, see [Transact-SQL Syntax Conventions](#).

#### *rowset\_function\_limited*

Is either the OPENQUERY or OPENROWSET function, subject to provider

capabilities. For more information about capabilities needed by the provider, see [UPDATE and DELETE Requirements for OLE DB Providers](#). For more information about the rowset functions, see [OPENQUERY](#) and [OPENROWSET](#).

FROM <table\_source>

Specifies an additional FROM clause. This Transact-SQL extension to DELETE allows you to specify data from <table\_sources> and delete corresponding rows from the table in the first FROM clause.

This extension, specifying a join, can be used instead of a subquery in the WHERE clause to identify rows to be removed.

*table\_name* [[AS] *table\_alias* ]

Is the name of the table to provide criteria values for the delete operation.

*view\_name* [[AS] *table\_alias* ]

Is the name of the view to provide criteria values for the delete operation. A view with INSTEAD OF UPDATE trigger cannot be a target of an UPDATE with a FROM clause.

WITH (<table\_hint>

Specifies one or more table hints. For more information about table hints, see [FROM](#).

*rowset\_function* [ [AS] *table\_alias* ]

Is the name of a rowset function and an optional alias. For more information about a list of rowset functions, see [Rowset Functions](#).

*derived\_table* [AS] *table\_alias*

Is a subquery that retrieves rows from the database. *derived\_table* is used as input to the outer query.

*column\_alias*

Is an optional alias to replace a column name in the result set. Include one column alias for each column in the select list, and enclose the entire list of column aliases in parentheses.

<joined\_table>

Is a result set that is the product of two or more tables, for example:

```
SELECT *  
FROM tab1 LEFT OUTER JOIN tab2 ON tab1.c3 = tab2.c3  
RIGHT OUTER JOIN tab3 LEFT OUTER JOIN tab4  
ON tab3.c1 = tab4.c1  
ON tab2.c3 = tab4.c3
```

For multiple CROSS joins, use parentheses to change the natural order of the joins.

<join\_type>

Specifies the type of join operation.

INNER

Specifies all matching pairs of rows are returned. Discards unmatched rows from both tables. This is the default if no join type is specified.

LEFT [OUTER]

Specifies that all rows from the left table not meeting the specified condition are included in the result set, and output columns from the right table are set to NULL in addition to all rows returned by the inner join.

RIGHT [OUTER]

Specifies that all rows from the right table not meeting the specified condition are included in the result set, and output columns from the left table are set to NULL in addition to all rows returned by the inner join.

FULL [OUTER]

If a row from either the left or right table does not match the selection criteria, specifies the row be included in the result set, and output columns that correspond to the other table be set to NULL. This is in addition to all rows usually returned by the inner join.

JOIN

Is a keyword to indicate that an SQL-92 style join be used in the delete operation.

ON <search\_condition>

Specifies the condition on which the join is based. The condition can specify any predicate, although columns and comparison operators are often used, for example:

FROM Suppliers JOIN Products

ON (Suppliers.SupplierID = Products.SupplierID)

When the condition specifies columns, they need not have the same name or same data type; however, if the data types are not identical, they must be either compatible or types that Microsoft® SQL Server™ can implicitly convert. If the data types cannot be implicitly converted, the condition must explicitly convert the data type using the CAST function.

For more information about search conditions and predicates, see [Search Condition](#).

CROSS JOIN

Specifies the cross-product of two tables. Returns the same rows as if no WHERE clause was specified in an old-style, non-SQL-92-style join.

WHERE

Specifies the conditions used to limit the number of rows that are deleted. If a WHERE clause is not supplied, DELETE removes all the rows from the table. There are two forms of delete operations based on what is specified in the WHERE clause:

- Searched deletes specify a search condition to qualify the rows to delete.
- Positioned deletes use the CURRENT OF clause to specify a cursor. The delete operation occurs at the current position of the cursor. This can be more accurate than a searched DELETE that uses a WHERE *search\_condition* clause to qualify the rows to be deleted. A searched DELETE deletes multiple rows if the search condition does not uniquely identify a single row.

<search\_condition>

Specifies the restricting conditions for the rows to be deleted. There is no limit to the number of predicates that can be included in a search condition. For more information, see [Search Condition](#).

CURRENT OF

Specifies that the DELETE is done at the current position of the specified cursor.

GLOBAL

Specifies that *cursor\_name* refers to a global cursor.

*cursor\_name*

Is the name of the open cursor from which the fetch is made. If both a global and a local cursor with the name *cursor\_name* exist, this argument refers to the global cursor if GLOBAL is specified, and to the local cursor otherwise. The cursor must allow updates.

*cursor\_variable\_name*

Is the name of a cursor variable. The cursor variable must reference a cursor that allows updates.

OPTION (<query\_hint> [,...n] )

Are keywords indicating that optimizer hints are used to customize SQL Server's processing of the statement.

{HASH | ORDER} GROUP

Specifies that the aggregations specified in the GROUP BY or COMPUTE clause of the query should use hashing or ordering.

{MERGE | HASH | CONCAT} UNION

Specifies that all UNION operations should be performed by merging, hashing, or concatenating UNION sets. If more than one UNION hint is specified, the query optimizer selects the least expensive strategy from those hints specified.

**Note** If a <join\_hint> is also specified for any particular pair of joined tables in the FROM clause, it takes precedence over any <join\_hint>

specified in the OPTION clause.

#### FAST *number\_rows*

Specifies that the query is optimized for fast retrieval of the first *number\_rows* (a nonnegative integer). After the first *number\_rows* are returned, the query continues execution and produces its full result set.

#### FORCE ORDER

Specifies that the join order indicated by the query syntax is preserved during query optimization.

#### MAXDOP *number*

Overrides the **max degree of parallelism** configuration option (of **sp\_configure**) only for the query specifying this option. All semantic rules used with **max degree of parallelism** configuration option are applicable when using the MAXDOP query hint. For more information, see [max degree of parallelism Option](#).

#### ROBUST PLAN

Forces the query optimizer to attempt a plan that works for the maximum potential row size at the expense of performance. If such a plan is not possible, the query optimizer returns an error rather than deferring error detection to query execution. Rows may contain variable-length columns; SQL Server allows rows to be defined that have a maximum potential size beyond the ability of SQL Server to process them. Usually, despite the maximum potential size, an application stores rows that have actual sizes within the limits that SQL Server can process. If SQL Server encounters a row that is too long, an execution error is returned.

#### KEEP PLAN

Forces the query optimizer to relax the estimated recompile threshold for a query. The estimated recompile threshold is the point at which a query is automatically recompiled when the estimated number of indexed column changes (update, delete or insert) have been made to a table. Specifying KEEP PLAN ensures that a query will not be recompiled as frequently when there are multiple updates to a table.

## Remarks

DELETE may be used in the body of a user-defined function if the object modified is a **table** variable.

A four-part table name (or view name) using the OPENDATASOURCE function as the server name may be used as a table source in all places a table name can appear.

The DELETE statement may fail if it violates a trigger or attempts to remove a row referenced by data in another table with a FOREIGN KEY constraint. If the DELETE removes multiple rows, and any one of the removed rows violates a trigger or constraint, the statement is canceled, an error is returned, and no rows are removed.

When an INSTEAD-OF trigger is defined on DELETE actions against a table or view, the trigger executes *instead of* the DELETE statement. Earlier versions of SQL Server only support AFTER triggers on DELETE and other data modification statements.

When a DELETE statement encounters an arithmetic error (overflow, divide by zero, or a domain error) occurring during expression evaluation, SQL Server handles these errors as if SET ARITHABORT is ON. The remainder of the batch is canceled, and an error message is returned.

The setting of the SET ROWCOUNT option is ignored for DELETE statements against remote tables and local and remote partitioned views.

If you want to delete all the rows in a table, TRUNCATE TABLE is faster than DELETE. DELETE physically removes rows one at a time and records each deleted row in the transaction log. TRUNCATE TABLE deallocates all pages associated with the table. For this reason, TRUNCATE TABLE is faster and requires less transaction log space than DELETE. TRUNCATE TABLE is functionally equivalent to DELETE with no WHERE clause, but TRUNCATE TABLE cannot be used with tables referenced by foreign keys. Both DELETE and TRUNCATE TABLE make the space occupied by the deleted rows available for the storage of new data.

## Permissions

DELETE permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the

**db\_owner** and **db\_datawriter** fixed database roles, and the table owner. Members of the **sysadmin**, **db\_owner**, and the **db\_securityadmin** roles, and the table owner can transfer permissions to other users.

SELECT permissions are also required if the statement contains a WHERE clause.

## Examples

### A. Use DELETE with no parameters

This example deletes all rows from the **authors** table.

```
USE pubs
DELETE authors
```

### B. Use DELETE on a set of rows

Because **au\_lname** may not be unique, this example deletes all rows in which **au\_lname** is McBadden.

```
USE pubs
DELETE FROM authors
WHERE au_lname = 'McBadden'
```

### C. Use DELETE on the current row of a cursor

This example shows a delete made against a cursor named **complex\_join\_cursor**. It affects only the single row currently fetched from the cursor.

```
USE pubs
DELETE FROM authors
WHERE CURRENT OF complex_join_cursor
```

### D. Use DELETE based on a subquery or use the Transact-SQL extension

This example shows the Transact-SQL extension used to delete records from a

base table that is based on a join or correlated subquery. The first DELETE shows the SQL-92-compatible subquery solution, and the second DELETE shows the Transact-SQL extension. Both queries remove rows from the **titleauthors** table based on the titles stored in the **titles** table.

```
/* SQL-92-Standard subquery */  
USE pubs  
DELETE FROM titleauthor  
WHERE title_id IN  
    (SELECT title_id  
     FROM titles  
     WHERE title LIKE '%computers%')
```

```
/* Transact-SQL extension */  
USE pubs  
DELETE titleauthor  
FROM titleauthor INNER JOIN titles  
    ON titleauthor.title_id = titles.title_id  
WHERE titles.title LIKE '%computers%'
```

## E. Use DELETE and a SELECT with the TOP Clause

Because a SELECT statement can be specified in a DELETE statement, the TOP clause can also be used within the SELECT statement. For example, this example deletes the top 10 authors from the **authors** table.

```
DELETE authors  
FROM (SELECT TOP 10 * FROM authors) AS t1  
WHERE authors.au_id = t1.au_id
```

## See Also

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[CREATE TRIGGER](#)

[Cursors](#)

DROP TABLE

INSERT

SELECT

TRUNCATE TABLE

UPDATE

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DENY

Creates an entry in the security system that denies a permission from a security account in the current database and prevents the security account from inheriting the permission through its group or role memberships.

## Syntax

### Statement permissions:

```
DENY { ALL | statement [ ,...n ] }  
TO security_account [ ,...n ]
```

### Object permissions:

```
DENY  
  { ALL [ PRIVILEGES ] | permission [ ,...n ] }  
  {  
    [ ( column [ ,...n ] ) ] ON { table | view }  
    | ON { table | view } [ ( column [ ,...n ] ) ]  
    | ON { stored_procedure | extended_procedure }  
    | ON { user_defined_function }  
  }  
TO security_account [ ,...n ]  
[ CASCADE ]
```

## Arguments

### ALL

Specifies that all applicable permissions are denied. For statement permissions, ALL can be used only by members of the **sysadmin** role. For object permissions, ALL can be used by members of the **sysadmin** and **db\_owner** roles, and database object owners.

### *statement*

Is the statement for which permission is denied. The statement list can include:

- CREATE DATABASE
- CREATE DEFAULT
- CREATE FUNCTION
- CREATE PROCEDURE
- CREATE RULE
- CREATE TABLE
- CREATE VIEW
- BACKUP DATABASE
- BACKUP LOG

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that the item can be repeated in a comma-separated list.

TO

Specifies the security account list.

*security\_account*

Is the name of the security account in the current database affected by the denied permission. The security account can be a:

- Microsoft® SQL Server™ user.
- SQL Server role.

- Microsoft Windows NT® user.
- Windows NT group.

When a permission is denied from a SQL Server user or Windows NT user account, the specified *security\_account* is the only account affected by the permission. If a permission is denied from a SQL Server role or a Windows NT group, the permission affects all users in the current database who are members of the group or role, regardless of the permissions that have been granted to the members of the group or role. If there are permission conflicts between a group or role and its members, the most restrictive permission (DENY) takes precedence.

Two special security accounts can be used with DENY. Permissions denied from the **public** role are applied to all users in the database. Permissions denied from the **guest** user are used by all users who do not have a user account in the database.

When denying permissions to a Windows NT local or global group, specify the domain or computer name the group is defined on, followed by a backslash, then the group name. However, to deny permissions to a Windows NT built-in local group, specify BUILTIN instead of the domain or computer name.

## PRIVILEGES

Is an optional keyword that can be included for SQL-92 compliance.

### *permission*

Is a denied object permission. When permissions are denied on a table or a view, the permission list can include one or more of these statements: SELECT, INSERT, DELETE, or UPDATE.

Object permissions denied on a table can also include REFERENCES, and object permissions denied on a stored procedure or extended stored procedure can include EXECUTE. When permissions are denied on columns, the permissions list can include SELECT or UPDATE.

### *column*

Is the name of the column in the current database for which permissions are denied.

### *table*

Is the name of the table in the current database for which permissions are denied.

### *view*

Is the name of the view in the current database for which permissions are denied.

### *stored\_procedure*

Is the name of the stored procedure in the current database for which permissions are denied.

### *extended\_procedure*

Is the name of an extended stored procedure for which permissions are denied.

### *user\_defined\_function*

Is the name of the user-defined function for which permissions are being denied.

## CASCADE

Specifies that permissions are denied from *security\_account* as well as any other security accounts granted permissions by *security\_account*. Use CASCADE when denying a grantable permission. If CASCADE is not specified and the specified user is granted WITH GRANT OPTION permission, an error is returned.

## Remarks

If the DENY statement is used to prevent a user from gaining a permission and the user is later added to a group or role with the permission granted, the user does not gain access to the permission.

If a user activates an application role, the effect of DENY is null for any objects the user accesses using the application role. Although a user may be denied access to a specific object in the current database, if the application role has access to the object, the user also has access while the application role is activated.

Use the REVOKE statement to remove a denied permission from a user account. The security account does not gain access to the permission unless the permission has been granted to a group or role in which the user is a member. Use the GRANT statement to both remove a denied permission, and explicitly apply the permission to the security account.

**Note** DENY is a new keyword in SQL Server version 6.x compatibility mode. DENY is needed to specifically deny a permission from a user account, because in SQL Server version 7.0 REVOKE removes only previously granted or denied permissions. Existing SQL Server 6.x scripts that use REVOKE may have to be changed to use DENY to maintain behavior.

## Permissions

DENY permissions default to members of the **sysadmin**, **db\_owner**, or **db\_securityadmin** roles, and database object owners.

## Examples

### A. Deny statement permissions

This example denies multiple statement permissions to multiple users. Users cannot use the CREATE DATABASE or CREATE TABLE statements unless they are explicitly granted the permission.

```
DENY CREATE DATABASE, CREATE TABLE  
TO Mary, John, [Corporate\BobJ]
```

### B. Deny object permissions within the permission hierarchy

This example shows the preferred ordering of permissions. First, SELECT permissions are granted to the **public** role. After this, specific permissions are denied for users **Mary**, **John**, and **Tom**. These users then have no permissions to

the **authors** table.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
GRANT SELECT
```

```
ON authors
```

```
TO public
```

```
GO
```

```
DENY SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

```
ON authors
```

```
TO Mary, John, Tom
```

### **C. Deny permissions to a SQL Server role**

This example denies CREATE TABLE permissions to all members of the **Accounting** role. Even if existing users of **Accounting** have been explicitly granted CREATE TABLE permission, the DENY overrides that permission.

```
DENY CREATE TABLE TO Accounting
```

### **See Also**

[Backward Compatibility](#)

[GRANT](#)

[Denying Permissions](#)

[REVOKE](#)

[sp\\_helpprotect](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DIFFERENCE

Returns the difference between the SOUNDEX values of two character expressions as an integer.

## Syntax

DIFFERENCE ( *character\_expression* , *character\_expression* )

## Arguments

*character\_expression*

Is an expression of type **char** or **varchar**.

## Return Types

**int**

## Remarks

The integer returned is the number of characters in the SOUNDEX values that are the same. The return value ranges from 0 through 4, with 4 indicating the SOUNDEX values are identical.

## Examples

In the first part of this example, the SOUNDEX values of two very similar strings are compared, and DIFFERENCE returns a value of 4. In the second part of this example, the SOUNDEX values for two very different strings are compared, and DIFFERENCE returns a value of 0.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
-- Returns a DIFFERENCE value of 4, the least possible difference.
```

```
SELECT SOUNDEX('Green'),
```

```
       SOUNDEX('Greene'), DIFFERENCE('Green','Greene')
```

GO

-- Returns a DIFFERENCE value of 0, the highest possible difference.

```
SELECT SOUNDEX('Blotchet-Halls'),
```

```
  SOUNDEX('Greene'), DIFFERENCE('Blotchet-Halls', 'Greene')
```

GO

Here is the result set:

-----

G650 G650 4

(1 row(s) affected)

-----

B432 G650 0

(1 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[SOUNDEX](#)

[String Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DROP DATABASE

Removes one or more databases from Microsoft® SQL Server™. Removing a database deletes the database and the disk files used by the database.

## Syntax

```
DROP DATABASE database_name [ ,...n ]
```

## Arguments

*database\_name*

Specifies the name of the database to be removed. Execute **sp\_helpdb** from the **master** database to see a list of databases.

## Remarks

To use DROP DATABASE, the database context of the connection must be in the **master** database.

DROP DATABASE removes damaged databases marked as suspect and removes the specified database. Before dropping a database used in replication, first remove replication. Any database published for transactional replication, or published or subscribed to merge replication cannot be dropped. For more information, see [Administering and Monitoring Replication](#). If a database is damaged and replication cannot first be removed, in most cases you still can drop the database by marking it as an offline database.

A dropped database can be re-created only by restoring a backup. You cannot drop a database currently in use (open for reading or writing by any user). When a database is dropped, the **master** database should be backed up.

System databases (**msdb**, **master**, **model**, **tempdb**) cannot be dropped.

## Permissions

DROP DATABASE permissions default to the database owner, members of the **sysadmin** and **dbcreator** fixed server roles, and are not transferable.

## Examples

### A. Drop a single database

This example removes all references for the **publishing** database from the system tables.

```
DROP DATABASE publishing
```

### B. Drop multiple databases

This example removes all references for each of the listed databases from the system tables.

```
DROP DATABASE pubs, newpubs
```

## See Also

[ALTER DATABASE](#)

[CREATE DATABASE](#)

[sp\\_dropdevice](#)

[sp\\_helpdb](#)

[sp\\_renamedb](#)

[USE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DROP DEFAULT

Removes one or more user-defined defaults from the current database.

The DROP DEFAULT statement does not apply to DEFAULT constraints. For more information about dropping DEFAULT constraints (created by using the DEFAULT option of either the CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statements), see "ALTER TABLE" in this volume.

## Syntax

```
DROP DEFAULT { default } [ ,...n ]
```

## Arguments

*default*

Is the name of an existing default. To see a list of defaults that exist, execute **sp\_help**. Defaults must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#). Specifying the default owner name is optional.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple defaults can be specified.

## Remarks

Before dropping a default, unbind the default by executing **sp\_unbinddefault** (if the default is currently bound to a column or a user-defined data type).

After a default is dropped from a column that allows null values, NULL is inserted in that position when rows are added and no value is explicitly supplied. After a default is dropped from a NOT NULL column, an error message is returned when rows are added and no value is explicitly supplied. These rows are added later as part of the normal INSERT statement behavior.

## Permissions

DROP DEFAULT permissions default to the owner of the default, and are not transferable. However, members of the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles and the **sysadmin** fixed server role can drop any default object by specifying the owner in DROP DEFAULT.

## Examples

### A. Drop a default

If a default has not been bound to a column or to a user-defined data type, it can simply be dropped using DROP DEFAULT. This example removes the user-created default named **datedflt**.

```
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
           WHERE name = 'datedflt'
           AND type = 'D')
  DROP DEFAULT datedflt
GO
```

### B. Drop a default that has been bound to a column

This example unbinds the default associated with the **phone** column of the **authors** table and then drops the default named **phonedflt**.

```
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
           WHERE name = 'phonedflt'
           AND type = 'D')
  BEGIN
    EXEC sp_unbindefault 'authors.phone'
    DROP DEFAULT phonedflt
  END
GO
```

## See Also

[CREATE DEFAULT](#)

[sp\\_helptext](#)

[sp\\_help](#)

[sp\\_unbindefault](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DROP FUNCTION

Removes one or more user-defined functions from the current database. User-defined functions are created using CREATE FUNCTION and modified using ALTER FUNCTION.

## Syntax

```
DROP FUNCTION { [ owner_name . ] function_name } [ ,...n ]
```

## Arguments

*function\_name*

Is the name of the user-defined function or functions to be removed. Specifying the owner name is optional; the server name and database name cannot be specified.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple user-defined functions can be specified.

## Permissions

DROP FUNCTION permissions default to the function owner, and are not transferable. However, members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles can drop any object by specifying the owner in DROP FUNCTION.

## See Also

[ALTER FUNCTION](#)

[CREATE FUNCTION](#)

[User-defined Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DROP INDEX

Removes one or more indexes from the current database.

The DROP INDEX statement does not apply to indexes created by defining PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraints (created by using the PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE options of either the CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statements, respectively). For more information about PRIMARY or UNIQUE KEY constraints, see "CREATE TABLE" or "ALTER TABLE" in this volume.

## Syntax

```
DROP INDEX 'table.index | view.index' [ ,...n ]
```

## Arguments

*table | view*

Is the table or indexed view in which the indexed column is located. To see a list of indexes that exist on a table or view, use **sp\_helpindex** and specify the table or view name. Table and view names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#). Specifying the table or view owner name is optional.

*index*

Is the name of the index to be dropped. Index names must conform to the rules for identifiers.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple indexes can be specified.

## Remarks

After DROP INDEX is executed, all the space previously occupied by the index is regained. This space can then be used for any database object.

DROP INDEX cannot be specified on an index on a system table.

To drop the indexes created to implement PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraints, the constraint must be dropped. For more information about dropping constraints, see "ALTER TABLE" in this volume.

Nonclustered indexes have different pointers to data rows depending on whether or not a clustered index is defined for the table. If there is a clustered index the leaf rows of the nonclustered indexes use the clustered index keys to point to the data rows. If the table is a heap, the leaf rows of nonclustered indexes use row pointers. If you drop a clustered index on a table with nonclustered indexes, all the nonclustered indexes are rebuilt to replace the clustered index keys with row pointers.

Similarly, when the clustered index of an indexed view is dropped, all nonclustered indexes on the same view are dropped automatically.

Sometimes indexes are dropped and re-created to reorganize the index, for example to apply a new fillfactor or to reorganize data after a bulk load. It is more efficient to use CREATE INDEX and the WITH DROP\_EXISTING clause for this, especially for clustered indexes. Dropping a clustered index causes all the nonclustered indexes to be rebuilt. If the clustered index is then re-created, the nonclustered indexes are rebuilt once again to replace the row pointers with clustered index keys. The WITH DROP\_EXISTING clause of CREATE INDEX has optimizations to prevent this overhead of rebuilding the nonclustered indexes twice. DBCC DBREINDEX can also be used and has the advantage that it does not require that the structure of the index be known.

## Permissions

DROP INDEX permissions default to the table owner, and are not transferable. However, members of the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database role or **sysadmin** fixed server role can drop any object by specifying the owner in DROP INDEX.

## Examples

This example removes the index named **au\_id\_ind** in the **authors** table.

```
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysindexes
```

```
WHERE name = 'au_id_ind')  
DROP INDEX authors.au_id_ind  
GO
```

## **See Also**

[CREATE INDEX](#)

[DBCC DBREINDEX](#)

[sp\\_helpindex](#)

[sp\\_spaceused](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DROP PROCEDURE

Removes one or more stored procedures or procedure groups from the current database.

## Syntax

```
DROP PROCEDURE { procedure } [ ,...n ]
```

## Arguments

*procedure*

Is name of the stored procedure or stored procedure group to be removed. Procedure names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#). Specifying the procedure owner name is optional, and a server name or database name cannot be specified.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple procedures can be specified.

## Remarks

To see a list of procedure names, use **sp\_help**. To display the procedure definition (which is stored in the **syscomments** system table), use **sp\_helptext**. When a stored procedure is dropped, information about the procedure is removed from the **sysobjects** and **syscomments** system tables.

Individual procedures in the group cannot be dropped; the entire procedure group is dropped.

User-defined system procedures (prefixed with **sp\_**) are dropped from the **master** database whether or not it is the current database. If the system procedure is not found in the current database, Microsoft® SQL Server™ tries to drop it from the **master** database.

## Permissions

DROP PROCEDURE permissions default to the procedure owner and are not transferable. However, members of the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles and the **sysadmin** fixed server role can drop any object by specifying the owner in DROP PROCEDURE.

## Examples

This example removes the **byroyalty** stored procedure (in the current database).

```
DROP PROCEDURE byroyalty  
GO
```

## See Also

[ALTER PROCEDURE](#)

[CREATE PROCEDURE](#)

[sp\\_depends](#)

[sp\\_helptext](#)

[sp\\_rename](#)

[syscomments](#)

[sysobjects](#)

[USE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DROP RULE

Removes one or more user-defined rules from the current database.

## Syntax

```
DROP RULE { rule } [ ,...n ]
```

## Arguments

*rule*

Is the rule to be removed. Rule names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information about rules for identifiers, see [Using Identifiers](#). Specifying the rule owner name is optional.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple rules can be specified.

## Remarks

To drop a rule, first unbind it if the rule is currently bound to a column or to a user-defined data type. Use **sp\_unbindrule** to unbind the rule. If the rule is bound when attempting to drop it, an error message is displayed and the DROP RULE statement is canceled.

After a rule is dropped, new data entered into the columns previously governed by the rule is entered without the rule's constraints. Existing data is not affected in any way.

The DROP RULE statement does not apply to CHECK constraints. For more information about dropping CHECK constraints, see "ALTER TABLE" in this volume.

## Permissions

DROP RULE permissions default to the rule owner and are not transferable. However, members of the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles and

the **sysadmin** fixed server role can drop any object by specifying the owner in DROP RULE.

## Examples

This example unbinds and then drops the rule named **pub\_id\_rule**.

```
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
           WHERE name = 'pub_id_rule'
           AND type = 'R')
BEGIN
    EXEC sp_unbindrule 'publishers.pub_id'
    DROP RULE pub_id_rule
END
GO
```

## See Also

[CREATE RULE](#)

[sp\\_bindrule](#)

[sp\\_help](#)

[sp\\_helptext](#)

[sp\\_unbindrule](#)

[USE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DROP STATISTICS

Drops statistics for multiple collections within the specified tables (in the current database).

## Syntax

```
DROP STATISTICS table.statistics_name | view.statistics_name [ ,...n ]
```

## Arguments

*table* | *view*

Is the name of the target table or indexed view for which statistics should be dropped. Table and view names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#). Specifying the table or view owner name is optional.

*statistics\_name*

Is the name of the statistics group to drop. Statistics names must conform to the rules for identifiers.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that more than one *statistics\_name* group (collection) can be specified.

## Remarks

Be careful when dropping statistics because dropping statistics may affect the plan chosen by the query optimizer.

For more information about displaying statistics, see "DBCC SHOW\_STATISTICS" in this volume. For more information about updating statistics, see "UPDATE STATISTICS" and the **auto update statistics** option of "sp\_dboption" in this volume. For more information about creating statistics, see "CREATE STATISTICS", "CREATE INDEX", and the **auto create statistics** option of "sp\_dboption" in this volume.

## Permissions

DROP STATISTICS permissions default to the table or view owner, and are not transferable. However, members of the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles and **sysadmin** fixed server role can drop any object by specifying the owner in DROP STATISTICS.

## Examples

This example drops the **anames** statistics group (collection) of the **authors** table and the **tnames** statistics (collection) of the **titles** table.

-- Create the statistics groups.

```
CREATE STATISTICS anames
```

```
    ON authors (au_lname, au_fname)
```

```
    WITH SAMPLE 50 PERCENT
```

```
GO
```

```
CREATE STATISTICS tnames
```

```
    ON titles (title_id)
```

```
    WITH FULLSCAN
```

```
GO
```

```
DROP STATISTICS authors.anames, titles.tnames
```

```
GO
```

## See Also

[CREATE INDEX](#)

[CREATE STATISTICS](#)

[DBCC SHOW\\_STATISTICS](#)

[sp\\_autostats](#)

[sp\\_createstats](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[UPDATE STATISTICS](#)

USE

# Transact-SQL Reference

# DROP TABLE

Removes a table definition and all data, indexes, triggers, constraints, and permission specifications for that table. Any view or stored procedure that references the dropped table must be explicitly dropped by using the DROP VIEW or DROP PROCEDURE statement.

## Syntax

```
DROP TABLE table_name
```

## Arguments

*table\_name*

Is the name of the table to be removed.

## Remarks

DROP TABLE cannot be used to drop a table referenced by a FOREIGN KEY constraint. The referencing FOREIGN KEY constraint or the referencing table must first be dropped.

A table owner can drop a table in any database. When a table is dropped, rules or defaults on it lose their binding, and any constraints or triggers associated with it are automatically dropped. If you re-create a table, you must rebind the appropriate rules and defaults, re-create any triggers, and add all necessary constraints.

You cannot use the DROP TABLE statement on system tables.

If you delete all rows in a table (DELETE *tablename*) or use the TRUNCATE TABLE statement, the table exists until it is dropped.

## Permissions

DROP TABLE permissions default to the table owner, and are not transferable. However, members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** and **db\_dlladmin** fixed database roles can drop any object by specifying the owner

in the DROP TABLE statement.

## Examples

### A. Drop a table in the current database

This example removes the **titles1** table and its data and indexes from the current database.

```
DROP TABLE titles1
```

### B. Drop a table in another database

This example drops the **authors2** table in the **pubs** database. It can be executed from any database.

```
DROP TABLE pubs.dbo.authors2
```

## See Also

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[DELETE](#)

[sp\\_depends](#)

[sp\\_help](#)

[sp\\_spaceused](#)

[TRUNCATE TABLE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DROP TRIGGER

Removes one or more triggers from the current database.

## Syntax

```
DROP TRIGGER { trigger } [ ,...n ]
```

## Arguments

*trigger*

Is the name of the trigger(s) to remove. Trigger names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information about rules for identifiers, see [Using Identifiers](#). Specifying the trigger owner name is optional. To see a list of currently created triggers, use [sp\\_helptrigger](#).

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple triggers can be specified.

## Remarks

You can remove a trigger by dropping it or by dropping the trigger table. When a table is dropped, all associated triggers are also dropped. When a trigger is dropped, information about the trigger is removed from the **sysobjects** and **syscomments** system tables.

Use DROP TRIGGER and CREATE TRIGGER to rename a trigger. Use ALTER TRIGGER to change the definition of a trigger.

For more information about determining dependencies for a specific trigger, see "**sp\_depends**" in this volume.

For more information about viewing the text of the trigger, see "**sp\_helptext**" in this volume.

For more information about viewing a list of existing triggers, see "**sp\_helptrigger**" in this volume.

## Permissions

DROP TRIGGER permissions default to the trigger table owner, and are not transferable. However, members of the **db\_owner** and **db\_dlladmin** fixed database role or **sysadmin** fixed server role can drop any object by explicitly specifying the owner in the DROP TRIGGER statement.

## Examples

This example drops the **employee\_insupd** trigger.

```
USE pubs
```

```
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
```

```
    WHERE name = 'employee_insupd' AND type = 'TR')
```

```
    DROP TRIGGER employee_insupd
```

```
GO
```

## See Also

[ALTER TRIGGER](#)

[CREATE TRIGGER](#)

[sp\\_help](#)

[syscomments](#)

[sysobjects](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# DROP VIEW

Removes one or more views from the current database. DROP VIEW can be executed against indexed views.

## Syntax

```
DROP VIEW { view } [ ,...n ]
```

## Arguments

*view*

Is the name of the view(s) to be removed. View names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#). Specifying the view owner name is optional. To see a list of currently created views, use [sp\\_help](#).

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple views can be specified.

## Remarks

When you drop a view, the definition of the view and other information about the view is deleted from the **sysobjects**, **syscolumns**, **syscomments**, **sysdepends**, and **sysprotects** system tables. All permissions for the view are also deleted.

Any view on a dropped table (dropped by using the DROP TABLE statement) must be dropped explicitly by using DROP VIEW.

When executed against an indexed view, DROP VIEW automatically drops all indexes on a view. Use **sp\_helpindex** to display all indexes on a view.

When querying through a view, Microsoft® SQL Server™ checks to make sure that all the database objects referenced anywhere in the statement exist, that they are valid in the context of the statement, and that data modification statements do not violate any data integrity rules. A check that fails returns an error message. A

successful check translates the action into an action against the underlying table(s).

If the underlying table(s) or view(s) have changed since the view was originally created, it may be useful to drop and re-create the view.

For more information about determining dependencies for a specific view, see [sp\\_depends](#).

For more information about viewing the text of the view, see [sp\\_helptext](#).

## Permissions

DROP VIEW permissions default to the view owner, and are not transferable. However, members of the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database role and **sysadmin** fixed server role can drop any object by explicitly specifying the owner in DROP VIEW.

## Examples

This example removes the view **titles\_view**.

```
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA
           WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'titles_view')
  DROP VIEW titles_view
GO
```

## See Also

[ALTER VIEW](#)

[CREATE VIEW](#)

[syscolumns](#)

[syscomments](#)

[sysdepends](#)

[sysobjects](#)

[sysprotects](#)

[USE](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

# DUMP

Makes a backup copy of a database (DUMP DATABASE) or makes a copy of the transaction log (DUMP TRANSACTION) in a form that can be read into Microsoft® SQL Server™ using the BACKUP or LOAD statements.

**IMPORTANT** The DUMP statement is included in SQL Server version 2000 for backward compatibility. It is recommended that the BACKUP statement be used instead of the DUMP statement. In a future version of SQL Server, DUMP will not be supported.

## See Also

[BACKUP](#)

[LOAD](#)

[sp\\_addumpdevice](#)

[sp\\_dropdevice](#)

[sp\\_helpdb](#)

[sp\\_helpdevice](#)

[sp\\_spaceused](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## ELSE (IF...ELSE)

Imposes conditions on the execution of a Transact-SQL statement. The Transact-SQL statement (*sql\_statement*) following the *Boolean\_expression* is executed if the *Boolean\_expression* evaluates to TRUE. The optional ELSE keyword is an alternate Transact-SQL statement that is executed when *Boolean\_expression* evaluates to FALSE or NULL.

### Syntax

```
IF Boolean_expression { sql_statement | statement_block }  
[  
    ELSE  
    { sql_statement | statement_block } ]
```

### Arguments

*Boolean\_expression*

Is an expression that returns TRUE or FALSE. If the Boolean expression contains a SELECT statement, the SELECT statement must be enclosed in parentheses.

{*sql\_statement* | *statement\_block*}

Is any valid Transact-SQL statement or statement grouping as defined with a statement block. To define a statement block (batch), use the control-of-flow language keywords BEGIN and END. Although all Transact-SQL statements are valid within a BEGIN...END block, certain Transact-SQL statements should not be grouped together within the same batch (statement block).

### Result Types

Boolean

### Examples

This example produces a list of traditional cookbooks priced between \$10 and

\$20 when one or more books meet these conditions. Otherwise, SQL Server prints a message that no books meet the condition and a list of traditional cookbooks that costs less than \$10 is produced.

```
USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @msg varchar(255)
IF (SELECT COUNT(price)
    FROM titles
    WHERE title_id LIKE 'TC%' AND price BETWEEN 10 AND 20) >
    BEGIN
        SET NOCOUNT ON
        SET @msg = 'There are several books that are a good value between
            PRINT @msg
        SELECT title
        FROM titles
        WHERE title_id LIKE 'TC%' AND price BETWEEN 10 AND 20
    END
ELSE
    BEGIN
        SET NOCOUNT ON
        SET @msg = 'There are no books between $10 and $20. You might
            PRINT @msg
        SELECT title
        FROM titles
        WHERE title_id LIKE 'TC%' AND price < 10
    END
```

Here is the result set:

There are several books that are a good value between \$10 and \$20. Th  
title

---

Fifty Years in Buckingham Palace Kitchens

Sushi, Anyone?

(2 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[ALTER TRIGGER](#)

[Batches](#)

[Control-of-Flow Language](#)

[CREATE TRIGGER](#)

[IF...ELSE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## END (BEGIN...END)

Encloses a series of Transact-SQL statements that will execute as a group. BEGIN...END blocks can be nested.

### Syntax

```
BEGIN  
    { sql_statement | statement_block }  
END
```

### Arguments

{*sql\_statement* | *statement\_block*}

Is any valid Transact-SQL statement or statement grouping as defined with a statement block. To define a statement block (batch), use the control-of-flow language keywords BEGIN and END. Although all Transact-SQL statements are valid within a BEGIN...END block, certain Transact-SQL statements should not be grouped together within the same batch (statement block).

### Result Types

Boolean

### Examples

This example produces a list of business books that are priced less than \$20 when one or more books meet these conditions. Otherwise, SQL Server prints a message that no books meet the conditions and a list of all books that cost less than \$20 is produced.

```
SET NOCOUNT OFF  
GO  
USE pubs  
GO  
SET NOCOUNT ON
```

```

GO
DECLARE @msg varchar(255)
IF (SELECT COUNT(price)
    FROM titles
    WHERE title_id LIKE 'BU%' AND price < 20) > 0

BEGIN
    SET @msg = 'There are several books that are a good value at unde
        PRINT @msg
    SET NOCOUNT OFF
    SELECT title
    FROM titles
    WHERE price < 20
END
ELSE
BEGIN
    SET @msg = 'There are no books under $20. '
        PRINT @msg
    SELECT title
    FROM titles
    WHERE title_id
    LIKE 'BU%'
    AND
    PRICE <10
END

```

Here is the result set:

There are several books that are a good value at under \$20. These book  
title

-----

The Busy Executive's Database Guide  
Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets  
You Can Combat Computer Stress!

Straight Talk About Computers  
Silicon Valley Gastronomic Treats  
The Gourmet Microwave  
Is Anger the Enemy?  
Life Without Fear  
Prolonged Data Deprivation: Four Case Studies  
Emotional Security: A New Algorithm  
Fifty Years in Buckingham Palace Kitchens  
Sushi, Anyone?

(12 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[ALTER TRIGGER](#)

[Batches](#)

[BEGIN...END](#)

[Control-of-Flow Language](#)

[CREATE TRIGGER](#)

[ELSE \(IF...ELSE\)](#)

[IF...ELSE](#)

[WHILE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# EXECUTE

Executes a scalar-valued, user-defined function, a system procedure, a user-defined stored procedure, or an extended stored procedure. Also supports the execution of a character string within a Transact-SQL batch.

To invoke a function, use the syntax described for EXECUTE *stored\_procedure*.

## Syntax

### Execute a stored procedure:

```
[ [ EXEC [ UTE ] ]  
  {  
    [ @return_status = ]  
      { procedure_name [ ;number ] | @procedure_name_var  
    }  
  [ [ @parameter = ] { value | @variable [ OUTPUT ] | [ DEFAULT ] ]  
    [ ,...n ]  
  [ WITH RECOMPILE ]
```

### Execute a character string:

```
EXEC [ UTE ] ( { @string_variable | [ N ] 'tsql_string' } [ + ...n ] )
```

## Arguments

### *@return\_status*

Is an optional integer variable that stores the return status of a stored procedure. This variable must be declared in the batch, stored procedure, or function before it is used in an EXECUTE statement.

When used to invoke a scalar-valued user-defined function, the *@return\_status* variable can be of any scalar data type.

### *procedure\_name*

Is the fully qualified or nonfully qualified name of the stored procedure to call. Procedure names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more

information, see [Using Identifiers](#). The names of extended stored procedures are always case-sensitive, regardless of the code page or sort order of the server.

A procedure that has been created in another database can be executed if the user executing the procedure owns the procedure or has the appropriate permission to execute it in that database. A procedure can be executed on another server running Microsoft® SQL Server™ if the user executing the procedure has the appropriate permission to use that server (remote access) and to execute the procedure in that database. If a server name is specified but no database name is specified, SQL Server looks for the procedure in the user's default database.

### *;**number***

Is an optional integer used to group procedures of the same name so they can be dropped with a single DROP PROCEDURE statement. This parameter is not used for extended stored procedures.

Procedures used in the same application are often grouped this way. For example, the procedures used with the orders application may be named **orderproc;1**, **orderproc;2**, and so on. The statement DROP PROCEDURE **orderproc** drops the entire group. After the procedures have been grouped, individual procedures within the group cannot be dropped. For example, the statement DROP PROCEDURE **orderproc;2** is not allowed. For more information about procedure groups, see [CREATE PROCEDURE](#).

### *@**procedure\_name\_var***

Is the name of a locally defined variable that represents a stored procedure name.

### *@**parameter***

Is the parameter for a procedure, as defined in the CREATE PROCEDURE statement. Parameter names must be preceded by the at sign (@). When used with the *@parameter\_name = value* form, parameter names and constants do not have to be supplied in the order in which they are defined in the CREATE PROCEDURE statement. However, if the *@parameter\_name = value* form is used for any parameter, it must be used for all subsequent parameters.

Parameters are nullable by default. If a NULL parameter value is passed and that parameter is used in a CREATE or ALTER TABLE statement in which the column referenced does not allow NULLs (for example, inserting into a column that does not allow NULLs), SQL Server generates an error. To prevent passing a parameter value of NULL to a column that does not allow NULLs, either add programming logic to the procedure or use a default value (with the DEFAULT keyword of CREATE or ALTER TABLE) for the column.

### *value*

Is the value of the parameter to the procedure. If parameter names are not specified, parameter values must be supplied in the order defined in the CREATE PROCEDURE statement.

If the value of a parameter is an object name, character string, or qualified by a database name or owner name, the entire name must be enclosed in single quotation marks. If the value of a parameter is a keyword, the keyword must be enclosed in double quotation marks.

If a default is defined in the CREATE PROCEDURE statement, a user can execute the procedure without specifying a parameter. The default must be a constant and can include the wildcard characters %, \_, [ ], and [^] if the procedure uses the parameter name with the LIKE keyword.

The default can also be NULL. Usually, the procedure definition specifies the action that should be taken if a parameter value is NULL.

### *@variable*

Is the variable that stores a parameter or a return parameter.

### OUTPUT

Specifies that the stored procedure returns a parameter. The matching parameter in the stored procedure must also have been created with the keyword OUTPUT. Use this keyword when using cursor variables as parameters.

If OUTPUT parameters are being used and the intent is to use the return values in other statements within the calling batch or procedure, the value of the parameter must be passed as a variable (that is, *@parameter =*

*@variable*). You cannot execute a procedure specifying OUTPUT for a parameter that is not defined as an OUTPUT parameter in the CREATE PROCEDURE statement. Constants cannot be passed to stored procedures using OUTPUT; the return parameter requires a variable name. The variable's data type must be declared and a value assigned before executing the procedure. Return parameters can be of any data type except the **text** or **image** data types.

## DEFAULT

Supplies the default value of the parameter as defined in the procedure. When the procedure expects a value for a parameter that does not have a defined default and either a parameter is missing or the DEFAULT keyword is specified, an error occurs.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that the preceding item(s) can be repeated multiple times. For example, EXECUTE can specify one or more *@parameter*, *value*, or *@variable* items.

## WITH RECOMPILE

Forces a new plan to be compiled. Use this option if the parameter you are supplying is atypical or if the data has significantly changed. The changed plan is used in subsequent executions. This option is not used for extended stored procedures. It is recommended that you use this option sparingly because it is expensive.

*@string\_variable*

Is the name of a local variable. *@string\_variable* can be of **char**, **varchar**, **nchar**, or **nvarchar** data type with a maximum value of the server's available memory. If the string is greater than 4,000 characters, concatenate multiple local variables to use for the EXECUTE string. For more information about system-supplied SQL Server data types, see [Data Types](#).

[N]'*tsql\_string*'

Is a constant string. *tsql\_string* can be of **nvarchar** or **varchar** data type. If the N is included, the string is interpreted as **nvarchar** data type with a maximum value of the server's available memory. If the string is greater than

4,000 characters, concatenate multiple local variables to use for the EXECUTE string.

## Remarks

If the first three characters of the procedure name are **sp\_**, SQL Server searches the **master** database for the procedure. If no qualified procedure name is provided, SQL Server searches for the procedure as if the owner name is **dbo**. To resolve the stored procedure name as a user-defined stored procedure with the same name as a system stored procedure, provide the fully qualified procedure name.

Parameters can be supplied either by using *value* or by using *@parameter\_name = value*. A parameter is not part of a transaction; therefore, if a parameter is changed in a transaction that is later rolled back, the parameter's value does not revert to its previous value. The value returned to the caller is always the value at the time the procedure returns.

Nesting occurs when one stored procedure calls another. The nesting level is incremented when the called procedure begins execution, and it is decremented when the called procedure has finished. Exceeding the maximum of 32 nesting levels causes the entire calling procedure chain to fail. The current nesting level is stored in the @@NESTLEVEL function.

SQL Server currently uses return values 0 through -14 to indicate the execution status of stored procedures. Values from -15 through -99 are reserved for future use. For more information about a list of reserved return status values, see [RETURN](#).

Because remote stored procedures and extended stored procedures are not within the scope of a transaction (unless issued within a BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION statement or when used with various configuration options), commands executed through calls to them cannot be rolled back. For more information, see [System Stored Procedures](#) and [BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION](#).

When using cursor variables, if you execute a procedure that passes in a cursor variable with a cursor allocated to it an error occurs.

You do not have to specify the EXECUTE keyword when executing stored

procedures if the statement is the first one in a batch.

## Using EXECUTE with a Character String

Use the string concatenation operator (+) to create large strings for dynamic execution. Each string expression can be a mixture of Unicode and non-Unicode data types.

Although each [N] *'tsql\_string'* or *@string\_variable* must be less than 8,000 bytes, the concatenation is performed logically in the SQL Server parser and never materializes in memory. For example, this statement never produces the expected 16,000 concatenated character string:

```
EXEC('name_of_8000_char_string' + 'another_name_of_8000_char_st
```

Statement(s) inside the EXECUTE statement are not compiled until the EXECUTE statement is executed.

Changes in database context last only until the end of the EXECUTE statement. For example, after the EXEC in this example, the database context is **master**:

```
USE master EXEC ("USE pubs") SELECT * FROM authors
```

## Permissions

EXECUTE permissions for a stored procedure default to the owner of the stored procedure, who can transfer them to other users. Permissions to use the statement(s) within the EXECUTE string are checked at the time EXECUTE is encountered, even if the EXECUTE statement is included within a stored procedure. When a stored procedure is run that executes a string, permissions are checked in the context of the user who executes the procedure, not in the context of the user who created the procedure. However, if a user owns two stored procedures in which the first procedure calls the second, then EXECUTE permission checking is not performed for the second stored procedure.

## Examples

### A. Use EXECUTE to pass a single parameter

The **showind** stored procedure expects one parameter (**@tablename**), a table name. The following examples execute the **showind** stored procedure with **titles** as its parameter value.

**Note** The **showind** stored procedure is shown for illustrative purposes only and does not exist in the **pubs** database.

EXEC showind titles

The variable can be explicitly named in the execution:

EXEC showind @tablename = titles

If this is the first statement in a batch or an **isql** script, EXEC is not required:

showind titles

-Or-

showind @tablename = titles

## **B. Use multiple parameters and an output parameter**

This example executes the **roy\_check** stored procedure, which passes three parameters. The third parameter, **@pc**, is an OUTPUT parameter. After the procedure has been executed, the return value is available in the variable **@percent**.

**Note** The **roy\_check** stored procedure is shown for illustrative purposes only and does not exist in the **pubs** database.

```
DECLARE @percent int
EXECUTE roy_check 'BU1032', 1050, @pc = @percent OUTPUT
SET Percent = @percent
```

## **C. Use EXECUTE 'tsql\_string' with a variable**

This example shows how EXECUTE handles dynamically built strings containing variables. This example creates the **tables\_cursor** cursor to hold a list of all user-defined tables (*type* = U).

**Note** This example is shown for illustrative purposes only.

```
DECLARE tables_cursor CURSOR
FOR
    SELECT name FROM sysobjects WHERE type = 'U'
OPEN tables_cursor
DECLARE @tablename sysname
FETCH NEXT FROM tables_cursor INTO @tablename
WHILE (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -1)
BEGIN
    /* A @@FETCH_STATUS of -2 means that the row has been deleted
    There is no need to test for this because this loop drops all
    user-defined tables. */
    EXEC ('DROP TABLE ' + @tablename)
    FETCH NEXT FROM tables_cursor INTO @tablename
END
PRINT 'All user-defined tables have been dropped from the database.'
DEALLOCATE tables_cursor
```

#### **D. Use EXECUTE with a remote stored procedure**

This example executes the **checkcontract** stored procedure on the remote server **SQLSERVER1** and stores the return status indicating success or failure in **@retstat**.

```
DECLARE @retstat int
EXECUTE @retstat = SQLSERVER1.pubs.dbo.checkcontract '409-56'
```

#### **E. Use EXECUTE with an extended stored procedure**

This example uses the **xp\_cmdshell** extended stored procedure to list a directory of all files with an .exe file name extension.

```
USE master
EXECUTE xp_cmdshell 'dir *.exe'
```

## F. Use EXECUTE with a stored procedure variable

This example creates a variable that represents a stored procedure name.

```
DECLARE @proc_name varchar(30)
SET @proc_name = 'sp_who'
EXEC @proc_name
```

## G. Use EXECUTE with DEFAULT

This example creates a stored procedure with default values for the first and third parameters. When the procedure is run, these defaults are inserted for the first and third parameters if no value is passed in the call or if the default is specified. Note the various ways the DEFAULT keyword can be used.

```
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'proc_calculate_taxes' AND type = 'P')
    DROP PROCEDURE proc_calculate_taxes
GO
-- Create the stored procedure.
CREATE PROCEDURE proc_calculate_taxes (@p1 smallint = 42, @p2
    @p3 varchar(8) = 'CAR')
AS
SELECT *
FROM mytable
```

The **proc\_calculate\_taxes** stored procedure can be executed in many combinations:

```
EXECUTE proc_calculate_taxes @p2 = 'A'
EXECUTE proc_calculate_taxes 69, 'B'
EXECUTE proc_calculate_taxes 69, 'C', 'House'
EXECUTE proc_calculate_taxes @p1 = DEFAULT, @p2 = 'D'
EXECUTE proc_calculate_taxes DEFAULT, @p3 = 'Local', @p2 = 'E'
EXECUTE proc_calculate_taxes 69, 'F', @p3 = DEFAULT
EXECUTE proc_calculate_taxes 95, 'G', DEFAULT
```

EXECUTE proc\_calculate\_taxes DEFAULT, 'H', DEFAULT  
EXECUTE proc\_calculate\_taxes DEFAULT, 'I', @p3 = DEFAULT

## **See Also**

[+ \(String Concatenation\)](#)

[\[ \] \(Wildcard - Character\(s\) to Match\)](#)

[@@NESTLEVEL](#)

[ALTER PROCEDURE](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[DROP PROCEDURE](#)

[Functions](#)

[sp\\_depends](#)

[sp\\_helptext](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# EXISTS

Specifies a subquery to test for the existence of rows.

## Syntax

EXISTS *subquery*

## Arguments

*subquery*

Is a restricted SELECT statement (the COMPUTE clause, and the INTO keyword are not allowed). For more information, see the discussion of subqueries in [SELECT](#).

## Result Types

Boolean

## Result Values

Returns TRUE if a subquery contains any rows.

## Examples

### A. Use NULL in subquery to still return a result set

This example returns a result set with NULL specified in the subquery and still evaluates to TRUE by using EXISTS.

```
USE Northwind
GO
SELECT CategoryName
FROM Categories
WHERE EXISTS (SELECT NULL)
ORDER BY CategoryName ASC
```

GO

## **B. Compare queries using EXISTS and IN**

This example compares two queries that are semantically equivalent. The first query uses EXISTS and the second query uses IN. Note that both queries return the same information.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT DISTINCT pub_name
FROM publishers
WHERE EXISTS
  (SELECT *
   FROM titles
   WHERE pub_id = publishers.pub_id
   AND type = 'business')
GO
```

-- Or, using the IN clause:

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT distinct pub_name
FROM publishers
WHERE pub_id IN
  (SELECT pub_id
   FROM titles
   WHERE type = 'business')
GO
```

Here is the result set for either query:

pub\_name

-----

Algodata Infosystems  
New Moon Books

(2 row(s) affected)

### **C. Compare queries using EXISTS and = ANY**

This example shows two queries to find authors who live in the same city as a publisher. The first query uses = ANY and the second uses EXISTS. Note that both queries return the same information.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT au_lname, au_fname
FROM authors
WHERE exists
  (SELECT *
   FROM publishers
   WHERE authors.city = publishers.city)
GO
```

-- Or, using = ANY

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT au_lname, au_fname
FROM authors
WHERE city = ANY
  (SELECT city
   FROM publishers)
GO
```

Here is the result set for either query:

au_lname	au_fname
----------	----------

-----  
Carson  
Bennet

Cheryl  
Abraham

(2 row(s) affected)

#### **D. Compare queries using EXISTS and IN**

This example shows queries to find titles of books published by any publisher located in a city that begins with the letter B.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT title
FROM titles
WHERE EXISTS
  (SELECT *
   FROM publishers
   WHERE pub_id = titles.pub_id
   AND city LIKE 'B%')
GO
```

-- Or, using IN:

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT title
FROM titles
WHERE pub_id IN
  (SELECT pub_id
   FROM publishers
   WHERE city LIKE 'B%')
GO
```

Here is the result set for either query:

title

-----  
The Busy Executive's Database Guide  
Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets  
You Can Combat Computer Stress!  
Straight Talk About Computers  
But Is It User Friendly?  
Secrets of Silicon Valley  
Net Etiquette  
Is Anger the Enemy?  
Life Without Fear  
Prolonged Data Deprivation: Four Case Studies  
Emotional Security: A New Algorithm

(11 row(s) affected)

## **E. Use NOT EXISTS**

NOT EXISTS works the opposite as EXISTS. The WHERE clause in NOT EXISTS is satisfied if no rows are returned by the subquery. This example finds the names of publishers who do not publish business books.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT pub_name
FROM publishers
WHERE NOT EXISTS
  (SELECT *
   FROM titles
   WHERE pub_id = publishers.pub_id
   AND type = 'business')
ORDER BY pub_name
GO
```

Here is the result set:

pub\_name

-----  
Binnet & Hardley  
Five Lakes Publishing  
GGG&G  
Lucerne Publishing  
Ramona Publishers  
Scootney Books

(6 row(s) affected)

### **See Also**

[Expressions](#)

[Functions](#)

[WHERE](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## EXP

Returns the exponential value of the given **float** expression.

### Syntax

EXP ( *float\_expression* )

### Arguments

*float\_expression*

Is an expression of type **float**.

### Return Types

**float**

### Examples

This example declares a variable and returns the exponential value of the given variable (378.615345498) with a text description.

```
DECLARE @var float
SET @var = 378.615345498
SELECT 'The EXP of the variable is: ' + CONVERT(varchar,EXP(@v
GO
```

Here is the result set:

The EXP of the variable is: 2.69498e+164

(1 row(s) affected)

### See Also

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[float and real](#)

[Mathematical Functions](#)

[money and smallmoney](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# Expressions

A combination of symbols and operators that Microsoft® SQL Server™ evaluates to obtain a single data value. Simple expressions can be a single constant, variable, column, or scalar function. Operators can be used to join two or more simple expressions into a complex expression.

## Syntax

```
{ constant
  | scalar_function
  | [ alias. ] column
  | local_variable
  | ( expression )
  | ( scalar_subquery )
  | { unary_operator } expression
  | expression { binary_operator } expression
}
```

## Arguments

### *constant*

Is a symbol that represents a single, specific data value. *constant* is one or more alphanumeric characters (letters a-z, A-Z, and numbers 0-9) or symbols (exclamation point (!), at sign (@), number sign (#), and so on). Character and datetime values are enclosed in quotation marks, while binary strings and numeric constants are not. For more information, see [Constants](#).

### *scalar\_function*

Is a unit of Transact-SQL syntax that provides a specific service and returns a single value. *scalar\_function* can be built-in scalar functions, such as the SUM, GETDATE, or CAST functions, or scalar user-defined functions.

### [*alias.*]

Is the alias, or correlation name, assigned to a table by the AS keyword in the FROM clause.

### *column*

Is the name of a column. Only the name of the column is allowed in an expression; a four-part name cannot be specified.

### *local\_variable*

Is the name of a user-defined variable. For more information, see [DECLARE @local\\_variable](#).

### *(expression)*

Is any valid SQL Server expression as defined in this topic. The parentheses are grouping operators that ensure that all the operators in the expression within the parentheses are evaluated before the resulting expression is combined with another.

### *(scalar\_subquery)*

Is a subquery that returns one value. For example:

```
SELECT MAX(UnitPrice)
FROM Products
```

### *{unary\_operator}*

Is an operator that has only one numeric operand:

- + indicates a positive number.
- - indicates a negative number.
- ~ indicates the one's complement operator.

Unary operators can be applied only to expressions that evaluate to any of the data types of the numeric data type category.

### *{binary\_operator}*

Is an operator that defines the way two expressions are combined to yield a single result. *binary\_operator* can be an arithmetic operator, the assignment operator (=), a bitwise operator, a comparison operator, a logical operator,

the string concatenation operator (+), or a unary operator. For more information about operators, see [Operators](#).

## Expression Results

For a simple expression built of a single constant, variable, scalar function, or column name, the data type, collation, precision, scale, and value of the expression is the data type, collation, precision, scale, and value of the referenced element.

When two expressions are combined using comparison or logical operators, the resulting data type is Boolean and the value is one of three values: TRUE, FALSE, or UNKNOWN. For more information about Boolean data types, see [Operators](#).

When two expressions are combined using arithmetic, bitwise, or string operators, the operator determines the resulting data type.

Complex expressions made up of many symbols and operators evaluate to a single-valued result. The data type, collation, precision, and value of the resulting expression is determined by combining the component expressions, two at a time, until a final result is reached. The sequence in which the expressions are combined is defined by the precedence of the operators in the expression.

## Remarks

Two expressions can be combined by an operator if they both have data types supported by the operator and at least one of these conditions is TRUE:

- The expressions have the same data type.
- The data type with the lower precedence can be implicitly converted to the data type with the higher data type precedence.
- The CAST function can explicitly convert the data type with the lower precedence to either the data type with the higher precedence or to an intermediate data type that can be implicitly converted to the data type

with the higher precedence.

If there is no supported implicit or explicit conversion, the two expressions cannot be combined.

The collation of any expression that evaluates to a character string is set following the rules of collation precedence. For more information, see [Collation Precedence](#).

In a programming language such as C or Microsoft Visual Basic®, an expression always evaluates to a single result. Expressions in a Transact-SQL select list have a variation on this rule: The expression is evaluated individually for each row in the result set. A single expression may have a different value in each row of the result set, but each row has only one value for the expression. For example, in this SELECT statement both the reference to ProductID and the term 1+2 in the select list are expressions:

```
SELECT ProductID, 1+2  
FROM Northwind.dbo.Products
```

The expression 1+2 evaluates to 3 in each row in the result set. Although the expression ProductID generates a unique value in each result set row, each row only has one value for ProductID.

## **See Also**

[CASE](#)

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[COALESCE](#)

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Type Precedence](#)

[Data Types](#)

[Functions](#)

[LIKE](#)

NULLIF

SELECT

WHERE

## Transact-SQL Reference

# FETCH

Retrieves a specific row from a Transact-SQL server cursor.

## Syntax

```
FETCH
    [ [ NEXT | PRIOR | FIRST | LAST
      | ABSOLUTE { n | @nvar }
      | RELATIVE { n | @nvar }
      ]
    FROM
    ]
{ { [ GLOBAL ] cursor_name } | @cursor_variable_name }
[ INTO @variable_name [ ,...n ] ]
```

## Arguments

### NEXT

Returns the result row immediately following the current row, and increments the current row to the row returned. If FETCH NEXT is the first fetch against a cursor, it returns the first row in the result set. NEXT is the default cursor fetch option.

### PRIOR

Returns the result row immediately preceding the current row, and decrements the current row to the row returned. If FETCH PRIOR is the first fetch against a cursor, no row is returned and the cursor is left positioned before the first row.

### FIRST

Returns the first row in the cursor and makes it the current row.

### LAST

Returns the last row in the cursor and makes it the current row.

## ABSOLUTE {*n* | @*nvar*}

If *n* or @*nvar* is positive, returns the row *n* rows from the front of the cursor and makes the returned row the new current row. If *n* or @*nvar* is negative, returns the row *n* rows before the end of the cursor and makes the returned row the new current row. If *n* or @*nvar* is 0, no rows are returned. *n* must be an integer constant and @*nvar* must be **smallint**, **tinyint**, or **int**.

## RELATIVE {*n* | @*nvar*}

If *n* or @*nvar* is positive, returns the row *n* rows beyond the current row and makes the returned row the new current row. If *n* or @*nvar* is negative, returns the row *n* rows prior to the current row and makes the returned row the new current row. If *n* or @*nvar* is 0, returns the current row. If FETCH RELATIVE is specified with *n* or @*nvar* set to negative numbers or 0 on the first fetch done against a cursor, no rows are returned. *n* must be an integer constant and @*nvar* must be **smallint**, **tinyint**, or **int**.

## GLOBAL

Specifies that *cursor\_name* refers to a global cursor.

### *cursor\_name*

Is the name of the open cursor from which the fetch should be made. If both a global and a local cursor exist with *cursor\_name* as their name, *cursor\_name* to the global cursor if GLOBAL is specified and to the local cursor if GLOBAL is not specified.

### @*cursor\_variable\_name*

Is the name of a cursor variable referencing the open cursor from which the fetch should be made.

## INTO @*variable\_name*[,...*n*]

Allows data from the columns of a fetch to be placed into local variables. Each variable in the list, from left to right, is associated with the corresponding column in the cursor result set. The data type of each variable must either match or be a supported implicit conversion of the data type of the corresponding result set column. The number of variables must match the number of columns in the cursor select list.

## Remarks

If the SCROLL option is not specified in an SQL-92 style DECLARE CURSOR statement, NEXT is the only FETCH option supported. If SCROLL is specified in an SQL-92 style DECLARE CURSOR, all FETCH options are supported.

When the Transact\_SQL DECLARE cursor extensions are used, these rules apply:

- If either FORWARD-ONLY or FAST\_FORWARD is specified, NEXT is the only FETCH option supported.
- If DYNAMIC, FORWARD\_ONLY or FAST\_FORWARD are not specified, and one of KEYSET, STATIC, or SCROLL are specified, all FETCH options are supported.
- DYNAMIC SCROLL cursors support all the FETCH options except ABSOLUTE.

The @@FETCH\_STATUS function reports the status of the last FETCH statement. The same information is recorded in the **fetch\_status** column in the cursor returned by **sp\_describe\_cursor**. This status information should be used to determine the validity of the data returned by a FETCH statement prior to attempting any operation against that data. For more information, see [@@FETCH\\_STATUS](#).

## Permissions

FETCH permissions default to any valid user.

## Examples

### A. Use FETCH in a simple cursor

This example declares a simple cursor for the rows in the **authors** table with a last name beginning with B, and uses FETCH NEXT to step through the rows. The FETCH statements return the value for the column specified in the DECLARE CURSOR as a single-row result set.

```

USE pubs
GO
DECLARE authors_cursor CURSOR FOR
SELECT au_lname FROM authors
WHERE au_lname LIKE "B%"
ORDER BY au_lname

OPEN authors_cursor

-- Perform the first fetch.
FETCH NEXT FROM authors_cursor

-- Check @@FETCH_STATUS to see if there are any more rows to fetch.
WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0
BEGIN
    -- This is executed as long as the previous fetch succeeds.
    FETCH NEXT FROM authors_cursor
END

CLOSE authors_cursor
DEALLOCATE authors_cursor
GO

```

```

au_lname

```

```

-----

```

```

Bennet

```

```

au_lname

```

```

-----

```

```

Blotchet-Halls

```

```

au_lname

```

```

-----

```

## **B. Use FETCH to store values in variables**

This example is similar to the last example, except the output of the FETCH statements is stored in local variables rather than being returned directly to the client. The PRINT statement combines the variables into a single string and returns them to the client.

```
USE pubs
GO
```

```
-- Declare the variables to store the values returned by FETCH.
DECLARE @au_lname varchar(40), @au_fname varchar(20)
```

```
DECLARE authors_cursor CURSOR FOR
SELECT au_lname, au_fname FROM authors
WHERE au_lname LIKE "B%"
ORDER BY au_lname, au_fname
```

```
OPEN authors_cursor
```

```
-- Perform the first fetch and store the values in variables.
-- Note: The variables are in the same order as the columns
-- in the SELECT statement.
```

```
FETCH NEXT FROM authors_cursor
INTO @au_lname, @au_fname
```

```
-- Check @@FETCH_STATUS to see if there are any more rows to fetch.
WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0
BEGIN
```

```
    -- Concatenate and display the current values in the variables.
    PRINT "Author: " + @au_fname + " " + @au_lname
```

```
-- This is executed as long as the previous fetch succeeds.
```

```
FETCH NEXT FROM authors_cursor  
INTO @au_lname, @au_fname  
END
```

```
CLOSE authors_cursor  
DEALLOCATE authors_cursor  
GO
```

Author: Abraham Bennet  
Author: Reginald Blotchet-Halls

### **C. Declare a SCROLL cursor and use the other FETCH options**

This example creates a SCROLL cursor to allow full scrolling capabilities through the LAST, PRIOR, RELATIVE, and ABSOLUTE options.

```
USE pubs  
GO
```

```
-- Execute the SELECT statement alone to show the  
-- full result set that is used by the cursor.
```

```
SELECT au_lname, au_fname FROM authors  
ORDER BY au_lname, au_fname
```

```
-- Declare the cursor.
```

```
DECLARE authors_cursor SCROLL CURSOR FOR  
SELECT au_lname, au_fname FROM authors  
ORDER BY au_lname, au_fname
```

```
OPEN authors_cursor
```

```
-- Fetch the last row in the cursor.  
FETCH LAST FROM authors_cursor
```

```
-- Fetch the row immediately prior to the current row in the cursor.  
FETCH PRIOR FROM authors_cursor
```

```
-- Fetch the second row in the cursor.  
FETCH ABSOLUTE 2 FROM authors_cursor
```

```
-- Fetch the row that is three rows after the current row.  
FETCH RELATIVE 3 FROM authors_cursor
```

```
-- Fetch the row that is two rows prior to the current row.  
FETCH RELATIVE -2 FROM authors_cursor
```

```
CLOSE authors_cursor  
DEALLOCATE authors_cursor  
GO
```

au_lname	au_fname
Bennet	Abraham
Blotchet-Halls	Reginald
Carson	Cheryl
DeFrance	Michel
del Castillo	Innes
Dull	Ann
Green	Marjorie
Greene	Morningstar
Gringlesby	Burt
Hunter	Sheryl
Karsen	Livia
Locksley	Charlene
MacFeather	Stearns
McBadden	Heather
O'Leary	Michael

Panteley	Sylvia
Ringer	Albert
Ringer	Anne
Smith	Meander
Straight	Dean
Stringer	Dirk
White	Johnson
Yokomoto	Akiko

au_lname	au_fname
----------	----------

---

Yokomoto	Akiko
au_lname	au_fname

---

White	Johnson
au_lname	au_fname

---

Blotchet-Halls	Reginald
au_lname	au_fname

---

del Castillo	Innes
au_lname	au_fname

---

Carson	Cheryl
--------	--------

## See Also

[CLOSE](#)

[Cursors](#)

[DEALLOCATE](#)

[DECLARE CURSOR](#)

[OPEN](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## FILE\_ID

Returns the file identification (ID) number for the given logical file name in the current database.

### Syntax

```
FILE_ID ( 'file_name' )
```

### Arguments

*'file\_name'*

Is the name of the file for which to return the file ID. *file\_name* is **nchar(128)**.

### Return Types

**smallint**

### Remarks

*file\_name* corresponds to the **name** column in **sysfiles**.

### Examples

This example returns the file ID (1) for the **master** database.

```
USE master  
SELECT FILE_ID('master')
```

### See Also

[Control-of-Flow Language](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)

## Metadata Functions

SELECT

UPDATE

WHERE

## Transact-SQL Reference

## FILE\_NAME

Returns the logical file name for the given file identification (ID) number.

### Syntax

FILE\_NAME ( *file\_id* )

### Arguments

*file\_id*

Is the file identification number for which to return the file name. *file\_id* is **smallint**.

### Return Types

nvarchar(128)

### Remarks

*file\_ID* corresponds to the **fileid** column in **sysfiles**.

### Examples

This example returns the file name for a *file\_ID* of 1 (the **master** database file).

```
USE master
SELECT FILE_NAME(1)
```

### See Also

[Control-of-Flow Language](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[Metadata Functions](#)

SELECT

UPDATE

WHERE

## Transact-SQL Reference

## FILEGROUP\_ID

Returns the filegroup identification (ID) number for the given filegroup name.

### Syntax

```
FILEGROUP_ID ( 'filegroup_name' )
```

### Arguments

*'filegroup\_name'*

Is the filegroup name for which to return the filegroup ID. *filegroup\_name* is **nvarchar(128)**.

### Return Types

**smallint**

### Remarks

*filegroup\_name* corresponds to the **groupname** column in **sysfilegroups**.

### Examples

This example returns the filegroup ID for the filegroup named **default**.

```
USE master  
SELECT FILEGROUP_ID('default')
```

### See Also

[Control-of-Flow Language](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[Metadata Functions](#)

SELECT

UPDATE

WHERE

## Transact-SQL Reference

# FILEGROUP\_NAME

Returns the filegroup name for the given filegroup identification (ID) number.

## Syntax

FILEGROUP\_NAME ( *filegroup\_id* )

## Arguments

*filegroup\_id*

Is the filegroup ID number for which to return the filegroup name.

*filegroup\_id* is **smallint**.

## Return Types

**nvarchar(128)**

## Remarks

*filegroup\_id* corresponds to the **groupid** column in **sysfilegroups**.

## Examples

This example returns the filegroup name for the filegroup ID 1 (the default).

USE master

```
SELECT FILEGROUP_NAME(1)
```

## See Also

[Control-of-Flow Language](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[Metadata Functions](#)

SELECT

UPDATE

WHERE

## Transact-SQL Reference

# FILEGROUPPROPERTY

Returns the specified filegroup property value when given a filegroup and property name.

## Syntax

FILEGROUPPROPERTY ( *filegroup\_name* , *property* )

## Arguments

*filegroup\_name*

Is an expression containing the name of the filegroup for which to return the named property information. *filegroup\_name* is **nvarchar(128)**.

*property*

Is an expression containing the name of the filegroup property to return. *property* is **varchar(128)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description	Value returned
<b>IsReadOnly</b>	Filegroup name is read-only.	1 = True 0 = False NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsUserDefinedFG</b>	Filegroup name is a user-defined filegroup.	1 = True 0 = False NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsDefault</b>	Filegroup name is the default filegroup.	1 = True 0 = False NULL = Invalid input

## Return Types

**int**

## **Examples**

This example returns the setting for the **IsUserDefinedFG** property for the primary filegroup.

USE master

```
SELECT FILEGROUPPROPERTY('primary', 'IsUserDefinedFG')
```

## **See Also**

[Control-of-Flow Language](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[Metadata Functions](#)

[SELECT](#)

[UPDATE](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# FILEPROPERTY

Returns the specified file name property value when given a file name and property name.

## Syntax

FILEPROPERTY ( *file\_name* , *property* )

## Arguments

*file\_name*

Is an expression containing the name of the file associated with the current database for which to return property information. *file\_name* is **nchar(128)**.

*property*

Is an expression containing the name of the file property to return. *property* is **varchar(128)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description	Value returned
<b>IsReadOnly</b>	File is read-only.	1 = True 0 = False NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsPrimaryFile</b>	File is the primary file.	1 = True 0 = False NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsLogFile</b>	File is a log file.	1 = True 0 = False NULL = Invalid input
<b>SpaceUsed</b>	Amount of space used by the specified file.	Number of pages allocated in the file

## Return Types

**int**

## Examples

This example returns the setting for the **IsPrimaryFile** property for the master file name in the **master** database.

```
USE master  
SELECT FILEPROPERTY('master', 'IsPrimaryFile')
```

## See Also

[Control-of-Flow Language](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[Metadata Functions](#)

[SELECT](#)

[UPDATE](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## float and real

Approximate number data types for use with floating point numeric data. Floating point data is approximate; not all values in the data type range can be precisely represented.

### Syntax

**float** [ ( *n* ) ]

Is a floating point number data from  $-1.79E + 308$  through  $1.79E + 308$ . *n* is the number of bits used to store the mantissa of the **float** number in scientific notation and thus dictates the precision and storage size. *n* must be a value from **1** through **53**.

<b><i>n</i> is</b>	<b>Precision</b>	<b>Storage size</b>
<b>1-24</b>	7 digits	4 bytes
<b>25-53</b>	15 digits	8 bytes

The Microsoft® SQL Server™ **float**[(*n*)] data type conforms to the SQL-92 standard for all values of *n* from **1** to **53**. The synonym for **double precision** is **float(53)**.

### real

Floating point number data from  $-3.40E + 38$  through  $3.40E + 38$ . Storage size is 4 bytes. In SQL Server, the synonym for real is **float(24)**.

### See Also

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

DECLARE @local\_variable

DELETE

INSERT

SET @local\_variable

UPDATE

## Transact-SQL Reference

# FLOOR

Returns the largest integer less than or equal to the given numeric expression.

## Syntax

FLOOR ( *numeric\_expression* )

## Arguments

*numeric\_expression*

Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the **bit** data type.

## Return Types

Returns the same type as *numeric\_expression*.

## Examples

This example shows positive numeric, negative numeric, and currency values with the FLOOR function.

```
SELECT FLOOR(123.45), FLOOR(-123.45), FLOOR($123.45)
```

The result is the integer portion of the calculated value in the same data type as *numeric\_expression*.

-----	-----	-----
123	-124	123.0000

## See Also

[Mathematical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## fn\_helpcollations

Returns a list of all the collations supported by Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000.

### Syntax

fn\_helpcollations ()

### Tables Returned

fn\_helpcollations returns the following information.

Column name	Data type	Description
Name	sysname	Standard collation name
Description	nvarchar(1000)	Description of the collation

### See Also

[COLLATE](#)

[COLLATIONPROPERTY](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## fn\_listextendedproperty

Returns extended property values of database objects.

### Syntax

```
fn_listextendedproperty (  
    { default | [ @name = ] 'property_name' | NULL }  
    , { default | [ @level0type = ] 'level0_object_type' | NULL }  
    , { default | [ @level0name = ] 'level0_object_name' | NULL }  
    , { default | [ @level1type = ] 'level1_object_type' | NULL }  
    , { default | [ @level1name = ] 'level1_object_name' | NULL }  
    , { default | [ @level2type = ] 'level2_object_type' | NULL }  
    , { default | [ @level2name = ] 'level2_object_name' | NULL }  
)
```

### Arguments

{default|[**@name** =] 'property\_name'|NULL}

Is the name of the property. *property\_name* is **sysname**. Valid inputs are default, NULL, or a property name.

{default|[**@level0type** =] 'level0\_object\_type'|NULL}

Is the user or user-defined type. *level0\_object\_type* is **varchar(128)**, with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are USER, TYPE, default, and NULL.

{default|[**@level0name** =] 'level0\_object\_name'|NULL}

Is the name of the level 0 object type specified. *level0\_object\_name* is **sysname** with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are default, NULL, or an object name.

{default|[**@level1type** =] 'level1\_object\_type'|NULL}

Is the type of level 1 object. *level1\_object\_type* is **varchar(128)** with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are TABLE, VIEW, PROCEDURE, FUNCTION, DEFAULT, RULE, default, and NULL.

**Note** Default maps to NULL and 'default' maps to the object type DEFAULT.

```
{default|[@level1name =] 'level1_object_name'|NULL}
```

Is the name of the level 1 object type specified. *level1\_object\_name* is **sysname** with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are default, NULL, or an object name.

```
{default|[@level2type =] 'level2_object_type'|NULL}
```

Is the type of level 2 object. *level2\_object\_type* is **varchar(128)** with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are COLUMN, PARAMETER, INDEX, CONSTRAINT, TRIGGER, DEFAULT, default (which maps to NULL), and NULL.

```
{default|[@level2name =] 'level2_object_name'|NULL}
```

Is the name of the level 2 object type specified. *level2\_object\_name* is **sysname** with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are default, NULL, or an object name.

## Tables Returned

This is the format of the tables returned by `fn_listextendedproperty`.

Column name	Data type
<b>objtype</b>	<b>sysname</b>
<b>objname</b>	<b>sysname</b>
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>
<b>value</b>	<b>sql_variant</b>

If the table returned is empty, either the object does not have extended properties or the user does not have permissions to list the extended properties on the object.

## Remarks

Extended properties are not allowed on system objects.

If the value for *property\_name* is NULL or default, `fn_listextendedproperty`

returns all the properties for the object.

When the object type is specified and the value of the corresponding object name is NULL or default, `fn_listextendedproperty` returns all extended properties for all objects of the type specified.

The objects are distinguished according to levels, with level 0 as the highest and level 2 the lowest. If a lower level object (level 1 or 2) type and name are specified, the parent object type and name should be given values that are not NULL or default. Otherwise, the function will return an error.

Permissions to list extended properties of certain level object types vary.

- For level 0 objects, a user can list extended properties specifying the type "user" if that person is the user identified in the level 0 name, or if that user is a member of the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database role.
- All users can list extended properties using the level 0 object type "type."
- For level 1 objects, a user can list extended properties on any of the valid type values if the user is the object owner, or if the user has any permission on the object.
- For level 2 objects, a user can list extended properties on any of valid type values if the current user has any permission on the parent object (level 1 and 0).

## Examples

This example lists all extended properties for the database.

```
SELECT *  
FROM ::fn_listextendedproperty(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NU]
```

-Or-

```
SELECT *
FROM ::fn_listextendedproperty(default, default, default, default, def
```

This example lists all extended properties for all columns in table 'T1.'

```
CREATE table T1 (id int , name char (20))
```

```
EXEC sp_addextendedproperty 'caption', 'Employee ID', 'user', dbo, 'T1', 'id'
```

```
EXEC sp_addextendedproperty 'caption', 'Employee Name', 'user', db
```

```
SELECT *
FROM ::fn_listextendedproperty (NULL, 'user', 'dbo', 'table', 'T1', 'column')
```

Here is the result set:

objtype	objname	name	value
COLUMN	id	caption	Employee ID
COLUMN	name	caption	Employee Name

## See Also

[Property Management](#)

[sp\\_addextendedproperty](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## fn\_serversharedrives

Returns the names of shared drives used by the clustered server.

### Syntax

fn\_serversharedrives()

### Tables Returned

If the current server instance is not a clustered server, fn\_serversharedrives returns an empty rowset.

If the current server is a clustered server, fn\_serversharedrives returns the following information:

Name	Data type	Description
DriveName	nchar(1)	Name of the shared drive

### Remarks

fn\_serversharedrives returns a list of shared drives used by this clustered server. These shared drives belong to the same cluster group as the SQL Server resource. Further, the SQL Server resource is dependent on these drives.

This function is helpful in identifying drives available to users.

### Examples

Here is a query on a clustered server instance.

```
SELECT *  
FROM ::fn_serversharedrives()
```

Here is the result set:

DriveName

-----

m

n

## **See Also**

[Failover Clustering](#)

[fn\\_virtualservernodes](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## fn\_trace\_geteventinfo

Returns information about the events traced.

### Syntax

```
fn_trace_geteventinfo ( [ @traceid = ] trace_id )
```

### Arguments

[ @traceid = ] trace\_id

Is the ID of the trace. *trace\_id* is **int**, with no default. The user employs this *trace\_id* value to identify, modify, and control the trace.

### Tables Returned

Column name	Data type	Description
EventID	int	ID of the traced event
ColumnID	int	ID numbers of all columns collected for each event

### Remarks

fn\_trace\_geteventinfo is a Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 built-in function that performs many of the actions previously executed by extended stored procedures available in earlier versions of SQL Server. Use fn\_trace\_geteventinfo instead of:

- **xp\_trace\_geteventclassrequired**
- **xp\_trace\_getqueuecreateinfo**
- **xp\_trace\_getqueueproperties**

To obtain information previously returned by the

**xp\_trace\_geteventclassrequired**, for example, execute a query in the following form:

```
SELECT *  
FROM ::fn_trace_geteventinfo(trace_id)  
WHERE EventID= 'x'
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_trace\\_generateevent](#)

[sp\\_trace\\_setevent](#)

[sp\\_trace\\_setfilter](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## fn\_trace\_getfilterinfo

Returns information about the filters applied to a specified trace.

### Syntax

```
fn_trace_getfilterinfo( [ @traceid = ] trace_id )
```

### Arguments

[ @traceid = ] *trace\_id*

Is the ID of the trace. *trace\_id* is **int**, with no default. The user employs this *trace\_id* value to identify, modify, and control the trace.

### Tables Returned

This function returns the following information. For more information about the columns, see [sp\\_trace\\_setfilter](#).

Column name	Data type	Description
Column ID	int	The ID of the column on which the filter is applied.
Logical Operator	int	Specifies whether the AND or OR operator is applied.
Comparison Operator	int	Specifies the type of comparison made (=, <>, <, >, <=, >=, LIKE, or NOT LIKE).
Value	sql_variant	Specifies the value on which the filter is applied.

### Remarks

fn\_trace\_getfilterinfo is a Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 built-in function that performs many of the actions previously executed by extended stored procedures available in earlier versions of SQL Server. Use fn\_trace\_getfilterinfo instead of the **xp\_trace\_get\*filter** extended stored procedures. For more information, see [Creating and Managing Traces and Templates](#).

To use `fn_trace_getfilterinfo` to obtain information about the filters applied or available for certain traces, execute a query that follows this form:

```
SELECT *  
FROM ::fn_trace_getfilterinfo(trace_id)  
WHERE
```

### **See Also**

[sp\\_trace\\_setfilter](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## fn\_trace\_getinfo

Returns information about a specified trace or existing traces.

### Syntax

```
fn_trace_getinfo( [ @traceid = ] trace_id )
```

### Arguments

[ @traceid = ] *trace\_id*

Is the ID of the trace, and is an integer. To return information on all traces, specify the default value for this parameter. The keyword 'default' must be used, as in

```
SELECT * FROM ::fn_trace_getinfo(default)
```

When the value of 0 is explicitly supplied, the function will return all traces as if the function was called with the 'default' keyword. The user employs this *trace\_id* value to identify, modify, and control the trace.

### Tables Returned

If a *trace\_id* is specified, `fn_trace_getinfo` returns a table with information about the specified trace. If no *trace\_id* is specified, this function returns information about all active traces.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>TraceId</b>	<b>int</b>	The ID of the trace.
<b>Property</b>	<b>int</b>	The property of the trace as represented by the following integers:  1 - Trace Options (See @options in <b>sp_trace_create</b> ) 2 - FileName 3 - MaxSize 4 - StopTime

		5 - Current Trace status
<b>Value</b>	<b>sql_variant</b>	The information about the property of the trace specified.

## Remarks

fn\_trace\_getinfo is a Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 built-in function that performs many of the actions previously executed by extended stored procedures available in earlier versions of SQL Server. Use fn\_trace\_getinfo instead of:

- **xp\_trace\_getqueuecreateinfo**
- **xp\_trace\_getqueuedestination**
- **xp\_trace\_getqueueproperties**

To obtain information previously returned by the **xp\_trace\_getqueueproperties**, for example, execute a query in the following form:

```
SELECT *
FROM ::fn_trace_getinfo(trace_id)
WHERE Property=4
```

## See Also

[sp\\_trace\\_generateevent](#)

[sp\\_trace\\_setevent](#)

[sp\\_trace\\_setfilter](#)

[sp\\_trace\\_setstatus](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## fn\_trace\_gettable

Returns trace file information in a table format.

### Syntax

```
fn_trace_gettable( [ @filename = ] filename , [ @numfiles = ] number_files )
```

### Arguments

[ @filename = ] *filename*

Specifies the initial trace to be read. *filename* is **nvarchar(256)**, with no default.

[ @numfiles = ] *number\_files*

Specifies the number of rollover files, including the initial file specified in *filename*, to be read. *number\_files* is **int**. Users may specify the default value "default" to tell SQL Server to read all rollover files until the end of the trace.

```
SELECT * FROM ::fn_trace_gettable('c:\my_trace.trc', default)
```

```
GO
```

OR

```
SELECT * FROM ::fn_trace_gettable(('c:\my_trace.trc', -1)
```

```
GO
```

### Tables Returned

fn\_trace\_gettable returns a table with all the valid columns. For information, see [sp\\_trace\\_setevent](#).

### Examples

This example calls the function as part of a SELECT..INTO statement and returns a table that can be loaded into SQL Profiler.

```
USE pubs
SELECT * INTO temp_trc
FROM ::fn_trace_gettable(c:\my_trace.trc", default)
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_trace\\_generateevent](#)

[sp\\_trace\\_setevent](#)

[sp\\_trace\\_setfilter](#)

[sp\\_trace\\_setstatus](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## fn\_virtualfilestats

Returns I/O statistics for database files, including log files.

### Syntax

```
fn_virtualfilestats ( [ @DatabaseID = ] database_id  
    , [ @FileID = ] file_id )
```

### Arguments

[ @DatabaseID = ] database\_id

Is the ID of the database. *database\_id* is **int**, with no default.

[ @FileID = ] file\_id

Is the ID of the file. *file\_id* is **int**, with no default.

### Tables Returned

Column Name	Data type	Description
DbId	<b>smallint</b>	Database ID
FileId	<b>smallint</b>	File ID
TimeStamp	<b>int</b>	Time at which the data was taken
NumberReads	<b>bigint</b>	Number of reads issued on the file
NumberWrites	<b>bigint</b>	Number of writes made on the file
BytesRead	<b>bigint</b>	Number of bytes read issued on the file
BytesWritten	<b>bigint</b>	Number of bytes written made on the file
IoStallMS	<b>bigint</b>	Total amount of time, in milliseconds, that users waited for the I/Os to complete on the file

### Remarks

fn\_virtualfilestats is a system table-valued function that gives statistical information, such as the total number of I/Os performed on a file. The function helps keep track of the length of time users have to wait to read or write to a file. The function also helps identify the files that encounter large numbers of I/O activity.

## **Examples**

```
SELECT *  
FROM :: fn_virtualfilestats(1, 1)
```

## Transact-SQL Reference

## fn\_virtualservernodes

Returns the list of nodes on which the virtual server can run. Such information is useful in failover clustering environments.

### Syntax

```
fn_virtualservernodes()
```

### Tables Returned

If the current server instance is not a clustered server, fn\_virtualservernodes returns an empty rowset.

If the current server is a clustered server, fn\_virtualservernodes returns the list of nodes on which this virtual server has been defined.

### Examples

Here is a query on a clustered server instance.

```
SELECT *  
FROM ::fn_virtualservernodes()
```

Here is the result set:

```
NodeName  
-----  
ntmachine1  
ntmachine2
```

### See Also

[Failover Clustering](#)

[fn\\_serversharedrives](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# FORMATMESSAGE

Constructs a message from an existing message in **sysmessages**. The functionality of FORMATMESSAGE resembles that of the RAISERROR statement; however, RAISERROR prints the message immediately, and FORMATMESSAGE returns the edited message for further processing.

## Syntax

FORMATMESSAGE ( *msg\_number* , *param\_value* [ ,...*n* ] )

## Arguments

*msg\_number*

Is the ID of the message stored in **sysmessages**. If the message does not exist in **sysmessages**, NULL is returned.

*param\_value*

Is one or more parameter values for use in the message. The values must be specified in the order in which the placeholder variables appear in the message. The maximum number of values is 20.

## Return Types

**nvarchar**

## Remarks

Like the RAISERROR statement, FORMATMESSAGE edits the message by substituting the supplied parameter values for placeholder variables in the message. For more information about the placeholders allowed in error messages and the editing process, see [RAISERROR](#).

FORMATMESSAGE looks up the message in the current language of the user. If there is no localized version of the message, the U.S. English version is used.

For localized messages, the supplied parameter values must correspond to the

parameter placeholders in the U.S. English version. That is, parameter 1 in the localized version must correspond to parameter 1 in the U.S. English version, parameter 2 must correspond to parameter 2, and so on.

## Examples

This example uses a hypothetical message 50001, stored in **sysmessages** as "The number of rows in %s is %1d." **FORMATMESSAGE** substitutes the values Table1 and 5 for the parameter placeholders. The resulting string, "The number of rows in Table1 is 5." is stored in the local variable **@var1**.

```
DECLARE @var1 VARCHAR(100)
SELECT @var1 = FORMATMESSAGE(50001, 'Table1', 5)
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addmessage](#)

[System Functions](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

# FREETEXT

Is a predicate used to search columns containing character-based data types for values that match the meaning and not the exact wording of the words in the search condition. When FREETEXT is used, the full-text query engine internally "word-breaks" the *freetext\_string* into a number of search terms and assigns each term a weight and then finds the matches.

## Syntax

```
FREETEXT ( { column | * } , 'freetext_string' )
```

## Arguments

*column*

Is the name of a specific column that has been registered for full-text searching. Columns of the character string data types are valid columns for full-text searching.

\*

Specifies that all columns that have been registered for full-text searching should be used to search for the given *freetext\_string*.

*freetext\_string*

Is text to search for in the specified *column*. Any text, including words, phrases or sentences, can be entered. There is no concern about syntax.

## Remarks

Full-text queries using FREETEXT are less precise than those full-text queries using CONTAINS. The Microsoft® SQL Server™ full-text search engine identifies important words and phrases. No special meaning is given to any of the reserved keywords or wildcard characters that typically have meaning when specified in the <contains\_search\_condition> parameter of the CONTAINS predicate.

FREETEXT is not recognized as a keyword if the compatibility level is less than 70. For more information, see [sp\\_dbcmptlevel](#).

## Examples

### A. Use FREETEXT to search for words containing specified character values

This example searches for all product categories containing the words related to bread, candy, dry, and meat in the product description, such as breads, candies, dried, and meats.

```
USE Northwind
GO
SELECT CategoryName
FROM Categories
WHERE FREETEXT (Description, 'sweetest candy bread and dry mea
GO
```

### B. Use variables in full-text search

This example uses a variable instead of a specific search term.

```
USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @SearchWord varchar(30)
SET @SearchWord = 'Moon'
SELECT pr_info FROM pub_info WHERE FREETEXT(pr_info, @Se
```

## See Also

[CONTAINS](#)

[CONTAINSTABLE](#)

[Data Types](#)

[FREETEXTTABLE](#)

WHERE

## Transact-SQL Reference

# FREETEXTTABLE

Returns a table of zero, one, or more rows for those columns containing character-based data types for values that match the meaning, but not the exact wording, of the text in the specified *freetext\_string*. FREETEXTTABLE can be referenced in the FROM clause of a SELECT statement like a regular table name.

Queries using FREETEXTTABLE specify freetext-type full-text queries that return a relevance ranking value (RANK) for each row.

## Syntax

```
FREETEXTTABLE ( table , { column | * } , 'freetext_string' [ , top_n_by_rank ] )
```

## Arguments

### *table*

Is the name of the table that has been marked for full-text querying. *table* can be a one-, two-, or three-part database object name. For more information, see [Transact-SQL Syntax Conventions](#). *table* cannot specify a server name and cannot be used in queries against linked servers.

### *column*

Is the name of the column to search that resides within *table*. Columns of the character string data types are valid columns for full-text searching.

\*

Specifies that all columns that have been registered for full-text searching should be used to search for the given *freetext\_string*.

### *freetext\_string*

Is the text to search for in the specified *column*. Variables cannot be used.

### *top\_n\_by\_rank*

When an integer value, *n*, is specified, FREETEXTTABLE returns only the top *n* matches, ordered by rank.

## Remarks

FREETEXTTABLE uses the same search conditions as the FREETEXT predicate.

Like CONTAINSTABLE, the table returned has columns named **KEY** and **RANK**, which are referenced within the query to obtain the appropriate rows and use the row ranking values.

FREETEXTTABLE is not recognized as a keyword if the compatibility level is less than 70. For more information, see [sp\\_dbcmptlevel](#).

## Permissions

FREETEXTTABLE can be invoked only by users with appropriate SELECT privileges for the specified table or the referenced columns of the table.

## Examples

This example returns the category name and description of all categories that relate to sweet, candy, bread, dry, and meat.

```
USE Northwind
SELECT FT_TBL.CategoryName,
       FT_TBL.Description,
       KEY_TBL.RANK
FROM Categories AS FT_TBL INNER JOIN
     FREETEXTTABLE(Categories, Description,
     'sweetest candy bread and dry meat') AS KEY_TBL
ON FT_TBL.CategoryID = KEY_TBL.[KEY]
GO
```

## See Also

[CONTAINS](#)

[CONTAINSTABLE](#)

[FREETEXT](#)

[Full-text Querying SQL Server Data](#)

[Rowset Functions](#)

[SELECT](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# FROM

Specifies the tables, views, derived tables, and joined tables used in DELETE, SELECT, and UPDATE statements.

## Syntax

```
[ FROM { < table_source > } [ ,...n ] ]
```

< table\_source > ::=

```
table_name [ [ AS ] table_alias ] [ WITH ( < table_hint > [ ,...n ] ) ]  
| view_name [ [ AS ] table_alias ] [ WITH ( < view_hint > [ ,...n ] ) ]  
| rowset_function [ [ AS ] table_alias ]  
| user_defined_function [ [ AS ] table_alias ]  
| derived_table [ AS ] table_alias [ ( column_alias [ ,...n ] ) ]  
| < joined_table >
```

< joined\_table > ::=

```
< table_source > < join_type > < table_source > ON < search_condition >  
| < table_source > CROSS JOIN < table_source >  
| [ ( ) < joined_table > ( ) ]
```

< join\_type > ::=

```
[ INNER | { { LEFT | RIGHT | FULL } [ OUTER] } ]  
[ < join_hint > ]  
JOIN
```

## Arguments

<table\_source>

Specifies a table or view, both with or without an alias, to use in the Transact-SQL statement. A maximum of 256 tables can be used in the statement. A **table** variable may be specified as a table source.

If the table or view exists in another database on the same computer running Microsoft® SQL Server™, use a fully qualified name in the form *database.owner.object\_name*. If the table or view exists outside the local

server on a linked server, use a four-part name in the form *linked\_server.catalog.schema.object*. A four-part table (or view) name constructed using the `OPENDATASOURCE` function as the server part of the name also may be used to specify the table source. For more information about the function, see [OPENDATASOURCE](#).

#### *table\_name*

Is the name of a table. The order of the tables and views after the `FROM` keyword does not affect the result set returned. Errors are reported when duplicate names appear in the `FROM` clause.

#### [AS] *table\_alias*

Is an alias for *table\_name*, *view\_name*, or *rowset\_function*, used either for convenience or to distinguish a table or view in a self-join or subquery. An alias is often a shortened table name used to refer to specific columns of the tables in a join. If the same column name exists in more than one table in the join, SQL Server requires that the column name must be qualified by a table name or alias. (The table name cannot be used if an alias is defined).

#### WITH ( < table\_hint > )

Specifies a table scan, one or more indexes to be used by the query optimizer, or a locking method to be used by the query optimizer with this table and for this statement. For more information, see Table Hints.

#### *view\_name*

Is the name of a view. A view is a "virtual table", usually created as a subset of columns from one or more tables.

#### WITH ( < view\_hint > )

Specifies a scan of the indexed view. By default, the view is expanded before the query optimizer processes the query. View hints are allowed only in `SELECT` statements, and cannot be used in `UPDATE`, `DELETE`, and `INSERT` statements.

#### *rowset\_function*

Specifies one of the rowset functions, which return an object that can be used in place of a table reference. For more information about a list of rowset

functions, see [Rowset Functions](#).

### *user\_defined\_function*

Specifies a user-defined function that returns a table. If the user-defined function is a built-in user-defined function, it must be preceded by two colons, as in

```
FROM ::fn_listextendedproperty
```

### *derived\_table*

Is a subquery that retrieves rows from the database. *derived\_table* is used as input to the outer query.

### *column\_alias*

Is an optional alias to replace a column name in the result set. Include one column alias for each column in the select list, and enclose the entire list of column aliases in parentheses.

### < joined\_table >

Is a result set that is the product of two or more tables, for example:

```
SELECT *  
FROM tab1 LEFT OUTER JOIN tab2 ON tab1.c3 = tab2.c3  
      RIGHT OUTER JOIN tab3 LEFT OUTER JOIN tab4  
          ON tab3.c1 = tab4.c1  
          ON tab2.c3 = tab4.c3
```

For multiple CROSS joins, use parentheses to change the natural order of the joins.

### < join\_type >

Specifies the type of join operation.

### INNER

Specifies all matching pairs of rows are returned. Discards unmatched rows from both tables. This is the default if no join type is specified.

## FULL [OUTER]

Specifies that a row from either the left or right table that does not meet the join condition is included in the result set, and output columns that correspond to the other table are set to NULL. This is in addition to all rows usually returned by the INNER JOIN.

**Note** It is possible to specify outer joins as specified here or by using the old nonstandard \*= and =\* operators in the WHERE clause. The two methods cannot both be used in the same statement.

## LEFT [OUTER]

Specifies that all rows from the left table not meeting the join condition are included in the result set, and output columns from the other table are set to NULL in addition to all rows returned by the inner join.

## RIGHT [OUTER]

Specifies all rows from the right table not meeting the join condition are included in the result set, and output columns that correspond to the other table are set to NULL, in addition to all rows returned by the inner join.

## <join\_hint>

Specifies that the SQL Server query optimizer use one join hint, or execution algorithm, per join specified in the query FROM clause. For more information, see Join Hints later in this topic.

## JOIN

Indicates that the specified join operation should take place between the given tables or views.

## ON <search\_condition>

Specifies the condition on which the join is based. The condition can specify any predicate, although columns and comparison operators are often used, for example:

```
SELECT ProductID, Suppliers.SupplierID
FROM Suppliers JOIN Products
ON (Suppliers.SupplierID = Products.SupplierID)
```

When the condition specifies columns, the columns do not have to have the same name or same data type; however, if the data types are not identical, they must be either compatible or types that Microsoft® SQL Server™ can implicitly convert. If the data types cannot be implicitly converted, the condition must explicitly convert the data type using the CAST function.

There may be predicates involving only one of the joined tables in the ON clause. Such predicates also may be in the WHERE clause in the query. Although the placement of such predicates does not make a difference in the case of INNER joins, they may cause a different result if OUTER joins are involved. This is because the predicates in the ON clause are applied to the table prior to the join, while the WHERE clause is semantically applied on the result of the join.

For more information about search conditions and predicates, see [Search Condition](#).

## CROSS JOIN

Specifies the cross-product of two tables. Returns the same rows as if no WHERE clause was specified in an old-style, non-SQL-92-style join.

## Table Hints

A table hint specifies a table scan, one or more indexes to be used by the query optimizer, or a locking method to be used by the query optimizer with this table and for this SELECT. Although this is an option, the query optimizer can usually pick the best optimization method without hints being specified.

**CAUTION** Because the query optimizer of SQL Server usually selects the best execution plan for a query, it is recommended that <join\_hint>, <query\_hint>, <table\_hint>, and <view\_hint> only be used as a last resort by experienced developers and database administrators.

The table hints are ignored if the table is not accessed by the query plan. This may be a result of the optimizer's choice not to access the table at all, or because an indexed view is accessed instead. In the latter case, the use of an indexed view may be prevented by using the OPTION (EXPAND VIEWS) query hint.

The use of commas between table hints is optional but encouraged. Separation of hints by spaces rather than commas is supported for backward compatibility.

The use of the WITH keyword is encouraged, although it is not currently required. In future releases of SQL Server, WITH may be a required keyword.

In SQL Server 2000, all lock hints are propagated to all the base tables and views that are referenced in a view. In addition, SQL Server performs the corresponding lock consistency checks.

If a table (including system tables) contains computed columns and the computed columns are computed by expressions or functions accessing columns in other tables, the table hints are not used on those tables (the table hints are not propagated). For example, a NOLOCK table hint is specified on a table in the query. This table has computed columns that are computed by a combination of expressions and functions (accessing columns in another table). The tables referenced by the expressions and functions do not use the NOLOCK table hint when accessed.

SQL Server does not allow more than one table hint from each of the following groups for each table in the FROM clause:

- Granularity hints: PAGLOCK, NOLOCK, ROWLOCK, TABLOCK, or TABLOCKX.
- Isolation level hints: HOLDLOCK, NOLOCK, READCOMMITTED, REPEATABLEREAD, SERIALIZABLE.

The NOLOCK, READUNCOMMITTED, and READPAST table hints are not allowed for tables that are targets of delete, insert, or update operations.

## Syntax

```
< table_hint > ::=  
  { INDEX ( index_val [ ,...n ] )  
    | FASTFIRSTROW  
    | HOLDLOCK  
    | NOLOCK  
    | PAGLOCK  
    | READCOMMITTED  
    | READPAST  
    | READUNCOMMITTED
```

```
| REPEATABLE_READ
| ROWLOCK
| SERIALIZABLE
| TABLOCK
| TABLOCKX
| UPDLOCK
| XLOCK
}
```

## Arguments

INDEX ( *index\_val* [ ,...*n* ] )

Specifies the name or ID of the indexes to be used by SQL Server when processing the statement. Only one index hint per table can be specified.

If a clustered index exists, INDEX(0) forces a clustered index scan and INDEX(1) forces a clustered index scan or seek. If no clustered index exists, INDEX(0) forces a table scan and INDEX(1) is interpreted as an error.

The alternative INDEX = syntax (which specifies a single index hint) is supported only for backward compatibility.

If multiple indexes are used in the single hint list, the duplicates are ignored and the rest of the listed indexes are used to retrieve the rows of the table. The order of the indexes in the index hint is significant. A multiple index hint also enforces index ANDing and SQL Server applies as many conditions as possible on each index accessed. If the collection of hinted indexes is not covering, a fetch is performed after retrieving all the indexed columns.

**Note** If an index hint referring to multiple indexes is used on the [fact table](#) in a [star join](#), SQL Server ignores the index hint and returns a warning message. Also, [index ORing](#) is disallowed for a table with an index hint specified.

The maximum number of indexes in the table hint is 250 nonclustered indexes.

FASTFIRSTROW

Equivalent to OPTION (FAST 1). For more information, see FAST in the OPTION clause in [SELECT](#).

## HOLDLOCK

Equivalent to SERIALIZABLE. (For more information, see SERIALIZABLE later in this topic.) The HOLDLOCK option applies only to the table or view for which it is specified and only for the duration of the transaction defined by the statement in which it is used. HOLDLOCK cannot be used in a SELECT statement that includes the FOR BROWSE option.

## NOLOCK

Equivalent to READUNCOMMITTED. For more information, see READUNCOMMITTED later in this topic.

## PAGLOCK

Takes shared page locks where a single shared table lock is normally taken.

## READCOMMITTED

Specifies that a scan is performed with the same locking semantics as a transaction running at READ COMMITTED isolation level. For more information about isolation levels, see [SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL](#).

## READPAST

Specifies that locked rows are skipped (read past). For example, assume table **T1** contains a single integer column with the values of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. If transaction A changes the value of 3 to 8 but has not yet committed, a `SELECT * FROM T1 (READPAST)` yields values 1, 2, 4, 5. READPAST applies only to transactions operating at READ COMMITTED isolation and reads past only row-level locks. This lock hint is used primarily to implement a work queue on a SQL Server table.

## READUNCOMMITTED

Specifies that dirty reads are allowed. This means that no shared locks are issued and no exclusive locks are honored. Allowing dirty reads can result in higher concurrency, but at the cost of lower consistency. If READUNCOMMITTED is specified, it is possible to read an uncommitted transaction or to read a set of pages rolled back in the middle of the read; therefore, error messages may result. For more information about isolation levels, see [SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL](#).

**Note** If you receive the error message 601 when READUNCOMMITTED is specified, resolve it as you would a deadlock error (1205), and retry your statement.

## REPEATABLE READ

Specifies that a scan is performed with the same locking semantics as a transaction running at REPEATABLE READ isolation level. For more information about isolation levels, see [SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL](#).

## ROWLOCK

Specifies that a shared row lock is taken when a single shared page or table lock is normally taken.

## SERIALIZABLE

Equivalent to HOLDLOCK. Makes shared locks more restrictive by holding them until the completion of a transaction (instead of releasing the shared lock as soon as the required table or data page is no longer needed, whether or not the transaction has been completed). The scan is performed with the same semantics as a transaction running at the SERIALIZABLE isolation level. For more information about isolation levels, see [SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL](#).

## TABLOCK

Specifies that a shared lock is taken on the table held until the end-of-statement. If HOLDLOCK is also specified, the shared table lock is held until the end of the transaction.

## TABLOCKX

Specifies that an exclusive lock is taken on the table held until the end-of-statement or end-of-transaction.

## UPDLOCK

Specifies that update locks instead of shared locks are taken while reading the table, and that they are held until the end-of-statement or end-of-transaction.

## XLOCK

Specifies that exclusive locks should be taken and held until the end of transaction on all data processed by the statement. If specified with PAGLOCK or TABLOCK, the exclusive locks apply to the appropriate level of granularity.

## View Hints

View hints can be used only for indexed views. (An indexed view is a view with a unique clustered index created on it.) If a query contains references to columns that are present both in an indexed view and base tables, and Microsoft SQL Server™ query optimizer determines that using the indexed view provides the best method for executing the query, then the optimizer utilizes the index on the view. This function is supported only on the Enterprise and Developer Editions of the Microsoft SQL Server 2000.

However, in order for the optimizer to consider indexed views, the following SET options must be set to ON:

ANSI_NULLS	ANSI_WARNINGS	CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL
ANSI_PADDING	ARITHABORT	QUOTED_IDENTIFIER

In addition, the NUMERIC\_ROUNDABORT option must be set to OFF.

To force the optimizer to use an index for an indexed view, specify the NOEXPAND option. This hint may be used only if the view is also named in the query. SQL Server 2000 does not provide a hint to force a particular indexed view to be used in a query that does not name the view directly in the FROM clause; however, the query optimizer considers the use of indexed views even if they are not referenced directly in the query.

View hints are allowed only in SELECT statements; they cannot be used in views that are the table source in INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE statements.

## Syntax

< view\_hint > ::=

{ NOEXPAND [ , INDEX ( *index\_val* [ ,...*n* ] ) ] }

## Arguments

### NOEXPAND

Specifies that the indexed view is not expanded when the query optimizer processes the query. The query optimizer treats the view like a table with clustered index.

### INDEX ( *index\_val* [ ,...*n* ] )

Specifies the name or ID of the indexes to be used by SQL Server when it processes the statement. Only one index hint per view can be specified.

INDEX(0) forces a clustered index scan and INDEX(1) forces a clustered index scan or seek.

If multiple indexes are used in the single hint list, the duplicates are ignored and the rest of the listed indexes are used to retrieve the rows of the indexed view. The ordering of the indexes in the index hint is significant. A multiple index hint also enforces index ANDing and SQL Server applies as many conditions as possible on each index accessed. If the collection of hinted indexes does not contain all columns referenced in the query, a fetch is performed after retrieving all the indexed columns.

## Join Hints

Join hints, which are specified in a query's FROM clause, enforce a join strategy between two tables. If a join hint is specified for any two tables, the query optimizer automatically enforces the join order for all joined tables in the query, based on the position of the ON keywords. In the case of CROSS JOINS, when the ON clauses are not used, parentheses can be used to indicate the join order.

**CAUTION** Because the SQL Server query optimizer usually selects the best execution plan for a query, it is recommended that <join\_hint>, <query\_hint>, and <table\_hint> be used only as a last resort by experienced database administrators.

## Syntax

< join\_hint > ::=  
{ LOOP | HASH | MERGE | REMOTE }

## Arguments

LOOP | HASH | MERGE

Specifies that the join in the query should use looping, hashing, or merging. Using LOOP | HASH | MERGE JOIN enforces a particular join between two tables.

REMOTE

Specifies that the join operation is performed on the site of the right table. This is useful when the left table is a local table and the right table is a remote table. REMOTE should be used only when the left table has fewer rows than the right table.

If the right table is local, the join is performed locally. If both tables are remote but from different data sources, REMOTE causes the join to be performed on the right table's site. If both tables are remote tables from the same data source, REMOTE is not necessary.

REMOTE cannot be used when one of the values being compared in the join predicate is cast to a different collation using the COLLATE clause.

REMOTE can be used only for INNER JOIN operations.

## Remarks

The FROM clause supports the SQL-92-SQL syntax for joined tables and derived tables. SQL-92 syntax provides the INNER, LEFT OUTER, RIGHT OUTER, FULL OUTER, and CROSS join operators.

Although the outer join operators from earlier versions of SQL Server are supported, you cannot use both outer join operators and SQL-92-style joined tables in the same FROM clause.

UNION and JOIN within a FROM clause are supported within views as well as in derived tables and subqueries.

A self-join is a table that joins upon itself. Inserts or updates that are based on a

self-join follow the order in the FROM clause.

Since Microsoft SQL Server™ 2000 considers distribution and cardinality statistics from linked servers that provide column distribution statistics, the REMOTE join hint is not really necessary to force evaluating a join remotely. The SQL Server query processor considers remote statistics and determines if a remote-join strategy is appropriate. REMOTE join hint is useful for providers that do not provide column distribution statistics. For more information, see [Distribution Statistics Requirements for OLE DB Providers](#).

## Permissions

FROM permissions default to the permissions for the DELETE, SELECT, or UPDATE statement.

## Examples

### A. Use a simple FROM clause

This example retrieves the **pub\_id** and **pub\_name** columns from the **publishers** table.

```
USE pubs
SELECT pub_id, pub_name
FROM publishers
ORDER BY pub_id
```

Here is the result set:

```
pub_id pub_name
-----
0736   New Moon Books
0877   Binnet & Hardley
1389   Algodata Infosystems
1622   Five Lakes Publishing
1756   Ramona Publishers
9901   GGG&G
```

9952 Scootney Books  
9999 Lucerne Publishing

(8 row(s) affected)

## B. Use the **TABLOCK** and **HOLDLOCK** optimizer hints

The following partial transaction shows how to place an explicit shared table lock on **authors** and how to read the index. The lock is held throughout the entire transaction.

```
USE pubs
BEGIN TRAN
SELECT COUNT(*)
FROM authors WITH (TABLOCK, HOLDLOCK)
```

## C. Use the **SQL-92 CROSS JOIN** syntax

This example returns the cross product of the two tables **authors** and **publishers**. A list of all possible combinations of **au\_lname** rows and all **pub\_name** rows are returned.

```
USE pubs
SELECT au_lname, pub_name
FROM authors CROSS JOIN publishers
ORDER BY au_lname ASC, pub_name ASC
```

Here is the result set:

au_lname	pub_name
Bennet	Algodata Infosystems
Bennet	Binnet & Hardley
Bennet	Five Lakes Publishing
Bennet	GGG&G
Bennet	Lucerne Publishing
Bennet	New Moon Books

Bennet	Ramona Publishers
Bennet	Scootney Books
Blotchet-Halls	Algodata Infosystems
Blotchet-Halls	Binnet & Hardley
Blotchet-Halls	Five Lakes Publishing
Blotchet-Halls	GGG&G
Blotchet-Halls	Lucerne Publishing
Blotchet-Halls	New Moon Books
Blotchet-Halls	Ramona Publishers
Blotchet-Halls	Scootney Books
Carson	Algodata Infosystems
Carson	Binnet & Hardley
Carson	Five Lakes Publishing
...	
Stringer	Scootney Books
White	Algodata Infosystems
White	Binnet & Hardley
White	Five Lakes Publishing
White	GGG&G
White	Lucerne Publishing
White	New Moon Books
White	Ramona Publishers
White	Scootney Books
Yokomoto	Algodata Infosystems
Yokomoto	Binnet & Hardley
Yokomoto	Five Lakes Publishing
Yokomoto	GGG&G
Yokomoto	Lucerne Publishing
Yokomoto	New Moon Books
Yokomoto	Ramona Publishers
Yokomoto	Scootney Books

(184 row(s) affected)

## D. Use the SQL-92 FULL OUTER JOIN syntax

This example returns the book title and its corresponding publisher in the **titles** table. It also returns any publishers who have not published books listed in the **titles** table, and any book titles with a publisher other than the one listed in the **publishers** table.

USE pubs

-- The OUTER keyword following the FULL keyword is optional.

```
SELECT SUBSTRING(titles.title, 1, 10) AS Title,  
       publishers.pub_name AS Publisher  
FROM publishers FULL OUTER JOIN titles  
     ON titles.pub_id = publishers.pub_id  
WHERE titles.pub_id IS NULL  
     OR publishers.pub_id IS NULL  
ORDER BY publishers.pub_name
```

Here is the result set:

Title	Publisher
-----	-----
NULL	Five Lakes Publishing
NULL	GGG&G
NULL	Lucerne Publishing
NULL	Ramona Publishers
NULL	Scotney Books

(5 row(s) affected)

## E. Use the SQL-92 LEFT OUTER JOIN syntax

This example joins two tables on **au\_id** and preserves the unmatched rows from the left table. The **authors** table is matched with the **titleauthor** table on the **au\_id** columns in each table. All authors, published and unpublished, appear in the result set.

USE pubs

```
-- The OUTER keyword following the LEFT keyword is optional.
SELECT SUBSTRING(authors.au_lname, 1, 10) AS Last,
       authors.au_fname AS First, titleauthor.title_id
FROM authors LEFT OUTER JOIN titleauthor
       ON authors.au_id = titleauthor.au_id
```

Here is the result set:

Last	First	title_id
White	Johnson	PS3333
Green	Marjorie	BU1032
Green	Marjorie	BU2075
Carson	Cheryl	PC1035
...	...	
McBadden	Heather	NULL
Ringer	Anne	PS2091
Ringer	Albert	PS2091
Ringer	Albert	PS2106

(29 row(s) affected)

## F. Use the SQL-92 INNER JOIN syntax

This example returns all publisher names with the corresponding book titles each publisher has published.

```
USE pubs
```

```
-- By default, SQL Server performs an INNER JOIN if only the JOIN
-- keyword is specified.
```

```
SELECT SUBSTRING(titles.title, 1, 30) AS Title, publishers.pub_name
FROM publishers INNER JOIN titles
       ON titles.pub_id = publishers.pub_id
ORDER BY publishers.pub_name
```

Here is the result set:

Title	pub_name
The Busy Executive's Database	Algodata Infosystems
Cooking with Computers: Surrep	Algodata Infosystems
Straight Talk About Computers	Algodata Infosystems
But Is It User Friendly?	Algodata Infosystems
Secrets of Silicon Valley	Algodata Infosystems
Net Etiquette	Algodata Infosystems
Silicon Valley Gastronomic Tre	Binnet & Hardley
The Gourmet Microwave	Binnet & Hardley
The Psychology of Computer Coo	Binnet & Hardley
Computer Phobic AND Non-Phobic	Binnet & Hardley
Onions, Leeks, and Garlic: Coo	Binnet & Hardley
Fifty Years in Buckingham Pala	Binnet & Hardley
Sushi, Anyone?	Binnet & Hardley
You Can Combat Computer Stress	New Moon Books
Is Anger the Enemy?	New Moon Books
Life Without Fear	New Moon Books
Prolonged Data Deprivation: Fo	New Moon Books
Emotional Security: A New Algo	New Moon Books

(18 row(s) affected)

### G. Use the SQL-92 RIGHT OUTER JOIN syntax

This example joins two tables on **pub\_id** and preserves the unmatched rows from the right table. The **publishers** table is matched with the **titles** table on the **pub\_id** column in each table. All publishers appear in the result set, whether or not they have published any books.

```
USE pubs
```

```
SELECT SUBSTRING(titles.title, 1, 30) AS 'Title', publishers.pub_na  
FROM titles RIGHT OUTER JOIN publishers
```

```
ON titles.pub_id = publishers.pub_id
ORDER BY publishers.pub_name
```

Here is the result set:

Title	pub_name
The Busy Executive's Database	Algodata Infosystems
Cooking with Computers: Surrep	Algodata Infosystems
Straight Talk About Computers	Algodata Infosystems
But Is It User Friendly?	Algodata Infosystems
Secrets of Silicon Valley	Algodata Infosystems
Net Etiquette	Algodata Infosystems
Silicon Valley Gastronomic Tre	Binnet & Hardley
The Gourmet Microwave	Binnet & Hardley
The Psychology of Computer Coo	Binnet & Hardley
Computer Phobic AND Non-Phobic	Binnet & Hardley
Onions, Leeks, and Garlic: Coo	Binnet & Hardley
Fifty Years in Buckingham Pala	Binnet & Hardley
Sushi, Anyone?	Binnet & Hardley
NULL	Five Lakes Publishing
NULL	GGG&G
NULL	Lucerne Publishing
You Can Combat Computer Stress	New Moon Books
Is Anger the Enemy?	New Moon Books
Life Without Fear	New Moon Books
Prolonged Data Deprivation: Fo	New Moon Books
Emotional Security: A New Algo	New Moon Books
NULL	Ramona Publishers
NULL	Scotney Books

(23 row(s) affected)

## H. Use HASH and MERGE join hints

This example performs a three-table join among the **authors**, **titleauthors**, and **titles** tables to produce a list of authors and the books they have written. The query optimizer joins **authors** and **titleauthors** (A x TA) using a MERGE join. Next, the results of the **authors** and **titleauthors** MERGE join (A x TA) are HASH joined with the **titles** table to produce (A x TA) x T.

**IMPORTANT** After a join hint is specified, the INNER keyword is no longer optional and must be explicitly stated for an INNER JOIN to be performed.

USE pubs

```
SELECT SUBSTRING((RTRIM(a.au_fname) + ' ' + LTRIM(a.au_lname)
AS Name, SUBSTRING(t.title, 1, 20) AS Title
FROM authors a INNER MERGE JOIN titleauthor ta
ON a.au_id = ta.au_id INNER HASH JOIN titles t
ON t.title_id = ta.title_id
ORDER BY au_lname ASC, au_fname ASC
```

Here is the result set:

Warning: The join order has been enforced because a local join hint is

Name	Title
Abraham Bennet	The Busy Executive's
Reginald Blotchet-Halls	Fifty Years in Bucki
Cheryl Carson	But Is It User Frien
Michel DeFrance	The Gourmet Microwav
Innes del Castillo	Silicon Valley Gastr
...	...
Johnson White	Prolonged Data Depri
Akiko Yokomoto	Sushi, Anyone?

(25 row(s) affected)

## I. Use a derived table

This example uses a derived table, a SELECT statement after the FROM clause,

to return all authors' first and last names and the book numbers for each title the author has written.

USE pubs

```
SELECT RTRIM(a.au_fname) + ' ' + LTRIM(a.au_lname) AS Name, c
FROM authors a, (SELECT title_id, au_id FROM titleauthor) AS d1
WHERE a.au_id = d1.au_id
ORDER BY a.au_lname, a.au_fname
```

Here is the result set:

Name	title_id
Abraham Bennet	BU1032
Reginald Blotchet-Halls	TC4203
Cheryl Carson	PC1035
Michel DeFrance	MC3021
Innes del Castillo	MC2222
Ann Dull	PC8888
Marjorie Green	BU1032
Marjorie Green	BU2075
Burt Gringlesby	TC7777
Sheryl Hunter	PC8888
Livia Karsen	PS1372
Charlene Locksley	PC9999
Charlene Locksley	PS7777
Stearns MacFeather	BU1111
Stearns MacFeather	PS1372
Michael O'Leary	BU1111
Michael O'Leary	TC7777
Sylvia Panteley	TC3218
Albert Ringer	PS2091
Albert Ringer	PS2106
Anne Ringer	MC3021

Anne Ringer  
Dean Straight  
Johnson White  
Akiko Yokomoto

PS2091  
BU7832  
PS3333  
TC7777

(25 row(s) affected)

### **See Also**

[CONTAINSTABLE](#)

[DELETE](#)

[FREETEXTTABLE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[OPENQUERY](#)

[OPENROWSET](#)

[Operators](#)

[UPDATE](#)

[WHERE](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

# FULLTEXTCATALOGPROPERTY

Returns information about full-text catalog properties.

## Syntax

FULLTEXTCATALOGPROPERTY ( *catalog\_name* , *property* )

## Arguments

*catalog\_name*

Is an expression containing the name of the full-text catalog.

*property*

Is an expression containing the name of the full-text catalog property. The table lists the properties and provides descriptions of the information returned.

Property	Description
<b>PopulateStatus</b>	0 = Idle 1 = Full population in progress 2 = Paused 3 = Throttled 4 = Recovering 5 = Shutdown 6 = Incremental population in progress 7 = Building index 8 = Disk is full. Paused. 9 = Change tracking
<b>ItemCount</b>	Number of full-text indexed items currently in the full-text catalog.
<b>IndexSize</b>	Size of the full-text index in megabytes.
<b>UniqueKeyCount</b>	Number of unique words (keys) that make up the full-text index in this catalog. This is an approximation of the number of nonnoise

	words stored in the full-text catalog.
<b>LogSize</b>	Size, in bytes, of the combined set of error logs associated with a Microsoft® Search Service full-text catalog.
<b>PopulateCompletionAge</b>	The difference in seconds between the completion of the last full-text index population and 01/01/1990 00:00:00.

## Return Types

int

## Remarks

It is important that applications do not wait in a tight loop, checking for the **PopulateStatus** property to become idle (indicating that population has completed) because this takes CPU cycles away from the database and full-text search processes and causes time outs.

## Examples

This example returns the number of full-text indexed items in the **Cat\_Desc** full-text catalog.

```
USE Northwind
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT fulltextcatalogproperty('Cat_Desc', 'ItemCount')
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
```

```
9
```

## See Also

[FULLTEXTSERVICEPROPERTY](#)

[Metadata Functions](#)

[sp\\_help\\_fulltext\\_catalogs](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# FULLTEXTSERVICEPROPERTY

Returns information about full-text service-level properties.

## Syntax

FULLTEXTSERVICEPROPERTY ( *property* )

## Arguments

*property*

Is an expression containing the name of the full-text service-level property. The table lists the properties and provides descriptions of the information returned.

Property	Value
<b>ResourceUsage</b>	A value from 1 (background) through 5 (dedicated).
<b>ConnectTimeout</b>	The number of seconds that Microsoft Search Service will wait for all connections to the Microsoft® SQL Server™ database server for full-text index population before timing out.
<b>IsFulltextInstalled</b>	The full-text component is installed with the current instance of SQL Server.  1 = Full-text is installed. 0 = Full-text is not installed. NULL = Invalid input, or error.
<b>DataTimeout</b>	The number of seconds that Microsoft Search Service will wait for data to be returned by Microsoft SQL Server database server for full-text index population before timing out.

## Return Types

**int**

## Examples

This example verifies that Microsoft® Search Service is installed.

```
SELECT fulltextserviceproperty('IsFulltextInstalled')
```

Here is the result set:

-----

1

## See Also

[FULLTEXTCATALOGPROPERTY](#)

[Metadata Functions](#)

[sp\\_fulltext\\_service](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# Functions

The Transact-SQL programming language provides three types of functions:

- Rowset functions

Can be used like table references in an SQL statement. For more information about a list of these functions, see [Rowset Functions](#).

- Aggregate functions

Operate on a collection of values but return a single, summarizing value. For more information about a list of these functions, see [Aggregate Functions](#).

- Scalar functions

Operate on a single value and then return a single value. Scalar functions can be used wherever an expression is valid. This table categorizes the scalar functions.

Function category	Explanation
<a href="#">Configuration Functions</a>	Returns information about the current configuration.
<a href="#">Cursor Functions</a>	Returns information about cursors.
<a href="#">Date and Time Functions</a>	Performs an operation on a date and time input value and returns either a string, numeric, or date and time value.
<a href="#">Mathematical Functions</a>	Performs a calculation based on input values provided as parameters to the function, and returns a numeric value.
<a href="#">Metadata Functions</a>	Returns information about the database and database objects.
<a href="#">Security Functions</a>	Returns information about users and roles.
<a href="#">String Functions</a>	Performs an operation on a string ( <b>char</b> or <b>varchar</b> ) input value and returns a string or numeric value.
<a href="#">System Functions</a>	Performs operations and returns information

	about values, objects, and settings in Microsoft® SQL Server™.
<a href="#">System Statistical Functions</a>	Returns statistical information about the system.
<a href="#">Text and Image Functions</a>	Performs an operation on a text or image input values or column, and returns information about the value.

## Function Determinism

SQL Server 2000 built-in functions are either deterministic or nondeterministic. Functions are deterministic when they always return the same result any time they are called with a specific set of input values. Functions are nondeterministic when they could return different results each time they are called, even with the same specific set of input values.

The determinism of functions dictate whether they can be used in indexed computed columns and indexed views. Index scans must always produce consistent results. Thus, only deterministic functions can be used to define computed columns and views that are to be indexed.

Configuration, cursor, meta data, security, and system statistical functions are nondeterministic. In addition, the following built-in functions are also always nondeterministic:

@@ERROR	FORMATMESSAGE	NEWID
@@IDENTITY	GETANSINULL	PERMISSIONS
@@ROWCOUNT	GETDATE	SESSION_USER
@@TRANCOUNT	HOST_ID	STATS_DATE
APP_NAME	HOST_NAME	SYSTEM_USER
CURRENT_TIMESTAMP	IDENT_INCR	TEXTPTR
CURRENT_USER	IDENT_SEED	TEXTVALID
DATENAME	IDENTITY	USER_NAME

## **Function Collation**

Functions that take a character string input and return a character string output use the collation of the input string for the output.

Functions that take non-character inputs and return a character string use the default collation of the current database for the output.

Functions that take multiple character string inputs and return a character string use the rules of collation precedence to set the collation of the output string. For more information, see [Collation Precedence](#).

## **See Also**

[CREATE FUNCTION](#)

[Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions](#)

[User-defined Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# Aggregate Functions

Aggregate functions perform a calculation on a set of values and return a single value. With the exception of COUNT, aggregate functions ignore null values. Aggregate functions are often used with the GROUP BY clause of the SELECT statement.

All aggregate functions are deterministic; they return the same value any time they are called with a given set of input values. For more information about function determinism, see [Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions](#).

Aggregate functions are allowed as expressions only in:

- The select list of a SELECT statement (either a subquery or an outer query).
- A COMPUTE or COMPUTE BY clause.
- A HAVING clause.

The Transact-SQL programming language provides these aggregate functions:

<a href="#">AVG</a>	<a href="#">MAX</a>
<a href="#">BINARY_CHECKSUM</a>	<a href="#">MIN</a>
<a href="#">CHECKSUM</a>	<a href="#">SUM</a>
<a href="#">CHECKSUM_AGG</a>	<a href="#">STDEV</a>
<a href="#">COUNT</a>	<a href="#">STDEVP</a>
<a href="#">COUNT_BIG</a>	<a href="#">VAR</a>
<a href="#">GROUPING</a>	<a href="#">VARP</a>

## See Also

[Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Configuration Functions

These scalar functions return information about current configuration option settings.

<a href="#">@@DATEFIRST</a>	<a href="#">@@OPTIONS</a>
<a href="#">@@DBTS</a>	<a href="#">@@REMSERVER</a>
<a href="#">@@LANGID</a>	<a href="#">@@SERVERNAME</a>
<a href="#">@@LANGUAGE</a>	<a href="#">@@SERVICENAME</a>
<a href="#">@@LOCK_TIMEOUT</a>	<a href="#">@@SPID</a>
<a href="#">@@MAX_CONNECTIONS</a>	<a href="#">@@TEXTSIZE</a>
<a href="#">@@MAX_PRECISION</a>	<a href="#">@@VERSION</a>
<a href="#">@@NESTLEVEL</a>	

All configuration functions are nondeterministic; they do not always return the same results every time they are called with a specific set of input values. For more information about function determinism, see [Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions](#).

### See Also

[Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Cursor Functions

These scalar functions return information about cursors.

[@@CURSOR\\_ROWS](#)

[CURSOR\\_STATUS](#)

[@@FETCH\\_STATUS](#)

All cursor functions are nondeterministic; they do not always return the same results every time they are called with a specific set of input values. For more information about function determinism, see [Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions](#).

### See Also

[Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Date and Time Functions

These scalar functions perform an operation on a date and time input value and return a string, numeric, or date and time value.

This table lists the date and time functions and their determinism property. For more information about function determinism, see [Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions](#).

Function	Determinism
<a href="#">DATEADD</a>	Deterministic
<a href="#">DATEDIFF</a>	Deterministic
<a href="#">DATENAME</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">DATEPART</a>	Deterministic except when used as DATEPART (dw, date). dw, the weekday datepart, depends on the value set by SET DATEFIRST, which sets the first day of the week.
<a href="#">DAY</a>	Deterministic
<a href="#">GETDATE</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">GETUTCDATE</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">MONTH</a>	Deterministic
<a href="#">YEAR</a>	Deterministic

### See Also

[Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Mathematical Functions

These scalar functions perform a calculation, usually based on input values provided as arguments, and return a numeric value.

<a href="#">ABS</a>	<a href="#">DEGREES</a>	<a href="#">RAND</a>
<a href="#">ACOS</a>	<a href="#">EXP</a>	<a href="#">ROUND</a>
<a href="#">ASIN</a>	<a href="#">FLOOR</a>	<a href="#">SIGN</a>
<a href="#">ATAN</a>	<a href="#">LOG</a>	<a href="#">SIN</a>
<a href="#">ATN2</a>	<a href="#">LOG10</a>	<a href="#">SQUARE</a>
<a href="#">CEILING</a>	<a href="#">PI</a>	<a href="#">SQRT</a>
<a href="#">COS</a>	<a href="#">POWER</a>	<a href="#">TAN</a>
<a href="#">COT</a>	<a href="#">RADIANS</a>	

**Note** Arithmetic functions, such as ABS, CEILING, DEGREES, FLOOR, POWER, RADIANS, and SIGN, return a value having the same data type as the input value. Trigonometric and other functions, including EXP, LOG, LOG10, SQUARE, and SQRT, cast their input values to **float** and return a **float** value.

All mathematical functions, except for RAND, are deterministic functions; they return the same results each time they are called with a specific set of input values. RAND is deterministic only when a seed parameter is specified. For more information about function determinism, see [Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions](#).

### See Also

[Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Meta Data Functions

These scalar functions return information about the database and database objects.

<a href="#">COL_LENGTH</a>	<a href="#">fn_listextendedproperty</a>
<a href="#">COL_NAME</a>	<a href="#">FULLTEXTCATALOGPROPERTY</a>
<a href="#">COLUMNPROPERTY</a>	<a href="#">FULLTEXTSERVICEPROPERTY</a>
<a href="#">DATABASEPROPERTY</a>	<a href="#">INDEX_COL</a>
<a href="#">DATABASEPROPERTYEX</a>	<a href="#">INDEXKEY_PROPERTY</a>
<a href="#">DB_ID</a>	<a href="#">INDEXPROPERTY</a>
<a href="#">DB_NAME</a>	<a href="#">OBJECT_ID</a>
<a href="#">FILE_ID</a>	<a href="#">OBJECT_NAME</a>
<a href="#">FILE_NAME</a>	<a href="#">OBJECTPROPERTY</a>
<a href="#">FILEGROUP_ID</a>	<a href="#">@@PROCID</a>
<a href="#">FILEGROUP_NAME</a>	<a href="#">SQL_VARIANT_PROPERTY</a>
<a href="#">FILEGROUPPROPERTY</a>	<a href="#">TYPEPROPERTY</a>
<a href="#">FILEPROPERTY</a>	

All meta data functions are nondeterministic. They do not always return the same results every time they are called with a specific set of input values. For more information about function determinism, see [Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions](#).

### See Also

[Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Rowset Functions

These rowset functions return an object that can be used in place of a table reference in a Transact-SQL statement.

[CONTAINSTABLE](#)

[FREETEXTTABLE](#)

[OPENDATASOURCE](#)

[OPENQUERY](#)

[OPENROWSET](#)

[OPENXML](#)

All rowset functions are nondeterministic; they do not return the same results every time they are called with a specific set of input values. For more information about function determinism, see [Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions](#).

### See Also

[Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Security Functions

These scalar functions return information about users and roles.

<a href="#">fn_trace_geteventinfo</a>	<a href="#">IS_SRVROLEMEMBER</a>
<a href="#">fn_trace_getfilterinfo</a>	<a href="#">SUSER_SID</a>
<a href="#">fn_trace_getinfo</a>	<a href="#">SUSER_SNAME</a>
<a href="#">fn_trace_gettable</a>	<a href="#">USER_ID</a>
<a href="#">HAS_DBACCESS</a>	<a href="#">USER</a>
<a href="#">IS_MEMBER</a>	

All security functions are nondeterministic. They do not always return the same results every time they are called with a specific set of input values. For more information about function determinism, see [Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions](#).

### See Also

[Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## String Functions

These scalar functions perform an operation on a string input value and return a string or numeric value.

<a href="#">ASCII</a>	<a href="#">NCHAR</a>	<a href="#">SOUNDEX</a>
<a href="#">CHAR</a>	<a href="#">PATINDEX</a>	<a href="#">SPACE</a>
<a href="#">CHARINDEX</a>	<a href="#">REPLACE</a>	<a href="#">STR</a>
<a href="#">DIFFERENCE</a>	<a href="#">QUOTENAME</a>	<a href="#">STUFF</a>
<a href="#">LEFT</a>	<a href="#">REPLICATE</a>	<a href="#">SUBSTRING</a>
<a href="#">LEN</a>	<a href="#">REVERSE</a>	<a href="#">UNICODE</a>
<a href="#">LOWER</a>	<a href="#">RIGHT</a>	<a href="#">UPPER</a>
<a href="#">LTRIM</a>	<a href="#">RTRIM</a>	

All built-in string functions, except for CHARINDEX and PATINDEX, are deterministic. They return the same value any time they are called with a given set of input values. For more information about function determinism, see [Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions](#).

### See Also

[Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## System Functions

These scalar functions perform operations on and return information about values, objects, and settings in Microsoft® SQL Server™.

This table lists the system functions and their determinism property. For more information about function determinism, see [Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions](#).

Function	Determinism
<a href="#">APP_NAME</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">CASE</a> expression	Deterministic
<a href="#">CAST</a> and <a href="#">CONVERT</a>	Deterministic unless used with <b>datetime</b> , <b>smalldatetime</b> , or <b>sql_variant</b> .
<a href="#">COALESCE</a>	Deterministic
<a href="#">COLLATIONPROPERTY</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">CURRENT_TIMESTAMP</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">CURRENT_USER</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">DATALENGTH</a>	Deterministic
<a href="#">@@ERROR</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">fn_helpcollations</a>	Deterministic
<a href="#">fn_serversharedrives</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">fn_virtualfilestats</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">FORMATMESSAGE</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">GETANSINULL</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">HOST_ID</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">HOST_NAME</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">IDENT_CURRENT</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">IDENT_INCR</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">IDENT_SEED</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">@@IDENTITY</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">IDENTITY (Function)</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">ISDATE</a>	Deterministic only if used with the

	CONVERT function, the CONVERT style parameter is specified and the style parameter is not equal to 0, 100, 9, or 109. Styles 0 and 100 use the default format mon dd yyyy hh:miAM (or PM). Styles 9 and 109 use the default format plus milliseconds mon dd yyyy hh:mi:ss:mmmAM (or PM).
<a href="#">ISNULL</a>	Deterministic
<a href="#">ISNUMERIC</a>	Deterministic
<a href="#">NEWID</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">NULLIF</a>	Deterministic
<a href="#">PARSENAME</a>	Deterministic
<a href="#">PERMISSIONS</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">@@ROWCOUNT</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">ROWCOUNT_BIG</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">SCOPE_IDENTITY</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">SERVERPROPERTY</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">SESSIONPROPERTY</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">SESSION_USER</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">STATS_DATE</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">SYSTEM_USER</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">@@TRANCOUNT</a>	Nondeterministic
<a href="#">USER_NAME</a>	Nondeterministic

## See Also

[Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## System Statistical Functions

These scalar functions return statistical information about the system.

<a href="#">@@CONNECTIONS</a>	<a href="#">@@PACK_RECEIVED</a>
<a href="#">@@CPU_BUSY</a>	<a href="#">@@PACK_SENT</a>
<a href="#">fn_virtualfilestats</a>	<a href="#">@@TIMETICKS</a>
<a href="#">@@IDLE</a>	<a href="#">@@TOTAL_ERRORS</a>
<a href="#">@@IO_BUSY</a>	<a href="#">@@TOTAL_READ</a>
<a href="#">@@PACKET_ERRORS</a>	<a href="#">@@TOTAL_WRITE</a>

All system statistical functions are nondeterministic; they do not always return the same results every time they are called with a specific set of input values. For more information about function determinism, see [Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions](#).

### See Also

[Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Text and Image Functions

These scalar functions perform an operation on a text or image input value or column and return information about the value.

[PATINDEX](#)

[TEXTPTR](#)

[TEXTVALID](#)

These text and image functions are nondeterministic functions and they may not return the same results each time they are called, even with the same set of input values. For more information about function determinism, see [Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions](#).

### See Also

[Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# GETANSINULL

Returns the default nullability for the database for this session.

## Syntax

```
GETANSINULL ( [ 'database' ] )
```

## Arguments

*'database'*

Is the name of the database for which to return nullability information. *database* is either **char** or **nchar**. If **char**, *database* is implicitly converted to **nchar**.

## Return Types

**int**

## Remarks

When the nullability of the given database allows null values and the column or data type nullability is not explicitly defined, GETANSINULL returns 1. This is the ANSI NULL default.

To activate the ANSI NULL default behavior, one of these conditions must be set:

- **sp\_dboption 'database\_name', 'ANSI null default', true**
- **SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_ON ON**
- **SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_OFF OFF**

## Examples

This example checks the default nullability for the **pubs** database.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT GETANSINULL('pubs')
GO
```

Here is the result set:

-----

1

(1 row(s) affected)

### **See Also**

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# GETDATE

Returns the current system date and time in the Microsoft® SQL Server™ standard internal format for **datetime** values.

## Syntax

```
GETDATE ( )
```

## Return Types

**datetime**

## Remarks

Date functions can be used in the SELECT statement select list or in the WHERE clause of a query.

In designing a report, GETDATE can be used to print the current date and time every time the report is produced. GETDATE is also useful for tracking activity, such as logging the time a transaction occurred on an account.

## Examples

### A. Use GET DATE to return the current date and time

This example finds the current system date and time.

```
SELECT GETDATE()  
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----  
July 29 1998  2:50  PM
```

(1 row(s) affected)

## **B. Use GETDATE with CREATE TABLE**

This example creates the **employees** table and uses GETDATE for a default value for the employee hire date.

```
USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE employees
(
  emp_id char(11) NOT NULL,
  emp_lname varchar(40) NOT NULL,
  emp_fname varchar(20) NOT NULL,
  emp_hire_date datetime DEFAULT GETDATE(),
  emp_mgr varchar(30)
)
GO
```

### **See Also**

[Date and Time Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# GETUTCDATE

Returns the **datetime** value representing the current UTC time (Universal Time Coordinate or Greenwich Mean Time). The current UTC time is derived from the current local time and the time zone setting in the operating system of the computer on which SQL Server is running.

## Syntax

```
GETUTCDATE()
```

## Return Types

**datetime**

## Remarks

GETUTCDATE is a nondeterministic function. Views and expressions that reference this column cannot be indexed.

GETUTCDATE cannot be called inside a user-defined function.

## Transact-SQL Reference

# GO

Signals the end of a batch of Transact-SQL statements to the Microsoft® SQL Server™ utilities.

## Syntax

GO

## Remarks

GO is not a Transact-SQL statement; it is a command recognized by the **osql** and **isql** utilities and SQL Query Analyzer.

SQL Server utilities interpret GO as a signal that they should send the current batch of Transact-SQL statements to SQL Server. The current batch of statements is composed of all statements entered since the last GO, or since the start of the ad hoc session or script if this is the first GO. SQL Query Analyzer and the **osql** and **isql** command prompt utilities implement GO differently. For more information, see [osql Utility](#), [isql Utility](#), and [SQL Query Analyzer](#).

A Transact-SQL statement cannot occupy the same line as a GO command. However, the line can contain comments.

Users must follow the rules for batches. For example, any execution of a stored procedure after the first statement in a batch must include the EXECUTE keyword. The scope of local (user-defined) variables is limited to a batch, and cannot be referenced after a GO command.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
DECLARE @MyMsg VARCHAR(50)
```

```
SELECT @MyMsg = 'Hello, World.'
```

```
GO -- @MyMsg is not valid after this GO ends the batch.
```

```
-- Yields an error because @MyMsg not declared in this batch.
```

```
PRINT @MyMsg
```

GO

```
SELECT @@VERSION;
```

```
-- Yields an error: Must be EXEC sp_who if not first statement in  
-- batch.
```

```
sp_who
```

```
GO
```

SQL Server applications can send multiple Transact-SQL statements to SQL Server for execution as a batch. The statements in the batch are then compiled into a single execution plan. Programmers executing ad hoc statements in the SQL Server utilities, or building scripts of Transact-SQL statements to run through the SQL Server utilities, use GO to signal the end of a batch.

Applications based on the DB-Library, ODBC, or OLE DB APIs receive a syntax error if they attempt to execute a GO command. The SQL Server utilities never send a GO command to the server.

## Permissions

GO is a utility command that requires no permissions. It can be executed by any user.

## Examples

This example creates two batches. The first batch contains only a USE **pubs** statement to set the database context. The remaining statements use a local variable, so all local variable declarations must be grouped in a single batch. This is done by not having a GO command until after the last statement that references the variable.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
DECLARE @NnbrAuthors int
```

```
SELECT @NnbrAuthors = COUNT(*)
```

```
FROM authors
```

```
PRINT 'The number of authors as of ' +
```

```
CAST(GETDATE() AS char(20)) + ' is ' +  
CAST(@NmbrAuthors AS char (10))  
GO
```

## **See Also**

[Batches](#)

[Batch Processing](#)

[Writing Readable Code](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# GOTO

Alters the flow of execution to a label. The Transact-SQL statement(s) following GOTO are skipped and processing continues at the label. GOTO statements and labels can be used anywhere within a procedure, batch, or statement block. GOTO statements can be nested.

## Syntax

### Define the label:

*label* :

### Alter the execution:

GOTO *label*

## Arguments

*label*

Is the point after which processing begins if a GOTO is targeted to that label. Labels must follow the rules for identifiers. A label can be used as a commenting method whether or not GOTO is used.

## Remarks

GOTO can exist within conditional control-of-flow statements, statement blocks, or procedures, but it cannot go to a label outside of the batch. GOTO branching can go to a label defined before or after GOTO.

## Permissions

GOTO permissions default to any valid user.

## Examples

This example shows GOTO looping as an alternative to using WHILE.

**Note** The **tnames\_cursor** cursor is not defined. This example is for illustration only.

```
USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @tablename sysname
SET @tablename = N'authors'
table_loop:
  IF (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -2)
  BEGIN
    SELECT @tablename = RTRIM(UPPER(@tablename))
    EXEC ("SELECT '' + @tablename + '' = COUNT(*) FROM "
      + @tablename )
    PRINT " "
  END
  FETCH NEXT FROM tnames_cursor INTO @tablename
IF (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -1) GOTO table_loop
GO
```

## **See Also**

[BEGIN...END](#)

[BREAK](#)

[CONTINUE](#)

[Control-of-Flow Language](#)

[IF...ELSE](#)

[WAITFOR](#)

[Using Identifiers](#)

[WHILE](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

# GRANT

Creates an entry in the security system that allows a user in the current database to work with data in the current database or execute specific Transact-SQL statements.

## Syntax

### Statement permissions:

```
GRANT { ALL | statement [ ,...n ] }  
TO security_account [ ,...n ]
```

### Object permissions:

```
GRANT  
  { ALL [ PRIVILEGES ] | permission [ ,...n ] }  
  {  
    [ ( column [ ,...n ] ) ] ON { table | view }  
    | ON { table | view } [ ( column [ ,...n ] ) ]  
    | ON { stored_procedure | extended_procedure }  
    | ON { user_defined_function }  
  }  
TO security_account [ ,...n ]  
[ WITH GRANT OPTION ]  
[ AS { group | role } ]
```

## Arguments

### ALL

Specifies that all applicable permissions are being granted. For statement permissions, ALL can be used only by members of the **sysadmin** role. For object permissions, ALL can be used by members of the **sysadmin** and **db\_owner** roles, and database object owners.

### *statement*

Is the statement for which permission is being granted. The statement list can

include:

- CREATE DATABASE
- CREATE DEFAULT
- CREATE FUNCTION
- CREATE PROCEDURE
- CREATE RULE
- CREATE TABLE
- CREATE VIEW
- BACKUP DATABASE
- BACKUP LOG

*n*

A placeholder indicating that the item can be repeated in a comma-separated list.

TO

Specifies the security account list.

*security\_account*

Is the security account to which the permissions are applied. The security account can be a:

- Microsoft® SQL Server™ user.

- SQL Server role.
- Microsoft Windows NT® user.
- Windows NT group.

When a permission is granted to a SQL Server user or Windows NT user account, the specified *security\_account* is the only account affected by the permission. If a permission is granted to a SQL Server role or a Windows NT group, the permission affects all users in the current database who are members of the group or role. If there are permission conflicts between a group or role and its members, the most restrictive permission (DENY) takes precedence. *security\_account* must exist in the current database; permissions cannot be granted to a user, role, or group in another database, unless the user has already been created or given access to the current database.

Two special security accounts can be used with GRANT. Permissions granted to the **public** role are applied to all users in the database. Permissions granted to the **guest** user are used by all users who do not have a user account in the database.

When granting permissions to a Windows NT local or global group, specify the domain or computer name the group is defined on, followed by a backslash, then the group name. However, to grant permissions to a Windows NT built-in local group, specify BUILTIN instead of the domain or computer name.

## PRIVILEGES

Is an optional keyword that can be included for SQL-92 compliance.

### *permission*

Is an object permission that is being granted. When object permissions are granted on a table, table-valued function, or a view, the permission list can include one or more of these permissions: SELECT, INSERT, DELETE, REFERENCES, or UPDATE. A column-list can be supplied along with SELECT and UPDATE permissions. If a column-list is not supplied with SELECT and UPDATE permissions, then the permission applies to all the

columns in the table, view, or table-valued function.

Object permissions granted on a stored procedure can include only EXECUTE. Object permissions granted on a scalar-valued function can include EXECUTE and REFERENCES.

SELECT permission is needed on a column in order to access that column in a SELECT statement. UPDATE permission is needed on a column in order to update that column using an UPDATE statement.

The REFERENCES permission on a table is needed in order to create a FOREIGN KEY constraint that references that table.

The REFERENCES permission is needed on an object in order to create a FUNCTION or VIEW with the WITH SCHEMABINDING clause that references that object.

#### *column*

Is the name of a column in the current database for which permissions are being granted.

#### *table*

Is the name of the table in the current database for which permissions are being granted.

#### *view*

Is the name of the view in the current database for which permissions are being granted.

#### *stored\_procedure*

Is the name of the stored procedure in the current database for which permissions are being granted.

#### *extended\_procedure*

Is the name of the extended stored procedure for which permissions are being granted.

#### *user\_defined\_function*

Is the name of the user-defined function for which permissions are being

granted.

## WITH GRANT OPTION

Specifies that the *security\_account* is given the ability to grant the specified object permission to the other security accounts. The WITH GRANT OPTION clause is valid only with object permissions.

AS {*group* | *role*}

Specifies the optional name of the security account in the current database that has the authority to execute the GRANT statement. AS is used when permissions on an object are granted to a group or role, and the object permissions need to be further granted to users who are not members of the group or role. Because only a user, rather than a group or role, can execute a GRANT statement, a specific member of the group or role grants permissions on the object under the authority of the group or role.

## Remarks

Cross-database permissions are not allowed; permissions can be granted only to users in the current database for objects and statements in the current database. If a user needs permissions to objects in another database, create the user account in the other database, or grant the user account access to the other database, as well as the current database.

**Note** System stored procedures are the exception because EXECUTE permissions are already granted to the **public** role, allowing everyone to execute them. However, after a system stored procedure is executed, it checks the user's role membership. If the user is not a member of the appropriate fixed server or database role necessary to run the stored procedure, the stored procedure does not continue.

The REVOKE statement can be used to remove granted permissions, and the DENY statement can be used to prevent a user from gaining permissions through a GRANT to their user account.

A granted permission removes the denied or revoked permission at the level granted (user, group, or role). The same permission denied at another level such as group or role containing the user takes precedence. However, although the same permission revoked at another level still applies, it does not prevent the

user from accessing the object.

If a user activates an application role, the effect of GRANT is null for any objects the user accesses using the application role. Therefore, although a user may be granted access to a specific object in the current database, if the user uses an application role that does not have access to the object, the user also does not have access while the application role is activated.

The **sp\_helprotect** system stored procedure reports permissions on a database object or user.

## Permissions

GRANT permissions depend on the statement permissions being granted and the object involved in the permissions. The members of the **sysadmin** role can grant any permissions in any database. Object owners can grant permissions for the objects they own. Members of the **db\_owner** or **db\_securityadmin** roles can grant any permissions on any statement or object in their database.

Statements that require permissions are those that add objects in the database or perform administrative activities with the database. Each statement that requires permissions has a certain set of roles that automatically have permissions to execute the statement. For example, the CREATE TABLE permission defaults to members of the **sysadmin** and **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** roles. The permissions to execute the SELECT statement for a table default to the **sysadmin** and **db\_owner** roles, and the owner of the object.

There are some Transact-SQL statements that cannot be granted as permissions; the ability to execute these statements requires membership in a fixed role that has implied permissions to execute special statements. For example, to execute the SHUTDOWN statement, the user must be added as member of the **serveradmin** role.

Members of the **dbcreator**, **processadmin**, **securityadmin**, and **serveradmin** fixed server roles have permissions to execute only these Transact-SQL statements.

Statement	dbcreator	processadmin	securityadmin	serveradmin	bulkad
ALTER DATABASE	X				

CREATE DATABASE	X				
BULK INSERT					X
DBCC				X (1)	
DENY			X (2)		
GRANT			X (2)		
KILL		X			
RECONFIGURE				X	
RESTORE	X				
REVOKE			X (2)		
SHUTDOWN				X	

(1) For more information, see the DBCC statement.

(2) Applies to the CREATE DATABASE statement only.

**Note** Members of the **diskadmin** and **setupadmin** fixed server roles do not have permissions to execute any Transact-SQL statements, only certain system stored procedures. Members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, however, have permissions to execute all Transact-SQL statements.

Members of the following fixed database roles have permissions to execute the specified Transact-SQL statements.

Statement	db_owner	db_datareader	db_datawriter	db_ddladmin	db_backupoperator
ALTER DATABASE	X			X	
ALTER FUNCTION	X			X	
ALTER PROCEDURE	X			X	
ALTER TABLE	X (1)			X	
ALTER TRIGGER	X			X	
ALTER VIEW	X (1)			X	
BACKUP	X				X

CHECKPOINT	X				X
CREATE DEFAULT	X			X	
CREATE FUNCTION	X			X	
CREATE INDEX	X (1)			X	
CREATE PROCEDURE	X			X	
CREATE RULE	X			X	
CREATE TABLE	X			X	
CREATE TRIGGER	X (1)			X	
CREATE VIEW	X			X	
DBCC	X				X (2)
DELETE	X (1)		X		
DENY	X				
DENY on object	X				
DROP	X (1)			X	
EXECUTE	X (1)				
GRANT	X				
GRANT on object	X (1)				
INSERT	X (1)		X		
READTEXT	X (1)	X			
REFERENCES	X (1)			X	
RESTORE	X				
REVOKE	X				
REVOKE on object	X (1)				

SELECT	X (1)	X			
SETUSER	X				
TRUNCATE TABLE	X (1)			X	
UPDATE	X (1)		X		
UPDATE STATISTICS	X (1)				
UPDATETEXT	X (1)		X		
WRITETEXT	X (1)		X		

(1) Permission applies to the object owner as well.

(2) For more information, see the DBCC statement.

**Note** Members of the **db\_accessadmin** fixed database role do not have permissions to execute any Transact-SQL statements, only certain system stored procedures.

The Transact-SQL statements that do not require permissions to be executed (automatically granted to **public**) are:

BEGIN TRANSACTION	COMMIT TRANSACTION
PRINT	RAISERROR
ROLLBACK TRANSACTION	SAVE TRANSACTION
SET	

For more information about the permissions required to execute the system stored procedures, see the appropriate system stored procedure.

## Examples

### A. Grant statement permissions

This example grants multiple statement permissions to the users **Mary** and **John**, and the **Corporate\BobJ** Windows NT group.

```
GRANT CREATE DATABASE, CREATE TABLE
TO Mary, John, [Corporate\BobJ]
```

## B. Grant object permissions within the permission hierarchy

This example shows the preferred ordering of permissions. First, SELECT permissions are granted to the **public** role. Then, specific permissions are granted to users **Mary**, **John**, and **Tom**. These users then have all permissions to the **authors** table.

```
USE pubs  
GO
```

```
GRANT SELECT  
ON authors  
TO public  
GO
```

```
GRANT INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE  
ON authors  
TO Mary, John, Tom  
GO
```

## C. Grant permissions to a SQL Server role

This example grants CREATE TABLE permissions to all members of the **Accounting** role.

```
GRANT CREATE TABLE TO Accounting
```

## D. Grant permissions using the AS option

The **Plan\_Data** table is owned by the user **Jean**. **Jean** grants SELECT permissions, specifying the WITH GRANT OPTION clause, on **Plan\_Data** to the **Accounting** role. The user **Jill**, who is member of **Accounting**, wants to grant SELECT permissions on the **Plan\_Data** table to the user **Jack**, who is not a member of **Accounting**.

Because the permission to GRANT other users SELECT permissions to the **Plan\_Data** table were granted to the **Accounting** role and not **Jill** explicitly, **Jill** cannot grant permissions for the table based on the permissions granted through

being a member of the **Accounting** role. **Jill** must use the AS clause to assume the grant permissions of the **Accounting** role.

```
/* User Jean */
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON Plan_Data TO Accounting WITH GRANT OP]
```

```
/* User Jill */
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON Plan_Data TO Jack AS Accounting
```

## See Also

[Granting Permissions](#)

[DENY](#)

[REVOKE](#)

[sp\\_addgroup](#)

[sp\\_addlogin](#)

[sp\\_adduser](#)

[sp\\_changegroup](#)

[sp\\_changedbowner](#)

[sp\\_dropgroup](#)

[sp\\_dropuser](#)

[sp\\_helpgroup](#)

[sp\\_helprotect](#)

[sp\\_helpuser](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **GROUP BY**

Divides a table into groups. Groups can consist of column names or results or computed columns. For more information, see [SELECT](#).

## Transact-SQL Reference

# GROUPING

Is an aggregate function that causes an additional column to be output with a value of 1 when the row is added by either the CUBE or ROLLUP operator, or 0 when the row is not the result of CUBE or ROLLUP.

Grouping is allowed only in the select list associated with a GROUP BY clause that contains either the CUBE or ROLLUP operator.

## Syntax

GROUPING ( *column\_name* )

## Arguments

*column\_name*

Is a column in a GROUP BY clause to check for CUBE or ROLLUP null values.

## Return Types

int

## Remarks

Grouping is used to distinguish the null values returned by CUBE and ROLLUP from standard null values. The NULL returned as the result of a CUBE or ROLLUP operation is a special use of NULL. It acts as a column placeholder in the result set and means "all."

## Examples

This example groups **royalty** and aggregate **advance** amounts. The GROUPING function is applied to the **royalty** column.

USE pubs

```
SELECT royalty, SUM(advance) 'total advance',
```

```
GROUPING(royalty) 'grp'  
FROM titles  
GROUP BY royalty WITH ROLLUP
```

The result set shows two null values under **royalty**. The first NULL represents the group of null values from this column in the table. The second NULL is in the summary row added by the ROLLUP operation. The summary row shows the total **advance** amounts for all **royalty** groups and is indicated by 1 in the **grp** column.

Here is the result set:

royalty	total advance	grp
-----	-----	---
NULL	NULL	0
10	57000.0000	0
12	2275.0000	0
14	4000.0000	0
16	7000.0000	0
24	25125.0000	0
NULL	95400.0000	1

## See Also

[Aggregate Functions](#)

[SELECT](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# HAS\_DBACCESS

Returns information about whether the user has access to the specified database.

## Syntax

```
HAS_DBACCESS ( 'database_name' )
```

## Arguments

*database\_name*

Is the name of the database for which the user wants access information.  
*database\_name* is **sysname**.

## Return Types

**int**

## Remarks

HAS\_DBACCESS returns 1 if the user has access to the database, 0 if the user has no access to the database, and NULL if the database name is invalid.

# Transact-SQL Reference

## **HAVING**

Specifies a search condition for a group or an aggregate. HAVING can be used only with the SELECT statement. It is usually used in a GROUP BY clause. When GROUP BY is not used, HAVING behaves like a WHERE clause. For more information, see [SELECT](#).

## Transact-SQL Reference

## HOST\_ID

Returns the workstation identification number.

### Syntax

HOST\_ID ( )

### Return Types

char(8)

### Remarks

When the parameter to a system function is optional, the current database, host computer, server user, or database user is assumed. Built-in functions must always be followed by parentheses.

System functions can be used in the select list, in the WHERE clause, and anywhere an expression is allowed.

### Examples

This example creates a table that uses HOST\_ID() in a DEFAULT definition to record the terminal ID of computers that insert rows into a table recording orders.

```
CREATE TABLE Orders
(OrderID INT PRIMARY KEY,
 CustomerID NCHAR(5) REFERENCES Customers(CustomerID),
 TerminalID CHAR(8) NOT NULL DEFAULT HOST_ID(),
 OrderDate DATETIME NOT NULL,
 ShipDate DATETIME NULL,
 ShipperID INT NULL REFERENCES Shippers(ShipperID))
GO
```

## **See Also**

[Expressions](#)

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# HOST\_NAME

Returns the workstation name.

## Syntax

HOST\_NAME ( )

## Return Types

nchar

## Remarks

When the parameter to a system function is optional, the current database, host computer, server user, or database user is assumed. Built-in functions must always be followed by parentheses.

System functions can be used in the select list, in the WHERE clause, and anywhere an expression is allowed.

## Examples

This example creates a table that uses HOST\_NAME() in a DEFAULT definition to record the workstation name of computers that insert rows into a table recording orders.

```
CREATE TABLE Orders
(OrderID INT PRIMARY KEY,
 CustomerID NCHAR(5) REFERENCES Customers(CustomerID)
 Workstation NCHAR(30) NOT NULL DEFAULT HOST_NAME()
 OrderDate DATETIME NOT NULL,
 ShipDate DATETIME NULL,
 ShipperID INT NULL REFERENCES Shippers(ShipperID))
```

## See Also

[Expressions](#)

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# IDENT\_CURRENT

Returns the last identity value generated for a specified table in any session and any scope.

## Syntax

```
IDENT_CURRENT('table_name')
```

## Arguments

*table\_name*

Is the name of the table whose identity value will be returned. *table\_name* is **varchar**, with no default.

## Return Types

**sql\_variant**

## Remarks

IDENT\_CURRENT is similar to the Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 identity functions SCOPE\_IDENTITY and @@IDENTITY. All three functions return last-generated identity values. However, the scope and session on which 'last' is defined in each of these functions differ.

- IDENT\_CURRENT returns the last identity value generated for a specific table in any session and any scope.
- @@IDENTITY returns the last identity value generated for any table in the current session, across all scopes.
- SCOPE\_IDENTITY returns the last identity value generated for any table in the current session and the current scope.

## Examples

This example illustrates the different identity values returned by IDENT\_CURRENT, @@IDENTITY, and SCOPE\_IDENTITY.

```
USE pubs
DROP TABLE t6
DROP TABLE t7
GO
CREATE TABLE t6(id int IDENTITY)
CREATE TABLE t7(id int IDENTITY(100,1))
GO
CREATE TRIGGER t6ins ON t6 FOR INSERT
AS
BEGIN
    INSERT t7 DEFAULT VALUES
END
GO
--end of trigger definition

SELECT * FROM t6
--id is empty.

SELECT * FROM t7
--id is empty.

--Do the following in Session 1
INSERT t6 DEFAULT VALUES
SELECT @@IDENTITY
/*Returns the value 100, which was inserted by the trigger.*/

SELECT SCOPE_IDENTITY()
/* Returns the value 1, which was inserted by the
INSERT stmt 2 statements before this query.*/
```

```
SELECT IDENT_CURRENT('t7')
/* Returns value inserted into t7, i.e. in the trigger.*/
```

```
SELECT IDENT_CURRENT('t6')
/* Returns value inserted into t6, which was the INSERT statement 4 st
```

```
-- Do the following in Session 2
```

```
SELECT @@IDENTITY
/* Returns NULL since there has been no INSERT action
so far in this session.*/
```

```
SELECT SCOPE_IDENTITY()
/* Returns NULL since there has been no INSERT action
so far in this scope in this session.*/
```

```
SELECT IDENT_CURRENT('t7')
/* Returns the last value inserted into t7.*/
```

## **See Also**

[@@IDENTITY](#)

[SCOPE\\_IDENTITY](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## IDENT\_INCR

Returns the increment value (returned as **numeric**(@@MAXPRECISION,0)) specified during the creation of an identity column in a table or view that has an identity column.

### Syntax

```
IDENT_INCR ( 'table_or_view' )
```

### Arguments

*'table\_or\_view'*

Is an expression specifying the table or view to check for a valid identity increment value. *table\_or\_view* can be a character string constant enclosed in quotation marks, a variable, a function, or a column name. *table\_or\_view* is **char**, **nchar**, **varchar**, or **nvarchar**.

### Return Types

**numeric**

### Examples

This example returns 1 for the **jobs** table in the **pubs** database because the **jobs** table includes an identity column with an increment value of 1.

```
USE pubs
SELECT TABLE_NAME, IDENT_INCR(TABLE_NAME) AS IDEN
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
WHERE IDENT_INCR(TABLE_NAME) IS NOT NULL
```

Here is the result set:

TABLE_NAME	IDENT_INCR
------------	------------

---

jobs

1

(1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[Expressions](#)

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## IDENT\_SEED

Returns the seed value (returned as **numeric**(@@MAXPRECISION,0)) specified during the creation of an identity column in a table or a view that has an identity column.

### Syntax

IDENT\_SEED ( '*table\_or\_view*' )

### Arguments

*'table\_or\_view'*

Is an expression specifying the table or view to check for a valid identity seed value. *table\_or\_view* can be a character string constant enclosed in quotation marks, a variable, a function, or a column name. *table\_or\_view* is **char**, **nchar**, **varchar**, or **nvarchar**.

### Return Types

**numeric**

### Examples

This example returns 1 for the **jobs** table in the **pubs** database because the **jobs** table includes an identity column with a seed value of 1.

```
USE pubs
SELECT TABLE_NAME, IDENT_SEED(TABLE_NAME) AS IDEN
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
WHERE IDENT_SEED(TABLE_NAME) IS NOT NULL
```

Here is the result set:

TABLE_NAME	IDENT_SEED
------------	------------

---

jobs

1

(1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[Expressions](#)

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## IDENTITY (Property)

Creates an identity column in a table. This property is used with the CREATE TABLE and ALTER TABLE Transact-SQL statements.

**Note** The IDENTITY property is not the same as the SQL-DMO **Identity** property that exposes the row identity property of a column.

### Syntax

```
IDENTITY [ ( seed , increment ) ]
```

### Arguments

*seed*

Is the value that is used for the very first row loaded into the table.

*increment*

Is the incremental value that is added to the identity value of the previous row that was loaded.

You must specify both the seed and increment or neither. If neither is specified, the default is (1,1).

### Remarks

If an identity column exists for a table with frequent deletions, gaps can occur between identity values. If this is a concern, do not use the IDENTITY property. However, to ensure that no gaps have been created or to fill an existing gap, evaluate the existing identity values before explicitly entering one with SET IDENTITY\_INSERT ON.

If you are reusing a removed identity value, use the sample code in Example B to check for the next available identity value. Replace *tablename*, *column\_type*, and *max(column\_type) - 1* with your table name, identity column data type, and numeric value of the maximum allowable value (for that data type) -1.

Use DBCC CHECKIDENT to check the current identity value and compare it

with the maximum value in the identity column.

When the IDENTITY property is used with CREATE TABLE, Microsoft® SQL Server™ uses the NOT FOR REPLICATION option of CREATE TABLE to override the automatic incrementing of an identity column. Usually, SQL Server assigns each new row inserted in a table a value that is some increment greater than the previous highest value. However, if the new rows are replicated from another data source, the identity values must remain exactly as they were at the data source.

## Examples

### A. Use the IDENTITY property with CREATE TABLE

This example creates a new table using the IDENTITY property for an automatically incrementing identification number.

```
USE pubs
```

```
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA  
          WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'new_employees')
```

```
  DROP TABLE new_employees
```

```
GO
```

```
CREATE TABLE new_employees
```

```
(  
  id_num int IDENTITY(1,1),
```

```
  fname varchar (20),
```

```
  minit char(1),
```

```
  lname varchar(30)
```

```
)
```

```
INSERT new_employees
```

```
  (fname, minit, lname)
```

```
VALUES
```

```
  ('Karin', 'F', 'Josephs')
```

```
INSERT new_employees
```

```
(fname, minit, lname)
VALUES
('Pirkko', 'O', 'Koskitalo')
```

## **B. Use generic syntax for finding gaps in identity values**

This example shows generic syntax for finding gaps in identity values when data is removed.

**Note** The first part of the following Transact-SQL script is designed for illustration purposes only. You can run the Transact-SQL script that starts with the comment: - - Create the img table.

```
-- Here is the generic syntax for finding identity value gaps in data.
-- This is the beginning of the illustrative example.
SET IDENTITY_INSERT tablename ON
```

```
DECLARE @minidentval column_type
DECLARE @nextidentval column_type
SELECT @minidentval = MIN(IDENTITYCOL) FROM tablename
IF @minidentval = IDENT_SEED('tablename')
    SELECT @nextidentval = MIN(IDENTITYCOL) + IDENT_INCR
    FROM tablename t1
    WHERE IDENTITYCOL BETWEEN IDENT_SEED('tablename')
        MAX(column_type) AND
        NOT EXISTS (SELECT * FROM tablename t2
            WHERE t2.IDENTITYCOL = t1.IDENTITYCOL +
                IDENT_INCR('tablename'))
```

```
ELSE
```

```
    SELECT @nextidentval = IDENT_SEED('tablename')
SET IDENTITY_INSERT tablename OFF
```

```
-- Here is an example to find gaps in the actual data.
-- The table is called img and has two columns: the first column
-- called id_num, which is an increasing identification number, and the
-- second column called company_name.
```

```

-- This is the end of the illustration example.

-- Create the img table.
-- If the img table already exists, drop it.
-- Create the img table.
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
  WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'img')
  DROP TABLE img
GO
CREATE TABLE img (id_num int IDENTITY(1,1), company_name sysname)
INSERT img(company_name) VALUES ('New Moon Books')
INSERT img(company_name) VALUES ('Lucerne Publishing')
-- SET IDENTITY_INSERT ON and use in img table.
SET IDENTITY_INSERT img ON

DECLARE @minidentval smallint
DECLARE @nextidentval smallint
SELECT @minidentval = MIN(IDENTITYCOL) FROM img
IF @minidentval = IDENT_SEED('img')
  SELECT @nextidentval = MIN(IDENTITYCOL) + IDENT_INCR(
    FROM img t1
    WHERE IDENTITYCOL BETWEEN IDENT_SEED('img') AND 3
    NOT EXISTS (SELECT * FROM img t2
      WHERE t2.IDENTITYCOL = t1.IDENTITYCOL + IDENT_INCR))
ELSE
  SELECT @nextidentval = IDENT_SEED('img')
SET IDENTITY_INSERT img OFF

```

## See Also

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[DBCC CHECKIDENT](#)

IDENT\_INCR

@@IDENTITY

IDENTITY (Function)

IDENT\_SEED

SELECT

SET IDENTITY\_INSERT

## Transact-SQL Reference

## IDENTITY (Function)

Is used only in a SELECT statement with an INTO *table* clause to insert an identity column into a new table.

Although similar, the IDENTITY function is not the IDENTITY property that is used with CREATE TABLE and ALTER TABLE.

### Syntax

IDENTITY ( *data\_type* [ , *seed* , *increment* ] ) AS *column\_name*

### Arguments

*data\_type*

Is the data type of the identity column. Valid data types for an identity column are any data types of the integer data type category (except for the **bit** data type), or **decimal** data type.

*seed*

Is the value to be assigned to the first row in the table. Each subsequent row is assigned the next identity value, which is equal to the last IDENTITY value plus the *increment* value. If neither *seed* nor *increment* is specified, both default to 1.

*increment*

Is the increment to add to the *seed* value for successive rows in the table.

*column\_name*

Is the name of the column that is to be inserted into the new table.

### Return Types

Returns the same as *data\_type*.

### Remarks

Because this function creates a column in a table, a name for the column must be specified in the select list in one of these ways:

```
--(1)
SELECT IDENTITY(int, 1,1) AS ID_Num
INTO NewTable
FROM OldTable
```

```
--(2)
SELECT ID_Num = IDENTITY(int, 1, 1)
INTO NewTable
FROM OldTable
```

## Examples

This example inserts all rows from the **employee** table from the **pubs** database into a new table called **employees**. The IDENTITY function is used to start identification numbers at 100 instead of 1 in the **employees** table.

```
USE pubs
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA
          WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'employees')
  DROP TABLE employees
GO
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs', 'select into/bulkcopy', 'true'
```

```
SELECT emp_id AS emp_num,
       fname AS first,
       minit AS middle,
       lname AS last,
       IDENTITY(smallint, 100, 1) AS job_num,
       job_lvl AS job_level,
       pub_id,
       hire_date
INTO employees
```

```
FROM employee
GO
USE pubs
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs', 'select into/bulkcopy', 'false'
```

## **See Also**

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[@@IDENTITY](#)

[IDENTITY \(Property\)](#)

[SELECT @local\\_variable](#)

[Using System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## IF...ELSE

Imposes conditions on the execution of a Transact-SQL statement. The Transact-SQL statement following an IF keyword and its condition is executed if the condition is satisfied (when the Boolean expression returns TRUE). The optional ELSE keyword introduces an alternate Transact-SQL statement that is executed when the IF condition is not satisfied (when the Boolean expression returns FALSE).

### Syntax

```
IF Boolean_expression
    { sql_statement | statement_block }
[ ELSE
    { sql_statement | statement_block } ]
```

### Arguments

*Boolean\_expression*

Is an expression that returns TRUE or FALSE. If the Boolean expression contains a SELECT statement, the SELECT statement must be enclosed in parentheses.

{*sql\_statement* | *statement\_block*}

Is any Transact-SQL statement or statement grouping as defined with a statement block. Unless a statement block is used, the IF or ELSE condition can affect the performance of only one Transact-SQL statement. To define a statement block, use the control-of-flow keywords BEGIN and END.

CREATE TABLE or SELECT INTO statements must refer to the same table name if the CREATE TABLE or SELECT INTO statements are used in both the IF and ELSE areas of the IF...ELSE block.

### Remarks

IF...ELSE constructs can be used in batches, in stored procedures (in which these constructs are often used to test for the existence of some parameter), and in ad

hoc queries.

IF tests can be nested after another IF or following an ELSE. There is no limit to the number of nested levels.

## Examples

### A. Use one IF...ELSE block

This example shows an IF condition with a statement block. If the average price of the title is not less than \$15, it prints the text: Average title price is more than \$15.

```
USE pubs
```

```
IF (SELECT AVG(price) FROM titles WHERE type = 'mod_cook') < $15
BEGIN
    PRINT 'The following titles are excellent mod_cook books:'
    PRINT ' '
    SELECT SUBSTRING(title, 1, 35) AS Title
    FROM titles
    WHERE type = 'mod_cook'
END
ELSE
    PRINT 'Average title price is more than $15.'
```

Here is the result set:

The following titles are excellent mod\_cook books:

Title

-----

Silicon Valley Gastronomic Treats

The Gourmet Microwave

(2 row(s) affected)

## B. Use more than one IF...ELSE block

This example uses two IF blocks. If the average price of the title is not less than \$15, it prints the text: Average title price is more than \$15. If the average price of modern cookbooks is more than \$15, the statement that the modern cookbooks are expensive is printed.

USE pubs

```
IF (SELECT AVG(price) FROM titles WHERE type = 'mod_cook') < 15
BEGIN
    PRINT 'The following titles are excellent mod_cook books:'
    PRINT ''
    SELECT SUBSTRING(title, 1, 35) AS Title
    FROM titles
    WHERE type = 'mod_cook'
END
ELSE
    IF (SELECT AVG(price) FROM titles WHERE type = 'mod_cook') > 15
    BEGIN
        PRINT 'The following titles are expensive mod_cook books:'
        PRINT ''
        SELECT SUBSTRING(title, 1, 35) AS Title
        FROM titles
        WHERE type = 'mod_cook'
    END
```

### See Also

[ALTER TRIGGER](#)

[BEGIN...END](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[CREATE TRIGGER](#)

ELSE (IF...ELSE)

END (BEGIN...END)

SELECT

WHILE

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **image**

For more information about the **image** data type, see [ntext, text, and image](#).

### **See Also**

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

# IN

Determines if a given value matches any value in a subquery or a list.

## Syntax

```
test_expression [ NOT ] IN  
  (  
    subquery  
    | expression [ ,...n ]  
  )
```

## Arguments

*test\_expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression.

*subquery*

Is a subquery that has a result set of one column. This column must have the same data type as *test\_expression*.

*expression* [,...*n*]

Is a list of expressions to test for a match. All expressions must be of the same type as *test\_expression*.

## Result Types

Boolean

## Result Value

If the value of *test\_expression* is equal to any value returned by *subquery* or is equal to any *expression* from the comma-separated list, the result value is TRUE. Otherwise, the result value is FALSE.

Using NOT IN negates the returned value.

## Examples

### A. Compare OR and IN

This example selects a list of the names and states of all authors who live in California, Indiana, or Maryland.

USE pubs

```
SELECT au_lname, state
FROM authors
WHERE state = 'CA' OR state = 'IN' OR state = 'MD'
```

However, you get the same results using IN:

USE pubs

```
SELECT au_lname, state
FROM authors
WHERE state IN ('CA', 'IN', 'MD')
```

Here is the result set from either query:

au_lname	state
White	CA
Green	CA
Carson	CA
O'Leary	CA
Straight	CA
Bennet	CA
Dull	CA
Gringlesby	CA
Locksley	CA
Yokomoto	CA
DeFrance	IN

Stringer CA  
MacFeather CA  
Karsen CA  
Panteley MD  
Hunter CA  
McBadden CA

(17 row(s) affected)

## B. Use IN with a subquery

This example finds all **au\_ids** in the **titleauthor** table for authors who make less than 50 percent of the royalty on any one book, and then selects from the **authors** table all author names with **au\_ids** that match the results from the **titleauthor** query. The results show that several authors fall into the less-than-50-percent category.

```
USE pubs
SELECT au_lname, au_fname
FROM authors
WHERE au_id IN
  (SELECT au_id
   FROM titleauthor
   WHERE royaltyp < 50)
```

Here is the result set:

au_lname	au_fname
Green	Marjorie
O'Leary	Michael
Gringlesby	Burt
Yokomoto	Akiko
MacFeather	Stearns
Ringer	Anne

(6 row(s) affected)

### C. Use NOT IN with a subquery

NOT IN finds the authors who do not match the items in the values list. This example finds the names of authors who do not make less than 50 percent of the royalties on at least one book.

```
USE pubs
SELECT au_lname, au_fname
FROM authors
WHERE au_id NOT IN
  (SELECT au_id
   FROM titleauthor
   WHERE royaltypct < 50)
```

Here is the result set:

au_lname	au_fname
White	Johnson
Carson	Cheryl
Straight	Dean
Smith	Meander
Bennet	Abraham
Dull	Ann
Locksley	Charlene
Greene	Morningstar
Blotch-Halls	Reginald
del Castillo	Innes
DeFrance	Michel
Stringer	Dirk
Karsen	Livia
Panteley	Sylvia

Hunter  
McBadden  
Ringer

Sheryl  
Heather  
Albert

(17 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[CASE](#)

[Expressions](#)

[Functions](#)

[Operators](#)

[SELECT](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# INDEXKEY\_PROPERTY

Returns information about the index key.

## Syntax

INDEXKEY\_PROPERTY ( *table\_ID* , *index\_ID* , *key\_ID* , *property* )

## Arguments

*table\_ID*

Is the table identification number. *table\_ID* is **int**.

*index\_ID*

Is the index identification number. *index\_ID* is **int**.

*key\_ID*

Is the index column position. *key\_ID* is **int**.

*property*

Is the name of the property for which information will be returned. *property* is a character string and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>ColumnId</b>	Column ID at the <i>key_ID</i> position of the index.
<b>IsDescending</b>	Order in which the index column is stored. 1 = Descending 0 = Ascending

## Return Types

**int**

## **Examples**

```
SELECT indexkey_property(OBJECT_ID('authors'),2,2,'ColumnId')
```

```
SELECT indexkey_property(OBJECT_ID('authors'),2,2,'IsDescending')
```

## Transact-SQL Reference

# INDEXPROPERTY

Returns the named index property value given a table identification number, index name, and property name.

## Syntax

INDEXPROPERTY ( *table\_ID* , *index* , *property* )

## Arguments

*table\_ID*

Is an expression containing the identification number of the table or indexed view for which to provide index property information. *table\_ID* is **int**.

*index*

Is an expression containing the name of the index for which to return property information. *index* is **nvarchar(128)**.

*property*

Is an expression containing the name of the database property to return. *property* is **varchar(128)**, and can be one of these values.

Property	Description
<b>IndexDepth</b>	Depth of the index. Returns the number of levels the index has.
<b>IndexFillFactor</b>	Index specifies its own fill factor. Returns the fill factor used when the index was created or last rebuilt.
<b>IndexID</b>	Index ID of the index on a specified table or indexed view.
<b>IsAutoStatistics</b>	Index was generated by the <b>auto create statistics</b> option of <b>sp_dboption</b> .

	<p>1 = True 0 = False  NULL = Invalid input</p>
<b>IsClustered</b>	<p>Index is clustered.</p> <p>1 = True  0 = False  NULL = Invalid input</p>
<b>IsFulltextKey</b>	<p>Index is the full-text key for a table.</p> <p>1 = True  0 = False  NULL = Invalid input</p>
<b>IsHypothetical</b>	<p>Index is hypothetical and cannot be used directly as a data access path. Hypothetical indexes hold column level statistics.</p> <p>1 = True  0 = False  NULL = Invalid input</p>
<b>IsPadIndex</b>	<p>Index specifies space to leave open on each interior node.</p> <p>1 = True  0 = False  NULL = Invalid input</p>
<b>IsPageLockDisallowed</b>	<p>1 = Page locking is disallowed through <b>sp_indexoption</b>.  0 = Page locking is allowed.  NULL = Invalid input</p>
<b>IsRowLockDisallowed</b>	<p>1 = Row locking is disallowed through <b>sp_indexoption</b>.  0 = Row locking is allowed.  NULL = Invalid input.</p>
<b>IsStatistics</b>	<p>Index was created by the CREATE STATISTICS statement or by the <b>auto create statistics</b> option of <b>sp_dboption</b>. Statistics indexes are used as a</p>

	placeholder for column-level statistics. 1 = True 0 = False NULL = Invalid input
<b>IsUnique</b>	Index is unique. 1 = True 0 = False NULL = Invalid input

## Return Types

**int**

## Examples

This example returns the setting for the **IsPadIndex** property for the **UPKCL\_auidind** index of the **authors** table.

```
USE pubs
```

```
SELECT INDEXPROPERTY(OBJECT_ID('authors'), 'UPKCL_auidir  
IsPadIndex')
```

## See Also

[Control-of-Flow Language](#)

[CREATE INDEX](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[Meta data Functions](#)

[Operators](#) (Logical Operators)

[UPDATE](#)

WHERE

## Transact-SQL Reference

## INDEX\_COL

Returns the indexed column name.

### Syntax

```
INDEX_COL ( 'table' , index_id , key_id )
```

### Arguments

*'table'*

Is the name of the table.

*index\_id*

Is the ID of the index.

*key\_id*

Is the ID of the key.

### Return Types

**nvarchar (256)**

### Examples

This example produces a list of indexes in the **authors** table.

```
USE pubs
```

```
-- Declare variables to use in this example.
```

```
DECLARE @id int, @type char(2),@msg varchar(80),
```

```
        @indid smallint, @indname sysname, @status int,
```

```
        @indkey int, @name varchar(30)
```

```
-- Obtain the identification number for the authors table to look up
```

```
-- its indexes in the sysindexes table.
```

```

SET NOCOUNT ON
SELECT @id = id, @type = type
FROM sysobjects
WHERE name = 'authors' and type = 'U'

-- Start printing the output information.
print 'Index information for the authors table'
print '-----'

-- Loop through all indexes in the authors table.
-- Declare a cursor.
DECLARE i cursor
FOR
SELECT indid, name, status
FROM sysindexes
WHERE id = @id

-- Open the cursor and fetch next set of index information.
OPEN i

FETCH NEXT FROM i INTO @indid, @indname, @status

IF @@FETCH_STATUS = 0
PRINT ''

-- While there are still rows to retrieve from the cursor,
-- find out index information and print it.
WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0
BEGIN

SET @msg = NULL
-- Print the index name and the index number.
SET @msg = ' Index number ' + CONVERT(varchar, @indid)+

```

' is '+@indname

```
SET @indkey = 1
```

```
-- @indkey (equivalent to key_id in the syntax diagram of  
-- INDEX_COL) can be from 1 to 16.
```

```
WHILE @indkey <= 16 and INDEX_COL(@name, @indid, @in  
IS NOT NULL
```

```
BEGIN
```

```
-- Print different information if @indkey <> 1.
```

```
IF @indkey = 1
```

```
SET @msg = @msg + ' on '
```

```
+ index_col(@name, @indid, @indkey)
```

```
ELSE
```

```
SET @msg = @msg + ', '
```

```
+ index_col(@name, @indid, @indkey)
```

```
SET @indkey = @indkey + 1
```

```
END
```

```
PRINT @msg
```

```
SET @msg = NULL
```

```
FETCH NEXT FROM i INTO @indid, @indname, @status
```

```
END
```

```
CLOSE i
```

```
DEALLOCATE i
```

```
SET NOCOUNT OFF
```

Here is the result set:

Index information for the authors table

-----

Index number 1 is UPKCL\_auidind  
Index number 2 is aunmind

## **See Also**

[Expressions](#)

[Metadata Functions](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Information Schema Views

Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 provides two methods for obtaining meta data: system stored procedures or information schema views.

**Note** To obtain meta data, use system stored procedures, system functions, or these system-supplied views only. Querying the system tables directly may not provide accurate information if system tables are changed in future releases.

These views provide an internal, system table-independent view of the SQL Server meta data. Information schema views allow applications to work properly even though significant changes have been made to the system tables. The information schema views included in SQL Server conform to the SQL-92 Standard definition for the INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.

SQL Server supports a three-part naming convention when referring to the current server. The SQL-92 standard also supports a three-part naming convention. However, the names used in both naming conventions are different. These views are defined in a special schema named **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA**, which is contained in each database. Each **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA** view contains meta data for all data objects stored in that particular database. This table describes the relationships between the SQL Server names and the SQL-92-standard names.

SQL Server name	Maps to this equivalent SQL-92 name
Database	catalog
Owner	schema
Object	object
user-defined data type	domain

This naming convention mapping applies to these SQL Server SQL-92-compatible views. These views are defined in a special schema named **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA**, which is contained in each database. Each **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA** view contains meta data for all data objects stored in that particular database.

- [CHECK\\_CONSTRAINTS](#)

- [COLUMN\\_DOMAIN\\_USAGE](#)
- [COLUMN\\_PRIVILEGES](#)
- [COLUMNS](#)
- [CONSTRAINT\\_COLUMN\\_USAGE](#)
- [CONSTRAINT\\_TABLE\\_USAGE](#)
- [DOMAIN\\_CONSTRAINTS](#)
- [DOMAINS](#)
- [KEY\\_COLUMN\\_USAGE](#)
- [PARAMETERS](#)
- [REFERENTIAL\\_CONSTRAINTS](#)
- [ROUTINES](#)
- [ROUTINE\\_COLUMNS](#)
- [SCHEMATA](#)
- [TABLE\\_CONSTRAINTS](#)
- [TABLE\\_PRIVILEGES](#)

- [TABLES](#)
- [VIEW\\_COLUMN\\_USAGE](#)
- [VIEW\\_TABLE\\_USAGE](#)
- [VIEWS](#)

In addition, some views contain references to different classes of data such as character data or binary data.

When referencing the information schema views, you must use a qualified name that includes the INFORMATION\_SCHEMA schema name in the position where you usually specify the user name. For example:

```
SELECT *  
FROM Northwind.INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS  
WHERE TABLE_NAME = N'Customers'
```

## **See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## CHECK\_CONSTRAINTS

Contains one row for each CHECK constraint in the current database. This information schema view returns information about the objects to which the current user has permissions. The **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.CHECK\_CONSTRAINTS** view is based on the **sysobjects** and **syscomments** system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA** *view\_name*.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>CONSTRAINT_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Constraint qualifier.
<b>CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Constraint owner.
<b>CONSTRAINT_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Constraint name.
<b>CHECK_CLAUSE</b>	<b>nvarchar(4000)</b>	Actual text of the Transact-SQL definition statement.

### See Also

[syscomments](#)

[sysobjects](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## COLUMN\_DOMAIN\_USAGE

Contains one row for each column, in the current database, that has a user-defined data type. This information schema view returns information about the objects to which the current user has permissions. The **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.COLUMN\_DOMAIN\_USAGE** view is based on the **sysobjects**, **syscolumns**, and **systypes** system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA** *view\_name*.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>DOMAIN_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Database in which the user-defined data type exists.
<b>DOMAIN_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Username that created the user-defined data type.
<b>DOMAIN_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	User-defined data type.
<b>TABLE_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table qualifier.
<b>TABLE_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table owner.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table in which the user-defined data type is used.
<b>COLUMN_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Column using the user-defined data type.

### See Also

[syscomments](#)

[sysobjects](#)

[systypes](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## COLUMN\_PRIVILEGES

Contains one row for each column with a privilege either granted to or by the current user in the current database. The **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.COLUMN\_PRIVILEGES** view is based on the **sysprotects**, **sysobjects**, and **syscolumns** system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA** *view\_name*.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>GRANTOR</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Privilege grantor.
<b>GRANTEE</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Privilege grantee.
<b>TABLE_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table qualifier.
<b>TABLE_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table owner.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table name.
<b>COLUMN_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Column name.
<b>PRIVILEGE_TYPE</b>	<b>varchar(10)</b>	Type of privilege.
<b>IS_GRANTABLE</b>	<b>varchar(3)</b>	Specifies whether the grantee has the ability to grant permissions to others.

### See Also

[syscomments](#)

[sysobjects](#)

[sysprotects](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

# COLUMNS

Contains one row for each column accessible to the current user in the current database. The **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.COLUMNS** view is based on the **sysobjects**, **spt\_data type\_info**, **systypes**, **syscolumns**, **syscomments**, **sysconfigures**, and **syscharsets** system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA view\_name**.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>TABLE_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table qualifier.
<b>TABLE_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table owner.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table name.
<b>COLUMN_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Column name.
<b>ORDINAL_POSITION</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column identification number.
<b>COLUMN_DEFAULT</b>	<b>nvarchar(4000)</b>	Default value of the column.
<b>IS_NULLABLE</b>	<b>varchar(3)</b>	Nullability of the column. If this column allows NULL, this column returns YES. Otherwise, NO is returned.
<b>DATA_TYPE</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	System-supplied data type.
<b>CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Maximum length, in characters, for

		binary data, character data, or text and image data. Otherwise, NULL is returned. For more information, see <a href="#">Data Types</a> .
<b>CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Maximum length, in bytes, for binary data, character data, or text and image data. Otherwise, NULL is returned.
<b>NUMERIC_PRECISION</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Precision of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or monetary data. Otherwise, NULL is returned.
<b>NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Precision radix of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or

		monetary data. Otherwise, NULL is returned.
<b>NUMERIC_SCALE</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Scale of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or monetary data. Otherwise, NULL is returned.
<b>DATETIME_PRECISION</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Subtype code for <b>datetime</b> and SQL-92 <b>interval</b> data types. For other data types, NULL is returned.
<b>CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG</b>	<b>varchar(6)</b>	Returns <b>master</b> , indicating the database in which the character set is located, if the column is character data or <b>text</b> data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.

<b>CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA</b>	<b>varchar(3)</b>	Returns DBO, indicating the owner name of the character set, if the column is character data or <b>text</b> data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.
<b>CHARACTER_SET_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Returns the unique name for the character set if this column is character data or <b>text</b> data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.
<b>COLLATION_CATALOG</b>	<b>varchar(6)</b>	Returns <b>master</b> , indicating the database in which the sort order is defined, if the column is character data or <b>text</b> data type. Otherwise, this column is NULL.

<b>COLLATION_SCHEMA</b>	<b>varchar(3)</b>	Returns DBO, indicating the owner of the sort order for character data or <b>text</b> data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.
<b>COLLATION_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Returns the unique name for the sort order if the column is character data or <b>text</b> data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.
<b>DOMAIN_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	If the column is a user-defined data type, this column is the database name in which the user-defined data type was created. Otherwise, NULL is returned.
<b>DOMAIN_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	If the column is a user-

		defined data type, this column is the creator of the user-defined data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.
<b>DOMAIN_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	If the column is a user-defined data type, this column is the name of the user-defined data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.

## See Also

[syscharsets](#)

[syscolumns](#)

[syscomments](#)

[sysconfigures](#)

[sysobjects](#)

[systypes](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## CONSTRAINT\_COLUMN\_USAGE

Contains one row for each column, in the current database, that has a constraint defined on it. This information schema view returns information about the objects to which the current user has permissions. The **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT\_COLUMN\_USAGE** view is based on the **sysobjects**, **syscolumns**, and **systypes** system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA** *view\_name*.

Column name	Data type	Description
TABLE_CATALOG	nvarchar(128)	Table qualifier
TABLE_SCHEMA	nvarchar(128)	Table owner
TABLE_NAME	nvarchar(128)	Table name
COLUMN_NAME	nvarchar(128)	Column name
CONSTRAINT_CATALOG	nvarchar(128)	Constraint qualifier
CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA	nvarchar(128)	Constraint owner
CONSTRAINT_NAME	nvarchar(128)	Constraint name

### See Also

[syscolumns](#)

[sysobjects](#)

[systypes](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## CONSTRAINT\_TABLE\_USAGE

Contains one row for each table, in the current database, that has a constraint defined on it. This information schema view returns information about the objects to which the current user has permissions. The **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT\_TABLE\_USAGE** view is based on the **sysobjects** system table.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA** *view\_name*.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>TABLE_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table qualifier
<b>TABLE_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table owner
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table name
<b>CONSTRAINT_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Constraint qualifier
<b>CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Constraint owner
<b>CONSTRAINT_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Constraint name

### See Also

[sysobjects](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## DOMAIN\_CONSTRAINTS

Contains one row for each user-defined data type, accessible to the current user in the current database, with a rule bound to it. The **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.DOMAIN\_CONSTRAINTS** view is based on the **sysobjects** and **systypes** system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA** *view\_name*.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>CONSTRAINT_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Database in which the rule exists.
<b>CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Rule owner.
<b>CONSTRAINT_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Rule name.
<b>DOMAIN_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Database in which the user-defined data type exists.
<b>DOMAIN_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	User that created the user-defined data type.
<b>DOMAIN_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	User-defined data type.
<b>IS_DEFERRABLE</b>	<b>varchar(2)</b>	Specifies whether constraint checking is deferrable. Always returns NO.
<b>INITIALLY_DEFERRED</b>	<b>varchar(2)</b>	Specifies whether constraint checking is initially deferred. Always returns NO.

### See Also

[sysobjects](#)

[systypes](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

# DOMAINS

Contains one row for each user-defined data type accessible to the current user in the current database. The **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.DOMAINS** view is based on the **spt\_data\_type\_info**, **systypes**, **syscomments**, **sysconfigures**, and **syscharsets** system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA** *view\_name*.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>DOMAIN_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Database in which the user-defined data type exists.
<b>DOMAIN_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	User that created the user-defined data type.
<b>DOMAIN_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	User-defined data type.
<b>DATA_TYPE</b>	<b>sysname</b>	System-supplied data type.
<b>CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Maximum length, in characters, for binary data, character data, or text and image data. Otherwise, NULL is returned. For more information,

		see <a href="#">Data Types</a> .
<b>CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Maximum length, in bytes, for binary data, character data, or text and image data. Otherwise, NULL is returned.
<b>COLLATION_CATALOG</b>	<b>varchar(6)</b>	Returns <b>master</b> , indicating the database in which the sort order is defined, if the column is character data or <b>text</b> data type. Otherwise, this column is NULL.
<b>COLLATION_SCHEMA</b>	<b>varchar(3)</b>	Returns DBO, indicating the owner of the sort order for character data or <b>text</b> data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.
<b>COLLATION_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Returns the

		unique name for the sort order if the column is character data or <b>text</b> data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.
<b>CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG</b>	<b>varchar(6)</b>	Returns <b>master</b> , indicating the database in which the character set is located, if the column is character data or <b>text</b> data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.
<b>CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA</b>	<b>varchar(3)</b>	Returns DBO, indicating the owner name of the character set, if the column is <b>character</b> data or <b>text</b> data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.

<b>CHARACTER_SET_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Returns the unique name for the character set if this column is character data or <b>text</b> data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.
<b>NUMERIC_PRECISION</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Precision of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or monetary data. Otherwise, NULL is returned.
<b>NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Precision radix of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or monetary data. Otherwise, NULL is returned.
<b>NUMERIC_SCALE</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Scale of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or

		monetary data. Otherwise, NULL is returned.
<b>DATETIME_PRECISION</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Subtype code for <b>datetime</b> and SQL-92 <b>interval</b> data type. For other data types, this column returns a NULL.
<b>DOMAIN_DEFAULT</b>	<b>nvarchar(4000)</b>	Actual text of the definition Transact-SQL statement.

## See Also

[syscharsets](#)

[syscomments](#)

[sysconfigures](#)

[systypes](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## KEY\_COLUMN\_USAGE

Contains one row for each column, in the current database, that is constrained as a key. This information schema view returns information about the objects to which the current user has permissions. The **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.KEY\_COLUMN\_USAGE** view is based on the **sysobjects**, **syscolumns**, **sysreferences**, **spt\_values**, and **sysindexes** system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA** *view\_name*.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>CONSTRAINT_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Constraint qualifier
<b>CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Constraint owner name
<b>CONSTRAINT_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Constraint name
<b>TABLE_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table qualifier
<b>TABLE_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table owner name
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table name
<b>COLUMN_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Column name
<b>ORDINAL_POSITION</b>	<b>int</b>	Column ordinal position

### See Also

[syscolumns](#)

[sysindexes](#)

[sysobjects](#)

[sysreferences](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## PARAMETERS

Contains one row for each parameter of a user-defined function or stored procedure accessible to the current user in the current database. For functions, this view also returns one row with return value information.

The **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.PARAMETERS** view is based on the **sysobjects** and **syscolumns** system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA** *view\_name*.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>SPECIFIC_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Catalog name of the ROUTINE for which this is a parameter.
<b>SPECIFIC_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Owner name of the ROUTINE for which this is a parameter.
<b>SPECIFIC_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Name of the ROUTINE for which this is a parameter.
<b>ORDINAL_POSITION</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Ordinal position of the parameter starting at 1. For the return value of a function, this is a 0.
<b>PARAMETER_MODE</b>	<b>nvarchar(10)</b>	Returns IN if an input parameter, OUT if an output parameter, and

		INOUT if an input/output parameter.
<b>IS_RESULT</b>	<b>nvarchar(10)</b>	Returns YES if indicates result of the routine that is a function. Otherwise, returns NO.
<b>AS_LOCATOR</b>	<b>nvarchar(10)</b>	Returns YES if declared as locator. Otherwise, returns NO.
<b>PARAMETER_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Name of the parameter. NULL if this corresponds to the return value of a function.
<b>DATA_TYPE</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Data type of the parameter.
<b>CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum length in characters for binary or character data types. Otherwise, returns NULL.
<b>CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum length, in bytes, for binary or character data types.

		Otherwise, returns NULL.
<b>COLLATION_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Catalog name of the collation of the parameter. If not one of the character types, returns NULL.
<b>COLLATION_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Schema name of the collation of the parameter. If not one of the character types, returns NULL.
<b>COLLATION_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Name of the collation of the parameter. If not one of the character types, returns NULL.
<b>CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Catalog name of the character set of the parameter. If not one of the character types, returns NULL.
<b>CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Owner name of the character set of the parameter. If not one of the character types, returns NULL.
<b>CHARACTER_SET_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Name of the character set of the parameter. If not one of the

		character types, returns NULL.
<b>NUMERIC_PRECISION</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Precision of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or monetary data. Otherwise, returns NULL.
<b>NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Precision radix of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or monetary data. Otherwise, returns NULL.
<b>NUMERIC_SCALE</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Scale of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or monetary data. Otherwise, returns NULL.
<b>DATETIME_PRECISION</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Precision in fractional seconds if the parameter type is <b>datetime</b> or <b>smalldatetime</b> . Otherwise,

		returns NULL.
<b>INTERVAL_TYPE</b>	<b>nvarchar(30)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>INTERVAL_PRECISION</b>	<b>smallint</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>SCOPE_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>SCOPE_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>SCOPE_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.

## See Also

[syscolumns](#)

[sysobjects](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## REFERENTIAL\_CONSTRAINTS

Contains one row for each foreign constraint in the current database. This information schema view returns information about the objects to which the current user has permissions. The **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.REFERENTIAL\_CONSTRAINTS** view is based on the **sysreferences**, **sysindexes**, and **sysobjects** system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA view\_name**.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>CONSTRAINT_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Constraint qualifier.
<b>CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Constraint owner.
<b>CONSTRAINT_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Constraint name.
<b>UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Unique constraint qualifier.
<b>UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Unique constraint owner.
<b>UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Unique constraint.
<b>MATCH_OPTION</b>	<b>varchar(7)</b>	Referential constraint-matching conditions. Always returns NONE, which means that no match is defined. The condition is considered a match if <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• At least one</li></ul>

		<p>value in the foreign key column is NULL;</p> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All values in the foreign key column are not NULL and there is a row in the primary key table with exactly the same key.</li> </ul>
<b>UPDATE_RULE</b>	<b>varchar(9)</b>	<p>The action that is taken if a Transact-SQL statement violates referential integrity defined by this constraint.</p> <p>Returns either NO ACTION or</p>

		<p>CASCADE. If NO ACTION is specified on ON UPDATE for this constraint, then the update of the primary key referenced in the constraint will not be propagated to the foreign key. If such update of a primary key will cause a referential integrity violation because at least one foreign key contains the same value, SQL Server will not execute any change to the parent and referring tables. SQL Server also will raise an error.</p> <p>If CASCADE is specified on ON UPDATE for this constraint, then any change to the primary key value is automatically propagated to the foreign key value.</p>
<b>DELETE_RULE</b>	<b>varchar(9)</b>	The action that is

taken if a Transact-SQL statement violates referential integrity defined by this constraint.

Returns either NO ACTION or CASCADE. If NO ACTION is specified on ON DELETE for this constraint, then the delete on the primary key referenced in the constraint will not be propagated to the foreign key. If such delete of a primary key will cause a referential integrity violation because at least one foreign key contains the same value, SQL Server will not execute any change to the parent and referring tables. SQL Server also will raise an error.

If CASCADE is specified on ON

		DELETE on this constraint, then any change to the primary key value is automatically propagated to the foreign key value.
--	--	---

## See Also

[sysindexes](#)

[sysobjects](#)

[sysreferences](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## ROUTINES

Contains one row for each stored procedure and function accessible to the current user in the current database. The columns that describe the return value apply only to functions. For stored procedures, these columns will be NULL.

The **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.ROUTINES** view is based on the **sysobjects** and **syscolumns** system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA** *view\_name*.

**Note** The **ROUTINE\_DEFINITION** column contains the source statements that created the function, stored procedure, or trigger. These source statements are likely to contain embedded carriage returns. If you are returning this column to an application that is displaying the results in a text format, the embedded carriage returns in the **ROUTINE\_DEFINITION** results may affect the formatting of the overall result set. If you select the **ROUTINE\_DEFINITION** column, you must adjust for the embedded carriage returns; for example, by returning the result set into a grid or returning **ROUTINE\_DEFINITION** into its own text box.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>SPECIFIC_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Specific name of the catalog.  For SQL Server 2000 this name is the same as <b>ROUTINE_CATALOG</b> .
<b>SPECIFIC_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Specific name of the schema.  For SQL Server 2000 this is the same as <b>ROUTINE_SCHEMA</b> .
<b>SPECIFIC_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Specific name of the routine.

		For SQL Server 2000 this is the same as <b>ROUTINE_NAME</b> .
<b>ROUTINE_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Catalog name of the function.
<b>ROUTINE_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Owner name of the function.
<b>ROUTINE_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Name of the function.
<b>ROUTINE_TYPE</b>	<b>nvarchar(20)</b>	Returns PROCEDURE for stored procedures and FUNCTION for functions.
<b>MODULE_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>MODULE_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>MODULE_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>UDT_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>UDT_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>UDT_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>DATA_TYPE</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Data type of the return value of the function. Returns <b>table</b> if a table-valued function.
<b>CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum length in characters, if the return type is a character type.
<b>CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum length in bytes, if the return type is a character type.
<b>COLLATION_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Catalog portion of the

		collation name of the return value. For noncharacter types, returns NULL.
<b>COLLATION_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Schema portion of the collation name of the return value. For noncharacter types, returns NULL.
<b>COLLATION_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Collation name of the return value. For noncharacter types, returns NULL.
<b>CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Catalog name of the return value's character set. For noncharacter types, returns NULL.
<b>CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Schema name of the return value's character set. For noncharacter types, returns NULL.
<b>CHARACTER_SET_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Name of the return value's character set. For noncharacter types, returns NULL.
<b>NUMERIC_PRECISION</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Numeric precision of the return value. For the nonnumeric types, returns NULL.
<b>NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Numeric precision radix of the return value. For nonnumeric types, returns NULL.
<b>NUMERIC_SCALE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Scale of the return value. For nonnumeric types, returns NULL.

<b>DATETIME_PRECISION</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Fractional precision of second if return value of type <b>datetime</b> . Otherwise, returns NULL.
<b>INTERVAL_TYPE</b>	<b>nvarchar(30)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>INTERVAL_PRECISION</b>	<b>smallint</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>TYPE_UDT_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>TYPE_UDT_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>TYPE_UDT_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>SCOPE_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>SCOPE_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>SCOPE_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY</b>	<b>bigint</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>DTD_IDENTIFIER</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>ROUTINE_BODY</b>	<b>nvarchar(30)</b>	Returns SQL for a Transact-SQL function and EXTERNAL for externally written function.  In SQL Server 2000, functions will always return SQL.
<b>ROUTINE_DEFINITION</b>	<b>nvarchar(4000)</b>	Definition text of the function or stored

		procedure if the func or stored procedure is encrypted. Otherwise returns NULL.
<b>EXTERNAL_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE</b>	<b>nvarchar(30)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>PARAMETER_STYLE</b>	<b>nvarchar(30)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>IS_DETERMINISTIC</b>	<b>nvarchar(10)</b>	Returns YES if the routine is deterministic. Returns NO if the routine is nondeterministic. Always returns NO for stored procedures.
<b>SQL_DATA_ACCESS</b>	<b>nvarchar(30)</b>	Returns one of the following four values: NONE = The function does not contain SQL. CONTAINS = The function possibly contains SQL. READS = The function possibly reads SQL data. MODIFIES = The function possibly modifies SQL data.  In SQL Server 2000, returns READS for all functions, and MODIFIES for all stored procedures.

<b>IS_NULL_CALL</b>	<b>nvarchar(10)</b>	Indicates if the routine will be called if any of its arguments are NULL.  In SQL Server 2000, always returns YES.
<b>SQL_PATH</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	NULL. Reserved for future use.
<b>SCHEMA_LEVEL_ROUTINE</b>	<b>nvarchar(10)</b>	Returns YES if schema-level function, or NO if not a schema-level function.  In SQL Server 2000, always returns YES.
<b>MAX_DYNAMIC_RESULT_SETS</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Maximum number of dynamic result sets returned by routine.  Returns 0 if function and TBD if stored procedures.
<b>IS_USER_DEFINED_CAST</b>	<b>nvarchar(10)</b>	Returns YES if user-defined cast function NO if not a user-defined cast function.  In SQL Server 2000, always returns NO.
<b>IS_IMPLICITLY_INVOCABLE</b>	<b>nvarchar(10)</b>	Returns YES if the routine is implicitly invocable, and NO if function is not implicitly invocable.  In SQL Server 2000, always returns NO.

<b>CREATED</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Time the routine was created.
<b>LAST_ALTERED</b>	<b>datetime</b>	The last time the function was modified.

## See Also

[syscolumns](#)

[sysobjects](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## ROUTINE\_COLUMNS

Contains one row for each column returned by the table-valued functions accessible to the current user in the current database.

The **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.ROUTINE\_COLUMNS** view is based on the **sysobjects** and **syscolumns** system tables.

To retrieve information from this view, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA** *view\_name*.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>TABLE_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Catalog or database name of the table-valued function.
<b>TABLE_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Owner of the table-valued function.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Name of the table-valued function.
<b>COLUMN_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Column name.
<b>ORDINAL_POSITION</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column identification number.
<b>COLUMN_DEFAULT</b>	<b>nvarchar(4000)</b>	Default value of the column.
<b>IS_NULLABLE</b>	<b>varchar(3)</b>	If this column allows NULL, returns YES. Otherwise, returns NO.
<b>DATA_TYPE</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	System-supplied data

		type.
<b>CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Maximum length, in characters, for binary data, character data, or text and image data. Otherwise, returns NULL. For more information, see <a href="#">Data Types</a> .
<b>CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Maximum length, in bytes, for binary data, character data, or text and image data. Otherwise, returns NULL.
<b>NUMERIC_PRECISION</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Precision of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or monetary data. Otherwise, returns NULL.
<b>NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Precision radix of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer

		data, or monetary data. Otherwise, returns NULL.
<b>NUMERIC_SCALE</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Scale of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or monetary data. Otherwise, returns NULL.
<b>DATETIME_PRECISION</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Subtype code for <b>datetime</b> and SQL-92 <b>integer</b> data types. For other data types, returns NULL.
<b>CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG</b>	<b>varchar(6)</b>	Returns <b>master</b> , indicating the database in which the character set is located, if the column is character data or <b>text</b> data type. Otherwise, returns NULL.
<b>CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA</b>	<b>varchar(3)</b>	Returns <b>DBO</b> , indicating the

		owner name of the character set, if the column is character data or <b>text</b> data type. Otherwise, returns NULL.
<b>CHARACTER_SET_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Returns the unique name for the character set if this column is character data or <b>text</b> data type. Otherwise, returns NULL.
<b>COLLATION_CATALOG</b>	<b>varchar(6)</b>	Returns <b>master</b> , indicating the database in which the sort order is defined, if the column is character data or <b>text</b> data type. Otherwise, returns NULL.
<b>COLLATION_SCHEMA</b>	<b>varchar(3)</b>	Returns <b>DBO</b> , indicating the owner of the sort order for

		character data or <b>text</b> data type. Otherwise, returns NULL.
<b>COLLATION_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Returns the unique name for the sort order if the column is character data or <b>text</b> data type. Otherwise, returns NULL.
<b>DOMAIN_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	If the column is a user-defined data type, this column is the database name in which the user-defined data type was created. Otherwise, returns NULL.
<b>DOMAIN_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	If the column is a user-defined data type, this column is the creator of the user-defined data type. Otherwise,

		returns NULL.
<b>DOMAIN_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	If the column is a user-defined data type, this column is the name of the user-defined data type. Otherwise, returns NULL.

## See Also

[syscolumns](#)

[sysobjects](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SCHEMATA

Contains one row for each database that has permissions for the current user. The **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA** view is based on the **sysdatabases**, **sysconfigures**, and **syscharsets** system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA view\_name**.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>CATALOG_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the database where the current user has permissions.
<b>SCHEMA_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Returns the name of the schema owner of object.
<b>SCHEMA_OWNER</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Schema owner name.
<b>DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG</b>	<b>varchar(6)</b>	Returns <b>master</b> , indicating the database where the default character set is defined.
<b>DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA</b>	<b>varchar(3)</b>	Returns <b>DBO</b> , indicating the name of

		the default character set owner.
<b>DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Returns the name of the default character set.

## See Also

[syscharsets](#)

[sysconfigures](#)

[sysdatabases](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## TABLE\_CONSTRAINTS

Contains one row for each table constraint in the current database. This information schema view returns information about the objects to which the current user has permissions. The **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.TABLE\_CONSTRAINTS** view is based on the **sysobjects** system table.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA** *view\_name*.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>CONSTRAINT_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Constraint qualifier.
<b>CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Constraint owner.
<b>CONSTRAINT_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Constraint name.
<b>TABLE_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table qualifier.
<b>TABLE_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table owner.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table name.
<b>CONSTRAINT_TYPE</b>	<b>varchar(11)</b>	Type of constraint. Can be CHECK, UNIQUE, PRIMARY KEY, or FOREIGN KEY.
<b>IS_DEFERRABLE</b>	<b>varchar(2)</b>	Specifies whether constraint checking is deferrable. Always returns NO.
<b>INITIALLY_DEFERRED</b>	<b>varchar(2)</b>	Specifies whether constraint checking is initially deferred. Always returns NO.

### See Also

[sysobjects](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## TABLE\_PRIVILEGES

Contains one row for each table privilege granted to or by the current user in the current database. The **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.TABLE\_PRIVILEGES** view is based on the **sysprotects** and **sysobjects** system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA view\_name**.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>GRANTOR</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Privilege grantor.
<b>GRANTEE</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Privilege grantee.
<b>TABLE_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table qualifier.
<b>TABLE_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table owner.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table name.
<b>PRIVILEGE_TYPE</b>	<b>varchar(10)</b>	Type of privilege.
<b>IS_GRANTABLE</b>	<b>varchar(3)</b>	Specifies whether the grantee has the ability to grant permissions to others.

### See Also

[sysobjects](#)

[sysprotects](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# TABLES

Contains one row for each table in the current database for which the current user has permissions. The **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.TABLES** view is based on the **sysobjects** system table.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA** *view\_name*.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>TABLE_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table qualifier.
<b>TABLE_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table owner.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table name.
<b>TABLE_TYPE</b>	<b>varchar(10)</b>	Type of table. Can be VIEW or BASE TABLE.

## See Also

[sysobjects](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## VIEW\_COLUMN\_USAGE

Contains one row for each column, in the current database, used in a view definition. This information schema view returns information about the objects to which the current user has permissions. The **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.VIEW\_COLUMN\_USAGE** is based on the **sysobjects** and **sysdepends** system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA** *view\_name*.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>VIEW_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	View qualifier
<b>VIEW_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	View owner
<b>VIEW_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	View name
<b>TABLE_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table qualifier
<b>TABLE_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table owner
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Base table
<b>COLUMN_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Column name

### See Also

[sysdepends](#)

[sysobjects](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## VIEW\_TABLE\_USAGE

Contains one row for each table, in the current database, used in a view. This information schema view returns information about the objects to which the current user has permissions. The **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.VIEW\_TABLE\_USAGE** view is based on the **sysobjects** and **sysdepends** system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA** *view\_name*.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>VIEW_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	View qualifier.
<b>VIEW_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	View owner.
<b>VIEW_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	View name.
<b>TABLE_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table qualifier.
<b>TABLE_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Base table owner.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Base table that the view is based on.

### See Also

[sysdepends](#)

[sysobjects](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## VIEWS

Contains one row for views accessible to the current user in the current database. The **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.VIEWS** is based on the **sysobjects** and **syscomments** system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA view\_name**.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>TABLE_CATALOG</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	View qualifier.
<b>TABLE_SCHEMA</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	View owner.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	View name.
<b>VIEW_DEFINITION</b>	<b>nvarchar(4000)</b>	If the length of definition is greater than <b>nvarchar(4000)</b> , this column is NULL; otherwise, this column is the view definition text.
<b>CHECK_OPTION</b>	<b>varchar(7)</b>	Type of WITH CHECK OPTION. Is CASCADE if the original view was created using the WITH CHECK OPTION. Otherwise, NONE is returned.
<b>IS_UPDATABLE</b>	<b>varchar(2)</b>	Specifies whether the view is updatable. Always returns NO.

### See Also

[syscomments](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# INSERT

Adds a new row to a table or a view.

## Syntax

```
INSERT [ INTO]
  { table_name WITH ( < table_hint_limited > [ ...n ] )
    | view_name
    | rowset_function_limited
  }

  { [ ( column_list ) ]
    { VALUES
      ( { DEFAULT | NULL | expression } [ ,...n ] )
      | derived_table
      | execute_statement
    }
  }
  | DEFAULT VALUES

< table_hint_limited > ::=
  { FASTFIRSTROW
    | HOLDLOCK
    | PAGLOCK
    | READCOMMITTED
    | REPEATABLEREAD
    | ROWLOCK
    | SERIALIZABLE
    | TABLOCK
    | TABLOCKX
    | UPDLOCK
  }
```

## Arguments

[INTO]

Is an optional keyword that can be used between INSERT and the target table.

#### *table\_name*

Is the name of a table or **table** variable that is to receive the data.

#### WITH (<table\_hint\_limited> [...n])

Specifies one or more table hints that are allowed for a target table. The WITH keyword and the parentheses are required. READPAST, NOLOCK, and READUNCOMMITTED are not allowed. For more information about table hints, see [FROM](#).

#### *view\_name*

Is the name and optional alias of a view. The view referenced by *view\_name* must be updatable. The modifications made by the INSERT statement cannot affect more than one of the base tables referenced in the FROM clause of the view. For example, an INSERT into a multitable view must use a *column\_list* that references only columns from one base table. For more information about updatable views, see [CREATE VIEW](#).

#### *rowset\_function\_limited*

Is either the OPENQUERY or OPENROWSET function. For more information, see [OPENQUERY](#) and [OPENROWSET](#).

#### (*column\_list*)

Is a list of one or more columns in which to insert data. *column\_list* must be enclosed in parentheses and delimited by commas.

If a column is not in *column\_list*, Microsoft® SQL Server™ must be able to provide a value based on the definition of the column; otherwise, the row cannot be loaded. SQL Server automatically provides a value for the column if the column:

- Has an IDENTITY property. The next incremental identity value is used.
- Has a default. The default value for the column is used.

- Has a **timestamp** data type. The current timestamp value is used.
- Is nullable. A null value is used.

*column\_list* and VALUES list must be used when inserting explicit values into an identity column, and the SET IDENTITY\_INSERT option must be ON for the table.

## VALUES

Introduces the list of data values to be inserted. There must be one data value for each column in *column\_list* (if specified) or in the table. The values list must be enclosed in parentheses.

If the values in the VALUES list are not in the same order as the columns in the table or do not have a value for each column in the table, *column\_list* must be used to explicitly specify the column that stores each incoming value.

## DEFAULT

Forces SQL Server to load the default value defined for a column. If a default does not exist for the column and the column allows NULLs, NULL is inserted. For a column defined with the **timestamp** data type, the next timestamp value is inserted. DEFAULT is not valid for an identity column.

## *expression*

Is a constant, a variable, or an expression. The expression cannot contain a SELECT or EXECUTE statement.

## *derived\_table*

Is any valid SELECT statement that returns rows of data to be loaded into the table.

## *execute\_statement*

Is any valid EXECUTE statement that returns data with SELECT or READTEXT statements.

If *execute\_statement* is used with INSERT, each result set must be compatible with the columns in the table or in *column\_list*. *execute\_statement* can be used to execute stored procedures on the same server or a remote server. The procedure in the remote server is executed, and the result sets are returned to the local server and loaded into the table in the local server. If *execute\_statement* returns data with the READTEXT statement, each individual READTEXT statement can return a maximum of 1 MB (1024 KB) of data. *execute\_statement* can also be used with extended procedures, and inserts the data returned by the main thread of the extended procedure. Output from threads other than the main thread are not inserted.

**Note** For SQL Server version 7.0, *execute\_statement* cannot contain an extended stored procedure that returns **text** or **image** columns. This behavior is a change from earlier versions of SQL Server.

## DEFAULT VALUES

Forces the new row to contain the default values defined for each column.

## Remarks

INSERT appends new rows to a table. To replace data in a table, the DELETE or TRUNCATE TABLE statements must be used to clear existing data before loading new data with INSERT. To modify column values in existing rows, use UPDATE. To create a new table and load it with data in one step, use the INTO option of the SELECT statement.

A **table** variable, in its scope, may be accessed like a regular table. Thus, **table** variable may be used as the table to which rows are to be added in an INSERT statement. For more information, see [table](#).

A four-part name constructed with the OPENDATASOURCE function as the server-name part may be used as a table source in all places a table name can appear in INSERT statements.

Columns created with the **uniqueidentifier** data type store specially formatted 16-byte binary values. Unlike with identity columns, SQL Server does not automatically generate values for columns with the **uniqueidentifier** data type. During an insert operation, variables with a data type of **uniqueidentifier** and string constants in the form xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx (36

characters including hyphens, where x is a hexadecimal digit in the range 0-9 or a-f) can be used for **uniqueidentifier** columns. For example, 6F9619FF-8B86-D011-B42D-00C04FC964FF is a valid value for a **uniqueidentifier** variable or column. Use the NEWID() function to obtain a globally unique ID (GUID).

When you insert rows, these rules apply:

- If a value is being loaded into columns with a **char**, **varchar**, or **varbinary** data type, the padding or truncation of trailing blanks (spaces for **char** and **varchar**, zeros for **varbinary**) is determined by the SET ANSI\_PADDING setting defined for the column when the table was created. For more information, see [SET ANSI\\_PADDING](#).

This table shows the default operation when SET ANSI\_PADDING is OFF.

Data type	Default operation
<b>Char</b>	Pad value with spaces to the defined width of column.
<b>Varchar</b>	Remove trailing spaces to the last nonspace character or to a single space character for strings consisting of only spaces.
<b>Varbinary</b>	Remove trailing zeros.

- If an empty string ( ' ') is loaded into a column with a **varchar** or **text** data type, the default operation is to load a zero-length string. If the compatibility level for the database is less than 70, the value is converted to a single space. For more information, see [sp\\_dbcmlptlevel](#).
- If an INSERT statement violates a constraint or rule, or if it has a value incompatible with the data type of the column, the statement fails and SQL Server displays an error message.
- Inserting a null value into a **text** or **image** column does not create a valid text pointer, nor does it preallocate an 8-KB text page. For more information about inserting **text** and **image** data, see [Using text, ntext](#).

[and image Functions.](#)

- If INSERT is loading multiple rows with SELECT or EXECUTE, any violation of a rule or constraint that occurs from the values being loaded causes the entire statement to be terminated, and no rows are loaded.
- When inserting values into remote SQL Server tables, and not all values for all columns are specified, the user must identify the columns to which the specified values are to be inserted.

The setting of the SET ROWCOUNT option is ignored for INSERT statements against local and remote partitioned views. Also, this option is not supported for INSERT statements against remote tables in SQL Server 2000 when the compatibility level is set to 80.

When an INSTEAD-OF trigger is defined on INSERT actions against a table or view, the trigger executes *instead of* the INSERT statement. Previous versions of SQL Server only support AFTER triggers defined on INSERT and other data modification statements.

When an INSERT statement encounters an arithmetic error (overflow, divide by zero, or a domain error) occurring during expression evaluation, SQL Server handles these errors as if SET ARITHABORT is ON. The remainder of the batch is halted, and an error message is returned.

## Permissions

INSERT permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** and **db\_datawriter** fixed database roles, and the table owner. Members of the **sysadmin**, **db\_owner**, and the **db\_securityadmin** roles, and the table owner can transfer permissions to other users.

## Examples

### A. Use a simple INSERT

This example creates the table **T1** and inserts one row.

```

IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA
          WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'T1')
  DROP TABLE T1
GO
CREATE TABLE T1 ( column_1 int, column_2 varchar(30))
INSERT T1 VALUES (1, 'Row #1')

```

### **B. Insert data that is not in the same order as the columns**

This example uses *column\_list* and VALUES list to explicitly specify the values that are inserted into each column.

```

IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA
          WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'T1')
  DROP TABLE T1
GO
CREATE TABLE T1 ( column_1 int, column_2 varchar(30))
INSERT T1 (column_2, column_1) VALUES ('Row #1',1)

```

### **C. Insert data with fewer values than columns**

This example creates a table that has four columns. The INSERT statements insert rows that contain values for some of the columns, but not all of them.

```

IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA
          WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'T1')
  DROP TABLE T1
GO
CREATE TABLE T1
( column_1 int identity,
  column_2 varchar(30)
  CONSTRAINT default_name DEFAULT ('column default'),
  column_3 int NULL,
  column_4 varchar(40)
)
INSERT INTO T1 (column_4)

```

```

VALUES ('Explicit value')
INSERT INTO T1 (column_2,column_4)
VALUES ('Explicit value', 'Explicit value')
INSERT INTO T1 (column_2,column_3,column_4)
VALUES ('Explicit value',-44,'Explicit value')
SELECT *
FROM T1

```

#### **D. Load data into a table with an identity column**

The first two INSERT statements allow identity values to be generated for the new rows. The third INSERT statement overrides the IDENTITY property for the column with the SET IDENTITY\_INSERT statement, and inserts an explicit value into the identity column.

```

IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA
WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'T1')
DROP TABLE T1
GO
CREATE TABLE T1 ( column_1 int IDENTITY, column_2 varchar(30)
INSERT T1 VALUES ('Row #1')
INSERT T1 (column_2) VALUES ('Row #2')
SET IDENTITY_INSERT T1 ON
INSERT INTO T1 (column_1,column_2)
VALUES (-99,'Explicit identity value')
SELECT *
FROM T1

```

#### **E. Load data into a table through a view**

The INSERT statement in this example specifies a view name; however, the new row is inserted in the view's underlying table. The order of VALUES list in the INSERT statement must match the column order of the view.

```

IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA
WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'T1')

```

```

DROP TABLE T1
GO
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA
  WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'V1')
  DROP VIEW V1
GO
CREATE TABLE T1 ( column_1 int, column_2 varchar(30))
GO
CREATE VIEW V1 AS SELECT column_2, column_1
FROM T1
GO
INSERT INTO V1
  VALUES ('Row 1',1)
SELECT *
FROM T1

```

## **F. Load data using the DEFAULT VALUES option**

The CREATE TABLE statement in this example defines each column with a value that can be used when no explicit value for the column is specified in the INSERT statement. The DEFAULT VALUES option of the INSERT statement is used to add rows without supplying explicit values.

```

IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA
  WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'T1')
  DROP TABLE T1
GO
CREATE DEFAULT bound_default AS 'Bound default value'
GO
CREATE TABLE T1
( column_1 int identity,
  column_2 varchar(30)
  CONSTRAINT default_name DEFAULT ('column default'),
  column_3 timestamp,

```

```

column_4 varchar(30),
column_5 int NULL)
GO
USE master
EXEC sp_bindefault 'bound_default','T1.column_4'
INSERT INTO T1 DEFAULT VALUES
SELECT *
FROM T1

```

## **G. Load data using the SELECT and EXECUTE options**

This example demonstrates three different methods for getting data from one table and loading it into another. Each is based on a multitable SELECT statement that includes an expression and a literal value in the column list.

The first INSERT statement uses a SELECT statement directly to retrieve data from the source table, **authors**, and store the result set in the **author\_sales** table. The second INSERT executes a procedure that contains the SELECT statement, and the third INSERT executes the SELECT statement as a literal string.

```

IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA
  WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'author_sales')
  DROP TABLE author_sales
GO
IF EXISTS(SELECT name FROM sysobjects
  WHERE name = 'get_author_sales' AND type = 'P')
  DROP PROCEDURE get_author_sales
GO
USE pubs
CREATE TABLE author_sales
( data_source varchar(20),
  au_id      varchar(11),
  au_lname   varchar(40),
  sales_dollars smallmoney
)

```

```

GO
CREATE PROCEDURE get_author_sales
AS
    SELECT 'PROCEDURE', authors.au_id, authors.au_lname,
        SUM(titles.price * sales.qty)
    FROM authors INNER JOIN titleauthor
        ON authors.au_id = titleauthor.au_id INNER JOIN titles
        ON titleauthor.title_id = titles.title_id INNER JOIN sales
        ON titles.title_id = sales.title_id
    WHERE authors.au_id like '8%'
    GROUP BY authors.au_id, authors.au_lname
GO
--INSERT...SELECT example
USE pubs
INSERT author_sales
    SELECT 'SELECT', authors.au_id, authors.au_lname,
        SUM(titles.price * sales.qty)
    FROM authors INNER JOIN titleauthor
        ON authors.au_id = titleauthor.au_id INNER JOIN titles
        ON titleauthor.title_id = titles.title_id INNER JOIN sales
        ON titles.title_id = sales.title_id
    WHERE authors.au_id LIKE '8%'
    GROUP BY authors.au_id, authors.au_lname

--INSERT...EXECUTE procedure example
INSERT author_sales EXECUTE get_author_sales

--INSERT...EXECUTE('string') example
INSERT author_sales
EXECUTE
(
SELECT "EXEC STRING", authors.au_id, authors.au_lname,
    SUM(titles.price * sales.qty)

```

```

FROM authors INNER JOIN titleauthor
  ON authors.au_id = titleauthor.au_id INNER JOIN titles
  ON titleauthor.title_id = titles.title_id INNER JOIN sales
  ON titles.title_id = sales.title_id
WHERE authors.au_id like "8%"
GROUP BY authors.au_id, authors.au_lname
)

```

--Show results.

```
SELECT * FROM author_sales
```

## H. Insert data using the TOP clause in a SELECT statement

Because a SELECT statement can be specified in an INSERT statement, the TOP clause can also be used within the SELECT statement. The example inserts the top 10 authors from the **authors** table into a new table called **new\_authors**.

```

IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHI
  WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'new_authors')
  DROP TABLE new_authors
GO
USE pubs
CREATE TABLE new_authors
(
  au_id id,
  au_lname varchar(40),
  au_fname varchar(20),
  phone char(12),
  address varchar(40),
  city varchar(20),
  state char(2),
  zip char(5),
  contract bit
)

```

```
INSERT INTO new_authors  
SELECT TOP 10 *  
FROM authors
```

## **See Also**

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[EXECUTE](#)

[FROM](#)

[IDENTITY \(Property\)](#)

[NEWID](#)

[SELECT](#)

[SET ROWCOUNT](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **int, bigint, smallint, and tinyint**

Exact number data types that use integer data.

### **bigint**

Integer (whole number) data from  $-2^{63}$  (-9223372036854775808) through  $2^{63}-1$  (9223372036854775807). Storage size is 8 bytes.

### **int**

Integer (whole number) data from  $-2^{31}$  (-2,147,483,648) through  $2^{31} - 1$  (2,147,483,647). Storage size is 4 bytes. The SQL-92 synonym for **int** is **integer**.

### **smallint**

Integer data from  $-2^{15}$  (-32,768) through  $2^{15} - 1$  (32,767). Storage size is 2 bytes.

### **tinyint**

Integer data from 0 through 255. Storage size is 1 byte.

## **Remarks**

The **bigint** data type is supported where integer values are supported. However, **bigint** is intended for special cases where the integer values may exceed the range supported by the **int** data type. The **int** data type remains the primary integer data type in SQL Server.

**bigint** fits between **smallmoney** and **int** in the data type precedence chart.

Functions will return **bigint** only if the parameter expression is a **bigint** data type. SQL Server will not automatically promote other integer data types (**tinyint**, **smallint**, and **int**) to **bigint**.

## **See Also**

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[SET @local\\_variable](#)

[UPDATE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## IS\_MEMBER

Indicates whether the current user is a member of the specified Microsoft® Windows NT® group or Microsoft SQL Server™ role.

### Syntax

```
IS_MEMBER ( { 'group' | 'role' } )
```

### Arguments

*'group'*

Is the name of the Windows NT group being checked; must be in the format Domain\Group. *group* is **sysname**.

*'role'*

Is the name of the SQL Server role being checked. *role* is **sysname** and can include the database fixed roles or user-defined roles but not server roles.

### Return Types

**int**

### Remarks

IS\_MEMBER returns these values.

Return value	Description
0	Current user is not a member of <i>group</i> or <i>role</i> .
1	Current user is a member of <i>group</i> or <i>role</i> .
NULL	Either <i>group</i> or <i>role</i> is not valid.

This function can be useful to programmatically detect whether the current user can perform an activity that depends on the permissions applied to a group or role.

## Examples

This example indicates whether the current user is a member of the **db\_owner** fixed database role.

```
IF IS_MEMBER ('db_owner') = 1
    print 'Current user is a member of the db_owner role'
ELSE IF IS_MEMBER ('db_owner') = 0
    print 'Current user is NOT a member of the db_owner role'
ELSE IF IS_MEMBER ('db_owner') IS NULL
    print 'ERROR: Invalid group / role specified'
```

## See Also

[IS\\_SRVROLEMEMBER](#)

[Security Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## IS\_SRVROLEMEMBER

Indicates whether the current user login is a member of the specified server role.

### Syntax

```
IS_SRVROLEMEMBER ( 'role' [ , 'login' ] )
```

### Arguments

*'role'*

Is the name of the server role being checked. *role* is **sysname**.

Valid values for *role* are:

- **sysadmin**
- **dbcreator**
- **diskadmin**
- **processadmin**
- **serveradmin**
- **setupadmin**
- **securityadmin**

*'login'*

Is the optional name of the login to check. *login* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If not specified, the login account for the current user is used.

### Return Types

int

## Remarks

IS\_SRVROLEMEMBER returns these values.

Return value	Description
0	<i>login</i> is not a member of <i>role</i> .
1	<i>login</i> is a member of <i>role</i> .
NULL	<i>role</i> or <i>login</i> is not valid.

This function can be useful to programmatically detect whether the current user can perform an activity requiring the server role's permissions.

If a Windows NT® user, such as **London\JoeB**, is specified for *login*, IS\_SRVROLEMEMBER returns NULL if the user has not previously been granted or denied direct access to Microsoft SQL Server using **sp\_grantlogin** or **sp\_denylogin**.

## Examples

This example indicates whether the current user is a member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role.

```
IF IS_SRVROLEMEMBER ('sysadmin') = 1
    print 'Current user"s login is a member of the sysadmin role'
ELSE IF IS_SRVROLEMEMBER ('sysadmin') = 0
    print 'Current user"s login is NOT a member of the sysadmin role'
ELSE IF IS_SRVROLEMEMBER ('sysadmin') IS NULL
    print 'ERROR: Invalid server role specified'
```

## See Also

[IS\\_MEMBER](#)

[Security Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# ISDATE

Determines whether an input expression is a valid date.

## Syntax

ISDATE ( *expression* )

## Arguments

*expression*

Is an expression to be validated as a date. *expression* is any expression that returns a **varchar** data type.

## Return Types

**int**

## Remarks

ISDATE returns 1 if the input expression is a valid date; otherwise, it returns 0. This table shows the return values for a selection of examples.

Column value (varchar)	ISDATE return value
NULL	0
Abc	0
100, -100, 100 a, or 100.00	0
.01	0
-100.1234e-123	0
.231e90	0
\$100.12345, - \$100.12345, or \$-1000.123	0
as100 or 1a00	0
1995-10-1,1/20/95,1995-10-1 12:00pm, Feb 7 1995 11:00pm, or 1995-10-1, or 1/23/95	1

13/43/3425 or 1995-10-1a	0
\$1000, \$100, or \$100 a	0

## Examples

### A. Use ISDATE to check a variable

This example checks the `@datestring` local variable for valid date data.

```
DECLARE @datestring varchar(8)
SET @datestring = '12/21/98'
SELECT ISDATE(@datestring)
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
1
```

### B. Use ISDATE to check a column for dates

This example creates the `test_dates` table and inserts two values. `ISDATE` is used to determine whether the values in the columns are dates.

```
USE tempdb
CREATE TABLE test_dates (Col_1 varchar(15), Col_2 datetime)
GO
INSERT INTO test_dates VALUES ('abc', 'July 13, 1998')
GO
SELECT ISDATE(Col_1) AS Col_1, ISDATE(Col_2) AS Col_2
FROM test_dates
```

Here is the result set:

```
Col_1          Col_2
-----
0             1
```

## **See Also**

[char and varchar](#)

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## IS [NOT] NULL

Determines whether or not a given expression is NULL.

### Syntax

*expression* IS [ NOT ] NULL

### Arguments

*expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression.

NOT

Specifies that the Boolean result be negated. The predicate reverses its return values, returning TRUE if the value is not NULL, and FALSE if the value is NULL.

### Result Types

Boolean

### Return Code Values

If the value of *expression* is NULL, IS NULL returns TRUE; otherwise, it returns FALSE.

If the value of *expression* is NULL, IS NOT NULL returns FALSE; otherwise, it returns TRUE.

### Remarks

To determine if an expression is NULL, use IS NULL or IS NOT NULL rather than comparison operators (such as = or !=). Comparison operators return UNKNOWN if either or both arguments are NULL.

### Examples

This example returns the title number and the advance amount for all books in which either the advance amount is less than \$5,000 or the advance is unknown (or NULL). Note that the results shown are those returned after Example C has been executed.

```
USE pubs
SELECT title_id, advance
FROM titles
WHERE advance < $5000 OR advance IS NULL
ORDER BY title_id
```

Here is the result set:

```
title_id advance
-----
MC2222  0.0000
MC3026  NULL
PC9999  NULL
PS2091  2275.0000
PS3333  2000.0000
PS7777  4000.0000
TC4203  4000.0000
```

(7 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[CASE](#)

[CREATE PROCEDURE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[Data Types](#)

[Expressions](#)

[INSERT](#)

[LIKE](#)

[Null Values](#)

[Operators](#) (Logical Operators)

[SELECT](#)

[sp\\_help](#)

[UPDATE](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# ISNULL

Replaces NULL with the specified replacement value.

## Syntax

ISNULL ( *check\_expression* , *replacement\_value* )

## Arguments

*check\_expression*

Is the expression to be checked for NULL. *check\_expression* can be of any type.

*replacement\_value*

Is the expression to be returned if *check\_expression* is NULL. *replacement\_value* must have the same type as *check\_expression*.

## Return Types

Returns the same type as *check\_expression*.

## Remarks

The value of *check\_expression* is returned if it is not NULL; otherwise, *replacement\_value* is returned.

## Examples

### A. Use ISNULL with AVG

This example finds the average of the prices of all titles, substituting the value \$10.00 for all NULL entries in the **price** column of the **titles** table.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT AVG(ISNULL(price, $10.00))
FROM titles
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
14.24
```

(1 row(s) affected)

## B. Use ISNULL

This example selects the title, type, and price for all books in the **titles** table. If the price for a given title is NULL, the price shown in the result set is 0.00.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT SUBSTRING(title, 1, 15) AS Title, type AS Type,
       ISNULL(price, 0.00) AS Price
FROM titles
GO
```

Here is the result set:

Title	Type	Price
The Busy Execut	business	19.99
Cooking with Co	business	11.95
You Can Combat	business	2.99
Straight Talk A	business	19.99
Silicon Valley	mod_cook	19.99
The Gourmet Mic	mod_cook	2.99
The Psychology	UNDECIDED	0.00
But Is It User	popular_comp	22.95
Secrets of Sili	popular_comp	20.00

Net Etiquette	popular_comp	0.00
Computer Phobic	psychology	21.59
Is Anger the En	psychology	10.95
Life Without Fe	psychology	7.00
Prolonged Data	psychology	19.99
Emotional Secur	psychology	7.99
Onions, Leeks,	trad_cook	20.95
Fifty Years in	trad_cook	11.95
Sushi, Anyone?	trad_cook	14.99

(18 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[Expressions](#)

[IS \[NOT\] NULL](#)

[System Functions](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# ISNUMERIC

Determines whether an expression is a valid numeric type.

## Syntax

ISNUMERIC ( *expression* )

## Arguments

*expression*

Is an expression to be evaluated.

## Return Types

**int**

## Remarks

ISNUMERIC returns 1 when the input expression evaluates to a valid integer, floating point number, **money** or **decimal** type; otherwise it returns 0. A return value of 1 guarantees that *expression* can be converted to one of these numeric types.

## Examples

### A. Use ISNUMERIC

This example returns 1 because the **zip** column contains valid numeric values.

```
USE pubs
SELECT ISNUMERIC(zip)
FROM authors
GO
```

### B. Use ISNUMERIC and SUBSTRING

This example returns 0 for all titles in the **titles** table because none of the titles are valid numeric values.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
-- Because the title column is all character data, expect a result of 0  
-- for the ISNUMERIC function.
```

```
SELECT SUBSTRING(title, 1, 15) type, price, ISNUMERIC(title)
```

```
FROM titles
```

```
GO
```

Here is the result set:

type	price	
The Busy Execut	19.99	0
Cooking with Co	11.95	0
You Can Combat	2.99	0
Straight Talk A	19.99	0
Silicon Valley	19.99	0
The Gourmet Mic	2.99	0
The Psychology	(null)	0
But Is It User	22.95	0
Secrets of Sili	20.00	0
Net Etiquette	(null)	0
Computer Phobic	21.59	0
Is Anger the En	10.95	0
Life Without Fe	7.00	0
Prolonged Data	19.99	0
Emotional Secur	7.99	0
Onions, Leeks,	20.95	0
Fifty Years in	11.95	0
Sushi, Anyone?	14.99	0

(18 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[Expressions](#)

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# KILL

Terminates a user process based on the system process ID (SPID) or unit of work (UOW). If the specified SPID or UOW has a lot of work to undo, the KILL command may take some time to complete, particularly when it involves rolling back a long transaction.

In Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000, KILL can be used to terminate a normal connection, which internally terminates the transactions associated with the given SPID. In addition, the command can also be used to terminate all orphaned distributed transactions when Microsoft Distributed Transaction Coordinator (MS DTC) is in use. A distributed transaction is orphaned when it is not associated with any current SPID.

## Syntax

```
KILL {spid | UOW} [WITH STATUSONLY]
```

## Arguments

### *spid*

Is the system process ID (SPID) of the process to terminate. The SPID value is a unique integer (**smallint**) assigned to each user connection when the connection is made, but the assignment is not permanent.

Use KILL *spid* to terminate regular non-distributed and distributed transactions associated with a given SPID.

### *UOW*

Identifies the Unit of Work ID (UOW) of the DTC transaction. *UOW* is a character string that may be obtained from the **syslockinfo** table, which gives the UOW for every lock held by a DTC transaction. *UOW* also may be obtained from the error log or through the DTC monitor. For more information on monitoring distributed transactions, see the MS DTC user manual.

Use KILL *UOW* to terminate orphaned DTC transactions, which are not

associated with any real SPID and instead are associated artificially with SPID = '-2'. For more information on SPID = '-2', see the Remarks section later in this topic.

## WITH STATUSONLY

Specifies that SQL Server generate a progress report on a given *spid* or *UOW* that is being rolled back. The KILL command with WITH STATUSONLY does not terminate or roll back the *spid* or *UOW*. It only displays the current progress report.

For the KILL command with WITH STATUSONLY option to generate a report successfully, the *spid* or *UOW* must be currently in the rollback status. The progress report states the amount of rollback completed (in percent) and the estimated length of time left (in seconds), in this form:

Spid|UOW <xxx>: Transaction rollback in progress. Estimated rollback

If the rollback of the *spid* or *UOW* has completed when the KILL command with the WITH STATUSONLY option is executed, or if no *spid* or *UOW* is being rolled back, the KILL with WITH STATUSONLY will return the following error:

Status report cannot be obtained. KILL/ROLLBACK operator for Proc

The same status report can be obtained by executing twice the KILL *spid|UOW* command without the WITH STATUSONLY option; however, this is not recommended. The second execution of the command may terminate a new process that may have been assigned to the released SPID.

## Remarks

KILL is commonly used to terminate a process that is blocking other important processes with locks, or to terminate a process that is executing a query that is using necessary system resources. System processes and processes running an extended stored procedure cannot be terminated.

Use KILL very carefully, especially when critical processes are running. You cannot kill your own process. Other processes not to kill are:

- AWAITING COMMAND

- CHECKPOINT SLEEP
- LAZY WRITER
- LOCK MONITOR
- SELECT
- SIGNAL HANDLER

Execute **sp\_who** to get a report on valid SPID values. If a rollback is in progress for a specific SPID, the **cmd** column for the specific the SPID in the **sp\_who** result set will indicate 'KILLED/ROLLBACK'.

Use @@SPID to display the SPID value for the current session.

In SQL Server 2000, the KILL command can be used to resolve SPIDs associated with non-distributed and distributed transactions. KILL also can be used to resolve orphaned or in-doubt distributed transactions. A distributed transaction is orphaned when it is not associated with any current SPID.

The SPID value of '-2' is set aside as an indicator of connectionless, or orphaned, transactions. SQL Server assigns this value to all orphaned distributed transactions, making it easier to identify such transactions in **sp\_lock** (**spid** column), **sp\_who** (**blk** column), **syslockinfo**, and **sysprocesses**. This feature is useful when a particular connection has a lock on the database resource and is blocking the progress of a transaction. The user would be able to identify the SPID that owns the lock, and end the connection.

The KILL command can be used to resolve in-doubt transactions, which are unresolved distributed transactions resulting from unplanned restarts of the database server or DTC coordinator. For more information on resolving in-doubt transactions, see [Troubleshooting DTC Transactions](#).

## Permissions

KILL permissions default to the members of the **sysadmin** and **processadmin** fixed database roles, and are not transferable.

## Examples

### A. Use KILL to terminate a SPID

This example shows how to terminate SPID 53.

```
KILL 53
```

### B. Use KILL *spid* WITH STATUSONLY to obtain a progress report.

This example generates a status of the rollback process for the specific spid.

```
KILL 54
```

```
KILL 54 WITH STATUSONLY
```

--This is the progress report.

spid 54: Transaction rollback in progress. Estimated rollback completic

### C. Use KILL to terminate an orphan distributed transaction.

This example shows how to terminate an orphan (SPID = -2) transaction with UOW = D5499C66-E398-45CA-BF7E-DC9C194B48CF.

```
KILL 'D5499C66-E398-45CA-BF7E-DC9C194B48CF'
```

## See Also

[Functions](#)

[SHUTDOWN](#)

[@@SPID](#)

[sp\\_lock](#)

[sp\\_who](#)

## Troubleshooting DTC Transactions

## Transact-SQL Reference

# LEFT

Returns the part of a character string starting at a specified number of characters from the left.

## Syntax

LEFT ( *character\_expression* , *integer\_expression* )

## Arguments

*character\_expression*

Is an expression of character or binary data. *character\_expression* can be a constant, variable, or column. *character\_expression* must be of a data type that can be implicitly convertible to **varchar**. Otherwise, use the CAST function to explicitly convert *character\_expression*.

*integer\_expression*

Is a positive whole number. If *integer\_expression* is negative, a null string is returned.

## Return Types

**varchar**

## Remarks

Compatibility levels can affect return values. For more information about compatibility levels, see [sp\\_dbcmplevel](#).

## Examples

### A. Use LEFT with a column

This example returns the five leftmost characters of each book title.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT LEFT(title, 5)
FROM titles
ORDER BY title_id
GO
```

Here is the result set:

-----

```
The B
Cooki
You C
Strai
Silic
The G
The P
But I
Secre
Net E
Compu
Is An
Life
Prolo
Emoti
Onion
Fifty
Sushi
```

(18 row(s) affected)

## **B. Use LEFT with a character string**

This example uses LEFT to return the two leftmost characters of the character

string abcdefg.

```
SELECT LEFT('abcdefg',2)  
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
--  
ab
```

(1 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[String Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# LEN

Returns the number of characters, rather than the number of bytes, of the given string expression, excluding trailing blanks.

## Syntax

LEN ( *string\_expression* )

## Arguments

*string\_expression*

Is the string expression to be evaluated.

## Return Types

int

## Examples

This example selects the number of characters and the data in **CompanyName** for companies located in Finland.

```
USE Northwind
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT LEN(CompanyName) AS 'Length', CompanyName
```

```
FROM Customers
```

```
WHERE Country = 'Finland'
```

Here is the result set:

Length	CompanyName
14	Wartian Herkku
11	Wilman Kala

## **See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[String Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# LIKE

Determines whether or not a given character string matches a specified pattern. A pattern can include regular characters and wildcard characters. During pattern matching, regular characters must exactly match the characters specified in the character string. Wildcard characters, however, can be matched with arbitrary fragments of the character string. Using wildcard characters makes the LIKE operator more flexible than using the = and != string comparison operators. If any of the arguments are not of character string data type, Microsoft® SQL Server™ converts them to character string data type, if possible.

## Syntax

*match\_expression* [ NOT ] LIKE *pattern* [ ESCAPE *escape\_character* ]

## Arguments

*match\_expression*

Is any valid SQL Server expression of character string data type.

*pattern*

Is the pattern to search for in *match\_expression*, and can include these valid SQL Server wildcard characters.

Wildcard character	Description	Example
%	Any string of zero or more characters.	WHERE title LIKE '%computer%' finds all book titles with the word 'computer' anywhere in the book title.
_ (underscore)	Any single character.	WHERE au_fname LIKE '_ean' finds all four-letter first names that end with ean (Dean, Sean, and so on).
[ ]	Any single character	WHERE au_lname LIKE '[C-

	within the specified range ([a-f]) or set ([abcdef]).	P]arsen' finds author last names ending with arsen and beginning with any single character between C and P, for example Carsen, Larsen, Karsen, and so on.
[^]	Any single character not within the specified range ([^a-f]) or set ([^abcdef]).	WHERE au_lname LIKE 'de[^l]%' all author last names beginning with de and where the following letter is not l.

### *escape\_character*

Is any valid SQL Server expression of any of the data types of the character string data type category. *escape\_character* has no default and must consist of only one character.

## Result Types

Boolean

## Result Value

LIKE returns TRUE if the *match\_expression* matches the specified *pattern*.

## Remarks

When you perform string comparisons with LIKE, all characters in the pattern string are significant, including leading or trailing spaces. If a comparison in a query is to return all rows with a string LIKE 'abc ' (abc followed by a single space), a row in which the value of that column is abc (abc without a space) is not returned. However, trailing blanks, in the expression to which the pattern is matched, are ignored. If a comparison in a query is to return all rows with the string LIKE 'abc' (abc without a space), all rows that start with abc and have zero or more trailing blanks are returned.

A string comparison using a pattern containing **char** and **varchar** data may not pass a LIKE comparison because of how the data is stored. It is important to understand the storage for each data type and where a LIKE comparison may

fail. The following example passes a local **char** variable to a stored procedure and then uses pattern matching to find all of the books by a certain author. In this procedure, the author's last name is passed as a variable.

```
CREATE PROCEDURE find_books @AU_LNAME char(20)
AS
SELECT @AU_LNAME = RTRIM(@AU_LNAME) + '%'
SELECT t.title_id, t.title
FROM authors a, titleauthor ta, titles t
WHERE a.au_id = ta.au_id AND ta.title_id = t.title_id
AND a.au_lname LIKE @AU_LNAME
```

In the **find\_books** procedure, no rows are returned because the **char** variable (@AU\_LNAME) contains trailing blanks whenever the name contains fewer than 20 characters. Because the **au\_lname** column is **varchar**, there are no trailing blanks. This procedure fails because the trailing blanks are significant.

However, this example succeeds because trailing blanks are not added to a **varchar** variable:

```
USE pubs
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE find_books2 @au_lname varchar(20)
AS
SELECT t.title_id, t.title
FROM authors a, titleauthor ta, titles t
WHERE a.au_id = ta.au_id AND ta.title_id = t.title_id
AND a.au_lname LIKE @au_lname + '%'
```

```
EXEC find_books2 'ring'
```

Here is the result set:

```
title_id title
```

```
-----
```

```
MC3021 The Gourmet Microwave
```

PS2091 Is Anger the Enemy?  
PS2091 Is Anger the Enemy?  
PS2106 Life Without Fear

(4 row(s) affected)

## Pattern Matching with LIKE

It is recommended that LIKE be used when you search for **datetime** values, because **datetime** entries can contain a variety of dateparts. For example, if you insert the value 19981231 9:20 into a column named **arrival\_time**, the clause WHERE *arrival\_time* = 9:20 cannot find an exact match for the 9:20 string because SQL Server converts it to Jan 1, 1900 9:20AM. A match is found, however, by the clause WHERE *arrival\_time* LIKE '%9:20%'.

LIKE supports ASCII pattern matching and Unicode pattern matching. When all arguments (*match\_expression*, *pattern*, and *escape\_character*, if present) are ASCII character data types, ASCII pattern matching is performed. If any of the arguments are of Unicode data type, all arguments are converted to Unicode and Unicode pattern matching is performed. When you use Unicode data (**nchar** or **nvarchar** data types) with LIKE, trailing blanks are significant; however, for non-Unicode data, trailing blanks are not significant. Unicode LIKE is compatible with the SQL-92 standard. ASCII LIKE is compatible with earlier versions of SQL Server.

Here is a series of examples that show the differences in rows returned between ASCII and Unicode LIKE pattern matching:

-- ASCII pattern matching with char column

```
CREATE TABLE t (col1 char(30))
INSERT INTO t VALUES ('Robert King')
SELECT *
FROM t
WHERE col1 LIKE '% King' -- returns 1 row
```

-- Unicode pattern matching with nchar column

```
CREATE TABLE t (col1 nchar(30))
```

```
INSERT INTO t VALUES ('Robert King')
SELECT *
FROM t
WHERE col1 LIKE '% King' -- no rows returned
```

```
-- Unicode pattern matching with nchar column and RTRIM
CREATE TABLE t (col1 nchar (30))
INSERT INTO t VALUES ('Robert King')
SELECT *
FROM t
WHERE RTRIM(col1) LIKE '% King' -- returns 1 row
```

**Note** When you perform string comparisons with LIKE, all characters in the pattern string are significant, including every leading or trailing blank (space).

## Using the % Wildcard Character

If the LIKE '5%' symbol is specified, SQL Server searches for the number 5 followed by any string of zero or more characters.

For example, this query shows all system tables in a database, because they all begin with the letters sys:

```
SELECT TABLE_NAME
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
WHERE TABLE_NAME LIKE 'sys%'
```

**Note** Be aware that system tables can change from version to version. It is recommended that you use the Information Schema Views or applicable stored procedures to work with SQL Server system tables.

To see all objects that are not system tables, use NOT LIKE 'sys%'. If you have a total of 32 objects and LIKE finds 13 names that match the pattern, NOT LIKE finds the 19 objects that do not match the LIKE pattern.

You may not always find the same names with a pattern such as LIKE '[^s][^y][^s]%. Instead of 19 names, you may get only 14, with all the names that begin with s or have y as the second letter or have s as the third letter eliminated from

the results, as well as the system table names. This is because match strings with negative wildcards are evaluated in steps, one wildcard at a time. If the match fails at any point in the evaluation, it is eliminated.

## Using Wildcard Characters as Literals

You can use the wildcard pattern matching characters as literal characters. To use a wildcard character as a literal character, enclose the wildcard character in brackets. The table shows several examples of using the LIKE keyword and the [ ] wildcard characters.

Symbol	Meaning
LIKE '5[%]'	5%
LIKE '[_]n'	_n
LIKE '[a-cdf]'	a, b, c, d, or f
LIKE '[-acdf]'	-, a, c, d, or f
LIKE '[ [ ]'	[
LIKE ']'	]
LIKE 'abc[_]d%'	abc_d and abc_de
LIKE 'abc[def]'	abcd, abce, and abcf

## Pattern Matching with the ESCAPE Clause

You can search for character strings that include one or more of the special wildcard characters. For example, the **discounts** table in the **customers** database may store discount values that include a percent sign (%). To search for the percent sign as a character instead of as a wildcard character, the ESCAPE keyword and escape character must be provided. For example, a sample database contains a column named **comment** that contains the text 30%. To search for any rows containing the string 30% anywhere in the **comment** column, specify a WHERE clause of WHERE comment LIKE '%30!%%' ESCAPE '!'. Unless ESCAPE and the escape character are specified, SQL Server returns any rows with the string 30.

This example shows how to search for the string "50% off when 100 or more copies are purchased" in the **notes** column of the **titles** table in the **pubs**

database:

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT notes
FROM titles
WHERE notes LIKE '50%% off when 100 or more copies are purchased'
      ESCAPE '%'
GO
```

## Examples

### A. Use LIKE with the % wildcard character

This example finds all phone numbers that have area code 415 in the authors table.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT phone
FROM authors
WHERE phone LIKE '415%'
ORDER by au_lname
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
phone
-----
415 658-9932
415 548-7723
415 836-7128
415 986-7020
415 836-7128
415 534-9219
415 585-4620
```

415 354-7128  
415 834-2919  
415 843-2991  
415 935-4228

(11 row(s) affected)

## **B. Use NOT LIKE with the % wildcard character**

This example finds all phone numbers in the **authors** table that have area codes other than 415.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT phone
FROM authors
WHERE phone NOT LIKE '415%'
ORDER BY au_lname
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
phone
-----
503 745-6402
219 547-9982
615 996-8275
615 297-2723
707 938-6445
707 448-4982
408 286-2428
301 946-8853
801 826-0752
801 826-0752
913 843-0462
```

408 496-7223

(12 row(s) affected)

### **C. Use the ESCAPE clause**

This example uses the ESCAPE clause and the escape character to find the exact character string 10-15% in column **c1** of the **mytbl2** table.

```
USE pubs
GO
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA
          WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'mytbl2')
  DROP TABLE mytbl2
GO
USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE mytbl2
(
  c1 sysname
)
GO
INSERT mytbl2 VALUES ('Discount is 10-15% off')
INSERT mytbl2 VALUES ('Discount is .10-.15 off')
GO
SELECT c1
FROM mytbl2
WHERE c1 LIKE '%10-15!% off%' ESCAPE '!'
GO
```

### **D. Use the [ ] wildcard characters**

This example finds authors with the first name of Cheryl or Sheryl.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
SELECT au_lname, au_fname, phone
FROM authors
WHERE au_fname LIKE '[CS]heryl'
ORDER BY au_lname ASC, au_fname ASC
GO
```

This example finds the rows for authors with last names of Carson, Carsen, Karson, or Karsen.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT au_lname, au_fname, phone
FROM authors
WHERE au_lname LIKE '[CK]ars[eo]n'
ORDER BY au_lname ASC, au_fname ASC
GO
```

## **See Also**

[Expressions](#)

[Functions](#)

[SELECT](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# LOAD

Loads a backup copy of one of the following:

- User database (LOAD DATABASE)
- Transaction log (LOAD TRANSACTION)
- Header information about the dump (LOAD HEADERONLY)

**IMPORTANT** The LOAD statement is included in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 for backward compatibility. The LOAD statement is identical to the RESTORE statement. It is recommended that the RESTORE statement be used instead of the LOAD statement. In a future version of SQL Server, LOAD will not be supported.

## See Also

[BACKUP](#)

[CREATE DATABASE](#)

[RESTORE](#)

[sp\\_helpdevice](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# LOG

Returns the natural logarithm of the given **float** expression.

## Syntax

LOG ( *float\_expression* )

## Arguments

*float\_expression*

Is an expression of the **float** data type.

## Return Types

**float**

## Examples

This example calculates the LOG for the given **float** expression.

```
DECLARE @var float
SET @var = 5.175643
SELECT 'The LOG of the variable is: ' + CONVERT(varchar,LOG(@var))
GO
```

Here is the result set:

The LOG of the variable is: 1.64396

(1 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[Mathematical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# LOG10

Returns the base-10 logarithm of the given **float** expression.

## Syntax

LOG10 ( *float\_expression* )

## Arguments

*float\_expression*

Is an expression of the **float** data type.

## Return Types

**float**

## Examples

This example calculates the LOG10 of the given variable.

```
DECLARE @var float
SET @var = 145.175643
SELECT 'The LOG10 of the variable is: ' + CONVERT(varchar,LOG10(@var))
GO
```

Here is the result set:

The LOG10 of the variable is: 2.16189

(1 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[Mathematical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# LOWER

Returns a character expression after converting uppercase character data to lowercase.

## Syntax

LOWER ( *character\_expression* )

## Arguments

*character\_expression*

Is an expression of character or binary data. *character\_expression* can be a constant, variable, or column. *character\_expression* must be of a data type that is implicitly convertible to **varchar**. Otherwise, use CAST to explicitly convert *character\_expression*.

## Return Types

**varchar**

## Examples

This example uses the LOWER function, the UPPER function, and nests the UPPER function inside the LOWER function in selecting book titles that have prices between \$11 and \$20.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT LOWER(SUBSTRING(title, 1, 20)) AS Lower,
```

```
    UPPER(SUBSTRING(title, 1, 20)) AS Upper,
```

```
    LOWER(UPPER(SUBSTRING(title, 1, 20))) As LowerUpper
```

```
FROM titles
```

```
WHERE price between 11.00 and 20.00
```

```
GO
```

Here is the result set:

Lower	Upper	LowerUpper
the busy executive's	THE BUSY EXECUTIVE'S	the busy executiv
cooking with compute	COOKING WITH COMPUTE	cooking wit
straight talk about	STRAIGHT TALK ABOUT	straight talk about
silicon valley gastr	SILICON VALLEY GASTR	silicon valley gast
secrets of silicon v	SECRETS OF SILICON V	secrets of silicon v
prolonged data depri	PROLONGED DATA DEPRI	prolonged data
fifty years in bucki	FIFTY YEARS IN BUCKI	fifty years in bucki
sushi, anyone?	SUSHI, ANYONE?	sushi, anyone?

(8 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[Data Types](#)

[String Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# LTRIM

Returns a character expression after removing leading blanks.

## Syntax

LTRIM ( *character\_expression* )

## Arguments

*character\_expression*

Is an expression of character or binary data. *character\_expression* can be a constant, variable, or column. *character\_expression* must be of a data type that is implicitly convertible to **varchar**. Otherwise, use CAST to explicitly convert *character\_expression*.

## Return Type

**varchar**

## Remarks

Compatibility levels can affect return values. For more information about compatibility levels, see [sp\\_dbcmplevel](#).

## Examples

This example uses LTRIM to remove leading spaces from a character variable.

```
DECLARE @string_to_trim varchar(60)
SET @string_to_trim = '    Five spaces are at the beginning of this
    string.'
SELECT 'Here is the string without the leading spaces: ' +
    LTRIM(@string_to_trim)
GO
```

Here is the result set:

-----

Here is the string without the leading spaces: Five spaces are at the beg

(1 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[String Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# MAX

Returns the maximum value in the expression.

## Syntax

MAX ( [ ALL | DISTINCT ] *expression* )

## Arguments

ALL

Applies the aggregate function to all values. ALL is the default.

DISTINCT

Specifies that each unique value is considered. DISTINCT is not meaningful with MAX and is available for SQL-92 compatibility only.

*expression*

Is a constant, column name, or function, and any combination of arithmetic, bitwise, and string operators. MAX can be used with numeric, character, and **datetime** columns, but not with **bit** columns. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not permitted.

## Return Types

Returns a value same as *expression*.

**IMPORTANT** Distinct aggregates, for example AVG(DISTINCT *column\_name*), COUNT(DISTINCT *column\_name*), MAX(DISTINCT *column\_name*), MIN(DISTINCT *column\_name*), and SUM(DISTINCT *column\_name*), are not supported when using CUBE or ROLLUP. If used, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns an error message and cancels the query.

## Remarks

MAX ignores any null values.

For character columns, MAX finds the highest value in the collating sequence.

## Examples

This example returns the book with the highest (maximum) year-to-date sales.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT MAX(ytd_sales)
FROM titles
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
22246
```

(1 row(s) affected)

Warning, null value eliminated from aggregate.

## See Also

[Aggregate Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# MIN

Returns the minimum value in the expression.

## Syntax

MIN ( [ ALL | DISTINCT ] *expression* )

## Arguments

ALL

Applies the aggregate function to all values. ALL is the default.

DISTINCT

Specifies that each unique value is considered. DISTINCT is not meaningful with MIN and is available for SQL-92 compatibility only.

*expression*

Is a constant, column name, or function, and any combination of arithmetic, bitwise, and string operators. MIN can be used with numeric, **char**, **varchar**, or **datetime** columns, but not with **bit** columns. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not permitted.

## Return Types

Returns a value same as *expression*.

**IMPORTANT** Distinct aggregates, for example AVG(DISTINCT *column\_name*), COUNT(DISTINCT *column\_name*), MAX(DISTINCT *column\_name*), MIN(DISTINCT *column\_name*), and SUM(DISTINCT *column\_name*), are not supported when using CUBE or ROLLUP. If used, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns an error message and ends the query.

## Remarks

MIN ignores any null values.

With character data columns, MIN finds the value that is lowest in the sort sequence.

## Examples

This example returns the book with the lowest (minimum) year-to-date sales.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT min(ytd_sales)
FROM titles
GO
```

Here is the result set:

-----

111

(1 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[Aggregate Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## money and smallmoney

Monetary data types for representing monetary or currency values.

### money

Monetary data values from  $-2^{63}$  (-922,337,203,685,477.5808) through  $2^{63} - 1$  (+922,337,203,685,477.5807), with accuracy to a ten-thousandth of a monetary unit. Storage size is 8 bytes.

### smallmoney

Monetary data values from - 214,748.3648 through +214,748.3647, with accuracy to a ten-thousandth of a monetary unit. Storage size is 4 bytes.

## See Also

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[Monetary Data](#)

[SET @local\\_variable](#)

[UPDATE](#)

[Using Monetary Data](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# MONTH

Returns an integer that represents the month part of a specified date.

## Syntax

MONTH ( *date* )

## Arguments

*date*

Is an expression returning a **datetime** or **smalldatetime** value, or a character string in a date format. Use the **datetime** data type only for dates after January 1, 1753.

## Return Types

**int**

## Remarks

MONTH is equivalent to DATEPART(mm, *date*).

Always enclose **datetime** values in quotation marks. For earlier dates, store dates as character data.

Microsoft® SQL Server™ recognizes a variety of date styles. For more information about date and time data, see [CAST and CONVERT](#).

## Examples

This example returns the number of the month from the date 03/12/1998.

```
SELECT "Month Number" = MONTH('03/12/1998')  
GO
```

Here is the result set:

## Month Number

-----

3

This example specifies the date as a number. Notice that SQL Server interprets 0 as January 1, 1900.

```
SELECT MONTH(0), DAY(0), YEAR(0)
```

Here is the result set.

-----

1 1 1900

## See Also

[Data Types](#)

[Date and Time Functions](#)

[datetime and smalldatetime](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# NCHAR

Returns the Unicode character with the given integer code, as defined by the Unicode standard.

## Syntax

NCHAR ( *integer\_expression* )

## Arguments

*integer\_expression*

Is a positive whole number from 0 through 65535. If a value outside this range is specified, NULL is returned.

## Return Types

nchar(1)

## Examples

### A. Use NCHAR and UNICODE

This example uses the UNICODE and NCHAR functions to print the UNICODE value and the NCHAR (Unicode character) of the second character of the København character string, and to print the actual second character, ø.

```
DECLARE @nstring nchar(8)
SET @nstring = N'København'
SELECT UNICODE(SUBSTRING(@nstring, 2, 1)),
       NCHAR(UNICODE(SUBSTRING(@nstring, 2, 1)))
GO
```

Here is the result set:

----- -

(1 row(s) affected)

## B. Use SUBSTRING, UNICODE, CONVERT, and NCHAR

This example uses the SUBSTRING, UNICODE, CONVERT, and NCHAR functions to print the character number, the Unicode character, and the UNICODE value of each of the characters in the string København.

```
-- The @position variable holds the position of the character currently
-- being processed. The @nstring variable is the Unicode character
-- string to process.
DECLARE @position int, @nstring nchar(9)
-- Initialize the current position variable to the first character in
-- the string.
SET @position = 1
-- Initialize the character string variable to the string to process.
-- Notice that there is an N before the start of the string, which
-- indicates that the data following the N is Unicode data.
SET @nstring = N'København'
-- Print the character number of the position of the string you're at,
-- the actual Unicode character you're processing, and the UNICODE value.
PRINT 'Character #' + ' ' + 'Unicode Character' + ' ' + 'UNICODE Value'
WHILE @position <= DATALENGTH(@nstring)
BEGIN
    SELECT @position,
           NCHAR(UNICODE(SUBSTRING(@nstring, @position, 1))),
           CONVERT(NCHAR(17), SUBSTRING(@nstring, @position, 1)),
           UNICODE(SUBSTRING(@nstring, @position, 1))
    SELECT @position = @position + 1
END
GO
```

Here is the result set:

Character # Unicode Character UNICODE Value

1	K	75
2	ø	248
3	b	98
4	e	101
5	n	110
6	h	104
7	a	97
8	v	118
9	n	110
10	(null)	(null)

---

11      (null)      (null)

---

12      (null)      (null)

---

13      (null)      (null)

---

14      (null)      (null)

---

15      (null)      (null)

---

16      (null)      (null)

---

17      (null)      (null)

---

18      (null)      (null)

## **See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[String Functions](#)

[UNICODE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## nchar and nvarchar

Character data types that are either fixed-length (**nchar**) or variable-length (**nvarchar**) Unicode data and use the UNICODE UCS-2 character set.

### nchar(*n*)

Fixed-length Unicode character data of *n* characters. *n* must be a value from 1 through 4,000. Storage size is two times *n* bytes. The SQL-92 synonyms for **nchar** are **national char** and **national character**.

### nvarchar(*n*)

Variable-length Unicode character data of *n* characters. *n* must be a value from 1 through 4,000. Storage size, in bytes, is two times the number of characters entered. The data entered can be 0 characters in length. The SQL-92 synonyms for **nvarchar** are **national char varying** and **national character varying**.

## Remarks

When *n* is not specified in a data definition or variable declaration statement, the default length is 1. When *n* is not specified with the CAST function, the default length is 30.

Use **nchar** when the data entries in a column are expected to be consistently close to the same size.

Use **nvarchar** when the data entries in a column are expected to vary considerably in size.

Objects using **nchar** or **nvarchar** are assigned the default collation of the database, unless a specific collation is assigned using the COLLATE clause.

SET ANSI\_PADDING OFF does not apply to **nchar** or **nvarchar**. SET ANSI\_PADDING is always ON for **nchar** and **nvarchar**.

## See Also

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[COLLATE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[LIKE](#)

[SET ANSI\\_PADDING](#)

[SET @local\\_variable](#)

[sp\\_dbcmptlevel](#)

[UPDATE](#)

[Using Unicode Data](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# NEWID

Creates a unique value of type **uniqueidentifier**.

## Syntax

NEWID ( )

## Return Types

**uniqueidentifier**

## Examples

### A. Use the NEWID function with a variable

This example uses NEWID to assign a value to a variable declared as the **uniqueidentifier** data type. The value of the **uniqueidentifier** data type variable is printed before the value is tested.

```
-- Creating a local variable with DECLARE/SET syntax.  
DECLARE @myid uniqueidentifier  
SET @myid = NEWID()  
PRINT 'Value of @myid is: '+ CONVERT(varchar(255), @myid)
```

Here is the result set:

Value of @myid is: 6F9619FF-8B86-D011-B42D-00C04FC964FF

**Note** The value returned by NEWID is different for each computer. This number is shown only for illustration.

### B. Use NEWID in a CREATE TABLE statement

This example creates **cust** table with a **uniqueidentifier** data type, and uses NEWID to fill the table with a default value. In assigning the default value of NEWID(), each new and existing row has a unique value for the **cust\_id**

column.

-- Creating a table using NEWID for uniqueidentifier data type.

```
CREATE TABLE cust
```

```
(  
  cust_id uniqueidentifier NOT NULL  
    DEFAULT newid(),  
  company varchar(30) NOT NULL,  
  contact_name varchar(60) NOT NULL,  
  address varchar(30) NOT NULL,  
  city varchar(30) NOT NULL,  
  state_province varchar(10) NULL,  
  postal_code varchar(10) NOT NULL,  
  country varchar(20) NOT NULL,  
  telephone varchar(15) NOT NULL,  
  fax varchar(15) NULL
```

```
)
```

```
GO
```

-- Inserting data into cust table.

```
INSERT cust
```

```
(cust_id, company, contact_name, address, city, state_province,  
  postal_code, country, telephone, fax)
```

```
VALUES
```

```
(newid(), 'Wartian Herkku', 'Pirkko Koskitalo', 'Torikatu 38', 'Oulu', NU  
'90110', 'Finland', '981-443655', '981-443655')
```

```
INSERT cust
```

```
(cust_id, company, contact_name, address, city, state_province,  
  postal_code, country, telephone, fax)
```

```
VALUES
```

```
(newid(), 'Wellington Importadora', 'Paula Parente', 'Rua do Mercado, 1  
'08737-363', 'Brazil', '(14) 555-8122', '')
```

```
INSERT cust
```

```
(cust_id, company, contact_name, address, city, state_province,  
  postal_code, country, telephone, fax)
```

VALUES

(newid(), 'Cactus Comidas para Llevar', 'Patricio Simpson', 'Cerrito 333  
'1010', 'Argentina', '(1) 135-5555', '(1) 135-4892')

INSERT cust

(cust\_id, company, contact\_name, address, city, state\_province,  
postal\_code, country, telephone, fax)

VALUES

(newid(), 'Ernst Handel', 'Roland Mendel', 'Kirchgasse 6', 'Graz', NULL  
'8010', 'Austria', '7675-3425', '7675-3426')

INSERT cust

(cust\_id, company, contact\_name, address, city, state\_province,  
postal\_code, country, telephone, fax)

VALUES

(newid(), 'Maison Dewey', 'Catherine Dewey', 'Rue Joseph-Bens 532',  
'B-1180', 'Belgium', '(02) 201 24 67', '(02) 201 24 68')

GO

### **C. Use uniqueidentifier and variable assignment**

This example declares a local variable called **@myid** as a variable of **uniqueidentifier** data type. Then, the variable is assigned a value using the SET statement.

```
DECLARE @myid uniqueidentifier
```

```
SET @myid = 'A972C577-DFB0-064E-1189-0154C99310DAAC12'
```

```
GO
```

### **See Also**

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[Data Types](#)

[Replication Overview](#)

[System Functions](#)

[uniqueidentifier](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Northwind Sample Database

The **Northwind Traders** sample database contains the sales data for a fictitious company called Northwind Traders, which imports and exports specialty foods from around the world.

If you have made changes to the **Northwind** database, you can reinstall it by running a script from the Install directory of your Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 installation:

1. At the command prompt, change to the Mssql\Install directory.
2. Use the **osql** utility to run the Instnwnd.sql script:  
`osql/Usa /Ppassword /Sservername /iinstnwnd.sql /oinstnw`
3. Check Instnwnd.rpt for reported errors.

The database is created in the Data directory of your SQL Server installation.

Instnwnd.sql is a large file. If you want to view Instnwnd.sql using Notepad, first turn off the Notepad Word Wrap option. If Word Wrap is on, opening the file and each scrolling operation will take a long time. Even turning Word Wrap off after the file has been opened takes a long time.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Categories

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
CategoryID	int	no	IDENTITY(1,1)		PK clust.
CategoryName	nvarchar(15)	no			Nonclust.
Description	ntext	yes			
Picture	image	yes			

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Customers

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
CustomerID	nchar(5)	no			PK clust.
CompanyName	nvarchar(40)	no			Nonclust.
ContactName	nvarchar(30)	yes			
ContactTitle	nvarchar(30)	yes			
Address	nvarchar(60)	yes			
City	nvarchar(15)	yes			Nonclust.
Region	nvarchar(15)	yes			Nonclust.
PostalCode	nvarchar(10)	yes			Nonclust.
Country	nvarchar(15)	yes			
Phone	nvarchar(24)	yes			
Fax	nvarchar(24)	yes			

## Transact-SQL Reference

## CustomerCustomerDemo

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
CustomerID	nchar(5)	no			Composite PK nonclust <sup>1</sup> , FK Customers(CustomerID)
CustomerTypeID	nchar(10)	no			Composite PK nonclust <sup>1</sup> , FK CustomerDemographics

1 The composite primary key is defined on **CustomerID**, **CustomerTypeID**.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## CustomerDemographics

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
CustomerTypeID	nchar(10)	no			PK nonclust.
CustomerDesc	ntext	yes			

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Employees

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
EmployeeID	int	no	IDENTITY (1,1)		PK clust.
LastName	nvarchar(20)	no			Nonclust.
FirstName	nvarchar(10)	no			
Title	nvarchar(30)	yes			
TitleOfCourtesy	nvarchar(25)	yes			
BirthDate	datetime	yes		yes <sup>1</sup>	
HireDate	datetime	yes			
Address	nvarchar(60)	yes			
City	nvarchar(15)	yes			
Region	nvarchar(15)	yes			
PostalCode	nvarchar(10)	yes			Nonclust.
Country	nvarchar(15)	yes			
HomePhone	nvarchar(24)	yes			
Extension	nvarchar(4)	yes			
Photo	image	yes			
Notes	ntext	yes			
ReportsTo	int	yes			FK Employees(Employe
PhotoPath	nvarchar(255)	yes			
<small>1. The BirthDate CHECK constraint is defined as (BirthDate &lt; GETDATE()).</small>					

**Note** Some entries in the **Address** column of the **Employees** table contain newline characters that may affect the format of the result set columns.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## EmployeeTerritories

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
EmployeeID	int	no			Composite PK nonclust.
TerritoryID	nvarchar(20)	no			Composite PK nonclust.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Order Details

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
<b>OrderID</b>	<b>int</b>	no			Composite PK, clust <sup>1</sup> , FK <b>Orders(OrderID)</b> <sup>2</sup>
<b>ProductID</b>	<b>int</b>	no			Composite PK, clust <sup>1</sup> , FK <b>Products(ProductID)</b> <sup>3</sup>
<b>UnitPrice</b>	<b>money</b>	no	0	yes <sup>4</sup>	
<b>Quantity</b>	<b>smallint</b>	no	1	yes <sup>5</sup>	
<b>Discount</b>	<b>real</b>	no	0		

1 The composite, primary key, clustered index is defined on **OrderID** and **ProductID**.

2 There are also two nonclustered indexes on **OrderID**.

3 There are also two nonclustered indexes on **ProductID**.

4 The **UnitPrice** CHECK constraint is defined as (**UnitPrice** >= 0).

5 The **Quantity** CHECK constraint is defined as (**Quantity** > 0).

The table-level CHECK constraint is defined as (**Discount** >= 0 and **Discount** <= 1).

## Transact-SQL Reference

# Orders

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
<b>OrderID</b>	int	no	IDENTITY (1,1)		PK, clust.
<b>CustomerID</b>	nchar(5)	yes			FK <b>Customers(Custom</b>
<b>EmployeeID</b>	int	yes			FK <b>Employees(Employ</b>
<b>OrderDate</b>	datetime	yes	GETDATE ( )		Nonclust.
<b>RequiredDate</b>	datetime	yes			
<b>ShippedDate</b>	datetime	yes			Nonclust.
<b>ShipVia</b>	int	yes			FK <b>Shippers(Shipp</b>
<b>Freight</b>	money	yes	0		
<b>ShipName</b>	nvarchar(40)	yes			
<b>ShipAddress</b>	nvarchar(60)	yes			
<b>ShipCity</b>	nvarchar(15)	yes			
<b>ShipRegion</b>	nvarchar(15)	yes			
<b>ShipPostalCode</b>	nvarchar(10)	yes			Nonclust.
<b>ShipCountry</b>	nvarchar(15)	yes			

1 There are also two nonclustered indexes on **CustomerID**.

2 There are also two nonclustered indexes on **EmployeeID**.

3 There is also a nonclustered index on **ShipVia**.

## Transact-SQL Reference

# Products

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
<b>ProductID</b>	<b>int</b>	no	IDENTITY (1,1)		PK, clust.
<b>ProductName</b>	<b>nvarchar(40)</b>	no			Nonclust.
<b>SupplierID</b>	<b>int</b>	yes			FK <b>Suppliers(SupplierID)</b> nonclust. <sup>1</sup>
<b>CategoryID</b>	<b>int</b>	yes			FK <b>Categories(CategoryID)</b> nonclust. <sup>2</sup>
<b>QuantityPerUnit</b>	<b>nvarchar(20)</b>	yes			
<b>UnitPrice</b>	<b>money</b>	yes	0	yes <sup>3</sup>	
<b>UnitsInStock</b>	<b>smallint</b>	yes	0	yes <sup>4</sup>	
<b>UnitsOnOrder</b>	<b>smallint</b>	yes	0	yes <sup>5</sup>	
<b>ReorderLevel</b>	<b>smallint</b>	yes	0	yes <sup>6</sup>	
<b>Discontinued</b>	<b>bit</b>	yes	0		

<sup>1</sup> There are two nonclustered indexes on **SupplierID**.

<sup>2</sup> There are two nonclustered indexes on **CategoryID**.

<sup>3</sup> The **UnitPrice** CHECK constraint is defined as (**UnitPrice** >=).

<sup>4</sup> The **UnitsInStock** CHECK constraint is defined as (**UnitsInStock** >=).

<sup>5</sup> The **UnitsOnOrder** CHECK constraint is defined as (**UnitsOnOrder** >=).

<sup>6</sup> The **ReorderLevel** CHECK constraint is defined as (**ReorderLevel** >=).

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Region

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
RegionID	int	no			PK nonclust.
RegionDescription	nchar(50)	no			

## Transact-SQL Reference

# Shippers

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
ShipperID	int	no	IDENTITY (1,1)		PK clust.
CompanyName	nvarchar(40)	no			
Phone	nvarchar(24)	yes			

## Transact-SQL Reference

# Suppliers

<b>Column_name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Nullable</b>	<b>Default</b>	<b>Check</b>	<b>Key/index</b>
<b>SupplierID</b>	<b>int</b>	no	IDENTITY (1,1)		PK clust.
<b>CompanyName</b>	<b>nvarchar(40)</b>	no			Nonclust.
<b>ContactName</b>	<b>nvarchar(30)</b>	yes			
<b>ContactTitle</b>	<b>nvarchar(30)</b>	yes			
<b>Address</b>	<b>nvarchar(60)</b>	yes			
<b>City</b>	<b>nvarchar(15)</b>	yes			
<b>Region</b>	<b>nvarchar(15)</b>	yes			
<b>PostalCode</b>	<b>nvarchar(10)</b>	yes			Nonclust.
<b>Country</b>	<b>nvarchar(15)</b>	yes			
<b>Phone</b>	<b>nvarchar(24)</b>	yes			
<b>Fax</b>	<b>nvarchar(24)</b>	yes			
<b>HomePage</b>	<b>ntext</b>	yes			

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Territories

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
<b>TerritoryID</b>	<b>nvarchar(20)</b>	no			PK nonclust.
<b>TerritoryDescription</b>	<b>nchar(50)</b>	no			
<b>RegionID</b>	<b>int</b>	no			FK <b>Region</b> <b>(RegionID)</b>

## Transact-SQL Reference

# NOT

Negates a Boolean input.

## Syntax

[ NOT ] *boolean\_expression*

## Arguments

*boolean\_expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ Boolean expression.

## Result Types

Boolean

## Result Value

NOT reverses the value of any Boolean expression.

## Remarks

The use of NOT negates an expression.

This table shows the results of comparing TRUE and FALSE values using the NOT operator.

	<b>NOT</b>
<b>TRUE</b>	FALSE
<b>FALSE</b>	TRUE
<b>UNKNOWN</b>	UNKNOWN

## Examples

This example finds all business and psychology books that do not have an advance over \$5,500.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT title_id, type, advance
FROM titles
WHERE (type = 'business' OR type = 'psychology')
      AND NOT advance > $5500
ORDER BY title_id ASC
GO
```

Here is the result set:

title_id	type	advance
BU1032	business	5000.0000
BU1111	business	5000.0000
BU7832	business	5000.0000
PS2091	psychology	2275.0000
PS3333	psychology	2000.0000
PS7777	psychology	4000.0000

(6 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[Expressions](#)

[Functions](#)

[Operators](#) (Logical Operators)

[SELECT](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **n**text, **t**ext, and **i**mage

Fixed and variable-length data types for storing large non-Unicode and Unicode character and binary data. Unicode data uses the UNICODE UCS-2 character set.

### **n**text

Variable-length Unicode data with a maximum length of  $2^{30} - 1$  (1,073,741,823) characters. Storage size, in bytes, is two times the number of characters entered. The SQL-92 synonym for **n**text is **n**ational **t**ext.

### **t**ext

Variable-length non-Unicode data in the code page of the server and with a maximum length of  $2^{31} - 1$  (2,147,483,647) characters. When the server code page uses double-byte characters, the storage is still 2,147,483,647 bytes. Depending on the character string, the storage size may be less than 2,147,483,647 bytes.

### **i**mage

Variable-length binary data from 0 through  $2^{31} - 1$  (2,147,483,647) bytes.

## **Remarks**

These functions and statements can be used with **n**text, **t**ext, or **i**mage data.

<b>Functions</b>	<b>Statements</b>
DATALENGTH	READTEXT
PATINDEX	SET TEXTSIZE
SUBSTRING	UPDATETEXT
TEXTPTR	WRITETEXT
TEXTVALID	

## **See Also**

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[LIKE](#)

[SET @local\\_variable](#)

[UPDATE](#)

[Using Unicode Data](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# NULLIF

Returns a null value if the two specified expressions are equivalent.

## Syntax

NULLIF ( *expression* , *expression* )

## Arguments

*expression*

Is a constant, column name, function, subquery, or any combination of arithmetic, bitwise, and string operators.

## Return Types

Returns the same type as the first *expression*.

NULLIF returns the first *expression* if the two expressions are not equivalent. If the expressions are equivalent, NULLIF returns a null value of the type of the first *expression*.

## Remarks

NULLIF is equivalent to a searched CASE function in which the two expressions are equal and the resulting expression is NULL.

## Examples

This example creates a **budgets** table to show a department (**dept**) its current budget (**current\_year**) and its previous budget (**previous\_year**). For the current year, NULL is used for departments with budgets that have not changed from the previous year, and 0 is used for budgets that have not yet been determined. To find out the average of only those departments that receive a budget as well as to include the budget value from the previous year (use the **previous\_year** value, where the **current\_year** is 0), combine the NULLIF and COALESCE functions.

```

USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCH
  WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'budgets')
  DROP TABLE budgets
GO
SET NOCOUNT ON
CREATE TABLE budgets
(
  dept      tinyint  IDENTITY,
  current_year  decimal  NULL,
  previous_year decimal  NULL
)
INSERT budgets VALUES(100000, 150000)
INSERT budgets VALUES(NULL, 300000)
INSERT budgets VALUES(0, 100000)
INSERT budgets VALUES(NULL, 150000)
INSERT budgets VALUES(300000, 250000)
GO
SET NOCOUNT OFF
SELECT AVG(NULLIF(COALESCE(current_year,
  previous_year), 0.00)) AS 'Average Budget'
FROM budgets
GO

```

Here is the result set:

Average Budget

-----

212500.000000

(1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

CASE

decimal and numeric

System Functions

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **numeric**

For more information about the **numeric** data type, see [decimal and numeric](#).

### **See Also**

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# OBJECT\_ID

Returns the database object identification number.

## Syntax

```
OBJECT_ID ( 'object' )
```

## Arguments

*'object'*

Is the object to be used. *object* is either **char** or **nchar**. If *object* is **char**, it is implicitly converted to **nchar**.

## Return Types

**int**

## Remarks

When the parameter to a system function is optional, the current database, host computer, server user, or database user is assumed. Built-in functions must always be followed by parentheses.

When specifying a temporary table name, the database name must precede the temporary table name, for example:

```
SELECT OBJECT_ID('tempdb..#mytemptable')
```

System functions can be used in the select list, in the WHERE clause, and anywhere an expression is allowed. For more information, see [Expressions](#) and [WHERE](#).

## Examples

This example returns the object ID for the **authors** table in the **pubs** database.

```
USE master
```

```
SELECT OBJECT_ID('pubs..authors')
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----  
1977058079
```

(1 row(s) affected)

### **See Also**

[Metadata Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# OBJECT\_NAME

Returns the database object name.

## Syntax

OBJECT\_NAME ( *object\_id* )

## Arguments

*object\_id*

Is the ID of the object to be used. *object\_id* is **int**.

## Return Types

**nchar**

## Remarks

When the parameter of a system function is optional, the current database, host computer, server user, or database user is assumed. Built-in functions must always be followed by parentheses.

System functions can be used in the select list, in the WHERE clause, and anywhere an expression is allowed. For more information, see [Expressions](#) and [WHERE](#).

## Examples

This example returns the OBJECT\_NAME for the **authors** table in the **pubs** database.

```
USE pubs
SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_NAME
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
WHERE TABLE_NAME = OBJECT_NAME(1977058079)
```

Here is the result set:

TABLE_CATALOG	TABLE_NAME
---------------	------------

pubs	authors
------	---------

(1 row(s) affected)

### **See Also**

[Metadata Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# OBJECTPROPERTY

Returns information about objects in the current database.

## Syntax

OBJECTPROPERTY ( *id* , *property* )

## Arguments

*id*

Is an expression containing the ID of the object in the current database. *id* is **int**.

*property*

Is an expression containing the information to be returned for the object specified by *id*. *property* can be one of these values.

**Note** Unless noted otherwise, the value NULL is returned when *property* is not a valid property name.

Property name	Object type	Description and values returned
<b>CnstIsClustKey</b>	Constraint	A primary key with a clustered index. 1 = True 0 = False
<b>CnstIsColumn</b>	Constraint	COLUMN constraint. 1 = True 0 = False
<b>CnstIsDeleteCascade</b>	Constraint	A foreign key constraint with the ON DELETE CASCADE option.
<b>CnstIsDisabled</b>	Constraint	Disabled constraint.

		1 = True 0 = False
<b>CnstIsNonclustKey</b>	Constraint	A primary key with a nonclustered index.  1 = True 0 = False
<b>CnstIsNotTrusted</b>	Constraint	Constraint was enabled without checking existing rows, so constraint may not hold for all rows.  1 = True 0 = False
<b>CnstIsNotRepl</b>	Constraint	The constraint is defined with the NOT FOR REPLICATION keywords.
<b>CnstIsUpdateCascade</b>	Constraint	A foreign key constraint with the ON UPDATE CASCADE option.
<b>ExecIsAfterTrigger</b>	Trigger	AFTER trigger.
<b>ExecIsAnsiNullsOn</b>	Procedure, Trigger, View	The setting of ANSI_NULLS at creation time.  1 = True 0 = False
<b>ExecIsDeleteTrigger</b>	Trigger	DELETE trigger.  1 = True 0 = False
<b>ExecIsFirstDeleteTrigger</b>	Trigger	The first trigger fired when a DELETE is executed against the

		table.
<b>ExecIsFirstInsertTrigger</b>	Trigger	The first trigger fired when an INSERT is executed against the table.
<b>ExecIsFirstUpdateTrigger</b>	Trigger	The first trigger fired when an UPDATE is executed against the table.
<b>ExecIsInsertTrigger</b>	Trigger	INSERT trigger. 1 = True 0 = False
<b>ExecIsInsteadOfTrigger</b>	Trigger	INSTEAD OF trigger.
<b>ExecIsLastDeleteTrigger</b>	Trigger	The last trigger fired when a DELETE is executed against the table.
<b>ExecIsLastInsertTrigger</b>	Trigger	The last trigger fired when an INSERT is executed against the table.
<b>ExecIsLastUpdateTrigger</b>	Trigger	The last trigger fired when an UPDATE is executed against the table.
<b>ExecIsQuotedIdentOn</b>	Procedure, Trigger, View	The setting of QUOTED_IDENTIFIER at creation time. 1 = True 0 = False
<b>ExecIsStartup</b>	Procedure	Startup procedure. 1 = True 0 = False

<b>ExecIsTriggerDisabled</b>	Trigger	Disabled trigger. 1 = True 0 = False
<b>ExecIsUpdateTrigger</b>	Trigger	UPDATE trigger. 1 = True 0 = False
<b>HasAfterTrigger</b>	Table, View	Table or view has an AFTER trigger. 1 = True 0 = False
<b>HasInsertTrigger</b>	Table, View	Table or view has an INSERT trigger. 1 = True 0 = False
<b>HasInsteadOfTrigger</b>	Table, View	Table or view has an INSTEAD OF trigger. 1 = True 0 = False
<b>HasUpdateTrigger</b>	Table, View	Table or view has an UPDATE trigger. 1 = True 0 = False
<b>IsAnsiNullsOn</b>	Function, Procedure, Table, Trigger, View	Specifies that the ANSI NULLS option setting for the table is ON, meaning all comparison against a null value evaluate to UNKNOWN. This setting applies to all expressions in the table

		<p>definition, including computed columns and constraints, for as long as the table exists.</p> <p>1 = ON 0 = OFF</p>
<b>IsCheckCnst</b>	Any	<p>CHECK constraint.</p> <p>1 = True 0 = False</p>
<b>IsConstraint</b>	Any	<p>Constraint.</p> <p>1 = True 0 = False</p>
<b>IsDefault</b>	Any	<p>Bound default.</p> <p>1 = True 0 = False</p>
<b>IsDefaultCnst</b>	Any	<p>DEFAULT constraint.</p> <p>1 = True 0 = False</p>
<b>IsDeterministic</b>	Function, View	<p>The determinism property of the function. Applies only to scalar- and table-valued functions.</p> <p>1 = Deterministic 0 = Not Deterministic NULL = Not a scalar- or table-valued function, or invalid object ID.</p>
<b>IsExecuted</b>	Any	<p>Specifies how this object can be executed (view,</p>

		procedure, or trigger). 1 = True 0 = False
<b>IsExtendedProc</b>	Any	Extended procedure. 1 = True 0 = False
<b>IsForeignKey</b>	Any	FOREIGN KEY constraint. 1 = True 0 = False
<b>IsIndexed</b>	Table, View	A table or view with an index.
<b>IsIndexable</b>	Table, View	A table or view on which an index may be created
<b>IsInlineFunction</b>	Function	Inline function. 1 = Inline function 0 = Not inline function NULL = Not a function, or invalid object ID.
<b>IsMSShipped</b>	Any	An object created during installation of Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000. 1 = True 0 = False
<b>IsPrimaryKey</b>	Any	PRIMARY KEY constraint. 1 = True 0 = False
<b>IsProcedure</b>	Any	Procedure.

		<p>1 = True 0 = False</p>
<b>IsQuotedIdentOn</b>	Function, Procedure, Table, Trigger, View	<p>Specifies that the quoted identifier setting for the table is ON, meaning double quotation marks delimit identifiers in all expressions involved in the table definition.</p> <p>1 = ON 0 = OFF</p>
<b>IsReplProc</b>	Any	<p>Replication procedure.</p> <p>1 = True 0 = False</p>
<b>IsRule</b>	Any	<p>Bound rule.</p> <p>1 = True 0 = False</p>
<b>IsScalarFunction</b>	Function	<p>Scalar-valued function.</p> <p>1 = Scalar-valued 0 = Table-valued NULL = Not a function, or invalid object ID.</p>
<b>IsSchemaBound</b>	Function, View	<p>A schema bound function or view created with SCHEMABINDING.</p> <p>1 = Schema-bound 0 = Not schema-bound NULL = Not a function or a view, or invalid object ID.</p>

<b>IsSystemTable</b>	Table	System table. 1 = True 0 = False
<b>IsTable</b>	Table	Table. 1 = True 0 = False
<b>IsTableFunction</b>	Function	Table-valued function. 1 = Table-valued 0 = Scalar-valued NULL = Not a function, or invalid object ID.
<b>IsTrigger</b>	Any	Trigger. 1 = True 0 = False
<b>IsUniqueCnst</b>	Any	UNIQUE constraint. 1 = True 0 = False
<b>IsUserTable</b>	Table	User-defined table. 1 = True 0 = False
<b>IsView</b>	View	View. 1 = True 0 = False
<b>OwnerId</b>	Any	Owner of the object. Nonnull = The database user ID of the object owner. NULL = Invalid input.

<b>TableDeleteTrigger</b>	Table	Table has a DELETE trigger.  >1 = ID of first trigger with given type.
<b>TableDeleteTriggerCount</b>	Table	The table has the specified number of DELETE triggers.  >1 = ID of first trigger with given type. NULL = Invalid input.
<b>TableFullTextBackgroundUpdateIndexOn</b>	Table	The table has full-text background update index enabled.  1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE
<b>TableFulltextCatalogId</b>	Table	The ID of the full-text catalog in which the full text index data for the table resides.  Nonzero = Full-text catalog ID, associated with the unique index that identifies the rows in a full-text indexed table. 0 = Table is not full-text indexed.
<b>TableFullTextChangeTrackingOn</b>	Table	The table has full-text change-tracking enabled  1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE

<b>TableFulltextKeyColumn</b>	Table	The ID of the column associated with the single-column unique index that is participating in the full-text index definition.  0 = Table is not full-text indexed.
<b>TableFullTextPopulateStatus</b>	Table	0 = No population 1 = Full population 2 = Incremental population
<b>TableHasActiveFulltextIndex</b>	Tables	The table has an active full-text index.  1 = True 0 = False
<b>TableHasCheckCnst</b>	Table	The table has a CHECK constraint.  1 = True 0 = False
<b>TableHasClustIndex</b>	Table	The table has a clustered index.  1 = True 0 = False
<b>TableHasDefaultCnst</b>	Table	The table has a DEFAULT constraint.  1 = True 0 = False
<b>TableHasDeleteTrigger</b>	Table	The table has a DELETE trigger.  1 = True

		0 = False
<b>TableHasForeignKey</b>	Table	The table has a FOREIGN KEY constraint.  1 = True 0 = False
<b>TableHasForeignRef</b>	Table	Table is referenced by a FOREIGN KEY constraint.  1 = True 0 = False
<b>TableHasIdentity</b>	Table	The table has an identity column.  1 = True 0 = False
<b>TableHasIndex</b>	Table	The table has an index of any type.  1 = True 0 = False
<b>TableHasInsertTrigger</b>	Table	The object has an Insert trigger.  1 = True 0 = False NULL = Invalid input.
<b>TableHasNonclustIndex</b>	Table	The table has a nonclustered index.  1 = True 0 = False
<b>TableHasPrimaryKey</b>	Table	The table has a primary key.

		<p>1 = True 0 = False</p>
<b>TableHasRowGuidCol</b>	Table	<p>The table has a ROWGUIDCOL for a <b>uniqueidentifier</b> column.</p> <p>1 = True 0 = False</p>
<b>TableHasTextImage</b>	Table	<p>The table has a <b>text</b> column.</p> <p>1 = True 0 = False</p>
<b>TableHasTimestamp</b>	Table	<p>The table has a <b>timestamp</b> column.</p> <p>1 = True 0 = False</p>
<b>TableHasUniqueCnst</b>	Table	<p>The table has a UNIQUE constraint.</p> <p>1 = True 0 = False</p>
<b>TableHasUpdateTrigger</b>	Table	<p>The object has an Update trigger.</p> <p>1 = True 0 = False</p>
<b>TableInsertTrigger</b>	Table	<p>The table has an INSERT trigger.</p> <p>&gt;1 = ID of first trigger with given type.</p>
<b>TableInsertTriggerCount</b>	Table	<p>The table has the</p>

		<p>specified number of INSERT triggers.</p> <p>&gt;1 = ID of first trigger with given type.</p>
<b>TableIsFake</b>	Table	<p>The table is not real. It is materialized internally on demand by SQL Server.</p> <p>1 = True 0 = False</p>
<b>TableIsPinned</b>	Table	<p>The table is pinned to be held in the data cache.</p> <p>1 = True 0 = False</p>
<b>TableTextInRowLimit</b>	Table	<p>The maximum bytes allowed for <b>text in row</b>, or 0 if <b>text in row</b> option is not set.</p>
<b>TableUpdateTrigger</b>	Table	<p>The table has an UPDATE trigger.</p> <p>&gt;1 = ID of first trigger with given type.</p>
<b>TableUpdateTriggerCount</b>	Table	<p>The table has the specified number of UPDATE triggers.</p> <p>&gt;1 = ID of first trigger with given type.</p>

## Return Types

**int**

## **Remarks**

OBJECTPROPERTY(*view\_id*, 'IsIndexable') may consume significant computer resources because evaluation of **IsIndexable** property requires the parsing of view definition, normalization, and partial optimization.

OBJECTPROPERTY(*table\_id*, 'TableHasActiveFulltextIndex') will return '1' (True) when at least one column of a table is added for indexing. Full-text indexing becomes active for population as soon as the first column is added for indexing.

When the last column in an index is dropped, the index becomes inactive.

The actual creation of index still might fail if certain index key requirements are not met. See CREATE INDEX for details.

## **Examples**

### **A. To find out if authors is a table**

This example tests whether **authors** is a table.

```
IF OBJECTPROPERTY ( object_id('authors'),'ISTABLE') = 1  
  print 'Authors is a table'
```

```
ELSE IF OBJECTPROPERTY ( object_id('authors'),'ISTABLE') = 0  
  print 'Authors is not a table'
```

```
ELSE IF OBJECTPROPERTY ( object_id('authors'),'ISTABLE') IS NULL  
  print 'ERROR: Authors is not an object'
```

### **B. To determine if text in row is enabled on a table**

This example tests whether the **text in row** option is enabled in the **authors** table so that **text**, **ntext**, or **image** data can be stored in its data row.

```
USE pubs
```

```
SELECT OBJECTPROPERTY(OBJECT_ID('authors'),'TableTextInRow')
```

The result set shows that **text in row** is not enabled on the table.

```
-----  
0
```

### **C. To determine if a scalar-valued user-defined function is deterministic**

This example tests whether the user-defined scalar-valued function `fn_CubicVolume`, which returns a decimal, is deterministic.

```
CREATE FUNCTION fn_CubicVolume  
-- Input dimensions in centimeters.  
  (@CubeLength decimal(4,1), @CubeWidth decimal(4,1),  
  @CubeHeight decimal(4,1) )  
RETURNS decimal(12,3) -- Cubic Centimeters.  
WITH SCHEMABINDING  
AS  
BEGIN  
  RETURN ( @CubeLength * @CubeWidth * @CubeHeight )  
END
```

```
--Is it a deterministic function?
```

```
SELECT OBJECTPROPERTY(OBJECT_ID('fn_CubicVolume'), 'IsDeterministic')
```

The result set shows that `fn_CubicVolume` is a deterministic function.

```
-----  
1
```

### **See Also**

[COLUMNPROPERTY](#)

[CREATE INDEX](#)

Metadata Functions

TYPEPROPERTY

## Transact-SQL Reference

# OPEN

Opens a Transact-SQL server cursor and populates the cursor by executing the Transact-SQL statement specified on the DECLARE CURSOR or SET *cursor\_variable* statement.

## Syntax

```
OPEN { { [ GLOBAL ] cursor_name } | cursor_variable_name }
```

## Arguments

GLOBAL

Specifies that *cursor\_name* refers to a global cursor.

*cursor\_name*

Is the name of a declared cursor. If both a global and a local cursor exist with *cursor\_name* as their name, *cursor\_name* refers to the global cursor if GLOBAL is specified; otherwise, *cursor\_name* refers to the local cursor.

*cursor\_variable\_name*

Is the name of a cursor variable that references a cursor.

## Remarks

If the cursor is declared with the INSENSITIVE or STATIC option, OPEN creates a temporary table to hold the result set. OPEN fails if the size of any row in the result set exceeds the maximum row size for Microsoft® SQL Server™ tables. If the cursor is declared with the KEYSET option, OPEN creates a temporary table to hold the keyset. The temporary tables are stored in **tempdb**.

After a cursor has been opened, use the @@CURSOR\_ROWS function to receive the number of qualifying rows in the last opened cursor. Depending on the number of rows expected in the result set, SQL Server may choose to populate a keyset-driven cursor asynchronously on a separate thread. This allows fetches to proceed immediately, even if the keyset is not fully populated. For

more information, see [Asynchronous Population](#).

To set the threshold at which SQL Server generates keysets asynchronously, set the **cursor threshold** configuration option. For more information, see [sp\\_configure](#).

## Examples

This example opens a cursor and fetches all the rows.

```
DECLARE Employee_Cursor CURSOR FOR
SELECT LastName, FirstName
FROM Northwind.dbo.Employees
WHERE LastName like 'B%'
```

```
OPEN Employee_Cursor
```

```
FETCH NEXT FROM Employee_Cursor
WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0
BEGIN
    FETCH NEXT FROM Employee_Cursor
END
```

```
CLOSE Employee_Cursor
DEALLOCATE Employee_Cursor
```

## See Also

[CLOSE](#)

[@@CURSOR\\_ROWS](#)

[DEALLOCATE](#)

[DECLARE CURSOR](#)

[FETCH](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# OPENDATASOURCE

Provides ad hoc connection information as part of a four-part object name without using a linked server name.

## Syntax

OPENDATASOURCE ( *provider\_name*, *init\_string* )

## Arguments

*provider\_name*

Is the name registered as the PROGID of the OLE DB provider used to access the data source. *provider\_name* is a **char** data type, with no default value.

*init\_string*

Is the connection string passed to the **IDataInitialize** interface of the destination provider. The provider string syntax is based on keyword-value pairs separated by semicolons, that is, "keyword1=value; keyword2=value."

The basic syntax is defined in the Microsoft® Data Access SDK. Refer to the documentation on the provider for specific keyword-value pairs supported. This table lists the most commonly used keywords in the *init\_string* argument.

Keyword	OLE DB property	Valid values and Description
Data Source	DBPROP_INIT_DATASOURCE	Name of the data source to connect to. Different providers interpret this in different ways. For SQL Server OLE DB provider, this indicates the name of the server. For Jet OLE DB

		provider, this indicates the full path of the .mdb file or .xls file.
Location	DBPROP_INIT_LOCATION	Location of the database to connect to.
Extended Properties	DBPROP_INIT_PROVIDERSTRING	The provider-specific connect-string.
Connect timeout	DBPROP_INIT_TIMEOUT	Time-out value after which the connection attempt fails.
User ID	DBPROP_AUTH_USERID	User ID to be used for the connection.
Password	DBPROP_AUTH_PASSWORD	Password to be used for the connection.
Catalog	DBPROP_INIT_CATALOG	The name of the initial or default catalog when connecting to the data source.

## Remarks

The OPENDATASOURCE function can be used in the same Transact-SQL syntax locations as a linked server name. Thus, OPENDATASOURCE can be used as the first part of a four-part name that refers to a table or view name in a SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement, or to a remote stored procedure in an EXECUTE statement. When executing remote stored procedures, OPENDATASOURCE should refer to another SQL Server. OPENDATASOURCE does not accept variables for its arguments.

Like the OPENROWSET function, OPENDATASOURCE should only reference OLE DB data sources accessed infrequently. Define a linked server for any data sources accessed more than a few times. Neither OPENDATASOURCE, nor OPENROWSET provide all the functionality of linked server definitions, such as security management and the ability to query catalog information. All connection information, including passwords, must be provided each time OPENDATASOURCE is called.

## Examples

This example accesses data from a table on another instance of SQL Server.

```
SELECT *
FROM OPENDATASOURCE(
    'SQLOLEDB',
    'Data Source=ServerName;User ID=MyUID;Password=MyPass'
).Northwind.dbo.Categories
```

This is an example of a query against an Excel spreadsheet through the OLE DB provider for Jet.

```
SELECT *
FROM OpenDataSource( 'Microsoft.Jet.OLEDB.4.0',
    'Data Source="c:\Finance\account.xls";User ID=Admin;Password=;E
```

## See Also

[Distributed Queries](#)

[OPENROWSET](#)

[sp\\_addlinkedserver](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# OPENQUERY

Executes the specified pass-through query on the given linked server, which is an OLE DB data source. The OPENQUERY function can be referenced in the FROM clause of a query as though it is a table name. The OPENQUERY function can also be referenced as the target table of an INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement, subject to the capabilities of the OLE DB provider. Although the query may return multiple result sets, OPENQUERY returns only the first one.

## Syntax

OPENQUERY ( *linked\_server* , 'query' )

## Arguments

*linked\_server*

Is an identifier representing the name of the linked server.

'query'

Is the query string executed in the linked server.

## Remarks

OPENQUERY does not accept variables for its arguments.

## Examples

This example creates a linked server named **OracleSvr** against an Oracle database using the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Oracle. Then this example uses a pass-through query against this linked server.

**Note** This example assumes that an Oracle database alias called ORCLDB has been created.

```
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver 'OracleSvr',  
    'Oracle 7.3',
```

```
'MSDAORA',  
'ORCLDB'  
GO  
SELECT *  
FROM OPENQUERY(OracleSvr, 'SELECT name, id FROM joe.titles'  
GO
```

## **See Also**

[DELETE](#)

[Distributed Queries](#)

[FROM](#)

[INSERT](#)

[OPENDATASOURCE](#)

[OPENROWSET](#)

[Rowset Functions](#)

[SELECT](#)

[sp\\_addlinkedserver](#)

[sp\\_serveroption](#)

[UPDATE](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# OPENROWSET

Includes all connection information necessary to access remote data from an OLE DB data source. This method is an alternative to accessing tables in a linked server and is a one-time, ad hoc method of connecting and accessing remote data using OLE DB. The OPENROWSET function can be referenced in the FROM clause of a query as though it is a table name. The OPENROWSET function can also be referenced as the target table of an INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement, subject to the capabilities of the OLE DB provider. Although the query may return multiple result sets, OPENROWSET returns only the first one.

## Syntax

```
OPENROWSET ( 'provider_name'  
    , { 'datasource' ; 'user_id' ; 'password'  
      | 'provider_string' }  
    , { [ catalog. ] [ schema. ] object  
      | 'query' }  
    )
```

## Arguments

*'provider\_name'*

Is a character string that represents the friendly name of the OLE DB provider as specified in the registry. *provider\_name* has no default value.

*'datasource'*

Is a string constant that corresponds to a particular OLE DB data source. *datasource* is the DBPROP\_INIT\_DATASOURCE property to be passed to the provider's **IDBProperties** interface to initialize the provider. Typically, this string includes the name of the database file, the name of a database server, or a name that the provider understands to locate the database(s).

*'user\_id'*

Is a string constant that is the username that is passed to the specified OLE

DB provider. *user\_id* specifies the security context for the connection and is passed in as the DBPROP\_AUTH\_USERID property to initialize the provider.

#### *'password'*

Is a string constant that is the user password to be passed to the OLE DB provider. *password* is passed in as the DBPROP\_AUTH\_PASSWORD property when initializing the provider.

#### *'provider\_string'*

Is a provider-specific connection string that is passed in as the DBPROP\_INIT\_PROVIDERSTRING property to initialize the OLE DB provider. *provider\_string* typically encapsulates all the connection information needed to initialize the provider.

#### *catalog*

Is the name of the catalog or database in which the specified object resides.

#### *schema*

Is the name of the schema or object owner for the specified object.

#### *object*

Is the object name that uniquely identifies the object to manipulate.

#### *'query'*

Is a string constant sent to and executed by the provider. Microsoft® SQL Server™ does not process this query, but processes query results returned by the provider (a pass-through query). Pass-through queries are useful when used on providers that do not expose their tabular data through table names, but only through a command language. Pass-through queries are supported on the remote server, as long as the query provider supports the OLE DB **Command** object and its mandatory interfaces. For more information, see [SQL Server OLE DB Programmer's Reference](#).

## **Remarks**

Catalog and schema names are required if the OLE DB provider supports

multiple catalogs and schemas in the specified data source. Values for *catalog* and *schema* can be omitted if the OLE DB provider does not support them.

If the provider supports only schema names, a two-part name of the form *schema.object* must be specified. If the provider supports only catalog names, a three-part name of the form *catalog.schema.object* must be specified.

OPENROWSET does not accept variables for its arguments.

## Permissions

OPENROWSET permissions are determined by the permissions of the username being passed to the OLE DB provider.

## Examples

### A. Use OPENROWSET with a SELECT and the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server

This example uses the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server to access the **authors** table in the **pubs** database on a remote server named **seattle1**. The provider is initialized from the *datasource*, *user\_id*, and *password*, and a SELECT is used to define the row set returned.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT a.*
FROM OPENROWSET('SQLOLEDB','seattle1';'sa';'MyPass',
  'SELECT * FROM pubs.dbo.authors ORDER BY au_lname, au_fnam')
GO
```

### B. Use OPENROWSET with an object and the OLE DB Provider for ODBC

This example uses the OLE DB Provider for ODBC and the SQL Server ODBC driver to access the **authors** table in the **pubs** database on a remote server named **seattle1**. The provider is initialized with a *provider\_string* specified in the ODBC syntax used by the ODBC provider, and the *catalog.schema.object*

syntax is used to define the row set returned.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT a.*
FROM OPENROWSET('MSDASQL',
  'DRIVER={SQL Server};SERVER=seattle1;UID=sa;PWD=MyPass'
  pubs.dbo.authors) AS a
ORDER BY a.au_lname, a.au_fname
GO
```

### **C. Use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Jet**

This example accesses the **orders** table in the Microsoft Access **Northwind** database through the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Jet.

**Note** This example assumes that Access is installed.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT a.*
FROM OPENROWSET('Microsoft.Jet.OLEDB.4.0',
  'c:\MSOffice\Access\Samples\northwind.mdb';'admin';'mypwd', Order
  AS a
GO
```

### **D. Use OPENROWSET and another table in an INNER JOIN**

This example selects all data from the **customers** table from the local SQL Server **Northwind** database and from the **orders** table from the Access **Northwind** database stored on the same computer.

**Note** This example assumes that Access is installed.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT c.*, o.*
FROM Northwind.dbo.Customers AS c INNER JOIN
```

```
OPENROWSET('Microsoft.Jet.OLEDB.4.0',
'c:\MSOffice\Access\Samples\northwind.mdb';'admin';'mypwd', Order
AS o
ON c.CustomerID = o.CustomerID
GO
```

## **See Also**

[DELETE](#)

[Distributed Queries](#)

[FROM](#)

[INSERT](#)

[OPENDATASOURCE](#)

[OPENQUERY](#)

[Rowset Functions](#)

[SELECT](#)

[sp\\_addlinkedserver](#)

[sp\\_serveroption](#)

[UPDATE](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# OPENXML

OPENXML provides a rowset view over an XML document. Because OPENXML is a rowset provider, OPENXML can be used in Transact-SQL statements in which rowset providers such as a table, view, or the OPENROWSET function can appear.

## Syntax

```
OPENXML(idoc int [in],rowpattern nvarchar[in],[flags byte[in]])  
[WITH (SchemaDeclaration | TableName)]
```

## Arguments

*idoc*

Is the document handle of the internal representation of an XML document. The internal representation of an XML document is created by calling **sp\_xml\_preparedocument**.

*rowpattern*

Is the XPath pattern used to identify the nodes (in the XML document whose handle is passed in the *idoc* parameter) to be processed as rows.

*flags*

Indicates the mapping that should be used between the XML data and the relational rowset, and how the spill-over column should be filled. *flags* is an optional input parameter, and can be one of these values.

Byte Value	Description
0	Defaults to attribute-centric mapping.
1	Use the attribute-centric mapping. Can be combined with XML_ELEMENTS; in which case, attribute-centric mapping is applied first, and then element-centric mapping is applied for all columns not yet dealt with.

<b>2</b>	Use the element-centric mapping. Can be combined with XML_ATTRIBUTES; in which case, attribute-centric mapping is applied first, and then element-centric mapping is applied for all columns not yet dealt with.
<b>8</b>	Can be combined (logical OR) with XML_ATTRIBUTES or XML_ELEMENTS. In context of retrieval, this flag indicates that the consumed data should not be copied to the overflow property <b>@mp:xmltext</b> .

### *SchemaDeclaration*

Is the schema definition of the form:

*ColName ColType [ColPattern | MetaProperty][, ColName ColType [ColPattern | MetaProperty]...]*

#### *ColName*

Is the column name in the rowset.

#### *ColType*

Is the SQL data type of the column in the rowset. If the column types differ from the underlying XML data type of the attribute, type coercion occurs. If the column is of type **timestamp**, the present value in the XML document is disregarded when selecting from an OPENXML rowset, and the autofill values are returned.

#### *ColPattern*

Is an optional, general XPath pattern that describes how the XML nodes should be mapped to the columns. If the *ColPattern* is not specified, the default mapping (attribute-centric or element-centric mapping as specified by *flags*) takes place.

The XPath pattern specified as *ColPattern* is used to specify the special nature of the mapping (in case of attribute-centric and element-centric mapping) that overwrites or enhances the default mapping indicated by *flags*.

The general XPath pattern specified as *ColPattern* also supports the metaproperties.

### *MetaProperty*

Is one of the metaproperties provided by OPENXML. If the metaproperty is specified, the column contains information provided by the metaproperty. The metaproperties allow you to extract information (such as relative position, , namespace information) about XML nodes, which provides more information than is visible in the textual representation.

### *TableName*

Is the table name that can be given (instead of *SchemaDeclaration*) if a table with the desired schema already exists and no column patterns are required.

The WITH clause provides a rowset format (and additional mapping information as necessary) using either *SchemaDeclaration* or specifying an existing *TableName*. If the optional WITH clause is not specified, the results are returned in an **edge table** format. Edge tables represent the fine-grained XML document structure (e.g. element/attribute names, the document hierarchy, the namespaces, PIs etc.) in a single table.

This table describes the structure of the edge table.

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>id</b>	<b>bigint</b>	Is the unique ID of the document node.  The root element has an ID value 0. The negative ID values are reserved.
<b>parentid</b>	<b>bigint</b>	Identifies the parent of the node. The parent identified by this ID is not necessarily the parent element, but it depends on the NodeType of the node whose parent is identified by this ID. For example, if the node is a text node, the parent of it may be an attribute node.  If the node is at the top level in the XML document, its <b>ParentID</b> is NULL.
<b>nodetype</b>	<b>int</b>	Identifies the node type. Is an integer that corresponds to the XML DOM node type

		numbering (see DOM for node information). The node types are: <b>1</b> = Element node <b>2</b> = Attribute node <b>3</b> = Text node
<b>localname</b>	<b>nvarchar</b>	Gives the local name of the element or attribute. Is NULL if the DOM object does not have a name.
<b>prefix</b>	<b>nvarchar</b>	Is the namespace prefix of the node name.
<b>namespaceuri</b>	<b>nvarchar</b>	Is the namespace URI of the node. If the value is NULL, no namespace is present.
<b>datatype</b>	<b>nvarchar</b>	Is the actual data type of the element or attribute row and is NULL otherwise. The data type is inferred from the inline DTD or from the inline schema.
<b>prev</b>	<b>bigint</b>	Is the XML ID of the previous sibling element. Is NULL if there is no direct previous sibling.
<b>text</b>	<b>ntext</b>	Contains the attribute value or the element content in text form (or is NULL if the edge table entry does not need a value).

## Examples

### A. Use a simple SELECT statement with OPENXML

This example creates an internal representation of the XML image using **sp\_xml\_preparedocument**. A SELECT statement using an OPENXML rowset provider is then executed against the internal representation of the XML document.

The *flag* value is set to **1** indicating attribute-centric mapping. Therefore, the XML attributes map to the columns in the rowset. The *rowpattern* specified as **/ROOT/Customers** identifies the <Customers> nodes to be processed.

The optional *ColPattern* (column pattern) is not specified because the column name matches the XML attribute names.

The OPENXML rowset provider creates a two-column rowset (**CustomerID** and **ContactName**) from which the SELECT statement retrieves the necessary columns (in this case, all the columns).

```
DECLARE @idoc int
DECLARE @doc varchar(1000)
SET @doc = '
<ROOT>
<Customer CustomerID="VINET" ContactName="Paul Henriot">
  <Order CustomerID="VINET" EmployeeID="5" OrderDate="1996-
    <OrderDetail OrderID="10248" ProductID="11" Quantity="12"/>
    <OrderDetail OrderID="10248" ProductID="42" Quantity="10"/>
  </Order>
</Customer>
<Customer CustomerID="LILAS" ContactName="Carlos Gonzlez">
  <Order CustomerID="LILAS" EmployeeID="3" OrderDate="1996-
    <OrderDetail OrderID="10283" ProductID="72" Quantity="3"/>
  </Order>
</Customer>
</ROOT>'
--Create an internal representation of the XML document.
EXEC sp_xml_preparedocument @idoc OUTPUT, @doc
-- Execute a SELECT statement that uses the OPENXML rowset provi
SELECT *
FROM OPENXML (@idoc, '/ROOT/Customer',1)
WITH (CustomerID varchar(10),
      ContactName varchar(20))
```

Here is the result set:

```
CustomerID ContactName
-----
```

VINET Paul Henriot  
LILAS Carlos Gonzlez

If the same SELECT statement is executed with *flags* set to 2, indicating element-centric mapping, the values of **CustomerID** and **ContactName** for both of the customers in the XML document are returned as NULL, because the <Customers> elements do not have any subelements.

Here is the result set:

CustomerID	ContactName
-----	-----
NULL	NULL
NULL	NULL

## B. Specify ColPattern for mapping between columns and the XML attributes

This query returns customer ID, order date, product ID and quantity attributes from the XML document. The *rowpattern* identifies the <OrderDetails> elements. **ProductID** and **Quantity** are the attributes of the <OrderDetails> element. However, the **OrderID**, **CustomerID** and **OrderDate** are the attributes of the parent element (<Orders>).

The optional *ColPattern* is specified, indicating that:

- The **OrderID**, **CustomerID** and **OrderDate** in the rowset map to the attributes of the parent of the nodes identified by *rowpattern* in the XML document.
- The **ProdID** column in the rowset maps to the **ProductID** attribute, and the **Qty** column in the rowset maps to the **Quantity** attribute of the nodes identified in *rowpattern*.

Although the element-centric mapping is specified by the *flags* parameter, the mapping specified in *ColPattern* overwrites this mapping.

```
declare @idoc int
```

```

declare @doc varchar(1000)
set @doc ='
<ROOT>
<Customer CustomerID="VINET" ContactName="Paul Henriot">
  <Order OrderID="10248" CustomerID="VINET" EmployeeID="5"
    OrderDate="1996-07-04T00:00:00">
    <OrderDetail ProductID="11" Quantity="12"/>
    <OrderDetail ProductID="42" Quantity="10"/>
  </Order>
</Customer>
<Customer CustomerID="LILAS" ContactName="Carlos Gonzlez">
  <Order OrderID="10283" CustomerID="LILAS" EmployeeID="3"
    OrderDate="1996-08-16T00:00:00">
    <OrderDetail ProductID="72" Quantity="3"/>
  </Order>
</Customer>
</ROOT>'
--Create an internal representation of the XML document.
exec sp_xml_preparedocument @idoc OUTPUT, @doc
-- SELECT stmt using OPENXML rowset provider
SELECT *
FROM OPENXML (@idoc, '/ROOT/Customer/Order/OrderDetail',2)
  WITH (OrderID int '@OrderID',
        CustomerID varchar(10) '@CustomerID',
        OrderDate datetime '@OrderDate',
        ProdID int '@ProductID',
        Qty int '@Quantity')

```

This is the result:

OrderID	CustomerID	OrderDate	ProdID	Qty
10248	VINET	1996-07-04 00:00:00.000	11	12

10248	VINET	1996-07-04 00:00:00.000	42	10
10283	LILAS	1996-08-16 00:00:00.000	72	3

### C. Obtain result in an edge table format

In this example, the WITH clause is not specified in the OPENXML statement. As a result, the rowset generated by OPENXML has an edge table format. The SELECT statement returns all the columns in the edge table.

The sample XML document in the example consists of <Customers>, <Orders>, and <Order\_0020\_Details> elements.

First sp\_xml\_preparedocument is called to obtain a document handle. This document handle is passed to OPENXML.

In the OPENXML statement

- The *rowpattern* (/ROOT/Customers) identifies the <Customers> nodes to process.
- The WITH clause is not provided. Therefore OPENXML returns the rowset in an edge table format.

Finally the SELECT statement retrieves all the columns in the edge table.

```

declare @idoc int
declare @doc varchar(1000)
set @doc = '
<ROOT>
<Customers CustomerID="VINET" ContactName="Paul Henriot">
  <Orders CustomerID="VINET" EmployeeID="5" OrderDate=
    "1996-07-04T00:00:00">
    <Order_x0020_Details OrderID="10248" ProductID="11" Quantit
    <Order_x0020_Details OrderID="10248" ProductID="42" Quantit
  </Orders>
</Customers>
<Customers CustomerID="LILAS" ContactName="Carlos Gonzlez">

```

```
<Orders CustomerID="LILAS" EmployeeID="3" OrderDate=
    "1996-08-16T00:00:00">
    <Order_x0020_Details OrderID="10283" ProductID="72" Quantit
</Orders>
</Customers>
</ROOT>'
```

--Create an internal representation of the XML document.

```
exec sp_xml_preparedocument @idoc OUTPUT, @doc
```

-- SELECT statement using OPENXML rowset provider

```
SELECT *
```

```
FROM OPENXML (@idoc, '/ROOT/Customers')
```

```
EXEC sp_xml_removedocument @idoc
```

The result is returned as an edge table.

## See Also

[Using OPENXML](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# Operators

An operator is a symbol specifying an action that is performed on one or more expressions. Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 uses these operator categories:

- Arithmetic operators
- Assignment operator
- Bitwise operators
- Comparison operators
- Logical operators
- String concatenation operator
- Unary operators

## Arithmetic Operators

Arithmetic operators perform mathematical operations on two expressions of any of the data types of the numeric data type category. For more information about data type categories, see [Transact-SQL Syntax Conventions](#).

Operator	Meaning
<a href="#">+ (Add)</a>	Addition.
<a href="#">- (Subtract)</a>	Subtraction.
<a href="#">* (Multiply)</a>	Multiplication.
<a href="#">/ (Divide)</a>	Division.
<a href="#">% (Modulo)</a>	Returns the integer remainder of a division. For example, $12 \% 5 = 2$ because the remainder of 12

divided by 5 is 2.
--------------------

The plus (+) and minus (-) can also be used to perform arithmetic operations on **datetime** and **smalldatetime** values.

For more information about the precision and scale of the result of an arithmetic operation, see [Precision, Scale, and Length](#).

## Assignment Operator

Transact-SQL has one assignment operator, the equals sign (=). In this example, the **@MyCounter** variable is created. Then, the assignment operator sets **@MyCounter** to a value returned by an expression.

```
DECLARE @MyCounter INT
SET @MyCounter = 1
```

The assignment operator can also be used to establish the relationship between a column heading and the expression defining the values for the column. This example displays two column headings named **FirstColumnHeading** and **SecondColumnHeading**. The string xyz is displayed in the **FirstColumnHeading** column heading for all rows. Then, each product ID from the **Products** table is listed in the **SecondColumnHeading** column heading.

```
USE Northwind
GO
SELECT FirstColumnHeading = 'xyz',
       SecondColumnHeading = ProductID
FROM Products
GO
```

## Bitwise Operators

Bitwise operators perform bit manipulations between two expressions of any of the data types of the integer data type category.

Operator	Meaning

<a href="#">&amp; (Bitwise AND)</a>	Bitwise AND (two operands).
<a href="#">  (Bitwise OR)</a>	Bitwise OR (two operands).
<a href="#">^ (Bitwise Exclusive OR)</a>	Bitwise exclusive OR (two operands).

The operands for bitwise operators can be any of the data types of the integer or binary string data type categories (except for the **image** data type), with the exception that both operands cannot be any of the data types of the binary string data type category. The table shows the supported operand data types.

Left operand	Right operand
<a href="#">binary</a>	<b>int</b> , <b>smallint</b> , or <b>tinyint</b>
<a href="#">bit</a>	<b>int</b> , <b>smallint</b> , <b>tinyint</b> , or <b>bit</b>
<a href="#">int</a>	<b>int</b> , <b>smallint</b> , <b>tinyint</b> , <b>binary</b> , or <b>varbinary</b>
<a href="#">smallint</a>	<b>int</b> , <b>smallint</b> , <b>tinyint</b> , <b>binary</b> , or <b>varbinary</b>
<a href="#">tinyint</a>	<b>int</b> , <b>smallint</b> , <b>tinyint</b> , <b>binary</b> , or <b>varbinary</b>
<a href="#">varbinary</a>	<b>int</b> , <b>smallint</b> , or <b>tinyint</b>

## Comparison Operators

Comparison operators test whether or not two expressions are the same. Comparison operators can be used on all expressions except expressions of the **text**, **ntext**, or **image** data types.

Operator	Meaning
<a href="#">= (Equals)</a>	Equal to
<a href="#">&gt; (Greater Than)</a>	Greater than
<a href="#">&lt; (Less Than)</a>	Less than
<a href="#">&gt;= (Greater Than or Equal To)</a>	Greater than or equal to
<a href="#">&lt;= (Less Than or Equal To)</a>	Less than or equal to
<a href="#">&lt;&gt; (Not Equal To)</a>	Not equal to
<a href="#">!= (Not Equal To)</a>	Not equal to (not SQL-92 standard)
<a href="#">!&lt; (Not Less Than)</a>	Not less than (not SQL-92 standard)

[!> \(Not Greater Than\)](#)

Not greater than (not SQL-92 standard)

The result of a comparison operator has the Boolean data type, which has three values: TRUE, FALSE, and UNKNOWN. Expressions that return a Boolean data type are known as Boolean expressions.

Unlike other SQL Server data types, a Boolean data type cannot be specified as the data type of a table column or variable, and cannot be returned in a result set.

When SET ANSI\_NULLS is ON, an operator that has one or two NULL expressions returns UNKNOWN. When SET ANSI\_NULLS is OFF, the same rules apply, except an equals operator returns TRUE if both expressions are NULL. For example, NULL = NULL returns TRUE if SET ANSI\_NULLS is OFF.

Expressions with Boolean data types are used in the WHERE clause to filter the rows that qualify for the search conditions and in control-of-flow language statements such as IF and WHILE, for example:

```
USE Northwind
GO
DECLARE @MyProduct int
SET @MyProduct = 10
IF (@MyProduct <> 0)
    SELECT *
    FROM Products
    WHERE ProductID = @MyProduct
GO
```

## Logical Operators

Logical operators test for the truth of some condition. Logical operators, like comparison operators, return a Boolean data type with a value of TRUE or FALSE.

Operator	Meaning
<a href="#">ALL</a>	TRUE if all of a set of comparisons are TRUE.

<a href="#">AND</a>	TRUE if both Boolean expressions are TRUE.
<a href="#">ANY</a>	TRUE if any one of a set of comparisons are TRUE.
<a href="#">BETWEEN</a>	TRUE if the operand is within a range.
<a href="#">EXISTS</a>	TRUE if a subquery contains any rows.
<a href="#">IN</a>	TRUE if the operand is equal to one of a list of expressions.
<a href="#">LIKE</a>	TRUE if the operand matches a pattern.
<a href="#">NOT</a>	Reverses the value of any other Boolean operator.
<a href="#">OR</a>	TRUE if either Boolean expression is TRUE.
<a href="#">SOME</a>	TRUE if some of a set of comparisons are TRUE.

For more information about logical operators, see the specific logical operator topic.

## String Concatenation Operator

The string concatenation operator allows string concatenation with the addition sign (+), which is also known as the string concatenation operator. All other string manipulation is handled through string functions such as `SUBSTRING`.

By default, an empty string is interpreted as an empty string in `INSERT` or assignment statements on data of the **`varchar`** data type. In concatenating data of the **`varchar`**, **`char`**, or **`text`** data types, the empty string is interpreted as an empty string. For example, `'abc' + '' + 'def'` is stored as `'abcdef'`. However, if the **`sp_dbcmtlevel`** compatibility level setting is 65, empty constants are treated as a single blank character and `'abc' + '' + 'def'` is stored as `'abc def'`. For more information about the interpretation of empty strings, see [sp\\_dbcmtlevel](#).

When two character strings are concatenated, the collation of the result expression is set following the rules of collation precedence. For more information, see [Collation Precedence](#).

## Unary Operators

Unary operators perform an operation on only one expression of any of the data types of the numeric data type category.

---

Operator	Meaning
<a href="#">+ (Positive)</a>	Numeric value is positive.
<a href="#">- (Negative)</a>	Numeric value is negative.
<a href="#">~ (Bitwise NOT)</a>	Returns the ones complement of the number.

The + (Positive) and - (Negative) operators can be used on any expression of any of the data types of the numeric data type category. The ~ (Bitwise NOT) operator can be used only on expressions of any of the data types of the integer data type category.

## Operator Precedence

When a complex expression has multiple operators, operator precedence determines the sequence in which the operations are performed. The order of execution can significantly affect the resulting value.

Operators have these precedence levels. An operator on higher levels is evaluated before an operator on a lower level:

- + (Positive), - (Negative), ~ (Bitwise NOT)
- \* (Multiply), / (Division), % (Modulo)
- + (Add), (+ Concatenate), - (Subtract)
- =, >, <, >=, <=, <>, !=, !>, !< (Comparison operators)
- ^ (Bitwise Exclusive OR), & (Bitwise AND), | (Bitwise OR)
- NOT
- AND

- ALL, ANY, BETWEEN, IN, LIKE, OR, SOME
- = (Assignment)

When two operators in an expression have the same operator precedence level, they are evaluated left to right based on their position in the expression. For example, in the expression used in the SET statement of this example, the subtraction operator is evaluated before the addition operator.

```
DECLARE @MyNumber int
SET @MyNumber = 4 - 2 + 27
-- Evaluates to 2 + 27 which yields an expression result of 29.
SELECT @MyNumber
```

Use parentheses to override the defined precedence of the operators in an expression. Everything within the parentheses is evaluated first to yield a single value before that value can be used by any operator outside of the parentheses.

For example, in the expression used in the SET statement of this example, the multiplication operator has a higher precedence than the addition operator, so it gets evaluated first; the expression result is 13.

```
DECLARE @MyNumber int
SET @MyNumber = 2 * 4 + 5
-- Evaluates to 8 + 5 which yields an expression result of 13.
SELECT @MyNumber
```

In the expression used in the SET statement of this example, the parentheses causes the addition to be performed first; the expression result is 18.

```
DECLARE @MyNumber int
SET @MyNumber = 2 * (4 + 5)
-- Evaluates to 2 * 9 which yields an expression result of 18.
SELECT @MyNumber
```

If an expression has nested parentheses, the most deeply nested expression is evaluated first. This example contains nested parentheses, with the expression 5

- 3 in the most deeply nested set of parentheses. This expression yields a value of 2. Then, the addition operator (+) adds this result to 4, which yields a value of 6. Finally, the 6 is multiplied by 2 to yield an expression result of 12.

```
DECLARE @MyNumber int
SET @MyNumber = 2 * (4 + (5 - 3) )
-- Evaluates to 2 * (4 + 2) which further evaluates to 2 * 6, and
-- yields an expression result of 12.
SELECT @MyNumber
```

## **See Also**

[Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# OR

Combines two conditions. When more than one logical operator is used in a statement, OR operators are evaluated after AND operators. However, you can change the order of evaluation by using parentheses.

## Syntax

*boolean\_expression* OR *boolean\_expression*

## Arguments

*boolean\_expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression that returns TRUE, FALSE, or UNKNOWN.

## Result Types

Boolean

## Result Value

OR returns TRUE when either of the conditions is TRUE.

## Remarks

This table shows the result of the OR operator.

	TRUE	FALSE	UNKNOWN
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	UNKNOWN
UNKNOWN	TRUE	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN

## Examples

This example retrieves the book titles that carry an advance greater than \$5,500

and are either business or psychology books. If the parentheses are not included, the WHERE clause retrieves all business books or psychology books that have an advance greater than \$5,500.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT SUBSTRING(title, 1, 30) AS Title, type
```

```
FROM titles
```

```
WHERE (type = 'business' OR type = 'psychology') AND
```

```
  advance > $5500
```

```
ORDER BY title
```

```
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
Title
```

```
type
```

```
-----
```

```
Computer Phobic AND Non-Phobic psychology
```

```
Life Without Fear      psychology
```

```
You Can Combat Computer Stress business
```

(3 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[Expressions](#)

[Functions](#)

[Operators](#) (Logical Operators)

[SELECT](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **ORDER BY**

Specifies the sort order used on columns returned in a SELECT statement. For more information, see [SELECT](#).

## Transact-SQL Reference

# PARSENAME

Returns the specified part of an object name. Parts of an object that can be retrieved are the object name, owner name, database name, and server name.

**Note** The PARSENAME function does not indicate whether or not an object by the specified name exists. It just returns the specified piece of the given object name.

## Syntax

PARSENAME ( '*object\_name*' , *object\_piece* )

## Arguments

*'object\_name'*

Is the name of the object for which to retrieve the specified object part. *object\_name* is **sysname**. This parameter is an optionally qualified object name. If all parts of the object name are qualified, this name can consist of four parts: the server name, the database name, the owner name, and the object name.

*object\_piece*

Is the object part to return. *object\_piece* is **int**, and can have these values.

Value	Description
1	Object name
2	Owner name
3	Database name
4	Server name

## Return Types

nchar

## Remarks

PARSENAME returns NULL if any of the following conditions are met:

- Either *object\_name* or *object\_piece* is NULL.
- A syntax error occurs.
- The requested object part has a length of 0 and is an invalid Microsoft® SQL Server™ identifier. A zero-length object name renders the entire qualified name invalid.

## Examples

This example uses PARSENAME to return information about the **authors** table in the **pubs** database.

```
USE pubs
```

```
SELECT PARSENAME('pubs..authors', 1) AS 'Object Name'  
SELECT PARSENAME('pubs..authors', 2) AS 'Owner Name'  
SELECT PARSENAME('pubs..authors', 3) AS 'Database Name'  
SELECT PARSENAME('pubs..authors', 4) AS 'Server Name'
```

Here is the result set:

Object Name

-----

authors

(1 row(s) affected)

Owner Name

-----

(null)

(1 row(s) affected)

Database Name

-----

pubs

(1 row(s) affected)

Server Name

-----

(null)

(1 row(s) affected)

### **See Also**

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# PATINDEX

Returns the starting position of the first occurrence of a pattern in a specified expression, or zeros if the pattern is not found, on all valid text and character data types.

## Syntax

PATINDEX ( '%*pattern*' , *expression* )

## Arguments

*pattern*

Is a literal string. Wildcard characters can be used; however, the % character must precede and follow *pattern* (except when searching for first or last characters). *pattern* is an expression of the short character data type category.

*expression*

Is an expression, usually a column that is searched for the specified pattern. *expression* is of the character string data type category.

## Return Types

**int**

## Remarks

PATINDEX is useful with **text** data types; it can be used in a WHERE clause in addition to IS NULL, IS NOT NULL, and LIKE (the only other comparisons that are valid on **text** in a WHERE clause).

If either *pattern* or *expression* is NULL, PATINDEX returns NULL when the database compatibility level is 70. If the database compatibility level is 65 or earlier, PATINDEX returns NULL only when both *pattern* and *expression* are NULL.

## Examples

### A. Use a pattern with PATINDEX

This example finds the position at which the pattern "wonderful" begins in a specific row of the **notes** column in the **titles** table.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT PATINDEX('%wonderful%', notes)
FROM titles
WHERE title_id = 'TC3218'
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
46
```

(1 row(s) affected)

If you do not restrict the rows to be searched by using a WHERE clause, the query returns all rows in the table and reports nonzero values for those rows in which the pattern was found and zero for all rows in which the pattern was not found.

### B. Use wildcard characters with PATINDEX

This example uses wildcards to find the position at which the pattern "won\_erful" begins in a specific row of the **notes** column in the **titles** table, where the underscore is a wildcard representing any character.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT PATINDEX('%won_erful%', notes)
FROM titles
WHERE title_id = 'TC3218'
```

GO

Here is the result set:

-----

46

(1 row(s) affected)

If you do not restrict the rows to be searched, the query returns all rows in the table and reports nonzero values for those rows in which the pattern was found.

### **See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[String Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# PERMISSIONS

Returns a value containing a bitmap that indicates the statement, object, or column permissions for the current user.

## Syntax

```
PERMISSIONS ( [ objectid [ , 'column' ] ] )
```

## Arguments

*objectid*

Is the ID of an object. If *objectid* is not specified, the bitmap value contains statement permissions for the current user; otherwise, the bitmap contains object permissions on the object ID for the current user. The object specified must be in the current database. Use the OBJECT\_ID function with an object name to determine the *objectid* value.

'*column*'

Is the optional name of a column for which permission information is being returned. The column must be a valid column name in the table specified by *objectid*.

## Return Types

int

## Remarks

PERMISSIONS can be used to determine whether the current user has the necessary permissions to execute a statement or to GRANT a permission on an object to another user.

The permissions information returned is a 32-bit bitmap.

The lower 16 bits reflect permissions granted to the security account for the current user, as well as permissions applied to Microsoft® Windows NT®

groups or Microsoft SQL Server™ roles of which the current user is a member. For example, a returned value of 66 (hex value 0x42), when no *objectid* is specified, indicates the current user has permissions to execute the CREATE TABLE (decimal value 2) and BACKUP DATABASE (decimal value 64) statement permissions.

The upper 16 bits reflect the permissions that the current user can GRANT to other users. The upper 16 bits are interpreted exactly as those for the lower 16 bits described in the following tables, except they are shifted to the left by 16 bits (multiplied by 65536). For example, 0x8 (decimal value 8) is the bit indicating INSERT permissions when an *objectid* is specified. Whereas 0x80000 (decimal value 524288) indicates the ability to GRANT INSERT permissions because  $524288 = 8 \times 65536$ . Due to membership in roles, it is possible to not have a permission to execute a statement, but still be able to grant that permission to someone else.

The table shows the bits used for statement permissions (*objectid* is not specified).

Bit (dec)	Bit (hex)	Statement permission
1	0x1	CREATE DATABASE ( <b>master</b> database only)
2	0x2	CREATE TABLE
4	0x4	CREATE PROCEDURE
8	0x8	CREATE VIEW
16	0x10	CREATE RULE
32	0x20	CREATE DEFAULT
64	0x40	BACKUP DATABASE
128	0x80	BACKUP LOG
256	0x100	Reserved

The table shows the bits used for object permissions that are returned when only *objectid* is specified.

Bit (dec)	Bit (hex)	Statement permission
1	0x1	SELECT ALL
2	0x2	UPDATE ALL

4	0x4	REFERENCES ALL
8	0x8	INSERT
16	0x10	DELETE
32	0x20	EXECUTE (procedures only)
4096	0x1000	SELECT ANY (at least one column)
8192	0x2000	UPDATE ANY
16384	0x4000	REFERENCES ANY

The table shows the bits used for column-level object permissions that are returned when both *objectid* and *column* are specified.

Bit (dec)	Bit (hex)	Statement permission
1	0x1	SELECT
2	0x2	UPDATE
4	0x4	REFERENCES

A NULL is returned if a specified parameter is NULL or invalid (for example, an *objectid* or *column* that does not exist). The bit values for permissions that do not apply (for example EXECUTE permissions, bit 0x20, for a table) are undefined.

Use the bitwise AND (&) operator to determine each bit set in the bitmap returned by the PERMISSIONS function.

The **sp\_helprotect** system stored procedure can also be used to return a list of object permissions for a user in the current database.

## Examples

### A. Use PERMISSIONS function with statement permissions

This example determines whether the current user can execute the CREATE TABLE statement.

```
IF PERMISSIONS()&2=2
    CREATE TABLE test_table (col1 INT)
```

ELSE

PRINT 'ERROR: The current user cannot create a table.'

### **B. Use PERMISSIONS function with object permissions**

This example determines whether the current user can insert a row of data into the **authors** table.

```
IF PERMISSIONS(OBJECT_ID('authors'))&8=8
```

```
PRINT 'The current user can insert data into authors.'
```

ELSE

```
PRINT 'ERROR: The current user cannot insert data into authors.'
```

### **C. Use PERMISSIONS function with grantable permissions**

This example determines whether the current user can grant the INSERT permission on the **authors** table to another user.

```
IF PERMISSIONS(OBJECT_ID('authors'))&0x80000=0x80000
```

```
PRINT 'INSERT on authors is grantable.'
```

ELSE

```
PRINT 'You may not GRANT INSERT permissions on authors.'
```

### **See Also**

[DENY](#)

[GRANT](#)

[OBJECT\\_ID](#)

[REVOKE](#)

[sp\\_helpprotect](#)

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# PI

Returns the constant value of PI.

## Syntax

PI ( )

## Return Types

float

## Examples

This example returns the value of PI.

```
SELECT PI()  
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----  
3.14159265358979
```

(1 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[Mathematical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# POWER

Returns the value of the given expression to the specified power.

## Syntax

POWER ( *numeric\_expression* , *y* )

## Arguments

*numeric\_expression*

Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the **bit** data type.

*y*

Is the power to which to raise *numeric\_expression*. *y* can be an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the **bit** data type.

## Return Types

Same as *numeric\_expression*.

## Examples

### A. Use POWER to show results of 0.0

This example shows a floating point underflow that returns a result of 0.0.

```
SELECT POWER(2.0, -100.0)
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
0.0
```

(1 row(s) affected)

## B. Use POWER

This example returns POWER results for 21 to 24.

```
DECLARE @value int, @counter int
```

```
SET @value = 2
```

```
SET @counter = 1
```

```
WHILE @counter < 5
```

```
  BEGIN
```

```
    SELECT POWER(@value, @counter)
```

```
    SET NOCOUNT ON
```

```
    SET @counter = @counter + 1
```

```
    SET NOCOUNT OFF
```

```
  END
```

```
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
```

2

(1 row(s) affected)

```
-----
```

4

(1 row(s) affected)

```
-----
```

8

(1 row(s) affected)

-----

16

(1 row(s) affected)

### **See Also**

[decimal and numeric](#)

[float and real](#)

[int, smallint, and tinyint](#)

[Mathematical Functions](#)

[money and smallmoney](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# Predicate

Is an expression that evaluates to TRUE, FALSE, or UNKNOWN. Predicates are used in the search condition of WHERE clauses and HAVING clauses, and the join conditions of FROM clauses.

## See Also

[BETWEEN](#)

[CONTAINS](#)

[EXISTS](#)

[FREETEXT](#)

[IN](#)

[IS \[NOT\] NULL](#)

[LIKE](#)

[Search Condition](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# PRINT

Returns a user-defined message to the client.

## Syntax

PRINT '*any ASCII text*' | @*local\_variable* | @@*FUNCTION* | *string\_expr*

## Arguments

*'any ASCII text'*

Is a string of text.

@*local\_variable*

Is a variable of any valid character data type. @*local\_variable* must be **char** or **varchar**, or be able to be implicitly converted to those data types.

@@*FUNCTION*

Is a function that returns string results. @@*FUNCTION* must be **char** or **varchar**, or be able to be implicitly converted to those data types.

*string\_expr*

Is an expression that returns a string. Can include concatenated literal values and variables. The message string can be up to 8,000 characters long; any characters after 8,000 are truncated.

## Remarks

To print a user-defined error message having an error number that can be returned by @@ERROR, use RAISERROR instead of PRINT.

## Examples

### A. Conditionally executed print (IF EXISTS)

This example uses the PRINT statement to conditionally return a message.

```
IF EXISTS (SELECT zip FROM authors WHERE zip = '94705')  
    PRINT 'Berkeley author'
```

## **B. Build and display a string**

This example converts the results of the GETDATE function to a **varchar** data type and concatenates it with literal text to be returned by PRINT.

```
PRINT 'This message was printed on ' +  
    RTRIM(CONVERT(varchar(30), GETDATE())) + '.'
```

## **See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[Functions](#)

[RAISERROR](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **pubs Sample Database**

The **pubs** sample database is modeled after a book publishing company and is used to demonstrate many of the options available for a Microsoft® SQL Server™ database. The database and its tables are commonly used in the examples presented in the documentation content.

If you have made changes to the **pubs** database, you can reinstall it using files located in the Install directory of your SQL Server installation. The installation process requires two steps:

1. From the command prompt, use the **osql** utility to run the Instpubs.sql script. This drops the existing **pubs** database, creates a new one, and defines all the objects in the database.
2. From the command prompt, run Pubimage.bat. This inserts image values into the **pub\_info** table.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## authors

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
<b>au_id</b>	<b>id</b>	no		yes <sup>1</sup>	PK, clust.
<b>au_lname</b>	<b>varchar(40)</b>	no			Composite, nonclust. <sup>3</sup>
<b>au_fname</b>	<b>varchar(20)</b>	no			Composite, nonclust. <sup>3</sup>
<b>phone</b>	<b>char(12)</b>	no	'UNKNOWN'		
<b>address</b>	<b>varchar(40)</b>	yes			
<b>city</b>	<b>varchar(20)</b>	yes			
<b>state</b>	<b>char(2)</b>	yes			
<b>zip</b>	<b>char(5)</b>	yes		yes <sup>2</sup>	
<b>contract</b>	<b>bit</b>	no			

<sup>1</sup> The **au\_id** CHECK constraint is defined as (**au\_id** LIKE '[0-9][0-9][0-9]-[0-9][0-9]-[0-9][0-9][0-9]').

<sup>2</sup> The **zip** CHECK constraint is defined as (**zip** LIKE '[0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9]').

<sup>3</sup> The composite, nonclustered index is defined on **au\_lname** and **au\_fname**.

These tables show the contents of the **authors** table. The first column (**au\_id**) is repeated in the second table, along with columns 5 through 9.

<b>au_id (1)</b>	<b>au_lname (2)</b>	<b>au_fname (3)</b>	<b>phone (4)</b>
172-32-1176	White	Johnson	408 496-7223
213-46-8915	Green	Marjorie	415 986-7020
238-95-7766	Carson	Cheryl	415 548-7723
267-41-2394	O'Leary	Michael	408 286-2428
274-80-9391	Straight	Dean	415 834-2919
341-22-1782	Smith	Meander	913 843-0462
409-56-7008	Bennet	Abraham	415 658-9932
427-17-2319	Dull	Ann	415 836-7128
472-27-2349	Gringlesby	Burt	707 938-6445
486-29-1786	Locksley	Charlene	415 585-4620
527-72-3246	Greene	Morningstar	615 297-2723
648-92-1872	Blotchet-Halls	Reginald	503 745-6402

672-71-3249	Yokomoto	Akiko	415 935-4228
712-45-1867	del Castillo	Innes	615 996-8275
722-51-5454	DeFrance	Michel	219 547-9982
724-08-9931	Stringer	Dirk	415 843-2991
724-80-9391	MacFeather	Stearns	415 354-7128
756-30-7391	Karsen	Livia	415 534-9219
807-91-6654	Panteley	Sylvia	301 946-8853
846-92-7186	Hunter	Sheryl	415 836-7128
893-72-1158	McBadden	Heather	707 448-4982
899-46-2035	Ringer	Anne	801 826-0752
998-72-3567	Ringer	Albert	801 826-0752

<b>au_id (1)</b>	<b>address (5)</b>	<b>city (6)</b>	<b>state (7)</b>	<b>zip (8)</b>	<b>contract (9)</b>
172-32-1176	10932 Bigge Rd.	Menlo Park	CA	94025	1
213-46-8915	309 63rd St. #411	Oakland	CA	94618	1
238-95-7766	589 Darwin Ln.	Berkeley	CA	94705	1
267-41-2394	22 Cleveland Av. #14	San Jose	CA	95128	1
274-80-9391	5420 College Av.	Oakland	CA	94609	1
341-22-1782	10 Mississippi Dr.	Lawrence	KS	66044	0
409-56-7008	6223 Bateman St.	Berkeley	CA	94705	1
427-17-2319	3410 Blonde St.	Palo Alto	CA	94301	1
472-27-2349	PO Box 792	Covelo	CA	95428	1
486-29-1786	18 Broadway Av.	San Francisco	CA	94130	1
527-72-3246	22 Graybar House Rd.	Nashville	TN	37215	0
648-92-1872	55 Hillsdale Bl.	Corvallis	OR	97330	1
672-71-3249	3 Silver Ct.	Walnut Creek	CA	94595	1
712-45-1867	2286 Cram Pl. #86	Ann Arbor	MI	48105	1
722-51-5454	3 Balding Pl.	Gary	IN	46403	1
724-08-9931	5420 Telegraph Av.	Oakland	CA	94609	0

724-80-9391	44 Upland Hts.	Oakland	CA	94612	1
756-30-7391	5720 McAuley St.	Oakland	CA	94609	1
807-91-6654	1956 Arlington Pl.	Rockville	MD	20853	1
846-92-7186	3410 Blonde St.	Palo Alto	CA	94301	1
893-72-1158	301 Putnam	Vacaville	CA	95688	0
899-46-2035	67 Seventh Av.	Salt Lake City	UT	84152	1
998-72-3567	67 Seventh Av.	Salt Lake City	UT	84152	1

## Transact-SQL Reference

## discounts

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
<b>discounttype</b>	<b>varchar(40)</b>	no			
<b>stor_id</b>	<b>char(4)</b>	yes			FK stores(stor_id)
<b>lowqty</b>	<b>smallint</b>	yes			
<b>highqty</b>	<b>smallint</b>	yes			
<b>discount</b>	<b>float</b>	no			

<b>discounttype</b>	<b>stor_id</b>	<b>lowqty</b>	<b>highqty</b>	<b>discount</b>
Initial Customer	NULL	NULL	NULL	10.5
Volume Discount	NULL	100	1000	6.7
Customer Discount	8042	NULL	NULL	5.0

## Transact-SQL Reference

## employee

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
<b>emp_id</b>	<b>empid</b>	no		yes 1	PK, nonclust.
<b>fname</b>	<b>varchar(20)</b>	no			Composite, clust. 2
<b>minit</b>	<b>char(1)</b>	yes			Composite, clust. 2
<b>lname</b>	<b>varchar(30)</b>	no			Composite, clust. 2
<b>job_id</b>	<b>smallint</b>	no	1		FK <b>jobs(job_id)</b>
<b>job_lvl</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	no	10		
<b>pub_id</b>	<b>char(4)</b>	no	'9952'		FK <b>publishers(pub_id)</b>
<b>hire_date</b>	<b>datetime</b>	no	GETDATE( ( <b>emp_id</b> LIKE '[A-Z][A-Z][A-Z][1-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][FM]')		

1 The CHECK constraint is defined as (**emp\_id** LIKE '[A-Z][A-Z][A-Z][1-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][FM]') OR (**emp\_id** LIKE '[A-Z]-[A-Z][1-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][FM]')

2 The composite, clustered index is defined on **lname**, **fname**, and **minit**.

These tables show the contents of the **employee** table. The first column (**emp\_id**) is repeated in the second table, along with columns 6 through 8.

<b>emp_id (1)</b>	<b>fname (2)</b>	<b>minit (3)</b>	<b>lname (4)</b>	<b>job_id (5)</b>
PMA42628M	Paolo	M	Accorti	13
PSA89086M	Pedro	S	Alfonso	14
VPA30890F	Victoria	P	Ashworth	6
H-B39728F	Helen	NULL	Bennett	12
L-B31947F	Lesley	NULL	Brown	7
F-C16315M	Francisco	NULL	Chang	4
PTC11962M	Philip	T	Cramer	2
A-C71970F	Aria	NULL	Cruz	10
AMD15433F	Ann	M	Devon	3
ARD36773F	Anabela	R	Domingues	8
PHF38899M	Peter	H	Franken	10
PXH22250M	Paul	X	Henriot	5
CFH28514M	Carlos	F	Hernández	5
PDI47470M	Palle	D	Ibsen	7

KJJ92907F	Karla	J	Jablonski	9
KFJ64308F	Karin	F	Josephs	14
MGK44605M	Matti	G	Karttunen	6
POK93028M	Pirkko	O	Koskitalo	10
JYL26161F	Janine	Y	Labrune	5
M-L67958F	Maria	NULL	Larsson	7
Y-L77953M	Yoshi	NULL	Latimer	12
LAL21447M	Laurence	A	Lebihan	5
ENL44273F	Elizabeth	N	Lincoln	14
PCM98509F	Patricia	C	McKenna	11
R-M53550M	Roland	NULL	Mendel	11
RBM23061F	Rita	B	Müller	5
HAN90777M	Helvetius	A	Nagy	7
TPO55093M	Timothy	P	O'Rourke	13
SKO22412M	Sven	K	Ottlieb	5
MAP77183M	Miguel	A	Paolino	11
PSP68661F	Paula	S	Parente	8
M-P91209M	Manuel	NULL	Pereira	8
MJP25939M	Maria	J	Pontes	5
M-R38834F	Martine	NULL	Rancé	9
DWR65030M	Diego	W	Roel	6
A-R89858F	Annette	NULL	Roulet	6
MMS49649F	Mary	M	Saveley	8
CGS88322F	Carine	G	Schmitt	13
MAS70474F	Margaret	A	Smith	9
HAS54740M	Howard	A	Snyder	12
MFS52347M	Martín	F	Sommer	10
GHT50241M	Gary	H	Thomas	9
DBT39435M	Daniel	B	Tonini	11

<b>emp_id (1)</b>	<b>job_lvl (6)</b>	<b>pub_id (7)</b>	<b>hire_date (8)</b>
-------------------	--------------------	-------------------	----------------------

PMA42628M	35	0877	Aug 27 1992 12:00AM
PSA89086M	89	1389	Dec 24 1990 12:00AM
VPA30890F	140	0877	Sep 13 1990 12:00AM
H-B39728F	35	0877	Sep 21 1989 12:00AM
L-B31947F	120	0877	Feb 13 1991 12:00AM
F-C16315M	227	9952	Nov 3 1990 12:00AM
PTC11962M	215	9952	Nov 11 1989 12:00AM
A-C71970F	87	1389	Oct 26 1991 12:00AM
AMD15433F	200	9952	Jul 16 1991 12:00AM
ARD36773F	100	0877	Jan 27 1993 12:00AM
PHF38899M	75	0877	May 17 1992 12:00AM
PXH22250M	159	0877	Aug 19 1993 12:00AM
CFH28514M	211	9999	Apr 21 1989 12:00AM
PDI47470M	195	0736	May 9 1993 12:00AM
KJJ92907F	170	9999	Mar 11 1994 12:00AM
KFJ64308F	100	0736	Oct 17 1992 12:00AM
MGK44605M	220	0736	May 1 1994 12:00AM
POK93028M	80	9999	Nov 29 1993 12:00AM
JYL26161F	172	9901	May 26 1991 12:00AM
M-L67958F	135	1389	Mar 27 1992 12:00AM
Y-L77953M	32	1389	Jun 11 1989 12:00AM
LAL21447M	175	0736	Jun 3 1990 12:00AM
ENL44273F	35	0877	Jul 24 1990 12:00AM
PCM98509F	150	9999	Aug 1 1989 12:00AM
R-M53550M	150	0736	Sep 5 1991 12:00AM
RBM23061F	198	1622	Oct 9 1993 12:00AM
HAN90777M	120	9999	Mar 19 1993 12:00AM
TPO55093M	100	0736	Jun 19 1988 12:00AM
SKO22412M	150	1389	Apr 5 1991 12:00AM
MAP77183M	112	1389	Dec 7 1992 12:00AM
PSP68661F	125	1389	Jan 19 1994 12:00AM
M-P91209M	101	9999	Jan 9 1989 12:00AM
MJP25939M	246	1756	Mar 1 1989 12:00AM

M-R38834F	75	0877	Feb 5 1992 12:00AM
DWR65030M	192	1389	Dec 16 1991 12:00AM
A-R89858F	152	9999	Feb 21 1990 12:00AM
MMS49649F	175	0736	Jun 29 1993 12:00AM
CGS88322F	64	1389	Jul 7 1992 12:00AM
MAS70474F	78	1389	Sep 29 1988 12:00AM
HAS54740M	100	0736	Nov 19 1988 12:00AM
MFS52347M	165	0736	Apr 13 1990 12:00AM
GHT50241M	170	0736	Aug 9 1988 12:00AM
DBT39435M	75	0877	Jan 1 1990 12:00AM

## Transact-SQL Reference

# jobs

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
<b>job_id</b>	<b>smallint</b>	no	IDENTITY(1,1)		PK, clust
<b>stor_id</b>	<b>char(4)</b>	no	yes <sup>1</sup>		
<b>min_lvl</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	no		yes <sup>2</sup>	
<b>max_lvl</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	no		yes <sup>3</sup>	

(1) The DEFAULT constraint is defined as ("New Position - title not formalized yet").

(2) The **min\_lvl** CHECK constraint is defined as (**min\_lvl** >= 10).

(3) The **max\_lvl** CHECK constraint is defined as (**max\_lvl** <= 250).

This table shows the contents of the **jobs** table.

job_id	job_desc	min_lvl	max_lvl
1	New Hire - Job not specified	10	10
2	Chief Executive Officer	200	250
3	Business Operations Manager	175	225
4	Chief Financial Officer	175	250
5	Publisher	150	250
6	Managing Editor	140	225
7	Marketing Manager	120	200
8	Public Relations Manager	100	175
9	Acquisitions Manager	75	175
10	Productions Manager	75	165
11	Operations Manager	75	150
12	Editor	25	100
13	Sales Representative	25	100
14	Designer	25	100

## Transact-SQL Reference

## pub\_info

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
pub_id	char(4)	no			PK, clust., FK <b>publishers(pub_id)</b>
logo	image	yes			
pr_info	text	yes			

This table shows the contents of the **pub\_info** table.

pub_id	logo <sup>1</sup>	pr_info <sup>2</sup>
0736	Newmoon.bmp	This is sample text data for New Moon Books, publisher 0736 in the <b>pubs</b> database. New Moon Books is located in Boston, Massachusetts.
0877	Binnet.bmp	This is sample text data for Binnet & Hardley, publisher 0877 in the <b>pubs</b> database. Binnet & Hardley is located in Washington, D.C.
1389	Algodata.bmp	This is sample text data for Algodata Infosystems, publisher 1389 in the <b>pubs</b> database. Algodata Infosystems is located in Berkeley, California.
1622	5lakes.bmp	This is sample text data for Five Lakes Publishing, publisher 1622 in the <b>pubs</b> database. Five Lakes Publishing is located in Chicago, Illinois.
1756	Ramona.bmp	This is sample text data for Ramona Publishers, publisher 1756 in the <b>pubs</b> database. Ramona Publishers is located in Dallas, Texas.
9901	Gggg.bmp	This is sample text data for GGG&G, publisher 9901 in the <b>pubs</b> database. GGG&G is located in München, Germany.
9952	Scootney.bmp	This is sample text data for Scootney Books, publisher 9952 in the <b>pubs</b> database. Scootney Books is located in New York City, New York.
9999	Lucerne.bmp	This is sample text data for Lucerne Publishing, publisher 9999 in the <b>pubs</b> database. Lucerne

		Publishing is located in Paris, France.
--	--	---

- 1 The information shown here is not the actual data. It is the file name from which the bitmap (image data) was loaded.
- 2 The text shown here is incomplete. When displaying **text** data, the display is limited to a finite number of characters. This table shows the first 120 characters of the **text** column.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## publishers

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
pub_id	char(4)	no		yes <sup>1</sup>	PK, clust.
pub_name	varchar(40)	yes			
city	varchar(20)	yes			
state	char(2)	yes			
country	varchar(30)	yes	'USA'	(pub_id = '1756' OR (pub_id = '1622' OR (pub_id = '0877' OR (pub_id = '0736' OR (pub_id = '1389')))) OR (pub_id LIKE '99[0-9][0-0]')).	

This table shows the contents of the **publishers** table.

pub_id	pub_name	city	state	country
0736	New Moon Books	Boston	MA	USA
0877	Binnet & Hardley	Washington	DC	USA
1389	Algodata Infosystems	Berkeley	CA	USA
1622	Five Lakes Publishing	Chicago	IL	USA
1756	Ramona Publishers	Dallas	TX	USA
9901	GGG&G	München	NULL	Germany
9952	Scootney Books	New York	NY	USA
9999	Lucerne Publishing	Paris	NULL	France

## Transact-SQL Reference

## roysched

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
<b>title_id</b>	<b>tid</b>	no			FK titles( <b>title_id</b> )
<b>lorange</b>	<b>int</b>	yes			
<b>hirange</b>	<b>int</b>	yes			
<b>royalty</b>	<b>int</b>	yes			

This table shows the contents of the **roysched** table.

<b>title_id</b>	<b>lorange</b>	<b>hirange</b>	<b>royalty</b>
BU1032	0	5000	10
BU1032	5001	50000	12
PC1035	0	2000	10
PC1035	2001	3000	12
PC1035	3001	4000	14
PC1035	4001	10000	16
PC1035	10001	50000	18
BU2075	0	1000	10
BU2075	1001	3000	12
BU2075	3001	5000	14
BU2075	5001	7000	16
BU2075	7001	10000	18
BU2075	10001	12000	20
BU2075	12001	14000	22
BU2075	14001	50000	24
PS2091	0	1000	10
PS2091	1001	5000	12
PS2091	5001	10000	14
PS2091	10001	50000	16
PS2106	0	2000	10
PS2106	2001	5000	12

PS2106	5001	10000	14
PS2106	10001	50000	16
MC3021	0	1000	10
MC3021	1001	2000	12
MC3021	2001	4000	14
MC3021	4001	6000	16
MC3021	6001	8000	18
MC3021	8001	10000	20
MC3021	10001	12000	22
MC3021	12001	50000	24
TC3218	0	2000	10
TC3218	2001	4000	12
TC3218	4001	6000	14
TC3218	6001	8000	16
TC3218	8001	10000	18
TC3218	10001	12000	20
TC3218	12001	14000	22
TC3218	14001	50000	24
PC8888	0	5000	10
PC8888	5001	10000	12
PC8888	10001	15000	14
PC8888	15001	50000	16
PS7777	0	5000	10
PS7777	5001	50000	12
PS3333	0	5000	10
PS3333	5001	10000	12
PS3333	10001	15000	14
PS3333	15001	50000	16
BU1111	0	4000	10
BU1111	4001	8000	12
BU1111	8001	10000	14
BU1111	12001	16000	16
BU1111	16001	20000	18

BU1111	20001	24000	20
BU1111	24001	28000	22
BU1111	28001	50000	24
MC2222	0	2000	10
MC2222	2001	4000	12
MC2222	4001	8000	14
MC2222	8001	12000	16
MC2222	12001	20000	18
MC2222	20001	50000	20
TC7777	0	5000	10
TC7777	5001	15000	12
TC7777	15001	50000	14
TC4203	0	2000	10
TC4203	2001	8000	12
TC4203	8001	16000	14
TC4203	16001	24000	16
TC4203	24001	32000	18
TC4203	32001	40000	20
TC4203	40001	50000	22
BU7832	0	5000	10
BU7832	5001	10000	12
BU7832	10001	15000	14
BU7832	15001	20000	16
BU7832	20001	25000	18
BU7832	25001	30000	20
BU7832	30001	35000	22
BU7832	35001	50000	24
PS1372	0	10000	10
PS1372	10001	20000	12
PS1372	20001	30000	14
PS1372	30001	40000	16
PS1372	40001	50000	18



## Transact-SQL Reference

## sales

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Key/index
stor_id	char(4)	no	Composite PK, clust. 1, FK stores(stor_id)
ord_num	varchar(20)	no	Composite PK, clust. 1
ord_date	datetime	no	
qty	smallint	no	
payterms	varchar(12)	no	
title_id	tid	no	Composite PK, clust. 1, FK titles(title_id)

1 The composite, primary key, clustered index is defined on stor\_id, ord\_num, and title\_id.

This table shows the contents of the **sales** table.

stor_id	ord_num	ord_date	qty	payterms	title_id
6380	6871	Sep 14 1994 12:00AM	5	Net 60	BU1032
6380	722a	Sep 13 1994 12:00AM	3	Net 60	PS2091
7066	A2976	May 24 1993 12:00AM	50	Net 30	PC8888
7066	QA7442.3	Sep 13 1994 12:00AM	75	ON invoice	PS2091
7067	D4482	Sep 14 1994 12:00AM	10	Net 60	PS2091
7067	P2121	Jun 15 1992 12:00AM	40	Net 30	TC3218
7067	P2121	Jun 15 1992 12:00AM	20	Net 30	TC4203
7067	P2121	Jun 15 1992 12:00AM	20	Net 30	TC7777
7131	N914008	Sep 14 1994 12:00AM	20	Net 30	PS2091
7131	N914014	Sep 14 1994 12:00AM	25	Net 30	MC3021
7131	P3087a	May 29 1993 12:00AM	20	Net 60	PS1372
7131	P3087a	May 29 1993 12:00AM	25	Net 60	PS2106
7131	P3087a	May 29 1993 12:00AM	15	Net 60	PS3333

7131	P3087a	May 29 1993 12:00AM	25	Net 60	PS7777
7896	QQ2299	Oct 28 1993 12:00AM	15	Net 60	BU7832
7896	TQ456	Dec 12 1993 12:00AM	10	Net 60	MC2222
7896	X999	Feb 21 1993 12:00AM	35	ON invoice	BU2075
8042	423LL922	Sep 14 1994 12:00AM	15	ON invoice	MC3021
8042	423LL930	Sep 14 1994 12:00AM	10	ON invoice	BU1032
8042	P723	Mar 11 1993 12:00AM	25	Net 30	BU1111
8042	QA879.1	May 22 1993 12:00AM	30	Net 30	PC1035

## Transact-SQL Reference

## stores

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
stor_id	char(4)	no			PK, clust.
stor_name	varchar(40)	yes			
stor_address	varchar(40)	yes			
city	varchar(20)	yes			
state	char(2)	yes			
zip	char(5)	yes			

This table shows the contents of the **stores** table.

stor_id	stor_name	stor_address	city	state	zip
6380	Eric the Read Books	788 Catamagus Ave.	Seattle	WA	98056
7066	Barnum's	567 Pasadena Ave.	Tustin	CA	92789
7067	News & Brews	577 First St.	Los Gatos	CA	96745
7131	Doc-U-Mat: Quality Laundry and Books	24-A Avrogado Way	Remulade	WA	98014
7896	Fricative Bookshop	89 Madison St.	Fremont	CA	90019
8042	Bookbeat	679 Carson St.	Portland	OR	89076

## Transact-SQL Reference

## titleauthor

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
<b>au_id</b>	<b>id</b>	no			Composite PK, clust. 1, FK <b>authors(au_id)</b> 2
<b>title_id</b>	<b>tid</b>	no			Composite PK, clust. 1, FK <b>titles(title_id)</b> 3
<b>au_ord</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	yes			
<b>royaltyper</b>	<b>int</b>	yes			

1 The composite, primary key, clustered index is defined on **au\_id** and **title\_id**.

2 This foreign key also has a nonclustered index on **au\_id**.

3 This foreign key also has a nonclustered index on **title\_id**.

This table shows the contents of the **titleauthor** table.

<b>au_id</b>	<b>title_id</b>	<b>au_ord</b>	<b>royaltyper</b>
172-32-1176	PS3333	1	100
213-46-8915	BU1032	2	40
213-46-8915	BU2075	1	100
238-95-7766	PC1035	1	100
267-41-2394	BU1111	2	40
267-41-2394	TC7777	2	30
274-80-9391	BU7832	1	100
409-56-7008	BU1032	1	60
427-17-2319	PC8888	1	50
472-27-2349	TC7777	3	30
486-29-1786	PC9999	1	100
486-29-1786	PS7777	1	100
648-92-1872	TC4203	1	100
672-71-3249	TC7777	1	40
712-45-1867	MC2222	1	100
722-51-5454	MC3021	1	75
724-80-9391	BU1111	1	60

724-80-9391	PS1372	2	25
756-30-7391	PS1372	1	75
807-91-6654	TC3218	1	100
846-92-7186	PC8888	2	50
899-46-2035	MC3021	2	25
899-46-2035	PS2091	2	50
998-72-3567	PS2091	1	50
998-72-3567	PS2106	1	100

## Transact-SQL Reference

## titles

Column_name	Data type	Nullable	Default	Check	Key/index
<b>title_id</b>	<b>tid</b>	no			PK, clust.
<b>title</b>	<b>varchar(80)</b>	no			Nonclust.
<b>type</b>	<b>char(12)</b>	no	'UNDECIDED'		
<b>pub_id</b>	<b>char(4)</b>	yes			FK <b>publishers</b> <b>(pub_id)</b>
<b>price</b>	<b>money</b>	yes			
<b>advance</b>	<b>money</b>	yes			
<b>royalty</b>	<b>int</b>	yes			
<b>ytd_sales</b>	<b>int</b>	yes			
<b>notes</b>	<b>varchar(200)</b>	yes			
<b>pubdate</b>	<b>datetime</b>	no	GETDATE( )		

These tables show the contents of the **titles** table. The first column (**title\_id**) is repeated in the tables that follow, along with columns 6 through 8, and 9 through 10.

<b>title_id (1)</b>	<b>title (2)</b>	<b>type (3)</b>	<b>pub_id (4)</b>	<b>price (5)</b>
BU1032	The Busy Executive's Database Guide	business	1389	19.99
BU1111	Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets	business	1389	11.95
BU2075	You Can Combat Computer Stress!	business	0736	2.99
BU7832	Straight Talk About Computers	business	1389	19.99
MC2222	Silicon Valley Gastronomic Treats	mod_cook	0877	19.99

MC3021	The Gourmet Microwave	mod_cook	0877	2.99
MC3026	The Psychology of Computer Cooking	UNDECIDED	0877	NULL
PC1035	But Is It User Friendly?	popular_comp	1389	22.95
PC8888	Secrets of Silicon Valley	popular_comp	1389	20.00
PC9999	Net Etiquette	popular_comp	1389	NULL
PS1372	Computer Phobic and Non-Phobic Individuals: Behavior Variations	psychology	0877	21.59
PS2091	Is Anger the Enemy?	psychology	0736	10.95
PS2106	Life Without Fear	psychology	0736	7.00
PS3333	Prolonged Data Deprivation: Four Case Studies	psychology	0736	19.99
PS7777	Emotional Security: A New Algorithm	psychology	0736	7.99
TC3218	Onions, Leeks, and Garlic: Cooking Secrets of the Mediterranean	trad_cook	0877	20.95
TC4203	Fifty Years in Buckingham Palace Kitchens	trad_cook	0877	11.95
TC7777	Sushi, Anyone?	trad_cook	0877	14.99

<b>title_id (1)</b>	<b>advance (6)</b>	<b>royalty (7)</b>	<b>ytd_sales (8)</b>
BU1032	5,000.00	10	4095
BU1111	5,000.00	10	3876
BU2075	10,125.00	24	18722
BU7832	5,000.00	10	4095
MC2222	0.00	12	2032
MC3021	15,000.00	24	22246
MC3026	NULL	NULL	NULL

PC1035	7,000.00	16	8780
PC8888	8,000.00	10	4095
PC9999	NULL	NULL	NULL
PS1372	7,000.00	10	375
PS2091	2,275.00	12	2045
PS2106	6,000.00	10	111
PS3333	2,000.00	10	4072
PS7777	4,000.00	10	3336
TC3218	7,000.00	10	375
TC4203	4,000.00	14	15096
TC7777	8,000.00	10	4095

<b>title_id (1)</b>	<b>notes (9)</b>	<b>pubdate (10)</b>
BU1032	An overview of available database systems with emphasis on common business applications. Illustrated.	Jun 12 1991 12:00AM
BU1111	Helpful hints on how to use your electronic resources to the best advantage.	Jun 9 1991 12:00AM
BU2075	The latest medical and psychological techniques for living with the electronic office. Easy-to-understand explanations.	Jun 30 1991 12:00AM
BU7832	Annotated analysis of what computers can do for you: a no-hype guide for the critical user.	Jun 22 1991 12:00AM
MC2222	Favorite recipes for quick, easy, and elegant meals.	Jun 9 1991 12:00AM
MC3021	Traditional French gourmet recipes adapted for modern microwave cooking.	Jun 18 1991 12:00AM
MC3026	NULL	Apr 28 1995 10:36AM
PC1035	A survey of software for the naive user, focusing on the "friendliness" of each.	Jun 30 1991 12:00AM

PC8888	Muckraking reporting on the world's largest computer hardware and software manufacturers.	Jun 12 1994 12:00AM
PC9999	A must-read for computer conferencing.	Apr 28 1995 10:36AM
PS1372	A must for the specialist, examining the difference between those who hate and fear computers and those who don't.	Oct 21 1991 12:00AM
PS2091	Carefully researched study of the effects of strong emotions on the body. Metabolic charts included.	Jun 15 1991 12:00AM
PS2106	New exercise, meditation, and nutritional techniques that can reduce the shock of daily interactions. Popular audience. Sample menus included, exercise video available separately.	Oct 5 1991 12:00AM
PS3333	What happens when the data runs dry? Searching evaluations of information-shortage effects.	Jun 12 1991 12:00AM
PS7777	Protecting yourself and your loved ones from undue emotional stress in the modern world. Use of computer and nutritional aids emphasized.	Jun 12 1991 12:00AM
TC3218	Profusely illustrated in color, this makes a wonderful gift book for a cuisine-oriented friend.	Oct 21 1991 12:00AM
TC4203	More anecdotes from the Queen's favorite cook describing life among English royalty. Recipes, techniques, tender vignettes.	Jun 12 1991 12:00AM
TC7777	Detailed instructions on how to make authentic Japanese sushi in your spare time.	Jun 12 1991 12:00AM

## Transact-SQL Reference

# QUOTENAME

Returns a Unicode string with the delimiters added to make the input string a valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ delimited identifier.

## Syntax

```
QUOTENAME ( 'character_string' [ , 'quote_character' ] )
```

## Arguments

*'character\_string'*

Is a string of Unicode character data. *character\_string* is **sysname**.

*'quote\_character'*

Is a one-character string to use as the delimiter. Can be a single quotation mark ('), a left or right bracket ([ ]), or a double quotation mark ("). If *quote\_character* is not specified, brackets are used.

## Return Types

**nvarchar(129)**

## Examples

This example takes the character string abc[]def and uses the [ and ] characters to create a valid SQL Server quoted (delimited) identifier.

```
SELECT QUOTENAME('abc[]def')
```

Here is the result set:

```
[abc[]]def]
```

(1 row(s) affected)

Notice that the right bracket in the string abc[]def is doubled to indicate an

escape character.

## **See Also**

[String Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# RADIANS

Returns radians when a numeric expression, in degrees, is entered.

## Syntax

RADIANS ( *numeric\_expression* )

## Arguments

*numeric\_expression*

Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the **bit** data type.

## Return Types

Returns the same type as *numeric\_expression*.

## Examples

### A. Use RADIANS to show 0.0

This example returns a result of 0.0 because the numeric expression to convert to radians is too small for the RADIANS function.

```
SELECT RADIANS(1e-307)
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
0.0
(1 row(s) affected)
```

### B. Use RADIANS

This example takes a **float** expression and returns the RADIANS of the given angle.

```
-- First value is -45.01.
```

```
DECLARE @angle float
```

```
SET @angle = -45.01
```

```
SELECT 'The RADIANS of the angle is: ' +  
    CONVERT(varchar, RADIANS(@angle))
```

```
GO
```

```
-- Next value is -181.01.
```

```
DECLARE @angle float
```

```
SET @angle = -181.01
```

```
SELECT 'The RADIANS of the angle is: ' +  
    CONVERT(varchar, RADIANS(@angle))
```

```
GO
```

```
-- Next value is 0.00.
```

```
DECLARE @angle float
```

```
SET @angle = 0.00
```

```
SELECT 'The RADIANS of the angle is: ' +  
    CONVERT(varchar, RADIANS(@angle))
```

```
GO
```

```
-- Next value is 0.1472738.
```

```
DECLARE @angle float
```

```
SET @angle = 0.1472738
```

```
SELECT 'The RADIANS of the angle is: ' +  
    CONVERT(varchar, RADIANS(@angle))
```

```
GO
```

```
-- Last value is 197.1099392.
```

```
DECLARE @angle float
```

```
SET @angle = 197.1099392
```

```
SELECT 'The RADIANS of the angle is: ' +  
    CONVERT(varchar, RADIANS(@angle))
```

```
GO
```

Here is the result set:

-----  
The RADIANS of the angle is: -0.785573  
(1 row(s) affected)

-----  
The RADIANS of the angle is: -3.15922  
(1 row(s) affected)

-----  
The RADIANS of the angle is: 0  
(1 row(s) affected)

-----  
The RADIANS of the angle is: 0.00257041  
(1 row(s) affected)

-----  
The RADIANS of the angle is: 3.44022  
(1 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[decimal and numeric](#)

[float and real](#)

[int, smallint, and tinyint](#)

[Mathematical Functions](#)

[money and smallmoney](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# RAISERROR

Returns a user-defined error message and sets a system flag to record that an error has occurred. Using RAISERROR, the client can either retrieve an entry from the **sysmessages** table or build a message dynamically with user-specified severity and state information. After the message is defined it is sent back to the client as a server error message.

## Syntax

```
RAISERROR ( { msg_id | msg_str } { , severity , state }  
          [ , argument [ ,...n ] ] )  
          [ WITH option [ ,...n ] ]
```

## Arguments

*msg\_id*

Is a user-defined error message stored in the **sysmessages** table. Error numbers for user-defined error messages should be greater than 50,000. Ad hoc messages raise an error of 50,000.

*msg\_str*

Is an ad hoc message with formatting similar to the PRINTF format style used in C. The error message can have up to 400 characters. If the message contains more than 400 characters, only the first 397 will be displayed and an ellipsis will be added to indicate that the message has been cut. All ad hoc messages have a standard message ID of 14,000.

This format is supported for *msg\_str*:

```
% [[flag] [width] [precision] [{h | l}]] type
```

The parameters that can be used in *msg\_str* are:

*flag*

Is a code that determines the spacing and justification of the user-defined error message.

Code	Prefix or justification	Description
- (minus)	Left-justified	Left-justify the result within the given field width.
+ (plus)	+ (plus) or - (minus) prefix	Preface the output value with a plus (+) or minus (-) sign if the output value is of signed type.
0 (zero)	Zero padding	If width is prefaced with 0, zeros are added until the minimum width is reached. When 0 and - appear, 0 is ignored. When 0 is specified with an integer format (i, u, x, X, o, d), 0 is ignored.
# (number)	0x prefix for hexadecimal type of x or X	When used with the o, x, or X format, the # flag prefaced any nonzero value with 0, 0x, or 0X, respectively. When d, i, or u are prefaced by the # flag, the flag is ignored.
' ' (blank)	Space padding	Preface the output value with blank spaces if the value is signed and positive. This is ignored when included with the plus sign (+) flag.

### *width*

Is an integer defining the minimum width. An asterisk (\*) allows *precision* to determine the width.

### *precision*

Is the maximum number of characters printed for the output field or the minimum number of digits printed for integer values. An asterisk (\*) allows *argument* to determine the precision.

### {h | l} type

Is used with character types d, i, o, x, X, or u, and creates **short int** (h) or **long int** (l) values.

Character type	Represents
d or I	Signed integer
o	Unsigned octal
p	Pointer
s	String
u	Unsigned integer
x or X	Unsigned hexadecimal

**Note** The **float**, **double-**, and single character types are not supported.

*severity*

Is the user-defined severity level associated with this message. Severity levels from 0 through 18 can be used by any user. Severity levels from 19 through 25 are used only by members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role. For severity levels from 19 through 25, the WITH LOG option is required.

**CAUTION** Severity levels from 20 through 25 are considered fatal. If a fatal severity level is encountered, the client connection is terminated after receiving the message, and the error is logged in the error log and the application log.

*state*

Is an arbitrary integer from 1 through 127 that represents information about the invocation state of the error. A negative value for *state* defaults to 1.

*argument*

Is the parameters used in the substitution for variables defined in *msg\_str* or the message corresponding to *msg\_id*. There can be 0 or more substitution parameters; however, the total number of substitution parameters cannot exceed 20. Each substitution parameter can be a local variable or any of these data types: **int1**, **int2**, **int4**, **char**, **varchar**, **binary**, or **varbinary**. No other data types are supported.

*option*

Is a custom option for the error. *option* can be one of these values.



Value	Description
LOG	Logs the error in the server error log and the application log. Errors logged in the server error log are currently limited to a maximum of 440 bytes.
NOWAIT	Sends messages immediately to the client.
SETERROR	Sets @@ERROR value to <i>msg_id</i> or 50000, regardless of the severity level.

## Remarks

If a **sysmessages** error is used and the message was created using the format shown for *msg\_str*, the supplied arguments (*argument1*, *argument2*, and so on) are passed to the message of the supplied *msg\_id*.

When you use RAISERROR to create and return user-defined error messages, use **sp\_addmessage** to add user-defined error messages and **sp\_dropmessage** to delete user-defined error messages.

When an error is raised, the error number is placed in the @@ERROR function, which stores the most recently generated error number. @@ERROR is set to 0 by default for messages with a severity from 1 through 10.

## Examples

### A. Create an ad hoc message

This example shows two errors that can be raised. The first is a simple error with a static message. The second error is dynamically built based on the attempted modification.

```
CREATE TRIGGER employee_insupd
ON employee
FOR INSERT, UPDATE
AS
/* Get the range of level for this job type from the jobs table. */
DECLARE @@MIN_LVL tinyint,
```

```

@@MAX_LVL tinyint,
@@EMP_LVL tinyint,
@@JOB_ID smallint
SELECT @@MIN_LVL = min_lvl,
@@MAX_LVL = max_lvl,
@@EMP_LVL = i.job_lvl,
@@JOB_ID = i.job_id
FROM employee e, jobs j, inserted i
WHERE e.emp_id = i.emp_id AND i.job_id = j.job_id
IF (@@JOB_ID = 1) and (@@EMP_LVL <> 10)
BEGIN
    RAISERROR ('Job id 1 expects the default level of 10.', 16, 1)
    ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
END
ELSE
IF NOT @@EMP_LVL BETWEEN @@MIN_LVL AND @@MAX_
BEGIN
    RAISERROR ('The level for job_id:%d should be between %d and %
    16, 1, @@JOB_ID, @@MIN_LVL, @@MAX_LVL)
    ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
END

```

## B. Create an ad hoc message in sysmessages

This example shows how to achieve the same results with RAISERROR using parameters passed to a message stored in the **sysmessages** table by executing the **employee\_insupd** trigger. The message was added to the **sysmessages** table with the **sp\_addmessage** system stored procedure as message number 50005.

**Note** This example is shown for illustration only.

```
RAISERROR (50005, 16, 1, @@JOB_ID, @@MIN_LVL, @@MAX_
```

**See Also**

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[Functions](#)

[PRINT](#)

[sp\\_addmessage](#)

[sp\\_dropmessage](#)

[sysmessages](#)

[xp\\_logevent](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# RAND

Returns a random **float** value from 0 through 1.

## Syntax

RAND ( [ *seed* ] )

## Arguments

*seed*

Is an integer expression (**tinyint**, **smallint**, or **int**) that gives the seed or start value.

## Return Types

**float**

## Remarks

Repetitive invocations of RAND() in a single query will produce the same value.

## Examples

This example produces four different random numbers generated with the RAND function.

```
DECLARE @counter smallint
SET @counter = 1
WHILE @counter < 5
BEGIN
    SELECT RAND(@counter) Random_Number
    SET NOCOUNT ON
    SET @counter = @counter + 1
    SET NOCOUNT OFF
END
```

GO

Here is the result set:

```
Random_Number
-----
0.71359199321292355
```

(1 row(s) affected)

```
Random_Number
-----
0.7136106261841817
```

(1 row(s) affected)

```
Random_Number
-----
0.71362925915543995
```

(1 row(s) affected)

```
Random_Number
-----
0.7136478921266981
```

(1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[Mathematical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# READTEXT

Reads **text**, **ntext**, or **image** values from a **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column, starting from a specified offset and reading the specified number of bytes.

## Syntax

```
READTEXT { table.column text_ptr offset size } [ HOLDLOCK ]
```

## Arguments

*table.column*

Is the name of a table and column from which to read. Table and column names must conform to the rules for identifiers. Specifying the table and column names is required; however, specifying the database name and owner names is optional.

*text\_ptr*

Is a valid text pointer. *text\_ptr* must be **binary(16)**.

*offset*

Is the number of bytes (when using the **text** or **image** data types) or characters (when using the **ntext** data type) to skip before starting to read the **text**, **image**, or **ntext** data. When using **ntext** data type, *offset* is the number of characters to skip before starting to read the data. When using **text** or **image** data types, *offset* is the number of bytes to skip before starting to read the data.

*size*

Is the number of bytes (when using the **text** or **image** data types) or characters (when using the **ntext** data type) of data to read. If *size* is 0, 4 KB bytes of data are read.

HOLDLOCK

Causes the text value to be locked for reads until the end of the transaction. Other users can read the value, but they cannot modify it.

## Remarks

Use the TEXTPTR function to obtain a valid *text\_ptr* value. TEXTPTR returns a pointer to the **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column in the specified row or to the **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column in the last row returned by the query if more than one row is returned. Because TEXTPTR returns a 16-byte binary string, it is best to declare a local variable to hold the text pointer and then use the variable with READTEXT. For more information about declaring a local variable, see [DECLARE @local\\_variable](#).

In SQL Server 2000, in row text pointers may exist but be invalid. For more information about the **text in row** option, see [sp\\_tableoption](#). For more information about invalidating text pointers, see [sp\\_invalidate\\_textptr](#).

The value of the @@TEXTSIZE function supersedes the size specified for READTEXT if it is less than the specified size for READTEXT. The @@TEXTSIZE function is the limit on the number of bytes of data to be returned set by the SET TEXTSIZE statement. For more information about how to set the session setting for TEXTSIZE, see [SET TEXTSIZE](#).

## Permissions

READTEXT permissions default to users with SELECT permissions on the specified table. Permissions are transferrable when SELECT permissions are transferred.

## Examples

This example reads the second through twenty-sixth characters of the **pr\_info** column in the **pub\_info** table.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
DECLARE @ptrval varbinary(16)
```

```
SELECT @ptrval = TEXTPTR(pr_info)
```

```
FROM pub_info pr INNER JOIN publishers p
```

```
ON pr.pub_id = p.pub_id
```

```
AND p.pub_name = 'New Moon Books'
```

```
READTEXT pub_info.pr_info @ptrval 1 25  
GO
```

### **See Also**

[@@TEXTSIZE](#)

[UPDATETEXT](#)

[WRITETEXT](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **real**

For more information about the **real** data type, see [float and real](#).

### **See Also**

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# RECONFIGURE

Updates the currently configured (the **config\_value** column in the **sp\_configure** result set) value of a configuration option changed with the **sp\_configure** system stored procedure. Because some configuration options require a server stop and restart to update the currently running value, RECONFIGURE does not always update the currently running value (the **run\_value** column in the **sp\_configure** result set) for a changed configuration value.

## Syntax

RECONFIGURE [ WITH OVERRIDE ]

## Arguments

RECONFIGURE

Specifies that if the configuration setting does not require a server stop and restart, the currently running value should be updated. RECONFIGURE also checks the new configuration value for either invalid values (for example, a sort order value that does not exist in **syscharsets**) or nonrecommended values (for example, setting **allow updates** to 1). With those configuration options not requiring a server stop and restart, the currently running value and the currently configured values for the configuration option should be the same value after specifying RECONFIGURE.

WITH OVERRIDE

Disables the configuration value checking (for invalid values or for nonrecommended values) for the **allow updates**, **recovery interval**, or **time slice** advanced configuration options. In addition, RECONFIGURE WITH OVERRIDE forces the reconfiguration with the specified value. For example, the **min server memory** configuration option could be configured with a value greater than the value specified in the **max server memory** configuration option. However, this is considered a fatal error. Therefore, specifying RECONFIGURE WITH OVERRIDE would not disable configuration value checking. Any configuration option can be reconfigured using the WITH OVERRIDE option.

## Remarks

**sp\_configure** does not accept new configuration option values out of the documented valid ranges for each configuration option.

## Permissions

RECONFIGURE permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** and **serveradmin** fixed server roles, and are not transferable.

## Examples

This example sets the upper limit for the **network packet size** configuration option and uses RECONFIGURE WITH OVERRIDE to install it. Because the WITH OVERRIDE option is specified, Microsoft® SQL Server™ does not check the value specified (8192) to see if it is a valid value for the **network packet size** configuration option.

```
EXEC sp_configure 'network packet size', 8192
RECONFIGURE WITH OVERRIDE
GO
```

## See Also

[Setting Configuration Options](#)

[sp\\_configure](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# REPLACE

Replaces all occurrences of the second given string expression in the first string expression with a third expression.

## Syntax

```
REPLACE ( 'string_expression1' , 'string_expression2' , 'string_expression3' )
```

## Arguments

*'string\_expression1'*

Is the string expression to be searched. *string\_expression1* can be of character or binary data.

*'string\_expression2'*

Is the string expression to try to find. *string\_expression2* can be of character or binary data.

*'string\_expression3'*

Is the replacement string expression *string\_expression3* can be of character or binary data.

## Return Types

Returns character data if *string\_expression* (1, 2, or 3) is one of the supported character data types. Returns binary data if *string\_expression* (1, 2, or 3) is one of the supported **binary** data types.

## Examples

This example replaces the string cde in abcdefghi with xxx.

```
SELECT REPLACE('abcdefghicde','cde','xxx')  
GO
```

Here is the result set:

-----

abxxxfgihxxx

(1 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[String Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# REPLICATE

Repeats a character expression for a specified number of times.

## Syntax

REPLICATE ( *character\_expression* , *integer\_expression* )

## Arguments

*character\_expression*

Is an alphanumeric expression of character data. *character\_expression* can be a constant, variable, or column of either character or binary data.

*integer\_expression*

Is a positive whole number. If *integer\_expression* is negative, a null string is returned.

## Return Types

**varchar**

*character\_expression* must be of a data type that is implicitly convertible to **varchar**. Otherwise, use the CAST function to convert explicitly *character\_expression*.

## Remarks

Compatibility levels can affect return values. For more information, see [sp\\_dbcmplevel](#).

## Examples

### A. Use REPLICATE

This example replicates each author's first name twice.

```
USE pubs
SELECT REPLICATE(au_fname, 2)
FROM authors
ORDER BY au_fname
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
AbrahamAbraham
AkikoAkiko
AlbertAlbert
AnnAnn
AnneAnne
BurtBurt
CharleneCharlene
CherylCheryl
DeanDean
DirkDirk
HeatherHeather
InnesInnes
JohnsonJohnson
LiviaLivia
MarjorieMarjorie
MeanderMeander
MichaelMichael
MichelMichel
MorningstarMorningstar
ReginaldReginald
SherylSheryl
StearnsStearns
SylviaSylvia
(23 row(s) affected)
```

## **B. Use REPLICATE, SUBSTRING, and SPACE**

This example uses REPLICATE, SUBSTRING, and SPACE to produce a telephone and fax listing of all authors in the **authors** table.

-- Replicate phone number twice because the fax number is identical to  
-- the author telephone number.

USE pubs

GO

```
SELECT SUBSTRING((UPPER(au_lname) + ',' + SPACE(1) + au_fname
```

```
    AS Name, phone AS Phone, REPLICATE(phone,1) AS Fax
```

```
FROM authors
```

```
ORDER BY au_lname, au_fname
```

GO

Here is the result set:

Name	Phone	Fax
BENNET, Abraham	415 658-9932	415 658-9932
BLOTCHET-HALLS, Reginald	503 745-6402	503 745-6402
CARSON, Cheryl	415 548-7723	415 548-7723
DEFRANCE, Michel	219 547-9982	219 547-9982
DEL CASTILLO, Innes	615 996-8275	615 996-8275
DULL, Ann	415 836-7128	415 836-7128
GREEN, Marjorie	415 986-7020	415 986-7020
GREENE, Morningstar	615 297-2723	615 297-2723
GRINGLESBY, Burt	707 938-6445	707 938-6445
HUNTER, Sheryl	415 836-7128	415 836-7128
KARSEN, Livia	415 534-9219	415 534-9219
LOCKSLEY, Charlene	415 585-4620	415 585-4620
MACFEATHER, Stearns	415 354-7128	415 354-7128
MCBADDEN, Heather	707 448-4982	707 448-4982
O'LEARY, Michael	408 286-2428	408 286-2428
PANTELEY, Sylvia	301 946-8853	301 946-8853
RINGER, Albert	801 826-0752	801 826-0752

RINGER, Anne	801 826-0752	801 826-0752
SMITH, Meander	913 843-0462	913 843-0462
STRAIGHT, Dean	415 834-2919	415 834-2919
STRINGER, Dirk	415 843-2991	415 843-2991
WHITE, Johnson	408 496-7223	408 496-7223
YOKOMOTO, Akiko	415 935-4228	415 935-4228

(23 row(s) affected)

### C. Use **REPLICATE** and **DATALength**

This example left pads numbers to a specified length as they are converted from a numeric data type to character or Unicode.

```
USE Northwind
GO
DROP TABLE t1
GO
CREATE TABLE t1
(
  c1 varchar(3),
  c2 char(3)
)
GO
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES ('2', '2')
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES ('37', '37')
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES ('597', '597')
GO
SELECT REPLICATE('0', 3 - DATALength(c1)) + c1 AS [Varchar Column],
       REPLICATE('0', 3 - DATALength(c2)) + c2 AS [Char Column]
FROM t1
GO
```

### See Also

[Data Types](#)

## String Functions

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Reserved Keywords

Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 uses reserved keywords for defining, manipulating, and accessing databases. Reserved keywords are part of the grammar of the Transact-SQL language used by SQL Server to parse and understand Transact-SQL statements and batches. Although it is syntactically possible to use SQL Server reserved keywords as identifiers and object names in Transact-SQL scripts, this can be done only using delimited identifiers.

The following table lists SQL Server reserved keywords.

ADD	EXCEPT	PERCENT
ALL	EXEC	PLAN
ALTER	EXECUTE	PRECISION
AND	EXISTS	PRIMARY
ANY	EXIT	PRINT
AS	FETCH	PROC
ASC	FILE	PROCEDURE
AUTHORIZATION	FILLFACTOR	PUBLIC
BACKUP	FOR	RAISERROR
BEGIN	FOREIGN	READ
BETWEEN	FREETEXT	READTEXT
BREAK	FREETEXTTABLE	RECONFIGURE
BROWSE	FROM	REFERENCES
BULK	FULL	REPLICATION
BY	FUNCTION	RESTORE
CASCADE	GOTO	RESTRICT
CASE	GRANT	RETURN
CHECK	GROUP	REVOKE
CHECKPOINT	HAVING	RIGHT
CLOSE	HOLDLOCK	ROLLBACK
CLUSTERED	IDENTITY	ROWCOUNT
COALESCE	IDENTITY_INSERT	ROWGUIDCOL

COLLATE	IDENTITYCOL	RULE
COLUMN	IF	SAVE
COMMIT	IN	SCHEMA
COMPUTE	INDEX	SELECT
CONSTRAINT	INNER	SESSION_USER
CONTAINS	INSERT	SET
CONTAINSTABLE	INTERSECT	SETUSER
CONTINUE	INTO	SHUTDOWN
CONVERT	IS	SOME
CREATE	JOIN	STATISTICS
CROSS	KEY	SYSTEM_USER
CURRENT	KILL	TABLE
CURRENT_DATE	LEFT	TEXTSIZE
CURRENT_TIME	LIKE	THEN
CURRENT_TIMESTAMP	LINENO	TO
CURRENT_USER	LOAD	TOP
CURSOR	NATIONAL	TRAN
DATABASE	NOCHECK	TRANSACTION
DBCC	NONCLUSTERED	TRIGGER
DEALLOCATE	NOT	TRUNCATE
DECLARE	NULL	TSEQUAL
DEFAULT	NULLIF	UNION
DELETE	OF	UNIQUE
DENY	OFF	UPDATE
DESC	OFFSETS	UPDATETEXT
DISK	ON	USE
DISTINCT	OPEN	USER
DISTRIBUTED	OPENDATASOURCE	VALUES
DOUBLE	OPENQUERY	VARYING
DROP	OPENROWSET	VIEW
DUMMY	OPENXML	WAITFOR
DUMP	OPTION	WHEN
ELSE	OR	WHERE

END	ORDER	WHILE
ERRLVL	OUTER	WITH
ESCAPE	OVER	WRITETEXT

In addition, the SQL-92 standard defines a list of reserved keywords. Avoid using SQL-92 reserved keywords for object names and identifiers. The ODBC reserved keyword list (shown below) is the same as the SQL-92 reserved keyword list.

**Note** The SQL-92 reserved keywords list sometimes can be more restrictive than SQL Server and at other times less restrictive. For example, the SQL-92 reserved keywords list contains INT, which SQL Server does not need to distinguish as a reserved keyword.

Transact-SQL reserved keywords can be used as identifiers or names of databases or database objects, such as tables, columns, views, and so on. Use either quoted identifiers or delimited identifiers. The use of reserved keywords as the names of variables and stored procedure parameters is not restricted. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#).

## ODBC Reserved Keywords

The following words are reserved for use in ODBC function calls. These words do not constrain the minimum SQL grammar; however, to ensure compatibility with drivers that support the core SQL grammar, applications should avoid using these keywords.

This is the current list of ODBC reserved keywords. For more information, see *Microsoft ODBC 3.0 Programmer's Reference, Volume 2, Appendix C*.

ABSOLUTE	EXEC	OVERLAPS
ACTION	EXECUTE	PAD
ADA	EXISTS	PARTIAL
ADD	EXTERNAL	PASCAL
ALL	EXTRACT	POSITION
ALLOCATE	FALSE	PRECISION
ALTER	FETCH	PREPARE
AND	FIRST	PRESERVE

ANY	FLOAT	PRIMARY
ARE	FOR	PRIOR
AS	FOREIGN	PRIVILEGES
ASC	FORTRAN	PROCEDURE
ASSERTION	FOUND	PUBLIC
AT	FROM	READ
AUTHORIZATION	FULL	REAL
AVG	GET	REFERENCES
BEGIN	GLOBAL	RELATIVE
BETWEEN	GO	RESTRICT
BIT	GOTO	REVOKE
BIT_LENGTH	GRANT	RIGHT
BOTH	GROUP	ROLLBACK
BY	HAVING	ROWS
CASCADE	HOUR	SCHEMA
CASCADED	IDENTITY	SCROLL
CASE	IMMEDIATE	SECOND
CAST	IN	SECTION
CATALOG	INCLUDE	SELECT
CHAR	INDEX	SESSION
CHAR_LENGTH	INDICATOR	SESSION_USER
CHARACTER	INITIALLY	SET
CHARACTER_LENGTH	INNER	SIZE
CHECK	INPUT	SMALLINT
CLOSE	INSENSITIVE	SOME
COALESCE	INSERT	SPACE
COLLATE	INT	SQL
COLLATION	INTEGER	SQLCA
COLUMN	INTERSECT	SQLCODE
COMMIT	INTERVAL	SQLERROR
CONNECT	INTO	SQLSTATE
CONNECTION	IS	SQLWARNING
CONSTRAINT	ISOLATION	SUBSTRING

CONSTRAINTS	JOIN	SUM
CONTINUE	KEY	SYSTEM_USER
CONVERT	LANGUAGE	TABLE
CORRESPONDING	LAST	TEMPORARY
COUNT	LEADING	THEN
CREATE	LEFT	TIME
CROSS	LEVEL	TIMESTAMP
CURRENT	LIKE	TIMEZONE_HOUR
CURRENT_DATE	LOCAL	TIMEZONE_MINUTE
CURRENT_TIME	LOWER	TO
CURRENT_TIMESTAMP	MATCH	TRAILING
CURRENT_USER	MAX	TRANSACTION
CURSOR	MIN	TRANSLATE
DATE	MINUTE	TRANSLATION
DAY	MODULE	TRIM
DEALLOCATE	MONTH	TRUE
DEC	NAMES	UNION
DECIMAL	NATIONAL	UNIQUE
DECLARE	NATURAL	UNKNOWN
DEFAULT	NCHAR	UPDATE
DEFERRABLE	NEXT	UPPER
DEFERRED	NO	USAGE
DELETE	NONE	USER
DESC	NOT	USING
DESCRIBE	NULL	VALUE
DESCRIPTOR	NULLIF	VALUES
DIAGNOSTICS	NUMERIC	VARCHAR
DISCONNECT	OCTET_LENGTH	VARYING
DISTINCT	OF	VIEW
DOMAIN	ON	WHEN
DOUBLE	ONLY	WHENEVER
DROP	OPEN	WHERE
ELSE	OPTION	WITH

END	OR	WORK
END-EXEC	ORDER	WRITE
ESCAPE	OUTER	YEAR
EXCEPT	OUTPUT	ZONE
EXCEPTION		

## Future Keywords

The following keywords could be reserved in future releases of SQL Server as new features are implemented. Consider avoiding the use of these words as identifiers.

ABSOLUTE	FOUND	PRESERVE
ACTION	FREE	PRIOR
ADMIN	GENERAL	PRIVILEGES
AFTER	GET	READS
AGGREGATE	GLOBAL	REAL
ALIAS	GO	RECURSIVE
ALLOCATE	GROUPING	REF
ARE	HOST	REFERENCING
ARRAY	HOUR	RELATIVE
ASSERTION	IGNORE	RESULT
AT	IMMEDIATE	RETURNS
BEFORE	INDICATOR	ROLE
BINARY	INITIALIZE	ROLLUP
BIT	INITIALLY	ROUTINE
BLOB	INOUT	ROW
BOOLEAN	INPUT	ROWS
BOTH	INT	SAVEPOINT
BREADTH	INTEGER	SCROLL
CALL	INTERVAL	SCOPE
CASCADED	ISOLATION	SEARCH
CAST	ITERATE	SECOND

CATALOG	LANGUAGE	SECTION
CHAR	LARGE	SEQUENCE
CHARACTER	LAST	SESSION
CLASS	LATERAL	SETS
CLOB	LEADING	SIZE
COLLATION	LESS	SMALLINT
COMPLETION	LEVEL	SPACE
CONNECT	LIMIT	SPECIFIC
CONNECTION	LOCAL	SPECIFICTYPE
CONSTRAINTS	LOCALTIME	SQL
CONSTRUCTOR	LOCALTIMESTAMP	SQLException
CORRESPONDING	LOCATOR	SQLSTATE
CUBE	MAP	SQLWARNING
CURRENT_PATH	MATCH	START
CURRENT_ROLE	MINUTE	STATE
CYCLE	MODIFIES	STATEMENT
DATA	MODIFY	STATIC
DATE	MODULE	STRUCTURE
DAY	MONTH	TEMPORARY
DEC	NAMES	TERMINATE
DECIMAL	NATURAL	THAN
DEFERRABLE	NCHAR	TIME
DEFERRED	NCLOB	TIMESTAMP
DEPTH	NEW	TIMEZONE_HOUR
DEREF	NEXT	TIMEZONE_MINUTE
DESCRIBE	NO	TRAILING
DESCRIPTOR	NONE	TRANSLATION
DESTROY	NUMERIC	TREAT
DESTRUCTOR	OBJECT	TRUE
DETERMINISTIC	OLD	UNDER
DICTIONARY	ONLY	UNKNOWN
DIAGNOSTICS	OPERATION	UNNEST
DISCONNECT	ORDINALITY	USAGE

DOMAIN	OUT	USING
DYNAMIC	OUTPUT	VALUE
EACH	PAD	VARCHAR
END-EXEC	PARAMETER	VARIABLE
EQUALS	PARAMETERS	WHENEVER
EVERY	PARTIAL	WITHOUT
EXCEPTION	PATH	WORK
EXTERNAL	POSTFIX	WRITE
FALSE	PREFIX	YEAR
FIRST	PREORDER	ZONE
FLOAT	PREPARE	

## See Also

[SET QUOTED\\_IDENTIFIER](#)

[Using Reserved Keywords](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# RESTORE

Restores backups taken using the BACKUP command. For more information about database back up and restore operations, see [Backing Up and Restoring Databases](#).

## Syntax

### Restore an entire database:

```
RESTORE DATABASE { database_name | @database_name_var }  
[ FROM < backup_device > [ ,...n ] ]  
[ WITH  
    [ RESTRICTED_USER ]  
    [ [ , ] FILE = { file_number | @file_number } ]  
    [ [ , ] PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable } ]  
    [ [ , ] MEDIANAME = { media_name | @media_name_variable } ]  
    [ [ , ] MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable } ]  
]  
[ [ , ] MOVE 'logical_file_name' TO 'operating_system_file_name' ]  
    [ ,...n ]  
[ [ , ] KEEP_REPLICATION ]  
[ [ , ] { NORECOVERY | RECOVERY | STANDBY = undo_file_name } ]  
[ [ , ] { NOREWIND | REWIND } ]  
[ [ , ] { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD } ]  
[ [ , ] REPLACE ]  
[ [ , ] RESTART ]  
[ [ , ] STATS [ = percentage ] ]  
]
```

### Restore part of a database:

```
RESTORE DATABASE { database_name | @database_name_var }  
    < file_or_filegroup > [ ,...n ]  
[ FROM < backup_device > [ ,...n ] ]  
[ WITH  
    { PARTIAL }  
]
```

```

[ [ , ] FILE = { file_number | @file_number } ]
[ [ , ] PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable } ]
[ [ , ] MEDIANAME = { media_name | @media_name_variable } ]
[ [ , ] MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable } ]
]
[ [ , ] MOVE 'logical_file_name' TO 'operating_system_file_name' ]
    [ ,...n ]
[ [ , ] NORECOVERY ]
[ [ , ] { NOREWIND | REWIND } ]
[ [ , ] { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD } ]
[ [ , ] REPLACE ]
[ [ , ] RESTRICTED_USER ]
[ [ , ] RESTART ]
[ [ , ] STATS [= percentage ] ]
]

```

### **Restore specific files or filegroups:**

```

RESTORE DATABASE { database_name | @database_name_var }
    < file_or_filegroup > [ ,...n ]
[ FROM < backup_device > [ ,...n ] ]
[ WITH
    [ RESTRICTED_USER ]
    [ [ , ] FILE = { file_number | @file_number } ]
    [ [ , ] PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable } ]
    [ [ , ] MEDIANAME = { media_name | @media_name_variable } ]
    [ [ , ] MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable } ]
]
[ [ , ] MOVE 'logical_file_name' TO 'operating_system_file_name' ]
    [ ,...n ]
[ [ , ] NORECOVERY ]
[ [ , ] { NOREWIND | REWIND } ]
[ [ , ] { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD } ]
[ [ , ] REPLACE ]
[ [ , ] RESTART ]
[ [ , ] STATS [= percentage ] ]
]

```

### **Restore a transaction log:**

```

RESTORE LOG { database_name | @database_name_var }
[ FROM < backup_device > [ ,...n ] ]
[ WITH
  [ RESTRICTED_USER ]
  [ [ , ] FILE = { file_number | @file_number } ]
  [ [ , ] PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable } ]
  [ [ , ] MOVE 'logical_file_name' TO 'operating_system_file_name' ]
    [ ,...n ]
  [ [ , ] MEDIANAME = { media_name | @media_name_variable } ]
  [ [ , ] MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable }
]
  [ [ , ] KEEP_REPLICATION ]
  [ [ , ] { NORECOVERY | RECOVERY | STANDBY = undo_file_name } ]
  [ [ , ] { NOREWIND | REWIND } ]
  [ [ , ] { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD } ]
  [ [ , ] RESTART ]
  [ [ , ] STATS [= percentage ] ]
  [ [ , ] STOPAT = { date_time | @date_time_var }
    | [ , ] STOPATMARK = 'mark_name' [ AFTER datetime ]
    | [ , ] STOPBEFOREMARK = 'mark_name' [ AFTER datetime ]
  ]
]
]
< backup_device > ::=
{
  { 'logical_backup_device_name' | @logical_backup_device_name_var }
  | { DISK | TAPE } =
    { 'physical_backup_device_name' |
@physical_backup_device_name_var }
}

< file_or_filegroup > ::=
{
  FILE = { logical_file_name | @logical_file_name_var }
  |
  FILEGROUP = { logical_filegroup_name | @logical_filegroup_name_var
}
}

```

## Arguments

### DATABASE

Specifies the complete restore of the database from a backup. If a list of files and filegroups is specified, only those files and filegroups are restored.

{*database\_name* | *@database\_name\_var*}

Is the database that the log or complete database is restored into. If supplied as a variable (*@database\_name\_var*), this name can be specified either as a string constant (*@database\_name\_var* = *database name*) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the **ntext** or **text** data types.

### FROM

Specifies the backup devices from which to restore the backup. If the FROM clause is not specified, the restore of a backup does not take place. Instead, the database is recovered. Omitting the FROM clause can be used to attempt recovery of a database that has been restored with the NORECOVERY option, or to switch over to a standby server. If the FROM clause is omitted, NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY must be specified.

<backup\_device>

Specifies the logical or physical backup devices to use for the restore operation. Can be one or more of the following:

{'*logical\_backup\_device\_name*' | *@logical\_backup\_device\_name\_var*}

Is the logical name, which must follow the rules for identifiers, of the backup device(s) created by **sp\_addumpdevice** from which the database is restored. If supplied as a variable (*@logical\_backup\_device\_name\_var*), the backup device name can be specified either as a string constant (*@logical\_backup\_device\_name\_var* = *logical\_backup\_device\_name*) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the **ntext** or **text** data types.

{DISK | TAPE } =

'*physical\_backup\_device\_name*' | *@physical\_backup\_device\_name\_var*

Allows backups to be restored from the named disk or tape device. The

device types of disk and tape should be specified with the actual name (for example, complete path and file name) of the device: DISK = 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\BACKUP\Mybackup.dat' or TAPE = '\\.\TAPE0'. If specified as a variable (*@physical\_backup\_device\_name\_var*), the device name can be specified either as a string constant (*@physical\_backup\_device\_name\_var* = '*physical\_backup\_device\_name*') or as a variable of character string data type, except for the **ntext** or **text** data types.

If using either a network server with a UNC name or a redirected drive letter, specify a device type of disk. The account under which you are running SQL Server must have READ access to the remote computer or network server in order to perform a RESTORE operation.

*n*

Is a placeholder that indicates multiple backup devices and logical backup devices can be specified. The maximum number of backup devices or logical backup devices is 64.

## RESTRICTED\_USER

Restricts access for the newly restored database to members of the **db\_owner**, **dbcreator**, or **sysadmin** roles. In SQL Server 2000, RESTRICTED\_USER replaces the DBO\_ONLY option. DBO\_ONLY is available only for backward compatibility.

Use with the RECOVERY option.

For more information, see [Setting Database Options](#).

FILE = { *file\_number* | *@file\_number* }

Identifies the backup set to be restored. For example, a *file\_number* of 1 indicates the first backup set on the backup medium and a *file\_number* of 2 indicates the second backup set.

PASSWORD = { *password* | *@password\_variable* }

Provides the password for the backup set. PASSWORD is a character string.

If a password was provided when the backup set was created, the password must be supplied to perform any restore operation from the backup set.

For more information about using passwords, see Permissions.

**MEDIANAME** = { *media\_name* | @*media\_name\_variable* }

Specifies the name for the media. If provided, the media name must match the media name on the backup volume(s); otherwise, the restore operation terminates. If no media name is given in the RESTORE statement, the check for a matching media name on the backup volume(s) is not performed.

**IMPORTANT** Consistently using media names in backup and restore operations provides an extra safety check for the media selected for the restore operation.

**MEDIAPASSWORD** = { *mediapassword* | @*mediapassword\_variable* }

Supplies the password for the media set. MEDIAPASSWORD is a character string.

If a password was provided when the media set was formatted, that password must be supplied to access any backup set on that media set.

**MOVE** '*logical\_file\_name*' TO '*operating\_system\_file\_name*'

Specifies that the given *logical\_file\_name* should be moved to *operating\_system\_file\_name*. By default, the *logical\_file\_name* is restored to its original location. If the RESTORE statement is used to copy a database to the same or different server, the MOVE option may be needed to relocate the database files and to avoid collisions with existing files. Each logical file in the database can be specified in different MOVE statements.

**Note** Use RESTORE FILELISTONLY to obtain a list of the logical files from the backup set.

For more information, see [Copying Databases](#).

*n*

Is a placeholder that indicates more than one logical file can be moved by specifying multiple MOVE statements.

**NORECOVERY**

Instructs the restore operation to not roll back any uncommitted transactions. Either the NORECOVERY or STANDBY option must be specified if another transaction log has to be applied. If neither NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY is specified, RECOVERY is the default.

SQL Server requires that the WITH NORECOVERY option be used on all but the final RESTORE statement when restoring a database backup and multiple transaction logs, or when multiple RESTORE statements are needed (for example, a full database backup followed by a differential database backup).

**Note** When specifying the NORECOVERY option, the database is not usable in this intermediate, nonrecovered state.

When used with a file or filegroup restore operation, NORECOVERY forces the database to remain in the restoring state after the restore operation. This is useful in either of these situations:

- A restore script is being run and the log is always being applied.
- A sequence of file restores is used and the database is not intended to be usable between two of the restore operations.

## RECOVERY

Instructs the restore operation to roll back any uncommitted transactions. After the recovery process, the database is ready for use.

If subsequent RESTORE operations (RESTORE LOG, or RESTORE DATABASE from differential) are planned, NORECOVERY or STANDBY should be specified instead.

If neither NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY is specified, RECOVERY is the default. When restoring backup sets from an earlier version of SQL Server, a database upgrade may be required. This upgrade is performed automatically when WITH RECOVERY is specified. For more information, see [Transaction Log Backups](#) .

STANDBY = *undo\_file\_name*

Specifies the undo file name so the recovery effects can be undone. The size

required for the undo file depends on the volume of undo actions resulting from uncommitted transactions. If neither NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY is specified, RECOVERY is the default.

STANDBY allows a database to be brought up for read-only access between transaction log restores and can be used with either warm standby server situations or special recovery situations in which it is useful to inspect the database between log restores.

If the specified undo file name does not exist, SQL Server creates it. If the file does exist, SQL Server overwrites it.

The same undo file can be used for consecutive restores of the same database. For more information, see [Using Standby Servers](#).

**IMPORTANT** If free disk space is exhausted on the drive containing the specified undo file name, the restore operation stops.

STANDBY is not allowed when a database upgrade is necessary.

#### KEEP\_REPLICATION

Instructs the restore operation to preserve replication settings when restoring a published database to a server other than that on which it was created. KEEP\_REPLICATION is to be used when setting up replication to work with log shipping. It prevents replication settings from being removed when a database or log backup is restored on a warm standby server and the database is recovered. Specifying this option when restoring a backup with the NORECOVERY option is not permitted.

#### NOUNLOAD

Specifies that the tape is not unloaded automatically from the tape drive after a RESTORE. NOUNLOAD remains set until UNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices. If a non-tape device is being used for RESTORE, this option is ignored.

#### NOREWIND

Specifies that SQL Server will keep the tape open after the backup operation. Keeping the tape open prevents other processes from accessing the tape. The tape will not be released until a REWIND or UNLOAD statement is issued,

or the server is shut down. A list of currently open tapes can be found by querying the **sysopentapes** table in the **master** database.

NOREWIND implies NOUNLOAD. This option is used only for tape devices. If a non-tape device is being used for RESTORE, this option is ignored.

## REWIND

Specifies that SQL Server will release and rewind the tape. If neither NOREWIND nor REWIND is specified, REWIND is the default. This option is used only for tape devices. If a non-tape device is being used for RESTORE, this option is ignored.

## UNLOAD

Specifies that the tape is automatically rewound and unloaded when the RESTORE is finished. UNLOAD is set by default when a new user session is started. It remains set until NOUNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices. If a non-tape device is being used for RESTORE, this option is ignored.

## REPLACE

Specifies that SQL Server should create the specified database and its related files even if another database already exists with the same name. In such a case, the existing database is deleted. When the REPLACE option is not specified, a safety check occurs (which prevents overwriting a different database by accident). The safety check ensures that the RESTORE DATABASE statement will not restore the database to the current server if:

- a. The database named in the RESTORE statement already exists on the current server, and
- b. The database name is different from the database name recorded in the backup set.

REPLACE also allows RESTORE to overwrite an existing file which cannot be verified as belonging to the database being restored. Normally, RESTORE will refuse to overwrite pre-existing files.

## RESTART

Specifies that SQL Server should restart a restore operation that has been interrupted. RESTART restarts the restore operation at the point it was interrupted.

**IMPORTANT** This option can only be used for restores directed from tape media and for restores that span multiple tape volumes.

STATS [= *percentage*]

Displays a message each time another percentage completes and is used to gauge progress. If *percentage* is omitted, SQL Server displays a message after every 10 percent completed.

## PARTIAL

Specifies a partial restore operation. Application or user errors often affect an isolated portion of the database, such as a table. Examples of this type of error include an invalid update or a table dropped by mistake. To support recovery from these events, SQL Server provides a mechanism to restore part of the database to another location so that the damaged or missing data can be copied back to the original database.

The granularity of the partial restore operation is the database filegroup. The primary file and filegroup are always restored, along with the files that you specify and their corresponding filegroups. The result is a subset of the database. Filegroups that are not restored are marked as offline and are not accessible.

For more information, see [Partial Database Restore Operations](#).

<file\_or\_filegroup>

Specifies the names of the logical files or filegroups to include in the database restore. Multiple files or filegroups can be specified.

FILE = {*logical\_file\_name* | @*logical\_file\_name\_var*}

Names one or more files to include in the database restore.

FILEGROUP = {*logical\_filegroup\_name* | @*logical\_filegroup\_name\_var*}

Names one or more filegroups to include in the database restore.

When this option is used, the transaction log must be applied to the database files after the last file or filegroup restore operation to roll the files forward to be consistent with the rest of the database. If none of the files being restored have been modified since they were last backed up, a transaction log does not have to be applied. The RESTORE statement informs the user of this situation.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple files and filegroups may be specified. There is no maximum number of files or filegroups.

## LOG

Specifies that a transaction log backup is to be applied to this database. Transaction logs must be applied in sequential order. SQL Server checks the backed up transaction log to ensure that the transactions are being loaded into the correct database and in the correct sequence. To apply multiple transaction logs, use the NORECOVERY option on all restore operations except the last. For more information, see [Transaction Log Backups](#).

STOPAT = *date\_time* | *@date\_time\_var*

Specifies that the database be restored to the state it was in as of the specified date and time. If a variable is used for STOPAT, the variable must be **varchar**, **char**, **smalldatetime**, or **datetime** data type. Only transaction log records written before the specified date and time are applied to the database.

**Note** If you specify a STOPAT time that is beyond the end of the RESTORE LOG operation, the database is left in an unrecovered state, just as if RESTORE LOG had been run with NORECOVERY.

STOPATMARK = '*mark\_name*' [ AFTER *datetime* ]

Specifies recovery to the specified mark, including the transaction that contains the mark. If AFTER *datetime* is omitted, recovery stops at the first mark with the specified name. If AFTER *datetime* is specified, recovery stops at the first mark having the specified name exactly at or after *datetime*.

STOPBEFOREMARK = '*mark\_name*' [ AFTER *datetime* ]

Specifies recovery to the specified mark but does not include the transaction that contains the mark. If *AFTER datetime* is omitted, recovery stops at the first mark with the specified name. If *AFTER datetime* is specified, recovery stops at the first mark having the specified name exactly at or after *datetime*.

## Remarks

During the restore, the specified database must not be in use. Any data in the specified database is replaced by the restored data.

For more information about database recovery, see [Backing Up and Restoring Databases](#).

Cross-platform restore operations, even between different processor types, can be performed as long as the collation of the database is supported by the operating system. For more information, see [SQL Server Collation Fundamentals](#).

## Restore Types

Here are the types of restores that SQL Server supports:

- Full database restore which restores the entire database.
- Full database restore and a differential database restore. Restore a differential backup by using the RESTORE DATABASE statement.
- Transaction log restore.
- Individual file and filegroup restores. Files and filegroups can be restored either from a file or filegroup backup operation, or from a full database backup operation. When restoring files or filegroups, you must apply a transaction log. In addition, file differential backups can be restored after a full file restore.

For more information, see [Transaction Log Backups](#).

- Create and maintain a warm standby server or standby server. For more

information about standby servers, see [Using Standby Servers](#).

To maintain backward compatibility, the following keywords can be used in the RESTORE statement syntax:

- LOAD keyword can be used in place of the RESTORE keyword.
- TRANSACTION keyword can be used in place of the LOG keyword.
- DBO\_ONLY keyword can be used in place of the RESTRICTED\_USER keyword.

## Database Settings and Restoring

When using the RESTORE DATABASE statement, the restorable database options (which are all the settable options of ALTER DATABASE except **offline** and the **merge publish**, **published**, and **subscribed** replication options) are reset to the settings in force at the time the BACKUP operation ended.

**Note** This behavior differs from earlier versions of Microsoft SQL Server.

Using the WITH RESTRICTED\_USER option, however, overrides this behavior for the user access option setting. This setting is always set following a RESTORE statement, which includes the WITH RESTRICTED\_USER option.

For more information, see [Backing Up and Restoring Replication Databases](#).

## Restore History Tables

SQL Server includes the following restore history tables, which track the RESTORE activity for each computer system:

- [restorefile](#)
- [restorefilegroup](#)
- [restorehistory](#)

**Note** When a RESTORE is performed, the backup history tables are modified.

Restoring a damaged **master** database is performed using a special procedure. For more information, see [Restoring the master Database](#).

Backups created with Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 cannot be restored to an earlier version of SQL Server.

## Permissions

If the database being restored does not exist, the user must have CREATE DATABASE permissions to be able to execute RESTORE. If the database exists, RESTORE permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** and **dbcreator** fixed server roles and the owner (dbo) of the database.

RESTORE permissions are given to roles in which membership information is always readily available to the server. Because fixed database role membership can be checked only when the database is accessible and undamaged, which is not always the case when RESTORE is executed, members of the **db\_owner** fixed database role do not have RESTORE permissions.

In addition, the user may specify passwords for a media set, a backup set, or both. When a password is defined on a media set, it is not enough that a user is a member of appropriate fixed server and database roles to perform a backup. The user also must supply the media password to perform these operations. Similarly, RESTORE is not allowed unless the correct media password and backup set password are specified in the restore command.

Defining passwords for backup sets and media sets is an optional feature in the BACKUP statement. The passwords will prevent unauthorized restore operations and unauthorized appends of backup sets to media using SQL Server 2000 tools, but passwords do not prevent overwrite of media with the FORMAT option.

Thus, although the use of passwords can help protect the contents of media from unauthorized access using SQL Server tools, passwords do not protect contents from being destroyed. Passwords do not fully prevent unauthorized access to the contents of the media because the data in the backup sets is not encrypted and could theoretically be examined by programs specifically created for this purpose. For situations where security is crucial, it is important to prevent access to the media by unauthorized individuals.

It is an error to specify a password if none is defined.

## **Examples**

**Note** All examples assume that a full database backup has been performed.

### **A. Restore a full database**

**Note** The **MyNwind** database is shown for illustration.

This example restores a full database backup.

```
RESTORE DATABASE MyNwind
FROM MyNwind_1
```

### **B. Restore a full database and a differential backup**

This example restores a full database backup followed by a differential backup. In addition, this example shows restoring the second backup set on the media. The differential backup was appended to the backup device that contains the full database backup.

```
RESTORE DATABASE MyNwind
FROM MyNwind_1
WITH NORECOVERY
RESTORE DATABASE MyNwind
FROM MyNwind_1
WITH FILE = 2
```

### **C. Restore a database using RESTART syntax**

This example uses the RESTART option to restart a RESTORE operation interrupted by a server power failure.

-- This database RESTORE halted prematurely due to power failure.

```
RESTORE DATABASE MyNwind
FROM MyNwind_1
```

-- Here is the RESTORE RESTART operation.

```
RESTORE DATABASE MyNwind
FROM MyNwind_1 WITH RESTART
```

#### **D. Restore a database and move files**

This example restores a full database and transaction log and moves the restored database into the C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data directory.

```
RESTORE DATABASE MyNwind
FROM MyNwind_1
WITH NORECOVERY,
    MOVE 'MyNwind' TO 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\M:
    MOVE 'MyNwindLog1' TO 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Serv
RESTORE LOG MyNwind
FROM MyNwindLog1
WITH RECOVERY
```

#### **E. Make a copy of a database using BACKUP and RESTORE**

This example uses both the BACKUP and RESTORE statements to make a copy of the **Northwind** database. The MOVE statement causes the data and log file to be restored to the specified locations. The RESTORE FILELISTONLY statement is used to determine the number and names of the files in the database being restored. The new copy of the database is named **TestDB**. For more information, see [RESTORE FILELISTONLY](#).

```
BACKUP DATABASE Northwind
TO DISK = 'c:\Northwind.bak'
RESTORE FILELISTONLY
FROM DISK = 'c:\Northwind.bak'
RESTORE DATABASE TestDB
FROM DISK = 'c:\Northwind.bak'
WITH MOVE 'Northwind' TO 'c:\test\testdb.mdf',
MOVE 'Northwind_log' TO 'c:\test\testdb.ldf'
GO
```

## **F. Restore to a point-in-time using STOPAT syntax and restore with more than one device**

This example restores a database to its state as of 12:00 A.M. on April 15, 1998, and shows a restore operation that involves multiple logs and multiple backup devices.

```
RESTORE DATABASE MyNwind
  FROM MyNwind_1, MyNwind_2
  WITH NORECOVERY
RESTORE LOG MyNwind
  FROM MyNwindLog1
  WITH NORECOVERY
RESTORE LOG MyNwind
  FROM MyNwindLog2
  WITH RECOVERY, STOPAT = 'Apr 15, 1998 12:00 AM'
```

## **G. Restore using TAPE syntax**

This example restores a full database backup from a TAPE backup device.

```
RESTORE DATABASE MyNwind
  FROM TAPE = '\\.\tape0'
```

## **H. Restore using FILE and FILEGROUP syntax**

This example restores a database with two files, one filegroup, and one transaction log.

```
RESTORE DATABASE MyNwind
  FILE = 'MyNwind_data_1',
  FILE = 'MyNwind_data_2',
  FILEGROUP = 'new_customers'
  FROM MyNwind_1
  WITH NORECOVERY
-- Restore the log backup.
RESTORE LOG MyNwind
```

```
FROM MyNwindLog1
```

## I. Restore the Transaction Log to the Mark

This example restores the transaction log to the mark named "RoyaltyUpdate."

```
BEGIN TRANSACTION RoyaltyUpdate
```

```
    WITH MARK 'Update royalty values'
```

```
GO
```

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
UPDATE roysched
```

```
    SET royalty = royalty * 1.10
```

```
    WHERE title_id LIKE 'PC%'
```

```
GO
```

```
COMMIT TRANSACTION RoyaltyUpdate
```

```
GO
```

```
--Time passes. Regular database
```

```
--and log backups are taken.
```

```
--An error occurs.
```

```
USE master
```

```
GO
```

```
RESTORE DATABASE pubs
```

```
FROM Pubs1
```

```
WITH FILE = 3, NORECOVERY
```

```
GO
```

```
RESTORE LOG pubs
```

```
    FROM Pubs1
```

```
    WITH FILE = 4,
```

```
    STOPATMARK = 'RoyaltyUpdate'
```

**See Also**

[BACKUP](#)

[bcp Utility](#)

[BEGIN TRANSACTION](#)

[Data Types](#)

[RESTORE FILELISTONLY](#)

[RESTORE HEADERONLY](#)

[RESTORE LABELONLY](#)

[RESTORE VERIFYONLY](#)

[sp\\_addumpdevice](#)

[Understanding Media Sets and Families](#)

[Using Identifiers](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# RESTORE FILELISTONLY

Returns a result set with a list of the database and log files contained in the backup set.

## Syntax

```
RESTORE FILELISTONLY
FROM < backup_device >
[ WITH
  [ FILE = file_number ]
  [ [, ] PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable } ]
  [ [, ] MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable }
]
[ [, ] { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD } ]
]
< backup_device > ::=
{
  { 'logical_backup_device_name' | @logical_backup_device_name_var }
  | { DISK | TAPE } =
  { 'physical_backup_device_name' |
@physical_backup_device_name_var }
}
```

## Arguments

<backup\_device>

Specifies the logical or physical backup device(s) to use for the restore. Can be one or more of the following:

{ '*logical\_backup\_device\_name*' | @*logical\_backup\_device\_name\_var* }

Is the logical name, which must follow the rules for identifiers, of the backup device created by **sp\_addumpdevice** from which the database is restored. If supplied as a variable (@*logical\_backup\_device\_name\_var*), the backup device name can be specified either as a string constant

(*@logical\_backup\_device\_name\_var* = 'logical\_backup\_device\_name') or as a variable of character string data type, except for the **n**text or **t**ext data types.

{ DISK | TAPE } =

'physical\_backup\_device\_name' | *@physical\_backup\_device\_name\_var*

Allows backups to be restored from the named disk or tape. The device types of disk and tape should be specified with the actual name (for example, complete path and file name) of the device: DISK = 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\BACKUP\Mybackup.dat' or TAPE = '\\.\TAPE0'. If specified as a variable (*@physical\_backup\_device\_name\_var*), the device name can be specified either as a string constant (*@physical\_backup\_device\_name\_var* = 'physical\_backup\_device\_name') or as a variable of character string data type, except for the **n**text or **t**ext data types.

If using either a network server with a UNC name or a redirected drive letter, specify a device type of disk.

FILE = *file\_number*

Identifies the backup set to be processed. For example, a *file\_number* of 1 indicates the first backup set and a *file\_number* of 2 indicates the second backup set. If no *file\_number* is supplied, the first backup set on the specified <backup\_device> is assumed.

PASSWORD = { *password* | *@password\_variable* }

Is the password for the backup set. PASSWORD is a character string. If a password was provided when the backup set was created, the password must be supplied to perform any restore operation from the backup set.

For more information about using passwords, see Permissions.

MEDIAPASSWORD = { *mediapassword* | *@mediapassword\_variable* }

Is the password for the media set. MEDIAPASSWORD is a character string.

If a password was provided when the media set was formatted, that password must be supplied to create a backup set on that media set. In addition, that

media password also must be supplied to perform any restore operation from the media set.

## NOUNLOAD

Specifies that the tape is not unloaded automatically from the tape drive after a restore. NOUNLOAD remains set until UNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices.

## UNLOAD

Specifies that the tape is automatically rewound and unloaded when the restore is finished. UNLOAD is set by default when a new user session is started. It remains set until NOUNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices.

## Result Sets

A client can use RESTORE FILELISTONLY to obtain a list of the files contained in a backup set. This information is returned as a result set containing one row for each file.

Column name	Data type	Description
LogicalName	nvarchar(128)	Logical name of the file
PhysicalName	nvarchar(260)	Physical or operating-system name of the file
Type	char(1)	Data file (D) or a log file (L)
FileGroupName	nvarchar(128)	Name of the filegroup that contains the file
Size	numeric(20,0)	Current size in bytes
MaxSize	numeric(20,0)	Maximum allowed size in bytes

## Permissions

Any user may use RESTORE FILELISTONLY.

In addition, the user may specify passwords for a media set, a backup set, or both. When a password is defined on a media set, it is not enough that a user is a

member of appropriate fixed server and database roles to perform a backup. The user also must supply the media password to perform these operations. Similarly, restore is not allowed unless the correct media password and backup set password are specified in the restore command.

Defining passwords for backup sets and media sets is an optional feature in the BACKUP statement. The passwords will prevent unauthorized restore operations and unauthorized appends of backup sets to media using SQL Server 2000 tools, but passwords do not prevent overwrite of media with the FORMAT option.

Thus, although the use of passwords can help protect the contents of media from unauthorized access using SQL Server tools, passwords do not protect contents from being destroyed. Passwords do not fully prevent unauthorized access to the contents of the media because the data in the backup sets is not encrypted and could theoretically be examined by programs specifically created for this purpose. For situations where security is crucial, it is important to prevent access to the media by unauthorized individuals.

It is an error to specify a password if none is defined.

## **See Also**

[Backing Up and Restoring Databases](#)

[BACKUP](#)

[Data Types](#)

[RESTORE](#)

[RESTORE HEADERONLY](#)

[RESTORE LABELONLY](#)

[RESTORE VERIFYONLY](#)

[Understanding Media Sets and Families](#)

[Using Identifiers](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# RESTORE HEADERONLY

Retrieves all the backup header information for all backup sets on a particular backup device. The result from executing RESTORE HEADERONLY is a result set.

## Syntax

```
RESTORE HEADERONLY
FROM < backup_device >
[ WITH { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD }
  [ [ , ] FILE = file_number ]
  [ [ , ] PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable } ]
  [ [ , ] MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable }
]
]
```

```
< backup_device > ::=
{
  { 'logical_backup_device_name' | @logical_backup_device_name_var }
  | { DISK | TAPE } =
  { 'physical_backup_device_name' |
@physical_backup_device_name_var }
}
```

## Arguments

<backup\_device>

Specifies the logical or physical backup device(s) to use for the restore. Can be one of the following:

```
{ 'logical_backup_device_name' | @logical_backup_device_name_var }
```

Is the logical name, which must follow the rules for identifiers, of the backup device created by **sp\_addumpdevice** from which the database is restored. If supplied as a variable (*@logical\_backup\_device\_name\_var*), the backup device name can be specified either as a string constant

(*@logical\_backup\_device\_name\_var* = 'logical\_backup\_device\_name') or as a variable of character string data type, except for the **ntext** or **text** data types.

{DISK | TAPE } =

'physical\_backup\_device\_name' | *@physical\_backup\_device\_name\_var*

Allows backups to be restored from the named disk or tape device. The device types of disk and tape should be specified with the actual name (for example, complete path and file name) of the device: DISK = 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\BACKUP\Mybackup.dat' or TAPE = '\\.\TAPE0'. If specified as a variable (*@physical\_backup\_device\_name\_var*), the device name can be specified either as a string constant (*@physical\_backup\_device\_name\_var* = 'physical\_backup\_device\_name') or as a variable of character string data type, except for the **ntext** or **text** data types.

If using either a network server with a UNC name or a redirected drive letter, specify a device type of disk.

## NOUNLOAD

Specifies that the tape is not unloaded automatically from the tape drive after a restore. NOUNLOAD remains set until UNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices.

## UNLOAD

Specifies that the tape is automatically rewound and unloaded when the restore is finished. UNLOAD is set by default when a new user session is started. It remains set until NOUNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices.

FILE = *file\_number*

Identifies the backup set to be described. For example, a *file\_number* of 1 indicates the first backup set and a *file\_number* of 2 indicates the second backup set. If not specified, all sets on the device are described.

PASSWORD = { *password* | *@password\_variable* }

Is the password for the backup set. PASSWORD is a character string. If a password was provided when the backup set was created, the password must be supplied to perform any restore operation from the backup set.

For more information about using passwords, see Permissions.

MEDIAPASSWORD = { *mediapassword* | *@mediapassword\_variable* }

Is the password for the media set. MEDIAPASSWORD is a character string.

If a password was provided when the media set was formatted, that password must be supplied to create a backup set on that media set. In addition, that media password also must be supplied to perform any restore operation from the media set.

## Result Sets

For each backup on a given device, the server sends a row of header information with the following columns:

**Note** Because RESTORE HEADERONLY looks at all backup sets on the media, it can take some time to produce this result set when using high-capacity tape drives. To get a quick look at the media without getting information about every backup set, use RESTORE LABELONLY or specify the FILE = *file\_number*.

Due to the nature of Microsoft Tape Format, it is possible for backup sets from other software programs to occupy space on the same media as Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 backup sets. The result set returned by RESTORE HEADERONLY includes a row for each of these other backup sets.

Column name	Data type	Description for SQL Server backup sets	Description for other backup sets
<b>BackupName</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Backup set name.	Data set name
<b>BackupDescription</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Backup set description.	Data set description

<b>BackupType</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Backup type: 1 = Database 2 = Transaction Log 4 = File 5 = Differential Database 6 = Differential File	Backup type: 1 = Normal 5 = Differential 16 = Incremental 17 = Daily
<b>ExpirationDate</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Expiration date for the backup set.	NULL
<b>Compressed</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	0 = No. SQL Server does not support software compression.	Whether the backup set is compressed using software-based compression:  1 = Yes 0 = No
<b>Position</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Position of the backup set in the volume (for use with the FILE = option).	Position of the backup set in the volume
<b>DeviceType</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Number corresponding to the device used for the backup operation:  Disk	NULL

		<p>2 = Logical 102 = Physical</p> <p>Tape</p> <p>5 = Logical 105 = Physical</p> <p>Pipe</p> <p>6 = Logical 106 = Physical</p> <p>Virtual Device</p> <p>7 = Logical 107 = Physical</p> <p>All physical device names and device numbers can be found in <b>sysdevices</b>.</p>	
<b>UserName</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Username that performed the backup operation.	Username that performed the backup operation
<b>ServerName</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Name of the server that wrote the backup set.	NULL
<b>DatabaseName</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Name of the database that was backed up.	NULL
<b>DatabaseVersion</b>	<b>int</b>	Version of the database from which the backup was created.	NULL

<b>DatabaseCreationDate</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date and time the database was created.	NULL
<b>BackupSize</b>	<b>numeric(20,0)</b>	Size of the backup, in bytes.	NULL
<b>FirstLSN</b>	<b>numeric(25,0)</b>	Log sequence number of the first transaction in the backup set. NULL for file backups.	NULL
<b>LastLSN</b>	<b>numeric(25,0)</b>	Log sequence number of the last transaction in the backup set. NULL for file backups.	NULL
<b>CheckpointLSN</b>	<b>numeric(25,0)</b>	Log sequence number of the most recent checkpoint at the time the backup was created.	NULL
<b>DatabaseBackupLSN</b>	<b>numeric(25,0)</b>	Log sequence number of the most recent full database backup.	NULL
<b>BackupStartDate</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date and time that the backup operation began.	Media Write Date
<b>BackupFinishDate</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date and time that the backup	Media Write Date

		operation finished.	
<b>SortOrder</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Server sort order. This column is valid for database backups only. Provided for backward compatibility.	NULL
<b>CodePage</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Server code page or character set used by the server.	NULL
<b>UnicodeLocaleId</b>	<b>int</b>	Server Unicode locale ID configuration option used for Unicode character data sorting. Provided for backward compatibility.	NULL
<b>UnicodeComparisonStyle</b>	<b>int</b>	Server Unicode comparison style configuration option, which provides additional control over the sorting of Unicode data. Provided for backward	NULL

		compatibility.	
<b>CompatibilityLevel</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Compatibility level setting of the database from which the backup was created.	NULL
<b>SoftwareVendorId</b>	<b>int</b>	Software vendor identification number. For SQL Server, this number is 4608 (or hexadecimal 0x1200).	Software vendor identification number
<b>SoftwareVersionMajor</b>	<b>int</b>	Major version number of the server that created the backup set.	Major version number of the software that created the backup set
<b>SoftwareVersionMinor</b>	<b>int</b>	Minor version number of the server that created the backup set.	Minor version number of the software that created the backup set
<b>SoftwareVersionBuild</b>	<b>int</b>	Build number of the server that created the backup set.	NULL
<b>MachineName</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Name of the computer that performed the backup	Type of the computer that performed the backup

		operation.	operation
<b>Flags</b>	<b>int</b>	Bit 0 (X1) indicates bulk-logged data is captured in this log backup.	NULL
<b>BindingID</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Binding ID for the database.	NULL
<b>RecoveryForkID</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	ID for the current recovery fork for this backup.	NULL
<b>Collation</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Collation used by the database.	NULL

**Note** If passwords are defined for the backup sets, RESTORE HEADERONLY will show complete information for only the backup set whose password matches the specified PASSWORD option of the command. RESTORE HEADERONLY also will show complete information for unprotected backup sets. The **BackupName** column for the other password-protected backup sets on the media will be set to '\*\*\*Password Protected\*\*\*', and all other columns will be NULL.

## Permissions

Any user may use RESTORE HEADERONLY.

In addition, the user may specify passwords for a media set, a backup set, or both. When a password is defined on a media set, it is not enough that a user is a member of appropriate fixed server and database roles to perform a backup. The user also must supply the media password to perform these operations. Similarly, restore is not allowed unless the correct media password and backup set password are specified in the restore command.

Defining passwords for backup sets and media sets is an optional feature in the BACKUP statement. The passwords will prevent unauthorized restore operations

and unauthorized appends of backup sets to media using SQL Server 2000 tools, but passwords do not prevent overwrite of media with the FORMAT option.

Thus, although the use of passwords can help protect the contents of media from unauthorized access using SQL Server tools, passwords do not protect contents from being destroyed. Passwords do not fully prevent unauthorized access to the contents of the media because the data in the backup sets is not encrypted and could theoretically be examined by programs specifically created for this purpose. For situations where security is crucial, it is important to prevent access to the media by unauthorized individuals.

It is an error to specify a password if none is defined.

## **Remarks**

A client can use RESTORE HEADERONLY to retrieve all the backup header information for all backups on a particular backup device. The header information is sent as a row by the server for each backup on a given backup device in a table.

**IMPORTANT** To maintain backward compatibility, the LOAD keyword can be used in place of the RESTORE keyword in the RESTORE statement syntax.

## **See Also**

[Backing Up and Restoring Databases](#)

[BACKUP](#)

[Data Types](#)

[RESTORE](#)

[RESTORE FILELISTONLY](#)

[RESTORE VERIFYONLY](#)

[RESTORE LABELONLY](#)

[Understanding Media Sets and Families](#)

[Using Identifiers](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## RESTORE LABELONLY

Returns a result set containing information about the backup media identified by the given backup device.

### Syntax

```
RESTORE LABELONLY
FROM < backup_device >
[ WITH { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD } ]
  [ [ , ] MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable }
]

< backup_device > ::=
{
  { 'logical_backup_device_name' | @logical_backup_device_name_var }
  | { DISK | TAPE } =
  { 'physical_backup_device_name' |
  @physical_backup_device_name_var }
}
```

### Arguments

<backup\_device>

Specifies the logical or physical backup device to use for the restore. Can be one of the following:

{ '*logical\_backup\_device\_name*' | @*logical\_backup\_device\_name\_var* }

Is the logical name, which must follow the rules for identifiers, of the backup device created by **sp\_addumpdevice** from which the database is restored. If supplied as a variable (@*logical\_backup\_device\_name\_var*), the backup device name can be specified either as a string constant (@*logical\_backup\_device\_name\_var* = '*logical\_backup\_device\_name*') or as a variable of character string data type, except for the **ntext** or **text** data types.

{DISK | TAPE } =

*'physical\_backup\_device\_name'* | *@physical\_backup\_device\_name\_var*

Allows backups to be restored from the named disk or tape device. The device types of disk and tape should be specified with the actual name (for example, complete path and file name) of the device: DISK = 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\BACKUP\Mybackup.dat' or TAPE = '\\.\TAPE0'. If specified as a variable (*@physical\_backup\_device\_name\_var*), the device name can be specified either as a string constant (*@physical\_backup\_device\_name\_var* = *'physical\_backup\_device\_name\_var'*) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the **ntext** or **text** data types.

If using either a network server with a UNC name or a redirected drive letter, specify a device type of disk.

## NOUNLOAD

Specifies that the tape is not unloaded automatically from the tape drive after a restore. NOUNLOAD remains set until UNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices.

## UNLOAD

Specifies that the tape is automatically rewound and unloaded when the restore is finished. UNLOAD is set by default when a new user session is started. It remains set until NOUNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices.

MEDIAPASSWORD = { *mediapassword* | *@mediapassword\_variable* }

Is the password for the media set. MEDIAPASSWORD is a character string.

If a password was provided when the media set was formatted, that password must be supplied to create a backup set on that media set. In addition, that media password also must be supplied to perform any restore operation from the media set.

## Result Sets

The result set from RESTORE LABELONLY consists of a single row with this information.

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>MediaName</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Name of the media.
<b>MediaSetId</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Unique identification number of the media set. This column is NULL if there is only one media family in the media set.
<b>FamilyCount</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of media families in the media set.
<b>FamilySequenceNumber</b>	<b>int</b>	Sequence number of this family.
<b>MediaFamilyId</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Unique identification number for the media family.
<b>MediaSequenceNumber</b>	<b>int</b>	Sequence number of this media in the media family.
<b>MediaLabelPresent</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Whether the media description contains:  1 = Microsoft Tape Format media label 0 = Media description
<b>MediaDescription</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Media description, in free-form text, or the Microsoft Tape Format media label.
<b>SoftwareName</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Name of the backup software that wrote the label.
<b>SoftwareVendorId</b>	<b>int</b>	Unique vendor identification number of the software vendor that wrote the backup.
<b>MediaDate</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date and time the label was written.

**Note** If passwords are defined for the media set, RESTORE LABELONLY will

return information only if the correct media password is specified in the MEDIAPASSWORD option of the command.

## **Permissions**

Any user may use RESTORE LABELONLY.

In addition, the user may specify passwords for a media set, a backup set, or both. When a password is defined on a media set, it is not enough that a user is a member of appropriate fixed server and database roles to perform a backup. The user also must supply the media password to perform these operations. Similarly, restore is not allowed unless the correct media password and backup set password are specified in the restore command.

Defining passwords for backup sets and media sets is an optional feature in the BACKUP statement. The passwords will prevent unauthorized restore operations and unauthorized appends of backup sets to media using SQL Server 2000 tools, but passwords do not prevent overwrite of media with the FORMAT option.

Thus, although the use of passwords can help protect the contents of media from unauthorized access using SQL Server tools, passwords do not protect contents from being destroyed. Passwords do not fully prevent unauthorized access to the contents of the media because the data in the backup sets is not encrypted and could theoretically be examined by programs specifically created for this purpose. For situations where security is crucial, it is important to prevent access to the media by unauthorized individuals.

It is an error to specify a password if none is defined.

## **Remarks**

Executing RESTORE LABELONLY is a quick way to find out what the backup media contains. Because RESTORE LABELONLY reads only the media header, this statement finishes quickly even when using high-capacity tape devices.

## **See Also**

[Backing Up and Restoring Databases](#)

[BACKUP](#)

[Data Types](#)

[RESTORE](#)

[RESTORE FILELISTONLY](#)

[RESTORE VERIFYONLY](#)

[Understanding Media Sets and Families](#)

[Using Identifiers](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## RESTORE VERIFYONLY

Verifies the backup but does not restore the backup. Checks to see that the backup set is complete and that all volumes are readable. However, RESTORE VERIFYONLY does not attempt to verify the structure of the data contained in the backup volumes. If the backup is valid, Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 returns the message: "The backup set is valid."

### Syntax

```
RESTORE VERIFYONLY
FROM < backup_device > [ ,...n ]
[ WITH
    [ FILE = file_number ]
    [ [ , ] { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD } ]
    [ [ , ] LOADHISTORY ]
    [ [ , ] PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable } ]
    [ [ , ] MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable } ]
]
[ [ , ] { NOREWIND | REWIND } ]
]
< backup_device > ::=
{
    { 'logical_backup_device_name' | @logical_backup_device_name_var }
    | { DISK | TAPE } =
        { 'physical_backup_device_name' |
@physical_backup_device_name_var }
}
```

### Arguments

<backup\_device>

Specifies the logical or physical backup device(s) to use for the restore. Can be one or more of the following:

{'logical\_backup\_device\_name' | @logical\_backup\_device\_name\_var}

Is the logical name, which must follow the rules for identifiers, of the backup device(s) created by **sp\_addumpdevice** from which the database is restored. If supplied as a variable

(@logical\_backup\_device\_name\_var), the backup device name can be specified either as a string constant (@logical\_backup\_device\_name\_var = 'logical\_backup\_device\_name') or as a variable of character string data type, except for the **ntext** or **text** data types.

{DISK | TAPE } =

'physical\_backup\_device\_name' | @physical\_backup\_device\_name\_var

Allows backups to be restored from the named disk or tape device. The device types of disk and tape should be specified with the actual name (for example, complete path and file name) of the device: DISK = 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL

Server\MSSQL\BACKUP\Mybackup.dat' or TAPE = '\\.\TAPE0'.

If specified as a variable (@physical\_backup\_device\_name\_var),

the device name can be specified either as a string constant

(@physical\_backup\_device\_name\_var =

'physical\_backup\_device\_name') or as a variable of character string data type, except for the **ntext** or **text** data types.

If using either a network server with a UNC name or a redirected drive letter, specify a device type of disk.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple backup devices and logical backup devices may be specified. The maximum number of backup devices or logical backup devices in a single RESTORE VERIFYONLY statement is 64.

**Note** In order to specify multiple backup devices for <backup\_device>, all backup devices specified must be part of the same media set.

FILE = *file\_number*

Identifies the backup set to be restored or processed. For example, a *file\_number* of 1 indicates the first backup set and a *file\_number* of 2

indicates the second backup set. If no *file\_number* is supplied, the first backup set on the specified <backup\_device> is assumed.

## NOUNLOAD

Specifies that the tape is not unloaded automatically from the tape drive after a restore. NOUNLOAD remains set until UNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices. If a nontape device is being used for the restore, this option is ignored.

## UNLOAD

Specifies that the tape is automatically rewound and unloaded when the RESTORE is finished. UNLOAD is set by default when a new user session is started. It remains set until NOUNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices. If a nontape device is being used for the RESTORE, this option is ignored.

## LOADHISTORY

Specifies that the restore operation loads the information into the **msdb** history tables. The LOADHISTORY option loads information, for the single backup set being verified, about SQL Server backups stored on the media set to the backup and restore history tables in the **msdb** database. No information for non-SQL Server backups is loaded into these history tables. For more information about history tables, see [System Tables](#).

PASSWORD = { *password* | @*password\_variable* }

Is the password for the backup set. PASSWORD is a character string. If a password was provided when the backup set was created, the password must be supplied to perform any restore operation from the backup set.

For more information about using passwords, see Permissions.

MEDIAPASSWORD = { *mediapassword* | @*mediapassword\_variable* }

Is the password for the media set. MEDIAPASSWORD is a character string data type, with a default of NULL.

If a password was provided when the media set was formatted, that password must be supplied to create a backup set on that media set. In addition, that media password also must be supplied to perform any restore operation from

the media set.

## NOREWIND

Specifies that SQL Server will keep the tape open after the backup operation. NOREWIND implies NOUNLOAD.

## REWIND

Specifies that SQL Server will release and rewind the tape. If neither NOREWIND nor REWIND is specified, REWIND is the default.

## Permissions

Any user may use RESTORE VERIFYONLY.

In addition, the user may specify passwords for a media set, a backup set, or both. When a password is defined on a media set, it is not enough that a user is a member of appropriate fixed server and database roles to perform a backup. The user also must supply the media password to perform these operations. Similarly, restore is not allowed unless the correct media password and backup set password are specified in the restore command.

Defining passwords for backup sets and media sets is an optional feature in the BACKUP statement. The passwords will prevent unauthorized restore operations and unauthorized appends of backup sets to media using SQL Server 2000 tools, but passwords do not prevent overwrite of media with the FORMAT option.

Thus, although the use of passwords can help protect the contents of media from unauthorized access using SQL Server tools, passwords do not protect contents from being destroyed. Passwords do not fully prevent unauthorized access to the contents of the media because the data in the backup sets is not encrypted and could theoretically be examined by programs specifically created for this purpose. For situations where security is crucial, it is important to prevent access to the media by unauthorized individuals.

It is an error to specify a password if none is defined.

## See Also

[Backing Up and Restoring Databases](#)

[BACKUP](#)

[Data Types](#)

[RESTORE](#)

[RESTORE FILELISTONLY](#)

[RESTORE HEADERONLY](#)

[RESTORE LABELONLY](#)

[System Tables](#)

[Understanding Media Sets and Families](#)

[Using Identifiers](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# RETURN

Exits unconditionally from a query or procedure. RETURN is immediate and complete and can be used at any point to exit from a procedure, batch, or statement block. Statements following RETURN are not executed.

## Syntax

```
RETURN [ integer_expression ]
```

## Arguments

*integer\_expression*

Is the integer value returned. Stored procedures can return an integer value to a calling procedure or an application.

## Return Types

Optionally returns **int**.

**Note** Unless documented otherwise, all system stored procedures return a value of 0, which indicates success; a nonzero value indicates failure.

## Remarks

When used with a stored procedure, RETURN cannot return a null value. If a procedure attempts to return a null value (for example, using RETURN **@status** and **@status** is NULL), a warning message is generated and a value of 0 is returned.

The return status value can be included in subsequent Transact-SQL statements in the batch or procedure that executed the current procedure, but it must be entered in the following form:

```
EXECUTE @return_status = procedure_name
```

**Note** Whether Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 interprets an empty string

(NULL) as either a single space or as a true empty string is controlled by the compatibility level setting. If the compatibility level is less than or equal to 65, SQL Server interprets empty strings as single spaces. If the compatibility level is equal to 70, SQL Server interprets empty strings as empty strings. For more information, see [sp\\_dbcmptlevel](#).

## Examples

### A. Return from a procedure

This example shows if no username is given as a parameter when **findjobs** is executed, RETURN causes the procedure to exit after a message has been sent to the user's screen. If a username is given, the names of all objects created by this user in the current database are retrieved from the appropriate system tables.

```
CREATE PROCEDURE findjobs @nm sysname = NULL
AS
IF @nm IS NULL
    BEGIN
        PRINT 'You must give a username'
        RETURN
    END
ELSE
    BEGIN
        SELECT o.name, o.id, o.uid
        FROM sysobjects o INNER JOIN master..syslogins l
        ON o.uid = l.sid
        WHERE l.name = @nm
    END
```

### B. Return status codes

This example checks the state for the specified author's ID. If the state is California (CA), a status of 1 is returned. Otherwise, 2 is returned for any other condition (a value other than CA for **state** or an **au\_id** that did not match a row).

```

CREATE PROCEDURE checkstate @param varchar(11)
AS
IF (SELECT state FROM authors WHERE au_id = @param) = 'CA'
    RETURN 1
ELSE
    RETURN 2

```

The following examples show the return status from the execution of **checkstate**. The first shows an author in California; the second, an author not in California; and the third, an invalid author. The **@return\_status** local variable must be declared before it can be used.

```

DECLARE @return_status int
EXEC @return_status = checkstate '172-32-1176'
SELECT 'Return Status' = @return_status
GO

```

Here is the result set:

```

Return Status
-----
1

```

Execute the query again, specifying a different author number.

```

DECLARE @return_status int
EXEC @return_status = checkstate '648-92-1872'
SELECT 'Return Status' = @return_status
GO

```

Here is the result set:

```

Return Status
-----
2

```

Execute the query again, specifying another author number.

```
DECLARE @return_status int
EXEC @return_status = checkstate '12345678901'
SELECT 'Return Status' = @return_status
GO
```

Here is the result set:

Return Status

-----

2

### **See Also**

[ALTER PROCEDURE](#)

[CREATE PROCEDURE](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[EXECUTE](#)

[SET @local\\_variable](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# REVERSE

Returns the reverse of a character expression.

## Syntax

REVERSE ( *character\_expression* )

## Arguments

*character\_expression*

Is an expression of character data. *character\_expression* can be a constant, variable, or column of either character or binary data.

## Return Types

**varchar**

## Remarks

*character\_expression* must be of a data type that is implicitly convertible to **varchar**. Otherwise, use CAST to explicitly convert *character\_expression*.

## Examples

This example returns all author first names with the characters reversed.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT REVERSE(au_fname)
FROM authors
ORDER BY au_fname
GO
```

Here is the result set:

-----  
maharbA  
okikA  
treblA  
nnA  
ennA  
truB  
enelrahC  
lyrehC  
naeD  
kriD  
rehtaeH  
sennI  
nosnhoJ  
aiviL  
eirojraM  
rednaeM  
leahciM  
lehciM  
ratsgninroM  
dlanigeR  
lyrehS  
snraetS  
aivlyS  
(23 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[Data Types](#)

[String Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# REVOKE

Removes a previously granted or denied permission from a user in the current database.

## Syntax

### Statement permissions:

```
REVOKE { ALL | statement [ ,...n ] }  
FROM security_account [ ,...n ]
```

### Object permissions:

```
REVOKE [ GRANT OPTION FOR ]  
  { ALL [ PRIVILEGES ] | permission [ ,...n ] }  
  {  
    [ ( column [ ,...n ] ) ] ON { table | view }  
    | ON { table | view } [ ( column [ ,...n ] ) ]  
    | ON { stored_procedure | extended_procedure }  
    | ON { user_defined_function }  
  }  
{ TO | FROM }  
  security_account [ ,...n ]  
[ CASCADE ]  
[ AS { group | role } ]
```

## Arguments

ALL

Specifies that all applicable permissions are being removed. For statement permissions, ALL can be used only by members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role. For object permissions, ALL can be used by members of the **sysadmin** fixed server and **db\_owner** fixed database roles, and database object owners.

*statement*

Is a granted statement for which permission is being removed. The statement list can include:

- CREATE DATABASE
- CREATE DEFAULT
- CREATE FUNCTION
- CREATE PROCEDURE
- CREATE RULE
- CREATE TABLE
- CREATE VIEW
- BACKUP DATABASE
- BACKUP LOG

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating the item can be repeated in a comma-separated list.

FROM

Specifies the security account list.

*security\_account*

Is the security account in the current database from which the permissions are being removed. The security account can be:

- Microsoft® SQL Server™ user.

- SQL Server role.
- Microsoft Windows NT® user.
- Windows NT group.

Permissions cannot be revoked from the system roles, such as **sysadmin**. When permissions are revoked from an SQL Server or Windows NT user account, the specified *security\_account* is the only account affected by the permissions. If permissions are revoked from an SQL Server role or a Windows NT group, the permissions affect all users in the current database who are members of the group or role, unless the user has already been explicitly granted or denied a permission.

There are two special security accounts that can be used with REVOKE. Permissions revoked from the **public** role are applied to all users in the database. Permissions revoked from the **guest** user are used by all users who do not have a user account in the database.

When revoking permissions to a Windows NT local or global group, specify the domain or computer name the group is defined on, followed by a backslash, then the group name, for example **London\JoeB**. However, to revoke permissions to a Windows NT built-in local group, specify BUILTIN instead of the domain or computer name, for example **BUILTIN\Users**.

## GRANT OPTION FOR

Specifies that WITH GRANT OPTION permissions are being removed. Use the GRANT OPTION FOR keywords with REVOKE to remove the effects of the WITH GRANT OPTION setting specified in the GRANT statement. The user still has the permissions, but cannot grant the permissions to other users.

If the permissions being revoked were not originally granted using the WITH GRANT OPTION setting, GRANT OPTION FOR is ignored if specified,

and permissions are revoked as usual.

If the permissions being revoked were originally granted using the WITH GRANT OPTION setting, specify both the CASCADE and GRANT OPTION FOR clauses; otherwise, an error is returned.

## PRIVILEGES

Is an optional keyword that can be included for SQL-92 compliance.

### *permission*

Is an object permission that is being revoked. When permissions are revoked on a table or a view, the permission list can include one or more of these statements: SELECT, INSERT, DELETE, or UPDATE.

Object permissions revoked on a table can also include REFERENCES, and object permissions revoked on a stored procedure or extended stored procedure can be EXECUTE. When permissions are revoked on columns, the permissions list can include SELECT or UPDATE.

### *column*

Is the name of the column in the current database for which permissions are being removed.

### *table*

Is the name of the table in the current database for which permissions are being removed.

### *view*

Is the name of the view in the current database for which permissions are being removed.

### *stored\_procedure*

Is the name of the stored procedure in the current database for which permissions are being removed.

### *extended\_procedure*

Is the name of an extended stored procedure for which permissions are being removed.

*user\_defined\_function*

Is the name of the user-defined function for which permissions are being removed.

TO

Specifies the security account list.

CASCADE

Specifies that permissions are being removed from *security\_account* as well as any other security accounts that were granted permissions by *security\_account*. Use when revoking a grantable permission.

If the permissions being revoked were originally granted to *security\_account* using the WITH GRANT OPTION setting, specify both the CASCADE and GRANT OPTION FOR clauses; otherwise, an error is returned. Specifying both the CASCADE and GRANT OPTION FOR clauses revokes only the permissions granted using the WITH GRANT OPTION setting from *security\_account*, as well as any other security accounts that were granted permissions by *security\_account*.

AS {*group* | *role*}

Specifies the optional name of the security account in the current database under whose authority the REVOKE statement will be executed. AS is used when permissions on an object are granted to a group or role, and the object permissions need to be revoked from other users. Because only a user, rather than a group or role, can execute a REVOKE statement, a specific member of the group or role revokes permissions from the object under the authority of the group or role.

## Remarks

Only use REVOKE with permissions in the current database.

A revoked permission removes the granted or denied permission only at the level revoked (user, group, or role). For example, permission to view the **authors** table is explicitly granted to the **Andrew** user account, which is a member of the **employees** role only. If the **employees** role is revoked access to view the **authors** table, **Andrew** can still view the table because permission has been

explicitly granted. **Andrew** is unable to view the **authors** table only if **Andrew** is revoked permission as well. If **Andrew** is never explicitly granted permissions to view **authors**, then revoking permission from the **employees** role prevents **Andrew** from viewing the table.

**Note** REVOKE removes only previously granted or denied permissions. Scripts from Microsoft® SQL Server™ 6.5 or earlier that use REVOKE may have to be changed to use DENY to maintain behavior.

If a user activates an application role, the effect of REVOKE is null for any objects the user accesses using the application role. Although a user may be revoked access to a specific object in the current database, if the application role has access to the object, the user also has access while the application role is activated.

Use **sp\_helprotect** to report the permissions on a database object or user.

## Permissions

REVOKE permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, **db\_owner** and **db\_securityadmin** fixed database roles, and database object owners.

## Examples

### A. Revoke statement permissions from a user account

This example revokes the CREATE TABLE permissions that have been granted to the users **Joe** and **Corporate\BobJ**. It removes the permissions that allow **Joe** and **Corporate\BobJ** to create a table. However, **Joe** and **Corporate\BobJ** can still create tables if CREATE TABLE permissions have been granted to any roles of which they are members.

```
REVOKE CREATE TABLE FROM Joe, [Corporate\BobJ]
```

### B. Revoke multiple permissions from multiple user accounts

This example revokes multiple statement permissions from multiple users.

```
REVOKE CREATE TABLE, CREATE DEFAULT
```

FROM Mary, John

### **C. Revoke a denied permission**

The user **Mary** is a member of the **Budget** role, which has been granted SELECT permissions on the **Budget\_Data** table. The DENY statement has been used with **Mary** to prevent access to the **Budget\_Data** table through the permissions granted to the **Budget** role.

This example removes the denied permission from **Mary** and, through the SELECT permissions applied to the **Budget** role, allows **Mary** to use the SELECT statement on the table.

```
REVOKE SELECT ON Budget_Data TO Mary
```

### **See Also**

[Backward Compatibility](#)

[Deactivating Established Access by Revoking Permissions](#)

[DENY](#)

[GRANT](#)

[sp\\_helpprotect](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# RIGHT

Returns the part of a character string starting a specified number of *integer\_expression* characters from the right.

## Syntax

RIGHT ( *character\_expression* , *integer\_expression* )

## Arguments

*character\_expression*

Is an expression of character data. *character\_expression* can be a constant, variable, or column of either character or binary data.

*integer\_expression*

Is the starting position, expressed as a positive whole number. If *integer\_expression* is negative, an error is returned.

## Return Types

**varchar**

*character\_expression* must be of a data type that is implicitly convertible to **varchar**. Otherwise, use CAST to explicitly convert *character\_expression*.

## Remarks

Compatibility levels can affect return values. For more information, see [sp\\_dbcmptlevel](#).

## Examples

This example returns the five rightmost characters of each author's first name.

```
USE pubs
GO
```

```
SELECT RIGHT(au_fname, 5)
FROM authors
ORDER BY au_fname
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
raham
Akiko
lbert
Ann
Anne
Burt
rlene
heryl
Dean
Dirk
ather
Innes
hanson
Livia
jorie
ander
chael
ichel
gstar
inald
heryl
earns
ylvia
(23 row(s) affected)
```

**See Also**

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[Data Types](#)

[String Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# ROLLBACK TRANSACTION

Rolls back an explicit or implicit transaction to the beginning of the transaction, or to a savepoint inside a transaction.

## Syntax

```
ROLLBACK [ TRAN [ SACTION ]  
    [ transaction_name | @tran_name_variable  
    | savepoint_name | @savepoint_variable ] ]
```

## Arguments

*transaction\_name*

Is the name assigned to the transaction on BEGIN TRANSACTION. *transaction\_name* must conform to the rules for identifiers, but only the first 32 characters of the transaction name are used. When nesting transactions, *transaction\_name* must be the name from the outermost BEGIN TRANSACTION statement.

@*tran\_name\_variable*

Is the name of a user-defined variable containing a valid transaction name. The variable must be declared with a **char**, **varchar**, **nchar**, or **nvarchar** data type.

*savepoint\_name*

Is *savepoint\_name* from a SAVE TRANSACTION statement. *savepoint\_name* must conform to the rules for identifiers. Use *savepoint\_name* when a conditional rollback should affect only part of the transaction.

@*savepoint\_variable*

Is name of a user-defined variable containing a valid savepoint name. The variable must be declared with a **char**, **varchar**, **nchar**, or **nvarchar** data type.

## Remarks

ROLLBACK TRANSACTION erases all data modifications made since the start of the transaction or to a savepoint. It also frees resources held by the transaction.

ROLLBACK TRANSACTION without a *savepoint\_name* or *transaction\_name* rolls back to the beginning of the transaction. When nesting transactions, this same statement rolls back all inner transactions to the outermost BEGIN TRANSACTION statement. In both cases, ROLLBACK TRANSACTION decrements the @@TRANCOUNT system function to 0. ROLLBACK TRANSACTION *savepoint\_name* does not decrement @@TRANCOUNT.

A ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statement specifying a *savepoint\_name* does not free any locks.

ROLLBACK TRANSACTION cannot reference a *savepoint\_name* in distributed transactions started either explicitly with BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION or escalated from a local transaction.

A transaction cannot be rolled back after a COMMIT TRANSACTION statement is executed.

Within a transaction, duplicate savepoint names are allowed, but a ROLLBACK TRANSACTION using the duplicate savepoint name rolls back only to the most recent SAVE TRANSACTION using that savepoint name.

In stored procedures, ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statements without a *savepoint\_name* or *transaction\_name* roll back all statements to the outermost BEGIN TRANSACTION. A ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statement in a stored procedure that causes @@TRANCOUNT to have a different value when the trigger completes than the @@TRANCOUNT value when the stored procedure was called produces an informational message. This message does not affect subsequent processing.

If a ROLLBACK TRANSACTION is issued in a trigger:

- All data modifications made to that point in the current transaction are rolled back, including any made by the trigger.
- The trigger continues executing any remaining statements after the

ROLLBACK statement. If any of these statements modify data, the modifications are not rolled back. No nested triggers are fired by the execution of these remaining statements.

- The statements in the batch after the statement that fired the trigger are not executed.

@@TRANCOUNT is incremented by one when entering a trigger, even when in autocommit mode. (The system treats a trigger as an implied nested transaction.)

ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statements in stored procedures do not affect subsequent statements in the batch that called the procedure; subsequent statements in the batch are executed. ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statements in triggers terminate the batch containing the statement that fired the trigger; subsequent statements in the batch are not executed.

A ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statement does not produce any messages to the user. If warnings are needed in stored procedures or triggers, use the RAISERROR or PRINT statements. RAISERROR is the preferred statement for indicating errors.

The effect of a ROLLBACK on cursors is defined by these three rules:

1. With CURSOR\_CLOSE\_ON\_COMMIT set ON, ROLLBACK closes but does not deallocate all open cursors.
2. With CURSOR\_CLOSE\_ON\_COMMIT set OFF, ROLLBACK does not affect any open synchronous STATIC or INSENSITIVE cursors or asynchronous STATIC cursors that have been fully populated. Open cursors of any other type are closed but not deallocated.
3. An error that terminates a batch and generates an internal rollback deallocates all cursors that were declared in the batch containing the error statement. All cursors are deallocated regardless of their type or the setting of CURSOR\_CLOSE\_ON\_COMMIT. This includes cursors declared in stored procedures called by the error batch. Cursors declared in a batch before the error batch are subject to rules 1 and 2.

A deadlock error is an example of this type of error. A ROLLBACK statement issued in a trigger also automatically generates this type of error.

## **Permissions**

ROLLBACK TRANSACTION permissions default to any valid user.

## **See Also**

[BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION](#)

[BEGIN TRANSACTION](#)

[COMMIT TRANSACTION](#)

[COMMIT WORK](#)

[Cursor Locking](#)

[ROLLBACK WORK](#)

[SAVE TRANSACTION](#)

[Transactions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# ROLLBACK WORK

Rolls back a user-specified transaction to the beginning of a transaction.

## Syntax

```
ROLLBACK [ WORK ]
```

## Remarks

This statement functions identically to ROLLBACK TRANSACTION except that ROLLBACK TRANSACTION accepts a user-defined transaction name. With or without specifying the optional WORK keyword, this ROLLBACK syntax is SQL-92-compatible.

When nesting transactions, ROLLBACK WORK always rolls back to the outermost BEGIN TRANSACTION statement and decrements the @@TRANCOUNT system function to 0.

## Permissions

ROLLBACK WORK permissions default to any valid user.

## See Also

[BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION](#)

[BEGIN TRANSACTION](#)

[COMMIT TRANSACTION](#)

[COMMIT WORK](#)

[ROLLBACK TRANSACTION](#)

[SAVE TRANSACTION](#)

[Transactions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# ROUND

Returns a numeric expression, rounded to the specified length or precision.

## Syntax

ROUND ( *numeric\_expression* , *length* [ , *function* ] )

## Arguments

*numeric\_expression*

Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the **bit** data type.

*length*

Is the precision to which *numeric\_expression* is to be rounded. *length* must be **tinyint**, **smallint**, or **int**. When *length* is a positive number, *numeric\_expression* is rounded to the number of decimal places specified by *length*. When *length* is a negative number, *numeric\_expression* is rounded on the left side of the decimal point, as specified by *length*.

*function*

Is the type of operation to perform. *function* must be **tinyint**, **smallint**, or **int**. When *function* is omitted or has a value of 0 (default), *numeric\_expression* is rounded. When a value other than 0 is specified, *numeric\_expression* is truncated.

## Return Types

Returns the same type as *numeric\_expression*.

## Remarks

ROUND always returns a value. If *length* is negative and larger than the number of digits before the decimal point, ROUND returns 0.



Example	Result
ROUND(748.58, -4)	0

ROUND returns a rounded *numeric\_expression*, regardless of data type, when *length* is a negative number.

Examples	Result
ROUND(748.58, -1)	750.00
ROUND(748.58, -2)	700.00
ROUND(748.58, -3)	1000.00

## Examples

### A. Use ROUND and estimates

This example shows two expressions illustrating that with the ROUND function the last digit is always an estimate.

```
SELECT ROUND(123.9994, 3), ROUND(123.9995, 3)
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
123.9990  124.0000
```

### B. Use ROUND and rounding approximations

This example shows rounding and approximations.

Statement	Result
SELECT ROUND(123.4545, 2)	123.4500
SELECT ROUND(123.45, -2)	100.00

## C. Use **ROUND** to truncate

This example uses two `SELECT` statements to demonstrate the difference between rounding and truncation. The first statement rounds the result. The second statement truncates the result.

Statement	Result
<code>SELECT ROUND(150.75, 0)</code>	151.00
<code>SELECT ROUND(150.75, 0, 1)</code>	150.00

### See Also

[CEILING](#)

[Data Types](#)

[Expressions](#)

[FLOOR](#)

[Mathematical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# ROWCOUNT\_BIG

Returns the number of rows affected by the last statement executed. This function operates like @@ROWCOUNT, except that the return type of ROWCOUNT\_BIG is **bigint**.

## Syntax

ROWCOUNT\_BIG ( )

## Return Types

**bigint**

## Remarks

Following a SELECT statement, this function returns the number of rows returned by the SELECT statement.

Following INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statements, this function returns the number of rows affected by the data modification statement.

Following statements that do not return rows, such as an IF statement, this function returns zero (0).

## See Also

[COUNT\\_BIG](#)

[Data Types](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# RTRIM

Returns a character string after truncating all trailing blanks.

## Syntax

RTRIM ( *character\_expression* )

## Arguments

*character\_expression*

Is an expression of character data. *character\_expression* can be a constant, variable, or column of either character or binary data.

## Return Types

**varchar**

## Remarks

*character\_expression* must be of a data type that is implicitly convertible to **varchar**. Otherwise, use the CAST function to explicitly convert *character\_expression*.

**Note** Compatibility levels can affect return values. For more information, see [sp\\_dbcmplevel](#).

## Examples

This example demonstrates how to use RTRIM to remove trailing spaces from a character variable.

```
DECLARE @string_to_trim varchar(60)
SET @string_to_trim = 'Four spaces are after the period in this sentence.'
SELECT 'Here is the string without the leading spaces: ' + CHAR(13)
      RTRIM(@string_to_trim)
GO
```

Here is the result set:

(1 row(s) affected)

-----

Here is the string without the leading spaces: Four spaces are after the  
(1 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[Data Types](#)

[String Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SAVE TRANSACTION

Sets a savepoint within a transaction.

## Syntax

```
SAVE TRAN [ SACTION ] { savepoint_name | @savepoint_variable }
```

## Arguments

*savepoint\_name*

Is the name assigned to the savepoint. Savepoint names must conform to the rules for identifiers, but only the first 32 characters are used.

@*savepoint\_variable*

Is the name of a user-defined variable containing a valid savepoint name. The variable must be declared with a **char**, **varchar**, **nchar**, or **nvarchar** data type.

## Remarks

A user can set a savepoint, or marker, within a transaction. The savepoint defines a location to which a transaction can return if part of the transaction is conditionally canceled. If a transaction is rolled back to a savepoint, it must proceed to completion (with more Transact-SQL statements if needed and a COMMIT TRANSACTION statement), or it must be canceled altogether (by rolling the transaction back to its beginning). To cancel an entire transaction, use the form ROLLBACK TRANSACTION *transaction\_name*. All the statements or procedures of the transaction are undone.

SAVE TRANSACTION is not supported in distributed transactions started either explicitly with BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION or escalated from a local transaction.

**IMPORTANT** When a transaction begins, resources used during the transaction are held until the completion of the transaction (namely locks). When part of a transaction is rolled back to a savepoint, resources continue to be held until the

completion of the transaction (or a rollback of the complete transaction).

## Permissions

SAVE TRANSACTION permissions default to any valid user.

## Examples

This example changes the royalty split for the two authors of *The Gourmet Microwave*. Because the database would be inconsistent between the two updates, they must be grouped into a user-defined transaction.

```
BEGIN TRANSACTION royaltychange
  UPDATE titleauthor
    SET royaltyper = 65
    FROM titleauthor, titles
    WHERE royaltyper = 75
      AND titleauthor.title_id = titles.title_id
      AND title = 'The Gourmet Microwave'
  UPDATE titleauthor
    SET royaltyper = 35
    FROM titleauthor, titles
    WHERE royaltyper = 25
      AND titleauthor.title_id = titles.title_id
      AND title = 'The Gourmet Microwave'
SAVE TRANSACTION percentchanged
```

```
/*
```

After having updated the royaltyper entries for the two authors, the user inserts the savepoint percentchanged, and then determines how a 10-percent increase in the book's price would affect the authors' royalty

```
*/
```

```
UPDATE titles
  SET price = price * 1.1
```

```
WHERE title = 'The Gourmet Microwave'  
SELECT (price * royalty * ytd_sales) * royaltyp  
FROM titles, titleauthor  
WHERE title = 'The Gourmet Microwave'  
AND titles.title_id = titleauthor.title_id  
/*
```

The transaction is rolled back to the savepoint  
with the ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statement.  
\*/

```
ROLLBACK TRANSACTION percentchanged  
COMMIT TRANSACTION
```

```
/* End of royaltychange. */
```

## **See Also**

[Batches](#)

[BEGIN TRANSACTION](#)

[COMMIT TRANSACTION](#)

[COMMIT WORK](#)

[CREATE PROCEDURE](#)

[CREATE TRIGGER](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[ROLLBACK TRANSACTION](#)

[ROLLBACK WORK](#)

[SELECT](#)

[Transaction Savepoints](#)

UPDATE

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SCOPE\_IDENTITY

Returns the last IDENTITY value inserted into an IDENTITY column in the same scope. A scope is a module -- a stored procedure, trigger, function, or batch. Thus, two statements are in the same scope if they are in the same stored procedure, function, or batch.

### Syntax

```
SCOPE_IDENTITY()
```

### Return Types

sql\_variant

### Remarks

SCOPE\_IDENTITY, IDENT\_CURRENT, and @@IDENTITY are similar functions in that they return values inserted into IDENTITY columns.

IDENT\_CURRENT is not limited by scope and session; it is limited to a specified table. IDENT\_CURRENT returns the value generated for a specific table in any session and any scope. For more information, see [IDENT\\_CURRENT](#).

SCOPE\_IDENTITY and @@IDENTITY will return last identity values generated in any table in the current session. However, SCOPE\_IDENTITY returns values inserted only within the current scope; @@IDENTITY is not limited to a specific scope.

For example, you have two tables, T1 and T2, and an INSERT trigger defined on T1. When a row is inserted to T1, the trigger fires and inserts a row in T2. This scenario illustrates two scopes: the insert on T1, and the insert on T2 as a result of the trigger.

Assuming that both T1 and T2 have IDENTITY columns, @@IDENTITY and SCOPE\_IDENTITY will return different values at the end of an INSERT statement on T1.

`@@IDENTITY` will return the last `IDENTITY` column value inserted across any scope in the current session, which is the value inserted in T2.

`SCOPE_IDENTITY()` will return the `IDENTITY` value inserted in T1, which was the last `INSERT` that occurred in the same scope. The `SCOPE_IDENTITY()` function will return the `NULL` value if the function is invoked before any insert statements into an identity column occur in the scope.

See Examples for an illustration.

## Examples

This example creates two tables, **TZ** and **TY**, and an `INSERT` trigger on **TZ**. When a row is inserted to table **TZ**, the trigger (**Ztrig**) fires and inserts a row in **TY**.

```
USE tempdb
```

```
GO
```

```
CREATE TABLE TZ (  
    Z_id int IDENTITY(1,1) PRIMARY KEY,  
    Z_name varchar(20) NOT NULL)
```

```
INSERT TZ
```

```
    VALUES ('Lisa')
```

```
INSERT TZ
```

```
    VALUES ('Mike')
```

```
INSERT TZ
```

```
    VALUES ('Carla')
```

```
SELECT * FROM TZ
```

```
--Result set: This is how table TZ looks
```

```
Z_id  Z_name
```

```
-----
```

```
1     Lisa
```

```
2     Mike
```

### 3 Carla

```
CREATE TABLE TY (  
  Y_id int IDENTITY(100,5)PRIMARY KEY,  
  Y_name varchar(20) NULL)
```

```
INSERT TY (Y_name)  
  VALUES ('boathouse')
```

```
INSERT TY (Y_name)  
  VALUES ('rocks')
```

```
INSERT TY (Y_name)  
  VALUES ('elevator')
```

```
SELECT * FROM TY
```

--Result set: This is how TY looks:

```
Y_id Y_name
```

```
-----
```

```
100 boathouse
```

```
105 rocks
```

```
110 elevator
```

```
/*Create the trigger that inserts a row in table TY  
when a row is inserted in table TZ*/
```

```
CREATE TRIGGER Ztrig  
ON TZ  
FOR INSERT AS  
  BEGIN  
    INSERT TY VALUES ('')  
  END
```

```
/*FIRE the trigger and find out what identity values you get  
with the @@IDENTITY and SCOPE_IDENTITY functions*/  
INSERT TZ VALUES ('Rosalie')
```

```
SELECT SCOPE_IDENTITY() AS [SCOPE_IDENTITY]
GO
SELECT @@IDENTITY AS [@@IDENTITY]
GO
```

--Here is the result set.

```
SCOPE_IDENTITY
```

```
4
```

/\*SCOPE\_IDENTITY returned the last identity value in the same scop

```
@@IDENTITY
```

```
115
```

/\*@@IDENTITY returned the last identity value inserted to TY by the

## **See Also**

[@@IDENTITY](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Search Condition

Is a combination of one or more predicates using the logical operators AND, OR, and NOT.

### Syntax

```
< search_condition > ::=
  { [ NOT ] < predicate > | ( < search_condition > ) }
  [ { AND | OR } [ NOT ] { < predicate > | ( < search_condition > ) } ]
  } [ ,...n ]

< predicate > ::=
  { expression { = | < > | != | > | > = | ! > | < | < = | ! < } expression
  | string_expression [ NOT ] LIKE string_expression
    [ ESCAPE 'escape_character' ]
  | expression [ NOT ] BETWEEN expression AND expression
  | expression IS [ NOT ] NULL
  | CONTAINS
    ( { column | * } , '< contains_search_condition >' )
  | FREETEXT ( { column | * } , 'freetext_string' )
  | expression [ NOT ] IN ( subquery | expression [ ,...n ] )
  | expression { = | < > | != | > | > = | ! > | < | < = | ! < }
    { ALL | SOME | ANY } ( subquery )
  | EXISTS ( subquery )
  }
```

### Arguments

< search\_condition >

Specifies the conditions for the rows returned in the result set for a SELECT statement, query expression, or subquery. For an UPDATE statement, specifies the rows to be updated. For a DELETE statement, specifies the rows to be deleted. There is no limit to the number of predicates that can be included in a Transact-SQL statement search condition.

## NOT

Negates the Boolean expression specified by the predicate. For more information, see [NOT](#).

## AND

Combines two conditions and evaluates to TRUE when both of the conditions are TRUE. For more information, see [AND](#).

## OR

Combines two conditions and evaluates to TRUE when either condition is TRUE. For more information, see [OR](#).

## < predicate >

Is an expression that returns TRUE, FALSE, or UNKNOWN.

## *expression*

Is a column name, a constant, a function, a variable, a scalar subquery, or any combination of column names, constants, and functions connected by an operator(s) or a subquery. The expression can also contain the CASE function.

=

Is the operator used to test the equality between two expressions.

<>

Is the operator used to test the condition of two expressions not being equal to each other.

!=

Is the operator used to test the condition of two expressions not being equal to each other.

>

Is the operator used to test the condition of one expression being greater than the other.

>=

Is the operator used to test the condition of one expression being greater

than or equal to the other expression.

!>

Is the operator used to test the condition of one expression not being greater than the other expression.

<

Is the operator used to test the condition of one expression being less than the other.

<=

Is the operator used to test the condition of one expression being less than or equal to the other expression.

!<

Is the operator used to test the condition of one expression not being less than the other expression.

*string\_expression*

Is a string of characters and wildcard characters.

[ NOT ] LIKE

Indicates that the subsequent character string is to be used with pattern matching. For more information, see [LIKE](#).

ESCAPE '*escape\_character*'

Allows a wildcard character to be searched for in a character string instead of functioning as a wildcard. *escape\_character* is the character that is placed in front of the wildcard character to denote this special use.

[ NOT ] BETWEEN

Specifies an inclusive range of values. Use AND to separate the beginning and ending values. For more information, see [BETWEEN](#).

IS [ NOT ] NULL

Specifies a search for null values, or for values that are not null, depending on the keywords used. An expression with a bitwise or arithmetic operator evaluates to NULL if any of the operands is NULL.

## CONTAINS

Searches columns containing character-based data for precise or "fuzzy" (less precise) matches to single words and phrases, the proximity of words within a certain distance of one another, and weighted matches. Can only be used with SELECT statements. For more information, see [CONTAINS](#).

## FREETEXT

Provides a simple form of natural language query by searching columns containing character-based data for values that match the meaning rather than the exact words in the predicate. Can only be used with SELECT statements. For more information, see [FREETEXT](#).

## [ NOT ] IN

Specifies the search for an expression, based on the expression's inclusion in or exclusion from a list. The search expression can be a constant or a column name, and the list can be a set of constants or, more commonly, a subquery. Enclose the list of values in parentheses. For more information, see [IN](#).

## *subquery*

Can be considered a restricted SELECT statement and is similar to <query\_expresssion> in the SELECT statement. The ORDER BY clause, the COMPUTE clause, and the INTO keyword are not allowed. For more information, see [SELECT](#).

## ALL

Used with a comparison operator and a subquery. Returns TRUE for <predicate> if all values retrieved for the subquery satisfy the comparison operation, or FALSE if not all values satisfy the comparison or if the subquery returns no rows to the outer statement. For more information, see [ALL](#).

## { SOME | ANY }

Used with a comparison operator and a subquery. Returns TRUE for <predicate> if any value retrieved for the subquery satisfies the comparison operation, or FALSE if no values in the subquery satisfy the comparison or if the subquery returns no rows to the outer statement.

Otherwise, the expression is unknown. For more information, see [SOME | ANY](#).

## EXISTS

Used with a subquery to test for the existence of rows returned by the subquery. For more information, see [EXISTS](#).

## Remarks

The order of precedence for the logical operators is NOT (highest), followed by AND, followed by OR. The order of evaluation at the same precedence level is from left to right. Parentheses can be used to override this order in a search condition. For more information about how the logical operators operate on truth values, see [AND](#), [OR](#), and [NOT](#).

## Examples

### A. Use WHERE with LIKE and ESCAPE syntax

This example assumes a **description** column exists in **finances** table. To search for the rows in which the **description** column contains the exact characters g\_, use the ESCAPE option because \_ is a wildcard character. Without specifying the ESCAPE option, the query would search for any description values containing the letter g followed by any single character other than the \_ character.

```
SELECT *  
FROM finances  
WHERE description LIKE 'gs_' ESCAPE 'S'  
GO
```

### B. Use WHERE and LIKE syntax with Unicode data

This example uses the WHERE clause to retrieve the contact name, telephone, and fax numbers for any companies containing the string snabbköp at the end of the company name.

```
USE Northwind
```

```
SELECT CompanyName, ContactName, Phone, Fax
FROM Customers
WHERE CompanyName LIKE N'%snabbköp'
ORDER BY CompanyName ASC, ContactName ASC
```

## **See Also**

[Aggregate Functions](#)

[CASE](#)

[CONTAINSTABLE](#)

[Cursors](#)

[DELETE](#)

[Expressions](#)

[FREETEXTTABLE](#)

[FROM](#)

[Full-text Querying SQL Server Data](#)

[Operators \(Logical\)](#)

[UPDATE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SELECT @local\_variable

Specifies that the given local variable (created using DECLARE @local\_variable) should be set to the specified expression.

It is recommended that SET @local\_variable be used for variable assignment rather than SELECT @local\_variable. For more information, see [SET @local\\_variable](#).

### Syntax

```
SELECT { @local_variable = expression } [ ,...n ]
```

### Arguments

*@local\_variable*

Is a declared variable for which a value is to be assigned.

*expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression, including a scalar subquery.

### Remarks

SELECT @local\_variable is usually used to return a single value into the variable. It can return multiple values if, for example, *expression* is the name of a column. If the SELECT statement returns more than one value, the variable is assigned the last value returned.

If the SELECT statement returns no rows, the variable retains its present value. If *expression* is a scalar subquery that returns no value, the variable is set to NULL.

In the first example, a variable @var1 is assigned Generic Name as its value. The query against the **Customers** table returns no rows because the value specified for **CustomerID** does not exist in the table. The variable retains the Generic Name value.

```

USE Northwind
DECLARE @var1 nvarchar(30)
SELECT @var1 = 'Generic Name'

SELECT @var1 = CompanyName
FROM Customers
WHERE CustomerID = 'ALFKA'

SELECT @var1 AS 'Company Name'

```

This is the result:

```

Company Name
-----
Generic Name

```

In this example, a subquery is used to assign a value to **@var1**. Because the value requested for **CustomerID** does not exist, the subquery returns no value and the variable is set to NULL.

```

USE Northwind
DECLARE @var1 nvarchar(30)
SELECT @var1 = 'Generic Name'

SELECT @var1 =
  (SELECT CompanyName
   FROM Customers
   WHERE CustomerID = 'ALFKA')

SELECT @var1 AS 'Company Name'

```

This is the result:

```

Company Name
-----

```

NULL

One SELECT statement can initialize multiple local variables.

**Note** A SELECT statement that contains a variable assignment cannot also be used to perform normal result set retrieval operations.

### **See Also**

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[Expressions](#)

[SELECT](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SELECT

Retrieves rows from the database and allows the selection of one or many rows or columns from one or many tables. The full syntax of the SELECT statement is complex, but the main clauses can be summarized as:

```
SELECT select_list
[ INTO new_table ]
FROM table_source
[ WHERE search_condition ]
[ GROUP BY group_by_expression ]
[ HAVING search_condition ]
[ ORDER BY order_expression [ ASC | DESC ] ]
```

The UNION operator can be used between queries to combine their results into a single result set.

## Syntax

```
SELECT statement ::=
    < query_expression >
    [ ORDER BY { order_by_expression | column_position [ ASC | DESC ] }
      [ ,...n ] ]
    [ COMPUTE
      { { AVG | COUNT | MAX | MIN | SUM } ( expression ) } [ ,...n ]
      [ BY expression [ ,...n ] ]
    ]
    [ FOR { BROWSE | XML { RAW | AUTO | EXPLICIT }
      [ , XMLDATA ]
      [ , ELEMENTS ]
      [ , BINARY base64 ]
    }
  ]
  [ OPTION ( < query_hint > [ ,...n ] ) ]

< query expression > ::=
  { < query specification > | ( < query expression > ) }
```

[ UNION [ ALL ] < query specification | ( < query expression > ) [...n ] ]

< query specification > ::=

SELECT [ ALL | DISTINCT ]

[ { TOP *integer* | TOP *integer* PERCENT } [ WITH TIES ] ]

< select\_list >

[ INTO *new\_table* ]

[ FROM { < table\_source > } [ ,...n ] ]

[ WHERE < search\_condition > ]

[ GROUP BY [ ALL ] *group\_by\_expression* [ ,...n ]

[ WITH { CUBE | ROLLUP } ]

]

[ HAVING < search\_condition > ]

Because of the complexity of the SELECT statement, detailed syntax elements and arguments are shown by clause:

[SELECT Clause](#)

[INTO Clause](#)

[FROM Clause](#)

[WHERE Clause](#)

[GROUP BY Clause](#)

[HAVING Clause](#)

[UNION Operator](#)

[ORDER BY Clause](#)

[COMPUTE Clause](#)

[FOR Clause](#)

[OPTION Clause](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SELECT Examples

## A. Use SELECT to retrieve rows and columns

This example shows three code examples. This first code example returns all rows (no WHERE clause is specified) and all columns (using the \*) from the **authors** table in the **pubs** database.

```
USE pubs
SELECT *
FROM authors
ORDER BY au_lname ASC, au_fname ASC
```

-- Alternate way.

```
USE pubs
SELECT authors.*
FROM authors
ORDER BY au_lname ASC, au_fname ASC
```

This example returns all rows (no WHERE clause is specified), and only a subset of the columns (**au\_lname**, **au\_fname**, **phone**, **city**, **state**) from the **authors** table in the **pubs** database. In addition, column headings are added.

```
USE pubs
SELECT au_fname, au_lname, phone AS Telephone, city, state
FROM authors
ORDER BY au_lname ASC, au_fname ASC
```

This example returns only the rows for authors who live in California and do not have the last name McBadden.

```
USE pubs
SELECT au_fname, au_lname, phone AS Telephone
FROM authors
WHERE state = 'CA' and au_lname <> 'McBadden'
```

ORDER BY au\_lname ASC, au\_fname ASC

## B. Use SELECT with column headings and calculations

These examples return all rows from **titles**. The first example returns total year-to-date sales and the amounts due to each author and publisher. In the second example, the total revenue is calculated for each book.

USE pubs

```
SELECT ytd_sales AS Sales,  
       authors.au_fname + ' ' + authors.au_lname AS Author,  
       ToAuthor = (ytd_sales * royalty) / 100,  
       ToPublisher = ytd_sales - (ytd_sales * royalty) / 100  
FROM titles INNER JOIN titleauthor  
       ON titles.title_id = titleauthor.title_id INNER JOIN authors  
       ON titleauthor.au_id = authors.au_id  
ORDER BY Sales DESC, Author ASC
```

Here is the result set:

Sales	Author	ToAuthor	ToPublisher
22246	Anne Ringer	5339	16907
22246	Michel DeFrance	5339	16907
18722	Marjorie Green	4493	14229
15096	Reginald Blotchet-Halls	2113	12983
8780	Cheryl Carson	1404	7376
4095	Abraham Bennet	409	3686
4095	Akiko Yokomoto	409	3686
4095	Ann Dull	409	3686
4095	Burt Gringlesby	409	3686
4095	Dean Straight	409	3686
4095	Marjorie Green	409	3686
4095	Michael O'Leary	409	3686
4095	Sheryl Hunter	409	3686

4072	Johnson White	407	3665
3876	Michael O'Leary	387	3489
3876	Stearns MacFeather	387	3489
3336	Charlene Locksley	333	3003
2045	Albert Ringer	245	1800
2045	Anne Ringer	245	1800
2032	Innes del Castillo	243	1789
375	Livia Karsen	37	338
375	Stearns MacFeather	37	338
375	Sylvia Panteley	37	338
111	Albert Ringer	11	100
NULL	Charlene Locksley	NULL	NULL

(25 row(s) affected)

This is the query that calculates the revenue for each book:

```
USE pubs
SELECT 'Total income is', price * ytd_sales AS Revenue,
'for', title_id AS Book#
FROM titles
ORDER BY Book# ASC
```

Here is the result set:

Revenue	Book#
-----	-----
Total income is 81859.0500	for BU1032
Total income is 46318.2000	for BU1111
Total income is 55978.7800	for BU2075
Total income is 81859.0500	for BU7832
Total income is 40619.6800	for MC2222
Total income is 66515.5400	for MC3021
Total income is NULL	for MC3026

Total income is 201501.0000	for PC1035
Total income is 81900.0000	for PC8888
Total income is NULL	for PC9999
Total income is 8096.2500	for PS1372
Total income is 22392.7500	for PS2091
Total income is 777.0000	for PS2106
Total income is 81399.2800	for PS3333
Total income is 26654.6400	for PS7777
Total income is 7856.2500	for TC3218
Total income is 180397.2000	for TC4203
Total income is 61384.0500	for TC7777

(18 row(s) affected)

### C. Use **DISTINCT** with **SELECT**

This example uses **DISTINCT** to prevent the retrieval of duplicate author ID numbers.

```
USE pubs
SELECT DISTINCT au_id
FROM authors
ORDER BY au_id
```

### D. Create tables with **SELECT INTO**

This first example creates a temporary table named **#coffeetabletitles** in **tempdb**. To use this table, always refer to it with the exact name shown, including the number sign (#).

```
USE pubs
DROP TABLE #coffeetabletitles
GO
SET NOCOUNT ON
SELECT * INTO #coffeetabletitles
FROM titles
```

```
WHERE price < $20
SET NOCOUNT OFF
SELECT name
FROM tempdb..sysobjects
WHERE name LIKE '#c%'
```

Here is the result set:

name

-----  
#coffeetabletitles

(1 row(s) affected)

CHECKPOINTing database that was changed.

(12 row(s) affected)

name

-----  
newtitles

(1 row(s) affected)

CHECKPOINTing database that was changed.

This second example creates a permanent table named **newtitles**.

```
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT table_name FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA
           WHERE table_name = 'newtitles')
  DROP TABLE newtitles
GO
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs', 'select into/bulkcopy', 'true'
```

```
USE pubs
SELECT * INTO newtitles
FROM titles
WHERE price > $25 OR price < $20
SELECT name FROM sysobjects WHERE name LIKE 'new%'
USE master
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs', 'select into/bulkcopy', 'false'
```

Here is the result set:

name

-----

newtitles

(1 row(s) affected)

## E. Use correlated subqueries

This example shows queries that are semantically equivalent and illustrates the difference between using the EXISTS keyword and the IN keyword. Both are examples of a valid subquery retrieving one instance of each publisher name for which the book title is a business book, and the publisher ID numbers match between the **titles** and **publishers** tables.

```
USE pubs
SELECT DISTINCT pub_name
FROM publishers
WHERE EXISTS
    (SELECT *
    FROM titles
    WHERE pub_id = publishers.pub_id
    AND type = 'business')
```

-- Or

```
USE pubs
SELECT distinct pub_name
```

```
FROM publishers
WHERE pub_id IN
  (SELECT pub_id
   FROM titles
   WHERE type = 'business')
```

This example uses IN in a correlated (or repeating) subquery, which is a query that depends on the outer query for its values. It is executed repeatedly, once for each row that may be selected by the outer query. This query retrieves one instance of each author's first and last name for which the royalty percentage in the **titleauthor** table is 100 and for which the author identification numbers match in the **authors** and **titleauthor** tables.

```
USE pubs
SELECT DISTINCT au_lname, au_fname
FROM authors
WHERE 100 IN
  (SELECT royaltypers
   FROM titleauthor
   WHERE titleauthor.au_id = authors.au_id)
```

The above subquery in this statement cannot be evaluated independently of the outer query. It needs a value for **authors.au\_id**, but this value changes as Microsoft® SQL Server™ examines different rows in **authors**.

A correlated subquery can also be used in the HAVING clause of an outer query. This example finds the types of books for which the maximum advance is more than twice the average for the group.

```
USE pubs
SELECT t1.type
FROM titles t1
GROUP BY t1.type
HAVING MAX(t1.advance) >= ALL
  (SELECT 2 * AVG(t2.advance)
   FROM titles t2)
```

```
WHERE t1.type = t2.type)
```

This example uses two correlated subqueries to find the names of authors who have participated in writing at least one popular computing book.

```
USE pubs
SELECT au_lname, au_fname
FROM authors
WHERE au_id IN
  (SELECT au_id
   FROM titleauthor
   WHERE title_id IN
     (SELECT title_id
      FROM titles
      WHERE type = 'popular_comp'))
```

## F. Use **GROUP BY**

This example finds the total year-to-date sales of each publisher in the database.

```
USE pubs
SELECT pub_id, SUM(ytd_sales) AS total
FROM titles
GROUP BY pub_id
ORDER BY pub_id
```

Here is the result set:

pub_id	total
0736	28286
0877	44219
1389	24941

(3 row(s) affected)

Because of the GROUP BY clause, only one row containing the sum of all sales is returned for each publisher.

## G. Use GROUP BY with multiple groups

This example finds the average price and the sum of year-to-date sales, grouped by type and publisher ID.

```
USE pubs
```

```
SELECT type, pub_id, AVG(price) AS 'avg', sum(ytd_sales) AS 'sum'  
FROM titles  
GROUP BY type, pub_id  
ORDER BY type, pub_id
```

Here is the result set:

type	pub_id	avg	sum
business	0736	2.9900	18722
business	1389	17.3100	12066
mod_cook	0877	11.4900	24278
popular_comp	1389	21.4750	12875
psychology	0736	11.4825	9564
psychology	0877	21.5900	375
trad_cook	0877	15.9633	19566
UNDECIDED	0877	NULL	NULL

(8 row(s) affected)

Warning, null value eliminated from aggregate.

## H. Use GROUP BY and WHERE

This example puts the results into groups after retrieving only the rows with advances greater than \$5,000.

```
USE pubs
```

```
SELECT type, AVG(price)
FROM titles
WHERE advance > $5000
GROUP BY type
ORDER BY type
```

Here is the result set:

```
type
-----
business    2.99
mod_cook    2.99
popular_comp 21.48
psychology  14.30
trad_cook   17.97
```

(5 row(s) affected)

## I. Use **GROUP BY** with an expression

This example groups by an expression. You can group by an expression if the expression does not include aggregate functions.

```
USE pubs
SELECT AVG(ytd_sales), ytd_sales * royalty
FROM titles
GROUP BY ytd_sales * royalty
ORDER BY ytd_sales * royalty
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
NULL      NULL
111       1110
375       3750
2032      24384
```

2045	24540
3336	33360
3876	38760
4072	40720
4095	40950
8780	140480
15096	211344
18722	449328
22246	533904

(13 row(s) affected)

## J. Compare GROUP BY and GROUP BY ALL

The first example produces groups only for those books that commanded royalties of 10 percent. Because no modern cookbooks have a royalty of 10 percent, there is no group in the results for the **mod\_cook** type.

The second example produces groups for all types, including modern cookbooks and UNDECIDED, although the modern cookbook group does not include any rows that meet the qualification specified in the WHERE clause.

The column that holds the aggregate value (the average price) is NULL for groups that lack qualifying rows.

```
USE pubs
SELECT type, AVG(price)
FROM titles
WHERE royalty = 10
GROUP BY type
ORDER BY type
```

Here is the result set:

```
type
-----
business    17.31
```

```
popular_comp 20.00
psychology 14.14
trad_cook 17.97
```

(4 row(s) affected)

```
-- Using GROUP BY ALL
USE pubs
SELECT type, AVG(price)
FROM titles
WHERE royalty = 10
GROUP BY all type
ORDER BY type
```

Here is the result set:

type

```
-----
business 17.31
mod_cook NULL
popular_comp 20.00
psychology 14.14
trad_cook 17.97
UNDECIDED NULL
```

(6 row(s) affected)

## **K. Use GROUP BY with ORDER BY**

This example finds the average price of each type of book and orders the results by average price.

```
USE pubs
SELECT type, AVG(price)
FROM titles
```

```
GROUP BY type
ORDER BY AVG(price)
```

Here is the result set:

```
type
```

```
-----
UNDECIDED NULL
mod_cook    11.49
psychology  13.50
business    13.73
trad_cook   15.96
popular_comp 21.48
```

(6 row(s) affected)

## L. Use the HAVING clause

The first example shows a HAVING clause with an aggregate function. It groups the rows in the **titles** table by type and eliminates the groups that include only one book. The second example shows a HAVING clause without aggregate functions. It groups the rows in the **titles** table by type and eliminates those types that do not start with the letter p.

```
USE pubs
SELECT type
FROM titles
GROUP BY type
HAVING COUNT(*) > 1
ORDER BY type
```

Here is the result set:

```
type
```

```
-----
business
```

```
mod_cook
popular_comp
psychology
trad_cook
```

(5 row(s) affected)

This query uses the LIKE clause in the HAVING clause.

```
USE pubs
SELECT type
FROM titles
GROUP BY type
HAVING type LIKE 'p%'
ORDER BY type
```

Here is the result set:

```
type
-----
popular_comp
psychology
```

(2 row(s) affected)

### **M. Use HAVING and GROUP BY**

This example shows using GROUP BY, HAVING, WHERE, and ORDER BY clauses in one SELECT statement. It produces groups and summary values but does so after eliminating the titles with prices under \$5. It also organizes the results by **pub\_id**.

```
USE pubs
SELECT pub_id, SUM(advance), AVG(price)
FROM titles
WHERE price >= $5
```

```
GROUP BY pub_id
HAVING SUM(advance) > $15000
      AND AVG(price) < $20
      AND pub_id > '0800'
ORDER BY pub_id
```

Here is the result set:

```
pub_id
-----
0877  26,000.00      17.89
1389  30,000.00      18.98
```

(2 row(s) affected)

## N. Use **HAVING** with **SUM** and **AVG**

This example groups the **titles** table by publisher and includes only those groups of publishers who have paid more than \$25,000 in total advances and whose books average more than \$15 in price.

```
USE pubs
SELECT pub_id, SUM(advance), AVG(price)
FROM titles
GROUP BY pub_id
HAVING SUM(advance) > $25000
      AND AVG(price) > $15
```

To see the publishers who have had year-to-date sales greater than \$40,000, use this query:

```
USE pubs
SELECT pub_id, total = SUM(ytd_sales)
FROM titles
GROUP BY pub_id
HAVING SUM(ytd_sales) > 40000
```

If you want to make sure there are at least six books involved in the calculations for each publisher, use `HAVING COUNT(*) > 5` to eliminate the publishers that return totals for fewer than six books. The query looks like this:

```
USE pubs
SELECT pub_id, SUM(ytd_sales) AS total
FROM titles
GROUP BY pub_id
HAVING COUNT(*) > 5
```

Here is the result set:

```
pub_id  total
-----  -----
0877    44219
1389    24941
```

(2 row(s) affected)

With this statement, two rows are returned. New Moon Books (0736) is eliminated.

## **O. Calculate group totals with COMPUTE BY**

This example uses two code examples to show the use of `COMPUTE BY`. The first code example uses one `COMPUTE BY` with one aggregate function, and the second code example uses one `COMPUTE BY` item and two aggregate functions.

This example calculates the sum of the prices (for prices over \$10) for each type of cookbook, in order first by type of book and then by price of book.

```
USE pubs
SELECT type, price
FROM titles
WHERE price > $10
      AND type LIKE '%cook'
```

ORDER BY type, price  
COMPUTE SUM(price) BY type

Here is the result set:

type	price
mod_cook	19.9900

(1 row(s) affected)

sum
19.9900

(1 row(s) affected)

type	price
trad_cook	11.9500
trad_cook	14.9900
trad_cook	20.9500

(3 row(s) affected)

sum
47.8900

(1 row(s) affected)

This example retrieves the book type, publisher identification number, and price of all cookbooks. The COMPUTE BY clause uses two different aggregate functions.

```

USE pubs
SELECT type, pub_id, price
FROM titles
WHERE type LIKE '%cook'
ORDER BY type, pub_id
COMPUTE SUM(price), MAX(pub_id) BY type

```

Here is the result set:

type	pub_id	price
mod_cook	0877	19.9900
mod_cook	0877	2.9900

(2 row(s) affected)

sum	max
22.9800	0877

(1 row(s) affected)

type	pub_id	price
trad_cook	0877	20.9500
trad_cook	0877	11.9500
trad_cook	0877	14.9900

(3 row(s) affected)

sum	max
47.8900	0877

(1 row(s) affected)

## **P. Calculate grand values using COMPUTE without BY**

The COMPUTE keyword can be used without BY to generate grand totals, grand counts, and so on.

This statement finds the grand total of the prices and advances for all types of books over \$20.

```
USE pubs
SELECT type, price, advance
FROM titles
WHERE price > $20
COMPUTE SUM(price), SUM(advance)
```

You can use COMPUTE BY and COMPUTE without BY in the same query. This query finds the sum of prices and advances by type, and then computes the grand total of prices and advances for all types of books.

```
USE pubs
SELECT type, price, advance
FROM titles
WHERE type LIKE '%cook'
ORDER BY type, price
COMPUTE SUM(price), SUM(advance) BY type
COMPUTE SUM(price), SUM(advance)
```

Here is the result set:

type	price	advance
mod_cook	2.9900	15000.0000
mod_cook	19.9900	.0000

(2 row(s) affected)

sum	sum
22.9800	15000.0000

(1 row(s) affected)

type	price	advance
trad_cook	11.9500	4000.0000
trad_cook	14.9900	8000.0000
trad_cook	20.9500	7000.0000

(3 row(s) affected)

sum	sum
47.8900	19000.0000

(1 row(s) affected)

sum	sum
70.8700	34000.0000

(1 row(s) affected)

### **Q. Calculate computed sums on all rows**

This example shows only three columns in the select list and gives totals based on all prices and all advances at the end of the results.

```
USE pubs
SELECT type, price, advance
FROM titles
```

COMPUTE SUM(price), SUM(advance)

Here is the result set:

type	price	advance
business	19.9900	5000.0000
business	11.9500	5000.0000
business	2.9900	10125.0000
business	19.9900	5000.0000
mod_cook	19.9900	.0000
mod_cook	2.9900	15000.0000
UNDECIDED	NULL	NULL
popular_comp	22.9500	7000.0000
popular_comp	20.0000	8000.0000
popular_comp	NULL	NULL
psychology	21.5900	7000.0000
psychology	10.9500	2275.0000
psychology	7.0000	6000.0000
psychology	19.9900	2000.0000
psychology	7.9900	4000.0000
trad_cook	20.9500	7000.0000
trad_cook	11.9500	4000.0000
trad_cook	14.9900	8000.0000

(18 row(s) affected)

sum	sum
236.2600	95400.0000

(1 row(s) affected)

Warning, null value eliminated from aggregate.

## R. Use more than one COMPUTE clause

This example finds the sum of the prices of all psychology books, as well as the sum of the prices of psychology books organized by publisher. You can use different aggregate functions in the same statement by including more than one COMPUTE BY clause.

```
USE pubs
SELECT type, pub_id, price
FROM titles
WHERE type = 'psychology'
ORDER BY type, pub_id, price
COMPUTE SUM(price) BY type, pub_id
COMPUTE SUM(price) BY type
```

Here is the result set:

type	pub_id	price
psychology	0736	7.0000
psychology	0736	7.9900
psychology	0736	10.9500
psychology	0736	19.9900

(4 row(s) affected)

```
sum
-----
45.9300
```

(1 row(s) affected)

type	pub_id	price
psychology	0877	21.5900

(1 row(s) affected)

sum

-----

21.5900

(1 row(s) affected)

sum

-----

67.5200

(1 row(s) affected)

## **S. Compare GROUP BY with COMPUTE**

The first example uses the COMPUTE clause to calculate the sum for the prices of the different types of cookbooks. The second example produces the same summary information using only GROUP BY.

```
USE pubs
-- Using COMPUTE
SELECT type, price
FROM titles
WHERE type like '%cook'
ORDER BY type, price
COMPUTE SUM(price) BY type
```

Here is the result set:

```
type      price
-----
mod_cook  2.9900
mod_cook  19.9900
```

(2 row(s) affected)

sum

-----  
22.9800

(1 row(s) affected)

type      price

-----  
trad\_cook 11.9500  
trad\_cook 14.9900  
trad\_cook 20.9500

(3 row(s) affected)

sum

-----  
47.8900

(1 row(s) affected)

This is the second query using GROUP BY:

```
USE pubs
-- Using GROUP BY
SELECT type, SUM(price)
FROM titles
WHERE type LIKE '%cook'
GROUP BY type
ORDER BY type
```

Here is the result set:

type

```
-----  
mod_cook    22.9800  
trad_cook   47.8900
```

(2 row(s) affected)

## T. Use **SELECT** with **GROUP BY**, **COMPUTE**, and **ORDER BY** clauses

This example returns only those rows with current year-to-date sales, and then computes the average book cost and total advances in descending order by **type**. Four columns of data are returned, including a truncated title. All computed columns appear within the select list.

USE pubs

```
SELECT CAST(title AS char(20)) AS title, type, price, advance  
FROM titles  
WHERE ytd_sales IS NOT NULL  
ORDER BY type DESC  
COMPUTE AVG(price), SUM(advance) BY type  
COMPUTE SUM(price), SUM(advance)
```

Here is the result set:

```
title           type      price      advance  
-----  
Onions, Leeks, and G trad_cook  20.9500    7000.0000  
Fifty Years in Bucki trad_cook  11.9500    4000.0000  
Sushi, Anyone?   trad_cook  14.9900    8000.0000
```

(3 row(s) affected)

```
avg           sum  
-----
```

15.9633            19000.0000

(1 row(s) affected)

title	type	price	advance
Computer Phobic AND	psychology	21.5900	7000.0000
Is Anger the Enemy?	psychology	10.9500	2275.0000
Life Without Fear	psychology	7.0000	6000.0000
Prolonged Data Depri	psychology	19.9900	2000.0000
Emotional Security:	psychology	7.9900	4000.0000

(5 row(s) affected)

avg	sum
13.5040	21275.0000

(1 row(s) affected)

title	type	price	advance
But Is It User Frien	popular_comp	22.9500	7000.0000
Secrets of Silicon V	popular_comp	20.0000	8000.0000

(2 row(s) affected)

avg	sum
21.4750	15000.0000

(1 row(s) affected)

title	type	price	advance
Silicon Valley Gastr	mod_cook	19.9900	.0000
The Gourmet Microwav	mod_cook	2.9900	15000.0000

(2 row(s) affected)

avg	sum
11.4900	15000.0000

(1 row(s) affected)

title	type	price	advance
The Busy Executive's	business	19.9900	5000.0000
Cooking with Compute	business	11.9500	5000.0000
You Can Combat Compu	business	2.9900	10125.0000
Straight Talk About	business	19.9900	5000.0000

(4 row(s) affected)

avg	sum
13.7300	25125.0000

(1 row(s) affected)

sum	sum
236.2600	95400.0000

(1 row(s) affected)

## U. Use SELECT statement with CUBE

This example shows two code examples. The first example returns a result set from a SELECT statement using the CUBE operator. The SELECT statement covers a one-to-many relationship between book titles and the quantity sold of each book. By using the CUBE operator, the statement returns an extra row.

```
USE pubs
SELECT SUBSTRING(title, 1, 65) AS title, SUM(qty) AS 'qty'
FROM sales INNER JOIN titles
  ON sales.title_id = titles.title_id
GROUP BY title
WITH CUBE
ORDER BY title
```

Here is the result set:

title	qty
-----	-----
NULL	493
But Is It User Friendly?	30
Computer Phobic AND Non-Phobic Individuals: Behavior Variations	
Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets	25
...	
The Busy Executive's Database Guide	15
The Gourmet Microwave	40
You Can Combat Computer Stress!	35

(17 row(s) affected)

NULL represents all values in the **title** column. The result set returns values for the quantity sold of each title and the total quantity sold of all titles. Applying the CUBE operator or ROLLUP operator returns the same result.

This example uses the **cube\_examples** table to show how the CUBE operator affects the result set and uses an aggregate function (SUM). The **cube\_examples** table contains a product name, a customer name, and the number of orders each

customer has made for a particular product.

```
USE pubs
```

```
CREATE TABLE cube_examples  
(product_name varchar(30) NULL,  
 customer_name varchar(30) NULL,  
 number_of_orders int NULL  
)
```

```
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_  
VALUES ('Filo Mix', 'Romero y tomillo', 10)
```

```
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_  
VALUES ('Outback Lager', 'Wilman Kala', 10)
```

```
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_  
VALUES ('Filo Mix', 'Romero y tomillo', 20)
```

```
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_  
VALUES ('Ikura', 'Wilman Kala', 10)
```

```
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_  
VALUES ('Ikura', 'Romero y tomillo', 10)
```

```
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_  
VALUES ('Outback Lager', 'Wilman Kala', 20)
```

```
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_  
VALUES ('Filo Mix', 'Wilman Kala', 30)
```

```
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_  
VALUES ('Filo Mix', 'Eastern Connection', 40)
```

```
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_  
VALUES ('Outback Lager', 'Eastern Connection', 10)
```

```
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_  
VALUES ('Ikura', 'Wilman Kala', 40)
```

```
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_  
VALUES ('Ikura', 'Romero y tomillo', 10)
```

```
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_  
VALUES ('Filo Mix', 'Romero y tomillo', 50)
```

First, issue a typical query with a GROUP BY clause and the result set.

```
USE pubs
SELECT product_name, customer_name, SUM(number_of_orders)
FROM cube_examples
GROUP BY product_name, customer_name
ORDER BY product_name
```

The GROUP BY causes the result set to form groups within groups. Here is the result set:

product_name	customer_name	
Filo Mix	Eastern Connection	40
Filo Mix	Romero y tomillo	80
Filo Mix	Wilman Kala	30
Ikura	Romero y tomillo	20
Ikura	Wilman Kala	50
Outback Lager	Eastern Connection	10
Outback Lager	Wilman Kala	30

(7 row(s) affected)

Next, issue a query with a GROUP BY clause by using the CUBE operator. The result set should include the same information, and super-aggregate information for each of the GROUP BY columns.

```
USE pubs
SELECT product_name, customer_name, SUM(number_of_orders)
FROM cube_examples
GROUP BY product_name, customer_name
WITH CUBE
```

The result set for the CUBE operator holds the values from the simple GROUP BY result set above, and adds the super-aggregates for each column in the GROUP BY clause. NULL represents all values in the set from which the

aggregate is computed. Here is the result set:

product_name	customer_name	
Filo Mix	Eastern Connection	40
Filo Mix	Romero y tomillo	80
Filo Mix	Wilman Kala	30
Filo Mix	NULL	150
Ikura	Romero y tomillo	20
Ikura	Wilman Kala	50
Ikura	NULL	70
Outback Lager	Eastern Connection	10
Outback Lager	Wilman Kala	30
Outback Lager	NULL	40
NULL	NULL	260
NULL	Eastern Connection	50
NULL	Romero y tomillo	100
NULL	Wilman Kala	110

(14 row(s) affected)

Line 4 of the result set indicates that a total of 150 orders for Filo Mix was placed for all customers.

Line 11 of the result set indicates that the total number of orders placed for all products by all customers is 260.

Lines 12-14 of the result set indicate that the total number of orders for each customer for all products are 100, 110, and 50, respectively.

## V. Use CUBE on a result set with three columns

This example shows two code examples. The first code example produces a CUBE result set with three columns, and the second example produces a four-column CUBE result set.

The first SELECT statement returns the publication name, title, and quantity of

books sold. The GROUP BY clause in this example includes two columns called **pub\_name** and **title**. There are also two one-to-many relationships between **publishers** and **titles** and between **titles** and **sales**.

By using the CUBE operator, the result set contains more detailed information about the quantities of titles sold by publishers. NULL represents all values in the title column.

```
USE pubs
SELECT pub_name, title, SUM(qty) AS 'qty'
FROM sales INNER JOIN titles
  ON sales.title_id = titles.title_id INNER JOIN publishers
  ON publishers.pub_id = titles.pub_id
GROUP BY pub_name, title
WITH CUBE
```

Here is the result set:

pub_name	title	qty
Algodata Infosystems	But Is It User Friendly?	30
Algodata Infosystems	Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Ba	25
Algodata Infosystems	Secrets of Silicon Valley	50
Algodata Infosystems	Straight Talk About Computers	15
Algodata Infosystems	The Busy Executive's Database Guide	15
Algodata Infosystems	NULL	135
Binnet & Hardley	Computer Phobic AND Non-Phobic Individu	2
Binnet & Hardley	Fifty Years in Buckingham Palace Kitche	20
...	...	
NULL	Sushi, Anyone?	20
NULL	The Busy Executive's Database Guide	15
NULL	The Gourmet Microwave	40
NULL	You Can Combat Computer Stress!	35

(36 row(s) affected)

Increasing the number of columns in the GROUP BY clause shows why the CUBE operator is an  $n$ -dimensional operator. A GROUP BY clause with two columns returns three more kinds of groupings when the CUBE operator is used. The number of groupings can be more than three, depending on the distinct values in the columns.

The result set is grouped by the publisher name and then by the book title. The quantity of each title sold by each publisher is listed in the right-hand column.

NULL in the **title** column represents all titles. For more information about how to differentiate specific values and all values in the result set, see Example H. The CUBE operator returns these groups of information from one SELECT statement:

- Quantity of each title that each publisher has sold
- Quantity of each title sold
- Quantity of titles sold by each publisher
- Total number of titles sold by all publishers

Each column referenced in the GROUP BY clause has been cross-referenced with all other columns in the GROUP BY clause and the SUM aggregate has been reapplied, which produces additional rows in the result set. Information returned in the result set grows  $n$ -dimensionally along with the number of columns in the GROUP BY clause.

**Note** Ensure that the columns following the GROUP BY clause have meaningful, real-life relationships with each other. For example, if you use **au\_fname** and **au\_lname**, the CUBE operator returns irrelevant information, such as the number of books sold by authors with the same first name. Using the CUBE operator on a real-life hierarchy, such as yearly sales and quarterly sales, produces meaningless rows in the result set. It is more efficient to use the ROLLUP operator.

In this second code example, the GROUP BY clause contains three columns cross-referenced by the CUBE operator. Three one-to-many relationships exist

between **publishers** and **authors**, between **authors** and **titles**, and between **titles** and **sales**.

By using the CUBE operator, more detailed information is returned about the quantities of titles sold by publishers.

```
USE pubs
```

```
SELECT pub_name, au_lname, title, SUM(qty)
```

```
FROM authors INNER JOIN titleauthor
```

```
  ON authors.au_id = titleauthor.au_id INNER JOIN titles
```

```
  ON titles.title_id = titleauthor.title_id INNER JOIN publishers
```

```
  ON publishers.pub_id = titles.pub_id INNER JOIN sales
```

```
  ON sales.title_id = titles.title_id
```

```
GROUP BY pub_name, au_lname, title
```

```
WITH CUBE
```

The CUBE operator returns this information based on the cross-referenced groupings returned with the CUBE operator:

- Quantity of each title that each publisher has sold for each author
- Quantity of all titles each publisher has sold for each author
- Quantity of all titles each publisher has sold
- Total quantity of all titles sold by all publishers for all authors
- Quantity of each title sold by all publishers for each author
- Quantity of all titles sold by all publishers for each author
- Quantity of each title sold by each publisher for all authors

- Quantity of each title sold by all publishers for each author

**Note** The super-aggregate for all publishers, all titles, and all authors is greater than the total number of sales, because a number of books have more than one author.

A pattern emerges as the number of relationships grow. The pattern of values and NULL in the report shows which groups have been formed for a summary aggregate. Explicit information about the groups is provided by the GROUPING function.

## W. Use the GROUPING function with CUBE

This example shows how the SELECT statement uses the SUM aggregate, the GROUP BY clause, and the CUBE operator. It also uses the GROUPING function on the two columns listed after the GROUP BY clause.

USE pubs

```
SELECT pub_name, GROUPING(pub_name),title, GROUPING(title)
       SUM(qty) AS 'qty'
FROM sales INNER JOIN titles
       ON sales.title_id = titles.title_id INNER JOIN publishers
       ON publishers.pub_id = titles.pub_id
GROUP BY pub_name, title
WITH CUBE
```

The result set has two columns containing 0 and 1 values, which are produced by the GROUPING(**pub\_name**) and GROUPING(**title**) expressions.

Here is the result set:

pub_name	title	qty
Algodata Infosystems	0 But Is It User Friendly?	30
Algodata Infosystems	0 Cooking with Computers: S	25
Algodata Infosystems	0 Secrets of Silicon Valley	50
Algodata Infosystems	0 Straight Talk About Compu	15
Algodata Infosystems	0 The Busy Executive's Data	15

Algodata Infosystems	0	NULL	1	135
Binnet & Hardley	0	Computer Phobic AND Non-P	0	20
Binnet & Hardley	0	Fifty Years in Buckingham	0	20
...		...		
NULL	1	The Busy Executive's Data	0	15
NULL	1	The Gourmet Microwave	0	40
NULL	1	You Can Combat Computer S	0	35

(36 row(s) affected)

## X. Use the ROLLUP operator

This example shows two code examples. This first example retrieves the product name, customer name, and the sum of orders placed and uses the ROLLUP operator.

USE pubs

```
SELECT product_name, customer_name, SUM(number_of_orders)
  AS 'Sum orders'
FROM cube_examples
GROUP BY product_name, customer_name
WITH ROLLUP
```

Here is the result set:

product_name	customer_name	Sum orders
Filo Mix	Eastern Connection	40
Filo Mix	Romero y tomillo	80
Filo Mix	Wilman Kala	30
Filo Mix	NULL	150
Ikura	Romero y tomillo	20
Ikura	Wilman Kala	50
Ikura	NULL	70
Outback Lager	Eastern Connection	10

Outback Lager	Wilman Kala	30
Outback Lager	NULL	40
NULL	NULL	260

(11 row(s) affected)

This second example performs a ROLLUP operation on the company and department columns and totals the number of employees.

The ROLLUP operator produces a summary of aggregates. This is useful when summary information is needed but a full CUBE provides extraneous data or when you have sets within sets. For example, departments within a company are a set within a set.

USE pubs

CREATE TABLE personnel

```
(
  company_name varchar(20),
  department varchar(15),
  num_employees int
)
```

```
INSERT personnel VALUES ('Du monde entier', 'Finance', 10)
INSERT personnel VALUES ('Du monde entier', 'Engineering', 40)
INSERT personnel VALUES ('Du monde entier', 'Marketing', 40)
INSERT personnel VALUES ('Piccolo und mehr', 'Accounting', 20)
INSERT personnel VALUES ('Piccolo und mehr', 'Personnel', 30)
INSERT personnel VALUES ('Piccolo und mehr', 'Payroll', 40)
```

In this query, the company name, department, and the sum of all employees for the company become part of the result set, in addition to the ROLLUP calculations.

```
SELECT company_name, department, SUM(num_employees)
FROM personnel
GROUP BY company_name, department WITH ROLLUP
```

Here is the result set:

company_name	department	
Du monde entier	Engineering	40
Du monde entier	Finance	10
Du monde entier	Marketing	40
Du monde entier	NULL	90
Piccolo und mehr	Accounting	20
Piccolo und mehr	Payroll	40
Piccolo und mehr	Personnel	30
Piccolo und mehr	NULL	90
NULL	NULL	180

(9 row(s) affected)

## Y. Use the **GROUPING** function

This example adds three new rows to the **cube\_examples** table. Each of the three records NULL in one or more columns to show only the ROLLUP function produces a value of 1 in the grouping column. In addition, this example modifies the SELECT statement that was used in the earlier example.

USE pubs

-- Add first row with a NULL customer name and 0 orders.

```
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_
VALUES ('Ikura', NULL, 0)
```

-- Add second row with a NULL product and NULL customer with rea  
-- for orders.

```
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_
VALUES (NULL, NULL, 50)
```

-- Add third row with a NULL product, NULL order amount, but a rea  
-- customer name.

```
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_
VALUES (NULL, 'Wilman Kala', NULL)
```

```
SELECT product_name AS Prod, customer_name AS Cust,
SUM(number_of_orders) AS 'Sum Orders',
GROUPING(product_name) AS 'Grp prod_name',
GROUPING(customer_name) AS 'Grp cust_name'
FROM cube_examples
GROUP BY product_name, customer_name
WITH ROLLUP
```

The GROUPING function can be used only with CUBE or ROLLUP. The GROUPING function returns 1 when an expression evaluates to NULL, because the column value is NULL and represents the set of all values. The GROUPING function returns 0 when the corresponding column (whether it is NULL or not) did not come from either the CUBE or ROLLUP options as a syntax value. The returned value has a **tinyint** data type.

Here is the result set:

Prod	Cust	Sum Orders	Grp prod_name	Grp cust_name
NULL	NULL	50	0	0
NULL	Wilman Kala	NULL	0	0
NULL	NULL	50	0	1
Filo Mix	Eastern Connection	40	0	0
Filo Mix	Romero y tomillo	80	0	0
Filo Mix	Wilman Kala	30	0	0
Filo Mix	NULL	150	0	1
Ikura	NULL	0	0	0
Ikura	Romero y tomillo	20	0	0
Ikura	Wilman Kala	50	0	0
Ikura	NULL	70	0	1
Outback Lager	Eastern Connection	10	0	0
Outback Lager	Wilman Kala	30	0	0

Outback Lager	NULL	40	0	1
NULL	NULL	310	1	1

(15 row(s) affected)

## Z. Use SELECT with GROUP BY, an aggregate function, and ROLLUP

This example uses a SELECT query that contains an aggregate function and a GROUP BY clause, which lists **pub\_name**, **au\_lname**, and **title**, in that order.

USE pubs

```
SELECT pub_name, au_lname, title, SUM(qty) AS 'SUM'
FROM authors INNER JOIN titleauthor
  ON authors.au_id = titleauthor.au_id INNER JOIN titles
  ON titles.title_id = titleauthor.title_id INNER JOIN publishers
  ON publishers.pub_id = titles.pub_id INNER JOIN sales
  ON sales.title_id = titles.title_id
GROUP BY pub_name, au_lname, title
WITH ROLLUP
```

By using the ROLLUP operator, these groupings are created by moving right to left along the list of columns.

pub_name	au_lname	title	SUM(qty)
pub_name	au_lname	NULL	SUM(qty)
pub_name	NULL	NULL	SUM(qty)
NULL	NULL	NULL	SUM(qty)

NULL represents all values for that column.

If you use the SELECT statement without the ROLLUP operator, the statement creates a single grouping. The query returns a sum value for each unique combination of **pub\_name**, **au\_lname**, and **title**.

pub_name	au_lname	title	SUM(qty)
----------	----------	-------	----------

Compare these examples with the groupings created by using the CUBE operator on the same query.

```

pub_name  au_lname  title  SUM(qty)
pub_name  au_lname  NULL   SUM(qty)
pub_name  NULL      NULL   SUM(qty)
NULL      NULL      NULL   SUM(qty)
NULL      au_lname  title  SUM(qty)
NULL      au_lname  NULL   SUM(qty)
pub_name  NULL      title  SUM(qty)
NULL      NULL      title  SUM(qty)

```

The groupings correspond to the information returned in the result set. NULL in the result set represents all values in the column. The ROLLUP operator returns the following data when the columns (**pub\_name**, **au\_lname**, **title**) are in the order listed in the GROUP BY clause:

- Quantity of each title that each publisher has sold for each author
- Quantity of all titles each publisher has sold for each author
- Quantity of all titles each publisher has sold
- Total quantity of all titles sold by all publishers for all authors

Here is the result set:

pub_name	au_lname	title	SUM
-----	-----	-----	-----
Algodata Infosys	Bennet	The Busy Executive's Database Guide	1
Algodata Infosys	Bennet	NULL	15
Algodata Infosys	Carson	NULL	30
Algodata Infosys	Dull	Secrets of Silicon Valley	50
Algodata Infosys	Dull	NULL	50
...		...	

New Moon Books	White	Prolonged Data Deprivation: Four	1
New Moon Books	White	NULL	15
New Moon Books	NULL	NULL	316
NULL	NULL	NULL	791

(49 row(s) affected)

The GROUPING function can be used with the ROLLUP operator or with the CUBE operator. You can apply this function to one of the columns in the select list. The function returns either 1 or 0 depending upon whether the column is grouped by the ROLLUP operator.

### a. Use the INDEX optimizer hint

This example shows two ways to use the INDEX optimizer hint. The first example shows how to force the optimizer to use a nonclustered index to retrieve rows from a table and the second example forces a table scan by using an index of 0.

-- Use the specifically named INDEX.

```
USE pubs
SELECT au_lname, au_fname, phone
FROM authors WITH (INDEX(aunmind))
WHERE au_lname = 'Smith'
```

Here is the result set:

au_lname	au_fname	phone
Smith	Meander	913 843-0462

(1 row(s) affected)

-- Force a table scan by using INDEX = 0.

```
USE pubs
SELECT emp_id, fname, lname, hire_date
```

```
FROM employee (index = 0)
WHERE hire_date > '10/1/1994'
```

### **b. Use OPTION and the GROUP hints**

This example shows how the OPTION (GROUP) clause is used with a GROUP BY clause.

```
USE pubs
SELECT a.au_fname, a.au_lname, SUBSTRING(t.title, 1, 15)
FROM authors a INNER JOIN titleauthor ta
  ON a.au_id = ta.au_id INNER JOIN titles t
  ON t.title_id = ta.title_id
GROUP BY a.au_lname, a.au_fname, t.title
ORDER BY au_lname ASC, au_fname ASC
OPTION (HASH GROUP, FAST 10)
```

### **c. Use the UNION query hint**

This example uses the MERGE UNION query hint.

```
USE pubs
SELECT *
FROM authors a1
OPTION (MERGE UNION)
SELECT *
FROM authors a2
```

### **d. Use a simple UNION**

The result set in this example includes the contents of the **ContactName**, **CompanyName**, **City**, and **Phone** columns of both the **Customers** and **SouthAmericanCustomers** tables.

```
USE Northwind
GO
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHI
```

```

        WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'SouthAmericanCustomers')
    DROP TABLE SouthAmericanCustomers
GO
-- Create SouthAmericanCustomers table.
SELECT ContactName, CompanyName, City, Phone
INTO SouthAmericanCustomers
FROM Customers
WHERE Country IN ('USA', 'Canada')
GO
-- Here is the simple union.
USE Northwind
SELECT ContactName, CompanyName, City, Phone
FROM Customers
WHERE Country IN ('USA', 'Canada')
UNION
SELECT ContactName, CompanyName, City, Phone
FROM SouthAmericanCustomers
ORDER BY CompanyName, ContactName ASC
GO

```

#### e. Use **SELECT INTO** with **UNION**

In this example, the INTO clause in the first SELECT statement specifies that the table named **CustomerResults** holds the final result set of the union of the designated columns of the **Customers** and **SouthAmericanCustomers** tables.

```

USE Northwind
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'CustomerResults')
    DROP TABLE CustomerResults
GO
USE Northwind
SELECT ContactName, CompanyName, City, Phone INTO CustomerResults
FROM Customers

```

```
WHERE Country IN ('USA', 'Canada')
UNION
SELECT ContactName, CompanyName, City, Phone
FROM SouthAmericanCustomers
ORDER BY CompanyName, ContactName ASC
GO
```

**f. Use UNION of two SELECT statements with ORDER BY**

The order of certain parameters used with the UNION clause is important. This example shows the incorrect and correct use of UNION in two SELECT statements in which a column is to be renamed in the output.

```
/* INCORRECT */
USE Northwind
GO
SELECT City
FROM Customers
ORDER BY Cities
UNION
SELECT Cities = City
FROM SouthAmericanCustomers
GO
```

```
/* CORRECT */
USE Northwind
GO
SELECT Cities = City
FROM Customers
UNION
SELECT City
FROM SouthAmericanCustomers
ORDER BY Cities
GO
```

### **g. Use UNION of three SELECT statements showing the effects of ALL and parentheses**

These examples use UNION to combine the results of three tables, in which all have the same 5 rows of data. The first example uses UNION ALL to show the duplicated records, and returns all 15 rows. The second example uses UNION without ALL to eliminate the duplicate rows from the combined results of the three SELECT statements, and returns 5 rows.

The final example uses ALL with the first UNION, and parentheses around the second UNION that is not using ALL. The second UNION is processed first because it is in parentheses, and returns 5 rows because the ALL option is not used and the duplicates are removed. These 5 rows are combined with the results of the first SELECT through the UNION ALL keywords, which does not remove the duplicates between the two sets of 5 rows. The final result has 10 rows.

```
USE Northwind
```

```
GO
```

```
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES  
          WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'CustomersOne')
```

```
  DROP TABLE CustomersOne
```

```
GO
```

```
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES  
          WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'CustomersTwo')
```

```
  DROP TABLE CustomersTwo
```

```
GO
```

```
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES  
          WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'CustomersThree')
```

```
  DROP TABLE CustomersThree
```

```
GO
```

```
USE Northwind
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT ContactName, CompanyName, City, Phone INTO Customers  
FROM Customers
```

```
WHERE Country = 'Mexico'
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT ContactName, CompanyName, City, Phone INTO Customers
FROM Customers
```

```
WHERE Country = 'Mexico'
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT ContactName, CompanyName, City, Phone INTO Customers
FROM Customers
```

```
WHERE Country = 'Mexico'
```

```
GO
```

```
-- Union ALL
```

```
SELECT ContactName
FROM CustomersOne
```

```
UNION ALL
```

```
SELECT ContactName
FROM CustomersTwo
```

```
UNION ALL
```

```
SELECT ContactName
FROM CustomersThree
```

```
GO
```

```
USE Northwind
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT ContactName
FROM CustomersOne
```

```
UNION
```

```
SELECT ContactName
FROM CustomersTwo
```

```
UNION
```

```
SELECT ContactName
FROM CustomersThree
```

```
GO
```

```
USE Northwind
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT ContactName
FROM CustomersOne
  UNION ALL
  (
    SELECT ContactName
    FROM CustomersTwo
      UNION
      SELECT ContactName
      FROM CustomersThree
    )
GO
```

## **See Also**

[CREATE TRIGGER](#)

[CREATE VIEW](#)

[DELETE](#)

[Distributed Queries](#)

[EXECUTE](#)

[Expressions](#)

[INSERT](#)

[LIKE](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[Subquery Fundamentals](#)

[UNION](#)

[UPDATE](#)

[Using Variables and Parameters](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SERVERPROPERTY

Returns property information about the server instance.

## Syntax

SERVERPROPERTY ( *propertyname* )

## Arguments

*propertyname*

Is an expression containing the property information to be returned for the server. *propertyname* can be one of these values.

Property name	Values returned
<b>Collation</b>	The name of the default collation for the server.  Returns NULL if invalid input or error.  Base data type: <b>nvarchar</b>
<b>Edition</b>	The edition of the Microsoft® SQL Server™ instance installed on the server.  Returns:  'Desktop Engine' 'Developer Edition' 'Enterprise Edition' 'Enterprise Evaluation Edition' 'Personal Edition' 'Standard Edition'  Base data type: <b>nvarchar(128)</b>
<b>Engine Edition</b>	The engine edition of the SQL Server instance installed on the server.  1 = Personal or Desktop Engine

	<p>2 = Standard  3 = Enterprise (returned for Enterprise, Enterprise Evaluation, and Developer)</p> <p>Base data type: <b>int</b></p>
<b>InstanceName</b>	<p>The name of the instance to which the user is connected.</p> <p>Returns NULL if the instance name is the default instance, or invalid input or error.</p> <p>Base data type: <b>nvarchar</b></p>
<b>IsClustered</b>	<p>The server instance is configured in a failover cluster.</p> <p>1 = Clustered.  0 = Not Clustered.  NULL = Invalid input, or error.</p> <p>Base data type: <b>int</b></p>
<b>IsFullTextInstalled</b>	<p>The full-text component is installed with the current instance of SQL Server.</p> <p>1 = Full-text is installed.  0 = Full-text is not installed.  NULL = Invalid input, or error.</p> <p>Base data type: <b>int</b></p>
<b>IsIntegratedSecurityOnly</b>	<p>The server is in integrated security mode.</p> <p>1 = Integrated Security.  0 = Not Integrated Security.  NULL = Invalid input, or error.</p> <p>Base data type: <b>int</b></p>
<b>IsSingleUser</b>	<p>The server is in single user mode.</p> <p>1 = Single User.  0 = Not Single User</p>

	<p>NULL = Invalid input, or error.</p> <p>Base data type: <b>int</b></p>
<b>IsSyncWithBackup</b>	<p>The database is either a published database or a distribution database, and can be restored without disrupting transactional replication.</p> <p>1 = True. 0 = False.</p> <p>Base data type: <b>int</b></p>
<b>LicenseType</b>	<p>Mode of this instance of SQL Server.</p> <p>PER_SEAT = Per-seat mode PER_PROCESSOR = Per-processor mode DISABLED = Licensing is disabled.</p> <p>Base data type: <b>nvarchar(128)</b></p>
<b>MachineName</b>	<p>Windows NT computer name on which the server instance is running.</p> <p>For a clustered instance, an instance of SQL Server running on a virtual server on Microsoft Cluster Server, it returns the name of the virtual server.</p> <p>Returns NULL if invalid input or error.</p> <p>Base data type: <b>nvarchar</b></p>
<b>NumLicenses</b>	<p>Number of client licenses registered for this instance of SQL Server, if in per-seat mode.</p> <p>Number of processors licensed for this instance of SQL Server, if in per-processor mode.</p> <p>Returns NULL if the server is none of the above.</p> <p>Base data type: <b>int</b></p>

<b>ProcessID</b>	<p>Process ID of the SQL Server service. (<b>ProcessID</b> is useful in identifying which sqlservr.exe belongs to this instance.)</p> <p>Returns NULL if invalid input or error.</p> <p>Base data type: <b>int</b></p>
<b>ProductVersion</b>	<p>The version of the instance of SQL Server, in the form of '<i>major.minor.build</i>'.</p> <p>Base data type: <b>varchar(128)</b></p>
<b>ProductLevel</b>	<p>The level of the version of the SQL Server instance.</p> <p>Returns:</p> <p>'RTM' = shipping version.  'SPn' = service pack version  'Bn', = beta version.</p> <p>Base data type: <b>nvarchar(128)</b>.</p>
<b>ServerName</b>	<p>Both the Windows NT server and instance information associated with a specified instance of SQL Server.</p> <p>Returns NULL if invalid input or error.</p> <p>Base data type: <b>nvarchar</b></p>

## Return Types

**sql\_variant**

## Remarks

The **ServerName** property of the SERVERPROPERTY function and @@SERVERNAME return similar information. The **ServerName** property provides the Windows NT server and instance name that together make up the

unique server instance. @@SERVERNAME provides the currently configured local server name.

**ServerName** property and @@SERVERNAME return the same information if the default server name at the time of installation has not been changed. The local server name can be configured by executing **sp\_addserver** and **sp\_dropserver**.

If the local server name has been changed from the default server name at install time, then @@SERVERNAME returns the new name.

## Examples

This example used the SERVERPROPERTY function in a SELECT statement to return information about the current server. This scenario is useful when there are multiple instances of SQL Server installed on a Windows NT server, and the client needs to open another connection to the same instance used by the current connection.

```
SELECT CONVERT(char(20), SERVERPROPERTY('servername'))
```

## See Also

[@@SERVERNAME](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SESSION\_USER

Is a nulladic function that allows a system-supplied value for the current session's username to be inserted into a table when no default value is specified. Also allows the username to be used in queries, error messages, and so on.

### Syntax

SESSION\_USER

### Return Types

nchar

### Remarks

Use SESSION\_USER with DEFAULT constraints in either the CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statements, or use as any standard function.

### Examples

#### A. Use SESSION\_USER to return the session's current username

This example declares a variable as **char**, assigns the current value of SESSION\_USER, and then prints the variable with a text description.

```
DECLARE @session_usr char(30)
SET @session_usr = SESSION_USER
SELECT 'This session's current user is: '+ @session_usr
GO
```

Here is the result set:

-----  
This session's current user is: dbo

(1 row(s) affected)

## B. Use SESSION\_USER with DEFAULT constraints

This example creates a table using the SESSION\_USER function as a DEFAULT constraint for the delivery person.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
CREATE TABLE deliveries2
```

```
(
```

```
  order_id int IDENTITY(5000, 1) NOT NULL,
```

```
  cust_id int NOT NULL,
```

```
  order_date datetime NOT NULL DEFAULT GETDATE(),
```

```
  delivery_date datetime NOT NULL DEFAULT DATEADD(dd, 10, G
```

```
  delivery_person char(30) NOT NULL DEFAULT SESSION_USER
```

```
)
```

```
GO
```

```
INSERT deliveries2 (cust_id)
```

```
VALUES (7510)
```

```
INSERT deliveries2 (cust_id)
```

```
VALUES (7231)
```

```
INSERT deliveries2 (cust_id)
```

```
VALUES (7028)
```

```
INSERT deliveries2 (cust_id)
```

```
VALUES (7392)
```

```
INSERT deliveries2 (cust_id)
```

```
VALUES (7452)
```

```
GO
```

This query selects all information from the **deliveries2** table.

```
SELECT order_id AS 'Ord#', cust_id AS 'Cust#', order_date,
```

```
  delivery_date, delivery_person AS 'Delivery'
```

```
FROM deliveries2
```

```
ORDER BY order_id
GO
```

Here is the result set:

Ord#	Cust#	order_date	delivery_date	Delivery
5000	7510	Mar 4 1998 10:21AM	Mar 14 1998 10:21AM	dbo
5001	7231	Mar 4 1998 10:21AM	Mar 14 1998 10:21AM	dbo
5002	7028	Mar 4 1998 10:21AM	Mar 14 1998 10:21AM	dbo
5003	7392	Mar 4 1998 10:21AM	Mar 14 1998 10:21AM	dbo
5004	7452	Mar 4 1998 10:21AM	Mar 14 1998 10:21AM	dbo

(5 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[CURRENT\\_TIMESTAMP](#)

[CURRENT\\_USER](#)

[SYSTEM\\_USER](#)

[System Functions](#)

[USER](#)

[USER\\_NAME](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SESSIONPROPERTY

Returns the SET options settings of a session.

## Syntax

SESSIONPROPERTY ( *option* )

## Arguments

*option*

Is the current option setting for this session. *option* may be any of the following values.

Option	Description
ANSI_NULLS	Specifies whether the SQL-92 compliant behavior of equals (=) and not equal to (<>) against null values is applied.  1 = ON 0 = OFF
ANSI_PADDING	Controls the way the column stores values shorter than the defined size of the column, and the way the column stores values that have trailing blanks in character and binary data.  1 = ON 0 = OFF
ANSI_WARNINGS	Specifies whether the SQL-92 standard behavior of raising error messages or warnings for certain conditions, including divide-by-zero and arithmetic overflow, is applied.  1 = ON

	0 = OFF
ARITHABORT	Determines whether a query is terminated when an overflow or a divide-by-zero error occurs during query execution.  1 = ON 0 = OFF
CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL	Controls whether concatenation results are treated as null or empty string values.  1 = ON 0 = OFF
NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT	Specifies whether error messages and warnings are generated when rounding in an expression causes a loss of precision.  1 = ON 0 = OFF
QUOTED_IDENTIFIER	Specifies whether SQL-92 rules regarding the use of quotation marks to delimit identifiers and literal strings are to be followed.  1 = ON 0 = OFF
<Any other string>	NULL = Invalid input

## Return Types

sql\_variant

## Remarks

SET options are figured by combining server-level, database-level, and user-specified options.

## Examples

This example returns the setting for CONCAT\_NULL\_YIELDS\_NULL option.

```
SELECT SESSIONPROPERTY ('CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL')
```

## See Also

[sql\\_variant](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SET @local\_variable

Sets the specified local variable, previously created with the DECLARE @local\_variable statement, to the given value.

### Syntax

```
SET { { @local_variable = expression }
      | { @cursor_variable = { @cursor_variable | cursor_name
                              | { CURSOR [ FORWARD_ONLY | SCROLL ]
                                    [ STATIC | KEYSET | DYNAMIC | FAST_FORWARD ]
                                    [ READ_ONLY | SCROLL_LOCKS | OPTIMISTIC ]
                                    [ TYPE_WARNING ]
                                }
                              FOR select_statement
                              [ FOR { READ ONLY | UPDATE [ OF column_name [ ,...n ] ] }
                              ]
      }
    } }
```

### Arguments

*@local\_variable*

Is the name of a variable of any type except **cursor**, **text**, **ntext**, or **image**. Variable names must begin with one at sign (@). Variable names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#).

*expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression.

*cursor\_variable*

Is the name of a cursor variable. If the target cursor variable previously referenced a different cursor, that previous reference is removed.

*cursor\_name*

Is the name of a cursor declared using the DECLARE CURSOR statement.

## CURSOR

Specifies that the SET statement contains a declaration of a cursor.

## SCROLL

Specifies that the cursor supports all fetch options (FIRST, LAST, NEXT, PRIOR, RELATIVE, and ABSOLUTE). SCROLL cannot be specified if FAST\_FORWARD is also specified.

## FORWARD\_ONLY

Specifies that the cursor supports only the FETCH NEXT option. The cursor can be retrieved only in one direction, from the first to the last row. If FORWARD\_ONLY is specified without the STATIC, KEYSET, or DYNAMIC keywords, the cursor is implemented as DYNAMIC. When neither FORWARD\_ONLY nor SCROLL is specified, FORWARD\_ONLY is the default, unless the keywords STATIC, KEYSET, or DYNAMIC are specified. STATIC, KEYSET, and DYNAMIC cursors default to SCROLL. FAST\_FORWARD and FORWARD\_ONLY are mutually exclusive; if one is specified the other cannot be specified.

## STATIC

Defines a cursor that makes a temporary copy of the data to be used by the cursor. All requests to the cursor are answered from this temporary table in **tempdb**; therefore, modifications made to base tables are not reflected in the data returned by fetches made to this cursor, and this cursor does not allow modifications.

## KEYSET

Specifies that the membership and order of rows in the cursor are fixed when the cursor is opened. The set of keys that uniquely identify the rows is built into a table in **tempdb** known as the **keyset**. Changes to nonkey values in the base tables, either made by the cursor owner or committed by other users, are visible as the owner scrolls around the cursor. Inserts made by other users are not visible (inserts cannot be made through a Transact-SQL server cursor). If a row is deleted, an attempt to fetch the row returns an @@FETCH\_STATUS of -2. Updates of key values from outside the cursor

resemble a delete of the old row followed by an insert of the new row. The row with the new values is not visible, and attempts to fetch the row with the old values return an @@FETCH\_STATUS of -2. The new values are visible if the update is done through the cursor by specifying the WHERE CURRENT OF clause.

## DYNAMIC

Defines a cursor that reflects all data changes made to the rows in its result set as you scroll around the cursor. The data values, order, and membership of the rows can change on each fetch. The absolute and relative fetch options are not supported with dynamic cursors.

## FAST\_FORWARD

Specifies a FORWARD\_ONLY, READ\_ONLY cursor with optimizations enabled. FAST\_FORWARD cannot be specified if SCROLL is also specified. FAST\_FORWARD and FORWARD\_ONLY are mutually exclusive, if one is specified the other cannot be specified.

## READ\_ONLY

Prevents updates from being made through this cursor. The cursor cannot be referenced in a WHERE CURRENT OF clause in an UPDATE or DELETE statement. This option overrides the default capability of a cursor to be updated.

## SCROLL LOCKS

Specifies that positioned updates or deletes made through the cursor are guaranteed to succeed. SQL Server locks the rows as they are read into the cursor to ensure their availability for later modifications. SCROLL\_LOCKS cannot be specified if FAST\_FORWARD is also specified.

## OPTIMISTIC

Specifies that positioned updates or deletes made through the cursor do not succeed if the row has been updated since it was read into the cursor. SQL Server does not lock rows as they are read into the cursor. It instead uses comparisons of **timestamp** column values, or a checksum value if the table has no **timestamp** column, to determine if the row was modified after it was read into the cursor. If the row was modified, the attempted positioned

update or delete fails. OPTIMISTIC cannot be specified if FAST\_FORWARD is also specified.

#### TYPE\_WARNING

Specifies that a warning message is sent to the client if the cursor is implicitly converted from the requested type to another.

#### FOR *select\_statement*

Is a standard SELECT statement that defines the result set of the cursor. The keywords COMPUTE, COMPUTE BY, FOR BROWSE, and INTO are not allowed within the *select\_statement* of a cursor declaration.

If DISTINCT, UNION, GROUP BY, or HAVING are used, or an aggregate expression is included in the *select\_list*, the cursor will be created as STATIC.

If each of the underlying tables does not have a unique index and an SQL-92 SCROLL cursor or a Transact-SQL KEYSET cursor is requested, it will automatically be a STATIC cursor.

If *select\_statement* contains an ORDER BY in which the columns are not unique row identifiers, a DYNAMIC cursor is converted to a KEYSET cursor, or to a STATIC cursor if a KEYSET cursor cannot be opened. This also happens for a cursor defined using SQL-92 syntax but without the STATIC keyword.

#### READ ONLY

Prevents updates from being made through this cursor. The cursor cannot be referenced in a WHERE CURRENT OF clause in an UPDATE or DELETE statement. This option overrides the default capability of a cursor to be updated. This keyword varies from the earlier READ\_ONLY by having a space instead of an underscore between READ and ONLY.

#### UPDATE [OF *column\_name* [...*n*]]

Defines updatable columns within the cursor. If OF *column\_name* [...*n*] is supplied, only the columns listed will allow modifications. If no list is supplied, all columns can be updated, unless the cursor has been defined as READ\_ONLY.

## Remarks

After declaration, all variables are initialized to NULL. Use the SET statement to assign a value that is not NULL to a declared variable. The SET statement that assigns a value to the variable returns a single value. When initializing multiple variables use a separate SET statement for each local variable.

Variables can be used only in expressions, not in place of object names or keywords. To construct dynamic SQL statements, use EXECUTE.

The syntax rules for SET *@cursor\_variable* do not include the LOCAL and GLOBAL keywords. When the SET *@cursor\_variable* = CURSOR... syntax is used, the cursor is created as GLOBAL or LOCAL, depending on the setting of the **default to local cursor** database option.

Cursor variables are always local, even if they reference a global cursor. When a cursor variable references a global cursor, the cursor has both a global and a local cursor reference. For more information, see Example C.

For more information, see [DECLARE CURSOR](#).

## Permissions

SET *@local\_variable* permissions default to all users.

## Examples

### A. Print the value of a variable initialized with SET

This example creates the **@myvar** variable, places a string value into the variable, and prints the value of the **@myvar** variable.

```
DECLARE @myvar char(20)
SET @myvar = 'This is a test'
SELECT @myvar
GO
```

### B. Use a local variable assigned a value with SET in a SELECT statement

This example creates a local variable named **@state** and uses this local variable in a SELECT statement to find all author first and last names where the author resides in the state of Utah.

```
USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @state char(2)
SET @state = 'UT'
SELECT RTRIM(au_fname) + ' ' + RTRIM(au_lname) AS Name, state
FROM authors
WHERE state = @state
GO
```

### **C. Use SET with a global cursor**

This example creates a local variable and then sets the cursor variable to the global cursor name.

```
DECLARE my_cursor CURSOR GLOBAL FOR SELECT * FROM a
DECLARE @my_variable CURSOR
SET @my_variable = my_cursor
    /* There is a GLOBAL declared
       reference (my_cursor) and a LOCAL variable
       reference (@my_variable) to the my_cursor
       cursor. */
DEALLOCATE my_cursor /* There is now only a LOCAL variable
                      reference (@my_variable) to the my_cursor
                      cursor. */
```

### **D. Define a cursor with SET**

This example uses the SET statement to define a cursor.

```
DECLARE @CursorVar CURSOR

SET @CursorVar = CURSOR SCROLL DYNAMIC
```

```
FOR
SELECT LastName, FirstName
FROM Northwind.dbo.Employees
WHERE LastName like 'B%'

OPEN @CursorVar

FETCH NEXT FROM @CursorVar
WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0
BEGIN
    FETCH NEXT FROM @CursorVar
END

CLOSE @CursorVar
DEALLOCATE @CursorVar
```

### **E. Assign a value from a query**

This example uses a query to assign a value to a variable.

```
USE Northwind
GO
DECLARE @rows int
SET @rows = (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM Customers)
```

### **See Also**

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[EXECUTE](#)

[Expressions](#)

[SELECT](#)

[SET](#)

[Using Variables and Parameters](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET

The Transact-SQL programming language provides several SET statements that alter the current session handling of specific information.

The SET statements are grouped into these categories.

Category	Alters the current session settings for
Date and time	Handling date and time data.
Locking	Handling Microsoft® SQL Server™ locking.
Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous SQL Server functionality.
Query execution	Query execution and processing.
SQL-92 settings	Using the SQL-92 default settings.
Statistics	Displaying statistics information.
Transactions	Handling SQL Server transactions.

## Date and Time Statements

[SET DATEFIRST](#)

[SET DATEFORMAT](#)

## Locking Statements

[SET DEADLOCK\\_PRIORITY](#)

[SET LOCK\\_TIMEOUT](#)

## Miscellaneous Statements

[SET CONCAT\\_NULL\\_YIELDS\\_NULL](#)

[SET CURSOR\\_CLOSE\\_ON\\_COMMIT](#)

[SET DISABLE\\_DEF\\_CNST\\_CHK](#)

[SET FIPS\\_FLAGGER](#)

[SET IDENTITY\\_INSERT](#)

[SET LANGUAGE](#)

[SET OFFSETS](#)

[SET QUOTED\\_IDENTIFIER](#)

## **Query Execution Statements**

[SET ARITHABORT](#)

[SET ARITHIGNORE](#)

[SET FMTONLY](#)

[SET NOCOUNT](#)

[SET NOEXEC](#)

[SET NUMERIC\\_ROUNDABORT](#)

[SET PARSEONLY](#)

[SET QUERY\\_GOVERNOR\\_COST\\_LIMIT](#)

[SET ROWCOUNT](#)

[SET TEXTSIZE](#)

## **SQL-92 Settings Statements**

[SET ANSI\\_DEFAULTS](#)

[SET ANSI\\_NULL\\_DFLT\\_OFF](#)

[SET ANSI\\_NULL\\_DFLT\\_ON](#)

[SET ANSI\\_NULLS](#)

[SET ANSI\\_PADDING](#)

[SET ANSI\\_WARNINGS](#)

## **Statistics Statements**

[SET FORCEPLAN](#)

[SET SHOWPLAN\\_ALL](#)

[SET SHOWPLAN\\_TEXT](#)

[SET STATISTICS IO](#)

[SET STATISTICS PROFILE](#)

[SET STATISTICS TIME](#)

## **Transactions Statements**

[SET IMPLICIT\\_TRANSACTIONS](#)

[SET REMOTE\\_PROC\\_TRANSACTIONS](#)

[SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL](#)

[SET XACT\\_ABORT](#)

## **Considerations When Using the SET Statements**

- Except for SET FIPS\_FLAGGER, SET OFFSETS, SET PARSEONLY, and SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER, all other SET statements are set at execute or run time. SET FIPS\_FLAGGER, SET OFFSETS, SET PARSEONLY, and SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER are set at parse time.
- If a SET statement is set in a stored procedure, the value of the SET option is restored after control is returned from the stored procedure. Therefore, a SET statement specified in dynamic SQL does not affect the statements that follow the dynamic SQL statement.
- Stored procedures execute with the SET settings specified at execute time except for SET ANSI\_NULLS and SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER. Stored procedures specifying SET ANSI\_NULLS or SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER use the setting specified at stored procedure creation time. If used inside a stored procedure, any SET setting is ignored.

- The **user options** setting of **sp\_configure** allows server-wide settings and works across multiple databases. This setting also behaves like an explicit SET statement, except that it occurs at login time.
- Database settings (set by using **sp\_dboption**) are valid only at the database level and only take effect if explicitly set. Database settings override server option settings (set using **sp\_configure**).
- With any of the SET statements with ON and OFF settings, it is possible to specify either an ON or OFF setting for multiple SET options. For example,  

```
SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER, ANSI_NULLS ON
```

sets both QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER and ANSI\_NULLS to ON.
- SET statement settings override database option settings (set by using **sp\_dboption**). In addition, some connection settings are set ON automatically when a user connects to a database based on the values put into effect by the prior use of the **sp\_configure user options** setting, or the values that apply to all ODBC and OLE/DB connections.
- When a global or shortcut SET statement (for example, SET ANSI\_DEFAULTS) sets a number of settings, issuing the shortcut SET statement resets the prior settings for all those options affected by the shortcut SET statement. If an individual SET option (affected by a shortcut SET statement) is explicitly set after the shortcut SET statement is issued, the individual SET statement overrides the corresponding shortcut settings.
- When batches are used, the database context is determined by the batch established with the USE statement. Ad hoc queries and all other statements that are executed outside of the stored procedure and that are in batches inherit the option settings of the database and connection

established with the USE statement.

- When a stored procedure is executed, either from a batch or from another stored procedure, it is executed under the option values that are currently set in the database that contains the stored procedure. For example, when stored procedure **db1.dbo.sp1** calls stored procedure **db2.dbo.sp2**, stored procedure **sp1** is executed under the current compatibility level setting of database **db1**, and stored procedure **sp2** is executed under the current compatibility level setting of database **db2**.
- When a Transact-SQL statement refers to objects that reside in multiple databases, the current database context and the current connection context (the database defined by the USE statement if it is in a batch, or the database that contains the stored procedure if it is in a stored procedure) applies to that statement.
- When creating and manipulating indexes on computed columns or indexed views, the SET options ARITHABORT, CONCAT\_NULL\_YIELDS\_NULL, QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER, ANSI\_NULLS, ANSI\_PADDING, and ANSI\_WARNINGS must be set to ON. The option NUMERIC\_ROUNDABORT must be set to OFF.

If any of these options are not set to the required values, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE actions on indexed views or tables with indexes on computed columns will fail. SQL Server will raise an error listing all the options that are incorrectly set. Also, SQL Server will process SELECT statements on these tables or indexed views as though the indexes on computed columns or on the views do not exist.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SET ANSI\_DEFAULTS

Controls a group of Microsoft® SQL Server™ settings that collectively specify some SQL-92 standard behavior.

### Syntax

```
SET ANSI_DEFAULTS { ON | OFF }
```

### Remarks

When enabled (ON), this option enables the following SQL-92 settings:

SET ANSI_NULLS	SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON	SET IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS
SET ANSI_PADDING	SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER
SET ANSI_WARNINGS	

Together, these SQL-92 standard SET options define the query processing environment for the duration of the user's work session, a running trigger, or a stored procedure. These SET options, however, do not include all of the options required to conform to the SQL-92 standard.

When dealing with indexes on computed columns and indexed views, four of these defaults (ANSI\_NULLS, ANSI\_PADDING, ANSI\_WARNINGS, and QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER) must be set to ON. These defaults are among seven SET options that must be assigned required values when creating and manipulating indexes on computed columns and indexed views. The other SET options are: ARITHABORT (ON), CONCAT\_NULL\_YIELDS\_NULL (ON), and NUMERIC\_ROUNDABORT (OFF). For more information about required SET option settings with indexed views and indexes on computed columns, see Considerations When Using SET Statements in [SET](#).

The SQL Server ODBC driver and Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server automatically set ANSI\_DEFAULTS to ON when connecting. The driver and Provider then set CURSOR\_CLOSE\_ON\_COMMIT and IMPLICIT\_TRANSACTIONS to OFF. The OFF settings for SET

CURSOR\_CLOSE\_ON\_COMMIT and SET IMPLICIT\_TRANSACTIONS can be configured in ODBC data sources, in ODBC connection attributes, or in OLE DB connection properties that are set in the application before connecting to SQL Server. SET ANSI\_DEFAULTS defaults to OFF for connections from DB-Library applications.

When SET ANSI\_DEFAULTS is issued, SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER is set at parse time, and these options are set at execute time:

SET ANSI_NULLS	SET ANSI_WARNINGS
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON	SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT
SET ANSI_PADDING	SET IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS

## Permissions

SET ANSI\_DEFAULTS permissions default to all users.

## Examples

This example sets SET ANSI\_DEFAULTS ON and uses the DBCC USEROPTIONS statement to display the settings that are affected.

```
-- SET ANSI_DEFAULTS ON.  
SET ANSI_DEFAULTS ON  
GO  
-- Display the current settings.  
DBCC USEROPTIONS  
GO  
-- SET ANSI_DEFAULTS OFF.  
SET ANSI_DEFAULTS OFF  
GO
```

## See Also

[DBCC USEROPTIONS](#)

SET

SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_ON

SET ANSI\_NULLS

SET ANSI\_PADDING

SET ANSI\_WARNINGS

SET CURSOR\_CLOSE\_ON\_COMMIT

SET IMPLICIT\_TRANSACTIONS

SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_OFF

Alters the session's behavior to override default nullability of new columns when the **ANSI null default** option for the database is **true**. For more information about setting the value for **ANSI null default**, see [sp\\_dboption](#) and [Setting Database Options](#).

### Syntax

```
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF {ON | OFF}
```

### Remarks

This setting only affects the nullability of new columns when the nullability of the column is not specified in the CREATE TABLE and ALTER TABLE statements. When SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_OFF is ON, new columns created with the ALTER TABLE and CREATE TABLE statements are, by default, NOT NULL if the nullability status of the column is not explicitly specified. SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_OFF has no effect on columns created with an explicit NULL or NOT NULL.

Both SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_OFF and SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_ON cannot be set ON simultaneously. If one option is set ON, the other option is set OFF. Therefore, either ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_OFF or SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_ON can be set ON, or both can be set OFF. If either option is ON, that setting (SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_OFF or SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_ON) takes effect. If both options are set OFF, Microsoft® SQL Server™ uses the value of the **ANSI null default** option of **sp\_dboption**.

For the most reliable operation of Transact-SQL scripts that may be used in databases with different nullability settings, it is best to always specify NULL or NOT NULL in CREATE TABLE and ALTER TABLE statements.

The setting of SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_OFF is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

### Permissions

SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_OFF permissions default to all users.

## Examples

This example shows the effects of SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_OFF with both settings for the **ANSI null default** database option.

```
USE pubs
GO
-- Set the 'ANSI null default' database option to true by executing
-- sp_dboption.
GO
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs','ANSI null default','true'
GO
-- Create table t1.
CREATE TABLE t1 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL INSERT should succeed.
INSERT INTO t1 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF to ON and create table t2.
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF ON
GO
CREATE TABLE t2 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL INSERT should fail.
INSERT INTO t2 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF to OFF and create table t3.
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF off
GO
CREATE TABLE t3 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL INSERT should succeed.
```

```
INSERT INTO t3 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- This illustrates the effect of having both the sp_dboption and SET
-- option disabled.
-- Set the 'ANSI null default' database option to false.
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs','ANSI null default','false'
GO
-- Create table t4.
CREATE TABLE t4 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL INSERT should fail.
INSERT INTO t4 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF to ON and create table t5.
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF ON
GO
CREATE TABLE t5 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL insert should fail.
INSERT INTO t5 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF to OFF and create table t6.
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF OFF
GO
CREATE TABLE t6 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL insert should fail.
INSERT INTO t6 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- Drop tables t1 through t6.
DROP TABLE t1
DROP TABLE t2
DROP TABLE t3
```

```
DROP TABLE t4  
DROP TABLE t5  
DROP TABLE t6  
GO
```

### **See Also**

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[SET](#)

[SET ANSI\\_NULL\\_DFLT\\_ON](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_ON

Alters the session's behavior to override default nullability of new columns when the **ANSI null default** option for the database is **false**. For more information about setting the value for **ANSI null default**, see [sp\\_dboption](#) and [Setting Database Options](#).

### Syntax

```
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON {ON | OFF}
```

### Remarks

This setting only affects the nullability of new columns when the nullability of the column is not specified in the CREATE TABLE and ALTER TABLE statements. When SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_ON is ON, new columns created with the ALTER TABLE and CREATE TABLE statements allow null values if the nullability status of the column is not explicitly specified. SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_ON has no effect on columns created with an explicit NULL or NOT NULL.

Both SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_OFF and SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_ON cannot be set ON simultaneously. If one option is set ON, the other option is set OFF. Therefore, either ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_OFF or ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_ON can be set ON, or both can be set OFF. If either option is ON, that setting (SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_OFF or SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_ON) takes effect. If both options are set OFF, Microsoft® SQL Server™ uses the value of the **ANSI null default** option of **sp\_dboption**.

For the most reliable operation of Transact-SQL scripts used in databases with different nullability settings, it is best to specify NULL or NOT NULL in CREATE TABLE and ALTER TABLE statements.

The SQL Server ODBC driver and Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server automatically set ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_ON to ON when connecting. SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_ON defaults to OFF for connections from DB-Library applications.

When SET ANSI\_DEFAULTS is ON, SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_ON is enabled.

The setting of SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_ON is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

## Permissions

SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_ON permissions default to all users.

## Examples

This example shows the effects of SET ANSI\_NULL\_DFLT\_ON with both settings for the **ANSI null default** database option.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
-- The code from this point on demonstrates that SET ANSI_NULL_D
```

```
-- has an effect when the 'ANSI null default' for the database is false.
```

```
-- Set the 'ANSI null default' database option to false by executing
```

```
-- sp_dboption.
```

```
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs','ANSI null default','false'
```

```
GO
```

```
-- Create table t1.
```

```
CREATE TABLE t1 (a tinyint)
```

```
GO
```

```
-- NULL INSERT should fail.
```

```
INSERT INTO t1 (a) VALUES (null)
```

```
GO
```

```
-- SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON to ON and create table t2.
```

```
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON ON
```

```
GO
```

```
CREATE TABLE t2 (a tinyint)
```

```
GO
```

```
-- NULL insert should succeed.
```

```
INSERT INTO t2 (a) VALUES (null)
```

```
GO
```

```
-- SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON to OFF and create table t3.
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON OFF
GO
CREATE TABLE t3 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL insert should fail.
INSERT INTO t3 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- The code from this point on demonstrates that SET ANSI_NULL_D
-- has no effect when the 'ANSI null default' for the database is true.
-- Set the 'ANSI null default' database option to true.
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs','ANSI null default','true'
GO
-- Create table t4.
CREATE TABLE t4 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL INSERT should succeed.
INSERT INTO t4 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON to ON and create table t5.
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON ON
GO
CREATE TABLE t5 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL INSERT should succeed.
INSERT INTO t5 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON to OFF and create table t6.
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON OFF
GO
CREATE TABLE t6 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL INSERT should succeed.
```

```
INSERT INTO t6 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- Set the 'ANSI null default' database option to false.
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs','ANSI null default','false'
GO
-- Drop tables t1 through t6.
DROP TABLE t1
DROP TABLE t2
DROP TABLE t3
DROP TABLE t4
DROP TABLE t5
DROP TABLE t6
GO
```

### **See Also**

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[SET](#)

[SET ANSI\\_DEFAULTS](#)

[SET ANSI\\_NULL\\_DFLT\\_OFF](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SET ANSI\_NULLS

Specifies SQL-92 compliant behavior of the Equals (=) and Not Equal to (<>) comparison operators when used with null values.

### Syntax

```
SET ANSI_NULLS {ON | OFF}
```

### Remarks

The SQL-92 standard requires that an equals (=) or not equal to (<>) comparison against a null value evaluates to FALSE. When SET ANSI\_NULLS is ON, a SELECT statement using WHERE *column\_name* = NULL returns zero rows even if there are null values in *column\_name*. A SELECT statement using WHERE *column\_name* <> NULL returns zero rows even if there are nonnull values in *column\_name*.

When SET ANSI\_NULLS is OFF, the Equals (=) and Not Equal To (<>) comparison operators do not follow the SQL-92 standard. A SELECT statement using WHERE *column\_name* = NULL returns the rows with null values in *column\_name*. A SELECT statement using WHERE *column\_name* <> NULL returns the rows with nonnull values in the column. In addition, a SELECT statement using WHERE *column\_name* <> XYZ\_value returns all rows that are not XYZ value and that are not NULL.

**Note** Whether Microsoft® SQL Server™ interprets an empty string as either a single space or as a true empty string is controlled by the compatibility level setting of **sp\_dbcmplevel**. If the compatibility level is less than or equal to 65, SQL Server interprets empty strings as single spaces. If the compatibility level is equal to 70, SQL Server interprets empty strings as empty strings. For more information, see [sp\\_dbcmplevel](#).

When SET ANSI\_NULLS is ON, all comparisons against a null value evaluate to UNKNOWN. When SET ANSI\_NULLS is OFF, comparisons of all data against a null value evaluate to TRUE if the data value is NULL. If not specified, the setting of the **ANSI nulls** option of the current database applies. For more information about the **ANSI nulls** database option, see [sp\\_dboption](#)

and [Setting Database Options](#).

For a script to work as intended, regardless of the **ANSI nulls** database option or the setting of SET ANSI\_NULLS, use IS NULL and IS NOT NULL in comparisons that may contain null values.

For stored procedures, SQL Server uses the SET ANSI\_NULLS setting value from the initial creation time of the stored procedure. Whenever the stored procedure is subsequently executed, the setting of SET ANSI\_NULLS is restored to its originally used value and takes effect. When invoked inside a stored procedure, the setting of SET ANSI\_NULLS is not changed.

SET ANSI\_NULLS should be set to ON for executing distributed queries.

SET ANSI\_NULLS also must be ON when creating or manipulating indexes on computed columns or indexed views. If SET ANSI\_NULLS is OFF, CREATE, UPDATE, INSERT, and DELETE statements on tables with indexes on computed columns or indexed views will fail. SQL Server will return an error listing all SET options violating the required values. In addition, when executing a SELECT statement, if SET ANSI\_NULLS is OFF, SQL Server will ignore the index values on computed columns or views and resolve the select as though there were no such indexes on the tables or views.

**Note** ANSI\_NULLS is one of seven SET options that must be set to required values when dealing with indexes on computed columns or indexed views. The options ANSI\_PADDING, ANSI\_WARNINGS, ARITHABORT, QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER, and CONCAT\_NULL\_YIELDS\_NULL also must be set to ON, while NUMERIC\_ROUNDABORT must be set to OFF.

The SQL Server ODBC driver and Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server automatically set ANSI\_NULLS to ON when connecting. This setting can be configured in ODBC data sources, in ODBC connection attributes, or in OLE DB connection properties that are set in the application before connecting to SQL Server. SET ANSI\_NULLS defaults to OFF for connections from DB-Library applications.

When SET ANSI\_DEFAULTS is ON, SET ANSI\_NULLS is enabled.

The setting of SET ANSI\_NULLS is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

## Permissions

SET ANSI\_NULLS permissions default to all users.

## Examples

This example uses the Equals (=) and Not Equal To (<>) comparison operators to make comparisons with NULL and nonnull values in a table. This example also demonstrates that IS NULL is not affected by the SET ANSI\_NULLS setting.

```
-- Create table t1 and insert values.
```

```
CREATE TABLE t1 (a int null)
INSERT INTO t1 values (NULL)
INSERT INTO t1 values (0)
INSERT INTO t1 values (1)
GO
```

```
-- Print message and perform SELECT statements.
```

```
PRINT 'Testing default setting'
DECLARE @varname int
SELECT @varname = NULL
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE a = @varname
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE a <> @varname
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE a IS NULL
GO
```

```
-- SET ANSI_NULLS to ON and test.
```

```
PRINT 'Testing ANSI_NULLS ON'
SET ANSI_NULLS ON
GO
```

```
DECLARE @varname int
SELECT @varname = NULL
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE a = @varname
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE a <> @varname
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE a IS NULL
GO
-- SET ANSI_NULLS to OFF and test.
PRINT 'Testing SET ANSI_NULLS OFF'
SET ANSI_NULLS OFF
GO
DECLARE @varname int
SELECT @varname = NULL
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE a = @varname
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE a <> @varname
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE a IS NULL
GO
-- Drop table t1.
DROP TABLE t1
GO
```

**See Also**

= (Equals)

IF...ELSE

<> (Not Equal To)

SET

SET ANSI\_DEFAULTS

WHERE

WHILE

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SET ANSI\_PADDING

Controls the way the column stores values shorter than the defined size of the column, and the way the column stores values that have trailing blanks in **char**, **varchar**, **binary**, and **varbinary** data.

### Syntax

```
SET ANSI_PADDING { ON | OFF }
```

### Remarks

Columns defined with **char**, **varchar**, **binary**, and **varbinary** data types have a defined size.

This setting affects only the definition of new columns. After the column is created, Microsoft® SQL Server™ stores the values based on the setting when the column was created. Existing columns are not affected by a later change to this setting.

**WARNING** It is recommended that ANSI\_PADDING always be set to ON.

This table shows the effects of the SET ANSI\_PADDING setting when values are inserted into columns with **char**, **varchar**, **binary**, and **varbinary** data types.

Setting	<b>char(n) NOT NULL</b> or <b>binary(n) NOT NULL</b>	<b>char(n) NULL</b> or <b>binary(n) NULL</b>	<b>varchar(n) or</b> <b>varbinary(n)</b>
ON	Pad original value (with trailing blanks for <b>char</b> columns and with trailing zeros for <b>binary</b> columns) to the length of the column.	Follows same rules as for <b>char(n)</b> or <b>binary(n) NOT NULL</b> when SET ANSI_PADDING is ON.	Trailing blanks in character values inserted into <b>varchar</b> columns are not trimmed. Trailing zeros in binary values inserted into <b>varbinary</b> columns are not trimmed. Values are not padded to the length of the column.

OFF	Pad original value (with trailing blanks for <b>char</b> columns and with trailing zeros for <b>binary</b> columns) to the length of the column.	Follows same rules as for <b>varchar</b> or <b>varbinary</b> when SET ANSI_PADDING is OFF.	Trailing blanks in character values inserted into a <b>varchar</b> column are trimmed. Trailing zeros in binary values inserted into a <b>varbinary</b> column are trimmed.
-----	--	--	---

**Note** When padded, **char** columns are padded with blanks, and **binary** columns are padded with zeros. When trimmed, **char** columns have the trailing blanks trimmed, and **binary** columns have the trailing zeros trimmed.

SET ANSI\_PADDING must be ON when creating or manipulating indexes on computed columns or indexed views. For more information about required SET option settings with indexed views and indexes on computed columns, see Considerations When Using SET Statements in [SET](#).

The SQL Server ODBC driver and Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server automatically set ANSI\_PADDING to ON when connecting. This can be configured in ODBC data sources, in ODBC connection attributes, or OLE DB connection properties set in the application before connecting. SET ANSI\_PADDING defaults to OFF for connections from DB-Library applications.

**nchar**, **nvarchar**, and **ntext** columns always display the SET ANSI\_PADDING ON behavior, regardless of the current setting of SET ANSI\_PADDING.

When SET ANSI\_DEFAULTS is ON, SET ANSI\_PADDING is enabled.

The setting of SET ANSI\_PADDING is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

## Permissions

SET ANSI\_PADDING permissions default to all users.

## Examples

This example demonstrates how the setting affects each of these data types.

```
SET ANSI_PADDING ON
GO
PRINT 'Testing with ANSI_PADDING ON'
GO
```

```
CREATE TABLE t1
(charcol char(16) NULL,
varcharcol varchar(16) NULL,
varbinarycol varbinary(8))
GO
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES ('No blanks', 'No blanks', 0x00ee)
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES ('Trailing blank ', 'Trailing blank ', 0x00ee)
```

```
SELECT 'CHAR'='>' + charcol + '<', 'VARCHAR'='>' + varcharcol + '·
    varbinarycol
FROM t1
GO
```

```
SET ANSI_PADDING OFF
GO
PRINT 'Testing with ANSI_PADDING OFF'
GO
```

```
CREATE TABLE t2
(charcol char(16) NULL,
varcharcol varchar(16) NULL,
varbinarycol varbinary(8))
GO
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES ('No blanks', 'No blanks', 0x00ee)
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES ('Trailing blank ', 'Trailing blank ', 0x00ee)
```

```
SELECT 'CHAR'='>' + charcol + '<', 'VARCHAR'='>' + varcharcol + '·
    varbinarycol
```

```
FROM t2  
GO
```

```
DROP TABLE t1  
DROP TABLE t2  
GO
```

### **See Also**

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[SET](#)

[SET ANSI\\_DEFAULTS](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SET ANSI\_WARNINGS

Specifies SQL-92 standard behavior for several error conditions.

### Syntax

```
SET ANSI_WARNINGS { ON | OFF }
```

### Remarks

SET ANSI\_WARNINGS affects these conditions:

- When ON, if null values appear in aggregate functions (such as SUM, AVG, MAX, MIN, STDEV, STDEVP, VAR, VARP, or COUNT) a warning message is generated. When OFF, no warning is issued.
- When ON, divide-by-zero and arithmetic overflow errors cause the statement to be rolled back and an error message is generated. When OFF, divide-by-zero and arithmetic overflow errors cause null values to be returned. The behavior in which a divide-by-zero or arithmetic overflow error causes null values to be returned occurs if an INSERT or UPDATE is attempted on a **character**, Unicode, or **binary** column in which the length of a new value exceeds the maximum size of the column. If SET ANSI\_WARNINGS is ON, the INSERT or UPDATE is canceled as specified by the SQL-92 standard. Trailing blanks are ignored for character columns and trailing nulls are ignored for binary columns. When OFF, data is truncated to the size of the column and the statement succeeds.

**Note** When truncation happens in any conversion to or from **binary** or **varbinary** data, no warning or error is issued, regardless of SET options.

The **user options** option of **sp\_configure** can be used to set the default setting for ANSI\_WARNINGS for all connections to the server. For more information, see [sp\\_configure](#) or [Setting Configuration Options](#).

SET ANSI\_WARNINGS must be ON when creating or manipulating indexes on computed columns or indexed views. If SET ANSI\_WARNINGS is OFF, CREATE, UPDATE, INSERT, and DELETE statements on tables with indexes on computed columns or indexed views will fail. For more information about required SET option settings with indexed views and indexes on computed columns, see Considerations When Using SET Statements in [SET](#).

Microsoft® SQL Server™ includes the **ANSI warnings** database option, which is equivalent to SET ANSI\_WARNINGS. When SET ANSI\_WARNINGS is ON, errors or warnings are raised in divide-by-zero, string too large for database column, and other similar errors. When SET ANSI\_WARNINGS is OFF, these errors and warnings are not raised. The default value in the **model** database for SET ANSI\_WARNINGS is OFF. If not specified, the setting of **ANSI warnings** applies. If SET ANSI\_WARNINGS is OFF, SQL Server uses the **ANSI warnings** setting of **sp\_dboption**. For more information, see [sp\\_dboption](#) or [Setting Database Options](#).

ANSI\_WARNINGS should be set to ON for executing distributed queries.

The SQL Server ODBC driver and Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server automatically set ANSI\_WARNINGS to ON when connecting. This can be configured in ODBC data sources, in ODBC connection attributes, or OLE DB connection properties set in the application before connecting. SET ANSI\_WARNINGS defaults to OFF for connections from DB-Library applications.

When SET ANSI\_DEFAULTS is ON, SET ANSI\_WARNINGS is enabled.

The setting of SET ANSI\_WARNINGS is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

If either SET ARITHABORT or SET ARITHIGNORE is OFF and SET ANSI\_WARNINGS is ON, SQL Server still returns an error message when encountering divide-by-zero or overflow errors.

## Permissions

SET ANSI\_WARNINGS permissions default to all users.

## Examples

This example demonstrates the three situations mentioned above with the SET ANSI\_WARNINGS to ON and OFF.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
CREATE TABLE T1 ( a int, b int NULL, c varchar(20) )
```

```
GO
```

```
SET NOCOUNT ON
```

```
GO
```

```
INSERT INTO T1 VALUES (1, NULL, '')
```

```
INSERT INTO T1 VALUES (1, 0, '')
```

```
INSERT INTO T1 VALUES (2, 1, '')
```

```
INSERT INTO T1 VALUES (2, 2, '')
```

```
GO
```

```
SET NOCOUNT OFF
```

```
GO
```

```
PRINT '***** Setting ANSI_WARNINGS ON'
```

```
GO
```

```
SET ANSI_WARNINGS ON
```

```
GO
```

```
PRINT 'Testing NULL in aggregate'
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT a, SUM(b) FROM T1 GROUP BY a
```

```
GO
```

```
PRINT 'Testing String Overflow in INSERT'
```

```
GO
```

```
INSERT INTO T1 VALUES (3, 3, 'Text string longer than 20 character
```

```
GO
```

```
PRINT 'Testing Divide by zero'
```

```
GO
SELECT a/b FROM T1
GO
```

```
PRINT '***** Setting ANSI_WARNINGS OFF'
GO
SET ANSI_WARNINGS OFF
GO
```

```
PRINT 'Testing NULL in aggregate'
GO
SELECT a, SUM(b) FROM T1 GROUP BY a
GO
```

```
PRINT 'Testing String Overflow in INSERT'
GO
INSERT INTO T1 VALUES (4, 4, 'Text string longer than 20 character
GO
```

```
PRINT 'Testing Divide by zero'
GO
SELECT a/b FROM T1
GO
DROP TABLE T1
GO
```

## **See Also**

[INSERT](#)

[SELECT](#)

[SET](#)

[SET ANSI\\_DEFAULTS](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET ARITHABORT

Terminates a query when an overflow or divide-by-zero error occurs during query execution.

## Syntax

```
SET ARITHABORT { ON | OFF }
```

## Remarks

If SET ARITHABORT is ON, these error conditions cause the query or batch to terminate. If the errors occur in a transaction, the transaction is rolled back. If SET ARITHABORT is OFF and one of these errors occurs, a warning message is displayed, and NULL is assigned to the result of the arithmetic operation.

**Note** If neither SET ARITHABORT nor SET ARITHIGNORE is set, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns NULL and returns a warning message after the query is executed.

When an INSERT, DELETE or UPDATE statement encounters an arithmetic error (overflow, divide-by-zero, or a domain error) during expression evaluation when SET ARITHABORT is OFF, SQL Server inserts or updates a NULL value. If the target column is not nullable, the insert or update action fails and the user receives an error.

If either SET ARITHABORT or SET ARITHIGNORE is OFF and SET ANSI\_WARNINGS is ON, SQL Server still returns an error message when encountering divide-by-zero or overflow errors.

The setting of SET ARITHABORT is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

SET ARITHABORT must be ON when creating or manipulating indexes on computed columns or indexed views. If SET ARITHABORT is OFF, CREATE, UPDATE, INSERT, and DELETE statements on tables with indexes on computed columns or indexed views will fail. For more information about required SET option settings with indexed views and indexes on computed columns, see Considerations When Using SET Statements in [SET](#).

## Permissions

SET ARITHABORT permissions default to all users.

## Examples

This example demonstrates divide-by-zero and overflow errors with both SET ARITHABORT settings.

-- Create tables t1 and t2 and insert data values.

```
CREATE TABLE t1 (a tinyint, b tinyint)
```

```
CREATE TABLE t2 (a tinyint)
```

```
GO
```

```
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (1, 0)
```

```
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (255, 1)
```

```
GO
```

```
PRINT '*** SET ARITHABORT ON'
```

```
GO
```

-- SET ARITHABORT ON and testing.

```
SET ARITHABORT ON
```

```
GO
```

```
PRINT '*** Testing divide by zero during SELECT'
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT a/b
```

```
FROM t1
```

```
GO
```

```
PRINT '*** Testing divide by zero during INSERT'
```

```
GO
```

```
INSERT INTO t2
```

```
SELECT a/b
```

```
FROM t1
```

```
GO
```

```
PRINT '*** Testing tinyint overflow'
GO
INSERT INTO t2
SELECT a+b
FROM t1
GO
```

```
PRINT '*** Resulting data - should be no data'
GO
SELECT *
FROM t2
GO
```

```
-- Truncate table t2.
TRUNCATE TABLE t2
GO
```

```
-- SET ARITHABORT OFF and testing.
PRINT '*** SET ARITHABORT OFF'
GO
SET ARITHABORT OFF
GO
```

```
-- This works properly.
PRINT '*** Testing divide by zero during SELECT'
GO
SELECT a/b
FROM t1
GO
```

```
-- This works as if SET ARITHABORT was ON.
PRINT '*** Testing divide by zero during INSERT'
GO
INSERT INTO t2
SELECT a/b
```

```
FROM t1
GO
PRINT '*** Testing tinyint overflow'
GO
INSERT INTO t2
SELECT a+b
FROM t1
GO

PRINT '*** Resulting data - should be 0 rows'
GO
SELECT *
FROM t2
GO
-- Drop tables t1 and t2.
DROP TABLE t1
DROP TABLE t2
GO
```

### **See Also**

[SET](#)

[SET ARITHIGNORE](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

# SET ARITHIGNORE

Controls whether error messages are returned from overflow or divide-by-zero errors during a query.

## Syntax

```
SET ARITHIGNORE { ON | OFF }
```

## Remarks

The SET ARITHIGNORE setting only controls whether an error message is returned. Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns a NULL in a calculation involving an overflow or divide-by-zero error, regardless of this setting. The SET ARITHABORT setting can be used to determine whether or not the query is terminated. This setting has no effect on errors occurring during INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE statements.

If either SET ARITHABORT or SET ARITHIGNORE is OFF and SET ANSI\_WARNINGS is ON, SQL Server still returns an error message when encountering divide-by-zero or overflow errors.

The setting of SET ARITHIGNORE is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

## Permissions

SET ARITHIGNORE permissions default to all users.

## Examples

This example demonstrates both SET ARITHIGNORE settings with both types of query errors.

```
PRINT 'Setting ARITHIGNORE ON'  
GO  
-- SET ARITHIGNORE ON and testing.  
SET ARITHIGNORE ON
```

```
GO
SELECT 1/0
GO
SELECT CAST(256 AS tinyint)
GO
```

```
PRINT 'Setting ARITHIGNORE OFF'
GO
-- SET ARITHIGNORE OFF and testing.
SET ARITHIGNORE OFF
GO
SELECT 1/0
GO
SELECT CAST(256 AS tinyint)
GO
```

### **See Also**

[SET](#)

[SET ARITHABORT](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## SET CONCAT\_NULL\_YIELDS\_NULL

Controls whether or not concatenation results are treated as null or empty string values.

### Syntax

```
SET CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL { ON | OFF }
```

### Remarks

When SET CONCAT\_NULL\_YIELDS\_NULL is ON, concatenating a null value with a string yields a NULL result. For example, SELECT 'abc' + NULL yields NULL. When SET CONCAT\_NULL\_YIELDS\_NULL is OFF, concatenating a null value with a string yields the string itself (the null value is treated as an empty string). For example, SELECT 'abc' + NULL yields abc.

If not specified, the setting of the **concat null yields null** database option applies.

**Note** SET CONCAT\_NULL\_YIELDS\_NULL is the same setting as the **concat null yields null** setting of **sp\_dboption**.

The setting of SET CONCAT\_NULL\_YIELDS\_NULL is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

SET CONCAT\_NULL\_YIELDS\_NULL must be ON when creating or manipulating indexes on computed columns or indexed views. If SET CONCAT\_NULL\_YIELDS\_NULL is OFF, CREATE, UPDATE, INSERT, and DELETE statements on tables with indexes on computed columns or indexed views will fail. For more information about required SET option settings with indexed views and indexes on computed columns, see Considerations When Using SET Statements in [SET](#).

### See Also

[SET](#)

[Setting Database Options](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET CONTEXT\_INFO

Associates up to 128 bytes of binary information with the current session or connection.

## Syntax

```
SET CONTEXT_INFO { binary | @binary_var }
```

## Arguments

*binary* | *@binary\_var*

Specify a binary constant or **binary** or **varbinary** variable to associate with the current session or connection.

## Remarks

Session context information is stored in the **context\_info** column in the **master.dbo.sysprocesses** table. This is a **varbinary(128)** column.

SET CONTEXT\_INFO cannot be specified in a user-defined function. You cannot supply a null value to SET CONTEXT\_INFO because the **sysprocesses** table does not allow null values.

SET CONTEXT\_INFO does not accept expressions other than constants or variable names. To set the context information to the result of a function call, you must first place the function call result in a **binary** or **varbinary** variable.

When you issue SET CONTEXT\_INFO in a stored procedure or trigger, unlike in other SET statements, the new value set for the context information persists after the stored procedure or trigger completes.

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET CURSOR\_CLOSE\_ON\_COMMIT

Controls whether or not a cursor is closed when a transaction is committed.

## Syntax

```
SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT { ON | OFF }
```

## Remarks

When SET CURSOR\_CLOSE\_ON\_COMMIT is ON, this setting closes any open cursors on commit or rollback in compliance with SQL-92. When SET CURSOR\_CLOSE\_ON\_COMMIT is OFF, the cursor is not closed when a transaction is committed.

When SET CURSOR\_CLOSE\_ON\_COMMIT is OFF, a ROLLBACK statement closes only open asynchronous cursors that are not fully populated. STATIC or INSENSITIVE cursors that were opened after modifications were made will no longer reflect the state of the data if the modifications are rolled back.

SET CURSOR\_CLOSE\_ON\_COMMIT controls the same behavior as the **cursor close on commit** database option of **sp\_dboption**. If CURSOR\_CLOSE\_ON\_COMMIT is set to ON or OFF, that setting is used on the connection. If SET CURSOR\_CLOSE\_ON\_COMMIT has not been specified, the **cursor close on commit** setting of **sp\_dboption** applies.

The Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server and the SQL Server ODBC driver both set CURSOR\_CLOSE\_ON\_COMMIT to OFF when they connect. DB-Library does not automatically set the CURSOR\_CLOSE\_ON\_COMMIT value.

When SET ANSI\_DEFAULTS is ON, SET CURSOR\_CLOSE\_ON\_COMMIT is enabled.

The setting of SET CURSOR\_CLOSE\_ON\_COMMIT is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

## Permissions

SET CURSOR\_CLOSE\_ON\_COMMIT permissions default to all users.

## Examples

This example defines a cursor in a transaction and attempts to use it after the transaction is committed.

```
SET NOCOUNT ON
```

```
CREATE TABLE t1 ( a int )  
GO
```

```
INSERT INTO t1 values (1)  
INSERT INTO t1 values (2)  
GO
```

```
PRINT '-- SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT ON'  
GO  
SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT ON  
GO
```

```
PRINT '-- BEGIN TRAN'  
BEGIN TRAN
```

```
PRINT '-- Declare and open cursor'  
DECLARE testcursor CURSOR FOR  
SELECT a  
FROM t1
```

```
OPEN testcursor
```

```
PRINT '-- Commit tran'  
COMMIT TRAN
```

```
PRINT '-- Try to use cursor'
```

```
FETCH NEXT FROM testcursor
```

```
CLOSE testcursor
```

```
DEALLOCATE testcursor
```

```
GO
```

```
PRINT '-- SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT OFF'
```

```
GO
```

```
SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT OFF
```

```
GO
```

```
PRINT '-- BEGIN TRAN'
```

```
BEGIN TRAN
```

```
PRINT '-- Declare and open cursor'
```

```
DECLARE testcursor CURSOR FOR
```

```
SELECT a
```

```
FROM t1
```

```
OPEN testcursor
```

```
PRINT '-- Commit tran'
```

```
COMMIT TRAN
```

```
PRINT '-- Try to use cursor'
```

```
FETCH NEXT FROM testcursor
```

```
CLOSE testcursor
```

```
DEALLOCATE testcursor  
GO
```

```
DROP TABLE t1  
GO
```

### **See Also**

[BEGIN TRANSACTION](#)

[CLOSE](#)

[COMMIT TRANSACTION](#)

[ROLLBACK TRANSACTION](#)

[SET](#)

[SET ANSI\\_DEFAULTS](#)

[Setting Database Options](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET DATEFIRST

Sets the first day of the week to a number from 1 through 7.

## Syntax

```
SET DATEFIRST { number | @number_var }
```

## Arguments

*number* | *@number\_var*

Is an integer indicating the first day of the week, and can be one of these values.

Value	First day of the week is
1	Monday
2	Tuesday
3	Wednesday
4	Thursday
5	Friday
6	Saturday
7 (default, U.S. English)	Sunday

## Remarks

Use the @@DATEFIRST function to check the current setting of SET DATEFIRST.

The setting of SET DATEFIRST is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

## Permissions

SET DATEFIRST permissions default to all users.

## Examples

This example displays the day of the week for a date value and shows the effects of changing the DATEFIRST setting.

```
-- SET DATEFIRST to U.S. English default value of 7.
```

```
SET DATEFIRST 7
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT CAST('1/1/99' AS datetime), DATEPART(dw, '1/1/99')
```

```
-- January 1, 1999 is a Friday. Because the U.S. English default
```

```
-- specifies Sunday as the first day of the week, DATEPART of 1/1/99
```

```
-- (Friday) yields a value of 6, because Friday is the sixth day of the
```

```
-- week when starting with Sunday as day 1.
```

```
SET DATEFIRST 3
```

```
-- Because Wednesday is now considered the first day of the week,
```

```
-- DATEPART should now show that 1/1/99 (a Friday) is the third day
```

```
SELECT CAST('1/1/99' AS datetime), DATEPART(dw, '1/1/99')
```

```
GO
```

## See Also

[Data Types](#)

[@@DATEFIRST](#)

[datetime and smalldatetime](#)

[SET](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET DATEFORMAT

Sets the order of the dateparts (month/day/year) for entering **datetime** or **smalldatetime** data.

## Syntax

```
SET DATEFORMAT { format | @format_var }
```

## Arguments

*format* | *@format\_var*

Is the order of the dateparts. Can be either Unicode or [DBCS](#) converted to Unicode. Valid parameters include mdy, dmy, ymd, ydm, myd, and dym. The U.S. English default is mdy.

## Remarks

This setting is used only in the interpretation of character strings as they are converted to date values. It has no effect on the display of date values.

The setting of SET DATEFORMAT is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

## Permissions

SET DATEFORMAT permissions default to all users.

## Examples

This example uses different date formats to handle date strings in different formats.

```
SET DATEFORMAT mdy
GO
DECLARE @datevar datetime
SET @datevar = '12/31/98'
```

```
SELECT @datevar  
GO
```

```
SET DATEFORMAT ydm  
GO  
DECLARE @datevar datetime  
SET @datevar = '98/31/12'  
SELECT @datevar  
GO
```

```
SET DATEFORMAT ymd  
GO  
DECLARE @datevar datetime  
SET @datevar = '98/12/31'  
SELECT @datevar  
GO
```

## **See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[datetime and smalldatetime](#)

[SET](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET DEADLOCK\_PRIORITY

Controls the way the session reacts when in a deadlock situation. Deadlock situations arise when two processes have data locked, and each process cannot release its lock until other processes have released theirs.

## Syntax

```
SET DEADLOCK_PRIORITY { LOW | NORMAL | @deadlock_var }
```

## Arguments

LOW

Specifies that the current session is the preferred deadlock victim. The deadlock victim's transaction is automatically rolled back by Microsoft® SQL Server™, and the deadlock error message 1205 is returned to the client application.

NORMAL

Specifies that the session return to the default deadlock-handling method.

*@deadlock\_var*

Is a character variable specifying the deadlock-handling method.

*@deadlock\_var* is 3 if LOW is specified, and 6 if NORMAL is specified.

## Remarks

The setting of SET DEADLOCK\_PRIORITY is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

## Permissions

SET DEADLOCK\_PRIORITY permissions default to all users.

## See Also

@@LOCK\_TIMEOUT

SET

SET LOCK\_TIMEOUT

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SET DISABLE\_DEF\_CNST\_CHK

Specified interim deferred violation checking and was used for efficiency purposes in Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 6.x.

**IMPORTANT** SET DISABLE\_DEF\_CNST\_CHK is included for backward compatibility only. The functionality of this statement is now built into Microsoft SQL Server 2000. In a future version of SQL Server, SET DISABLE\_DEF\_CNST\_CHK may not be supported.

### Remarks

If the compatibility level is set to 60 or 65, executing this statement does nothing. However, if the compatibility level is set to 70, executing this statement does nothing, and SQL Server returns a warning message. For more information about setting compatibility levels, see [sp\\_dbcmptlevel](#)

### See Also

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[SET](#)

[UPDATE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET FIPS\_FLAGGER

Specifies checking for compliance with the [FIPS](#) 127-2 standard, which is based on the SQL-92 standard.

## Syntax

SET FIPS\_FLAGGER *level*

## Arguments

*level*

Is the level of compliance against the FIPS 127-2 standard for which all database operations are checked. If a database operation conflicts with the level of SQL-92 standards chosen, Microsoft® SQL Server™ generates a warning.

*level* must be one of these values.

Value	Description
ENTRY	Standards checking for SQL-92 entry-level compliance.
FULL	Standards checking for SQL-92 full compliance.
INTERMEDIATE	Standards checking for SQL-92 intermediate-level compliance.
OFF	No standards checking.

## Remarks

The setting of SET FIPS\_FLAGGER is set at parse time and not at execute or run time. Setting at parse time means that if the SET statement is present in the batch or stored procedure, it takes effect, regardless of whether code execution actually reaches that point; and the SET statement takes effect before any statements are executed. For example, even if the SET statement is in an IF..ELSE statement block that is never reached during execution, the SET statement still takes effect because the IF..ELSE statement block is parsed.

If SET FIPS\_FLAGGER is set in a stored procedure, the value of SET FIPS\_FLAGGER is restored after control is returned from the stored procedure. Therefore, a SET FIPS\_FLAGGER statement specified in dynamic SQL does not have any effect on any statements following the dynamic SQL statement.

## **Permissions**

SET FIPS\_FLAGGER permissions default to all users.

## **See Also**

[SET](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET FMTONLY

Returns only meta data to the client.

## Syntax

```
SET FMTONLY { ON | OFF }
```

## Remarks

No rows are processed or sent to the client as a result of the request when SET FMTONLY is turned ON.

The setting of SET FMTONLY is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

## Permissions

SET FMTONLY permissions default to all users.

## Examples

This example changes the SET FMTONLY setting to ON and executes a SELECT statement. The setting causes the statement to return the column information only; no rows of data are returned.

```
SET FMTONLY ON
GO
USE pubs
GO
SELECT *
FROM pubs.dbo.authors
GO
```

## See Also

[SET](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET FORCEPLAN

Makes the Microsoft® SQL Server™ query optimizer process a join in the same order as tables appear in the FROM clause of a SELECT statement only.

## Syntax

```
SET FORCEPLAN { ON | OFF }
```

## Remarks

SET FORCEPLAN essentially overrides the logic used by the query optimizer to process a Transact-SQL SELECT statement. The data returned by the SELECT statement is the same regardless of this setting. The only difference is the way SQL Server processes the tables to satisfy the query.

Query optimizer hints can also be used in queries to affect how SQL Server processes the SELECT statement.

The setting of SET FORCEPLAN is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

## Permissions

SET FORCEPLAN permissions default to all users.

## Examples

This example performs a join between three tables. The SHOWPLAN\_TEXT setting is enabled so SQL Server returns information about how it is processing the query differently after the SET FORCE\_PLAN setting is enabled.

```
-- SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT to ON.  
SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT ON  
GO  
USE pubs  
GO
```

```
-- Inner join.
SELECT a.au_lname, a.au_fname, t.title
FROM authors a INNER JOIN titleauthor ta
  ON a.au_id = ta.au_id INNER JOIN titles t
  ON ta.title_id = t.title_id
GO
-- SET FORCEPLAN to ON.
SET FORCEPLAN ON
GO
-- Reexecute inner join to see the effect of SET FORCEPLAN ON.
SELECT a.au_lname, a.au_fname, t.title
FROM authors a INNER JOIN titleauthor ta
  ON a.au_id = ta.au_id INNER JOIN titles t
  ON ta.title_id = t.title_id
GO
SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT OFF
GO
SET FORCEPLAN OFF
GO
```

## **See Also**

[SELECT](#)

[SET](#)

[SET SHOWPLAN\\_ALL](#)

[SET SHOWPLAN\\_TEXT](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET IDENTITY\_INSERT

Allows explicit values to be inserted into the identity column of a table.

## Syntax

```
SET IDENTITY_INSERT [ database. [ owner. ] ] { table } { ON | OFF }
```

## Arguments

*database*

Is the name of the database in which the specified table resides.

*owner*

Is the name of the table owner.

*table*

Is the name of a table with an identity column.

## Remarks

At any time, only one table in a session can have the `IDENTITY_INSERT` property set to ON. If a table already has this property set to ON, and a `SET IDENTITY_INSERT ON` statement is issued for another table, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns an error message that states `SET IDENTITY_INSERT` is already ON and reports the table it is set ON for.

If the value inserted is larger than the current identity value for the table, SQL Server automatically uses the new inserted value as the current identity value.

The setting of `SET IDENTITY_INSERT` is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **sysadmin** fixed server role, and the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and the object owner.

## Examples

This example creates a table with an identity column and shows how the SET IDENTITY\_INSERT setting can be used to fill a gap in the identity values caused by a DELETE statement.

-- Create products table.

```
CREATE TABLE products (id int IDENTITY PRIMARY KEY, product varchar(50))
GO
```

-- Inserting values into products table.

```
INSERT INTO products (product) VALUES ('screwdriver')
INSERT INTO products (product) VALUES ('hammer')
INSERT INTO products (product) VALUES ('saw')
INSERT INTO products (product) VALUES ('shovel')
GO
```

-- Create a gap in the identity values.

```
DELETE products
WHERE product = 'saw'
GO
```

```
SELECT *
FROM products
GO
```

-- Attempt to insert an explicit ID value of 3;

-- should return a warning.

```
INSERT INTO products (id, product) VALUES(3, 'garden shovel')
GO
```

-- SET IDENTITY\_INSERT to ON.

```
SET IDENTITY_INSERT products ON
GO
```

-- Attempt to insert an explicit ID value of 3

```
INSERT INTO products (id, product) VALUES(3, 'garden shovel').  
GO
```

```
SELECT *  
FROM products  
GO  
-- Drop products table.  
DROP TABLE products  
GO
```

### **See Also**

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[IDENTITY \(Property\)](#)

[INSERT](#)

[SET](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET IMPLICIT\_TRANSACTIONS

Sets implicit transaction mode for the connection.

## Syntax

```
SET IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS { ON | OFF }
```

## Remarks

When ON, SET IMPLICIT\_TRANSACTIONS sets the connection into implicit transaction mode. When OFF, it returns the connection to autocommit transaction mode.

When a connection is in implicit transaction mode and the connection is not currently in a transaction, executing any of the following statements starts a transaction:

ALTER TABLE	FETCH	REVOKE
CREATE	GRANT	SELECT
DELETE	INSERT	TRUNCATE TABLE
DROP	OPEN	UPDATE

If the connection is already in an open transaction, the statements do not start a new transaction.

Transactions that are automatically opened as the result of this setting being ON must be explicitly committed or rolled back by the user at the end of the transaction. Otherwise, the transaction and all the data changes it contains are rolled back when the user disconnects. After a transaction is committed, executing one of the statements above starts a new transaction.

Implicit transaction mode remains in effect until the connection executes a SET IMPLICIT\_TRANSACTIONS OFF statement, which returns the connection to autocommit mode. In autocommit mode, all individual statements are committed if they complete successfully.

The Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server and the SQL Server ODBC

driver automatically set IMPLICIT\_TRANSACTIONS to OFF when connecting. SET IMPLICIT\_TRANSACTIONS defaults to OFF for connections from DB-Library applications.

When SET ANSI\_DEFAULTS is ON, SET IMPLICIT\_TRANSACTIONS is enabled.

The setting of SET IMPLICIT\_TRANSACTIONS is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

## Examples

This example demonstrates transactions that are started explicitly and implicitly with the IMPLICIT\_TRANSACTIONS set ON. It uses the @@TRANCOUNT function to demonstrate open and closed transactions.

```
USE pubs
GO
```

```
CREATE table t1 (a int)
GO
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (1)
GO
```

```
PRINT 'Use explicit transaction'
BEGIN TRAN
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (2)
SELECT 'Tran count in transaction'= @@TRANCOUNT
COMMIT TRAN
SELECT 'Tran count outside transaction'= @@TRANCOUNT
GO
```

```
PRINT 'Setting IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS ON'
GO
SET IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS ON
GO
```

```
PRINT 'Use implicit transactions'
GO
-- No BEGIN TRAN needed here.
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (4)
SELECT 'Tran count in transaction'=@@TRANCOUNT
COMMIT TRAN
SELECT 'Tran count outside transaction'=@@TRANCOUNT
GO
```

```
PRINT 'Use explicit transactions with IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS (
GO
BEGIN TRAN
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (5)
SELECT 'Tran count in transaction'=@@TRANCOUNT
COMMIT TRAN
SELECT 'Tran count outside transaction'=@@TRANCOUNT
GO
```

```
SELECT * FROM t1
GO
```

```
-- Need to commit this tran too!
DROP TABLE t1
COMMIT TRAN
GO
```

## **See Also**

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[BEGIN TRANSACTION](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

DELETE

DROP TABLE

FETCH

GRANT

Implicit Transactions

INSERT

OPEN

REVOKE

SELECT

SET

SET ANSI\_DEFAULTS

@@TRANCOUNT

Transactions

TRUNCATE TABLE

UPDATE

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET LANGUAGE

Specifies the language environment for the session. The session language determines the **datetime** formats and system messages.

## Syntax

```
SET LANGUAGE { [ N ] 'language' | @language_var }
```

## Arguments

[N]'language' | @language\_var

Is the name of the language as stored in **syslanguages**. This argument can be either Unicode or DBCS converted to Unicode. To specify a language in Unicode, use N'language'. If specified as a variable, the variable must be **sysname**.

## Remarks

The setting of SET LANGUAGE is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

## Permissions

SET LANGUAGE permissions default to all users.

## Examples

This example sets the default language to **us\_english**.

```
SET LANGUAGE us_english  
GO
```

## See Also

[Data Types](#)

[sp\\_helplanguage](#)

[SET](#)

[SQL Server Language Support](#)

[syslanguages](#) (**master** database only)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET LOCK\_TIMEOUT

Specifies the number of milliseconds a statement waits for a lock to be released.

## Syntax

```
SET LOCK_TIMEOUT timeout_period
```

## Arguments

*timeout\_period*

Is the number of milliseconds that will pass before Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns a locking error. A value of -1 (default) indicates no time-out period (that is, wait forever).

When a wait for a lock exceeds the time-out value, an error is returned. A value of 0 means not to wait at all and return a message as soon as a lock is encountered.

## Remarks

At the beginning of a connection, this setting has a value of -1. After it is changed, the new setting stays in effect for the remainder of the connection.

The setting of SET LOCK\_TIMEOUT is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

The READPAST locking hint provides an alternative to this SET option.

## Permissions

SET LOCK\_TIMEOUT permissions default to all users.

## Examples

This example sets the lock time-out period to 1,800 milliseconds.

```
SET LOCK_TIMEOUT 1800
```

GO

**See Also**

[Locking Hints](#)

[@@LOCK\\_TIMEOUT](#)

[SET](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET NOCOUNT

Stops the message indicating the number of rows affected by a Transact-SQL statement from being returned as part of the results.

## Syntax

```
SET NOCOUNT { ON | OFF }
```

## Remarks

When SET NOCOUNT is ON, the count (indicating the number of rows affected by a Transact-SQL statement) is not returned. When SET NOCOUNT is OFF, the count is returned.

The @@ROWCOUNT function is updated even when SET NOCOUNT is ON.

SET NOCOUNT ON eliminates the sending of DONE\_IN\_PROC messages to the client for each statement in a stored procedure. When using the utilities provided with Microsoft® SQL Server™ to execute queries, the results prevent "nn rows affected" from being displayed at the end Transact-SQL statements such as SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE.

For stored procedures that contain several statements that do not return much actual data, this can provide a significant performance boost because network traffic is greatly reduced.

The setting of SET NOCOUNT is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

## Permissions

SET NOCOUNT permissions default to all users.

## Examples

This example (when executed in the **osql** utility or SQL Query Analyzer) prevents the message (about the number of rows affected) from being displayed.

```
USE pubs
GO
-- Display the count message.
SELECT au_lname
FROM authors
GO
USE pubs
GO
-- SET NOCOUNT to ON and no longer display the count message.
SET NOCOUNT ON
GO
SELECT au_lname
FROM authors
GO
-- Reset SET NOCOUNT to OFF.
SET NOCOUNT OFF
GO
```

### **See Also**

[@@ROWCOUNT](#)

[SET](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET NOEXEC

Compiles each query but does not execute it.

## Syntax

```
SET NOEXEC { ON | OFF }
```

## Remarks

When SET NOEXEC is ON, Microsoft® SQL Server™ compiles each batch of Transact-SQL statements but does not execute them. When SET NOEXEC is OFF, all batches are executed after compilation.

The execution of statements in SQL Server consists of two phases: compilation and execution. This setting is useful for having SQL Server validate the syntax and object names in Transact-SQL code when executing. It is also useful for debugging statements that would usually be part of a larger batch of statements.

The setting of SET NOEXEC is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

## Permissions

SET NOEXEC permissions default to all users.

## Examples

This example uses NOEXEC with a valid query, a query with an invalid object name, and a query with incorrect syntax.

```
USE pubs
GO
PRINT 'Valid query'
GO
-- SET NOEXEC to ON.
SET NOEXEC ON
GO
```

```

-- Inner join.
SELECT a.au_lname, a.au_fname, t.title
FROM authors a INNER JOIN titleauthor ta
  ON a.au_id = ta.au_id INNER JOIN titles t
  ON ta.title_id = t.title_id
GO
-- SET NOEXEC to OFF.
SET NOEXEC OFF
GO
PRINT 'Invalid object name'
GO
-- SET NOEXEC to ON.
SET NOEXEC ON
GO
-- Function name used is a reserved keyword.

USE pubs
GO
CREATE FUNCTION values (@storeid varchar(30))
RETURNS TABLE
AS
RETURN (SELECT title, qty
  FROM sales s, titles t
  WHERE s.stor_id = @storeid and
  t.title_id = s.title_id)
-- SET NOEXEC to OFF.
SET NOEXEC OFF
GO
PRINT 'Invalid syntax'
GO
-- SET NOEXEC to ON.
SET NOEXEC ON
GO

```

```
-- Built-in function incorrectly invoked
SELECT *
FROM fn_helpcollations()
-- Reset SET NOEXEC to OFF.
SET NOEXEC OFF
GO
```

## **See Also**

[SET](#)

[SET SHOWPLAN\\_ALL](#)

[SET SHOWPLAN\\_TEXT](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SET NUMERIC\_ROUNDABORT

Specifies the level of error reporting generated when rounding in an expression causes a loss of precision.

### Syntax

```
SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT { ON | OFF }
```

### Remarks

When SET NUMERIC\_ROUNDABORT is ON, an error is generated when a loss of precision occurs in an expression. When OFF, losses of precision do not generate error messages and the result is rounded to the precision of the column or variable storing the result.

Loss of precision occurs when attempting to store a value with a fixed precision in a column or variable with less precision.

If SET NUMERIC\_ROUNDABORT is ON, SET ARITHABORT determines the severity of the generated error. This table shows the effects of these two settings when a loss of precision occurs.

Setting	SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT ON	SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT OFF
SET ARITHABORT ON	Error is generated; no result set returned.	No errors or warnings; result is rounded.
SET ARITHABORT OFF	Warning is returned; expression returns NULL.	No errors or warnings; result is rounded.

The setting of SET NUMERIC\_ROUNDABORT is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

SET NUMERIC\_ROUNDABORT must be OFF when creating or manipulating indexes on computed columns or indexed views. If SET NUMERIC\_ROUNDABORT is ON, CREATE, UPDATE, INSERT, and DELETE statements on tables with indexes on computed columns or indexed views will fail. For more information about required SET option settings with indexed views and indexes on computed columns, see Considerations When Using SET Statements in [SET](#).

## Permissions

SET NUMERIC\_ROUNDABORT permissions default to all users.

## Examples

This example shows two values with a precision of four decimal places that are added and stored in a variable with a precision of two decimal places. The expressions demonstrate the effects of the different SET NUMERIC\_ROUNDABORT and SET ARITHABORT settings.

```
-- SET NOCOUNT to ON,  
-- SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT to ON, and SET ARITHABORT  
SET NOCOUNT ON  
PRINT 'SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT ON'  
PRINT 'SET ARITHABORT ON'  
SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT ON  
SET ARITHABORT ON  
GO  
DECLARE @result decimal(5,2),  
@value_1 decimal(5,4), @value_2 decimal(5,4)  
SET @value_1 = 1.1234  
SET @value_2 = 1.1234  
SELECT @result = @value_1 + @value_2  
SELECT @result  
GO  
-- SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT to ON and SET ARITHABORT  
PRINT 'SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT ON'
```

```
PRINT 'SET ARITHABORT OFF'
SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT ON
SET ARITHABORT OFF
GO
DECLARE @result decimal(5,2),
@value_1 decimal(5,4), @value_2 decimal(5,4)
SET @value_1 = 1.1234
SET @value_2 = 1.1234
SELECT @result = @value_1 + @value_2
SELECT @result
GO
-- SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT to OFF and SET ARITHABORT
PRINT 'SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT OFF'
PRINT 'SET ARITHABORT ON'
SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT OFF
SET ARITHABORT ON
GO
DECLARE @result decimal(5,2),
@value_1 decimal(5,4), @value_2 decimal(5,4)
SET @value_1 = 1.1234
SET @value_2 = 1.1234
SELECT @result = @value_1 + @value_2
SELECT @result
GO
-- SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT to OFF and SET ARITHABORT
PRINT 'SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT OFF'
PRINT 'SET ARITHABORT OFF'
SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT OFF
SET ARITHABORT OFF
GO
DECLARE @result decimal(5,2),
@value_1 decimal(5,4), @value_2 decimal(5,4)
SET @value_1 = 1.1234
```

```
SET @value_2 = 1.1234
SELECT @result = @value_1 + @value_2
SELECT @result
GO
```

## **See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[SET](#)

[SET ARITHABORT](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET OFFSETS

Returns the offset (position relative to the start of a statement) of specified keywords in Transact-SQL statements to DB-Library applications.

## Syntax

SET OFFSETS *keyword\_list*

## Arguments

*keyword\_list*

Is a comma-separated list of Transact-SQL constructs including SELECT, FROM, ORDER, COMPUTE, TABLE, PROCEDURE, STATEMENT, PARAM, and EXECUTE.

## Remarks

SET OFFSETS is used only in DB-Library applications.

The setting of SET OFFSETS is set at parse time and not at execute time or run time. Setting at parse time means that if the SET statement is present in the batch or stored procedure, it takes effect, regardless of whether code execution actually reaches that point; and the SET statement takes effect before any statements are executed. For example, even if the set statement is in an IF...ELSE statement block that is never reached during execution, the SET statement still takes effect because the IF...ELSE statement block is parsed.

If SET OFFSETS is set in a stored procedure, the value of SET OFFSETS is restored after control is returned from the stored procedure. Therefore, a SET OFFSETS statement specified in dynamic SQL does not have any effect on any statements following the dynamic SQL statement.

## Permissions

SET OFFSETS permissions default to all users.

## **See Also**

[SET](#)

[SET PARSEONLY](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET PARSEONLY

Checks the syntax of each Transact-SQL statement and returns any error messages without compiling or executing the statement.

## Syntax

```
SET PARSEONLY { ON | OFF }
```

## Remarks

When SET PARSEONLY is ON, Microsoft® SQL Server™ only parses the statement. When SET PARSEONLY is OFF, SQL Server compiles and executes the statement.

The setting of SET PARSEONLY is set at parse time and not at execute or run time.

Do not use PARSEONLY in a stored procedure or a trigger. SET PARSEONLY returns offsets if the OFFSETS option is ON and no errors occur.

## Permissions

SET PARSEONLY permissions default to all users.

## See Also

[SET](#)

[SET OFFSETS](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET QUERY\_GOVERNOR\_COST\_LIMIT

Overrides the currently configured value for the current connection.

## Syntax

```
SET QUERY_GOVERNOR_COST_LIMIT value
```

## Arguments

*value*

Is a numeric or integer value indicating if all queries are allowed to run (value of 0) or if no queries are allowed to run with an estimated cost greater than the specified nonzero value. If a numeric value is specified, Microsoft® SQL Server™ truncates it to an integer.

## Remarks

Using SET QUERY\_GOVERNOR\_COST\_LIMIT applies to the current connection only and lasts the duration of the current connection. Use the **query governor cost limit** option of **sp\_configure** to change the server-wide query governor cost limit value. For more information about configuring this option, see [sp\\_configure](#) and [Setting Configuration Options](#).

The setting of SET QUERY\_GOVERNOR\_COST\_LIMIT is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

## Permissions

SET QUERY\_GOVERNOR\_COST\_LIMIT permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role.

## See Also

[SET](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER

Causes Microsoft® SQL Server™ to follow the SQL-92 rules regarding quotation mark delimiting identifiers and literal strings. Identifiers delimited by double quotation marks can be either Transact-SQL reserved keywords or can contain characters not usually allowed by the Transact-SQL syntax rules for identifiers.

### Syntax

```
SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER { ON | OFF }
```

### Remarks

When SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER is ON, identifiers can be delimited by double quotation marks, and literals must be delimited by single quotation marks. When SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER is OFF, identifiers cannot be quoted and must follow all Transact-SQL rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#). Literals can be delimited by either single or double quotation marks.

When SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER is ON, all strings delimited by double quotation marks are interpreted as object identifiers. Therefore, quoted identifiers do not have to follow the Transact-SQL rules for identifiers. They can be reserved keywords and can include characters not usually allowed in Transact-SQL identifiers. Double quotation marks cannot be used to delimit literal string expressions; single quotation marks must be used to enclose literal strings. If a single quotation mark (') is part of the literal string, it can be represented by two single quotation marks ("). SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER must be ON when reserved keywords are used for object names in the database.

When SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER is OFF (default), literal strings in expressions can be delimited by single or double quotation marks. If a literal string is delimited by double quotation marks, the string can contain embedded single quotation marks, such as apostrophes.

SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER must be ON when creating or manipulating indexes on computed columns or indexed views. If SET

QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER is OFF, CREATE, UPDATE, INSERT, and DELETE statements on tables with indexes on computed columns or indexed views will fail. For more information about required SET option settings with indexed views and indexes on computed columns, see [Considerations When Using SET Statements in SET](#).

The SQL Server ODBC driver and Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server automatically set QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER to ON when connecting. This can be configured in ODBC data sources, in ODBC connection attributes, or OLE DB connection properties. SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER defaults to OFF for connections from DB-Library applications.

When a stored procedure is created, the SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER and SET ANSI\_NULLS settings are captured and used for subsequent invocations of that stored procedure.

When executed inside a stored procedure, the setting of SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER is not changed.

When SET ANSI\_DEFAULTS is ON, SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER is enabled.

SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER also corresponds to the **quoted identifier** setting of **sp\_dboption**. If SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER is OFF, SQL Server uses the **quoted identifier** setting of **sp\_dboption**. For more information about database settings, see [sp\\_dboption](#) and [Setting Database Options](#).

SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER is set at parse time. Setting at parse time means that if the SET statement is present in the batch or stored procedure, it takes effect, regardless of whether code execution actually reaches that point; and the SET statement takes effect before any statements are executed.

## Permissions

SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER permissions default to all users.

## Examples

### A. Use the quoted identifier setting and reserved word object names

This example shows that the SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER setting must be ON, and the keywords in table names must be in double quotation marks to create and use objects with reserved keyword names.

```
SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER OFF  
GO
```

```
-- Attempt to create a table with a reserved keyword as a name  
-- should fail.
```

```
CREATE TABLE "select" ("identity" int IDENTITY, "order" int)  
GO
```

```
SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER ON  
GO
```

```
-- Will succeed.
```

```
CREATE TABLE "select" ("identity" int IDENTITY, "order" int)  
GO
```

```
SELECT "identity","order"  
FROM "select"  
ORDER BY "order"  
GO
```

```
DROP TABLE "SELECT"  
GO
```

```
SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER OFF  
GO
```

## **B. Use the quoted identifier setting with single and double quotes**

This example shows the way single and double quotation marks are used in string expressions with SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER set to ON and OFF.

```
SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER OFF
```

```
GO
USE pubs
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHI
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'Test')
    DROP TABLE Test
```

```
GO
USE pubs
CREATE TABLE Test ( Id int, String varchar (30) )
GO
```

```
-- Literal strings can be in single or double quotation marks.
INSERT INTO Test VALUES (1,"Text in single quotes")
INSERT INTO Test VALUES (2,"Text in single quotes")
INSERT INTO Test VALUES (3,'Text with 2 "" single quotes')
INSERT INTO Test VALUES (4,"Text in double quotes")
INSERT INTO Test VALUES (5,"""Text in double quotes""")
INSERT INTO Test VALUES (6,"Text with 2 """" double quotes")
GO
```

```
SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER ON
GO
```

```
-- Strings inside double quotation marks are now treated
-- as object names, so they cannot be used for literals.
INSERT INTO "Test" VALUES (7,'Text with a single " quote')
GO
```

```
-- Object identifiers do not have to be in double quotation marks
-- if they are not reserved keywords.
SELECT *
FROM Test
GO
```

```
DROP TABLE Test
GO
```

```
SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER OFF
GO
```

Here is the result set:

Id	String
1	'Text in single quotes'
2	'Text in single quotes'
3	Text with 2 " single quotes
4	"Text in double quotes"
5	"Text in double quotes"
6	Text with 2 "" double quotes
7	Text with a single ' quote

## See Also

[CREATE DATABASE](#)

[CREATE DEFAULT](#)

[CREATE PROCEDURE](#)

[CREATE RULE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[CREATE TRIGGER](#)

[CREATE VIEW](#)

[Data Types](#)

[EXECUTE](#)

[SELECT](#)

[SET](#)

SET ANSI\_DEFAULTS

sp\_rename

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET REMOTE\_PROC\_TRANSACTIONS

Specifies that when a local transaction is active, executing a remote stored procedure starts a Transact-SQL distributed transaction managed by the Microsoft Distributed Transaction Manager (MS DTC).

## Syntax

```
SET REMOTE_PROC_TRANSACTIONS { ON | OFF }
```

## Arguments

ON | OFF

When ON, a Transact-SQL distributed transaction is started when a remote stored procedure is executed from a local transaction. When OFF, calling a remote stored procedures from a local transaction does not start a Transact-SQL distributed transaction.

## Remarks

When REMOTE\_PROC\_TRANSACTIONS is ON, calling a remote stored procedure starts a distributed transaction and enlists the transaction with MS DTC. The server making the remote stored procedure call is the transaction originator and controls the completion of the transaction. When a subsequent COMMIT TRANSACTION or ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statement is issued for the connection, the controlling server requests that MS DTC manage the completion of the distributed transaction across the servers involved.

After a Transact-SQL distributed transaction has been started, remote stored procedure calls can be made to other remote servers. The remote servers are all enlisted in the Transact-SQL distributed transaction and MS DTC ensures that the transaction is completed against each server.

REMOTE\_PROC\_TRANSACTIONS is a connection-level setting that can be used to override the server-level **sp\_configure remote proc trans** option.

When REMOTE\_PROC\_TRANSACTIONS is set OFF, remote stored procedure

calls are not made part of a local transaction. The modifications made by the remote stored procedure are committed or rolled back at the time the stored procedure completes. Subsequent COMMIT TRANSACTION or ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statements issued by the connection that called the remote stored procedure have no effect on the processing done by the procedure.

The REMOTE\_PROC\_TRANSACTIONS option is a compatibility option that affects only remote stored procedure calls made to remote servers defined using **sp\_addserver**. For more information, see [Remote Stored Procedure Architecture](#). The option does not apply to distributed queries that execute a stored procedure on a linked server defined using **sp\_addlinkedserver**. For more information, see [Distributed Query Architecture](#).

The setting of SET REMOTE\_PROC\_TRANSACTIONS is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

## **Permissions**

SET REMOTE\_PROC\_TRANSACTIONS permissions default to all users.

## **See Also**

[BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION](#)

[Distributed Transactions](#)

[SET](#)

[Transactions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET ROWCOUNT

Causes Microsoft® SQL Server™ to stop processing the query after the specified number of rows are returned.

## Syntax

```
SET ROWCOUNT { number | @number_var }
```

## Arguments

*number* | *@number\_var*

Is the number (an integer) of rows to be processed before stopping the given query.

## Remarks

It is recommended that DELETE, INSERT, and UPDATE statements currently using SET ROWCOUNT be rewritten to use the TOP syntax. For more information, see [DELETE](#), [INSERT](#), or [UPDATE](#).

The setting of the SET ROWCOUNT option is ignored for INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE statements against remote tables and local and remote partitioned views.

To turn this option off (so that all rows are returned), specify SET ROWCOUNT 0.

**Note** Setting the SET ROWCOUNT option causes most Transact-SQL statements to stop processing when they have been affected by the specified number of rows. This includes triggers and data modification statements such as INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE. The ROWCOUNT option has no effect on dynamic cursors, but it limits the rowset of keyset and insensitive cursors. This option should be used with caution and primarily with the SELECT statement.

SET ROWCOUNT overrides the SELECT statement TOP keyword if the rowcount is the smaller value.

The setting of SET ROWCOUNT is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

## Permissions

SET ROWCOUNT permissions default to all users.

## Examples

SET ROWCOUNT stops processing after the specified number of rows. In this example, note that  $x$  rows meet the criteria of advances less than or equal to \$5,000. However, from the number of rows returned by the update, you can see that not all rows were processed. ROWCOUNT affects all Transact-SQL statements.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT count(*) AS Cnt
FROM titles
WHERE advance >= 5000
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
Cnt
-----
11
```

(1 row(s) affected)

Now, set ROWCOUNT to 4 and update all rows with an advance of \$5,000 or more.

```
-- SET ROWCOUNT to 4.
SET ROWCOUNT 4
GO
UPDATE titles
```

```
SET advance = 5000  
WHERE advance >= 5000  
GO
```

## **See Also**

[SET](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SET SHOWPLAN\_ALL

Causes Microsoft® SQL Server™ not to execute Transact-SQL statements. Instead, SQL Server returns detailed information about how the statements are executed and provides estimates of the resource requirements for the statements.

### Syntax

```
SET SHOWPLAN_ALL { ON | OFF }
```

### Remarks

The setting of SET SHOWPLAN\_ALL is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

When SET SHOWPLAN\_ALL is ON, SQL Server returns execution information for each statement without executing it, and Transact-SQL statements are not executed. After this option is set ON, information about all subsequent Transact-SQL statements are returned until the option is set OFF. For example, if a CREATE TABLE statement is executed while SET SHOWPLAN\_ALL is ON, SQL Server returns an error message from a subsequent SELECT statement involving that same table; the specified table does not exist. Therefore, subsequent references to this table fail. When SET SHOWPLAN\_ALL is OFF, SQL Server executes the statements without generating a report.

SET SHOWPLAN\_ALL is intended to be used by applications written to handle its output. Use SET SHOWPLAN\_TEXT to return readable output for Microsoft MS-DOS® applications, such as the **osql** utility.

SET SHOWPLAN\_TEXT and SET SHOWPLAN\_ALL cannot be specified inside a stored procedure; they must be the only statements in a batch.

SET SHOWPLAN\_ALL returns information as a set of rows that form a hierarchical tree representing the steps taken by the SQL Server query processor as it executes each statement. Each statement reflected in the output contains a single row with the text of the statement, followed by several rows with the details of the execution steps. The table shows the columns that the output

contains.

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>StmtText</b>	For rows that are not of type PLAN_ROW, this column contains the text of the Transact-SQL statement. For rows of type PLAN_ROW, this column contains a description of the operation. This column contains the physical operator and may optionally also contain the logical operator. This column may also be followed by a description that is determined by the physical operator. For more information, see <a href="#">Logical and Physical Operators</a> .
<b>StmtId</b>	Number of the statement in the current batch.
<b>NodeId</b>	ID of the node in the current query.
<b>Parent</b>	Node ID of the parent step.
<b>PhysicalOp</b>	Physical implementation algorithm for the node. For rows of type PLAN_ROWS only.
<b>LogicalOp</b>	Relational algebraic operator this node represents. For rows of type PLAN_ROWS only.
<b>Argument</b>	Provides supplemental information about the operation being performed. The contents of this column depend on the physical operator.
<b>DefinedValues</b>	Contains a comma-separated list of values introduced by this operator. These values may be computed expressions which were present in the current query (for example, in the SELECT list or WHERE clause), or internal values introduced by the query processor in order to process this query. These defined values may then be referenced elsewhere within this query. For rows of type PLAN_ROWS only.
<b>EstimateRows</b>	Estimated number of rows output by this operator. For rows of type PLAN_ROWS only.
<b>EstimateIO</b>	Estimated I/O cost for this operator. For rows of type PLAN_ROWS only.
<b>EstimateCPU</b>	Estimated CPU cost for this operator. For rows of type PLAN_ROWS only.

<b>AvgRowSize</b>	Estimated average row size (in bytes) of the row being passed through this operator.
<b>TotalSubtreeCost</b>	Estimated (cumulative) cost of this operation and all child operations.
<b>OutputList</b>	Contains a comma-separated list of columns being projected by the current operation.
<b>Warnings</b>	Contains a comma-separated list of warning messages relating to the current operation. Warning messages may include the string "NO STATS:()" with a list of columns. This warning message means that the query optimizer attempted to make a decision based on the statistics for this column, but none were available. Consequently, the query optimizer had to make a guess, which may have resulted in the selection of an inefficient query plan. For more information about creating or updating column statistics (which help the query optimizer choose a more efficient query plan), see <a href="#">UPDATE STATISTICS</a> . This column may optionally include the string "MISSING JOIN PREDICATE", which means that a join (involving tables) is taking place without a join predicate. Accidentally dropping a join predicate may result in a query which takes much longer to run than expected, and returns a huge result set. If this warning is present, verify that the absence of a join predicate is intentional.
<b>Type</b>	Node type. For the parent node of each query, this is the Transact-SQL statement type (for example, SELECT, INSERT, EXECUTE, and so on). For subnodes representing execution plans, the type is PLAN_ROW.
<b>Parallel</b>	0 = Operator is not running in parallel. 1 = Operator is running in parallel.
<b>EstimateExecutions</b>	Estimated number of times this operator will be executed while running the current query.

## Permissions

SET SHOWPLAN\_ALL permissions default to all users.

## Examples

The two statements that follow use the SET SHOWPLAN\_ALL settings to show the way SQL Server analyzes and optimizes the use of indexes in queries.

The first query uses the Equals comparison operator (=) in the WHERE clause on an indexed column. This results in the Clustered Index Seek value in the **LogicalOp** column and the name of the index in the **Argument** column.

The second query uses the LIKE operator in the WHERE clause. This forces SQL Server to use a clustered index scan and find the data meeting the WHERE clause condition. This results in the Clustered Index Scan value in the **LogicalOp** column with the name of the index in the **Argument** column, and the Filter value in the **LogicalOp** column with the WHERE clause condition in the **Argument** column.

The values in the **EstimateRows** and the **TotalSubtreeCost** columns are smaller for the first indexed query, indicating that it is processed much faster and uses less resources than the nonindexed query.

```
USE pubs
GO
SET SHOWPLAN_ALL ON
GO
-- First query.
SELECT au_id
FROM authors
WHERE au_id = '409-56-7008'
GO
-- Second query.
SELECT city
FROM authors
WHERE city LIKE 'San%'
GO
```

```
SET SHOWPLAN_ALL OFF  
GO
```

### **See Also**

[SET](#)

[SET SHOWPLAN\\_TEXT](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SET SHOWPLAN\_TEXT

Causes Microsoft® SQL Server™ not to execute Transact-SQL statements. Instead, SQL Server returns detailed information about how the statements are executed.

### Syntax

```
SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT { ON | OFF }
```

### Remarks

The setting of SET SHOWPLAN\_TEXT is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

When SET SHOWPLAN\_TEXT is ON, SQL Server returns execution information for each Transact-SQL statement without executing it. After this option is set ON, information about all subsequent Transact-SQL statements is returned until the option is set OFF. For example, if a CREATE TABLE statement is executed while SET SHOWPLAN\_TEXT is ON, SQL Server returns an error message from a subsequent SELECT statement involving that same table; the specified table does not exist. Therefore, subsequent references to this table fail. When SET SHOWPLAN\_TEXT is OFF, SQL Server executes statements without generating a report.

SET SHOWPLAN\_TEXT is intended to return readable output for Microsoft MS-DOS® applications such as the **osql** utility. SET SHOWPLAN\_ALL returns more detailed output intended to be used with programs designed to handle its output.

SET SHOWPLAN\_TEXT and SET SHOWPLAN\_ALL cannot be specified in a stored procedure; they must be the only statements in a batch.

SET SHOWPLAN\_TEXT returns information as a set of rows that form a hierarchical tree representing the steps taken by the SQL Server query processor as it executes each statement. Each statement reflected in the output contains a single row with the text of the statement, followed by several rows with the details of the execution steps. The table shows the column that the output

contains.

Column name	Description
<b>StmtText</b>	For rows which are not of type PLAN_ROW, this column contains the text of the Transact-SQL statement. For rows of type PLAN_ROW, this column contains a description of the operation. This column contains the physical operator and may optionally also contain the logical operator. This column may also be followed by a description which is determined by the physical operator. For more information about physical operators, see the <b>Argument</b> column in <a href="#">SET SHOWPLAN_ALL</a> .

For more information about the physical and logical operators that can be seen in showplan output, see [Logical and Physical Operators](#).

## Permissions

SET SHOWPLAN\_TEXT permissions default to all users.

## Examples

This example shows how indexes are used by SQL Server as it processes the statements.

This is the query using an index:

```
SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT ON
GO
USE pubs
SELECT *
FROM roysched
WHERE title_id = 'PS1372'
GO
SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT OFF
GO
```

Here is the result set:

StmtText

---

```
USE pubs
```

```
SELECT *  
FROM roysched  
WHERE title_id = 'PS1372'
```

(2 row(s) affected)

StmtText

---

```
 |--Bookmark Lookup(BOOKMARK:([Bmk1000]), OBJECT:([pubs].  
   |--Index Seek(OBJECT:([pubs].[dbo].[roysched].[titleidind]), SEE
```

(2 row(s) affected)

Here is the query not using an index:

```
SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT ON  
GO  
USE pubs  
SELECT *  
FROM roysched  
WHERE lorange < 5000  
GO  
SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT OFF  
GO
```

Here is the result set:

StmtText

---

```
USE pubs
```

```
SELECT *  
FROM roysched  
WHERE lorange < 5000
```

(2 row(s) affected)

StmtText

-----  
|--Table Scan(OBJECT:([pubs].[dbo].[roysched]), WHERE:([roysche

(1 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[Operators](#)

[SET](#)

[SET SHOWPLAN\\_ALL](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET STATISTICS IO

Causes Microsoft® SQL Server™ to display information regarding the amount of disk activity generated by Transact-SQL statements.

## Syntax

```
SET STATISTICS IO { ON | OFF }
```

## Remarks

When STATISTICS IO is ON, statistical information is displayed. When OFF, the information is not displayed.

After this option is set ON, all subsequent Transact-SQL statements return the statistical information until the option is set to OFF.

There are five output items.

Output item	Meaning
Table	Name of the table.
scan count	Number of scans performed.
logical reads	Number of pages read from the data cache.
physical reads	Number of pages read from disk.
read-ahead reads	Number of pages placed into the cache for the query.

The setting of SET STATISTICS IO is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

## Permissions

SET STATISTICS IO permissions default to all users.

## See Also

[SET](#)

SET SHOWPLAN\_ALL

SET STATISTICS TIME

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET STATISTICS PROFILE

Displays the profile information for a statement. STATISTICS PROFILE works for ad hoc queries, views, triggers, and stored procedures.

## Syntax

```
SET STATISTICS PROFILE { ON | OFF }
```

## Remarks

When STATISTICS PROFILE is ON, each executed query returns its regular result set, followed by an additional result set that shows a profile of the query execution.

The additional result set contains the SHOWPLAN\_ALL columns for the query and these additional columns.

Column name	Description
Rows	Actual number of rows produced by each operator
Executes	Number of times the operator has been executed

## Permissions

SET STATISTICS PROFILE permissions default to all users.

## See Also

[SET](#)

[SET SHOWPLAN\\_ALL](#)

[SET STATISTICS TIME](#)

[SET STATISTICS IO](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET STATISTICS TIME

Displays the number of milliseconds required to parse, compile, and execute each statement.

## Syntax

```
SET STATISTICS TIME { ON | OFF }
```

## Remarks

When SET STATISTICS TIME is ON, the time statistics for a statement are displayed. When OFF, the time statistics are not displayed.

The setting of SET STATISTICS TIME is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

Microsoft® SQL Server™ is unable to provide accurate statistics in fiber mode, which is activated when you enable the **lightweight pooling** configuration option.

The **cpu** column in the **sysprocesses** table is only updated when a query executes with SET STATISTICS TIME ON. When SET STATISTICS TIME is OFF, a 0 is returned.

ON and OFF settings also affect the CPU column in the Process Info View for Current Activity in SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

## Permissions

SET STATISTICS TIME permissions default to all users.

## See Also

[SET](#)

[SET STATISTICS IO](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET TEXTSIZE

Specifies the size of **text** and **ntext** data returned with a SELECT statement.

## Syntax

```
SET TEXTSIZE { number }
```

## Arguments

*number*

Is the size (an integer) of **text** data, in bytes. The maximum setting for SET TEXTSIZE is 2 gigabytes (GB), specified in bytes. A setting of 0 resets the size to the default (4 KB).

## Remarks

Setting SET TEXTSIZE affects the @@TEXTSIZE function.

The DB-Library variable DBTEXTLIMIT also limits the size of **text** data returned with a SELECT statement. If DBTEXTLIMIT is set to a smaller size than TEXTSIZE, only the amount specified by DBTEXTLIMIT is returned. For more information, see "Programming DB-Library for C" in SQL Server Books Online.

The SQL Server ODBC driver and Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server automatically set TEXTSIZE to 2147483647 when connecting.

The setting of set TEXTSIZE is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

## Permissions

SET TEXTSIZE permissions default to all users.

## See Also

[Data Types](#)

SET

@@TEXTSIZE

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL

Controls the default transaction locking behavior for all Microsoft® SQL Server™ SELECT statements issued by a connection.

## Syntax

```
SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL
{ READ COMMITTED
  | READ UNCOMMITTED
  | REPEATABLE READ
  | SERIALIZABLE
}
```

## Arguments

### READ COMMITTED

Specifies that shared locks are held while the data is being read to avoid [dirty reads](#), but the data can be changed before the end of the transaction, resulting in [nonrepeatable reads](#) or [phantom](#) data. This option is the SQL Server default.

### READ UNCOMMITTED

Implements dirty read, or isolation level 0 locking, which means that no shared locks are issued and no exclusive locks are honored. When this option is set, it is possible to read uncommitted or dirty data; values in the data can be changed and rows can appear or disappear in the data set before the end of the transaction. This option has the same effect as setting NOLOCK on all tables in all SELECT statements in a transaction. This is the least restrictive of the four isolation levels.

### REPEATABLE READ

Locks are placed on all data that is used in a query, preventing other users from updating the data, but new phantom rows can be inserted into the data set by another user and are included in later reads in the current transaction. Because concurrency is lower than the default isolation level, use this option

only when necessary.

## SERIALIZABLE

Places a range lock on the data set, preventing other users from updating or inserting rows into the data set until the transaction is complete. This is the most restrictive of the four isolation levels. Because concurrency is lower, use this option only when necessary. This option has the same effect as setting HOLDLOCK on all tables in all SELECT statements in a transaction.

## Remarks

Only one of the options can be set at a time, and it remains set for that connection until it is explicitly changed. This becomes the default behavior unless an optimization option is specified at the table level in the FROM clause of the statement.

The setting of SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

## Examples

This example sets the TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL for the session. For each Transact-SQL statement that follows, SQL Server holds all of the shared locks until the end of the transaction.

```
SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL REPEATABLE READ
GO
BEGIN TRANSACTION
SELECT * FROM publishers
SELECT * FROM authors
...
COMMIT TRANSACTION
```

## See Also

[Adjusting Transaction Isolation Levels](#)

[DBCC USEROPTIONS](#)

Isolation Levels

SELECT

SET

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SET XACT\_ABORT

Specifies whether Microsoft® SQL Server™ automatically rolls back the current transaction if a Transact-SQL statement raises a run-time error.

### Syntax

```
SET XACT_ABORT { ON | OFF }
```

### Remarks

When SET XACT\_ABORT is ON, if a Transact-SQL statement raises a run-time error, the entire transaction is terminated and rolled back. When OFF, only the Transact-SQL statement that raised the error is rolled back and the transaction continues processing. Compile errors, such as syntax errors, are not affected by SET XACT\_ABORT.

It is required that XACT\_ABORT be set ON for data modification statements in an implicit or explicit transaction against most OLE DB providers, including SQL Server. The only case where this option is not required is if the provider supports nested transactions. For more information, see [Distributed Queries](#) and [Distributed Transactions](#).

The setting of SET XACT\_ABORT is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

### Examples

This example causes a foreign key violation error in a transaction that has other Transact-SQL statements. In the first set of statements, the error is generated, but the other statements execute successfully and the transaction is successfully committed. In the second set of statements, the SET XACT\_ABORT setting is turned ON. This causes the statement error to terminate the batch and the transaction is rolled back.

```
CREATE TABLE t1 (a int PRIMARY KEY)
CREATE TABLE t2 (a int REFERENCES t1(a))
```

```
GO
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (1)
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (3)
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (4)
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (6)
GO
SET XACT_ABORT OFF
GO
BEGIN TRAN
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES (1)
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES (2) /* Foreign key error */
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES (3)
COMMIT TRAN
GO
```

```
SET XACT_ABORT ON
GO
```

```
BEGIN TRAN
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES (4)
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES (5) /* Foreign key error */
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES (6)
COMMIT TRAN
GO
```

```
/* Select shows only keys 1 and 3 added.
   Key 2 insert failed and was rolled back, but
   XACT_ABORT was OFF and rest of transaction
   succeeded.
   Key 5 insert error with XACT_ABORT ON caused
   all of the second transaction to roll back. */
```

```
SELECT *
```

```
FROM t2  
GO
```

```
DROP TABLE t2  
DROP TABLE t1  
GO
```

### **See Also**

[BEGIN TRANSACTION](#)

[COMMIT TRANSACTION](#)

[ROLLBACK TRANSACTION](#)

[SET](#)

[@@TRANCOUNT](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SETUSER

Allows a member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role to impersonate another user.

**IMPORTANT** SETUSER is included in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 only for backward compatibility, and its usage is not recommended. SETUSER may not be supported in a future release of SQL Server.

## Syntax

```
SETUSER [ 'username' [ WITH NORESET ] ]
```

## Arguments

*'username'*

Is the name of a SQL Server or Microsoft Windows NT® user in the current database that is impersonated. When *username* is not specified, the original identity of the system administrator or database owner impersonating the user is reestablished.

WITH NORESET

Specifies that subsequent SETUSER statements (with no specified *username*) do not reset to the system administrator or database owner.

## Remarks

SETUSER can be used by members of the **sysadmin** or **db\_owner** roles to adopt the identity of another user in order to test the permissions of the other user.

Only use SETUSER with SQL Server users. It is not supported with Windows users. When SETUSER has been used to assume the identity of another user, any objects that are created are owned by the user being impersonated. For example, if the database owner assumes the identity of user **Margaret** and creates a table called **orders**, the **orders** table is owned by **Margaret** not the system administrator.

SETUSER is not required to create an object owned by another user, because the object can be created with a qualified name that specifies the other user as the owner of the new object. For example, if user **Andrew**, who is a member of the **db\_owner** database role, creates a table **Margaret.customers**, user **Margaret** owns **customers** not user **Andrew**.

SETUSER remains in effect until another SETUSER statement is issued or until the current database is changed with the USE statement.

## Permissions

SETUSER permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and are not transferable.

## Examples

### A. Use SETUSER

This example shows how the database owner can adopt the identity of another user. User **mary** has created a table called **computer\_types**. Using SETUSER, the database owner impersonates **mary** to grant user **joe** access to the **computer\_types** table.

```
SETUSER 'mary'  
go  
GRANT SELECT ON computer_types TO joe  
go  
SETUSER
```

### B. Use the NORESET option

This example shows how a database owner must create some objects and then test their usability with minimal permissions. For simplicity, the database owner wants to maintain only the permission granted to **mary** for the entire session.

```
SETUSER 'mary' WITH NORESET  
go  
CREATE TABLE computer_types2
```

•  
•  
•

GRANT ...

go

SETUSER /\* This statement has no effect. \*/

**Note** If SETUSER WITH NORESET is used, the database owner or system administrator must log off and then log on again to reestablish his or her own rights.

## See Also

[DENY](#)

[GRANT](#)

[REVOKE](#)

[USE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SHUTDOWN

Immediately stops Microsoft® SQL Server™.

## Syntax

SHUTDOWN [ WITH NOWAIT ]

## Arguments

WITH NOWAIT

Shuts down SQL Server immediately, without performing checkpoints in every database. SQL Server exits after attempting to terminate all user processes, and a rollback operation occurs for each active transaction.

## Remarks

Unless members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role specify the WITH NOWAIT option, SHUTDOWN tries to shut down SQL Server in an orderly fashion by:

1. Disabling logins (except for members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role). To see a listing of all current users, execute **sp\_who**.
2. Waiting for currently executing Transact-SQL statements or stored procedures to finish. To see a listing of all active processes and locks, execute **sp\_lock** and **sp\_who**.
3. Performing a checkpoint in every database.

Using the SHUTDOWN statement minimizes the amount of automatic recovery work needed when members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role restart SQL Server.

These tools and methods can also be used to stop SQL Server. Each of these performs a checkpoint in all databases. All committed data from data cache is flushed, and then the server is stopped:

- By using SQL Server Enterprise Manager.
- By using **net stop mssqlserver** from a command prompt.
- By using Services in Control Panel.
- By using SQL Server Service Manager.

If **sqlservr.exe** was started from the command-prompt, pressing CTRL+C shuts down SQL Server. However, pressing CTRL+C does not perform a checkpoint.

**Note** The SQL Server Enterprise Manager, **net stop**, Control Panel, and SQL Server Service Manager methods of stopping SQL Server produce the identical service control message of SERVICE\_CONTROL\_STOP to SQL Server.

## Permissions

SHUTDOWN permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** and **serveradmin** fixed server roles, and are not transferable.

## See Also

[CHECKPOINT](#)

[sp\\_lock](#)

[sp\\_who](#)

[sqlservr Application](#)

[Stopping SQL Server](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SIGN

Returns the positive (+1), zero (0), or negative (-1) sign of the given expression.

## Syntax

SIGN ( *numeric\_expression* )

## Arguments

*numeric\_expression*

Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the **bit** data type.

## Return Types

**float**

## Examples

This example returns the SIGN values of numbers from -1 to 1.

```
DECLARE @value real
SET @value = -1
WHILE @value < 2
    BEGIN
        SELECT SIGN(@value)
        SET NOCOUNT ON
        SELECT @value = @value + 1
        SET NOCOUNT OFF
    END
SET NOCOUNT OFF
GO
```

Here is the result set:

(1 row(s) affected)

-----

-1.0

(1 row(s) affected)

-----

0.0

(1 row(s) affected)

-----

1.0

(1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[Mathematical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SIN

Returns the trigonometric sine of the given angle (in radians) in an approximate numeric (**float**) expression.

## Syntax

SIN ( *float\_expression* )

## Arguments

*float\_expression*

Is an expression of type **float**.

## Return Types

**float**

## Examples

This example calculates the SIN for a given angle.

```
DECLARE @angle float
SET @angle = 45.175643
SELECT 'The SIN of the angle is: ' + CONVERT(varchar,SIN(@angle))
GO
```

Here is the result set:

The SIN of the angle is: 0.929607

(1 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[Mathematical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **smalldatetime**

For information about the **smalldatetime** data type, see [datetime and smalldatetime](#).

### **See Also**

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **smallint**

For information about the **smallint** data type, see [int, bigint, smallint, and tinyint](#).

### **See Also**

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **smallmoney**

For information about the **smallmoney** data type, see [money and smallmoney](#).

### **See Also**

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SOME | ANY

Compares a scalar value with a single-column set of values.

### Syntax

```
scalar_expression { = | < > | != | > | >= | !> | < | <= | !< }  
{ SOME | ANY } ( subquery )
```

### Arguments

*scalar\_expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression.

{ = | < > | != | > | >= | !> | < | <= | !< }

Is any valid comparison operator.

SOME | ANY

Specifies that a comparison should be made.

*subquery*

Is a subquery that has a result set of one column. The data type of the column returned must be the same data type as *scalar\_expression*.

### Result Types

Boolean

### Result Value

SOME or ANY returns TRUE when the comparison specified is TRUE for ANY pair (*scalar\_expression*, *x*) where *x* is a value in the single-column set.

Otherwise, returns FALSE.

### See Also

CASE

Expressions

Functions

Operators (Logical Operators)

SELECT

WHERE

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SOUNDEX

Returns a four-character (SOUNDEX) code to evaluate the similarity of two strings.

## Syntax

SOUNDEX ( *character\_expression* )

## Arguments

*character\_expression*

Is an alphanumeric expression of character data. *character\_expression* can be a constant, variable, or column.

## Return Types

char

## Remarks

SOUNDEX converts an alpha string to a four-character code to find similar-sounding words or names. The first character of the code is the first character of *character\_expression* and the second through fourth characters of the code are numbers. Vowels in *character\_expression* are ignored unless they are the first letter of the string. String functions can be nested.

## Examples

This example shows the SOUNDEX function and the related DIFFERENCE function. In the first example, the standard SOUNDEX values are returned for all consonants. Returning the SOUNDEX for Smith and Smythe returns the same SOUNDEX result because all vowels, the letter y, doubled letters, and the letter h, are not included.

```
-- Using SOUNDEX
SELECT SOUNDEX ('Smith'), SOUNDEX ('Smythe')
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----  
S530 S530
```

(1 row(s) affected)

The DIFFERENCE function compares the difference of the SOUNDEX pattern results. The first example shows two strings that differ only in vowels. The difference returned is 4 (lowest possible difference).

```
-- Using DIFFERENCE  
SELECT DIFFERENCE('Smithers', 'Smythers')  
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----  
4
```

(1 row(s) affected)

In this example, the strings differ in consonants, so the difference returned is 2 (higher difference).

```
SELECT DIFFERENCE('Anothers', 'Brothers')  
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----  
2
```

(1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

## String Functions

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SPACE

Returns a string of repeated spaces.

## Syntax

SPACE ( *integer\_expression* )

## Arguments

*integer\_expression*

Is a positive integer that indicates the number of spaces. If *integer\_expression* is negative, a null string is returned.

## Return Types

char

## Remarks

To include spaces in Unicode data, use REPLICATE instead of SPACE.

## Examples

This example trims the authors' last names and concatenates a comma, two spaces, and the authors' first names.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT RTRIM(au_lname) + ',' + SPACE(2) + LTRIM(au_fname)
FROM authors
ORDER BY au_lname, au_fname
GO
```

Here is the result set:

Name

---

Bennet, Abraham  
Blotchet-Halls, Reginald  
Carson, Cheryl  
DeFrance, Michel  
del Castillo, Innes  
Dull, Ann  
Green, Marjorie  
Greene, Morningstar  
Gringlesby, Burt  
Hunter, Sheryl  
Karsen, Livia  
Locksley, Charlene  
MacFeather, Stearns  
McBadden, Heather  
O'Leary, Michael  
Panteley, Sylvia  
Ringer, Albert  
Ringer, Anne  
Smith, Meander  
Straight, Dean  
Stringer, Dirk  
White, Olivier  
Yokomoto, Akiko

(23 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[String Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sql\_variant

A data type that stores values of various SQL Server-supported data types, except **text**, **ntext**, **image**, **timestamp**, and **sql\_variant**.

**sql\_variant** may be used in columns, parameters, variables, and return values of user-defined functions. **sql\_variant** allows these database objects to support values of other data types.

### Syntax

**sql\_variant**

### Remarks

A column of type **sql\_variant** may contain rows of different data types. For example, a column defined as **sql\_variant** can store **int**, **binary**, and **char** values. The only types of values that cannot be stored using **sql\_variant** are **text**, **ntext**, **image**, **timestamp**, and **sql\_variant**.

**sql\_variant** can have a maximum length of 8016 bytes.

An **sql\_variant** data type must first be cast to its base data type value before participating in operations such as addition and subtraction.

**sql\_variant** may be assigned a default value. This data type also may have NULL as its underlying value, but the NULL values will not have an associated base type. In addition, **sql\_variant** may not have another **sql\_variant** as its base type.

A UNIQUE, primary, or foreign key may include columns of type **sql\_variant**, but the total length of the data values comprising the key of a given row should not be greater than the maximum length of an index (currently 900 bytes).

A table may have any number of **sql\_variant** columns.

**sql\_variant** cannot be used in CONTAINSTABLE and FREETEXTTABLE.

ODBC does not fully support sql\_variant. Hence, queries of sql\_variant columns are returned as binary data when using Microsoft OLE DB Provider for ODBC

(MSDASQL). For example, an `sql_variant` column containing the character string data 'PS2091' is returned as 0x505332303931.

## Comparing `sql_variant` values

The `sql_variant` data type belongs to the top of the data type hierarchy list for conversion. For `sql_variant` comparisons, the SQL Server data type hierarchy order is grouped into data type families.

Data Type Hierarchy	Data Type Family
<code>sql_variant</code>	<code>sql_variant</code>
<code>datetime</code>	<code>datetime</code>
<code>smalldatetime</code>	<code>datetime</code>
<code>float</code>	approximate number
<code>real</code>	approximate number
<code>decimal</code>	exact number
<code>money</code>	exact number
<code>smallmoney</code>	exact number
<code>bigint</code>	exact number
<code>int</code>	exact number
<code>smallint</code>	exact number
<code>tinyint</code>	exact number
<code>bit</code>	exact number
<code>nvarchar</code>	Unicode
<code>nchar</code>	Unicode
<code>varchar</code>	Unicode
<code>char</code>	Unicode
<code>varbinary</code>	binary
<code>binary</code>	binary
<code>uniqueidentifier</code>	uniqueidentifier

These rules apply to `sql_variant` comparisons:

- When `sql_variant` values of different base data types are compared, and the base data types are in different data type families, the value whose data type family is higher in the hierarchy chart is considered the higher

of the two values.

- When **sql\_variant** values of different base data types are compared, and the base data types are in the same data type family, the value whose base data type is lower in the hierarchy chart is implicitly converted to the other data type and the comparison is then made.
- When **sql\_variant** values of the **char**, **varchar**, **nchar**, or **nvarchar** data types are compared, they are evaluated based on the following criteria: LCID, LCID version, comparison flags, and sort ID. Each of these criteria are compared as integer values, and in the order listed.

## See Also

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[Using sql\\_variant Data](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SQL\_VARIANT\_PROPERTY

Returns the base data type and other information about a **sql\_variant** value.

## Syntax

SQL\_VARIANT\_PROPERTY ( *expression*, *property* )

## Arguments

*expression*

Is an expression of type **sql\_variant**.

*property*

Contains the name of the **sql\_variant** property for which information is to be provided. *property* is **varchar(128)**, and can be any of the following values.

Value	Description	Base type of sql_variant returned
<b>BaseType</b>	The SQL Server data type, such as: <b>char</b> <b>int</b> <b>money</b> <b>nchar</b> <b>ntext</b> <b>numeric</b> <b>nvarchar</b> <b>real</b> <b>smalldatetime</b> <b>smallint</b> <b>smallmoney</b> <b>text</b> <b>timestamp</b> <b>tinyint</b> <b>uniqueidentifier</b>	<b>sysname</b>  Invalid input = NULL

	<b>varbinary</b> <b>varchar</b>	
<b>Precision</b>	<p>The number of digits of the numeric base data type:</p> <p><b>datetime</b> = 23  <b>smalldatetime</b> = 16  <b>float</b> = 53  <b>real</b> = 24  <b>decimal</b> (p,s) and <b>numeric</b> (p,s) = p  <b>money</b> = 19  <b>smallmoney</b> = 10  <b>int</b> = 10  <b>smallint</b> = 5  <b>tinyint</b> = 3  <b>bit</b> = 1  all other types = 0</p>	<b>int</b> Invalid input = NULL
<b>Scale</b>	<p>The number of digits to the right of the decimal point of the numeric base data type:</p> <p><b>decimal</b> (p,s) and <b>numeric</b> (p,s) = s  <b>money</b> and <b>smallmoney</b> = 4  <b>datetime</b> = 3  all other types = 0</p>	<b>int</b> Invalid input = NULL
<b>TotalBytes</b>	<p>The number of bytes required to hold both the meta data and data of the value. This information would be useful in checking the maximum size of data in a <b>sql_variant</b> column. If the value is greater than 900, index creation will fail.</p>	<b>int</b> Invalid input = NULL
<b>Collation</b>	<p>Represents the collation of the particular <b>sql_variant</b> value.</p>	<b>sysname</b> Invalid input = NULL
<b>MaxLength</b>	<p>The maximum data type length, in</p>	<b>int</b>

	bytes. For example, <b>MaxLength</b> of <b>nvarchar(50)</b> is 100, <b>MaxLength</b> of <b>int</b> is 4.	Invalid input = NULL
--	--	----------------------

## Return Types

**sql\_variant**

## Examples

This example retrieves SQL\_VARIANT\_PROPERTY information on the colA value 46279.1 where colB =1689, given that tableA has colA that is of type **sql\_variant** and colB.

```
CREATE TABLE tableA(colA sql_variant, colB int)
INSERT INTO tableA values ( cast (46279.1 as decimal(8,2)), 1689)
SELECT SQL_VARIANT_PROPERTY(colA,'BaseType'),
       SQL_VARIANT_PROPERTY(colA,'Precision'),
       SQL_VARIANT_PROPERTY(colA,'Scale')
FROM tableA
WHERE colB = 1689
```

Here is the result set. (Note that each of these three values is a **sql\_variant**.)

decimal	8	2
---------	---	---

## See Also

[sql\\_variant](#)

[Using sql\\_variant Data](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SQUARE

Returns the square of the given expression.

## Syntax

SQUARE ( *float\_expression* )

## Arguments

*float\_expression*

Is an expression of type **float**.

## Return Types

**float**

## Examples

This example returns the volume of a cylinder having a radius of 1 inch and a height of 5 inches.

```
DECLARE @h float, @r float
SET @h = 5
SET @r = 1
SELECT PI()* SQUARE(@r)* @h AS 'Cyl Vol'
```

Here is the result:

```
Cyl Vol
-----
15.707963267948966
```

## See Also

[Mathematical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SQRT

Returns the square root of the given expression.

## Syntax

SQRT ( *float\_expression* )

## Arguments

*float\_expression*

Is an expression of type **float**.

## Return Types

**float**

## Examples

This example returns the square root of numbers between 1.00 and 10.00.

```
DECLARE @myvalue float
SET @myvalue = 1.00
WHILE @myvalue < 10.00
    BEGIN
        SELECT SQRT(@myvalue)
        SELECT @myvalue = @myvalue + 1
    END
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
1.0
-----
1.4142135623731
```

-----  
1.73205080756888

-----  
2.0

-----  
2.23606797749979

-----  
2.44948974278318

-----  
2.64575131106459

-----  
2.82842712474619

-----  
3.0

**See Also**

[Mathematical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## STATS\_DATE

Returns the date that the statistics for the specified index were last updated.

### Syntax

STATS\_DATE ( *table\_id* , *index\_id* )

### Arguments

*table\_id*

Is the ID of the table used.

*index\_id*

Is the ID of the index used.

### Return Types

**datetime**

### Remarks

System functions can be used in the select list, in the WHERE clause, and anywhere an expression is allowed.

### Examples

This example returns the date of the last time that the statistics were updated for the specified object.

```
USE master
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT 'Index Name' = i.name,  
       'Statistics Date' = STATS_DATE(i.id, i.indid)  
FROM sysobjects o, sysindexes i  
WHERE o.name = 'employee' AND o.id = i.id
```

GO

**See Also**

[System Functions](#)

[WHERE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# STDEV

Returns the statistical standard deviation of all values in the given expression.

## Syntax

STDEV ( *expression* )

## Arguments

*expression*

Is a numeric expression. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not permitted. *expression* is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the **bit** data type.

## Return Types

**float**

## Remarks

If STDEV is used on all items in a SELECT statement, each value in the result set is included in the calculation. STDEV can be used with numeric columns only. Null values are ignored.

## Examples

This example returns the standard deviation for all royalty payments in the **titles** table.

```
USE pubs
SELECT STDEV(royalty)
FROM titles
```

## See Also

## Aggregate Functions

## Transact-SQL Reference

# STDEVP

Returns the statistical standard deviation for the population for all values in the given expression.

## Syntax

STDEVP ( *expression* )

## Arguments

*expression*

Is a numeric expression. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not permitted. *expression* is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the **bit** data type.

## Return Types

**float**

## Remarks

If STDEVP is used on all items in a SELECT statement, each value in the result set is included in the calculation. STDEVP can be used with numeric columns only. Null values are ignored.

## Examples

This example returns the standard deviation for the population for all royalty values in the **titles** table.

```
USE pubs
SELECT STDEVP(royalty)
FROM titles
```

## See Also

## Aggregate Functions

## Transact-SQL Reference

# STR

Returns character data converted from numeric data.

## Syntax

STR ( *float\_expression* [ , *length* [ , *decimal* ] ] )

## Arguments

*float\_expression*

Is an expression of approximate numeric (**float**) data type with a decimal point. Do not use a function or subquery as the *float\_expression* in the STR function.

*length*

Is the total length, including decimal point, sign, digits, and spaces. The default is 10.

*decimal*

Is the number of places to the right of the decimal point.

## Return Types

**char**

## Remarks

If supplied, the values for *length* and *decimal* parameters to STR should be positive. The number is rounded to an integer by default or if the decimal parameter is 0. The specified length should be greater than or equal to the part of the number before the decimal point plus the number's sign (if any). A short *float\_expression* is right-justified in the specified length, and a long *float\_expression* is truncated to the specified number of decimal places. For example, STR(12,10) yields the result of 12, which is right-justified in the result set. However, STR(1223, 2) truncates the result set to \*\*. String functions can be

nested.

**Note** To convert to Unicode data, use STR inside a CONVERT or CAST conversion function.

## Examples

### A. Use STR

This example converts an expression consisting of five digits and a decimal point to a six-position character string. The fractional part of the number is rounded to one decimal place.

```
SELECT STR(123.45, 6, 1)
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
123.5
```

(1 row(s) affected)

When the expression exceeds the specified length, the string returns \*\* for the specified length.

```
SELECT STR(123.45, 2, 2)
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
--
**
```

(1 row(s) affected)

Even when numeric data is nested within STR, the result is character data with the specified format.

```
SELECT STR (FLOOR (123.45), 8, 3)
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
123.000
```

(1 row(s) affected)

### **B. Use the STR and CONVERT functions**

This example compares the results of STR and CONVERT.

```
SELECT STR(3.147) AS 'STR',
       STR(3.147, 5, 2) AS '2 decimals',
       STR(3.147, 5, 3) AS '3 decimals'
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
STR      2 decimals 3 decimals
-----
3 3.15    3.147
```

(1 row(s) affected)

-- Use CONVERT.

```
SELECT CONVERT(char(1), 3.147) AS 'CHAR(1)',
       CONVERT(char(3), 3.147) AS 'CHAR(3)',
       CONVERT(char(5), 3.147) AS 'CHAR(5)'
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
CHAR(1) CHAR(3) CHAR(5)
```

-----  
(null) (null) 3.147

(1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[String Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# STUFF

Deletes a specified length of characters and inserts another set of characters at a specified starting point.

## Syntax

STUFF ( *character\_expression* , *start* , *length* , *character\_expression* )

## Arguments

*character\_expression*

Is an expression of character data. *character\_expression* can be a constant, variable, or column of either character or binary data.

*start*

Is an integer value that specifies the location to begin deletion and insertion. If *start* or *length* is negative, a null string is returned. If *start* is longer than the first *character\_expression*, a null string is returned.

*length*

Is an integer that specifies the number of characters to delete. If *length* is longer than the first *character\_expression*, deletion occurs up to the last character in the last *character\_expression*.

## Return Types

Returns character data if *character\_expression* is one of the supported character data types. Returns binary data if *character\_expression* is one of the supported binary data types.

## Remarks

String functions can be nested.

## Examples

This example returns a character string created by deleting three characters from the first string (abcdef) starting at position 2 (at b) and inserting the second string at the deletion point.

```
SELECT STUFF('abcdef', 2, 3, 'ijklmn')  
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----  
aijklmnef
```

(1 row(s) affected)

## **See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[String Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SUBSTRING

Returns part of a character, binary, text, or image expression. For more information about the valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ data types that can be used with this function, see [Data Types](#).

## Syntax

SUBSTRING ( *expression* , *start* , *length* )

## Arguments

*expression*

Is a character string, binary string, text, image, a column, or an expression that includes a column. Do not use expressions that include aggregate functions.

*start*

Is an integer that specifies where the substring begins.

*length*

Is an integer that specifies the length of the substring (the number of characters or bytes to return).

**Note** Because *start* and *length* specify the number of bytes when SUBSTRING is used on **text** data, DBCS data, such as Kanji, may result in split characters at the beginning or end of the result. This behavior is consistent with the way in which READTEXT handles DBCS. However, because of the occasional strange result, it is advisable to use **ntext** instead of **text** for DBCS characters.

## Return Types

Returns character data if *expression* is one of the supported character data types. Returns binary data if *expression* is one of the supported **binary** data types.

The returned string is the same type as the given expression with the exceptions shown in the table.

Given expression	Return type
<b>text</b>	<b>varchar</b>
<b>image</b>	<b>varbinary</b>
<b>ntext</b>	<b>nvarchar</b>

## Remarks

Offsets (*start* and *length*) using the **ntext**, **char**, or **varchar** data types must be specified in number of characters. Offsets using the **text**, **image**, **binary**, or **varbinary** data types must be specified in number of bytes.

**Note** Compatibility levels can affect return values. For more information about compatibility levels, see [sp\\_dbcmplevel](#).

## Examples

### A. Use SUBSTRING with a character string

This example shows how to return only a portion of a character string. From the **authors** table, this query returns the last name in one column with only the first initial in the second column.

```
USE pubs
SELECT au_lname, SUBSTRING(au_fname, 1, 1)
FROM authors
ORDER BY au_lname
```

Here is the result set:

```
au_lname
-----
Bennet          A
Blotchet-Halls  R
Carson          C
DeFrance        M
del Castillo    I
...
```

Yokomoto

A

(23 row(s) affected)

Here is how to display the second, third, and fourth characters of the string constant abcdef.

```
SELECT x = SUBSTRING('abcdef', 2, 3)
```

Here is the result set:

```
x
```

```
-----
```

```
bcd
```

(1 row(s) affected)

## **B. Use SUBSTRING with text, ntext, and image data**

This example shows how to return the first 200 characters from each of a **text** and **image** data column in the **publishers** table of the **pubs** database. **text** data is returned as **varchar**, and **image** data is returned as **varbinary**.

```
USE pubs
```

```
SELECT pub_id, SUBSTRING(logo, 1, 10) AS logo,
```

```
       SUBSTRING(pr_info, 1, 10) AS pr_info
```

```
FROM pub_info
```

```
WHERE pub_id = '1756'
```

Here is the result set:

```
pub_id logo
```

```
pr_info
```

```
-----
```

```
1756  0x474946383961E3002500 This is sa
```

(1 row(s) affected)

This example shows the effect of SUBSTRING on both **text** and **ntext** data. First, this example creates a new table in the **pubs** database named **npr\_info**. Second, the example creates the **pr\_info** column in the **npr\_info** table from the first 80 characters of the **pub\_info.pr\_info** column and adds an ü as the first character. Lastly, an INNER JOIN retrieves all publisher identification numbers and the SUBSTRING of both the **text** and **ntext** publisher information columns.

```
IF EXISTS (SELECT table_name FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA
           WHERE table_name = 'npr_info')
```

```
    DROP TABLE npr_info
```

```
GO
```

```
-- Create npr_info table in pubs database. Borrowed from instpubs.sql
```

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
CREATE TABLE npr_info
```

```
(
```

```
  pub_id      char(4)      NOT NULL
```

```
    REFERENCES publishers(pub_id)
```

```
    CONSTRAINT UPKCL_nprinfo PRIMARY KEY CLUSTERED
```

```
  pr_info     ntext        NULL
```

```
)
```

```
GO
```

```
-- Fill the pr_info column in npr_info with international data.
```

```
RAISERROR('Now at the inserts to npr_info...',0,1)
```

```
GO
```

```
INSERT npr_info VALUES('0736', N'üThis is sample text data for N
```

```
INSERT npr_info values('0877', N'üThis is sample text data for Binn
```

```
INSERT npr_info values('1389', N'üThis is sample text data for Algo
```

```
INSERT npr_info values('9952', N'üThis is sample text data for Scoo
```

```
INSERT npr_info values('1622', N'üThis is sample text data for Five
```

```
INSERT npub_info values('1756', N'üThis is sample text data for Ram
INSERT npub_info values('9901', N'üThis is sample text data for GGC
INSERT npub_info values('9999', N'üThis is sample text data for Luce
GO
```

```
-- Join between npub_info and pub_info on pub_id.
```

```
SELECT pr.pub_id, SUBSTRING(pr.pr_info, 1, 35) AS pr_info,
       SUBSTRING(npr.pr_info, 1, 35) AS npr_info
FROM pub_info pr INNER JOIN npub_info npr
  ON pr.pub_id = npr.pub_id
ORDER BY pr.pub_id ASC
```

## **See Also**

[String Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# SUM

Returns the sum of all the values, or only the DISTINCT values, in the expression. SUM can be used with numeric columns only. Null values are ignored.

## Syntax

SUM ( [ ALL | DISTINCT ] *expression* )

## Arguments

ALL

Applies the aggregate function to all values. ALL is the default.

DISTINCT

Specifies that SUM return the sum of unique values.

*expression*

Is a constant, column, or function, and any combination of arithmetic, bitwise, and string operators. *expression* is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the **bit** data type. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not permitted.

## Return Types

Returns the summation of all *expression* values in the most precise *expression* data type.

Expression result	Return type
integer category	<b>int</b>
<b>decimal</b> category (p, s)	<b>decimal(38, s)</b>
<b>money</b> and <b>smallmoney</b> category	<b>money</b>
<b>float</b> and <b>real</b> category	<b>float</b>

**IMPORTANT** Distinct aggregates, for example `AVG(DISTINCT column_name)`, `COUNT(DISTINCT column_name)`, `MAX(DISTINCT column_name)`, `MIN(DISTINCT column_name)`, and `SUM(DISTINCT column_name)`, are not supported when using CUBE or ROLLUP. If used, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns an error message and cancels the query.

## Examples

### A. Use SUM for aggregates and row aggregates

These examples show the differences between aggregate functions and row aggregate functions. The first shows aggregate functions giving summary data only, and the second shows row aggregate functions giving detail and summary data.

```
USE pubs
GO
-- Aggregate functions
SELECT type, SUM(price), SUM(advance)
FROM titles
WHERE type LIKE '%cook'
GROUP BY type
ORDER BY type
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
type
-----
mod_cook    22.98          15,000.00
trad_cook   47.89          19,000.00
```

(2 row(s) affected)

```
USE pubs
GO
```

```
-- Row aggregates
SELECT type, price, advance
FROM titles
WHERE type LIKE '%cook'
ORDER BY type
COMPUTE SUM(price), SUM(advance) BY type
```

Here is the result set:

type	price	advance
mod_cook	19.99	0.00
mod_cook	2.99	15,000.00
sum		
=====		
	22.98	
		sum
		=====
		15,000.00

  

type	price	advance
trad_cook	20.95	7,000.00
trad_cook	11.95	4,000.00
trad_cook	14.99	8,000.00
sum		
=====		
	47.89	
		sum
		=====
		19,000.00

(7 row(s) affected)

## B. Calculate group totals with more than one column

This example calculates the sum of the prices and advances for each type of book.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT type, SUM(price), SUM(advance)
```

```
FROM titles
```

```
GROUP BY type
```

```
ORDER BY type
```

```
GO
```

Here is the result set:

type

---

business	54.92	25,125.00
mod_cook	22.98	15,000.00
popular_comp	42.95	15,000.00
psychology	67.52	21,275.00
trad_cook	47.89	19,000.00
UNDECIDED	(null)	(null)

(6 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[Aggregate Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SUSER\_ID

Returns the user's login identification number.

**IMPORTANT** SUSER\_ID always returns NULL when used in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000. This system built-in function is included only for backward compatibility. Use SUSER\_SID instead.

### Syntax

```
SUSER_ID ( [ 'login' ] )
```

### Arguments

*'login'*

Is the user's login identification name. *login*, which is optional, is **nchar**. If *login* is specified as **char**, it is implicitly converted to **nchar**. *login* can be any SQL Server login or Microsoft Windows NT® user or group that has permission to connect to SQL Server. If *login* is not specified, the login identification number for the current user is returned.

### Return Types

**int**

### Remarks

In SQL Server 7.0, the security identification number (SID) replaces the server user identification number (SUID).

SUSER\_SID returns a SUID only for a login that has an entry in the **syslogins** system table.

System functions can be used in the select list, in the WHERE clause, and anywhere an expression is allowed, and must always be followed by parentheses (even if no parameter is specified).

## **Examples**

This example returns the login identification number for the **sa** login.

```
SELECT SUSER_ID('sa')
```

## **See Also**

[Managing Security](#)

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SUSER\_NAME

Returns the user's login identification name.

**IMPORTANT** SUSER\_NAME always returns NULL when used in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000. This system built-in function is included only for backward compatibility. Use SUSER\_SNAME instead.

### Syntax

```
SUSER_NAME ( [ server_user_id ] )
```

### Arguments

*server\_user\_id*

Is the user's login identification number. *server\_user\_id*, which is optional, is **int**. *server\_user\_id* can be the login identification number of any SQL Server login or Microsoft Windows NT® user or group that has permission to connect to SQL Server. If *server\_user\_id* is not specified, the login identification name for the current user is returned.

### Return Types

nchar

### Remarks

In SQL Server 7.0, the security identification number (SID) replaces the server user identification number (SUID).

SUSER\_NAME returns a login name only for a login that has an entry in the **syslogins** system table.

System functions can be used in the select list, in the WHERE clause, and anywhere an expression is allowed, and must always be followed by parentheses (even if no parameter is specified).

## **Examples**

This example returns the user's login identification name for a login identification number of 1.

```
SELECT SUSER_NAME(1)
```

## **See Also**

[Managing Security](#)

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SUSER\_SID

Returns the security identification number (SID) for the user's login name.

### Syntax

```
SUSER_SID ( [ 'login' ] )
```

### Arguments

*'login'*

Is the user's login name. *login* is **sysname**. *login*, which is optional, can be a Microsoft® SQL Server™ login or Microsoft Windows NT® user or group. If *login* is not specified, information about the current user is returned.

### Return Types

**varbinary(85)**

### Remarks

When specifying a SQL Server login using SQL Server Authentication, the user must be granted permission to connect to SQL Server. Use **sp\_addlogin** or SQL Server Enterprise Manager to grant this permission. However, when specifying a Windows NT user or group using Windows Authentication, this user or group does not have to be granted permission to connect to SQL Server.

SUSER\_SID can be used as a DEFAULT constraint in either ALTER TABLE or CREATE TABLE.

System functions can be used in the select list, in the WHERE clause, and anywhere an expression is allowed, and must always be followed by parentheses (even if no parameter is specified).

### Examples

#### A. Use SUSER\_SID

This example returns the security identification number for the SQL Server **sa** login.

```
SELECT SUSER_SID('sa')
```

### **B. Use SUSER\_SID with a Windows NT username**

This example returns the security identification number for the Windows NT user **London\Workstation1**.

```
SELECT SUSER_SID('London\Workstation1')
```

### **C. Use SUSER\_SID as a DEFAULT constraint**

This example uses SUSER\_SID as a DEFAULT constraint in a CREATE TABLE statement.

```
USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE sid_example
(
login_sid varbinary(85) DEFAULT SUSER_SID(),
login_name varchar(30) DEFAULT SYSTEM_USER,
login_dept varchar(10) DEFAULT 'SALES',
login_date datetime DEFAULT GETDATE()
)
GO
INSERT sid_example DEFAULT VALUES
GO
```

### **See Also**

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[binary and varbinary](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[Managing Security](#)

[sp\\_addlogin](#)

[sp\\_grantlogin](#)

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SUSER\_SNAME

Returns the login identification name from a user's security identification number (SID).

### Syntax

```
SUSER_SNAME ( [ server_user_sid ] )
```

### Arguments

*server\_user\_sid*

Is the user security identification number. *server\_user\_sid*, which is optional, is **varbinary(85)**. *server\_user\_sid* can be the security identification number of any Microsoft® SQL Server™ login or Microsoft Windows NT® user or group. If *server\_user\_sid* is not specified, information about the current user is returned.

### Return Types

**nvarchar(256)**

### Remarks

When specifying a SQL Server login using SQL Server Authentication, the user must be granted permission to connect to SQL Server. Use **sp\_addlogin** or SQL Server Enterprise Manager to grant this permission. However, when specifying a Windows NT user or group using Windows Authentication, this user or group does not have to be granted permission to connect to SQL Server.

SUSER\_SNAME can be used as a DEFAULT constraint in either ALTER TABLE or CREATE TABLE.

System functions can be used in the select list, in the WHERE clause, and anywhere an expression is allowed, and must always be followed by parentheses (even if no parameter is specified).

## Examples

### A. Use `SUSER_SNAME`

This example returns the login name for the security identification number with a value of 0x01.

```
SELECT SUSER_SNAME(0x01)
```

### B. Use `SUSER_SNAME` with a Windows NT user's security identification number

This example returns the login name for the Windows NT user's security identification number, obtained by using `SUSER_SID`.

```
SELECT SUSER_SNAME(0x010500000000000515000000a065cf7e7
```

### C. Use `SUSER_SNAME` as a `DEFAULT` constraint

This example uses `SUSER_SNAME` as a `DEFAULT` constraint in a `CREATE TABLE` statement.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
CREATE TABLE sname_example
```

```
(
```

```
login_sname sysname DEFAULT SUSER_SNAME(),
```

```
employee_id uniqueidentifier DEFAULT NEWID(),
```

```
login_date datetime DEFAULT GETDATE())
```

```
)
```

```
GO
```

```
INSERT sname_example DEFAULT VALUES
```

```
GO
```

## See Also

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[binary and varbinary](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[Managing Security](#)

[sp\\_addlogin](#)

[sp\\_grantlogin](#)

[System Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## System Stored Procedures

Many administrative and informational activities in Microsoft® SQL Server™ can be performed through system stored procedures. The system stored procedures are grouped into these categories.

Category	Description
Active Directory Procedures	Used to register instances of SQL Server and SQL Server databases in Microsoft Windows® 2000 Active Directory™.
Catalog Procedures	Implements ODBC data dictionary functions and isolates ODBC applications from changes to underlying system tables.
Cursor Procedures	Implements cursor variable functionality.
Database Maintenance Plan Procedures	Used to set up core maintenance tasks necessary to ensure database performance.
Distributed Queries Procedures	Used to implement and manage Distributed Queries.
Full-Text Search Procedures	Used to implement and query full-text indexes.
Log Shipping Procedures	Used to configure and manage log shipping.
OLE Automation Procedures	Allows standard OLE automation objects to be used within a standard Transact-SQL batch.
Replication Procedures	Used to manage replication.
Security Procedures	Used to manage security.
SQL Mail Procedures	Used to perform e-mail operations from within SQL Server.
SQL Profiler Procedures	Used by SQL Profiler to monitor

	performance and activity.
SQL Server Agent Procedures	Used by SQL Server Agent to manage scheduled and event-driven activities.
System Procedures	Used for general maintenance of SQL Server.
Web Assistant Procedures	Used by the Web Assistant.
XML Procedures	Used for Extensible Markup Language (XML) text management.
General Extended Procedures	Provides an interface from SQL Server to external programs for various maintenance activities.

**Note** Unless specifically documented otherwise, all system stored procedures return a value of 0, which indicates success. To indicate failure, a nonzero value is returned.

<b>Active Directory Procedures</b>	
<a href="#">sp_ActiveDirectory_Obj</a>	<a href="#">sp_ActiveDirectory_SCP</a>

<b>Catalog Procedures</b>	
<a href="#">sp_column_privileges</a>	<a href="#">sp_special_columns</a>
<a href="#">sp_columns</a>	<a href="#">sp_sproc_columns</a>
<a href="#">sp_databases</a>	<a href="#">sp_statistics</a>
<a href="#">sp_fkeys</a>	<a href="#">sp_stored_procedures</a>
<a href="#">sp_pkeys</a>	<a href="#">sp_table_privileges</a>
<a href="#">sp_server_info</a>	<a href="#">sp_tables</a>

<b>Cursor Procedures</b>	
<a href="#">sp_cursor_list</a>	<a href="#">sp_describe_cursor_columns</a>
<a href="#">sp_describe_cursor</a>	<a href="#">sp_describe_cursor_tables</a>



### Database Maintenance Plan Procedures

<a href="#">sp_add_maintenance_plan</a>	<a href="#">sp_delete_maintenance_plan_db</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_maintenance_plan_db</a>	<a href="#">sp_delete_maintenance_plan_job</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_maintenance_plan_job</a>	<a href="#">sp_help_maintenance_plan</a>
<a href="#">sp_delete_maintenance_plan</a>	

### Distributed Queries Procedures

<a href="#">sp_addlinkedserver</a>	<a href="#">sp_indexes</a>
<a href="#">sp_addlinkedsrvlogin</a>	<a href="#">sp_linkedservers</a>
<a href="#">sp_catalogs</a>	<a href="#">sp_primarykeys</a>
<a href="#">sp_column_privileges_ex</a>	<a href="#">sp_serveroption</a>
<a href="#">sp_columns_ex</a>	<a href="#">sp_table_privileges_ex</a>
<a href="#">sp_droplinkedsrvlogin</a>	<a href="#">sp_tables_ex</a>
<a href="#">sp_foreignkeys</a>	

### Full-Text Search Procedures

<a href="#">sp_fulltext_catalog</a>	<a href="#">sp_help_fulltext_catalogs_cursor</a>
<a href="#">sp_fulltext_column</a>	<a href="#">sp_help_fulltext_columns</a>
<a href="#">sp_fulltext_database</a>	<a href="#">sp_help_fulltext_columns_cursor</a>
<a href="#">sp_fulltext_service</a>	<a href="#">sp_help_fulltext_tables</a>
<a href="#">sp_fulltext_table</a>	<a href="#">sp_help_fulltext_tables_cursor</a>
<a href="#">sp_help_fulltext_catalogs</a>	

### Log Shipping Procedures

<a href="#">sp_add_log_shipping_database</a>	<a href="#">sp_delete_log_shipping_database</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_log_shipping_plan</a>	<a href="#">sp_delete_log_shipping_plan</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_log_shipping_plan_database</a>	<a href="#">sp_delete_log_shipping_plan_database</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_log_shipping_primary</a>	<a href="#">sp_delete_log_shipping_primary</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_log_shipping_secondary</a>	<a href="#">sp_delete_log_shipping_secondary</a>
<a href="#">sp_can_tlog_be_applied</a>	<a href="#">sp_get_log_shipping_monitor_info</a>

<a href="#">sp_change_monitor_role</a>	<a href="#">sp_remove_log_shipping_monitor</a>
<a href="#">sp_change_primary_role</a>	<a href="#">sp_resolve_logins</a>
<a href="#">sp_change_secondary_role</a>	<a href="#">sp_update_log_shipping_monitor_info</a>
<a href="#">sp_create_log_shipping_monitor_account</a>	<a href="#">sp_update_log_shipping_plan</a>
<a href="#">sp_define_log_shipping_monitor</a>	<a href="#">sp_update_log_shipping_plan_databases</a>

### OLE Automation Extended Stored Procedures

<a href="#">sp_OACreate</a>	<a href="#">sp_OAMethod</a>
<a href="#">sp_OADestroy</a>	<a href="#">sp_OASetProperty</a>
<a href="#">sp_OAGetErrorInfo</a>	<a href="#">sp_OAStop</a>
<a href="#">sp_OAGetProperty</a>	<a href="#">Object Hierarchy Syntax</a>

### Replication Procedures

<a href="#">sp_add_agent_parameter</a>	<a href="#">sp_enableagentoffload</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_agent_profile</a>	<a href="#">sp_enumcustomresolvers</a>
<a href="#">sp_addarticle</a>	<a href="#">sp_enumdsn</a>
<a href="#">sp_adddistpublisher</a>	<a href="#">sp_enumfullsubscribers</a>
<a href="#">sp_adddistributiondb</a>	<a href="#">sp_expired_subscription_cleanup</a>
<a href="#">sp_adddistributor</a>	<a href="#">sp_generatefilters</a>
<a href="#">sp_addmergealternatepublisher</a>	<a href="#">sp_getagentoffloadinfo</a>
<a href="#">sp_addmergearticle</a>	<a href="#">sp_getmergedeletetype</a>
<a href="#">sp_addmergefilter</a>	<a href="#">sp_get_distributor</a>
<a href="#">sp_addmergepublication</a>	<a href="#">sp_getqueuedrows</a>
<a href="#">sp_addmergepullsubscription</a>	<a href="#">sp_getsubscriptiondtspackagename</a>
<a href="#">sp_addmergepullsubscription_agent</a>	<a href="#">sp_grant_publication_access</a>
<a href="#">sp_addmergesubscription</a>	<a href="#">sp_help_agent_default</a>
<a href="#">sp_addpublication</a>	<a href="#">sp_help_agent_parameter</a>
<a href="#">sp_addpublication_snapshot</a>	<a href="#">sp_help_agent_profile</a>
<a href="#">sp_addpublisher70</a>	<a href="#">sp_helparticle</a>
<a href="#">sp_addpullsubscription</a>	<a href="#">sp_helparticlecolumns</a>
<a href="#">sp_addpullsubscription_agent</a>	<a href="#">sp_helparticledts</a>

<a href="#">sp_addscriptexec</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpdistpublisher</a>
<a href="#">sp_addsubscriber</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpdistributiondb</a>
<a href="#">sp_addsubscriber_schedule</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpdistributor</a>
<a href="#">sp_addsubscription</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpmergealternatepublisher</a>
<a href="#">sp_addsynctriggers</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpmergearticle</a>
<a href="#">sp_addtabletocontents</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpmergearticlecolumn</a>
<a href="#">sp_adjustpublisheridentityrange</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpmergearticleconflicts</a>
<a href="#">sp_article_validation</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpmergeconflictrows</a>
<a href="#">sp_articlecolumn</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpmergedeleteconflictrows</a>
<a href="#">sp_articlefilter</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpmergefilter</a>
<a href="#">sp_articlesynctranprocs</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpmergepublication</a>
<a href="#">sp_articleview</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpmergepullsubscription</a>
<a href="#">sp_attachsubscription</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpmergesubscription</a>
<a href="#">sp_browsesnapshotfolder</a>	<a href="#">sp_helppublication</a>
<a href="#">sp_browsemergesnapshotfolder</a>	<a href="#">sp_help_publication_access</a>
<a href="#">sp_browsereplcmds</a>	<a href="#">sp_helppullsubscription</a>
<a href="#">sp_change_agent_parameter</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpreplfailovermode</a>
<a href="#">sp_change_agent_profile</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpreplicationdboption</a>
<a href="#">sp_changearticle</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpreplicationoption</a>
<a href="#">sp_changedistpublisher</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpsubscriberinfo</a>
<a href="#">sp_changedistributiondb</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpsubscription</a>
<a href="#">sp_changedistributor_password</a>	<a href="#">sp_ivindexhasnullcols</a>
<a href="#">sp_changedistributor_property</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpsubscription_properties</a>
<a href="#">sp_changemergearticle</a>	<a href="#">sp_link_publication</a>
<a href="#">sp_changemergefilter</a>	<a href="#">sp_marksubscriptionvalidation</a>
<a href="#">sp_changemergepublication</a>	<a href="#">sp_mergearticlecolumn</a>
<a href="#">sp_changemergepullsubscription</a>	<a href="#">sp_mergecleanupmetadata</a>
<a href="#">sp_changemergesubscription</a>	<a href="#">sp_mergedummyupdate</a>
<a href="#">sp_changepublication</a>	<a href="#">sp_mergesubscription_cleanup</a>
<a href="#">sp_changesubscriber</a>	<a href="#">sp_publication_validation</a>
<a href="#">sp_changesubscriber_schedule</a>	<a href="#">sp_refreshsubscriptions</a>
<a href="#">sp_changesubscriptiondtsinfo</a>	<a href="#">sp_reinitmergepullsubscription</a>
<a href="#">sp_changesubstatus</a>	<a href="#">sp_reinitmergesubscription</a>

<a href="#">sp_change_subscription_properties</a>	<a href="#">sp_reinitpullsubscription</a>
<a href="#">sp_check_for_sync_trigger</a>	<a href="#">sp_reinitsubscription</a>
<a href="#">sp_copymergesnapshot</a>	<a href="#">sp_removedbreplication</a>
<a href="#">sp_copysnapshot</a>	<a href="#">sp_repladdcolumn</a>
<a href="#">sp_copysubscription</a>	<a href="#">sp_replcmds</a>
<a href="#">sp_deletemergeconflictrow</a>	<a href="#">sp_replcounters</a>
<a href="#">sp_disableagentoffload</a>	<a href="#">sp_repldone</a>
<a href="#">sp_drop_agent_parameter</a>	<a href="#">sp_repldropcolumn</a>
<a href="#">sp_drop_agent_profile</a>	<a href="#">sp_replflush</a>
<a href="#">sp_droparticle</a>	<a href="#">sp_replicationdboption</a>
<a href="#">sp_dropanonymouseagent</a>	<a href="#">sp_replication_agent_checkup</a>
<a href="#">sp_dropdistpublisher</a>	<a href="#">sp_replqueuemonitor</a>
<a href="#">sp_dropdistributiondb</a>	<a href="#">sp_replsetoriginator</a>
<a href="#">sp_dropmergealternatepublisher</a>	<a href="#">sp_replshowcmds</a>
<a href="#">sp_dropdistributor</a>	<a href="#">sp_repltrans</a>
<a href="#">sp_dropmergearticle</a>	<a href="#">sp_restoredbreplication</a>
<a href="#">sp_dropmergefilter</a>	<a href="#">sp_revoke_publication_access</a>
	<a href="#">sp_scriptsubconflicttable</a>
<a href="#">sp_dropmergepublication</a>	<a href="#">sp_script_synctran_commands</a>
<a href="#">sp_dropmergepullsubscription</a>	<a href="#">sp_setreplfailovermode</a>
	<a href="#">sp_showrowreplicainfo</a>
<a href="#">sp_dropmergesubscription</a>	<a href="#">sp_subscription_cleanup</a>
<a href="#">sp_droppublication</a>	<a href="#">sp_table_validation</a>
<a href="#">sp_droppullsubscription</a>	<a href="#">sp_update_agent_profile</a>
<a href="#">sp_dropsubscriber</a>	<a href="#">sp_validatemergepublication</a>
<a href="#">sp_dropsubscription</a>	<a href="#">sp_validatemergesubscription</a>
<a href="#">sp_dsninfo</a>	<a href="#">sp_vupgrade_replication</a>
<a href="#">sp_dumpparamcmd</a>	

<b>Security Procedures</b>	
<a href="#">sp_addalias</a>	<a href="#">sp_droprolemember</a>
<a href="#">sp_addapprole</a>	<a href="#">sp_dropserver</a>

<a href="#">sp_addgroup</a>	<a href="#">sp_dropsrvrolemember</a>
<a href="#">sp_addlinkedsrvlogin</a>	<a href="#">sp_dropuser</a>
<a href="#">sp_addlogin</a>	<a href="#">sp_grantdbaccess</a>
<a href="#">sp_addremotelogin</a>	<a href="#">sp_grantlogin</a>
<a href="#">sp_addrole</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpdbfixedrole</a>
<a href="#">sp_addrolemember</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpgroup</a>
<a href="#">sp_addserver</a>	<a href="#">sp_helplinkedsrvlogin</a>
<a href="#">sp_addsrvrolemember</a>	<a href="#">sp_helplogins</a>
<a href="#">sp_adduser</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpntgroup</a>
<a href="#">sp_approlepassword</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpremotelogin</a>
<a href="#">sp_changedbowner</a>	<a href="#">sp_helprole</a>
<a href="#">sp_changegroup</a>	<a href="#">sp_helprolemember</a>
<a href="#">sp_changeobjectowner</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpprotect</a>
<a href="#">sp_change_users_login</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpsrvrole</a>
<a href="#">sp_dbfixedrolepermission</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpsrvrolemember</a>
<a href="#">sp_defaultdb</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpuser</a>
<a href="#">sp_defaultlanguage</a>	<a href="#">sp_MSshadbaccess</a>
<a href="#">sp_denylogin</a>	<a href="#">sp_password</a>
<a href="#">sp_dropalias</a>	<a href="#">sp_remoteoption</a>
<a href="#">sp_dropapprole</a>	<a href="#">sp_revokedbaccess</a>
<a href="#">sp_dropgroup</a>	<a href="#">sp_revokelogin</a>
<a href="#">sp_droplinkedsrvlogin</a>	<a href="#">sp_setapprole</a>
<a href="#">sp_droplogin</a>	<a href="#">sp_srvrolepermission</a>
<a href="#">sp_dropremotelogin</a>	<a href="#">sp_validatelogins</a>
<a href="#">sp_droprole</a>	

<b>SQL Mail Procedures</b>	
<a href="#">sp_processmail</a>	<a href="#">xp_sendmail</a>
<a href="#">xp_deletemail</a>	<a href="#">xp_startmail</a>
<a href="#">xp_findnextmsg</a>	<a href="#">xp_stopmail</a>
<a href="#">xp_readmail</a>	

## SQL Profiler Procedures

<a href="#">sp_trace_create</a>	<a href="#">sp_trace_setfilter</a>
<a href="#">sp_trace_generateevent</a>	<a href="#">sp_trace_setstatus</a>
<a href="#">sp_trace_setevent</a>	

## SQL Server Agent Procedures

<a href="#">sp_add_alert</a>	<a href="#">sp_help_jobhistory</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_category</a>	<a href="#">sp_help_jobschedule</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_job</a>	<a href="#">sp_help_jobserver</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_jobschedule</a>	<a href="#">sp_help_jobstep</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_jobserver</a>	<a href="#">sp_help_notification</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_jobstep</a>	<a href="#">sp_help_operator</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_notification</a>	<a href="#">sp_help_targetserver</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_operator</a>	<a href="#">sp_help_targetservergroup</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_targetservergroup</a>	<a href="#">sp_helptask</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_targetsvrgrp_member</a>	<a href="#">sp_manage_jobs_by_login</a>
<a href="#">sp_addtask</a>	<a href="#">sp_msx_defect</a>
<a href="#">sp_apply_job_to_targets</a>	<a href="#">sp_msx_enlist</a>
<a href="#">sp_delete_alert</a>	<a href="#">sp_post_msx_operation</a>
<a href="#">sp_delete_category</a>	<a href="#">sp_purgehistory</a>
<a href="#">sp_delete_job</a>	<a href="#">sp_purge_jobhistory</a>
<a href="#">sp_delete_jobschedule</a>	<a href="#">sp_reassigntask</a>
<a href="#">sp_delete_jobserver</a>	<a href="#">sp_remove_job_from_targets</a>
<a href="#">sp_delete_jobstep</a>	<a href="#">sp_resync_targetserver</a>
<a href="#">sp_delete_notification</a>	<a href="#">sp_start_job</a>
<a href="#">sp_delete_operator</a>	<a href="#">sp_stop_job</a>
<a href="#">sp_delete_targetserver</a>	<a href="#">sp_update_alert</a>
<a href="#">sp_delete_targetservergroup</a>	<a href="#">sp_update_category</a>
<a href="#">sp_delete_targetsvrgrp_member</a>	<a href="#">sp_update_job</a>
<a href="#">sp_droptask</a>	<a href="#">sp_update_jobschedule</a>
<a href="#">sp_help_alert</a>	<a href="#">sp_update_jobstep</a>
<a href="#">sp_help_category</a>	<a href="#">sp_update_notification</a>

<a href="#">sp_help_downloadlist</a>	<a href="#">sp_update_operator</a>
<a href="#">sp_helphistory</a>	<a href="#">sp_update_targetservergroup</a>
<a href="#">sp_help_job</a>	<a href="#">sp_updatetask</a>
	<a href="#">xp_sqlagent_proxy_account</a>

<b>System Procedures</b>	
<a href="#">sp_add_data_file_recover_suspect_db</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpconstraint</a>
<a href="#">sp_addextendedproc</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpdb</a>
<a href="#">sp_addextendedproperty</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpdevice</a>
<a href="#">sp_add_log_file_recover_suspect_db</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpextendedproc</a>
<a href="#">sp_addmessage</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpfile</a>
<a href="#">sp_addtype</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpfilegroup</a>
<a href="#">sp_addumpdevice</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpindex</a>
<a href="#">sp_altermessage</a>	<a href="#">sp_helplanguage</a>
<a href="#">sp_autostats</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpserver</a>
<a href="#">sp_attach_db</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpsort</a>
<a href="#">sp_attach_single_file_db</a>	<a href="#">sp_helpstats</a>
<a href="#">sp_bindefault</a>	<a href="#">sp_helptext</a>
<a href="#">sp_bindrule</a>	<a href="#">sp_helptrigger</a>
<a href="#">sp_bindsession</a>	<a href="#">sp_indexoption</a>
<a href="#">sp_certify_removable</a>	<a href="#">sp_invalidate_textptr</a>
<a href="#">sp_configure</a>	<a href="#">sp_lock</a>
<a href="#">sp_create_removable</a>	<a href="#">sp_monitor</a>
<a href="#">sp_createstats</a>	<a href="#">sp_procoption</a>
<a href="#">sp_cycle_errorlog</a>	<a href="#">sp_recompile</a>
<a href="#">sp_datatype_info</a>	<a href="#">sp_refreshview</a>
<a href="#">sp_dbcmptlevel</a>	<a href="#">sp_releaseapplock</a>
<a href="#">sp_dboption</a>	<a href="#">sp_rename</a>
<a href="#">sp_dbremove</a>	<a href="#">sp_renamedb</a>
<a href="#">sp_delete_backuphistory</a>	<a href="#">sp_resetstatus</a>
<a href="#">sp_depends</a>	<a href="#">sp_serveroption</a>
<a href="#">sp_detach_db</a>	<a href="#">sp_setnetname</a>

<a href="#">sp_dropdevice</a>	<a href="#">sp_settriggerorder</a>
<a href="#">sp_dropextendedproc</a>	<a href="#">sp_spaceused</a>
<a href="#">sp_dropextendedproperty</a>	<a href="#">sp_tableoption</a>
<a href="#">sp_dropmessage</a>	<a href="#">sp_unbindefault</a>
<a href="#">sp_droptype</a>	<a href="#">sp_unbindrule</a>
<a href="#">sp_executesql</a>	<a href="#">sp_updateextendedproperty</a>
<a href="#">sp_getapplock</a>	<a href="#">sp_updatestats</a>
<a href="#">sp_getbindtoken</a>	<a href="#">sp_validname</a>
<a href="#">sp_help</a>	<a href="#">sp_who</a>

<b>Web Assistant Procedures</b>	
<a href="#">sp_dropwebtask</a>	<a href="#">sp_makewebtask</a>
<a href="#">sp_enumcodepages</a>	<a href="#">sp_runwebtask</a>

<b>XML Procedures</b>	
<a href="#">sp_xml_preparedocument</a>	<a href="#">sp_xml_removedocument</a>

<b>General Extended Procedures</b>	
<a href="#">xp_cmdshell</a>	<a href="#">xp_logininfo</a>
<a href="#">xp_enumgroups</a>	<a href="#">xp_msver</a>
<a href="#">xp_findnextmsg</a>	<a href="#">xp_revokelogin</a>
<a href="#">xp_grantlogin</a>	<a href="#">xp_sprintf</a>
<a href="#">xp_logevent</a>	<a href="#">xp_sqlmaint</a>
<a href="#">xp_loginconfig</a>	<a href="#">xp_sscanf</a>

## API System Stored Procedures

Users running SQL Profiler against ADO, OLE DB, ODBC, and DB-Library applications may notice the use of system stored procedures that are not covered

in the Transact-SQL Reference. These stored procedures are used by the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server, the SQL Server ODBC driver, and the DB-Library dynamic-link library (DLL) to implement the functionality of a database API. These stored procedures are simply the mechanism the provider or drivers use to communicate user requests to SQL Server. They are intended only for the internal use of the OLE DB Provider for SQL Server, the SQL Server ODBC driver, and the DB-Library DLL. Calling them explicitly from an SQL Server application is not supported.

The complete functionality from these stored procedures is made available to SQL Server applications through the API functions they support. For example, the cursor functionality of the **sp\_cursor** system stored procedures is made available to OLE DB applications through the OLE DB API cursor properties and methods, to ODBC applications through the ODBC cursor attributes and functions, and to DB-Library applications through the DB-Library Cursor Library.

These system stored procedures support the cursor functionality of ADO, OLE DB, ODBC, and the DB-Library Cursor Library:

<b>sp_cursor</b>	<b>sp_cursorclose</b>	<b>sp_cursorexecute</b>
<b>sp_cursorfetch</b>	<b>sp_cursoropen</b>	<b>sp_cursoroption</b>
<b>sp_cursorprepare</b>	<b>sp_cursorunprepare</b>	

These system stored procedures support the prepare/execute model of executing Transact-SQL statements in ADO, OLE DB, and ODBC:

<b>sp_execute</b>	<b>sp_prepare</b>	<b>sp_unprepare</b>
-------------------	-------------------	---------------------

The **sp\_createorphan** and **sp\_droporphans** stored procedures are used for ODBC **n**text, **t**ext, and **i**mage processing.

The **sp\_reset\_connection** stored procedure is used by SQL Server to support remote stored procedure calls in a transaction.

The **sp\_sdebug** stored procedure is used by SQL Server for debugging Transact-SQL statements.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Object Hierarchy Syntax

The *propertyname* parameter of **sp\_OAGetProperty** and **sp\_OASetProperty** and the *methodname* of **sp\_OAMethod** support an object hierarchy syntax similar to Microsoft® Visual Basic®. When this special syntax is used, these parameters have the general form:

### Syntax

*'TraversedObject.PropertyOrMethod'*

### Arguments

#### *TraversedObject*

Is an OLE object in the hierarchy under the *objecttoken* specified in the stored procedure. Use Visual Basic syntax to specify a series of collections, object properties, and methods that return objects. Each object specifier in the series must be separated by a period (.).

An item in the series can be the name of a collection. Use this syntax to specify a collection:

*Collection("item")*

The double quotation marks (") around *item* are required. The Visual Basic exclamation point (!) syntax for collections is not supported.

#### *PropertyOrMethod*

Is the name of a property or method of the *TraversedObject*.

To specify all index or method parameters by using **sp\_OAGetProperty**, **sp\_OASetProperty**, or **sp\_OAMethod** parameters (including support for **sp\_OAMethod** output parameters), use this syntax:

*PropertyOrMethod*

To specify all index or method parameters inside the parentheses (causing all index or method parameters of **sp\_OAGetProperty**, **sp\_OASetProperty**, or **sp\_OAMethod** to be ignored) use this syntax:

*PropertyOrMethod*( [*ParameterName* :=] "*parameter*" [,...] )

The double quotation marks (") around each parameter are required. All named parameters must be specified after all positional parameters are specified.

## Remarks

If *TraversedObject* is not specified, *PropertyOrMethod* is required.

If *PropertyOrMethod* is not specified, the *TraversedObject* is returned as an object token output parameter from the OLE Automation stored procedure. If *PropertyOrMethod* is specified, the property or method of the *TraversedObject* is called, and the property value or method return value is returned as an output parameter from the OLE Automation stored procedure.

If any item in the *TraversedObject* list does not return an OLE object, an error occurs.

For more information about Visual Basic OLE object syntax, see the Visual Basic documentation.

For more information about HRESULT Return Codes, see HRESULT Return Codes in the **sp\_OACreate** section.

## Examples

These are examples of object hierarchy syntax using a SQL-DMO SQLServer object.

```
-- Call the Connect method of the SQLServer object.  
EXEC @hr = sp_OAMethod @object,  
    'Connect("my_server", "my_login", "my_password")'
```

```
-- Get the pubs..authors Table object.  
EXEC @hr = sp_OAGetProperty @object,  
    'Databases("pubs").Tables("authors")',  
    @table OUT
```

-- Get the Rows property of the pubs..authors table.

```
EXEC @hr = sp_OAGetProperty @object,  
    'Databases("pubs").Tables("authors").Rows',  
    @rows OUT
```

-- Call the CheckTable method of the pubs..authors table.

```
EXEC @hr = sp_OAMethod @object,  
    'Databases("pubs").Tables("authors").CheckTable',  
    @checkoutput OUT
```

## **See Also**

[Data Type Conversions Using OLE Automation Stored Procedures](#)

[OLE Automation Sample Script](#)

[How to create an OLE Automation object \(Transact-SQL\)](#)

[System Stored Procedures \(OLE Automation Extended Stored Procedures\)](#)

[How to debug a custom OLE Automation server \(Transact-SQL\)](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_ActiveDirectory\_Obj

Controls the registration of a Microsoft® SQL Server™ database in the Microsoft Windows® 2000 Active Directory™.

### Syntax

```
sp_ActiveDirectory_Obj [ @Action = ] N'action'  
    [, [ @ObjType = ] N'database' ]  
    , [ @ObjName = ] N'database_name'
```

### Arguments

[ @Action = ] N'action'

Specifies whether the Active Directory object registering the SQL Server database is to be created, updated, or deleted. *action* is **nvarchar(20)** with a default of N'create'.

Value	Description
<b>create</b>	Registers the SQL Server database in the Active Directory by creating an <b>MS-SQL-SQLDatabase</b> object in the directory. The <b>MS-SQL-SQLDatabase</b> object records the attributes of the database at the time the create action is performed. If you specify <b>create</b> and the database is already registered, an update action is performed.
<b>update</b>	Refreshes the attributes registered for the database in the Active Directory by updating the attributes recorded in the <b>MS-SQL-SQLDatabase</b> object in the Active Directory. If you specify <b>update</b> and the database is not registered, a create action is performed.
<b>delete</b>	Removes the Active Directory registration for the database by deleting the <b>MS-SQL_SQLDatabase</b>

object from the Active Directory.

[ **@ObjType** = ] N'database' ]

Specifies that **sp\_ActiveDirectory\_Obj** perform the requested action on a database object in the Active Directory. N'database' is **nvarchar(15)**, with a default of N'database'. In SQL Server 2000, N'database' is the only supported value.

[ **@ObjName** = ] N'*database\_name*'

Specifies the name of the database for which the registration action is performed. *database\_name* is **sysname**, and you must specify a value. *database\_name* must specify the name of a database that exists in the instance of SQL Server in which **sp\_ActiveDirectory\_Obj** is executed. *database\_name* must conform to the rules for identifiers.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

The current instance of SQL Server must be registered in the Active Directory before you can register any of the databases in the instance. If you remove the registration of the instance from the Active Directory, all of the registrations for databases in that instance are also removed.

In SQL Server 2000, databases are the only entities you can register in the Active Directory using **sp\_ActiveDirectory\_Obj** directly. To control the registration of instances of SQL Server in the Active Directory, use **sp\_ActiveDirectory\_SCP**. To control the registration of replication publications in the Active Directory, use the replication stored procedures: **sp\_addpublication**, **sp\_changepublication**, **sp\_addmergepublication**, and **sp\_changemergepublication**.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_ActiveDirectory\_SCP**.

## Examples

This example registers the **Northwind** database from the current instance of SQL Server in the Active Directory.

```
DECLARE @RetCode INT
```

```
EXEC @RetCode = sp_ActiveDirectory_Obj @Action = N'create',  
    @ObjType = N'database',  
    @ObjName = 'Northwind'
```

```
PRINT 'Return code = ' + CAST(@RetCode AS VARCHAR)
```

## See Also

[Active Directory Integration](#)

[Active Directory Services](#)

[sp\\_ActiveDirectory\\_SCP](#)

[sp\\_addmergepublication](#)

[sp\\_addpublication](#)

[sp\\_changemergepublication](#)

[sp\\_changepublication](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_ActiveDirectory\_SCP

Controls the registration of an instance of Microsoft® SQL Server™ in the Microsoft Windows® 2000 Active Directory™. The actions of **sp\_ActiveDirectory\_SCP** always apply to the instance of SQL Server to which you are currently connected.

### Syntax

```
sp_ActiveDirectory_SCP [ @Action = ] N'action'
```

### Arguments

[ @Action = ] N'action'

Specifies whether the Active Directory object registering the instance of SQL Server is to be created, updated, or deleted. *action* is **nvarchar(20)** with a default of N'create'.

Value	Description
<b>create</b>	Registers the instance of SQL Server in the Active Directory by creating an <b>MS-SQL-SQLServer</b> object in the directory. The <b>MS-SQL-SQLServer</b> object records the attributes of the instance of SQL Server at the time the create action is performed. If you specify <b>create</b> and the instance is already registered, an update action is performed.
<b>update</b>	Refreshes the attributes registered for the current instance of SQL Server in the Active Directory. Updates the attributes recorded in the <b>MS-SQL-SQLServer</b> object in the Active Directory. If you specify <b>update</b> and the instance is not registered, a create action is performed.
<b>delete</b>	Removes the Active Directory registration for the current instance of SQL Server. Deletes the <b>MS-SQL-SQLServer</b> object from the Active

	Directory. Also removes the registrations of any databases and publications in the instance.
--	--

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

After registering an instance of SQL Server in the Active Directory, you can use **sp\_ActiveDirectory\_Obj** to register any of the databases in the instance, and you can use **sp\_addpublication** or **sp\_addmergepublication** to register publications.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_ActiveDirectory\_SCP**.

## Examples

This example registers the current instance of SQL Server in the Active Directory.

```
DECLARE @RetCode INT
```

```
EXEC @RetCode = sp_ActiveDirectory_SCP @Action = N'create'
```

```
PRINT 'Return code = ' + CAST(@RetCode AS VARCHAR)
```

## See Also

[Active Directory Integration\\_active\\_directory\\_integration](#)

## Active Directory Services

sp\_ActiveDirectory\_Obj\_sp\_activedirectory\_obj

sp\_addmergepublication

sp\_addpublication

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_alert

Creates an alert.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_alert [ @name = ] 'name'  
    [ , [ @message_id = ] message_id ]  
    [ , [ @severity = ] severity ]  
    [ , [ @enabled = ] enabled ]  
    [ , [ @delay_between_responses = ] delay_between_responses ]  
    [ , [ @notification_message = ] 'notification_message' ]  
    [ , [ @include_event_description_in = ] include_event_description_in ]  
    [ , [ @database_name = ] 'database' ]  
    [ , [ @event_description_keyword = ] 'event_description_keyword_pattern' ]  
    [ , { [ @job_id = ] job_id | [ @job_name = ] 'job_name' } ]  
    [ , [ @raise_snmp_trap = ] raise_snmp_trap ]  
    [ , [ @performance_condition = ] 'performance_condition' ]  
    [ , [ @category_name = ] 'category' ]
```

### Arguments

[ @name = ] 'name'

Is the name of the alert. The name appears in the e-mail or pager message sent in response to the alert. It must be unique and can contain the percent (%) character. *name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[ @message\_id = ] *message\_id*

Is the message error number that defines the alert. (It usually corresponds to an error number in the **sysmessages** table.) *message\_id* is **int**, with a default of 0. If *severity* is used to define the alert, *message\_id* must be **0** or NULL.

**Note** Only **sysmessages** errors written to the Microsoft® Windows NT® application log can cause an alert to be sent.

[ @severity = ] *severity*

Is the severity level (from 1 through 25) that defines the alert. Any Microsoft SQL Server™ message stored in the **sysmessages** table sent to the Microsoft Windows NT application log with the indicated severity causes the alert to be sent. *severity* is **int**, with a default of 0. If *message\_id* is used to define the alert, *severity* must be **0**.

[ **@enabled =** ] *enabled*

Indicates the current status of the alert. *enabled* is **tinyint**, with a default of 1 (enabled). If **0**, the alert is not enabled and does not fire.

[ **@delay\_between\_responses =** ] *delay\_between\_responses*

Is the wait period, in seconds, between responses to the alert. *delay\_between\_responses* is **int**, with a default of 0, which means there is no waiting between responses (each occurrence of the alert generates a response). The response can be in either or both of these forms:

- One or more notifications sent through e-mail or pager.
- A job to execute.

By setting this value, it is possible to prevent, for example, unwanted e-mail messages from being sent when an alert repeatedly occurs in a short period of time.

[ **@notification\_message =** ] '*notification\_message*'

Is an optional additional message sent to the operator as part of the e-mail, **net send**, or pager notification. *notification\_message* is **nvarchar(512)**, with a default of NULL. Specifying *notification\_message* is useful for adding special notes such as remedial procedures.

[ **@include\_event\_description\_in =** ] *include\_event\_description\_in*

Is whether the description of the SQL Server error should be included as part of the notification message. *include\_event\_description\_in* is **tinyint**, with a default of 5 (e-mail and **net send**), and can have one or more of these values combined with an **OR** logical operator.

Value	Description

<b>0</b> (default)	None
<b>1</b>	E-mail
<b>2</b>	Pager
<b>4</b>	<b>net send</b>

[ **@database\_name** = ] '*database*'

Is the database in which the error must occur for the alert to fire. If *database* is not supplied, the alert fires regardless of where the error occurred. *database* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[ **@event\_description\_keyword** = ] '*event\_description\_keyword\_pattern*'

Is the sequence of characters that the description of the SQL Server error must be like. Transact-SQL LIKE expression pattern-matching characters can be used. *event\_description\_keyword\_pattern* is **nvarchar(100)**, with a default of NULL. This parameter is useful for filtering object names (for example, %customer\_table%).

[ **@job\_id** = ] *job\_id*

Is the job identification number of the job to run in response to this alert. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[ **@job\_name** = ] '*job\_name*'

Is the name of the job to be executed in response to this alert. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

[ **@raise\_snmp\_trap** = ] *raise\_snmp\_trap*

Not implemented in SQL Server version 7.0.

[ **@performance\_condition** = ] '*performance\_condition*'

Is a value expressed in the format '*item comparator value*'. *performance\_condition* is **nvarchar(512)** with a default of NULL, and consists of these elements.

<b>Format element</b>	<b>Description</b>
-----------------------	--------------------

<i>Item</i>	A performance object, performance counter, or named instance of the counter
<i>Comparator</i>	One of these operators: >, <, or =
<i>Value</i>	Numeric value of the counter

**Note** Performance condition alerts are only available for the first 99 databases. Any databases created after the first 99 databases will not be included in the sysperfinfo system table, and using the sp\_add\_alert procedure will return an error.

[ @category\_name = ] 'category'

The name of the alert category. *category* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

**sp\_add\_alert** must be run from the **msdb** database.

These are the circumstances under which errors/messages generated by SQL Server and SQL Server applications are sent to the Windows NT application log and can therefore raise alerts:

- Severity 19 or higher **sysmessages** errors
- Any RAISERROR statement invoked with WITH LOG syntax
- Any **sysmessages** error modified or created using **sp\_altermessage**

- Any event logged using **xp\_logevent**

SQL Server Enterprise Manager provides an easy, graphical way to manage the entire alerting system and is the recommended way to configure an alert infrastructure.

If an alert is not functioning properly, check whether:

- The SQL Server Agent service is running.
- The event appeared in the Windows NT application log.
- The alert is enabled.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_add\_alert**.

## Examples

This example adds an alert (Test Alert) that invokes the Back up the Customer Database job when fired.

**Note** This example assumes that the message 55001 and the Back up the Customer Database job already exist. The example is shown for illustrative purposes only.

USE msdb

```
EXEC sp_add_alert @name = 'Test Alert', @message_id = 55001,  
    @severity = 0,  
    @notification_message = 'Error 55001 has occurred. The database w  
be backed up...',  
    @job_name = 'Back up the Customer Database'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_add\\_notification](#)

[sp\\_addtask](#)

[sp\\_altermessage](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_alert](#)

[sp\\_help\\_alert](#)

[sp\\_update\\_alert](#)

[sysperfinfo](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addalias

Maps a login to a user in a database. **sp\_addalias** is provided for backward compatibility. Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0 provides roles and the ability to grant permissions to roles as an alternative to using aliases.

### Syntax

```
sp_addalias [ @loginname = ] 'login'  
           , [ @name_in_db = ] 'alias_user'
```

### Arguments

[ @loginname = ] 'login'

Is the name of the login to be aliased. *login* is **sysname** with no default. *login* must be a valid SQL Server login or Microsoft Windows NT® user with permission to connect to SQL Server. *login* cannot already exist or be aliased to an existing user in the database.

[ @name\_in\_db = ] 'alias\_user'

Is the name of the user the login is mapped to. *alias\_user* is **sysname**, with no default. *alias\_user* must be a valid Windows NT or SQL Server user in the database in which the login is aliased. When specifying Windows NT users, specify the name the Windows NT user is known by in the database (added using **sp\_grantdbaccess**).

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

A login can be mapped to users in any database. Execute **sp\_addalias** only in the database in which the user must be aliased. When users connect to SQL Server with *login*, they can perform activities in the database under the permissions applied to *alias\_user*.

**Note** The **sa** login cannot be aliased.

A login can use a database if:

- The login has an associated user account in the database.
- The login has a user alias in the database, which has been added by the database owner or member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role with **sp\_addalias**.
- The **guest** account has been added to the database.

**sp\_addalias** cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

The table shows several system stored procedures used in conjunction with **sp\_addalias**.

Stored procedure	Description
<b>sp_helplogins</b>	Returns a list of valid <i>login</i> values.
<b>sp_helpuser</b>	Returns a list of valid <i>alias_user</i> values in the database in which the login is used.
<b>sp_dropalias</b>	Removes an alias mapping.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, and the **db\_accessadmin** and **db\_owner** fixed database roles can execute **sp\_addalias**.

## Examples

This example allows the SQL Server login **Victoria**, which is not a user in the current database, to use the current database and alias **Victoria** to an existing user (**Albert**) in the current database.

```
EXEC sp_addalias 'Victoria', 'Albert'
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_addlogin](#)

[sp\\_addrole](#)

[sp\\_adduser](#)

[sp\\_dropalias](#)

[sp\\_helplogins](#)

[sp\\_helpuser](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addapprole

Adds a special type of role in the current database used for application security.

### Syntax

```
sp_addapprole [ @rolename = ] 'role'  
    , [ @password = ] 'password'
```

### Arguments

[ @rolename = ] 'role'

Is the name of the new role. *role* is **sysname**, with no default. *role* must be a valid identifier and cannot already exist in the current database.

[ @password = ] 'password'

Is the password required to activate the role. *password* is **sysname**, with no default. *password* is stored in encrypted form.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

Microsoft® SQL Server™ roles can contain from 1 through 128 characters, including letters, symbols, and numbers. However, roles cannot:

- Contain a backslash (\).
- Be NULL or an empty string.

The fundamental differences between standard and application roles are:

- Application roles contain no members. Users, Microsoft Windows NT® groups, and roles cannot be added to application roles; the permissions of the application role are gained when the application role is activated

for the user's connection through a specific application(s). A user's association with an application role results from being able to run an application that activates the role, rather than being a member of the role.

- Application roles are inactive by default. They are activated by using **sp\_setapprole** and require a password. The password can be provided by the user, for example, through an application prompt; however, the password is usually incorporated within the application. The password can be encrypted as it is sent to SQL Server.
- When an application role is activated for a connection by the application, the connection permanently loses all permissions applied to the login, user account, or other groups or database roles in all databases for the duration of the connection. The connection gains the permissions associated with the application role for the database in which the application role exists. Because application roles are applicable only to the database in which they exist, the connection can gain access to another database only through permissions granted to the **guest** user account in the other database. Therefore, if the **guest** user account does not exist in a database, the connection cannot gain access to that database. If the **guest** user account does exist in the database but permissions to access an object are not explicitly granted to **guest**, the connection cannot access that object, regardless of who created the object. The permissions the user gained from the application role remain in effect until the connection logs off from SQL Server.

**sp\_addapprole** cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, and the **db\_owner** and **db\_securityadmin** fixed database roles can execute **sp\_addapprole**.

## Examples

This example adds the new application role **SalesApp** to the current database

with the password xyz\_123.

```
EXEC sp_addapprole 'SalesApp', 'xyz_123'
```

## **See Also**

[Application Security and Application Roles](#)

[Rules for SQL Server Logins, Users, Roles, and Passwords](#)

[sp\\_dropapprole](#)

[sp\\_setapprole](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_data\_file\_recover\_suspect\_db

Adds a data file to a filegroup when recovery cannot complete on a database due to an "insufficient space" (1105) error on the filegroup. After the file is added, this stored procedure turns off the suspect setting and completes the recovery of the database. The parameters are the same as those for ALTER DATABASE ADD FILE.

**IMPORTANT** This stored procedure should be used only as described in the Troubleshooting Recovery section.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_data_file_recover_suspect_db [ @dbName = ] 'database' ,  
  [ @filegroup = ] 'filegroup_name' ,  
  [ @name = ] 'logical_file_name' ,  
  [ @filename = ] 'os_file_name' ,  
  [ @size = ] 'size' ,  
  [ @maxsize = ] 'max_size' ,  
  [ @filegrowth = ] 'growth_increment'
```

### Arguments

[ @dbName = ] 'database'

Is the name of the database. *database* is **sysname**, with no default.

[ @filegroup = ] 'filegroup\_name'

Is the filegroup in which to add the file. *filegroup\_name* is **nvarchar(260)**, with a default of NULL, which indicates the PRIMARY file.

[ @name = ] 'logical\_file\_name'

Is the name used in Microsoft® SQL Server™ when referencing the file. The name must be unique in the server. *logical\_file\_name* is **nvarchar(260)**, with no default.

[ @filename = ] 'os\_file\_name'

Is the path and file name used by the operating system for the file. The file must reside on an instance of SQL Server. *os\_file\_name* is **nvarchar(260)**, with no default.

[ **@size** = ] '*size*'

Is the initial size of the file. The MB and KB suffixes can be used to specify megabytes or kilobytes. The default is MB. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. The minimum value for size is 512 KB, and the default is 1 MB, if size is not specified. *size* is **nvarchar(20)**, with a default of NULL.

[ **@maxsize** = ] '*max\_size*'

Is the maximum size to which the file can grow. The MB and KB suffixes can be used to specify megabytes or kilobytes. The default is MB. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. If *max\_size* is not specified, the file will grow until the disk is full. The Microsoft Windows NT® application log warns an administrator when a disk is about to become full. *max\_size* is **nvarchar(20)**, with a default of NULL.

[ **@filegrowth** = ] '*growth\_increment*'

Is the amount of space added to the file each time new space is required. A value of 0 indicates no growth. The value can be specified in MB, KB, or %. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. When % is specified, the growth increment is the specified percentage of the size of the file at the time the increment occurs. If a number is specified without an MB, KB, or % suffix, the default is MB. The default value if *growth\_increment* is not specified is 10%, and the minimum value is 64 KB. The size specified is rounded to the nearest 64 KB. *growth\_increment* is **nvarchar(20)**, with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role. These permissions are not transferable.

## Examples

In this example, database **db1** was marked suspect during recovery due to insufficient space (error 1105) in filegroup fg1.

```
sp_add_data_file_recover_suspect_db db1, fg1, file2,  
  'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data\db1_file2.md
```

## See Also

[ALTER DATABASE](#)

[sp\\_add\\_log\\_file\\_recover\\_suspect\\_db](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addextendedproc

Registers the name of a new extended stored procedure to Microsoft® SQL Server™.

### Syntax

```
sp_addextendedproc [ @funcname = ] 'procedure' ,  
  [ @dllname = ] 'dll'
```

### Arguments

[ @funcname = ] 'procedure'

Is the name of the function to call within the dynamic-link library (DLL). *procedure* is **nvarchar(517)**, with no default. *procedure* optionally can include the owner name in the form *owner.function*.

[ @dllname = ] 'dll'

Is the name of the DLL containing the function. *dll* is **varchar(255)**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

### Remarks

Programmers using Microsoft Open Data Services can create extended stored procedures. After an extended stored procedure is created, it must be added to SQL Server using **sp\_addextendedproc**. For more information, see [Creating Extended Stored Procedures](#).

Only add an extended stored procedure to the **master** database. To execute an

extended stored procedure from a database other than **master**, qualify the name of the extended stored procedure with **master**.

**sp\_addextendedproc** adds entries to the **sysobjects** table, registering the name of the new extended stored procedure with SQL Server. It also adds an entry in the **syscomments** table.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_addextendedproc**.

## Examples

This example adds the **xp\_hello** extended stored procedure.

USE master

```
EXEC sp_addextendedproc xp_hello, 'xp_hello.dll'
```

## See Also

[EXECUTE](#)

[GRANT](#)

[REVOKE](#)

[sp\\_dropextendedproc](#)

[sp\\_helpextendedproc](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addextendedproperty

Adds a new extended property to a database object. If the property already exists, the procedure fails.

### Syntax

```
sp_addextendedproperty [ @name = ] { 'property_name' }
    [, [ @value = ] { 'value' }
    [, [ @level0type = ] { 'level0_object_type' }
    [, [ @level0name = ] { 'level0_object_name' }
    [, [ @level1type = ] { 'level1_object_type' }
    [, [ @level1name = ] { 'level1_object_name' }
    [, [ @level2type = ] { 'level2_object_type' }
    [, [ @level2name = ] { 'level2_object_name' }
    ]
    ]
    ]
    ]
```

### Arguments

[ @name = ] { 'property\_name' }

Is the name of the property to be added. *property\_name* is **sysname** and cannot be NULL. Names may also include blank or non-alphanumeric character strings, and binary values.

[ @value = ] { 'value' }

Is the value to be associated with the property. *value* is **sql\_variant**, with a default of NULL. The size of *value* may not be more than 7,500 bytes; otherwise, SQL Server raises an error.

[ @level0type = ] { 'level0\_object\_type' }

Is the user or user-defined type. *level0\_object\_type* is **varchar(128)**, with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are USER, TYPE, and NULL.

[ **@level0name** = ] { 'level0\_object\_name' }

Is the name of the level 0 object type specified. *level0\_object\_name* is **sysname** with a default of NULL.

[ **@level1type** = ] { 'level1\_object\_type' }

Is the type of level 1 object. *level1\_object\_type* is **varchar(128)**, with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are TABLE, VIEW, PROCEDURE, FUNCTION, DEFAULT, RULE, and NULL.

[ **@level1name** = ] { 'level1\_object\_name' }

Is the name of the level 1 object type specified. *level1\_object\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[ **@level2type** = ] { 'level2\_object\_type' }

Is the type of level 2 object. *level2\_object\_type* is **varchar(128)**, with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are COLUMN, PARAMETER, INDEX, CONSTRAINT, TRIGGER, and NULL.

[ **@level2name** = ] { 'level2\_object\_name' }

Is the name of the level 2 object type specified. *level2\_object\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

Extended properties are not allowed on system objects.

The objects are distinguished according to levels, with level 0 as the highest and level 2 the lowest. When a user adds, updates, or deletes an extended property, that user must specify all higher level objects. For example, if the user adds an extended property to a level 1 object, that user must specify all level 0 information. If the user adds an extended property to a level 2 object, all information about levels 0 and 1 must be supplied.

At each level, object type and object name uniquely identify an object. If one

part of the pair is specified, the other part must also be specified.

Given a valid *property\_name* and *value*, if all object types and names are null, then the property belongs to the current database. If an object type and name are specified, then a parent object and type also must be specified. Otherwise, SQL Server raises an error.

## Permissions

Members of the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles may add extended properties to any object. Users may add extended properties to objects they own. However, only **db\_owner** may add properties to user names.

## Examples

This example adds the property ('caption,' 'Employee ID') to column 'ID' in table 'T1.'

```
CREATE table T1 (id int , name char (20))
GO
EXEC sp_addextendedproperty 'caption', 'Employee ID', 'user', dbo, 'T1'
```

## See Also

[fn\\_listextendedproperty](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addgroup

Creates a group in the current database. **sp\_addgroup** is included for backward compatibility. Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0 uses roles instead of groups. Use **sp\_addrole** to add a role.

### Syntax

```
sp_addgroup [ @grpname = ] 'group'
```

### Arguments

```
[ @grpname = ] 'group'
```

Is the name of the group to add. *group* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_addgroup** calls **sp\_addrole** to add the new group.

### Permissions

Only members of **sysadmin** fixed server role, and the **db\_securityadmin** and **db\_owner** fixed database roles can execute **sp\_addgroup**.

### Examples

This example creates the group **accounting**.

```
EXEC sp_addgroup 'accounting'
```

### See Also

[sp\\_addrole](#)

[sp\\_changegroup](#)

[sp\\_dropgroup](#)

[sp\\_helpgroup](#)

[sp\\_helprole](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_category

Adds the specified category of jobs, alerts, or operators to the server.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_category [ [ @class = ] 'class', ]  
  [ [ @type = ] 'type', ]  
  { [ @name = ] 'name' }
```

### Arguments

[ @class = ] 'class'

Is the class of the category to be added. *class* is **varchar(8)** with a default value of **JOB**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>JOB</b>	Adds a job category.
<b>ALERT</b>	Adds an alert category.
<b>OPERATOR</b>	Adds an operator category.

[ @type = ] 'type'

Is the type of category to be added. *type* is **varchar(12)**, with a default value of **LOCAL**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>LOCAL</b>	A local job category.
<b>MULTI -SERVER</b>	A multiserver job category.
<b>NONE</b>	A category for a class other than <b>JOB</b> .

[ @name = ] 'name'

Is the name of the category to be added. The name must be unique within the

specified class. *name* is **sysname**, with no default.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

**sp\_add\_category** must be executed in the **msdb** database.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_add\_category**.

## Examples

This example creates a local job category named AdminJobs.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_add_category 'JOB', 'LOCAL', 'AdminJobs'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_delete\\_category](#)

[sp\\_help\\_category](#)

[sp\\_update\\_category](#)

[sysjobs](#)

[sysjobserver](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_job

Adds a new job executed by the SQLServerAgent service.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_job [ @job_name = ] 'job_name'  
    [ , [ @enabled = ] enabled ]  
    [ , [ @description = ] 'description' ]  
    [ , [ @start_step_id = ] step_id ]  
    [ , [ @category_name = ] 'category' ]  
    [ , [ @category_id = ] category_id ]  
    [ , [ @owner_login_name = ] 'login' ]  
    [ , [ @notify_level_eventlog = ] eventlog_level ]  
    [ , [ @notify_level_email = ] email_level ]  
    [ , [ @notify_level_netsend = ] netsend_level ]  
    [ , [ @notify_level_page = ] page_level ]  
    [ , [ @notify_email_operator_name = ] 'email_name' ]  
    [ , [ @notify_netsend_operator_name = ] 'netsend_name' ]  
    [ , [ @notify_page_operator_name = ] 'page_name' ]  
    [ , [ @delete_level = ] delete_level ]  
    [ , [ @job_id = ] job_id OUTPUT ]
```

### Arguments

[ @job\_name = ] 'job\_name'

Is the name of the job. The name must be unique and cannot contain the percent (%) character. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[ @enabled = ] *enabled*

Indicates the status of the added job. *enabled* is **tinyint**, with a default of 1 (enabled). If 0, the job is not enabled and does not run according to its schedule; however, it can be run manually.

[ @description = ] 'description'

Is the description of the job. *description* is **nvarchar(512)**, with a default of

NULL. If *description* is omitted, "No description available" is used.

[ **@start\_step\_id =** ] *step\_id*

Is the identification number of the first step to execute for the job. *step\_id* is **int**, with a default of 1.

[ **@category\_name =** ] '*category*'

Is the category for the job. *category* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[ **@category\_id =** ] *category\_id*

Is a language-independent mechanism for specifying a job category. *category\_id* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

[ **@owner\_login\_name =** ] '*login*'

Is the name of the login that owns the job. *login* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL, which is interpreted as the current login name.

[ **@notify\_level\_eventlog =** ] *eventlog\_level*

Is a value indicating when to place an entry in the Microsoft® Windows NT® application log for this job. *eventlog\_level* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
0	Never
1	On success
2 (default)	On failure
3	Always

[ **@notify\_level\_email =** ] *email\_level*

Is a value that indicates when to send an e-mail upon the completion of this job. *email\_level* is **int**, with a default of 0, which indicates success. *email\_level* uses the same values as *eventlog\_level*.

[ **@notify\_level\_netsend =** ] *netsend\_level*

Is a value that indicates when to send a network message upon the

completion of this job. *netsend\_level* is **int**, with a default of 0, which indicates never. *netsend\_level* uses the same values as *eventlog\_level*.

[ **@notify\_level\_page =** ] *page\_level*

Is a value that indicates when to send a page upon the completion of this job. *page\_level* is **int**, with a default of 0, which indicates never. *page\_level* uses the same values as *eventlog\_level*.

[ **@notify\_email\_operator\_name =** ] '*email\_name*'

Is the e-mail name of the person to send e-mail to when *email\_level* is reached. *email\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[ **@notify\_netsend\_operator\_name =** ] '*netsend\_name*'

Is the name of the operator to whom the network message is sent upon completion of this job. *netsend\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[ **@notify\_page\_operator\_name =** ] '*page\_name*'

Is the name of the person to page upon completion of this job. *page\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[ **@delete\_level =** ] *delete\_level*

Is a value that indicates when to delete the job. *delete\_value* is **int**, with a default of 0, which means never. *delete\_level* uses the same values as *eventlog\_level*.

**Note** When *delete\_level* is **3**, the job is executed only once, regardless of any schedules defined for the job. Furthermore, if a job deletes itself, all history for the job is also deleted.

[ **@job\_id =** ] *job\_id* **OUTPUT**

Is the job identification number assigned to the job if created successfully. *job\_id* is an output variable of type **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

**@originating\_server** exists in **sp\_add\_job**, but is not listed under Arguments. **@originating\_server** is reserved for internal use.

After **sp\_add\_job** has been executed to add a job, **sp\_add\_jobstep** can be used to add steps that perform the activities for the job. **sp\_add\_jobschedule** can be used to create the schedule that SQL Server Agent service uses to execute the job.

SQL Server Enterprise Manager provides an easy, graphical way to manage jobs, and is the recommended way to create and manage the job infrastructure.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

### A. Add a job

This example adds a new job named NightlyBackups.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_add_job @job_name = 'NightlyBackups'
```

### B. Add a job with pager, e-mail, and net send information

This example creates a job named Ad hoc Sales Data Backup that notifies **janetl** (by pager, e-mail, or network pop-up message) if the job fails, and deletes the job upon successful completion.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_add_job @job_name = 'Ad hoc Sales Data Backup',  
  @enabled = 1,  
  @description = 'Ad hoc backup of sales data',
```

```
@owner_login_name = 'janet1',  
@notify_level_eventlog = 2,  
@notify_level_email = 2,  
@notify_level_netsend = 2,  
@notify_level_page = 2,  
@notify_email_operator_name = 'janet1',  
@notify_netsend_operator_name = 'janet1',  
@notify_page_operator_name = 'janet1',  
@delete_level = 1
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_add\\_jobschedule](#)

[sp\\_add\\_jobstep](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_job](#)

[sp\\_help\\_job](#)

[sp\\_help\\_jobstep](#)

[sp\\_update\\_job](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_jobschedule

Creates a schedule for a job.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_jobschedule [ @job_id = ] job_id, | [ @job_name = ] 'job_name',  
  [ @name = ] 'name'  
  [, [ @enabled = ] enabled ]  
  [, [ @freq_type = ] freq_type ]  
  [, [ @freq_interval = ] freq_interval ]  
  [, [ @freq_subday_type = ] freq_subday_type ]  
  [, [ @freq_subday_interval = ] freq_subday_interval ]  
  [, [ @freq_relative_interval = ] freq_relative_interval ]  
  [, [ @freq_recurrence_factor = ] freq_recurrence_factor ]  
  [, [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date ]  
  [, [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date ]  
  [, [ @active_start_time = ] active_start_time ]  
  [, [ @active_end_time = ] active_end_time ]
```

### Arguments

[ @jobid = ] *job\_id*

Is the job identification number of the job to which the schedule is added. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[ @job\_name = ] '*job\_name*'

Is the name of the job to which the schedule is added. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

[ @name = ] '*name*'

Is the name of the schedule. *name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[ @enabled = ] *enabled*

Indicates the current status of the schedule. *enabled* is **tinyint**, with a default of 1 (enabled). If **0**, the schedule is not enabled. When the schedule is disabled, the job will not be run.

[ **@freq\_type =** ] *freq\_type*

Is a value indicating when the job is to be executed. *freq\_type* is **int**, with a default of 0, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>1</b>	Once
<b>4</b>	Daily
<b>8</b>	Weekly
<b>16</b>	Monthly
<b>32</b>	Monthly, relative to <i>freq interval</i>
<b>64</b>	Run when SQLServerAgent service starts
<b>128</b>	Run when the computer is idle

[ **@freq\_interval =** ] *freq\_interval*

Is the days that the job is executed. *freq\_interval* is **int**, with a default of 0, and depends on the value of *freq\_type*.

Value of <i>freq_type</i>	Effect on <i>freq_interval</i>
1 (once)	<i>freq_interval</i> is unused.
4 (daily)	Every <i>freq_interval</i> days.
8 (weekly)	<p><i>freq_interval</i> is one or more of the following (combined with an <b>OR</b> logical operator):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Sunday</li> <li>2 = Monday</li> <li>4 = Tuesday</li> <li>8 = Wednesday</li> <li>16 = Thursday</li> <li>32 = Friday</li> <li>64 = Saturday</li> </ul>

16 (monthly)	On the <i>freq_interval</i> day of the month.
32 (monthly relative)	<i>freq_interval</i> is one of the following: 1 = Sunday 2 = Monday 3 = Tuesday 4 = Wednesday 5 = Thursday 6 = Friday 7 = Saturday 8 = Day 9 = Weekday 10 = Weekend day
64 (when SQLServerAgent service starts)	<i>freq_interval</i> is unused.
128	<i>freq_interval</i> is unused.

[ **@freq\_subday\_type** = ] *freq\_subday\_type*

Specifies the units for *freq\_subday\_interval*. *freq\_subday\_type* is **int**, with a default of 0, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description (unit)
<b>0x1</b>	At the specified time
<b>0x4</b>	Minutes
<b>0x8</b>	Hours

[ **@freq\_subday\_interval** = ] *freq\_subday\_interval*

Is the number of *freq\_subday\_type* periods to occur between each execution of the job. *freq\_subday\_interval* is **int**, with a default of 0.

[ **@freq\_relative\_interval** = ] *freq\_relative\_interval*

Is the scheduled job's occurrence of *freq\_interval* in each month, if *freq\_interval* is 32 (monthly relative). *freq\_relative\_interval* is **int**, with a

default of 0, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description (unit)
1	First
2	Second
4	Third
8	Fourth
16	Last

[ **@freq\_recurrence\_factor** = ] *freq\_recurrence\_factor*

Is the number of weeks or months between the scheduled execution of the job. *freq\_recurrence\_factor* is used only if *freq\_type* is **8**, **16**, or **32**. *freq\_recurrence\_factor* is **int**, with a default of 0.

[ **@active\_start\_date** = ] *active\_start\_date*

Is the date on which execution of the job can begin. *active\_start\_date* is **int**, with a default of NULL, which indicates today's date. The date is formatted as YYYYMMDD. If *active\_start\_date* is not NULL, the date must be greater than or equal to 19900101.

[ **@active\_end\_date** = ] *active\_end\_date*

Is the date on which execution of the job can stop. *active\_end\_date* is **int**, with a default of 99991231, which indicates December 31, 9999. Formatted as YYYYMMDD.

[ **@active\_start\_time** = ] *active\_start\_time*

Is the time on any day between *active\_start\_date* and *active\_end\_date* to begin execution of the job. *active\_start\_time* is **int**, with a default of 000000, which indicates 12:00:00 A.M. on a 24-hour clock, and must be entered using the form HHMMSS.

[ **@active\_end\_time** = ] *active\_end\_time*

Is the time on any day between *active\_start\_date* and *active\_end\_date* to end execution of the job. *active\_end\_time* is **int**, with a default of 235959, which indicates 11:59:59 P.M. on a 24-hour clock, and must be entered using the

form HHMMSS.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

SQL Server Enterprise Manager provides an easy, graphical way to manage jobs, and is the recommended way to create and manage the job infrastructure.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example assumes the job NightlyBackup has been created to back up a database. It adds the job to the schedule with the name ScheduledBackup and executes every day at 1:00 A.M.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_add_jobschedule @job_name = 'NightlyBackup',  
    @name = 'ScheduledBackup',  
    @freq_type = 4, -- daily  
    @freq_interval = 1,  
    @active_start_time = 10000
```

## See Also

[Modifying and Viewing Jobs](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_jobschedule](#)

[sp\\_help\\_jobschedule](#)

[sp\\_update\\_jobschedule](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_jobserver

Targets the specified job at the specified server.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_jobserver [ @job_id = ] job_id | [ @job_name = ] 'job_name'  
    [ , [ @server_name = ] 'server' ]
```

### Arguments

[ @job\_id = ] job\_id

Is the identification number of the job. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[ @job\_name = ] 'job\_name'

Is the name of the job. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

[ @server\_name = ] 'server'

Is the name of the server at which to target the job. *server* is **nvarchar(30)**, with a default of N'(LOCAL)'. *server* can be either **(LOCAL)** for a local server, or the name of an existing target server.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

### Remarks

**@automatic\_post** exists in **sp\_add\_jobserver**, but is not listed under Arguments. **@automatic\_post** is reserved for internal use.

SQL Server Enterprise Manager provides an easy, graphical way to manage jobs, and is the recommended way to create and manage the job infrastructure.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role for local jobs. Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_add\_jobserver** for multiserver jobs.

## Examples

This example assigns the **SEATTLE2** server to the multiserver job, Weekly Sales Data Backup job.

**Note** This example assumes that the Weekly Sales Data Backup job already exists.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_add_jobserver @job_name = 'Weekly Sales Data Backup',  
    @server_name = 'SEATTLE2'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_apply\\_job\\_to\\_targets](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_jobserver](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_jobstep

Adds a step (operation) to a job.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_jobstep [ @job_id = ] job_id | [ @job_name = ] 'job_name'  
    [ , [ @step_id = ] step_id ]  
    { , [ @step_name = ] 'step_name' }  
    [ , [ @subsystem = ] 'subsystem' ]  
    [ , [ @command = ] 'command' ]  
    [ , [ @additional_parameters = ] 'parameters' ]  
    [ , [ @cmdexec_success_code = ] code ]  
    [ , [ @on_success_action = ] success_action ]  
    [ , [ @on_success_step_id = ] success_step_id ]  
    [ , [ @on_fail_action = ] fail_action ]  
    [ , [ @on_fail_step_id = ] fail_step_id ]  
    [ , [ @server = ] 'server' ]  
    [ , [ @database_name = ] 'database' ]  
    [ , [ @database_user_name = ] 'user' ]  
    [ , [ @retry_attempts = ] retry_attempts ]  
    [ , [ @retry_interval = ] retry_interval ]  
    [ , [ @os_run_priority = ] run_priority ]  
    [ , [ @output_file_name = ] 'file_name' ]  
    [ , [ @flags = ] flags ]
```

### Arguments

[@job\_id =] *job\_id*

Is the identification number of the job to which to add the step. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[@job\_name =] '*job\_name*'

Is the name of the job to which to add the step. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

**[@step\_id =]** *step\_id*

Is the sequence identification number for the job step. Step identification numbers start at **1** and increment without gaps. If a step is inserted in the existing sequence, the sequence numbers are adjusted automatically. A value is provided if *step\_id* is not specified. *step\_id* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@step\_name =]** '*step\_name*'

Is the name of the step. *step\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@subsystem =]** '*subsystem*'

Is the subsystem used by SQL Server Agent service to execute *command*. *subsystem* is **nvarchar(40)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
'ACTIVESCRIPTING'	Active Script
'CMDEXEC'	Operating-system command or executable program
'DISTRIBUTION'	Replication Distribution Agent job
'SNAPSHOT'	Replication Snapshot Agent job
'LOGREADER'	Replication Log Reader Agent job
'MERGE'	Replication Merge Agent job
'TSQL' (default)	Transact-SQL statement

**[@command =]** '*command*'

Is the command(s) to be executed by SQLServerAgent service through *subsystem*. *command* is **nvarchar(3200)**, with a default of NULL. *command* can include one or more of the following case-sensitive tokens which are replaced at run time.

Value	Description
<b>[A-DBN]</b>	Database name. If the job is run by an alert, this token automatically replaces the version 6.5 [DBN] token during the conversion process.
<b>[A-SVR]</b>	Server name. If the job is run by an alert, this token

	automatically replaces the version 6.5 [SVR] token during the conversion process.
<b>[A-ERR]</b>	Error number. If this job is run by an alert, this token automatically replaces the version 6.5 [ERR] token during the conversion process.
<b>[A-SEV]</b>	Error severity. If the job is run by an alert, this token automatically replaces the version 6.5 [SEV] token during the conversion process.
<b>[A-MSG]</b>	Message text. If the job is run by an alert, this token automatically replaces the version 6.5 [MSG] token during the conversion process.
<b>[DATE]</b>	Current date (in YYYYMMDD format).
<b>[JOBID]</b>	Job ID.
<b>[MACH]</b>	Computer name.
<b>[MSSA]</b>	Master SQLServerAgent service name.
<b>[SQLDIR]</b>	The directory in which SQL Server is installed. By default, this value is C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL.
<b>[STEPCT]</b>	A count of the number of times this step has executed (excluding retries). Can be used by the step command to force termination of a multistep loop.
<b>[STEPID]</b>	Step ID.
<b>[TIME]</b>	Current time (in HHMMSS format).
<b>[STRTTM]</b>	The time (in HHMMSS format) that the job began executing.
<b>[STRTDT]</b>	The date (in YYYYMMDD format) that the job began executing.

**[@additional\_parameters =]** *parameters*'

Reserved. *parameters* is **ntext**, with a default of NULL.

**[@cmdexec\_success\_code =]** *code*

Is the value returned by a CmdExec subsystem command to indicate that

*command* executed successfully. *code* is **int**, with a default of 0.

[**@on\_success\_action** =] *success\_action*

Is the action to perform if the step succeeds. *success\_action* is **tinyint**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description (action)
1 (default)	Quit with success
2	Quit with failure
3	Go to next step
4	Go to step <i>on_success_step_id</i>

[**@on\_success\_step\_id** =] *success\_step\_id*

Is the ID of the step in this job to execute if the step succeeds and *success\_action* is 4. *success\_step\_id* is **int**, with a default of 0.

[**@on\_fail\_action** =] *fail\_action*

Is the action to perform if the step fails. *fail\_action* is **tinyint**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description (action)
1	Quit with success
2 (default)	Quit with failure
3	Go to next step
4	Go to step <i>on_fail_step_id</i>

[**@on\_fail\_step\_id** =] *fail\_step\_id*

Is the ID of the step in this job to execute if the step fails and *fail\_action* is 4. *fail\_step\_id* is **int**, with a default of 0.

[**@server** =] '*server*'

Reserved. *server* is **nvarchar(30)**, with a default of NULL.

[**@database\_name** =] '*database*'

Is the name of the database in which to execute a TSQL step. *database* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL, in which case the **master** database is used.

**[@database\_user\_name =]** *'user'*

Is the name of the user account to use when executing a TSQL step. *user* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. When *user* is NULL, the step runs in the job owner's user context on *database*.

**[@retry\_attempts =]** *retry\_attempts*

Is the number of retry attempts to use if this step fails. *retry\_attempts* is **int**, with a default of 0, which indicates no retry attempts.

**[@retry\_interval =]** *retry\_interval*

Is the amount of time in minutes between retry attempts. *retry\_interval* is **int**, with a default of 0, which indicates a 0-minute interval.

**[@os\_run\_priority =]** *run\_priority*

Reserved.

**[@output\_file\_name =]** *'file\_name'*

Is the name of the file in which the output of this step is saved. *file\_name* is **nvarchar(200)**, with a default of NULL. *file\_name* can include one or more of the tokens listed under *command*. This parameter is valid only with commands running on the TSQL or CmdExec subsystems.

**[@flags =]** *flags*

Is an option that controls behavior. *flags* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
2	Append to output file
4	Overwrite output file
0 (default)	No options set

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

SQL Server Enterprise Manager provides an easy, graphical way to manage jobs, and is the recommended way to create and manage the job infrastructure.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example creates a job step that changes database access to read-only for a database named **sales**. In addition, this example specifies five retry attempts every 5 minutes.

**Note** This example assumes that the Weekly Sales Data Backup job already exists.

USE msdb

```
EXEC sp_add_jobstep @job_name = 'Weekly Sales Data Backup',  
    @step_name = 'Set database to read only',  
    @subsystem = 'TSQL',  
    @command = 'exec sp_dboption "sales", "read only", "true",  
    @retry_attempts = 5,  
    @retry_interval = 5
```

## See Also

[Modifying and Viewing Jobs](#)

[sp\\_add\\_job](#)

[sp\\_add\\_jobschedule](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_jobstep](#)

[sp\\_help\\_job](#)

[sp\\_help\\_jobstep](#)

[sp\\_update\\_jobstep](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addlinkedserver

Creates a linked server, which allows access to distributed, heterogeneous queries against OLE DB data sources. After creating a linked server with **sp\_addlinkedserver**, this server can then execute distributed queries. If the linked server is defined as Microsoft® SQL Server™, remote stored procedures can be executed.

### Syntax

```
sp_addlinkedserver [ @server = ] 'server'  
    [ , [ @srvproduct = ] 'product_name' ]  
    [ , [ @provider = ] 'provider_name' ]  
    [ , [ @datasrc = ] 'data_source' ]  
    [ , [ @location = ] 'location' ]  
    [ , [ @provstr = ] 'provider_string' ]  
    [ , [ @catalog = ] 'catalog' ]
```

### Arguments

[ @server = ] 'server'

Is the local name of the linked server to create. *server* is **sysname**, with no default.

With multiple instances of SQL Server, *server* may be *servername\instancename*. The linked server then may be referenced as the data source for

```
SELECT *FROM [servername\instancename.]pubs.dbo.authors.
```

If *data\_source* is not specified, *server* is the actual name of the instance.

[ @srvproduct = ] 'product\_name'

Is the product name of the OLE DB data source to add as a linked server. *product\_name* is **nvarchar(128)**, with a default of NULL. If **SQL Server**, *provider\_name*, *data\_source*, *location*, *provider\_string*, and *catalog* do not

need to be specified.

[ **@provider** = ] '*provider\_name*'

Is the unique programmatic identifier (PROGID) of the OLE DB provider corresponding to this data source. *provider\_name* must be unique for the specified OLE DB provider installed on the current computer.

*provider\_name* is **nvarchar(128)**, with a default of NULL. The OLE DB provider is expected to be registered with the given PROGID in the registry.

[ **@datasrc** = ] '*data\_source*'

Is the name of the data source as interpreted by the OLE DB provider.

*data\_source* is **nvarchar(4000)**, with a default of NULL. *data\_source* is passed as the DBPROP\_INIT\_DATASOURCE property to initialize the OLE DB provider.

When the linked server is created against the SQL Server OLE DB provider, *data\_source* can be specified in the form of *servername\instancename*, which can be used to connect to a specific instance of SQL Server running on the specified computer. *servername* is the name of the computer on which SQL Server is running, and *instancename* is the name of the specific SQL Server instance to which the user will be connected.

[ **@location** = ] '*location*'

Is the location of the database as interpreted by the OLE DB provider.

*location* is **nvarchar(4000)**, with a default of NULL. *location* is passed as the DBPROP\_INIT\_LOCATION property to initialize the OLE DB provider.

[ **@provstr** = ] '*provider\_string*'

Is the OLE DB provider-specific connection string that identifies a unique data source. *provider\_string* is **nvarchar(4000)**, with a default of NULL. *provstr* is passed as the DBPROP\_INIT\_PROVIDERSTRING property to initialize the OLE DB provider.

When the linked server is created against the SQL Server OLE DB provider, the instance can be specified using the SERVER keyword as **SERVER=servername\instancename** to specify a specific instance of SQL Server. *servername* is the name of the computer on which SQL Server is running, and *instancename* is the name of the specific SQL Server instance

to which the user will be connected.

[ **@catalog** = ] '*catalog*'

Is the catalog to be used when making a connection to the OLE DB provider. *catalog* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. *catalog* is passed as the DBPROP\_INIT\_CATALOG property to initialize the OLE DB provider.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

**sp\_addlinkedserver** returns this message if no parameters are specified:

Procedure 'sp\_addlinkedserver' expects parameter '@server', which wa

**sp\_addlinkedserver** used with the appropriate OLE DB provider and parameters returns this message:

Server added.

## Remarks

The following table shows the ways that a linked server can be set up for data sources accessible through OLE DB. A linked server can be set up using more than one way for a given data source; there may be more than one row for a data source type. This table also shows the **sp\_addlinkedserver** parameter values to be used for setting up the linked server.

Remote OLE DB data source	OLE DB provider	product_name	provider_name	data_source
SQL Server	Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL	SQL Server (1) (default)	-	-

	Server			
SQL Server	Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server	SQL Server	<b>SQLOLEDB</b>	Network name Server (for default instance)
SQL Server	Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server	-	<b>SQLOLEDB</b>	Servename\instance (for specific instance)
Oracle	Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Oracle	Any (2)	<b>MSDAORA</b>	SQL*Net alias database
Access/Jet	Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Jet	Any	<b>Microsoft.Jet.OLEDB.4.0</b>	Full path name of database file
ODBC data source	Microsoft OLE DB Provider for ODBC	Any	<b>MSDASQL</b>	System DSN or data source
ODBC data source	Microsoft OLE DB Provider for ODBC	Any	<b>MSDASQL</b>	-
File system	Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Indexing Service	Any	<b>MSIDX</b>	Indexing Service name

Microsoft Excel Spreadsheet	Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Jet	Any	<b>Microsoft.Jet.OLEDB.4.0</b>	Full path name file
IBM DB2 Database	Microsoft OLE DB Provider for DB2	Any	<b>DB2OLEDB</b>	-

(1 ) This way of setting up a linked server forces the name of the linked server to be the same as the network name of the remote SQL Server. Use *server* to specify the server.

(2 ) "Any" indicates that the product name can be anything.

The *data\_source*, *location*, *provider\_string*, and *catalog* parameters identify the database(s) the linked server points to. If any of these parameters are NULL, the corresponding OLE DB initialization property is not set.

**Note** To use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server 2000 in SQL Server version 6.x, run the \Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Install\Instcat.sql script against the version 6.x SQL Server. This script is essential for running distributed queries against an SQL Server 6.x server.

In a clustered environment, when specifying file names to point to OLE DB data sources, use the universal naming convention name (UNC) or a shared drive to specify the location

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** and **setupadmin** fixed server roles.

## Examples

### A. Use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server

1. Creating a linked server using OLE DB for SQL Server

This example creates a linked server named **SEATTLESales** that uses the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server.

```

USE master
GO
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver
    'SEATTLESales',
    N'SQL Server'
GO

```

## 2. Creating a linked server on an instance of SQL Server

This example creates a linked server **S1\_instance1** on an instance of SQL Server, using the OLE DB Provider for SQL Server.

```

EXEC sp_addlinkedserver @server='S1_instance1', @srvp
    @provider='SQLOLEDB', @datasrc='S1\

```

## B. Use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Jet

This example creates a linked server named **SEATTLE Mktg**.

**Note** This example assumes that both Microsoft Access and the sample **Northwind** database are installed and that the **Northwind** database resides in C:\Msoffice\Access\Samples.

```

USE master
GO
-- To use named parameters:
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver
    @server = 'SEATTLE Mktg',
    @provider = 'Microsoft.Jet.OLEDB.4.0',
    @srvproduct = 'OLE DB Provider for Jet',
    @datasrc = 'C:\MSOffice\Access\Samples\Northwind.mdb'
GO
-- OR to use no named parameters:
USE master
GO
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver
    'SEATTLE Mktg',

```

```
'OLE DB Provider for Jet',  
'Microsoft.Jet.OLEDB.4.0',  
'C:\MSOffice\Access\Samples\Northwind.mdb'  
GO
```

### **C. Use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Oracle**

This example creates a linked server named **LONDON Mktg** that uses the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Oracle and assumes that the SQL\*Net alias for the Oracle database is **MyServer**.

```
USE master  
GO  
-- To use named parameters:  
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver  
    @server = 'LONDON Mktg',  
    @srvproduct = 'Oracle',  
    @provider = 'MSDAORA',  
    @datasrc = 'MyServer'  
GO  
-- OR to use no named parameters:  
USE master  
GO  
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver  
    'LONDON Mktg',  
    'Oracle',  
    'MSDAORA',  
    'MyServer'  
GO
```

### **D. Use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for ODBC with the *data\_source* parameter**

This example creates a linked server named **SEATTLE Payroll** that uses the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for ODBC and the *data\_source* parameter.

**Note** The specified ODBC data source name must be defined as System DSN in the server before executing **sp\_addlinkedserver**.

```
USE master
```

```
GO
```

```
-- To use named parameters:
```

```
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver
```

```
    @server = 'SEATTLE Payroll',
```

```
    @provider = 'MSDASQL',
```

```
    @datasrc = 'LocalServer'
```

```
GO
```

```
-- OR to use no named parameters:
```

```
USE master
```

```
GO
```

```
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver
```

```
    'SEATTLE Payroll',
```

```
    ",
```

```
    'MSDASQL',
```

```
    'LocalServer'
```

```
GO
```

### **E. Use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for ODBC with the *provider\_string* parameter**

This example creates a linked server named **LONDON Payroll** that uses the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for ODBC and the *provider\_string* parameter.

**Note** For more information about ODBC connect strings, see [SQLDriverConnect](#) and [How to allocate handles and connect to SQL Server \(ODBC\)](#).

```
USE master
```

```
GO
```

```
-- To use named parameters:
```

```
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver
```

```
    @server = 'LONDON Payroll',
```

```

@provider = 'MSDASQL',
@provstr = 'DRIVER={SQL Server};SERVER=MyServer;UID=sa;I
GO
-- OR to use no named parameters:
USE master
GO
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver
    'LONDON Payroll',
    ",
    'MSDASQL',
    NULL,
    NULL,
    'DRIVER={SQL Server};SERVER=MyServer;UID=sa;PWD=;'
GO

```

## F. Use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Jet on an Excel Spreadsheet

To create a linked server definition using the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Jet to access an Excel spreadsheet, first create a named range in Excel specifying the columns and rows of the Excel worksheet to select. The name of the range can then be referenced as a table name in a distributed query.

```

EXEC sp_addlinkedserver 'ExcelSource',
    'Jet 4.0',
    'Microsoft.Jet.OLEDB.4.0',
    'c:\MyData\DistExcl.xls',
    NULL,
    'Excel 5.0'
GO

```

In order to access data from an Excel spreadsheet, associate a range of cells with a name. A given named range can be accessed by using the name of the range as the table name. The following query can be used to access a named range called **SalesData** using the linked server set up as above.

```
SELECT *
FROM EXCEL...SalesData
GO
```

## **G. Use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Indexing Service**

This example creates a linked server and uses OPENQUERY to retrieve information from both the linked server and the file system enabled for Indexing Service.

```
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver FileSystem,
    'Index Server',
    'MSIDXS',
    'Web'
GO
USE pubs
GO
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'yEmployees')
    DROP TABLE yEmployees
GO
CREATE TABLE yEmployees
(
    id    int    NOT NULL,
    lname varchar(30) NOT NULL,
    fname varchar(30) NOT NULL,
    salary money,
    hiredate datetime
)
GO
INSERT yEmployees VALUES
(
    10,
    'Fuller',
```

```

'Andrew',
$60000,
'9/12/98'
)
GO
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHI
  WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'DistribFiles')
  DROP VIEW DistribFiles
GO
CREATE VIEW DistribFiles
AS
SELECT *
FROM OPENQUERY(FileSystem,
  'SELECT Directory,
    FileName,
    DocAuthor,
    Size,
    Create,
    Write
  FROM SCOPE(" "c:\My Documents" ")
  WHERE CONTAINS("Distributed") > 0
  AND FileName LIKE "%.doc%" ')
WHERE DATEPART(yy, Write) = 1998
GO
SELECT *
FROM DistribFiles
GO
SELECT Directory,
  FileName,
  DocAuthor,
  hiredate
FROM DistribFiles D, yEmployees E
WHERE D.DocAuthor = E.FName + ' ' + E.LName

```

GO

## **H. Use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Jet to access a text file**

This example creates a linked server for directly accessing text files, without linking the files as tables in an Access .mdb file. The provider is Microsoft.Jet.OLEDB.4.0 and the provider string is 'Text'.

The data source is the full pathname of the directory that contains the text files. A schema.ini file, which describes the structure of the text files, must exist in the same directory as the text files. For more information about creating a schema.ini file, refer to Jet Database Engine documentation.

--Create a linked server

```
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver txtsrv, 'Jet 4.0',  
    'Microsoft.Jet.OLEDB.4.0',  
    'c:\data\distqry',  
    NULL,  
    'Text'
```

GO

--Set up login mappings

```
EXEC sp_addlinkedsrvlogin txtsrv, FALSE, Admin, NULL  
GO
```

--List the tables in the linked server

```
EXEC sp_tables_ex txtsrv  
GO
```

--Query one of the tables: file1#txt

--using a 4-part name

```
SELECT *  
FROM txtsrv...[file1#txt]
```

## **I. Use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for DB2**

This example creates a linked server named DB2 that uses the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for DB2.

EXEC sp\_addlinkedserver

@server='DB2',

@srvproduct='Microsoft OLE DB Provider for DB2',

@catalog='DB2',

@provider='DB2OLEDB',

@provstr='Initial Catalog=PUBS;Data Source=DB2;HostCCSID=12

## **See Also**

[Configuring Linked Servers](#)

[OLE DB Providers Tested with SQL Server](#)

[sp\\_addlinkedsrvlogin](#)

[sp\\_addserver](#)

[sp\\_dropserver](#)

[sp\\_serveroption](#)

[sp\\_setnetname](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[System Tables](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addlinkedserverlogin

Creates or updates a mapping between logins on the local instance of Microsoft® SQL Server™ and remote logins on the linked server.

### Syntax

```
sp_addlinkedserverlogin [ @rmtsrvname = ] 'rmtsrvname'  
    [ , [ @useself = ] 'useself' ]  
    [ , [ @locallogin = ] 'locallogin' ]  
    [ , [ @rmtuser = ] 'rmtuser' ]  
    [ , [ @rmtpassword = ] 'rmtpassword' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@rmtsrvname** =] '*rmtsrvname*'

Is the name of a linked server that the login mapping applies to. *rmtsrvname* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@useself** =] '*useself*'

Determines the name of the login used to connect to the remote server. *useself* is **varchar(8)**, with a default of TRUE. A value of **true** specifies that SQL Server authenticated logins use their own credentials to connect to *rmtsrvname*, with the *rmtuser* and *rmtpassword* arguments being ignored. **false** specifies that the *rmtuser* and *rmtpassword* arguments are used to connect to *rmtsrvname* for the specified *locallogin*. If *rmtuser* and *rmtpassword* are also set to NULL, no login or password is used to connect to the linked server. **true** for *useself* is invalid for a Windows NT authenticated login unless the Microsoft Windows NT® environment supports security account delegation and the provider supports Windows Authentication (in which case creating a mapping with a value of **true** is no longer required but still valid).

[**@locallogin** =] '*locallogin*'

Is a login on the local server. *locallogin* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. NULL specifies that this entry applies to all local logins that connect to

*rmtsrvname*. If not NULL, *locallogin* can be a SQL Server login or a Windows NT user. The Windows NT user must have been granted access to SQL Server either directly, or through its membership in a Windows NT group granted access.

**[@rmtuser =]** '*rmtuser*'

Is the username used to connect to *rmtsrvname* when *useself* is **false**. *rmtuser* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@rmtpassword =]** '*rmtpassword*'

Is the password associated with *rmtuser*. *rmtpassword* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

When a user logs on to the local server and executes a distributed query that accesses a table on the linked server, the local server must log on to the linked server on behalf of the user to access that table. Use **sp\_addlinkedsrvlogin** to specify the login credentials that the local server uses to log on to the linked server.

A default mapping between all logins on the local server and remote logins on the linked server is automatically created by executing **sp\_addlinkedsrvlogin**. The default mapping states that SQL Server uses the local login's user credentials when connecting to the linked server on behalf of the login (equivalent to executing **sp\_addlinkedsrvlogin** with **@useself** set to **true** for the linked server). Use **sp\_addlinkedsrvlogin** only to change the default mapping or to add new mappings for specific local logins. To delete the default mapping or any other mapping, use **sp\_droplinkedsrvlogin**.

Rather than having to use **sp\_addlinkedsrvlogin** to create a predetermined login mapping, SQL Server can automatically use the Windows NT security credentials (Windows NT username and password) of a user issuing the query to connect to a linked server when all these conditions exist:

- A user is connected to SQL Server using Windows Authentication Mode.
- Security account delegation is available on the client and sending server.
- The provider supports Windows Authentication Mode (for example, SQL Server running on Windows NT).

After the authentication has been performed by the linked server using the mappings defined by executing **sp\_addlinkedsrvlogin** on the local SQL Server, the permissions on individual objects in the remote database are determined by the linked server, not the local server.

**sp\_addlinkedsrvlogin** cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **securityadmin** fixed server roles can execute **sp\_addlinkedsrvlogin**.

## Examples

### A. Connect all local logins to the linked server using their own user credentials

This example creates a mapping to ensure that all logins to the local server connect through to the linked server **Accounts** using their own user credentials.

```
EXEC sp_addlinkedsrvlogin 'Accounts'
```

Or

```
EXEC sp_addlinkedsrvlogin 'Accounts', 'true'
```

### B. Connect all local logins to the linked server using a specified

## **user and password**

This example creates a mapping to ensure that all logins to the local server connect through to the linked server **Accounts** using the same login **SQLUser** and password **Password**.

```
EXEC sp_addlinkedsrvlogin 'Accounts', 'false', NULL, 'SQLUser', 'Pas
```

## **C. Connect all local logins to the linked server without using any user credentials**

This example creates a mapping to ensure that all logins to the local server connect through to the linked server **mydb** without using a login or password (**mydb** does not require a login or password).

```
EXEC sp_addlinkedsrvlogin 'mydb', 'false', NULL, NULL, NULL
```

-or-

```
EXEC sp_addlinkedsrvlogin 'mydb', 'false'
```

## **D. Connects a specific login to the linked server using different user credentials**

This example creates a mapping to ensure that only the Windows NT user **Domain\Mary** connects through to the linked server **Accounts** using the login **MaryP** and password **NewPassword**.

```
EXEC sp_addlinkedsrvlogin 'Accounts', 'false', 'Domain\Mary', 'MaryP
```

## **E. Connects a specific login to an Excel spreadsheet (the linked server)**

This example first creates a linked server named **ExcelSource**, defined as the Microsoft Excel spreadsheet **DistExcl.xls**, and then creates a mapping to allow the SQL Server login **sa** to connect through to **ExcelSource** using the Excel login **Admin** and no password.

```
EXEC sp_addlinkedsrv 'ExcelSource', 'Jet 4.0',  
    'Microsoft.Jet.OLEDB.4.0',
```

```
'c:\MyData\DistExcl.xls',  
NULL,  
'Excel 5.0'  
GO  
EXEC sp_addlinkedsrvlogin 'ExcelSource', 'false', 'sa', 'Admin', NULL
```

## **See Also**

[Configuring Linked Servers](#)

[Security for Linked Servers](#)

[sp\\_addlinkedserver](#)

[sp\\_droplinkedsrvlogin](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_log\_file\_recover\_suspect\_db

Adds a log file to a filegroup when recovery cannot complete on a database due to an "insufficient log space" (9002) error. After the file is added, this stored procedure turns off the suspect setting and completes the recovery of the database. The parameters are the same as those for ALTER DATABASE ADD LOG FILE.

**IMPORTANT** This stored procedure should be used only as described in the Troubleshooting Recovery section.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_log_file_recover_suspect_db [ @dbName = ] 'database' ,  
  [ @name = ] 'logical_file_name' ,  
  [ @filename = ] 'os_file_name' ,  
  [ @size = ] 'size' ,  
  [ @maxsize = ] 'max_size' ,  
  [ @filegrowth = ] 'growth_increment'
```

### Arguments

[@dbName =] 'database'

Is the name of the database. *database* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@name =] 'logical\_file\_name'

Is the name used in Microsoft® SQL Server™ when referencing the file. The name must be unique in the server. *logical\_file\_name* is **nvarchar(260)**, with no default.

[@filename =] 'os\_file\_name'

Is the path and file name used by the operating system for the file. The file must reside in the server in which SQL Server is installed. *os\_file\_name* is **nvarchar(260)**, with no default.

[@size =] 'size'

Is the initial size of the file. The MB and KB suffixes can be used to specify megabytes or kilobytes. The default is MB. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. The minimum value for size is 512 KB, and the default if size is not specified is 1 MB. *size* is **nvarchar(20)**, with a default of NULL.

[**@maxsize** =] '*max\_size*'

Is the maximum size to which the file can grow. The MB and KB suffixes can be used to specify megabytes or kilobytes. The default is MB. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. If *max\_size* is not specified, the file will grow until the disk is full. The Microsoft Windows NT® application log warns an administrator when a disk is about to become full. *max\_size* is **nvarchar(20)**, with a default of NULL.

[**@filegrowth** =] '*growth\_increment*'

Is the amount of space added to the file each time new space is needed. A value of 0 indicates no growth. The value can be specified in MB, KB, or percent (%). Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. When % is specified, the growth increment is the specified percentage of the size of the file at the time the increment occurs. If a number is specified without an MB, KB, or % suffix, the default is MB. The default value if *growth\_increment* is not specified is 10%, and the minimum value is 64 KB. The size specified is rounded to the nearest 64 KB. *growth\_increment* is **nvarchar(20)**, with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role. These permissions are not transferable.

## Examples

In this example database **db1** was marked suspect during recovery due to insufficient log space (error 9002).

```
sp_add_log_file_recover_suspect_db db1, logfile2,  
  'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data\db1_logfile2.l  
  '1MB'
```

## See Also

[ALTER DATABASE](#)

[sp\\_add\\_data\\_file\\_recover\\_suspect\\_db](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addlogin

Creates a new Microsoft® SQL Server™ login that allows a user to connect to an instance of SQL Server using SQL Server Authentication.

### Syntax

```
sp_addlogin [ @loginame = ] 'login'  
    [ , [ @passwd = ] 'password' ]  
    [ , [ @defdb = ] 'database' ]  
    [ , [ @deflanguage = ] 'language' ]  
    [ , [ @sid = ] sid ]  
    [ , [ @encryptopt = ] 'encryption_option' ]
```

### Arguments

[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the name of the login. *login* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@passwd =] 'password'

Is the login password. *password* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. After **sp\_addlogin** has been executed, the *password* is encrypted and stored in the system tables.

[@defdb =] 'database'

Is the default database of the login (the database the login is connected to after logging in). *database* is **sysname**, with a default of **master**.

[@deflanguage =] 'language'

Is the default language assigned when a user logs on to SQL Server. *language* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If *language* is not specified, *language* is set to the server's current default language (defined by the **sp\_configure** configuration variable **default language**). Changing the server's default language does not change the default language for existing logins. *language* remains the same as the default language used when the login was added.

**[@sid =]** *sid*

Is the security identification number (SID). *sid* is **varbinary(16)**, with a default of NULL. If *sid* is NULL, the system generates a SID for the new login. Despite the use of a **varbinary** data type, values other than NULL must be exactly 16 bytes in length, and must not already exist. SID is useful, for example, when you are scripting or moving SQL Server logins from one server to another and you want the logins to have the same SID between servers.

**[@encryptopt =]** '*encryption\_option*'

Specifies whether the password is encrypted when stored in the system tables. *encryption\_option* is **varchar(20)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
NULL	The password is encrypted. This is the default.
<b>skip_encryption</b>	The password is already encrypted. SQL Server should store the value without re-encrypting it.
<b>skip_encryption_old</b>	The supplied password was encrypted by a previous version of SQL Server. SQL Server should store the value without re-encrypting it. This option is provided for upgrade purposes only.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

SQL Server logins and passwords can contain from 1 through 128 characters, including letters, symbols, and numbers. However, logins cannot:

- Contain a backslash (\).
- Be a reserved login name, for example **sa** or **public**, or already exist.

- Be NULL or an empty string (").

If the name of a default database is supplied, you can connect to the specified database without executing the USE statement. However, you cannot use the default database until given access to that database by the database owner (using **sp\_adduser** or **sp\_addrolemember**) or **sp\_addrole**.

The SID number is the unique Microsoft Windows NT® user identification number. The SID is guaranteed to be unique for each user in a Windows NT domain. SQL Server automatically uses the Windows NT SID to identify Windows NT users and groups, and generates a SID for SQL Server logins.

Using **skip\_encryption** to suppress password encryption is useful if the password is already in encrypted form when the login is added to SQL Server. If the password was encrypted by a previous version of SQL Server, use **skip\_encryption\_old**.

**sp\_addlogin** cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

This table shows several stored procedures used in conjunction with **sp\_addlogin**.

Stored procedure	Description
<b>sp_grantlogin</b>	Adds a Windows NT user or group.
<b>sp_password</b>	Changes a user's password.
<b>sp_defaultdb</b>	Changes a user's default database.
<b>sp_defaultlanguage</b>	Changes a user's default language.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **securityadmin** fixed server roles can execute **sp\_addlogin**.

## Examples

### A. Create a login ID with no password and master default database

This example creates an SQL Server login for the user **Victoria**, without specifying a password or default database.

```
EXEC sp_addlogin 'Victoria'
```

## **B. Create a login ID and default database**

This example creates a SQL Server login for the user **Albert**, with a password of food and a default database of **corporate**.

```
EXEC sp_addlogin 'Albert', 'food', 'corporate'
```

## **C. Create a login ID with a different default language**

This example creates an SQL Server login for the user **Claire Picard**, with a password of caniche, a default database of **public\_db**, and a default language of French.

```
EXEC sp_addlogin 'Claire Picard', 'caniche', 'public_db', 'french'
```

## **D. Create a login ID with a specific SID**

This example creates an SQL Server login for the user **Michael**, with a password of chocolate, a default database of **pubs**, a default language of us\_english, and an SID of 0x0123456789ABCDEF0123456789ABCDEF.

```
EXEC sp_addlogin 'Michael', 'chocolate', 'pubs', 'us_english', 0x01234
```

## **E. Create a login ID and do not encrypt the password**

This example creates an SQL Server login for the user **Margaret** with a password of Rose on **Server1**, extracts the encrypted password, and then adds the login for the user **Margaret** to **Server2** using the previously encrypted password but does not further encrypt the password. User **Margaret** can then log on to **Server2** using the password Rose.

```
-- Server1
```

```
EXEC sp_addlogin Margaret, Rose
```

```
--Results
```

New login created.

```
-- Extract encrypted password for Margaret
SELECT CONVERT(VARBINARY(32), password)
FROM syslogins
WHERE name = 'Margaret'
```

--Results

-----  
0x2131214A212B57304F5A552A3D513453

(1 row(s) affected)

```
-- Server2
EXEC sp_addlogin 'Margaret', 0x2131214A212B57304F5A552A3D513453
    @encryptopt = 'skip_encryption'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addrole](#)

[sp\\_addrolemember](#)

[sp\\_adduser](#)

[sp\\_defaultdb](#)

[sp\\_defaultlanguage](#)

[sp\\_droplogin](#)

[sp\\_grantlogin](#)

[sp\\_helpuser](#)

[sp\\_password](#)

[sp\\_revokellogin](#)

[xp\\_logininfo](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_log\_shipping\_database

Specifies that a database on the primary server is being log shipped.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_log_shipping_database [ @db_name = ] 'db_name' ,  
    [ @maintenance_plan_id = ] maintenance_plan_id
```

### Arguments

[@db\_name =] 'db\_name'

The name of the database log shipped. The name must exist in **sysdatabases**. *db\_name* is **sysname**.

[@maintenance\_plan\_id =] *maintenance\_plan\_id*

The maintenance plan responsible for backing up the transaction log of this database. *maintenance\_plan\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_add\_log\_shipping\_database**.

### Examples

```
EXEC msdb.dbo.sp_add_log_shipping_database N'pubs'
```

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_log\_shipping\_plan

Creates a new log shipping plan. Inserts a row in the **log\_shipping\_plans** table.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_log_shipping_plan [ @plan_name = ] 'plan_name' ,  
  [ @description = ] 'description' ,  
  [ @source_server = ] 'source_server' ,  
  [ @source_dir = ] 'source_dir' ,  
  [ @destination_dir = ] 'destination_dir' ,  
  [ @history_retention_period = ] history_retention_period ,  
  [ @file_retention_period = ] file_retention_period ,  
  [ @copy_frequency = ] copy_frequency ,  
  [ @restore_frequency = ] restore_frequency ,  
  [ @plan_id = ] plan_id OUTPUT
```

### Arguments

[@plan\_name =] 'plan\_name'

Is the name of the plan. The name must be unique and cannot contain the percent (%) character. *plan\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@description =] 'description'

Is the description of the plan. *description* is **nvarchar(500)**, and the default is NULL.

[@source\_server =] 'source\_server'

Is the name of the source server. *source\_server* is **sysname**.

[@source\_dir =] 'source\_dir'

Is the full path to the directory from which the transaction log files will be copied. *source\_dir* is **nvarchar(500)**.

[@destination\_dir =] 'destination\_dir'

Is the directory in which the transaction log is to be copied. *destination\_dir* is

**nvarchar(500).**

**[@history\_retention\_period =]** *history\_retention\_period*

Is the length of time in minutes in which the history is retained in the **log\_shipping\_history** table before deletion. *history\_retention\_period* is **int**, with a default of 2,880 minutes (two days).

**[@file\_retention\_period =]** *file\_retention\_period*

Is the length of time in minutes in which the transaction log files are stored on the secondary server before deletion. *file\_retention\_period* is **int**, with a default of 2,880 minutes (two days).

**[@copy\_frequency =]** *copy\_frequency*

Is the frequency in minutes in which the plan is copied. *copy\_frequency* is **int**, with a default of five minutes.

**[@restore\_frequency =]** *restore\_frequency*

Is the frequency in minutes in which the restore job for this plan takes place. *restore\_frequency* is **int**, with a default of five minutes.

**[@plan\_id =]** *plan\_id* OUTPUT

Is the plan identification number assigned to the plan that was created successfully. *plan\_id* is an output variable of type **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_add\_log\_shipping\_plan** also can be used to create two jobs to perform the copy and load for this plan.

After **sp\_add\_log\_shipping\_plan** executes successfully, **sp\_add\_log\_shipping\_plan\_database** can be executed to add databases to the plan.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_add\_log\_shipping\_plan**.

## Examples

```
EXEC msdb.dbo.sp_add_log_shipping_plan
  @plan_name=N'Pubs database backup'
  @description= N'Log shipping the pubs database',
  @source_server= N'my_source',
  @source_dir= N'\\my_source\pubs_logshipping',
  @destination_dir= N'c:\logshipping\pubs',
  @history_retention_period= 60, -- 1 hour
  @file_retention_period= 1440, -- 1 day
  @copy_frequency= 10, -- copy files every 10 minutes
  @restore_frequency= 30 -- load files every 30 minutes
```

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_log\_shipping\_plan\_database

Adds a new database to an existing log shipping plan.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_log_shipping_plan_database { [ @plan_id = ] plan_id | [
@plan_name = ] 'plan_name' }
    { , [ @source_database = ] 'source_database' }
    { , [ @destination_database = ] 'destination_database' }
    [ , [ @load_delay = ] load_delay ]
    [ , [ @load_all = ] load_all ]
    [ , [ @copy_enabled = ] copy_enabled ]
    [ , [ @load_enabled = ] load_enabled ]
```

### Arguments

[@plan\_id =] *plan\_id*

Is the plan identification number to which the database will be added. *plan\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[@plan\_name =] '*plan\_name*'

Is the name of the plan to which the database will be added. *plan\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either the *plan\_id* or the *plan\_name* must be specified. Both cannot be specified at the same time.

[@source\_database =] '*source\_database*'

Is the name of the database on the source server. *source\_database* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@destination\_database =] '*destination\_database*'

Is the name of the destination database. *destination\_database* is **sysname**, with no default. The destination database must be unique in the **log\_shipping\_plan\_database** table.

[**@load\_delay** =] *load\_delay*

Is the length of time in minutes to wait before loading the transaction log. *load\_delay* is **int**, with a default of zero (0).

[**@load\_all** =] *load\_all*

Specifies that all newly copied transaction logs should be loaded when the job is run. If the value is set to zero (0), only one transaction log will be loaded when the job is run. If the value is one (1), all copied transaction logs will be loaded. *load\_all* is **bit**, with a default of one (1).

[**@copy\_enabled** =] *copy\_enabled*

Specifies whether a copy for this database will be executed. *copy\_enabled* is **bit**. The value of one (1) means a copy should be performed; zero (0) means no copy is made.

[**@load\_enabled** =] *load\_enabled*

Specifies whether a load of the transaction logs for this database should be performed. *load\_enabled* is **bit**. The value of one (1) means a load should be performed; zero (0) means no load is performed.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 failure

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_add\_log\_shipping\_plan\_database**.

## Examples

Note this example assumes that the 'Pubs database backup' plan already exists.

```
EXECUTE msdb.dbo.sp_add_log_shipping_plan_database
    @plan_name = N'Pubs database backup',
    @source_database = N'Pubs',
    @destination_database = N'pubs_standby',
```

@load\_delay = 60 — wait an hour before loading the transaction log

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_log\_shipping\_primary

Adds a new primary server to **log\_shipping primaries** table.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_log_shipping_primary { [ @primary_server_name = ]  
'primary_server_name' ,  
    { [ @primary_database_name = ] 'primary_database_name' }  
    [ , [ @maintenance_plan_id = ] maintenance_plan_id ]  
    [ , [ @backup_threshold = ] backup_threshold ]  
    [ , [ @threshold_alert = ] threshold_alert ]  
    [ , [ @threshold_alert_enabled = ] threshold_alert_enabled ]  
    [ , [ @planned_outage_start_time = ] planned_outage_start_time ]  
    [ , [ @planned_outage_end_time = ] planned_outage_end_time ]  
    [ , [ @planned_outage_weekday_mask = ] planned_outage_weekday_mask  
    ]  
    [ , [ @primary_id = ] primary_id OUTPUT ]
```

### Arguments

[@primary\_server\_name =] 'primary\_server\_name'

Is the name of the primary server. *primary\_server\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@primary\_database\_name =] 'primary\_database\_name'

Is the name of the database on the primary server. *primary\_database\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@maintenance\_plan\_id =] maintenance\_plan\_id

Is the ID of the maintenance plan that backs up the transaction log. *maintenance\_plan\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[@backup\_threshold =] backup\_threshold

Is the length of time, in minutes, after the last backup before a *threshold\_alert* error is raised. *backup\_threshold* is **int**, with a default of 60

minutes.

**[@threshold\_alert =]** *threshold\_alert*

Is the error raised when the backup threshold is exceeded. *threshold\_alert* is **int**, with a default of 14,420.

**[@threshold\_alert\_enabled =]** *threshold\_alert\_enabled*

Specifies whether an alert will be raised when *backup\_threshold* is exceeded. The value of one (1), the default, means that the alert will be raised. *threshold\_alert\_enabled* is **bit**.

**[@planned\_outage\_start\_time =]** *planned\_outage\_start\_time*

Is the time, in HHMMSS format, a planned outage starts. During a planned outage, alerts will not be raised if the backup threshold is exceeded. *planned\_outage\_start\_time* is **int**, with a default of zero (0).

**[@planned\_outage\_end\_time =]** *planned\_outage\_end\_time*

Is the time, in HHMMSS format, a planned outage ends. *planned\_outage\_end\_time* is **int**, with a default of zero (0).

**[@planned\_outage\_weekday\_mask =]** *planned\_outage\_weekday\_mask*

Is the day of the week that a planned outage occurs. *planned\_outage\_weekday\_mask* is **int**, with a default of zero (0). It can be one or more of the following values.

Value	Day
1	Sunday
2	Monday
4	Tuesday
8	Wednesday
16	Thursday
32	Friday
64	Saturday

**[@primary\_id =]** *primary\_id* **OUTPUT**

Is the unique ID for the new primary server and database pair. *primary\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**.

## **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## **Remarks**

To specify that a primary server should be monitored, execute **sp\_add\_log\_shipping\_primary** on the monitor server.

## **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_add\_log\_shipping\_primary**.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_log\_shipping\_secondary

Adds a secondary server to **log\_shipping\_secondaries** table.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_log_shipping_secondary { [ @primary_id = ] primary_id }
    { , [ @secondary_server_name = ] 'secondary_server_name' }
    { , [ @secondary_database_name = ] 'secondary_database_name' }
    [ , [ @secondary_plan_id = ] secondary_plan_id ]
    [ , [ @copy_enabled = ] copy_enabled ]
    [ , [ @load_enabled = ] load_enabled ]
    [ , [ @out_of_sync_threshold = ] out_of_sync_threshold ]
    [ , [ @threshold_alert = ] 'threshold_alert' ]
    [ , [ @threshold_alert_enabled = ] threshold_alert_enabled ]
    [ , [ @planned_outage_start_time = ] planned_outage_start_time ]
    [ , [ @planned_outage_end_time = ] planned_outage_end_time ]
    [ , [ @planned_outage_weekday_mask = ] planned_outage_weekday_mask
]
```

### Arguments

[**@primary\_id** =] *primary\_id*

Is the ID of the primary server. *primary\_id* is **int**, with no default.

[**@secondary\_server\_name** =] '*secondary\_server\_name*'

Is the name of the secondary server. *secondary\_server\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@secondary\_database\_name** =] '*secondary\_database\_name*'

Is the name of the secondary database. *secondary\_database\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@secondary\_plan\_id** =] *secondary\_plan\_id*

Is the ID of the log shipping plan on the secondary server. *secondary\_plan\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

**[@copy\_enabled =]** *copy\_enabled*

Specifies whether the copy for the database is enabled on the secondary server. The default value of one (1) means the copy is enabled; zero (0) means copy is not enabled. *copy\_enabled* is **bit**.

**[@load\_enabled =]** *load\_enabled*

Specifies whether the load for the database is enabled on the secondary server. The value of one (1), the default, means the load is enabled; zero (0) indicates it is not. *load\_enabled* is **bit**.

**[@out\_of\_sync\_threshold =]** *out\_of\_sync\_threshold*

Is the length of time, in minutes, after the last load before an error is raised. *out\_of\_sync\_threshold* is **int**, with a default of 60 minutes.

**[@threshold\_alert =]** '*threshold\_alert*'

Is the error raised when the out-of-sync threshold is exceeded. *threshold\_alert* is **int**, with a default of 14,421.

**[@threshold\_alert\_enabled =]** *threshold\_alert\_enabled*

Specifies whether an alert will be raised when an out-of-sync threshold is exceeded. The default value of one (1) means an alert will be raised; zero (0) means an alert will not be raised. *threshold\_alert\_enabled* is **bit**.

**[@planned\_outage\_start\_time =]** *planned\_outage\_start\_time*

Is the time in HHMMSS format that a planned outage begins. During a planned outage, alerts will not be raised if the out-of-sync threshold is exceeded. *planned\_outage\_start\_time* is **int**, with a default of zero (0).

**[@planned\_outage\_end\_time =]** *planned\_outage\_end\_time*

Is the time in HHMMSS format that the planned outage ends. *planned\_outage\_end\_time* is **int**, with a default of zero (0).

**[@planned\_outage\_weekday\_mask =]** *planned\_outage\_weekday\_mask*

Is the day of the week that a planned outage occurs. *planned\_outage\_weekday\_mask* is **int**, with a default of zero (0). It can be one or more of the following values.

---

<b>Value</b>	<b>Day</b>
1	Sunday
2	Monday
4	Tuesday
8	Wednesday
16	Thursday
32	Friday
64	Saturday

## **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## **Remarks**

This procedure is used to add a secondary database to an existing primary database.

## **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_add\_log\_shipping\_secondary**.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_maintenance\_plan

Adds a maintenance plan and returns the plan ID.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_maintenance_plan [ @plan_name = ] 'plan_name' ,  
    @plan_id = 'plan_id' OUTPUT
```

### Arguments

[@plan\_name =] 'plan\_name'

Specifies the name of the maintenance plan to be added. *plan\_name* is **varchar(128)**.

@plan\_id = 'plan\_id'

Specifies the ID of the maintenance plan. *plan\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_add\_maintenance\_plan** must be run from the **msdb** database and creates a new, but empty, maintenance plan. To add one or more databases and associate them with a job or jobs, execute **sp\_add\_maintenance\_plan\_db** and **sp\_add\_maintenance\_plan\_job**.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_add\_maintenance\_plan**.

### Examples

Create a maintenance plan called Myplan.

```
DECLARE @myplan_id UNIQUEIDENTIFIER
EXECUTE sp_add_maintenance_plan N'Myplan',@plan_id=@myplan_id
PRINT 'The id for the maintenance plan "Myplan" is:'+convert(varchar(36),@myplan_id)
GO
```

Success in creating the maintenance plan will return the plan ID.

'The id for the maintenance plan "Myplan" is:' FAD6F2AB-3571-11D3-9471-005004700098

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_maintenance\_plan\_db

Associates a database with a maintenance plan.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_maintenance_plan_db [ @plan_id = ] 'plan_id' ,  
  [ @db_name = ] 'database_name'
```

### Arguments

[@plan\_id =] 'plan\_id'

Specifies the plan ID of the maintenance plan. *plan\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, and must be a valid ID.

[@db\_name =] 'database\_name'

Specifies the name of the database to be added to the maintenance plan. The database must be created or exist prior to its addition to the plan. *database\_name* is **sysname**.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_add\_maintenance\_plan\_db** must be run from the **msdb** database.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_add\_maintenance\_plan\_db**.

### Examples

This example adds the **Northwind** database to the maintenance plan created in **sp\_add\_maintenance\_plan**.

Execute sp\_add\_maintenance\_plan\_db N'FAD6F2AB-3571-11D3-9E

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_maintenance\_plan\_job

Associates a maintenance plan with an existing job.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_maintenance_plan_job [ @plan_id = ] 'plan_id'  
, [ @job_id = ] 'job_id'
```

### Arguments

[@plan\_id =] 'plan\_id'

Specifies the ID of the maintenance plan. *plan\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, and must be a valid ID.

[@job\_id =] 'job\_id'

Specifies the ID of the job to be associated with the maintenance plan. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, and must be a valid ID. To create a job or jobs, execute **sp\_add\_job**, or use SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_add\_maintenance\_plan\_job** must be run from the **msdb** database.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_add\_maintenance\_plan\_job**.

### Examples

This example adds the job "B8FCECB1-E22C-11D2-AA64-00C04F688EAE" to the maintenance plan created with **sp\_add\_maintenance\_plan\_job**.

```
EXECUTE sp_add_maintenance_plan_job N'FAD6F2AB-3571-11D5
```

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addmessage

Adds a new error message to the **sysmessages** table.

### Syntax

```
sp_addmessage [ @msgnum = ] msg_id , [ @severity = ] severity ,  
  [ @msgtext = ] 'msg'  
  [ , [ @lang = ] 'language' ]  
  [ , [ @with_log = ] 'with_log' ]  
  [ , [ @replace = ] 'replace' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@msgnum** =] *msg\_id*

Is the ID of the message. *msg\_id* is **int**, with a default of NULL. Acceptable values for user-defined error messages start with 50001. The combination of *msg\_id* and *language* must be unique; an error is returned if the ID already exists for the specified language.

[**@severity** =] *severity*

Is the severity level of the error. *severity* is **smallint**, with a default of NULL. Valid levels are from 1 through 25. Only the system administrator can add a message with a severity level from 19 through 25.

[**@msgtext** =] '*msg*'

Is the text of the error message. *msg* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

[**@lang** =] '*language*'

Is the language for this message. *language* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Because multiple languages can be installed on the same server, *language* specifies the language in which each message is written. When *language* is omitted, the language is the default language for the session.

[**@with\_log** =] '*with\_log*'

Is whether the message is to be written to the Microsoft® Windows NT® application log when it occurs. *with\_log* is **varchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. If **true**, the error is always written to the Windows NT application log. If **false**, the error is not always written to the Windows NT application log but can be written, depending on how the error was raised. Only members of the **sysadmin** server role can use this option.

**Note** If a message is written to the Windows NT application log, it is also written to the Microsoft SQL Server™ error log file.

[**@replace** =] '*replace*'

If specified as the string **REPLACE**, an existing error message is overwritten with new message text and severity level. *replace* is **varchar(7)**, with a default of NULL. This option must be specified if *msg\_id* already exists. If you replace a U.S. English message, the severity level is replaced for all messages in all other languages that have the same *msg\_id*.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

For localization, the U.S. English version of a message must already exist before the message in another language can be added. The severity of the messages must match.

When localizing messages that contain parameters, use parameter numbers that correspond to the parameters in the original message. Insert an exclamation point (!) after each parameter number.

Original message	Localized message
'Original message param 1: %s, param 2: %d'	'Localized message param 1: %1!, param 2: %2!'

---

Because of language syntax differences, the parameter numbers in the localized message may not occur in the same sequence as in the original message.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **serveradmin** fixed server roles can execute this procedure.

## Examples

### A. Define a custom message

This example adds a custom message to **sysmessages**.

```
USE master
EXEC sp_addmessage 50001, 16,
    N'Percentage expects a value between 20 and 100.
    Please reexecute with a more appropriate value.'
```

### B. Add a message in two languages

This example first adds a message in U.S. English and then adds the same message in French.

```
USE master
EXEC sp_addmessage @msgnum = 60000, @severity = 16,
    @msgtext = N'The item named %s already exists in %s.',
    @lang = 'us_english'
```

```
EXEC sp_addmessage @msgnum = 60000, @severity = 16,
    @msgtext = N'L"élément nommé %1! existe déjà dans %2!",
    @lang = 'French'
```

## See Also

[Error Message Severity Levels](#)

[RAISERROR](#)

[sp\\_altermessage](#)

[sp\\_dropmessage](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_notification

Sets up a notification for an alert.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_notification [ @alert_name = ] 'alert' ,  
  [ @operator_name = ] 'operator' ,  
  [ @notification_method = ] notification_method
```

### Arguments

[@alert\_name =] 'alert'

Is the alert for this notification. *alert* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@operator\_name =] 'operator'

Is the operator to be notified when the alert occurs. *operator* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@notification\_method =] *notification\_method*

Is the method by which the operator is notified. *notification\_method* is **tinyint**, with no default. *notification\_method* can be one or more of these values combined with an **OR** logical operator.

Value	Description
1	E-mail
2	Pager
4	<b>net send</b>

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

## Remarks

**sp\_add\_notification** must be run from the **msdb** database.

SQL Server Enterprise Manager provides an easy, graphical way to manage the entire alerting system. Using SQL Server Enterprise Manager is the recommended way to configure your alert infrastructure.

To send a notification in response to an alert, you must first configure Microsoft® SQL Server™ Agent to send mail. For more information, see [Configuring the SQLServerAgent Service](#).

If a failure occurs when sending an e-mail message or pager notification, the failure is reported in the SQL Server Agent service error log.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_add\_notification**.

## Examples

This example adds an e-mail notification for the specified alert (Test Alert).

**Note** This example assumes that Test Alert already exists and that **stevenb** is a valid operator name.

```
USE msdb
```

```
GO
```

```
EXEC sp_add_notification 'Test Alert', 'stevenb', 1
```

## See Also

[sp\\_delete\\_notification](#)

[sp\\_help\\_notification](#)

[sp\\_update\\_notification](#)

## System Stored Procedures

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_operator

Creates an operator (notification recipient) for use with alerts and jobs.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_operator [ @name = ] 'name'  
    [ , [ @enabled = ] enabled ]  
    [ , [ @email_address = ] 'email_address' ]  
    [ , [ @pager_address = ] 'pager_address' ]  
    [ , [ @weekday_pager_start_time = ] weekday_pager_start_time ]  
    [ , [ @weekday_pager_end_time = ] weekday_pager_end_time ]  
    [ , [ @saturday_pager_start_time = ] saturday_pager_start_time ]  
    [ , [ @saturday_pager_end_time = ] saturday_pager_end_time ]  
    [ , [ @sunday_pager_start_time = ] sunday_pager_start_time ]  
    [ , [ @sunday_pager_end_time = ] sunday_pager_end_time ]  
    [ , [ @pager_days = ] pager_days ]  
    [ , [ @netsend_address = ] 'netsend_address' ]  
    [ , [ @category_name = ] 'category' ]
```

### Arguments

[@name =] 'name'

Is the name of an operator (notification recipient). This name must be unique and cannot contain the percent (%) character. *name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@enabled =] *enabled*

Indicates the current status of the operator. *enabled* is **tinyint**, with a default of 1 (enabled). If **0**, the operator is not enabled and does not receive notifications.

[@email\_address =] 'email\_address'

Is the e-mail address of the operator. This string is passed directly to the e-mail system. *email\_address* is **nvarchar(100)**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** If *email\_address* or *pager\_address* is a physical address ('SMTP:jdoe@xyz.com') rather than an alias ('jdoe'), the value must be enclosed in square brackets: '[SMTP:jdoe@xyz.com]'.

**[@pager\_address =]** '*pager\_address*'

Is the pager address of the operator. This string is passed directly to the e-mail system. *pager\_address* is **nchar(100)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@weekday\_pager\_start\_time =]** *weekday\_pager\_start\_time*

Is the time after which Microsoft® SQL Server™ Agent sends pager notification to the specified operator on the weekdays, from Monday through Friday. *weekday\_pager\_start\_time* is **int**, with a default of 090000, which indicates 9:00 A.M. on a 24-hour clock, and must be entered using the form HHMMSS.

**[@weekday\_pager\_end\_time =]** *weekday\_pager\_end\_time*

Is the time after which SQLServerAgent service no longer sends pager notification to the specified operator on the weekdays, from Monday through Friday. *weekday\_pager\_end\_time* is **int**, with a default of 180000, which indicates 6:00 P.M. on a 24-hour clock, and must be entered using the form HHMMSS.

**[@saturday\_pager\_start\_time =]** *saturday\_pager\_start\_time*

Is the time after which SQL Server Agent service sends pager notification to the specified operator on Saturdays. *saturday\_pager\_start\_time* is **int**, with a default of 090000, which indicates 9:00 A.M. on a 24-hour clock, and must be entered using the form HHMMSS.

**[@saturday\_pager\_end\_time =]** *saturday\_pager\_end\_time*

Is the time after which SQLServerAgent service no longer sends pager notification to the specified operator on Saturdays. *saturday\_pager\_end\_time* is **int**, with a default of 180000, which indicates 6:00 P.M. on a 24-hour clock, and must be entered using the form HHMMSS.

**[@sunday\_pager\_start\_time =]** *sunday\_pager\_start\_time*

Is the time after which SQLServerAgent service sends pager notification to the specified operator on Sundays. *sunday\_pager\_start\_time* is **int**, with a

default of 090000, which indicates 9:00 A.M. on a 24-hour clock, and must be entered using the form HHMMSS.

**[@sunday\_pager\_end\_time =]** *sunday\_pager\_end\_time*

Is the time after which SQLServerAgent service no longer sends pager notification to the specified operator on Sundays. *sunday\_pager\_end\_time* is **int**, with a default of 180000, which indicates 6:00 P.M. on a 24-hour clock, and must be entered using the form HHMMSS.

**[@pager\_days =]** *pager\_days*

Is a number that indicates the days that the operator is available for pages (subject to the specified start/end times). *pager\_days* is **tinyint**, with a default of 0 indicating the operator is never available to receive a page. Valid values are from 0 through 127. *pager\_days* is calculated by adding the individual values for the required days. For example, from Monday through Friday is  $2+4+8+16+32 = 62$ .

Value	Description
1	Sunday
2	Monday
4	Tuesday
8	Wednesday
16	Thursday
32	Friday
64	Saturday

**[@netsend\_address =]** '*netsend\_address*'

Is the network address of the operator to whom the network message is sent. *netsend\_address* is **nvarchar(100)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@category\_name =]** '*category*'

Is the name of the category for this alert. *category* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

**sp\_add\_operator** must be run from the **msdb** database.

Paging is supported by the e-mail system, which must have an e-mail-to-pager capability if you want to use paging.

SQL Server Enterprise Manager provides an easy, graphical way to manage jobs, and is the recommended way to create and manage the job infrastructure.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_add\_operator**.

## Examples

This example sets up the operator information for **janetl**. The operator information is enabled, and she is to be notified by pager from Monday through Friday from 8 A.M. to 5 P.M.

```
use msdb
```

```
exec sp_add_operator @name = 'Janet Leverling',  
    @enabled = 1,  
    @email_address = 'janetl',  
    @pager_address = '5673219@mypagerco.com',  
    @weekday_pager_start_time = 080000,  
    @weekday_pager_end_time = 170000,  
    @pager_days = 62
```

## See Also

[sp\\_delete\\_operator](#)

[sp\\_help\\_operator](#)

[sp\\_update\\_operator](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addremotelogin

Adds a new remote login ID on the local server, allowing remote servers to connect and execute remote procedure calls.

### Syntax

```
sp_addremotelogin [ @remoteserver = ] 'remoteserver'  
    [ , [ @loginame = ] 'login' ]  
    [ , [ @remotename = ] 'remote_name' ]
```

### Arguments

[@remoteserver =] 'remoteserver'

Is the name of the remote server that the remote login applies to. *remoteserver* is **sysname**, with no default. If only *remoteserver* is given, all users on *remoteserver* are mapped to existing logins of the same name on the local server. The server must be known to the local server (added using **sp\_addserver**). When users on *remoteserver* connect to the local server running Microsoft® SQL Server™ to execute a remote stored procedure, they connect as the local login that matches their own login on *remoteserver*. *remoteserver* is the server that initiates the remote procedure call.

[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the login ID of the user on the local SQL Server. *login* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. *login* must already exist on the local SQL Server. If *login* is specified, all users on *remoteserver* are mapped to that specific local login. When users on *remoteserver* connect to the local SQL Server to execute a remote stored procedure, they connect as *login*.

[@remotename =] 'remote\_name'

Is the login ID of the user on the remote server. *remote\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. *remote\_name* must exist on *remoteserver*. If *remote\_name* is specified, the specific user *remote\_name* is mapped to *login* on the local server. When *remote\_name* on *remoteserver* connects to the local SQL Server to execute a remote stored procedure, it connects as *login*.

The login ID of *remote\_name* can be different from the login ID on the remote server, *login*.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

To execute distributed queries, use **sp\_addlinkedsevrlogin**.

Every remote login entry has a status. The default status is **not trusted**. When a remote login with **not trusted** status is received, SQL Server checks the password. To not have the password checked, use **sp\_remoteoption** to change the status to **trusted**.

**sp\_addremotelogin** cannot be used inside a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **securityadmin** fixed server roles can execute **sp\_addremotelogin**.

## Examples

### A. Map one to one

This example maps remote names to local names when the remote server **Accounts** and local server have the same user logins.

```
EXEC sp_addremotelogin 'ACCOUNTS'
```

### B. Map many to one

This example creates an entry that maps all users from the remote server **Accounts** to the local login ID **Albert**.

```
EXEC sp_addremotelogin 'ACCOUNTS', 'Albert'
```

### C. Use explicit one-to-one mapping

This example maps a remote login from the remote user **Chris** on the remote server **Accounts** to the local user **salesmgr**.

```
EXEC sp_addremotelogin 'ACCOUNTS', 'salesmgr', 'Chris'
```

## See Also

[Security for Remote Servers](#)

[sp\\_addlinkedsrvlogin](#)

[sp\\_addlogin](#)

[sp\\_addserver](#)

[sp\\_dropremotelogin](#)

[sp\\_grantlogin](#)

[sp\\_helpremotelogin](#)

[sp\\_helpserver](#)

[sp\\_remoteoption](#)

[sp\\_revokelogin](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addrole

Creates a new Microsoft® SQL Server™ role in the current database.

### Syntax

```
sp_addrole [ @rolename = ] 'role'  
    [ , [ @ownername = ] 'owner' ]
```

### Arguments

[@rolename =] 'role'

Is the name of the new role. *role* is **sysname**, with no default. *role* must be a valid identifier and must not already exist in the current database.

[@ownername =] 'owner'

Is the owner of the new role. *owner* is **sysname**, with a default of **dbo**. *owner* must be a user or role in the current database. When specifying Microsoft Windows NT® users, specify the name the Windows NT user is known by in the database (added using **sp\_grantdbaccess**).

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

SQL Server roles can contain from 1 to 128 characters, including letters, symbols, and numbers. However, roles cannot:

- Contain a backslash character (\).
- Be NULL, or an empty string (").

After adding a role, use **sp\_addrolemember** to add security accounts as members of the role. When using the GRANT, DENY, or REVOKE statements

to apply permissions to the role, members of the role inherit the permissions as if the permissions were applied directly to their accounts.

**Note** It is not possible to create new fixed server roles. Roles can only be created at the database level.

**sp\_addrole** cannot be used inside a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, and the **db\_securityadmin** and **db\_owner** fixed database roles can execute **sp\_addrole**.

## Examples

This example adds the new role called **Managers** to the current database.

```
EXEC sp_addrole 'Managers'
```

## See Also

[Creating User-Defined SQL Server Database Roles](#)

[sp\\_addrolemember](#)

[sp\\_droprole](#)

[sp\\_helprole](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addrolemember

Adds a security account as a member of an existing Microsoft® SQL Server™ database role in the current database.

### Syntax

```
sp_addrolemember [ @rolename = ] 'role' ,  
  [ @membername = ] 'security_account'
```

### Arguments

[@rolename =] 'role'

Is the name of the SQL Server role in the current database. *role* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@membername =] 'security\_account'

Is the security account being added to the role. *security\_account* is **sysname**, with no default. *security\_account* can be any valid SQL Server user, SQL Server role, or any Microsoft Windows NT® user or group granted access to the current database. When adding Windows NT users or groups, specify the name that the Windows NT user or group is known by in the database (added using **sp\_grantdbaccess**).

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

When using **sp\_addrolemember** to add a security account to a role, any permissions applied to the role are inherited by the new member.

When adding a SQL Server role as a member of another SQL Server role, you cannot create circular roles. For example, **MyRole** cannot be added as a member of **YourRole** if **YourRole** is already a member of **MyRole**. Additionally, you cannot add a fixed database or fixed server role, or **dbo** to other roles. For

example, the **db\_owner** fixed database role cannot be added as a member of the user-defined role **YourRole**.

Only use **sp\_addrolemember** to add a member to a SQL Server role. Use **sp\_addsrvrolemember** to add a member to a fixed server role. Adding a member to a Windows NT® group in SQL Server is not possible.

**sp\_addrolemember** cannot be used inside a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_addrolemember** to add a member to fixed database roles. Role owners can execute **sp\_addrolemember** to add a member to any SQL Server role they own. Members of the **db\_securityadmin** fixed database role can add users to any user-defined role.

## Examples

### A. Add a Windows NT user

This example adds the Windows NT user **Corporate\JeffL** to the **Sales** database as user **Jeff**. **Jeff** is then added to the **Sales\_Managers** role in the **Sales** database.

**Note** Because **Corporate\JeffL** is known as the user **Jeff** in the **Sales** database, the username **Jeff** must be specified using **sp\_addrolemember**.

```
USE Sales
```

```
GO
```

```
EXEC sp_grantdbaccess 'Corporate\JeffL', 'Jeff'
```

```
GO
```

```
EXEC sp_addrolemember 'Sales_Managers', 'Jeff'
```

### B. Add a SQL Server user

This example adds the SQL Server user **Michael** to the **Engineering** role in the current database.

```
EXEC sp_addrolemember 'Engineering', 'Michael'
```

## **See Also**

[Adding a Member to a SQL Server Database Role](#)

[sp\\_addsrvrolemember](#)

[sp\\_droprolemember](#)

[sp\\_grantdbaccess](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addserver

Defines a remote server or the name of the local Microsoft® SQL Server™. **sp\_addserver** is provided for backward compatibility. Use **sp\_addlinkedserver**.

### Syntax

```
sp_addserver [ @server = ] 'server'  
    [ , [ @local = ] 'local' ]  
    [ , [ @duplicate_ok = ] 'duplicate_OK' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@server** =] '*server*'

Is the name of the server. Server names must be unique and follow the rules for Microsoft Windows NT® computer names, although spaces are not allowed. *server* is **sysname**, with no default.

With multiple instances of SQL Server, *server* may be *servername\instancename*.

[**@local** =] '**LOCAL**'

Specifies whether the server that is being added is a local or remote server. **@local** is **varchar(10)**, with a default of NULL. Specifying **@local** as **LOCAL** defines **@server** as the name of the local server and causes the @@SERVERNAME function to return *server*. (The Setup program sets this variable to the computer name during installation. It is recommended that the name not be changed. By default, the computer name is the way users connect to SQL Server without requiring additional configuration.) The local definition takes effect only after the server is shut down and restarted. Only one local server can be defined in each server.

[**@duplicate\_ok** =] '*duplicate\_OK*'

Specifies whether or not a duplicate server name is allowed. **@duplicate\_OK** is **varchar(13)**, with a default of NULL. **@duplicate\_OK** can only have the value **duplicate\_OK** or NULL. If **duplicate\_OK** is

specified and the server name that is being added already exists, then no error is raised. **@local** must be specified if named parameters are not used.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

To execute a stored procedure on a remote server (remote procedure calls) running an earlier version of SQL Server, add the remote server using **sp\_addserver**. To execute a stored procedure (or any distributed query) on a remote server running SQL Server version 7.0, use **sp\_addlinkedserver** to add the server.

To set or clear server options, use **sp\_serveroption**.

**sp\_addserver** cannot be used inside a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Only members of the **setupadmin** and **sysadmin** fixed server roles can execute **sp\_addserver**.

## Examples

This example creates an entry for the remote the server **ACCOUNTS** on the local server.

```
sp_addserver 'ACCOUNTS'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addlinkedserver](#)

[sp\\_addremotelogin](#)

[sp\\_dropremotelogin](#)

[sp\\_dropserver](#)

[sp\\_helpremotelogin](#)

[sp\\_helpserver](#)

[sp\\_serveroption](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addsrvrolemember

Adds a login as a member of a fixed server role.

### Syntax

```
sp_addsrvrolemember [ @loginame = ] 'login'  
    , [ @rolename = ] 'role'
```

### Arguments

[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the name of the login being added to the fixed server role. *login* is **sysname**, with no default. *login* can be a Microsoft® SQL Server™ login or a Microsoft Windows NT® user account. If the Windows NT login has not already been granted access to SQL Server, access is granted automatically.

[@rolename =] 'role'

Is the name of the fixed server role in which the login is being added. *role* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL, and must be one of these values:

- **sysadmin**
- **securityadmin**
- **serveradmin**
- **setupadmin**
- **processadmin**
- **diskadmin**

- **dbcreator**
- **bulkadmin**

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

When a login is added to a fixed server role, the login gains the permissions associated with that fixed server role.

The role membership of the **sa** login cannot be changed.

Use **sp\_addrolemember** to add a member to a fixed database or user-defined role.

**sp\_addsrvrolemember** stored procedure cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can add members to any fixed server role. Members of a fixed server role can execute **sp\_addsrvrolemember** to add members only to the same fixed server role.

## Examples

This example adds the Windows NT user **Corporate\HelenS** to the **sysadmin** fixed server role.

```
EXEC sp_addsrvrolemember 'Corporate\HelenS', 'sysadmin'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addrolemember](#)

[sp\\_dropsrvrolemember](#)

## System Stored Procedures

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_addtask**

Creates a scheduled task.

**sp\_addtask** is provided for backward compatibility only. For more information about the replacement procedures for Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0, see [SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details](#).

**IMPORTANT** For more information about syntax used in earlier versions of SQL Server, see the *Microsoft SQL Server Transact-SQL Reference* for version 6.x.

### **Remarks**

If you create a task by using **sp\_addtask**, the task can be deleted only by **sp\_droptask**. For task management, use SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

### **Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

### **See Also**

[sp\\_droptask](#)

[sp\\_helphistory](#)

[sp\\_helptask](#)

[sp\\_purgehistory](#)

[sp\\_updatetask](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addtype

Creates a user-defined data type.

### Syntax

```
sp_addtype [ @typename = ] type,  
  [ @phystype = ] system_data_type  
  [ , [ @nulltype = ] 'null_type' ]  
  [ , [ @owner = ] 'owner_name' ]
```

### Arguments

[@typename =] *type*

Is the name of the user-defined data type. Data type names must follow the rules for identifiers and must be unique in each database. *type* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@phystype =] *system\_data\_type*

Is the physical, or Microsoft® SQL Server™-supplied, data type (**decimal**, **int**, and so on) on which the user-defined data type is based. *system\_data\_type* is **sysname**, with no default, and can be one of these values:

'binary( n )'	<b>image</b>	<b>smalldatetime</b>
<b>Bit</b>	<b>int</b>	<b>smallint</b>
'char( n )'	'nchar( n )'	<b>text</b>
<b>Datetime</b>	<b>ntext</b>	<b>tinyint</b>
<b>Decimal</b>	<b>numeric</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>
'decimal[ ( p [ , s ] ) ]'	'numeric[ ( p [ , s ] ) ]'	'varbinary( n )'
<b>Float</b>	'nvarchar( n )'	'varchar( n )'
'float( n )'	<b>real</b>	

Quotation marks are required around all parameters that have embedded

blank spaces or punctuation marks. For more information about available data types, see [Data Types](#).

*n*

Is a nonnegative integer indicating the length for the chosen data type.

*p*

Is a nonnegative integer indicating the maximum total number of decimal digits that can be stored, both to the left and to the right of the decimal point. For more information, see [decimal and numeric](#).

*s*

Is a nonnegative integer indicating the maximum number of decimal digits that can be stored to the right of the decimal point, and it must be less than or equal to the precision. For more information, see "**decimal** and **numeric**" in this volume.

**[@nulltype =]** '*null\_type*'

Indicates the way the user-defined data type handles null values. *null\_type* is **varchar(8)**, with a default of NULL, and must be enclosed in single quotation marks ('NULL', 'NOT NULL', or 'NONULL'). If *null\_type* is not explicitly defined by **sp\_addtype**, it is set to the current default nullability. Use the GETANSINULL system function to determine the current default nullability, which can be adjusted by using the SET statement or **sp\_dboption**. Nullability should be explicitly defined.

**Note** The *null\_type* parameter only defines the default nullability for this data type. If nullability is explicitly defined when the user-defined data type is used during table creation, it takes precedence over the defined nullability. For more information, see [ALTER TABLE](#) and [CREATE TABLE](#).

**[@owner =]** '*owner\_name*'

Specifies the owner or creator of the new data type. *owner\_name* is **sysname**. When not specified, *owner\_name* is the current user.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

A user-defined data type name must be unique in the database, but user-defined data types with different names can have the same definition.

Executing **sp\_addtype** creates a user-defined data type and adds it to the **systypes** system table for a specific database, unless **sp\_addtype** is executed with **master** as the current database. If the user-defined data type must be available in all new user-defined databases, add it to **model**. After a user data type is created, you can use it in CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE, as well as bind defaults and rules to the user-defined data type.

User-defined data types cannot be defined using the SQL Server **timestamp** data type.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

### A. Create a user-defined data type that does not allow null values

This example creates a user-defined data type named **ssn** (social security number) that is based on the SQL Server-supplied **varchar** data type. The **ssn** data type is used for columns holding 11-digit social security numbers (999-99-9999). The column cannot be NULL.

Notice that **varchar(11)** is enclosed in single quotation marks because it contains punctuation (parentheses).

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_addtype ssn, 'VARCHAR(11)', 'NOT NULL'
```

### B. Create a user-defined data type that allows null values

This example creates a user-defined data type (based on **datetime**) named **birthday** that allows null values.

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_addtype birthday, datetime, 'NULL'
```

### **C. Create additional user-defined data types**

This example creates two additional user-defined data types, **telephone** and **fax**, for both domestic and international telephone and fax numbers.

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_addtype telephone, 'varchar(24)', 'NOT NULL'
```

```
EXEC sp_addtype fax, 'varchar(24)', 'NULL'
```

### **See Also**

[CREATE DEFAULT](#)

[CREATE RULE](#)

[sp\\_bindefault](#)

[sp\\_bindrule](#)

[sp\\_droptype](#)

[sp\\_rename](#)

[sp\\_unbindefault](#)

[sp\\_unbindrule](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_targetservergroup

Adds the specified server group.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_targetservergroup [ @name = ] 'name'
```

### Arguments

[@name =] 'name'

Is the name of the server group to create. *name* is **sysname**, with no default. *name* cannot contain commas.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

### Remarks

Target server groups provide an easy way to target a job at a collection of target servers. For more information, see "**sp\_apply\_job\_to\_targets**" in this volume.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute this procedure.

### Examples

This example creates the target server group named Servers Processing Customer Orders.

```
USE msdb
```

EXEC sp\_add\_targetservergroup 'Servers Processing Customer Orders

## **See Also**

[sp\\_delete\\_targetservergroup](#)

[sp\\_help\\_targetservergroup](#)

[sp\\_update\\_targetservergroup](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addumpdevice

Adds a backup device to Microsoft® SQL Server™.

### Syntax

```
sp_addumpdevice [ @devtype = ] 'device_type' ,  
  [ @logicalname = ] 'logical_name' ,  
  [ @physicalname = ] 'physical_name'  
  [ , { [ @cntrltype = ] controller_type  
        | [ @devstatus = ] 'device_status'  
        }  
  ]
```

### Arguments

[@devtype =] 'device\_type',

Is the type of backup device. *device\_type* is **varchar(20)**, with no default, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>disk</b>	Hard disk file as a backup device.
<b>pipe</b>	Named pipe.
<b>tape</b>	Any tape devices supported by Microsoft Windows NT®. If <i>device</i> is <b>tape</b> , <b>noskip</b> is the default.

[@logicalname =] 'logical\_name'

Is the logical name of the backup device used in the BACKUP and RESTORE statements. *logical\_name* is **sysname**, with no default, and cannot be NULL.

[@physicalname =] 'physical\_name'

Is the physical name of the backup device. Physical names must follow the

rules for operating-system file names or universal naming conventions for network devices, and must include a full path. *physical\_name* is **nvarchar(260)**, with no default value, and cannot be NULL.

When creating a backup device on a remote network location, be sure that the name under which SQL Server was started has appropriate write capabilities on the remote computer.

If you are adding a tape device, this parameter must be the physical name assigned to the local tape device by Windows NT®, for example, \\.\TAPE0 for the first tape device on the computer. The tape device must be attached to the server computer; it cannot be used remotely. Enclose names containing nonalphanumeric characters in quotation marks.

**[@cntrltype =]** *controller\_type*

Is not required when creating backup devices. It is acceptable to supply this parameter for scripts, but SQL Server ignores it. *controller\_type* is **smallint**, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
2	Use when <i>device_type</i> is <b>disk</b> .
5	Use when <i>device_type</i> is <b>tape</b> .
6	Use when <i>device_type</i> is <b>pipe</b> .

**[@devstatus =]** '*device\_status*'

Is whether ANSI tape labels are read (noskip) or ignored (skip). *device\_status* is **varchar(40)**, with a default value of noskip.

**Note** Either specify *controller\_type* or *device\_status*, but not both.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

**sp\_addumpdevice** adds a backup device to the **master.dbo.sysdevices** table. It can then be referred to logically in BACKUP and RESTORE statements.

Ownership and permissions problems can interfere with the use of disk or file backup devices. Make sure that appropriate file permissions are given to the account under which SQL Server was started.

SQL Server supports tape backups to tape devices that are supported by Windows NT. For more information about Windows NT-supported tape devices, see the hardware compatibility list for Windows NT. To view the tape devices available on the computer, use SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

Use only the recommended tapes for the specific tape drive (as suggested by the drive manufacturer). If you are using DAT drives, use computer-grade DAT tapes (Digital Data Storage-DDS).

**sp\_addumpdevice** cannot be executed inside a transaction.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **diskadmin** fixed server roles can execute this procedure.

## Examples

### A. Add a disk dump device

This example adds a disk backup device named MYDISKDUMP, with the physical name C:\Dump\Dump1.bak.

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_addumpdevice 'disk', 'mydiskdump', 'c:\dump\dump1.bak'
```

### B. Add a network disk backup device

This example shows a remote disk backup device. The name under which SQL Server was started must have permissions to that remote file.

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_addumpdevice 'disk', 'networkdevice',  
  '\\servername\sharename\path\filename.ext'
```

### **C. Add a tape backup device**

This example adds the **TAPEDUMP1** device with the physical name \\.\Tape0.

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_addumpdevice 'tape', 'tapedump1',  
  '\\.\tape0'
```

### **See Also**

[BACKUP](#)

[RESTORE](#)

[sp\\_dropdevice](#)

[sp\\_helpdevice](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_targetsvrgrp\_member

Adds the specified target server to the specified target server group.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_targetsvrgrp_member [ @group_name = ] 'group_name' ,  
  [ @server_name = ] 'server_name'
```

### Arguments

[@group\_name =] 'group\_name'

Is the name of the group. *group\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@server\_name =] 'server\_name'

Is the name of the server that should be added to the specified group. *server\_name* is **nvarchar(30)**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

### Remarks

A target server can be a member of more than one target server group.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute this procedure.

### Examples

This example adds the group Servers Maintaining Customer Information and

adds the **LONDON1** server to that group.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_add_targetsvrgrp_member 'Servers Maintaining Customer Ir
```

### **See Also**

[sp\\_delete\\_targetsvrgrp\\_member](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_adduser

Adds a security account for a new user in the current database. This procedure is included for backward compatibility. Use **sp\_grantdbaccess**.

### Syntax

```
sp_adduser [ @loginame = ] 'login'  
    [ , [ @name_in_db = ] 'user' ]  
    [ , [ @grpname = ] 'group' ]
```

### Arguments

[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the name of the user's login. *login* is **sysname**, with no default. *login* must be an existing Microsoft® SQL Server™ login or Microsoft Windows NT® user.

[@name\_in\_db =] 'user'

Is the name for the new user. *user* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If *user* is not specified, the name of the user defaults to the *login* name. Specifying *user* gives the new user a name in the database different from the login ID on SQL Server.

[@grpname =] 'group'

Is the group or role that the new user automatically becomes a member of. *group* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. *group* must be a valid group or role in the current database. Microsoft SQL Server version 7.0 uses roles instead of groups.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

SQL Server usernames can contain from 1 to 128 characters, including letters, symbols, and numbers. However, usernames cannot:

- Contain a backslash character (\).
- Be NULL, or an empty string (").

After a user has been added, use the GRANT, DENY, and REVOKE statements to define the permissions controlling the activities performed by the user.

Use **sp\_helplogin** to display a list of valid login names.

Use **sp\_helprole** to display a list of the valid role names. When specifying a role, the user automatically gains the permissions that are defined for the role. If a role is not specified, the user gains the permissions granted to the default **public** role. To add a user to a role, a value for *username* must be supplied (*username* can be the same as *login\_id*.)

To access a database, a login must be granted access by using **sp\_adduser** or **sp\_grantdbaccess**, or the **guest** security account must exist in the database.

**sp\_adduser** cannot be executed inside a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Only the **dbo** and members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_adduser**.

## Examples

### A. Add a user

This example adds the user **Victoria** to the existing **fort\_mudge** role in the current database, using the existing login **Victoria**.

```
EXEC sp_adduser 'Victoria', 'Victoria', 'fort_mudge'
```

### B. Add a username with the same login ID

This example adds the default username **Margaret** to the current database for

the login **Margaret**, which belongs to the default **public** role.

```
EXEC sp_adduser 'Margaret'
```

### **C. Add a user who uses a different username**

This example adds the **Haroldq** login to the current database with a username of **Harold**, which belongs to the **fort\_mudge** role.

```
EXEC sp_adduser 'Haroldq', 'Harold', 'fort_mudge'
```

### **See Also**

[sp\\_addrole](#)

[sp\\_dropuser](#)

[sp\\_grantdbaccess](#)

[sp\\_grantlogin](#)

[sp\\_helpuser](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_altermessage

Alters the state of a **sysmessages** error.

### Syntax

```
sp_altermessage [ @message_id = ] message_number  
    , [ @parameter = ] 'write_to_log'  
    , [ @parameter_value = ] 'value'
```

### Arguments

[@message\_id =] *message\_number*

Is the **sysmessages** error or message number to alter. *message\_number* is **int**, with no default.

[@parameter =] 'write\_to\_log'

Indicates that the message is written to the Microsoft® Windows NT® application log. *write\_to\_log* is **sysname**, with no default value. If *write\_to\_log* is **WITH\_LOG**, the message is written to the Microsoft Windows NT log when it occurs.

**Note** If a message is written to the Windows NT application log, it is also written to the Microsoft SQL Server™ error log file.

[@parameter\_value =] 'value'

Is whether the error is written to the Windows NT application log. *value* is **varchar(5)**, with no default. If **true**, the error is always written to the Windows NT application log. If **false**, the error is not always written to the Windows NT application log but can be written, depending on how the error was raised.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

The effect of **sp\_altermessage** with the WITH\_LOG option is similar to that of the RAISERROR WITH LOG parameter, except that **sp\_altermessage** changes the logging behavior of an existing message. If a message has been altered to be WITH\_LOG, it is always written to the Windows NT application log, regardless of how a user invokes the error. Even if RAISERROR is executed without the WITH LOG option, the error is written to the Windows NT application log.

System messages (such as 605), as well as user messages added by **sp\_addmessage**, can be modified by using **sp\_altermessage**.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **serveradmin** fixed server roles can execute this procedure.

## Examples

This example causes existing message 55001 to be logged to the Windows NT application log.

```
sp_altermessage 55001, 'WITH_LOG', 'true'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addmessage](#)

[sp\\_dropmessage](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_apply\_job\_to\_targets

Applies a job to one or more target servers or to the target servers belonging to one or more target server groups.

### Syntax

```
sp_apply_job_to_targets [ @job_id = ] job_id | [ @job_name = ] 'job_name'  
    [ , [ @target_server_groups = ] 'target_server_groups' ]  
    [ , [ @target_servers = ] 'target_servers' ]  
    [ , [ @operation = ] 'operation' ]
```

### Arguments

[@job\_id =] *job\_id*

Is the job identification number of the job to apply to the specified target servers or target server groups. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[@job\_name =] '*job\_name*'

Is the name of the job to apply to the specified the associated target servers or target server groups. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

[@target\_server\_groups =] '*target\_server\_groups*'

Is a comma-separated list of target server groups to which the specified job is to be applied. *target\_server\_groups* is **nvarchar(1024)**, with a default of NULL.

[@target\_servers =] '*target\_servers*'

Is a comma-separated list of target servers to which the specified job is to be applied. *target\_servers* is **nvarchar(1024)**, with a default of NULL.

[@operation =] '*operation*'

Is whether the specified job should be applied to or removed from the

specified target servers or target server groups. *operation* is **varchar(7)**, with a default of **APPLY**. Valid operations are **APPLY** and **REMOVE**.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_apply\_job\_to\_targets** provides an easy way to apply (or remove) a job from multiple target servers, and is an alternative to calling **sp\_add\_jobserver** (or **sp\_delete\_jobserver**) once for each target server required.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_apply\_job\_to\_targets**.

## Examples

This example applies the previously created Backup Customer Information job to all the target servers in the Servers Maintaining Customer Information group.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_apply_job_to_targets @job_name = 'Backup Customer Infor  
    @operation = 'APPLY'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_add\\_jobserver](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_jobserver](#)

[sp\\_remove\\_job\\_from\\_targets](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_approlepassword

Changes the password of an application role in the current database.

### Syntax

```
sp_approlepassword [ @rolename = ] 'role'  
    , [ @newpwd = ] 'password'
```

### Arguments

[@rolename =] 'role'

Is the name of the application role. *role* is **sysname**, with no default. *role* must exist in the current database.

[@newpwd =] 'password'

Is the new password for the application role. *password* is **sysname**, with no default. The new password is encrypted when stored in the Microsoft® SQL Server™ system tables. *password* cannot be NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_approlepassword** cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, and the **db\_securityadmin** and **db\_owner** fixed database roles can execute **sp\_approlepassword**.

### Examples

This example sets the password for the **PayrollAppRole** application role to Valentine.

EXEC sp\_approlepassword 'PayrollAppRole', 'Valentine'

## **See Also**

[Application Security and Application Roles](#)

[sp\\_addapprole](#)

[sp\\_setapprole](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_attach\_db

Attaches a database to a server.

### Syntax

```
sp_attach_db [ @dbname = ] 'dbname'  
            , [ @filename1 = ] 'filename_n' [ ,...16 ]
```

### Arguments

[@dbname =] 'dbname'

Is the name of the database to be attached to the server. The name must be unique. *dbname* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@filename1 =] 'filename\_n'

Is the physical name, including path, of a database file. *filename\_n* is **nvarchar(260)**, with a default of NULL. There can be up to 16 file names specified. The parameter names start at **@filename1** and increment to **@filename16**. The file name list must include at least the primary file, which contains the system tables that point to other files in the database. The list must also include any files that were moved after the database was detached.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

### Remarks

**sp\_attach\_db** should only be executed on databases that were previously detached from the database server using an explicit **sp\_detach\_db** operation. If more than 16 files must be specified, use CREATE DATABASE with the FOR

ATTACH clause.

If you attach a database to a server other than the server from which the database was detached, and the detached database was enabled for replication, you should run **sp\_removedbreplication** to remove replication from the database.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **dbcreator** fixed server roles can execute this procedure.

## Examples

This example attaches two files from **pubs** to the current server.

```
EXEC sp_attach_db @dbname = N'pubs',  
    @filename1 = N'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Da  
    @filename2 = N'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Da
```

## See Also

[CREATE DATABASE](#)

[sp\\_attach\\_single\\_file\\_db](#)

[sp\\_detach\\_db](#)

[sp\\_helpfile](#)

[sp\\_removedbreplication](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_attach\_single\_file\_db**

Attaches a database having only one data file to the current server.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_attach_single_file_db [ @dbname = ] 'dbname'  
    , [ @physname = ] 'physical_name'
```

### **Arguments**

[**@dbname** =] '*dbname*'

Is the name of the database to be attached to the server. *dbname* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@physname** =] '*physical\_name*'

Is the physical name, including path, of the database file. *physical\_name* is **nvarchar(260)**, with a default of NULL.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Result Sets**

None

### **Remarks**

When **sp\_attach\_single\_file\_db** attaches the database to the server, it builds a new log file and performs additional cleanup work to remove replication from the newly attached database.

Used **sp\_attach\_single\_file\_db** only on databases that were previously detached from the server using an explicit **sp\_detach\_db** operation.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **dbcreator** fixed server roles can execute this procedure.

## Examples

This example detaches **pubs** and then attaches one file from **pubs** to the current server.

```
EXEC sp_detach_db @dbname = 'pubs'  
EXEC sp_attach_single_file_db @dbname = 'pubs',  
    @physname = 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Dat
```

## See Also

[sp\\_attach\\_db](#)

[sp\\_detach\\_db](#)

[sp\\_helpfile](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_autostats

Displays or changes the automatic UPDATE STATISTICS setting for a specific index and statistics, or for all indexes and statistics for a given table or indexed view in the current database.

**Note** In the context of this stored procedure, the term index refers to statistics on the table or view.

### Syntax

```
sp_autostats [ @tblname = ] 'table_name'  
    [ , [ @flagc = ] 'stats_flag' ]  
    [ , [ @indname = ] 'index_name' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@tblname** =] '*table\_name*'

Is the name of the table or view for which to display the automatic UPDATE STATISTICS setting. *table\_name* is **nvarchar(776)**, with no default. If *index\_name* is supplied, Microsoft SQL Server enables the automatic UPDATE STATISTICS setting for that index.

[**@flagc** =] '*stats\_flag*'

Is whether the automatic UPDATE STATISTICS setting for the specified table, view, or index is enabled (**ON**) or disabled (**OFF**). *stats\_flag* is **varchar(10)**, with a default of NULL.

[**@indname** =] '*index\_name*'

Is the name of the index for which to enable or disable the automatic UPDATE STATISTICS setting. *index\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

If *stats\_flag* is specified, this procedure reports the action that was taken but returns no result set.

If *stats\_flag* is not specified, **sp\_autostats** returns this is the result set.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>Index Name</b>	<b>varchar(60)</b>	Name of the index.
<b>AUTOSTATS</b>	<b>varchar(3)</b>	Current automatic UPDATE STATISTICS setting: OFF or ON.
<b>Last Updated</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the statistics was last updated.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and the table owner can execute **sp\_autostats**.

## Examples

### A. Display the current status of all indexes for a table

This example displays the current statistics status of all indexes on the **authors** table.

```
USE pubs
EXEC sp_autostats authors
```

### B. Enable automatic statistics for all indexes of a table

This example enables the automatic statistics setting for all indexes of the **authors** table.

```
USE pubs
EXEC sp_autostats authors, 'ON'
```

## **C. Disable automatic statistics for a specific index**

This example disables the automatic statistics setting for the **au\_id** index of the **authors** table.

```
USE pubs
```

```
EXEC sp_autostats authors, 'OFF', au_id
```

### **See Also**

[CREATE INDEX](#)

[CREATE STATISTICS](#)

[DBCC SHOW\\_STATISTICS](#)

[DROP STATISTICS](#)

[sp\\_createstats](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[UPDATE STATISTICS](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_bindefault

Binds a default to a column or to a user-defined data type.

### Syntax

```
sp_bindefault [ @defname = ] 'default' ,  
  [ @objname = ] 'object_name'  
  [ , [ @futureonly = ] 'futureonly_flag' ]
```

### Arguments

[@defname =] 'default'

Is the name of the default created by the CREATE DEFAULT statement. *default* is **nvarchar(776)**, with no default.

[@objname =] 'object\_name'

Is the name of table and column or the user-defined data type to which the default is to be bound. *object\_name* is **nvarchar(517)**, with no default. If *object\_name* is not of the form *table.column*, it is assumed to be a user-defined data type. By default, existing columns of the user-defined data type inherit *default* unless a default has been bound directly to the column. A default cannot be bound to a column of **timestamp** data type, a column with the IDENTITY property, or a column that already has a DEFAULT constraint.

**Note** *object\_name* can contain the [ and ] characters as delimited identifier characters. For more information, see [Delimited Identifiers](#).

[@futureonly =] 'futureonly\_flag'

Is used only when binding a default to a user-defined data type. *futureonly\_flag* is **varchar(15)**, with a default of NULL. This parameter when set to **futureonly** prevents existing columns of that data type from inheriting the new default. It is never used when binding a default to a column. If *futureonly\_flag* is NULL, the new default is bound to any columns of the user-defined data type that currently have no default or that

are using the existing default of the user-defined data type.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

You can bind a new default to a column (although using the DEFAULT constraint is preferred) or to a user-defined data type with **sp\_bindefault** without unbinding an existing default. The old default is overridden. You cannot bind a default to a Microsoft® SQL Server™ data type. If the default is not compatible with the column to which you have bound it, SQL Server returns an error message when it tries to insert the default value (not when you bind it).

Existing columns of the user-defined data type inherit the new default unless they have a default bound directly to them or unless *futureonly\_flag* is specified as **futureonly**. New columns of the user-defined data type always inherit the default.

When you bind a default to a column, related information is added to the **syscolumns** table. When you bind a default to a user-defined data type, related information is added to the **systypes** table.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and the table owner can execute **sp\_bindefault**.

## Examples

### A. Bind a default to a column

Assuming that a default named **today** has been defined in the current database by the CREATE DEFAULT statement, this example binds the default to the **hire date** column of the **employees** table. Whenever a row is added to the **employees** table and data for the **hire date** column is not supplied, the column gets the value of the default **today**.

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_bindefault 'today', 'employees.[hire date]'
```

## **B. Bind a default to a user-defined data type**

Assuming that a default named **def\_ssn** and a user-defined data type named **ssn** exist, this example binds the default **def\_ssn** to the **ssn** user-defined data type. The default is inherited by all columns that are assigned the user-defined data type **ssn** when a table is created. Existing columns of type **ssn** also inherit the default **def\_ssn** unless **futureonly** is specified for *futureonly\_flag* value, or unless the column has a default bound directly to it. Defaults bound to columns always take precedence over those bound to data types.

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_bindefault 'def_ssn', 'ssn'
```

## **C. Use the futureonly\_flag**

This example binds the default **def\_ssn** to the user-defined data type **ssn**. Because **futureonly** is specified, no existing columns of type **ssn** are affected.

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_bindefault 'def_ssn', 'ssn', 'futureonly'
```

## **D. Use delimited identifiers**

This example shows the use of delimited identifiers in *object\_name*.

```
USE master
```

```
CREATE TABLE [t.1] (c1 int)
```

```
-- Notice the period as part of the table name.
```

```
EXEC sp_bindefault 'default1', '[t.1].c1'
```

```
-- The object contains two periods;
```

```
-- the first is part of the table name,
```

```
-- and the second distinguishes the table name from the column name.
```

**See Also**

[CREATE DEFAULT](#)

[DROP DEFAULT](#)

[sp\\_unbindefault](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_bindrule

Binds a rule to a column or to a user-defined data type.

### Syntax

```
sp_bindrule [ @rulename = ] 'rule' ,  
  [ @objname = ] 'object_name'  
  [ , [ @futureonly = ] 'futureonly_flag' ]
```

### Arguments

[@rulename =] 'rule'

Is the name of a rule created by the CREATE RULE statement. *rule* is **nvarchar(776)**, with no default.

[@objname =] 'object\_name'

Is the table and column, or the user-defined data type to which the rule is to be bound. *object\_name* is **nvarchar(517)**, with no default. If *object\_name* is not of the form *table.column*, it is assumed to be a user-defined data type. By default, existing columns of the user-defined data type inherit *rule* unless a rule has been bound directly to the column.

**Note** *object\_name* can contain the [ and ] characters as delimited identifier characters. For more information, see [Delimited Identifiers](#).

[@futureonly =] 'futureonly\_flag'

Is used only when binding a rule to a user-defined data type. *future\_only\_flag* is **varchar(15)**, with a default of NULL. This parameter when set to **futureonly** prevents existing columns of a user-defined data type from inheriting the new rule. If *futureonly\_flag* is NULL, the new rule is bound to any columns of the user-defined data type that currently have no rule or that are using the existing rule of the user-defined data type.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

You can bind a new rule to a column (although using a CHECK constraint is preferred) or to a user-defined data type with **sp\_bindrule** without unbinding an existing rule. The old rule is overridden. If a rule is bound to a column with an existing CHECK constraint, all restrictions are evaluated. You cannot bind a rule to a Microsoft® SQL Server™ data type.

The rule is enforced when an INSERT statement is attempted, not at binding. You can bind a character rule to a column of **numeric** data type, although such an INSERT is illegal.

Existing columns of the user-defined data type inherit the new rule unless *futureonly\_flag* is specified as **futureonly**. New columns defined with the user-defined data type always inherit the rule. However, if the ALTER COLUMN clause of an ALTER TABLE statement changes the data type of a column to a user-defined data type bound to a rule, the rule bound to the data type is not inherited by the column. The rule must be specifically bound to the column using **sp\_bindrule**.

When you bind a rule to a column, related information is added to the **syscolumns** table. When you bind a rule to a user-defined data type, related information is added to the **systypes** table.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and the table owner can execute **sp\_bindrule**.

## Examples

### A. Bind a rule to a column

Assuming that a rule named **today** has been created in the current database by the CREATE RULE statement, this example binds the rule to the **hire date** column of the **employees** table. When a row is added to **employees**, the data for

the **hire date** column is checked against the **today** rule.

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_bindrule 'today', 'employees.[hire date]'
```

## B. Bind a rule to a user-defined data type

Assuming the existence of a rule named **rule\_ssn** and a user-defined data type named **ssn**, this example binds **rule\_ssn** to **ssn**. In a CREATE TABLE statement, columns of type **ssn** inherit the **rule\_ssn** rule. Existing columns of type **ssn** also inherit the **rule\_ssn** rule unless **futureonly** is specified for *futureonly\_flag*, or **ssn** has a rule bound directly to it. Rules bound to columns always take precedence over those bound to data types.

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_bindrule 'rule_ssn', 'ssn'
```

## C. Use the futureonly\_flag

This example binds the **rule\_ssn** rule to the user-defined data type **ssn**. Because **futureonly** is specified, no existing columns of type **ssn** are affected.

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_bindrule 'rule_ssn', 'ssn', 'futureonly'
```

## D. Use delimited identifiers

This example shows the use of delimited identifiers in *object\_name*.

```
USE master
```

```
CREATE TABLE [t.2] (c1 int)
```

```
-- Notice the period as part of the table name.
```

```
EXEC sp_binderule rule1, '[t.2].c1'
```

```
-- The object contains two periods;
```

```
-- the first is part of the table name
```

```
-- and the second distinguishes the table name from the column name.
```

**See Also**

[CREATE RULE](#)

[DROP RULE](#)

[sp\\_unbindrule](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_bindsession**

Binds or unbinds a connection to other transactions in the same instance of Microsoft SQL Server 2000. A bound connection allows two or more connections to participate in the same transaction and share the transaction until a ROLLBACK TRANSACTION or COMMIT TRANSACTION is issued.

For more information about bound connections, see [Using Bound Connections](#).

### **Syntax**

```
sp_bindsession { 'bind_token' | NULL }
```

### **Arguments**

*'bind\_token'*

Is the token that identifies the transaction originally obtained by using **sp\_getbindtoken** or the Open Data Services **srv\_getbindtoken** function. *bind\_token* is **varchar(8000)**.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Remarks**

**sp\_bindsession** uses a bind token to bind two or more existing client connections. These client connections must be on the same instance of SQL Server 2000 from which the binding token was obtained. A connection is a client executing a command. Bound database connections share a transaction and lock space.

A bind token obtained from one instance of SQL Server 2000 cannot be used for a client connection that is on another instance even for DTC transactions. A bind token is valid only locally inside each SQL Server and cannot be shared across multiple instances of SQL Server. For a client connection on another instance of SQL Server, you must obtain a different bind token by executing

**sp\_getbindtoken.**

**sp\_bindsession** will fail with an error if it uses a token that is not active.

Unbind from a session either by omitting *bind\_token* or by passing NULL in *bind\_token*.

**sp\_bindsession** can be executed through ODBC, DB-LIBRARY functions, or the **isql** utility.

**IMPORTANT** Prior to executing **sp\_bindsession**, you must obtain a bind token by running **sp\_getbindtoken** or the Open Data Services **srv\_getbindtoken** function.

To obtain and pass a bind token, run **sp\_getbindtoken** prior to executing **sp\_bindsession** for sharing the same transaction. If you obtain a bind token, **sp\_bindsession** runs correctly.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to **public** role.

## Examples

This example binds the specified bind token to the current session.

**Note** The bind token shown in the example was obtained by executing **sp\_getbindtoken** prior to executing **sp\_bindsession**.

USE master

```
EXEC sp_bindsession 'BP9---5---->KB?-V'<>1E:H-7U-]ANZ'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_getbindtoken](#)

[srv\\_getbindtoken](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_can\_tlog\_be\_applied

Verify that a transaction log can be applied to a database.

### Syntax

```
sp_can_tlog_be_applied [ @backup_file_name = ] 'backup_file_name'  
    , [ @database_name = ] 'database_name'  
    , [ @result = ] result OUTPUT
```

### Arguments

[@backup\_file\_name =] 'backup\_file\_name'

Is the name of the backup file. *backup\_file\_name* is **nvarchar(128)**.

[@database\_name =] 'database\_name'

Is the name of the database. *database\_name* is **sysname**.

[@result =] result OUTPUT

Indicates whether the transaction log can be applied to the database. The value one (1) means the log can be applied; zero (0) means it cannot. *result* is **bit**.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_can\_tlog\_be\_applied**.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_catalogs

Returns the list of catalogs in the specified linked server, which is equivalent to databases in Microsoft® SQL Server™.

### Syntax

```
sp_catalogs [ @server_name = ] 'linked_svr'
```

### Arguments

```
[@server_name =] 'linked_svr'
```

Is the name of a linked server. *linked\_svr* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
catalog_name	nvarchar(128)	Name of the catalog
Description	nvarchar(4000)	Description of the catalog

### Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

### Examples

This example returns catalog information for the linked server named **OLE DB ODBC Linked Server #3**.

**Note** For **sp\_catalogs** to provide useful information, the **OLE DB ODBC Linked Server #3** must already exist.

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_catalogs 'OLE DB ODBC Linked Server #3'
```

### See Also

[sp\\_addlinkedserver](#)

[sp\\_columns\\_ex](#)

[sp\\_column\\_privileges](#)

[sp\\_foreignkeys](#)

[sp\\_indexes](#)

[sp\\_linkedservers](#)

[sp\\_primarykeys](#)

[sp\\_tables\\_ex](#)

[sp\\_table\\_privileges](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_certify\_removable

Verifies that a database is configured properly for distribution on removable media and reports any problems to the user.

### Syntax

```
sp_certify_removable [ @dbname = ] 'dbname' [ , [ @autofix = ] 'auto' ]
```

### Arguments

[@dbname =] 'dbname'

Specifies the database to be verified. *dbname* is **sysname**.

[@autofix =] 'auto'

Gives ownership of the database and all database objects to the system administrator, and drops any user-created database users and nondefault permissions. *auto* is **nvarchar(4)**, with a default of NULL. *auto* has the value **auto**.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

If the database is configured properly, **sp\_certify\_removable** sets the database offline so the files can be copied. It updates statistics on all tables and reports any ownership or user problems. It also marks the data filegroups as read-only so these files can be copied to read-only media.

The system administrator must be the owner of the database and all database objects. The system administrator is a known user that exists on all servers running Microsoft® SQL Server™ and can be counted on to exist when the database is later distributed and installed.

If you run **sp\_certify\_removable** without the **auto** value and it returns

information indicating that the system administrator is not the database owner, that user-created users exist, that the system administrator does not own all objects in the database, or that nondefault permissions have been granted, you can correct those conditions in two ways:

- Use SQL Server tools and procedures, and then run **sp\_certify\_removable** again.
- Simply run **sp\_certify\_removable** with the **auto** value.

Note that this stored procedure only checks for users and user permissions. It is permissible to add groups to the database and to grant permissions to those groups. For more information, see [GRANT](#).

This procedure writes verification information to a text file that has the following file name format:

CertifyR\_*[dbname]*.txt

**Note** The permissions on **xp\_cmdshell** must permit this file write.

## Permission

EXECUTE permissions are restricted to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role.

## Examples

This example certifies that the **inventory** database is ready to be removed.

```
sp_certify_removable inventory, AUTO
```

## See Also

[sp\\_attach\\_db](#)

[sp\\_create\\_removable](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[sp\\_dbremove](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_change\_monitor\_role

Performs a role change on the log shipping monitor, setting the current secondary database a primary database.

### Syntax

```
sp_change_monitor_role [ @primary_server = ] 'primary_server'  
    , [ @secondary_server = ] 'secondary_server'  
    , [ @database = ] 'secondary_database'  
    , [ @new_source = ] 'new_tlog_source_directory'
```

### Arguments

[@primary\_server =] 'primary\_server'

Is the name of the primary server being replaced. *primary\_server* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@secondary\_server =] 'secondary\_server'

Is the name of the secondary server being converted to a primary. *secondary\_server* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@database =] 'secondary\_database'

Is the name of the secondary database being converted to a primary. *secondary\_database* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@new\_source =] 'new\_tlog\_source\_directory'

Is the path to the directory where the new primary server will dump its transaction logs. *new\_tlog\_source\_directory* is **nvarchar(128)**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

None

### Result Sets

None

## Remarks

**sp\_change\_monitor\_role** must be run on the instance of SQL Server marked as the log shipping monitor.

In order to complete a log shipping role change, you must perform several steps in addition to running this procedure. For more information, see [How to set up and perform a log shipping role change \(Transact-SQL\)](#).

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_change\_monitor\_role**.

## Examples

This example shows how to change the monitor to reflect a new primary database. Database 'db2' becomes the new primary database, and will dump its transaction logs to directory '\\newprisrv1\tlogs\'.  
EXEC sp\_change\_monitor\_role @primary\_server = 'srv1',  
@secondary\_server = 'srv2'  
@database = 'db2',  
@new\_source = '\\newprisrv1\tlogs\'

## See Also

[sp\\_change\\_primary\\_role](#)

[sp\\_change\\_secondary\\_role](#)

[sp\\_resolve\\_logins](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_change\_primary\_role

Removes the primary database from a log shipping plan.

### Syntax

```
sp_change_primary_role [ @db_name = ] 'db_name'  
    , [ @backup_log = ] backup_log  
    , [ @terminate = ] terminate  
    , [ @final_state = ] final_state  
    , [ @access_level = ] access_level
```

### Arguments

[@db\_name =] 'db\_name'

Specifies the name of the primary database to be removed. *db\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@backup\_log =] *backup\_log*

Backs up the tail end of the primary database transaction log. *backup\_log* is **bit**, with a default of 1.

[@terminate =] *terminate*

Specifies that all pending transactions be immediately rolled back, and the primary database placed in single user mode for the duration of this stored procedure. *terminate* is **bit**, with a default of 1.

[@final\_state =] *final\_state*

Specifies the recovery state of the database after completion of this stored procedure. *final\_state* is **smallint**, with a default of 1, and can be any of these values.

Value	Description
1	RECOVERY
2	NO RECOVERY

3	STANDBY
---	---------

For more information about the meaning of these options, see [RESTORE](#).

[**@access\_level** =] *access\_level*

Specifies the access level of the database after completion of this stored procedure. *access\_level* is **smallint**, with a default of 1, and can be any of these values.

Value	Description
1	MULTI_USER
2	RESTRICTED_USER
3	SINGLE_USER

For more information about the meaning of these options, see [ALTER DATABASE](#).

## Return Code Values

1 (failure) or none (success)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

**sp\_change\_primary\_role** must be run on the instance of SQL Server marked as the current primary server.

In order to complete a log shipping role change, you must perform several steps in addition to running this procedure. For more information, see [How to set up and perform a log shipping role change \(Transact-SQL\)](#).

The database transaction logs are backed up before removing it from the log shipping plan.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_change\_primary\_role**.

## Examples

This example shows how to remove the primary database from a log shipping plan.

```
EXEC sp_change_primary_role @db_name = 'db1',  
    @job_id = '6F9619FF-8B86-D011-B42D-00C04FC964FF',
```

## See Also

[sp\\_change\\_monitor\\_role](#)

[sp\\_change\\_secondary\\_role](#)

[sp\\_resolve\\_logins](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_change\_secondary\_role

Converts the secondary database of a log shipping plan into a primary database.

### Syntax

```
sp_change_secondary_role [ @db_name = ] 'db_name'  
    , [ @do_load = ] do_load  
    , [ @force_load = ] force_load  
    , [ @final_state = ] final_state  
    , [ @access_level = ] access_level  
    , [ @terminate = ] terminate  
    , [ @keep_replication = ] keep_replication  
    , [ @stopat = ] stop_at_time
```

### Arguments

[@db\_name =] *db\_name*

Specifies the name of the secondary database. *db\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@do\_load =] *do\_load*

Specifies that any pending transaction logs be copied and restored before converting *db\_name* to a primary database. *do\_load* is **bit**, with a default of 1.

[@force\_load =] *force\_load*

Specifies that the `-ForceLoad` option be used in restoring any pending transaction logs to the secondary database. This option is ignored unless *do\_load* is set to 1. *force\_load* is **bit**, with a default of 1.

[@final\_state =] *final\_state*

Specifies the recovery state of the database after completion of this stored procedure. *final\_state* is **smallint**, with a default of 1, and can be any of these values.

---

Value	Description
1	RECOVERY
2	NO RECOVERY
3	STANDBY

For more information about the meaning of these options, see [RESTORE](#).

[**@access\_level** =] *access\_level*

Specifies the access level of the database after completion of this stored procedure. *access\_level* is **smallint**, with a default of 1, and can be any of these values.

Value	Description
1	MULTI_USER
2	RESTRICTED_USER
3	SINGLE_USER

For more information about the meaning of these options, see [ALTER DATABASE](#).

[**@terminate** =] *terminate*

Specifies that all pending transactions be immediately rolled back, and the secondary database placed in single user mode for the duration of this stored procedure. *terminate* is **bit**, with a default of 1.

[**@keep\_replication** =] *keep\_replication*

Specifies that replication settings be preserved when restoring any pending transaction logs on the secondary database. This option is ignored unless *do\_load* is set to 1. *keep\_replication* is **bit**, with a default of 0.

[**@stopat** =] *stop\_at\_time*

Specifies that when applying any pending transaction logs, the secondary database be restored to the state it was in as of the specified date and time. This option is ignored unless *do\_load* is set to 1. *stop\_at\_time* is **datetime**,

with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or -1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

**sp\_change\_secondary\_role** must be run on the instance of SQL Server marked as the current primary server.

In order to complete a log shipping role change, you must perform several steps in addition to running this procedure. For more information, see [How to set up and perform a log shipping role change \(Transact-SQL\)](#).

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_change\_secondary\_role**.

## Examples

This example shows how to convert the secondary database to a primary database. Previously shipped transaction logs are applied on the secondary database before it is converted.

```
EXEC sp_change_secondary_role @db_name = 'db2',  
    @do_load = 1,  
    @final_state = 1,  
    @access_level = 3
```

## See Also

[sp\\_change\\_monitor\\_role](#)

[sp\\_change\\_primary\\_role](#)

[sp\\_resolve\\_logins](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_change\_users\_login

Changes the relationship between a Microsoft® SQL Server™ login and a SQL Server user in the current database.

### Syntax

```
sp_change_users_login [ @Action = ] 'action'  
    [ , [ @UserNamePattern = ] 'user' ]  
    [ , [ @LoginName = ] 'login' ]
```

### Arguments

[@Action =] 'action'

Describes the action to be performed by the procedure. *action* is **varchar(10)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>Auto_Fix</b>	<p>Links user entries in the <b>sysusers</b> table in the current database to logins of the same name in <b>syslogins</b>. It is recommended that the result from the <b>Auto_Fix</b> statement be checked to confirm that the links made are the intended outcome. Avoid using <b>Auto_Fix</b> in security-sensitive situations. <b>Auto_Fix</b> makes best estimates on links, possibly allowing a user more access permissions than intended.</p> <p><i>user</i> must be a valid user in the current database, and <i>login</i> must be NULL, a zero-length string ("), or not specified.</p>
<b>Report</b>	<p>Lists the users, and their corresponding security identifiers (SID), that are in the current database, not linked to any login.</p> <p><i>user</i> and <i>login</i> must be NULL, a zero-length string ("), or not specified.</p>

<b>Update_One</b>	Links the specified <i>user</i> in the current database to <i>login</i> . <i>login</i> must already exist. <i>user</i> and <i>login</i> must be specified.
-------------------	--

**[@UserNamePattern =]** '*user*'

Is the name of a SQL Server user in the current database. *user* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. **sp\_change\_users\_login** can be used only with the security accounts of SQL Server logins and users; it cannot be used with Microsoft Windows NT® users.

**[@LoginName =]** '*login*'

Is the name of a SQL Server login. *login* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>UserName</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Login name.
<b>UserSID</b>	<b>varbinary(85)</b>	Login security identifier.

## Remarks

Use this procedure to link the security account for a user in the current database with a different login. If the login for a user has changed, use **sp\_change\_users\_login** to link the user to the new login without losing the user's permissions.

*login* cannot be **sa**, and *user* cannot be the **dbo**, **guest**, or **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA** users.

**sp\_change\_users\_login** cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Any member of the **public** role can execute **sp\_change\_users\_login** with the **Report** option. Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can specify the **Auto\_Fix** option. Only members of the **sysadmin** or **db\_owner** roles can specify the **Update\_One** option.

## Examples

### A. Show a report of the current user to login mappings

This example produces a report of the users in the current database and their security identifiers.

```
EXEC sp_change_users_login 'Report'
```

### B. Change the login for a user

This example changes the link between user **Mary** in the **pubs** database and the existing login, to the new login **NewMary** (added with **sp\_addlogin**).

```
--Add the new login.
```

```
USE master
```

```
go
```

```
EXEC sp_addlogin 'NewMary'
```

```
go
```

```
--Change the user account to link with the 'NewMary' login.
```

```
USE pubs
```

```
go
```

```
EXEC sp_change_users_login 'Update_One', 'Mary', 'NewMary'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addlogin](#)

[sp\\_adduser](#)

[sp\\_helplogins](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_changedbowner

Changes the owner of the current database.

### Syntax

```
sp_changedbowner [ @loginame = ] 'login' [ , [ @map = ]  
remap_alias_flag ]
```

### Arguments

[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the login ID of the new owner of the current database. *login* is **sysname**, with no default. *login* must be Microsoft® SQL Server™ login or a Microsoft Windows NT® user that already exists. *login* cannot become the owner of the current database if it already has access to the database through an existing alias or user security account within the database. To avoid this, drop the alias or user within the current database first.

[@map =] *remap\_alias\_flag*

Is the value **true** or **false**, which indicates whether existing aliases to the old database owner (**dbo**) are mapped to the new owner of the current database or dropped. *remap\_alias\_flag* is **varchar(5)**, with a default of NULL, indicating any existing aliases to the old **dbo** are mapped to the new owner of the current database. **false** indicates that existing aliases to the old database owner are dropped.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

After **sp\_changedbowner** is executed, the new owner is known as the **dbo** user inside the database. The **dbo** has implied permissions to perform all activities in the database.

The owner of the **master**, **model**, or **tempdb** system databases cannot be changed.

To display a list of the valid *login* values, execute the **sp\_helplogins** stored procedure.

Executing **sp\_changedbowner** with only the *login* parameter changes database ownership to *login* and maps the aliases of users who were previously aliased to **dbo** to the new database owner.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the owner of the current database can execute **sp\_changedbowner**.

## Examples

This example makes the user **Albert** the owner of the current database and maps existing aliases to the old database owner to **Albert**.

```
EXEC sp_changedbowner 'Albert'
```

## See Also

[CREATE DATABASE](#)

[sp\\_dropalias](#)

[sp\\_dropuser](#)

[sp\\_helpdb](#)

[sp\\_helplogins](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_changegroup

Changes the role membership for the security account of a user in the current database. This procedure is provided for backward compatibility. Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0 uses roles instead of groups. Use **sp\_addrolemember** instead.

### Syntax

```
sp_changegroup [ @grpname = ] 'role'  
    , [ @username = ] 'user'
```

### Arguments

[@grpname =] 'role'

Is the role to which the user is added. *role* is **sysname**, with no default. *role* must exist in the current database.

[@username =] 'user'

Is the user to add to the role. *user* is **sysname**, with no default. The user must already exist in the current database. When specifying Windows NT users, specify the name the Windows NT user is known by in the database (added using **sp\_grantdbaccess**).

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

Roles provide a mechanism for managing the permissions applied to the members of the role. When adding a user to a role, the user gains the permissions defined for the role.

When **sp\_changegroup** is executed, the security account for *user* is added as a member of *role*, and removed from all other roles. **sp\_addrolemember** and **sp\_droprolemember** can be used to change role membership in a single role

without affecting membership in other roles.

New database users can be added to roles at the same time they are given access to the database with **sp\_adduser**.

Every user is a member of the default role **public**, if not explicitly added to some other role by **sp\_addrolemember**.

**sp\_changegroup** cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, and the **db\_owner** and **db\_securityadmin** fixed database roles can execute **sp\_changegroup** for any role in the database.

Role owners can execute **sp\_changegroup**. The role owner must own both the new role and the current role of the user.

## Examples

This example makes the user **Albert** a member of the **developers** role.

```
EXEC sp_changegroup 'developers', 'Albert'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addrole](#)

[sp\\_addrolemember](#)

[sp\\_adduser](#)

[sp\\_dropgroup](#)

[sp\\_helpgroup](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_changeobjectowner

Changes the owner of an object in the current database.

### Syntax

```
sp_changeobjectowner [ @objname = ] 'object' , [ @newowner = ] 'owner'
```

### Arguments

[@objname =] '*object*'

Is the name of an existing table, view, or stored procedure in the current database. *object* is **nvarchar(517)**, with no default. *object* can be qualified with the existing object owner, in the form *existing\_owner.object*.

[@newowner =] '*owner*'

Is the name of the security account that will be the new owner of the object. *owner* is **sysname**, with no default. *owner* must be a valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ user or role, or Microsoft Windows NT® user or group in the current database. When specifying Windows NT users or groups, specify the name the Windows NT user or group is known by in the database (added using **sp\_grantdbaccess**).

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

The owner of an object (or the members of the group or role owning the object) has special permissions for the object. Object owners can execute any of the Transact-SQL statements related to the object (for example, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, SELECT, or EXECUTE) and can also manage the permissions for the object.

Use **sp\_changeobjectowner** to change the owner of an object if the security account that owns the object has to be dropped but the object must be retained.

This procedure removes all existing permissions from the object. You will need to reapply any permissions you want to keep after running **sp\_changeobjectowner**.

For this reason, it is recommended that you script out existing permissions before running **sp\_changeobjectowner**. Once ownership of the object has been changed, you may use the script to reapply permissions. You will need to modify the object owner in the permissions script before running. For more information about database scripting, see [Documenting and Scripting Databases](#).

Use **sp\_changedbowner** to change the owner of a database.

## Permissions

Only members of **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** fixed database role, or a member of both the **db\_ddladmin** and **db\_securityadmin** fixed database roles can execute **sp\_changeobjectowner**.

## Examples

This example changes the owner of the **authors** table to **Corporate\GeorgeW**.

```
EXEC sp_changeobjectowner 'authors', 'Corporate\GeorgeW'
```

## See Also

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[sp\\_changedbowner](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_column\_privileges

Returns column privilege information for a single table in the current environment.

### Syntax

```
sp_column_privileges [ @table_name = ] 'table_name'  
    [ , [ @table_owner = ] 'table_owner' ]  
    [ , [ @table_qualifier = ] 'table_qualifier' ]  
    [ , [ @column_name = ] 'column' ]
```

### Arguments

[@table\_name =] 'table\_name'

Is the table used to return catalog information. *table\_name* is **sysname**, with no default. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported.

[@table\_owner =] 'table\_owner'

Is the owner of the table used to return catalog information. *table\_owner* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported. If *table\_owner* is not specified, the default table visibility rules of the underlying database management system (DBMS) apply.

In Microsoft® SQL Server™, if the current user owns a table with the specified name, that table's columns are returned. If *table\_owner* is not specified and the current user does not own a table with the specified *table\_name*, **sp\_column\_privileges** looks for a table with the specified *table\_name* owned by the database owner. If one exists, that table's columns are returned.

[@table\_qualifier =] 'table\_qualifier'

Is the name of the table qualifier. *table\_qualifier* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (*qualifier.owner.name*). In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database

environment.

[**@column\_name** =] '*column*'

Is a single column used when only one column of catalog information is being obtained. *column* is **nvarchar(384)**, with a default of NULL. If *column* is not specified, all columns are returned. In SQL Server, *column* represents the column name as listed in the **syscolumns** table. *column* can include wildcard characters using wildcard matching patterns of the underlying DBMS. For maximum interoperability, the gateway client should assume only SQL-92 standard pattern matching (the % and \_ wildcard characters).

## Result Sets

**sp\_column\_privileges** is equivalent to **SQLColumnPrivileges** in ODBC. The results returned are ordered by **TABLE\_QUALIFIER**, **TABLE\_OWNER**, **TABLE\_NAME**, **COLUMN\_NAME**, and **PRIVILEGE**.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>TABLE_QUALIFIER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table qualifier name. This field can be NULL.
<b>TABLE_OWNER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table owner name. This field always returns a value.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table name. This field always returns a value.
<b>COLUMN_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Column name, for each column of the <b>TABLE_NAME</b> returned. This field always returns a value.
<b>GRANTOR</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Database username that has granted permissions on this <b>COLUMN_NAME</b> to the listed <b>GRANTEE</b> . In SQL Server, this column is always the same as the <b>TABLE_OWNER</b> . This field always returns a value.  The <b>GRANTOR</b> column can be either the database owner

		( <b>TABLE_OWNER</b> ) or a user to whom the database owner granted permissions by using the WITH GRANT OPTION clause in the GRANT statement.
<b>GRANTEE</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Database username that has been granted permissions on this <b>COLUMN_NAME</b> by the listed <b>GRANTOR</b> . In SQL Server, this column always includes a database user from the <b>sysusers</b> table. This field always returns a value.
<b>PRIVILEGE</b>	<b>varchar(32)</b>	<p>One of the available column permissions. Column permissions can be one of the following values (or other values supported by the data source when implementation is defined):</p> <p><b>SELECT</b> = <b>GRANTEE</b> can retrieve data for the columns.</p> <p><b>INSERT</b> = <b>GRANTEE</b> can provide data for this column when new rows are inserted (by the <b>GRANTEE</b>) into the table.</p> <p><b>UPDATE</b> = <b>GRANTEE</b> can modify existing data in the column.</p> <p><b>REFERENCES</b> = <b>GRANTEE</b> can reference a column in a foreign table in a primary key/foreign key relationship. Primary key/foreign key relationships are defined with table constraints.</p>
<b>IS_GRANTABLE</b>	<b>varchar(3)</b>	Indicates whether the <b>GRANTEE</b> is permitted to grant permissions to

		other users (often referred to as "grant with grant" permission). Can be YES, NO, or NULL. An unknown (or NULL) value refers to a data source for which "grant with grant" is not applicable.
--	--	---

## Remarks

With SQL Server, permissions are given with the GRANT statement and taken away by the REVOKE statement.

## Permissions

Execute permission defaults to **public** role.

## Examples

This example returns column privilege information for a table.

```
EXEC sp_column_privileges Employees
```

## See Also

[Distributed Queries](#)

[GRANT](#)

[REVOKE](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_column\_privileges\_ex

Returns column privileges for the specified table on the specified linked server.

### Syntax

```
sp_column_privileges_ex [ @table_server = ] 'table_server'  
    [ , [ @table_name = ] 'table_name' ]  
    [ , [ @table_schema = ] 'table_schema' ]  
    [ , [ @table_catalog = ] 'table_catalog' ]  
    [ , [ @column_name = ] 'column_name' ]
```

### Arguments

[@table\_server =] 'table\_server'

Is the name of the linked server for which to return information. *table\_server* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@table\_name =] 'table\_name'

Is the name of the table that contains the specified column. *table\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@table\_schema =] 'table\_schema'

Is the table schema. *table\_schema* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@table\_catalog =] 'table\_catalog'

Is the name of the database in which the specified *table\_name* resides. *table\_catalog* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@column\_name =] 'column\_name'

Is the name of the column for which to provide privilege information. *column\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL (all common).

### Result Sets

This table show the result set columns. The results returned are ordered by

**TABLE\_QUALIFIER, TABLE\_OWNER, TABLE\_NAME, COLUMN\_NAME, and PRIVILEGE.**

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>TABLE_CAT</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table qualifier name. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables ( <i>qualifier.owner.name</i> ). In Microsoft® SQL Server™, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database environment. This field can be NULL.
<b>TABLE_SCHEM</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table owner name. In SQL Server, this column represents the name of the database user who created the table. This field always returns a value.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table name. This field always returns a value.
<b>COLUMN_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Column name, for each column of the <b>TABLE_NAME</b> returned. This field always returns a value.
<b>GRANTOR</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Database username that has granted permissions on this <b>COLUMN_NAME</b> to the listed <b>GRANTEE</b> . In SQL Server, this column is always the same as the <b>TABLE_OWNER</b> . This field always returns a value.  The <b>GRANTOR</b> column can be either the database owner ( <b>TABLE_OWNER</b> ) or someone to whom the database owner granted permissions by using the WITH GRANT OPTION clause in the GRANT statement.
<b>GRANTEE</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Database username who has been granted permissions on this

		<b>COLUMN_NAME</b> by the listed <b>GRANTOR</b> . This field always returns a value.
<b>PRIVILEGE</b>	<b>varchar(32)</b>	<p>One of the available column permissions. Column permissions can be one of the following values (or other values supported by the data source when implementation is defined):</p> <p><b>SELECT = GRANTEE</b> can retrieve data for the columns.</p> <p><b>INSERT = GRANTEE</b> can provide data for this column when new rows are inserted (by the <b>GRANTEE</b>) into the table.</p> <p><b>UPDATE = GRANTEE</b> can modify existing data in the column.</p> <p><b>REFERENCES = GRANTEE</b> can reference a column in a foreign table in a primary key/foreign key relationship. Primary key/foreign key relationships are defined with table constraints.</p>
<b>IS_GRANTABLE</b>	<b>varchar(3)</b>	Indicates whether the <b>GRANTEE</b> is permitted to grant permissions to other users (often referred to as "grant with grant" permission). Can be YES, NO, or NULL. An unknown (or NULL) value refers to a data source where "grant with grant" is not applicable.

## Permissions

Execute permission defaults to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example returns column privilege information for a table on the specified linked server.

```
EXEC sp_column_privileges_ex @table_server = 'Linked_Server',  
    @table_name = 'Customers', @table_catalog = 'Northwind'
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_table\\_privileges\\_ex](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_columns

Returns column information for the specified tables or views that can be queried in the current environment.

### Syntax

```
sp_columns [ @table_name = ] object    [ , [ @table_owner = ] owner ]  
    [ , [ @table_qualifier = ] qualifier ]  
    [ , [ @column_name = ] column ]  
    [ , [ @ODBCVer = ] ODBCVer ]
```

### Arguments

[@table\_name =] *object*

Is the name of the table or view used to return catalog information. *object\_name* is **nvarchar(384)**, with no default. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported.

[@table\_owner =] *owner*

Is the object owner of the table or view used to return catalog information. *owner* is **nvarchar(384)**, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported. If *owner* is not specified, the default table or view visibility rules of the underlying DBMS apply.

In Microsoft® SQL Server™, if the current user owns a table or view with the specified name, that table's columns are returned. If *owner* is not specified and the current user does not own a table or view with the specified *object*, **sp\_columns** looks for a table or view with the specified *object* owned by the database owner. If one exists, that table's columns are returned.

[@table\_qualifier =] *qualifier*

Is the name of the table or view qualifier. *qualifier* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (*qualifier.owner.name*). In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database

environment.

[**@column\_name** =] *column*

Is a single column and is used when only one column of catalog information is wanted. *column* is **nvarchar(384)**, with a default of NULL. If *column* is not specified, all columns are returned. In SQL Server, *column* represents the column name as listed in the **syscolumns** table. *column* can include wildcard characters using the underlying DBMS's wildcard matching patterns. For maximum interoperability, the gateway client should assume only SQL-92 standard pattern matching (the % and \_ wildcard characters).

[**@ODBCVer** =] *ODBCVer*

Is the version of ODBC being used. *ODBCVer* is **int**, with a default of 2, indicating ODBC Version 2. Valid values are 2 or 3. Refer to the ODBC **SQLColumns** specification for the behavior differences between versions 2 and 3.

## Return Code Values

None

## Result Sets

The **sp\_columns** catalog stored procedure is equivalent to **SQLColumns** in ODBC. The results returned are ordered by **TABLE\_QUALIFIER**, **TABLE\_OWNER**, and **TABLE\_NAME**.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>TABLE_QUALIFIER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table or view qualifier name. This field can be NULL.
<b>TABLE_OWNER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table or view owner name. This field always returns a value.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table or view name. This field always returns a value.
<b>COLUMN_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Column name, for each

		column of the <b>TABLE_NAME</b> returned. This field always returns a value.
<b>DATA_TYPE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Integer code for ODBC data type. If this is a data type that cannot be mapped to an ODBC type, it is NULL. The native data type name is returned in the <b>TYPE_NAME</b> column.
<b>TYPE_NAME</b>	<b>varchar(13)</b>	String representing a data type. The underlying DBMS presents this data type name.
<b>PRECISION</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of significant digits. The return value for the <b>PRECISION</b> column is in base 10.
<b>LENGTH</b>	<b>int</b>	Transfer size of the data. <sup>1</sup>
<b>SCALE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Number of digits to the right of the decimal point.
<b>RADIX</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Base for numeric datatypes.
<b>NULLABLE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Specifies nullability.  1 = NULL is possible. 0 = NOT NULL.
<b>REMARKS</b>	<b>varchar(254)</b>	This field always returns NULL.
<b>COLUMN_DEF</b>	<b>nvarchar(4000)</b>	Default value of the column.
<b>SQL_DATA_TYPE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Value of the SQL data type as it appears in the <b>TYPE</b> field of the descriptor. This column is the same as the <b>DATA_TYPE</b> column, except for the <b>datetime</b> and SQL-92 <b>interval</b> data types.

		This column always returns a value.
<b>SQL_DATETIME_SUB</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Subtype code for <b>datetime</b> and SQL-92 <b>interval</b> data types. For other data types, this column returns NULL.
<b>CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum length in bytes of a character or integer data type column. For all other data types, this column returns NULL.
<b>ORDINAL_POSITION</b>	<b>int</b>	Ordinal position of the column in the table. The first column in the table is 1. This column always returns a value.
<b>IS_NULLABLE</b>	<b>varchar(254)</b>	<p>Nullability of the column in the table. ISO rules are followed to determine nullability. An ISO SQL-compliant DBMS cannot return an empty string.</p> <p>YES = Column can include NULLS. NO = Column cannot include NULLS.</p> <p>This column returns a zero-length string if nullability is unknown.</p> <p>The value returned for this column is different from the value returned for the <b>NULLABLE</b> column.</p>
<b>SS_DATA_TYPE</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	SQL Server data type, used

		by Open Data Services extended stored procedures. For more information, see <a href="#">Data Types</a> .
--	--	--

1. For more information, see the Microsoft ODBC documentation.

## Permissions

Execute permission defaults to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example returns column information for a specified table.

```
EXEC sp_columns @table_name = 'customers'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_tables](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_columns\_ex

Returns the column information, one row per column, for the given linked server table(s). **sp\_columns\_ex** returns column information only for the given column if *column* is specified.

### Syntax

```
sp_columns_ex [ @table_server = ] 'table_server'  
  [ , [ @table_name = ] 'table_name' ]  
  [ , [ @table_schema = ] 'table_schema' ]  
  [ , [ @table_catalog = ] 'table_catalog' ]  
  [ , [ @column_name = ] 'column' ]  
  [ , [ @ODBCVer = ] 'ODBCVer' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@table\_server** =] '*table\_server*'

Is the name of the linked server for which to return column information. *table\_server* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@table\_name** =] '*table\_name*'

Is the name of the table for which to return column information. *table\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@table\_schema** =] '*table\_schema*'

Is the schema name of the table for which to return column information. *table\_schema* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@table\_catalog** =] '*table\_catalog*'

Is the catalog name of the table for which to return column information. *table\_catalog* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@column\_name** =] '*column*'

Is the name of the database column for which to provide information. *column* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@ODBCVer =] 'ODBCVer'**

Is the version of ODBC being used. *ODBCVer* is **int**, with a default of 2, indicating ODBC Version 2. Valid values are 2 or 3. Refer to the ODBC **SQLColumns** specification for the behavior differences between versions 2 and 3.

## Return Code Values

None

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>TABLE_CAT</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table or view qualifier name. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables ( <i>qualifier.owner.name</i> ). In Microsoft® SQL Server™, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database environment. This field can be NULL.
<b>TABLE_SCHEM</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table or view owner name. In SQL Server, this column represents the name of the database user that created the table. This field always returns a value.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table or view name. This field always returns a value.
<b>COLUMN_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Column name, for each column of the <b>TABLE_NAME</b> returned. This field always returns a

		value.
<b>DATA_TYPE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Integer value corresponding to ODBC type indicators. If this is a data type that cannot be mapped to an ODBC type, it is NULL. The native data type name is returned in the <b>TYPE_NAME</b> column.
<b>TYPE_NAME</b>	<b>varchar(13)</b>	String representing a data type. The underlying DBMS presents this data type name.
<b>COLUMN_SIZE</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of significant digits. The return value for the <b>PRECISION</b> column is in base 10.
<b>BUFFER_LENGTH</b>	<b>int</b>	Transfer size of the data. <sup>1</sup>
<b>DECIMAL_DIGITS</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Number of digits to the right of the decimal point.
<b>NUM_PREC_RADIX</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Is the base for numeric data types.
<b>NULLABLE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Specifies nullability.  1 = NULL is possible. 0 = NOT NULL.
<b>REMARKS</b>	<b>varchar(254)</b>	This field always returns NULL.
<b>COLUMN_DEF</b>	<b>varchar(254)</b>	Default value of the column.
<b>SQL_DATA_TYPE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Value of the SQL data type as it appears in the TYPE field of the descriptor. This column is the same as the <b>DATA_TYPE</b> column, except for the <b>datetime</b> and SQL-92 <b>interval</b> data types. This column always returns a value.
<b>SQL_DATETIME_SUB</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Subtype code for <b>datetime</b> and

		SQL-92 <b>interval</b> data types. For other data types, this column returns NULL.
<b>CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum length in bytes of a character or integer data type column. For all other data types, this column returns NULL.
<b>ORDINAL_POSITION</b>	<b>int</b>	Ordinal position of the column in the table. The first column in the table is 1. This column always returns a value.
<b>IS_NULLABLE</b>	<b>varchar(254)</b>	<p>Nullability of the column in the table. ISO rules are followed to determine nullability. An ISO SQL-compliant DBMS cannot return an empty string.</p> <p>YES = Column can include NULLS. NO = Column cannot include NULLS.</p> <p>This column returns a zero-length string if nullability is unknown.</p> <p>The value returned for this column is different from the value returned for the <b>NULLABLE</b> column.</p>
<b>SS_DATA_TYPE</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	SQL Server data type, used by Open Data Services extended stored procedures. For more information see <a href="#">Data Types</a> .

1. For more information, see the Microsoft ODBC documentation.

## Remarks

**sp\_columns\_ex** is executed by querying the COLUMNS rowset of the **IDBSchemaRowset** interface of the OLE DB provider corresponding to **table\_server**. The **table\_name**, **table\_schema**, **table\_catalog**, and **column** parameters are passed to this interface to restrict the rows returned.

**sp\_columns\_ex** returns an empty result set if the OLE DB provider of the specified linked server does not support the COLUMNS rowset of the **IDBSchemaRowset** interface.

## Permissions

Execute permission defaults to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example returns the data type of the **title\_id** column of the **titles** table.

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_columns_ex 'LONDON1', 'titles', 'dbo', 'pubs',  
    'title_id'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_catalogs](#)

[sp\\_foreignkeys](#)

[sp\\_indexes](#)

[sp\\_linkedservers](#)

[sp\\_primarykeys](#)

[sp\\_tables\\_ex](#)

[sp\\_table\\_privileges](#)

## System Stored Procedures

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_configure

Displays or changes global configuration settings for the current server.

### Syntax

```
sp_configure [ [ @configname = ] 'name' ]  
            [ , [ @configvalue = ] 'value' ]
```

### Arguments

[@configname =] 'name'

Is the name of a configuration option. *name* is **varchar(35)**, with a default of NULL. Microsoft® SQL Server™ understands any unique string that is part of the configuration name. If not specified, the entire list of options is returned.

[@configvalue =] *value*

Is the new configuration setting. *value* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

When executed with no parameters, **sp\_configure** returns a result set with five columns and orders the options in alphabetically ascending order. The **config\_value** and the **run\_value** do not necessarily have to be equivalent. For example, the system administrator may have changed an option with **sp\_configure**, but has not executed the RECONFIGURE statement (for dynamic options) or restarted SQL Server (for nondynamic options).

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>name</b>	<b>nvarchar(70)</b>	Name of the configuration option.
<b>minimum</b>	<b>int</b>	Minimum value of the configuration

		option.
<b>maximum</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum value of the configuration option.
<b>config_value</b>	<b>int</b>	Value to which the configuration option was set using <b>sp_configure</b> (value in <b>sysconfigures.value</b> ).
<b>run_value</b>	<b>int</b>	Value for the configuration option (value in <b>syscurconfigs.value</b> ).

## Remarks

Some options supported by **sp\_configure** are designated as Advanced. By default, these options are not available for viewing and changing; setting the **Show Advanced Options** configuration option to 1 makes these options available. For more information about the available configuration options and their settings, see [Setting Configuration Options](#).

When using **sp\_configure** to change a setting, use the RECONFIGURE WITH OVERRIDE statement for the change to take immediate effect. Otherwise, the change takes effect after SQL Server is restarted.

**Note** Minimum and maximum memory configurations are dynamic in SQL Server. You can change them without restarting the server.

Use **sp\_configure** to display or change server-level settings. Use **sp\_dboption** to change database level settings, and the SET statement to change settings that affect only the current user session.

**Note** If the specified **config\_value** is too high for an option, the **run\_value** setting reflects the fact that SQL Server defaulted to dynamic memory, rather than use an invalid setting.

## Permissions

Execute permissions on **sp\_configure** with no parameters, or with only the first parameter, default to all users. Execute permissions for **sp\_configure** with both parameters, used to change a configuration option, default to the **sysadmin** and **serveradmin** fixed server roles. RECONFIGURE permissions default to the

**sysadmin** fixed server role and **serveradmin** fixed server role, and are not transferable.

## Examples

### A. List the advanced configuration options

This example shows how to set and list all configuration options. Advanced configuration options are displayed by first setting the **show advanced option** to 1. After this has been changed, executing **sp\_configure** with no parameters displays all configuration options.

USE master

```
EXEC sp_configure 'show advanced option', '1'
```

--Here is the message:

Configuration option 'show advanced options' changed from 0 to 1.  
Run the RECONFIGURE command to install.

```
RECONFIGURE
```

```
EXEC sp_configure
```

### B. Change a configuration option

This example sets the system recovery interval to 3 minutes.

USE master

```
EXEC sp_configure 'recovery interval', '3'
```

```
RECONFIGURE WITH OVERRIDE
```

## See Also

[RECONFIGURE](#)

[SET](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

## System Stored Procedures

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_create\_log\_shipping\_monitor\_account**

Creates the `log_shipping_monitor_probe` login on the monitor server, and assigns update permissions to **msdb.dbo.log\_shipping primaries** and **msdb.dbo.log\_shipping secondaries** tables.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_create_log_shipping_monitor_account [ @password = ] 'password'
```

### **Arguments**

```
[@password =] 'password'
```

Is the password for the `log_shipping_monitor_probe` account. *password* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Remarks**

The `log_shipping_monitor_probe` account is used by the primary and secondary servers to update **msdb.dbo.log\_shipping primaries** and **msdb.dbo.log\_shipping secondaries** tables when a transaction log has been backed up, copied, or restored.

### **Permissions**

Only the members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_create\_log\_shipping\_monitor\_account**.

### **Examples**

This example creates a log shipping monitor account with the password "Pwr dx!5."

```
EXEC sp_create_log_shipping_monitor_account @password = N'Pw
```

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_create\_removable

Creates a removable media database. Creates three or more files (one for the system catalog tables, one for the transaction log, and one or more for the data tables) and places the database on those files.

### Syntax

```
sp_create_removable [ @dbname = ] 'dbname'  
    , [ @syslogical = ] 'syslogical'  
    , [ @sysphysical = ] 'sysphysical'  
    , [ @syssize = ] syssize  
    , [ @loglogical = ] 'loglogical'  
    , [ @logphysical = ] 'logphysical'  
    , [ @logsize = ] logsize  
    , [ @datalogical1 = ] 'datalogical1'  
    , [ @dataphysical1 = ] 'dataphysical1'  
    , [ @datasize1 = ] datasize1  
    , [ @datalogical16 = ] 'datalogical16'  
    , [ @dataphysical16 = ] 'dataphysical16'  
    , [ @datasize16 = ] datasize16 ]
```

### Arguments

[@dbname =] 'dbname'

Is the name of the database to create for use on removable media. *dbname* is **sysname**.

[@syslogical =] 'syslogical'

Is the logical name of the file that contains the system catalog tables. *syslogical* is **sysname**.

[@sysphysical =] 'sysphysical'

Is the physical name, including a fully qualified path, of the file that holds the system catalog tables. *sysphysical* is **nvarchar(260)**.

**[@syssize =]** *syssize*

Is the size, in megabytes, of the file that holds the system catalog tables. *syssize* is **int**. The minimum *syssize* is 1.

**[@loglogical =]** '*loglogical*'

Is the logical name of the file that contains the transaction log. *loglogical* is **sysname**.

**[@logphysical =]** '*logphysical*'

Is the physical name, including a fully qualified path, of the file that contains the transaction log. *logphysical* is **nvarchar(260)**.

**[@logsize =]** *logsize*

Is the size, in megabytes, of the file that contains the transaction log. *logsize* is **int**. The minimum *logsize* is 1.

**[@datalogical1 =]** '*datalogical*'

Is the logical name of a file that contains the data tables. *datalogical* is **sysname**.

There must be from 1 through 16 data files. Usually, more than one data file is created when the database is expected to be large and must be distributed on multiple disks.

**[@dataphysical1 =]** '*dataphysical*'

Is the physical name, including a fully qualified path, of a file that contains data tables. *dataphysical* is **nvarchar(260)**.

**[@datasize1 =]** '*datasize*'

Is the size, in megabytes, of a file that contains data tables. *datasize* is **int**. The minimum *datasize* is 1.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

If you want to make a copy of your database on removable media (such as a compact disc) and distribute the database to other users, use this stored procedure.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_create\_removable**.

## Examples

This example creates the database **inventory** as a removable database.

```
sp_create_removable 'inventory',  
    'invsys',  
    'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQLServer\MSSQL\Data\invsys.mdf', 2,  
    'invlog',  
    'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQLServer\MSSQL\Data\invlog.ldf', 4,  
    'invdata',  
    'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQLServer\MSSQL\Data\invdata.ndf', 1
```

## See Also

[sp\\_attach\\_db](#)

[sp\\_attach\\_single\\_file\\_db](#)

[sp\\_certify\\_removable](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[sp\\_dbremove](#)

[sp\\_detach\\_db](#)

[sp\\_helpfile](#)

[sp\\_helpfilegroup](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_createstats

Creates single-column statistics for all eligible columns for all user tables in the current database. The new statistic has the same name as the column on which it is created. Computed columns and columns of the **n**text, **text**, or **image** data types cannot be specified as statistics columns. Columns already having statistics are not touched (for example, the first column of an index or a column with explicitly created statistics). A CREATE STATISTICS statement is executed for each column that satisfies the above restrictions. FULLSCAN is executed if **fullscan** is specified.

### Syntax

```
sp_createstats [ [ @indexonly = ] 'indexonly' ] [ , [ @fullscan = ]  
'fullscan' ]  
[ , [ @norecompute = ] 'norecompute' ]
```

### Arguments

[@indexonly =] 'indexonly'

Specifies that only the columns participating in an index should be considered for statistics creation. *indexonly* is **char(9)**, with a default of NO.

[@fullscan =] 'fullscan'

Specifies that the FULLSCAN option is used with the CREATE STATISTICS statement. If **fullscan** is omitted, Microsoft® SQL Server™ performs a default sample scan. *fullscan* is **char(9)**, with a default of NO.

[@norecompute =] 'norecompute'

Specifies that automatic recomputation of statistics is disabled for the newly created statistics. **norecompute** is **char(12)** with a default of NO.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Permissions

Permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** fixed database role, and the owner of the objects.

## Examples

This example creates statistics for all eligible columns for all user tables in the current database.

```
EXEC sp_createstats
```

This example creates statistics for only the columns participating in an index.

```
EXEC sp_createstats 'indexonly'
```

## See Also

[CREATE STATISTICS](#)

[DBCC SHOW\\_STATISTICS](#)

[DROP STATISTICS](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[UPDATE STATISTICS](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_cursor\_list

Reports the attributes of server cursors currently open for the connection.

### Syntax

```
sp_cursor_list [ @cursor_return = ] cursor_variable_name OUTPUT  
    , [ @cursor_scope = ] cursor_scope
```

### Arguments

[@cursor\_return =] *cursor\_variable\_name* OUTPUT

Is the name of a declared cursor variable. *cursor\_variable\_name* is **cursor**, with no default. The cursor is a scrollable, dynamic, read-only cursor.

[@cursor\_scope =] *cursor\_scope*

Specifies the level of cursors to report. *cursor\_scope* is **int**, with no default, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1	Report all local cursors.
2	Report all global cursors.
3	Report both local and global cursors.

### Return Code Values

None

### Cursors Returned

**sp\_cursor\_list** returns its report as a Transact-SQL cursor output parameter, not as a result set. This allows Transact-SQL batches, stored procedures, and triggers to work with the output one row at a time. It also means the procedure cannot be called directly from database API functions. The cursor output parameter must

be bound to a program variable, but the database APIs do not support binding cursor parameters or variables.

This is the format of the cursor returned by **sp\_cursor\_list**. The format of the cursor is the same as the format returned by **sp\_describe\_cursor**.

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>reference_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name used to refer to the cursor. If the reference to the cursor was through the name given on a DECLARE CURSOR statement, the reference name is the same as cursor name. If the reference to the cursor was through a variable, the reference name is the name of the cursor variable.
<b>cursor_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the cursor from a DECLARE CURSOR statement. If the cursor was created by setting a cursor variable to a cursor, the cursor name is a system-generated name.
<b>cursor_scope</b>	<b>smallint</b>	1 = LOCAL 2 = GLOBAL
<b>status</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Same values as reported by the CURSOR_STATUS system function:  1 = The cursor referenced by the cursor name or variable is open. If the cursor is insensitive, static, or keyset, it has at least one row. If the cursor is dynamic, the result set has zero or more rows. 0 = The cursor referenced by the cursor name or variable is open but has no rows. Dynamic cursors never return this value. -1 = The cursor referenced by the cursor name or variable is closed. -2 = Applies only to cursor variables. There is no cursor assigned to the variable. Possibly, an OUTPUT parameter assigned a cursor to the variable, but the stored

		<p>procedure closed the cursor before returning.</p> <p>-3 = A cursor or cursor variable with the specified name does not exist, or the cursor variable has not had a cursor allocated to it.</p>
<b>model</b>	<b>smallint</b>	<p>1 = Insensitive (or static)</p> <p>2 = Keyset</p> <p>3 = Dynamic</p> <p>4 = Fast Forward</p>
<b>concurrency</b>	<b>smallint</b>	<p>1 = Read-only</p> <p>2 = Scroll locks</p> <p>3 = Optimistic</p>
<b>scrollable</b>	<b>smallint</b>	<p>0 = Forward-only</p> <p>1 = Scrollable</p>
<b>open_status</b>	<b>smallint</b>	<p>0 = Closed</p> <p>1 = Open</p>
<b>cursor_rows</b>	<b>int</b>	<p>Number of qualifying rows in the result set. For more information, see <a href="#">@@CURSOR_ROWS</a>.</p>
<b>fetch_status</b>	<b>smallint</b>	<p>Status of the last fetch on this cursor. For more information, see <a href="#">@@FETCH_STATUS</a>.</p> <p>0 = Fetch successful.</p> <p>-1 = Fetch failed or is beyond the bounds of the cursor.</p> <p>-2 = The requested row is missing.</p> <p>-9 = There has been no fetch on the cursor.</p>
<b>column_count</b>	<b>smallint</b>	<p>Number of columns in the cursor result set.</p>
<b>row_count</b>	<b>smallint</b>	<p>Number of rows affected by the last operation on the cursor. For more information, see <a href="#">@@ROWCOUNT</a>.</p>
<b>last_operation</b>	<b>smallint</b>	<p>Last operation performed on the cursor:</p> <p>0 = No operations have been performed on the cursor.</p>

		1 = OPEN 2 = FETCH 3 = INSERT 4 = UPDATE 5 = DELETE 6 = CLOSE 7 = DEALLOCATE
<b>cursor_handle</b>	<b>int</b>	A unique value that identifies the cursor within the scope of the server.

## Remarks

**sp\_cursor\_list** produces a list of the current server cursors opened by the connection and describes the attributes global to each cursor, such as the scrollability and updatability of the cursor. The cursors listed by **sp\_cursor\_list** include:

- Transact-SQL server cursors.
- API server cursors opened by an ODBC application that then called **SQLSetCursorName** to name the cursor.

Use **sp\_describe\_cursor\_columns** for a description of the attributes of the result set returned by the cursor. Use **sp\_describe\_cursor\_tables** for a report of the base tables referenced by the cursor. **sp\_describe\_cursor** reports the same information as **sp\_cursor\_list**, but only for a specified cursor.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example opens a global cursor and uses **sp\_cursor\_list** to report on the attributes of the cursor.

```

USE Northwind
GO
-- Declare and open a keyset-driven cursor.
DECLARE abc CURSOR KEYSET FOR
SELECT LastName
FROM Employees
WHERE LastName LIKE 'S%'
OPEN abc

-- Declare a cursor variable to hold the cursor output variable
-- from sp_cursor_list.
DECLARE @Report CURSOR

-- Execute sp_cursor_list into the cursor variable.
EXEC master.dbo.sp_cursor_list @cursor_return = @Report OUTPUT
    @cursor_scope = 2

-- Fetch all the rows from the sp_cursor_list output cursor.
FETCH NEXT from @Report
WHILE (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -1)
BEGIN
    FETCH NEXT from @Report
END

-- Close and deallocate the cursor from sp_cursor_list.
CLOSE @Report
DEALLOCATE @Report
GO

-- Close and deallocate the original cursor.
CLOSE abc
DEALLOCATE abc
GO

```

## **See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_cycle\_errorlog**

Closes the current error log file and cycles the error log extension numbers just like a server restart. The new error log contains version and copyright information and a line indicating that the new log has been created.

### **Syntax**

**sp\_cycle\_errorlog**

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Result Sets**

None

### **Remarks**

Every time SQL Server is started, the current error log is renamed to **errorlog.1**; **errorlog.1** becomes **errorlog.2**, **errorlog.2** becomes **errorlog.3**, and so on. **sp\_cycle\_errorlog** enables you to cycle the error log files without stopping and starting the server.

### **Permissions**

Execute permissions for **sp\_cycle\_errorlog** are restricted to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role.

### **Examples**

```
EXEC sp_cycle_errorlog
```

### **See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## [Viewing the SQL Server Error Log](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_databases

Lists databases that reside in an instance of Microsoft® SQL Server™ or are accessible through a database gateway.

### Syntax

sp\_databases

### Return Code Values

None

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
DATABASE_NAME	sysname	Name of the database. In SQL Server, this column represents the database name as stored in the <b>sysdatabases</b> system table.
DATABASE_SIZE	int	Size of database, in kilobytes.
REMARKS	varchar(254)	For SQL Server, this field always returns NULL.

### Remarks

In SQL Server, **sp\_databases** returns the databases listed in the **sysdatabases** system table. Because some database management systems (DBMS) accessed by database gateways do not have the concept of a database, this stored procedure may return no rows if sent to a Microsoft Open Data Services-based gateway.

Database names that are returned can be used as parameters in the USE statement to change the current database context.

**sp\_databases** has no equivalent in Open Database Connectivity (ODBC).

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_datatype\_info

Returns information about the data types supported by the current environment.

### Syntax

```
sp_datatype_info [ [ @data_type = ] data_type ]  
    [ , [ @ODBCVer = ] odbc_version ]
```

### Arguments

[@data\_type =] *data\_type*

Is the code number for the specified data type. To obtain a list of all data types, omit this parameter. *data\_type* is **int**, with a default of 0.

[@ODBCVer =] *odbc\_version*

Is the version of ODBC used. *odbc\_version* is **tinyint**, with a default of 2.

### Return Code Values

None

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>TYPE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	DBMS-dependent data type.
<b>DATA_TYPE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Code for the ODBC type to which all columns of this type are mapped.
<b>PRECISION</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum precision of the data type on the data source. NULL is returned for data types for which precision is not applicable. The return value for the <b>PRECISION</b> column is in base

		10.
<b>LITERAL_PREFIX</b>	<b>varchar(32)</b>	Character(s) used before a constant. For example, a single quotation mark (') for character types and 0x for binary in Microsoft® SQL Server™.
<b>LITERAL_SUFFIX</b>	<b>varchar(32)</b>	Character(s) used to terminate a constant. For example, a single quotation mark (') for character types and none for binary.
<b>CREATE_PARAMS</b>	<b>varchar(32)</b>	Description of the creation parameters for this data type. For example, <b>decimal</b> is "precision, scale", <b>float</b> is NULL, and <b>varchar</b> is "max_length".
<b>NULLABLE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Specifies nullability.  1 = Allows null values. 0 = Does not allow null values.
<b>CASE_SENSITIVE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Specifies case sensitivity.  1 = All columns of this type are case-sensitive (for collations). 0 = All columns of this type are case-insensitive.
<b>SEARCHABLE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column type.  1 = Columns of this type can be used in a WHERE clause. 0 = Columns of this type cannot be used in a WHERE clause.
<b>UNSIGNED_ATTRIBUTE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Specifies the sign of the data type.  1 = Data type unsigned. 0 = Data type signed.

<b>MONEY</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Specifies the <b>money</b> data type. 1 = <b>money</b> data type. 0 = Not a <b>money</b> data type.
<b>AUTO_INCREMENT</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Specifies autoincrementing.  1 = Autoincrementing. 0 = Not autoincrementing. NULL = Attribute not applicable.  An application can insert values into a column that has this attribute, but it cannot update the values in the column. <b>AUTO_INCREMENT</b> is valid only for category data types.
<b>LOCAL_TYPE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Localized version of the data source-dependent name of the data type. For example, DECIMAL is DECIMALE in French. NULL is returned if a localized name is not supported by the data source.
<b>MINIMUM_SCALE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Minimum scale of the data type on the data source. If a data type has a fixed scale, the <b>MINIMUM_SCALE</b> and <b>MAXIMUM_SCALE</b> columns both contain this value. NULL is returned where scale is not applicable.
<b>MAXIMUM_SCALE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Maximum scale of the data type on the data source. If the maximum scale is not defined separately on the data source, but is instead defined to be the same as the maximum precision,

		this column contains the same value as the <b>PRECISION</b> column.
<b>SQL_DATA_TYPE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Value of the SQL data type as it appears in the TYPE field of the descriptor. This column is the same as the <b>DATA_TYPE</b> column, except for the <b>datetime</b> and ANSI <b>interval</b> data types. This field always returns a value.
<b>SQL_DATETIME_SUB</b>	<b>smallint</b>	<b>datetime</b> or ANSI <b>interval</b> subcode if the value of <b>SQL_DATA_TYPE</b> is <b>SQL_DATETIME</b> or <b>SQL_INTERVAL</b> . For data types other than <b>datetime</b> and ANSI <b>interval</b> , this field is NULL.
<b>NUM_PREC_RADIX</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of bits or digits for calculating the maximum number that a column can hold. If the data type is an approximate numeric data type, this column contains the value 2 to indicate a number of bits. For exact numeric types, this column contains the value 10 to indicate a number of decimal digits. Otherwise, this column is NULL. By combining the precision with radix, the application can calculate the maximum number that the column can hold.
<b>INTERVAL_PRECISION</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Value of interval leading

		precision if <i>data_type</i> is <b>interval</b> ; otherwise NULL.
<b>USERTYPE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	<b>usertype</b> value from the <b>systypes</b> table.

## Remarks

**sp\_datatype\_info** is equivalent to **SQLGetTypeInfo** in ODBC. The results returned are ordered by **DATA\_TYPE** and then by how closely the data type maps to the corresponding ODBC SQL data type.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example retrieves information for the **sysname** and **nvarchar** data types by specifying the **DATA\_TYPE** value of -9.

```
USE master
EXEC sp_datatype_info -9
```

## See Also

[Data Types](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dbcmptlevel

Sets certain database behaviors to be compatible with the specified earlier version of Microsoft® SQL Server™.

### Syntax

```
sp_dbcmptlevel [ [ @dbname = ] name ]  
    [ , [ @new_cmptlevel = ] version ]
```

### Arguments

[@dbname =] *name*

Is the name of the database whose compatibility level is to be changed. Database names must conform to the rules for identifiers. *name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@new\_cmptlevel =] *version*

Is the version of SQL Server with which the database is to be made compatible. *version* is **tinyint**, with a default of NULL. The value must be 80, 70, 65, or 60.

**Note** The only difference between levels 70 and 80 is that several reserved keywords introduced in SQL Server 2000 are not supported in level 70.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

**sp\_dbcmptlevel** returns this message if no parameters are specified or if the *name* parameter is not specified:

Valid values of database compatibility level are 60, 65, 70, or 80.

If *name* is specified with no *version*, SQL Server displays a message with the

compatibility setting for the named database.

## Remarks

In SQL Server 2000, the **master** database has a compatibility level of 80, which cannot be modified.

For installations of all instances of SQL Server 2000, the default level for all databases is 80. For upgrades from SQL Server 7.0 to SQL Server 2000, the default level for all databases is 80. For upgrades from SQL Server 6.5 and SQL Server 6.0 to SQL Server 2000, the existing default compatibility level is retained.

Use **sp\_dbcmptlevel** as an interim migration aid. If existing SQL Server version 6.x applications are affected by the differences in SQL Server version 7.0 or SQL Server 2000 behaviors that are controlled by the compatibility level setting of **sp\_dbcmptlevel**, use this procedure to set the earlier version behaviors until the application can be converted to work properly with the SQL Server 2000 compatibility level. **sp\_dbcmptlevel** does not restore full backward compatibility.

**sp\_dbcmptlevel** affects the behaviors in the specified database, not the entire server. The compatibility setting for a database takes effect when the database is made the current database with the USE statement, or if the database is the default database for the login. When a stored procedure is executed, the current compatibility level of the database in which the procedure is defined is used. All stored procedures in the database are recompiled when the compatibility setting is changed in that database.

Setting the compatibility level to 65 or 60 affects these behaviors. For more information about backward compatible behaviors, see [SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details](#).

Compatibility level setting of either 60 or 65	Compatibility level setting of 70 or 80 (default)
The result sets of SELECT statements with a GROUP BY clause and no ORDER BY clause are sorted by the GROUP BY	A GROUP BY clause does no sorting on its own. An ORDER BY clause must be explicitly specified for SQL Server to sort any result set. For more

columns.	information, see <a href="#">SELECT</a> .
Columns prefixed with table aliases are accepted in the SET clause of an UPDATE statement.	Table aliases are not accepted in the SET clause of an UPDATE statement. The table or view specified in the SET clause must match that specified immediately following the UPDATE keyword. For more information, see <a href="#">UPDATE</a> .
<b>bit</b> columns created without an explicit NULL or NOT NULL option in CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE are created as NOT NULL.	The nullability of <b>bit</b> columns without explicit nullability is determined by either the session setting of SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON or SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF; or the database setting of SET ANSI NULL DEFAULT. For more information, see <a href="#">SET</a> .
The ALTER COLUMN clause cannot be used on ALTER TABLE.	The ALTER COLUMN clause can be used on ALTER TABLE. For more information, see <a href="#">ALTER TABLE</a> .
A trigger created for a table replaces any existing triggers of the same type (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE). The WITH APPEND option of CREATE TRIGGER can be used to create multiple triggers of the same type.	Triggers of the same type are appended. Trigger names must be unique. The WITH APPEND option is assumed. For more information, see <a href="#">CREATE TRIGGER</a> .
When a batch or procedure contains invalid object names, a warning is returned when the batch is parsed or compiled, and an error message is returned when the batch is executed.	No warning is returned when the batch is parsed or compiled, and an error message is returned when the batch is executed. For more information about deferred name resolution, see <a href="#">CREATE PROCEDURE (Level 4)</a> .
Queries of the following form are properly executed by ignoring table <b>Y</b> and inserting the SELECT statement results into table <b>X</b> .	SQL Server returns a syntax error when this same query is executed.

<p>INSERT X SELECT select_list INTO Y</p>	
<p>The empty string literal ( ' ') is interpreted as a single blank.</p>	<p>The empty string literal ( ' ') is interpreted as an empty string.</p>
<p>DATALENGTH(" ") returns 1 (" " parsed as a single space).          DATALENGTH(N" ") returns 2 (N" " parsed as a single Unicode space).          LEFT('123', m) returns NULL when m = 0.          LEFT(N'123', m) returns NULL when m = 0.          LTRIM(' ') returns NULL.          LTRIM(N' ') returns NULL.          REPLICATE('123', m) returns NULL when m = 0.          REPLICATE(N'123', m) returns NULL when m = 0.          RIGHT(N'123', m) returns NULL when m = 0.          RIGHT('123', m) returns NULL when m is negative.          RIGHT(N'123', m) returns NULL when m is negative.          RTRIM(' ') returns NULL.          RTRIM(N' ') returns NULL.          SPACE(0) returns NULL.          SUBSTRING('123', m, n) returns NULL when m &lt; length of the string or when n = 0.</p>	<p>DATALENGTH("") returns 0.          DATALENGTH(N"") returns 0.          LEFT('123', m) returns an empty string when m = 0.          LEFT(N'123', m) returns an empty string when m = 0.          LTRIM(' ') returns an empty string.          LTRIM(N' ') returns an empty string.          REPLICATE('123', m) returns an empty string when m = 0.          REPLICATE(N'123', m) returns an empty string when m = 0.          RIGHT('123', m) returns an empty string when m = 0.          RIGHT(N'123', m) returns an empty string when m = 0.          RIGHT('123', m) returns error when m is negative.          RIGHT(N'123', m) returns error when m is negative.          RTRIM(' ') returns an empty string.          RTRIM(N' ') returns an empty string.          SPACE(0) returns an empty string.          SUBSTRING('123', m, n) returns an empty string when m &lt; length of the string or when n = 0.          SUBSTRING(N'123', m, n) returns an empty string when m &gt; length of the string or when n = 0.          UPDATETEXT table.textcolumn</p>

<p>SUBSTRING(N'123', <i>m</i>, <i>n</i>) returns NULL when <i>m</i> &gt; length of the string or when <i>n</i> = 0.</p> <p>UPDATETEXT <i>table.textcolumn</i> <i>textpointer</i> &gt; 0 NULL NULL results in a NULL value.</p>	<p><i>textpointer</i> &gt; 0 NULL NULL results in empty text.</p>
<p>The CHARINDEX and PATINDEX functions return null only if both the pattern and the expression are null.</p>	<p>The CHARINDEX and PATINDEX functions return NULL when any input parameters are NULL.</p>
<p>References to <b>text</b> or <b>image</b> columns in the <b>inserted</b> and <b>deleted</b> tables appear as NULL.</p>	<p>References to <b>text</b> or <b>image</b> columns in the <b>inserted</b> and <b>deleted</b> tables are not allowed.</p>
<p>Allows UPDATETEXT to initialize <b>text</b> columns to NULL.</p>	<p>UPDATETEXT initializes <b>text</b> columns to an empty string. WRITETEXT initializes <b>text</b> columns to NULL.</p>
<p>The <b>concatenation of null yields null</b> setting of <b>sp_dboption</b> is off (disabled) which returns an empty string if any operands in a concatenation operation is null.</p>	<p>The <b>concatenation of null yields null</b> setting of <b>sp_dboption</b> is on (enabled), which returns a NULL if any operands in a concatenation operation is null.</p>
<p>In an INSERT statement, a SELECT returning a scalar value is allowed in the VALUES clause.</p>	<p>The INSERT statement cannot have a SELECT statement in the VALUES clause as one of the values to be inserted.</p>
<p>A ROLLBACK statement in a stored procedure referenced in an INSERT <i>table</i> EXEC <i>procedure</i> statement causes the INSERT to be rolled back, but the batch continues.</p>	<p>A ROLLBACK statement in a stored procedure referenced by an INSERT...EXEC statement causes the entire transaction to be rolled back and the batch stops executing.</p>
<p>Retrieving <b>text</b> or <b>image</b> columns from the <b>inserted</b> or <b>deleted</b> tables inside a trigger returns NULL values for <b>text</b> or <b>image</b> columns.</p>	<p>Retrieving <b>text</b> or <b>image</b> columns from the <b>inserted</b> or <b>deleted</b> tables inside a trigger is not allowed and causes an error.</p>

The compatibility setting also has an effect on reserved keywords. This table shows the words reserved at the specified level, but valid for use in object names at lower levels. At lower compatibility levels, the language features corresponding to the reserved keywords in upper levels are not available.

Compatibility level setting	Reserved keywords
80	COLLATE, FUNCTION, OPENXML
70	BACKUP, CONTAINS, CONTAINSTABLE, DENY, FREETEXT, FREETEXTTABLE, PERCENT, RESTORE, ROWGUIDCOL, TOP
65	AUTHORIZATION, CASCADE, CROSS, DISTRIBUTED, ESCAPE, FULL, INNER, JOIN, LEFT, OUTER, PRIVILEGES, RESTRICT, RIGHT, SCHEMA, WORK

The compatibility level setting cannot be changed in the **master** database, but it can be changed in the **model** database to take effect in all new databases. The compatibility level cannot be changed inside a stored procedure or in Transact-SQL strings executed with the EXEC(*string*) syntax. The compatibility level should not be changed inside a batch of Transact-SQL statements.

## Permissions

Only the **DBO**, members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, and the **db\_owner** fixed database role (if the database whose compatibility level is to be changed is the current database) can execute this procedure.

## Examples

This example creates a procedure named **distributed**, which is an SQL Server reserved keyword, by setting the compatibility level setting for the **pubs** database to 60.

```
CREATE PROCEDURE distributed
```

```
AS  
PRINT 'This won't happen'
```

```
EXEC sp_dbcmtlevel 'pubs', 60
```

```
CREATE PROCEDURE distributed  
AS  
PRINT 'You are in a procedure that could not be defined'  
PRINT 'in a version of SQL Server 6.5 or later'  
PRINT 'without the compatibility setting.'
```

```
EXEC distributed
```

Here is the result set:

```
Msg 156, Level 15, State 1  
Incorrect syntax near the keyword 'distributed'.  
DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, see you  
You are in a procedure that could not be defined  
in a version of SQL Server 6.5 or greater  
without the compatibility setting.
```

## **See Also**

[EXECUTE](#)

[Reserved Keywords](#)

[Setting Database Options](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[Using Identifiers](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dbfixedrolepermission

Displays the permissions for each fixed database role.

### Syntax

```
sp_dbfixedrolepermission [ [ @rolename = ] 'role' ]
```

### Arguments

[@rolename =] 'role'

Is the name of a valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ fixed database role. *role* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If *role* is not specified, the permissions for all fixed database roles are displayed.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>DbFixedRole</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the fixed database role
<b>Permission</b>	<b>nvarchar(70)</b>	Permissions associated with <b>DbFixedRole</b>

### Remarks

To display a list of the fixed database roles, execute **sp\_helpdbfixedrole**. These are the fixed database roles.

Fixed database role	Description
<b>db_owner</b>	Database owners
<b>db_accessadmin</b>	Database access administrators
<b>db_securityadmin</b>	Database security administrators

<b>db_ddladmin</b>	Database DDL administrators
<b>db_backupoperator</b>	Database backup operators
<b>db_datareader</b>	Database data readers
<b>db_datawriter</b>	Database data writers
<b>db_denydatareader</b>	Database deny data readers
<b>db_denydatawriter</b>	Database deny data writers

The permissions of the **db\_owner** fixed database role span all of the other fixed database roles. To display the permissions for fixed server roles, execute **sp\_srvrolepermission**.

The permissions listed in the result set include the Transact-SQL statements that can be executed, as well as other special activities that can be performed by members of the database role.

## Permissions

All users have permissions to execute **sp\_dbfixedrolepermission**.

## Examples

This example displays the permissions for all fixed database roles.

```
EXEC sp_dbfixedrolepermission
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addrolemember](#)

[sp\\_droprolemember](#)

[sp\\_helpdbfixedrole](#)

[sp\\_srvrolepermission](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dboption

Displays or changes database options. **sp\_dboption** should not be used on either the **master** or **tempdb** databases. **sp\_dboption** is supported for backward compatibility. Use ALTER DATABASE to set database options.

### Syntax

```
sp_dboption [ [ @dbname = ] 'database' ]  
    [ , [ @optname = ] 'option_name' ]  
    [ , [ @optvalue = ] 'value' ]
```

### Arguments

[@dbname =] 'database'

Is the name of the database in which to set the specified option. *database* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@optname =] 'option\_name'

Is the name of the option to set. It is not necessary to enter the complete option name. Microsoft® SQL Server™ recognizes any part of the name that is unique. Enclose the option name with quotation marks if it includes embedded blanks or is a keyword. If this parameter is omitted, **sp\_dboption** lists the options that are on. *option\_name* is **varchar(35)**, with a default of NULL.

[@optvalue =] 'value'

Is the new setting for *option\_name*. If this parameter is omitted, **sp\_dboption** returns current setting. *value* can be **true** or **false** or **on** or **off**. *value* is **varchar(10)**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

If no parameters are supplied, this is the result set.

Column name	Data type	Description
Settable database options	nvarchar(35)	All of the settable database options.

If *database* is the only supplied parameter, this is the result set.

Column name	Data type	Description
The following options are set:	nvarchar(35)	The options that are set for the database.

If *option\_name* is supplied, this is the result set.

Column name	Data type	Description
OptionName	nvarchar(35)	Name of the option.
CurrentSetting	char(3)	Whether the option is on or off.

If *value* is supplied, **sp\_dboption** does not return a result set.

## Remarks

These are the options set by **sp\_dboption**. For more information about each option, see [Setting Database Options](#).

Option	Description
<b>auto create statistics</b>	When <b>true</b> , any missing statistics needed by a query for optimization are automatically built during optimization. For more information, see <a href="#">CREATE STATISTICS</a> .
<b>auto update statistics</b>	When <b>true</b> , any out-of-date statistics needed by a query for optimization are automatically built during optimization. For more information, see <a href="#">UPDATE STATISTICS</a> .

<b>autoclose</b>	When <b>true</b> , the database is shutdown cleanly and its resources are freed after the last user logs off.
<b>autoshrink</b>	When <b>true</b> , the database files are candidates for automatic periodic shrinking.
<b>ANSI null default</b>	When <b>true</b> , CREATE TABLE follows the SQL-92 rules to determine if a column allows null values.
<b>ANSI nulls</b>	When <b>true</b> , all comparisons to a null value evaluate to UNKNOWN. When <b>false</b> , comparisons of non-UNICODE values to a null value evaluate to TRUE if both values are NULL.
<b>ANSI warnings</b>	When <b>true</b> , errors or warnings are issued when conditions such as "divide by zero" occur.
<b>arithabort</b>	When <b>true</b> , an overflow or divide-by-zero error causes the query or batch to terminate. If the error occurs in a transaction, the transaction is rolled back. When <b>false</b> , a warning message is displayed, but the query, batch, or transaction continues as if no error occurred.
<b>concat null yields null</b>	When <b>true</b> , if either operand in a concatenation operation is NULL, the result is NULL.
<b>cursor close on commit</b>	When <b>true</b> , any cursors that are open when a transaction is committed or rolled back are closed. When <b>false</b> , such cursors remain open when a transaction is committed. When <b>false</b> , rolling back a transaction closes any cursors except those defined as INSENSITIVE or STATIC.
<b>dbo use only</b>	When <b>true</b> , only the database owner can use the database.
<b>default to local cursor</b>	When <b>true</b> , cursor declarations default to LOCAL.
<b>merge publish</b>	When <b>true</b> , the database can be published for a merge replication.
<b>numeric roundabort</b>	When <b>true</b> , an error is generated when loss of precision occurs in an expression. When <b>false</b> , losses of precision do not generate error messages and the result is rounded to the precision of the

	column or variable storing the result.
<b>offline</b>	When <b>true</b> , the database is offline.
<b>published</b>	When <b>true</b> , the database can be published for replication.
<b>quoted identifier</b>	When <b>true</b> , double quotation marks can be used to enclose delimited identifiers.
<b>read only</b>	When <b>true</b> , users can only read data in the database, not modify it. The database cannot be in use when a new <i>value</i> for the <b>read only</b> option is specified. The <b>master</b> database is the exception, and only the system administrator can use <b>master</b> while the <b>read only</b> option is being set.
<b>recursive triggers</b>	When <b>true</b> , enables recursive firing of triggers. When <b>false</b> , prevents direct recursion only. To disable indirect recursion, set the <b>nested triggers</b> server option to 0 using <b>sp_configure</b> .
<b>select into/bulkcopy</b>	When <b>true</b> , the SELECT INTO statement and fast bulk copies are allowed.
<b>single user</b>	When <b>true</b> , only one user at a time can access the database.
<b>subscribed</b>	When <b>true</b> , the database can be subscribed for publication.
<b>torn page detection</b>	When <b>true</b> , incomplete pages can be detected.
<b>trunc. log on chkpt.</b>	When <b>true</b> , a checkpoint truncates the inactive part of the log when the database is in log truncate mode. This is the only option you can set for the <b>master</b> database.

The database owner or system administrator can set or turn off particular database options for all new databases by executing **sp\_dboption** on the **model** database.

After **sp\_dboption** has been executed, a checkpoint executes in the database for which the option was changed. This causes the change to take effect immediately.

**sp\_dboption** changes settings for a database. Use **sp\_configure** to change server-level settings, and the SET statement to change settings that affect only the current session.

## Permissions

Execute permissions to display the list of possible database options, the list of options currently set in a database, and the current value of an option in a database (using **sp\_dboption** with 0, 1, or 2 parameters) default to all users.

Execute permissions to change an option (using **sp\_dboption** with all parameters) default to members of the **sysadmin** and **dbcreator** fixed server roles and the **db\_owner** fixed database role. These permissions are not transferable.

## Examples

### A. Set a database to read-only

This example makes the **pubs** database read-only.

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs', 'read only', 'TRUE'
```

Here is the result set:

```
CHECKPOINTing database that was changed.
```

### B. Turn off an option

This example makes the **pubs** database writable again.

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs', 'read only', 'FALSE'
```

Here is the result set:

```
CHECKPOINTing database that was changed.
```

## C. Take a database offline

This example takes the **sales** database offline if there are no users accessing the database.

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_dboption 'sales', 'offline', 'TRUE'
```

Here is the result set:

```
CHECKPOINTing database that was changed.
```

### See Also

[ALTER DATABASE](#)

[SET](#)

[sp\\_configure](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dbremove

Removes a database and all files associated with that database.

**IMPORTANT** This procedure is provided for backward compatibility only. For removable media databases, use **sp\_detach\_db** to remove a database from the server.

### Syntax

```
sp_dbremove [ @dbname = ] 'database'  
            [ , [ @dropdev = ] 'dropdev' ]
```

### Arguments

[@dbname =] 'database'

Is the name of the database to be removed. *database* is **sysname**, with a default value of NULL.

[@dropdev =] 'dropdev'

Is a flag provided for backward compatibility only and is currently ignored. *dropdev* has the value **dropdev**.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

### Permissions

Execute permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role for the database for which the drop will be performed.

### Examples

This example removes a database named **sales** and all files associated with it.

```
sp_dbremove sales
```

## **See Also**

[ALTER DATABASE](#)

[CREATE DATABASE](#)

[DBCC](#)

[sp\\_detach\\_db](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_defaultdb

Changes the default database for a login.

### Syntax

```
sp_defaultdb [ @loginame = ] 'login' ,  
  [ @defdb = ] 'database'
```

### Arguments

[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the login name. *login* is **sysname**, with no default. *login* can be an existing Microsoft® SQL Server™ login or a Microsoft Windows NT® user or group. If the Windows NT user or group does not exist in SQL Server, it is automatically added.

[@defdb =] 'database'

Is the name of the new default database. *database* is **sysname**, with no default. *database* must already exist.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

When a client connects with SQL Server, the default database defined for its login becomes the current database without an explicit USE statement. The default database can be defined when the login is added with **sp\_addlogin**. When executing **sp\_addlogin** the **master** database is the default database if a database is not specified.

After **sp\_defaultdb** is executed, the login is connected to the new database the next time the user logs in. However, **sp\_defaultdb** does not automatically give the login access to that database. The database owner (**dbo**) must give database access to the login through **sp\_grantdbaccess**, or there must be a **guest** user

specified in the database.

It is recommended that **sp\_defaultdb** be used to change the default database for all logins other than members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role. This prevents users from inadvertently trying to use or create objects in the **master** database.

**sp\_defaultdb** cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role for users changing the default database for their own logins. Only members of the **syadmin** or **securityadmin** fixed server roles can execute **sp\_defaultdb** for other logins.

## Examples

This example sets **pubs** as the default database for user **Victoria**.

```
EXEC sp_defaultdb 'Victoria', 'pubs'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addlogin](#)

[sp\\_droplogin](#)

[sp\\_grantdbaccess](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[USE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_defaultlanguage

Changes the default language of a login.

### Syntax

```
sp_defaultlanguage [ @loginame = ] 'login'  
    [ , [ @language = ] 'language' ]
```

### Arguments

[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the login name. *login* is **sysname**, with no default. *login* can be an existing Microsoft® SQL Server™ login or a Microsoft Windows NT® user or group. If the Windows NT user or group does not exist in SQL Server, it is automatically added.

[@language =] 'language'

Is the default language of the login. *language* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. *language* must be a valid language on the server. If *language* is not specified, *language* is set to the server default language; default language is defined by the **sp\_configure** configuration variable **default language**. Changing the server default language does not change the default language for existing logins. *language* remains the same as the default language used when **sp\_defaultlanguage** was executed.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

A default language can be set by using either **sp\_defaultlanguage** or **sp\_addlogin** when the login is initially added to SQL Server. Use **sp\_helplanguage** to display a list of the valid *language* options.

Any user can use the SET LANGUAGE statement to change the language

setting for the duration of the current session. Use the @@LANGUAGE function to show the current language setting.

If the default language of a login is dropped from the server, the default language of the server is used as the initial language setting, and a message is displayed.

**sp\_defaultlanguage** cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role for users changing the default language for their login. Only members of the **sysadmin** or **securityadmin** fixed server roles can execute **sp\_defaultlanguage** for other logins.

## Examples

This example sets the default language for login **Claire** to French.

```
EXEC sp_defaultlanguage 'Claire', 'french'
```

## See Also

[@@LANGUAGE](#)

[SET](#)

[sp\\_addlogin](#)

[sp\\_helplanguage](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_define\_log\_shipping\_monitor

Sets up the log shipping monitor account on the monitor server.

### Syntax

```
sp_define_log_shipping_monitor [ @monitor_name = ] 'monitor_name' ,  
    [ @logon_type = ] logon_type  
    [ , [ @password = ] 'password' ]  
    [ , [ @delete_existing = ] delete_existing ]
```

### Arguments

[@monitor\_name =] 'monitor\_name'

Is the name of the monitor server. *monitor\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@logon\_type =] *logon\_type*

Is the type of logon that **sqlmaint** will use to contact the monitor server. *logon\_type* is **int**. Valid values are 1 (Windows NT) or 2 (SQL Server).

[@password =] 'password'

Is the password for the log\_shipping\_monitor\_probe account. *password* is **nvarchar(63)**. *password* is ignored if the logon type is one (1).

[@delete\_existing =] *delete\_existing*

Specifies the deletion of an existing row from the **log\_shipping\_monitor** table. The one (1) value means an existing row will be deleted; zero (0) means an existing row will not be deleted. *delete\_existing* is **bit**, with a default of zero (0).

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

Only one monitor server can be defined for each primary or secondary server.

## **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_define\_log\_shipping\_monitor**.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_delete\_alert**

Removes an alert.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_delete_alert [ @name = ] 'name'
```

### **Arguments**

```
[@name =] 'name'
```

Is the name of the alert. *name* is **sysname**, with no default.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Result Sets**

None

### **Remarks**

Removing an alert also removes any notifications associated with the alert.

**sp\_delete\_alert** must be executed in the **msdb** database.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_delete\_alert**.

### **Examples**

This example removes an alert named Test Alert.

```
sp_delete 'Test Alert'
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_add\\_alert](#)

[sp\\_help\\_alert](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_delete\_backuphistory**

Deletes the entries in the backup and restore history tables for backup sets older than *oldest\_date*. Because additional rows are added to the backup and restore history tables when a backup or restore operation is performed, **sp\_delete\_backuphistory** can be used to reduce the size of the history tables in the **msdb** database.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_delete_backuphistory [ @oldest_date = ] 'oldest_date'
```

### **Arguments**

```
[@oldest_date =] 'oldest_date'
```

Is the oldest date retained in the backup and restore history tables.  
*oldest\_date* is **datetime**, with no default.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Result Sets**

None

### **Remarks**

**sp\_delete\_backuphistory** must be run from the **msdb** database.

### **Permissions**

Execute permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, but can be granted to other users.

### **Examples**

This example deletes all entries older than August 20, 1998, 12:00 A.M., in the backup and restore history tables.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_delete_backuphistory '08/20/98'
```

## **See Also**

[BACKUP](#)

[backupfile](#)

[backupmediafamily](#)

[backupmediaset](#)

[backupset](#)

[DUMP](#)

[LOAD](#)

[RESTORE](#)

[restorefile](#)

[restorehistory](#)

[SQL Server: Buffer Manager Object](#)

[SQL Server: Cache Manager Object](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_delete\_category

Removes the specified category of jobs, alerts, or operators from the current server.

### Syntax

```
sp_delete_category [ @class = ] 'class' ,  
  [ @name = ] 'name'
```

### Arguments

[@class =] 'class'

Is the class of the category. *class* is **varchar(8)**, with no default, and must have one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>JOB</b>	Deletes a job category.
<b>ALERT</b>	Deletes an alert category.
<b>OPERATOR</b>	Deletes an operator category.

[@name =] 'name'

Is the name of the category to be removed. *name* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

### Remarks

**sp\_delete\_category** must be executed in the **msdb** database.

Deleting a category recategorizes any jobs, alerts, or operators in that category to the default category for the class.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute, or grant permissions to execute, **sp\_delete\_category** in the current database.

## Examples

This example deletes the job category named AdminJobs.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_delete_category 'JOB', 'AdminJobs'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_add\\_category](#)

[sp\\_help\\_category](#)

[sp\\_update\\_category](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_delete\_database\_backuphistory**

Deletes information about the specified database from the backup history tables.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_delete_database_backuphistory [ @db_nm = ] 'database_name'
```

### **Arguments**

[@db\_nm =] *database\_name*

Specifies the name of the database involved in backup and restore operations. *database\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Result Sets**

None

### **Remarks**

**sp\_delete\_database\_backuphistory** deletes information about the specified database from the backup history tables.

For example, after the removal of a log shipping pair, you may want to remove outdated or irrelevant information about the backup and restore of the pair's member databases. To do this, run **sp\_delete\_database\_backuphistory** on both the former primary and former secondary servers.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_change\_secondary\_role**.

## **See Also**

[How to remove a log shipping pair from the Log Shipping Monitor \(Transact-SQL\)](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_delete\_job

Deletes a job.

### Syntax

```
sp_delete_job [ @job_id = ] job_id | [ @job_name = ] 'job_name'  
[ , [ @originating_server = ] 'server' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@job\_id** =] *job\_id*

Is the identification number of the job to be deleted. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[**@job\_name** =] '*job\_name*'

Is the name of the job to be deleted. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified; both cannot be specified.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

### Remarks

Two parameters, **@delete\_history** and **@originating\_server**, exist in **sp\_delete\_job**, but are reserved for internal use.

SQL Server Enterprise Manager provides an easy, graphical way to manage jobs, and is the recommended way to create and manage the job infrastructure.

## Permissions

Anyone can delete jobs he owns. Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_delete\_job** to delete any job.

## Examples

This example deletes the job Nightly Backups.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_delete_job @job_name = 'Nightly Backups'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_add\\_job](#)

[sp\\_help\\_job](#)

[sp\\_update\\_job](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_delete\_jobschedule

Removes a schedule from a job.

### Syntax

```
sp_delete_jobschedule [ @job_id = ] job_id , | [ @job_name = ] 'job_name' ,  
  [ @name = ] 'sched_job_name'
```

### Arguments

[@job\_id =] *job\_id*

Is the identification number of the job from which to delete the schedule. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[@job\_name =] '*job\_name*'

Is the name of the job from which to delete the schedule. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified; both cannot be specified.

[@name =] '*sched\_job\_name*'

Is the name of the schedule to delete. *sched\_job\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

### Remarks

Removing a schedule from a job prevents Microsoft® SQLServerAgent from executing the job according to that schedule. **sp\_update\_jobschedule** can be

used to disable a scheduled job without removing it from the schedule.

SQL Server Enterprise Manager provides an easy, graphical way to manage jobs, and is the recommended way to create and manage the job infrastructure.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example removes the Nightly Backup schedule from the Database Backup job.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_delete_jobschedule @job_name = N'Database Backup',  
    @name = N'Nightly Backup'
```

## See Also

[Modifying and Viewing Jobs](#)

[sp\\_add\\_jobschedule](#)

[sp\\_help\\_jobschedule](#)

[sp\\_update\\_jobschedule](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_delete\_jobserver

Removes the specified target server.

### Syntax

```
sp_delete_jobserver [ @job_id = ] job_id , | [ @job_name = ] 'job_name' ,  
  [ @server_name = ] 'server'
```

### Arguments

[@job\_id =] *job\_id*

Is the identification number of the job from which the specified target server will be removed. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[@job\_name =] '*job\_name*'

Is the name of the job from which the specified target server will be removed. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified; both cannot be specified.

[@server\_name =] '*server*'

Is the name of the target server to remove from the specified job. *server* is **nvarchar(30)**, with no default. *server* can be (**LOCAL**) or the name of a remote target server.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

### Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example removes the server **LONDON1** from processing the Backup Customer Information job.

**Note** This example assumes that the Backup Customer Information job was created earlier.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_delete_jobserver
```

```
    @job_name = 'Backup Customer Information',
```

```
    @server_name = 'LONDON1'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_add\\_jobserver](#)

[sp\\_help\\_jobserver](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_delete\_jobstep

Removes a job step from a job.

### Syntax

```
sp_delete_jobstep [ @job_id = ] job_id , | [ @job_name = ] 'job_name' ,  
  [ @step_id = ] step_id
```

### Arguments

[**@job\_id** =] *job\_id*

Is the identification number of the job from which the step will be removed. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[**@job\_name** =] '*job\_name*'

Is the name of the job from which the step will be removed. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified; both cannot be specified.

[**@step\_id** =] *step\_id*

Is the identification number of the step being removed. *step\_id* is **int**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

### Remarks

Removing a job step automatically updates the other job steps that reference the deleted step.

For more information about the steps associated with a particular job, run **sp\_help\_jobstep**.

Microsoft SQL Server Enterprise Manager provides an easy, graphical way to manage jobs, and is the recommended way to create and manage the job infrastructure.

## **Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## **Examples**

This example removes job step 1 from the job Nightly Backups.

```
USE msdb  
EXEC sp_delete_jobstep @job_name = 'Nightly Backups',  
    @step_id = 1
```

## **See Also**

[Modifying and Viewing Jobs](#)

[sp\\_add\\_jobstep](#)

[sp\\_update\\_jobstep](#)

[sp\\_help\\_jobstep](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_delete\_log\_shipping\_database**

Deletes a database from the **log\_shipping\_databases** table on the primary server.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_delete_log_shipping_database [ @db_name = ] 'db_name'
```

### **Arguments**

```
[@db_name =] 'db_name'
```

Is the name of the database no longer log shipped. *db\_name* is **sysname**.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Remarks**

Execute this stored procedure to indicate that the database is no longer being log shipped. After this action takes place, **sqlmaint** will stop updating the monitor server when transaction logs for this database are backed up.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_delete\_log\_shipping\_database**.

### **Examples**

This example assumes that the **pubs** database was previously added by executing the **sp\_add\_log\_shipping\_database**.

```
EXEC msdb.dbo.sp_delete_log_shipping_database @db_name = N'p
```

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_delete\_log\_shipping\_monitor\_info

Removes a log shipping pair from a log shipping monitor.

### Syntax

```
sp_delete_log_shipping_monitor_info [ @primary_server_name = ]  
'primary_server_name' ,  
  [ @primary_database_name = ] 'primary_database_name' ,  
  [ @secondary_server_name = ] 'secondary_server_name' ,  
  [ @secondary_database_name = ] 'secondary_database_name' }
```

### Arguments

[**@primary\_server\_name** =] '*primary\_server\_name*'

Is the name of the primary server. *primary\_server\_name* is **sysname**.

[**@primary\_database\_name** =] '*primary\_database\_name*'

Is the name of the primary database. *primary\_database\_name* is **sysname**.

[**@secondary\_server\_name** =] '*secondary\_server\_name*'

Is the name of the secondary server. *primary\_server\_name* is **sysname**.

[**@secondary\_database\_name** =] '*secondary\_database\_name*'

Is the name of the secondary database. *primary\_database\_name* is **sysname**.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

Run **sp\_delete\_log\_shipping\_monitor\_info** to notify the monitor server which log shipping pair will be deleted from the monitor. This stored procedure must be executed on the instance of Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 that is acting as the monitor.

Note that the actual log shipping pair is not deleted. Only the monitor is affected by this operation.

## **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_delete\_log\_shipping\_monitor\_info**.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_delete\_log\_shipping\_plan

Deletes a log shipping plan.

### Syntax

```
sp_delete_log_shipping_plan [ @plan_id = ] plan_id |  
  [ @plan_name = ] 'plan_name'  
  [ , [ @del_plan_db = ] del_plan_db ]
```

### Arguments

[@plan\_id =] *plan\_id*

Is the identification number of the plan to delete. *plan\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[@plan\_name =] '*plan\_name*'

Is the name of the plan to delete. *plan\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either *plan\_id* or *plan\_name* must be specified; both cannot be specified.

[@del\_plan\_db =] *del\_plan\_db*

Specifies that all rows from **log\_shipping\_databases** table that belong to this plan will be deleted. *del\_plan\_db* is **bit**, with a default of 0.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

If there are corresponding rows in the **log\_shipping\_databases** table, then *del\_plan\_db* must be set to one (1) or the stored procedure will fail.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_delete\_log\_shipping\_plan**.

## **Examples**

This example deletes the plan "Pubs database backup" and any databases added to the plan.

```
EXEC msdb.dbo.sp_delete_log_shipping_plan @plan_name = N'Pub
```

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_delete\_log\_shipping\_plan\_database

Removes a database from a log shipping plan.

### Syntax

```
sp_delete_log_shipping_plan_database [ @plan_id = ] plan_id ,  
  [ @plan_name = ] 'plan_name' ,  
  [ @destination_database = ] 'destination_database'
```

### Arguments

[@plan\_id =] *plan\_id*

Is the identification number of the plan in which the database belongs. *plan\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[@plan\_name =] '*plan\_name*'

Is the name of the plan in which the database belongs. *plan\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either *plan\_id* or *plan\_name* must be specified; both cannot be specified.

[@destination\_database =] '*destination\_database*'

Is the name of the database to be removed from the plan. *destination\_database* is **sysname** with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is supported.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

Removes matching databases from **log\_shipping\_plan\_databases** table.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_delete\_log\_shipping\_plan**.

## **Examples**

This example removes "pubs2" from the plan "Pubs database backup."

```
EXEC msdb.dbo.sp_delete_log_shipping_plan_database @plan_name
```

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_delete\_log\_shipping\_primary

Deletes the primary server from the **log\_shipping primaries** table.

### Syntax

```
sp_delete_log_shipping_primary [ @primary_server_name = ]  
'primary_server_name' ,  
  [ @primary_database_name = ] 'primary_database_name' ,  
  { [ @delete_secondaries = ] delete_secondaries }
```

### Arguments

[@primary\_server\_name =] 'primary\_server\_name'

Is the name of the primary server. *primary\_server\_name* is **sysname**.

[@primary\_database\_name =] 'primary\_database\_name'

Is the name of the secondary server. *primary\_database\_name* is **sysname**.

[@delete\_secondaries =] *delete\_secondaries*

Specifies that the delete action is also applied to **log\_shipping secondaries** table. *delete\_secondaries* is **bit**, with a default of zero (0).

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

This stored procedure only removes the primary and secondary server from the monitor. Log shipping still has to be removed from the primary and secondary servers.

**sp\_delete\_log\_shipping\_primary** deletes a log shipping primary table. If there are corresponding rows in the **log\_shipping\_databases** table, *delete\_secondaries* must be set to one (1) or the stored procedure will fail.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_delete\_log\_shipping primaries**.

## Examples

This example deletes the source database "pubs" from the server "source". There are no corresponding rows in **log\_shipping secondaries** table.

```
EXEC sp_delete_log_shipping_primary @primary_server_name = N
```

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_delete\_log\_shipping\_secondary**

Removes a secondary server from **log\_shipping\_secondaries** table.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_delete_log_shipping_secondary [ @secondary_server_name = ]  
'secondary_server_name',  
  [ @secondary_database_name = ] 'secondary_database_name'
```

### **Arguments**

[**@secondary\_server\_name** =] 'secondary\_server\_name'

Is the secondary server name. *secondary\_server\_name* is **sysname**.

[**@secondary\_database\_name** =] 'secondary\_database\_name'

Is the secondary database name. *secondary\_database\_name* is **sysname**.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Remarks**

This stored procedure removes matching databases from **log\_shipping\_secondaries** table.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute the **sp\_delete\_log\_shipping\_secondary**.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_delete\_maintenance\_plan**

Deletes the specified maintenance plan.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_delete_maintenance_plan [ @plan_id = ] 'plan_id'
```

### **Arguments**

```
[@plan_id =] 'plan_id'
```

Specifies the ID of the maintenance plan to be deleted. *plan\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, and must be a valid ID.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Remarks**

**sp\_delete\_maintenance\_plan** must be run from the **msdb** database.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_delete\_maintenance\_plan**.

### **Examples**

Deletes the maintenance plan created with **sp\_add\_maintenance\_plan**.

```
EXECUTE sp_delete_maintenance_plan 'FAD6F2AB-3571-11D3-9D4
```

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_delete\_maintenance\_plan\_db**

Disassociates the specified maintenance plan from the specified database.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_delete_maintenance_plan_db [ @plan_id = ] 'plan_id' ,  
  [ @db_name = ] 'database_name'
```

### **Arguments**

[**@plan\_id** =] '*plan\_id*'

Specifies the maintenance plan ID. *plan\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**.

[**@db\_name** =] '*database\_name*'

Specifies the database name to be deleted from the maintenance plan. *database\_name* is **sysname**.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Remarks**

**sp\_delete\_maintenance\_plan\_db** must be run from the **msdb** database.

The **sp\_delete\_maintenance\_plan\_db** stored procedure removes the association between the maintenance plan and the specified database; it does not drop or destroy the database.

When **sp\_delete\_maintenance\_plan\_db** removes the last database from the maintenance plan, the stored procedure also deletes the maintenance plan.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_delete\_maintenance\_plan\_db**.

## Examples

Deletes the **Northwind** database, previously added with **sp\_add\_maintenance\_plan\_db**.

```
EXECUTE sp_delete_maintenance_plan_db N'FAD6F2AB-3571-11I
```

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_delete\_maintenance\_plan\_job**

Disassociates the specified maintenance plan from the specified job.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_delete_maintenance_plan_job [ @plan_id = ] 'plan_id' ,  
  [ @job_id = ] 'job_id'
```

### **Arguments**

[**@plan\_id** =] '*plan\_id*'

Specifies the ID of the maintenance plan. *plan\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, and must be a valid ID.

[**@job\_id** =] '*job\_id*'

Specifies the ID of the job with which the maintenance plan is associated. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, and must be a valid ID.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Remarks**

**sp\_delete\_maintenance\_plan\_job** must be run from the **msdb** database.

When all jobs have been removed from the maintenance plan, it is recommended that users execute **sp\_delete\_maintenance\_plan\_db** to remove the remaining databases from the plan.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_delete\_maintenance\_plan\_job**.

### **Examples**

This example deletes the job "B8FCECB1-E22C-11D2-AA64-00C04F688EAE" from the maintenance plan.

```
EXECUTE sp_delete_maintenance_plan_job N'FAD6F2AB-3571-11
```

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_delete\_notification

Removes all notifications sent to a particular operator in response to an alert.

### Syntax

```
sp_delete_notification [ @alert_name = ] 'alert' ,  
    [ @operator_name = ] 'operator'
```

### Arguments

[@alert\_name =] 'alert'

Is the name of the alert. *alert* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@operator\_name =] 'operator'

Is the name of the operator. *operator* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

### Remarks

Removing a notification removes only the notification; the alert and the operator are left intact.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_delete\_notification**.

### Examples

This example removes all notifications sent to operator stevenb when alert 'Error 1101' occurs.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_delete_notification 'Error 11001', 'stevenb'
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_add\\_alert](#)

[sp\\_add\\_notification](#)

[sp\\_add\\_operator](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_alert](#)

[sp\\_help\\_alert](#)

[sp\\_help\\_notification](#)

[sp\\_help\\_operator](#)

[sp\\_update\\_notification](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_delete\_operator

Removes an operator.

### Syntax

```
sp_delete_operator [ @name = ] 'name'  
    [ , [ @reassign_to_operator = ] 'reassign_operator' ]
```

### Arguments

[@name =] 'name'

Is the name of the operator to delete. *name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@reassign\_to\_operator =] 'reassign\_operator'

Is the name of an operator to whom the specified operator's alerts can be reassigned. *reassign\_operator* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

### Remarks

When an operator is removed, all the notifications associated with the operator are also removed.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_delete\_operator**.

## **Examples**

This example deletes operator janetl.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_delete_operator 'janetl'
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_add\\_operator](#)

[sp\\_help\\_operator](#)

[sp\\_update\\_operator](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_delete\_targetserver**

Removes the specified server from the list of available target servers.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_delete_targetserver [ @server_name = ] 'server'
```

### **Arguments**

```
[@server_name =] 'server'
```

Is name of the server to remove as an available target server. *server* is **nvarchar(30)**, with no default.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Result Sets**

None

### **Remarks**

The **@clear\_downloadlist** and **@post\_defection** parameters also exist in **sp\_delete\_targetserver**, but are reserved for internal use only.

The normal way to delete a target server is to call **sp\_msx\_defect** at the target server. Use **sp\_delete\_targetserver** only when a manual defection is necessary.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_delete\_targetserver**.

### **Examples**

This example removes the server **LONDON1** from the available job servers.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_delete_targetserver 'LONDON1'
```

### **See Also**

[sp\\_help\\_targetserver](#)

[sp\\_msx\\_defect](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_delete\_targetservergroup**

Deletes the specified target server group.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_delete_targetservergroup [ @name = ] 'name'
```

### **Arguments**

```
[@name =] 'name'
```

Is the name of the target server group to remove. *name* is **sysname**, with no default.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Result Sets**

None

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_delete\_targetservergroup**.

### **Examples**

This example removes the target server group Servers Maintaining Customer Information.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_delete_targetservergroup
```

```
    @name = N'Servers Maintaining Customer Information'
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_add\\_targetservergroup](#)

[sp\\_help\\_targetservergroup](#)

[sp\\_update\\_targetservergroup](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_delete\_targetsvrgrp\_member

Removes a target server from a target server group.

### Syntax

```
sp_delete_targetsvrgrp_member [ @group_name = ] 'group_name' ,  
    [ server_name = ] 'server_name'
```

### Arguments

[@group\_name =] 'group\_name'

Is the name of the group. *group\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@server\_name =] 'server\_name'

Is the name of the server to remove from the specified group. *server\_name* is **nvarchar(30)**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_delete\_targetsvrgrp\_member**.

### Examples

This example removes the server **LONDON1** from the Servers Maintaining Customer Information group.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_delete_targetsvrgrp_member  
    @group_name = N'Servers Maintaining Customer Information',  
    @server_name = N'LONDON1'
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_add\\_targetsvrgrp\\_member](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_denylogin

Prevents a Microsoft® Windows NT® user or group from connecting to Microsoft SQL Server™.

### Syntax

```
sp_denylogin [ @loginame = ] 'login'
```

### Arguments

[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the name of the Windows NT user or group. *login* is **sysname**, with no default. If the Windows NT user or group does not exist in SQL Server, it is automatically added.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_denylogin** can be used only with Windows NT accounts in the form Domain\User, for example **London\Joeb**. **sp\_denylogin** cannot be used with SQL Server logins added with **sp\_addlogin**.

Use **sp\_grantlogin** to reverse the effects of **sp\_denylogin** and allow the user to connect.

**sp\_denylogin** cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

### Permissions

Only members of the **securityadmin** or **sysadmin** fixed server roles can execute **sp\_denylogin**.

### Examples

This example prevents user **Corporate\GeorgeW** from logging in to SQL Server.

```
EXEC sp_denylogin 'Corporate\GeorgeW'
```

Or

```
EXEC sp_denylogin [Corporate\GeorgeW]
```

## **See Also**

[Denying Login Access to Windows NT Accounts](#)

[sp\\_grantlogin](#)

[sp\\_revokelogin](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_depends

Displays information about database object dependencies (for example, the views and procedures that depend on a table or view, and the tables and views that are depended on by the view or procedure). References to objects outside the current database are not reported.

### Syntax

```
sp_depends [ @objname = ] 'object'
```

### Arguments

[@objname =] 'object'

The database object to examine for dependencies. The object can be a table, view, stored procedure, or trigger. *object* is **nvarchar(776)**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

**sp\_depends** displays two result sets.

This result set shows the objects on which *object* depends.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>name</b>	<b>nvarchar(40)</b>	Name of the item for which a dependency exists.
<b>type</b>	<b>nvarchar(16)</b>	Type of the item.
<b>updated</b>	<b>nvarchar(7)</b>	Whether the item is updated.
<b>selected</b>	<b>nvarchar(8)</b>	Whether the item is used in a SELECT statement.
<b>column</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Column or parameter on which the dependency exists.

This result set shows the objects that depend on *object*.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>name</b>	<b>nvarchar(40)</b>	Name of the item for which a dependency exists.
<b>type</b>	<b>nvarchar(16)</b>	Type of the item.

## Remarks

An object that references another object is considered dependent on that object. **sp\_depends** determines the dependencies by looking at the **sysdepends** table.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example lists the database objects that depend on the **Customers** table.

```
USE Northwind  
EXEC sp_depends 'Customers'
```

## See Also

[CREATE PROCEDURE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[CREATE VIEW](#)

[EXECUTE](#)

[sp\\_help](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_describe\_cursor

Reports the attributes of a server cursor.

### Syntax

```
sp_describe_cursor [ @cursor_return = ] output_cursor_variable OUTPUT
{ [ , [ @cursor_source = ] N'local'
  , [ @cursor_identity = ] N'local_cursor_name' ]
  | [ , [ @cursor_source = ] N'global'
  , [ @cursor_identity = ] N'global_cursor_name' ]
  | [ , [ @cursor_source = ] N'variable'
  , [ @cursor_identity = ] N'input_cursor_variable' ]
}
```

### Arguments

[@cursor\_return =] *output\_cursor\_variable* OUTPUT

Is the name of a declared cursor variable to receive the cursor output. *output\_cursor\_variable* is **cursor**, with no default, and must not be associated with any cursors at the time **sp\_describe\_cursor** is called. The cursor returned is a scrollable, dynamic, read-only cursor.

[@cursor\_source =] { N'local' | N'global' | N'variable' }

Specifies whether the cursor being reported on is specified using the name of a local cursor, a global cursor, or a cursor variable. The parameter is **nvarchar(30)**.

[@cursor\_identity =] N'*local\_cursor\_name*'

Is the name of a cursor created by a DECLARE CURSOR statement either having the LOCAL keyword, or that defaulted to LOCAL. *local\_cursor\_name* is **nvarchar(128)**.

[@cursor\_identity =] N'*global\_cursor\_name*'

Is the name of a cursor created by a DECLARE CURSOR statement either having the GLOBAL keyword, or that defaulted to GLOBAL. It can also be

the name of an API server cursor opened by an ODBC application that then named the cursor by calling **SQLSetCursorName**. *global\_cursor\_name* is **nvarchar(128)**.

[**@cursor\_identity** =] N'*input\_cursor\_variable*']

Is the name of a cursor variable associated with an open cursor. *input\_cursor\_variable* is **nvarchar(128)**.

## Return Code Values

None

## Cursors Returned

**sp\_describe\_cursor** encapsulates its result set in a Transact-SQL **cursor** output parameter. This allows Transact-SQL batches, stored procedures, and triggers to work with the output one row at a time. It also means that the procedure cannot be called directly from database API functions. The **cursor** output parameter must be bound to a program variable, but the database APIs do not support binding **cursor** parameters or variables.

This is the format of the cursor returned by **sp\_describe\_cursor**. The format of the cursor is the same as the format returned by **sp\_cursor\_list**.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>reference_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name used to refer to the cursor. If the reference to the cursor was through the name given on a DECLARE CURSOR statement, the reference name is the same as cursor name. If the reference to the cursor was through a variable, the reference name is the name of the variable.
<b>cursor_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the cursor from a DECLARE CURSOR statement. If the cursor was created by setting a cursor variable to a cursor, the cursor name is a system-generated name.

<b>cursor_scope</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	1 = LOCAL 2 = GLOBAL
<b>status</b>	<b>int</b>	Same values as reported by the CURSOR_STATUS system function:  1 = The cursor referenced by the cursor name or variable is open. If the cursor is insensitive, static, or keyset, it has at least one row. If the cursor is dynamic, the result set has zero or more rows. 0 = The cursor referenced by the cursor name or variable is open but has no rows. Dynamic cursors never return this value. -1 = The cursor referenced by the cursor name or variable is closed. -2 = Applies only to cursor variables. There is no cursor assigned to the variable. Possibly, an OUTPUT parameter assigned a cursor to the variable, but the stored procedure closed the cursor before returning. -3 = A cursor or cursor variable with the specified name does not exist, or the cursor variable has not had a cursor allocated to it.
<b>model</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	1 = Insensitive (or static) 2 = Keyset 3 = Dynamic 4 = Fast Forward
<b>concurrency</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	1 = Read-only 2 = Scroll locks 3 = Optimistic
<b>scrollable</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	0 = Forward-only 1 = Scrollable
<b>open_status</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	0 = Closed 1 = Open

<b>cursor_rows</b>	<b>decimal(10,0)</b>	Number of qualifying rows in the result set. For more information, see <a href="#">@@CURSOR_ROWS</a> .
<b>fetch_status</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Status of the last fetch on this cursor. For more information, see <a href="#">@@FETCH_STATUS</a> .  0 = Fetch successful. -1 = Fetch failed or is beyond the bounds of the cursor. -2 = The requested row is missing. -9 = There has been no fetch on the cursor.
<b>column_count</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Number of columns in the cursor result set.
<b>row_count</b>	<b>decimal(10,0)</b>	Number of rows affected by the last operation on the cursor. For more information, see <a href="#">@@ROWCOUNT</a> .
<b>last_operation</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Last operation performed on the cursor:  0 = No operations have been performed on the cursor. 1 = OPEN 2 = FETCH 3 = INSERT 4 = UPDATE 5 = DELETE 6 = CLOSE 7 = DEALLOCATE
<b>cursor_handle</b>	<b>int</b>	A unique value for the cursor within the scope of the server.

## Remarks

**sp\_describe\_cursor** describes the attributes that are global to a server cursor,

such as the ability to scroll and update. Use **sp\_describe\_cursor\_columns** for a description of the attributes of the result set returned by the cursor. Use **sp\_describe\_cursor\_tables** for a report of the base tables referenced by the cursor. Use **sp\_cursor\_list** to get a report of the Transact-SQL server cursors visible on the connection.

A DECLARE CURSOR statement may request a cursor type that Microsoft® SQL Server™ cannot support with the SELECT statement contained in the DECLARE CURSOR. SQL Server implicitly converts the cursor to a type it can support with the SELECT statement. If TYPE\_WARNING is specified in the DECLARE CURSOR statement SQL Server sends the application an informational message that a conversion has been done. **sp\_describe\_cursor** can then be called to determine the type of cursor that has been implemented.

## Permissions

Execute permission defaults to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example opens a global cursor and uses **sp\_describe\_cursor** to report on the attributes of the cursor.

```
USE Northwind
```

```
GO
```

```
-- Declare and open a global cursor.
```

```
DECLARE abc CURSOR STATIC FOR
```

```
SELECT LastName
```

```
FROM Employees
```

```
OPEN abc
```

```
-- Declare a cursor variable to hold the cursor output variable
```

```
-- from sp_describe_cursor.
```

```
DECLARE @Report CURSOR
```

```
-- Execute sp_describe_cursor into the cursor variable.
EXEC master.dbo.sp_describe_cursor @cursor_return = @Report OU
    @cursor_source = N'global', @cursor_identity = N'abc'

-- Fetch all the rows from the sp_describe_cursor output cursor.
FETCH NEXT from @Report
WHILE (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -1)
BEGIN
    FETCH NEXT from @Report
END

-- Close and deallocate the cursor from sp_describe_cursor.
CLOSE @Report
DEALLOCATE @Report
GO

-- Close and deallocate the original cursor.
CLOSE abc
DEALLOCATE abc
GO
```

## **See Also**

[Cursors](#)

[CURSOR\\_STATUS](#)

[DECLARE CURSOR](#)

[sp\\_cursor\\_list](#)

[sp\\_describe\\_cursor\\_columns](#)

[sp\\_describe\\_cursor\\_tables](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_describe\_cursor\_columns

Reports the attributes of the columns in the result set of a server cursor.

### Syntax

#### sp\_describe\_cursor\_columns

```
[ @cursor_return = ] output_cursor_variable OUTPUT
{ [ , [ @cursor_source = ] N'local'
  , [ @cursor_identity = ] N'local_cursor_name' ]
  | [ , [ @cursor_source = ] N'global'
  , [ @cursor_identity = ] N'global_cursor_name' ]
  | [ , [ @cursor_source = ] N'variable'
  , [ @cursor_identity = ] N'input_cursor_variable' ]
}
```

### Arguments

[@cursor\_return =] *output\_cursor\_variable* OUTPUT

Is the name of a declared cursor variable to receive the cursor output. *output\_cursor\_variable* is **cursor**, with no default, and must not be associated with any cursors at the time **sp\_describe\_cursor\_columns** is called. The cursor returned is a scrollable, dynamic, read-only cursor.

[@cursor\_source =] { N'local' | N'global' | N'variable' }

Specifies whether the cursor being reported on is specified using the name of a local cursor, a global cursor, or a cursor variable. The parameter is **nvarchar(30)**.

[@cursor\_identity =] N'*local\_cursor\_name*'

Is the name of a cursor created by a DECLARE CURSOR statement either having the LOCAL keyword, or that defaulted to LOCAL. *local\_cursor\_name* is **nvarchar(128)**.

[@cursor\_identity =] N'*global\_cursor\_name*'

Is the name of a cursor created by a DECLARE CURSOR statement either

having the GLOBAL keyword, or that defaulted to GLOBAL. It can also be the name of an API server cursor opened by an ODBC application that then named the cursor by calling **SQLSetCursorName**. *global\_cursor\_name* is **nvarchar(128)**.

[@cursor\_identity =] N'input\_cursor\_variable'

Is the name of a cursor variable associated with an open cursor. *input\_cursor\_variable* is **nvarchar(128)**.

## Return Code Values

None

## Cursors Returned

**sp\_describe\_cursor\_columns** encapsulates its report as a Transact-SQL **cursor** output parameter. This allows Transact-SQL batches, stored procedures, and triggers to work with the output one row at a time. It also means that the procedure cannot be called directly from database API functions. The **cursor** output parameter must be bound to a program variable, but the database APIs do not support binding **cursor** parameters or variables.

This is the format of the cursor returned by **sp\_describe\_cursor\_columns**.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>column_name</b>	<b>sysname</b> <b>nullable</b>	Name assigned to the result set column. The column is NULL if the column was specified without an accompanying AS clause.
<b>ordinal_position</b>	<b>int</b>	Relative position of the column from the leftmost column in the result set. The first column is in position 1. The value for any hidden columns is 0.
<b>column_characteristics_flags</b>	<b>int</b>	A bitmask indicating the information stored in DBCOLUMNFLAGS in OLE

		<p>DB. Can be one of the following:</p> <p>1 = Bookmark  2 = Fixed length  4 = Nullable  8 = Row versioning  16 = Updatable column (set for projected columns of a cursor that has no FOR UPDATE clause and, if there is such a column, can be only one per cursor).</p>
<b>column_size</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum possible size for a value in this column.
<b>data_type_sql</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Number indicating the SQL Server data type of the column.
<b>column_precision</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Maximum precision of the column as per the <i>bPrecision</i> value in OLE DB.
<b>column_scale</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Number of digits to the right of the decimal point for the <b>numeric</b> or <b>decimal</b> data types as per the <i>bScale</i> value in OLE DB.
<b>order_position</b>	<b>int</b>	If the column participates in the ordering of the result set, the position of the column in the order key relative to the leftmost column.
<b>order_direction</b>	<b>varchar(1), nullable</b>	<p>A = The column is in the order key and the ordering is ascending.</p> <p>D = The column is in the order key and the ordering is descending.</p>

		NULL = The column does not participate in ordering.
<b>hidden_column</b>	<b>smallint</b>	If a value of 0, this column appears in the select list. The value 1 is reserved for future use.
<b>columnid</b>	<b>int</b>	Column ID of the base column. If the result set column was built from an expression, <b>columnid</b> is -1.
<b>objectid</b>	<b>int</b>	Object ID of the base table supplying the column. If the result set column was built from an expression, <b>objectid</b> is -1.
<b>dbid</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the database containing the base table supplying the column. If the result set column was built from an expression, <b>dbid</b> is -1.
<b>dbname</b>	<b>sysname</b> <b>nullable</b>	Name of the database containing the base table supplying the column. If the result set column was built from an expression, <b>dbname</b> is NULL.

## Remarks

**sp\_describe\_cursor\_columns** describes the attributes of the columns in the result set of a server cursor, such as the name and data type of each cursor. Use **sp\_describe\_cursor** for a description of the global attributes of the server cursor. Use **sp\_describe\_cursor\_tables** for a report of the base tables referenced by the cursor. Use **sp\_cursor\_list** to get a report of the Transact-SQL server cursors visible on the connection.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example opens a global cursor and uses **sp\_describe\_cursor\_columns** to report on the columns used in the cursor.

```
USE Northwind
```

```
GO
```

```
-- Declare and open a global cursor.
```

```
DECLARE abc CURSOR KEYSET FOR
```

```
SELECT LastName
```

```
FROM Employees
```

```
GO
```

```
OPEN abc
```

```
-- Declare a cursor variable to hold the cursor output variable
```

```
-- from sp_describe_cursor_columns.
```

```
DECLARE @Report CURSOR
```

```
-- Execute sp_describe_cursor_columns into the cursor variable.
```

```
EXEC master.dbo.sp_describe_cursor_columns
```

```
    @cursor_return = @Report OUTPUT,
```

```
    @cursor_source = N'global', @cursor_identity = N'abc'
```

```
-- Fetch all the rows from the sp_describe_cursor_columns output curs
```

```
FETCH NEXT from @Report
```

```
WHILE (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -1)
```

```
BEGIN
```

```
    FETCH NEXT from @Report
```

```
END
```

```
-- Close and deallocate the cursor from sp_describe_cursor_columns.
```

```
CLOSE @Report
DEALLOCATE @Report
GO
-- Close and deallocate the original cursor.
CLOSE abc
DEALLOCATE abc
GO
```

## **See Also**

[Cursors](#)

[CURSOR\\_STATUS](#)

[DECLARE CURSOR](#)

[sp\\_describe\\_cursor](#)

[sp\\_cursor\\_list](#)

[sp\\_describe\\_cursor\\_tables](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_describe\_cursor\_tables

Reports the base tables referenced by a server cursor.

### Syntax

**sp\_describe\_cursor\_tables** [ @cursor\_return = ] *output\_cursor\_variable*

OUTPUT

```
{ [ , [ @cursor_source = ] N'local'
  , [ @cursor_identity = ] N'local_cursor_name' ]
  | [ , [ @cursor_source = ] N'global'
  , [ @cursor_identity = ] N'global_cursor_name' ]
  | [ , [ @cursor_source = ] N'variable'
  , [ @cursor_identity = ] N'input_cursor_variable' ]
}
```

### Arguments

[ @cursor\_return = ] *output\_cursor\_variable* OUTPUT

Is the name of a declared cursor variable to receive the cursor output. *output\_cursor\_variable* is **cursor**, with no default, and must not be associated with any cursors at the time **sp\_describe\_cursor\_tables** is called. The cursor returned is a scrollable, dynamic, read-only cursor.

[ @cursor\_source = ] { N'local' | N'global' | N'variable' }

Specifies whether the cursor being reported on is specified using the name of a local cursor, a global cursor, or a cursor variable. The parameter is **nvarchar(30)**.

[ @cursor\_identity = ] N'*local\_cursor\_name*'

Is the name of a cursor created by a DECLARE CURSOR statement either having the LOCAL keyword, or that defaulted to LOCAL. *local\_cursor\_name* is **nvarchar(128)**.

[ @cursor\_identity = ] N'*global\_cursor\_name*'

Is the name of a cursor created by a DECLARE CURSOR statement either

having the GLOBAL keyword, or that defaulted to GLOBAL. It can also be the name of an API server cursor opened by an ODBC application that then named the cursor by calling **SQLSetCursorName**. *global\_cursor\_name* is **nvarchar(128)**.

[@cursor\_identity =] N'*input\_cursor\_variable*'

Is the name of a cursor variable associated with an open cursor. *input\_cursor\_variable* is **nvarchar(128)**.

## Return Code Values

None

## Cursors Returned

**sp\_describe\_cursor\_tables** encapsulates its report as a Transact-SQL **cursor** output parameter. This allows Transact-SQL batches, stored procedures, and triggers to work with the output one row at a time. It also means that the procedure cannot be called directly from database API functions. The **cursor** output parameter must be bound to a program variable, but the database APIs do not support bind **cursor** parameters or variables.

This is the format of the cursor returned by **sp\_describe\_cursor\_tables**.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>table owner</b>	<b>sysname</b>	User ID of the table owner.
<b>Table_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the base table.
<b>Optimizer_hints</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Bitmap consisting of one or more of: 1 = Row-level locking (ROWLOCK) 4 = Page-level locking (PAGELOCK) 8 = Table Lock (TABLOCK) 16 = Exclusive table lock (TABLOCKX) 32 = Update lock (UPDLOCK) 64 = No lock (NOLOCK) 128 = Fast first-row option (FASTFIRST) 4096 = Read repeatable semantic when used

		with declare cursor (HOLDLOCK) When multiple options are supplied, the system uses the most restrictive. However, <b>sp_describe_cursor_tables</b> shows the flags as specified in the query.
<b>lock_type</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Scroll-lock type requested either explicitly or implicitly for each base table that underlies this cursor. The value can be:  0 = None 1 = Shared 3 = Update
<b>server_name</b>	<b>sysname, nullable</b>	Name of the linked server the table resides on. NULL if OPENQUERY or OPENROWSET are used.
<b>Objectid</b>	<b>int</b>	Object ID of the table. 0 if OPENQUERY or OPENROWSET are used.
<b>dbid</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the database the table resides in. 0 if OPENQUERY or OPENROWSET are used.
<b>dbname</b>	<b>sysname, nullable</b>	Name of the database the table resides in. NULL if OPENQUERY or OPENROWSET are used.

## Remarks

**sp\_describe\_cursor\_tables** describes the base tables referenced by a server cursor. Use **sp\_describe\_cursor\_columns** for a description of the attributes of the result set returned by the cursor. Use **sp\_describe\_cursor** for a description of the global characteristics of the cursor, such as its scrollability and updatability. Use **sp\_cursor\_list** to get a report of the Transact-SQL server cursors visible on the connection.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example opens a global cursor and uses **sp\_describe\_cursor\_tables** to report on the tables referenced by the cursor.

```
USE Northwind
```

```
GO
```

```
-- Declare and open a global cursor.
```

```
DECLARE abc CURSOR KEYSET FOR
```

```
SELECT LastName
```

```
FROM Employees
```

```
WHERE LastName LIKE 'S%'
```

```
OPEN abc
```

```
GO
```

```
-- Declare a cursor variable to hold the cursor output variable
```

```
-- from sp_describe_cursor_tables.
```

```
DECLARE @Report CURSOR
```

```
-- Execute sp_describe_cursor_tables into the cursor variable.
```

```
EXEC master.dbo.sp_describe_cursor_tables
```

```
    @cursor_return = @Report OUTPUT,
```

```
    @cursor_source = N'global', @cursor_identity = N'abc'
```

```
-- Fetch all the rows from the sp_describe_cursor_tables output cursor.
```

```
FETCH NEXT from @Report
```

```
WHILE (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -1)
```

```
BEGIN
```

```
    FETCH NEXT from @Report
```

```
END
```

```
-- Close and deallocate the cursor from sp_describe_cursor_tables.
```

```
CLOSE @Report  
DEALLOCATE @Report  
GO
```

```
-- Close and deallocate the original cursor.  
CLOSE abc  
DEALLOCATE abc  
GO
```

## **See Also**

[Cursors](#)

[CURSOR\\_STATUS](#)

[DECLARE CURSOR](#)

[sp\\_cursor\\_list](#)

[sp\\_describe\\_cursor](#)

[sp\\_describe\\_cursor\\_columns](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_detach\_db

Detaches a database from a server and, optionally, runs UPDATE STATISTICS on all tables before detaching.

### Syntax

```
sp_detach_db [ @dbname = ] 'dbname'  
            [ , [ @skipchecks = ] 'skipchecks' ]
```

### Arguments

[@dbname =] 'dbname'

Is the name of the database to be detached. *dbname* is **sysname**, with a default value of NULL.

[@skipchecks =] 'skipchecks'

*skipchecks* is **nvarchar(10)**, with a default value of NULL. If **true**, UPDATE STATISTICS is skipped. If **false**, UPDATE STATISTICS is run. This option is useful for databases that are to be moved to read-only media.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

### Remarks

The detached files remain and can be reattached using **sp\_attach\_db** or **sp\_attach\_single\_file\_db**. The files can also be moved to another server and attached.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_detach\_db**.

## Examples

This example detaches the **pubs** database with *skipchecks* set to **true**.

```
EXEC sp_detach_db 'pubs', 'true'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_attach\\_db](#)

[sp\\_attach\\_single\\_file\\_db](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropalias

Removes an alias to a user in the current database from a login. **sp\_dropalias** is provided for backward compatibility only. Use roles and the **sp\_droprolemember** stored procedure instead of aliases.

### Syntax

```
sp_dropalias [ @loginame = ] 'login'
```

### Arguments

[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the name of the Microsoft® SQL Server™ login or Microsoft Windows NT® user or group from which the alias is to be removed. *login* is **sysname**, with no default. *login* must already exist.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

Aliases allow logins to assume the identity of a user in a database, thereby gaining the permissions of that user while working in that database.

When the alias is removed, the login can no longer perform the activities associated with the user to whom they were aliased in the current database.

**sp\_dropalias** cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_accessadmin** and **db\_owner** fixed database roles can execute **sp\_dropalias**.

### Examples

This example removes the alias to user **Victoria** in the current database.

```
EXEC sp_dropalias 'Victoria'
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_addalias](#)

[sp\\_addrolemember](#)

[sp\\_droprolemember](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropapprole

Removes an application role from the current database.

### Syntax

```
sp_dropapprole [@rolename =] 'role'
```

### Arguments

[@rolename =] 'role'

Is the application role to remove. *role* is **sysname**, with no default. *role* must exist in the current database.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_dropapprole** can only be used to remove application roles. Use **sp\_droprole** to remove a standard Microsoft® SQL Server™ role. An application role cannot be removed if it owns any objects. Either remove the objects before removing the application role, or use **sp\_changeobjectowner** to change the owner of any objects that must not be removed.

**sp\_dropapprole** cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_securityadmin** and **db\_owner** fixed database roles can execute **sp\_dropapprole**.

### Examples

This example removes the **SalesApp** application role from the current database.

EXEC sp\_dropapprole 'SalesApp'

## **See Also**

[sp\\_addapprole](#)

[sp\\_changeobjectowner](#)

[sp\\_setapprole](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropdevice

Drops a database device or backup device from Microsoft® SQL Server™, deleting the entry from **master.dbo.sysdevices**.

### Syntax

```
sp_dropdevice [ @logicalname = ] 'device'  
    [ , [ @delfile = ] 'delfile' ]
```

### Arguments

[@logicalname =] 'device'

Is the logical name of the database device or backup device as listed in **master.dbo.sysdevices.name**. *device* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@delfile =] 'delfile'

Is whether or not the physical backup device file should be deleted. *delfile* is **varchar(7)**. If specified as **DELFILE**, the physical backup device disk file is deleted.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

### Remarks

**sp\_dropdevice** cannot be used inside a transaction.

### Permissions

Execute permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** and **diskadmin** fixed server roles.

## Examples

This example drops the **TAPEDUMP1** tape dump device from SQL Server.

```
sp_dropdevice 'TAPEDUMP1'
```

## See Also

[DROP DATABASE](#)

[sp\\_addumpdevice](#)

[sp\\_helpdb](#)

[sp\\_helpdevice](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_dropextendedproc**

Drops an extended stored procedure.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_dropextendedproc [ @funcname = ] 'procedure'
```

### **Arguments**

```
[@funcname =] 'procedure'
```

Is the name of the extended stored procedure to drop. *procedure* is **nvarchar(517)**, with no default.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Result Sets**

None

### **Remarks**

Executing **sp\_dropextendedproc** drops the extended stored procedure name from the **sysobjects** table and removes the entry from the **syscomments** table.

**sp\_dropextendedproc** cannot be executed inside a transaction.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_dropextendedproc**.

### **Examples**

This example drops the **xp\_diskfree** extended stored procedure.

**Note** This extended stored procedure must already exist for this example to work without returning an error message.

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_dropextendedproc 'xp_hello'
```

### **See Also**

[sp\\_addextendedproc](#)

[sp\\_helpextendedproc](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropextendedproperty

Drops an existing extended property.

### Syntax

```
sp_dropextendedproperty [ @name = ] { 'property_name' }
    [, [ @value = ] { 'value' }
    [, [ @level0type = ] { 'level0_object_type' }
    [, [ @level0name = ] { 'level0_object_name' }
    [, [ @level1type = ] { 'level1_object_type' }
    [, [ @level1name = ] { 'level1_object_name' }
    [, [ @level2type = ] { 'level2_object_type' }
    [, [ @level2name = ] { 'level2_object_name' }
    ]
    ]
    ]
    ]
```

### Arguments

[@name =]{'*property\_name*'}

Is the name of the property to be dropped. *property\_name* is **sysname** and cannot be NULL.

[@value =]{'*value*'}

Is the value to be associated with the property. *value* is **sql\_variant**, with a default of NULL. The size of *value* may not be more than 7,500 bytes; otherwise, SQL Server raises an error.

[@level0type =]{'*level0\_object\_type*'}

Is the user or user-defined type. *level0\_object\_type* is **varchar(128)**, with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are USER, TYPE, and NULL.

[@level0name =]{'*level0\_object\_name*'}

Is the name of the level 1 object type specified. *level0\_object\_name* is

**sysname** with a default of NULL.

**[@level1type =]**{'level1\_object\_type'}

Is the type of level 1 object. *level1\_object\_type* is **varchar(128)** with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are TABLE, VIEW, PROCEDURE, FUNCTION, DEFAULT, RULE, and NULL.

**[@level1name =]**{'level1\_object\_name'}

Is the name of the level 1 object type specified. *level1\_object\_name* is **sysname** with a default of NULL.

**[@level2type =]**{'level2\_object\_type'}

Is the type of level 2 object. *level2\_object\_type* is **varchar(128)** with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are COLUMN, PARAMETER, INDEX, CONSTRAINT, TRIGGER, and NULL.

**[@level2name =]**{'level2\_object\_name'}

Is the name of the level 2 object type specified. *level2\_object\_name* is **sysname** with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

Extended properties are not allowed on system objects.

The objects are distinguished according to levels, with level 0 as the highest and level 2 the lowest. When a user adds, updates, or deletes an extended property, that user must specify all higher level objects. For example, if the user adds an extended property to a level 1 object, that user must specify all level 0 information. If the user adds an extended property to a level 2 object, all information on levels 0 and 1 must be supplied.

At each level, object type and object name uniquely identify an object. If one part of the pair is specified, the other part must also be specified.

Given a valid *property\_name*, if all object types and names are null and a current

database property exists, that database property is deleted. If an object type and name are specified, then a parent object and type also must be specified. Otherwise, SQL Server raises an error.

## Permissions

Members of the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles may drop extended properties of any object. Users may drop extended properties to objects they own. However, only **db\_owner** may drop properties to user names.

## Examples

This example removes the property 'caption' from column 'id' in table 'T1,' owned by the dbo.

```
CREATE table T1 (id int , name char (20))
GO
EXEC sp_addextendedproperty 'caption', 'Employee ID', 'user', dbo, 'T1'
EXEC sp_dropextendedproperty 'caption', 'user', dbo, 'table', 'T1', 'column', 'id'
```

## See Also

[fn\\_listextendedproperty](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropgroup

Removes a role from the current database. **sp\_dropgroup** is provided for backward compatibility. In Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0, groups are implemented as roles.

### Syntax

```
sp_dropgroup [ @rolename = ] 'role'
```

### Arguments

[@rolename =] 'role'

Is the role to remove from the current database. *role* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
Name	sysname	The name of the existing member of the role.

### Remarks

**sp\_dropgroup** calls **sp\_droprole** with the *role* value to remove the role. The **public**, fixed server, fixed database, or application roles cannot be removed. Use **sp\_dropapprole** to remove an application role.

A role cannot be removed if it owns any objects. Either remove the objects before removing the role, or use **sp\_changeobjectowner** to change the owner of any objects that must not be removed.

Additionally, the role cannot be removed if there are any members of the role.

Use **sp\_droprolemember** to remove the user from the role. If any users are still members of the role, **sp\_dropgroup** displays those members.

**sp\_dropgroup** cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_securityadmin** or **db\_owner** fixed database roles, or the owner of the role, can execute **sp\_dropgroup**.

## Examples

This example removes the role **my\_role** from the current database.

```
EXEC sp_dropgroup 'my_role'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addrole](#)

[sp\\_droprole](#)

[sp\\_dropapprole](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_droplinkedsrvlogin

Removes an existing mapping between a login on the local server running Microsoft® SQL Server™ and a login on the linked server.

### Syntax

```
sp_droplinkedsrvlogin [ @rmtsrvname = ] 'rmtsrvname' ,  
  [ @locallogin = ] 'locallogin'
```

### Arguments

[@rmtsrvname =] 'rmtsrvname'

Is the name of a linked server that the SQL Server login mapping applies to. *rmtsrvname* is **sysname**, with no default. *rmtsrvname* must already exist.

[@locallogin =] 'locallogin'

Is the SQL Server login on the local server that has a mapping to the linked server *rmtsrvname*. *locallogin* is **sysname**, with no default. A mapping for *locallogin* to *rmtsrvname* must already exist. If NULL, the default mapping created by **sp\_addlinkedserver**, which maps all logins on the local server to logins on the linked server, is deleted.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

When the existing mapping for a login is deleted, the local server uses the default mapping created by **sp\_addlinkedserver** when connecting to the linked server on behalf of that login. To change the default mapping, use **sp\_addlinkedsrvlogin**.

If the default mapping is also deleted, only logins that have been explicitly given a login mapping to the linked server, using **sp\_addlinkedsrvlogin**, can access the linked server.

**sp\_droplinkedsrvlogin** cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **securityadmin** fixed server roles can execute **sp\_droplinkedsrvlogin**.

## Examples

### A. Remove the login mapping for an existing user

This example removes the mapping for the login **Mary** from the local server to the linked server **Accounts**; as a result, login **Mary** uses the default login mapping.

```
EXEC sp_droplinkedsrvlogin 'Accounts', 'Mary'
```

### B. Remove the default login mapping

This example removes the default login mapping originally created by executing **sp\_addlinkedserver** on the local server **Accounts**.

```
EXEC sp_droplinkedsrvlogin 'Accounts', NULL
```

## See Also

[Security for Linked Servers](#)

[sp\\_addlinkedserver](#)

[sp\\_addlinkedsrvlogin](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_droplogin

Removes a Microsoft® SQL Server™ login, preventing access to SQL Server using that login name.

### Syntax

```
sp_droplogin [ @loginame = ] 'login'
```

### Arguments

[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the login to be removed. *login* is **sysname**, with no default. *login* must already exist in SQL Server.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

A login mapped to an existing user in any database cannot be removed. The user must be removed first by using **sp\_dropuser**. Additionally, these logins cannot be removed:

- The system administrator (**sa**) login.
- A login that owns an existing database.
- A login that owns jobs in the **msdb** database.
- A login that is currently in use and connected to SQL Server.

Use **sp\_changedbowner** to change the owner of a database.

Removing a login also deletes any remote and linked server logins mapped to

the login.

**sp\_droplogin** cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **securityadmin** fixed server roles can execute **sp\_droplogin**.

**sp\_droplogin** must check all databases on the server to determine if any user accounts in those databases are associated with the login being deleted.

Therefore, for each database on the server, one of these must apply:

- The user executing **sp\_droplogin** must have permissions to access the database.
- The **guest** user account must exist in the database.

If a database cannot be accessed, the login can still be deleted. However, error message 15622 is generated and any users who were associated with the deleted login become orphaned in the databases that could not be accessed. To determine the orphaned users, execute **sp\_change\_users\_login** REPORT in each database that could not be accessed by **sp\_droplogin**.

## Examples

This example removes the login **Victoria** from SQL Server.

```
EXEC sp_droplogin 'Victoria'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addlogin](#)

[sp\\_changedbowner](#)

[sp\\_change\\_users\\_login](#)

[sp\\_dropuser](#)

[sp\\_helpuser](#)

## System Stored Procedures

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropmessage

Drops a specified error message from the **sysmessages** system table.

### Syntax

```
sp_dropmessage [ @msgnum = ] message_number  
  [ , [ @lang = ] 'language' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@msgnum** =] *message\_number*

Is the message number to drop. *message\_number* must be a user-defined message with a message number greater than 50000. *message\_number* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

[**@lang** =] '*language*'

Is the language of the message to drop. If **all** is specified, all language versions of *message\_number* are dropped. *language* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **serveradmin** fixed server roles can execute this procedure.

### Examples

This example drops the message (number 50001) from **sysmessages**.

```
USE master  
EXEC sp_dropmessage 50001
```

Here is the result:

Message dropped.

## **See Also**

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[RAISERROR](#)

[sp\\_addmessage](#)

[sp\\_altermessage](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropremotelogin

Removes a remote login mapped to a local login used to execute remote stored procedures against the local server running Microsoft® SQL Server™.

### Syntax

```
sp_dropremotelogin [ @remoteserver = ] 'remoteserver'  
    [ , [ @loginame = ] 'login' ]  
    [ , [ @remotename = ] 'remote_name' ]
```

### Arguments

[@remoteserver =] 'remoteserver'

Is the name of the remote server mapped to the remote login that is to be removed. *remoteserver* is **sysname**, with no default. *remoteserver* must already exist.

[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the optional login name on the local server that is associated with the remote server. *login* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. *login* must already exist if specified.

[@remotename =] 'remote\_name'

Is the optional name of the remote login that is mapped to *login* when logging in from the remote server. *remote\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

If only *remoteserver* is specified, all remote logins for that remote server are removed from the local server. If *login* is additionally specified, all remote logins

from *remoteserver* mapped to that specific local login are removed from the local server. If *remote\_name* is also specified, only the remote login for that remote user from *remoteserver* is removed from the local server.

To add local server users, use **sp\_addlogin**. To remove local server users, use **sp\_droplogin**.

Remote logins are only required when using earlier versions of SQL Server. SQL Server version 7.0 uses linked server logins instead. Use **sp\_addlinkedserverlogin** and **sp\_droplinkedserverlogin** to add and remove linked server logins.

**sp\_dropremotelogin** cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** or **securityadmin** fixed server roles can execute **sp\_dropremotelogin**.

## Examples

### A. Drop all remote logins for a remote server

This example removes the entry for the remote server **ACCOUNTS**, thereby removing all mappings between logins on the local server and remote logins on the remote server.

```
EXEC sp_dropremotelogin 'ACCOUNTS'
```

### B. Drop a login mapping

This example removes the entry for mapping remote logins from the remote server **ACCOUNTS** to the local login **Albert**.

```
EXEC sp_dropremotelogin 'ACCOUNTS', 'Albert'
```

### C. Drop a remote user

This example removes the login for the remote login **Chris** on the remote server **ACCOUNTS** that was mapped to the local login **salesmgr**.

EXEC sp\_dropremotelogin 'ACCOUNTS', 'salesmgr', 'Chris'

## **See Also**

[sp\\_addlinkedsrvlogin](#)

[sp\\_addlogin](#)

[sp\\_addremotelogin](#)

[sp\\_addserver](#)

[sp\\_droplinkedsrvlogin](#)

[sp\\_droplogin](#)

[sp\\_helpremotelogin](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_droprole

Removes a Microsoft® SQL Server™ role from the current database.

### Syntax

```
sp_droprole [ @rolename = ] 'role'
```

### Arguments

[@rolename =] 'role'

Is the name of the role to remove from the current database. *role* is **sysname**, with no default. *role* must already exist in the current database.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
Name	sysname	The name of the existing member of the role.

### Remarks

Only standard user roles can be removed using **sp\_droprole**. To remove an application role, use **sp\_dropapprole**.

A role with existing members cannot be removed. All members of the role must first be removed from the role before the role can be removed. To remove users from a role, use **sp\_droprolemember**. If any users are still members of the role, **sp\_droprole** displays those members.

Fixed roles and the **public** role cannot be removed.

A role cannot be removed if it owns any objects. Either remove the objects

before removing the role, or use **sp\_changeobjectowner** to change the owner of any objects that must not be removed.

**sp\_droprole** cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** and **db\_securityadmin** fixed database roles, or the owner of the role, can execute **sp\_droprole**.

## Examples

This example removes the SQL Server role **Sales**.

```
EXEC sp_droprole 'Sales'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addrole](#)

[sp\\_dropapprole](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_droprolemember

Removes a security account from a Microsoft® SQL Server™ role in the current database.

### Syntax

```
sp_droprolemember [ @rolename = ] 'role' ,  
  [ @membername = ] 'security_account'
```

### Arguments

'role'

Is the name of the role that the member is being removed from. *role* is **sysname**, with no default. *role* must exist in the current database.

'security\_account'

Is the name of the security account being removed from the role. *security\_account* is **sysname**, with no default. *security\_account* can be a SQL Server user or another SQL Server role, or a Microsoft Windows NT® user or group. *security\_account* must exist in the current database. When specifying a Windows NT user or group, specify the name that the Windows NT user or group is known by in the database (added using **sp\_grantdbaccess**).

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_droprolemember** removes a role member by deleting a row from the **sysmembers** table. When removing a member from a role, the permissions applied to the role are no longer applied to the former member of the role.

**sp\_droprolemember** cannot be used to remove a Windows NT user from a Windows NT group; this must be done in the Windows NT security system. To

remove a user from a fixed server role, use **sp\_dropsrvrolemember**. Users cannot be removed from the **public** role, and **dbo** cannot be removed from any role.

Use **sp\_helpuser** to see the members of a SQL Server role, and use **sp\_addrolemember** to add a member to a role.

**sp\_droprolemember** cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** and **db\_securityadmin** fixed database roles can execute **sp\_droprolemember**. Only a member of the **db\_owner** fixed database role can remove users from a fixed database role.

## Examples

This example removes the user **JonB** from the role **Sales**.

```
EXEC sp_droprolemember 'Sales', 'Jonb'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addrolemember](#)

[sp\\_droprole](#)

[sp\\_dropsrvrolemember](#)

[sp\\_helpuser](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropserver

Removes a server from the list of known remote and linked servers on the local Microsoft® SQL Server™.

### Syntax

```
sp_dropserver [ @server = ] 'server'  
    [ , [ @droplogins = ] { 'droplogins' | NULL} ]
```

### Arguments

[@server =] 'server'

Is the server to be removed. *server* is **sysname**, with no default. *server* must exist.

[@droplogins =] 'droplogins' | NULL

Indicates that related remote and linked server logins for *server* must also be removed if **droplogins** is specified. **@droplogins** is **char(10)**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

Running **sp\_dropserver** on a server that has associated remote and linked server login entries results in an error message stating that logins must be removed before removing the remote or linked server. To remove all remote and linked server logins for a server when removing the server, use the **droplogins** argument.

**sp\_dropserver** cannot be executed inside a user-defined transaction.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** or **setupadmin** fixed server roles can execute **sp\_dropserver**.

## Examples

This example removes the remote server **ACCOUNTS** and all associated remote logins from the local SQL Server.

```
sp_dropserver 'ACCOUNTS', 'droplogins'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addserver](#)

[sp\\_dropremotelogin](#)

[sp\\_helpremotelogin](#)

[sp\\_helpserver](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropsrvrolemember

Removes a Microsoft® SQL Server™ login or a Microsoft Windows NT® user or group from a fixed server role.

### Syntax

```
sp_dropsrvrolemember [ @loginame = ] 'login' , [ @rolename = ] 'role'
```

### Arguments

[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the name of a login to remove from the fixed server role. *login* is **sysname**, with no default. *login* must exist.

[@rolename =] 'role'

Is the name of a server role. *role* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. *role* must be a valid fixed server role, and must be one of these values:

- **sysadmin**
- **securityadmin**
- **serveradmin**
- **setupadmin**
- **processadmin**
- **diskadmin**
- **dbcreator**

- **bulkadmin**

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

Only **sp\_dropsrvrolemember** can be used to remove a login from a server role. Use **sp\_droprolemember** to remove a member from a standard SQL Server role.

When a login has been removed from a server role, that login can no longer perform activities based on the permissions associated with the server role.

The **sa** login cannot be removed from any fixed server role.

**sp\_dropsrvrolemember** cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_dropsrvrolemember** to remove any login from a fixed server role. Members of a fixed server role can remove other members of the same fixed server role.

## Examples

This example removes the login **JackO** from the **sysadmin** fixed server role.

```
EXEC sp_dropsrvrolemember 'JackO', 'sysadmin'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addsrvrolemember](#)

[sp\\_droprolemember](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_droptask**

**sp\_droptask** is provided for backward compatibility only. For information about the Microsoft SQL® Server™ version 7.0 replacement procedures, see [SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details](#).

Removes a scheduled task.

**IMPORTANT** For information about syntax used in earlier versions of SQL Server, see the *Microsoft SQL Server Transact-SQL Reference* for version 6.x.

### **Remarks**

If you create a task by using **sp\_addtask**, that task must be deleted only by using **sp\_droptask**. For task management, use SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

### **Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

### **See Also**

[sp\\_addtask](#)

[sp\\_helptask](#)

[sp\\_purgehistory](#)

[sp\\_updatetask](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_droptype

Deletes a user-defined data type from **systypes**.

### Syntax

```
sp_droptype [ @typename = ] 'type'
```

### Arguments

[@typename =] 'type'

Is the name of a user-defined data type that you own. *type* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Return Code Type

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

### Remarks

The **type** user-defined data type cannot be dropped if tables or other database objects reference it.

**Note** A user-defined data type cannot be dropped if the user-defined data type is used within a table definition or if a rule or default is bound to it.

### Permissions

Execute permissions default to members of **sysadmin** fixed server role, and the **db\_ddladmin** and **db\_owner** fixed database roles, and the data type owner.

### Examples

This example drops the user-defined data type **birthday**.

**Note** This user-defined data type must already exist or this example returns an error message.

```
USE master  
EXEC sp_droptype 'birthday'
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_addtype](#)

[sp\\_rename](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropuser

Removes a Microsoft® SQL Server™ user or Microsoft Windows NT® user from the current database. **sp\_dropuser** is provided for backward compatibility. Use **sp\_revokedbaccess** to remove a user.

### Syntax

```
sp_dropuser [ @name_in_db = ] 'user'
```

### Arguments

[@name\_in\_db =] 'user'

Is the name of the user to remove. *user* is **sysname**, with no default. *user* must exist in the current database. When specifying a Windows NT user, specify the name that the Windows NT user is known by in the database (added using **sp\_grantdbaccess**).

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_dropuser** executes **sp\_revokedbaccess** to remove the user from the current database.

Use **sp\_helpuser** to display a list of the usernames that can be removed from the current database.

When the security account for a user is removed, any aliases to that user are also removed. A user cannot be removed if the user owns any objects in the database. Ownership of the objects must be changed to another user using **sp\_changeobjectowner**. Removing a user automatically removes the permissions associated with the user and removes them from any roles of which the user is a member.

**sp\_dropuser** cannot be used to remove the **dbo** or

**INFORMATION\_SCHEMA** users, nor the **guest** user from the **master** or **tempdb** databases.

**sp\_dropuser** cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** or **db\_accessadmin** fixed database roles can execute **sp\_dropuser**.

## Examples

This example removes the user **Albert** from the current database.

```
EXEC sp_dropuser 'Albert'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_grantdbaccess](#)

[sp\\_revokedbaccess](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropwebtask

Deletes a previously defined Web task.

**Note** All Web tasks or jobs are categorized as Web Assistant in the **Job Categories** dialog box in SQL Server Enterprise Manager. For more information, see [Defining Jobs](#).

### Syntax

```
sp_dropwebtask { [ @procname = ] 'procname' | [ , @outputfile = ]  
'outputfile' }
```

### Arguments

[@procname =] '*procname*'

Is the name of the procedure that defines the query for the task. *procname* is **nvarchar(128)**, with a default of NULL.

[@outputfile =] '*outputfile*'

Is the name of the HTML output file to be deleted. *putputfile* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or a nonzero (failure)

**IMPORTANT** The return code values have changed from earlier versions of Microsoft® SQL Server™.

### Result Sets

None

### Remarks

**sp\_dropwebtask** accepts either or both parameters. If *outputfile* is specified

without *procname*, a placeholder value of NULL can be specified for *procname*, or the parameter name **@procname** can be used. These examples are equivalent:

```
sp_dropwebtask NULL,'filename.htm'  
sp_dropwebtask @procname = 'filename.htm'
```

**sp\_dropwebtask** must be executed in the database specified in the *dbname* parameter of **sp\_makewebtask**.

Running **sp\_dropwebtask** on a database of a version earlier than Microsoft SQL Server version 7.0 returns an error.

## Permissions

Only the owner of the specified procedure can execute **sp\_dropwebtask** to delete the Web task.

## Examples

This example deletes a Web task with the output file C:\Web\Myfile.html and a procedure named **MYHTML**.

```
sp_dropwebtask 'MYHTML', 'C:\WEB\MYFILE.HTML'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_makewebtask](#)

[sp\\_runwebtask](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_enumcodepages

Returns a list of the code pages and character sets supported by **sp\_makewebtask**.

### Syntax

**sp\_enumcodepages**

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>Code Page</b>	<b>integer</b>	Code page supporting the character set.
<b>Character Set</b>	<b>varchar(50)</b>	Character set alias code recognized by Microsoft® Internet Explorer and other browsers.
<b>Description</b>	<b>varchar(255)</b>	Description of the character set.

### Remarks

The appropriate **.nls** files must be installed by the operating system and made available so that **sp\_makewebtask** can create the **.htm** file from the proper code page.

### Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

### Examples

This example returns a list of supported code pages and character sets supported by **sp\_makewebtask**.

EXEC `sp_enumcodepages`

**See Also**

[sp\\_makewebtask](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_executesql

Executes a Transact-SQL statement or batch that can be reused many times, or that has been built dynamically. The Transact-SQL statement or batch can contain embedded parameters.

### Syntax

```
sp_executesql [ @stmt = ] stmt [
    {, [ @params = ] N'@parameter_name data_type [...n]' }
    {, [ @param1 = ] 'value1' [...n] }
]
```

### Arguments

[ @stmt = ] *stmt*

Is a Unicode string containing a Transact-SQL statement or batch. *stmt* must be either a Unicode constant or a variable that can be implicitly converted to **ntext**. More complex Unicode expressions (such as concatenating two strings with the + operator) are not allowed. Character constants are not allowed. If a constant is specified, it must be prefixed with an N. For example, the Unicode constant N'sp\_who' is legal, but the character constant 'sp\_who' is not. The size of the string is limited only by available database server memory.

*stmt* can contain parameters having the same form as a variable name, for example:

```
N'SELECT * FROM Employees WHERE EmployeeID = @IDParame
```

Each parameter included in *stmt* must have a corresponding entry in both the **@params** parameter definition list and the parameter values list.

[ @params = ] N'@parameter\_name data\_type [...n]'

Is one string that contains the definitions of all parameters that have been embedded in *stmt*. The string must be either a Unicode constant or a variable

that can be implicitly converted to **ntext**. Each parameter definition consists of a parameter name and a data type. *n* is a placeholder indicating additional parameter definitions. Every parameter specified in *stmt* must be defined in **@params**. If the Transact-SQL statement or batch in *stmt* does not contain parameters, **@params** is not needed. The default value for this parameter is NULL.

[**@param1** =] 'value1'

Is a value for the first parameter defined in the parameter string. The value can be a constant or a variable. There must be a parameter value supplied for every parameter included in *stmt*. The values are not needed if the Transact-SQL statement or batch in *stmt* has no parameters.

*n*

Is a placeholder for the values of additional parameters. Values can be only constants or variables. Values cannot be more complex expressions such as functions, or expressions built using operators.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

Returns the result sets from all the SQL statements built into the SQL string.

## Remarks

**sp\_executesql** has the same behavior as EXECUTE with regard to batches, the scope of names, and database context. The Transact-SQL statement or batch in the **sp\_executesql** *stmt* parameter is not compiled until the **sp\_executesql** statement is executed. The contents of *stmt* are then compiled and executed as an execution plan separate from the execution plan of the batch that called **sp\_executesql**. The **sp\_executesql** batch cannot reference variables declared in the batch calling **sp\_executesql**. Local cursors or variables in the **sp\_executesql** batch are not visible to the batch calling **sp\_executesql**. Changes in database context last only to the end of the **sp\_executesql** statement.

**sp\_executesql** can be used instead of stored procedures to execute a Transact-SQL statement a number of times when the change in parameter values to the statement is the only variation. Because the Transact-SQL statement itself remains constant and only the parameter values change, the Microsoft® SQL Server™ query optimizer is likely to reuse the execution plan it generates for the first execution.

**Note** If object names in the statement string are not fully qualified, the execution plan is not reused.

**sp\_executesql** supports the setting of parameter values separately from the Transact-SQL string:

```
DECLARE @IntVariable INT
DECLARE @SQLString NVARCHAR(500)
DECLARE @ParmDefinition NVARCHAR(500)

/* Build the SQL string once.*/
SET @SQLString =
    N'SELECT * FROM pubs.dbo.employee WHERE job_lvl = @level'
SET @ParmDefinition = N'@level tinyint'
/* Execute the string with the first parameter value. */
SET @IntVariable = 35
EXECUTE sp_executesql @SQLString, @ParmDefinition,
    @level = @IntVariable
/* Execute the same string with the second parameter value. */
SET @IntVariable = 32
EXECUTE sp_executesql @SQLString, @ParmDefinition,
    @level = @IntVariable
```

Being able to substitute parameters in **sp\_executesql** offers these advantages to using the EXECUTE statement to execute a string:

- Because the actual text of the Transact-SQL statement in the **sp\_executesql** string does not change between executions, the query optimizer will probably match the Transact-SQL statement in the second execution with the execution plan generated for the first

execution. Therefore, SQL Server does not have to compile the second statement.

- The Transact-SQL string is built only once.
- The integer parameter is specified in its native format. Casting to Unicode is not required.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

### A. Execute a simple SELECT statement

This example creates and executes a simple SELECT statement that contains an embedded parameter named **@level**.

```
execute sp_executesql
    N'select * from pubs.dbo.employee where job_lvl = @level',
    N'@level tinyint',
    @level = 35
```

### B. Execute a dynamically built string

This example shows using **sp\_executesql** to execute a dynamically built string. The example stored procedure is used to insert data into a set of tables used to partition sales data for a year. There is one table for each month of the year with the following format:

```
CREATE TABLE May1998Sales
    (OrderID    INT    PRIMARY KEY,
    CustomerID  INT    NOT NULL,
    OrderDate   DATETIME NULL
    CHECK (DATEPART(yy, OrderDate) = 1998),
```

```

OrderMonth    INT
    CHECK (OrderMonth = 5),
DeliveryDate  DATETIME NULL,
    CHECK (DATEPART(mm, OrderDate) = OrderMonth)
)

```

For more information about retrieving data from these partitioned tables, see [Using Views with Partitioned Data](#).

The name of each table consists of the first three letters of the month name, the four digits of the year, and the constant Sales. The name can be built dynamically from an order date:

```

/* Get the first three characters of the month name. */
SUBSTRING( DATENAME(mm, @PrmOrderDate), 1, 3) +
/* Concatenate the four-digit year; cast as character. */
CAST(DATEPART(yy, @PrmOrderDate) AS CHAR(4) ) +
/* Concatenate the constant 'Sales'. */
'Sales'

```

This sample stored procedure dynamically builds and executes an INSERT statement to insert new orders into the correct table. It uses the order date to build the name of the table that should contain the data, then incorporates that name into an INSERT statement. (This is a simple example for **sp\_executesql**. It does not contain error checking and does not include checks for business rules, such as ensuring that order numbers are not duplicated between tables.)

```

CREATE PROCEDURE InsertSales @PrmOrderID INT, @PrmCustor
    @PrmOrderDate DATETIME, @PrmDeliveryDate DATET
AS
DECLARE @InsertString NVARCHAR(500)
DECLARE @OrderMonth INT

-- Build the INSERT statement.
SET @InsertString = 'INSERT INTO ' +
    /* Build the name of the table. */

```

```

SUBSTRING( DATENAME(mm, @PrmOrderDate), 1, 3) +
CAST(DATEPART(yy, @PrmOrderDate) AS CHAR(4) ) +
'Sales' +
/* Build a VALUES clause. */
' VALUES (@InsOrderID, @InsCustID, @InsOrdDate,' +
' @InsOrdMonth, @InsDelDate)'

/* Set the value to use for the order month because
functions are not allowed in the sp_executesql parameter
list. */
SET @OrderMonth = DATEPART(mm, @PrmOrderDate)

EXEC sp_executesql @InsertString,
    N'@InsOrderID INT, @InsCustID INT, @InsOrdDate DATETIME
    @InsOrdMonth INT, @InsDelDate DATETIME',
    @PrmOrderID, @PrmCustomerID, @PrmOrderDate,
    @OrderMonth, @PrmDeliveryDate

GO

```

Using **sp\_executesql** in this procedure is more efficient than using EXECUTE to execute a string. When **sp\_executesql** is used, there are only 12 versions of the INSERT string generated, 1 for each monthly table. With EXECUTE, each INSERT string is unique because the parameter values are different. Although both methods generate the same number of batches, the similarity of the INSERT strings generated by **sp\_executesql** makes it more likely that the query optimizer will reuse execution plans.

## See Also

[Batches](#)

[EXECUTE](#)

[Building Statements at Run Time](#)

## System Stored Procedures

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_fkeys

Returns logical foreign key information for the current environment. This procedure shows foreign key relationships including disabled foreign keys.

### Syntax

```
sp_fkeys [ @pktable_name = ] 'pktable_name'  
        [ , [ @pktable_owner = ] 'pktable_owner' ]  
        [ , [ @pktable_qualifier = ] 'pktable_qualifier' ]  
        { , [ @fktable_name = ] 'fktable_name' }  
        [ , [ @fktable_owner = ] 'fktable_owner' ]  
        [ , [ @fktable_qualifier = ] 'fktable_qualifier' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@pktable\_name** =] '*pktable\_name*'

Is the name of the table (with the primary key) used to return catalog information. *pktable\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported. This parameter or the *fktable\_name* parameter, or both, must be supplied.

[**@pktable\_owner** =] '*pktable\_owner*'

Is the name of the owner of the table (with the primary key) used to return catalog information. *pktable\_owner* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported. If *pktable\_owner* is not specified, the default table visibility rules of the underlying DBMS apply.

In Microsoft® SQL Server™, if the current user owns a table with the specified name, that table's columns are returned. If *pktable\_owner* is not specified and the current user does not own a table with the specified *pktable\_name*, the procedure looks for a table with the specified *pktable\_name* owned by the database owner. If one exists, that table's columns are returned.

[**@pktable\_qualifier** =] '*pktable\_qualifier*'

Is the name of the table (with the primary key) qualifier. *pktable\_qualifier* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (*qualifier.owner.name*). In SQL Server, the qualifier represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database environment.

[**@fktable\_name** =] '*fktable\_name*'

Is the name of the table (with a foreign key) used to return catalog information. *fktable\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported. This parameter or the *pktable\_name* parameter, or both, must be supplied.

[**@fktable\_owner** =] '*fktable\_owner*'

Is the name of the owner of the table (with a foreign key) used to return catalog information. *fktable\_owner* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported. If *fktable\_owner* is not specified, the default table visibility rules of the underlying DBMS apply.

In SQL Server, if the current user owns a table with the specified name, that table's columns are returned. If *fktable\_owner* is not specified and the current user does not own a table with the specified *fktable\_name*, the procedure looks for a table with the specified *fktable\_name* owned by the database owner. If one exists, that table's columns are returned.

[**@fktable\_qualifier** =] '*fktable\_qualifier*'

Is the name of the table (with a foreign key) qualifier. *fktable\_qualifier* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. In SQL Server, the qualifier represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database environment.

## Return Code Values

None

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description

<b>PKTABLE_QUALIFIER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the table (with the primary key) qualifier. This field can be NULL.
<b>PKTABLE_OWNER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the table (with the primary key) owner. This field always returns a value.
<b>PKTABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the table (with the primary key). This field always returns a value.
<b>PKCOLUMN_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the primary key column(s), for each column of the TABLE_NAME returned. This field always returns a value.
<b>FKTABLE_QUALIFIER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the table (with a foreign key) qualifier. This field can be NULL.
<b>FKTABLE_OWNER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the table (with a foreign key) owner. This field always returns a value.
<b>FKTABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the table (with a foreign key). This field always returns a value.
<b>FKCOLUMN_NAME</b>	<b>varchar(32)</b>	Name of the foreign key column(s), for each column of the TABLE_NAME returned. This field always returns a value.
<b>KEY_SEQ</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Sequence number of the column in a multicolumn primary key. This field always returns a value.
<b>UPDATE_RULE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Action applied to the foreign key when the SQL operation is an update. SQL Server returns 0 or 1 for these columns. Open Data Services gateways can return values of 0, 1, or 2:

		<p>0=CASCADE changes to foreign key.</p> <p>1=NO ACTION changes if foreign key is present.</p> <p>2=SET_NULL; set foreign key to NULL.</p>
<b>DELETE_RULE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	<p>Action applied to the foreign key when the SQL operation is a deletion. SQL Server returns 0 or 1 for these columns. Open Data Services gateways can return values of 0, 1, or 2:</p> <p>0=CASCADE changes to foreign key.</p> <p>1=NO ACTION changes if foreign key is present.</p> <p>2=SET_NULL; set foreign key to NULL.</p>
<b>FK_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Foreign key identifier. It is NULL if not applicable to the data source. SQL Server returns the FOREIGN KEY constraint name.
<b>PK_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Primary key identifier. It is NULL if not applicable to the data source. SQL Server returns the PRIMARY KEY constraint name.

The results returned are ordered by **FKTABLE\_QUALIFIER**, **FKTABLE\_OWNER**, **FKTABLE\_NAME**, and **KEY\_SEQ**.

## Remarks

Application coding that includes tables with disabled foreign keys can be implemented by:

- Temporarily disabling constraint checking (ALTER TABLE NOCHECK or CREATE TABLE NOT FOR REPLICATION) while working with the tables, and enabling it again later.
- Using triggers or application code to enforce relationships.

If the primary key table name is supplied and the foreign key table name is NULL, **sp\_fkeys** returns all tables that include a foreign key to the given table. If the foreign key table name is supplied and the primary key table name is NULL, **sp\_fkeys** returns all tables related by a primary key/foreign key relationship to foreign keys in the foreign key table.

The **sp\_fkeys** stored procedure is equivalent to **SQLForeignKeys** in ODBC.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example retrieves a list of foreign keys for the **Customers** table in the **Northwind** database.

```
USE Northwind
EXEC sp_fkeys @pktable_name = N'Customers'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_pkeys](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_foreignkeys

Returns the foreign keys that reference primary keys on the table in the linked server.

### Syntax

```
sp_foreignkeys [ @table_server = ] 'table_server'  
    [ , [ @pktab_name = ] 'pktab_name' ]  
    [ , [ @pktab_schema = ] 'pktab_schema' ]  
    [ , [ @pktab_catalog = ] 'pktab_catalog' ]  
    [ , [ @fktab_name = ] 'fktab_name' ]  
    [ , [ @fktab_schema = ] 'fktab_schema' ]  
    [ , [ @fktab_catalog = ] 'fktab_catalog' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@table\_server** =] '*table\_server*'

Is the name of the linked server for which to return table information. *table\_server* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@pktab\_name** =] '*pktab\_name*'

Is the name of the table with a primary key. *pktab\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@pktab\_schema** =] '*pktab\_schema*'

Is the name of the schema with a primary key. *pktab\_schema* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. In Microsoft® SQL Server™, this contains the owner name.

[**@pktab\_catalog** =] '*pktab\_catalog*'

Is the name of the catalog with a primary key. *pktab\_catalog* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. In SQL Server, this contains the database name.

[**@fktab\_name** =] '*fktab\_name*'

Is the name of the table with a foreign key. *fktab\_name* is **sysname**, with a

default of NULL.

[**@fktab\_schema** =] '*fktab\_schema*'

Is the name of the schema with a foreign key. *fktab\_schema* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@fktab\_catalog** =] '*fktab\_catalog*'

Is the name of the catalog with a foreign key. *fktab\_catalog* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

None

## Result Sets

Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (*catalog.schema.table*), which is represented in the result set.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>PKTABLE_CAT</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Catalog for the table in which the primary key resides.
<b>PKTABLE_SCHEM</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Schema for the table in which the primary key resides.
<b>PKTABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the table (with the primary key). This field always returns a value.
<b>PKCOLUMN_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the primary key column(s), for each column of the <b>TABLE_NAME</b> returned. This field always returns a value.
<b>FKTABLE_CAT</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Catalog for the table in which the foreign key resides.
<b>FKTABLE_SCHEM</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Schema for the table in which the foreign key resides.
<b>FKTABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the table (with a foreign key). This field always returns a value.
<b>FKCOLUMN_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the foreign key column(s), for

		each column of the TABLE_NAME returned. This field always returns a value.
<b>KEY_SEQ</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Sequence number of the column in a multicolumn primary key. This field always returns a value.
<b>UPDATE_RULE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Action applied to the foreign key when the SQL operation is an update. SQL Server returns 0 or 1 for these columns. Open Data Services gateways can return values of 0, 1, or 2:  0=CASCADE changes to foreign key. 1=NO ACTION changes if foreign key is present. 2=SET_NULL; set foreign key to NULL.
<b>DELETE_RULE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Action applied to the foreign key when the SQL operation is a deletion. SQL Server returns 0 or 1 for these columns. Open Data Services gateways can return values of 0, 1, or 2:  0=CASCADE changes to foreign key. 1=NO ACTION changes if foreign key is present. 2=SET_NULL; set foreign key to NULL.
<b>FK_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Foreign key identifier. It is NULL if not applicable to the data source. SQL Server returns the FOREIGN KEY constraint name.
<b>PK_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Primary key identifier. It is NULL if not applicable to the data source. SQL Server returns the PRIMARY KEY constraint name.

<b>DEFERRABILITY</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Indicates whether constraint checking is deferrable.
----------------------	-----------------	--

In the result set, the FK\_NAME and PK\_NAME columns always return NULL.

## Remarks

**sp\_foreignkeys** queries the FOREIGN\_KEYS rowset of the **IDBSchemaRowset** interface of the OLE DB provider that corresponds to *table\_server*. The *table\_name*, *table\_schema*, *table\_catalog*, and *column* parameters are passed to this interface to restrict the rows returned.

## Examples

This example returns foreign key information about the **Customers** table in the **Northwind** database.

USE master

```
EXEC sp_foreignkeys @table_server = N'LONDON1',
    @pktab_name = N'Customers',
    @pktab_catalog = N'Northwind'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_catalogs](#)

[sp\\_column\\_privileges](#)

[sp\\_indexes](#)

[sp\\_linkedservers](#)

[sp\\_primarykeys](#)

[sp\\_tables\\_ex](#)

[sp\\_table\\_privileges](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_fulltext\_catalog

Creates and drops a full-text catalog, and starts and stops the indexing action for a catalog. Multiple full-text catalogs can be created for each database.

### Syntax

```
sp_fulltext_catalog [ @ftcat = ] 'fulltext_catalog_name' ,  
  [ @action = ] 'action'  
  [ , [ @path = ] 'root_directory' ]
```

### Arguments

[@ftcat =] 'fulltext\_catalog\_name'

Is the name of the full-text catalog. Catalog names must be unique for each database. *fulltext\_catalog\_name* is **sysname**.

[@action =] 'action'

Is the action to be performed. *action* is **varchar(20)**, and can be one of these values.

**Note** Full-text catalogs can be created, dropped, and modified as needed; however, avoid making schema changes on multiple catalogs at the same time. These actions can be performed using the **sp\_fulltext\_table** stored procedure, which is the recommended way.

Value	Description
<b>Create</b>	Creates an empty, new full-text catalog in the file system and adds an associated row in <b>sysfulltextcatalogs</b> with the <i>fulltext_catalog_name</i> and <i>root_directory</i> (if present) values. <i>fulltext_catalog_name</i> must be unique within the database.
<b>Drop</b>	Drops <i>fulltext_catalog_name</i> by removing it from the file system and deleting the associated row in <b>sysfulltextcatalogs</b> . This action fails if this catalog

	<p>contains indexes for one or more tables.</p> <p><b>sp_fulltext_table</b> 'table_name', 'drop' should be executed to drop the tables from the catalog.</p> <p>An error is displayed if the catalog does not exist.</p>
<b>start_incremental</b>	<p>Starts an incremental population for <i>fulltext_catalog_name</i>. An error is displayed if the catalog does not exist. If a full-text index population is already active, a warning is displayed but no population action occurs. With incremental population, only changed rows are retrieved for full-text indexing, provided there is a <b>timestamp</b> column present in the table being full-text indexed.</p>
<b>start_full</b>	<p>Starts a full population for <i>fulltext_catalog_name</i>. Every row of every table associated with this full-text catalog is retrieved for full-text indexing, even if indexed.</p>
<b>Stop</b>	<p>Stops an index population for <i>fulltext_catalog_name</i>. An error is displayed if the catalog does not exist. No warning is displayed if population is already stopped.</p>
<b>Rebuild</b>	<p>Rebuilds <i>fulltext_catalog_name</i> by deleting the existing full-text catalog from the file system, re-creating the full-text catalog, and reassociating the full-text catalog with all the tables that have full-text indexing references.</p> <p>Rebuilding does not change any full-text metadata in the database system tables, nor does it cause the repopulation of the newly created full-text catalog. To repopulate, <b>sp_fulltext_catalog</b> must be executed with the <b>start_full</b> or <b>start_incremental</b> action.</p>

[@path =] 'root\_directory'

Is the root directory (not the complete physical path) for a **create** action. *root\_directory* is **nvarchar(100)** and has a default value of NULL, which

indicates the use of the default location specified at setup. This is the Ftdata subdirectory in the Mssql directory; for example, C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\Mssql\Ftdata. The specified root directory must reside on a drive on the same computer, consist of more than just the drive letter, and cannot be a relative path. Network drives, removable drives, floppy disks, and UNC paths are not supported. Full-text catalogs must be created on a local hard drive associated with an instance of Microsoft® SQL Server™.

**@path** is valid only when *action* is **create**. For actions other than **create** (**stop**, **rebuild**, and so on), **@path** must be NULL or omitted.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

The **start\_full** action is used to create a complete snapshot of the full-text data in *fulltext\_catalog\_name*. The **start\_incremental** action is used to reindex only the changed rows in the database. For an incremental index, a **timestamp** column is required in one column of the table.

Full-text catalog and index data is stored in files created in a full-text catalog directory. The full-text catalog directory is created as a sub-directory of the directory specified in **@path**, or in the server default full-text catalog directory if **@path** is not specified. The name of the full-text catalog directory is built in a way that guarantees it will be unique on the server. Therefore, all full-text catalog directories on a server can share the same path.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db\_owner** (or higher) fixed database roles can execute **sp\_fulltext\_catalog**.

## Examples

## **A. Create a full-text catalog**

This example creates an empty full-text catalog, **Cat\_Desc**, in the **Northwind** database.

```
USE Northwind  
EXEC sp_fulltext_catalog 'Cat_Desc', 'create'
```

## **B. To rebuild a full-text catalog**

This example rebuilds an existing full-text catalog, **Cat\_Desc**, in the **Northwind** database.

```
USE Northwind  
EXEC sp_fulltext_catalog 'Cat_Desc', 'rebuild'
```

## **C. Start the population of a full-text catalog**

This example begins a full population of the **Cat\_Desc** catalog.

```
USE Northwind  
EXEC sp_fulltext_catalog 'Cat_Desc', 'start_full'
```

## **D. Stop the population of a full-text catalog**

This example stops the population of the **Cat\_Desc** catalog.

```
USE Northwind  
EXEC sp_fulltext_catalog 'Cat_Desc', 'stop'
```

## **E. To remove a full-text catalog**

This example removes the **Cat\_Desc** catalog.

```
USE Northwind  
EXEC sp_fulltext_catalog 'Cat_Desc', 'drop'
```

## **See Also**

[FULLTEXTCATALOGPROPERTY](#)

[sp\\_fulltext\\_database](#)

[sp\\_help\\_fulltext\\_catalogs](#)

[sp\\_help\\_fulltext\\_catalogs\\_cursor](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_fulltext\_column

Specifies whether or not a particular column of a table participates in full-text indexing.

### Syntax

```
sp_fulltext_column [ @tablename = ] 'qualified_table_name' ,  
  [ @colname = ] 'column_name' ,  
  [ @action = ] 'action'  
  [ , [ @language = ] 'language' ]  
  [ , [ @type_colname = ] 'type_column_name' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@tablename** =] '*qualified\_table\_name*'

Is a one- or two-part table name. The table must exist in the current database. The table must have a full-text index. *qualified\_table\_name* is **nvarchar(517)**, with no default value.

[**@colname** =] '*column\_name*'

Is the name of a column in *qualified\_table\_name*. The column must be either a character or an **image** column and cannot be a computed column. *column\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

**Note** SQL Server can create full-text indexes of text data stored in columns that are of **image** data type. Images or pictures are not indexed.

[**@action** =] '*action*'

Is the action to be performed. *action* is **varchar(20)**, with no default value, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>add</b>	Adds the <i>column_name</i> of the <i>qualified_table_name</i> to the table's inactive full-text index. This action enables the column for full-text indexing.

<b>drop</b>	Removes <i>column_name</i> of <i>qualified_table_name</i> from the table's inactive full-text index.
-------------	--

[ **@language =** ] '*language*'

Is the language of the data stored in the column. The following table lists languages included in SQL Server.

**Note** Use 'Neutral' when a column contains data in multiple languages or in an unsupported language. The default is specified by the configuration option 'default full-text language'.

<b>Locale</b>	<b>Locale ID</b>
Neutral	0
Chinese_Simplified	0x0804
Chinese_Traditional	0x0404
Dutch	0x0413
English_UK	0x0809
English_US	0x0409
French	0x040c
German	0x0407
Italian	0x0410
Japanese	0x0411
Korean	0x0412
Spanish_Modern	0x0c0a
Swedish_Default	0x041d

[**@type\_colname =**] '*type\_column\_name*'

Is the name of a column in *qualified\_table\_name* that holds the document type of *column\_name*. This column must be **char**, **nchar**, **varchar**, or **nvarchar**. It is only used when the data type of *column\_name* is an **image**. *type\_column\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

If the full-text index is active, any ongoing population is stopped. Furthermore, if a table with an active full-text index has change tracking enabled, SQL server ensures that the index is current. For example, SQL Server stops any current population on the table, drops the existing index, and starts a new population.

If change tracking is on and columns need to be added or dropped from the full-text index while preserving the index, the table should be deactivated, and the required columns should be added or dropped. These actions freeze the index. The table can be activated later when starting a population is practical.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and the object owner can execute **sp\_fulltext\_column**.

## Examples

### Adding a column to a full-text index

1. This example adds the **Description** column from the **Categories** table to the table's full-text index.

```
USE Northwind
```

```
EXEC sp_fulltext_column Categories, Description, 'add'
```

2. This example assumes you created a full-text index on **spanishTbl** table. To add the **spanishCol** column:

```
sp_fulltext_column 'spanishTbl', 'spanishCol', 'add', 0xC0A
```

When you run this query:

```
SELECT *  
FROM spanishTbl  
WHERE CONTAINS(spanishCol, 'formsof(inflectional, traba
```

Your result set would include rows with different forms of trabajar(to work), such as trabajo, trabajamos, and trabajan.

**Note** All columns listed in a single full-text query function clause must use the same language.

## See Also

[OBJECTPROPERTY](#)

[sp\\_help\\_fulltext\\_columns](#)

[sp\\_help\\_fulltext\\_columns\\_cursor](#)

[sp\\_help\\_fulltext\\_tables](#)

[sp\\_help\\_fulltext\\_tables\\_cursor](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_fulltext\_database

Initializes full-text indexing or removes all full-text catalogs from the current database.

### Syntax

```
sp_fulltext_database [@action =] 'action'
```

### Arguments

[@action =] 'action'

Is the action to be performed. *action* is **varchar(20)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>enable</b>	<p>Enables full-text indexing within the current database.</p> <p><b>IMPORTANT</b> Use carefully. If full-text catalogs already exist, this procedure drops all full-text catalogs, re-creates any full-text indexing indicated in the system tables, and marks the database as full-text enabled.</p> <p>This action does not cause index population to begin; an explicit <b>start_full</b> or <b>start_incremental</b> on each catalog must be issued using <b>sp_fulltext_catalog</b> to populate or repopulate the full-text index.</p>
<b>disable</b>	<p>Removes all full-text catalogs in the file system for the current database and marks the database as being disabled for full-text indexing. This action does not change any full-text index metadata at the full-text catalog or table level.</p>

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

Disabling full-text indexing does not remove rows from **sysfulltextcatalogs** and does not indicate that full-text enabled tables are no longer marked for full-text indexing. All the full-text metadata definitions are still in the system tables. It does indicate that full-text indexing is turned off for the database and no full-text indexing activity can occur.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_fulltext\_database**.

## Examples

### A. To enable a database for full-text indexing

This example enables full-text indexing for the **Northwind** database.

```
USE Northwind  
EXEC sp_fulltext_database 'enable'
```

### B. To remove all catalogs from a database

This example disables full-text indexing for the **Northwind** database.

```
USE Northwind  
EXEC sp_fulltext_database 'disable'
```

## See Also

[DATABASEPROPERTY](#)

[FULLTEXTSERVICEPROPERTY](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_fulltext\_service

Changes Microsoft® Search Service (Full-text Search) properties.

### Syntax

```
sp_fulltext_service [@action =] 'action'  
    [, [ @value = ] 'value' ]
```

### Arguments

[@action =] 'action'

Is the property to be changed or reset. *action* is **varchar(20)**, with no default, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>resource_usage</b>	Specifies the amount of resources to be used for the Microsoft Search Service.
<b>clean_up</b>	Searches for and removes the full-text catalog resources in the file system that do not have corresponding entries in <b>sysfulltextcatalogs</b> .
<b>connect_timeout</b>	Is the number of seconds that Microsoft Search Service will wait for connections to Microsoft® SQL Server™ for full-text populations before timing out.  If a time-out occurs before SQL Server responds to a database request, the population fails to complete.
<b>data_timeout</b>	Is the number of seconds that Microsoft Search Service will wait for data to be returned by the SQL Server database server for full-text index population before timing out. If a time-out occurs before SQL Server responds to a database request, the index population will not complete.

[@value =] 'value'

Is the value of the specified property. *value* is **int**, with a default value of NULL. This table shows the required values for the properties.

Property	Value
<b>resource_usage</b>	From <b>1</b> (background) through <b>5</b> (dedicated), with a default of 3
<b>clean_up</b>	NULL
<b>connect_timeout</b>	From <b>1</b> through <b>32767</b>
<b>data_timeout</b>	From <b>1</b> through <b>32767</b>

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

There may be times when the metadata for a full-text catalog is changed (for example, when the full-text catalog is dropped or the database is dropped) while the Microsoft Search Service (MSSearch) is not running. The drop action changes the metadata related to the full-text catalogs but is unable to complete execution because the Microsoft Search Service is not running. This leads to inconsistency between the full-text metadata in SQL Server and the associated physical full-text catalog in the file system. This inconsistency can be corrected by using the **clean\_up** action of **sp\_fulltext\_service**. Microsoft Search Service must be running.

## Permissions

Only members of the **serveradmin** fixed server role or the system administrator can execute **sp\_fulltext\_service**.

## **Examples**

This example performs a cleanup operation on the full-text catalogs.

```
EXEC sp_fulltext_service 'clean_up'
```

## **See Also**

[FULLTEXTSERVICEPROPERTY](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_fulltext\_table

Marks or unmarks a table for full-text indexing.

### Syntax

```
sp_fulltext_table [ @tablename = ] 'qualified_table_name'  
    , [ @action = ] 'action'  
    [ , [ @ftcat = ] 'fulltext_catalog_name'  
    , [ @keyname = ] 'unique_index_name' ]
```

### Arguments

[@tablename =] 'qualified\_table\_name'

Is a one- or two-part table name. The table must exist in the current database. *qualified\_table\_name* is **nvarchar(517)**, with no default.

[@action =] 'action'

Is the action to be performed. *action* is **varchar(20)**, with no default, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
Create	<p>Creates the metadata for a full-text index for the table referenced by <i>qualified_table_name</i> and specifies that the full-text index data for this table should reside in <i>fulltext_catalog_name</i>. This action also designates the use of <i>unique_index_name</i> as the full-text key column. This unique index must already be present and must be defined on one column of the table.</p> <p>A full-text search cannot be performed against this table until the full-text catalog is populated.</p>

<b>Drop</b>	<p>Drops the metadata on the full-text index for <i>qualified_table_name</i>. If the full-text index is active, it is automatically deactivated before being dropped. It is not necessary to remove columns before dropping the full-text index.</p>
<b>Activate</b>	<p>Activates the ability for full-text index data to be gathered for <i>qualified_table_name</i>, after it has been deactivated. There must be at least one column participating in the full-text index before it can be activated.</p> <p>A full-text index is automatically made active (for population) as soon as the first column is added for indexing. If the last column is dropped from the index, the index becomes inactive. If change tracking is on, activating an inactive index starts a new population.</p> <p>Note that this does not actually populate the full-text index, but simply registers the table in the full-text catalog in the file system so that rows from <i>qualified_table_name</i> can be retrieved during the next full-text index population.</p>
<b>Deactivate</b>	<p>Deactivates the full-text index for <i>qualified_table_name</i> so that full-text index data can no longer be gathered for the <i>qualified_table_name</i>. The full-text index metadata remains and the table can be reactivated.</p> <p>If change tracking is on, deactivating an active index freezes the state of the index: any ongoing population is</p>

	stopped, and no more changes are propagated to the index.
<b>start_change_tracking</b>	Start an incremental population of the full-text index. If the table does not have a timestamp, start a full population of the full-text index. Start tracking changes to the table.  Full-text change tracking does not track any WRITETEXT or UPDATETEXT operations performed on full-text indexed columns that are of type <b>image</b> , <b>text</b> , or <b>ntext</b> .
<b>stop_change_tracking</b>	Stop tracking changes to the table.
<b>update_index</b>	Propagate the current set of tracked changes to the full-text index.
<b>start_background_updateindex</b>	Start propagating tracked changes to the full-text index as they occur.
<b>stop_background_updateindex</b>	Stop propagating tracked changes to the full-text index as they occur.
<b>start_full</b>	Start a full population of the full-text index for the table.
<b>start_incremental</b>	Start an incremental population of the full-text index for the table.
<b>Stop</b>	Stop a full or incremental population.

**[@ftcat =]** '*fulltext\_catalog\_name*'

Is a valid, existing full-text catalog name for a **create** action. For all other actions, this parameter must be NULL. *fulltext\_catalog\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@keyname =]** '*unique\_index\_name*'

Is a valid single-key-column, unique nonnullable index on *qualified\_table\_name* for a **create** action. For all other actions, this

parameter must be NULL. *unique\_index\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

After a full-text index is deactivated for a particular table, the existing full-text index remains in place until the next full population; however, this index is not used because Microsoft® SQL Server™ blocks queries on deactivated tables.

If the table is reactivated and the index is not repopulated, the old index is still available for queries against any remaining, but not new, full-text enabled columns. Data from deleted columns are matched in queries that specify an all-full-text column (\*) search.

After a table has been defined for full-text indexing, switching the full-text unique key column from one data type to another, either by changing the data type of that column or changing the full-text unique key from one column to another, without a full repopulation may cause a failure to occur during a subsequent query and returning the error message: "Conversion to type *data\_type* failed for full-text search key value *key\_value*." To prevent this, drop the full-text definition for this table using the **drop** action of **sp\_fulltext\_table** and redefine it using **sp\_fulltext\_table** and **sp\_fulltext\_column**.

If the full-text unique key column is a character or Unicode character column, it must be defined to be 450 bytes or less.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and the object owner can execute **sp\_fulltext\_table**.

## Examples

### A. To enable a table for full-text indexing

This example creates full-text index metadata for the **Categories** table of the **Northwind** database. **Cat\_Desc** is a full-text catalog. **PK\_Categories** is a unique, single-column index on **Categories**.

```
USE Northwind
```

```
EXEC sp_fulltext_table 'Categories', 'create', 'Cat_Desc', 'PK_Categori
```

```
.. Add some columns
```

```
EXEC sp_fulltext_column 'Categories', 'Description', 'add'
```

```
.. Activate the index
```

```
EXEC sp_fulltext_table 'Categories', 'activate'
```

### B. To activate and propagate track changes

This example activates and starts propagating tracked changes to the full-text index as they occur.

```
USE Northwind
```

```
GO
```

```
EXEC sp_fulltext_table Categories, 'Start_change_tracking'
```

```
EXEC sp_fulltext_table Categories, 'Start_background_updateindex'
```

### C. To remove a full-text index

This example removes the full-text index metadata for the **Categories** table of the **Northwind** database.

```
USE Northwind
```

```
EXEC sp_fulltext_table 'Categories', 'drop'
```

## See Also

[INDEXPROPERTY](#)

[OBJECTPROPERTY](#)

[sp\\_help\\_fulltext\\_tables](#)

[sp\\_help\\_fulltext\\_tables\\_cursor](#)

[sp\\_helpindex](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_getapplock

Places a lock on an application resource.

### Syntax

```
sp_getapplock [ @Resource = ] 'resource_name',  
  [ @LockMode = ] 'lock_mode'  
  [ , [ @LockOwner = ] 'lock_owner' ]  
  [ , [ @LockTimeout = ] 'value' ]
```

### Arguments

[@Resource =] 'resource\_name'

Is a lock resource name specified by the client application. The application must ensure the resource is unique. The specified name is hashed internally into a value that can be stored in the SQL Server lock manager. *resource name* is **nvarchar(255)**, with no default.

[@LockMode =] 'lock\_mode'

Is a lock mode. *lock\_mode* is **nvarchar(32)**, with no default, and can be one of these values: **Shared**, **Update**, **Exclusive**, **IntentExclusive**, **IntentShared**.

[@LockOwner =] 'lock\_owner'

Is the lock owner. *lock\_owner* is **nvarchar(32)** and can be **Transaction** (the default), or **Session**. When the *lock\_owner* value is the default, or when **Transaction** is specified explicitly, **sp\_getapplock** must be executed from within a transaction.

[@LockTimeout =] 'value'

Is a lock time-out value, in milliseconds. The default value is the same as the value returned by @@LOCK\_TIMEOUT. To indicate that lock requests that cannot be granted immediately should return an error rather than wait for the lock, specify 0.

## Return Code Values

$\geq 0$  (success) or  $< 0$  (failure)

Value	Result
0	Lock was successfully granted synchronously.
1	Lock was granted successfully after waiting for other incompatible locks to be released.
-1	Lock request timed out.
-2	Lock request was cancelled.
-3	Lock request was chosen as a deadlock victim.
-999	Parameter validation or other call error.

## Remarks

Locks placed on a resource are associated with either the current transaction or the current session. Locks associated with the current transaction are released when the transaction commits or rolls back. Locks associated with the session are released when the session is logged out. When the server shuts down for any reason, the locks are released.

Locks can be explicitly released with **sp\_releaseapplock**. If an application calls **sp\_getapplock** multiple times for the same lock resource, **sp\_releaseapplock** must be called the same number of times to release the lock.

If **sp\_getapplock** is called multiple times for the same lock resource, but specifies different lock modes, the effect on the resource is a union of the two lock modes. In most cases, this means the lock mode is promoted to the stronger of the existing mode and the newly requested mode. This stronger lock mode is held until the lock is ultimately released, even if lock release calls have occurred. For example, in the following sequence of calls, the resource is held in Exclusive rather than Shared mode.

```
USE Northwind
GO
BEGIN TRAN
```

```

DECLARE @result int
EXEC @result = sp_getapplock @Resource = 'Form1',
    @LockMode = 'Shared'
EXEC @result = sp_getapplock @Resource = 'Form1',
    @LockMode = 'Exclusive'
EXEC @result = sp_releaseapplock @Resource = 'Form1'
COMMIT TRAN

```

A deadlock with an application lock does not roll back the transaction that requested the application lock. Any rollback that potentially may be required as a result of the return value must be done manually. Consequently, it is recommended that error checking be included in the code such that if certain values are returned (for example, -3), a ROLLBACK TRANSACTION, or alternative action, is initiated.

Here is an example:

```

USE Northwind
GO
BEGIN TRAN
DECLARE @result int
EXEC @result = sp_getapplock @Resource = 'Form1',
    @LockMode = 'Exclusive'
IF @result = '-3'
BEGIN
    ROLLBACK TRAN
END
ELSE
BEGIN
    EXEC @result = sp_releaseapplock @Resource = 'Form1'
    COMMIT TRAN
END

```

SQL Server uses the current database ID to qualify the resource. Therefore, if **sp\_getapplock** is executed, even with identical parameter values, on different

databases, the result is separate locks on separate resources.

Use **sp\_lock** to examine lock information or the SQL Profiler to monitor locks.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example places a shared lock, associated with the current transaction, on the resource 'Form1' in the **Northwind** database.

```
USE Northwind
GO
BEGIN TRAN
DECLARE @result int
EXEC @result = sp_getapplock @Resource = 'Form1',
    @LockMode = 'Shared'
COMMIT TRAN
```

## See Also

[sp\\_releaseapplock](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_getbindtoken

Returns a unique identifier for the transaction. This unique identifier is referred to as a bind token. **sp\_getbindtoken** returns a string representation to be used to share transactions between clients.

### Syntax

```
sp_getbindtoken [@out_token =] 'return_value' OUTPUT [, @for_xp_flag]
```

### Arguments

**[@out\_token =]** 'return\_value'

Is the token to use to share a transaction. *return\_value* is **varchar(255)**, with no default.

**@for\_xp\_flag**

Is a constant. If equal to 1, a bind token is created that can be passed to an extended stored procedure to call back into the server.

### Return Code Values

None

### Result Sets

None

### Remarks

In Microsoft SQL Server 2000, **sp\_getbindtoken** will return a valid token only when the stored procedure is executed inside an active transaction. Otherwise, SQL Server will return an error message. For example:

**Note** In SQL Server 7.0, **sp\_getbindtoken** returns a valid token even if the stored procedure is executed outside an active transaction. The example works in SQL Server 7.0.

```

/*open a database*/
USE MYDB
GO
/*declare bind token; no active transaction*/
DECLARE @bind_token varchar(255)
/*return bind token*/
EXECUTE sp_getbindtoken @bind_token OUTPUT
/*get an error message*/
Server: Msg 3921, Level 16, State 1, Procedure sp_getbindtoken, Line
Cannot get a transaction token if there is no transaction active.
Reissue the statement after a transaction has been started.

```

When **sp\_getbindtoken** is used to enlist a distributed transaction connection inside an open transaction, SQL Server 2000 returns the same token. For example:

```

USE MYDB
  DECLARE @bind_token varchar(255)
  BEGIN TRAN
    EXECUTE sp_getbindtoken @bind_token OUTPUT
    SELECT @bind_token AS Token
  BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRAN
    EXECUTE sp_getbindtoken @bind_token OUTPUT
    SELECT @bind_token AS Token

```

/\*returns the same token\*/

Token

-----

PKb'gN5<9aGEedk\_16>8U=5---/5G=---

(1 row(s\_) affected)

Token

-----

PKb'gN5<9aGEedk\_16>8U=5---/5G=---

(1 row(s\_) affected)

The bind token can be used with **sp\_bindsession** to bind new sessions to the same transaction. The bind token is only valid locally inside each SQL Server and cannot be shared across multiple instances of SQL Server.

To obtain and pass a bind token, you must run **sp\_getbindtoken** prior to executing **sp\_bindsession** for sharing the same lock space. If you obtain a bind token, **sp\_bindsession** runs correctly.

**Note** It is recommended that you use the **srv\_getbindtoken** Open Data Services API to obtain a bind token to be used from an extended stored procedure.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

### A. Obtain a bind token

This example obtains a bind token and displays the bind token name.

```
DECLARE @bind_token varchar(255)
BEGIN TRAN
EXECUTE sp_getbindtoken @bind_token OUTPUT
SELECT @bind_token AS Token
```

This is the result set:

Token

-----  
\0]---5^PJK51bP<1F<-7U-]ANZ

### B. Use the *@for\_xp\_flag* parameter

This example specifies a constant to use for calling back to the server.

```
DECLARE @bind_token varchar(255)
BEGIN TRAN
EXECUTE sp_getbindtoken @bind_token OUTPUT, 1
```

```
SELECT @bind_token AS Token
```

If a constant is not used for **@for\_xp\_flag**, this error message is returned:

Msg 214, Level 16, State 1, Server <server\_name>, Procedure <proced  
Cannot convert parameter @for\_xp\_flag to type constant expected by j

## See Also

[sp\\_bindsession](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[srv\\_getbindtoken](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_get\_log\_shipping\_monitor\_info

Returns status information about a "Log Shipping Pair." A log shipping pair is a set of primary server-primary database and secondary server-secondary database.

### Syntax

```
sp_get_log_shipping_monitor_info    [@primary_server_name =]  
'primary_server_name',  
    [@primary_database_name =] 'primary_database_name',  
    [@secondary_server_name =] 'secondary_server_name',  
    [@secondary_database_name =] 'secondary_database_name'
```

### Arguments

**[@primary\_server\_name =] 'primary\_server\_name'**

Is the name or pattern of the primary server. *primary\_server\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of '%'.

**[@primary\_database\_name =] 'primary\_database\_name'**

Is the name or pattern of the primary database. *primary\_database\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of '%'.

**[@secondary\_server\_name =] 'secondary\_server\_name'**

Is the name or pattern of the secondary server. *secondary\_server\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of '%'.

**[@secondary\_database\_name =] 'secondary\_database\_name'**

Is the name or pattern of the secondary database. *secondary\_database\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of '%'.

### Result Sets

This table shows the information contained in the result set.

Column name	Data type	Description
-------------	-----------	-------------

<b>primary_server_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Primary server name.
<b>primary_database_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Primary database name.
<b>secondary_server_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Secondary server name.
<b>secondary_database_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Secondary database name.
<b>backup_threshold</b>	<b>int</b>	The length of time in minutes after the last backup before raising a threshold alert error.
<b>backup_threshold_alert</b>	<b>int</b>	The error that will be raised when the threshold backup has been exceeded.
<b>backup_threshold_alert_enabled</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies whether an alert will be raised when the threshold backup has been exceeded.  1=Alert. 0=No alert.
<b>last_backup_filename</b>	<b>nvarchar(500)</b>	The name of the last file that was backed up.
<b>last_backup_last_updated</b>	<b>datetime</b>	The date-time when the last file was backed up.
<b>backup_outage_start_time</b>	<b>int</b>	The time in HHMMSS that a planned outage begins on the primary server. During a planned outage, alerts will not be raised if the backup

		threshold is exceeded.
<b>backup_outage_end_time</b>	<b>int</b>	The time in HHMMSS that a planned outage ends on the primary server. During a planned outage, alerts will not be raised if the backup threshold is exceeded.
<b>backup_outage_weekday_mask</b>	<b>int</b>	The day of the week that a planned outage will occur.
<b>backup_in_sync</b>	<b>int</b>	Indicates whether the last backup occurred within the backup sync threshold.  1=Occurred within the backup sync threshold. -1=Occurred in an outage window.
<b>last_copied_filename</b>	<b>nvarchar(500)</b>	The name of the last file copied.
<b>last_copied_last_updated</b>	<b>datetime</b>	The date and time the last file was backed up.
<b>last_loaded_filename</b>	<b>nvarchar(500)</b>	The name of the last file that was loaded.
<b>last_loaded_last_updated</b>	<b>datetime</b>	The date and time that the last file was loaded.
<b>copy_enabled</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether copy is enabled for the secondary database.

		1=Enabled. 0=Not enabled.
<b>load_enabled</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether load is enabled for the secondary database.  1=Enabled. 0=Not enabled.
<b>out_of_sync_threshold</b>	<b>int</b>	The length of time in minutes after the last load before an error is raised.
<b>load_threshold_alert</b>	<b>int</b>	The error to be raised when the out-of-sync threshold has been exceeded.
<b>load_threshold_alert_enabled</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether an alert will be raised when the out-of-sync threshold has been exceeded.  1=Alert. 0=No alert.
<b>load_outage_start_time</b>	<b>int</b>	The start time in HHMMSS that a planned outage begins. During a planned outage, alerts will not be raised if the out-of-sync threshold is exceeded.
<b>load_outage_end_time</b>	<b>int</b>	The end time in HHMMSS that the planned outage

		begins. During a planned outage, alerts will not be raised if the out-of-sync threshold is exceeded.
<b>load_outage_weekday_mask</b>	<b>int</b>	The day of the week that a planned outage will occur.
<b>load_in_sync</b>	<b>int</b>	Indicates whether the last backup occurred within the backup sync threshold.  1=Occurred within threshold. -1=Occurred in the outage window.
<b>maintenance_plan_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	The ID of the maintenance plan on the primary server. <i>maintenance_plan_id</i> may be NULL.
<b>secondary_plan_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	The ID of the log shipping plan on the secondary server.
<b>allow_role_change</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether the role of the secondary server can be changed.  1=Role can be changed. 0=Role cannot be changed.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_get\_log\_shipping\_monitor\_info**.

## Examples

This example returns information about all log shipping pairs with a destination database that starts with "pubs."

```
EXEC sp_get_log_shipping_monitor_info @secondary_database_name
```

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_grantdbaccess

Adds a security account in the current database for a Microsoft® SQL Server™ login or Microsoft Windows NT® user or group, and enables it to be granted permissions to perform activities in the database.

### Syntax

```
sp_grantdbaccess [@loginame =] 'login'    [,[@name_in_db =] 'name_in_db'  
[OUTPUT]]
```

### Arguments

**[@loginame =] 'login'**

Is the name of the login for the new security account in the current database. Windows NT groups and users must be qualified with a Windows NT domain name in the form Domain\User, for example **LONDON\Joeb**. The login cannot already be aliased to an account in the database. *login* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@name\_in\_db =] 'name\_in\_db' [OUTPUT]**

Is the name for the account in the database. *name\_in\_db* is an OUTPUT variable with a data type of **sysname**, and a default of NULL. If not specified, *login* is used. If specified as an OUTPUT variable with a value of NULL, **@name\_in\_db** is set to *login*. *name\_in\_db* must not already exist in the current database.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

SQL Server usernames can contain from 1 to 128 characters, including letters, symbols, and numbers. However, usernames cannot:

- Contain a backslash character (\).

- Be NULL, or an empty string (").

The security account must be granted access to the current database before it can use the database. Only accounts in the current database can be managed using **sp\_grantdbaccess**. To remove an account from a database, use **sp\_revokedbaccess**.

A security account for **guest** can be added if it does not already exist in the current database, and the *login* is also **guest**.

The **sa** login cannot be added to a database.

**sp\_grantdbaccess** cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_accessadmin** and **db\_owner** fixed database roles can execute **sp\_grantdbaccess**.

## Examples

This example adds an account for the Windows NT user **Corporate\GeorgeW** to the current database and gives it the name **Georgie**.

```
EXEC sp_grantdbaccess 'Corporate\GeorgeW', 'Georgie'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_revokedbaccess](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_grantlogin

Allows a Microsoft® Windows NT® user or group account to connect to Microsoft SQL Server™ using Windows Authentication.

### Syntax

```
sp_grantlogin [@loginame =] 'login'
```

### Arguments

**[@loginame =]** 'login'

Is the name of the Windows NT user or group to be added. The Windows NT user or group must be qualified with a Windows NT domain name in the form Domain\User, for example **London\Joeb**. *login* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

Use **sp\_grantlogin** to reverse the effects of a previous **sp\_denylogin** that has been executed for a Windows NT user.

Use **sp\_addlogin** to allow a SQL Server login to connect to SQL Server.

Although a login can connect to SQL Server after **sp\_grantlogin** has been executed, access to user databases is denied until a user account for the login is created in each database that the login must access. Use **sp\_grantdbaccess** to create a user account in each user database.

**sp\_grantlogin** cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** or **securityadmin** fixed server roles can execute

**sp\_grantlogin.**

## **Examples**

This example allows the Windows NT user **Corporate\BobJ** to connect to SQL Server.

```
EXEC sp_grantlogin 'Corporate\BobJ'
```

Or

```
EXEC sp_grantlogin [Corporate\BobJ]
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_addlogin](#)

[sp\\_revokellogin](#)

[sp\\_denylogin](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help

Reports information about a database object (any object listed in the **sysobjects** table), a user-defined data type, or a data type supplied by Microsoft® SQL Server™.

### Syntax

```
sp_help [ [ @objname = ] name ]
```

### Arguments

[@objname =] *name*

Is the name of any object, in **sysobjects** or any user-defined data type in the **systypes** table. *name* is **nvarchar(776)**, with a default of NULL. Database names are not acceptable.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

The result sets returned depend on whether *name* is specified, and when specified, what database object it is.

1. If **sp\_help** is executed with no arguments, summary information of objects of all types that exist in the current database is returned.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>Name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Object name
<b>Owner</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Object owner
<b>Object_type</b>	<b>nvarchar(31)</b>	Object type

2. If *name* is a SQL Server data type or user-defined data type, **sp\_help**

returns this result set.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>Type_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Data type name.
<b>Storage_type</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	SQL Server type name.
<b>Length</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Physical length of the data type (in bytes).
<b>Prec</b>	<b>int</b>	Precision (total number of digits).
<b>Scale</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of digits to the right of the decimal.
<b>Nullable</b>	<b>varchar(35)</b>	Indicates whether NULL values are allowed: Yes or No.
<b>Default_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Name of a default bound to this type. NULL, if no default is bound.
<b>Rule_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Name of a rule bound to this type. NULL, if no default is bound.
<b>Collation</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Collation of the data type. NULL for non-character data types.

3. If *name* is any database object (other than a data type), **sp\_help** returns this result set, as well as additional result sets based on the type of object specified.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>Name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table name
<b>Owner</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Table owner
<b>Type</b>	<b>nvarchar(31)</b>	Table type
<b>Created_datetime</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date table created

Depending on the database object specified, **sp\_help** returns additional result sets.

If *name* is a system table, user table, or view, **sp\_help** returns these result sets (except the result set describing where the data file is located on a file group is not returned for a view).

- Additional result set returned on column objects:

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Column_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Column name.
<b>Type</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Column data type.
<b>Computed</b>	<b>varchar(35)</b>	Indicates whether the values in the column are computed: (Yes or No).
<b>Length</b>	<b>int</b>	Column length in bytes.
<b>Prec</b>	<b>char(5)</b>	Column precision.
<b>Scale</b>	<b>char(5)</b>	Column scale.
<b>Nullable</b>	<b>varchar(35)</b>	Indicates whether NULL values are allowed in the column: Yes or No.
<b>TrimTrailingBlanks</b>	<b>varchar(35)</b>	Trim the trailing blanks (yes or no).
<b>FixedLenNullInSource</b>	<b>varchar(35)</b>	For backward compatibility only.
<b>Collation</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Collation of the column. NULL for non-character

		data types.
--	--	-------------

- Additional result set returned on identity columns:

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>Identity</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Column name whose data type is declared as identity.
<b>Seed</b>	<b>numeric</b>	Starting value for the identity column.
<b>Increment</b>	<b>numeric</b>	Increment to use for values in this column.
<b>Not For Replication</b>	<b>int</b>	IDENTITY property is not enforced when a replication login, such as <b>sqlrepl</b> , inserts data into the table: 1 = True 0 = False

- Additional result set returned on columns:

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>RowGuidCol</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the global unique identifier column.

- Additional result set returned on filegroups:

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>Data_located_on_filegroup</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	The filegroup in which the data is located

		(Primary, Secondary, or Transaction Log).
--	--	---

- Additional result set returned on index:

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>index_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Index name.
<b>Index_description</b>	<b>varchar(210)</b>	Description of the index.
<b>index_keys</b>	<b>nvarchar(2078)</b>	Column name(s) on which the index is built.

- Additional result set returned on constraints:

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>constraint_type</b>	<b>nvarchar(146)</b>	Type of constraint.
<b>constraint_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Name of the constraint.
<b>delete_action</b>	<b>nvarchar(9)</b>	Indicates whether the DELETE action is: No Action, CASCADE, or N/A.  (Only applicable to FOREIGN KEY constraints.)

<b>update_action</b>	<b>nvarchar(9)</b>	Indicates whether the UPDATE action is: No Action, Cascade, or N/A. (Only applicable to FOREIGN KEY constraints.)
<b>status_enabled</b>	<b>varchar(8)</b>	Indicates whether the constraint is enabled: Enabled, Disabled or N/A. (Only applicable to CHECK and FOREIGN KEY constraints.)
<b>status_for_replication</b>	<b>varchar(19)</b>	Indicates whether the constraint is for replication. (Only applicable to CHECK and FOREIGN KEY constraints.)
<b>constraint_keys</b>	<b>nvarchar(2078)</b>	Names of the columns that make up the constraint or, in the case for defaults and rules, the text that defines the default or rule.

--	--	--

- Additional result set returned on referencing objects:

Column name	Data type	Description
Table is referenced by	nvarchar(516)	Identifies other database objects that reference the table.

4. If *name* is a system stored procedure or an extended stored procedure, **sp\_help** returns this result set.

Column name	Data type	Description
Parameter_name	nvarchar(128)	Stored procedure parameter name.
Type	nvarchar(128)	Data type of the stored procedure parameter.
Length	smallint	Maximum physical storage length (in bytes).
Prec	int	Precision (total number of digits).
Scale	int	Number of digits to the right of the decimal point.
Param_order	smallint	Order of the parameter.

## Remarks

The **sp\_help** procedure looks for an object in the current database only.

When *name* is not specified, **sp\_help** lists object names, owners, and object types for all objects in the current database. **sp\_helptrigger** provides information about triggers.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

### A. Return information about all objects

This example lists information about each object in **sysobjects**.

```
USE master  
EXEC sp_help
```

### B. Return information about a single object

This example displays information about the **publishers** table.

```
USE pubs  
EXEC sp_help publishers
```

## See Also

[sp\\_helpgroup](#)

[sp\\_helpindex](#)

[sp\\_helpprotect](#)

[sp\\_helpserver](#)

[sp\\_helptrigger](#)

[sp\\_helpuser](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_alert

Reports information about the alerts defined for the server.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_alert [ [ @alert_name = ] 'alert_name' ] [ , [ @order_by = ]  
'order_by' ]  
    [ , [ @alert_id = ] alert_id ]  
    [ , [ @category_name = ] 'category' ]
```

### Arguments

[@alert\_name =] 'alert\_name'

Is the alert name. *alert\_name* is **nvarchar(128)**. If *alert\_name* is not specified, information about all alerts is returned .

[@order\_by =] 'order\_by'

Is the sorting order to use for producing the results. *order\_by* is **sysname**, with a default of N 'name'.

[@alert\_id =] *alert\_id*

Is the identification number of the alert to report information about. *alert\_id* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

[@category\_name =] 'category'

Is the category for the alert. *category* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
id	int	System-assigned unique

		integer identifier.
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Alert name (for example, Demo: Full msdb log).
<b>event_source</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Source of the event. It will always be MSSQLServer for Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0
<b>event_category_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved.
<b>event_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved.
<b>message_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Message error number that defines the alert. (Usually corresponds to an error number in the <b>sysmessages</b> table). If severity is used to define the alert, <b>message_id</b> is 0 or NULL.
<b>severity</b>	<b>int</b>	Severity level (from 9 through 25, 110, 120, 130, or 140) that defines the alert.
<b>enabled</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Status of whether the alert is currently enabled (1) or not (0). A nonenabled alert is not sent.
<b>delay_between_responses</b>	<b>int</b>	Wait period, in seconds, between responses to the alert.
<b>last_occurrence_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date the alert last occurred.
<b>last_occurrence_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time the alert last occurred.
<b>last_response_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date the alert was last responded to by the SQLServerAgent service.
<b>last_response_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time the alert was last responded to by the SQLServerAgent service.

<b>notification_message</b>	<b>nvarchar(512)</b>	Optional additional message sent to the operator as part of the e-mail or pager notification.
<b>include_event_description</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Is whether the description of the SQL Server error from the Microsoft Windows NT® application log should be included as part of the notification message.
<b>database_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Database in which the error must occur for the alert to fire. If the database name is NULL, the alert fires regardless of where the error occurred.
<b>event_description_keyword</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Description of the SQL Server error in the Windows NT application log that must be like the supplied sequence of characters.
<b>occurrence_count</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of times the alert occurred.
<b>count_reset_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date the <b>occurrence_count</b> was last reset.
<b>count_reset_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time the <b>occurrence_count</b> was last reset.
<b>job_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Job identification number.
<b>job_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	An on-demand job to be executed in response to an alert.
<b>has_notification</b>	<b>int</b>	Nonzero if one or more operators are notified for

		this alert. The value is one or more of the following values (ORed together): 1=has e-mail notification 2=has pager notification 4=has netsend notification.
<b>Flags</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved.
<b>performance_condition</b>	<b>nvarchar(512)</b>	If <b>type</b> is 2, this column shows the definition of the performance condition; otherwise, the column is NULL.
<b>category_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Reserved. Will always be '[Uncategorized]' for SQL Server 7.0.
<b>type</b>	<b>int</b>	1 = SQL Server event alert 2 = SQL Server performance alert

## Remarks

**sp\_help\_alert** must be run from the **msdb** database.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_help\_alert** .

## Examples

This example reports information about the Demo: Sev. 25 Errors alert.

```
EXEC sp_help_alert 'Demo: Sev. 25 Errors'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_add\\_alert](#)

[sp\\_update\\_alert](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_category

Provides information about the specified classes of jobs, alerts, or operators.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_category [ [ @class = ] 'class' ]  
    [ , [ @type = ] 'type' ]  
    [ , [ @name = ] 'name' ]  
    [ , [ @suffix = ] suffix ]
```

### Arguments

[@class =] 'class'

Is the class about which information is requested. *class* is **varchar(8)**, with a default value of **JOB**. *class* can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>JOB</b>	Provides information about a job category.
<b>ALERT</b>	Provides information about an alert category.
<b>OPERATOR</b>	Provides information about an operator category.

[@type =] 'type'

Is the type of category for which information is requested. *type* is **varchar(12)**, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>LOCAL</b>	Local job category.
<b>MULTI -SERVER</b>	Multiserver job category.
<b>NONE</b>	Category for a class other than <b>JOB</b> .

[@name =] 'name'

Is the name of the category for which information is requested. *name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@suffix** =] *suffix*

Specifies whether the **category\_type** column in the result set is an ID or a name. *suffix* is **bit**, with a default of 0. **1** shows the **category\_type** as a name, and **0** shows it as an ID.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>category_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Category ID
<b>category_type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Type of category: 1 = Local 2 = Multiserver 3 = None
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Category name

## Remarks

**sp\_help\_category** must be executed in the **msdb** database.

If no parameters are specified, the result set provides information about all of the job categories.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role. Anyone who can execute this procedure can also create, delete, or update a job, job step, job category, job schedule, job server, task, or job history information.

## Examples

### A. Return local job information

This example returns information about jobs that are administered locally.

```
USE msdb  
EXEC sp_help_category @type = 'LOCAL'
```

### B. Return alert information

This example returns information about the Replication alert category.

```
USE msdb  
EXEC sp_help_category @class = 'ALERT', @name = 'Replication'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_add\\_category](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_category](#)

[sp\\_update\\_category](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpconstraint

Returns a list of all constraint types, their user-defined or system-supplied name, the columns on which they have been defined, and the expression that defines the constraint (for DEFAULT and CHECK constraints only).

### Syntax

```
sp_helpconstraint [ @objname = ] 'table'  
    [ , [ @nomsg = ] 'no_message' ]
```

### Arguments

[@objname =] 'table'

Is the table about which constraint information is returned. The table specified must be local to the current database. *table* is **nvarchar(776)**, with no default.

[@nomsg =] 'no\_message'

Is an optional parameter that prints the table name. *no\_message* is **varchar(5)**, with a default of **msg**. **nomsg** suppresses the printing.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

**sp\_helpconstraint** displays a descending indexed column if it participated in primary keys. The descending indexed column will be listed in the result set with a minus sign (-) following its name. The default, an ascending indexed column, will be listed by its name alone.

### Remarks

Executing **sp\_help** *table* reports all information about the specified table. To see

only the constraint information, use **sp\_helpconstraint**.

## **Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## **Examples**

This example shows all constraints for the **authors** table.

```
USE pubs
```

```
EXEC sp_helpconstraint authors
```

## **See Also**

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[sp\\_help](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpdb

Reports information about a specified database or all databases.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpdb [ [ @dbname= ] 'name' ]
```

### Arguments

[@dbname=] 'name'

Is the name of the database for which to provide information. *name* is **sysname**, with no default. If *name* is not specified, **sp\_helpdb** reports on all databases in **master.dbo.sysdatabases**.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>name</b>	<b>nvarchar(24)</b>	Database name.
<b>db_size</b>	<b>nvarchar(13)</b>	Total size of the database.
<b>owner</b>	<b>nvarchar(24)</b>	Database owner (such as <b>sa</b> ).
<b>dbid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Numeric database ID.
<b>created</b>	<b>char(11)</b>	Date the database was created.
<b>status</b>	<b>varchar(340)</b>	Comma-separated list of values of database options that are currently set on the database.  Boolean-valued options are listed only if they are enabled. Nonboolean options are listed with their corresponding values in the form of

		<i>option_name=value.</i> See ALTER DATABASE for more information.
<b>compatibility_level</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Database compatibility level (60, 65, 70, and 80)

If *name* is specified, there is an additional result set that shows the file allocation for the specified database.

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>name</b>	<b>nchar(128)</b>	Logical file name.
<b>fileid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Numeric file identifier.
<b>file name</b>	<b>nchar(260)</b>	Operating-system file name (physical file name).
<b>filegroup</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Group in which the file belongs. Database files can be grouped in file groups for allocation and administration purposes. Log files are never a part of a filegroup.
<b>size</b>	<b>nvarchar(18)</b>	File size.
<b>maxsize</b>	<b>nvarchar(18)</b>	Maximum size to which the file can grow. UNLIMITED value in this field indicate that the file grows until the disk is full.
<b>growth</b>	<b>nvarchar(18)</b>	Growth increment of the file. This indicates the amount of space added to the file each time new space is needed.
<b>usage</b>	<b>varchar(9)</b>	Usage of the file. For data file, the usage is <i>data only</i> and for the log file the usage is <i>log only</i> .

## Remarks

The **status** column in the result set reports which bits have been turned on in the **status** column of **sysdatabases**. Information from the **status2** column of **sysdatabases** is not reported.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

**sp\_helpdb** must access the database(s) on the server to determine the information to be displayed about the database. Therefore, for each database on the server, one of these must apply:

- The user executing **sp\_helpdb** must have permissions to access the database.
- The **guest** user account must exist in the database.

If a database cannot be accessed, **sp\_helpdb** displays error message 15622 and as much information about the database as it can.

## Examples

### A. Return information about a single database

This example displays information about the **pubs** database.

```
exec sp_helpdb pubs
```

### B. Return information about all databases

This example displays information about all databases on the server running Microsoft® SQL Server™.

```
exec sp_helpdb
```

## See Also

[ALTER DATABASE](#)

[CREATE DATABASE](#)

[sp\\_configure](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[sp\\_renamedb](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpdbfixedrole

Returns a list of the fixed database roles.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpdbfixedrole [ [ @rolename = ] 'role' ]
```

### Arguments

[@rolename =] 'role'

Is the name of a fixed database role. *role* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If *role* is specified, only information about that role is returned; otherwise, a list and description of all fixed database roles is returned.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
DbFixedRole	sysname	Name of the fixed database role.
Description	nvarchar(70)	Description of <b>DbFixedRole</b> .

### Remarks

Fixed database roles are defined at the database level and have permissions to perform specific database-level administrative activities. Fixed database roles cannot be added, removed, or changed.

Fixed database role	Description
db_owner	Database owners
db_accessadmin	Database access administrators

<b>db_securityadmin</b>	Database security administrators
<b>db_ddladmin</b>	Database DDL administrators
<b>db_backupoperator</b>	Database backup operators
<b>db_datareader</b>	Database data readers
<b>db_datawriter</b>	Database data writers
<b>db_denydatareader</b>	Database deny data readers
<b>db_denydatawriter</b>	Database deny data writers

The table shows stored procedures used for modifying database roles.

<b>Stored procedure</b>	<b>Action</b>
<b>sp_addrolemember</b>	Adds a login account to a fixed database role.
<b>sp_helprole</b>	Displays a list of the members of a fixed database role.
<b>sp_droprolemember</b>	Removes a member from a fixed database role.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example shows a list of all fixed database roles.

```
EXEC sp_helpdbfixedrole
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addrolemember](#)

[sp\\_dbfixedrolepermission](#)

[sp\\_droprolemember](#)

[sp\\_helprole](#)

[sp\\_helprolemember](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpdevice

Reports information about Microsoft® SQL Server™ database files.

**sp\_helpdevice** is used for backward compatibility with earlier versions of SQL Server that used the term device for a database file.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpdevice [ [ @devname= ] 'name' ]
```

### Arguments

[@devname=] 'name'

Is the name of the device for which to provide information. *name* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>device_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Device name (or file name).
<b>physical_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(46)</b>	Physical file name.
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Description of the device.
<b>status</b>	<b>int</b>	A number that corresponds to the status description in the <b>description</b> column.
<b>cntrtype</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Controller number of the device: 2 = Hard disk device 3 or 4 = Disk dump device 5 = Tape device 0 = Database device

<b>size</b>	<b>int</b>	Device size in 2 kb pages.
-------------	------------	----------------------------

## Remarks

If *name* is specified, **sp\_helpdevice** displays information about the specified database device or dump device. If *name* is not specified, **sp\_helpdevice** displays information about all database devices and dump devices in **master.dbo.sysdevices**.

Old style database devices are added to the system with the DISK INIT statement. Dump devices are added to the system by **sp\_addumpdevice**.

The **device\_number** column is 0 for dump devices, 0 for the **MASTER** database device, and a value from 1 through 255 for other database devices.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example reports information about all database devices and dump devices on SQL Server.

```
sp_helpdevice
```

## See Also

[sp\\_dropdevice](#)

[sp\\_helpdb](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_downloadlist

Lists all rows in the **sysdownloadlist** system table for the supplied job, or all rows if no job is specified.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_downloadlist [ [ @job_id = ] job_id | [ @job_name = ] 'job_name' ]  
    [ , [ @operation = ] 'operation' ]  
    [ , [ @object_type = ] 'object_type' ]  
    [ , [ @object_name = ] 'object_name' ]  
    [ , [ @target_server = ] 'target_server' ]  
    [ , [ @has_error = ] has_error ]  
    [ , [ @status = ] status ]  
    [ , [ @date_posted = ] date_posted ]
```

### Arguments

[@job\_id =] *job\_id*

Is the job identification number for which to return information. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[@job\_name =] '*job\_name*'

Is the name of the job. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@operation =] '*operation*'

Is the valid operation for the specified job. *operation* is **varchar(64)**, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
DEFECT	Server operation that requests the target server to defect from the Master SQLServerAgent service.
DELETE	Job operation that removes an entire job.
INSERT	Job operation that inserts an entire job or refreshes an existing job. This operation includes all job steps and

	schedules, if applicable.
<b>RE-ENLIST</b>	Server operation that causes the target server to resend its enlistment information, including the polling interval and time zone to the multiserver domain. The target server also redownloads the MSXOperator details.
<b>SET-POLL</b>	Server operation that sets the interval, in seconds, for target servers to poll the multiserver domain. If specified, <i>value</i> is interpreted as the required interval value, and can be a value from 10 to 28,800.
<b>START</b>	Job operation that requests the start of job execution.
<b>STOP</b>	Job operation that requests the stop of job execution.
<b>SYNC-TIME</b>	Server operation that causes the target server to synchronize its system clock with the multiserver domain. Because this is a costly operation, perform this operation on a limited, infrequent basis.
<b>UPDATE</b>	Job operation that updates only the <b>sysjobs</b> information for a job, not the job steps or schedules. Is automatically called by <b>sp_update_job</b> .

**[@object\_type =]** '*object\_type*'

Is the type of object for the specified job. *object\_type* is **varchar(64)**, with a default of NULL. *object\_type* can be either **JOB** or **SERVER**. For more information about valid *object\_type* values, see [sp\\_add\\_category](#).

**[@object\_name =]** '*object\_name*'

Is the name of the object. *object\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If *object\_type* is **JOB**, *object\_name* is the job name. If *object\_type* is **SERVER**, *object\_name* is the server name.

**[@target\_server =]** '*target\_server*'

Is the name of the target server. *target\_server* is **varchar(30)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@has\_error =]** *has\_error*

Is whether the job should acknowledge errors. *has\_error* is **tinyint**, with a default of NULL, which indicates no errors should be acknowledged. **1** indicates that all errors should be acknowledged.

[**@status** =] *status*

Is the status for the job. *status* is **tinyint**, with a default value of NULL.

[**@date\_posted** =] *date\_posted*

Is the date and time for which all entries made on or after the specified date and time should be included in the result set. *date\_posted* is **datetime**, with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>instance_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Unique integer identification number of the instruction.
<b>source_server</b>	<b>nvarchar(30)</b>	Computer name of the server the instruction came from. In Microsoft® SQL Server™ 7.0, this is always the computer name of the master (MSX) server.
<b>operation_code</b>	<b>nvarchar(4000)</b>	Operation code for the instruction.
<b>object_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Object affected by the instruction.
<b>object_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Identification number of the object affected by the instruction (job_id for a job object, or 0x00 for a server object) or a data value specific to the <b>operation_code</b> .
<b>target_server</b>	<b>nvarchar(30)</b>	Target server that this instruction is to be downloaded by.
<b>error_message</b>	<b>nvarchar(1024)</b>	Error message (if any) from the target

		server if it encountered a problem while processing this instruction. NOTE: Any error message blocks all further downloads by the target server.
<b>date_posted</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the instruction was posted to the table.
<b>date_downloaded</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the instruction was downloaded by the target server.
<b>Status</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Status of the job:  0 = Not yet downloaded 1 = Successfully downloaded.

## Permissions

Permissions to execute this procedure default to the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role, who can grant permissions to other users.

## Examples

This example lists rows in the **sysdownloadlist** for the Weekly Sales Data Backup job.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_help_downloadlist @job_name='Weekly Sales Data Backup
    @object_type='JOB',
    @object_name='Weekly Sales Backup',
    @target_server='SEATTLE2',
    @has_error=1,
    @status=NULL,
    @date_posted=NULL
```

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpextendedproc

Displays the currently defined extended stored procedures and the name of the dynamic-link library to which the procedure (function) belongs.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpextendedproc [ [ @funcname = ] 'procedure' ]
```

### Arguments

[ @funcname = ] 'procedure'

Is the name of the extended stored procedure for which to display information. *procedure* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data Type	Description
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the extended stored procedure.
<b>dll</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Name of the dynamic link library.

### Remarks

When *procedure* is specified, **sp\_helpextendedproc** reports on the specified extended stored procedure. When not supplied, **sp\_helpextendedproc** returns all extended stored procedure names and the DLL names to which each extended stored procedure belongs.

### Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

### A. Report help on all extended stored procedures

This example reports on all extended stored procedures.

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_helpextendedproc
```

### B. Report help on a single extended stored procedure

This example reports on the `xp_cmdshell` extended stored procedure.

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_helpextendedproc xp_cmdshell
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addextendedproc](#)

[sp\\_dropextendedproc](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpfile

Returns the physical names and attributes of files associated with the current database. Use this stored procedure to determine the names of files to attach to or detach from the server.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpfile [ [ @filename = ] 'name' ]
```

### Arguments

[@filename =] 'name'

Is the logical name of any file in the current database. *name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If *name* is not specified, the attributes of all files in the current database.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Logical file name.
<b>fileid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Numeric identifier of the file.
<b>filename</b>	<b>nchar(260)</b>	Physical file name.
<b>filegroup</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Group to which the file belongs. Database files can be grouped in file groups for allocation and administration purposes. Log files are never a part of a file group.
<b>size</b>	<b>nvarchar(18)</b>	File size.
<b>maxsize</b>	<b>nvarchar(18)</b>	Maximum size to which the file can grow. UNLIMITED value in this field indicate that the file grows until the disk is full.

<b>growth</b>	<b>nvarchar(18)</b>	Growth increment of the file. This indicates the amount of space added to the file each time new space is needed.
<b>usage</b>	<b>varchar(9)</b>	Usage of the file. For a data file, the usage is <i>data only</i> and for the log file the usage is <i>log only</i> .

## Permissions

Execute permission defaults to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example returns information about the files in **pubs**.

```
USE pubs
EXEC sp_helpfile
```

## See Also

[sp\\_attach\\_db](#)

[sp\\_attach\\_single\\_file\\_db](#)

[sp\\_detach\\_db](#)

[sp\\_helpfilegroup](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpfilegroup

Returns the names and attributes of filegroups associated with the current database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpfilegroup [ [ @filegroupname = ] 'name' ]
```

### Arguments

[@filegroupname =] 'name'

Is the logical name of any filegroup in the current database. *name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If name is not specified, the attributes of all filegroups in the current database are listed.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>groupname</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the file group.
<b>groupid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Numeric group identifier.
<b>filecount</b>	<b>integer</b>	Number of files in the file group.

### Permissions

Execute permission defaults to the **public** role.

### Examples

This example returns information about the filegroups in **pubs**.

USE pubs  
EXEC sp\_helpfilegroup

### **See Also**

[sp\\_attach\\_db](#)

[sp\\_attach\\_single\\_file\\_db](#)

[sp\\_detach\\_db](#)

[sp\\_helpfile](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_fulltext\_catalogs

Returns the ID, name, root directory, status, and number of full-text indexed tables for the specified full-text catalog.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_fulltext_catalogs [ @fulltext_catalog_name = ]  
'fulltext_catalog_name'
```

### Arguments

[@fulltext\_catalog\_name =] 'fulltext\_catalog\_name'

Is the name of the full-text catalog. *fulltext\_catalog\_name* is **sysname**. If this parameter is omitted or has the value NULL, information about all full-text catalogs associated with the current database is returned.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or (1) failure

### Result Sets

This table shows the result set, which is ordered by **ftcatid**.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>ftcatid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Full-text catalog identifier.
<b>NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the full-text catalog.
<b>PATH</b>	<b>nvarchar(260)</b>	Physical location of the full-text catalog root directory. NULL indicates the default directory determined during installation.

		(This is the Ftdata subdirectory under the Microsoft® SQL Server™ directory; for example, C:\Mssql\Ftdata.)
<b>STATUS</b>	<b>integer</b>	Full-text index population status of the catalog:  0 = Idle 1 = Full population in progress 2 = Paused 3 = Throttled 4 = Recovering 5 = Shutdown 6 = Incremental population in progress 7 = Building index 8 = Disk is full. Paused 9 = Change tracking
<b>NUMBER_FULLTEXT_TABLES</b>	<b>integer</b>	Number of full-text indexed tables associated with the catalog.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to members of the **public** role.

## Examples

This example returns information about the **Cat\_Desc** full-text catalog.

USE Northwind  
EXEC sp\_help\_fulltext\_catalogs 'Cat\_Desc'

## **See Also**

[FULLTEXTCATALOGPROPERTY](#)

[sp\\_fulltext\\_catalog](#)

[sp\\_help\\_fulltext\\_catalogs\\_cursor](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_fulltext\_catalogs\_cursor

Uses a cursor to return the ID, name, root directory, status, and number of full-text indexed tables for the specified full-text catalog.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_fulltext_catalogs [ @cursor_return = ] @cursor_variable OUTPUT ,  
  [ @fulltext_catalog_name = ] 'fulltext_catalog_name'
```

### Arguments

[@cursor\_return =] @cursor\_variable **OUTPUT**

Is the output variable of type **cursor**. The cursor is a read-only, scrollable, dynamic cursor.

[@fulltext\_catalog\_name =] 'fulltext\_catalog\_name'

Is the name of the full-text catalog. *fulltext\_catalog\_name* is **sysname**. If this parameter is omitted or is NULL, information about all full-text catalogs associated with the current database is returned.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or (1) failure

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>ftcatid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Full-text catalog identifier.
<b>NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the full-text catalog.
<b>PATH</b>	<b>nvarchar(260)</b>	Physical location of the full-text catalog root directory. NULL

		indicates the default directory determined during installation. (This is the Ftdata subdirectory under the Microsoft® SQL Server™ directory; for example, C:\Mssql\Ftdata.)
<b>STATUS</b>	<b>integer</b>	Full-text index population status of the catalog:  0 = Idle 1 = Full population in progress 2 = Paused 3 = Throttled 4 = Recovering 5 = Shutdown 6 = Incremental population in progress 7 = Building index 8 = Disk is full. Paused 9 = Change tracking
<b>NUMBER_FULLTEXT_TABLES</b>	<b>integer</b>	Number of full-text indexed tables associated with the catalog.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example returns information about the **Cat\_Desc** full-text catalog.

```
USE Northwind
GO
DECLARE @mycursor CURSOR
EXEC sp_help_fulltext_catalogs_cursor @mycursor OUTPUT, 'Cat_D
FETCH NEXT FROM @mycursor
WHILE (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -1)
    BEGIN
        FETCH NEXT FROM @mycursor
    END
CLOSE @mycursor
DEALLOCATE @mycursor
GO
```

## See Also

[FULLTEXTCATALOGPROPERTY](#)

[sp\\_fulltext\\_catalog](#)

[sp\\_help\\_fulltext\\_catalogs](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_fulltext\_columns

Returns the columns designated for full-text indexing.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_fulltext_columns [ [ @table_name = ] 'table_name' ] ]  
    [ , [ @column_name = ] 'column_name' ]
```

### Arguments

[@table\_name =] 'table\_name'

Is the one- or two-part table name for which full-text index information is requested. *table\_name* is **nvarchar(517)**, with a default value of NULL. If *table\_name* is omitted, full-text index column information is retrieved for every full-text indexed table.

[@column\_name =] 'column\_name'

Is the name of the column for which full-text index metadata is requested. *column\_name* is **sysname**, with a default value of NULL. If *column\_name* is omitted or is NULL, full-text column information is returned for every full-text indexed column for *table\_name*. If *table\_name* is also omitted or is NULL, full-text index column information is returned for every full-text indexed column for all tables in the database.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or (1) failure

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
TABLE_OWNER	sysname	Table owner. This is the name of the database user that created the table.

<b>TABLE_ID</b>	<b>integer</b>	ID of the table.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the table.
<b>FULLTEXT_COLID</b>	<b>integer</b>	Column ID of the full-text indexed column.
<b>FULLTEXT_COLUMN_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Column in a full-text indexed table that is designated for indexing.
<b>FULLTEXT_BLOBTP_COLNAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Column in a full-text indexed table that specifies the document type of the full-text indexed column. This value is only applicable when the full-text indexed column is an <b>image</b> column.
<b>FULLTEXT_BLOBTP_COLID</b>	<b>integer</b>	Column ID of the document type column. This value is only applicable when the full-text indexed column is an <b>image</b> column.
<b>FULLTEXT_LANGUAGE</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Language used for the full-text search of the column.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to members of the **public** role.

## Examples

This example returns information about the columns that have been designated for full-text indexing in the **Categories** table.

USE Northwind

EXEC sp\_help\_fulltext\_columns Categories

Here is the result set:

TABLE_OWNER	TABLE_NAME	FULLTEXT_COLID	FULLTEXT_DESCRIPTION
dbo	Categories	3	Description

### See Also

[COLUMNPROPERTY](#)

[sp\\_fulltext\\_column](#)

[sp\\_help\\_fulltext\\_columns\\_cursor](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_fulltext\_columns\_cursor

Uses a cursor to return the columns designated for full-text indexing.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_fulltext_columns_cursor [ @cursor_return = ] @cursor_variable
```

OUTPUT

```
[ , [ @table_name = ] 'table_name' ]
```

```
[ , [ @column_name = ] 'column_name' ]
```

### Arguments

```
[@cursor_return =] @cursor_variable OUTPUT
```

Is the output variable of type **cursor**. The resulting cursor is a read-only, scrollable, dynamic cursor.

```
[@table_name =] 'table_name'
```

Is the one- or two-part table name for which full-text index information is requested. *table\_name* is **nvarchar(517)**, with a default value of NULL. If *table\_name* is omitted, full-text index column information is retrieved for every full-text indexed table.

```
[@column_name =] 'column_name'
```

Is the name of the column for which full-text index metadata is desired. *column\_name* is **sysname** with a default value of NULL. If *column\_name* is omitted or is NULL, full-text column information is returned for every full-text indexed column for *table\_name*. If *table\_name* is also omitted or is NULL, full-text index column information is returned for every full-text indexed column for all tables in the database.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or (1) failure

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>TABLE_OWNER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table owner. This is the name of the database user that created the table.
<b>TABLE_ID</b>	<b>integer</b>	ID of the table.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table name.
<b>FULLTEXT_COLID</b>	<b>integer</b>	Column ID of the full-text indexed column.
<b>FULLTEXT_COLUMN_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Column in a full-text indexed table that is designated for indexing.
<b>FULLTEXT_BLOBTP_COLNAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Column in a full-text indexed table that specifies the document type of the full-text indexed column. This value is only applicable when the full-text indexed column is an <b>image</b> column.
<b>FULLTEXT_BLOBTP_COLID</b>	<b>integer</b>	Column ID of the document type column. This value is only applicable when the full-text indexed column is an <b>image</b> column.
<b>FULLTEXT_LANGUAGE</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Language used for the full-text search of the column.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to members of the **public** role.

## Examples

This example returns information about the columns that have been designated for full-text indexing in all of the tables in the database.

```
USE Northwind
GO
DECLARE @mycursor CURSOR
EXEC sp_help_fulltext_columns_cursor @mycursor OUTPUT
FETCH NEXT FROM @mycursor
WHILE (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -1)
    BEGIN
        FETCH NEXT FROM @mycursor
    END
CLOSE @mycursor
DEALLOCATE @mycursor
GO
```

## See Also

[COLUMNPROPERTY](#)

[sp\\_fulltext\\_column](#)

[sp\\_help\\_fulltext\\_columns](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_fulltext\_tables

Returns a list of tables that are registered for full-text indexing.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_fulltext_tables [ [ @fulltext_catalog_name = ]  
'fulltext_catalog_name' ]  
    [ , [ @table_name = ] 'table_name' ]
```

### Arguments

[@fulltext\_catalog\_name =] '*fulltext\_catalog\_name*'

Is the name of the full-text catalog. *fulltext\_catalog\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If *fulltext\_catalog\_name* is omitted or is NULL, all full-text indexed tables associated with the database are returned. If *fulltext\_catalog\_name* is specified, but *table\_name* is omitted or is NULL, the full-text index information is retrieved for every full-text indexed table associated with this catalog. If both *fulltext\_catalog\_name* and *table\_name* are specified, a row is returned if *table\_name* is associated with *fulltext\_catalog\_name*; otherwise, an error is raised.

[@table\_name =] '*table\_name*'

Is the one- or two-part table name for which the full-text metadata is requested. *table\_name* is **nvarchar(517)**, with a default value of NULL. If only *table\_name* is specified, only the row relevant to *table\_name* is returned.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or (1) failure

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
-------------	-----------	-------------

<b>TABLE_OWNER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table owner. This is the name of the database user that created the table.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table name.
<b>FULLTEXT_KEY_INDEX_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Index imposing the UNIQUE constraint on the column designated as the unique key column.
<b>FULLTEXT_KEY_COLID</b>	<b>integer</b>	Column ID of the unique index identified by FULLTEXT_KEY_NAME.
<b>FULLTEXT_INDEX_ACTIVE</b>	<b>integer</b>	Specifies whether columns marked for full-text indexing in this table are eligible for queries:  0 = Inactive 1 = Active
<b>FULLTEXT_CATALOG_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Full-text catalog in which the full-text index data resides.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to members of the **public** role.

## Examples

This example returns the names of the full-text indexed tables associated with the **Cat\_Desc** full-text catalog.

```
USE Northwind
EXEC sp_help_fulltext_tables 'Cat_Desc'
```

## See Also

[INDEXPROPERTY](#)

[OBJECTPROPERTY](#)

[sp\\_fulltext\\_table](#)

[sp\\_help\\_fulltext\\_tables\\_cursor](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_fulltext\_tables\_cursor

Uses a cursor to return a list of tables that are registered for full-text indexing.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_fulltext_tables_cursor [ @cursor_return = ] @cursor_variable
```

OUTPUT

```
[ , [ @fulltext_catalog_name = ] 'fulltext_catalog_name' ]  
[ , [ @table_name = ] 'table_name' ]
```

### Arguments

[@cursor\_return =] @cursor\_variable OUTPUT

Is the output variable of type **cursor**. The cursor is a read-only, scrollable, dynamic cursor.

[@fulltext\_catalog\_name =] 'fulltext\_catalog\_name'

Is the name of the full-text catalog. *fulltext\_catalog\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If *fulltext\_catalog\_name* is omitted or is NULL, all full-text indexed tables associated with the database are returned. If *fulltext\_catalog\_name* is specified, but *table\_name* is omitted or is NULL, the full-text index information is retrieved for every full-text indexed table associated with this catalog. If both *fulltext\_catalog\_name* and *table\_name* are specified, a row is returned if *table\_name* is associated with *fulltext\_catalog\_name*; otherwise, an error is raised.

[@table\_name =] 'table\_name'

Is the one- or two-part table name for which the full-text metadata is requested. *table\_name* is **nvarchar(517)**, with a default value of NULL. If only *table\_name* is specified, only the row relevant to *table\_name* is returned.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or (1) failure

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>TABLE_OWNER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table owner. This is the name of the database user that created the table.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table name.
<b>FULLTEXT_KEY_INDEX_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Index imposing the UNIQUE constraint on the column designated as the unique key column.
<b>FULLTEXT_KEY_COLID</b>	<b>integer</b>	Column ID of the unique index identified by FULLTEXT_KEY_NAME.
<b>FULLTEXT_INDEX_ACTIVE</b>	<b>integer</b>	Specifies whether columns marked for full-text indexing in this table are eligible for queries:  0 = Inactive 1 = Active
<b>FULLTEXT_CATALOG_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Full-text catalog in which the full-text index data resides.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to members of the **public** role.

## Examples

This example returns the names of the full-text indexed tables associated with the **Cat\_Desc** full-text catalog.

```
USE Northwind
```

```
GO
DECLARE @mycursor CURSOR
EXEC sp_help_fulltext_tables_cursor @mycursor OUTPUT, 'Cat_Des
FETCH NEXT FROM @mycursor
WHILE (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -1)
    BEGIN
        FETCH NEXT FROM @mycursor
    END
CLOSE @mycursor
DEALLOCATE @mycursor
GO
```

### **See Also**

[INDEXPROPERTY](#)

[OBJECTPROPERTY](#)

[sp\\_fulltext\\_table](#)

[sp\\_help\\_fulltext\\_tables](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpgroup

Reports information about a role, or all roles, in the current database. This procedure is included for backward compatibility. Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0 uses roles instead of groups. Use **sp\_helprole**.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpgroup [ [ @grpname = ] 'role' ]
```

### Arguments

[@grpname =] 'role'

Is the name of a role. *role* must exist in the current database. *role* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If *role* is specified, information about the name of the role and the members of the role is returned; otherwise, information about all the roles in the current database is returned.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

*role* is not specified.

Column name	Data type	Description
Group_name	sysname	Name of the role in the current database.
Group_id	smallint	Role ID for the role in the current database.

*role* is specified.

Column name	Data type	Description
Group_name	sysname	Name of the role in the current

		database.
<b>Group_id</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Role ID for the role in the current database.
<b>Users_in_group</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Member of the role in the current database.
<b>Userid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	User ID for the member of the role.

## Remarks

To view the permissions associated with the role, use **sp\_helpprotect**.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

### A. Return information about a single role

This example returns information about the **hackers** role.

```
EXEC sp_helpgroup 'hackers'
```

### B. Return information about all roles

This example returns information about all roles in the current database.

```
EXEC sp_helpgroup
```

## See Also

[sp\\_helpprotect](#)

[sp\\_helprole](#)

[sp\\_helpuser](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_helphistory**

**sp\_helphistory** is provided for backward compatibility. For more information about the replacement procedures for Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000, see SQL Server [SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details](#).

### **Remarks**

The results of **sp\_helphistory** are determined by a match on all specified parameters.

### **Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role. Anyone who can execute this procedure can also create, delete, or update a job, job step, job category, job schedule, job server, task, or job history information.

### **See Also**

[sp\\_addtask](#)

[sp\\_purgehistory](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_job

Returns information about jobs that are used by SQLServerAgent service to perform automated activities in Microsoft® SQL Server™.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_job [ [ @job_id = ] job_id ]  
    [ , [ @job_name = ] 'job_name' ]  
    [ , [ @job_aspect = ] 'job_aspect' ]  
    [ , [ @job_type = ] 'job_type' ]  
    [ , [ @owner_login_name = ] 'login_name' ]  
    [ , [ @subsystem = ] 'subsystem' ]  
    [ , [ @category_name = ] 'category' ]  
    [ , [ @enabled = ] enabled ]  
    [ , [ @execution_status = ] status ]  
    [ , [ @date_comparator = ] 'date_comparison' ]  
    [ , [ @date_created = ] date_created ]  
    [ , [ @date_last_modified = ] date_modified ]  
    [ , [ @description = ] 'description_pattern' ]
```

### Arguments

[@job\_id =] *job\_id*

Is the job identification number. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[@job\_name =] '*job\_name*'

Is the name of the job. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

[@job\_aspect =] '*job\_aspect*'

Is the job attribute to display. *job\_aspect* is **varchar(9)**, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.



Value	Description
<b>ALL</b>	Job aspect information
<b>JOB</b>	Job information
<b>SCHEDULES</b>	Schedule information
<b>STEPS</b>	Job step information
<b>TARGETS</b>	Target information

**[@job\_type =]** '*job\_type*'

Is the type of jobs to include in the report. *job\_type* is **varchar(12)**, with a default of NULL. *job\_type* can be **LOCAL** or **MULTI-SERVER**.

**[@owner\_login\_name =]** '*login\_name*'

Is the login name of the owner of the job. *login\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@subsystem =]** '*subsystem*'

Is the name of the subsystem. *subsystem* is **nvarchar(60)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@category\_name =]** '*category*'

Is the name of the category. *category* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@enabled =]** *enabled*

Is a number indicating whether information is shown for enabled jobs or disabled jobs. *enabled* is **tinyint**, with a default of NULL. **1** indicates enabled jobs, and **0** indicates disabled jobs.

**[@execution\_status =]** *status*

Is the execution status for the jobs. *status* is **int**, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>0</b>	Returns only those jobs that are not idle or suspended.
<b>1</b>	Executing.

2	Waiting for thread.
3	Between retries.
4	Idle.
5	Suspended.
7	Performing completion actions.

[**@date\_comparator** =] '*date\_comparison*'

Is the comparison operator to use in comparisons of *date\_created* and *date\_modified*. *date\_comparison* is **char(1)**, and can be =, <, or >.

[**@date\_created** =] *date\_created*

Is the date the job was created. *date\_created* is **datetime**, with a default of NULL.

[**@date\_last\_modified** =] *date\_modified*

Is the date the job was last modified. *date\_modified* is **datetime**, with a default of NULL.

[**@description** =] '*description\_pattern*'

Is the description of the job. *description\_pattern* is **nvarchar(512)**, with a default of NULL. *description\_pattern* can include the SQL Server wildcard characters for pattern matching.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

If no arguments are specified, **sp\_help\_job** returns this result set.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>job_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Unique ID of the job.
<b>originating_server</b>	<b>nvarchar(30)</b>	Name of the server from which the job came.

<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the job.
<b>enabled</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Indicates whether the job is enabled to be executed.
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(512)</b>	Description for the job.
<b>start_step_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the step in the job where execution should begin.
<b>category</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Job category.
<b>owner</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Job owner.
<b>notify_level_eventlog</b>	<b>int</b>	Bitmask indicating under what circumstances a notification event should be logged to the Microsoft Windows NT® application log. Can be one of these values:  0 = Never 1 = When a job succeeds 2 = When the job fails 3 = Whenever the job completes (regardless of the job outcome)
<b>notify_level_email</b>	<b>int</b>	Bitmask indicating under what circumstances a notification e-mail should be sent when a job completes. Possible values are the same as for <b>notify_level_eventlog</b> .
<b>notify_level_netsend</b>	<b>int</b>	Bitmask indicating under what circumstances a network message should be sent when a job completes. Possible values are the same as for <b>notify_level_eventlog</b> .
<b>notify_level_page</b>	<b>int</b>	Bitmask indicating under what circumstances a page

		should be sent when a job completes. Possible values are the same as for <b>notify_level_eventlog</b> .
<b>notify_email_operator</b>	<b>sysname</b>	E-mail name of the operator to notify.
<b>notify_netsend_operator</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the computer or user used when sending network messages.
<b>notify_page_operator</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the computer or user used when sending a page.
<b>delete_level</b>	<b>int</b>	Bitmask indicating under what circumstances the job should be deleted when a job completes. Possible values are the same as for <b>notify_level_eventlog</b> .
<b>date_created</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the job was created.
<b>date_modified</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the job was last modified.
<b>version_number</b>	<b>int</b>	Version of the job (automatically updated each time the job is modified).
<b>last_run_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date the job last started execution.
<b>last_run_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time the job last started execution.
<b>last_run_outcome</b>	<b>int</b>	Outcome of the job the last time it ran:  0 = Failed 1 = Succeeded 3 = Canceled 5 = Unknown
<b>next_run_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date the job is scheduled to

		run next.
<b>next_run_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time the job is scheduled to run next.
<b>next_run_schedule_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Identification number of the next run schedule.
<b>current_execution_status</b>	<b>int</b>	Current execution status.
<b>current_execution_step</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Current execution step in the job.
<b>current_retry_attempt</b>	<b>int</b>	If the job is running and the step has been retried, this is the current retry attempt.
<b>has_step</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of job steps the job has.
<b>has_schedule</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of job schedules the job has.
<b>has_target</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of target servers the job has.
<b>Type</b>	<b>int</b>	1 = Local job. 2 = Multiserver job. 0 = Job has no target servers.

If *job\_id* or *job\_name* is specified, **sp\_help\_job** returns these additional result sets for job steps, job schedules, and job target servers.

This is the result set for job steps.

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>step_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Unique (for this job) identifier for the step.
<b>step_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the step.
<b>Subsystem</b>	<b>nvarchar(40)</b>	Subsystem in which to execute the step command.
<b>Command</b>	<b>nvarchar(3200)</b>	Command to execute.
<b>Flags</b>	<b>nvarchar(4000)</b>	Bitmask of values that control step behavior.

<b>cmdexec_success_code</b>	<b>int</b>	For a CmdExec step, this is the process exit code of a successful command.
<b>on_success_action</b>	<b>nvarchar(4000)</b>	What to do if the step succeeds: 1 = Quit with success. 2 = Quit with failure. 3 = Go to next step. 4 = Go to step.
<b>on_success_step_id</b>	<b>int</b>	If <b>on_success_action</b> is 4, this indicates the next step to execute.
<b>on_fail_action</b>	<b>nvarchar(4000)</b>	Action to take if the step fails. Values are the same as for <b>on_success_action</b> .
<b>on_fail_step_id</b>	<b>int</b>	If <b>on_fail_action</b> is 4, this indicates the next step to execute.
<b>Server</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Reserved.
<b>database_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	For a Transact=SQL step, this is the database in which the command will execute.
<b>database_user_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	For a Transact=SQL step, this is the database user context in which the command executes.
<b>retry_attempts</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum number of times the command should be retried (if it is unsuccessful) before the step is deemed to have failed.
<b>retry_interval</b>	<b>int</b>	Interval (in minutes) between any retry attempts.
<b>os_run_priority</b>	<b>varchar(4000)</b>	Reserved.
<b>output_file_name</b>	<b>varchar(200)</b>	File to which command output should be written (Transact=SQL and CmdExec steps only).

<b>last_run_outcome</b>	<b>int</b>	Outcome of the step the last time it ran: 0 = Failed 1 = Succeeded 3 = Canceled 5 = Unknown
<b>last_run_duration</b>	<b>int</b>	Duration (in seconds) of the step the last time it ran.
<b>last_run_retries</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of times the command was retried the last time the step ran.
<b>last_run_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date the step last started execution.
<b>last_run_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time the step last started execution.

This is the result set for job schedules.

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>schedule_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Identifier of the schedule (unique across all jobs).
<b>schedule_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the schedule (unique for this job only).
<b>Enabled</b>	<b>int</b>	Whether the schedule is active (1) or not (0).
<b>freq_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Value indicating when the job is to be executed: 1 = Once 4 = Daily 8 = Weekly 16 = Monthly 32 = Monthly, relative to the <b>freq_interval</b>

		64 = Run when SQLServerAgent service starts.
<b>freq_interval</b>	<b>int</b>	Days when the job is executed. The value depends on the value of <b>freq_type</b> . For more information, see <a href="#">sp_add_jobschedule</a> .
<b>freq_subday_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Units for <b>freq_subday_interval</b> . For more information, see <a href="#">sp_add_jobschedule</a> .
<b>freq_subday_interval</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of <b>freq_subday_type</b> periods to occur between each execution of the job. For more information, see <a href="#">sp_add_jobschedule</a> .
<b>freq_relative_interval</b>	<b>int</b>	Scheduled job's occurrence of the <b>freq_interval</b> in each month. For more information, see <a href="#">sp_add_jobschedule</a> .
<b>freq_recurrence_factor</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of months between the scheduled execution of the job.
<b>active_start_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date to begin execution of the job.
<b>active_end_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date to end execution of the job.
<b>active_start_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time to begin the execution of the job on <b>active_start_date</b> .
<b>active_end_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time to end execution of the job on <b>active_end_date</b> .
<b>date_created</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the schedule is created.
<b>schedule_description</b>	<b>nvarchar(4000)</b>	An English description of the schedule (if requested).
<b>next_run_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date the schedule will next cause the job to run.

<b>next_run_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time the schedule will next cause the job to run.
----------------------	------------	---

This is the result set for job target servers.

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>server_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Identifier of the target server.
<b>server_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(30)</b>	Computer name of the target server.
<b>enlist_date</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the target server enlisted into the master server (MSX).
<b>last_poll_date</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the target server last polled the MSX.
<b>last_run_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date the job last started execution on this target server.
<b>last_run_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time the job last started execution on this target server.
<b>last_run_duration</b>	<b>int</b>	Duration of the job the last time it ran on this target server.
<b>last_run_outcome</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Outcome of the job the last time it ran on this server:  0 = Failed 1 = Succeeded 3 = Canceled 5 = Unknown
<b>last_outcome_message</b>	<b>nvarchar(1024)</b>	Outcome message from the job the last time it ran on this target server.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role in the **msdb** database. A user who can execute this procedure and is a member of the **sysadmin** fixed role can also

create, delete, or update a job, job step, job category, job schedule, job server, task, or job history information. A user who is not a member of the **sysadmin** fixed role can use **sp\_help\_job** to view only the jobs he/she owns.

When **sp\_help\_job** is invoked by a user who is a member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, **sp\_help\_job** will be executed under the security context in which the SQL Server service is running. When the user is not a member of the **sysadmin** group, **sp\_help\_job** will impersonate the SQL Server Agent proxy account, which is specified using **xp\_sqlagent\_proxy\_account**. If the proxy account is not available, **sp\_help\_job** will fail. This is true only for Microsoft® Windows NT® 4.0 and Windows 2000. On Windows 9.x, there is no impersonation and **sp\_help\_job** is always executed under the security context of the Windows 9.x user who started SQL Server.

## Examples

### A. List information for all jobs

This example executes the **sp\_help\_job** procedure with no parameters to return the information for all of the jobs currently defined in the **msdb** database.

```
USE msdb
EXEC sp_help_job
```

### B. List information for a specific job

This example lists all job aspect information for the multiserver job named Archive Tables, in which the job is enabled and has been modified since its creation.

```
USE msdb
EXEC sp_help_job NULL, 'Archive Tables', 'ALL', 'MULTI-SERVER
    NULL, NULL, 1, 1, '<', '12/01/97', '6/25/98', NULL
```

## See Also

[sp\\_add\\_job](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_job](#)

[sp\\_update\\_job](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_jobhistory

Provides information about the jobs for servers in the multiserver administration domain.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_jobhistory [ [ @job_id = ] job_id ]  
    [ , [ @job_name = ] 'job_name' ]  
    [ , [ @step_id = ] step_id ]  
    [ , [ @sql_message_id = ] sql_message_id ]  
    [ , [ @sql_severity = ] sql_severity ]  
    [ , [ @start_run_date = ] start_run_date ]  
    [ , [ @end_run_date = ] end_run_date ]  
    [ , [ @start_run_time = ] start_run_time ]  
    [ , [ @end_run_time = ] end_run_time ]  
    [ , [ @minimum_run_duration = ] minimum_run_duration ]  
    [ , [ @run_status = ] run_status ]  
    [ , [ @minimum_retries = ] minimum_retries ]  
    [ , [ @oldest_first = ] oldest_first ]  
    [ , [ @server = ] 'server' ]  
    [ , [ @mode = ] 'mode' ]
```

### Arguments

[@job\_id =] *job\_id*

Is the job identification number. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[@job\_name =] '*job\_name*'

Is the name of the job. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@step\_id =] *step\_id*

Is the step identification number. *step\_id* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

[@sql\_message\_id =] *sql\_message\_id*

Is the identification number of the error message returned by Microsoft® SQL Server™ when executing the job. *sql\_message\_id* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

[**@sql\_severity** =] *sql\_severity*

Is the severity level of the error message returned by SQL Server when executing the job. *sql\_severity* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

[**@start\_run\_date** =] *start\_run\_date*

Is the date the job was started. *start\_run\_date* is **int**, with a default of NULL. *start\_run\_date* must be entered in the form YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is a four-character year, MM is a two-character month name, and DD is a two-character day name.

[**@end\_run\_date** =] *end\_run\_date*

Is the date the job was completed. *end\_run\_date* is **int**, with a default of NULL. *end\_run\_date* must be entered in the form YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is a four-character year, MM is a two-character month name, and DD is a two-character day name.

[**@start\_run\_time** =] *start\_run\_time*

Is the time the job was started. *start\_run\_time* is **int**, with a default of NULL. *start\_run\_time* must be entered in the form HHMMSS, where HH is a two-character hour of the day, MM is a two-character minute of the day, and SS is a two-character second of the day.

[**@end\_run\_time** =] *end\_run\_time*

Is the time the job completed its execution. *end\_run\_time* is **int**, with a default of NULL. *end\_run\_time* must be entered in the form HHMMSS, where HH is a two-character hour of the day, MM is a two-character minute of the day, and SS is a two-character second of the day.

[**@minimum\_run\_duration** =] *minimum\_run\_duration*

Is the minimum length of time for the completion of the job. *minimum\_run\_duration* is **int**, with a default of NULL. *minimum\_run\_duration* must be entered in the form HHMMSS, where HH is a two-character hour of the day, MM is a two-character minute of the day,

and SS is a two-character second of the day.

**[@run\_status =]** *run\_status*

Is the execution status of the job. *run\_status* is **int**, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
0	Failed
1	Succeeded
2	Retry (step only)
3	Canceled
4	In-progress message
5	Unknown

**[@minimum\_retries =]** *minimum\_retries*

Is the minimum number of times a job should retry running. *minimum\_retries* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@oldest\_first =]** *oldest\_first*

Is whether to present the output with the oldest jobs first. *oldest\_first* is **int**, with a default of 0, which presents the newest jobs first. **1** presents the oldest jobs first.

**[@server =]** '*server*'

Is the name of the server on which the job was performed. *server* is **nvarchar(30)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@mode =]** '*mode*'

Is whether SQL Server prints all columns in the result set (**FULL**) or a summary of the columns. *mode* is **varchar(7)**, with a default of **SUMMARY**.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

The actual column list depends on the value of *mode*. The most comprehensive set of columns is shown below and is returned when *mode* is **FULL**.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>instance_id</b>	<b>int</b>	History entry identification number.
<b>job_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Job identification number.
<b>job_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Job name.
<b>step_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Step identification number (will be 0 for a job history).
<b>step_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Step name (will be NULL for a job history).
<b>sql_message_id</b>	<b>int</b>	For Transact-SQL step, the most recent Transact-SQL error number encountered while running the command.
<b>sql_severity</b>	<b>int</b>	For a Transact-SQL step, the highest Transact-SQL error severity encountered while running the command.
<b>message</b>	<b>nvarchar(1024)</b>	Job or step history message.
<b>run_status</b>	<b>int</b>	Outcome of the job or step.
<b>run_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date the job or step began executing.
<b>run_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time the job or step began executing.
<b>run_duration</b>	<b>int</b>	Elapsed time in the execution of the job or step in HHMMSS format.
<b>operator_emailed</b>	<b>nvarchar(20)</b>	Operator who was e-mailed regarding this job (is NULL for step history).
<b>operator_netsent</b>	<b>nvarchar(20)</b>	Operator who was sent a network message regarding this job (is NULL for step history).
<b>operator_paged</b>	<b>nvarchar(20)</b>	Operator who was paged regarding

		this job (is NULL for step history).
<b>retries_attempted</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of times the step was retried (always 0 for a job history).
<b>server</b>	<b>nvarchar(30)</b>	Server the step or job executes on. Is always <b>(local)</b> .

## Remarks

**sp\_help\_jobhistory** returns a report with the history of the specified scheduled jobs. If no parameters are specified, the report contains the history for all scheduled jobs.

## Permissions

Permissions to execute this procedure default to the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db-owner** fixed database role, who can grant permissions to other users.

## Example

This example prints all columns and all job information for any failed jobs and failed job steps with an error message of 50100 (a user-defined error message), a severity of 20, and a start date of June 1, 1998, on the **LONDON2** server.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_help_jobhistory NULL, NULL, NULL, 50100, 20, 19980601,
    NULL, NULL, NULL, 0, NULL, 1, 'LONDON2', 'FULL'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_purge\\_jobhistory](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_jobschedule

Returns information about the scheduling of jobs used by SQL Server Enterprise Manager to perform automated activities.

### Syntax

#### sp\_help\_jobschedule

```
[ @job_id = ] job_id |  
[ @job_name = ] 'job_name'  
[ , [ @schedule_name = ] 'schedule_name' ] |  
[ , [ @schedule_id = ] schedule_id ]
```

### Arguments

[@job\_id =] *job\_id*

Is the job identification number. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[@job\_name =] '*job\_name*'

Is the name of the job. *job\_name* is **varchar(100)**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

[@schedule\_name =] '*schedule\_name*'

Is the name of the schedule item for the job. *schedule\_name* is **varchar(100)**, with a default of NULL.

{[@schedule\_id =] *schedule\_id*

Is the identification number of the schedule item for the job. *schedule\_id* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>schedule_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Schedule identifier number.
<b>schedule_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the schedule.
<b>enabled</b>	<b>int</b>	Whether the schedule enabled (1) or not enabled (0).
<b>freq_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Value indicating when the job is to be executed.  1 = Once 4 = Daily 8 = Weekly 16 = Monthly 32 = Monthly, relative to the <b>freq_interval</b> 64 = Run when SQLServerAgent service starts.
<b>freq_interval</b>	<b>int</b>	Days when the job is executed. The value depends on the value of <b>freq_type</b> . For more information, see <a href="#">sp_add_jobschedule</a> .
<b>freq_subday_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Units for <b>freq_subday_interval</b> . For more information, see <a href="#">sp_add_jobschedule</a> .
<b>freq_subday_interval</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of <b>freq_subday_type</b> periods to occur between each execution of the job. For more information, see <a href="#">sp_add_jobschedule</a> .
<b>freq_relative_interval</b>	<b>int</b>	Scheduled job's occurrence of the <b>freq_interval</b> in each month. For more information, see <a href="#">sp_add_jobschedule</a> .
<b>freq_recurrence_factor</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of months between the

		scheduled execution of the job.
<b>active_start_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date the schedule is activated.
<b>active_end_date</b>	<b>int</b>	End date of the schedule.
<b>active_start_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time of the day the schedule starts.
<b>active_end_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time of the day schedule ends.
<b>date_created</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the schedule is created.
<b>schedule_description</b>	<b>nvarchar(4000)</b>	An English description of the schedule (if scheduled).
<b>next_run_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date the schedule will next cause the job to run.
<b>next_run_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time the schedule will next cause the job to run.

## Remarks

The parameters of **sp\_help\_jobschedule** can be used only in certain combinations. If *schedule\_id* is specified, neither *job\_id* nor *job\_name* can be specified. Otherwise, the *job\_id* or *job\_name* parameters can be used with *schedule\_name*.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role. Anyone who can execute this procedure can also create, delete, or update a job, job step, job category, job schedule, job server, task, or job history information.

## Examples

### A. Return the job schedule for a specific job

This example returns the scheduling information for a job named Archive Tables.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_help_jobhistory @job_name = 'Archive Tables'
```

## **B. Return the job schedule for a named item in the schedule**

This example returns the history for a job named Archive Tables and for its schedule item Weekly Archive.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_help_jobhistory @job_name = 'Archive Tables',  
    @schedule_name = 'Weekly Archive'
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_add\\_jobschedule](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_jobschedule](#)

[sp\\_update\\_jobschedule](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_jobserver

Returns information about the server for a given job.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_jobserver [ @job_id = ] job_id |  
  [ @job_name = ] 'job_name'  
  [ , [ @show_last_run_details = ] show_last_run_details ]
```

### Arguments

[@job\_id =] *job\_id*

Is the job identification number for which to return information. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[@show\_last\_run\_detail =] '*job\_name*'

Is the job name for which to return information. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

[@show\_last\_run\_details =] *show\_last\_run\_details*

Is whether the last-run execution information is part of the result set. *show\_last\_run\_details* is **tinyint**, with a default of 0. **0** does not include last-run information, and **1** does.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
server_id	int	Identification number of the target server.

<b>server_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(30)</b>	Computer name of the target server.
<b>enlist_date</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the target server enlisted into the master server (MSX).
<b>last_poll_date</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the target server last polled the MSX.

If **sp\_help\_jobserver** is executed with *show\_last\_run\_details* set to **1**, the result set has these additional columns.

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>last_run_date</b>	<b>Int</b>	Date the job last started execution on this target server.
<b>last_run_time</b>	<b>Int</b>	Time the job last started execution on this server.
<b>last_run_duration</b>	<b>Int</b>	Duration of the job the last time it ran on this target server (in seconds).
<b>last_outcome_message</b>	<b>nvarchar(1024)</b>	Outcome of the job the last time it ran on this server:  0 = Failed 1 = Succeeded 3 = Canceled 5 = Unknown

## Permissions

Permissions to execute this procedure default to the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed data base role, who can grant permissions to other users.

## Examples

This example returns information, including last-run information, about the Archive Tables job.

```
USE msdb
EXEC sp_help_jobserver @job_name = 'Archive Tables',
    @show_last_run_details = 1
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_add\\_jobserver](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_jobserver](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_jobstep

Returns information for the steps in a job used by SQLServerAgent service to perform automated activities.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_jobstep [ @job_id = ] 'job_id' |  
  [ @job_name = ] 'job_name'  
  [ , [ @step_id = ] step_id ]  
  [ , [ @step_name = ] 'step_name' ]  
  [ , [ @suffix = ] suffix ]
```

### Arguments

[@job\_id =] 'job\_id'

Is the job identification number for which to return job information. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[@job\_name =] 'job\_name'

Is the name of the job. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default NULL.

**Note** Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

[@step\_id =] step\_id

Is the identification number of the step in the job. If not included, all steps in the job are included. *step\_id* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

[@step\_name =] 'step\_name'

Is the name of the step in the job. *step\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@suffix =] suffix

Is a flag indicating whether a text description is appended to the **flags** column in the output. *suffix* is **bit**, with the default of 0. If *suffix* is **1**, a description is appended.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>step_id</b>	<b>Int</b>	Unique identifier for the step.
<b>step_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the step in the job.
<b>subsystem</b>	<b>nvarchar(40)</b>	Subsystem in which to execute the step command.
<b>command</b>	<b>nvarchar(3200)</b>	Command executed in the step.
<b>flags</b>	<b>Int</b>	A bitmask of values that control step behavior.
<b>cmdexec_success_code</b>	<b>Int</b>	For a CmdExec step, this is the process exit code of a successful command.
<b>on_success_action</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Action to take if the step succeeds:  1 = Quit the job reporting success. 2 = Quit the job reporting failure. 3 = Go to the next step. 4 = Go to step.
<b>on_success_step_id</b>	<b>Int</b>	If <b>on_success_action</b> is 4, this indicates the next step to execute.
<b>on_fail_action</b>	<b>Tinyint</b>	What to do if the step fails. Values are same as <b>on_success_action</b> .
<b>on_fail_step_id</b>	<b>Int</b>	If <b>on_fail_action</b> is 4, this indicates the next step to execute.
<b>server</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Reserved.
<b>database_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	For a Transact-SQL step, this is the database in which the command executes.

<b>database_user_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	For a Transact-SQL step, this is the database user context in which the command executes.
<b>retry_attempts</b>	<b>Int</b>	Maximum number of times the command should be retried (if it is unsuccessful).
<b>retry_interval</b>	<b>Int</b>	Interval (in minutes) for any retry attempts.
<b>os_run_priority</b>	<b>Int</b>	Reserved.
<b>output_file_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(200)</b>	File to which command output should be written (Transact-SQL and CmdExec steps only).
<b>last_run_outcome</b>	<b>Int</b>	Outcome of the step the last time it ran:  0 = Failed 1 = Succeeded 2 = Retry 3 = Canceled 5 = Unknown
<b>last_run_duration</b>	<b>Int</b>	Duration (in seconds) of the step the last time it ran.
<b>last_run_retries</b>	<b>Int</b>	Number of times the command was retried the last time the step ran.
<b>last_run_date</b>	<b>Int</b>	Date the step last started execution.
<b>last_run_time</b>	<b>Int</b>	Time the step last started execution.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role. Anyone who can execute this procedure can also create, delete, or update a job, job step, job category, job schedule, job server, task, or job history information.

## Examples

### A. Return information for all steps in a specific job

This example returns all the job steps for a job named Backup Files.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_help_jobstep @job_name = 'Backup Files'
```

### B. Return information about a specific job step

This example returns information about the first job step for the job named Backup Files.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_help_jobstep @job_name = 'Backup Files', @step_id = 1
```

## See Also

[sp\\_add\\_jobstep](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_jobstep](#)

[sp\\_help\\_job](#)

[sp\\_update\\_jobstep](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpindex

Reports information about the indexes on a table or view.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpindex [ @objname = ] 'name'
```

### Arguments

[@objname =] 'name'

Is the name of a table or view in the current database. *name* is **nvarchar(776)**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>index_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Index name.
<b>index_description</b>	<b>varchar(210)</b>	Index description.
<b>index_keys</b>	<b>nvarchar(2078)</b>	Table or view column(s) upon which the index is built.

A descending indexed column will be listed in the result set with a minus sign (-) following its name; an ascending indexed column, the default, will be listed by its name alone.

### Remarks

If indexes have been set with the NORECOMPUTE option of UPDATE STATISTICS, that information is shown in the result set of **sp\_helpindex**.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example reports on the types of indexes on the **sysobjects** table.

```
sp_helpindex sysobjects
```

## See Also

[CREATE INDEX](#)

[DROP INDEX](#)

[DROP STATISTICS](#)

[sp\\_help](#)

[sp\\_statistics](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[UPDATE STATISTICS](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helplanguage

Reports information about a particular alternate language or about all languages.

### Syntax

```
sp_helplanguage [ [ @language = ] 'language' ]
```

### Arguments

[@language =] 'language'

Is the name of the alternate language for which to display information. *language* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If *language* is specified, information about the specified language is returned. If language is not specified, information about all languages in the **syslanguages** system table is returned.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>langid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Language identification number.
<b>dateformat</b>	<b>nchar(3)</b>	Format of the date.
<b>datefirst</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	First day of the week: 1 for Monday, 2 for Tuesday, and so on through 7 for Sunday.
<b>upgrade</b>	<b>int</b>	Microsoft® SQL Server™ version of the last upgrade for this language.
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Language name.
<b>alias</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Alternate name of the language.
<b>months</b>	<b>nvarchar(372)</b>	Month names.
<b>shortmonths</b>	<b>nvarchar(132)</b>	Short month names.
<b>days</b>	<b>nvarchar(217)</b>	Day names.

<b>lcid</b>	<b>int</b>	Microsoft Windows NT® locale ID for the language.
<b>msglangid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	SQL Server message group ID.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

### A. Return information about a single language

This example displays information about the alternate language French.

```
sp_helplanguage french
```

### B. Return information about all languages

This example displays information about all installed alternate languages.

```
sp_helplanguage
```

## See Also

[@@LANGUAGE](#)

[SET LANGUAGE](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helplinkedserverlogin

Provides information about login mappings defined against a specific linked server used for distributed queries and remote stored procedures.

### Syntax

```
sp_helplinkedserverlogin [ [ @rmtsrvname = ] 'rmtsrvname' ]  
    [ , [ @locallogin = ] 'locallogin' ]
```

### Arguments

[@rmtsrvname =] 'rmtsrvname'

Is the name of the linked server that the login mapping applies to. *rmtsrvname* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, all login mappings defined against all the linked servers defined in the local computer running Microsoft® SQL Server™ are returned.

[@locallogin =] 'locallogin'

Is the SQL Server login on the local server that has a mapping to the linked server *rmtsrvname*. *locallogin* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. NULL specifies that all login mappings defined on *rmtsrvname* are returned. If not NULL, a mapping for *locallogin* to *rmtsrvname* must already exist. *locallogin* can be an SQL Server login or a Microsoft Windows NT® user. The Windows NT user must have been granted access to SQL Server either directly or through its membership in a Windows NT group that has been granted access.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
Linked Server	sysname	Linked server name.

<b>Local Login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Local login for which the mapping applies.
<b>Is Self Mapping</b>	<b>smallint</b>	0 = <b>Local Login</b> is mapped to <b>Remote Login</b> when connecting to <b>Linked Server</b> . 1 = <b>Local Login</b> is mapped to the same login and password when connecting to <b>Linked Server</b> .
<b>Remote Login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Login name on <b>Linked Server</b> that is mapped to <b>Local Login</b> when <b>Is Self Mapping</b> is 0. If <b>Is Self Mapping</b> is 1, <b>Remote Login</b> is NULL.

## Remarks

Before deleting login mappings, use **sp\_helplinkedsrvlogin** to determine the linked servers that are involved.

## Permissions

Execution permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

### A. Display all login mappings for all linked servers

This example displays all login mappings for all linked servers defined on the local computer running SQL Server.

```
EXEC sp_helplinkedsrvlogin
go
```

Linked Server	Local Login	Is Self Mapping	Remote Login
Accounts	NULL	1	NULL
Sales	NULL	1	NULL
Sales	Mary	0	sa

Marketing	NULL	1	NULL
-----------	------	---	------

(4 row(s) affected)

## B. Display all login mappings for a linked server

This example displays all locally defined login mappings for the **Sales** linked server.

```
EXEC sp_helplinkedsrvlogin 'Sales'  
go
```

Linked Server	Local Login	Is Self Mapping	Remote Login
Sales	NULL	1	NULL
Sales	Mary	0	sa

(2 row(s) affected)

## C. Display all login mappings for a local login

This example displays all locally defined login mappings for the login **Mary**.

```
EXEC sp_helplinkedsrvlogin NULL, 'Mary'  
go
```

Linked Server	Local Login	Is Self Mapping	Remote Login
Sales	NULL	1	NULL
Sales	Mary	0	sa

(2 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[Establishing Security for Linked Servers](#)

[sp\\_addlinkedserver](#)

[sp\\_droplinkedserver](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helplogins

Provides information about logins and the associated users in each database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helplogins [ [ @LoginNamePattern = ] 'login' ]
```

### Arguments

```
[@LoginNamePattern =] 'login'
```

Is a login name. *login* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. *login* must exist if specified. If *login* is not specified, information about all logins is returned.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

The first report contains information about each login specified.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>LoginName</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Login name.
<b>SID</b>	<b>varbinary(85)</b>	Login security identifier.
<b>DefDBName</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Default database that <b>LoginName</b> uses when connecting to Microsoft® SQL Server™.
<b>DefLangName</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Default language used by <b>LoginName</b> .
<b>Auser</b>	<b>char(5)</b>	Yes = <b>LoginName</b> has an associated user name in a database. No = <b>LoginName</b> does not have an associated user name.
<b>ARemote</b>	<b>char(7)</b>	Yes = <b>LoginName</b> has an associated remote login.

	No = <b>LoginName</b> does not have an associated login.
--	--

The second report contains information about users and aliases associated with each login.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>LoginName</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Login name.
<b>DBName</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Default database that <b>LoginName</b> uses when connecting to SQL Server.
<b>UserName</b>	<b>sysname</b>	User account that <b>LoginName</b> is mapped to in <b>DBName</b> , and the roles that <b>LoginName</b> is a member of in <b>DBName</b> .
<b>UserOrAlias</b>	<b>char(8)</b>	MemberOf = <b>UserName</b> is a role. User = <b>UserName</b> is a user account.

## Remarks

Before removing logins, use **sp\_helplogins** to determine the user accounts the login maps to.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **securityadmin** fixed server roles can execute **sp\_helplogins**.

**sp\_helplogins** must check all databases on the server to determine the user accounts in those databases associated with the logins. Therefore, for each database on the server, one of these must apply:

- The user executing **sp\_helplogins** must have permissions to access the database.
- The **guest** user account must exist in the database.

If a database cannot be accessed, **sp\_helplogins** displays error message 15622 and as much information as it can for logins associated with user accounts in those databases.

## Examples

This example reports information about the login **John**.

```
EXEC sp_helplogins 'John'  
go
```

LoginName	SID	DefDBName	DefLangName	AUser	AF
John	0x23B348613497D11190C100C	master	us_english	yes	no

(1 row(s) affected)

LoginName	DBName	UserName	UserOrAlias
John	pubs	John	User

(1 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[sp\\_helpuser](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_maintenance\_plan

Returns information about the specified maintenance plan. If a plan is not specified, this stored procedure returns information about all maintenance plans.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_maintenance_plan [ [ @plan_id = ] 'plan_id' ]
```

### Arguments

[@plan\_id =] 'plan\_id'

Specifies the plan ID of the maintenance plan. *plan\_id* is **UNIQUEIDENTIFIER**. The default is NULL.

### Return Code Values

None

### Result Sets

If *plan\_id* is specified, **sp\_help\_maintenance\_plan** will return three tables: Plan, Database, and Job.

### Plan Table

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>plan_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Maintenance plan ID.
<b>plan_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Maintenance plan name.
<b>date_created</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the maintenance plan was created.
<b>owner</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Owner of the maintenance plan.
<b>max_history_rows</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum number of rows allotted for recording the history of

		the maintenance plan in the system table.
<b>remote_history_server</b>	<b>int</b>	The name of the remote server to which the history report could be written.
<b>max_remote_history_rows</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum number of rows allotted in the system table on a remote server to which the history report could be written.
<b>user_defined_1</b>	<b>int</b>	Default is NULL.
<b>user_defined_2</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Default is NULL.
<b>user_defined_3</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Default is NULL.
<b>user_defined_4</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Default is NULL.

### Database Table

Column name	Description
<b>database_name</b>	Name of all databases associated with the maintenance plan. <i>database_name</i> is <b>sysname</b> .

### Job Table

Column name	Description
<b>job_id</b>	ID of all jobs associated with the maintenance plan. <i>job_id</i> is <b>uniqueidentifier</b> .

If no plan ID is specified, or is NULL, **sp\_help\_maintenance\_plan** will return information about all existing maintenance plans.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>plan_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Maintenance plan ID.

<b>plan_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Maintenance plan name.
<b>date_created</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the maintenance plan was created.
<b>owner</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Maintenance plan owner.
<b>max_history_rows</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum number of rows allotted for recording the history of the maintenance plan in the system table.
<b>remote_history_server</b>	<b>int</b>	Name of the remote server to which the history report could be written.
<b>max_remote_history_rows</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum number of rows allotted in the system table on a remote server to which the history report could be written.
<b>user_defined_1</b>	<b>int</b>	Default is NULL.
<b>user_defined_2</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Default is NULL.
<b>user_defined_3</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Default is NULL.
<b>user_defined_4</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Default is NULL.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_help\_maintenance\_plan**.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_notification

Reports a list of alerts for a given operator or a list of operators for a given alert.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_notification [ @object_type = ] 'object_type' ,  
  [ @name = ] 'name' ,  
  [ @enum_type = ] 'enum_type' ,  
  [ @notification_method = ] notification_method  
  [ , [ @target_name = ] 'target_name' ]
```

### Arguments

[@object\_type =] 'object\_type'

Is the type of information to be returned. *object\_type* is **char(9)**, with no default. *object\_type* can be **ALERTS**, which lists the alerts assigned to the supplied operator name, or **OPERATORS**, which lists the operators responsible for the supplied alert name.

[@name =] 'name'

Is either an alert name (if *object\_type* is **ALERTS**) or an operator name (if *object\_type* is **OPERATORS**). *name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@enum\_type =] 'enum\_type'

Is the *object\_type* information that is returned. *enum\_type* is **ACTUAL** in most cases. *enum\_type* is **char(10)**, with no default, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>ACTUAL</b>	Lists only the <i>object_types</i> associated with <i>name</i> .
<b>ALL</b>	Lists all the <i>object_types</i> including those that are not associated with <i>name</i> .
<b>TARGET</b>	Lists only the <i>object_types</i> matching the

	supplied <i>target_name</i> , regardless of association with <i>name</i> .
--	--

**[@notification\_method =]** *notification\_method*

Is a numeric value that determines the notification method columns to return. *notification\_method* is **tinyint**, and can be one of the following values.

Value	Description
1	E-mail: returns only the <b>use_email</b> column.
2	Pager: returns only the <b>use_pager</b> column.
4	NetSend: returns only the <b>use_netsend</b> column.
7	All: returns all columns.

**[@target\_name =]** '*target\_name*'

Is an alert name to search for (if *object\_type* is **ALERTS**) or an operator name to search for (if *object\_type* is **OPERATORS**). *target\_name* is needed only if *enum\_type* is **TARGET**. *target\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Valves

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

If *object\_type* is **ALERTS**, the result set lists all the alerts for a given operator.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>alert_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Alert identifier number.
<b>alert_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Alert name.
<b>use_email</b>	<b>int</b>	E-mail is used to notify the operator: 1 = Yes 0 = No

<b>use_pager</b>	<b>int</b>	Pager is used to notify operator: 1 = Yes 0 = No
<b>use_netsend</b>	<b>int</b>	Network pop-up is used to notify the operator: 1 = Yes 0 = No
<b>has_email</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of e-mail notifications sent for this alert.
<b>has_pager</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of pager notifications sent for this alert.
<b>has_netsend</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of <b>netsend</b> notifications sent for this alert.

If **object\_type** is **OPERATORS**, the result set lists all the operators for a given alert.

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>operator_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Operator identification number.
<b>operator_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Operator name.
<b>use_email</b>	<b>int</b>	E-mail is used to send notification of the operator: 1 = Yes 0 = No
<b>use_pager</b>	<b>int</b>	Pager is used to send notification of the operator: 1 = Yes 0 = No
<b>use_netsend</b>	<b>int</b>	Is a network pop-up used to notify the operator:

		1 = Yes 0 = No
<b>has_email</b>	<b>int</b>	Operator has an e-mail address:  1 = Yes 0 = No
<b>has_pager</b>	<b>int</b>	Operator has a pager address:  1 = Yes 0 = No

## Remarks

This stored procedure must be run from the **msdb** database.

## Permissions

Permissions to execute this procedure default to the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db\_owner** fixed database role, who can grant permissions to other users.

## Examples

### A. List alerts for a specific operator

This example returns all alerts for which the operator John Doe receives any kind of notification.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_help_notification 'ALERTS', 'John Doe', 'ACTUAL', 7
```

### B. List operators for a specific alert

This example returns all operators who receive any kind of notification for the Test Alert alert.

```
USE msdb
```

EXEC sp\_help\_notification 'OPERATORS', 'Test Alert', 'ACTUAL', 7

## **See Also**

[sp\\_add\\_notification](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_notification](#)

[sp\\_update\\_notification](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpntgroup

Reports information about Microsoft® Windows NT® groups with accounts in the current database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpntgroup [ [ @ntname = ] 'name' ]
```

### Arguments

[@ntname =] 'name'

Is the name of the Windows NT group. *name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. *name* must be a valid Windows NT group in the current database. If *name* is not specified, all Windows NT groups in the current database are included in the output. Specify the name that the Windows NT group is known by in the database (added using **sp\_grantdbaccess**).

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>NTGroupName</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Windows NT group.
<b>NTGroupId</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Group ID.
<b>SID</b>	<b>varbinary(85)</b>	Security identifier of <b>NTGroupName</b> .
<b>HasDbAccess</b>	<b>int</b>	1 = Windows NT group has permission access to the database.

### Remarks

To see a list of the Microsoft SQL Server™ roles in the current database, use

**sp\_helprole.**

## **Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## **Examples**

This example prints a list of the Windows NT groups in the current database.

```
EXEC sp_helpntgroup
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_grantdbaccess](#)

[sp\\_helprole](#)

[sp\\_revokedbaccess](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_operator

Reports information about the operators defined for the server.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_operator [ [ @operator_name = ] 'operator_name' ]  
                [ , [ @operator_id = ] operator_id ]
```

### Arguments

[@operator\_name =] 'operator\_name'

Is the operator name. *operator\_name* is **sysname**. If *operator\_name* is not specified, information about all operators is returned.

[@operator\_id =] *operator\_id*

Is the identification number of the operator for which information is requested. *operator\_id* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>id</b>	<b>int</b>	Operator identification number.
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Operator Name.
<b>enabled</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Operator is available to receive any notifications:  1 = Yes 0 = No
<b>email_address</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Operator e-mail address.

<b>last_email_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date the operator was last notified by e-mail.
<b>last_email_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time the operator was last notified by e-mail.
<b>pager_address</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Operator pager address.
<b>last_pager_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date the operator was last notified by pager.
<b>last_pager_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time the operator was last notified by pager.
<b>weekday_pager_start_time</b>	<b>int</b>	The start of the time period during which the operator is available to receive pager notifications on a weekday.
<b>weekday_pager_end_time</b>	<b>int</b>	The end of the time period during which the operator is available to receive pager notifications on a weekday.
<b>Saturday_pager_start_time</b>	<b>int</b>	The start of the time period during which the operator is available to receive pager notifications on Saturdays.
<b>Saturday_pager_end_time</b>	<b>int</b>	The end of the time period during which the operator is available to receive pager notifications on Saturdays.
<b>Sunday_pager_start_time</b>	<b>int</b>	The start of the time period during which the operator is available to receive pager notifications on Sundays.
<b>Sunday_pager_end_time</b>	<b>int</b>	The end of the time period during which the operator is available to receive pager notifications on Sundays.
<b>pager_days</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	A bitmask (1 = Sunday, 64 = Saturday) of days-of-the week indicating when the operator

		is available to receive pager notifications.
<b>netsend_address</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Operator address for network pop-up notifications.
<b>last_netsend_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date the operator was last notified by network pop-up.
<b>last_netsend_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time the operator was last notified by network pop-up.
<b>category_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the operator category to which this operator belongs.

## Remarks

**sp\_help\_operator** must be run from the **msdb** database.

## Permissions

Permissions to execute this procedure default to the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db\_owner** fixed database role, who can grant permissions to other users.

## Examples

This example reports information about operator **andrewf**.

```
USE msdb
EXEC sp_help_operator 'andrewf'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_add\\_operator](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_operator](#)

[sp\\_update\\_operator](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpremotelogin

Reports information about remote logins for a particular remote server, or for all remote servers, defined on the local server.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpremotelogin [ [ @remoteserver = ] 'remoteserver' ]  
    [ , [ @remotename = ] 'remote_name' ]
```

### Arguments

[@remoteserver =] 'remoteserver'

Is the remote server about which the remote login information is returned. *remoteserver* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If *remoteserver* is not specified, information about all remote servers defined on the local server is returned.

[@remotename =] 'remote\_name'

Is a specific remote login on the remote server. *remote\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If *remote\_name* is not specified, information about all remote users defined for *remoteserver* is returned.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>server</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of a remote server defined on the local server.
<b>local_user_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Login on the local server that remote logins from server map to.
<b>remote_user_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Login on the remote server that maps to

		<b>local_user_name.</b>
<b>options</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Trusted = The remote login does not need to supply a password when connecting to the local server from the remote server.  Untrusted (or blank) = The remote login is prompted for a password when connecting to the local server from the remote server.

## Remarks

Use **sp\_helpserver** to list the names of remote servers defined on the local server.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

### A. Report help on a single server

This example displays information about all remote users on the remote server **Accounts**.

```
EXEC sp_helpremotelogin 'Accounts'
```

### B. Report help on all remote users

This example displays information about all remote users on all remote servers known to the local server.

```
EXEC sp_helpremotelogin
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addremotelogin](#)

[sp\\_dropremotelogin](#)

[sp\\_helpserver](#)

[sp\\_remoteoption](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helprole

Returns information about the roles in the current database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helprole [ [ @rolename = ] 'role' ]
```

### Arguments

[@rolename =] 'role'

Is the name of a role in the current database. *role* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. *role* must exist in the current database. If *role* is not specified, information about all roles in the current database is returned.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>RoleName</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the role in the current database.
<b>RoleId</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of <b>RoleName</b> .
<b>IsAppRole</b>	<b>int</b>	0 = <b>RoleName</b> is not an application role. 1 = <b>RoleName</b> is an application role.

### Remarks

To view the permissions associated with the role, use **sp\_helpprotect**.

To view the members of a database role, use **sp\_helprolemember**.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example displays all the roles in the current database.

```
EXEC sp_helprole
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addapprole](#)

[sp\\_addrole](#)

[sp\\_droprole](#)

[sp\\_helprolemember](#)

[sp\\_helpsrvrolemember](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helprolemember

Returns information about the members of a role in the current database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helprolemember [ [ @rolename = ] 'role' ]
```

### Arguments

[@rolename =] 'role'

Is the name of a role in the current database. *role* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. *role* must exist in the current database. If *role* is not specified, then all roles that contain at least one member from the current database are returned.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>DbRole</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the role in the current database.
<b>MemberName</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of a member of <b>DbRole</b> .
<b>MemberSID</b>	<b>varbinary(85)</b>	Security identifier of <b>MemberName</b> .

### Remarks

If a subrole is a member of the specified role, use **sp\_helprolemember** with the name of the subrole to see the members of the subrole.

Use **sp\_helpsrvrolemember** to display the members of a fixed server role.

### Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## **Examples**

This example displays the members of the **Sales** role.

```
EXEC sp_helprolemember 'Sales'
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_addrolemember](#)

[sp\\_droprolemember](#)

[sp\\_helprole](#)

[sp\\_helpsrvrolemember](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpprotect

Returns a report with information about user permissions for an object, or statement permissions, in the current database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpprotect [ [ @name = ] 'object_statement' ]  
    [ , [ @username = ] 'security_account' ]  
    [ , [ @grantorname = ] 'grantor' ]  
    [ , [ @permissionarea = ] 'type' ]
```

### Arguments

[@name =] 'object\_statement'

Is the name of the object in the current database, or a statement, with the permissions to report. *object\_statement* is **nvarchar(776)**, with a default of NULL, which returns all object and statement permissions. If the value is an object (table, view, stored procedure, or extended stored procedure), it must be a valid object in the current database. The object name can include an owner qualifier in the form *owner.object*.

If *object\_statement* is a statement, it can be:

- CREATE DATABASE
- CREATE DEFAULT
- CREATE FUNCTION
- CREATE PROCEDURE
- CREATE RULE

- CREATE TABLE
- CREATE VIEW
- BACKUP DATABASE
- BACKUP LOG

**[@username =]** '*security\_account*'

Is the name of the security account for which permissions are returned. *security\_account* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL, which returns all security accounts in the current database. *security\_account* must be a valid security account in the current database. When specifying a Microsoft® Windows NT® user, specify the name the Windows NT user is known by in the database (added using **sp\_grantdbaccess**).

**[@grantorname =]** '*grantor*'

Is the name of the security account that has granted permissions. *grantor* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL, which returns all information for permissions granted by any security account in the database. When specifying a Windows NT user, specify the name that the Windows NT user is known by in the database (added using **sp\_grantdbaccess**).

**[@permissionarea =]** '*type*'

Is a character string indicating whether to display object permissions (character string **o**), statement permissions (character string **s**), or both (**o s**). *type* is **varchar(10)**, with a default of **o s**. *type* may be any combination of **o** and **s**, with or without commas or spaces between **o** and **s**.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

--	--	--

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Owner</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the object owner.
<b>Object</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the object.
<b>Grantee</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the person granted permissions.
<b>Grantor</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the person who granted permissions to the specified grantee.
<b>ProtectType</b>	<b>char(10)</b>	Name of the type of protection:  GRANT REVOKE
<b>Action</b>	<b>varchar(20)</b>	Name of the permission:  REFERENCES SELECT INSERT DELETE UPDATE CREATE TABLE CREATE DATABASE CREATE FUNCTION CREATE RULE CREATE VIEW CREATE PROCEDURE EXECUTE BACKUP DATABASE CREATE DEFAULT BACKUP LOG
<b>Column</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Type of permission:  All = Permission covers all current columns of the object. New = Permission covers any new columns that might be altered (by using the ALTER statement) on the object in the future. All+New = Combination of All and New.

--	--	--

## Remarks

All of the parameters of this procedure are optional. If executed with no parameters, **sp\_helprotect** displays all of the permissions that have been granted or denied in the current database.

If some, but not all of the parameters are specified, use named parameters to identify the particular parameter, or NULL as a placeholder. For example, to report all permissions for the grantor **dbo**, execute:

```
EXEC sp_helprotect NULL, NULL, dbo
```

Or

```
EXEC sp_helprotect @grantorname = 'dbo'
```

The output report is sorted by permission category, owner, object, grantee, grantor, protection type category, protection type, action, and column sequential ID.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

### A. List the permissions for a table

This example lists the permissions for the **titles** table.

```
EXEC sp_helprotect 'titles'
```

### B. List the permissions for a user

This example lists all permissions that user **Judy** has in the current database.

```
EXEC sp_helprotect NULL, 'Judy'
```

### **C. List the permissions granted by a specific user**

This example lists all permissions that were granted by user **Judy** in the current database, using a NULL as a placeholder for the missing parameters.

```
EXEC sp_helprotect NULL, NULL, 'Judy'
```

### **D. List the statement permissions only**

This example lists all the statement permissions in the current database, using NULL as a placeholder for the missing parameters.

```
EXEC sp_helprotect NULL, NULL, NULL, 's'
```

### **See Also**

[DENY](#)

[GRANT](#)

[REVOKE](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpserver

Reports information about a particular remote or replication server, or about all servers of both types. Provides the server name, the server's network name, the server's replication status, the server's identification number, collation name, and time-out values for connecting to, or queries against, linked servers.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpserver [ [ @server = ] 'server' ]  
    [ , [ @optname = ] 'option' ]  
    [ , [ @show_topology = ] 'show_topology' ]
```

### Arguments

[@server =] 'server'

Is the server about which information is reported. When no *server* is supplied, reports about all servers in **master.dbo.sysservers**. *server* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@optname =] 'option'

Is the option describing the server. *option* is **varchar(35)**, with a default of NULL, and must be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>collation compatible</b>	Affects the Distributed Query execution against linked servers. If this option is set to true, Microsoft® SQL Server™ assumes that all characters in the linked server are compatible with the local server, with regard to character set and collation sequence (or sort order).
<b>data access</b>	Enables and disables a linked server for distributed query access.
<b>dist</b>	Distributor.
<b>dpub</b>	Remote Publisher to this Distributor.

<b>lazy schema validation</b>	Skips schema checking of remote tables at the beginning of the query.
<b>pub</b>	Publisher.
<b>rpc</b>	Enables RPC from the given server.
<b>rpc out</b>	Enables RPC to the given server.
<b>sub</b>	Subscriber.
<b>system</b>	For internal use only.
<b>use remote collation</b>	Uses the collation of a remote column rather than that of the local server.

[**@show\_topology** =] '*show\_topology*'

Is the relationship of the given server to other servers. *show\_topology* is **varchar(1)**, with a default of NULL. If *show\_topology* is not equal to t or is NULL, **sp\_helpserver** returns columns listed in the Result Sets section. If *show\_topology* is equal to t, in addition to the columns listed in the Result Sets, **sp\_helpserver** also returns topx and topy information.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure).

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Server name.
<b>network_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Server's network name.
<b>status</b>	<b>varchar(70)</b>	Server status.
<b>id</b>	<b>char(4)</b>	Server's identification number.
<b>collation_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Server's collation.
<b>connect_timeout</b>	<b>int</b>	Time-out value for connecting to linked server.
<b>query_timeout</b>	<b>int</b>	Time-out value for queries against linked server.

## Remarks

A server can have more than one status.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

### A. Display information about all servers

This example displays information about all servers (**sp\_helpserver** with no parameters).

```
USE master  
EXEC sp_helpserver
```

### B. Display information about a specific server

This example displays all information about the **SEATTLE2** server.

```
USE master  
EXEC sp_helpserver 'SEATTLE2'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_adddistpublisher](#)

[sp\\_addserver](#)

[sp\\_addsubscriber](#)

[sp\\_changesubscriber](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[sp\\_dropserver](#)

[sp\\_dropsubscriber](#)

[sp\\_helpdistributor](#)

[sp\\_helpremotelogin](#)

[sp\\_helpsubscriberinfo](#)

[sp\\_serveroption](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_helpsort**

Displays the Microsoft® SQL Server™ sort order and character set.

### **Syntax**

**sp\_helpsort**

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Result Sets**

Returns server default collation.

### **Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

### **Examples**

This example displays the name of the server's default sort order, its character set, and a table of its primary sort values.

```
sp_helpsort  
go
```

This is the result set.

Server default collation

-----

Latin1-General, case-sensitive, accent-sensitive, kanatype-insensitive,

### **See Also**

[COLLATE](#)

[Collations](#)

[fn\\_helpcollations](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpsrvrole

Returns a list of the Microsoft® SQL Server™ fixed server roles.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpsrvrole [ [ @srvrolename = ] 'role' ]
```

### Arguments

[@srvrolename =] 'role'

Is the name of the fixed server role. *role* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL, and can be any of these values.

Fixed server role	Description
<b>sysadmin</b>	System administrators
<b>securityadmin</b>	Security administrators
<b>serveradmin</b>	Server administrators
<b>setupadmin</b>	Setup administrators
<b>processadmin</b>	Process administrators
<b>diskadmin</b>	Disk administrators
<b>dbcreator</b>	Database creators
<b>bulkadmin</b>	Can execute BULK INSERT statements

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>ServerRole</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the server role
<b>Description</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Description of <b>ServerRole</b>

## Remarks

Fixed server roles are defined at the server level and have permissions to perform specific server-level administrative activities. Fixed server roles cannot be added, removed, or changed.

The table shows stored procedures that can be used to modify server roles.

Stored procedure	Action
<code>sp_addsrvrolemember</code>	Adds a login account to a fixed server role.
<code>sp_helpsrvrolemember</code>	Displays a list of the members of a fixed server role.
<code>sp_dropsrvrolemember</code>	Removes a member of a server role.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example shows the list of available fixed server roles.

```
EXEC sp_helpsrvrole
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addsrvrolemember](#)

[sp\\_dropsrvrolemember](#)

[sp\\_helpsrvrolemember](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpsrvrolemember

Returns information about the members of a Microsoft® SQL Server™ fixed server role.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpsrvrolemember [ [ @srvrolename = ] 'role' ]
```

### Arguments

[@srvrolename =] 'role'

Is the name of a fixed server role about whose members information is returned. *role* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If *role* is not specified, the result set includes information regarding all fixed server roles.

*role* can be any of these values.

Fixed server role	Description
<b>sysadmin</b>	System administrators
<b>securityadmin</b>	Security administrators
<b>serveradmin</b>	Server administrators
<b>setupadmin</b>	Setup administrators
<b>processadmin</b>	Process administrators
<b>diskadmin</b>	Disk administrators
<b>dbcreator</b>	Database creators
<b>bulkadmin</b>	Can execute BULK INSERT statements

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

--	--	--

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>ServerRole</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the server role
<b>MemberName</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of a member of <b>ServerRole</b>
<b>MemberSID</b>	<b>varbinary(85)</b>	Security identifier of <b>MemberName</b>

## Remarks

Use **sp\_helprolemember** to display the members of a database role.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example lists the members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role.

```
EXEC sp_helpsrvrolemember 'sysadmin'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addsrvrolemember](#)

[sp\\_dropsrvrolemember](#)

[sp\\_helprole](#)

[sp\\_helprolemember](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpstats

Returns statistics information about columns and indexes on the specified table.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpstats[ @objname = ] 'object_name'  
    [ , [ @results = ] 'value' ]
```

### Arguments

[@objname =] 'object\_name'

Specifies the table on which to provide statistics information. *object\_name* is **nvarchar(520)** and cannot be null.

[@results =] 'value'

Specifies the extent of information to provide. Valid entries are ALL and STATS. ALL lists statistics for all indexes as well as columns that have statistics created on them; STATS only lists statistics not associated with an index. *value* is **nvarchar(5)** with a default of STATS.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

This table describes the columns in the result set.

Column name	Description
statistics_name	The name of the statistics. Returns <b>sysname</b> and cannot be null.
statistics_keys	The keys on which statistics are based. Returns <b>nvarchar(2078)</b> and cannot be null.

## Remarks

Use DBCC SHOW\_STATISTICS to display detailed statistics information about any particular index or statistics. In SQL Server 7.0 Books Online, see DBCC SHOW\_STATISTICS and sp\_helpindex for related information.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

Create single-column statistics for all eligible columns for all user tables in the **Northwind** database by executing **sp\_createstats**. To find out the resultant statistics created on the **Customers** table, execute **sp\_helpstats**.

This table lists the contents of the result set.

<b>statistics_name</b>	<b>statistics_keys</b>
PK_Customers	CustomerID
City	City
CompanyName	CompanyName
PostalCode	PostalCode
Region	Region
ContactName	ContactName
ContactTitle	ContactTitle
Address	Address
Country	Country
Phone	Phone
Fax	Fax

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_targetserver

Lists all target servers.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_targetserver [ [ @server_name = ] 'server_name' ]
```

### Argument

[@server\_name =] 'server\_name'

Is the name of the server for which to return information. *server\_name* is **nvarchar(30)**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

If *server\_name* is not specified, **sp\_help\_targetserver** returns this result set.

Column name	Data type	Description
server_id	int	Server identification number.
server_name	nvarchar(30)	Server name.
location	nvarchar(200)	Location of the specified server.
time_zone_adjustment	int	Time zone adjustment, in hours, from Greenwich mean time (GMT).
enlist_date	datetime	Date of the specified server's enlistment.
last_poll_date	datetime	Date the server was last polled for jobs.
status	int	Status of the specified server.
unread_instructions	int	Whether the server has unread

		instructions. (If all rows have been downloaded, this column is 0.)
<b>local_time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Local date and time on the target server, which is based on the local time on the target server as of the last poll of the master server.
<b>Enlisted_by_nt_user</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Microsoft® Windows NT® user that enlisted the target server.
<b>poll_interval</b>	<b>int</b>	Frequency with which the target server polls the Master SQLServerAgent service in order to download jobs and upload job status.

## Permissions

Permissions to execute this procedure default to the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db\_owner** fixed database role, who can grant permissions to other users.

## Examples

This example lists information for all servers, and then only for the **LONDON1** target server.

```
USE msdb
EXEC sp_help_targetserver
EXEC sp_help_targetserver 'LONDON1'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_add\\_targetservergroup](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_targetserver](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_targetservergroup](#)

[sp\\_update\\_targetservergroup](#)

[sysdownloadlist](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_targetservergroup

Lists all target servers in the specified group. If no group is specified, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns information about all target server groups.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_targetservergroup [ [ @name = ] 'name' ]
```

### Argument

[@name =] 'name'

Is the name of the target server group for which to return information. *name* is **varchar(100)**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>servergroup_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Identification number of the server group
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the server group

### Permissions

Permissions to execute this procedure default to the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db\_owner** fixed database role, who can grant permissions to other users.

### Examples

This example lists all target server groups first, followed by all other target servers in the **Servers Maintaining Customer Information** target server group.

USE msdb

EXEC sp\_help\_targetservergroup

EXEC sp\_help\_targetservergroup 'Servers Maintaining Customer Infor

## **See Also**

[sp\\_add\\_targetservergroup](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_targetservergroup](#)

[sp\\_update\\_targetservergroup](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_helptask**

**sp\_helptask** is provided for backward compatibility only. For more information about the procedures used in Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0, see [SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details](#).

Provides information about one or more tasks that the user owns. **sp\_helptask** prevents sensitive information stored in the **systasks** table from being returned to all users.

**IMPORTANT** For more information about syntax used in earlier versions of SQL Server, see the *Microsoft SQL Server Transact-SQL Reference* for version 6.x.

### **Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role. Anyone who can execute this procedure can also create, delete, or update a job, job step, job category, job schedule, job server, task, or job history information.

### **See Also**

[sp\\_addtask](#)

[sp\\_droptask](#)

[sp\\_purgehistory](#)

[sp\\_updatetask](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helptext

Prints the text of a rule, a default, or an unencrypted stored procedure, user-defined function, trigger, or view.

### Syntax

```
sp_helptext [ @objname = ] 'name'
```

### Arguments

[@objname =] 'name'

Is the name of the object for which to display definition information. The object must be in the current database. *name* is **nvarchar(776)**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
Text	nvarchar(255)	Object definition text

### Remarks

**sp\_helptext** prints out the text used to create an object in multiple rows, each with 255 characters of the Transact-SQL definition. The definition resides in the text in the **syscomments** table of the current database only.

### Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

### Examples

This example displays the text of the **employee\_insupd** trigger, which is in the **pubs** database.

```
USE pubs  
EXEC sp_helptext 'employee_insupd'
```

## **See Also**

[CREATE PROCEDURE](#)

[CREATE TRIGGER](#)

[CREATE VIEW](#)

[sp\\_help](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helptrigger

Returns the type or types of triggers defined on the specified table for the current database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helptrigger [ @tablename = ] 'table'  
    [ , [ @triggertype = ] 'type' ]
```

### Arguments

[@tablename =] 'table'

Is the name of the table in the current database for which to return trigger information. *table* is **nvarchar(776)**, with no default.

[@triggertype =] 'type'

Is the type of trigger to return information about. *type* is **char(6)**, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
DELETE	Returns DELETE trigger information.
INSERT	Returns INSERT trigger information.
UPDATE	Returns UPDATE trigger information.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

This table shows the information contained in the result set.

Column name	Data type	Description

<b>trigger_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the trigger.
<b>trigger_owner</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the trigger owner.
<b>isupdate</b>	<b>int</b>	1=UPDATE trigger 0=Not an UPDATE trigger
<b>isdelete</b>	<b>int</b>	1=DELETE trigger 0=Not a DELETE trigger
<b>isinsert</b>	<b>int</b>	1=INSERT trigger 0=Not an INSERT trigger
<b>isafter</b>	<b>int</b>	1=AFTER trigger 0=Not an AFTER trigger
<b>insteadof</b>	<b>int</b>	1=INSTEAD OF trigger 0=Not an INSTEAD OF trigger

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example creates a trigger named **sales\_warn** that raises error 50010 when the amount of books sold is 10. Then, **sp\_helptrigger** is executed to produce information about the trigger(s) on the **sales** table.

```
USE pubs
CREATE TRIGGER sales_warn
ON sales
FOR INSERT, UPDATE
AS RAISERROR (50010, 16, 10)
```

```
EXEC sp_helptrigger sales
```

Here is the result set:

```
trigger_name trigger_owner      isupdate  isdelete  isinsert
-----
```

sales\_warn      dbo                    1            0            1

(1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[ALTER TRIGGER](#)

[CREATE TRIGGER](#)

[DROP TRIGGER](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpuser

Reports information about Microsoft® SQL Server™ users, Microsoft Windows NT® users, and database roles in the current database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpuser [ [ @name_in_db = ] 'security_account' ]
```

### Arguments

[@name\_in\_db =] 'security\_account'

Is the name of a SQL Server user, Windows NT user, or database role in the current database. *security\_account* must exist in the current database. *security\_account* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If *security\_account* is not specified, the system procedure reports on all users, Windows NT users, and roles in the current database. When specifying a Windows NT user, specify the name that the Windows NT user is known by in the database (added using **sp\_grantdbaccess**).

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Neither a user account nor an SQL Server or Windows NT user is specified for *security\_account*.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>UserName</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Users and Windows NT users in the current database.
<b>GroupName</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Roles to which <b>UserName</b> belongs.
<b>LoginName</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Login of <b>UserName</b> .
<b>DefDBName</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Default database of <b>UserName</b> .
<b>UserID</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of <b>UserName</b> in the current database.

<b>SID</b>	<b>smallint</b>	User's security identification number (SID).
------------	-----------------	--

No user account is specified and aliases exist in the current database.

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>LoginName</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Logins aliased to users in the current database.
<b>UserNameAliasedTo</b>	<b>sysname</b>	User name in the current database that the login is aliased to.

A role is specified for *security\_account*.

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Group_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the role in the current database.
<b>Group_id</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Role ID for the role in the current database.
<b>Users_in_group</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Member of the role in the current database.
<b>Userid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	User ID for the member of the role.

## Remarks

Use **sp\_helpsrvrole** and **sp\_helpsrvrolemember** to return information about fixed server roles.

Executing **sp\_helpuser** for a database role is equivalent to executing **sp\_helpgroup** for that database role.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

### **A. List all users**

This example lists all users in the current database.

```
EXEC sp_helpuser
```

### **B. List information for a single user**

This example lists information about the user **dbo**.

```
EXEC sp_helpuser 'dbo'
```

### **C. List information for a database role**

This example lists information about the **db\_securityadmin** fixed database role.

```
EXEC sp_helpuser 'db_securityadmin'
```

### **See Also**

[sp\\_adduser](#)

[sp\\_dropuser](#)

[sp\\_helpgroup](#)

[sp\\_helprole](#)

[sp\\_helpsrvrole](#)

[sp\\_helpsrvrolemember](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_indexes

Returns index information for the specified remote table.

### Syntax

```
sp_indexes [ @table_server = ] 'table_server'  
  [ , [ @table_name = ] 'table_name' ]  
  [ , [ @table_schema = ] 'table_schema' ]  
  [ , [ @table_catalog = ] 'table_db' ]  
  [ , [ @index_name = ] 'index_name' ]  
  [ , [ @is_unique = ] 'is_unique' ]
```

### Arguments

[@table\_server =] 'table\_server'

Is the name of a linked server running Microsoft® SQL Server™ for which table information is being requested. *table\_server* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@table\_name =] 'table\_name'

Is the name of the remote table for which to provide index information. *table\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, all tables in the specified database are returned.

[@table\_schema =] 'table\_schema'

Specifies the table schema. In the Microsoft SQL Server environment, this corresponds to the table owner. *table\_schema* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@table\_catalog =] 'table\_db'

Is the name of the database in which *table\_name* resides. *table\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, *table\_db* defaults to **master**.

[@index\_name =] 'index\_name'

Is the name of the index for which information is being requested. *index* is

**sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@is\_unique =]** 'is\_unique'

Is the type of index for which to return information. *is\_unique* is **bit**, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1	Returns information about unique indexes.
0	Returns information about indexes that are not unique.
NULL	Returns information about all indexes.

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>TABLE_CAT</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the database in which the specified table resides.
<b>TABLE_SCHEM</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Schema for the table.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the remote table.
<b>NON_UNIQUE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Whether the index is unique or not unique:  0 = Unique 1 = Not unique
<b>INDEX_QUALIFER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the index owner. Some DBMS products allow users other than the table owner to create indexes. In SQL Server, this column is always the same as <b>TABLE_NAME</b> .
<b>INDEX_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the index.
<b>TYPE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Type of index:  0 = Statistics for a table 1 = Clustered

		2 = Hashed 3 = Other
<b>ORDINAL_POSITION</b>	<b>int</b>	Ordinal position of the column in the table. The first column in the table is 1. This column always returns a value.
<b>COLUMN_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Is the corresponding name of the column for each column of the <b>TABLE_NAME</b> returned.
<b>ASC_OR_DESC</b>	<b>varchar</b>	Is the order used in collation:  A = Ascending D = Descending NULL = Not applicable  SQL Server always returns A.
<b>CARDINALITY</b>	<b>int</b>	Is the number of rows in the table or unique values in the index.
<b>PAGES</b>	<b>int</b>	Is the number of pages to store the index or table.
<b>FILTER_CONDITION</b>	<b>nvarchar(4000)</b>	SQL Server does not return a value.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example returns all index information from the **Employees** table of the **Northwind** database on the **LONDON1** database server.

```
EXEC sp_indexes @table_server = 'LONDON1',
  @table_name = 'Employees',
```

```
@table_catalog = 'Northwind',  
@is_unique = 0
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_catalogs](#)

[sp\\_column\\_privileges](#)

[sp\\_foreignkeys](#)

[sp\\_indexes](#)

[sp\\_linkedservers](#)

[sp\\_tables\\_ex](#)

[sp\\_table\\_privileges](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_indexoption

Sets option values for user-defined indexes.

**Note** Microsoft® SQL Server™ automatically makes choices of page-, row-, or table-level locking. It is not necessary to set these options manually.

**sp\_indexoption** is provided for expert users who know with certainty that a particular type of lock is always appropriate.

### Syntax

```
sp_indexoption [ @IndexNamePattern = ] 'index_name'  
    , [ @OptionName = ] 'option_name'  
    , [ @OptionValue = ] 'value'
```

### Arguments

[@IndexNamePattern =] 'index\_name'

Is the qualified or nonqualified name of a user-defined database table or index. Quotation marks are not necessary if a single index or table name is specified. Even if a fully qualified table name, including a database name, is provided, the database name must be the name of the current database. If a table name is given with no index, the specified option value is set for all indexes on that table. *index\_pattern* is **nvarchar(1035)**, with no default.

[@OptionName =] 'option\_name'

Is an index option name. *option\_name* is **varchar(35)**, with no default. *option\_name* can have these values.

Value	Description
<b>AllowRowLocks</b>	When FALSE, row locks are not used. Access to the specified indexes is obtained using page- and table-level locks.
<b>AllowPageLocks</b>	When FALSE, page locks are not used. Access to the specified indexes is obtained using row- and table-level locks.

<b>DisallowRowLocks</b>	When TRUE, row locks are not used. Access to the specified indexes is obtained using page- and table-level locks.
<b>DisallowPageLocks</b>	When TRUE, page locks are not used. Access to the specified indexes is obtained using row- and table-level locks.

[**@OptionValue** =] '*value*'

Specifies whether the *option\_name* setting is enabled (**TRUE**, **on**, or **1**) or disabled (**FALSE**, **off**, or **0**). *value* is **varchar(12)**, with no default.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or greater than 0 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_indexoption** can be used only to set option values for user-defined indexes. To display index properties, use **INDEXPROPERTY**.

## Permissions

Members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and the table owner can modify the **AllowRowLocks/DisallowRowLocks** and **AllowPageLocks/DisallowPageLocks** options for any user-defined indexes.

Other users can modify options only for tables they own.

## Examples

This example disallows page locks on the **City** index on the **Customers** table.

```
USE Northwind
```

```
GO
```

```
EXEC sp_indexoption 'Customers.City',  
    'disallowpagelocks',
```

TRUE

**See Also**

[INDEXPROPERTY](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_invalidate\_textptr**

Makes the specified in-row text pointer, or all in-row text pointers, in the transaction invalid. **sp\_invalidate\_textptr** can be used only on in-row text pointers, which are from tables with the **text in row** option enabled.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_invalidate_textptr [ [ @TextPtrValue = ] textptr_value ]
```

### **Arguments**

```
[ @TextPtrValue = ] textptr_value
```

Is the in-row text pointer that will be invalidated. *textptr\_value* is **varbinary(16)**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, **sp\_invalidate\_textptr** will invalidate all in-row text pointers in the transaction.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Remarks**

SQL Server allows a maximum of 1024 active valid in-row text pointers per transaction per database; however, a transaction spanning more than one database can have 1024 in-row text pointers in each database.

**sp\_invalidate\_textptr** can be used to invalidate in-row text pointers and thus free up space for additional in-row text pointers.

For more information about the text in row option, see [sp\\_tableoption](#).

### **Permissions**

Execute permissions for **sp\_invalidate\_textptr** default to all users.

### **See Also**

[Managing ntext, text, and image Data](#)

[sp\\_tableoption](#)

[TEXTPTR](#)

[TEXTVALID](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_linkedservers

Returns the list of linked servers defined in the local server.

### Syntax

**sp\_linkedservers**

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
SRV_NAME	sysname	Name of the linked server.
SRV_PROVIDERNAME	nvarchar(128)	Friendly name of the OLE DB provider managing access to the specified linked server.
SRV_PRODUCT	nvarchar(128)	Product name of the linked server.
SRV_DATASOURCE	nvarchar(4000)	OLE DB data source property corresponding to the specified linked server.
SRV_PROVIDERSTRING	nvarchar(4000)	OLE DB provider string property corresponding to the linked server.
SRV_LOCATION	nvarchar(4000)	OLE DB location property corresponding to the specified linked server.
SRV_CAT	sysname	OLE DB catalog property corresponding to the specified linked server.

## **See Also**

[sp\\_catalogs](#)

[sp\\_column\\_privileges](#)

[sp\\_columns\\_ex](#)

[sp\\_foreignkeys](#)

[sp\\_indexes](#)

[sp\\_primarykeys](#)

[sp\\_table\\_privileges](#)

[sp\\_tables\\_ex](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_lock

Reports information about locks.

### Syntax

```
sp_lock [[@spid1 =] 'spid1'] [,[@spid2 =] 'spid2']
```

### Arguments

[@spid1 =] 'spid1'

Is the Microsoft® SQL Server™ process ID number from **master.dbo.sysprocesses**. *spid1* is **int**, with a default of NULL. Execute **sp\_who** to obtain process information about the lock. If *spid1* is not specified, information about all locks is displayed.

[@spid2 =] 'spid2'

Is another SQL Server process ID number to check for lock information. *spid2* is **int**, with a default of NULL. *spid2* is another spid that may have a lock at the same time as *spid1*, and on which the user also wants information.

**Note** **sp\_who** can have zero, one, or two parameters. These parameters determine whether the stored procedure displays locking information on all, one, or two *spid* processes.

### Return Code Values

0 (success)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>spid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	The SQL Server process ID number.
<b>dbid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	The database identification number requesting a lock.

<b>ObjId</b>	<b>int</b>	The object identification number of the object requesting a lock.
<b>IndId</b>	<b>smallint</b>	The index identification number.
<b>Type</b>	<b>nchar(4)</b>	The lock type: DB = Database FIL = File IDX = Index PG = PAGE KEY = Key TAB = Table EXT = Extent RID = Row identifier
<b>Resource</b>	<b>nchar(16)</b>	The lock resource that corresponds to the value in <b>syslockinfo.restext</b> .
<b>Mode</b>	<b>nvarchar(8)</b>	The lock requester's lock mode. This lock mode represents the granted mode, the convert mode, or the waiting mode.
<b>Status</b>	<b>int</b>	The lock request status: GRANT WAIT CNVRT

## Remarks

Users can control locking by adding an optimizer hint to the FROM clause of a SELECT statement, or by setting the SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL option. For syntax and restrictions, see [SELECT](#) and [SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL](#).

In general, read operations, acquire shared locks, and write operations acquire exclusive locks. Update locks are acquired during the initial portion of an update operation when the data is being read. Update locks are compatible with shared locks. Later, if the data is changed, the update locks are promoted to exclusive locks. There are times when changing data that an update lock is briefly acquired

prior to an exclusive lock. This update lock will then be automatically promoted to an exclusive lock.

Different levels of data can be locked including an entire table, one or more pages of the table, and one or more rows of a table. Intent locks at a higher level of granularity mean locks are either being acquired or intending to be acquired at a lower level of lock granularity. For example, a table intent lock indicates the intention to acquire a shared or exclusive page level lock. An intent lock prevents another transaction from acquiring a table lock for that table.

An extent lock is held on a group of eight database pages while they are being allocated or freed. Extent locks are set while a CREATE or DROP statement is running or while an INSERT or UPDATE statement that requires new data or index pages is running.

When reading **sp\_lock** information, use the OBJECT\_NAME( ) function to get the name of a table from its ID number, for example:

```
SELECT object_name(16003088)
```

All distributed transactions not associated with a SPID value are orphaned transactions. SQL Server 2000 assigns all orphaned distributed transactions the SPID value of '-2', making it easier for a user to identify blocking distributed transactions. For more information, see [KILL](#).

For more information about using the Windows NT Performance Monitor to view information about a specific process ID, see [DBCC](#).

## **Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## **Examples**

### **A. List all locks**

This example displays information about all locks currently held in SQL Server.

```
USE master  
EXEC sp_lock
```

## **B. List a lock from a single-server process**

This example displays information, including locks, on process ID 53.

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_lock 53
```

### **See Also**

[Functions](#)

[KILL](#)

[Locking](#)

[sp\\_who](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_makewebtask

Creates a task that produces an HTML document containing data returned by executed queries.

**Note** All Web jobs are categorized as Web Assistant in the **Job Categories** dialog box in SQL Server Enterprise Manager. For more information, see [Defining Jobs](#).

### Syntax

```
sp_makewebtask [@outputfile =] 'outputfile', [@query =] 'query'  
  [, [@fixedfont =] fixedfont]  
  [, [@bold =] bold]  
  [, [@italic =] italic]  
  [, [@colheaders =] colheaders]  
  [, [@lastupdated =] lastupdated]  
  [, [@HTMLheader =] HTMLheader]  
  [, [@username =] username]  
  [, [@dbname =] dbname]  
  [, [@templatefile =] 'templatefile']  
  [, [@webpagetitle =] 'webpagetitle']  
  [, [@resultstitle =] 'resultstitle']  
  [  
    [, [@URL =] 'URL', [@reftext =] 'reftext']  
    | [, [@table_urls =] table_urls, [@url_query =] 'url_query']  
  ]  
  [, [@whentype =] whentype]  
  [, [@targetdate =] targetdate]  
  [, [@targettime =] targettime]  
  [, [@dayflags =] dayflags]  
  [, [@numunits =] numunits]  
  [, [@unittype =] unittype]  
  [, [@procname =] procname ]  
  [, [@maketask =] maketask]  
  [, [@rowcnt =] rowcnt]
```

[, [**@tabborder** =] *tabborder*]  
[, [**@singlerow** =] *singlerow*]  
[, [**@blobfmt** =] *blobfmt*]  
[, [**@nrowsperpage** =] *n*]  
[, [**@datachg** =] *table\_column\_list*]  
[, [**@charset** =] *character set*]  
[, [**@codepage** =] *codepage*]

## Arguments

[**@outputfile** =] '*outputfile*'

Is the location of the generated HTML file on an instance of Microsoft® SQL Server™. It can be a UNC name if the file is to be created on a remote computer. *outputfile* is **nvarchar(255)**, with no default.

[**@query** =] '*query*'

Is the query to be run. *query* is **ntext**, with no default. Query results are displayed in the HTML document in a table format when the task is run with **sp\_runwebtask**. Multiple SELECT queries can be specified and result in multiple tables being displayed in *outputfile*.

[**@fixedfont** =] *fixedfont*

Specifies that the query results be displayed in a fixed font (**1**) or a proportional font (**0**). *fixedfont* is **tinyint**, with a default of 1.

[**@bold** =] *bold*

Specifies that the query results be displayed in a bold font (**1**) or nonbold font (**0**). *bold* is **tinyint**, with a default of 0.

[**@italic** =] *italic*

Specifies that the query results be displayed in an italic font (**1**) or nonitalic font (**0**). *italic* is **tinyint**, with a default of 0.

[**@colheaders** =] *colheaders*

Specifies that the query results be displayed with column headers (**1**) or no column headers (**0**). *colheaders* is **tinyint**, with a default of 1.

**[@lastupdated =]** *lastupdated*

Specifies whether the generated HTML document displays a "Last updated:" timestamp indicating the last updated date and time (**1**) or no timestamp (**0**). The timestamp appears one line before the query results in the HTML document. *lastupdated* is **tinyint**, with a default of 1.

**[@HTMLheader =]** *HTMLheader*

Specifies the HTML formatting code for displaying the text contained in *resultstitle*. *HTMLheader* is **tinyint**, and can be one of these values.

Value	HTML formatting code
1	H1
2	H2
3	H3
4	H4
5	H5
6	H6

**[@username =]** *username*

Is the username for executing the query. *username* is **nvarchar(128)**, with a default of the current user. The system administrator or database owner can specify another *username*.

**[@dbname =]** *dbname*

Is the database name to run the query on. *dbname* is **nvarchar(128)**, with a default of the current database.

**[@templatefile =]** '*templatefile*'

Is the path of the template file used to generate the HTML document. The template file contains information on the formatting characteristics of HTML documents and contains the tag `<%insert_data_here%>`, which indicates the position to which the query results will be added in an HTML table. *templatefile* is **nvarchar(255)**.

There are two ways to specify the location of the results of a query in a

template file:

- Specify a general table format by including the `<%insert_data_here%>` marker, which indicates the position to add the query results in an HTML table. There are no spaces in the tag. When `<%insert_data_here%>` is used, the *fixedfont*, *bold*, *italic*, *colheaders*, and *tabborders* values are applied to the query results.
- Specify a complete row format to produce a more precise layout. Use the `<%begindetail%>` and `<%enddetail%>` markers and define a complete row format between them with `<TR>`, `</TR>`, `<TD>`, and `</TD>` HTML tags. For each column to be displayed in the result set, insert the `<%insert_data_here%>` marker. When the complete row format is used, these **sp\_makewebtask** parameters are ignored:

<i>Bold</i>	<i>lastupdated</i>	<i>table_urls</i>
<i>Colheaders</i>	<i>reftext</i>	<i>URL</i>
<i>Fixedfont</i>	<i>resultstitle</i>	<i>url_query</i>
<i>HTMLheader</i>	<i>singlerow</i>	<i>webpagetitle</i>
<i>Italic</i>	<i>tabborder</i>	

The extended procedure that is called by **sp\_makewebtask** can read both Unicode and non-Unicode template files. If a Unicode file contains a signature header, the header is removed when the HTML file is generated.

**[@webpagetitle =]** '*webpagetitle*'

Is the title of the HTML document. *webpagetitle* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of SQL Server Web Assistant. For a blank title, specify two space characters for the title, or edit the HTML source to remove the `<TITLE>` and `</TITLE>` tags and the text of the title between the tags.

**[@resultstitle =]** '*resultstitle*'

Is the title displayed above the query results in the HTML document. *resultstitle* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of Query Results.

**[@URL =]** 'URL'

Is a hyperlink to another HTML document. The hyperlink is placed after the query results and at the end of the HTML document. *URL* is **nvarchar(255)**. If *URL* is specified, *reftext* must also be specified, and *table\_urls* and *url\_query* cannot be specified.

**[@reftext =]** 'reftext'

Is the hyperlink that describes to which HTML document the hyperlink should take the user. *reftext* is **nvarchar(255)**. The hyperlink text describes the destination and the hyperlink address comes from *URL*.

**[@table\_urls =]** *table\_urls*

Is whether hyperlinks are included on the HTML document and come from a SELECT statement executed on SQL Server. *table\_urls* is **tinyint**, with a default of 0, which indicates that no query will generate hyperlinks. A value of **1** indicates that a list of hyperlinks will be created by using *url\_query*.

**IMPORTANT** If *table\_urls* is **1**, *url\_query* must be included to specify the query to be executed for retrieving hyperlink information, and *URL* and *reftext* cannot be specified.

**[@url\_query =]** 'url\_query'

Is the SELECT statement to create the URL and its hyperlink text. URLs and hyperlink text come from a SQL Server table. With this parameter, multiple URLs with associated hyperlinks can be generated. Use *url\_query* with *table\_urls*. *url\_query* is **nvarchar(255)**. *url\_query* must return a result set containing two columns: the first column is the address of a hyperlink; the second column describes the hyperlink. The number of hyperlinks inserted into the HTML document equals the number of rows returned by executing *url\_query*.

**[@whentype =]** *whentype*

Specifies when to run the task that creates the HTML document. *whentype* is **tinyint**, and can have these values.

Value	Description
1 (default)	Create page now. The Web job is created, executed

	immediately, and deleted immediately after execution.
2	Create page later. The stored procedure for creating the HTML document is created immediately, but execution of the Web job is deferred until the date and time specified by <i>targetdate</i> and <i>targettime</i> (optional). If <i>targettime</i> is not specified, the Web job is executed at 12:00 A.M. <i>targetdate</i> is required when <i>whentype</i> is 2. This Web job is deleted automatically after the targeted date and time have passed.
3	Create page every <i>n</i> day(s) of the week. The HTML document is created on day(s) specified in <i>dayflags</i> and at the time specified by <i>targettime</i> (optional), beginning with the date in <i>targetdate</i> . If <i>targettime</i> is omitted, the default is 12:00 A.M. <i>targetdate</i> is required when <i>whentype</i> is 3. The day(s) of the week are specified in <i>dayflags</i> , and more than one day of the week can be specified. Web jobs created with <i>whentype</i> is 3 are not deleted automatically and continue to run on the specified day(s) of the week until the user deletes them with <b>sp_dropwebtask</b> .
4	Create page every <i>n</i> minutes, hours, days, or weeks. The HTML document is created every <i>n</i> time period beginning with the date and time specified in <i>targetdate</i> and <i>targettime</i> . If <i>targettime</i> is not specified, the Web job is executed at 12:00 A.M. <i>targetdate</i> is required in this case. The job runs automatically every <i>n</i> minutes, hours, days, or weeks as specified by <i>numunits</i> and <i>unittype</i> , and continues to run until the user deletes them with <b>sp_dropwebtask</b> .
5	Create page upon request. The procedure is created without automatic scheduling. The user creates a HTML document by running <b>sp_runwebtask</b> and deletes it only with <b>sp_dropwebtask</b> .
6	Create page now and later. The HTML document is created immediately and re-created, as when <i>whentype</i> is 2.
7	Create page now and every <i>n</i> day(s) of the week. The HTML document is created immediately and re-created, as when <i>whentype</i> is 3, except <i>targetdate</i> is not required.
8	Create page now and periodically thereafter. The HTML

	document is created immediately and re-created, as when <i>whentype</i> is <b>4</b> , except <i>targetdate</i> is not required.
<b>9</b>	Create page now and upon request. The HTML document is created immediately and re-created, as when <i>whentype</i> is <b>5</b> . The task must be deleted manually.
<b>10</b>	Create page now and when data changes. Creates the page immediately and later when table data changes. <i>datachg</i> is required with this value.

**IMPORTANT** SQL Server Agent must be running when a job is scheduled to run periodically; otherwise, the HTML page is not generated.

**[@targetdate =]** *targetdate*

Specifies the date the page should be built. The format is YYYYMMDD. When *targetdate* is omitted, the current date is used. If *whentype* is **2** (later), **3** (dayofweek), **4** (periodic), or **6** (now and later), *targetdate* is required. *targetdate* is **int**, with a default of 0.

**[@argettime =]** *targettime*

Specifies the time the HTML document should be created. *targettime* is **int**, with a default of 12:00 A.M. The format is HHMMSS.

**[@dayflags =]** *dayflags*

Specifies the day of the week to update the HTML document. *dayflags* is required when *whentype* is **3** (dayofweek) or **7** (now and dayofweek). *dayflags* is **tinyint**, and can be one of these values.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Day of the week</b>
<b>1</b> (default)	Sunday
<b>2</b>	Monday
<b>4</b>	Tuesday
<b>8</b>	Wednesday
<b>16</b>	Thursday
<b>32</b>	Friday
<b>64</b>	Saturday

---

To specify multiple days, add the values. For example, to specify Monday and Thursday, set *dayflags* to **18**.

**[@numunits =]** *numunits*

Specifies how often to update the HTML document. *numunits* is used only when *whentype* is **4** (periodic) or **8** (now and periodically thereafter). For example, if *whentype* is **4**, *numunits* is **6**, and *unittype* is **1** (hours), the specified HTML document is updated every six hours. *numunits* is **tinyint**, with a default of 1. Values can range from **1** through **255**.

**[@unittype =]** *unittype*

Specifies how often the HTML document should be updated when *numunits* is **4** (periodic) or *whentype* is **8** (now and later). *unittype* is **tinyint**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>1</b> (default)	Hours
<b>2</b>	Days
<b>3</b>	Weeks
<b>4</b>	Minutes

**[@procname =]** *procname*

Is the procedure or task name for the HTML document. If *procname* is not specified, the procedure name generated by **sp\_makewebtask** is in the form of Web\_YYMMDDHHMMSS<spid>. If *procname* is user-specified, the procedure name must meet the conditions for valid procedure names, and must be unique. *procname* is **nvarchar(128)**. If *procname* is longer, it is truncated.

**[@maketask =]** *maketask*

Specifies whether a task should be created to execute an internal stored procedure that generates an HTML document. *maketask* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
0	Generates an unencrypted stored procedure but does not create the task.
1	Generates an encrypted stored procedure and generates the task.
2 (default)	Generates an unencrypted stored procedure and generates the task.

[**@rowcnt** =] *rowcnt*

Specifies the maximum number of rows to display in the generated HTML document. *rowcnt* is **int**, with a default of 0, which specifies that all rows satisfying the given query be displayed in the HTML document.

[**@tabborder** =] *tabborder*

Specifies whether a border should be drawn around the results table. *tabborder* is **tinyint**. If *tabborder* is **1** (the default), a border is drawn. If **0**, no border is drawn.

[**@singlerow** =] *singlerow*

Specifies whether the results are to be displayed as one row per page. *singlerow* is **tinyint**. If *singlerow* is **0** (the default), all results appear on the same page and in the same table. If *singlerow* is **1**, a new HTML page is generated for every qualifying row in the result set. Successive HTML pages are generated with a number appended to the specified *output\_filename*. For example, if Web.html is specified as the output file name, pages are called Web1.html, Web2.html, and so on.

[**@blobfmt** =] *blobfmt*

Specifies whether all columns of **ntext** or **image** data types should be embedded in the same results page (NULL, the default), or whether these columns should be saved in another page and linked to the main HTML document by a URL. *blobfmt* is **ntext** or **image**.

To place the **ntext** or **image** data in a separate HTML page, use this format to specify a value for *blobfmt*:

"%n% FILE=output\_filename TPLT=template\_filename URL=url\_link

where

*n*

Is the column number in the result list corresponding to a text field, and *n*+1 is the URL hyperlink text to the separate **ntext** or **image** HTML file.

**Note** Do not add spaces before or after the equal sign (=) and do not put file names in quotation marks (').

Output file names end with a number that indicates successive rows, similar to *singlerow*. *output\_filename* is required, but *template\_filename* and *url\_link\_name* are optional. The FILE = *output\_filename* is the full path to the output file location. If provided, *url\_link\_name* is the http:// link to the file that is accessible through the World Wide Web. If *url\_link\_name* is not provided, the full physical file name preceded by the file:/// tag is used as the *url\_link\_name*. The same syntax in *blobfmt* (%n% FILE=...) can be repeated for multiple **text** or **image** columns.

If *template\_filename* is provided, use the <%insert\_data\_here%> method to indicate the data insertion point.

The URL text is part of the result set and is always the column after the original **ntext** or **image** column. This URL text column is not displayed as a separate column in the result set.

[@nrowsperpage =] *n*

Specifies that the result set should be displayed in multiple pages of *n* rows in each page, and the successive pages are linked with NEXT and PREVIOUS URLs. *n* is **int**, with a default of 0, which means all results are to be displayed in a single page. If *singlerow* is specified, this parameter cannot be used.

[@datachg =] *table\_column\_list*

Is the list of table and optional column names that triggers the new page creation when the data changes. *table\_columns\_list* is **ntext**. The format of

this value is:

```
{TABLE=name[COLUMN=name]}[,...]
```

This parameter is required when *whentype* is **10**. With this option, three triggers (UPDATE, INSERT, and DELETE) are created on the specified table and columns, executing the Web task when these triggers are fired. If there are preexisting triggers on the table, **sp\_runwebtask** is added to the end of the trigger, provided that the trigger is not created with WITH ENCRYPTION, and the COLUMN field specification in this parameter is ignored. If there is an existing trigger on the table created with the WITH ENCRYPTION option, **sp\_makewebtask** fails.

[**@charset** =] *charset*

Is a character set alias code that is recognized by Microsoft Internet Explorer or compatible browsers. *charset* is **nvarchar(25)** with a default value of N'utf-8'. *charset* is used to specify a value for the META element charset tag in the .htm file.

[**@codepage** =] *codepage*

Is a numeric value corresponding to the character set. For example, code page 65001 corresponds to character set UTF-8. *codepage* is **int** with a default of 65001. For a complete list of supported code pages, use [sp\\_enumcodepages](#).

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or nonzero (failure)

**IMPORTANT** The return code values have changed from earlier versions of Microsoft SQL Server.

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

For scheduled tasks, all errors are reported in the Microsoft Windows NT®

application log on an instance of SQL Server, and have a source of xpsqlweb.

**IMPORTANT** The **sp\_dropwebtask**, **sp\_makewebtask**, and **sp\_runwebtask** stored procedures can be run only on SQL Server versions 6.5 and later.

The SQL Server Web Assistant provides an interface for using the **sp\_makewebtask** stored procedure. For more information about creating Web pages with the Web Assistant, see [Using the Web Assistant Wizard](#).

Fonts available for HTML documents depend upon the capabilities of your Web browser software. For more information about font availability and HTML formatting, see the browser software documentation.

**IMPORTANT** All Microsoft Windows® 95 and Microsoft Windows 98 Web Assistant users must have user accounts in the database being used. Use **sp\_adduser** to add accounts to each database a user may access. When running the Windows 95 or Windows 98 operating system, an on-demand task can only be run by the task owner or the system administrator.

## Permissions

The user must have SELECT permissions to run the specified query and CREATE PROCEDURE permissions in the database in which the query will run. The SQL Server account must have permissions to write the generated HTML document to the specified location. Only the members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can impersonate other users.

## Examples

### A. Create multiple queries by using a template file

This example creates an HTML document, and upon request, retrieves five book titles and prices, five publisher names, and five authors first and last names. In this document, the placement of data is specified by the `<%insert_data_here%>` marker.

This section shows the template file named `C:\Web\Multiple.tpl`.

**Note** For this example to work properly, the template file code presented here must be saved in a file named `C:\Web\Multiple.tpl`. You must also create the

C:\Web directory before saving the template in the C:\Web directory.

<HTML>

<HEAD>

<TITLE>SQL Server Multiple Queries with Template Web Sample</T

<BODY>

<H1>Books For Sale</H1>

<HR>

<P>

<TABLE BORDER>

<TR> <TH><I>Title</I></TH> <TH><B>Price</B></TH> </TR>

<%begindetail%>

<TR> <TD><I> <%insert\_data\_here%> </I> </TD>

<TD ALIGN=RIGHT><B> \$<%insert\_data\_here%></B></TD> </

<%enddetail%>

</TABLE>

<P>

<HR>

<%insert\_data\_here%>

<P>

<TABLE BORDER>

<TR> <TH ALIGN=CENTER>ID</TH> <TH ALIGN=LEFT><I>Pu

<%begindetail%>

```
<TR> <TD> <%insert_data_here%> </TD>
  <TD ALIGN=LEFT><I> <%insert_data_here%></I></TD> </TR>
<%enddetail%>
</TABLE>
```

```
<HR>
```

```
<%insert_data_here%>
```

```
<P>
```

```
<A HREF = "http://www.microsoft.com">Microsoft</A><P>
```

```
<A HREF = "http://msdn.microsoft.com">MSDN</A><P>
```

```
</BODY>
```

```
</HTML>
```

This section of the example shows using **sp\_makewebtask** to execute the query.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
EXECUTE sp_makewebtask @outputfile = 'C:\WEB\MULTIPLE.HTM
```

```
@query = 'SELECT title, price FROM titles SELECT au_lname, au_fr
```

```
FROM authors SELECT pub_id, pub_name FROM publishers SELEC
```

```
au_fname FROM authors', @templatefile = 'C:\WEB\MULTIPLE.TPL
```

```
@dbname = 'pubs', @rowcnt = 5, @whentype = 9
```

```
GO
```

Here is the result set:

<HTML>

<HEAD>

<TITLE>SQL Server Multiple Queries with Template Web Sample</T

<BODY>

<H1>Books For Sale</H1>

<HR>

<P>

<TABLE BORDER>

<TR> <TH><I>Title</I></TH> <TH><B>Price</B></TH> </TR>

<TR> <TD><I> The Busy Executive's Database Guide </I> </TD>  
<TD ALIGN=RIGHT><B> \$19.9900</B></TD> </TR>

<TR> <TD><I> Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Shee  
<TD ALIGN=RIGHT><B> \$11.9500</B></TD> </TR>

<TR> <TD><I> You Can Combat Computer Stress! </I> </TD>  
<TD ALIGN=RIGHT><B> \$2.9900</B></TD> </TR>

<TR> <TD><I> Straight Talk About Computers </I> </TD>  
<TD ALIGN=RIGHT><B> \$19.9900</B></TD> </TR>

<TR> <TD><I> Silicon Valley Gastronomic Treats </I> </TD>  
<TD ALIGN=RIGHT><B> \$19.9900</B></TD> </TR>

</TABLE>

<P>

<HR>

<P>

<P><TABLE BORDER=1>

<TR><TH ALIGN=LEFT>au\_lname</TH><TH ALIGN=LEFT>au\_f

<TR><TD><TT>Bennet</TT></TD><TD><TT>Abraham</TT></TD></TR>

<TR><TD><TT>Blotchet-Halls</TT></TD><TD><TT>Reginald</T

<TR><TD><TT>Carson</TT></TD><TD><TT>Cheryl</TT></TD>

<TR><TD><TT>DeFrance</TT></TD><TD><TT>Michel</TT></T

<TR><TD><TT>del Castillo</TT></TD><TD><TT>Innes</TT></T

</TABLE>

<HR>

<P>

<TABLE BORDER>

<TR> <TH ALIGN=CENTER>ID</TH> <TH ALIGN=LEFT><I>Pu

<TR> <TD> 0736 </TD>

<TD ALIGN=LEFT><I> New Moon Books</I></TD> </TR>

<TR> <TD> 0877 </TD>

<TD ALIGN=LEFT><I> Binnet & Hardley</I></TD> </TR>

<TR> <TD> 1389 </TD>

<TD ALIGN=LEFT><I> Algodata Infosystems</I></TD> </TR>

<TR> <TD> 1622 </TD>

<TD ALIGN=LEFT><I> Five Lakes Publishing</I></TD> </TR>

```
<TR> <TD> 1756 </TD>
  <TD ALIGN=LEFT><I> Ramona Publishers</I></TD> </TR>
```

```
</TABLE>
```

```
<HR>
```

```
<P>
```

```
<P><TABLE BORDER=1>
```

```
<TR><TH ALIGN=LEFT>au_lname</TH><TH ALIGN=LEFT>au_f
```

```
<TR><TD><TT>Bennet</TT></TD><TD><TT>Abraham</TT></TD></TR>
```

```
<TR><TD><TT>Blotchet-Halls</TT></TD><TD><TT>Reginald</T
```

```
<TR><TD><TT>Carson</TT></TD><TD><TT>Cheryl</TT></TD>
```

```
<TR><TD><TT>DeFrance</TT></TD><TD><TT>Michel</TT></T
```

```
<TR><TD><TT>del Castillo</TT></TD><TD><TT>Innes</TT></T
```

```
</TABLE>
```

```
<HR>
```

```
<P>
```

```
<A HREF = "http://www.microsoft.com">Microsoft</A><P>
```

```
<A HREF = "http://msdn.microsoft.com">MSDN</A><P>
```

```
</BODY>
```

```
</HTML>
```

## B. Create hyperlinks

This example creates a two-column table called **my\_favorite\_sites**. The first column **url\_def** is the URL to a specific Web location, and the second column **display\_text** is the hyperlink text for the corresponding URL. After creating the table and filling it with values, the HTML document is created.

```
USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE my_favorite_web_sites(url_def varchar(255), display_text varchar(255))
GO
INSERT my_favorite_web_sites(url_def, display_text)
VALUES ('http://www.microsoft.com', 'Microsoft Home Page')
INSERT my_favorite_web_sites(url_def, display_text) VALUES ('http://www.widgets.com', 'Widgets')
GO
EXECUTE sp_makewebtask @outputfile = 'C:\WEB\URL.HTM',
@query='SELECT title, price FROM titles ORDER BY price desc',
@table_urls = 1, @tabborder = 0, @lastupdated=0, @colheaders = 0,
@url_query= 'SELECT url_def, display_text FROM
my_favorite_web_sites', @whentype = 9
GO
```

Here is the result set:

<HTML>

<HEAD>

<TITLE>Microsoft SQL Server Web Assistant</TITLE>

</HEAD>

<BODY>

<H1>Query Results</H1>

<HR>

<P>

<P><TABLE BORDER=0>

<TT>But Is It User Friendly?</TT></TD><TD><TT>22.9</TT></TD></TR>
---

<TT>Computer Phobic AND Non-Phobic Individuals: Beliefs and Attitudes</TT></TD><TD><TT>14.9900</TT></TD></TR>
---

<TT>Onions, Leeks, and Garlic: Cooking Secrets of the Mediterranean</TT></TD><TD><TT>20.9900</TT></TD></TR>
---

<TT>Secrets of Silicon Valley</TT></TD><TD><TT>20.9900</TT></TD></TR>
---

<TT>The Busy Executive's Database Guide</TT></TD><TD><TT>14.9900</TT></TD></TR>
---

<TT>Straight Talk About Computers</TT></TD><TD><TT>14.9900</TT></TD></TR>
---

<TT>Silicon Valley Gastronomic Treats</TT></TD><TD><TT>14.9900</TT></TD></TR>
---

<TT>Prolonged Data Deprivation: Four Case Studies</TT></TD><TD><TT>14.9900</TT></TD></TR>
---

<TT>Sushi, Anyone?</TT></TD><TD><TT>14.9900</TT></TD></TR>
--

<TT>Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets</TT></TD><TD><TT>14.9900</TT></TD></TR>
--

<TT>Fifty Years in Buckingham Palace Kitchens</TT></TD><TD><TT>14.9900</TT></TD></TR>
---

<TT>Is Anger the Enemy?</TT></TD><TD><TT>10.9500</TT></TD></TR>
---

<TT>Emotional Security: A New Algorithm</TT></TD><TD><TT>14.9900</TT></TD></TR>
---

<TT>Life Without Fear</TT></TD><TD><TT>7.0000</TT></TD></TR>
--

<TT>You Can Combat Computer Stress!</TT></TD><TD><TT>14.9900</TT></TD></TR>
---

<TT>The Gourmet Microwave</TT></TD><TD><TT>2.9900</TT></TD></TR>
--

<TT>The Psychology of Computer Cooking</TT></TD><TD><TT>14.9900</TT></TD></TR>
--

<TT>Net Etiquette</TT></TD><TD>n/a</TD></TR>
--

<HR>

<A HREF = "http://www.microsoft.com">Microsoft Home Page</A><

<A HREF = "http://www.widgets.microsoft.com">http://www.widgets

</BODY>

</HTML>

### C. Execute multiple queries with single-row mode

This example creates eight HTML documents from multiple queries and uses the single-row mode.

Here is the query:

```
USE pubs
GO
EXECUTE sp_makewebtask @outputfile = 'C:\WEB\SROW.HTM',
@query = 'SELECT title, price FROM titles ORDER BY price desc
SELECT au_lname, au_fname FROM authors WHERE state = "CA" ',
@fixedfont = 0, @webpagetitle = 'Single row SQL Web Assistant',
@resultstitle = 'One row per page results', @singlerow = 1,
@rowcnt = 4,@URL = "http://www.microsoft.com",
@reftext = 'Microsoft Home Page'
GO
```

Here is the first file of the result set called C:\Web\Srow1.htm:

```
<HTML>
```

```
<HEAD>
```

```
<TITLE>Single row SQL Web Assistant</TITLE>
```

```
</HEAD>
```

```
<BODY>
```

```
<H1>One row per page results</H1>
```

```
<HR>
```

```
<PRE>Last updated: Jun 17 1997 9:14AM</PRE>
```

```
<P>
```

```
<P><TABLE BORDER=1>
```

```
<TR><TH ALIGN=LEFT>title</TH><TH ALIGN=LEFT>price</TH>
<TR><TD>But Is It User Friendly?</TD><TD>22.9500</TD></TR>
</TABLE>
```

```
<HR>
```

```
<A HREF = "http://www.microsoft.com">Microsoft Home Page</A><
```

```
<TABLE BORDER=0 CELLPADDING=6>
```

```
<TR><TD>More results can be found in:</TD>
```

```
<TD><A HREF = "SROW2.HTM">Next</A></TD>
```

```
</TR></TABLE>
```

```
</BODY>
```

```
</HTML>
```

Here is the second file of the result set called C:\Web\Srow2.htm:

```
<HTML>
```

```
<HEAD>
```

```
<TITLE>Single row SQL Web Assistant</TITLE>
```

```
</HEAD>
```

```
<BODY>
```

```
<H1>One row per page results</H1>
```

```
<HR>
```

```
<PRE>Last updated: Jun 17 1997 9:14AM</PRE>
```

```
<P>
```

```
<P><TABLE BORDER=1>
```

```
<TR><TH ALIGN=LEFT>title</TH><TH ALIGN=LEFT>price</TH>
```

```
<TR><TD>Computer Phobic AND Non-Phobic Individuals: Behavior
</TABLE>
<HR>
<A HREF = "http://www.microsoft.com">Microsoft Home Page</A><
<TABLE BORDER=0 CELLPADDING=6>
<TR><TD>More results can be found in:</TD>
<TD><A HREF = "SROW1.HTM">First</A></TD>
<TD><A HREF = "SROW1.HTM">Previous</A></TD>
<TD><A HREF = "SROW3.HTM">Next</A></TD>
</TR></TABLE>

</BODY>

</HTML>
```

#### **D. Execute multiple queries using data insert markers and a template**

This example creates two HTML documents from multiple queries by using a template that places each book title and price in separate HTML files.

This is the template file named C:\Web\Datains.tpl:

```
<HTML>

<HEAD>

<TITLE>SQL Server Multiple Queries, Data Insert Markers, & Templ

<BODY>

<H1>Books For Sale</H1>
<HR>
```

```
<P>
<TABLE BORDER>
<TR> <TH><I>Title</I></TH> <TH><B>Price</B></TH> </TR>
<%begindetail%>
<TR> <TD><I> <%insert_data_here%> </I> </TD>
    <TD ALIGN=RIGHT><B> $<%insert_data_here%></B></TD> </
<%enddetail%>
</TABLE>
<P>
```

```
<HR>
```

```
<A HREF = "http://www.microsoft.com">Microsoft</A><P>
<A HREF = "http://msdn.microsoft.com">MSDN</A><P>
```

```
</BODY>
```

```
</HTML>
```

Here is the query:

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
EXECUTE sp_makewebtask @outputfile = 'C:\WEB\DATAINS.HTM
```

```
@query = 'SELECT title, price FROM titles',
```

```
@templatefile = 'C:\WEB\DATAINS.TPL', @dbname = 'pubs',
```

```
@rowcnt = 2, @whentype = 9, @singlerow = 1
```

```
GO
```

Here is the first file of the result set called C:\Web\Datains1.htm:

```
<HTML>
```

<HEAD>

<TITLE>SQL Server Multiple Queries, Data Insert Markers, & Templ

<BODY>

<H1>Books For Sale</H1>

<HR>

<P>

<TABLE BORDER>

<TR> <TH><I>Title</I></TH> <TH><B>Price</B></TH> </TR>

<TR> <TD><I> The Busy Executive's Database Guide </I> </TD>

<TD ALIGN=RIGHT><B> \$19.9900</B></TD> </TR>

</TABLE>

<P>

<HR>

<A HREF = "http://www.microsoft.com">Microsoft</A><P>

<A HREF = "http://msdn.microsoft.com">MSDN</A><P>

<TABLE BORDER=0 CELLPADDING=6>

<TR><TD>More results can be found in:</TD>

<TD><A HREF = "DATAINS2.HTM">Next</A></TD>

</TR></TABLE></BODY>

</HTML>

Here is the second file of the result set called C:\Web\Datains2.htm:

<HTML>

<HEAD>

<TITLE>SQL Server Multiple Queries, Data Insert Markers, & Templ

<BODY>

<H1>Books For Sale</H1>

<HR>

<P>

<TABLE BORDER>

<TR> <TH><I>Title</I></TH> <TH><B>Price</B></TH> </TR>

<TR> <TD><I> Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Shee  
<TD ALIGN=RIGHT><B> \$11.9500</B></TD> </TR>

</TABLE>

<P>

<HR>

<A HREF = "http://www.microsoft.com">Microsoft</A><P>

<A HREF = "http://msdn.microsoft.com">MSDN</A><P>

<TABLE BORDER=0 CELLPADDING=6>

<TR><TD>More results can be found in:</TD>

<TD><A HREF = "DATAINS1.HTM">First</A></TD>

<TD><A HREF = "DATAINS1.HTM">Previous</A></TD>

```
</TR></TABLE></BODY>
```

```
</HTML>
```

## E. Execute query using @blobfmt

This example executes a single query and places the information in HTML documents. The **publishers** table is linked with the **pub\_info** table to provide company logos in the HTML documents.

This is the template file called C:\Web\Blobssmp.tpl:

```
<HTML>
```

```
<HEAD>
```

```
<TITLE>Publishers PR Info</TITLE>
```

```
</HEAD>
```

```
<BODY>
```

```
<HR>
```

```
<PRE>
```

```
<%insert_data_here%>
```

```
</PRE>
```

```
</BODY>
```

</HTML>

This is the query:

USE pubs

GO

```
EXECUTE sp_makewebtask @outputfile = 'C:\WEB\BLOBSMP.HTM
@query = 'SELECT pr_info, pub_name, city, state, country, logo,
pub_info.pub_id FROM pub_info, publishers
WHERE pub_info.pub_id = publishers.pub_id',
@webpagetitle = 'Publishers Home Page',
@resultstitle = 'Premier Publishers and Their Home Page Links',
@whentype = 9, @blobfmt='%1% FILE=C:\WEB\BLOBSMP.HTM
TPLT=C:\WEB\BLOBSMP.TPL %6% FILE=C:\WEB\PUBLOGO.GI
GO
```

This is the main HTML document Blobsmp.htm, which contains hyperlinks to the logo bitmaps and to the Publisher's Home Web pages:

<HTML>

<HEAD>

<TITLE>Publishers Home Page</TITLE>

<BODY>

<H1>Premier Publishers and Their Home Page Links</H1>

<HR>

<PRE><TT>Last updated: Jun 28 1996 3:15PM</TT></PRE>

<P>

<P><TABLE BORDER=1>

<TR><TH ALIGN=LEFT>pr\_info</TH><TH ALIGN=LEFT>city</TH>

```
<TR><TD NOWRAP><A HREF = "file:///c:\web\blobfmt1.htm">New  
<TR><TD NOWRAP><A HREF = "file:///c:\web\blobfmt2.htm">Bin  
</TABLE>  
<HR>
```

```
</BODY>
```

```
</HTML>
```

Here are the first few lines of the first file of the result set called  
C:\Web\Blobsmp1.htm:

**Note** Not all output lines are shown here. Complete output appears in  
C:\Web\Blobsmp1.htm.

```
<HTML>
```

```
<HEAD>
```

```
<TITLE>Publishers PR Info</TITLE>
```

```
</HEAD>
```

```
<BODY>
```

```
<HR>
```

```
<PRE>
```

This is sample text data for New Moon Books, publisher 0736 in the p

...

This is sample text data for New Moon Books, publisher 0736 in the pu

</PRE>

</BODY>

</HTML>

Here is the second file of the result set called C:\Web\Blobssmp2.htm:

<HTML>

<HEAD>

<TITLE>Publishers PR Info</TITLE>

</HEAD>

<BODY>

<HR>

<PRE>

This is sample text data for Binnet & Hardley, publisher 0877 in the pu

...

This is sample text data for Binnet & Hardley, publisher 0877 in the pu

```
</PRE>
```

```
</BODY>
```

```
</HTML>
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_enumcodepages](#)

[sp\\_runwebtask](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_manage\_jobs\_by\_login

Deletes or reassigns jobs that belongs to the specified login.

### Syntax

```
sp_manage_jobs_by_login [@action =] 'action'  
    [, [@current_owner_login_name =] 'current_owner_login_name']  
    [, [@new_owner_login_name =] 'new_owner_login_name']
```

### Arguments

**[@action =]** 'action'

Is the action to take for the specified login. *action* is **varchar(10)**, with no default. When *action* is **DELETE**, **sp\_manage\_jobs\_by\_login** deletes all jobs owned by *current\_owner\_login\_name*. When *action* is **REASSIGN**, all jobs are assigned to *new\_owner\_login\_name*.

**[@current\_owner\_login\_name =]** 'current\_owner\_login\_name'

Is the login name of the current job owner. *current\_owner\_login\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@new\_owner\_login\_name =]** 'new\_owner\_login\_name'

Is the login name of the new job owner. Use this parameter only if *action* is **REASSIGN**. *new\_owner\_login\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_manage\_jobs\_by\_login**.

## Examples

This example reassigns all jobs from **janetl** to **stevenb**.

USE msdb

```
EXEC sp_manage_jobs_by_login 'REASSIGN', 'janetl', 'stevenb'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_delete\\_job](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_monitor

Displays statistics about Microsoft® SQL Server™.

### Syntax

**sp\_monitor**

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Description
<b>last_run</b>	Time <b>sp_monitor</b> was last run.
<b>current_run</b>	Time <b>sp_monitor</b> is being run.
<b>seconds</b>	Number of elapsed seconds since <b>sp_monitor</b> was run.
<b>cpu_busy</b>	Number of seconds that the server computer's CPU has been doing SQL Server work.
<b>io_busy</b>	Number of seconds that SQL Server has spent doing input and output operations.
<b>idle</b>	Number of seconds that SQL Server has been idle.
<b>packets_received</b>	Number of input packets read by SQL Server.
<b>packets_sent</b>	Number of output packets written by SQL Server.
<b>packet_errors</b>	Number of errors encountered by SQL Server while reading and writing packets.
<b>total_read</b>	Number of reads by SQL Server.
<b>total_write</b>	Number of writes by SQL Server.
<b>total_errors</b>	Number of errors encountered by SQL Server while reading and writing.
<b>connections</b>	Number of logins or attempted logins to SQL Server.

### Remarks

SQL Server keeps track, through a series of functions, of how much work it has done. Executing **sp\_monitor** displays the current values returned by these functions and shows how much they have changed since the last time the procedure was run.

For each column, the statistic is printed in the form *number(number)-number%* or *number(number)*. The first number refers to the number of seconds (for **cpu\_busy**, **io\_busy**, and **idle**) or the total number (for the other variables) since SQL Server was restarted. The number in parentheses refers to the number of seconds or total number since the last time **sp\_monitor** was run. The percentage is the percentage of time since **sp\_monitor** was last run. For example, if the report shows **cpu\_busy** as 4250(215)-68%, the CPU has been busy 4250 seconds since SQL Server was last started up, 215 seconds since **sp\_monitor** was last run, and 68 percent of the total time since **sp\_monitor** was last run.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role.

## Examples

This example reports information about how busy SQL Server has been.

USE master

EXEC sp\_monitor

Here is the result set:

last_run	current_run	Seconds
-----	-----	-----
Mar 29 1998 11:55AM	Apr 4 1993 2:22 PM	561

cpu_busy	io_busy	idle
-----	-----	-----
190(0)-0%	187(0)-0%	148(556)-99%

packets_received	packets_sent	packet_errors
-----	-----	-----
16(1)	20(2)	0(0)

total_read	total_write	total_errors	connections
-----	-----	-----	-----
141(0)	54920(127)	0(0)	4(0)

## See Also

[sp\\_who](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[Using Variables and Parameters](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_MShasdbaccess**

Lists the name and owner of all the databases to which the user has access.

### **Syntax**

**sp\_MShasdbaccess**

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Permissions**

Execute permission defaults to the **public** role.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_msx\_defect

Removes the current server from multiserver operations.

**CAUTION** **sp\_msx\_defect** edits the registry. Manual editing of the registry is not recommended because inappropriate or incorrect changes can cause serious configuration problems for your system. Therefore, only experienced users should use the Registry Editor program to edit the registry. For more information, see the Microsoft® Windows NT® or Microsoft Windows® 95 documentation.

### Syntax

```
sp_msx_defect [@forced_defection =] forced_defection
```

### Arguments

```
[@forced_defection =] forced_defection
```

Is whether or not to force the defection to occur if the Master SQLServerAgent has been permanently lost due to an irreversibly corrupt **msdb** database, or no **msdb** database backup. *forced\_defection* is **bit**, with a default of 0, which indicates that no forced defection should occur. A value of **1** forces defection.

After forcing a defection by executing **sp\_msx\_defect**, a member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role at the Master SQLServerAgent must run the following command to complete the defection:

```
EXECUTE msdb.dbo.sp_delete_targetserver @server_name = 'tsx-ser'
```

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

## Remarks

When **sp\_msx\_defect** properly completes, a message is returned:

Server defected from MSX ". *n* Job(s) deleted.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_msx\_defect**.

## See Also

[sp\\_msx\\_enlist](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_msx\_enlist

Adds the current server to the list of target servers available for multiserver operations. Only a Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0 database server running on Windows NT® can be enlisted.

**CAUTION** `sp_msx_enlist` edits the registry. Manual editing of the registry is not recommended because inappropriate or incorrect changes can cause serious configuration problems for your system. Therefore, only experienced users should use the Registry Editor program to edit the registry. For more information, see the Microsoft® Windows NT® or Microsoft Windows® 95 documentation.

### Syntax

```
sp_msx_enlist [@msx_server_name =] 'msx_server'  
    [, [@location =] 'location']
```

### Arguments

`[@msx_server_name =] 'msx_server'`

Is the name of the multiserver administration server (master server) to add. *msx\_server* is **nvarchar(30)**, with no default.

`[@location =] 'location'`

Is the location of the target server that is enlisting. *location* is **nvarchar(100)**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_msx\_enlist**.

## Examples

This example enlists the current server into the **LONDON2** master server.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_msx_enlist 'LONDON2',
```

```
    'Paris Subsidiary, Bldg 21, Room 309, Rack 5'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_msx\\_defect](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[xp\\_cmdshell](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_OACreate

Creates an instance of the OLE object on an instance of Microsoft® SQL Server™.

### Syntax

```
sp_OACreate progid, | clsid,  
            objecttoken OUTPUT  
            [ , context ]
```

### Arguments

*progid*

Is the programmatic identifier (ProgID) of the OLE object to create. This character string describes the class of the OLE object and has the form:

*'OLEComponent.Object'*

*OLEComponent* is the component name of the OLE Automation server, and *Object* is the name of the OLE object. The specified OLE object must be valid and must support the **IDispatch** interface.

For example, SQLDMO.SQLServer is the ProgID of the SQL-DMO **SQLServer** object. SQL-DMO has a component name of SQLDMO, the SQLServer object is valid, and (like all SQL-DMO objects) the **SQLServer** object supports **IDispatch**.

*clsid*

Is the class identifier (CLSID) of the OLE object to create. This character string describes the class of the OLE object and has the form:

*'{nnnnnnnnn-nnnn-nnnn-nnnn-nnnnnnnnnnnnn}'*

The specified OLE object must be valid and must support the **IDispatch** interface.

For example, {00026BA1-0000-0000-C000-000000000046} is the CLSID of the SQL-DMO **SQLServer** object.

## *objecttoken* **OUTPUT**

Is the returned object token, and must be a local variable of data type **int**. This object token identifies the created OLE object and is used in calls to the other OLE Automation stored procedures.

### *context*

Specifies the execution context in which the newly created OLE object runs. If specified, this value must be one of the following:

- 1** = In-process (.dll) OLE server only
- 4** = Local (.exe) OLE server only
- 5** = Both in-process and local OLE server allowed

If not specified, the default value is 5. This value is passed as the *dwClsContext* parameter of the call to **CoCreateInstance**.

If an in-process OLE server is allowed (by using a context value of **1** or **5** or by not specifying a context value), it has access to memory and other resources owned by SQL Server. An in-process OLE server may damage SQL Server memory or resources and cause unpredictable results, such as a SQL Server access violation.

When you specify a context value of **4**, a local OLE server does not have access to any SQL Server resources, and it cannot damage SQL Server memory or resources.

**Note** The parameters for this stored procedure are specified by position, not by name.

## **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure) that is the integer value of the HRESULT returned by the OLE Automation object.

For more information about HRESULT Return Codes, see [OLE Automation Return Codes and Error Information](#).

## **Remarks**

The created OLE object is automatically destroyed at the end of the Transact-

SQL statement batch.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_OACreate**.

## Examples

### A. Use Prog ID

This example creates a SQL-DMO **SQLServer** object by using its ProgID.

```
DECLARE @object int
DECLARE @hr int
DECLARE @src varchar(255), @desc varchar(255)
EXEC @hr = sp_OACreate 'SQLDMO.SQLServer', @object OUT
IF @hr <> 0
BEGIN
    EXEC sp_OAGetErrorInfo @object, @src OUT, @desc OUT
    SELECT hr=convert(varbinary(4),@hr), Source=@src, Description=
    RETURN
END
```

### B. Use CLSID

This example creates a SQL-DMO **SQLServer** object by using its CLSID.

```
DECLARE @object int
DECLARE @hr int
DECLARE @src varchar(255), @desc varchar(255)
EXEC @hr = sp_OACreate '{00026BA1-0000-0000-C000-00000000C
    @object OUT
IF @hr <> 0
BEGIN
    EXEC sp_OAGetErrorInfo @object, @src OUT, @desc OUT
    SELECT hr=convert(varbinary(4),@hr), Source=@src, Description=
```

RETURN  
END

### **See Also**

[Data Type Conversions Using OLE Automation Stored Procedures](#)

[How to create an OLE Automation object \(Transact-SQL\)](#)

[How to debug a custom OLE Automation server \(Transact-SQL\)](#)

[OLE Automation Sample Script](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_OADestroy**

Destroys a created OLE object.

### **Syntax**

**sp\_OADestroy** *objecttoken*

### **Arguments**

*objecttoken*

Is the object token of an OLE object previously created by **sp\_OACreate**.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure) that is the integer value of the HRESULT returned by the OLE Automation object.

For more information about HRESULT Return Codes, see [OLE Automation Return Codes and Error Information](#).

### **Remarks**

If **sp\_OADestroy** is not called, the created OLE object is automatically destroyed at the end of the batch.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_OADestroy**.

### **Examples**

This example destroys the previously created **SQLServer** object.

```
EXEC @hr = sp_OADestroy @object  
IF @hr <> 0  
BEGIN
```

```
EXEC sp_OAGetErrorInfo @object  
RETURN  
END
```

## **See Also**

[Data Type Conversions Using OLE Automation Stored Procedures](#)

[How to create an OLE Automation object \(Transact-SQL\)](#)

[How to debug a custom OLE Automation server \(Transact-SQL\)](#)

[OLE Automation Sample Script](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_OAGetErrorInfo

Obtains OLE Automation error information.

### Syntax

```
sp_OAGetErrorInfo [ objecttoken ]  
    [ , source OUTPUT ]  
    [ , description OUTPUT ]  
    [ , helpfile OUTPUT ]  
    [ , helpid OUTPUT ]
```

### Arguments

*objecttoken*

Is either the object token of an OLE object previously created by **sp\_OACreate** or it is NULL. If *objecttoken* is specified, error information for that object is returned. If NULL is specified, the error information for the entire batch is returned.

*source* **OUTPUT**

Is the source of the error information. If specified, it must be a local **char**, **nchar**, **varchar**, or **nvarchar** variable. The return value is truncated to fit the local variable if necessary.

*description* **OUTPUT**

Is the description of the error. If specified, it must be a local **char**, **nchar**, **varchar**, or **nvarchar** variable. The return value is truncated to fit the local variable if necessary.

*helpfile* **OUTPUT**

Is the Help file for the OLE object. If specified, it must be a local **char**, **nchar**, **varchar**, or **nvarchar** variable. The return value is truncated to fit the local variable if necessary.

*helpid* **OUTPUT**

Is the Help file context ID. If specified, it must be a local **int** variable.

**Note** The parameters for this stored procedure are specified by position, not name.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure) that is the integer value of the HRESULT returned by the OLE Automation object.

For more information about HRESULT Return Codes, see [OLE Automation Return Codes and Error Information](#).

## Result Sets

If no output parameters are specified, the error information is returned to the client as a result set.

Column names	Data type	Description
<b>Error</b>	<b>binary(4)</b>	Binary representation of the error number.
<b>Source</b>	<b>nvarchar(nn)</b>	Source of the error.
<b>Description</b>	<b>nvarchar(nn)</b>	Description of the error.
<b>Helpfile</b>	<b>nvarchar(nn)</b>	Help file for the source.
<b>HelpID</b>	<b>Int</b>	Help context ID in the Help source file.

## Remarks

Each call to an OLE Automation stored procedure (except **sp\_OAGetErrorInfo**) resets the error information; therefore, **sp\_OAGetErrorInfo** obtains error information only for the most recent OLE Automation stored procedure call. Note that because **sp\_OAGetErrorInfo** does not reset the error information, it can be called multiple times to get the same error information.

This table lists OLE Automation errors and their common causes.

<b>Error and HRESULT</b>	<b>Common cause</b>
<b>Bad variable type (0x80020008)</b>	Data type of a Transact-SQL value passed as a method parameter did not match the Microsoft® Visual Basic® data type of the method parameter, or a NULL value was passed as a method parameter.
<b>Unknown name (0x8002006)</b>	Specified property or method name was not found for the specified object.
<b>Invalid class string (0x800401f3)</b>	Specified ProgID or CLSID is not registered as an OLE object on an instance of Microsoft® SQL Server™. Custom OLE automation servers need to be registered before they can be instantiated using <b>sp_OACreate</b> . This can be done using the regsvr32.exe utility for inprocess (.dll) servers, or the /REGSERVER command-line switch for local (.exe) servers.
<b>Server execution failed (0x80080005)</b>	Specified OLE object is registered as a local OLE server (.exe file) but the .exe file could not be found or started.
<b>The specified module could not be found (0x8007007e)</b>	Specified OLE object is registered as an in-process OLE server (.dll file), but the .dll file could not be found or loaded.
<b>Type mismatch (0x80020005)</b>	Data type of a Transact-SQL local variable used to store a returned property value or a method return value did not match the Visual Basic data type of the property or method return value. Or, the return value of a property or a method was requested, but it does not return a value.
<b>Datatype or value of the 'context' parameter of sp_OACreate is invalid. (0x8004275B)</b>	The value of the context parameter should be one of 1, 4, or 5.

For more information about processing HRESULT Return Codes, see [OLE Automation Return Codes and Error Information](#).

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_OAGetErrorInfo**.

## Examples

This example displays OLE Automation error information.

```
DECLARE @output varchar(255)
DECLARE @hr int
DECLARE @source varchar(255)
DECLARE @description varchar(255)
PRINT 'OLE Automation Error Information'
EXEC @hr = sp_OAGetErrorInfo @object, @source OUT, @description
IF @hr = 0
BEGIN
    SELECT @output = ' Source: ' + @source
    PRINT @output
    SELECT @output = ' Description: ' + @description
    PRINT @output
END
ELSE
BEGIN
    PRINT ' sp_OAGetErrorInfo failed.'
    RETURN
END
```

## See Also

[Data Type Conversions Using OLE Automation Stored Procedures](#)

[How to create an OLE Automation object \(Transact-SQL\)](#)

[How to debug a custom OLE Automation server \(Transact-SQL\)](#)

[OLE Automation Sample Script](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_OAGetProperty

Gets a property value of an OLE object.

### Syntax

```
sp_OAGetProperty objecttoken, propertyname  
    [ , propertyvalue OUTPUT ]  
    [ , index...]
```

### Arguments

*objecttoken*

Is the object token of an OLE object previously created by **sp\_OACreate**.

*propertyname*

Is the property name of the OLE object to return.

*propertyvalue* **OUTPUT**

Is the returned property value. If specified, it must be a local variable of the appropriate data type.

If the property returns an OLE object, *propertyvalue* must be a local variable of data type **int**. An object token is stored in the local variable, and this object token can be used with other OLE Automation stored procedures.

If the property returns a single value, either specify a local variable for *propertyvalue*, which returns the property value in the local variable, or do not specify *propertyvalue*, which returns the property value to the client as a single-column, single-row result set.

When the property returns an array, if *propertyvalue* is specified, it is set to NULL.

If *propertyvalue* is specified, but the property does not return a value, an error occurs. If the property returns an array with more than two dimensions, an error occurs.

## *index*

Is an index parameter. If specified, it must be a value of the appropriate data type.

Some properties have parameters. These properties are called indexed properties, and the parameters are called index parameters. A property can have multiple index parameters.

**Note** The parameters for this stored procedure are specified by position, not name.

## **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure) that is the integer value of the HRESULT returned by the OLE Automation object.

For more information about HRESULT Return Codes, see [OLE Automation Return Codes and Error Information](#).

## **Result Sets**

If the property returns an array with one or two dimensions, the array is returned to the client as a result set:

- A one-dimensional array is returned to the client as a single-row result set with as many columns as there are elements in the array. In other words, the array is returned as columns.
- A two-dimensional array is returned to the client as a result set with as many columns as there are elements in the first dimension of the array and with as many rows as there are elements in the second dimension of the array. In other words, the array is returned as (columns, rows).

When a property return value or method return value is an array, **sp\_OAGetProperty** or **sp\_OAMethod** returns a result set to the client. (Method output parameters cannot be arrays.) These procedures scan all the data values in the array to determine the appropriate Microsoft® SQL Server™ data types and data lengths to use for each column in the result set. For a particular column, these procedures use the data type and length required to represent all data

values in that column.

When all data values in a column share the same data type, that data type is used for the whole column. When data values in a column use different data types, the data type of the whole column is chosen based on the following chart.

	<b>int</b>	<b>float</b>	<b>money</b>	<b>datetime</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>nvarchar</b>
<b>int</b>	<b>int</b>	<b>float</b>	<b>money</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>nvarchar</b>
<b>float</b>	<b>float</b>	<b>float</b>	<b>money</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>nvarchar</b>
<b>money</b>	<b>money</b>	<b>money</b>	<b>money</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>nvarchar</b>
<b>datetime</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>datetime</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>nvarchar</b>
<b>varchar</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>nvarchar</b>
<b>nvarchar</b>						

## Remarks

You can also use **sp\_OAMethod** to get a property value.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_OAGetProperty**.

## Examples

### A. Use local variable

This example gets the **HostName** property (of the previously created **SQLServer** object) and stores it in a local variable.

```
DECLARE @property varchar(255)
EXEC @hr = sp_OAGetProperty @object, 'HostName', @property OUT
IF @hr <> 0
BEGIN
    EXEC sp_OAGetErrorInfo @object
    RETURN
END
```

```
END  
PRINT @property
```

## **B. Use result set**

This example gets the **HostName** property (of the previously created **SQLServer** object) and returns it to the client as a result set.

```
EXEC @hr = sp_OAGetProperty @object, 'HostName'  
IF @hr <> 0  
BEGIN  
    EXEC sp_OAGetErrorInfo @object  
    RETURN  
END
```

## **See Also**

[Data Type Conversions Using OLE Automation Stored Procedures](#)

[How to create an OLE Automation object \(Transact-SQL\)](#)

[How to debug a custom OLE Automation server \(Transact-SQL\)](#)

[OLE Automation Sample Script](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_OAMethod

Calls a method of an OLE object.

### Syntax

```
sp_OAMethod objecttoken, methodname  
    [ , returnvalue OUTPUT ]  
    [ , [ @parametername = ] parameter [ OUTPUT ]  
    [ ...n ] ]
```

### Arguments

*objecttoken*

Is the object token of an OLE object previously created by **sp\_OACreate**.

*methodname*

Is the method name of the OLE object to call.

*returnvalue* **OUTPUT**

Is the return value of the method of the OLE object. If specified, it must be a local variable of the appropriate data type.

If the method returns a single value, either specify a local variable for *returnvalue*, which returns the method return value in the local variable, or do not specify *returnvalue*, which returns the method return value to the client as a single-column, single-row result set.

If the method return value is an OLE object, *returnvalue* must be a local variable of data type **int**. An object token is stored in the local variable, and this object token can be used with other OLE Automation stored procedures.

When the method return value is an array, if *returnvalue* is specified, it is set to NULL.

An error occurs when:

- *returnvalue* is specified, but the method does not return a value.

- The method returns an array with more than two dimensions.
- The method returns an array as an output parameter.

[*@parametername* =] *parameter* [**OUTPUT**]

Is a method parameter. If specified, *parameter* must be a value of the appropriate data type.

To obtain the return value of an output parameter, *parameter* must be a local variable of the appropriate data type, and **OUTPUT** must be specified. If a constant parameter is specified, or if **OUTPUT** is not specified, any return value from an output parameter is ignored.

If specified, *parametername* must be the name of the Microsoft® Visual Basic® named parameter. Note that *@parametername* is not a Transact-SQL local variable. The at sign (@) is removed, and *parametername* is passed to the OLE object as the parameter name. All named parameters must be specified after all positional parameters are specified.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple parameters can be specified.

**Note** *@parametername* can be a named parameter because it is part of the specified method and is passed through to the object. The other parameters for this stored procedure are specified by position, not name.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure) that is the integer value of the HRESULT returned by the OLE Automation object.

For more information about HRESULT Return Codes, [OLE Automation Return Codes and Error Information](#).

## Result Sets

If the method return value is an array with one or two dimensions, the array is

returned to the client as a result set:

- A one-dimensional array is returned to the client as a single-row result set with as many columns as there are elements in the array. In other words, the array is returned as (columns).
- A two-dimensional array is returned to the client as a result set with as many columns as there are elements in the first dimension of the array and with as many rows as there are elements in the second dimension of the array. In other words, the array is returned as (columns, rows).

When a property return value or method return value is an array, **sp\_OAGetProperty** or **sp\_OAMethod** returns a result set to the client. (Method output parameters cannot be arrays.) These procedures scan all the data values in the array to determine the appropriate Microsoft SQL Server™ data types and data lengths to use for each column in the result set. For a particular column, these procedures use the data type and length required to represent all data values in that column.

When all data values in a column share the same data type, that data type is used for the whole column. When data values in a column use different data types, the data type of the whole column is chosen based on the following chart.

	<b>int</b>	<b>float</b>	<b>Money</b>	<b>datetime</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>nvarchar</b>
<b>int</b>	<b>int</b>	<b>float</b>	<b>Money</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>nvarchar</b>
<b>float</b>	<b>float</b>	<b>float</b>	<b>Money</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>nvarchar</b>
<b>money</b>	<b>money</b>	<b>money</b>	<b>Money</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>nvarchar</b>
<b>datetime</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>Varchar</b>	<b>datetime</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>nvarchar</b>
<b>varchar</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>Varchar</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>varchar</b>	<b>nvarchar</b>
<b>nvarchar</b>						

## Remarks

You can also use **sp\_OAMethod** to get a property value.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_OAMethod**.

## Examples

### A. Call a method

This example calls the **Connect** method of the previously created **SQLServer** object.

```
EXEC @hr = sp_OAMethod @object, 'Connect', NULL, 'my_server',  
    'my_login', 'my_password'  
IF @hr <> 0  
BEGIN  
    EXEC sp_OAGetErrorInfo @object  
    RETURN  
END
```

### B. Get a property

This example gets the **HostName** property (of the previously created **SQLServer** object) and stores it in a local variable.

```
DECLARE @property varchar(255)  
EXEC @hr = sp_OAMethod @object, 'HostName', @property OUT  
IF @hr <> 0  
BEGIN  
    EXEC sp_OAGetErrorInfo @object  
    RETURN  
END  
PRINT @property
```

## See Also

[Data Type Conversions Using OLE Automation Stored Procedures](#)

[How to create an OLE Automation object \(Transact-SQL\)](#)

[How to debug a custom OLE Automation server \(Transact-SQL\)](#)

[OLE Automation Sample Script](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_OASetProperty

Sets a property of an OLE object to a new value.

### Syntax

```
sp_OASetProperty objecttoken, propertyname,  
                newvalue  
                [ , index... ]
```

### Arguments

*objecttoken*

Is the object token of an OLE object previously created by **sp\_OACreate**.

*propertyname*

Is the property name of the OLE object to set to a new value.

*newvalue*

Is the new value of the property, and must be a value of the appropriate data type.

*index*

Is an index parameter. If specified, it must be a value of the appropriate data type.

Some properties have parameters. These properties are called indexed properties, and the parameters are called index parameters. A property can have multiple index parameters.

**Note** The parameters for this stored procedure are specified by position, not name.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure) that is the integer value of the HRESULT returned by the OLE Automation object.

For more information about HRESULT Return Codes, see [OLE Automation Return Codes and Error Information](#).

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_OASetProperty**.

## Examples

This example sets the **HostName** property (of the previously created **SQLServer** object) to a new value.

```
EXEC @hr = sp_OASetProperty @object, 'HostName', 'Gizmo'  
IF @hr <> 0  
BEGIN  
    EXEC sp_OAGetErrorInfo @object  
    RETURN  
END
```

## See Also

[Data Type Conversions Using OLE Automation Stored Procedures](#)

[How to create an OLE Automation object \(Transact-SQL\)](#)

[How to debug a custom OLE Automation server \(Transact-SQL\)](#)

[OLE Automation Sample Script](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_OAStop**

Stops the server-wide OLE Automation stored procedure execution environment.

### **Syntax**

**sp\_OAStop**

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure) that is the integer value of the HRESULT returned by the OLE Automation object.

For more information about HRESULT Return Codes, see [OLE Automation Return Codes and Error Information](#).

### **Remarks**

After Microsoft® SQL Server™ is started, the shared OLE Automation stored procedure execution environment is automatically started when **sp\_OACreate** is first called by a client. A single execution environment is shared by all clients using the OLE Automation stored procedures.

It is not necessary to call **sp\_OAStop**. If **sp\_OAStop** is not called, the execution environment is automatically stopped when SQL Server is shut down. After the execution environment has been stopped, any call to **sp\_OACreate** restarts the execution environment.

**Note** If one client calls **sp\_OAStop** to stop the execution environment, any client currently executing a statement batch that uses the OLE Automation stored procedures receives an error message when any OLE Automation stored procedure (except **sp\_OACreate**) is called.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_OAStop**.

### **Examples**

This example stops the shared OLE Automation execution environment.

```
EXEC sp_OAStop
```

## **See Also**

[Data Type Conversions Using OLE Automation Stored Procedures](#)

[How to create an OLE Automation object \(Transact-SQL\)](#)

[How to debug a custom OLE Automation server \(Transact-SQL\)](#)

[OLE Automation Sample Script](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_password

Adds or changes a password for a Microsoft® SQL Server™ login.

### Syntax

```
sp_password [ [ @old = ] 'old_password' , ]  
           { [ @new = ] 'new_password' }  
           [ , [ @loginame = ] 'login' ]
```

### Arguments

[@old =] 'old\_password'

Is the old password. *old\_password* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@new =] 'new\_password'

Is the new password. *new\_password* is **sysname**, with no default. *old\_password* must be specified if named parameters are not used.

[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the name of the login affected by the password change. *login* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. *login* must already exist and can only be specified by a member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

SQL Server passwords can contain from 1 to 128 characters, including any letters, symbols, and numbers.

The new password is updated and stored in an encrypted form so that no user, not even system administrators, can view the password.

When members of the **sysadmin** or **securityadmin** fixed server role reset their

own password using **sp\_password** with all three arguments, the audit record will reflect that they are changing someone else's password.

**sp\_password** cannot be used with Microsoft Windows NT® security accounts. Users connecting to SQL Server through their Windows NT network account are authenticated by Windows NT; therefore their passwords can be changed only in Windows NT.

**sp\_password** cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role for a user changing the password for his or her own login. Only members of the **sysadmin** role can change the password for another user's login.

## Examples

### A. Change the password of a login without the former password

This example changes the password for the login **Victoria** to ok.

```
EXEC sp_password NULL, 'ok', 'Victoria'
```

### B. Change a password

This example changes the password for the login **Victoria** from ok to coffee.

```
EXEC sp_password 'ok', 'coffee'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addlogin](#)

[sp\\_adduser](#)

[sp\\_grantlogin](#)

[sp\\_revokelogin](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_pkeys

Returns primary key information for a single table in the current environment.

### Syntax

```
sp_pkeys [ @table_name = ] 'name'  
        [ , [ @table_owner = ] 'owner' ]  
        [ , [ @table_qualifier = ] 'qualifier' ]
```

### Arguments

[@table\_name =] 'name'

Is the table for which to return information. *name* is **sysname**, with no default. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported.

[@table\_owner =] 'owner'

Specifies the table owner of the specified table. *owner* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported. If *owner* is not specified, the default table visibility rules of the underlying DBMS apply.

In Microsoft® SQL Server™, if the current user owns a table with the specified name, the columns of that table are returned. If the *owner* is not specified and the current user does not own a table with the specified *name*, this procedure looks for a table with the specified *name* owned by the database owner. If one exists, the columns of that table are returned.

[@table\_qualifier =] 'qualifier'

Is the table qualifier. *qualifier* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (*qualifier.owner.name*). In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the database environment of the table.

### Return Code Values

None

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>TABLE_QUALIFIER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the table qualifier. This field can be NULL.
<b>TABLE_OWNER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the table owner. This field always returns a value.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the table. In SQL Server, this column represents the table name as listed in the <b>sysobjects</b> table. This field always returns a value.
<b>COLUMN_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the column, for each column of the <b>TABLE_NAME</b> returned. In SQL Server, this column represents the column name as listed in the <b>syscolumns</b> table. This field always returns a value.
<b>KEY_SEQ</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Sequence number of the column in a multicolumn primary key.
<b>PK_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Primary key identifier. Returns NULL if not applicable to the data source.

## Remarks

**sp\_pkeys** returns information about columns explicitly defined with a PRIMARY KEY constraint. Because not all systems support explicitly named primary keys, the gateway implementer determines what constitutes a primary key. Note that the term primary key refers to a logical primary key for a table. It is expected that every key listed as being a logical primary key has a unique index defined on it. This unique index is also returned in **sp\_statistics**.

The **sp\_pkeys** stored procedure is equivalent to **SQLPrimaryKeys** in ODBC. The results returned are ordered by **TABLE\_QUALIFIER**, **TABLE\_OWNER**, **TABLE\_NAME**, and **KEY\_SEQ**.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_primarykeys

Returns the primary key columns, one row per key column, for the specified remote table.

### Syntax

```
sp_primarykeys [ @table_server = ] 'table_server'  
    [ , [ @table_name = ] 'table_name' ]  
    [ , [ @table_schema = ] 'table_schema' ]  
    [ , [ @table_catalog = ] 'table_catalog' ]
```

### Arguments

[@table\_server =] 'table\_server'

Is the name of the linked server from which to return primary key information. *table\_server* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@table\_name =] 'table\_name'

Is the name of the table for which to provide primary key information. *table\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@table\_schema =] 'table\_schema'

Is the table schema. *table\_schema* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. In the Microsoft® SQL Server™ environment, this corresponds to the table owner.

[@table\_catalog =] 'table\_catalog'

Is the name of the catalog in which the specified *table\_name* resides. In the Microsoft SQL Server environment, this corresponds to the database name. *table\_catalog* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

None

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
TABLE_CAT	sysname	Table catalog.
TABLE_SCHEM	sysname	Table schema.
TABLE_NAME	sysname	Name of the table.
COLUMN_NAME	sysname	Name of the column.
KEY_SEQ	int	Sequence number of the column in a multicolumn primary key.
PK_NAME	sysname	Primary key identifier. Returns NULL if not applicable to the data source.

## Remarks

**sp\_primarykeys** is executed by querying the PRIMARY\_KEYS rowset of the **IDBSchemaRowset** interface of the OLE DB provider corresponding to *table\_server*. The *table\_name*, *table\_schema*, *table\_catalog*, and *column* parameters are passed to this interface to restrict the rows returned.

**sp\_primarykeys** returns an empty result set if the OLE DB provider of the specified linked server does not support the PRIMARY\_KEYS rowset of the **IDBSchemaRowset** interface.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example returns primary key columns from the **LONDON1** server for the **Customers** table in the **Northwind** database.

USE master

```
EXEC sp_primarykeys @table_server = N'LONDON1',  
    @table_name = N'Customers',
```

```
@table_catalog = N'Northwind',  
@table_schema = N'dbo'
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_catalogs](#)

[sp\\_column\\_privileges](#)

[sp\\_foreignkeys](#)

[sp\\_indexes](#)

[sp\\_linkedservers](#)

[sp\\_tables\\_ex](#)

[sp\\_table\\_privileges](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_post\_msx\_operation

Inserts operations (rows) into the **sysdownloadlist** system table for target servers to download and execute.

### Syntax

```
sp_post_msx_operation [ @operation = ] 'operation'  
    [ , [ @object_type = ] 'object' ]  
    { , [ @job_id = ] job_id }  
    [ , [ @specific_target_server = ] 'target_server' ]  
    [ , [ @value = ] value ]
```

### Arguments

[**@operation** =] '*operation*'

Is the type of operation for the posted operation. *operation* is **varchar(64)**, with no default. Valid operations depend upon *object\_type*.

Object type	Operation
<b>JOB</b>	INSERT UPDATE DELETE START STOP
<b>SERVER</b>	RE-ENLIST DEFECT SYNC-TIME SET-POLL

[**@object\_type** =] '*object*'

Is the type of object for which to post an operation. Valid types are **JOB** and **SERVER**. *object* is **varchar(64)**, with a default of **JOB**.

**[@job\_id =]** *job\_id*

Is the job identification number of the job to which the operation applies. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with no default. **0x00** indicates ALL jobs. If *object* is **SERVER**, then *job\_id* is not required.

**[@specific\_target\_server =]** '*target\_server*'

Is the name of the target server for which the specified operation applies. If *job\_id* is specified, but *target\_server* is not specified, the operations are posted for all job servers of the job. *target\_server* is **nvarchar(30)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@value =]** *value*

Is the polling interval, in seconds. *value* is **int**, with a default of NULL. Specify this parameter only if *operation* is **SET-POLL**.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

**sp\_post\_msx\_operation** must be run from the **msdb** database.

**sp\_post\_msx\_operation** can always be called safely because it first determines if the current server is a multiserver SQL Server Agent and, if so, whether *object* is a multiserver job.

After an operation has been posted, it appears in the **sysdownloadlist** table. After a job has been created and posted, subsequent changes to that job must also be communicated to the target servers (TSX). This is also accomplished using the download list.

It is highly recommended that the download list be managed by using the SQL Server Enterprise Manager. For more information, see [Modifying and Viewing Jobs](#).

## Permissions

Anyone can execute this procedure, but the procedure will only have an effect if it is executed by a member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role.

## See Also

[sp\\_add\\_jobserver](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_job](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_jobserver](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_targetserver](#)

[sp\\_resync\\_targetserver](#)

[sp\\_start\\_job](#)

[sp\\_stop\\_job](#)

[sp\\_update\\_job](#)

[sp\\_update\\_operator](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_processmail

Uses extended stored procedures (**xp\_findnextmsg**, **xp\_readmail**, and **xp\_deletemail**) to process incoming mail messages (expected to be only a single query) from the inbox for Microsoft® SQL Server™. It uses the **xp\_sendmail** extended stored procedure to return the result set to the message sender.

### Syntax

```
sp_processmail [ [ @subject = ] 'subject' ]  
    [ , [ @filetype = ] 'filetype' ]  
    [ , [ @separator = ] 'separator' ]  
    [ , [ @set_user = ] 'user' ]  
    [ , [ @dbuse = ] 'dbname' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@subject** =] '*subject*'

Is the subject line of mail messages to interpret as queries for SQL Server. *subject* is **varchar(255)**, with a default of NULL. When specified, **sp\_processmail** processes only messages that have this subject. By default, SQL Server processes all mail messages as though they were queries.

[**@filetype** =] '*filetype*'

Is the file extension to be used when sending the result set file back to the message sender. *filetype* is **varchar(3)**, with a default of txt.

[**@separator** =] '*separator*'

Is the column separator (field terminator) for each column of the result set. This information is passed to the **xp\_sendmail** extended stored procedure to return the result set to the message sender. *separator* is **varchar(3)**, with a default of tab, which is a special case for the tab character to be used between columns.

[**@set\_user** =] '*user*'

Is the security context in which the query should be run. *user* is **sysname**. If

*user* is not specified, the security context defaults to that of the user executing **xp\_sendmail**.

**[@dbuse =]** '*dbname*'

Is the database context in which the query should be run. *dbname* is **sysname**, with a default of **master**.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

Incoming e-mail is expected to have a single valid SQL Server query as the message text. The results of the query are returned to the message sender and copied to any e-mail users on the CC: list of the original message. After messages are processed, they are deleted from the inbox. If e-mail is often sent to the server, **sp\_processmail** should be run frequently. To set up regular e-mail processing, you can use SQL Server Agent to schedule an **sp\_processmail** job. This processes mail at the specified frequency and records an informational message with the number of queries processed in the job history.

Results are sent as an attached file. The complete file name sent consists of *Sql* followed by a random string of numbers and then the specified extension (file type), for example, *Sql356.txt*.

**IMPORTANT** To attach an appropriate icon to the mail message, make sure the file type is associated properly. To create a file association, double-click **My Computer** on your desktop and select **Options** from the **View** menu. On the **File Types** tab, in the **Options** dialog box, specify the application to use to open the file.

Errors received when the query is processed are returned to the message sender through the message text. When the result set is returned to the client, **xp\_sendmail** is called with the **@echo\_error** parameter set to **true**. The

messages sent also include a rowcount (number of rows affected) by the query.

Different **sp\_processmail** jobs can be set up for queries in different databases. For example, you could adopt the convention that queries to the **pubs** database must have a subject of SQL:pubs. Then, you could run **sp\_processmail** with *subject* = **SQL:pubs** and *dbname* = **pubs**. Different database queries and groupings can have other formatting structures. For example, distribution tasks can have *subject* = **SQL:distribution** and *dbname* = **distribution**. Any of these can be scheduled jobs with the SQL Server Agent.

The **sp\_processmail** system stored procedure can also be customized in many ways by retrieving the text of the procedure with the **sp\_helptext** system stored procedure and then modifying the Transact-SQL code. Possible changes include:

- Process only certain custom message types using the **@type** parameter with the **xp\_readmail** extended stored procedure.
- Mark the message as **read** but do not delete the message after processing (execute **xp\_readmail** a second time with *peek* set to **false**).
- Send the query results in the body of the e-mail message by calling **xp\_sendmail** with *attach\_result* set to **false**.
- Set the security context to run the query in a user context based on the message sender. If the e-mail usernames are the same as your SQL Server usernames, this is as simple as changing the call to **xp\_sendmail** to use *set\_user* = **@originator**. If your mail usernames are not valid SQL Server usernames (for example, if they contain embedded blanks), you could do a table lookup or character substitution to get the appropriate SQL Server username to pass to **xp\_sendmail**.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute this procedure.

## Examples

This example processes all messages in the **pubs** database with result sets returned to the client in CSV (comma separated values) format.

```
sp_processmail @filetype = 'CSV', @separator = ',', @dbuse = 'pubs'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addtask](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[xp\\_deletemail](#)

[xp\\_findnextmsg](#)

[xp\\_readmail](#)

[xp\\_sendmail](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_procoption

Sets procedure options.

### Syntax

```
sp_procoption [ @ProcName = ] 'procedure'  
    , [ @OptionName = ] 'option'  
    , [ @OptionValue = ] 'value'
```

### Arguments

[@ProcName =] 'procedure'

Is the name of the procedure for which to set or view an option. *procedure* is **nvarchar(776)**, with no default.

[@OptionName =] 'option'

Is the name of the option to set. The only value for *option* is **startup**, which sets stored procedure for autoexecution. A stored procedure that is set to autoexecution runs every time Microsoft® SQL Server™ is started.

[@OptionValue =] 'value'

Is whether to set the option on (**true** or **on**) or off (**false** or **off**). *value* is **varchar(12)**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or error number (failure)

### Permissions

Execute permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server roles. Startup procedures must be owned by the database owner in the **master** database.

### See Also

OBJECTPROPERTY

System Stored Procedures

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_purgehistory**

**sp\_purgehistory** is provided for backward compatibility only. For more information about the replacement procedures for Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000, see [SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details](#).

Removes information from the history log.

**IMPORTANT** For more information about syntax used in earlier versions of SQL Server, see the *Microsoft SQL Server Transact-SQL Reference* for version 6.x.

### **Remarks**

For task management, use SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

### **Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

### **See Also**

[sp\\_addtask](#)

[sp\\_helphistory](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_purge\_jobhistory

Removes the history records for a job.

### Syntax

```
sp_purge_jobhistory [ @job_name = ] 'job_name' | [ @job_id = ] job_id
```

### Arguments

[@job\_name =] 'job\_name'

Is the name of the job for which to delete the history records. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

[@job\_id =] job\_id

Is the job identification number of the job for the records to be deleted. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL. Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

### Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role. If no parameters are supplied, all history records are removed; however, only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role have permission to do this.

### Examples

## **A. Remove history for a specific job**

This example removes the history for a job named Table Archives.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_purge_jobhistory @job_name = 'Table Archives'
```

## **B. Remove history for all jobs**

This example executes the procedure with no parameters to remove all history records.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_purge_jobhistory
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_help\\_job](#)

[sp\\_help\\_jobhistory](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_reassigntask**

This procedure is provided for backward compatibility only. For more information about the replacement procedures for Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0, see [SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details](#).

**sp\_reassigntask** changes the owner of a job (formerly referred to as a task), or all jobs owned by a specified login. If a job was created by using **sp\_addtask**, the job must be deleted by using **sp\_droptask**.

**IMPORTANT** For syntax information used in earlier versions of SQL Server, see the *Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 6.x Transact-SQL Reference*. For task management, use SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

### **See Also**

[sp\\_update\\_job](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_recompile

Causes stored procedures and triggers to be recompiled the next time they are run.

### Syntax

```
sp_recompile [ @objname = ] 'object'
```

### Arguments

[@objname =] 'object'

Is the qualified or unqualified name of a stored procedure, trigger, table, or view in the current database. *object* is **nvarchar(776)**, with no default. If *object* is the name of a stored procedure or trigger, the stored procedure or trigger will be recompiled the next time it is run. If *object* is the name of a table or view, all the stored procedures that reference the table or view will be recompiled the next time they are run.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_recompile** looks for an object in the current database only.

The queries used by stored procedures and triggers are optimized only when they are compiled. As indexes or other changes that affect statistics are made to the database, compiled stored procedures and triggers may lose efficiency. By recompiling stored procedures and triggers that act on a table, you can reoptimize the queries.

**Note** Microsoft® SQL Server™ automatically recompiles stored procedures and triggers when it is advantageous to do so.

### Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role. Users that are not members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can affect only their own tables.

## Examples

This example causes the triggers and stored procedures that uses the **titles** table to be recompiled the next time they are run.

```
EXEC sp_recompile titles
```

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_refreshview

Refreshes the metadata for the specified view. Persistent metadata for a view can become outdated because of changes to the underlying objects upon which the view depends.

### Syntax

```
sp_refreshview [ @viewname = ] 'viewname'
```

### Arguments

[@viewname =] 'viewname'

Is the name of the view. *viewname*, which can be a multipart identifier, is **nvarchar**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure)

### Permissions

Members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and the view owner can execute **sp\_refreshview** on a view.

### Examples

This example refreshes the metadata for the view **titleview**.

```
exec sp_refreshview titleview
```

### See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_releaseapplock

Releases a lock on an application resource.

### Syntax

```
sp_releaseapplock [ @Resource = ] 'resource_name'  
[ , [ @LockOwner = ] 'lock_owner' ]
```

### Arguments

[@Resource =] 'resource\_name'

Is the lock resource name specified by the client application when the lock was requested. *resource name* is **nvarchar(255)**, with no default.

[@LockOwner =] 'lock\_owner'

Is the lock owner and must match the *lock\_owner* value specified when the lock was requested. *lock\_owner* is **nvarchar(32)**, and can be **Transaction** (the default) or **Session**.

### Return Code Values

>= 0 (success) or < 0 (failure)

Value	Result
0	Lock was successfully released.
-999	Parameter validation or other call error.

### Remarks

If an application calls **sp\_getapplock** multiple times on the same lock resource, **sp\_releaseapplock** must be called the same number of times to release the lock.

When the server shuts down for any reason, the locks are released.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example releases the lock associated with the current transaction on the resource **Form1** in the **Northwind** database.

```
USE Northwind
```

```
EXEC sp_releaseapplock @Resource = 'Form1'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_getapplock](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_remoteoption

Displays or changes options for a remote login defined on the local server running Microsoft® SQL Server™.

### Syntax

```
sp_remoteoption [ [ @remoteserver = ] 'remoteserver' ]  
    [ , [ @loginame = ] 'loginame' ]  
    [ , [ @remotename = ] 'remotename' ]  
    [ , [ @optname = ] 'optname' ]  
    [ , [ @optvalue = ] 'optvalue' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@remoteserver** =] 'remoteserver'

Is the name of the remote server that the remote login applies to. *remoteserver* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. The server must be known to the local server (added using **sp\_addserver**). *remoteserver* is the server that initiates remote procedure calls to the local server.

[**@loginame** =] 'loginame'

Is the login ID of the user on the local SQL Server. *login* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. *login* must already exist on the local SQL Server.

[**@remotename** =] 'remotename'

Is the login ID of the user on *remoteserver*. *remote\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. *remotename* must exist on *remoteserver*.

[**@optname** =] 'optname'

Is the option to set or turn off. *optname* is **varchar(35)**, with a default of NULL. **trusted** is the only option. When the option is set, the local server accepts remote logins from remote servers without verifying user access for the particular remote login. The default server behavior is **untrusted** (**trusted** set to FALSE), resulting in password verification of the remote login when connecting to the local SQL Server from the remote server.

[**@optvalue** =] '*optvalue*'

Is the value for *optname*. *optvalue* is **varchar(10)**, with a default of NULL. Set to **TRUE** to set *optname*, **FALSE** to turn it off.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>remotelogin_option</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Remote login option. Only <b>trusted</b> is valid.

## Remarks

To display a list of the remote login options, execute **sp\_remotoption** with no parameters.

**sp\_remotoption** cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **securityadmin** fixed server roles can execute **sp\_remotoption** with parameters. All users can execute **sp\_remotoption** (no parameters) to display the list of remote login options.

## Examples

### A. List options

This example lists the remote login options.

```
EXEC sp_remotoption  
go
```

Settable remotelogin options.  
remotelogin\_option

-----  
trusted

## **B. Accept trusted logins**

This example defines a remote login **chris**, mapped to the local login **salesmgr**, from the remote server **ACCOUNTS** to be **trusted** (the password is not checked).

```
EXEC sp_remotoption 'ACCOUNTS', 'salesmgr', 'chris', 'trusted', 'TR
```

## **C. Verify untrusted logins**

This example defines a remote login **chris**, mapped to the local login **salesmgr**, from the remote server **ACCOUNTS** to be **untrusted** (the password is checked).

```
EXEC sp_remotoption 'ACCOUNTS', 'salesmgr', 'chris', 'trusted', 'FA
```

## **See Also**

[Configuring Remote Servers](#)

[sp\\_addremotelogin](#)

[sp\\_helpremotelogin](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_remove\_job\_from\_targets

Removes the specified job from the given target servers or target server groups.

### Syntax

```
sp_remove_job_from_targets [ @job_id = ] job_id  
    | [ @job_name = ] 'job_name'  
    [ , [ @target_server_groups = ] 'target_server_groups' ]  
    [ , [ @target_servers = ] 'target_servers' ]
```

### Arguments

[@job\_id =] *job\_id*

Is the job identification number of the job from which to remove the specified target servers or target server groups. Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified, but both cannot be specified. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[@job\_name =] '*job\_name*'

Is the name of the job from which to remove the specified target servers or target server groups. Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified, but both cannot be specified. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@target\_server\_groups =] '*target\_server\_groups*'

Is a comma-separated list of target server groups to be removed from the specified job. *target\_server\_groups* is **nvarchar(1024)**, with a default of NULL.

[@target\_servers =] '*target\_servers*'

Is a comma-separated list of target servers to be removed from the specified job. *target\_servers* is **nvarchar(1024)**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_remove\_job\_from\_targets**.

## Examples

This example removes the previously created Weekly Sales Data Backup job from the Sales Server target server group, and from the **SEATTLE1** and **SEATTLE2** servers.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_remove_job_from_targets @job_name = 'Weekly Sales Data  
    @target_servers = 'Sales Servers',  
    @target_server_groups = 'SEATTLE2,SEATTLE1'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_apply\\_job\\_to\\_targets](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_jobserver](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_remove\_log\_shipping\_monitor**

Deletes the log shipping monitor information from the **log\_shipping\_monitor** table.

### **Syntax**

**sp\_remove\_log\_shipping\_monitor**

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Remarks**

This stored procedure removes the monitor from either the primary or secondary server. **sp\_remove\_log\_shipping\_monitor** should be executed after all rows from the **log\_shipping\_databases** and **log\_shipping\_plans** have been removed. Otherwise, this stored procedure will fail.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_remove\_log\_shipping\_monitor**.

### **Examples**

EXEC msdb.dbo.sp\_remove\_log\_shipping\_monitor

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_rename

Changes the name of a user-created object (for example, table, column, or user-defined data type) in the current database.

### Syntax

```
sp_rename [ @objname = ] 'object_name' ,  
          [ @newname = ] 'new_name'  
          [ , [ @objtype = ] 'object_type' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@objname** =] '*object\_name*'

Is the current name of the user object (table, view, column, stored procedure, trigger, default, database, object, or rule) or data type. If the object to be renamed is a column in a table, *object\_name* must be in the form *table.column*. If the object to be renamed is an index, *object\_name* must be in the form *table.index*. *object\_name* is **nvarchar(776)**, with no default.

[**@newname** =] '*new\_name*'

Is the new name for the specified object. *new\_name* must be a one-part name and must follow the rules for identifiers. *newname* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@objtype** =] '*object\_type*'

Is the type of object being renamed. *object\_type* is **varchar(13)**, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>COLUMN</b>	A column to be renamed.
<b>DATABASE</b>	A user-defined database. This option is required when renaming a database.
<b>INDEX</b>	A user-defined index.
<b>OBJECT</b>	An item of a type tracked in <b>sysobjects</b> . For example,

	<b>OBJECT</b> could be used to rename objects including constraints (CHECK, FOREIGN KEY, PRIMARY/UNIQUE KEY), user tables, views, stored procedures, triggers, and rules.
<b>USERDATATYPE</b>	A user-defined data type added by executing <b>sp_addtype</b> .

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure)

## Remarks

You can change the name of an object or data type in the current database only. The names of most system data types and system objects cannot be changed.

When you rename a view, information about the view is updated in the **sysobjects** table. When you rename a stored procedure, information about the procedure is changed in the **sysobjects** table.

**sp\_rename** automatically renames the associated index whenever a PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraint is renamed. If a renamed index is tied to a PRIMARY KEY constraint, the primary key is also automatically renamed by **sp\_rename**.

**IMPORTANT** After renaming stored procedures and views, flush the procedure cache to ensure all dependent stored procedures and views are recompiled.

Stored procedures and views can be dropped and re-created quickly because neither object stores data. For best results renaming textual objects, drop and re-create the object by its new name.

## Permissions

Members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, or the owner of the object can execute **sp\_rename**. Only members of the **sysadmin** and **dbcreator** fixed server roles can execute **sp\_rename** with 'database' as the *object\_type*.

## Examples

### A. Rename a table

This example renames the **customers** table to **custs**.

```
EXEC sp_rename 'customers', 'custs'
```

### B. Rename a column

This example renames the **contact title** column in the **customers** table to **title**.

```
EXEC sp_rename 'customers.[contact title]', 'title', 'COLUMN'
```

## See Also

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CREATE DEFAULT](#)

[CREATE PROCEDURE](#)

[CREATE RULE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[CREATE TRIGGER](#)

[CREATE VIEW](#)

[Data Types](#)

[SETUSER](#)

[sp\\_addtype](#)

[sp\\_depends](#)

[sp\\_renamedb](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_renamedb

Changes the name of a database.

### Syntax

```
sp_renamedb [ @dbname = ] 'old_name' ,  
  [ @newname = ] 'new_name'
```

### Arguments

[@dbname =] 'old\_name'

Is the current name of the database. *old\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@newname =] 'new\_name'

Is the new name of the database. *new\_name* must follow the rules for identifiers. *new\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure)

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **dbcreator** fixed server roles can execute **sp\_renamedb**.

### Examples

This example changes the name of the **accounting** database to **financial**.

```
EXEC sp_renamedb 'accounting', 'financial'
```

### See Also

[CREATE DATABASE](#)

[sp\\_changedbowner](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[sp\\_depends](#)

[sp\\_helpdb](#)

[sp\\_rename](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_resetstatus**

Resets the status of a suspect database.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_resetstatus [ @DBName = ] 'database'
```

### **Arguments**

```
[@DBName =] 'database'
```

Is the name of the database to reset. *database* is **sysname**, with no default.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Remarks**

**sp\_resetstatus** turns off the suspect flag on a database. This procedure updates the mode and status columns of the named database in **sysdatabases**. The SQL Server error log should be consulted and all problems resolved before running this procedure. Stop and restart SQL Server after executing **sp\_resetstatus**.

A database can become suspect for several reasons. Possible causes include denial of access to a database resource by the operating system, and the unavailability or corruption of one or more database files.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_resetstatus**.

### **Examples**

This example resets the status of the **PUBS** database.

```
EXEC sp_resetstatus 'PUBS'
```

## **See Also**

[Insufficient Disk Space](#)

[Resetting the Suspect Status](#)

[Troubleshooting Recovery](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_resolve\_logins

Resolves logins on the new primary server against logins from the former primary server.

### Syntax

```
sp_resolve_logins [ @dest_db = ] 'dest_db'  
    , [ @dest_path = ] 'dest_path'  
    , [ @filename = ] 'filename'
```

### Arguments

[@dest\_db =] 'dest\_db'

Is the name of the new primary database. *dest\_db* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@dest\_path =] *dest\_path*

Is the path to the directory where *filename* is stored. *dest\_path* is **nvarchar(255)**, with no default.

[@filename =] *filename*

Is the name of the file containing a bulk copy of the syslogins table from the former primary database. *filename* is **nvarchar(255)**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

### Remarks

**sp\_resolve\_logins** must be run on the instance of SQL Server marked as the new

primary server (former secondary server). You must run this stored procedure from the target database.

In order to complete a log shipping role change, you must perform several steps in addition to running this procedure. For more information, see [How to set up and perform a log shipping role change \(Transact-SQL\)](#).

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_resolve\_logins**.

## Examples

This example shows how to resolve logins on the new primary server against logins from the former primary server. 'db2' is the name of the new primary database. 'syslogins.dat' contains a bulk copy of the syslogins table from the former primary database and is stored in directory 'c:\bulkoutput\'.

```
EXEC sp_resolve_logins @dest_db = 'db2',  
    @dest_path = 'c:\bulkoutput\  
    @dest_filename = 'syslogins.dat'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_change\\_monitor\\_role](#)

[sp\\_change\\_primary\\_role](#)

[sp\\_change\\_secondary\\_role](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_resync\_targetserver**

Resynchronizes all multiserver jobs in the specified target server.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_resync_targetserver [ @server_name = ] 'server'
```

### **Arguments**

```
[@server_name =] 'server'
```

Is the name of the server to resynchronize. *server* is **nvarchar(30)**, with no default. If **ALL** is specified, all target servers are resynchronized.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Result Sets**

Reports the result of **sp\_post\_msx\_operation** actions.

### **Remarks**

**sp\_resync\_targetserver** deletes the current set of instructions for the target server and posts a new set for the target server to download. The new set consists of an instruction to delete all multiserver jobs, followed by an insert for each job currently targeted at the server.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_resync\_targetserver**.

### **Examples**

This example resynchronizes the **LONDON1** target server.

```
USE msdb  
EXEC sp_resync_targetserver 'LONDON1'
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_help\\_downloadlist](#)

[sp\\_post\\_msx\\_operation](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_revokedbaccess**

Removes a security account from the current database.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_revokedbaccess [ @name_in_db = ] 'name'
```

### **Arguments**

```
[@name_in_db =] 'name'
```

Is the name of the account to be removed. *name* is **sysname** with no default. *name* can be the name of a Microsoft® SQL Server™ user, or Microsoft Windows NT® user or group, and must exist in the current database. When specifying a Windows NT user or group, specify the name the Windows NT user or group is known by in the database (added using **sp\_grantdbaccess**).

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Remarks**

When the account is removed, the permissions and aliases that depend on the account are automatically removed.

You can only remove accounts in the current database using **sp\_revokedbaccess**. To add an account in the database, use **sp\_grantdbaccess**. To remove a SQL Server role, use **sp\_droprole**. When removing an account that owns objects in the current database, you must either remove the object, or change the owner of the object using **sp\_changeobjectowner**, before executing **sp\_revokedbaccess**.

The **sp\_revokedbaccess** stored procedure cannot remove:

- The **public** role, or **dbo** or **INFORMATION\_SCHEMA** users.

- The fixed roles in the database.
- The **guest** user account in the **master** and **tempdb** databases.
- A Windows NT user from a Windows NT group.

**sp\_revokedbaccess** cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, and the **db\_accessadmin** and **db\_owner** fixed database roles can execute **sp\_revokedbaccess**.

## Examples

This example removes the account **Corporate\GeorgeW** from the current database.

```
EXEC sp_revokedbaccess 'Corporate\GeorgeW'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_changeobjectowner](#)

[sp\\_droprole](#)

[sp\\_grantdbaccess](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_revokelogin

Removes the login entries from Microsoft® SQL Server™ for a Microsoft Windows NT® user or group created with **sp\_grantlogin** or **sp\_denylogin**.

### Syntax

```
sp_revokelogin [ @loginame = ] 'login'
```

### Arguments

[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the name of the Windows NT user or group. *login* is **sysname**, with no default. *login* can be any existing Windows NT username or group in the form Domain\User.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_revokelogin** does not explicitly prevent Windows NT users from connecting to SQL Server, but prevents Windows NT users from doing so through their Windows NT user accounts. However, Windows NT users can still connect if they are members of a Windows NT group that has been granted access to SQL Server using the **sp\_grantlogin** stored procedure. For example, if Windows NT user **REDMOND\john** is a member of the Windows NT group **REDMOND\Admins**, and **REDMOND\john** is revoked access using:

```
sp_revokelogin [REDMOND\john]
```

**REDMOND\john** can still connect if **REDMOND\Admins** is granted access. Similarly, if **REDMOND\Admins** is revoked access but **REDMOND\john** is granted access, **REDMOND\john** can still connect.

Use **sp\_denylogin** to explicitly prevent users from connecting with SQL Server,

regardless of their Windows NT group memberships.

Use **sp\_droplogin** to remove a SQL Server login added with **sp\_addlogin**.

**sp\_revokelogin** cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** or **securityadmin** fixed server roles can execute **sp\_revokelogin**.

## Examples

This example removes the login entries for the Windows NT user **Corporate\MollyA**.

```
EXEC sp_revokelogin 'Corporate\MollyA'
```

Or

```
EXEC sp_revokelogin [Corporate\MollyA]
```

## See Also

[sp\\_denylogin](#)

[sp\\_droplogin](#)

[sp\\_grantlogin](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_runwebtask

Executes a previously defined Web job and generates the HTML document. The task to run is identified by the output file name, by the procedure name, or by both parameters.

**Note** All Web jobs are categorized as Web Assistant in the **Job Categories** dialog box in SQL Server Enterprise Manager. For more information, see [Defining Jobs](#).

### Syntax

```
sp_runwebtask [ [ @procname = ] 'procname' ]  
    [ , [ @outputfile = ] 'outputfile'
```

### Arguments

[@procname =] '*procname*'

Is the name of the Web job procedure to run. The named procedure defines the query for the Web job. *procname* is **nvarchar(128)**, with no default.

[@outputfile =] '*outputfile*'

Is the name of the output file for the specified Web job. *outputfile* is **nvarchar(255)**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_runwebtask** must be executed in the same database specified in *dbname* of **sp\_makewebtask**.

System administrators should not use SETUSER to test **sp\_runwebtask**. The extended procedure does not honor the security context of the new user. To test for proper security authentication, create a temporary user ID and password. Use

this temporary account to log in and test **sp\_runwebtask**. Remove the temporary account after testing is completed.

Output produced by **sp\_runwebtask** is the actual HTML source. You can view the source document with most word processing application.

**IMPORTANT** **sp\_dropwebtask**, **sp\_makewebtask**, and **sp\_runwebtask** can be run only on Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 6.5 and later databases. Running these procedures on a database of an earlier version will return errors.

The SQL Server Agent must be running when a job is scheduled to run periodically. Otherwise, generation of the .htm page will not occur.

All Microsoft Windows® 95/98 Web Assistant users must have user accounts in the database being used. Use **sp\_adduser** to add accounts to each database a user may access. When running the Windows 95/98 operating system, an on-demand task can be run only by the job owner or the system administrator.

## Permissions

The user must have SELECT permissions to run the specified query used by the Web job.

## Examples

This example runs a Web job by using the **@outputfile** of C:\Web\Myfile.html and an **@procname** of MYHTML.

```
sp_runwebtask @procname = 'MYHTML', @outputfile = 'C:\WEB\M'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_dropwebtask](#)

[sp\\_makewebtask](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_server\_info

Returns a list of attribute names and matching values for Microsoft® SQL Server™, the database gateway, or the underlying data source.

### Syntax

```
sp_server_info [[@attribute_id =] 'attribute_id']
```

### Arguments

[@attribute\_id =] 'attribute\_id'

Is the integer ID of the attribute. *attribute\_id* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

None

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_ID	int	ID number of the attribute.
ATTRIBUTE_NAME	varchar(60)	Attribute name.
ATTRIBUTE_VALUE	varchar(255)	Current setting of the attribute.

These are the attributes. Microsoft DB-Library and ODBC client libraries currently use attributes 1, 2, 18, 22, and 500 at connection time.

ATTRIBUTE_ID	ATTRIBUTE_NAME Description	ATTRIBUTE_VALUE
1	DBMS_NAME	Microsoft SQL Server
2	DBMS_VER	Microsoft SQL Server 2000 - 8.00.xxx (Intel X86) May 31 2000 00:54:06 Copyright (c) 1988-2000

		Microsoft Corporation
<b>10</b>	OWNER_TERM	owner
<b>11</b>	TABLE_TERM	table
<b>12</b>	MAX_OWNER_NAME_LENGTH	128
<b>13</b>	TABLE_LENGTH Specifies the maximum number of characters for a table name.	128
<b>14</b>	MAX_QUAL_LENGTH Specifies the maximum length of the name for a table qualifier (the first part of a three-part table name).	128
<b>15</b>	COLUMN_LENGTH Specifies the maximum number of characters for a column name.	128
<b>16</b>	IDENTIFIER_CASE Specifies the user-defined names (table names, column names, stored procedure names) in the database (the case of the objects in the system catalogs).	SENSITIVE
<b>17</b>	TX_ISOLATION Specifies the initial transaction isolation level the server assumes, which corresponds to an isolation level defined in SQL-92.	2
<b>18</b>	COLLATION_SEQ Specifies the ordering of the character set for this server.	charset=iso_1 sort_order=dictionary_iso charset_num=1 sort_order_num=51
<b>19</b>	SAVEPOINT_SUPPORT	Y

	Specifies whether the underlying DBMS supports named savepoints.	
<b>20</b>	MULTI_RESULT_SETS  Specifies whether the underlying database or the gateway itself supports multiple result sets (multiple statements can be sent through the gateway with multiple result sets returned to the client).	Y
<b>22</b>	ACCESSIBLE_TABLES  Specifies whether in <b>sp_tables</b> , the gateway returns only tables, views, and so on, accessible by the current user (that is, the user who has at least SELECT permissions for the table).	Y
<b>100</b>	USERID_LENGTH  Specifies the maximum number of characters for a username.	128
<b>101</b>	QUALIFIER_TERM  Specifies the DBMS vendor term for a table qualifier (the first part of a three-part name).	database
<b>102</b>	NAMED_TRANSACTIONS  Specifies whether the underlying DBMS supports named transactions.	Y
<b>103</b>	SPROC_AS_LANGUAGE  Specifies whether stored procedures can be executed as	Y

	language events.	
<b>104</b>	ACCESSIBLE_SPROC  Specifies whether in <b>sp_stored_procedures</b> , the gateway returns only stored procedures that are executable by the current user.	Y
<b>105</b>	MAX_INDEX_COLS  Specifies the maximum number of columns in an index for the DBMS.	16
<b>106</b>	RENAME_TABLE  Specifies whether tables can be renamed.	Y
<b>107</b>	RENAME_COLUMN  Specifies whether columns can be renamed.	Y
<b>108</b>	DROP_COLUMN  Specifies whether columns can be dropped.	Returns Y, if SQL Server 2000 is running and N, for earlier releases.
<b>109</b>	INCREASE_COLUMN_LENGTH  Specifies whether column size can be increased.	Returns Y, if SQL Server 2000 is running and N, for earlier releases.
<b>110</b>	DDL_IN_TRANSACTION  Specifies whether DDL statements can appear in transactions.	Returns Y, if SQL Server version 6.5 or later is running and N, for earlier releases.
<b>111</b>	DESCENDING_INDEXES  Specifies whether descending indexes are supported.	Returns Y, if SQL Server 2000 is running and N, for earlier releases.

<b>112</b>	SP_RENAME Specifies whether a stored procedure can be renamed.	Y
<b>113</b>	REMOTE_SPROC Specifies whether stored procedures can be executed through the remote stored procedure functions in DB-Library.	Y
<b>500</b>	SYS_SPROC_VERSION Specifies the version of the catalog stored procedures currently implemented.	Current version number

## Remarks

**sp\_server\_info** returns a subset of the information provided by **SQLGetInfo** in ODBC.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_serveroption

Sets server options for remote servers and linked servers.

In this release, **sp\_serveroption** has been enhanced with two new options, **use remote collation** and **collation name**, that support collations in linked servers.

### Syntax

```
sp_serveroption [@server =] 'server'  
    ,[@optname =] 'option_name'  
    ,[@optvalue =] 'option_value'
```

### Arguments

**[@server =]** 'server'

Is the name of the server for which to set the option. *server* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@optname =]** 'option\_name'

Is the option to set for the specified server. *option\_name* is **varchar(35)**, with no default. *option\_name* can be any of the following values.

Value	Description
<b>collation compatible</b>	<p>Affects Distributed Query execution against linked servers. If this option is set to <b>true</b>, Microsoft® SQL Server™ assumes that all characters in the linked server are compatible with the local server, with regard to character set and collation sequence (or sort order). This enables SQL Server to send comparisons on character columns to the provider. If this option is not set, SQL Server always evaluates comparisons on character columns locally.</p> <p>This option should be set only if it is certain that the data source corresponding to the linked server</p>

	has the same character set and sort order as the local server.
<b>collation name</b>	<p>Specifies the name of the collation used by the remote data source if <b>use remote collation</b> is <b>true</b> and the data source is not a SQL Server data source. The name must be one of the collations supported by SQL Server.</p> <p>Use this option when accessing an OLE DB data source other than SQL Server, but whose collation matches one of the SQL Server collations.</p> <p>The linked server must support a single collation to be used for all columns in that server. Do not set this option if the linked server supports multiple collations within a single data source, or if the linked server's collation cannot be determined to match one of the SQL Server collations.</p>
<b>connect timeout</b>	<p>Time-out value for connecting to a linked server.</p> <p>If <b>0</b>, use the <b>sp_configure</b> default.</p>
<b>data access</b>	<p>Enables and disables a linked server for distributed query access. Can be used only for <b>sysserver</b> entries added through <b>sp_addlinkedserver</b>.</p>
<b>dist</b>	Distributor.
<b>dpub</b>	Remote Publisher to this Distributor.
<b>lazy schema validation</b>	<p>Determines whether the schema of remote tables will be checked.</p> <p>If <b>true</b>, skip schema checking of remote tables at the beginning of the query.</p>
<b>pub</b>	Publisher.
<b>query timeout</b>	Time-out value for queries against a linked server.

	If <b>0</b> , use the <b>sp_configure</b> default.
<b>rpc</b>	Enables RPC from the given server.
<b>rpc out</b>	Enables RPC to the given server.
<b>sub</b>	Subscriber.
<b>system</b>	For internal use only.
<b>use remote collation</b>	<p>Determines whether the collation of a remote column or of a local server will be used.</p> <p>If <b>true</b>, the collation of remote columns is used for SQL Server data sources, and the collation specified in <b>collation name</b> is used for non-SQL Server data sources.</p> <p>If <b>false</b>, distributed queries will always use the default collation of the local server, while <b>collation name</b> and the collation of remote columns are ignored. The default is <b>false</b>. (The <b>false</b> value is compatible with the collation semantics used in SQL Server 7.0.)</p>

[**@optvalue** =] '*option\_value*'

Specifies whether or not the *option\_name* should be enabled (**TRUE** or **on**) or disabled (**FALSE** or **off**). *option\_value* is **varchar(10)**, with no default.

*option\_value* may be a nonnegative integer for the **connect timeout** and **query timeout** options. For the **collation name** option, *option\_value* may be a collation name or NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

If the **collation compatible** option is set to **TRUE**, **collation name** automatically will be set to NULL. If **collation name** is set to a non NULL value, **collation**

**compatible** automatically will be set to FALSE.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **setupadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_serveroption**.

## Examples

### A. Enable a Publisher/Subscriber server

This example sets the server as a combination Publisher/Subscriber server.

USE master

```
EXEC sp_serveroption 'ACCOUNTS', 'dpub', 'TRUE'
```

### B. Disable a distribution server

This example turns off the **dist** option for the **SEATTLE2** server.

USE master

```
EXEC sp_serveroption 'SEATTLE2', 'dist', 'off'
```

### C. Enable a linked server to be collation compatible with a local SQL Server

This example configures a linked server corresponding to another SQL Server, **SEATTLE3**, to be collation compatible with the local SQL Server.

USE master

```
EXEC sp_serveroption 'SEATTLE3', 'collation compatible', 'true'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_adddistpublisher](#)

[sp\\_addlinkedserver](#)

[sp\\_dropdistpublisher](#)

[sp\\_helpserver](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_setapprole

Activates the permissions associated with an application role in the current database.

### Syntax

```
sp_setapprole [@rolename =] 'role' ,  
  [@password =] {Encrypt N 'password'} | 'password'  
  [,[@encrypt =] 'encrypt_style']
```

### Arguments

**[@rolename =] 'role'**

Is the name of the application role defined in the current database. *role* is **sysname**, with no default. *role* must exist in the current database.

**[@password =] {Encrypt N 'password'} | 'password'**

Is the password required to activate the application role. *password* is **sysname**, with no default. *password* can be encrypted using the ODBC canonical **Encrypt** function. When using the **Encrypt** function, the password must be converted to a Unicode string by preceding the password with **N**.

**[@encrypt =] 'encrypt\_style'**

Specifies the encryption style used by *password*. *encrypt\_style* is **varchar(10)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
None	The password is not encrypted and is passed to Microsoft® SQL Server™ as plaintext. This is the default.
Odbc	The password is encrypted using the ODBC canonical <b>Encrypt</b> function before being sent to SQL Server. This can only be specified when using either an ODBC client or the OLE DB Provider for SQL Server. DB-Library clients cannot use this

option.
---------

## Return Code Values

0 (success) and 1 (failure)

## Remarks

Application roles do not have members; therefore, the user does not have to be added to the application role. When an application role is not activated, **sp\_setapprole** has no effect on a user's membership in other roles or groups in the current database.

When an application role is activated, the permissions usually associated with the user's connection that activated the application role are ignored. The user's connection gains the permissions associated with the application role for the database in which the application role is defined. The user's connection can gain access to another database only through permissions granted to the **guest** user account in that database. Therefore, if the **guest** user account does not exist in a database, the connection cannot gain access to that database.

After an application role is activated with **sp\_setapprole**, the role cannot be deactivated in the current database until the user disconnects from SQL Server.

To protect your application role password, encrypt the password using the ODBC **Encrypt** function and specify **odbc** as the encryption method.

The **sp\_setapprole** stored procedure can be executed only by direct Transact-SQL statements; it cannot be executed within another stored procedure or from within a user-defined transaction.

## Permissions

Any user can execute **sp\_setapprole** by providing the correct password for the role.

## Examples

## **A. Activate an application role without encrypting the password**

This example activates an application role named **SalesAppRole**, with the plaintext password **AsDeFXX**, created with permissions specifically designed for the application used by the current user.

```
EXEC sp_setapprole 'SalesApprole', 'AsDeFXX'
```

## **B. Activate an application role and encrypt the password**

This example activates the **Test** application role with the password **pswd**, but encrypts the password before sending it to SQL Server.

```
EXEC sp_setapprole 'Test', {Encrypt N 'pswd'} , 'odbc'
```

## **See Also**

[Establishing Application Security and Application Roles](#)

[sp\\_addapprole](#)

[sp\\_dropapprole](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_setnetname

Sets the network names in **sys.servers** to their actual network computer names for remote instances of Microsoft® SQL Server™. This procedure can be used to enable execution of remote stored procedure calls to computers that have network names containing invalid SQL Server identifiers.

### Syntax

```
sp_setnetname @server = 'server',  
             @netname = 'network_name'
```

### Arguments

**@server** = 'server'

Is the name of the remote server as referenced in user-coded remote stored procedure call syntax. Exactly one row in **sys.servers** must already exist to use this *server*. *server* is **sysname**, with no default.

**@netname** = 'network\_name'

Is the network name of the computer to which remote stored procedure calls are made. *network\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

This name must match the Microsoft Windows NT® computer name, and it can include characters that are not allowed in SQL Server identifiers.

If a DB-Library alias matching the *network\_name* is defined on the SQL Server computer, the connection string information in that alias is used to connect to the remote SQL Server.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

None

## Remarks

Some remote stored procedure calls to Windows NT computers can encounter problems if the computer name contains invalid identifiers. Use this procedure to differentiate the values in **sys.servers.srvname** versus **sys.servers.srvnetname**.

Because linked servers and remote servers reside in the same namespace, they cannot have the same name. It is possible, however, to define both a linked server and a remote server against a given server by assigning different names and using **sp\_setnetname** to set the network name of one of them to the underlying server's network name.

```
--Assume sqlserv2 is actual name of SQL Server
```

```
--database server
```

```
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver 'sqlserv2'
```

```
GO
```

```
EXEC sp_addserver 'rpcserv2'
```

```
GO
```

```
EXEC sp_setnetname 'rpcserv2', 'sqlserv2'
```

**Note** Using **sp\_setnetname** to point a linked server back to the local server is not supported. Servers referenced in this manner cannot participate in a distributed transaction.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **setupadmin** fixed server roles can execute this procedure.

## Examples

This example shows a typical administrative sequence used on SQL Server to issue the remote stored procedure call.

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC sp_addserver 'Win_NT1'
```

```
EXEC sp_setnetname 'Win_NT1','Win-NT1'
```

```
EXEC Win_NT1.master.dbo.sp_who
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_addlinkedserver](#)

[sp\\_addserver](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_settriggerorder

Specifies which AFTER triggers associated with a table will be fired first or last. The AFTER triggers that will be fired between the first and last triggers will be executed in undefined order.

### Syntax

```
sp_settriggerorder[@triggername = ] 'triggername'  
    , [@order = ] 'value'  
    , [@stmttype = ] 'statement_type'
```

### Argument

[**@triggername** = ] 'triggername'

Is the name of the trigger whose order will be set or changed. *triggername* is **sysname**. If the name does not correspond to a trigger or if the name corresponds to an INSTEAD OF trigger, the procedure will return an error.

[**@order** = ] 'value'

Is the setting for the new trigger order. *value* is **varchar(10)** and it can be any of the following values.

**IMPORTANT** The **First** and **Last** triggers must be two different triggers.

Value	Description
<b>First</b>	Trigger will be fired first.
<b>Last</b>	Trigger will be fired last.
<b>None</b>	Trigger will be fired in undefined order.

[**@stmttype** = ] 'statement\_type'

Specifies which SQL statement fires the trigger. *statement\_type* is **varchar(10)** and can be INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE. A trigger can be designated as the **First** or **Last** trigger for a statement type only after that

trigger has been defined as a trigger for that statement type. For example, trigger **TR1** can be designated **First** for INSERT on table **T1** if **TR1** is defined as an INSERT trigger. SQL Server will return an error if **TR1**, which has been defined only as an INSERT trigger, is set as a **First** (or **Last**) trigger for an UPDATE statement. For more information, see the Remarks section.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) and 1 (failure)

## Remarks

There can be only one **First** and one **Last** trigger for each of INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement on a single table.

If a **First** trigger is already defined on the table, you cannot designate a new trigger as **First** for the same table for the same operation (INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE). This restriction also applies **Last** triggers.

As part of SQL Server replication, a **First** trigger can be designated on a published table; however, if a conflict with the user-defined trigger exists, the designation of the user-defined trigger must be changed to **None** before the table can be published.

If an ALTER TRIGGER statement changes a first or last trigger, the **First** or **Last** attribute originally set on the trigger is dropped, and the value is replaced by **None**. The order value must be reset with **sp\_settriggerorder**.

If the same trigger has to be designated as the first or last order for more than one statement type, **sp\_settriggerorder** must be executed for each statement type. Also, the trigger must be first defined for a statement type before it can be designated as the **First** or **Last** trigger to fire for the statement type.

## Permissions

The owner of the trigger and the table on which the trigger is defined has execute permissions for **sp\_settriggerorder**. Members of **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** roles in the current database, as well as the **sysadmin** server role can execute this stored procedure.

## Examples

```
sp_settriggerorder @triggername= 'MyTrigger', @order='first', @stmtt
```

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_scriptsubconflicttable

Generates script for creating a conflict table on the Subscriber for a given queued subscription article. The script that is generated is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_scriptsubconflicttable [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @article = ] 'article'
```

### Arguments

[ @publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication that contains the article. The name must be unique in the database. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[ @article = ] 'article'

Is the name of the subscription article. *article* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
cmdtext	nvarchar(4000)	Returns the Transact-SQL script for creating the conflict table on the Subscriber for the queued subscription article. This script is executed on the Subscriber in the subscription database.

## Remarks

**sp\_scriptsubconflicttable** is used for Subscribers that have subscriptions where the initial snapshot is applied manually. The conflict table is an optional table at the Subscriber.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_scriptsubconflicttable**.

## See Also

[How Queued Updating Works](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[Queued Updating Conflict Detection and Resolution](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_spaceused

Displays the number of rows, disk space reserved, and disk space used by a table in the current database, or displays the disk space reserved and used by the entire database.

### Syntax

```
sp_spaceused [[@objname =] 'objname']  
            [,[@updateusage =] 'updateusage']
```

### Arguments

**[@objname =]** 'objname'

Is the name of the table for which space usage information (reserved and allocated space) is requested. *objname* is **nvarchar(776)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@updateusage =]** 'updateusage'

Indicates whether or not DBCC UPDATEUSAGE should be run within the database (when no *objname* is specified) or on a specific object (when *objname* is specified). Values can be **true** or **false**. *updateusage* is **varchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

If *objname* is omitted, two result sets are returned.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>database_name</b>	<b>varchar(18)</b>	Name of the current database.
<b>database_size</b>	<b>varchar(18)</b>	Size of the current database.
<b>unallocated space</b>	<b>varchar(18)</b>	Unallocated space for the database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>reserved</b>	<b>varchar(18)</b>	Total amount of reserved space.
<b>Data</b>	<b>varchar(18)</b>	Total amount of space used by data.
<b>index_size</b>	<b>varchar(18)</b>	Space used by indexes.
<b>Unused</b>	<b>varchar(18)</b>	Amount of unused space.

If parameters are specified, this is the result set.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>Name</b>	<b>nvarchar(20)</b>	Name of the table for which space usage information was requested.
<b>Rows</b>	<b>char(11)</b>	Number of rows existing in the <i>objname</i> table.
<b>reserved</b>	<b>varchar(18)</b>	Amount of total reserved space for <i>objname</i> .
<b>Data</b>	<b>varchar(18)</b>	Amount of space used by data in <i>objname</i> .
<b>index_size</b>	<b>varchar(18)</b>	Amount of space used by the index in <i>objname</i> .
<b>Unused</b>	<b>varchar(18)</b>	Amount of unused space in <i>objname</i> .

## Remarks

**sp\_spaceused** computes the amount of disk space used for data and indexes, and the disk space used by a table in the current database. If *objname* is not given, **sp\_spaceused** reports on the space used by the entire current database.

When *updateusage* is specified, Microsoft® SQL Server™ scans the data pages in the database and makes any necessary corrections to the **sysindexes** table regarding the storage space used by each table. There are some situations, for example, after an index is dropped, when the **sysindexes** information for the

table may not be current. This process can take some time to run on large tables or databases. Use it only when you suspect incorrect values are being returned and when the process will not have an adverse effect on other users or processes in the database. If preferred, DBCC UPDATEUSAGE can be run separately.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

### A. Space information about a table

This example reports the amount of space allocated (reserved) for the **titles** table, the amount used for data, the amount used for index(es), and the unused space reserved by database objects.

```
USE pubs
EXEC sp_spaceused 'titles'
```

### B. Updated space information about a complete database

This example summarizes space used in the current database and uses the optional parameter **@updateusage**.

```
USE pubs
sp_spaceused @updateusage = 'TRUE'
```

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[CREATE INDEX](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[DBCC SQLPERF](#)

[DROP INDEX](#)

[DROP TABLE](#)

[sp\\_help](#)

[sp\\_helpindex](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_special\_columns

Returns the optimal set of columns that uniquely identify a row in the table. Also returns columns automatically updated when any value in the row is updated by a transaction.

### Syntax

```
sp_special_columns [@name =] 'name'  
    [, [owner =] 'owner']  
    [, [@qualifier =] 'qualifier']  
    [, [@col_type =] 'col_type']  
    [, [@scope =] 'scope']  
    [, [@nullable =] 'nullable']  
    [, [@ODBCVer =] 'ODBCVer']
```

### Arguments

**[@name =] 'name'**

Is the name of the table used to return catalog information. *name* is **sysname**, with no default. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported.

**[owner =] 'owner'**

Is the table owner of the table used to return catalog information. *owner* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported. If *owner* is not specified, the default table visibility rules of the underlying DBMS apply.

In Microsoft® SQL Server™, if the current user owns a table with the specified name, the columns of that table are returned. If *owner* is not specified and the current user does not own a table of the specified *name*, this procedure looks for a table of the specified *name* owned by the database owner. If the table exists, its columns are returned.

**[@qualifier =] 'qualifier'**

Is the name of the table qualifier. *qualifier* is **sysname**, with a default of

NULL. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (*qualifier.owner.name*). In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the database environment of the table.

**[@col\_type =]** '*col\_type*'

Is the column type. *col\_type* is **char(1)**, with a default of R. Type **R** returns the optimal column or set of columns that, by retrieving values from the column or columns, allows any row in the specified table to be uniquely identified. A column can be either a pseudocolumn specifically designed for this purpose, or the column or columns of any unique index for the table. Type **V** returns the column or columns in the specified table, if any, that are automatically updated by the data source when any value in the row is updated by any transaction.

**[@scope =]** '*scope*'

Is the minimum required scope of the ROWID. *scope* is **char(1)**, with a default of T. Scope **C** specifies that the ROWID is valid only when positioned on that row. Scope **T** specifies that the ROWID is valid for the transaction.

**[@nullable =]** '*nullable*'

Is whether or not the special columns can accept a null value. *nullable* is **char(1)**, with a default of U. **O** specifies special columns that do not allow null values. **U** specifies columns that are partially nullable.

**[@ODBCVer =]** '*ODBCVer*'

Is the ODBC version being used. *ODBCVer* is **int(4)**, with a default of 2, which indicates ODBC version 2.0. For more information about the difference between ODBC version 2.0 and ODBC version 3.0, see the ODBC **SQLSpecialColumns** specification for ODBC version 3.0.

## Return Code Values

None

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>SCOPE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	<p>Actual scope of the row ID. Can be 0, 1, or 2. SQL Server always returns 0. This field always returns a value.</p> <p>0 = SQL_SCOPE_CURROW. The row ID is guaranteed to be valid only while positioned on that row. A later reselect using the row ID may not return a row if the row was updated or deleted by another transaction.</p> <p>1 = SQL_SCOPE_TRANSACTION. The row ID is guaranteed to be valid for the duration of the current transaction.</p> <p>2 = SQL_SCOPE_SESSION. The row ID is guaranteed to be valid for the duration of the session (across transaction boundaries).</p>
<b>COLUMN_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Column name for each column of the <i>table</i> returned. This field always returns a value.
<b>DATA_TYPE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ODBC SQL data type.
<b>TYPE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Data source-dependent data type name; for example, <b>char</b> , <b>varchar</b> , <b>money</b> , or <b>text</b> .
<b>PRECISION</b>	<b>Int</b>	Precision of the column on the data source. This field always returns a value.
<b>LENGTH</b>	<b>Int</b>	Length, in bytes, required for the data type in its binary form in the data source, for example, 10 for <b>char(10)</b> , 4 for <b>integer</b> , and 2 for <b>smallint</b> .
<b>SCALE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Scale of the column on the data source. NULL is returned for data types for which scale is not applicable.

<b>PSEUDO_COLUMN</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Indicates whether the column is a pseudocolumn. SQL Server always returns 2: 0 = SQL_PC_UNKNOWN 1 = SQL_PC_PSEUDO 2 = SQL_PC_NOT_PSEUDO
----------------------	-----------------	--

## Remarks

**sp\_special\_columns** is equivalent to **SQLSpecialColumns** in ODBC. The results returned are ordered by SCOPE.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_sproc\_columns

Returns column information for a single stored procedure or user-defined function in the current environment.

### Syntax

```
sp_sproc_columns [[@procedure_name =] 'name']  
    [,[@procedure_owner =] 'owner']  
    [,[@procedure_qualifier =] 'qualifier']  
    [,[@column_name =] 'column_name']  
    [,[@ODBCVer =] 'ODBCVer']
```

### Arguments

**[@procedure\_name =] 'name'**

Is the name of the procedure used to return catalog information. *name* is **nvarchar(390)**, with a default of %, which means all tables in the current database. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported.

**[@procedure\_owner =] 'owner'**

Is the name of the owner of the procedure. *owner* is **nvarchar(384)**, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported. If *owner* is not specified, the default procedure visibility rules of the underlying DBMS apply.

In Microsoft® SQL Server™, if the current user owns a procedure with the specified name, information about that procedure is returned. If *owner* is not specified and the current user does not own a procedure with the specified name, **sp\_sproc\_columns** looks for a procedure with the specified name that is owned by the database owner. If the procedure exists, information about its columns is returned.

**[@procedure\_qualifier =] 'qualifier'**

Is the name of the procedure qualifier. *qualifier* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables

(*qualifier.owner.name*). In SQL Server, this parameter represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database environment.

[**@column\_name** =] '*column\_name*'

Is a single column and is used when only one column of catalog information is desired. *column\_name* is **nvarchar(384)**, with a default of NULL. If *column\_name* is omitted, all columns are returned. The value specified can include wildcard characters using the wildcard matching patterns of the underlying DBMS. For maximum interoperability, the gateway client should assume only SQL-92-standard pattern matching (the % and \_ wildcard characters).

[**@ODBCVer** =] '*ODBCVer*'

Is the version of ODBC being used. *ODBCVer* is **int**, with a default of 2, which indicates ODBC version 2.0. For more information about the difference between ODBC version 2.0 and ODBC version 3.0, refer to the ODBC **SQLProcedureColumns** specification for ODBC version 3.0

## Return Code Values

None

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>PROCEDURE_QUALIFIER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Procedure qualifier name. This column can be NULL.
<b>PROCEDURE_OWNER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Procedure owner name. This column always returns a value.
<b>PROCEDURE_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(134)</b>	Procedure name. This column always returns a value.
<b>COLUMN_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Column name for each column of the <b>TABLE_NAME</b> returned. This column always returns a value.
<b>COLUMN_TYPE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	This field always returns a value

		0 = SQL_PARAM_TYPE_UNKNOWN 1 = SQL_PARAM_TYPE_INPUT 2 = SQL_PARAM_TYPE_OUTPUT 3 = SQL_RESULT_COLUMN 4 = SQL_PARAM_OUTPUT 5 = SQL_RETURN_VALUE
<b>DATA_TYPE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Integer code for an ODBC data type. If this data type cannot be mapped to an SQL-92 type, the value is NULL. The native data name is returned in the <b>TYPE_NAME</b> column.
<b>TYPE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	String representation of the data type. This is the data type name presented by the underlying DBMS.
<b>PRECISION</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of significant digits. The return value for the <b>PRECISION</b> column is in base 10.
<b>LENGTH</b>	<b>int</b>	Transfer size of the data.
<b>SCALE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Number of digits to the right of the decimal point.
<b>RADIX</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Is the base for numeric types.
<b>NULLABLE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Specifies nullability:  1 = Data type can be created allowing null values 0 = Null values are not allowed
<b>REMARKS</b>	<b>varchar(254)</b>	Description of the procedure column. SQL Server does not return a value for this column.
<b>COLUMN_DEF</b>	<b>nvarchar(4000)</b>	Default value of the column.
<b>SQL_DATA_TYPE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Value of the SQL data type as it appears in the <b>TYPE</b> field of the

		descriptor. This column is the same as the <b>DATA_TYPE</b> column, except for the <b>datetime</b> and <b>SQL interval</b> data types. This column always returns a value.
<b>SQL_DATETIME_SUB</b>	<b>smallint</b>	The <b>datetime</b> SQL-92 <b>interval</b> subcode if the value of <b>SQL_DATA_TYPE</b> is <b>SQL_DATETIME</b> or <b>SQL_INTERVAL</b> . For data types other than <b>datetime</b> and SQL-92 <b>interval</b> , this field is NULL.
<b>CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum length in bytes of a <b>character</b> or <b>binary</b> data type column. For all other data types, this column returns a NULL.
<b>ORDINAL_POSITION</b>	<b>int</b>	Ordinal position of the column in the table. The first column in the table is 1. This column always returns a value.
<b>IS_NULLABLE</b>	<b>varchar(254)</b>	Nullability of the column in the table. ISO rules are followed to determine nullability. An ISO SQL compliant DBMS cannot return an empty string.  Displays YES if the column can include NULLS and NO if the column cannot include NULLS.  This column returns a zero-length string if nullability is unknown.  The value returned for this column is different from the value returned for the NULLABLE column.
<b>SS_DATA_TYPE</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	SQL Server data type used by ODBC

		Data Services extended stored procedures. For more information see <a href="#">Data Types</a> .
--	--	---

## Remarks

The returned columns belong to the parameters or result set of a stored procedure. If the **SP\_NUM\_PARAMETERS** and **SP\_NUM\_RESULT\_SETS** columns returned by **sp\_stored\_procedures** for a particular stored procedure are -1 (indeterminate), **sp\_sproc\_columns** returns no rows for that stored procedure. In SQL Server, only the column information about input and output parameters for the stored procedure are returned.

**sp\_sproc\_columns** is equivalent to **SQLProcedureColumns** in ODBC. The results returned are ordered by **PROCEDURE\_QUALIFIER**, **PROCEDURE\_OWNER**, **PROCEDURE\_NAME**, and the order that the parameters appear in the procedure definition.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_srvrolepermission

Returns the permissions applied to a fixed server role.

### Syntax

```
sp_srvrolepermission [[@srvrolename =] 'role']
```

### Arguments

[@srvrolename =] 'role'

Is the name of the fixed server role for which permissions are returned. *role* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If not specified, the permissions for all fixed server roles are returned. *role* can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>Sysadmin</b>	System administrators
<b>Securityadmin</b>	Security administrators
<b>Serveradmin</b>	Server administrators
<b>Setupadmin</b>	Setup administrators
<b>Processadmin</b>	Process administrators
<b>Diskadmin</b>	Disk administrators
<b>Dbcreator</b>	Database creators
<b>Bulkadmin</b>	Can execute BULK INSERT statements

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>ServerRole</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of a fixed server role
<b>Permission</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Permission associated with

## Remarks

The permissions applied to members of fixed server roles are managed internally and are not part of the security system used to manage the permissions for the other types of security accounts.

The permissions listed include the Transact-SQL statements that can be executed, as well as other special activities performed by members of the fixed server role. To display a list of the fixed server roles, execute **sp\_helpsrvrole**.

The **sysadmin** fixed server role has the permissions of all the other fixed server roles.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example displays the permissions associated with the **sysadmin** fixed server role.

```
EXEC sp_srvrolepermission 'sysadmin'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_addsrvrolemember](#)

[sp\\_dropsrvrolemember](#)

[sp\\_helpsrvrole](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_start\_job

Instructs SQL Server Agent to execute a job immediately.

### Syntax

```
sp_start_job [@job_name =] 'job_name' | [@job_id =] job_id  
    [,[@error_flag =] error_flag]  
    [,[@server_name =] 'server_name']  
    [,[@step_name =] 'step_name']  
    [,[@output_flag =] output_flag]
```

### Arguments

**[@job\_name =]** 'job\_name'

Is the name of the job to start. Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified, but both cannot be specified. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@job\_id =]** *job\_id*

Is the identification number of the job to start. Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified, but both cannot be specified. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

**[@error\_flag =]** *error\_flag*

Reserved.

**[@server\_name =]** 'server\_name'

Is the target server on which to start the job. *server\_name* is **nvarchar(30)**, with a default of NULL. *server\_name* must be one of the target servers to which the job is currently targeted.

**[@step\_name =]** 'step\_name'

Is the name of the step at which to begin execution of the job. Applies only to local jobs. *step\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@output\_flag =]** *output\_flag*

Reserved.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role in the **msdb** database. A user who can execute this procedure and is a member of the **sysadmin** fixed role can start any job. A user who is not a member of the **sysadmin** role can use **sp\_start\_job** to start only the jobs he/she owns.

When **sp\_start\_job** is invoked by a user who is a member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, **sp\_start\_job** will be executed under the security context in which the SQL Server service is running. When the user is not a member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, **sp\_start\_job** will impersonate the SQL Server Agent proxy account, which is specified using **xp\_sqlagent\_proxy\_account**. If the proxy account is not available, **sp\_start\_job** will fail. This is only true for Microsoft® Windows NT® 4.0 and Windows 2000. On Windows 9.x, there is no impersonation and **sp\_start\_job** is always executed under the security context of the Windows 9.x user who started SQL Server.

## Examples

This example starts a job named Nightly Backup.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_start_job @job_name = 'Nightly Backup'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_delete\\_job](#)

[sp\\_help\\_job](#)

[sp\\_stop\\_job](#)

[sp\\_update\\_job](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_statistics

Returns a list of all indexes and statistics on a specified table or indexed view.

### Syntax

```
sp_statistics [@table_name =] 'table_name'  
    [,[@table_owner =] 'owner']  
    [,[@table_qualifier =] 'qualifier']  
    [,[@index_name =] 'index_name']  
    [,[@is_unique =] 'is_unique']  
    [,[@accuracy =] 'accuracy']
```

### Arguments

**[@table\_name =] 'name'**

Specifies the table used to return catalog information. *table\_name* is **sysname**, with no default. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported.

**[@table\_owner =] 'owner'**

Is the name of the table owner of the table used to return catalog information. *table\_owner* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported. If *owner* is not specified, the default table visibility rules of the underlying DBMS apply.

In Microsoft® SQL Server™, if the current user owns a table with the specified name, the indexes of that table are returned. If *owner* is not specified and the current user does not own a table with the specified *name*, this procedure looks for a table with the specified *name* owned by the database owner. If one exists, the indexes of that table are returned.

**[@table\_qualifier =] 'qualifier'**

Is the name of the table qualifier. *qualifier* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (*qualifier.owner.name*). In SQL Server, this parameter represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's

database environment.

[**@index\_name** =] '*index\_name*'

Is the index name. *index\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of %.

[**@is\_unique** =] '*is\_unique*'

Is whether only unique indexes (if Y) are to be returned. *is\_unique* is **char(1)**, with a default of N.

[**@accuracy** =] '*accuracy*'

Is the level of cardinality and page accuracy for statistics. *accuracy* is **char(1)**, with a default of Q. Specify **E** to ensure that statistics are updated so that cardinality and pages are accurate.

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>TABLE_QUALIFIER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table qualifier name. This field can be NULL.
<b>TABLE_OWNER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table owner name. This field always returns a value.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table name. This field always returns a value.
<b>NON_UNIQUE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	NOT NULL. 0 = Unique 1 = Not unique
<b>INDEX_QUALIFIER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Index owner name. Some DBMS products allow users other than the table owner to create indexes. In SQL Server, this column is always the same as <b>TABLE_NAME</b> .
<b>INDEX_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Is the name of the index. This field always returns a value.
<b>TYPE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	This field always returns a value. SQL Server returns 0, 1, 2, or 3: 0 = Statistics for a table

		1 = Clustered 2 = Hashed 3 = Other
<b>SEQ_IN_INDEX</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Position of the column within the index.
<b>COLUMN_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Column name for each column of the <b>TABLE_NAME</b> returned. This field always returns a value.
<b>COLLATION</b>	<b>char(1)</b>	Order used in collation. SQL Server always returns A. Can be: A = Ascending D = Descending NULL = Not applicable
<b>CARDINALITY</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of rows in the table or unique values in the index.
<b>PAGES</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of pages to store the index or table.
<b>FILTER_CONDITION</b>	<b>varchar(128)</b>	SQL Server does not return a value.

## Return Code Values

None

## Remarks

The indexes in the result set appear in ascending order by the columns **NON\_UNIQUE**, **TYPE**, **INDEX\_NAME**, and **SEQ\_IN\_INDEX**.

The index type clustered refers to an index in which table data is stored in the order of the index. This corresponds to SQL Server clustered indexes.

The index type hashed accepts exact match or range searches, but pattern matching searches do not use the index.

**sp\_statistics** is equivalent to **SQLStatistics** in ODBC. The results returned are ordered by **NON\_UNIQUE**, **TYPE**, **INDEX\_QUALIFIER**, **INDEX\_NAME**,

and **SEQ\_IN\_INDEX**.

## **Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## **See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_stop\_job

Instructs SQLServerAgent to stop the execution of a job.

### Syntax

```
sp_stop_job [@job_name =] 'job_name'  
| [@job_id =] job_id  
| [@originating_server =] 'master_server'  
| [@server_name =] 'target_server'
```

### Arguments

**[@job\_name =] 'job\_name'**

Is the name of the job to stop. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@job\_id =] job\_id**

Is the identification number of the job to stop. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

**[@originating\_server =] 'master\_server'**

Is the name of the master server. If specified, all multiserver jobs are stopped. *master\_server* is **nvarchar(30)**, with a default of NULL. Specify this parameter only when calling **sp\_stop\_job** at a target server.

**Note** Only one of the first three parameters can be specified.

**[@server\_name =] 'target\_server'**

Is the name of the specific target server on which to stop a multiserver job. *target\_server* is **nvarchar(30)**, with a default of NULL. Specify this parameter only when calling **sp\_stop\_job** at a master server for a multiserver job.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

None

## Remarks

If a job is currently executing a step of type CmdExec, the process being run (for example, MyProgram.exe) is forced to end prematurely. Premature ending can result in unpredictable behavior such as files in use by the process being held open. Consequently, **sp\_stop\_job** should be used only in extreme circumstances if the job contains steps of type CmdExec.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role in the **msdb** database. A user who can execute this procedure and is a member of the **sysadmin** fixed role can stop any job. A user who is not a member of the **sysadmin** role can use **sp\_stop\_job** to stop only the jobs he/she owns.

When **sp\_stop\_job** is invoked by a user who is a member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, **sp\_stop\_job** will be executed under the security context in which the SQL Server service is running. When the user is not a member of the **sysadmin** group, **sp\_stop\_job** will impersonate the SQL Server Agent proxy account, which is specified using **xp\_sqlagent\_proxy\_account**. If the proxy account is not available, **sp\_stop\_job** will fail. This is only true for Microsoft® Windows® NT 4.0 and Windows 2000. On Windows 9.x, there is no impersonation and **sp\_stop\_job** is always executed under the security context of the Windows 9.x user who started SQL Server.

## Examples

This example stops a job named Archive Tables.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_stop_job @job_name = 'Archive Tables'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_delete\\_job](#)

[sp\\_help\\_job](#)

[sp\\_start\\_job](#)

[sp\\_update\\_job](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_stored\_procedures

Returns a list of stored procedures in the current environment.

### Syntax

```
sp_stored_procedures [[@sp_name =] 'name']  
    [,[@sp_owner =] 'owner']  
    [,[@sp_qualifier =] 'qualifier']
```

### Arguments

[@sp\_name =] 'name'

Is the name of the procedure used to return catalog information. *name* is **nvarchar(390)**, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is supported.

[@sp\_owner =] 'owner'

Is the name of the owner of the procedure. *owner* is **nvarchar(384)**, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is supported. If *owner* is not specified, the default procedure visibility rules of the underlying DBMS apply.

In Microsoft® SQL Server™, if the current user owns a procedure with the specified name, that procedure is returned. If *owner* is not specified and the current user does not own a procedure with the specified *name*, this procedure looks for a procedure with the specified *name* owned by the database owner. If one exists, that procedure is returned.

[@qualifier =] 'qualifier'

Is the name of the procedure qualifier. *qualifier* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (*qualifier.owner.name*). In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database environment.

## Return Code Values

None

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>PROCEDURE_QUALIFIER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Procedure qualifier name. This field can be NULL.
<b>PROCEDURE_OWNER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Procedure owner name. This field always returns a value.
<b>PROCEDURE_NAME</b>	<b>nvarchar(134)</b>	Procedure name. This field always returns a value.
<b>NUM_INPUT_PARAMS</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved for future use.
<b>NUM_OUTPUT_PARAMS</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved for future use.
<b>NUM_RESULT_SETS</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved for future use.
<b>REMARKS</b>	<b>varchar(254)</b>	Description of the procedure. SQL Server does not return a value for this column.
<b>PROCEDURE_TYPE</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Procedure type. SQL Server always returns 2.0. Can be: 0 = SQL_PT_UNKNOWN 1 = SQL_PT_PROCEDURE 2 = SQL_PT_FUNCTION

## Remarks

For maximum interoperability, the gateway client should assume only SQL-92-standard pattern matching (the % and \_ wildcards).

The privilege information about the current user's execute access to a specific

stored procedure is not necessarily checked, so access is not guaranteed. Note that only three-part naming is used, so that only local stored procedures, not remote stored procedures (which need four-part naming), are returned when implemented against SQL Server. If the server attribute `ACCESSIBLE_SPROC` is Y in the result set for `sp_server_info`, only stored procedures that can be executed by the current user are returned.

`sp_stored_procedures` is equivalent to `SQLProcedures` in ODBC. The results returned are ordered by `PROCEDURE_QUALIFIER`, `PROCEDURE_OWNER`, and `PROCEDURE_NAME`.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_tableoption

Sets option values for user-defined tables. **sp\_tableoption** may be used to turn on the **text in row** feature on tables with **text**, **ntext**, or **image** columns.

### Syntax

```
sp_tableoption [ @TableNamePattern = ] 'table'  
    , [ @OptionName = ] 'option_name'  
    , [ @OptionValue = ] 'value'
```

### Arguments

[@TableNamePattern =] 'table'

Is the qualified or nonqualified name of a user-defined database table. If a fully qualified table name, including a database name, is provided, the database name must be the name of the current database. Table options for multiple tables can not be set at the same time. *table\_pattern* is **nvarchar(776)**, with no default.

[@OptionName =] 'option\_name'

Is a table option name. *option\_name* is **varchar(35)**, with no default of NULL. *option\_name* can have these values.

Value	Description
<b>pintable</b>	When disabled (the default), it marks the table as no longer RAM-resident. When enabled, marks the table as RAM-resident.
<b>table lock on bulk load</b>	When disabled (the default), it causes the bulk load process on user-defined tables to obtain row locks. When enabled, it causes the bulk load processes on user-defined tables to obtain a bulk update lock.
<b>insert row lock</b>	Not supported in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000. For SQL Server version 6.5, enabled or disabled

	<p>Insert Row Locking (IRL) operations on the specified table. Row-level locking is enabled by default in SQL Server version 7.0. The locking strategy of SQL Server is row locking with possible promotion to page or table locking. This option does not alter the locking behavior of SQL Server (it has no effect) and is included only for compatibility of existing scripts and procedures.</p>
<b>text in row</b>	<p>When <b>OFF</b> or <b>0</b> (disabled, the default), it does not change current behavior, and there is no BLOB in row.</p> <p>When specified and <b>@OptionValue</b> is <b>ON</b> (enabled) or an integer value from <b>24</b> through <b>7000</b>, new <b>text</b>, <b>ntext</b>, or <b>image</b> strings are stored directly in the data row. All existing BLOB (<b>text</b>, <b>ntext</b>, or <b>image</b> data) will be changed to <b>text in row</b> format when the BLOB value is updated. See Remarks section for more information.</p>

**[@OptionValue =]** 'value'

Is whether the *option\_name* is enabled (**true**, **on**, or **1**) or disabled (**false**, **off**, or **0**). *value* is **varchar(12)**, with no default. *value* is case insensitive.

For the **text in row** option, valid option values are **0**, **on**, **off**, or an integer from 24 through 7000. When *value* is **on**, the limit defaults to 256 bytes.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or error number (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_tableoption** can be used only to set option values for user-defined tables. To display table properties, use OBJECTPROPERTY.

The **text in row** option in **sp\_tableoption** may be enabled or disabled only on tables that contain text columns. If the table does not have a text column, SQL Server raises an error.

When the **text in row** option is enabled, the **@OptionValue** parameter allows users to specify the maximum size to be stored in a row for a BLOB (binary large objects: **text**, **ntext**, or **image** data). The default is 256 bytes, but values may range from 24 through 7000 bytes.

**text**, **ntext**, or **image** strings are stored in the data row if the following conditions apply:

- **text in row** is enabled.
- The length of the string is shorter than the limit specified in **@OptionValue**
- There is enough space available in the data row.

When BLOB strings are stored in the data row, reading and writing the **text**, **ntext**, or **image** strings can be as fast as reading or writing character and binary strings. SQL Server does not have to access separate pages to read or write the BLOB string.

If a **text**, **ntext**, or **image** string is larger than the specified limit or the available space in the row, pointers are stored in the row instead. The conditions for storing the BLOB strings in the row still apply though: There must be enough space in the data row to hold the pointers.

BLOB strings and pointers stored in the row of a table are treated similarly to variable-length strings. SQL Server uses only the number of bytes needed to store the string or the pointer.

Existing BLOB strings are not converted immediately when **text in row** is first enabled. The strings are converted only when they are updated. Likewise, when the **text in row** option limit is increased, the **text**, **ntext**, or **image** strings already in the data row will not be converted to adhere to the new limit until the time they are updated.

**Note** Disabling the **text in row** option or reducing the option's limit will require

the conversion of all BLOBs, so the process can be long, depending on the number of BLOB strings that must be converted. The table is locked during the conversion process.

A **table** variable, including a function that returns a **table** variable, automatically has the **text in row** option enabled with a default **inline limit** of 256. This option cannot be changed.

**text in row** supports the **TEXTPTR**, **WRITETEXT**, **UPDATETEXT**, and **READTEXT** functions. Users can read parts of a BLOB with the **SUBSTRING()** function, but must keep in mind that in-row text pointers have different duration and number limits than other text pointers. For more information, see [Managing ntext, text, and image Data](#).

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can modify the **pintable** table option.

Members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and the table owner can modify the **table lock on bulk load**, and **text in row** options for any user-defined table. Other users can modify options only for tables they own.

## Examples

**A. Enable the 'text in row' option for table 'orders' in the Northwind database.**

```
EXEC sp_tableoption 'orders', 'text in row', 'ON'
```

**B. Enable the 'text in row' option for table 'orders' in the Northwind database, and set the inline limit to 1000.**

```
EXEC sp_tableoption 'orders', 'text in row', '1000'
```

**C. Enable the 'text in row' option for table 'orders' in the Northwind database, and set the inline limit to 23, which is**

**beyond the allowable range.**

```
sp_tableoption 'orders', 'text in row', '23'
```

You will get an error saying the parameter is out of range.

**D. Disable the 'text in row' option for table 'orders' in the Northwind database.**

```
EXEC sp_tableoption 'orders', 'text in row', 'off'
```

-or-

```
EXEC sp_tableoption 'orders', 'text in row', '0'
```

**See Also**

[DBCC PINTABLE](#)

[DBCC UNPINTABLE](#)

[OBJECTPROPERTY](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_table\_privileges

Returns a list of table permissions (such as INSERT, DELETE, UPDATE, SELECT, REFERENCES) for the specified table(s).

### Syntax

```
sp_table_privileges [ @table_name_pattern = ] 'table_name_pattern'  
    [ , [ @table_owner_pattern = ] 'table_owner_pattern' ]  
    [ , [ @table_qualifier = ] 'table_qualifier' ]
```

### Arguments

[@table\_name\_pattern =] 'table\_name\_pattern'

Is the table used to return catalog information. *table\_name\_pattern* is **nvarchar(384)**, with no default. Wildcard pattern matching is supported.

[@table\_owner\_pattern =] 'table\_owner\_pattern'

Is the table owner of the table used to return catalog information. *table\_owner\_pattern* is **nvarchar(384)**, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is supported. If the owner is not specified, the default table visibility rules of the underlying DBMS apply.

In Microsoft® SQL Server™, if the current user owns a table with the specified name, the columns of that table are returned. If *owner* is not specified and the current user does not own a table with the specified *name*, this procedure looks for a table with the specified *table\_name\_pattern* owned by the database owner. If one exists, the columns of that table are returned.

[@table\_qualifier =] 'table\_qualifier'

Is the name of the table qualifier. *table\_qualifier* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (*qualifier.owner.name*). In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database environment.

## Return Code Values

None

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>TABLE_QUALIFIER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table qualifier name. In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. This field can be NULL.
<b>TABLE_OWNER</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table owner name. This field always returns a value.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table name. This field always returns a value.
<b>GRANTOR</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Database username that has granted permissions on this <b>TABLE_NAME</b> to the listed <b>GRANTEE</b> . In SQL Server, this column is always the same as the <b>TABLE_OWNER</b> . This field always returns a value. Also, the <b>GRANTOR</b> column may be either the database owner ( <b>TABLE_OWNER</b> ) or a user to whom the database owner granted permission by using the WITH GRANT OPTION clause in the GRANT statement.
<b>GRANTEE</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Database username that has been granted permissions on this <b>TABLE_NAME</b> by the listed <b>GRANTOR</b> . In SQL Server, this column always includes a database user from the <b>sysusers</b> table. This field always returns a value.
<b>PRIVILEGE</b>	<b>sysname</b>	One of the available table permissions. Table permissions can be one of the following values (or other values

		<p>supported by the data source when implementation is defined): <b>SELECT = GRANTEE</b> can retrieve data for one or more of the columns.</p> <p><b>INSERT = GRANTEE</b> can provide data for new rows for one or more of the columns.</p> <p><b>UPDATE = GRANTEE</b> can modify existing data for one or more of the columns.</p> <p><b>DELETE = GRANTEE</b> can remove rows from the table.</p> <p><b>REFERENCES = GRANTEE</b> can reference a column in a foreign table in a primary key/foreign key relationship. In SQL Server, primary key/foreign key relationships are defined with table constraints.</p> <p>The scope of action given to the <b>GRANTEE</b> by a given table privilege is data source-dependent. For example, the <b>UPDATE</b> privilege may permit the <b>GRANTEE</b> to update all columns in a table on one data source and only those columns for which the <b>GRANTOR</b> has <b>UPDATE</b> privilege on another data source.</p>
<b>IS_GRANTABLE</b>	<b>sysname</b>	<p>Indicates whether or not the <b>GRANTEE</b> is permitted to grant permissions to other users (often referred to as "grant with grant" permission). Can be YES, NO, or NULL. An unknown (or NULL) value refers to a data source for which "grant with grant" is not applicable.</p>

## Remarks

The **sp\_table\_privileges** stored procedure is equivalent to **SQLTablePrivileges** in ODBC. The results returned are ordered by **TABLE\_QUALIFIER**, **TABLE\_OWNER**, **TABLE\_NAME**, and **PRIVILEGE**.

## Permissions

Execute permission default to **public** role.

## Examples

This example returns privilege information about all tables with names beginning with the word **sales**, owned by a user with an owner name beginning with **janet**, from all servers with names beginning with the word **LONDON**.

USE master

```
EXEC sp_table_privileges 'LONDON%', 'janet%', 'sales%'
```

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_table\_privileges\_ex

Returns privilege information about the specified table from the specified linked server.

### Syntax

```
sp_table_privileges_ex [ @table_server = ] 'table_server'  
    [ , [ @table_name = ] 'table_name' ]  
    [ , [ @table_schema = ] 'table_schema' ]  
    [ , [ @table_catalog = ] 'table_catalog' ]
```

### Arguments

[@table\_server =] 'table\_server'

Is the name of the linked server for which to return information. *table\_server* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@table\_name =] 'table\_name']

Is the name of the table for which to provide table privilege information. *table\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@table\_schema =] 'table\_schema'

Is the table schema, which in some DBMS environments is the table owner. *table\_schema* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@table\_catalog =] 'table\_catalog'

Is the name of the database in which the specified *table\_name* resides. *table\_catalog* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

None

### Result Sets

---

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>TABLE_CAT</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table qualifier name. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables ( <i>qualifier.owner.name</i> ). In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database environment. This field can be NULL.
<b>TABLE_SCHEM</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table owner name. In SQL Server, this column represents the name of the database user who created the table. This field always returns a value.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table name. This field always returns a value.
<b>GRANTOR</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Database username that has granted permissions on this <b>TABLE_NAME</b> to the listed <b>GRANTEE</b> . In SQL Server, this column is always the same as the <b>TABLE_OWNER</b> . This field always returns a value. Also, the GRANTOR column may be either the database owner ( <b>TABLE_OWNER</b> ) or a user to whom the database owner granted permission by using the WITH GRANT OPTION clause in the GRANT statement.
<b>GRANTEE</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Database username that has been granted permissions on this <b>TABLE_NAME</b> by the listed <b>GRANTOR</b> . This field always returns a value.
<b>PRIVILEGE</b>	<b>varchar(32)</b>	One of the available table permissions. Table permissions can be one of the following values (or other values supported by the data source when implementation is defined): SELECT = <b>GRANTEE</b> can retrieve data

		<p>for one or more of the columns.</p> <p>INSERT = <b>GRANTEE</b> can provide data for new rows for one or more of the columns.</p> <p>UPDATE = <b>GRANTEE</b> can modify existing data for one or more of the columns.</p> <p>DELETE = <b>GRANTEE</b> can remove rows from the table.</p> <p>REFERENCES = <b>GRANTEE</b> can reference a column in a foreign table in a primary key/foreign key relationship. In SQL Server, primary key/foreign key relationships are defined with table constraints.</p> <p>The scope of action given to the <b>GRANTEE</b> by a given table privilege is data source-dependent. For example, the UPDATE privilege may permit the <b>GRANTEE</b> to update all columns in a table on one data source and only those columns for which the <b>GRANTOR</b> has UPDATE privilege on another data source.</p>
<b>IS_GRANTABLE</b>	varchar(3)	Indicates whether or not the <b>GRANTEE</b> is permitted to grant permissions to other users (often referred to as "grant with grant" permission). Can be YES, NO, or NULL. An unknown (or NULL) value refers to a data source in which "grant with grant" is not applicable.

**Remarks**

The results returned are ordered by **TABLE\_QUALIFIER**, **TABLE\_OWNER**, **TABLE\_NAME**, and **PRIVILEGE**.

## Permissions

Execute permission default to **public** role.

## Examples

This example returns privilege information about the **Customers** table, owned by the **dbo**, in the **Northwind** database from the specified linked server (SQL Server is assumed as the linked server).

```
EXEC sp_table_privileges_ex London1, Customers, dbo, Northwind
```

## See Also

[sp\\_column\\_privileges\\_ex](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_tables

Returns a list of objects that can be queried in the current environment (any object that can appear in a FROM clause).

### Syntax

```
sp_tables [ [ @table_name = ] 'name' ]  
  [ , [ @table_owner = ] 'owner' ]  
  [ , [ @table_qualifier = ] 'qualifier' ]  
  [ , [ @table_type = ] "type" ]
```

### Arguments

[@table\_name =] 'name'

Is the table used to return catalog information. *name* is **nvarchar(384)**, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is supported.

[@table\_owner =] 'owner'

Is the table owner of the table used to return catalog information. *owner* is **nvarchar(384)**, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is supported. If the owner is not specified, the default table visibility rules of the underlying DBMS apply.

In Microsoft® SQL Server™, if the current user owns a table with the specified name, the columns of that table are returned. If the owner is not specified and the current user does not own a table with the specified name, this procedure looks for a table with the specified name owned by the database owner. If one exists, the columns of that table are returned.

[@table\_qualifier =] 'qualifier'

Is the name of the table qualifier. *qualifier* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (*qualifier.owner.name*). In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database environment.

[,[@table\_type =] "'type'"]

Is a list of values, separated by commas, that gives information about all tables of the table type(s) specified, including **TABLE**, **SYSTEM TABLE**, and **VIEW**. *type* is **varchar(100)**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Single quotation marks must surround each table type, and double quotation marks must enclose the entire parameter. Table types must be uppercase. If SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER is ON, each single quotation mark must be doubled and the entire parameter must be surrounded by single quotation marks.

## Return Code Values

None

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
TABLE_QUALIFIER	sysname	Table qualifier name. In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. This field can be NULL.
TABLE_OWNER	sysname	Table owner name. In SQL Server, this column represents the name of the database user who created the table. This field always returns a value.
TABLE_NAME	sysname	Table name. This field always returns a value.
TABLE_TYPE	varchar(32)	Table, system table, or view.
REMARKS	varchar(254)	SQL Server does not return a value for this column.

## Remarks

For maximum interoperability, the gateway client should assume only SQL-92-

standard SQL pattern matching (the % and \_ wildcards).

Privilege information about the current user's read or write access to a specific table is not always checked, so access is not guaranteed. This result set includes not only tables and views, but also synonyms and aliases for gateways to DBMS products that support those types. If the server attribute **ACCESSIBLE\_TABLES** is Y in the result set for **sp\_server\_info**, only tables that are accessible by the current user are returned.

**sp\_tables** is equivalent to **SQLTables** in ODBC. The results returned are ordered by **TABLE\_TYPE**, **TABLE\_QUALIFIER**, **TABLE\_OWNER**, and **TABLE\_NAME**.

## **Permissions**

Execute permission default to **public** role.

## **Examples**

### **A. Return a list of objects that can be queried in the current environment**

```
EXEC sp_tables
```

### **B. Return information about the syscolumns table in the Company database**

```
EXEC sp_tables syscolumns, dbo, Company, "SYSTEM TABLE"
```

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_tables\_ex

Returns table information about the tables from the specified linked server.

### Syntax

```
sp_tables_ex [ @table_server = ] 'table_server'  
    [ , [ @table_name = ] 'table_name' ]  
    [ , [ @table_schema = ] 'table_schema' ]  
    [ , [ @table_catalog = ] 'table_catalog' ]  
    [ , [ @table_type = ] 'table_type' ]
```

### Arguments

[@table\_server =] 'table\_server'

Is the name of the linked server for which to return table information. *table\_server* is **sysname**, with no default.

[,@table\_name =] 'table\_name'

Is the name of the table for which to return data type information. *table\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@table\_schema =] 'table\_schema']

Is the table schema. *table\_schema* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@table\_catalog =] 'table\_catalog'

Is the name of the database in which the specified *table\_name* resides. *table\_catalog* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@table\_type =] 'table\_type'

Is the type of the table to return. *table\_type* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL, and can have one of these values.

Value	Description
ALIAS	Name of an alias.

<b>GLOBAL TEMPORARY</b>	Name of a temporary table available system wide.
<b>LOCAL TEMPORARY</b>	Name of a temporary table available only to the current job.
<b>SYNONYM</b>	Name of a synonym.
<b>SYSTEM TABLE</b>	Name of a system table.
<b>TABLE</b>	Name of a user table.
<b>VIEW</b>	Name of a view.

## Return Code Values

None

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>TABLE_CAT</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table qualifier name. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables ( <i>qualifier.owner.name</i> ). In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database environment. This field can be NULL.
<b>TABLE_SCHEM</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table owner name. In SQL Server, this column represents the name of the database user who created the table. This field always returns a value.
<b>TABLE_NAME</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Table name. This field always returns a value.
<b>TABLE_TYPE</b>	<b>varchar(32)</b>	Table, system table, or view.
<b>REMARKS</b>	<b>varchar(254)</b>	SQL Server does not return a value for this column.

## Remarks

**sp\_tables\_ex** is executed by querying the TABLES rowset of the **IDBSchemaRowset** interface of the OLE DB provider corresponding to *table\_server*. The *table\_name*, *table\_schema*, *table\_catalog*, and *column* parameters are passed to this interface to restrict the rows returned.

**sp\_tables\_ex** returns an empty result set if the OLE DB provider of the specified linked server does not support the TABLES rowset of the **IDBSchemaRowset** interface.

## Permissions

Execute permission default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example returns table information about the **titles** table in the **pubs** database, on the **LONDON2** linked server.

USE master

```
EXEC sp_tables_ex 'LONDON2', 'titles', 'dbo', 'pubs', NULL
```

## See Also

[sp\\_catalogs](#)

[sp\\_columns\\_ex](#)

[sp\\_column\\_privileges](#)

[sp\\_foreignkeys](#)

[sp\\_indexes](#)

[sp\\_linkedservers](#)

[sp\\_table\\_privileges](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_trace\_create

Creates a trace definition. The new trace will be in a stopped state.

### Syntax

```
sp_trace_create [ @traceid = ] trace_id OUTPUT  
    , [ @options = ] option_value  
    , [ @tracefile = ] 'trace_file'  
    [ , [ @maxfilesize = ] max_file_size ]  
    [ , [ @stoptime = ] 'stop_time' ]
```

### Arguments

[ @traceid = ] *trace\_id*

Is the number assigned by Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 to the new trace. Any user-provided input will be ignored. *trace\_id* is **int**, with a default of NULL. The user employs the *trace\_id* value to identify, modify, and control the trace defined by this stored procedure.

[ @options = ] *option\_value*

Specifies the options set for the trace. *option\_value* is **int**, with no default. Users may choose a combination of these options by specifying the sum value of options picked. For example, to turn on both the options TRACE\_FILE\_ROLLOVER and SHUTDOWN\_ON\_ERROR, specify 6 for *option\_value*.

This table lists the options, descriptions, and their values.

Option name	Option value	Description
TRACE_PRODUCE_ROWSET	1	Specifies that the trace will produce a rowset.
TRACE_FILE_ROLLOVER	2	Specifies that when the <i>max_file_size</i> is reached, the current trace file is closed and a

		<p>new file is created. All new records will be written to the new file. The new file will have the same name as the previous file, but an integer will be appended to indicate its sequence. For example, if the original trace file is named filename.trc, the next trace file is named filename_1.trc, the following trace file is filename_2.trc, and so on.</p> <p>As more rollover trace files are created, the integer value appended to the file name increases sequentially.</p> <p>SQL Server uses the default value of <i>max_file_size</i> (5 MB) if this option is specified without specifying a value for <i>max_file_size</i>.</p>
SHUTDOWN_ON_ERROR	4	<p>Specifies that if the trace cannot be written to the file for whatever reason, SQL Server shuts down. This option is useful when performing security audit traces.</p>
TRACE_PRODUCE_BLACKBOX	8	<p>Specifies that a record of the last 5 MB of trace information produced by the server will be saved by the server.</p> <p>TRACE_PRODUCE_BLACKBOX is incompatible with all other options.</p>

[ @tracefile = ] 'trace\_file'

Specifies the location and file name to which the trace will be written. *trace\_file* is **nvarchar (245)** with no default. *trace\_file* can be either a local directory (such as N 'C:\MSSQL\Trace\trace.trc') or a UNC to a share or path (N'\\Servername\Sharename\Directory\trace.trc').

SQL Server will append a .trc extension to all trace file names. If the TRACE\_FILE\_ROLLOVER option and a *max\_file\_size* are specified, SQL Server creates a new trace file when the original trace file grows to its maximum size. The new file has the same name as the original file, but *\_n* is appended to indicate its sequence, starting with 1. For example, if the first trace file is named *filename.trc*, the second trace file is named *filename\_1.trc*.

*trace\_file* cannot be specified when the TRACE\_PRODUCE\_BLACKBOX option is used.

[ **@maxfilesize** = ] *max\_file\_size*

Specifies the maximum size in megabytes (MB) a trace file can grow. *max\_file\_size* is **bigint**, with a default value of 5.

If this parameter is specified without the TRACE\_FILE\_ROLLOVER option, the trace stops recording to the file when the disk space used exceeds the amount specified by *max\_file\_size*.

[ **@stoptime** = ] '*stop\_time*'

Specifies the date and time the trace will be stopped. *stop\_time* is **datetime**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, the trace will run until it is manually stopped or until the server shuts down.

If both *stop\_time* and *max\_file\_size* are specified, and TRACE\_FILE\_ROLLOVER is not specified, the trace will stop when either the specified stop time or maximum file size is reached. If *stop\_time*, *max\_file\_size*, and TRACE\_FILE\_ROLLOVER are specified, the trace will stop at the specified stop time, assuming the trace does not fill up the drive.

## Return Code Values

This table describes the code values that users may get following completion of the stored procedure.

--	--

Return code	Description
0	No error.
1	Unknown error.
10	Invalid options. Returned when options specified are incompatible.
12	File not created.
13	Out of memory. Returned when there is not enough memory to perform the specified action.
14	Invalid stop time. Returned when the stop time specified has already happened.
15	Invalid parameters. Returned when the user supplied incompatible parameters.

## Remarks

**sp\_trace\_create** is a Microsoft SQL Server 2000 stored procedure that performs many of the actions previously executed by **xp\_trace\_\*** extended stored procedures available in earlier versions of SQL Server. Use **sp\_trace\_create** instead of:

- **xp\_trace\_addnewqueue**
- **xp\_trace\_setqueuecreateinfo**
- **xp\_trace\_setqueuedestination**

**sp\_trace\_create** only creates a trace definition. This stored procedure cannot be used to start or change a trace.

Parameters of all SQL Trace stored procedures (**sp\_trace\_xx**) are strictly typed. If these parameters are not called with the correct input parameter data types, as specified in the argument description, the stored procedure will return an error.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_trace\_create**.

## Examples

## See Also

[sp\\_trace\\_generateevent](#)

[sp\\_trace\\_setevent](#)

[sp\\_trace\\_setfilter](#)

[sp\\_trace\\_setstatus](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_trace\_generateevent

Creates a user-defined event.

### Syntax

```
sp_trace_generateevent [ @eventid = ] event_id  
    [ , [ @userinfo = ] 'user_info' ]  
    [ , [ @userdata = ] user_data ]
```

### Arguments

[ @eventid = ] event\_id

Is the ID of the event to turn on. *event\_id* is **int**, with no default. The ID must be one of the event numbers from 82 through 91, which represent user-defined events as set with [sp\\_trace\\_setevent](#).

[ @userinfo = ] 'user\_info'

Is the optional user-defined string identifying the reason for the event. *user\_info* is **nvarchar(128)**, with a default of NULL.

[ @userdata = ] user\_data

Is the optional user-specified data for the event. *user\_data* is **varbinary(8000)**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

This table describes the code values that users may get following completion of the stored procedure.

Return code	Description
0	No error.
1	Unknown error.
3	The specified Event is not valid. The Event may not exist or it is not an appropriate one for the store procedure.

13

Out of memory. Returned when there is not enough memory to perform the specified action.

## Remarks

**sp\_trace\_generateevent** is a Microsoft SQL Server 2000 stored procedure that performs many of the actions previously executed by **xp\_trace\_\*** extended stored procedures available in earlier versions of SQL Server. Use **sp\_trace\_generateevent** instead of **xp\_trace\_generate\_event**.

Only ID numbers of user-defined events may be used with **sp\_trace\_generateevent**. SQL Server will raise an error if other event ID numbers are used.

Parameters of all SQL Trace stored procedures (**sp\_trace\_xx**) are strictly typed. If these parameters are not called with the correct input parameter data types, as specified in the argument description, the stored procedure will return an error.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_trace\_generateevent**.

## Examples

### See Also

[fn\\_trace\\_geteventinfo](#)

[sp\\_trace\\_setevent](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_trace\_setevent

Adds or removes an event or event column to a trace. **sp\_trace\_setevent** may be executed only on existing traces that are stopped (*status* is 0). Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 will return an error if this stored procedure is executed on a trace that does not exist or whose *status* is not 0.

### Syntax

```
sp_trace_setevent [ @traceid = ] trace_id  
    , [ @eventid = ] event_id  
    , [ @columnid = ] column_id  
    , [ @on = ] on
```

### Arguments

[ @traceid = ] *trace\_id*

Is the ID of the trace to be modified. *trace\_id* is **int**, with no default. The user employs this *trace\_id* value to identify, modify, and control the trace.

[ @eventid = ] *event\_id*

Is the ID of the event to turn on. *event\_id* is **int**, with no default.

This table lists the events that can be added to or removed from a trace.

Event number	Event name	Description
0-9	Reserved	
10	RPC:Completed	Occurs when a remote procedure call (RPC) has completed.
11	RPC:Starting	Occurs when an RPC has started.
12	SQL:BatchCompleted	Occurs when a Transact-SQL batch has completed.
13	SQL:BatchStarting	Occurs when a Transact-SQL batch has started.

14	Login	Occurs when a user successfully logs in to SQL Server.
15	Logout	Occurs when a user logs out of SQL Server.
16	Attention	Occurs when attention events, such as client-interrupt requests or broken client connections, happen.
17	ExistingConnection	Detects all activity by users connected to SQL Server before the trace started.
18	ServiceControl	Occurs when the SQL Server service state is modified.
19	DTCTransaction	Tracks Microsoft Distributed Transaction Coordinator (MS DTC) coordinated transactions between two or more databases.
20	Login Failed	Indicates that a login attempt to SQL Server from a client failed.
21	EventLog	Indicates that events have been logged in the Microsoft Windows NT® application log.
22	ErrorLog	Indicates that error events have been logged in the SQL Server error log.
23	Lock:Released	Indicates that a lock on a resource, such as a page, has been released.
24	Lock:Acquired	Indicates acquisition of a lock on a resource, such as a data page.
25	Lock:Deadlock	Indicates that two concurrent transactions have deadlocked each other by trying to obtain incompatible locks on resources the other transaction owns.
26	Lock:Cancel	Indicates that the acquisition of a lock on a resource has been

		canceled (for example, due to a deadlock).
27	Lock:Timeout	Indicates that a request for a lock on a resource, such as a page, has timed out due to another transaction holding a blocking lock on the required resource. Time-out is determined by the @@LOCK_TIMEOUT function, and can be set with the SET LOCK_TIMEOUT statement.
28	DOP Event	Occurs before a SELECT, INSERT, or UPDATE statement is executed.
29-31	Reserved	Use Event 28 instead.
32	Reserved	
33	Exception	Indicates that an exception has occurred in SQL Server.
34	SP:CacheMiss	Indicates when a stored procedure is not found in the procedure cache.
35	SP:CacheInsert	Indicates when an item is inserted into the procedure cache.
36	SP:CacheRemove	Indicates when an item is removed from the procedure cache.
37	SP:Recompile	Indicates that a stored procedure was recompiled.
38	SP:CacheHit	Indicates when a stored procedure is found in the procedure cache.
39	SP:ExecContextHit	Indicates when the execution version of a stored procedure has been found in the procedure cache.
40	SQL:StmtStarting	Occurs when the Transact-SQL statement has started.

41	SQL:StmtCompleted	Occurs when the Transact-SQL statement has completed.
42	SP:Starting	Indicates when the stored procedure has started.
43	SP:Completed	Indicates when the stored procedure has completed.
44	Reserved	Use Event 40 instead.
45	Reserved	Use Event 41 instead.
46	Object:Created	Indicates that an object has been created, such as for CREATE INDEX, CREATE TABLE, and CREATE DATABASE statements.
47	Object:Deleted	Indicates that an object has been deleted, such as in DROP INDEX and DROP TABLE statements.
48	Reserved	
49	Reserved	
50	SQL Transaction	Tracks Transact-SQL BEGIN, COMMIT, SAVE, and ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statements.
51	Scan:Started	Indicates when a table or index scan has started.
52	Scan:Stopped	Indicates when a table or index scan has stopped.
53	CursorOpen	Indicates when a cursor is opened on a Transact-SQL statement by ODBC, OLE DB, or DB-Library.
54	Transaction Log	Tracks when transactions are written to the transaction log.
55	Hash Warning	Indicates that a hashing operation (for example, hash join, hash aggregate, hash union, and hash distinct) that is not processing on a buffer partition has reverted to an

		alternate plan. This can occur because of recursion depth, data skew, trace flags, or bit counting.
56-57	Reserved	
58	Auto Update Stats	Indicates an automatic updating of index statistics has occurred.
59	Lock:Deadlock Chain	Produced for each of the events leading up to the deadlock.
60	Lock:Escalation	Indicates that a finer-grained lock has been converted to a coarser-grained lock (for example, a row lock escalated or converted to a page lock).
61	OLE DB Errors	Indicates that an OLE DB error has occurred.
62-66	Reserved	
67	Execution Warnings	Indicates any warnings that occurred during the execution of a SQL Server statement or stored procedure.
68	Execution Plan	Displays the plan tree of the Transact-SQL statement executed.
69	Sort Warnings	Indicates sort operations that do not fit into memory. Does not include sort operations involving the creating of indexes; only sort operations within a query (such as an ORDER BY clause used in a SELECT statement).
70	CursorPrepare	Indicates when a cursor on a Transact-SQL statement is prepared for use by ODBC, OLE DB, or DB-Library.
71	Prepare SQL	ODBC, OLE DB, or DB-Library has prepared a Transact-SQL statement or statements for use.

72	Exec Prepared SQL	ODBC, OLE DB, or DB-Library has executed a prepared Transact-SQL statement or statements.
73	Unprepare SQL	ODBC, OLE DB, or DB-Library has unprepared (deleted) a prepared Transact-SQL statement or statements.
74	CursorExecute	A cursor previously prepared on a Transact-SQL statement by ODBC, OLE DB, or DB-Library is executed.
75	CursorRecompile	A cursor opened on a Transact-SQL statement by ODBC or DB-Library has been recompiled either directly or due to a schema change.  Triggered for ANSI and non-ANSI cursors.
76	CursorImplicitConversion	A cursor on a Transact-SQL statement is converted by SQL Server from one type to another.  Triggered for ANSI and non-ANSI cursors.
77	CursorUnprepare	A prepared cursor on a Transact-SQL statement is unprepared (deleted) by ODBC, OLE DB, or DB-Library.
78	CursorClose	A cursor previously opened on a Transact-SQL statement by ODBC, OLE DB, or DB-Library is closed.
79	Missing Column Statistics	Column statistics that could have been useful for the optimizer are not available.

80	Missing Join Predicate	Query that has no join predicate is being executed. This could result in a long-running query.
81	Server Memory Change	Microsoft SQL Server memory usage has increased or decreased by either 1 megabyte (MB) or 5 percent of the maximum server memory, whichever is greater.
82-91	User Configurable (0-9)	Event data defined by the user.
92	Data File Auto Grow	Indicates that a data file was extended automatically by the server.
93	Log File Auto Grow	Indicates that a data file was extended automatically by the server.
94	Data File Auto Shrink	Indicates that a data file was shrunk automatically by the server.
95	Log File Auto Shrink	Indicates that a log file was shrunk automatically by the server.
96	Show Plan Text	Displays the query plan tree of the SQL statement from the query optimizer.
97	Show Plan ALL	Displays the query plan with full compile-time details of the SQL statement executed.
98	Show Plan Statistics	Displays the query plan with full run-time details of the SQL statement executed.
99	Reserved	
100	RPC Output Parameter	Produces output values of the parameters for every RPC.
101	Reserved	
102	Audit Statement GDR	Occurs every time a GRANT, DENY, REVOKE for a statement permission is issued by any user in

		SQL Server.
103	Audit Object GDR	Occurs every time a GRANT, DENY, REVOKE for an object permission is issued by any user in SQL Server.
104	Audit Add/Drop Login	Occurs when a SQL Server login is added or removed; for <b>sp_addlogin</b> and <b>sp_droplogin</b> .
105	Audit Login GDR	Occurs when a Microsoft Windows® login right is added or removed; for <b>sp_grantlogin</b> , <b>sp_revokelogin</b> , and <b>sp_denylogin</b> .
106	Audit Login Change Property	Occurs when a property of a login, except passwords, is modified; for <b>sp_defaultdb</b> and <b>sp_defaultlanguage</b> .
107	Audit Login Change Password	Occurs when a SQL Server login password is changed.  Passwords are not recorded.
108	Audit Add Login to Server Role	Occurs when a login is added or removed from a fixed server role; for <b>sp_addsrvrolemember</b> , and <b>sp_dropsrvrolemember</b> .
109	Audit Add DB User	Occurs when a login is added or removed as a database user (Windows or SQL Server) to a database; for <b>sp_grantdbaccess</b> , <b>sp_revokedbaccess</b> , <b>sp_adduser</b> , and <b>sp_dropuser</b> .
110	Audit Add Member to DB	Occurs when a login is added or removed as a database user (fixed or user-defined) to a database; for <b>sp_addrolemember</b> , <b>sp_droprolemember</b> , and

		<b>sp_changegroup.</b>
111	Audit Add/Drop Role	Occurs when a login is added or removed as a database user to a database; for <b>sp_addrole</b> and <b>sp_droprole</b> .
112	App Role Pass Change	Occurs when a password of an application role is changed.
113	Audit Statement Permission	Occurs when a statement permission (such as CREATE TABLE) is used.
114	Audit Object Permission	Occurs when an object permission (such as SELECT) is used, both successfully or unsuccessfully.
115	Audit Backup/Restore	Occurs when a BACKUP or RESTORE command is issued.
116	Audit DBCC	Occurs when DBCC commands are issued.
117	Audit Change Audit	Occurs when audit trace modifications are made.
118	Audit Object Derived Permission	Occurs when a CREATE, ALTER, and DROP object commands are issued.

[ **@columnid** = ] *column\_id*

Is the ID of the column to be added for the event. *column\_id* is **int**, with no default.

This table lists the columns that can be added for an event.

<b>Column number</b>	<b>Column name</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	TextData	Text value dependent on the event class that is captured in the trace.
2	BinaryData	Binary value dependent on the event class captured in the trace.

3	DatabaseID	ID of the database specified by the USE <i>database</i> statement, or the default database if no USE <i>database</i> statement is issued for a given connection.  The value for a database can be determined by using the DB_ID function.
4	TransactionID	System-assigned ID of the transaction.
5	Reserved	
6	NTUserName	Microsoft Windows NT® user name.
7	NTDomainName	Windows NT domain to which the user belongs.
8	ClientHostName	Name of the client computer that originated the request.
9	ClientProcessID	ID assigned by the client computer to the process in which the client application is running.
10	ApplicationName	Name of the client application that created the connection to an instance of SQL Server. This column is populated with the values passed by the application rather than the displayed name of the program.
11	SQLSecurityLoginName	SQL Server login name of the client.
12	SPID	Server Process ID assigned by SQL Server to the process associated with the client.
13	Duration	Amount of elapsed time (in milliseconds) taken by the event. This data column is not populated

		by the Hash Warning event.
14	StartTime	Time at which the event started, when available.
15	EndTime	Time at which the event ended. This column is not populated for starting event classes, such as <b>SQL:BatchStarting</b> or <b>SP:Starting</b> . It is also not populated by the <b>Hash Warning</b> event.
16	Reads	Number of logical disk reads performed by the server on behalf of the event. This column is not populated by the <b>Lock:Released</b> event.
17	Writes	Number of physical disk writes performed by the server on behalf of the event.
18	CPU	Amount of CPU time (in milliseconds) used by the event.
19	Permissions	Represents the bitmap of permissions; used by Security Auditing.
20	Severity	Severity level of an exception.
21	EventSubClass	Type of event subclass. This data column is not populated for all event classes.
22	ObjectID	System-assigned ID of the object.
23	Success	Success of the permissions usage attempt; used for auditing.  1 = success 0 = failure
24	IndexID	ID for the index on the object affected by the event. To determine

		the index ID for an object, use the <b>indid</b> column of the <b>sysindexes</b> system table.
25	IntegerData	Integer value dependent on the event class captured in the trace.
26	ServerName	Name of the instance of SQL Server (either servername or servername\instancename) being traced.
27	EventClass	Type of event class being recorded.
28	ObjectType	Type of object (such as table, function, or stored procedure).
29	NestLevel	The nesting level at which this stored procedure is executing. See <a href="#">@@NESTLEVEL</a> .
30	State	Server state, in case of an error.
31	Error	Error number.
32	Mode	Lock mode of the lock acquired. This column is not populated by the <b>Lock:Released</b> event.
33	Handle	Handle of the object referenced in the event.
34	ObjectName	Name of object accessed.
35	DatabaseName	Name of the database specified in the USE <i>database</i> statement.
36	Filename	Logical name of the file name modified.
37	ObjectOwner	Owner ID of the object referenced.
38	TargetRoleName	Name of the database or server-wide role targeted by a statement.
39	TargetUserName	User name of the target of some action.
40	DatabaseUserName	SQL Server database username of the client.
41	LoginSID	Security identification number

		(SID) of the logged-in user.
42	TargetLoginName	Login name of the target of some action.
43	TargetLoginSID	SID of the login that is the target of some action.
44	ColumnPermissionsSet	Column-level permissions status; used by Security Auditing.

### [ @on = ] on

Specifies whether to turn the event ON (1) or OFF (0). **@on** is **bit**, with no default.

If *on* is set to 1, and *column\_id* is NULL, then the Event is set to ON and all columns are cleared. If *column\_id* is not null, then the Column is set to ON for that event.

If *on* is set to 0, and *column\_id* is NULL, then the Event is turned OFF and all columns are cleared. If *column\_id* is not null, then the Column is turned OFF.

This table illustrates the interaction between **@on** and **@columnid**.

<b>@on</b>	<b>@columnid</b>	<b>Result</b>
ON (1)	NULL	Event is turned ON. All Columns are cleared.
	NOT NULL	Column is turned ON for the specified Event.
OFF (0)	NULL	Event is turned OFF. All Columns are cleared.
	NOT NULL	Column is turned OFF for the specified Event.

## Return Code Values

This table describes the code values that users may get following completion of the stored procedure.

Return code	Description
0	No error.
1	Unknown error.
2	The trace is currently running. Changing the trace at this time will result in an error.
3	The specified Event is not valid. The Event may not exist or it is not an appropriate one for the store procedure.
4	The specified Column is not valid.
9	The specified Trace Handle is not valid.
11	The specified Column is used internally and cannot be removed.
13	Out of memory. Returned when there is not enough memory to perform the specified action.
16	The function is not valid for this trace.

## Remarks

**sp\_trace\_setevent** is a Microsoft SQL Server 2000 stored procedure that performs many of the actions previously executed by extended stored procedures available in earlier versions of SQL Server. Use **sp\_trace\_setevent** instead of:

- **xp\_trace\_addnewqueue**
- **xp\_trace\_eventclassrequired**
- **xp\_trace\_seteventclassrequired**

Users must execute **sp\_trace\_setevent** for each column added for each event. During each execution, if **@on** is set to 1, **sp\_trace\_setevent** adds the specified

event to the list of events of the trace. If **@on** is set to 0, **sp\_trace\_setevent** removes the specified event from the list.

Parameters of all SQL Trace stored procedures (**sp\_trace\_xx**) are strictly typed. If these parameters are not called with the correct input parameter data types, as specified in the argument description, the stored procedure will return an error.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_trace\_setevent**.

## See Also

[fn\\_trace\\_geteventinfo](#)

[fn\\_trace\\_getinfo](#)

[sp\\_trace\\_generateevent](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_trace\_setfilter

Applies a filter to a trace. **sp\_trace\_setfilter** may be executed only on existing traces that are stopped (*status* is 0). SQL Server 2000 will return an error if this stored procedure is executed on a trace that does not exist or whose *status* is not 0.

### Syntax

```
sp_trace_setfilter [ @traceid = ] trace_id  
    , [ @columnid = ] column_id  
    , [ @logical_operator = ] logical_operator  
    , [ @comparison_operator = ] comparison_operator  
    , [ @value = ] value
```

### Arguments

[ @**traceid** = ] *trace\_id*

Is the ID of the trace to which the filter will be set. *trace\_id* is **int**, with no default. The user employs this *trace\_id* value to identify, modify, and control the trace.

[ @**columnid** = ] *column\_id*

Is the ID of the column on which the filter will be applied. *column\_id* is **int**, with no default. If *column\_id* is NULL, SQL Server clears all filters for the specified trace.

[ @**logical\_operator** = ] *logical\_operator*

Specifies whether the AND (0) or OR (1) operator will be applied. *logical\_operator* is **int**, with no default.

[ @**comparison\_operator** = ] *comparison\_operator*

Specifies the type of comparison to be made. *comparison\_operator* is **int**, with no default. The table contains the comparison operators and their representative values.

---

Value	Comparison operator
0	= (Equal)
1	<> (Not Equal)
2	> (Greater Than)
3	< (Less Than)
4	>= (Greater Than Or Equal)
5	<= (Less Than Or Equal)
6	LIKE
7	NOT LIKE

[ **@value** = ] *value*

Specifies the value on which to filter. The data type of *value* must match the data type of the column to be filtered. Thus, if the filter is set on an Object ID column that is an **int** data type, *value* must be **int**. NULL values and empty strings are not allowed; when a column value is null for an event, SQL Server will pass any filter defined on that column. If *value* is **nvarchar** or **varbinary**, it can have a maximum length of 8000.

When the comparison operator is LIKE or NOT LIKE, the logical operator can include "%" or other filter appropriate for the LIKE operation.

To apply the filter between a range of column values, **sp\_trace\_setfilter** must be executed twice -- once with a '>=' comparison operator, and another time with a '<=' operator.

## Return Code Values

This table describes the code values that users may get following completion of the stored procedure.

Return code	Description
0	No error.
1	Unknown error.
2	The trace is currently running. Changing the trace at this time will result in an

	error.
4	The specified Column is not valid.
5	The specified Column is not allowed for filtering. This value is returned only from <b>sp_trace_setfilter</b> .
6	The specified Comparison Operator is not valid.
7	The specified Logical Operator is not valid.
9	The specified Trace Handle is not valid.
13	Out of memory. Returned when there is not enough memory to perform the specified action.
16	The function is not valid for this trace.

## Remarks

**sp\_trace\_setfilter** is a Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 stored procedure that performs many of the actions previously executed by extended stored procedures available in earlier versions of SQL Server. Use **sp\_trace\_setfilter** instead of the **xp\_trace\_set\*filter** extended stored procedures to create, apply, remove, or manipulate filters on traces. For more information, see [Creating and Managing Templates](#).

All filters for a particular column must be enabled together in one execution of **sp\_trace\_setfilter**. For example, if a user intends to apply two filters on the application name column and one filter on the username column, the user must specify the filters on application name in sequence. SQL Server will return an error if the user attempts to specify a filter on application name in one stored procedure call, followed by a filter on username, then another filter on application name.

Parameters of all SQL Trace stored procedures (**sp\_trace\_xx**) are strictly typed. If these parameters are not called with the correct input parameter data types, as specified in the argument description, the stored procedure will return an error.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_trace\_setfilter**.

## Examples

This example sets three filters on Trace 1. The filters N'SQLT%' and N'MS%' operate on one column (**AppName**, value 10) using the "LIKE" comparison operator. The filter N'joe' operates on a different column (**UserName**, value 11) using the "EQUAL" comparison operator.

```
sp_trace_setfilter 1, 10, 0, 6, N'SQLT%'
```

```
sp_trace_setfilter 1, 10, 0, 6, N'MS%'
```

```
sp_trace_setfilter 1, 11, 0, 0, N'joe'
```

## See Also

[fn\\_trace\\_getfilterinfo](#)

[fn\\_trace\\_getinfo](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_trace\_setstatus

Modifies the current state of the specified trace.

### Syntax

```
sp_trace_setstatus [ @traceid = ] trace_id  
    , [ @status = ] status
```

### Arguments

[ @traceid = ] *trace\_id*

Is the ID of the trace to be modified. *trace\_id* is **int**, with no default. The user employs this *trace\_id* value to identify, modify, and control the trace.

[ @status = ] *status*

Specifies the action to implement on the trace. *status* is **int**, with no default.

This table lists the status that may be specified.

Status	Description
0	Stops the specified trace.
1	Starts the specified trace.
2	Closes the specified trace and deletes its definition from the server.

**Note** A trace must be stopped first before it can be closed.

### Return Code Values

This table describes the code values that users may get following completion of the stored procedure.

Return code	Description
0	No error.

1	Unknown error.
8	The specified Status is not valid.
9	The specified Trace Handle is not valid.
13	Out of memory. Returned when there is not enough memory to perform the specified action.

If the trace is already in the state specified, SQL Server will return 0.

## Remarks

**sp\_trace\_setstatus** is a Microsoft SQL Server 2000 stored procedure that performs many of the actions previously executed by **xp\_trace\_\*** extended stored procedures available in earlier versions of SQL Server. Use **sp\_trace\_setstatus** instead of:

- **xp\_trace\_destroyqueue**
- **xp\_trace\_pausequeue**
- **xp\_trace\_restartqueue**
- **xp\_trace\_startconsumer**

Parameters of all SQL Trace stored procedures (**sp\_trace\_xx**) are strictly typed. If these parameters are not called with the correct input parameter data types, as specified in the argument description, the stored procedure will return an error.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_trace\_setstatus**.

## Examples

## **See Also**

[fn\\_trace\\_geteventinfo](#)

[fn\\_trace\\_getfilterinfo](#)

[fn\\_trace\\_getinfo](#)

[sp\\_trace\\_generateevent](#)

[sp\\_trace\\_setevent](#)

[sp\\_trace\\_setfilter](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_unbindefault

Unbinds (removes) a default from a column or from a user-defined data type in the current database.

### Syntax

```
sp_unbindefault [@objname =] 'object_name'  
    [, [@futureonly =] 'futureonly_flag']
```

### Arguments

**[@objname =]** 'object\_name'

Is the name of the table and column or the user-defined data type from which the default is to be unbound. *object\_name* is **nvarchar(776)**, with no default. If the parameter is not of the form *table.column*, *object\_name* is assumed to be a user-defined data type. When unbinding a default from a user-defined data type, any columns of that data type that have the same default are also unbound. Columns of that data type with defaults bound directly to them are unaffected.

**Note** *object\_name* can contain the [ and ] characters as delimited identifier characters. For more information, see [Delimited Identifiers](#).

**[@futureonly =]** 'futureonly\_flag'

Is used only when unbinding a default from a user-defined data type. *futureonly\_flag* is **varchar(15)**, with a default of NULL. When *futureonly\_flag* is **futureonly**, existing columns of the data type do not lose the specified default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

To display the text of a default, execute **sp\_helptext** with the name of the default as the parameter.

When a default is bound to a column, the information about binding is removed from the **syscolumns** table. When a default is bound to a user-defined data type, the information is removed from the **systypes** table.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and the table owner can execute **sp\_unbinddefault**.

## Examples

### A. Unbind a default from a column

This example unbinds the default from the **hiredate** column of an **employees** table.

```
EXEC sp_unbinddefault 'employees.hiredate'
```

### B. Unbind a default from a user-defined data type

This example unbinds the default from the user-defined data type **ssn**. It unbinds existing and future columns of that type.

```
EXEC sp_unbinddefault 'ssn'
```

### C. Use the **futureonly\_flag**

This example unbinds future uses of the user-defined data type **ssn** without affecting existing **ssn** columns.

```
EXEC sp_unbinddefault 'ssn', 'futureonly'
```

### D. Use **delimited identifiers**

This example shows the use of delimited identifiers in *object\_name*.

```
CREATE TABLE [t.3] (c1 int) -- Notice the period as part of the table  
-- name.
```

```
CREATE DEFAULT default2 AS 0
```

```
GO
```

```
EXEC sp_bindefault 'default2', '[t.3].c1'
```

```
-- The object contains two periods;
```

```
-- the first is part of the table name and the second
```

```
-- distinguishes the table name from the column name.
```

```
EXEC sp_unbindefault '[t.3].c1'
```

## **See Also**

[CREATE DEFAULT](#)

[DROP DEFAULT](#)

[sp\\_bindefault](#)

[sp\\_helptext](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_unbindrule

Unbinds a rule from a column or a user-defined data type in the current database.

### Syntax

```
sp_unbindrule [@objname =] 'object_name' [, [@futureonly =]  
'futureonly_flag']
```

### Arguments

**[@objname =] 'object\_name'**

Is the name of the table and column or the user-defined data type from which the rule is unbound. *object\_name* is **nvarchar(776)**, with no default. If the parameter is not of the form *table.column*, *object\_name* is assumed to be a user-defined data type. When unbinding a rule from a user-defined data type, any columns of the data type that have the same rule are also unbound.

Columns of that data type with rules bound directly to them are unaffected.

**Note** *object\_name* can contain the [ and ] characters as delimited identifier characters. For more information, see [Delimited Identifiers](#).

**[@futureonly =] 'futureonly\_flag'**

Is used only when unbinding a rule from a user-defined data type.

*futureonly\_flag* is **varchar(15)**, with a default of NULL. When

*futureonly\_flag* is **futureonly**, existing columns of that data type do not lose the specified rule.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

To display the text of a rule, execute **sp\_helptext** with the rule name as the parameter.

When a rule is unbound, the information about the binding is removed from the **syscolumns** table if the rule was bound to a column, and from the **systypes** table if the rule was bound to a user-defined data type.

When a rule is unbound from a user-defined data type, it is also unbound from any columns having that user-defined data type. The rule may also still be bound to columns whose data types were later changed by the ALTER COLUMN clause of an ALTER TABLE statement, you must specifically unbind the rule from these columns using **sp\_unbindrule** and specifying the column name.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and the table owner can execute **sp\_unbindrule**.

## Examples

### A. Unbind a rule from a column

This example unbinds the rule from the **startdate** column of an **employees** table.

```
EXEC sp_unbindrule 'employees.startdate'
```

### B. Unbind a rule from a user-defined data type

This example unbinds the rule from the user-defined data type **ssn**. It unbinds the rule from existing and future columns of that type.

```
EXEC sp_unbindrule ssn
```

### C. Use *futureonly\_flag*

This example unbinds the rule from the user-defined data type **ssn** without affecting existing **ssn** columns.

```
EXEC sp_unbindrule 'ssn', 'futureonly'
```

### D. Use delimited identifiers

This example shows the use of delimited identifiers in the *object\_name*.

```
CREATE TABLE [t.4] (c1 int) -- Notice the period as part of the table  
-- name.
```

```
GO
```

```
CREATE RULE rule2 AS @value > 100
```

```
GO
```

```
EXEC sp_bindrule rule2, '[t.4].c1' -- The object contains two  
-- periods; the first is part of the table name and the second  
-- distinguishes the table name from the column name.
```

```
GO
```

```
EXEC sp_unbindrule '[t.4].c1'
```

## **See Also**

[CREATE RULE](#)

[DROP RULE](#)

[sp\\_bindrule](#)

[sp\\_helptext](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_update\_alert

Updates the settings of an existing alert.

### Syntax

```
sp_updatealert [@name =] 'name'  
    [, [@new_name =] 'new_name']  
    [, [@enabled =] enabled]  
    [, [@message_id =] message_id]  
    [, [@severity =] severity]  
    [, [@delay_between_responses =] delay_between_responses]  
    [, [@notification_message =] 'notification_message']  
    [, [@include_event_description_in =] include_event_description_in]  
    [, [@database_name =] 'database_name']  
    [, [@event_description_keyword =] 'event_description_keyword']  
    [, [@job_id =] job_id | [@job_name =] 'job_name']  
    [, [@occurrence_count =] occurrence_count]  
    [, [@count_reset_date =] count_reset_date]  
    [, [@count_reset_time =] count_reset_time]  
    [, [@last_occurrence_date =] last_occurrence_date]  
    [, [@last_occurrence_time =] last_occurrence_time]  
    [, [@last_response_date =] last_response_date]  
    [, [@last_response_time =] last_response_time]  
    [, [@raise_snmp_trap =] raise_snmp_trap]  
    [, [@performance_condition =] 'performance_condition']  
    [, [@category_name =] 'category']
```

### Arguments

**[@name =] 'name'**

Is the name of the alert that is to be updated. *name* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@new\_name =] 'new\_name'**

Is a new name for the alert. The name must be unique. *new\_name* is

**sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@enabled** =] *enabled*

Specifies whether the alert is enabled (**1**) or not enabled (**0**). *enabled* is **tinyint**, with a default of NULL. An alert must be enabled to fire.

[**@message\_id** =] *message\_id*

Is a new message or error number for the alert definition. Typically, *message\_id* corresponds to an error number in the **sysmessages** table. *message\_id* is **int**, with a default of NULL. A message ID can be used only if the severity level setting for the alert is 0.

[**@severity** =] *severity*

Is a new severity level (from 1 through 25) for the alert definition. Any Microsoft® SQL Server™ message sent to the Windows NT® application log with the specified severity will activate the alert. *severity* is **int**, with a default of NULL. A severity level can be used only if the message ID setting for the alert is 0.

[**@delay\_between\_responses** =] *delay\_between\_responses*

Is the new waiting period, in seconds, between responses to the alert. *delay\_between\_responses* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

[**@notification\_message** =] '*notification\_message*'

Is the revised text of an additional message sent to the operator as part of the e-mail, **net send**, or pager notification. *notification\_message* is **nvarchar(512)**, with a default of NULL.

[**@include\_event\_description\_in** =] *include\_event\_description\_in*

Is whether the description of the SQL Server error from the Windows NT application log should be included in the notification message. *include\_event\_description\_in* is **tinyint**, with a default of NULL, and can be one or more of these values.

Value	Description
<b>0</b>	None
<b>1</b>	E-mail

2	Pager
4	<b>net send</b>

**[@database\_name =]** *'database\_name'*

Is the name of the database in which the error must occur for the alert to fire. *database\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@event\_description\_keyword =]** *'event\_description\_keyword'*

Is a sequence of characters that must be found in the description of the error in the error message log. Transact-SQL LIKE expression pattern-matching characters can be used. *event\_description\_keyword* is **nvarchar(100)**, with a default of NULL. This parameter is useful for filtering object names (for example, %customer\_table%).

**[@job\_id =]** *job\_id*

Is the job identification number. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL. If *job\_id* is specified, *job\_name* must be omitted.

**[@job\_name =]** *'job\_name'*

Is the name of the job that executes in response to this alert. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If *job\_name* is specified, *job\_id* must be omitted.

**[@occurrence\_count =]** *occurrence\_count*

Resets the number of times the alert has occurred. *occurrence\_count* is **int**, with a default of NULL, and can be set only to **0**.

**[@count\_reset\_date =]** *count\_reset\_date*

Resets the date the occurrence count was last reset. *count\_reset\_date* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@count\_reset\_time =]** *count\_reset\_time*

Resets the time the occurrence count was last reset. *count\_reset\_time* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@last\_occurrence\_date =]** *last\_occurrence\_date*

Resets the date the alert last occurred. *last\_occurrence\_date* is **int**, with a default of NULL, and can be set only to **0**.

[**@last\_occurrence\_time** =] *last\_occurrence\_time*

Resets the time the alert last occurred. *last\_occurrence\_time* is **int**, with a default of NULL, and can be set only to **0**.

[**@last\_response\_date** =] *last\_response\_date*

Resets the date the alert was last responded to by the SQLServerAgent service. *last\_response\_date* is **int**, with a default of NULL, and can be set only to **0**.

[**@last\_response\_time** =] *last\_response\_time*

Resets the time the alert was last responded to by the SQLServerAgent service. *last\_response\_time* is **int**, with a default of NULL, and can be set only to **0**.

[**@raise\_snmp\_trap** =] *raise\_snmp\_trap*

Reserved.

[**@performance\_condition** =] '*performance\_condition*'

Is a value expressed in the format '*item comparator value*'. *performance\_condition* is **nvarchar(512)**, with a default of NULL, and consists of these elements.

Format element	Description
<i>Item</i>	A performance object, performance counter, or named instance of the counter
<i>Comparator</i>	One of these operators: >, <, =
<i>Value</i>	Numeric value of the counter

[**@category\_name** =] '*category*'

The name of the alert category. *category* is **sysname** with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_update\_alert** must be run from the **msdb** database.

Only **sysmessages** written to the Microsoft® Windows NT® application log can fire an alert.

**sp\_update\_alert** changes only those alert settings for which parameter values are supplied. If a parameter is omitted, the current setting is retained.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_update\_alert**.

## Examples

This example changes the enabled setting of Test Alert to 0.

```
sp_updatealert @name = 'Test Alert', @enabled = 0
```

## See Also

[sp\\_add\\_alert](#)

[sp\\_help\\_alert](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_update\_category

Changes the name of a category.

### Syntax

```
sp_update_category [@class =] 'class',  
    [@name =] 'old_name',  
    [@new_name =] 'new_name'
```

### Arguments

**[@class =] 'class'**

Is the class of the category to update. *class* is **varchar(8)**, with no default, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
ALERT	Updates an alert category.
JOB	Updates a job category.
OPERATOR	Updates an operator category.

**[@name =] 'old\_name'**

Is the current name of the category. *old\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@new\_name =] 'new\_name'**

Is the new name for the category. *new\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_update\_category** must be run from the **msdb** database.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_update\_category**.

## Examples

This example renames a job category from Table Archixes to Table Archives.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_update_category 'JOB', 'Table Archixes', 'Table Archives'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_add\\_category](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_category](#)

[sp\\_help\\_category](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_updateextendedproperty

Updates the value of an existing extended property.

### Syntax

```
sp_updateextendedproperty  [@name =]{'property_name'}
    [, [@value =]{'value'}
    [, [@level0type =]{'level0_object_type'}
    , [@level0name =]{'level0_object_name'}
    [, [@level1type =]{'level1_object_type'}
    , [@level1name =]{'level1_object_name'}
    [, [@level2type =]{'level2_object_type'}
    , [@level2name =]{'level2_object_name'}
    ]
    ]
    ]
```

### Arguments

**[@name =]{'property\_name'}**

Is the name of the property to be updated. *property\_name* is **sysname**, and cannot be NULL.

**[@value =]{'value'}**

Is the value associated with the property. *value* is **sql\_variant**, with a default of NULL. The size of *value* may not be more than 7,500 bytes; otherwise, SQL Server™ raises an error.

**[@level0type =]{'level0\_object\_type'}**

Is the user or user-defined type. *level0\_object\_type* is **varchar(128)**, with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are USER, TYPE, and NULL.

**[@level0name =]{'level0\_object\_name'}**

Is the name of the level 1 object type specified. *level0\_object\_name* is

**sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@level1type =]**{'level1\_object\_type'}

Is the type of level 1 object. *level1\_object\_type* is **varchar(128)**, with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are TABLE, VIEW, PROCEDURE, FUNCTION, DEFAULT, RULE, and NULL.

**[@level1name =]**{'level1\_object\_name'}

Is the name of the level 1 object type specified. *level1\_object\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@level2type =]**{'level2\_object\_type'}

Is the type of level 2 object. *level2\_object\_type* is **varchar(128)** with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are COLUMN, PARAMETER, INDEX, CONSTRAINT, TRIGGER, and NULL.

**[@level2name =]**{'level2\_object\_name'}

Is the name of the level 2 object type specified. *level2\_object\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

Extended properties are not allowed on system objects.

The objects are distinguished according to levels, with level 0 as the highest and level 2 the lowest. When a user adds, updates, or deletes an extended property, that user must specify all higher level objects. For example, if the user adds an extended property to a level 1 object, that user must specify all level 0 information. If the user adds an extended property to a level 2 object, all information on levels 0 and 1 must be supplied.

At each level, object type and object name uniquely identify an object. If one part of the pair is specified, the other part must also be specified.

Given a valid *property\_name* and *value*, if all object types and names are null,

the property updated belongs to the current database. If an object type and name are specified, then a parent object and type also must be specified. Otherwise, SQL Server raises an error.

## Permissions

Members of the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles may update the extended properties of any object. Users may update extended properties to objects they own. However, only **db\_owner** may update properties to user names.

## Examples

This example updates the property ('caption,' 'Employee 1 ID') to column 'ID' in table 'T1'.

```
CREATE table T1 (id int , name char (20))
EXEC sp_addextendedproperty 'caption', 'Employee ID', 'user', dbo, 'T1'
EXEC sp_updateextendedproperty 'caption', 'Employee 1 ID', 'user', c
```

## See Also

[fn\\_listextendedproperty](#)

[Property Management](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_update\_job

Changes the attributes of a job.

### Syntax

```
sp_update_job [@job_id =] job_id | [@job_name =] 'job_name'  
    [, [@new_name =] 'new_name']  
    [, [@enabled =] enabled]  
    [, [@description =] 'description']  
    [, [@start_step_id =] step_id]  
    [, [@category_name =] 'category']  
    [, [@owner_login_name =] 'login']  
    [, [@notify_level_eventlog =] eventlog_level]  
    [, [@notify_level_email =] email_level]  
    [, [@notify_level_netsend =] netsend_level]  
    [, [@notify_level_page =] page_level]  
    [, [@notify_email_operator_name =] 'email_name']  
    [, [@notify_netsend_operator_name =] 'netsend_operator']  
    [, [@notify_page_operator_name =] 'page_operator']  
    [, [@delete_level =] delete_level]  
    [, [@automatic_post =] automatic_post]
```

### Arguments

**[@job\_id =]** job\_id

Is the identification number of the job to be updated. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

**[@job\_name =]** 'job\_name'

Is the name of the job. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified but both cannot be specified.

**[@new\_name =]** 'new\_name'

Is the new name for the job. *new\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@enabled =]** *enabled*

Specifies whether the job is enabled (**1**) or not abled (**0**). *enabled* is **tinyint**, with a default of NULL.

**[@description =]** '*description*'

Is the description of the job. *description* is **nvarchar(512)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@start\_step\_id =]** *step\_id*

Is the identification number of the first step to execute for the job. *step\_id* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@category\_name =]** '*category*'

Is the category of the job. *category* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@owner\_login\_name =]** '*login*'

Is the name of the login that owns the job. *login* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can change job ownership.

**[@notify\_level\_eventlog =]** *eventlog\_level*

Specifies when to place an entry in the Microsoft® Windows NT® application log for this job. *eventlog\_level* is **int**, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description (action)
<b>0</b>	Never
<b>1</b>	On success
<b>2</b>	On failure
<b>3</b>	Always

**[@notify\_level\_email =]** *email\_level*

Specifies when to send an e-mail upon the completion of this job. *email\_level* is **int**, with a default of NULL. *email\_level* uses the same values as *eventlog\_level*.

**[@notify\_level\_netsend =]** *netsend\_level*

Specifies when to send a network message upon the completion of this job. *netsend\_level* is **int**, with a default of NULL. *netsend\_level* uses the same values as *eventlog\_level*.

**[@notify\_level\_page =]** *page\_level*

Specifies when to send a page upon the completion of this job. *page\_level* is **int**, with a default of NULL. *page\_level* uses the same values as *eventlog\_level*.

**[@notify\_email\_operator\_name =]** '*email\_name*'

Is the e-mail name of the person to whom the e-mail is sent when *email\_level* is reached. *email\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@notify\_netsend\_operator\_name =]** '*netsend\_operator*'

Is the name of the operator to whom the network message is sent. *netsend\_operator* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@notify\_page\_operator\_name =]** '*page\_operator*'

Is the name of the operator to whom a page is sent. *page\_operator* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@delete\_level =]** *delete\_level*

Specifies when to delete the job. *delete\_value* is **int**, with a default of NULL. *delete\_level* uses the same values as *eventlog\_level*.

**[@automatic\_post =]** *automatic\_post*

Reserved.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_update\_job** must be run from the **msdb** database.

**sp\_update\_job** changes only those settings for which parameter values are

supplied. If a parameter is omitted, the current setting is retained.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example changes the name and description, and disables the job Archive Tables.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_update_job @job_name = 'Archive Tables',  
    @new_name = 'Archive Tables - Disabled',  
    @description = 'Job disabled until end of project',  
    @enabled = 0
```

## See Also

[sp\\_add\\_job](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_job](#)

[sp\\_help\\_job](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_update\_jobschedule

Changes the schedule settings for the specified job.

### Syntax

```
sp_update_jobschedule [@job_id =] job_id, | [@job_name =] 'job_name',  
    [@name =] 'name'  
    [, [@new_name =] 'new_name']  
    [, [@enabled =] enabled]  
    [, [@freq_type =] freq_type]  
    [, [@freq_interval =] freq_interval]  
    [, [@freq_subday_type =] freq_subday_type]  
    [, [@freq_subday_interval =] freq_subday_interval]  
    [, [@freq_relative_interval =] freq_relative_interval]  
    [, [@freq_recurrence_factor =] freq_recurrence_factor]  
    [, [@active_start_date =] active_start_date]  
    [, [@active_end_date =] active_end_date]  
    [, [@active_start_time =] active_start_time]  
    [, [@active_end_time =] active_end_time]
```

### Arguments

**[@job\_id =] job\_id**

Is the identification number of the job to which the schedule belongs. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

**[@job\_name =] 'job\_name'**

Is the name of the job to which the schedule belongs. Each job name must be unique. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified but both cannot be specified.

**[@name =] 'name'**

Is the name of the schedule to modify. *name* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@new\_name =] 'new\_name'**

Is a new name for the schedule. *new\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@enabled =]** *enabled*

Specifies whether the schedule is enabled (**1**) or not enabled (**0**). *enabled* is **tinyint**, with a default of NULL.

**[@freq\_type =]** *freq\_type*

Specifies how often the job is run. *freq\_type* is **int**, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1	Once.
4	Daily.
8	Weekly.
16	Monthly.
32	Monthly, relative to the <i>freq_interval</i> .
64	Run when SQL Server Agent starts.
128	Run when the computer is idle.

**[@freq\_interval =]** *freq\_interval*

Specifies the days that the job is run. *freq\_interval* is **int**, with a default of NULL. The value of *freq\_interval* depends on the value of *freq\_type*.

Value of <i>freq_type</i>	Effect on <i>freq_interval</i>
1 (once)	<i>freq_interval</i> is unused.
4 (daily)	Every <i>freq_interval</i> days.
8 (weekly)	<i>freq_interval</i> is one or more of the following (ORed together):  1 = Sunday 2 = Monday 4 = Tuesday 8 = Wednesday 16 = Thursday

	32 = Friday 64 = Saturday
16 (monthly)	On the <i>freq_interval</i> day of the month.
32 (monthly relative)	<i>freq_interval</i> can be one of these values: 1 = Sunday 2 = Monday 3 = Tuesday 4 = Wednesday 5 = Thursday 6 = Friday 7 = Saturday 8 = Day 9 = Weekday 10 = Weekend day
64 (when SQL Server Agent starts)	<i>freq_interval</i> is unused.

**[@freq\_subday\_type =] *freq\_subday\_type***

Specifies the units for *freq\_subday\_interval*. *freq\_subday\_type* is **int**, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description (unit)
<b>0x1</b>	At the specified time.
<b>0x4</b>	Minutes.
<b>0x8</b>	Hours.

**[@freq\_subday\_interval =] *freq\_subday\_interval***

Specifies the number of *freq\_subday\_type* periods to occur between each execution of the job. *freq\_subday\_interval* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@freq\_relative\_interval =] *freq\_relative\_interval***

Specifies the scheduled job's occurrence of the *freq\_interval* in each month,

if *freq\_interval* is 32 (monthly relative). *freq\_relative\_interval* is **int**, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description (unit)
1	First
2	Second
4	Third
8	Fourth
16	Last

[**@freq\_recurrence\_factor** =] *freq\_recurrence\_factor*

Specifies the number of months between the scheduled execution of the job. *freq\_recurrence\_factor* is used only if *freq\_type* is **8**, **16**, or **32**. *freq\_recurrence\_factor* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

[**@active\_start\_date** =] *active\_start\_date*

Is the date on which execution of the job can begin. *active\_start\_date* is **int**, with a default of NULL. Values must be formatted as YYYYMMDD. If *active\_start\_date* is not NULL, the date must be greater than or equal to 19900101.

[**@active\_end\_date** =] *active\_end\_date*

Is the date on which execution of the job can stop. *active\_end\_date* is **int**, with a default of NULL. Values must be formatted as YYYYMMDD.

[**@active\_start\_time** =] *active\_start\_time*

Is the time on any day between *active\_start\_date* and *active\_end\_date* to begin execution of the job. *active\_start\_time* is **int**, with a default of NULL. Values must be entered using the form HHMMSS.

[**@active\_end\_time** =] *active\_end\_time*

Is the time on any day between *active\_start\_date* and *active\_end\_date* to end execution of the job. *active\_end\_time* is **int**, with a default of NULL. Values must be entered using the form HHMMSS.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_update\_jobschedule** must be run from the **msdb** database.

Updating a job schedule increments the job version number.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example disables and changes the name of the Monday Archive schedule of the Archive Tables job.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_update_jobschedule @job_name = 'Archive Tables',
```

```
    @name = 'Monday Archive',
```

```
    @new_name = 'Monday Archive - DEACTIVATED',
```

```
    @enabled = 0
```

## See Also

[Modifying and Viewing Jobs](#)

[sp\\_add\\_jobschedule](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_jobschedule](#)

[sp\\_help\\_jobschedule](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_update\_jobstep

Changes the setting for a step in a job that is used to perform automated activities.

### Syntax

```
sp_update_jobstep [@job_id =] job_id, | [@job_name =] 'job_name',  
  [@step_id =] step_id  
  [, [@step_name =] 'step_name']  
  [, [@subsystem =] 'subsystem']  
  [, [@command =] 'command']  
  [, [@additional_parameters =] 'parameters']  
  [, [@cmdexec_success_code =] success_code]  
  [, [@on_success_action =] success_action]  
  [, [@on_success_step_id =] success_step_id]  
  [, [@on_fail_action =] fail_action]  
  [, [@on_fail_step_id =] fail_step_id]  
  [, [@server =] 'server']  
  [, [@database_name =] 'database']  
  [, [@database_user_name =] 'user']  
  [, [@retry_attempts =] retry_attempts]  
  [, [@retry_interval =] retry_interval]  
  [, [@os_run_priority =] run_priority]  
  [, [@output_file_name =] 'file_name']  
  [, [@flags =] flags]
```

### Arguments

**[@job\_id =]** *job\_id*

Is the identification number of the job to which the step belongs. *job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

**[@job\_name =]** '*job\_name*'

Is the name of the job to which the step belongs. *job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either *job\_id* or *job\_name* must be specified but both cannot be specified.

**[@step\_id =]** *step\_id*

Is the identification number for the job step to be modified. This number cannot be changed. *step\_id* is **int**, with no default.

**[@step\_name =]** '*step\_name*'

Is a new name for the step. *step\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@subsystem =]** '*subsystem*'

Is the subsystem used by SQL Server Agent to execute *command*. *subsystem* is **nvarchar(40)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@command =]** '*command*'

Is the command(s) to be executed through *subsystem*. *command* is **nvarchar(3200)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@additional\_parameters =]** '*parameters*'

Reserved.

**[@cmdexec\_success\_code =]** *success\_code*

Is the value returned by a CmdExec subsystem command to indicate that *command* executed successfully. *success\_code* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@on\_success\_action =]** *success\_action*

Is the action to perform if the step succeeds. *success\_action* is **tinyint**, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description (action)
1	Quit with success
2	Quit with failure
3	Go to next step
4	Go to step <i>success_step_id</i>

**[@on\_success\_step\_id =]** *success\_step\_id*

Is the identification number of the step in this job to execute if step succeeds and *success\_action* is **4**. *success\_step\_id* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@on\_fail\_action =]** *fail\_action*

Is the action to perform if the step fails. *fail\_action* is **tinyint**, with a default of NULL and can have one of these values.

Value	Description (action)
1	Quit with success.
2	Quit with failure.
3	Go to next step.
4	Go to step <i>fail_step_id</i> .

**[@on\_fail\_step\_id =]** *fail\_step\_id*

Is the identification number of the step in this job to execute if the step fails and *fail\_action* is **4**. *fail\_step\_id* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@server =]** '*server*'

Reserved. *server* is **nvarchar(30)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@database\_name =]** '*database*'

Is the name of the database in which to execute a TSQL step. *database* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@database\_user\_name =]** '*user*'

Is the name of the user account to use when executing a TSQL step. *user* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@retry\_attempts =]** *retry\_attempts*

Is the number of retry attempts to use if this step fails. *retry\_attempts* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@retry\_interval =]** *retry\_interval*

Is the amount of time in minutes between retry attempts. *retry\_interval* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

[**@os\_run\_priority** =] *run\_priority*

Reserved.

[**@output\_file\_name** =] '*file\_name*'

Is the name of the file in which the output of this step is saved. *file\_name* is **nvarchar(200)**, with a default of NULL. This parameter is only valid with commands running in TSQL or CmdExec subsystems.

[**@flags** =] *flag*

Is an option that controls behavior. *flags* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
2	Append to output file.
4	Overwrite output file.
0 (default)	No options set.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_update\_jobstep** must be run from the **msdb** database.

Updating a job step increments the job version number.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example changes the name of step 4 of the Archive Tables job to Sales Detail.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_update_jobstep @job_name = 'Archive Tables', @step_id =  
    @step_name = 'Sales Detail'
```

## **See Also**

[Modifying and Viewing Jobs](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_jobstep](#)

[sp\\_help\\_jobstep](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_update\_log\_shipping\_monitor\_info

Updates the monitoring information about a log shipping pair.

### Syntax

```
sp_update_log_shipping_monitor_info    [@primary_server_name =]
'primary_server_name',
    [@primary_database_name =] 'primary_database_name',
    [@secondary_server_name =] 'secondary_server_name',
    [@secondary_database_name =] 'secondary_database_name'
    [,[@backup_threshold =] backup_threshold]
    [,[@backup_threshold_alert =] backup_threshold_alert]
    [,[@backup_threshold_alert_enabled =] backup_threshold_alert_enabled]
    [,[@backup_outage_start_time =] backup_outage_start_time]
    [,[@backup_outage_end_time =] backup_outage_end_time]
    [,[@backup_outage_weekday_mask =] backup_outage_weekday_mask]
    [,[@copy_enabled =] copy_enabled]
    [,[@load_enabled =] load_enabled]
    [,[@out_of_sync_threshold =] out_of_sync_threshold]
    [,[@out_of_sync_threshold_alert =] out_of_sync_threshold_alert]
    [,[@out_of_sync_threshold_alert_enabled =]
out_of_sync_threshold_alert_enabled]
    [,[@out_of_sync_outage_start_time =]out_of_sync_outage_start_time]
    [,[@out_of_sync_outage_end_time =] out_of_sync_outage_end_time]
    [,[@out_of_sync_outage_weekday_mask =]
out_of_sync_outage_weekday_mask]
```

### Arguments

**[@primary\_server\_name =] 'primary\_server\_name'**

Is the name of the primary server. *primary\_server\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@primary\_database\_name =] 'primary\_database\_name'**

Is the name of the database on the primary server. *primary\_database\_name*

is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@secondary\_server\_name =]** '*secondary\_server\_name*'

Is the name of the secondary server. *secondary\_server\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@secondary\_database\_name =]** '*secondary\_database\_name*'

Is the name of the database on the secondary server. *secondary\_database\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@backup\_threshold =]** *backup\_threshold*

Is the length of time in minutes after the last backup before a threshold alert error is raised. *backup\_threshold* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@backup\_threshold\_alert =]** *backup\_threshold\_alert*

Is the error raised when the backup threshold has been exceeded. *backup\_threshold\_alert* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@backup\_threshold\_alert\_enabled =]** *backup\_threshold\_alert\_enabled*

Specifies whether an alert will be raised when *backup\_threshold* has been exceeded. The one (1) indicates an alert will be raised. *backup\_threshold\_alert\_enabled* is **bit**, with a default of NULL.

**[@backup\_outage\_start\_time =]** *backup\_outage\_start\_time*

Is the time in HHMMSS that a planned outage begins. During a planned outage, alerts will not be raised if the backup threshold is exceeded. *backup\_outage\_start\_time* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@backup\_outage\_end\_time =]** *backup\_outage\_end\_time*

Is the time in HHMMSS that a planned outage ends. *backup\_outage\_end\_time* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@backup\_outage\_weekday\_mask =]** *backup\_outage\_weekday\_mask*

Is the day of the week that a planned outage occurs. *backup\_outage\_weekday\_mask* is **int**, with a default of NULL. It can be one or more of the following values.



Value	Day
1	Sunday
2	Monday
4	Tuesday
8	Wednesday
16	Thursday
32	Friday
64	Saturday

**[@copy\_enabled =]** *copy\_enabled*

Specifies whether the copy for the database is enabled on the secondary server. The one (1) value means that copy is enabled. *copy\_enabled* is **bit**, with a default of NULL.

**[@load\_enabled =]** *load\_enabled*

Specifies whether the load for the database is enabled on the secondary server. *load\_enabled* is **bit**, with a default of NULL.

**[@out\_of\_sync\_threshold =]** *out\_of\_sync\_threshold*

The length of time in minutes after the last load before an error is raised. *out\_of\_sync\_threshold* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@out\_of\_sync\_threshold\_alert =]** *out\_of\_sync\_threshold\_alert*

Is the error raised when the out-of-sync threshold has been exceeded. *out\_of\_sync\_threshold\_alert* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@out\_of\_sync\_threshold\_alert\_enabled =]**

*out\_of\_sync\_threshold\_alert\_enabled*

Specifies whether an alert will be raised when the out-of-sync threshold has been exceeded. The one (1) value means an alert will be raised. *out\_of\_sync\_threshold\_alert\_enabled* is **bit**, with a default of NULL.

**[@out\_of\_sync\_outage\_start\_time =]** *out\_of\_sync\_outage\_start\_time*

Is the time in HHMMSS that a planned outage begins. During a planned outage, alerts will not be raised if the out-of-sync threshold is exceeded.

*out\_of\_sync\_outage\_start\_time* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

[**@out\_of\_sync\_outage\_end\_time** =] *out\_of\_sync\_outage\_end\_time*

Is the time in HHMMSS that a planned outage ends.

*out\_of\_sync\_outage\_end\_time* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

[**@out\_of\_sync\_outage\_weekday\_mask** =]

*out\_of\_sync\_outage\_weekday\_mask*

Is the day of the week that a planned outage occurs.

*out\_of\_sync\_outage\_weekday\_mask* is **int**, with a default of NULL. It can be one or more of the following values.

Value	Day
1	Sunday
2	Monday
4	Tuesday
8	Wednesday
16	Thursday
32	Friday
64	Saturday

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

This stored procedure updates both the primary server in **log\_shipping primaries** table and the secondary server in **log\_shipping secondaries** table.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute the **sp\_update\_log\_shipping\_monitor\_info**.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_update\_log\_shipping\_plan

Updates information about an existing log shipping plan.

### Syntax

```
sp_update_log_shipping_plan [@plan_id =] plan_id,  
    [@plan_name =] 'plan_name',  
    [@description =] 'description',  
    [@source_server =] 'source_server',  
    [@source_dir =] 'source_dir',  
    [@destination_dir =] 'destination_dir',  
    [@copy_job_id =] copy_job_id,  
    [@load_job_id =] load_job_id,  
    [@history_retention_period =] history_retention_period,  
    [@file_retention_period =] file_retention_period
```

### Arguments

**[@plan\_id =]** *plan\_id*

Is the identification number of the plan to which the database belongs. *plan\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

**[@plan\_name =]** '*plan\_name*'

Is the name of the plan to which the database belongs. *plan\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of null.

**Note** Either *plan\_id* or *plan\_name* must be specified, not both.

**[@description =]** '*description*'

Is the description of the plan. *description* is **nvarchar(500)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@source\_server =]** '*source\_server*'

Is the name of the source server. *source\_server* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@source\_dir =]** *'source\_dir'*

Is the full path to the directory from where the transaction log files will be copied. *source\_dir* is **nvarchar(500)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@destination\_dir =]** *'destination\_dir'*

Is the directory to which the transaction log files will be copied. *destination\_dir* is **nvarchar(500)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@copy\_job\_id =]** *copy\_job\_id*

Is the job ID of the copy job. *copy\_job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

**[@load\_job\_id =]** *load\_job\_id*

Is the job ID of the load job. *load\_job\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

**[@history\_retention\_period =]** *history\_retention\_period*

Is the length of time in minutes in which the history will be retained. *history\_retention\_period* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@file\_retention\_period =]** *file\_retention\_period*

Is the length of time the transaction log files will be retained after they are copied. *file\_retention\_period* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_update\_log\_shipping\_plan**.

## Examples

This example updates the plan "Pubs database backup" with a new destination directory and file retention period.

```
EXEC msdb.dbo.sp_update_log_shipping_plan
@plan_name = N'Pubs database backup',
@destination_dir = N'e:\log shipping',
@history_retention_period = 4320
```

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_update\_log\_shipping\_plan\_database

Updates an existing database that is part of a log shipping plan.

### Syntax

```
sp_update_log_shipping_plan_database    [@destination_database =]  
'destination_database',  
    [@load_delay =] load_delay,  
    [@load_all =] load_all,  
    [@file_retention_period =] file_retention_period,  
    [@copy_enabled =] copy_enabled,  
    [@load_enabled =] load_enabled  
    [@recover_db =] recover_db  
    [@terminate_users =] terminate_users
```

### Arguments

**[@destination\_database =]** 'destination\_database'

Is the name of the secondary database. *destination\_database* is **sysname** and must be supplied.

**[@load\_delay =]** *load\_delay*

Is the length of time, in minutes, before the transaction log is loaded. *load\_delay* is **int**, with a default of zero (0).

**[@load\_all =]** *load\_all*

Specifies whether all newly copied transaction logs are loaded when the job is run. A value of zero (0) means that only one transaction log will be loaded. *load\_all* is **bit**, with a default of one (1).

**[@file\_retention\_period =]** *file\_retention\_period*

Is the length of time in minutes in which the transaction log files are stored on the secondary server before deletion. *file\_retention\_period* is **int**, with a default of 2,880 minutes (two days).

**[@copy\_enabled =]** *copy\_enabled*

Specifies whether a copy should be performed. The value of one (1) means that a copy should be performed; zero (0) means no copy is made. *copy\_enabled* is **bit**.

**[@load\_enabled =]** *load\_enabled*

Specifies whether a load should be performed. The value of one (1) means that a load should be performed; zero (0) means no load is made. *load\_enabled* is **bit**.

**[@recover\_db =]** *recover\_db*

Specifies the state of the database. The value of one (1) means restore logs with STANDBY; zero (0) means restore logs with NORECOVERY. *recover\_db* is **bit**.

**[@terminate\_users =]** *terminate\_users*

Specifies whether the secondary server should terminate users. The value of one (1) means that users should be terminated; zero (0) means users should not be terminated. *terminate\_users* is **bit**.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

This stored procedure should be executed on the secondary server, which is the destination database.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_update\_log\_shipping\_plan\_database**.

## Examples

This example removes the load delay from the database "pubs\_standby."

```
EXEC msdb.dbo.sp_update_log_shipping_plan_database  
@destination_database = N'pubs_standby',  
@load_delay = 0
```

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_update\_notification

Updates the notification method of an alert notification.

### Syntax

```
sp_update_notification [@alert_name =] 'alert',  
    [@operator_name =] 'operator',  
    [@notification_method =] notification
```

### Arguments

**[@alert\_name =]** 'alert'

Is the name of the alert associated with this notification. *alert* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@operator\_name =]** 'operator'

Is the operator who will be notified when the alert occurs. *operator* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@notification\_method =]** *notification*

Is the method by which the operator is notified. *notification* is **tinyint**, with no default, and can be one or more of these values.

Value	Description
1	E-mail
2	Pager
4	<b>net send</b>
7	All methods

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_update\_notification** must be run from the **msdb** database.

You can update a notification for an operator who does not have the necessary address information using the specified *notification\_method*. If a failure occurs when sending an e-mail message or pager notification, the failure is reported in the SQL Server Agent error log.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_update\_notification**.

## Examples

This example modifies the notification method for notifications sent to stevenb for the alert Test Alert.

```
USE msdb
```

```
EXEC sp_update_notification 'Test Alert', 'stevenb', 7
```

## See Also

[sp\\_add\\_notification](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_notification](#)

[sp\\_help\\_notification](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_update\_operator

Updates information about an operator (notification recipient) for use with alerts and jobs.

### Syntax

```
sp_update_operator [@name =] 'name'  
    [, [@new_name =] 'new_name']  
    [, [@enabled =] enabled]  
    [, [@email_address =] 'email_address']  
    [, [@pager_address =] 'pager_number']  
    [, [@weekday_pager_start_time =] weekday_pager_start_time]  
    [, [@weekday_pager_end_time =] weekday_pager_end_time]  
    [, [@saturday_pager_start_time =] saturday_pager_start_time]  
    [, [@saturday_pager_end_time =] saturday_pager_end_time]  
    [, [@sunday_pager_start_time =] sunday_pager_start_time]  
    [, [@sunday_pager_end_time =] sunday_pager_end_time]  
    [, [@pager_days =] pager_days]  
    [, [@netsend_address =] 'netsend_address']  
    [, [@category_name =] 'category']
```

### Arguments

**[@name =] 'name'**

Is the name of the operator to modify. *name* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@new\_name =] 'new\_name'**

Is the new name for the operator. This name must be unique. *new\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@enabled =] *enabled***

Is a number indicating the operator's current status (**1** if currently enabled, **0** if not). *enabled* is **tinyint**, with a default of NULL. If not enabled, an operator will not receive alert notifications.

**[@email\_address =]** *'email\_address'*

Is the e-mail address of the operator. This string is passed directly to the e-mail system. *email\_address* is **nvarchar(100)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@pager\_address =]** *'pager\_number'*

Is the pager address of the operator. This string is passed directly to the e-mail system. *pager\_number* is **nvarchar(100)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@weekday\_pager\_start\_time =]** *weekday\_pager\_start\_time*

Specifies the time after which a pager notification can be sent to this operator, from Monday through Friday. *weekday\_pager\_start\_time* is **int**, with a default of NULL, and must be entered in the form HHMMSS for use with a 24-hour clock.

**[@weekday\_pager\_end\_time =]** *weekday\_pager\_end\_time*

Specifies the time after which a pager notification cannot be sent to the specified operator, from Monday through Friday. *weekday\_pager\_end\_time* is **int**, with a default of NULL, and must be entered in the form HHMMSS for use with a 24-hour clock.

**[@saturday\_pager\_start\_time =]** *saturday\_pager\_start\_time*

Specifies the time after which a pager notification can be sent to the specified operator on Saturdays. *saturday\_pager\_start\_time* is **int**, with a default of NULL, and must be entered in the form HHMMSS for use with a 24-hour clock.

**[@saturday\_pager\_end\_time =]** *saturday\_pager\_end\_time*

Specifies the time after which a pager notification cannot be sent to the specified operator on Saturdays. *saturday\_pager\_end\_time* is **int**, with a default of NULL, and must be entered in the form HHMMSS for use with a 24-hour clock.

**[@sunday\_pager\_start\_time =]** *sunday\_pager\_start\_time*

Specifies the time after which a pager notification can be sent to the specified operator on Sundays. *sunday\_pager\_start\_time* is **int**, with a default of NULL, and must be entered in the form HHMMSS for use with a 24-hour clock.

**[@sunday\_pager\_end\_time =]** *sunday\_pager\_end\_time*

Specifies the time after which a pager notification cannot be sent to the specified operator on Sundays. *sunday\_pager\_end\_time* is **int**, with a default of NULL, and must be entered in the form HHMMSS for use with a 24-hour clock.

**[@pager\_days =]** *pager\_days*

Specifies the days that the operator is available to receive pages (subject to the specified start/end times). *pager\_days* is **tinyint**, with a default of NULL, and must be a value from 0 through 127. *pager\_days* is calculated by adding the individual values for the required days. For example, from Monday through Friday is 2+4+8+16+32 = 62.

Value	Description
1	Sunday
2	Monday
4	Tuesday
8	Wednesday
16	Thursday
32	Friday
64	Saturday

**[@netsend\_address =]** '*netsend\_address*'

Is the network address of the operator to whom the network message is sent. *netsend\_address* is **nvarchar(100)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@category\_name =]** '*category*'

Is the name of the category for this alert. *category* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_update\_operator** must be run from the **msdb** database.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_update\_operator**.

## Examples

This example updates the operator status to enabled, and sets the days (from Monday through Friday, from 8 A.M. through 5 P.M.) when he can be paged.

USE msdb

```
EXEC sp_update_operator @name = 'Steven Buchanan', @enabled = 1  
    @email_address = 'stevenb',  
    @pager_address = '5673218@mypagerco.com',  
    @weekday_pager_start_time = 080000,  
    @weekday_pager_end_time = 170000,  
    @pager_days = 62
```

## See Also

[sp\\_add\\_operator](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_operator](#)

[sp\\_help\\_operator](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_updatestats**

Runs UPDATE STATISTICS against all user-defined tables in the current database.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_updatestats [[@resample =] 'resample']
```

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Arguments**

```
[@resample=] 'resample'
```

Specifies that **sp\_updatestats** will use the RESAMPLE option of the UPDATE STATISTICS command. New statistics will inherit the sampling ratio from the old statistics. If 'resample' is not specified, **sp\_updatestats** updates statistics using the default sampling. This parameter is **varchar(8)** with a default value of 'NO'.

### **Remarks**

**sp\_updatestats** displays messages indicating its progress. When the update is completed, it reports that statistics have been updated for all tables.

### **Permissions**

Only the **DBO** and members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute this procedure.

### **Examples**

This example updates the statistics for tables in the **pubs** database.

```
USE pubs
```

EXEC sp\_updatestats

**See Also**

[CREATE INDEX](#)

[CREATE STATISTICS](#)

[DBCC SHOW\\_STATISTICS](#)

[DROP STATISTICS](#)

[sp\\_autostats](#)

[sp\\_createstats](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[UPDATE STATISTICS](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_update\_targetservergroup

Changes the name of the specified target server group.

### Syntax

```
sp_update_targetservergroup [@name =] 'current_name'  
    [, [@new_name =] 'new_name']
```

### Arguments

**[@name =]** 'current\_name'

Is the name of the target server group. *current\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@new\_name =]** 'new\_name'

Is the new name for the target server group. *new\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_update\_targetservergroup**.

### Remarks

**sp\_update\_targetservergroup** must be run from the **msdb** database.

### Examples

This example updates the target server group of Weekly Backups to Weekly Backups.

USE msdb

EXEC sp\_update\_targetservergroup 'Weekly Bakups', 'Weekly Backup

### **See Also**

[sp\\_add\\_targetservergroup](#)

[sp\\_delete\\_targetservergroup](#)

[sp\\_help\\_targetservergroup](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_updatetask**

**sp\_updatetask** is provided for backward compatibility only. For more information about the replacement procedures for Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0, see [SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details](#).

Updates information about a task.

**IMPORTANT** For more information about syntax used in earlier versions of SQL Server, see the *Microsoft SQL Server Transact-SQL Reference* for version 6.x.

### **Remarks**

For task management, use SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

### **Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

### **See Also**

[sp\\_addtask](#)

[sp\\_droptask](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_validname

Checks for valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ identifier names. All nonbinary and nonzero data, including Unicode data that can be stored by using the **nchar**, **nvarchar**, or **ntext** data types, are accepted as valid characters for identifier names.

### Syntax

```
sp_validname [@name =] 'name'  
    [, [@raise_error =] raise_error]
```

### Arguments

**[@name =]** 'name'

Is the name of the identifier for which to check validity. *name* is **sysname**, with no default. *name* cannot be NULL, cannot be an empty string, and cannot contain a binary-zero character.

**[@raise\_error =]** *raise\_error*

Specifies whether to raise an error. *raise\_error* is **bit**, with a default of 1, which means that errors should appear. **0** causes no error messages to appear.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

### See Also

[Data Types](#)

[NCHAR](#)

[nchar and nvarchar](#)

[ntext, text, and image](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[Using Identifiers](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_validatelogins

Reports information about orphaned Microsoft® Windows NT® users and groups that no longer exist in the Windows NT environment but still have entries in the Microsoft SQL Server™ system tables.

### Syntax

**sp\_validatelogins**

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>SID</b>	<b>varbinary(85)</b>	Windows NT security identifier of the Windows NT user or group.
<b>NT Login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Windows NT user or group.

### Remarks

The entries in the system tables for the orphaned Windows NT users and groups can only be removed by using **sp\_revokelogin**. If the Windows NT user or group has a user account in a database, the user account can be removed using **sp\_revokedbaccess**. The user account in the database must be removed before the login can be revoked access to connect to SQL Server.

If the Windows NT user or group owns objects in a database, these objects must be removed, or their ownership must be given to another user using **sp\_changeobjectowner**.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** or **securityadmin** fixed server roles can execute

**sp\_validatelogins.**

## **Examples**

This example displays the Windows NT users and groups that no longer exist but are still granted access to connect to SQL Server.

```
EXEC sp_validatelogins  
GO
```

SID	NT Login
-----	-----
0x01050000000000005150000007961275C521FE65395177650FC0300	
0x01050000000000005150000007961275C521FE65395177650FA0300	
0x01050000000000005150000007961275C521FE65395177650FB0300	
0x01050000000000005150000007961275C521FE65395177650F30300	

## **See Also**

[sp\\_changeobjectowner](#)

[sp\\_revokedbaccess](#)

[sp\\_revokelogin](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_who

Provides information about current Microsoft® SQL Server™ users and processes. The information returned can be filtered to return only those processes that are not idle.

### Syntax

```
sp_who [[@login_name =] 'login']
```

### Arguments

```
[@login_name =] 'login'
```

Is a user login name on SQL Server. *login* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If no name is specified, the procedure reports all active users of SQL Server. *login* can also be a specific process identification number (SPID). To return information on active processes, specify **ACTIVE**. **ACTIVE** excludes from the report processes that are waiting for the next command from the user.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

**sp\_who** returns a result set with the following information.

Column	Data type	Description
<b>spid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	The system process ID.
<b>ecid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	The execution context ID of a given thread associated with a specific SPID.  ECID = {0, 1, 2, 3, ... <i>n</i> }, where 0 always represents the main or parent thread, and {1, 2, 3, ... <i>n</i> } represent the sub-threads.

<b>status</b>	<b>nchar(30)</b>	The process status.
<b>loginame</b>	<b>nchar(128)</b>	The login name associated with the particular process.
<b>hostname</b>	<b>nchar(128)</b>	The host or computer name for each process.
<b>blk</b>	<b>char(5)</b>	The system process ID for the blocking process, if one exists. Otherwise, this column is zero.  When a transaction associated with a given <b>spid</b> is blocked by an orphan distributed transaction, this column will return a '-2' for the blocking orphan transaction.
<b>dbname</b>	<b>nchar(128)</b>	The database used by the process.
<b>cmd</b>	<b>nchar(16)</b>	The SQL Server command (Transact-SQL statement, SQL Server internal engine process, and so on) executing for the process.

The **sp\_who** result set will be sorted in ascending order according to the **spid** values. In case of parallel processing, sub-threads are created for the specific **spid**. The main thread is indicated as **spid** =xxx and **ecid** =0. The other sub-threads have the same **spid** = xxx, but with **ecid** > 0. Thus, multiple rows for that **spid** number will be returned -- grouped together within that **spid**'s placement in the overall list. The sub-threads will be listed in random order, except for the parent thread (**ecid** = 0), which will be listed first for that **spid**.

## Remarks

A blocking process (which may have an exclusive lock) is one that is holding resources that another process needs.

In SQL Server 2000, all orphaned DTC transactions are assigned the SPID value of '-2'. Orphaned DTC transactions are distributed transactions that are not associated with any SPID. Thus, when an orphaned transaction is blocking another process, this orphaned distributed transaction can be identified by its distinctive '-2' SPID value. For more information, see [KILL](#).

SQL Server 2000 reserves SPID values from 1 through 50 for internal use, while SPID values 51 or higher represent user sessions.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

### A. List all current processes

This example uses **sp\_who** without parameters to report all current users.

```
USE master
EXEC sp_who
```

Here is the result set:

spid	ecid	status	loginame	hostname	blk	dbname	cmd
1	0	background	sa	0	pubs		LAZY WRITER
2	0	sleeping	sa	0	pubs		LOG WRITER
3	0	background	sa	0	master		SIGNAL HANDLER
4	0	background	sa	0	pubs		RA MANAGER
5	0	background	sa	0	master		TASK MANAGER
6	0	sleeping	sa	0	pubs		CHECKPOINT SLEEP
7	0	background	sa	0	master		TASK MANAGER
8	0	background	sa	0	master		TASK MANAGER
9	0	background	sa	0	master		TASK MANAGER
10	0	background	sa	0	master		TASK MANAGER
11	0	background	sa	0	master		TASK MANAGER
51	0	runnable	DOMAIN\loginX	serverX	0	Nwind	BACKUP D.
51	2	runnable	DOMAIN\loginX	serverX	0	Nwind	BACKUP D.
51	1	runnable	DOMAIN\loginX	serverX	0	Nwind	BACKUP D.
52	0	sleeping	DOMAIN\loginX	serverX	0	master	AWAITING C
53	0	runnable	DOMAIN\loginX	serverX	0	pubs	SELECT

(16 row(s) affected)

### B. List a specific user's process

This example shows how to view information about a single current user by login name.

```
USE master  
EXEC sp_who 'janetl'
```

### **C. Display all active processes**

```
USE master  
EXEC sp_who 'active'
```

### **D. Display a specific process with process ID**

```
USE master  
EXEC sp_who '10' --specifies the process_id
```

### **See Also**

[KILL](#)

[sp\\_lock](#)

[sysprocesses](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_xml\_preparedocument**

Reads the Extensible Markup Language (XML) text provided as input, then parses the text using the MSXML parser (Msxml2.dll), and provides the parsed document in a state ready for consumption. This parsed document is a tree representation of the various nodes (elements, attributes, text, comments, and so on) in the XML document.

**sp\_xml\_preparedocument** returns a handle that can be used to access the newly created internal representation of the XML document. This handle is valid for the duration of the connection to Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000, until the connection is reset, or until the handle is invalidated by executing **sp\_xml\_removedocument**.

**Note** A parsed document is stored in the internal cache of SQL Server 2000. The MSXML parser uses one-eighth the total memory available for SQL Server. To avoid running out of memory, run **sp\_xml\_removedocument** to free up the memory.

### **Syntax**

**sp\_xml\_preparedocument** *hdoc* **OUTPUT**  
[, *xmltext*]  
[, *xpath\_namespaces*]

### **Arguments**

*hdoc*

Is the handle to the newly created document. *hdoc* is an integer.

[*xmltext*]

Is the original XML document. The MSXML parser parses this XML document. *xmltext* is a text (**char**, **nchar**, **varchar**, **nvarchar**, **text**, or **ntext**) parameter. The default value is NULL, in which case an internal representation of an empty XML document is created.

[*xpath\_namespaces*]

Specifies the namespace declarations that are used in row and column XPath expressions in OPENXML. The default value is **<root**

**xmlns:mp="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-metaprop">**.

*xpath\_namespaces* provides the namespace URIs for the prefixes used in the XPath expressions in OPENXML by means of a well-formed XML document. *xpath\_namespaces* declares the prefix that must be used to refer to the namespace **urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-metaprop**, which provides meta data about the parsed XML elements. Although you can redefine the namespace prefix for the metaproperty namespace using this technique, this namespace is not lost. The prefix **mp** is still valid for **urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-metaprop** even if *xpath\_namespaces* contains no such declaration. *xpath\_namespaces* is a text (**char**, **nchar**, **varchar**, **nvarchar**, **text**, or **ntext**) parameter.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or >0 (failure)

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

### A. Prepare an internal representation for a well-formed XML document

This example returns a handle to the newly created internal representation of the XML document that is provided as input. In the call to **sp\_xml\_preparedocument**, a default namespace prefix mapping is used.

```
DECLARE @hdoc int
```

```
DECLARE @doc varchar(1000)
```

```
SET @doc ='
```

```
<ROOT>
```

```
<Customer CustomerID="VINET" ContactName="Paul Henriot">
```

```
  <Order CustomerID="VINET" EmployeeID="5" OrderDate="1996-
```

```

    <OrderDetail OrderID="10248" ProductID="11" Quantity="12"/>
    <OrderDetail OrderID="10248" ProductID="42" Quantity="10"/>
  </Order>
</Customer>
<Customer CustomerID="LILAS" ContactName="Carlos Gonzlez">
  <Order CustomerID="LILAS" EmployeeID="3" OrderDate="1996-01-01">
    <OrderDetail OrderID="10283" ProductID="72" Quantity="3"/>
  </Order>
</Customer>
</ROOT>'
--Create an internal representation of the XML document.
EXEC sp_xml_preparedocument @hdoc OUTPUT, @doc
-- Remove the internal representation.
exec sp_xml_removedocument @hdoc

```

## **B. Prepare an internal representation for a well-formed XML document with a DTD**

This example returns a handle to the newly created internal representation of the XML document that is provided as input. The stored procedure validates the document loaded against the DTD included in the document. In the call to **sp\_xml\_preparedocument**, a default namespace prefix mapping is used.

```

DECLARE @hdoc int
DECLARE @doc varchar(2000)
SET @doc = '
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<!DOCTYPE root
[<!ELEMENT root (Customers)*>
<!ELEMENT Customers EMPTY>
<!ATTLIST Customers CustomerID CDATA #IMPLIED ContactName CDATA #IMPLIED]>
<root>
<Customers CustomerID="ALFKI" ContactName="Maria Anders"/>
</root>'

```

```
EXEC sp_xml_preparedocument @hdoc OUTPUT, @doc
```

### C. Specify a namespace URI

This example returns a handle to the newly created internal representation of the XML document that is provided as input. The call to **sp\_xml\_preparedocument** preserves the **mp** prefix to the metaproperty namespace mapping and adds the **xyz** mapping prefix to the namespace **urn:MyNamespace**.

```
DECLARE @hdoc int
DECLARE @doc varchar(1000)
SET @doc = '
<ROOT>
<Customer CustomerID="VINET" ContactName="Paul Henriot">
  <Order CustomerID="VINET" EmployeeID="5"
    OrderDate="1996-07-04T00:00:00">
    <OrderDetail OrderID="10248" ProductID="11" Quantity="12"/>
    <OrderDetail OrderID="10248" ProductID="42" Quantity="10"/>
  </Order>
</Customer>
<Customer CustomerID="LILAS" ContactName="Carlos Gonzlez">
  <Order CustomerID="LILAS" EmployeeID="3"
    OrderDate="1996-08-16T00:00:00">
    <OrderDetail OrderID="10283" ProductID="72" Quantity="3"/>
  </Order>
</Customer>
</ROOT>'
--Create an internal representation of the XML document.
EXEC sp_xml_preparedocument @hdoc OUTPUT, @doc, '<root xmlns
```

### See Also

[sp\\_xml\\_removedocument](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_xml\_removedocument**

Removes the internal representation of the XML document specified by the document handle and invalidates the document handle.

**Note** A parsed document is stored in the internal cache of Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000. The MSXML parser uses one-eighth the total memory available for SQL Server. To avoid running out of memory, run **sp\_xml\_removedocument** to free up the memory.

### **Syntax**

**sp\_xml\_removedocument** *hdoc*

### **Arguments**

*hdoc*

Is the handle to the newly created document. An invalid handle returns an error. *hdoc* is an integer.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or >0 (failure)

### **Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

### **Examples**

#### **A. Remove an XML document**

This example removes the internal representation of an XML document. The handle to the document is provided as input.

```
EXEC sp_xml_removedocument @hdoc
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_xml\\_preparedocument](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Replication Stored Procedures

Replication system stored procedures are documented and available as a method for implementing replication in special circumstances or for use in batch files and scripts. However, in most cases, you are better served by using the programming interfaces provided by SQL-DMO and the replication ActiveX® controls for programming replication rather than writing direct calls to the system stored procedures.

An advantage to using scripts based on system stored procedures is that you can implement replication, create publications and subscriptions on a server, generate the script automatically through SQL Server Enterprise Manager, and then use that script at other servers to implement replication components, often with only minor modifications. Executing a script can be faster and more efficient than performing the same steps repeatedly using SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

For more information, see [Scripting Replication](#).

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_agent\_parameter

Adds a new parameter and its value to an agent profile. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor where the agent is running, on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_agent_parameter [ @profile_id = ] profile_id  
    , [ @parameter_name = ] 'parameter_name'  
    , [ @parameter_value = ] 'parameter_value'
```

### Arguments

[@profile\_id = ] *profile\_id*

Is the ID of the configuration from the **MSagent\_profiles** table in the **msdb** database. *profile\_id* is **int**, with no default.

[@parameter\_name = ] '*parameter\_name*'

Is the name of the parameter. *parameter\_name* is **sysname**, with no default. For system profiles, the parameters that can be changed depend on the type of agent. To find out what agent type this *profile\_id* represents, find the *profile\_id* in the **Msagent\_profiles** table, and note the *agent\_type* field value. For a Snapshot Agent, which has a value of 1 in the *agent\_type* field, the following properties can be changed:

- **bcpbatchsize**
- **historyverboselevel**
- **logintimeout**
- **maxbcpthreads**
- **querytimeout**

For a Log Reader Agent, which has a value of 2 in the agent\_type field, the following properties can be changed:

- **historyverboselevel**
- **logintimeout**
- **pollinginterval**
- **querytimeout**
- **readbatchsize**
- **readbatchthreshold**

For a Distribution Agent, which has a value of 3 in the agent\_type field, the following properties can be changed:

- **bcpbatchsize**
- **commitbatchsize**
- **commitbatchthreshold**
- **historyverboselevel**
- **logintimeout**
- **maxbcpthread**
- **maxdeliveredtransactions**

- **pollinginterval**
- **querytimeout**
- **transactionsperhistory**
- **skiperrors**

For a Merge Agent, which has a value of 4 in the agent\_type field, the following properties can be changed:

- **pollinginterval**
- **validateinterval**
- **logintimeout**
- **querytimeout**
- **maxuploadchanges**
- **maxdownloadchanges**
- **uploadgenerationsperbatch**
- **downloadgenerationsperbatch**
- **uploadreadchangesperbatch**
- **downloadreadchangesperbatch**

- **uploadwritechangesperbatch**
- **downloadwritechangesperbatch**
- **validate**
- **fastrowcount**
- **historyverboselevel**
- **changesperhistory**
- **bcpbatchsize**
- **numdeadlockretries**

For custom profiles, the parameters that can be changed depend on the parameters defined. To see what parameters have been defined, run **sp\_help\_agent\_profile** to see the `profile_name` associated with the `profile_id`. With the appropriate `profile_id`, next run **sp\_help\_agent\_parameters** using that `profile_id` to see the parameters associated with the profile.

**[@parameter\_value = ] 'parameter\_value'**

Is the value to be assigned to the parameter. *parameter\_value* is **nvarchar(255)**, with no default.

## **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## **Remarks**

**sp\_add\_agent\_parameter** is used in snapshot replication, transactional

replication, and merge replication.

## **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_add\_agent\_parameter**.

## **See Also**

[Distribution Agent Profile](#)

[Log Reader Agent Profile](#)

[Merge Agent Profile](#)

[Snapshot Agent Profile](#)

[sp\\_add\\_agent\\_profile](#)

[sp\\_change\\_agent\\_profile](#)

[sp\\_drop\\_agent\\_parameter](#)

[sp\\_help\\_agent\\_parameter](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_add\_agent\_profile

Creates a new profile for a replication agent. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_add_agent_profile [ [ @profile_id = ] profile_id OUTPUT ]  
    { , [ @profile_name = ] 'profile_name' [ , [ @agent_type = ] 'agent_type' ] }  
    [ , [ @profile_type = ] profile_type ]  
    , [ @description = ] 'description'  
    [ , [ @default = ] default ]
```

### Arguments

[@profile\_id = ] *profile\_id*

Is the ID associated with the newly inserted profile. *profile\_id* is **int** and is an optional OUTPUT parameter. If specified, the value is set to the new profile ID.

[@profile\_name = ] '*profile\_name*'

Is the name of the profile. *profile\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@agent\_type = ] '*agent\_type*'

Is the type of replication agent. *agent\_type* is **int**, with no default, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1	Snapshot Agent
2	Log Reader Agent
3	Distribution Agent
4	Merge Agent
9	Queue Reader Agent

[**@profile\_type** = ] *profile\_type*

Is the type of profile. *profile\_type* is **int**, with a default of 1. **0** indicates a system profile. **1** indicates a custom profile. Only custom profiles can be created using this stored procedure. Only SQL Server creates system profiles.

[**@description** = ] '*description*'

Is a description of the profile. *description* is **nvarchar(3000)**, with no default.

[**@default** = ] *default*

Indicates whether the profile is the default for *agent\_type*. *default* is **bit**, with a default of 0. **0** indicates that the profile is not a default. **1** indicates that the profile being added will become the new default profile for the agent specified by the **@agent\_type** parameter.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_add\_agent\_profile** is used in snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

A row is added for the configuration in the **MSagent\_profiles** table.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_add\_agent\_profile**.

## See Also

[sp\\_add\\_agent\\_parameter](#)

[sp\\_change\\_agent\\_parameter](#)

[sp\\_change\\_agent\\_profile](#)

[sp\\_drop\\_agent\\_parameter](#)

[sp\\_drop\\_agent\\_profile](#)

[sp\\_help\\_agent\\_parameter](#)

[sp\\_help\\_agent\\_profile](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addarticle

Creates an article and adds it to a publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_addarticle [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
  , [ @article = ] 'article'  
  , [ @source_table = ] 'source_table'  
  [ , [ @destination_table = ] 'destination_table' ]  
  [ , [ @vertical_partition = ] 'vertical_partition' ]  
  [ , [ @type = ] 'type' ]  
  [ , [ @filter = ] 'filter' ]  
  [ , [ @sync_object = ] 'sync_object' ]  
  [ , [ @ins_cmd = ] 'ins_cmd' ]  
  [ , [ @del_cmd = ] 'del_cmd' ]  
  [ , [ @upd_cmd = ] 'upd_cmd' ]  
  [ , [ @creation_script = ] 'creation_script' ]  
  [ , [ @description = ] 'description' ]  
  [ , [ @pre_creation_cmd = ] 'pre_creation_cmd' ]  
  [ , [ @filter_clause = ] 'filter_clause' ]  
  [ , [ @schema_option = ] schema_option ]  
  [ , [ @destination_owner = ] 'destination_owner' ]  
  [ , [ @status = ] status ]  
  [ , [ @source_owner = ] 'source_owner' ]  
  [ , [ @sync_object_owner = ] 'sync_object_owner' ]  
  [ , [ @filter_owner = ] 'filter_owner' ]  
  [ , [ @source_object = ] 'source_object' ]  
  [ , [ @artid = ] article_ID OUTPUT ]  
  [ , [ @auto_identity_range = ] 'auto_identity_range' ]  
  [ , [ @pub_identity_range = ] pub_identity_range ]  
  [ , [ @identity_range = ] identity_range ]  
  [ , [ @threshold = ] threshold ]  
  [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]
```

## Arguments

[**@publication** = ] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication that contains the article. The name must be unique in the database. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@article** = ] '*article*'

Is the name of the article. The name must be unique within the publication. *article* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@source\_table** = ] '*source\_table*'

Is the name of the underlying table represented by the article or stored procedure. *source\_table* is **nvarchar(386)**, which must be on the local SQL Server computer, conform to the rules for identifiers, and be a table (not a view or another database object). *source\_table* is supported for backward compatibility only; use *source\_object* instead.

[**@destination\_table** = ] '*destination\_table*'

Is the name of the destination (subscription) table, if different from *source\_table* or the stored procedure. *destination\_table* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL, which means that *source\_table* equals *destination\_table*.

[**@vertical\_partition** = ] '*vertical\_partition*'

Enables and disables column filtering on a table article. *vertical\_partition* is **nchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. **false** indicates there is no vertical filtering and publishes all columns. **true** clears all columns except the declared primary key. Columns are added using **sp\_articlecolumn**.

[**@type** = ] '*type*'

Is the type of article. *type* is **sysname**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>logbased</b>	Log-based article.
<b>logbased manualfilter</b>	Log-based article with manual filter.
<b>logbased manualview</b>	Log-based article with manual view.
<b>logbased manualboth</b>	Log-based article with manual filter and manual

	view.
<b>proc exec</b>	Replicates the execution of the stored procedure to all Subscribers of the article.
<b>serializable proc exec</b>	Replicates the execution of the stored procedure only if it is executed within the context of a serializable transaction.
NULL (default)	

**[@filter = ] 'filter'**

Is the stored procedure (created with FOR REPLICATION) used to filter the table horizontally. *filter* is **nvarchar(386)**, with a default of NULL.

**sp\_articleview** and **sp\_articlefilter** must be executed manually to create the view and filter stored procedure. If not NULL, the filter procedure is not created (assumes the stored procedure is created manually).

**[@sync\_object = ] 'sync\_object'**

Is the name of the table or view used for producing the data file used to represent the snapshot for this article. *sync\_object* is **nvarchar(386)**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, **sp\_articleview** is called to automatically create the view used to generate the output file. This occurs after adding any columns with **sp\_articlecolumn**. If not NULL, a view is not created (assumes the view is manually created).

**[@ins\_cmd = ] 'ins\_cmd'**

Is the replication command type used when replicating inserts for this article. *ins\_cmd* is **nvarchar(255)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
NONE	No action is taken.
CALL <b>sp_MSins_article</b> -or- CALL <b>custom_stored_procedure_name</b>	Calls a stored procedure to be executed at the use <b>@schema_option</b> to specify automatic cr specified stored procedure in the destination d <i>custom_stored_procedure</i> is the name of a use contains the name of the article in place of the for the Categories table, the parameter would

(default)	
SQL or NULL	Replicates an INSERT statement. The INSERT published in the article. This command is repl INSERT INTO <table name> VALUES

[**@del\_cmd** = ] '*del\_cmd*'

Is the replication command type used when replicating deletes for this article. *del\_cmd* is **nvarchar(255)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
NONE	No action is taken.
CALL <b>sp_MSdel_article</b> -or- CALL <b>custom_stored_procedure_name</b> (default)	Calls a stored procedure to be executed at the specify automatic creation of the stored proce each Subscriber of the article. <i>custom_stored_</i> contains the name of the article in place of the parameter would be CALL sp_Msins_Categor
XCALL <b>sp_MSdel_article</b>	Calls a stored procedure taking XCALL style specify automatic creation of the stored proce each Subscriber of the article.
SQL or NULL	Replicates a DELETE statement. The DELET replicated on deletes: DELETE FROM <table name> WHERE

**Note** The CALL, MCALL, and XCALL syntax vary the amount of data propagated to the subscriber. The CALL syntax passes all values for all inserted and deleted columns. The MCALL syntax passes values only for affected columns. The XCALL syntax passes values for all columns, whether changed or not, plus the "before" value of the column. For more information, see [Using Custom Stored Procedures in Articles](#).

[**@upd\_cmd** = ] '*upd\_cmd*'

Is the replication command type used when replicating updates for this article. *upd\_cmd* is **nvarchar(255)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
NONE	No action is taken.
CALL <b>sp_MSupd_article</b>	Calls a stored procedure to be executed at the Subscriber. To the specified stored procedure in the destination database of <i>...</i>
MCALL <b>sp_MSupd_article</b> (default)	Calls a stored procedure taking MCALL style parameters. To the specified stored procedure in the destination database of <i>...</i> <i>sp_Msins_article</i> contains the name of the article in place of <i>sp_Msins_Categories</i> .
XCALL <b>sp_MSupd_article</b>	Calls a stored procedure taking XCALL style parameters. To the specified stored procedure in the destination database of <i>...</i>
SQL or NULL	Replicates an UPDATE statement. The UPDATE statement is UPDATE <table name> SET c1 = c1value, SET c2 =

**Note** The CALL, MCALL, and XCALL syntax vary the amount of data propagated to the subscriber. The CALL syntax passes all values for all inserted and deleted columns. The MCALL syntax passes values only for affected columns. The XCALL syntax passes values for all columns, whether changed or not, including the previous value of the column. For more information, see [Using Custom Stored Procedures in Articles](#).

**[@creation\_script = ] 'creation\_script'**

Is the path and name of an article schema script used to create target table. *creation\_script* is **nvarchar(127)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@description = ] 'description'**

Is a descriptive entry for the article. *description* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@pre\_creation\_cmd = ] 'pre\_creation\_cmd'**

Specifies what the system should do if it detects an existing object of the same name at the subscriber when applying the snapshot for this article.

*pre\_creation\_cmd* is **nvarchar(10)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>none</b>	Does not use a command.
<b>delete</b>	Deletes the destination table.
<b>drop</b> (default)	Drops the destination table.
<b>truncate</b>	Truncates the destination table. Is not valid for ODBC or OLE DB Subscribers.

[**@filter\_clause = ]** *'filter\_clause'*

Is a restriction (WHERE) clause that defines a horizontal filter. When entering the restriction clause, omit the keyword WHERE. *filter\_clause* is **ntext**, with a default of NULL. For more information, see [Generate Filters Automatically](#).

[**@schema\_option = ]** *schema\_option*

Is a bitmask of the schema generation option for the given article. It specifies the automatic creation of the stored procedure in the destination database for all CALL/MCALL/XCALL. *schema\_option* is **binary(8)**, and can be a combination of these values. If this value is NULL, the system will auto-generate a valid schema option for the article. The table given in the Remarks shows the value that will be chosen based upon the combination of the article type and the replication type.

Value	Description
<b>0x00</b>	Disables scripting by the Snapshot Agent and uses <i>creation_script</i> .
<b>0x01</b>	Generates the object creation (CREATE TABLE, CREATE PROCEDURE, and so on). This value is the default for stored procedure articles.
<b>0x02</b>	Generates custom stored procedures for the article, if defined.
<b>0x10</b>	Generates a corresponding clustered index.
<b>0x20</b>	Converts user-defined data types to base data types.

<b>0x40</b>	Generates corresponding nonclustered index(es).
<b>0x80</b>	Includes declared referential integrity on the primary keys.
<b>0x100</b>	Replicates user triggers on a table article, if defined.
<b>0x200</b>	Replicates foreign key constraints. If the referenced table is not part of a publication, all foreign key constraints on a published table will not be replicated.
<b>0x400</b>	Replicates check constraints.
<b>0x800</b>	Replicates defaults.
<b>0x1000</b>	Replicates column-level collation.
<b>0x2000</b>	Replicates extended properties associated with the published article source object.
<b>0x4000</b>	Replicates unique keys if defined on a table article.
<b>0x8000</b>	Replicates primary key and unique keys on a table article as constraints using ALTER TABLE statements.
<b>NULL</b>	

Not all *@schema\_option* values are valid for every type of replication and article type. The Valid Schema Option table given in the Remarks shows the valid schema options that can be chosen based upon the combination of the article type and the replication type.

**[@destination\_owner = ] 'destination\_owner'**

Is the name of the owner of the destination object. *destination\_owner* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If ODBC Subscribers can subscribe to the publication, *destination\_owner* must be NULL.

**[@status = ] status**

Is the bitmask of the *article* options. *status* is **tinyint**, and can be one of these values.



Value	Description
0	No additional properties.
8	Includes the column name in INSERT statements.
16 (default)	Uses parameterized statements.
24	Includes the column name in INSERT statements and uses parameterized statements.

**[@source\_owner = ]** '*source\_owner*'

Is the owner of the source object. *source\_owner* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@sync\_object\_owner = ]** '*sync\_object\_owner*'

Is the owner of the synchronization object. *sync\_object\_owner* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@filter\_owner = ]** '*filter\_owner*'

Is the owner of the filter. *filter\_owner* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@source\_object = ]** '*source\_object*'

Is the table or stored procedure to be published. *source\_object* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If *source\_table* is NULL, *source\_object* cannot be NULL. *source\_object* should be used instead of *source\_table*. *source\_table* is provided for backward compatibility with SQL Server 6.x Publishers.

**[@articid = ]** *article\_ID* **OUTPUT**

Is the article ID of the new article. *article\_ID* is **int** with a default of NULL, and it is an OUTPUT parameter.

**[@auto\_identity\_range = ]** '*auto\_identity\_range*'

Enables and disables automatic identity range handling on a publication at the time it is created. *auto\_identity\_range* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. **true** enables automatic identity range handling; **false** disables it. Note that identity range management only pertains to snapshot or transactional publications that allow immediate updating or queued updating. For more information, see [Managing Identity Values](#).

[**@pub\_identity\_range** = ] *pub\_identity\_range*

Controls the range size at the Publisher if the article has *auto\_identity\_range* set to **true**. *pub\_identity\_range* is **bigint**, with a default of NULL.

[**@identity\_range** = ] *identity\_range*

Controls the range size at the Subscriber if the article has *auto\_identity\_range* set to **true**. *identity\_range* is **bigint**, with a default of NULL. Used when *auto\_identity\_range* is set to **true**.

[**@threshold** = ] *threshold*

Is the percentage value that controls when the Distribution Agent assigns a new identity range. When the percentage of values specified in *threshold* is used, the Distribution Agent creates a new identity range. *threshold* is **bigint**, with a default of NULL. Used when *auto\_identity\_range* is set to **true**.

[**@force\_invalidate\_snapshot** = ] *force\_invalidate\_snapshot*

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. *force\_invalidate\_snapshot* is a **bit**, with a default of 0. **0** specifies that adding an article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, an error will occur and no changes will be made. **1** specifies that adding an article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that would require a new snapshot, gives permission for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot to be generated.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_addarticle** is used in snapshot replication or transactional replication.

If *vertical\_partition* is set to **true**, **sp\_addarticle** defers the creation of the view until **sp\_articleview** is called (after the last **sp\_articlecolumn** is added).

If the publication allows immediate-updating subscriptions and the published

table does not have a **uniqueidentifier** column, **sp\_addarticle** adds a **uniqueidentifier** column to the table automatically.

The table describes the default *@schema\_option* value that will be chosen for the stored procedure if a NULL value is passed in by the user. The default value is based upon the replication type shown across the top, and the article type shown down the first column. Empty cells are article and replication type pairs that are not valid combinations, and therefore, have no default.

Article Type	Replication Type	
	Transactional	Snapshot
logbased	0xF3	0x71
logbased manualfilter	0xF3	0x71
logbased manualview	0xF3	0x71
indexed view logbased	0xF3	0x71
indexed view logbased manualfilter	0xF3	0x71
indexed view logbased manualview	0xF3	0x71
indexed view logbase manualboth	0xF3	0x71
proc exec	0x01	0x01
serialized proc exec	0x01	0x01
proc schema only	0x01	0x01
view schema only	0x01	0x01
func schema only	0x01	0x01
indexed view schema only	0x01	0x01
table		

**Note** If a publication is enabled for queued updating, the *@schema\_option* values of 0x8000 and 0x0080 will be added to the default value shown in the table.

Valid Schema Option Table

Article Type	Replication Type	
	Transactional	Snapshot
logbased	All options	All options but 0x02
logbased manualfilter	All options	All options but 0x02
logbased manualview	All options	All options but 0x02
indexed view logbased	All options	All options but 0x02
indexed view logbased manualfilter	All options	All options but 0x02
indexed view logbased manualview	All options	All options but 0x02
indexed view logbase manualboth	All options	All options but 0x02
proc exec	0x01 and 0x2000	0x01 and 0x2000
serialized proc exec	0x01 and 0x2000	0x01 and 0x2000
proc schema only	0x01 and 0x2000	0x01 and 0x2000
view schema only	0x01, 0x0100, and 0x2000	0x01, 0x0100, and 0x2000
func schema only	0x01 and 0x2000	0x01 and 0x2000
indexed view schema only	0x01, 0x10, 0x040, 0x0100, and 0x2000	0x01, 0x10, 0x040, 0x0100, and 0x2000
table		

**Note** For queued updating publications, the *@schema\_option* values of 0x8000 and 0x80 must be enabled.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_addarticle**.

## See Also

[Enhancing Transactional Replication Performance](#)

[sp\\_addpublication](#)

[sp\\_articlecolumn](#)

[sp\\_articlefilter](#)

[sp\\_articleview](#)

[sp\\_changearticle](#)

[sp\\_changepublication](#)

[sp\\_droparticle](#)

[sp\\_droppublication](#)

[sp\\_enumfullsubscribers](#)

[sp\\_helparticle](#)

[sp\\_helparticlecolumns](#)

[sp\\_helppublication](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_adddistpublisher

Configures a Publisher to use a specified distribution database. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database. Note that the stored procedures **sp\_adddistributor** and **sp\_adddistributiondb** must have been run prior to using this stored procedure.

### Syntax

```
sp_adddistpublisher [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'  
    [ , @distribution_db = ] 'distribution_db'  
    [ , [ @security_mode = ] security_mode ]  
    [ , [ @login = ] 'login' ]  
    [ , [ @password = ] 'password' ]  
    { , [ @working_directory = ] 'working_directory' }  
    [ , [ @trusted = ] 'trusted' ]  
    [ , [ @encrypted_password = ] encrypted_password ]  
    [ , [ @thirdparty_flag = ] thirdparty_flag ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publisher** = ] 'publisher'

Is the Publisher name. *publisher* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@distribution\_db** = ] 'distribution\_db'

Is the name of the distribution database. *distributor\_db* is **sysname**, with no default. This parameter is used by replication agents to connect to the Publisher.

[**@security\_mode** = ] *security\_mode*

Is the implemented security mode. This parameter is used by replication agents to connect to the Publisher. *security\_mode* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
0	Replication agents at the Distributor use SQL Server

	Authentication to connect to the Publisher.
<b>1</b>	Replication agents at the Distributor use Windows Authentication to connect to the Publisher.
NULL (default)	System will change the value to <b>0</b> if the server (Distributor) is running on the Windows® 95 or Windows 98 operating system. System will change the value to <b>1</b> if the server (Distributor) is on a Windows NT® 4.0 or Windows 2000 operating system.

**[@login = ] 'login'**

Is the login. This parameter is required if *security\_mode* is **0**. *login* is **sysname**, with a default of **sa**. This parameter is used by replication agents to connect to the Publisher.

**[@password = ] 'password']**

Is the password. *password* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. This parameter is used by replication agents to connect to the Publisher.

**[@working\_directory = ] 'working\_directory'**

Is the name of the working directory used to store data and schema files for the publication. *working\_directory* is **nvarchar(255)**. The name should be specified in UNC format.

**[@trusted = ] 'trusted'**

Is when the remote Publisher uses the same password as the local Distributor. *trusted* is **nvarchar(5)**, and can be one of these values.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>True</b>	One trusted login mapping is added: <b>sa</b> to <b>distributor_admin</b> . Because the mapping is trusted, no password is needed at the remote Publisher to connect to the Distributor.
<b>False</b>	One nontrusted mapping is added: <b>distributor_admin</b> to <b>distributor_admin</b> . A password is needed at the remote Publisher to make a connection.

NULL (default)	If the distribution Publisher is local, the system will change the value to <b>false</b> (nontrusted). Any password set for the Distributor is also set for the local distribution Publisher (linked server connection back to local Distributor). If the distribution Publisher is remote, the system will change the value to <b>true</b> (trusted) and no password is needed at the remote Publisher. If the user changes the <b>distributor_admin</b> password directly, instead of using <b>sp_changedistributor_password</b> , the local link is broken.
-------------------	--

[**@encrypted\_password** = ] *encrypted\_password*

Is when the password is encrypted. *encrypted\_password* is **bit**, with a default of 0. If **1**, password is stored in encrypted form.

[**@thirdparty\_flag** = ] *thirdparty\_flag*

Is when the Publisher is Microsoft® SQL Server™. *thirdparty\_flag* is **bit**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>0</b> (default)	Microsoft SQL Server database.
<b>1</b>	Database other than SQL Server.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_adddistpublisher** is used by snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_adddistpublisher**.

## **See Also**

[sp\\_changedistpublisher](#)

[sp\\_dropdistpublisher](#)

[sp\\_helpdistpublisher](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_adddistributiondb

Creates a new distribution database and installs the Distributor schema. The distribution database stores procedures, schema, and meta data used in replication. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on the master database in order to create the distribution database, and install the necessary tables and stored procedures required to enable the replication distribution.

### Syntax

```
sp_adddistributiondb [ @database = ] 'database'  
    [ , [ @data_folder = ] 'data_folder' ]  
    [ , [ @data_file = ] 'data_file' ]  
    [ , [ @data_file_size = ] data_file_size ]  
    [ , [ @log_folder = ] 'log_folder' ]  
    [ , [ @log_file = ] 'log_file' ]  
    [ , [ @log_file_size = ] log_file_size ]  
    [ , [ @min_distretention = ] min_distretention ]  
    [ , [ @max_distretention = ] max_distretention ]  
    [ , [ @history_retention = ] history_retention ]  
    [ , [ @security_mode = ] security_mode ]  
    [ , [ @login = ] 'login' ]  
    [ , [ @password = ] 'password' ]  
    [ , [ @createmode = ] createmode ]
```

### Arguments

[@database = ] 'database'

Is the name of the distribution database to be created. *database* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@data\_folder = ] 'data\_folder'

Is the name of the directory used to store the distribution database data file. *data\_folder* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, the data directory for that instance of Microsoft® SQL Server™ is used, for example, 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\Mssql\Data'.

**[@data\_file = ]** *'data\_file'*

Is the name of the database file. *data\_file* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of **database**. If NULL, the stored procedure constructs a file name using the database name.

**[@data\_file\_size = ]** *data\_file\_size*

Is the initial data file size in megabytes (MB). *data\_file\_size* is **int**, with a default of 2 MB.

**[@log\_folder = ]** *'log\_folder'*

Is the name of the directory for the database log file. *log\_folder* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, the data directory for that instance of SQL Server is used (for example, 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\Mssql\Data').

**[@log\_file = ]** *'log\_file'*

Is the name of the log file. *log\_file* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, the stored procedure constructs a file name using the database name.

**[@log\_file\_size = ]** *log\_file\_size*

Is the initial log file size in megabytes (MB). *log\_file\_size* is **int**, with a default of 0 MB, which means the file size is created using the smallest log file size allowed by SQL Server.

**[@min\_distretention = ]** *min\_distretention*

Is the minimum retention period, in hours, before transactions are deleted from the distribution database. *min\_distretention* is **int**, with a default of 0 hours.

**[@max\_distretention = ]** *max\_distretention*

Is the maximum retention period, in hours, before transactions are deleted. *max\_distretention* is **int**, with a default of 72 hours. Subscriptions that have not received replicated commands that are older than the maximum distribution retention period are marked as inactive and need to be reinitialized. RAISERROR 21011 is issued for each inactive subscription.

**[@history\_retention = ]** *history\_retention*

Is the number of hours to retain history. *history\_retention* is **int**, with a default of 48 hours.

**[@security\_mode = ]** *security\_mode*

Is the security mode to use when creating the distribution database objects. *security\_mode* is **int**, with a default of 0. **0** specifies SQL Server Authentication; **1** specifies Windows Authentication.

**[@login = ]** '*login*'

Is the login name used when connecting to the Distributor to create the distribution database objects when running *instdist.sql*. This is required if *security\_mode* is set to **0**. *login* is **sysname**, with a default of **sa**.

**[@password = ]** '*password*'

Is the password used when connecting to the Distributor to run *instdist.sql*. This is required if *security\_mode* is set to **0**. *password* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@createmode = ]** *createmode*

*createmode* is **int**, with a default of 0, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>0</b> (default)	CREATE DATABASE by attaching the distribution database using a copy of the distribution database model files (distmdl.mdf)
<b>1</b>	CREATE DATABASE or use existing database and then apply <i>instdist.sql</i> file to create replication objects in the distribution database.
<b>2</b>	For internal use only.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_adddistributiondb** is used in all types of replication. However, this stored procedure only runs at a distributor.

Run **sp\_adddistributor** prior to running **sp\_adddistributiondb**.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_adddistributiondb**.

## See Also

[sp\\_changedistributiondb](#)

[sp\\_dropdistributiondb](#)

[sp\\_helpdistributiondb](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_adddistributor

Creates an entry in the **sys.servers** table (if there is not one), marks the server entry as a Distributor, and stores property information. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on the master database to register and mark the server as a distributor. In the case of a remote distributor, it is also executed at the Publisher from the master database to register the remote distributor.

### Syntax

```
sp_adddistributor [ @distributor = ] 'distributor'  
    [ , [ @heartbeat_interval = ] heartbeat_interval ]  
    [ , [ @password = ] 'password' ]  
    [ , [ @from_scripting = ] from_scripting ]
```

### Arguments

[@distributor = ] 'distributor'

Is the distribution server name. *distributor* is **sysname**, with no default. This parameter is only used if setting up a remote Distributor. It adds entries for the Distributor properties in the **msdb..MSdistributor** table.

[@heartbeat\_interval = ] *heartbeat\_interval*

Is the maximum number of minutes that an agent can go without logging a progress message. *heartbeat\_interval* is **int**, with a default of 10 minutes. A SQL Agent Job is created that wakes up on this interval to check the status of the replication agents that are running.

[@password = ] 'password']

Is the password of the **distributor\_admin** login. *password* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If NULL or N, password is reset to a random value. The password must be configured when the first remote distributor that is not trusted is added. **distributor\_admin** login and *password* are stored for linked server entry used for a *distributor* RPC connection, including local connections. If *distributor* is local, the password for **distributor\_admin** is set to a new value.

[**@from\_scripting** = ] *from\_scripting*

For internal use only.

## **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## **Remarks**

**sp\_adddistributor** is used in snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

## **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_adddistributor**.

## **See Also**

[sp\\_changedistributor\\_property](#)

[sp\\_dropdistributor](#)

[sp\\_helpdistributor](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addmergealternatepublisher

Adds the ability for a Subscriber to use an alternate synchronization partner. The publication properties must specify that Subscribers can synchronize with other Publishers. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_addmergealternatepublisher [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'  
    , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'  
    , [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @alternate_publisher = ] 'alternate_synchronization_partner'  
    , [ @alternate_publisher_db = ] 'alternate_publisher_db'  
    , [ @alternate_publication = ] 'alternate_synchronization_partner'  
    , [ @alternate_distributor = ] 'alternate_distributor'  
    [ , [ @friendly_name = ] 'friendly_name' ]  
    [ , [ @reserved= ] 'reserved' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publisher =**] '*publisher*'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publisher\_db =**] '*publisher\_db*'

Is the name of the publication database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publication =**] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@alternate\_publisher =**] '*alternate\_synchronization\_partner*'

Is the name of the alternate Publisher. *alternate\_synchronization\_partner* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@alternate\_publisher\_db =**] '*alternate\_publisher\_db*'

Is the name of the publication database on the alternate publisher.  
*alternate\_publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@alternate\_publication =** ] '*alternate\_synchronization\_partner*'

Is the name of the publication on the alternate synchronization partner.  
*alternate\_synchronization\_partner* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@alternate\_distributor =** ] '*alternate\_distributor*'

Is the name of the Distributor for the alternate synchronization partner.  
*alternate\_distributor* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@friendly\_name =** ] '*friendly\_name*'

Is a display name by which the association of Publisher, publication, and Distributor that makes up an alternate synchronization partner can be identified. *friendly\_name* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

[**@reserved =** ] '*reserved*'

For internal use only.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_addmergealternatepublisher** is used in merge replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_addmergealternatepublisher**.

## See Also

[Alternate Synchronization Partners](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addmergearticle

Adds an article to an existing merge publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_addmergearticle [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
  , [ @article = ] 'article'  
  , [ @source_object = ] 'source_object'  
  [ , [ @type = ] 'type' ]  
  [ , [ @description = ] 'description' ]  
  [ , [ @column_tracking = ] 'column_tracking' ]  
  [ , [ @status = ] 'status' ]  
  [ , [ @pre_creation_cmd = ] 'pre_creation_cmd' ]  
  [ , [ @creation_script = ] 'creation_script' ]  
  [ , [ @schema_option = ] schema_option ]  
  [ , [ @subset_filterclause = ] 'subset_filterclause' ]  
  [ , [ @article_resolver = ] 'article_resolver' ]  
  [ , [ @resolver_info = ] 'resolver_info' ]  
  [ , [ @source_owner = ] 'source_owner' ]  
  [ , [ @destination_owner = ] 'destination_owner' ]  
  [ , [ @vertical_partition = ] 'vertical_partition' ]  
  [ , [ @auto_identity_range = ] 'auto_identity_range' ]  
  [ , [ @pub_identity_range = ] pub_identity_range ]  
  [ , [ @identity_range = ] identity_range ]  
  [ , [ @threshold = ] threshold ]  
  [ , [ @verify_resolver_signature = ] verify_resolver_signature ]  
  [ , [ @destination_object = ] 'destination_object' ]  
  [ , [ @allow_interactive_resolver = ] 'allow_interactive_resolver' ]  
  [ , [ @fast_multicol_updateproc = ] 'fast_multicol_updateproc' ]  
  [ , [ @check_permissions = ] check_permissions ]  
  [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]
```

### Arguments

**[@publication = ] 'publication'**

Is the name of the publication that contains the article. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@article = ] 'article'**

Is the name of the article. *article* is **sysname**, with no default. *article* must be on the local SQL Server computer, and must conform to the rules for identifiers.

**[@source\_object = ] 'source\_object'**

Is the name of the source object from which to add the article. *source\_object* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@type = ] 'type'**

Is the type of article. *type* is **sysname**, with a default of **table**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>table</b> (default)	Article monitors a table to determine replicated data.
<b>indexed view schema only</b>	Article monitors an indexed view and schema to determine source data.
<b>view schema only</b>	Article monitors a view and schema to determine source data.
<b>proc schema only</b>	Article uses stored procedure execution and schema to determine source data.
<b>func schema only</b>	Article uses user-defined function execution and schema to determine source data.
NULL (default)	

**[@description = ] 'description'**

Is a description of the article. *description* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@column\_tracking = ] 'column\_tracking'**

Is the setting for column-level tracking. *column\_tracking* is **nvarchar(10)**, with a default of FALSE. **true** turns on column tracking. **false** turns off column tracking and leaves conflict detection at the row level. If the table is already published in other merge publications, you must use the same column tracking value used by existing articles based on this table. This parameter is specific to table articles only.

[**@status = ] 'status'**

Is the status of the article. *status* is **nvarchar(10)**, with a default of **unsynced**. If **active**, the initial processing script to publish the table is run. If **unsynced**, the initial processing script to publish the table is run at the next time the Snapshot Agent runs.

[**@pre\_creation\_cmd = ] 'pre\_creation\_cmd'**

Specifies what the system is to do if the table exists at the subscriber when applying the snapshot. *pre\_creation\_cmd* is **nvarchar(10)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>None</b>	If the table already exists at the Subscriber, no action is taken.
<b>Delete</b>	Issues a delete based on the WHERE clause in the subset filter.
<b>drop</b> (default)	Drops the table before re-creating it.
<b>Truncate</b>	Same as <b>delete</b> , but deletes pages instead of rows. Does not accept a WHERE clause.

[**@creation\_script = ] 'creation\_script'**

Is the optional schema precreation script for the article. *creation\_script* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

[**@schema\_option = ] schema\_option**

Is a bitmap of the schema generation option for the given article. *schema\_option* is **binary(8)**, and can be one of these values. If this value is NULL, the system will auto-generate a valid schema option for the article.

The table given in the Remarks shows the value that will be chosen based upon the combination of the article type and the replication type. Also, not all *@schema\_option* values are valid for every type of replication and article type. The Valid Schema Option table given in the Remarks shows the valid schema options that can be chosen based upon the combination of the article type and the replication type.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>0x00</b>	Disables scripting by the Snapshot Agent and uses the provided CreationScript.
<b>0x01</b>	Generates the object creation (CREATE TABLE, CREATE PROCEDURE, and so on). This is the default value for stored procedure articles.
<b>0x10</b>	Generates a corresponding clustered index.
<b>0x20</b>	Converts user-defined data types to base data types.
<b>0x40</b>	Generates corresponding nonclustered index(es).
<b>0x80</b>	Includes declared referential integrity on the primary keys.
<b>0x100</b>	Replicates user triggers on a table article, if defined.
<b>0x200</b>	Replicates foreign key constraints. If the referenced table is not part of a publication, all foreign key constraints on a published table will not be replicated.
<b>0x400</b>	Replicates check constraints.
<b>0x800</b>	Replicates defaults.
<b>0x1000</b>	Replicates column-level collation.
<b>0x2000</b>	Replicates extended properties associated with the published article source object.
<b>0x4000</b>	Replicates unique keys if defined on a table article.
<b>0x8000</b>	Replicates a primary key and unique keys on a table article as constraints using ALTER TABLE statements.

**[@subset\_filterclause = ] 'subset\_filterclause'**

Is a WHERE clause specifying the horizontal filtering of a table article without the word WHERE included. *subset\_filterclause* is of **nvarchar(1000)**, with a default of an empty string. For more information, see [Generate Filters Automatically](#).

**[@article\_resolver = ] 'article\_resolver'**

Is the resolver used to resolve conflicts on the table article. *article\_resolver* is **varchar(255)**, with a default of NULL. Available values for this parameter are listed in [Microsoft Resolver Descriptions](#). If the value provided is not one of the Microsoft Resolvers, SQL Server uses the specified resolver instead of the system-supplied resolver. Use **sp\_enumcustomresolvers** to enumerate the list of available custom resolvers.

**[@resolver\_info = ] 'resolver\_info'**

Is used to specify additional information required by a custom resolver. Some of the Microsoft Resolvers require a column provided as input to the resolver. *resolver\_info* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL. For more information, see [Microsoft Resolver Descriptions](#).

**[@source\_owner = ] 'source\_owner'**

Is the name of the owner of the *source\_object*. *source\_owner* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, the current user is assumed to be the owner.

**[@destination\_owner = ] 'destination\_owner'**

Is the owner of the object in the subscription database, if not 'dbo'. *destination\_owner* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, 'dbo' is assumed to be the owner.

**[@vertical\_partition = ] 'column\_filter'**

Enables and disables column filtering on a table article. *vertical\_partition* is **nvarchar(5)** with a default of FALSE. **false** indicates there is no vertical filtering and publishes all columns. **true** clears all columns except the declared primary key and ROWGUID columns. Columns are added using

## **sp\_articlecolumn.**

**[@auto\_identity\_range = ]** '*automatic\_identity\_range*'

Enables and disables automatic identity range handling for this table article on a publication at the time it is created. *auto\_identity\_range* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. **true** enables automatic identity range handling, while **false** disables it. For more information, see [Managing Identity Values](#).

**[@pub\_identity\_range = ]** *pub\_identity\_range*

Controls the range size at the Publisher if the article has *auto\_identity\_range* set to **true**. *auto\_identity\_range* is **bigint**, with a default of NULL.

**[@identity\_range = ]** *identity\_range*

Controls the range size at the Subscriber if the article has *auto\_identity\_range* set to **true**. *identity\_range* is **bigint**, with a default of NULL.

**[@threshold = ]** *threshold*

Percentage value that controls when the Merge Agent assigns a new identity range. When the percentage of values specified in *threshold* is used, the Merge Agent creates a new identity range. *threshold* is **int**, with a default of NULL. Used when *auto\_identity\_range* is set to **true**.

**[@verify\_resolver\_signature = ]** *verify\_resolver\_signature*

Specifies if a digital signature is verified before using a resolver in merge replication. *verify\_resolver\_signature* is **int**, with a default of 0. **0** specifies that the signature will not be verified. **1** specifies that the signature will be verified to see if it is from a trusted source. For more information, see [Replication Signature Verification Constants\(SQLDMO\\_VERIFYSIGNATURE\\_TYPE\)](#).

**[@destination\_object = ]** '*destination\_object*'

Is the name of the object in the subscription database. *destination\_object* is **sysname**, with a default value of what is in *@source\_object*. This parameter can be specified only if the article is a schema-only article, such as stored procedures, views, and UDFs. If the article specified is a table article, the value in *@source\_object* will override the value in *destination\_object*.

**[@allow\_interactive\_resolver = ]** '*allow\_interactive\_resolver*'

Enables or disables the use of the Interactive Resolver on an article. *allow\_interactive\_resolver* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. **true** enables the use of the Interactive Resolver on the article; **false** disables it.

**[@fast\_multicol\_updateproc = ]** '*fast\_multicol\_updateproc*'

Enables or disables the Merge Agent to apply changes to multiple columns in the same row in one UPDATE statement. *fast\_multicol\_updateproc* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of TRUE. **true** updates multiple columns in one statement. **false** issues a separate UPDATE for each column changed. For performance reasons, it is desirable to set the value to **true** if two or more columns are being updated. However, the option should be set to **false** if there is a user trigger on the table that raises an error on updates to a specific column, detected via the IF UPDATE(col). Even if that column is not updated to a new value, the IF UPDATE(col) will detect a column update and raise the error. This is because with the option set to **true**, all columns (except special columns like ones involved in filters) are set in one UPDATE statement. If the value of a particular column didn't change, it is set to the old value.

**[@check\_permissions = ]** *check\_permissions*

Is a bitmap of the table-level permissions that will be verified when the Merge Agent applies changes to the Publisher. If the Publisher login/user account used by the merge process does not have the correct table permissions, the invalid changes will be logged as conflicts. *check\_permissions* is **int**, and can have one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>0x00 (default)</b>	Permissions will not be checked.
<b>0x10</b>	Checks permissions at the Publisher before INSERTs made at a Subscriber can be uploaded.
<b>0x20</b>	Checks permissions at the Publisher before UPDATEs made at a Subscriber can be uploaded.
<b>0x40</b>	Checks permissions at the Publisher before DELETEs made at a Subscriber can be uploaded.

**[@force\_invalidate\_snapshot = ]** *force\_invalidate\_snapshot*

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. *force\_invalidate\_snapshot* is a **bit**, with a default of 0. **0** specifies that adding an article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, an error will occur and no changes will be made. **1** specifies that adding an article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that require a new snapshot, gives permission for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot generated.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_addmergearticle** is used in merge replication.

The table describes the default *@schema\_option* value that will be chosen for the stored procedure if a NULL value is passed in by the user. The default value is based upon the replication type shown across the top, and the article type shown down the first column. Empty cells are article and replication type pairs that are not valid combinations, and therefore, have no default.

Article Type	Replication Type
	Merge
logbased	
logbased manualfilter	
logbased manualview	
indexed view logbased	
indexed view logbased manualfilter	
indexed view logbased manualview	
indexed view logbase manualboth	
proc exec	
serialized proc exec	
proc schema only	0x01

view schema only	0x01
func schema only	0x01
indexed view schema only	0x01
table	0xccf1

### Valid Schema Option Table

Article Type	Replication Type
	Merge
logbased	
logbased manualfilter	
logbased manualview	
indexed view logbased	
indexed view logbased manualfilter	
indexed view logbased manualview	
indexed view logbase manualboth	
proc exec	0x01 and 0x2000
serialized proc exec	0x01 and 0x2000
proc schema only	0x01 and 0x2000
view schema only	0x01, 0x0100, and 0x2000
func schema only	0x01 and 0x2000
indexed view schema only	0x01, 0x10, 0x040, 0x0100, and 0x2000
table	All options but 0x02 and 0x8000

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_addmergearticle**.

### See Also

[Managing Identity Values](#)

[Row-Level Tracking and Column-Level Tracking](#)

[sp\\_changemergearticle](#)

[sp\\_dropmergearticle](#)

[sp\\_helpmergearticle](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[Specifying a Custom Resolver](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addmergefilter

Adds a new merge filter to create a partition based on a join with another table. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_addmergefilter [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @article = ] 'article'  
    , [ @filtername = ] 'filtername'  
    , [ @join_articlename = ] 'join_articlename'  
    , [ @join_filterclause = ] join_filterclause  
    [ , [ @join_unique_key = ] join_unique_key ]  
    [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]  
    [ , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription ]
```

### Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication that contains the article. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@article = ] 'article'

Is the name of the article. *article* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@filtername = ] 'filtername'

Is the name of the filter. *filtername* is a required parameter. *filtername* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@join\_articlename = ] 'join\_articlename'

Is the article name of the join table. *join\_articlename* is **sysname**, with no default. The article must be in the publication given by *publication*.

[@join\_filterclause = ] join\_filterclause

Is the filter clause qualifying the join. *join\_filterclause* is **nvarchar(2000)**. *join\_filterclause* defines only Boolean filters in this stored procedure.

**[@join\_unique\_key = ]** *join\_unique\_key*

Specifies if the join is on a unique key in the table specified in **@article**. *join\_unique\_key* is **int**, with a default of 0. **0** indicates a nonunique key. **1** indicates a unique key in **@join\_articlename**.

**[@force\_invalidate\_snapshot = ]** *force\_invalidate\_snapshot*

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. *force\_invalidate\_snapshot* is a **bit**, with a default 0. **0** specifies that changes to the merge article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, an error will occur and no changes will be made. **1** specifies that changes to the merge article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that would require a new snapshot, gives permission for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot generated.

**[@force\_reinit\_subscription = ]** *force\_reinit\_subscription*

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized. *force\_reinit\_subscription* is a **bit**, with a default of 0. **0** specifies that changes to the merge article will not cause the subscription to be reinitialized. If the stored procedure detects that the change would require subscriptions to be reinitialized, an error will occur and no changes will be made. **1** specifies that changes to the merge article will cause existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, and gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_addmergefilter** is used in merge replication.

Typically, this option is used for an article that has a foreign key reference to a published primary key table, and the primary key table has a filter defined in its article. The subset of primary key rows is used to determine the foreign key rows that are replicated to the Subscriber.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_addmergefilter**.

## See Also

[sp\\_changemergefilter](#)

[sp\\_dropmergefilter](#)

[sp\\_helpmergefilter](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addmergepublication

Creates a new merge publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_addmergepublication [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ , [ @description = ] 'description'  
    [ , [ @retention = ] retention ]  
    [ , [ @sync_mode = ] 'sync_mode' ]  
    [ , [ @allow_push = ] 'allow_push' ]  
    [ , [ @allow_pull = ] 'allow_pull' ]  
    [ , [ @allow_anonymous = ] 'allow_anonymous' ]  
    [ , [ @enabled_for_internet = ] 'enabled_for_internet' ]  
    [ , [ @centralized_conflicts = ] 'centralized_conflicts' ]  
    [ , [ @dynamic_filters = ] 'dynamic_filters' ]  
    [ , [ @snapshot_in_defaultfolder = ] 'snapshot_in_default_folder' ]  
    [ , [ @alt_snapshot_folder = ] 'alternate_snapshot_folder' ]  
    [ , [ @pre_snapshot_script = ] 'pre_snapshot_script' ]  
    [ , [ @post_snapshot_script = ] 'post_snapshot_script' ]  
    [ , [ @compress_snapshot = ] 'compress_snapshot' ]  
    [ , [ @ftp_address = ] 'ftp_address' ]  
    [ , [ @ftp_port = ] ftp_port ]  
    [ , [ @ftp_subdirectory = ] 'ftp_subdirectory' ]  
    [ , [ @ftp_login = ] 'ftp_login' ]  
    [ , [ @ftp_password = ] 'ftp_password' ]  
    [ , [ @conflict_retention = ] conflict_retention ]  
    [ , [ @keep_partition_changes = ] 'keep_partition_changes' ]  
    [ , [ @allow_subscription_copy = ] 'allow_subscription_copy' ]  
    [ , [ @allow_synctoalternate = ] 'allow_synctoalternate' ]  
    [ , [ @validate_subscriber_info = ] 'validate_subscriber_info' ]  
    [ , [ @add_to_active_directory = ] 'add_to_active_directory' ]  
    [ , [ @max_concurrent_merge = ] maximum_concurrent_merge ]  
    [ , [ @max_concurrent_dynamic_snapshots = ]  
max_concurrent_dynamic_snapshots ]
```

## Arguments

**[@publication = ]** '*publication*'

Is the name of the merge publication to create. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default, and must not be the keyword ALL. The name of the publication must be unique within the database.

**[@description = ]** '*description*'

Is the publication description. *description* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@retention = ]** *retention*

Is the number of days for which to save changes for the given *publication*. *retention* is **int**, with a default of 14 days. If the subscription does not merge within the retention period, the subscription expires and is removed.

**[@sync\_mode = ]** '*sync\_mode*'

Is the mode of the initial synchronization of subscribers to the publication. *sync\_mode* is **nvarchar(10)**, with a default of **native**. If **native**, native-mode bulk copy program output of all tables is produced. If **character**, character-mode bulk copy program output of all tables is produced. Non-SQL Server subscribers require the use of **character**.

**[@allow\_push = ]** '*allow\_push*'

Specifies if push subscriptions can be created for the given publication. *allow\_push* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of TRUE, which allows push subscriptions on the publication.

**[@allow\_pull = ]** '*allow\_pull*'

Specifies if pull subscriptions can be created for the given publication. *allow\_pull* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of TRUE, which allows pull subscriptions on the publication.

**[@allow\_anonymous = ]** '*allow\_anonymous*'

Specifies if anonymous subscriptions can be created for the given publication. *allow\_anonymous* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE, which does not allow anonymous subscriptions on the publication.

**[@enabled\_for\_internet = ] 'enabled\_for\_internet'**

Specifies if the publication is enabled for the Internet, and determines if FTP can be used to transfer the snapshot files to a subscriber.

*enabled\_for\_internet* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. If **true**, the synchronization files for the publication are put into the C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Repldata\Ftp directory. The user must create the Ftp directory. If **false**, the publication is not enabled for Internet access.

**[@centralized\_conflicts = ] 'centralized\_conflicts'**

Specifies if conflict records are stored on the Publisher. *centralized\_conflicts* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of TRUE. If **true**, all conflict records are stored at the Publisher. If **false**, conflict records are stored at both the publisher and at the subscriber that caused the conflict.

**[@dynamic\_filters = ] 'dynamic\_filters'**

Enables the merge publication to allow dynamic filters. *dynamic\_filter* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE.

**[@snapshot\_in\_defaultfolder = ] 'snapshot\_in\_default\_folder'**

Specifies if the snapshot files are stored in the default folder.

*snapshot\_in\_default\_folder* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of TRUE. If **true**, snapshot files can be found in the default folder. If **false**, snapshot files will be stored in the alternate location specified by *alternate\_snapshot\_folder*.

Alternate locations can be on another server, on a network drive, or on a removable media (such as CD-ROM or removable disks). You can also save the snapshot files to a File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site, for retrieval by the Subscriber at a later time. Note that this parameter can be true and still have a location in the **@alt\_snapshot\_folder** parameter. This combination specifies that the snapshot files will be stored in both the default and alternate locations.

**[@alt\_snapshot\_folder = ] 'alternate\_snapshot\_folder'**

Specifies the location of the alternate folder for the snapshot.

*alternate\_snapshot\_folder* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@pre\_snapshot\_script = ] 'pre\_snapshot\_script'**

Specifies a pointer to an **.sql** file location. *pre\_snapshot\_script* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL. The Merge Agent will run the pre-snapshot script before any of the replicated object scripts when applying the snapshot at a Subscriber.

**[@post\_snapshot\_script = ] 'post\_snapshot\_script'**

Specifies a pointer to an **.sql** file location. *post\_snapshot\_script* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL. The Distribution Agent or Merge Agent will run the post-snapshot script after all the other replicated object scripts and data have been applied during an initial synchronization.

**[@compress\_snapshot = ] 'compress\_snapshot'**

Specifies that the snapshot written to the **@alt\_snapshot\_folder** location is to be compressed into the Microsoft® CAB format. *compress\_snapshot* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. **false** specifies that the snapshot will not be compressed; **true** specifies that the snapshot is to be compressed. The snapshot in the default folder cannot be compressed.

**[@ftp\_address = ] 'ftp\_address'**

Is the network address of the FTP service for the Distributor. *ftp\_address* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Specifies where publication snapshot files are located for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of a subscriber to pick up. Since this property is stored for each publication, each publication can have a different *ftp\_address*. The publication must support propagating snapshots using FTP. For more information, see [Configuring a Publication to Allow Subscribers to Retrieve Snapshots Using FTP](#).

**[@ftp\_port= ] ftp\_port**

Is the port number of the FTP service for the Distributor. *ftp\_port* is **int**, with a default of 21. Specifies where the publication snapshot files are located for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of a subscriber to pick up. Since this property is stored for each publication, each publication can have its own *ftp\_port*.

**[@ftp\_subdirectory = ] 'ftp\_subdirectory'**

Specifies where the snapshot files will be available for the Merge Agent of the subscriber to pick up if the publication supports propagating snapshots

using FTP. *ftp\_subdirectory* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL. Since this property is stored for each publication, each publication can have its own *ftp\_subdirectory* or choose to have no subdirectory, indicated with a NULL value.

**[@ftp\_login = ] 'ftp\_login'**

Is the username used to connect to the FTP service. *ftp\_login* is **sysname**, with a default of 'anonymous'.

**[@ftp\_password = ] 'ftp\_password'**

Is the user password used to connect to the FTP service. *ftp\_password* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@conflict\_retention = ] conflict\_retention**

Specifies the retention period, in days, for which conflicts are retained. *conflict\_retention* is **int**, with a default of 14 days before the conflict row is purged from the conflict table.

**[@keep\_partition\_changes = ] 'keep\_partition\_changes'**

Specifies whether synchronization optimization should occur. *keep\_partition\_changes* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. **false** means that synchronization is not optimized, and the partitions sent to all Subscribers will be verified when data changes in a partition. **true** means that synchronization is optimized, and only Subscribers having rows in the changed partition(s) are affected. For more information, see [Optimizing Synchronization](#).

**[@allow\_subscription\_copy = ] 'allow\_subscription\_copy'**

Enables or disables the ability to copy the subscription databases that subscribe to this publication. *allow\_subscription\_copy* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE.

**[@allow\_synctoalternate = ] 'allow\_synctoalternate'**

Enables an alternate synchronization partner to synchronize with this Publisher. *allow\_synctoalternate* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE.

**[@validate\_subscriber\_info = ] 'validate\_subscriber\_info'**

Lists the functions that are being used to retrieve Subscriber information, and validates the dynamic filtering criteria being used for the Subscriber to verify that the information is partitioned consistently with each merge.

*validate\_subscriber\_info* is **nvarchar(500)**, with a default of NULL. For example, if `SUSER_SNAME()` is used in the dynamic filter, the parameter should be `@validate_subscriber_info=N'SUSER_SNAME()'`. For more information, see [Validate Subscriber Information](#).

**[@add\_to\_active\_directory = ]** '*add\_to\_active\_directory*'

Specifies if the publication information is published to the Microsoft Active Directory™. *add\_to\_active\_directory* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. This feature is available only for servers running on the Windows® 2000 operating system. A value of **true** will add the publication information to the Microsoft Active Directory.

**[@max\_concurrent\_merge = ]** *maximum\_concurrent\_merge*

The maximum number of concurrent merge processes. A value of 0 for this property means that there is no limit to the number of concurrent merge processes running at any given time. This property sets a limit on the number of concurrent merge processes that can be run against a merge publication at one time. If there are more snapshot processes scheduled at the same time than the value allows to run, then the excess jobs will be put into a queue and wait until a currently-running merge process finishes.

**[@max\_concurrent\_dynamic\_snapshots =]**

*max\_concurrent\_dynamic\_snapshots*

The maximum number of concurrent dynamic snapshot sessions that can be running against the merge publication. If **0**, there is no limit to the maximum number of concurrent dynamic snapshot sessions that can run simultaneously against the publication at any given time. This property sets a limit on the number of concurrent snapshot processes that can be run against a merge publication at one time. If there are more snapshot processes scheduled at the same time than the value allows to run, then the excess jobs will be put into a queue and wait until a currently-running merge process finishes.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_addmergepublication** is used in merge replication.

To list publication objects to the Active Directory using the **@add\_to\_active\_directory** parameter, the SQL Server object must already be created in the Active Directory. For more information, see [Active Directory Services](#).

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_addmergepublication**.

## See Also

[Configuring a Publication to Allow Subscribers to Retrieve Snapshots Using FTP](#)

[Executing Scripts Before and After the Snapshot is Applied](#)

[sp\\_changemergepublication](#)

[sp\\_dropmergepublication](#)

[sp\\_helpmergepublication](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addmergepullsubscription

Adds a pull subscription to a merge publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_addmergepullsubscription [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ , [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]  
    [ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db' ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber_type = ] 'subscriber_type' ]  
    [ , [ @subscription_priority = ] subscription_priority ]  
    [ , [ @sync_type = ] 'sync_type' ]  
    [ , [ @description = ] 'description' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publisher** = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with a default of the local server name. The Publisher must be a valid server.

[**@publisher\_db** = ] 'publisher\_db'

Is the name of the Publisher database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@subscriber\_type** = ] 'subscriber\_type'

Is the type of Subscriber. *subscriber\_type* is **nvarchar(15)**, and can be **global**, **local** or **anonymous**.

[**@subscription\_priority** = ] *subscription\_priority*

Is the subscription priority. *subscription\_priority* is **real**, with a default of NULL. For local and anonymous subscriptions, the priority is **0.0**. The priority is used by the default resolver to pick a winner when conflicts are

detected. For global subscribers, the subscription priority must be less than 100, which is the priority of the publisher.

**[@sync\_type = ] 'sync\_type'**

Is the subscription synchronization type. *sync\_type* is **nvarchar(15)**, with a default of **automatic**. Can be **automatic** or **none**. If **automatic**, the schema and initial data for published tables are transferred to the Subscriber first. If **none**, it is assumed the Subscriber already has the schema and initial data for published tables. System tables and data are always transferred.

**[@description = ] 'description'**

Is a brief description of this pull subscription. *description* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_addmergepullsubscription** is used for merge replication.

**sp\_addmergepullsubscription** implements similar functionality to **sp\_addmergesubscription** regarding pull subscriptions, except that it does not create an agent for this subscription. The current server name and current database name are assumed to be *subscriber* and *subscriber\_db*, and do not appear in the parameter list.

If creating a global subscription, the **sp\_addmergesubscription** and **sp\_addsubscriber** stored procedures must be run at the Publisher in addition to running **sp\_addmergepullsubscription** at the Subscriber.

If using SQL Agent to synchronize the subscription, the **sp\_addmergepullsubscription\_agent** stored procedure must be run at the Subscriber to create an agent and job to synchronize with the Publication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database

role can execute **sp\_addmergepullsubscription**.

## **See Also**

[sp\\_changemergepullsubscription](#)

[sp\\_dropmergepullsubscription](#)

[sp\\_helpmergepullsubscription](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addmergepullsubscription\_agent

Adds an agent for a pull subscription to a merge publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_addmergepullsubscription_agent [ [ @name = ] 'name' ] , [ @publisher  
= ] 'publisher'  
    , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'  
    , [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ , [ @publisher_security_mode = ] publisher_security_mode ]  
    [ , [ @publisher_login = ] 'publisher_login' ]  
    [ , [ @publisher_password = ] 'publisher_password' ]  
    [ , [ @publisher_encrypted_password = ] publisher_encrypted_password ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db' ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber_security_mode = ] subscriber_security_mode ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber_login = ] 'subscriber_login' ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber_password = ] 'subscriber_password' ]  
    [ , [ @distributor = ] 'distributor' ]  
    [ , [ @distributor_security_mode = ] distributor_security_mode ]  
    [ , [ @distributor_login = ] 'distributor_login' ]  
    [ , [ @distributor_password = ] 'distributor_password' ]  
    [ , [ @encrypted_password = ] encrypted_password ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_type = ] frequency_type ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval ]  
    [ , [ @active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day ]  
    [ , [ @active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day ]  
    [ , [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date ]  
    [ , [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date ]  
    [ , [ @optional_command_line = ] 'optional_command_line' ]
```

[ , [ **@merge\_jobid** = ] *merge\_jobid* ]  
[ , [ **@enabled\_for\_syncmgr** = ] 'enabled\_for\_syncmgr' ]  
[ , [ **@ftp\_address** = ] 'ftp\_address' ]  
[ , [ **@ftp\_port** = ] *ftp\_port* ]  
[ , [ **@ftp\_login** = ] 'ftp\_login' ]  
[ , [ **@ftp\_password** = ] 'ftp\_password' ]  
[ , [ **@alt\_snapshot\_folder** = ] 'alternate\_snapshot\_folder' ]  
[ , [ **@working\_directory** = ] 'working\_directory' ]  
[ , [ **@use\_ftp** = ] 'use\_ftp' ]  
[ , [ **@reserved** = ] 'reserved' ]  
[ , [ **@use\_interactive\_resolver** = ] 'use\_interactive\_resolver' ]  
[ , [ **@offloadagent** = ] 'remote\_agent\_activation' ]  
[ , [ **@offloadserver** = ] 'remote\_agent\_server\_name' ]  
[ , [ **@job\_name** = ] 'job\_name' ]  
[ , [ **@dynamic\_snapshot\_location** = ] 'dynamic\_snapshot\_location' ]

## Arguments

[**@name** = ] 'name'

Is the name of the agent. *name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@publisher** = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher server. *publisher* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publisher\_db** = ] 'publisher\_db'

Is the name of the Publisher database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publication** = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publisher\_security\_mode** = ] *publisher\_security\_mode*

Is the security mode to use when connecting to a Publisher when synchronizing. *publisher\_security\_mode* is **int**, with a default of 1. If **0**, specifies SQL Server Authentication. If **1**, specifies Windows Authentication.

**[@publisher\_login = ]** '*publisher\_login*'

Is the login to use when connecting to a Publisher when synchronizing. *publisher\_login* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@publisher\_password = ]** '*publisher\_password*'

Is the password used when connecting to the Publisher. *publisher\_password* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@publisher\_encrypted\_password = ]** *publisher\_encrypted\_password*

Specifies if the password is stored in encrypted format. *publisher\_encrypted\_password* is **bit**, with a default of 0.

**[@subscriber = ]** '*subscriber*'

Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@subscriber\_db = ]** '*subscriber\_db*'

Is the name of the subscription database. *subscriber\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@subscriber\_security\_mode = ]** *subscriber\_security\_mode*

Is the security mode to use when connecting to a Subscriber when synchronizing. *subscriber\_security\_mode* is **int**, with a default of NULL. If **0**, specifies SQL Server Authentication. If **1**, specifies Windows Authentication.

**[@subscriber\_login = ]** '*subscriber\_login*'

Is the Subscriber login to use when connecting to a Subscriber when synchronizing. *subscriber\_login* is required if *subscriber\_security\_mode* is set to **0**. *subscriber\_login* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@subscriber\_password = ]** '*subscriber\_password*'

Is the Subscriber password. *subscriber\_password* is required if *subscriber\_security\_mode* is set to **0**. *subscriber\_password* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If a subscriber password is used, it is automatically encrypted.

**[@distributor = ]** '*distributor*'

Is the name of the Distributor. *distributor* is **sysname**, with a default of *publisher*; that is, the Publisher is also the Distributor.

**[@distributor\_security\_mode = ]** *distributor\_security\_mode*

Is the security mode to use when connecting to a Distributor when synchronizing. *distributor\_security\_mode* is **int**, with a default of **0**. **0** specifies SQL Server Authentication. **1** specifies Windows Authentication.

**[@distributor\_login = ]** '*distributor\_login*'

Is the Distributor login to use when connecting to a Distributor when synchronizing. *distributor\_login* is required if *distributor\_security\_mode* is set to **0**. *distributor\_login* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@distributor\_password = ]** '*distributor\_password*'

Is the Distributor password. *distributor\_password* is required if *distributor\_security\_mode* is set to **0**. *distributor\_password* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@encrypted\_password = ]** *encrypted\_password*

Specifies if the Distributor password is encrypted. *encrypted\_password* is **bit**, with a default of 0. This is used in generating replication scripts.

**[@frequency\_type = ]** *frequency\_type*

Is the frequency with which to schedule the Merge Agent. *frequency\_type* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>1</b>	One time
<b>2</b>	On demand
<b>4</b>	Daily
<b>8</b>	Weekly
<b>16</b>	Monthly
<b>32</b>	Monthly relative
<b>64</b>	Autostart
<b>124</b>	Recurring

NULL (default)	
----------------	--

**[@frequency\_interval = ]** *frequency\_interval*

The days that the Merge Agent runs. *frequency\_interval* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>1</b>	Sunday
<b>2</b>	Monday
<b>3</b>	Tuesday
<b>4</b>	Wednesday
<b>5</b>	Thursday
<b>6</b>	Friday
<b>7</b>	Saturday
<b>8</b>	Day
<b>9</b>	Weekdays
<b>10</b>	Weekend days
NULL (default)	

**[@frequency\_relative\_interval = ]** *frequency\_relative\_interval*

Is the date of the Merge Agent. This parameter is used when *frequency\_type* is set to **32** (monthly relative). *frequency\_relative\_interval* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>1</b>	First
<b>2</b>	Second
<b>4</b>	Third
<b>8</b>	Fourth
<b>16</b>	Last
NULL (default)	

**[@frequency\_recurrence\_factor = ]** *frequency\_recurrence\_factor*

Is the recurrence factor used by *frequency\_type*. *frequency\_recurrence\_factor* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@frequency\_subday = ]** *frequency\_subday*

Is how often to reschedule during the defined period. *frequency\_subday* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1	Once
2	Second
4	Minute
8	Hour
NULL (default)	

**[@frequency\_subday\_interval = ]** *frequency\_subday\_interval*

Is the interval for *frequency\_subday*. *frequency\_subday\_interval* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@active\_start\_time\_of\_day = ]** *active\_start\_time\_of\_day*

Is the time of day when the Merge Agent is first scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. *active\_start\_time\_of\_day* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@active\_end\_time\_of\_day = ]** *active\_end\_time\_of\_day*

Is the time of day when the Merge Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. *active\_end\_time\_of\_day* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@active\_start\_date = ]** *active\_start\_date*

Is the date when the Merge Agent is first scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. *active\_start\_date* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@active\_end\_date = ]** *active\_end\_date*

Is the date when the Merge Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. *active\_end\_date* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@optional\_command\_line = ]** '*optional\_command\_line*'

Is an optional command prompt that is supplied to the Merge Agent. For example, **-DefinitionFile** C:\Distdef.txt or **-CommitBatchSize** 10. *optional\_command\_line* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of "".

**[@merge\_jobid = ]** *merge\_jobid*

Is the output parameter for the job ID. *merge\_jobid* is **binary(16)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@enabled\_for\_syncmgr = ]** '*enabled\_for\_syncmgr*'

Specifies if the subscription can be synchronized through Windows Synchronization Manager. *enabled\_for\_syncmgr* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. If **false**, the subscription is not registered with Synchronization Manager. If **true**, the subscription is registered with Synchronization Manager and can be synchronized without starting SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

**[@ftp\_address = ]** '*ftp\_address*'

For backward compatibility only.

**[@ftp\_port = ]** *ftp\_port*

For backward compatibility only.

**[@ftp\_login = ]** '*ftp\_login*'

For backward compatibility only.

**[@ftp\_password = ]** '*ftp\_password*'

For backward compatibility only.

**[@alt\_snapshot\_folder = ]** '*alternate\_snapshot\_folder*'

Specifies the location from which to pick up the snapshot files. *alternate\_snapshot\_folder* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL. If **NULL**, the snapshot files will be picked up from the default location specified by the Publisher.

**[@working\_directory = ]** '*working\_directory*'

Is the name of the working directory used to temporarily store data and

schema files for the publication when FTP is used to transfer snapshot files. *working\_directory* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@use\_ftp = ] 'use\_ftp'**

Specifies the use of FTP instead of the typical protocol to retrieve snapshots. *use\_ftp* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE.

**[@reserved = ] 'reserved'**

For internal use only.

**[@use\_interactive\_resolver = ] 'use\_interactive\_resolver' ]**

Uses interactive resolver to resolve conflicts for all articles that allow interactive resolution. *use\_interactive\_resolver* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE.

**[@offloadagent = ] 'remote\_agent\_activation'**

Specifies that the agent can be activated remotely. *remote\_agent\_activation* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. **false** specifies the agent cannot be activated remotely. **true** specifies the agent will be activated remotely, and on the remote computer specified by *remote\_agent\_server\_name*.

**[@offloadserver = ] 'remote\_agent\_server\_name'**

Specifies the network name of server to be used for remote agent activation. *remote\_agent\_server\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@job\_name = ] 'job\_name' ]**

For internal use only.

**[@dynamic\_snapshot\_location = ] 'dynamic\_snapshot\_location' ]**

The path to the folder where the snapshot files will be read from if a dynamic snapshot is to be used. *dynamic\_snapshot\_location* is **nvarchar(260)**, with a default of NULL.

## **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_addmergepullsubscription\_agent** is used in merge replication and uses functionality similar to **sp\_addsubsubscriber\_agent**.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_addmergepullsubscription\_agent**.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addmergesubscription

Creates a push or pull merge subscription. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_addmergesubscription [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db' ]  
    [ , [ @subscription_type = ] 'subscription_type' ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber_type = ] 'subscriber_type' ]  
    [ , [ @subscription_priority = ] subscription_priority ]  
    [ , [ @sync_type = ] 'sync_type' ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_type = ] frequency_type ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval ]  
    [ , [ @active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day ]  
    [ , [ @active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day ]  
    [ , [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date ]  
    [ , [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date ]  
    [ , [ @optional_command_line = ] 'optional_command_line' ]  
    [ , [ @description = ] 'description' ]  
    [ , [ @enabled_for_syncmgr = ] 'enabled_for_syncmgr' ]  
    [ , [ @offloadagent = ] remote_agent_activation ]  
    [ , [ @offloadserver = ] 'remote_agent_server_name' ]  
    [ , [ @use_interactive_resolver = ] 'use_interactive_resolver' ]  
    [ , [ @merge_job_name = ] 'merge_job_name' ]
```

### Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default. The

publication must already exist.

**[@subscriber = ]** '*subscriber*'

Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@subscriber\_db = ]** '*subscriber\_db*'

Is the name of the subscription database. *subscriber\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@subscription\_type = ]** '*subscription\_type*'

Is the type of subscription. *subscription\_type* is **nvarchar(15)**, with a default of PUSH. If **push**, a push subscription is added and the Merge Agent is added at the Distributor. If **pull**, a pull subscription is added without adding a Merge Agent at the Distributor.

**Note** Anonymous subscriptions do not need to use this stored procedure.

**[@subscriber\_type = ]** '*subscriber\_type*'

Is the type of Subscriber. *subscriber\_type* is **nvarchar(15)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>local</b> (default)	Subscriber known only to the Publisher.
<b>global</b>	Subscriber known to all servers.

**[@subscription\_priority = ]** *subscription\_priority*

Is a number indicating the priority for the subscription. *subscription\_priority* is **real**, with a default of NULL. For local and anonymous subscriptions, the priority is 0.0. For global subscriptions, the priority must be less than 100.0. For more information, see [Subscriber Types and Conflicts](#).

**[@sync\_type = ]** '*sync\_type*'

Is the subscription synchronization type. *sync\_type* is **nvarchar(15)**, with a default of **automatic**. Can be **automatic** or **none**. If **automatic**, the schema and initial data for published tables are transferred to the Subscriber first. If

**none**, it is assumed the Subscriber already has the schema and initial data for published tables. System tables and data are always transferred.

**[@frequency\_type = ]** *frequency\_type*

Is a value indicating when the Merge Agent will run. *frequency\_type* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>1</b>	Once
<b>4</b>	Daily
<b>8</b>	Weekly
<b>10</b>	Monthly
<b>20</b>	Monthly, relative to the frequency interval
<b>40</b>	When SQL Server Agent starts
NULL (default)	

**[@frequency\_interval = ]** *frequency\_interval*

The days that the Merge Agent runs. *frequency\_interval* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>1</b>	Sunday
<b>2</b>	Monday
<b>3</b>	Tuesday
<b>4</b>	Wednesday
<b>5</b>	Thursday
<b>6</b>	Friday
<b>7</b>	Saturday
<b>8</b>	Day
<b>9</b>	Weekdays
<b>10</b>	Weekend days
NULL (default)	

**[@frequency\_relative\_interval = ]** *frequency\_relative\_interval*

Is the scheduled merge occurrence of the frequency interval in each month. *frequency\_relative\_interval* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1	First
2	Second
4	Third
8	Fourth
16	Last
NULL (default)	

**[@frequency\_recurrence\_factor = ]** *frequency\_recurrence\_factor*

Is the recurrence factor used by *frequency\_type*. *frequency\_recurrence\_factor* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@frequency\_subday = ]** *frequency\_subday*

Is the units for *freq\_subday\_interval*. *frequency\_subday* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1	Once
2	Second
4	Minute
8	Hour
NULL (default)	

**[@frequency\_subday\_interval = ]** *frequency\_subday\_interval*

Is the frequency for *frequency\_subday* to occur between each merge. *frequency\_subday\_interval* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@active\_start\_time\_of\_day = ]** *active\_start\_time\_of\_day*

Is the time of day when the Merge Agent is first scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. *active\_start\_time\_of\_day* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@active\_end\_time\_of\_day = ]** *active\_end\_time\_of\_day*

Is the time of day when the Merge Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. *active\_end\_time\_of\_day* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@active\_start\_date = ]** *active\_start\_date*

Is the date when the Merge Agent is first scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. *active\_start\_date* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@active\_end\_date = ]** *active\_end\_date*

Is the date when the Merge Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. *active\_end\_date* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@optional\_command\_line = ]** '*optional\_command\_line*'

Is the optional command prompt to execute. *optional\_command\_line* is **nvarchar(4000)**, with a default of NULL. This parameter is used to add a command that captures the output and saves it to a file or to specify a configuration file or attribute.

**[@description = ]** '*description*'

Is a brief description of this merge subscription. *description* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@enabled\_for\_syncmgr = ]** '*enabled\_for\_syncmgr*'

Specifies if the subscription can be synchronized through Microsoft Windows Synchronization Manager. *enabled\_for\_syncmgr* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. If **false**, the subscription is not registered with Synchronization Manager. If **true**, the subscription is registered with Synchronization Manager and can be synchronized without starting SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

**[@offloadagent = ]** *remote\_agent\_activation*

Specifies that the agent can be activated remotely. *remote\_agent\_activation* is **bit** with a default of 0. **0** specifies the agent cannot be activated remotely. **1** specifies the agent will be activated remotely, and on the remote computer

specified by *remote\_agent\_server\_name*.

**[@offloadserver = ]** '*remote\_agent\_server\_name*'

Specifies the network name of server to be used for remote agent activation. *remote\_agent\_server\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@use\_interactive\_resolver = ]** '*use\_interactive\_resolver*'

Allows conflicts to be resolved interactively for all articles that allow interactive resolution. *use\_interactive\_resolver* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE.

**[@merge\_job\_name = ]** '*merge\_job\_name*'

For internal only use.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_addmergesubscription** is used in merge replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_addmergesubscription**.

## See Also

[Interactive Resolver](#)

[sp\\_changemergesubscription](#)

[sp\\_dropmergesubscription](#)

[sp\\_helpmergesubscription](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addpublication

Creates a snapshot or transactional publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_addpublication [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    [ , [ @taskid = ] tasked ]
    [ , [ @restricted = ] 'restricted' ]
    [ , [ @sync_method = ] 'sync_method' ]
    [ , [ @repl_freq = ] 'repl_freq' ]
    [ , [ @description = ] 'description' ]
    [ , [ @status = ] 'status' ]
    [ , [ @independent_agent = ] 'independent_agent' ]
    [ , [ @immediate_sync = ] 'immediate_sync' ]
    [ , [ @enabled_for_internet = ] 'enabled_for_internet' ]
    [ , [ @allow_push = ] 'allow_push' ]
    [ , [ @allow_pull = ] 'allow_pull' ]
    [ , [ @allow_anonymous = ] 'allow_anonymous' ]
    [ , [ @allow_sync_tran = ] 'allow_sync_tran' ]
    [ , [ @autogen_sync_procs = ] 'autogen_sync_procs' ]
    [ , [ @retention = ] retention ]
    [ , [ @allow_queued_tran = ] 'allow_queued Updating' ]
    [ , [ @snapshot_in_defaultfolder = ] 'snapshot_in_default_folder' ]
    [ , [ @alt_snapshot_folder = ] 'alternate_snapshot_folder' ]
    [ , [ @pre_snapshot_script = ] 'pre_snapshot_script' ]
    [ , [ @post_snapshot_script = ] 'post_snapshot_script' ]
    [ , [ @compress_snapshot = ] 'compress_snapshot' ]
    [ , [ @ftp_address = ] 'ftp_address' ]
    [ , [ @ftp_port = ] ftp_port ]
    [ , [ @ftp_subdirectory = ] 'ftp_subdirectory' ]
    [ , [ @ftp_login = ] 'ftp_login' ]
    [ , [ @ftp_password = ] 'ftp_password' ]
    [ , [ @allow_dts = ] 'allow_transformable_subscriptions' ]
    [ , [ @allow_subscription_copy = ] 'allow_subscription_copy' ]
```

[ , [ **@conflict\_policy** = ] '*conflict\_policy*' ]  
 [ , [ **@centralized\_conflicts** = ] '*centralized\_conflicts*' ]  
 [ , [ **@conflict\_retention** = ] *conflict\_retention* ]  
 [ , [ **@queue\_type** = ] '*queue\_type*' ]  
 [ , [ **@add\_to\_active\_directory** = ] '*add\_to\_active\_directory*' ]  
 [ , [ **@logreader\_job\_name** = ] '*logreader\_agent\_name*' ]  
 [ , [ **@qreader\_job\_name** = ] '*queue\_reader\_agent\_name*' ]

## Arguments

[**@publication** = ] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication to create. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default. The name must be unique within the database.

[**@taskid** = ] *taskid*

Supported for backward compatibility only; use **sp\_addpublication\_snapshot**.

[**@restricted** = ] '*restricted*'

Supported for backward compatibility only; use *default\_access*.

[**@sync\_method** = ] '*sync\_method*'

Is the synchronization mode. *sync\_method* is **nvarchar(13)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>native</b> (default)	Produces native-mode bulk copy program output of all tables.
<b>character</b>	Produces character-mode bulk copy program output of all tables.
<b>concurrent</b>	Produces native-mode bulk copy program output of all tables but does not lock tables during the snapshot.
<b>concurrent_c</b>	Produces character-mode bulk copy program output of all tables but does not lock tables during the snapshot.

**Note** The values **concurrent** and **concurrent\_c** are available for transactional and merge replication, but not snapshot replication.

**[@repl\_freq = ] 'repl\_freq'**

Is the type of replication frequency. *replication\_frequency* is **nvarchar(10)**, with a default of continuous. If **continuous**, the Publisher provides output of all log-based transactions. If **Snapshot**, the Publisher produces only scheduled synchronization events.

**[@description = ] 'description'**

Is an optional description for the publication. *description* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@status = ] 'status'**

Specifies if publication data is available. *status* is **nvarchar(8)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>active</b>	Publication data is available for Subscribers immediately.
<b>inactive</b> (default)	Publication data is not available for Subscribers when the publication is first created (they can subscribe, but the subscriptions are not processed).

**[@independent\_agent = ] 'independent\_agent'**

Specifies if there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication. *independent\_agent* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. If **true**, there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication. If **false**, the publication uses a shared Distribution Agent, and each Publisher database/Subscriber database pair has a single, shared Agent.

**[@immediate\_sync = ] 'immediate\_synchronization'**

Specifies if the synchronization files for the publication are created each time the Snapshot Agent runs. *immediate\_synchronization* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. If **true**, the synchronization files are created or re-created each time the Snapshot Agent runs. Subscribers are able to get the

synchronization files immediately if the Snapshot Agent has completed before the subscription is created. New subscriptions get the newest synchronization files generated by the most recent execution of the Snapshot Agent. *independent\_agent* must be **true** for *immediate\_synchronization* to be **true**. If **false**, the synchronization files are created only if there are new subscriptions. Subscribers cannot receive the synchronization files after the subscription until the Snapshot Agents are started and completed.

**[@enabled\_for\_internet = ] 'enabled\_for\_internet'**

Specifies if the publication is enabled for the Internet, and determines if FTP can be used to transfer the snapshot files to a subscriber. *enabled\_for\_internet* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. If **true**, the synchronization files for the publication are put into the C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Repldata\Ftp directory. The user must create the Ftp directory.

**[@allow\_push = ] 'allow\_push'**

Specifies if push subscriptions can be created for the given publication. *allow\_push* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of TRUE, which allows push subscriptions on the publication.

**[@allow\_pull = ] 'allow\_pull'**

Specifies if pull subscriptions can be created for the given publication. *allow\_pull* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. If **false**, pull subscriptions are not allowed on the publication.

**[@allow\_anonymous = ] 'allow\_anonymous'**

Specifies if anonymous subscriptions can be created for the given publication. *allow\_anonymous* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. If **true**, *immediate\_synchronization* must also be set to **true**. If **false**, anonymous subscriptions are not allowed on the publication.

**[@allow\_sync\_tran = ] 'allow\_sync\_tran'**

Specifies if immediate-updating subscriptions are allowed on the publication. *allow\_sync\_tran* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE.

**[@autogen\_sync\_procs = ] 'autogen\_sync\_procs'**

Specifies if the synchronizing stored procedure for immediate-updating subscriptions is generated at the Publisher. *autogen\_sync\_procs* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of TRUE.

[**@retention** = ] *retention*

Is the retention period in hours for subscription activity. *retention* is **int**, with a default of 336 hours. If a subscription is not active within the retention period, it expires and is removed. The value can be greater than the maximum retention period of the distribution database used by the Publisher. If **0**, well-known subscriptions to the publication will never expire and be removed by the Expired Subscription Cleanup Agent. For more information, see [Subscription Deactivation and Expiration](#).

[**@allow\_queued\_tran** = ] '*allow\_queued\_updating*'

Enables or disables queuing of changes at the Subscriber until they can be applied at the Publisher. *allow\_queued\_updating* is **nvarchar(5)** with a default of FALSE. If **false**, changes at the Subscriber are not queued.

[**@snapshot\_in\_defaultfolder** = ] '*snapshot\_in\_default\_folder*'

Specifies if snapshot files are stored in the default folder. *snapshot\_in\_default\_folder* is **nvarchar(5)** with a default of TRUE. If **true**, snapshot files can be found in the default folder. If **false**, snapshot files have been stored in the alternate location specified by *alternate\_snapshot\_folder*. Alternate locations can be on another server, on a network drive, or on removable media (such as CD-ROM or removable disks). You can also save the snapshot files to a File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site, for retrieval by the Subscriber at a later time. Note that this parameter can be true and still have a location in the **@alt\_snapshot\_folder** parameter. This combination specifies that the snapshot files will be stored in both the default and alternate locations.

[**@alt\_snapshot\_folder** = ] '*alternate\_snapshot\_folder*'

Specifies the location of the alternate folder for the snapshot. *alternate\_snapshot\_folder* is **nvarchar(255)** with a default of NULL.

[**@pre\_snapshot\_script** = ] '*pre\_snapshot\_script*'

Specifies a pointer to an **.sql** file location. *pre\_snapshot\_script* is

**nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL. The Distribution Agent will run the pre-snapshot script before running any of the replicated object scripts when applying a snapshot at a Subscriber.

**[@post\_snapshot\_script = ] 'post\_snapshot\_script'**

Specifies a pointer to an **.sql** file location. *post\_snapshot\_script* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL. The Distribution Agent will run the post-snapshot script after all the other replicated object scripts and data have been applied during an initial synchronization.

**[@compress\_snapshot = ] 'compress\_snapshot'**

Specifies that the snapshot that is written to the **@alt\_snapshot\_folder** location is to be compressed into the Microsoft® CAB format. *compress\_snapshot* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. **false** specifies that the snapshot will not be compressed; **true** specifies that the snapshot will be compressed. The snapshot in the default folder cannot be compressed.

**[@ftp\_address = ] 'ftp\_address'**

Is the network address of the FTP service for the Distributor. *ftp\_address* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Specifies where publication snapshot files are located for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of a subscriber to pick up. Since this property is stored for each publication, each publication can have a different *ftp\_address*. The publication must support propagating snapshots using FTP. For more information, see [Configuring a Publication to Allow Subscribers to Retrieve Snapshots Using FTP](#).

**[@ftp\_port = ] ftp\_port**

Is the port number of the FTP service for the Distributor. *ftp\_port* is **int**, with a default of 21. Specifies where the publication snapshot files are located for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of a subscriber to pick up. Since this property is stored for each publication, each publication can have its own *ftp\_port*.

**[@ftp\_subdirectory = ] 'ftp\_subdirectory'**

Specifies where the snapshot files will be available for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of subscriber to pick up if the publication supports

propagating snapshots using FTP. *ftp\_subdirectory* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL. Since this property is stored for each publication, each publication can have its own *ftp\_subdirectory* or choose to have no subdirectory, indicated with a NULL value.

**[@ftp\_login = ] 'ftp\_login'**

Is the username used to connect to the FTP service. *ftp\_login* is **sysname**, with a default of ANONYMOUS.

**[@ftp\_password = ] 'ftp\_password'**

Is the user password used to connect to the FTP service. *ftp\_password* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@allow\_dts = ] 'allow\_transformable\_subscriptions'**

Specifies that the publication allows data transformations. You can specify a DTS package when creating a subscription.

*allow\_transformable\_subscriptions* is **nvarchar(5)** with a default of FALSE, which does not allow DTS transformations.

**[@allow\_subscription\_copy = ] 'allow\_subscription\_copy'**

Enables or disables the ability to copy the subscription databases that subscribe to this publication. *allow\_subscription\_copy* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE.

**[@conflict\_policy = ] 'conflict\_policy'**

Specifies the conflict resolution policy followed when the queued updating subscriber option is used. *conflict\_policy* is **nvarchar(100)** with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>pub wins</b>	Publisher wins the conflict.
<b>sub reinit</b>	Reinitialize the subscription.
<b>sub wins</b>	Subscriber wins the conflict.
NULL (default)	If NULL, and the publication is a snapshot publication, the default policy becomes <b>sub reinit</b> . If NULL and the publication is not a snapshot publication, the default becomes <b>pub wins</b> .

**[@centralized\_conflicts = ]** '*centralized\_conflicts*'

Specifies if conflict records are stored on the Publisher. *centralized\_conflicts* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of TRUE. If **true**, conflict records are stored at the Publisher. If **false**, conflict records are stored at both the publisher and at the subscriber that caused the conflict.

**[@conflict\_retention = ]** *conflict\_retention*

Specifies the conflict retention period, in days. *conflict\_retention* is **int**, with a default of 14.

**[@queue\_type = ]** '*queue\_type*'

Specifies which type of queue is used. *queue\_type* is **nvarchar(10)**, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>msmq</b>	Use Microsoft Message Queuing to store transactions.
<b>sql</b>	Use SQL Server to store transactions.
NULL (default)	Defaults to <b>sql</b> , which specifies to use SQL Server to store transactions.

**[@add\_to\_active\_directory = ]** '*add\_to\_active\_directory*'

Specifies if the publication information is published to the Microsoft Active Directory™. *add\_to\_active\_directory* is **nvarchar(10)**, with a default of FALSE. This feature is available only for servers running the Microsoft Windows® 2000 operating system.

**[@logreader\_job\_name = ]** '*logreader\_agent\_name*'

For internal use only.

**[@qreader\_job\_name = ]** '*queue\_reader\_agent\_name*'

For internal use only.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_addpublication** is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

To list publication objects to the Active Directory using the **@add\_to\_active\_directory** parameter, the SQL Server object must already be created in the Active Directory. For more information, see [Active Directory Services](#).

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_addpublication**.

## See Also

[sp\\_addarticle](#)

[sp\\_articlecolumn](#)

[sp\\_changearticle](#)

[sp\\_changepublication](#)

[sp\\_droparticle](#)

[sp\\_droppublication](#)

[sp\\_enumfullsubscribers](#)

[sp\\_helparticle](#)

[sp\\_helparticlecolumns](#)

[sp\\_helppublication](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addpublication\_snapshot

Creates the Snapshot Agent for the specified publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_addpublication_snapshot [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [, [ @frequency_type = ] frequency_type ]  
    [, [ @frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval ]  
    [, [ @frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday ]  
    [, [ @frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval ]  
    [, [ @frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval ]  
    [, [ @frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor ]  
    [, [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date ]  
    [, [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date ]  
    [, [ @active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day ]  
    [, [ @active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day ]  
    [, [ @snapshot_job_name = ] 'snapshot_agent_name' ]
```

### Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@frequency\_type = ] *frequency\_type*

Is the frequency with which the Snapshot Agent is executed. *frequency\_type* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1	Once.
4 (default)	Daily.
8	Weekly.
10	Monthly.
20	Monthly, relative to the frequency

	interval.
<b>40</b>	When SQL Server Agent starts.

**[@frequency\_interval = ]** *frequency\_interval*

Is the value to apply to the frequency set by *frequency\_type*. *frequency\_interval* is **int**, with a default of 1, which means daily.

**[@frequency\_subday = ]** *frequency\_subday*

Is the units for *freq\_subday\_interval*. *frequency\_subday* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>1</b>	Once
<b>2</b>	Second
<b>4 (default)</b>	Minute
<b>8</b>	Hour

**[@frequency\_subday\_interval = ]** *frequency\_subday\_interval*

Is the interval for *frequency\_subday*. *frequency\_subday\_interval* is **int**, with a default of 5, which means every 5 minutes.

**[@frequency\_relative\_interval = ]** *frequency\_relative\_interval*

Is the date the Snapshot Agent runs. *frequency\_relative\_interval* is **int**, with a default of 1.

**[@frequency\_recurrence\_factor = ]** *frequency\_recurrence\_factor*

Is the recurrence factor used by *frequency\_type*. *frequency\_recurrence\_factor* is **int**, with a default of 0.

**[@active\_start\_date = ]** *active\_start\_date*

Is the date when the Snapshot Agent is first scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. *active\_start\_date* is **int**, with a default of 0.

**[@active\_end\_date = ]** *active\_end\_date*

Is the date when the Snapshot Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. *active\_end\_date* is **int**, with a default of 99991231, which means December 31, 9999.

[**@active\_start\_time\_of\_day** = ] *active\_start\_time\_of\_day*

Is the time of day when the Snapshot Agent is first scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. *active\_start\_time\_of\_day* is **int**, with a default of 0.

[**@active\_end\_time\_of\_day** = ] *active\_end\_time\_of\_day*

Is the time of day when the Snapshot Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. *active\_end\_time\_of\_day* is **int**, with a default of 235959, which means 11:59:59 P.M. as measured on a 24-hour clock.

[**@snapshot\_job\_name** = ] '*snapshot\_agent\_name*'

For internal use only.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_addpublication\_snapshot** is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_addpublication\_snapshot**.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addpublisher70

Adds a Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0 or SQL Server 2000 Publisher at a SQL Server version 6.5 Subscriber. This stored procedure is executed at the SQL Server 6.5 Subscriber on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_addpublisher70 [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ,  
  [ @dist_account = ] 'dist_account'
```

### Arguments

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is **varchar(30)**, with no default.

[@dist\_account = ] 'dist\_account'

Is the Microsoft Windows® account used by the Distribution Agent at the Distributor. In most cases, it is the Windows account of the SQL Server Agent at the Distributor. *dist\_account* is **varchar(255)**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_addpublisher70** is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

To add a SQL Server 7.0 Publisher or SQL Server 2000 Publisher at a SQL Server 6.5 Subscriber, apply a script to the SQL Server version 6.5 server that creates the **sp\_addpublisher70** stored procedure. The script is in the file Repl70.sql located in the \Mssql7\Install directory.

### Permissions

On servers running SQL Server 6.5, execute permission defaults to the system

administrator.

## **See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addpullsubscription

Adds a pull or anonymous subscription to a snapshot or transactional publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the database where the pull subscription is to be created.

### Syntax

```
sp_addpullsubscription [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'  
    , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'  
    , [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ , [ @independent_agent = ] 'independent_agent' ]  
    [ , [ @subscription_type = ] 'subscription_type' ]  
    [ , [ @description = ] 'description' ]  
    [ , [ @update_mode = ] 'update_mode' ]  
    [ , [ @immediate_sync = ] immediate_sync ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publisher** = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publisher\_db** = ] 'publisher\_db'

Is the name of the Publisher database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publication** =] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@independent\_agent** = ] 'independent\_agent'

Specifies if there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication. *independent\_agent* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of TRUE. If **true**, there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication. If **false**, there is one Distribution Agent for each Publisher database/Subscriber database pair. *independent\_agent* is a property of the publication and must have the same value here as it has at the Publisher.

**[@subscription\_type = ] 'subscription\_type'**

Is the subscription type of the publication. *subscription\_type* is **nvarchar(9)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>pull</b>	Pull subscription
<b>anonymous</b> (default)	Anonymous subscription

**[@description = ] 'description'**

Is the description of the publication. *description* is **nvarchar(100)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@update\_mode = ] 'update\_mode'**

Is the type of update. *update\_mode* is **nvarchar(15)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>read-only</b> (default)	The subscription is read-only. The changes at the Subscriber will not be sent back to the Publisher.
<b>synctran</b>	Enables support for immediate updating subscriptions.
<b>queued tran</b>	Enables the subscription for queued updating. Data modifications can be made at the Subscriber, stored in a queue, and then propagated to the Publisher.
<b>failover</b>	Enables the subscription for immediate updating with queued updating as a failover. Data modifications can be made at the Subscriber and propagated to the Publisher immediately. If the Publisher and Subscriber are not connected, data modifications made at the Subscriber can be stored in a queue until the Subscriber and Publisher are reconnected.

[**@immediate\_sync** = ] *immediate\_sync*

Is whether the synchronization files are created or re-created each time the Snapshot Agent runs. *immediate\_sync* is **bit** with a default of 1, and must be set to the same value as *immediate\_sync* in **sp\_addpublication**.

*immediate\_sync* is a property of the publication and must have the same value here as it has at the Publisher.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_addpullsubscription** is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

If the **MSreplication\_subscriptions** table does not exist at the Subscriber, **sp\_addpullsubscription** creates it. It also adds a row to the **MSreplication\_subscriptions** table. For pull subscriptions, **sp\_addsubscription** should be called at the Publisher first.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_addpullsubscription**.

## See Also

[sp\\_droppullsubscription](#)

[sp\\_helppullsubscription](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addpullsubscription\_agent

Adds a new agent to the Subscriber database. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_addpullsubscription_agent [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'  
    , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'  
    , [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db' ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber_security_mode = ] subscriber_security_mode ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber_login = ] 'subscriber_login' ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber_password = ] 'subscriber_password' ]  
    [ , [ @distributor = ] 'distributor' ]  
    [ , [ @distribution_db = ] 'distribution_db' ]  
    [ , [ @distributor_security_mode = ] distributor_security_mode ]  
    [ , [ @distributor_login = ] 'distributor_login' ]  
    [ , [ @distributor_password = ] 'distributor_password' ]  
    [ , [ @optional_command_line = ] 'optional_command_line' ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_type = ] frequency_type ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval ]  
    [ , [ @active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day ]  
    [ , [ @active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day ]  
    [ , [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date ]  
    [ , [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date ]  
    [ , [ @distribution_jobid = ] distribution_jobid OUTPUT ]  
    [ , [ @encrypted_distributor_password = ] encrypted_distributor_password  
]  
    [ , [ @enabled_for_syncmgr = ] 'enabled_for_syncmgr' ]  
    [ , [ @ftp_address = ] 'ftp_address' ]
```

[ , [ **@ftp\_port** = ] *ftp\_port* ]  
[ , [ **@ftp\_login** = ] '*ftp\_login*' ]  
[ , [ **@ftp\_password** = ] '*ftp\_password*' ]  
[ , [ **@alt\_snapshot\_folder** = ] '*alternate\_snapshot\_folder*' ]  
[ , [ **@working\_directory** = ] '*working\_directory*' ]  
[ , [ **@use\_ftp** = ] '*use\_ftp*' ]  
[ , [ **@publication\_type** = ] *publication\_type* ]  
[ , [ **@dts\_package\_name** = ] '*dts\_package\_name*' ]  
[ , [ **@dts\_package\_password** = ] '*dts\_package\_password*' ]  
[ , [ **@dts\_package\_location** = ] '*dts\_package\_location*' ]  
[ , [ **@reserved** = ] '*reserved*' ]  
[ , [ **@offloadagent** = ] '*remote\_agent\_activation*' ]  
[ , [ **@offloadserver** = ] '*remote\_agent\_server\_name*' ]  
[ , [ **@job\_name** = ] '*job\_name*' ]

## Arguments

[**@publisher** = ] '*publisher*'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publisher\_db** = ] '*publisher\_db*'

Is the name of the Publisher database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publication** = ] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@subscriber** = ] '*subscriber*'

Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@subscriber\_db** = ] '*subscriber\_db*'

Is the name of the subscription database. *subscriber\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@subscriber\_security\_mode** = ] *subscriber\_security\_mode*

Is the security mode to use when connecting to a Subscriber when

synchronizing. *subscriber\_security\_mode* is **int**, with a default of NULL. **0** specifies Microsoft SQL Server Authentication. **1** specifies Microsoft Windows Authentication.

**[@subscriber\_login = ] 'subscriber\_login'**

Is the Subscriber login to use when connecting to a Subscriber when synchronizing. *subscriber\_login* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@subscriber\_password = ] 'subscriber\_password'**

Is the Subscriber password. *subscriber\_password* is required if *subscriber\_security\_mode* is set to 0. *subscriber\_password* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If a subscriber password is used, it is automatically encrypted.

**[@distributor = ] 'distributor'**

Is the name of the Distributor. *distributor* is **sysname**, with a default of the value specified by *publisher*.

**[@distribution\_db =] 'distribution\_db'**

Is the name of the Distributor. *distribution\_db* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@distributor\_security\_mode = ] distributor\_security\_mode**

Is the security mode to use when connecting to a Distributor when synchronizing. *distributor\_security\_mode* is **int**, with a default of 0. **0** specifies Microsoft SQL Server Authentication. **1** specifies Microsoft Windows Authentication.

**[@distributor\_login = ] 'distributor\_login'**

Is the Distributor login to use when connecting to a Distributor when synchronizing. *distributor\_login* is required if *distributor\_security\_mode* is set to **0**. *distributor\_login* is **sysname**, with a default of **sa**.

**[@distributor\_password = ] 'distributor\_password'**

Is the Distributor password. *distributor\_password* is required if *distributor\_security\_mode* is set to **0**. *distributor\_password* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@optional\_command\_line = ] 'optional\_command\_line'**

Is an optional command prompt supplied to the Distribution Agent. For example, **-DefinitionFile** C:\Distdef.txt or **-CommitBatchSize** 10. *optional\_command\_line* is **nvarchar(4000)**, with a default of empty string.

**[@frequency\_type = ]** *frequency\_type*

Is the frequency with which to schedule the Distribution Agent. *frequency\_type* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1	One time
2 (default)	On demand
4	Daily
8	Weekly
16	Monthly
32	Monthly relative
64	Autostart
124	Recurring

**[@frequency\_interval = ]** *frequency\_interval*

Is the value to apply to the frequency set by *frequency\_type*. *frequency\_interval* is **int**, with a default of 1.

**[@frequency\_relative\_interval = ]** *frequency\_relative\_interval*

Is the date of the Distribution Agent. This parameter is used when *frequency\_type* is set to **32** (monthly relative). *frequency\_relative\_interval* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1 (default)	First
2	Second
4	Third
8	Fourth
16	Last

**[@frequency\_recurrence\_factor = ]** *frequency\_recurrence\_factor*

Is the recurrence factor used by *frequency\_type*. *frequency\_recurrence\_factor* is **int**, with a default of 1.

**[@frequency\_subday = ]** *frequency\_subday*

Is how often to reschedule during the defined period. *frequency\_subday* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1 (default)	Once
2	Second
4	Minute
8	Hour

**[@frequency\_subday\_interval = ]** *frequency\_subday\_interval*

Is the interval for *frequency\_subday*. *frequency\_subday\_interval* is **int**, with a default of 1.

**[@active\_start\_time\_of\_day = ]** *active\_start\_time\_of\_day*

Is the time of day when the Distribution Agent is first scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. *active\_start\_time\_of\_day* is **int**, with a default of 0.

**[@active\_end\_time\_of\_day = ]** *active\_end\_time\_of\_day*

Is the time of day when the Distribution Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. *active\_end\_time\_of\_day* is **int**, with a default of 0.

**[@active\_start\_date = ]** *active\_start\_date*

Is the date when the Distribution Agent is first scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. *active\_start\_date* is **int**, with a default of 0.

**[@active\_end\_date = ]** *active\_end\_date*

Is the date when the Distribution Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. *active\_end\_date* is **int**, with a default of 0.

**[@distribution\_jobid = ]** *distribution\_jobid* OUTPUT

Is the ID of the Distribution Agent for this job. *distribution\_jobid* is **binary(16)**, with a default of NULL, and it is an OUTPUT parameter.

**[@encrypted\_distributor\_password = ]** *encrypted\_distributor\_password*

For internal use only.

**[@enabled\_for\_syncmgr = ]** '*enabled\_for\_syncmgr*'

Is whether the subscription can be synchronized through Microsoft Synchronization Manager. *enabled\_for\_syncmgr* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. If **false**, the subscription is not registered with Synchronization Manager. If **true**, the subscription is registered with Synchronization Manager and can be synchronized without starting SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

**[@ftp\_address = ]** '*ftp\_address*'

For backward compatibility only.

**[@ftp\_port = ]** *ftp\_port*

For backward compatibility only.

**[@ftp\_login = ]** '*ftp\_login*'

For backward compatibility only.

**[@ftp\_password = ]** '*ftp\_password*'

For backward compatibility only.

**[@alt\_snapshot\_folder = ]** '*alternate\_snapshot\_folder*'

Specifies the location of the alternate folder for the snapshot. *alternate\_snapshot\_folder* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@working\_directory = ]** '*working\_directory*'

Is the name of the working directory used to store data and schema files for the publication. *working\_directory* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL. The name should be specified in UNC format.

**[@use\_ftp = ]** '*use\_ftp*'

Specifies the use of FTP instead of the regular protocol to retrieve snapshots. *use\_ftp* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE.

[**@publication\_type** = ] *publication\_type*

Specifies the replication type of the publication. *publication\_type* is a **tinyint** with a default of 0. If **0**, publication is a transaction type. If **1**, publication is a snapshot type. If **2**, publication is a merge type.

[**@dts\_package\_name** = ] '*dts\_package\_name*'

Specifies the name of the DTS package. *dts\_package\_name* is a **sysname** with a default of NULL. For example, to specify a package of DTSPub\_Package, the parameter would be **@dts\_package\_name = N'DTSPub\_Package'**.

[**@dts\_package\_password** = ] '*dts\_package\_password*'

Specifies the password on the package, if there is one. *dts\_package\_password* is **sysname** with a default of NULL, which means a password is not on the package.

[**@dts\_package\_location** = ] '*dts\_package\_location*'

Specifies the package location. *dts\_package\_location* is a **nvarchar(12)**, with a default of SUBSCRIBER. The location of the package can be **distributor** or **subscriber**.

[**@reserved** = ] '*reserved*'

For internal use only.

[**@offloadagent** = ] '*remote\_agent\_activation*'

Specifies that the agent can be activated remotely. *remote\_agent\_activation* is **bit**, with a default of 0. **0** specifies the agent cannot be activated remotely. **1** specifies the agent will be activated remotely, and on the remote computer specified by *remote\_agent\_server\_name*.

[**@offloadserver** = ] '*remote\_agent\_server\_name*'

Specifies the network name of server to be used for remote activation. *remote\_agent\_server\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@job\_name** = ] '*job\_name*'

For internal use only.

## **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## **Remarks**

**sp\_addpullsubscription\_agent** is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

## **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_addpullsubscription\_agent**.

## **See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addscriptexec

Posts a SQL script (.sql file) to all subscribers of a publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_addscriptexec [ @publication = ] publication  
    [ , [ @scriptfile = ] 'scriptfile' ]  
    [ , [ @skiperror = ] 'skiperror' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** = ] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@scriptfile** = ] '*scriptfile*'

Is the full path to the SQL script file. *scriptfile* is **nvarchar(4000)**, with no default.

[**@skiperror** = ] '*skiperror*'

Indicates whether the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent should stop when an error is encountered during script processing. *SkipError* is **bit**, with a default of 0. If **0**, the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent stops. If **1**, the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent continues the script and ignores the error.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_addscriptexec** is used in transactional replication and merge replication.

**sp\_addscriptexec** is not used for snapshot replication.

**sp\_addscriptexec** is useful in applying scripts to subscribers, and uses osql.exe

to apply the contents of the script to the Subscriber. However, because Subscriber configurations can vary, scripts tested prior to posting to the Publisher may still cause errors on a Subscriber. The SkipError bit gives the user the ability to have the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent ignore errors and continue on. Use osql.exe to test scripts prior to running **sp\_addscriptexec**.

Note that skipped errors will continue to be logged in the Agent history for reference. For more information, see [Viewing Agent History](#).

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_addscriptexec**.

## See Also

[Agents and Monitors](#)

[How to monitor replication agent history \(Enterprise Manager\)](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addsubscriber

Adds a new Subscriber to a Publisher, enabling it to receive publications. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_addsubscriber [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'  
    [ , [ @type = ] type ]  
    [ , [ @login = ] 'login' ]  
    [ , [ @password = ] 'password' ]  
    [ , [ @commit_batch_size = ] commit_batch_size ]  
    [ , [ @status_batch_size = ] status_batch_size ]  
    [ , [ @flush_frequency = ] flush_frequency ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_type = ] frequency_type ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval ]  
    [ , [ @active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day ]  
    [ , [ @active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day ]  
    [ , [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date ]  
    [ , [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date ]  
    [ , [ @description = ] 'description' ]  
    [ , [ @security_mode = ] security_mode ]  
    [ , [ @encrypted_password = ] encrypted_password ]
```

### Arguments

[@subscriber = ] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the server to be added as a valid Subscriber to the publications on this server. *subscriber* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@type = ] type

Is the type of Subscriber. *type* is **tinyint**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
0 (default)	Microsoft® SQL Server™ Subscriber
1	ODBC data source server
2	Microsoft Jet database
3	OLE DB provider

**[@login = ]** '*login*'

Is the login ID for SQL Server Authentication. *login* is **sysname**, with a default of **sa**.

**[@password = ]** '*password*'

Is the password for SQL Server Authentication. *password* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@commit\_batch\_size = ]** *commit\_batch\_size*

Supported for backward compatibility only.

**[@status\_batch\_size = ]** *status\_batch\_size*

Supported for backward compatibility only.

**[@flush\_frequency = ]** *flush\_frequency*

Supported for backward compatibility only.

**[@frequency\_type = ]** *frequency\_type*

Is the frequency with which to schedule the Distribution Agent. *frequency\_type* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1	One time
2	On demand
4	Daily
8	Weekly
16	Monthly
32	Monthly relative

64 (default)	Autostart
124	Recurring

**[@frequency\_interval = ]** *frequency\_interval*

Is the value applied to the frequency set by *frequency\_type*. *frequency\_interval* is **int**, with a default of 1.

**[@frequency\_relative\_interval = ]** *frequency\_relative\_interval*

Is the date of the Distribution Agent. This parameter is used when *frequency\_type* is set to **32** (monthly relative). *frequency\_relative\_interval* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1 (default)	First
2	Second
4	Third
8	Fourth
16	Last

**[@frequency\_recurrence\_factor = ]** *frequency\_recurrence\_factor*

Is the recurrence factor used by *frequency\_type*. *frequency\_recurrence\_factor* is **int**, with a default of 0.

**[@frequency\_subday = ]** *frequency\_subday*

Is how often to reschedule during the defined period. *frequency\_subday* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1	Once
2	Second
4 (default)	Minute
8	Hour

**[@frequency\_subday\_interval = ]** *frequency\_subday\_interval*

Is the interval for *frequency\_subday*. *frequency\_subday\_interval* is **int**, with a default of 5.

**[@active\_start\_time\_of\_day = ]** *active\_start\_time\_of\_day*

Is the time of day when the Distribution Agent is first scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. *active\_start\_time\_of\_day* is **int**, with a default of 0.

**[@active\_end\_time\_of\_day = ]** *active\_end\_time\_of\_day*

Is the time of day when the Distribution Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. *active\_end\_time\_of\_day* is **int**, with a default of 235959, which means 11:59:59 P.M. as measured on a 24-hour clock.

**[@active\_start\_date = ]** *active\_start\_date*

Is the date when the Distribution Agent is first scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. *active\_start\_date* is **int**, with a default of 0.

**[@active\_end\_date = ]** *active\_end\_date*

Is the date when the Distribution Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. *active\_end\_date* is **int**, with a default of 99991231, which means December 31, 9999.

**[@description = ]** '*description*'

Is a text description of the Subscriber. *description* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@security\_mode = ]** *security\_mode*

Is the implemented security mode. *security\_mode* is **int**, with a default of 1. **0** specifies SQL Server Authentication. **1** specifies Windows Authentication.

**[@encrypted\_password = ]** *encrypted\_password*

For internal use only.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_addsubscriber** is used in snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

**sp\_addsubscriber** writes to the **MSsubscriber\_info** table in the **distribution** database.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_addsubscriber**.

## See Also

[sp\\_addremotelogin](#)

[sp\\_addserver](#)

[sp\\_changesubscriber](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[sp\\_dropsubscriber](#)

[sp\\_helpdistributor](#)

[sp\\_helpserver](#)

[sp\\_helpsubscriberinfo](#)

[sp\\_remotoption](#)

[sp\\_serveroption](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addsubscriber\_schedule

Adds a schedule for the Distribution Agent and Merge Agent. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_addsubscriber_schedule [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'  
    [ , [ @agent_type = ] agent_type ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_type = ] frequency_type ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval ]  
    [ , [ @active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day ]  
    [ , [ @active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day ]  
    [ , [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date ]  
    [ , [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date ]
```

### Arguments

[@subscriber = ] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is **sysname**. The name of the Subscriber must be unique in the database, must not already exist, and cannot be NULL.

[@agent\_type = ] *agent\_type*

Is the type of agent. *agent\_type* is **smallint**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
0 (default)	Distribution Agent
1	Merge Agent

**[@frequency\_type = ]** *frequency\_type*

Is the frequency with which to schedule the Distribution Agent.  
*frequency\_type* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>1</b>	One time
<b>2</b>	On demand
<b>4</b>	Daily
<b>8</b>	Weekly
<b>16</b>	Monthly
<b>32</b>	Monthly relative
<b>64 (default)</b>	Autostart
<b>124</b>	Recurring

**[@frequency\_interval = ]** *frequency\_interval*

Is the value to apply to the frequency set by *frequency\_type*.  
*frequency\_interval* is **int**, with a default of 1.

**[@frequency\_relative\_interval = ]** *frequency\_relative\_interval*

Is the date of the Distribution Agent. This parameter is used when  
*frequency\_type* is set to **32** (monthly relative). *frequency\_relative\_interval* is  
**int**, and can be one of these values.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>1 (default)</b>	First
<b>2</b>	Second
<b>4</b>	Third
<b>8</b>	Fourth
<b>16</b>	Last

**[@frequency\_recurrence\_factor = ]** *frequency\_recurrence\_factor*

Is the recurrence factor used by *frequency\_type*. *frequency\_recurrence\_factor*

is **int**, with a default of 0.

**[@frequency\_subday = ]** *frequency\_subday*

Is how often to reschedule during the defined period. *frequency\_subday* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1	Once
2	Second
4 (default)	Minute
8	Hour

**[@frequency\_subday\_interval = ]** *frequency\_subday\_interval*

Is the interval for *frequency\_subday*. *frequency\_subday\_interval* is **int**, with a default of 5.

**[@active\_start\_time\_of\_day = ]** *active\_start\_time\_of\_day*

Is the time of day when the Distribution Agent is first scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. *active\_start\_time\_of\_day* is **int**, with a default of 0.

**[@active\_end\_time\_of\_day = ]** *active\_end\_time\_of\_day*

Is the time of day when the Distribution Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. *active\_end\_time\_of\_day* is **int**, with a default of 235959, which means 11:59:59 P.M. as measured on a 24-hour clock.

**[@active\_start\_date = ]** *active\_start\_date*

Is the date when the Distribution Agent is first scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. *active\_start\_date* is **int**, with a default of 0.

**[@active\_end\_date = ]** *active\_end\_date*

Is the date when the Distribution Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. *active\_end\_date* is **int**, with a default of 99991231, which means December 31, 9999.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_addsubscriber\_schedule** is used in snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_addsubscriber\_schedule**.

## See Also

[sp\\_changesubscriber\\_schedule](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addsubscription

Adds a subscription to a publication and sets the Subscriber status. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_addsubscription [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ , [ @article = ] 'article' ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]  
    [ , [ @destination_db = ] 'destination_db' ]  
    [ , [ @sync_type = ] 'sync_type' ]  
    [ , [ @status = ] 'status' ]  
    [ , [ @subscription_type = ] 'subscription_type' ]  
    [ , [ @update_mode = ] 'update_mode' ]  
    [ , [ @loopback_detection = ] 'loopback_detection' ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_type = ] frequency_type ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval ]  
    [ , [ @active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day ]  
    [ , [ @active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day ]  
    [ , [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date ]  
    [ , [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date ]  
    [ , [ @optional_command_line = ] 'optional_command_line' ]  
    [ , [ @reserved = ] 'reserved' ]  
    [ , [ @enabled_for_syncmgr = ] 'enabled_for_syncmgr' ]  
    [ , [ @offloadagent = ] remote_agent_activation ]  
    [ , [ @offloadserver = ] 'remote_agent_server_name' ]  
    [ , [ @dts_package_name = ] 'dts_package_name' ]  
    [ , [ @dts_package_password = ] 'dts_package_password' ]  
    [ , [ @dts_package_location = ] 'dts_package_location' ]  
    [ , [ @distribution_job_name = ] 'distribution_job_name' ]
```

## Arguments

[**@publication** = ] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@article** = ] '*article*'

Is the article to which the publication is subscribed. *article* is **sysname**, with a default of all. The article name must be unique within the publication. If **all** or not supplied, a subscription is added to all articles in that publication.

[**@subscriber** = ] '*subscriber*'

Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@destination\_db** = ] '*destination\_db*'

Is the name of the destination database in which to place replicated data. *destination\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL, and uses the same name as the publication database.

[**@sync\_type** = ] '*sync\_type*'

Is the subscription synchronization type. *sync\_type* is **nvarchar(15)**, with a default of **automatic**. Can be **automatic** or **none**. If **automatic**, the schema and initial data for published tables are transferred to the Subscriber first. If **none**, it is assumed the Subscriber already has the schema and initial data for published tables. System tables and data are always transferred.

[**@status** = ] '*status*'

Is the subscription status. *status* is **sysname**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>Active</b>	If <i>sync_type</i> is <b>none</b> , the default for <i>status</i> is active. To enable a Subscriber to see articles in a restricted publication article, a placeholder subscription must be created with inactive status. If <i>sync_type</i> is <b>automatic</b> , <i>status</i> cannot be set to <b>active</b> .
<b>Subscribed</b>	If <i>sync_type</i> is other than <b>none</b> , the default for <i>status</i> is <b>subscribed</b> .

NULL (default)
----------------

**[@subscription\_type = ]** '*subscription\_type*'

Is the type of subscription. *subscription\_type* is **nvarchar(4)**, with a default of push. Can be **push** or **pull**. The Distribution Agents of **push** subscriptions reside at the Distributor, and the Distribution Agents of **pull** subscriptions reside at the Subscriber. *subscription\_type* can be **pull** to create a named pull subscription that is known to the Publisher. For more information, see [Subscribing to Publications](#).

**Note** Anonymous subscriptions do not need to use this stored procedure.

**[@update\_mode = ]** '*update\_mode*'

Is the type of update. *update\_mode* is **nvarchar(30)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>read only</b> (default)	The subscription is read-only. The changes at the Subscriber will not be sent to the Publisher.
<b>sync tran</b>	Enables support for immediate updating subscriptions.
<b>queued tran</b>	Enables the subscription for queued updating. Data modifications can be made at the Subscriber, stored in a queue, and then propagated to the Publisher.
<b>failover</b>	Enables the subscription for immediate updating with queued updating as a failover. Data modifications can be made at the Subscriber and propagated to the Publisher immediately. If the Publisher and Subscriber are not connected, data modifications made at the Subscriber can be stored in a queue until the Subscriber and Publisher are reconnected.

Note that the values **synctrans** and **queued tran** are not allowed if the publication being subscribed to allows DTS.

**[@loopback\_detection = ]** *'loopback\_detection'*

Specifies if the Distribution Agent sends transactions that originated at the Subscriber back to the Subscriber. *loopback\_detection* is **nvarchar(5)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>true</b>	Distribution Agent does not send transactions originated at the Subscriber back to the Subscriber. The value can be set to <b>true</b> only if the subscription <i>update_mode</i> is <b>synctran</b> and the article table has a published <b>timestamp</b> column.
<b>false</b>	Distribution Agent sends transactions that originated at the Subscriber back to the Subscriber.
NULL (default)	

**[@frequency\_type = ]** *frequency\_type*

Is the frequency with which to schedule the Distribution Agent. *frequency\_type* is **int**, with a default of NULL. If no value is specified, **sp\_addsubscription** uses the value specified in **sp\_addsubscriber**.

**[@frequency\_interval = ]** *frequency\_interval*

Is the value to apply to the frequency set by *frequency\_type*. *frequency\_interval* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@frequency\_relative\_interval = ]** *frequency\_relative\_interval*

Is the date of the Distribution Agent. This parameter is used when *frequency\_type* is set to **32** (monthly relative). *frequency\_relative\_interval* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>1</b>	First
<b>2</b>	Second
<b>4</b>	Third
<b>8</b>	Fourth

<b>16</b>	Last
NULL (default)	

**[@frequency\_recurrence\_factor = ]** *frequency\_recurrence\_factor*

Is the recurrence factor used by *frequency\_type*. *frequency\_recurrence\_factor* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@frequency\_subday = ]** *frequency\_subday*

Is how often, in minutes, to reschedule during the defined period. *frequency\_subday* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>1</b>	Once
<b>2</b>	Second
<b>4</b>	Minute
<b>8</b>	Hour
NULL	

**[@frequency\_subday\_interval = ]** *frequency\_subday\_interval*

Is the interval for *frequency\_subday*. *frequency\_subday\_interval* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@active\_start\_time\_of\_day = ]** *active\_start\_time\_of\_day*

Is the time of day when the Distribution Agent is first scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. *active\_start\_time\_of\_day* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@active\_end\_time\_of\_day = ]** *active\_end\_time\_of\_day*

Is the time of day when the Distribution Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. *active\_end\_time\_of\_day* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@active\_start\_date = ]** *active\_start\_date*

Is the date when the Distribution Agent is first scheduled, formatted as

YYYYMMDD. *active\_start\_date* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

[**@active\_end\_date** = ] *active\_end\_date*

Is the date when the Distribution Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. *active\_end\_date* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

[**@optional\_command\_line** = ] '*optional\_command\_line*'

Is the optional command prompt to execute. *optional\_command\_line* is **nvarchar(4000)**, with a default of NULL.

[**@reserved** = ] '*reserved*'

For internal use only.

[**@enabled\_for\_syncmgr** = ] '*enabled\_for\_syncmgr*'

Is whether the subscription can be synchronized through Microsoft Windows Synchronization Manager. *enabled\_for\_syncmgr* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. If **false**, the subscription is not registered with Windows Synchronization Manager. If **true**, the subscription is registered with Windows Synchronization Manager and can be synchronized without starting SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

[**@offloadagent** = ] '*remote\_agent\_activation*'

Specifies that the agent can be activated remotely. *remote\_agent\_activation* is **bit** with a default of 0. **0** specifies the agent cannot be activated remotely. **1** specifies the agent can be activated remotely.

[**@offloadserver** = ] '*remote\_agent\_server\_name*'

Specifies the network name of server to be used for remote activation. *remote\_agent\_server\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@dts\_package\_name** = ] '*dts\_package\_name*'

Specifies the name of the DTS package. *dts\_package\_name* is a **sysname** with a default of NULL. For example, to specify a package of DTSPub\_Package, the parameter would be **@dts\_package\_name = N'DTSPub\_Package'**. This parameter is available for push subscriptions. To add DTS package information to a pull subscription, use **sp\_addpullsubscription\_agent**.

**[@dts\_package\_password = ] 'dts\_package\_password'**

Specifies the password on the package, if there is one. *dts\_package\_password* is **sysname** with a default of NULL, which means a password is not on the package.

**[@dts\_package\_location = ] 'dts\_package\_location'**

Specifies the package location. *dts\_package\_location* is a **nvarchar(12)**, with a default of DISTRIBUTOR. The location of the package can be **distributor** or **subscriber**.

**[@distribution\_job\_name = ] 'distribution\_job\_name'**

For internal use only.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_addsubscription** is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

**sp\_addsubscription** prevents ODBC and OLE DB Subscribers access to publications that:

- Were created with the native **@sync\_method** in the call to **sp\_addpublication**.
- Contain articles that were added to the publication with an **sp\_addarticle** stored procedure that had a *pre\_creation\_cmd* parameter value of **3** (truncate).
- Attempt to set **@update\_mode** to **synchtran**.
- Have an article configured to use parameterized statements.

In addition, if a publication has the *allow\_queued\_tran* option set to true (which

enables queuing of changes at the Subscriber until they can be applied at the Publisher), the timestamp column in an article will be scripted out as **timestamp**, and changes on that column will be sent to the Subscriber. The Subscriber will generate and update the timestamp column value. For an ODBC/OLE DB Subscriber, **sp\_addsubscription** will fail if an attempt is made to subscribe to a publication that has *allow\_queued\_tran* set to **true** and articles with timestamp columns in it.

If a subscription does not use a DTS package, it cannot subscribe to a publication that is set to *allow\_transformable\_subscriptions*. If the table from the publication needs to be replicated to both a DTS subscription and non-DTS subscription, two separate publications will have to be created: one for each type of subscription.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_addsubscription**. For pull subscriptions, users with logins in the publication access list can execute **sp\_addsubscription**.

## See Also

[sp\\_changesubstatus](#)

[sp\\_dropsubscription](#)

[sp\\_helpsubscription](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addsynctriggers

Creates triggers at the Subscriber used with all types of updatable subscriptions (Immediate, Queued, and Immediate Updating with Queued Updating as Failover). This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_addsynctriggers [ @sub_table = ] 'sub_table'  
    , [ @sub_table_owner = ] 'sub_table_owner'  
    , [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ,  
    , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'  
    , [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @ins_proc = ] 'ins_proc'  
    , [ @upd_proc = ] 'upd_proc'  
    , [ @del_proc = ] 'del_proc'  
    , [ @cftproc = ] 'cftproc'  
    , [ @proc_owner = ] 'proc_owner'  
    , [ , [ @identity_col = ] 'identity_col' ]  
    , [ , [ @ts_col = ] 'timestamp_col' ]  
    , [ , [ @filter_clause = ] 'filter_clause' ] ,  
    , [ @primary_key_bitmap = ] 'primary_key_bitmap' ,  
    [ , [ @identity_support = ] identity_support ]  
    [ , [ @independent_agent = ] independent_agent ]  
    , [ @distributor = ] 'distributor'
```

### Arguments

[@sub\_table =] 'sub\_table'

Is the name of the Subscriber table. *sub\_table* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@sub\_table\_owner =] 'sub\_table\_owner'

Is the name of the owner of the Subscriber table. *sub\_table\_owner* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@publisher =]** '*publisher*'

Is the name of the Publisher server. *publisher* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@publisher\_db =]** '*publisher\_db*'

Is the name of the Publisher database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with no default. If NULL, the current database is used.

**[@publication =]** '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@ins\_proc =]** '*ins\_proc*'

Is the name of the stored procedure that supports synchronous transaction inserts at the Publisher. *ins\_proc* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@upd\_proc =]** '*upd\_proc*'

Is the name of the stored procedure that supports synchronous transaction updates at the Publisher. *ins\_proc* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@del\_proc =]** '*del\_proc*'

Is the name of the stored procedure that supports synchronous transaction deletes at the Publisher. *ins\_proc* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@cftproc = ]** '*cftproc*'

Is the name of the auto-generated procedure used by publications that allow queued updating. *cftproc* is **sysname**, with no default. For publications that allow immediate updating, this value is NULL. This parameter applies to publications that allow queued updating (Queued Updating and Immediate Updating with Queued Updating as Failover).

**[@proc\_owner = ]** '*proc\_owner*'

Specifies the user account in the Publisher under which all the auto-generated stored procedures for updating publication (queued and/or immediate) were created. *proc\_owner* is **sysname** with no default.

**[@identity\_col =]** '*identity\_col*'

Is the name of the identity column at the Publisher. *identity\_col* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@ts\_col =]** 'timestamp\_col'

Is the name of the **timestamp** column at the Publisher. *timestamp\_col* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@filter\_clause =]** 'filter\_clause'

Is a restriction (WHERE) clause that defines a horizontal filter. When entering the restriction clause, omit the keyword WHERE. *filter\_clause* is **nvarchar(4000)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@primary\_key\_bitmap =]** 'primary\_key\_bitmap'

Is a bit map of the primary key columns in the table. *primary\_key\_bitmap* is **varbinary(4000)**, with no default.

**[@identity\_support = ]** *identity\_support*

Enables and disables automatic identity range handling when queued updating is used. *identity\_support* is a **bit**, with a default of 0. **0** means that there is no identity range support, **1** enables automatic identity range handling.

**[@independent\_agent = ]** *independent\_agent*

Indicates whether there is a single Distribution Agent (an independent agent) for this publication, or one Distribution Agent per publication database and subscription database pair (a shared agent). This value reflects the value of the *independent\_agent* property of the publication defined at the Publisher. *independent\_agent* is a bit with a default of 0. If **0**, the agent is a Shared Agent. If **1**, the agent is an independent agent.

**[@distributor = ]** 'distributor'

Is the name of the Distributor. *distributor* is **sysname**, with no default.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_addsynctriggers** is used by the Distribution Agent as part of subscription

initialization. This stored procedure is not commonly run by users, but may be useful if the user needs to manually set up a nosync subscription.

## **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_addsynctriggers**.

## **See Also**

[Immediate Updating with Queued Updating as a Failover](#)

[Planning for Replication Options](#)

[sp\\_articlesynctranprocs](#)

[sp\\_script\\_synctran\\_commands](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_addtabletocontents

Inserts references into the merge tracking tables for any rows in a source table that are not currently included in the tracking tables. Use this option if you have bulk-loaded a large amount of data using **bcp**, which will not fire merge tracking triggers. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_addtabletocontents [ @table_name = ] 'table_name'  
    [ , [ @owner_name = ] 'owner_name' ]
```

### Arguments

[@table\_name =] 'table\_name'

Is the name of the table. *table\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@owner\_name =] 'owner\_name'

Is the name of the owner of the table. *owner\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_addtabletocontents** is used only in merge replication.

The rows in the *table\_name* are referred to by their **rowguidcol** and the references are added to the merge tracking tables. **sp\_addtabletocontents** should be used after bulk copying data into a table that is published using merge replication. The stored procedure initiates tracking of the rows that were copied and ensures that the new rows will be included in the next synchronization.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_addtabletocontents**.

## See Also

[Adding Rows Using Bulk Copy Operations](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_adjustpublisheridentityrange

Adjusts the identity range on a publication and reallocates new ranges based on the threshold value on the publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_adjustpublisheridentityrange [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ @table_name = ] 'table_name'  
    [ @table_owner= ] 'table_owner'
```

### Arguments

[@publication =] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication in which the article exists. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@table\_name =] 'table\_name'

Is the name of the table. *table\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@table\_owner =] 'table\_owner'

Is the name of the owner of the Subscriber table. *table\_owner* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_adjustpublisheridentityrange** is used in all types of replication.

For a publication which has the auto identity range enabled, the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent is responsible for automatically adjusting the identity range in a publication based on its threshold value. However, if for some reason the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent has not been run for a period of time, and

identity range resource have been consumed heavily to the point of threshold, users can call **sp\_adjustpublisheridentityrange** to allocate a new range of values for a Publisher.

## **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_adjustpublisheridentityrange**.

## **See Also**

[Managing Identity Values](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_article\_validation

Initiates a data validation request for the specified article. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_article_validation [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ , [ @article = ] 'article' ]  
    [ , [ @rowcount_only = ] type_of_check_requested ]  
    [ , [ @full_or_fast = ] full_or_fast ]  
    [ , [ @shutdown_agent = ] shutdown_agent ]  
    [ , [ @subscription_level = ] subscription_level ]  
    [ , [ @reserved = ] reserved ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** =] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication in which the article exists. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@article** =] '*article*'

Is the name of the article to change. *article* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@rowcount\_only** =] *type\_of\_check\_requested*

Specifies if only the rowcount for the table is returned. .  
*type\_of\_check\_requested* is **smallint**, with a default of 1. If **0**, perform a SQL Server 7.0 compatible checksum. If **1**, perform a rowcount check only. If **2**, perform a rowcount and checksum.

[**@full\_or\_fast** =] *full\_or\_fast*

Is the method used to calculate the rowcount. *full\_or\_fast* is **tinyint**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
0	Performs full count using COUNT(*).

<b>1</b>	Performs fast count from <b>sysindexes.rows</b> . Counting rows in <b>sysindexes</b> is faster than counting rows in the actual table. However, <b>sysindexes</b> is updated lazily, and the rowcount may not be accurate.
<b>2 (default)</b>	Performs conditional fast counting by first trying the fast method. If fast method shows differences, reverts to full method. If <i>expected_rowcount</i> is NULL and the stored procedure is being used to get the value, a full COUNT(*) is always used.

[**@shutdown\_agent** =] *shutdown\_agent*

Specifies if the Distribution agent should shut down immediately upon completion of the validation. *shutdown\_agent* is **bit**, with a default of 0. If **0**, the Distribution Agent does not shut down. If **1**, the Distribution Agent shuts down after the article is validated.

[**@subscription\_level** =] *subscription\_level*

Specifies whether or not the validation is picked up by a set of subscribers. *subscription\_level* is **bit**, with a default of 0. If **0**, validation will be applied to all Subscribers. If **1**, validation will only be applied to a subset of the Subscribers specified by calls to **sp\_marksubscriptionvalidation** in the current open transaction.

[**@reserved** =] *reserved*

For internal use only.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_article\_validation** is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

**sp\_article\_validation** causes validation information to be gathered on the

specified article and posts a validation request to the transaction log. When the Distribution Agent receives this request, the Distribution Agent compares the validation information in the request to the Subscriber table. The results of the validation are displayed in the Replication Monitor and in SQL Server Agent alerts.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_article\_validation**.

## See Also

[sp\\_marksubscriptionvalidation](#)

[sp\\_publication\\_validation](#)

[sp\\_table\\_validation](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_articlecolumn

Specifies columns used in an article. Use **sp\_articlecolumn** to filter the data in a table vertically. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_articlecolumn [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @article = ] 'article'  
    [ , [ @column = ] 'column' ]  
    [ , [ @operation = ] 'operation' ]  
    [ , [ @refresh_synctran_procs = ] refresh_synctran_procs ]  
    [ , [ @ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor ]  
    [ , [ @change_active = ] change_active ]  
    [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]  
    [ , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** =] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication that contains this article. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@article** =] '*article*'

Is the name of the article. *article* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@column** =] '*column*'

Is the name of the column to be added or dropped. *column* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, all columns are published.

[**@operation** =] '*operation*'

Is the replication status. *operation* is **nvarchar(4)**, with a default of add. **add** marks the column for replication. **drop** unmarks the column.

[**@refresh\_synctran\_procs** =] *refresh\_synctran\_procs*

Specifies whether to add or drop columns in an article.

*refresh\_synctran\_procs* is **bit**, with a default of 1. If **1**, the stored procedures supporting synchronous transactions are regenerated to match the number of columns replicated.

[**@ignore\_distributor =**] *ignore\_distributor*

Indicates if this stored procedure executes without connecting to the Distributor. *ignore\_distributor* is **bit**, with a default of 0. If **0**, the database must be enabled for publishing, and the article cache should be refreshed to reflect the new columns replicated by the article. If **1**, allows article columns to be dropped for articles that reside in an unpublished database; should be used only in recovery situations.

[**@change\_active =**] *change\_active*

Allows modifying the columns in publications that have subscriptions. *change\_active* is an **int** with a default of 0. If **0**, columns will not be modified. If **1**, columns can be added or dropped from active articles that have subscriptions.

[**@force\_invalidate\_snapshot =**] *force\_invalidate\_snapshot*

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. *force\_invalidate\_snapshot* is a **bit**, with a default of 0. **0** specifies that changes to the article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, an error will occur and no changes will be made. **1** specifies that changes to the article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that would require a new snapshot, gives permission for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot generated.

[**@force\_reinit\_subscription =**] *force\_reinit\_subscription*

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized. *force\_reinit\_subscription* is a **bit**, with a default of 0. **0** specifies that changes to the article will not cause the subscription to be reinitialized. If the stored procedure detects that the change would require subscriptions to be reinitialized, an error will occur and no changes will be made. **1** specifies that changes to the article will

cause existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, and gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_articlecolumn** is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

**sp\_articlecolumn** sets a **bit** in **sysarticles**. Only an unsubscribed article can be filtered using **sp\_articlecolumn**.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_articlecolumn**.

## See Also

[sp\\_addarticle](#)

[sp\\_addpublication](#)

[sp\\_articleview](#)

[sp\\_changearticle](#)

[sp\\_changepublication](#)

[sp\\_droparticle](#)

[sp\\_droppublication](#)

[sp\\_enumfullsubscribers](#)

[sp\\_helparticle](#)

[sp\\_helparticlecolumns](#)

[sp\\_helppublication](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_articlefilter

Filters data that will be published based on a table article. Only articles without subscriptions can be modified by this stored procedure. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_articlefilter [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @article = ] 'article'  
    [ , [ @filter_name = ] 'filter_name' ]  
    [ , [ @filter_clause = ] 'filter_clause' ]  
    [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]  
    [ , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** =] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication that contains the article. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@article** =] '*article*'

Is the name of the article. *article* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@filter\_name** =] '*filter\_name*'

Is the name of the filter stored procedure to be created from the *filter\_name*. *filter\_name* is **nvarchar(386)**, with a default of NULL.

[**@filter\_clause** =] '*filter\_clause*'

Is a restriction (WHERE) clause that defines a horizontal filter. When entering the restriction clause, omit the keyword WHERE. *filter\_clause* is **ntext**, with a default of NULL.

[**@force\_invalidate\_snapshot** =] *force\_invalidate\_snapshot*

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. *force\_invalidate\_snapshot* is a **bit**, with a default of 0.

**0** specifies that changes to the article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, an error will occur and no changes will be made. **1** specifies that changes to the article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that would require a new snapshot, gives permission for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot generated.

**[@force\_reinit\_subscription = ]** *force\_reinit\_subscription*

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized. *force\_reinit\_subscription* is a **bit**, with a default of 0. **0** specifies that changes to the article will not cause a need for subscriptions to be reinitialized. If the stored procedure detects that the change would require subscriptions to be reinitialized, an error will occur and no changes will be made. **1** specifies that changes to the article will cause existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, and gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_article\_filter** is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

**sp\_articlefilter** creates the filter, inserts the ID of the filter stored procedure in the **filter** column of the **sysarticles** table, and then inserts the text of the restriction clause in the **filter\_clause** column.

To create an article with a horizontal filter, execute **sp\_addarticle** with no *filter* parameter. Execute **sp\_articlefilter**, providing all parameters including *filter\_clause*, and then execute **sp\_articleview**, providing all parameters including the identical *filter\_clause*. If the filter already exists and if the **type** in **sysarticles** is 1 (log-based article), the previous filter is deleted and a new filter is created.

If *filter\_name* and *filter\_clause* are not provided, the previous filter is deleted and the filter ID is set to 0.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_articlefilter**.

## See Also

[sp\\_addarticle](#)

[sp\\_articlecolumn](#)

[sp\\_articleview](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_articlesynctranprocs

Generates procedures at the Publisher that are called by updating (Immediate, Queued, Immediate with Queued Failover) subscriber triggers. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_articlesynctranprocs [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @article = ] 'article'  
    , [ @ins_proc = ] 'ins_proc'  
    , [ @upd_proc = ] 'upd_proc'  
    , [ @del_proc = ] 'del_proc'  
    [ , [ @autogen = ] 'autogen']  
    , [ @upd_trig = ] 'update_trigger'
```

### Arguments

[@publication =] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@article =] 'article'

Is the name of the article. *article* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@ins\_proc =] 'ins\_proc'

Is the name of the stored procedure that supports immediate updating Subscriber inserts associated with this article. *ins\_proc* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@upd\_proc =] 'upd\_proc'

Is the name of the stored procedure that supports immediate updating Subscriber updates associated with this article. *upd\_proc* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@del\_proc =] 'del\_proc'

Is the name of the stored procedure that supports immediate updating

Subscriber deletes associated with this article. *del\_proc* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@autogen** =] '*autogen*'

Specifies if stored procedures are generated automatically. *autogen* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of TRUE.

[**@upd\_trig** =] '*update\_trigger*'

For internal use only.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_articlesynctranprocs** is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_articlesynctranprocs**.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_articleview

Creates the synchronization object for an article when a table is filtered vertically or horizontally. This synchronization object is a view that is used as the filtered source of the schema and data for the destination tables. Only unsubscribed articles can be modified by this stored procedure. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_articleview [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @article = ] 'article'  
    [ , [ @view_name = ] 'view_name'  
    [ , [ @filter_clause = ] 'filter_clause'  
    [ , [ @change_active = ] change_active ]  
    [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]  
    [ , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** =] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication that contains the article. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@article** =] 'article'

Is the name of the article. *article* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@view\_name** =] 'view\_name'

Is the name of the synchronization object. *view\_name* is **nvarchar(386)**, with a default of NULL.

[**@filter\_clause** =] 'filter\_clause'

Is a restriction (WHERE) clause that defines a horizontal filter. When entering the restriction clause, omit the WHERE keyword. *filter\_clause* is **ntext**, with a default of NULL.

[**@change\_active = ]** *change\_active*

Allows modifying the columns in publications that have subscriptions. *change\_active* is an **int**, with a default of 0. If **0**, columns will not be change. If **1**, views can be created or re-created on active articles that have subscriptions.

[**@force\_invalidate\_snapshot = ]** *force\_invalidate\_snapshot*

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. *force\_invalidate\_snapshot* is a **bit**, with a default of 0. **0** specifies that changes to the article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, an error will occur and no changes will be made. **1** specifies that changes to the article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that would require a new snapshot, gives permission for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot generated.

[**@force\_reinit\_subscription = ]** *force\_reinit\_subscription*

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized. *force\_reinit\_subscription* is a **bit** with a default of 0. **0** specifies that changes to the article will not cause the subscription to be reinitialized. If the stored procedure detects that the change would require subscriptions to be reinitialized, an error will occur and no changes will be made. **1** specifies that changes to the article will cause existing subscription to be reinitialized, and gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_articleview** creates the view and inserts the ID of the synchronization object (the view) in the **sync\_objid** column of the **sysarticles** table, and inserts the text of the restriction clause in the **filter\_clause** column. If all columns are replicated and there is no **filter\_clause**, the **sync\_objid** in the **sysarticles** table is set to the

ID of the base table, and the use of **sp\_articleview** is not required.

To publish a vertically filtered table (that is, to filter columns) first run **sp\_addarticle** with no *sync\_object* parameter, run **sp\_articlecolumn** once for each column to be replicated (defining the vertical filter), and then run **sp\_articleview** to create the synchronization object.

To publish a horizontally filtered table (that is, to filter rows), run **sp\_addarticle** with no *filter* parameter. Run **sp\_articlefilter**, providing all parameters including *filter\_clause*. Then run **sp\_articleview**, providing all parameters including the identical *filter\_clause*.

To publish a vertically and horizontally filtered table, run **sp\_addarticle** with no *sync\_object* or *filter* parameters. Run **sp\_articlecolumn** once for each column to be replicated, and then run **sp\_articlefilter** and **sp\_articleview**.

If the article already has a synchronization object (a view), **sp\_articleview** drops the existing view and creates a new one automatically. If the view was created manually (**type** in **sysarticles** is 5), the existing view is not dropped.

If you create a custom filter stored procedure and a synchronization object manually, do not run **sp\_articleview**. Instead, provide these as the *filter* and *sync\_object* parameters to **sp\_addarticle**, along with the appropriate *type* value.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_articleview**.

## See Also

[sp\\_addarticle](#)

[sp\\_articlecolumn](#)

[sp\\_articlefilter](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_attachsubscription

Attaches an existing subscription database to any Subscriber. This stored procedure is executed at the new Subscriber on the master database.

### Syntax

```
sp_attachsubscription [ @dbname = ] 'dbname'  
    , [ @filename = ] 'filename'  
    [ , [ @subscriber_security_mode = ] 'subscriber_security_mode' ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber_login = ] 'subscriber_login' ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber_password = ] 'subscriber_password' ]
```

### Arguments

[@dbname = ] 'dbname'

Is the string that specifies an existing database by name. *dbname* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@filename = ] 'filename'

Is the name and physical location of the primary MDF (**master** data file). *file name* is **nvarchar(260)**, with no default.

[@subscriber\_security\_mode = ] 'subscriber\_security\_mode'

Is the security mode of the Subscriber to use when connecting to a Subscriber when synchronizing. *subscriber\_security\_mode* is **int**, with a default of NULL. If **0**, the security mode is SQL Server Authentication. If **1**, the security mode is Windows Authentication.

[@subscriber\_login = ] 'subscriber\_login'

Is the Subscriber login name to use when connecting to a Subscriber when synchronizing. *subscriber\_login* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If *subscriber\_security\_mode* is **0**, this parameter must be specified.

[@subscriber\_password = ] 'subscriber\_password'

Is the Subscriber password. *subscriber\_password* is **sysname**, with a default

of NULL. If **SubscriberSecurityMode** is **0**, this parameter must be specified. If a subscriber password is used, it is automatically encrypted.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_attachsubscription** is used in snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

A subscription cannot be attached to the publication if the publication retention period has expired. If a subscription with an elapsed retention period is specified, an error will occur either when the subscription is attached or when it is first synchronized. Publications with a publication retention period of 0 (never expire) are ignored.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_attachsubscription**.

## See Also

[Attachable Subscription Databases](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_browsesnapshotfolder

Returns the complete path for the latest snapshot generated for a publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_browsesnapshotfolder [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    { [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]  
      [ , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db' ] }
```

### Arguments

[ @publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication that contains the article. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[ @subscriber\_db = ] 'subscriber\_db'

Is the name of the subscription database. *subscriber\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
snapshot_folder	nvarchar(512)	Full path to the snapshot directory.

### Remarks

**sp\_browsesnapshotfolder** is used in snapshot replication and transactional

replication.

If the *subscriber* and *subscriber\_db* fields are left NULL, the stored procedure will return the snapshot folder of the most recent snapshot it can find for the publication. If the *subscriber* and *subscriber\_db* fields are specified, the stored procedure will return the snapshot folder for the specified subscription. If a snapshot has not been generated for the publication, an empty result set will be returned.

If the publication is set up to generate snapshot files in both the Publisher working directory and Publisher snapshot folder, the result set will contain two rows; . the first row will contain the publication snapshot folder and the second row will contain the publisher working directory.**sp\_browsesnapshotfolder** is useful for determining the directory where snapshot files are generated.

## Permissions

Members of the **public** role can execute **sp\_browsesnapshotfolder**.

## See Also

[Exploring Snapshots](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_browsemergesnapshotfolder

Returns the complete path for the latest snapshot generated for a merge publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_browsesnapshotfolder [ @publication = ] 'publication'
```

### Arguments

[ @publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
snapshot_folder	nvarchar(2000)	Full path to the snapshot directory.

### Remarks

**sp\_browsemergesnapshotfolder** is used in merge replication.

If the publication is set up to generate snapshot files in both the Publisher working directory and Publisher snapshot folder, the result set will contain two rows: the first row will contain the publication snapshot folder and the second row will contain the publisher working directory.

**sp\_browsemergesnapshotfolder** is useful for determining the directory where the merge snapshot files are generated. This folder/path and its contents can then be copied to removable media, and the snapshot used to synchronize a subscription from an alternate snapshot location.

### Permissions

Members of the **public** role can execute **sp\_browsesnapshotfolder**.

## **See Also**

[Exploring Snapshots](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_browsereplcmds

Returns a result set in a readable version of the replicated commands stored in the distribution database. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on the distribution database.

### Syntax

```
sp_browsereplcmds [ [ @xact_seqno_start = ] 'xact_seqno_start' ]  
    [ , [ @xact_seqno_end = ] 'xact_seqno_end' ]  
    [ , [ @originator_id = ] 'originator_id' ]  
    [ , [ @publisher_database_id = ] 'publisher_database_id' ]  
    [ , [ @article_id = ] 'article_id' ]  
    [ , [ @command_id = ] 'command_id' ]  
    [ , [ @results_table = ] 'results_table' ]
```

### Arguments

[@xact\_seqno\_start =] 'xact\_seqno\_start'

Specifies the lowest valued exact sequence number to return.  
*xact\_seqno\_start* is **nchar(22)**, with a default of 0x000000000000000000000000.

[@xact\_seqno\_end =] 'xact\_seqno\_end'

Specifies the highest exact sequence number to return. *xact\_seqno\_end* is **nchar(22)**, with a default of 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF.

[@originator\_id =] 'originator\_id'

Specifies if commands with the specified *originator\_id* are returned.  
*originator\_id* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

[@publisher\_database\_id =] 'publisher\_database\_id'

Specifies if commands with the specified *publisher\_database\_id* are returned. *publisher\_database\_id* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

[@article\_id =] 'article\_id'

Specifies if commands with the specified *article\_id* are returned. *article\_id* is

**int**, with a default of NULL.

[**@command\_id** =] *command\_id*

Is the location of the command in **MSrepl\_commands** to be decoded. *command\_id* is **int**, with a default of NULL. If specified, all other parameters must be specified also, and *xact\_seqno\_start* must be identical to *xact\_seqno\_end*.

[**@results\_table** = ] '*results\_table*'

Specifies that a table by this name will be created, and the result set should be saved to this table instead of being returned to the client. *results\_table* is **sysname** with a default of NULL. The table can then be used in additional queries, such as sorting the result set in a different order or manipulating it further.

## Result Sets

**sp\_browsereplcmds** is a diagnostic utility used to examine replicated commands stored in the distribution database. **sp\_browsereplcmds** returns this result set.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>xact_seqno</b>	<b>varbinary(16)</b>	Sequence number of the command.
<b>originator_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the command originator.
<b>publisher_database_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the Publisher database.
<b>article_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the article.
<b>type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of command.
<b>command</b>	<b>nvarchar(1024)</b>	Transact-SQL command.

Long commands can be split across several rows in the result sets.

## Remarks

**sp\_browsereplcmds** is used in transactional replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_browsereplcmds**.

## See Also

[sp\\_dumpparamcmd](#)

[sp\\_replcmds](#)

[sp\\_replshowcmds](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_change\_agent\_parameter

Changes a parameter of a replication agent profile stored in **MSagent\_parameters**. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor where the agent is running, on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_change_agent_parameter [ @profile_id = ] profile_id  
    , [ @parameter_name = ] 'parameter_name'  
    , [ @parameter_value = ] 'parameter_value'
```

### Arguments

[@profile\_id =] *profile\_id*,

Is the ID of the profile. *profile\_id* is **int**, with no default.

[@parameter\_name =] '*parameter\_name*'

Is the name of the parameter. *parameter\_name* is **sysname**, with no default. For system profiles, the parameters that can be changed depend on the type of agent. To find out what type of agent this *profile\_id* represents, find the *profile\_id* in the *Msagent\_profiles* table, and note the *agent\_type* field value. For a Snapshot Agent, which has a value of 1 in the *agent\_type* field, the following properties can be changed:

- **bcpbatchsize**
- **historyverboselevel**
- **logintimeout**
- **maxbcpthreads**
- **querytimeout**

For a Log Reader Agent, which has a value of 2 in the agent\_type field, the following properties can be changed:

- **historyverboselevel**
- **logintimeout**
- **pollinginterval**
- **querytimeout**
- **readbatchsize**
- **readbatchthreshold**

For a Distribution Agent, which has a value of 3 in the agent\_type field, the following properties can be changed:

- **bcpbatchsize**
- **commitbatchsize**
- **commitbatchthreshold**
- **historyverboselevel**
- **logintimeout**
- **maxbcpthread**
- **maxdeliveredtransactions**

- **pollinginterval**
- **querytimeout**
- **transactionsperhistory**
- **skiperrors**

For a Merge Agent, which has a value of 4 in the agent\_type field, the following properties can be changed:

- **pollinginterval**
- **validateinterval**
- **logintimeout**
- **querytimeout**
- **maxuploadchanges**
- **maxdownloadchanges**
- **uploadgenerationsperbatch**
- **downloadgenerationsperbatch**
- **uploadreadchangesperbatch**
- **downloadreadchangesperbatch**

- **uploadwritechangesperbatch**
- **downloadwritechangesperbatch**
- **validate**
- **fastrowcount**
- **historyverboselevel**
- **changesperhistory**
- **bcpbatchsize**
- **numdeadlockretries**

For custom profiles, the parameters that can be changed depend on the parameters defined. To see what parameters have been defined, run **sp\_help\_agent\_profile** to see the `profile_name` associated with the `profile_id`. With the appropriate `profile_id`, next run **sp\_help\_agent\_parameters** using that `profile_id` to see the parameters associated with the profile.

`[@parameter_value =] 'parameter_value'`

Is the new value of the parameter. `parameter_value` is **nvarchar(255)**, with no default.

## **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## **Remarks**

**sp\_change\_agent\_parameter** is used in all types of replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_change\_agent\_parameter**.

## See Also

[Distribution Agent Profile](#)

[Log Reader Agent Profile](#)

[Merge Agent Profile](#)

[Snapshot Agent Profile](#)

[sp\\_add\\_agent\\_parameter](#)

[sp\\_drop\\_agent\\_parameter](#)

[sp\\_help\\_agent\\_parameter](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_change\_agent\_profile

Changes a parameter of a replication agent profile stored in **MSagent\_profiles**. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_change_agent_profile [ @profile_id = ] profile_id  
    , [ @property = ] 'property'  
    , [ @value = ] 'value'
```

### Arguments

[@profile\_id =] *profile\_id*

Is the ID of the profile. *profile\_id* is **int**, with no default.

[@property =] '*property*'

Is the name of the property. *property* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@value =] '*value*'

Is the new value of the property. *value* is **nvarchar(3000)**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_change\_agent\_profile** is used in all types of replication.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_change\_agent\_profile**.

### See Also

[sp\\_add\\_agent\\_profile](#)

[sp\\_drop\\_agent\\_profile](#)

[sp\\_help\\_agent\\_profile](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_changearticle

Changes the properties of an article in a transactional or snapshot publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_changearticle [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @article = ] 'article' ]  
    [ , [ @property = ] 'property' ]  
    [ , [ @value = ] 'value' ]  
    [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]  
    [ , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription ]
```

### Arguments

[ @publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication that contains the article. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[ @article = ] 'article'

Is the name of the article whose property is to be changed. *article* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[ @property = ] 'property'

Is an article property to change. *property* is **nvarchar(20)**.

[ @value = ] 'value'

Is the new value of the article property. *value* is **nvarchar(255)**.

This table describes the properties of articles and the values for those properties.

Property	Values	Description
description		New descriptive entry for the publication job.

<b>sync_object</b>		Name of the table or view used to produce a synchronization output file. The default is NULL.
<b>type</b>	<b>logbased</b> (default) = Log-based article. <b>logbased manualfilter</b> = Log-based article with manual filter. <b>logbased manualview</b> = Log-based article with manual view. <b>logbased manualboth</b> = Log-based article with both manual filter and manual view.	Article type.
<b>ins_cmd</b>		INSERT statement to execute; otherwise, it is constructed from the log.
<b>del_cmd</b>		DELETE statement to execute; otherwise, it is constructed from the log.
<b>upd_cmd</b>		UPDATE statement to execute; otherwise, it is constructed from the log.
<b>filter</b>		New stored procedure to be used to filter the table (horizontal filtering). The default is NULL.
<b>dest_table</b>		New destination table.
<b>dest_object</b>		Provided for backward compatibility. Use <i>dest_table</i> .
<b>creation_script</b>		Path and name of an article schema script used to create target

		tables. The default is NULL.
<b>pre_creation_cmd</b>		Precreation command that can drop, delete, or truncate the destination table before synchronization is applied.
	<b>none</b>	Does not use a command.
	<b>drop</b>	Drops the destination table.
	<b>delete</b>	Deletes the destination table.
	<b>truncate</b>	Truncates the destination table.
<b>status</b>		Specifies the new status of the property.
	<b>include column names</b>	Allows column names in the replicated INSERT statement.
	<b>no column names</b>	Allows no column names in the replicated INSERT statement.
	<b>owner qualified</b>	Allows owner-qualified table names.
	<b>not owner qualified</b>	Allows table names that are not owner-qualified.
	<b>string literals   parameters</b>	Specifies whether the logreader-generated commands use the standard <code>string_literal</code> command format or the new parameterized command format.
<b>schema_option</b>		Specifies the bitmap of the schema generation option for the given article. <i>schema_option</i> is <b>binary(8)</b> . If this value is NULL, the system will auto-generate a valid schema option for the article. The table given in the Remarks shows the value that will be chosen based upon the combination of the article type and the replication type. Also, not

		all <i>schema_option</i> values are valid for every type of replication and article type. The Valid Schema Option table given in the Remarks shows the valid schema options that can be chosen, based upon the combination of the article type and the replication type.
	<b>0x00</b>	Disables scripting by InitialSync and uses the provided CreationScript.
	<b>0x01</b>	Generates the object creation (CREATE TABLE, CREATE PROCEDURE, and so on).
	<b>0x10</b>	Generates a corresponding clustered index.
	<b>0x20</b>	Converts user-defined data types to base data types.
	<b>0x40</b>	Generates corresponding nonclustered index(es).
	<b>0x80</b>	Includes declared referential integrity on the primary keys.
	<b>0x100</b>	Replicates user triggers on a table article, if defined.
	<b>0x200</b>	Replicates foreign key constraints. If the referenced table is not part of a publication, all foreign key constraints on a published table will not be replicated.
	<b>0x400</b>	Replicates check constraints.
	<b>0x800</b>	Replicates defaults.
	<b>0x1000</b>	Replicates column-level collation.
	<b>0x2000</b>	Replicates extended properties associated with the published article source object.

	<b>0x4000</b>	Replicates unique keys if defined on a table article.
	<b>0x8000</b>	Replicates primary key and unique keys on a table article as constraints using ALTER TABLE statements.
<b>destination_owner</b>	<b>destination_owner</b>	Name of the owner of the destination object.
NULL	NULL	

**[@force\_invalidate\_snapshot = ]** *force\_invalidate\_snapshot*

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. *force\_invalidate\_snapshot* is a **bit**, with a default of 0. **0** specifies that changes to the article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, an error will occur and no changes will be made. **1** specifies that changes to the article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that would require a new snapshot, gives permission for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot generated.

**[@force\_reinit\_subscription = ]** *force\_reinit\_subscription*

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized. *force\_reinit\_subscription* is a **bit** with a default of 0. **0** specifies that changes to the article will not cause the subscription to be reinitialized. If the stored procedure detects that the change would require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, an error will occur and no changes will be made. **1** specifies that changes to the article will cause existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, and gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_changearticle** is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

Within an existing publication, you can use **sp\_changearticle** to change an article without having to drop and re-create the entire publication.

The table describes the default *@schema\_option* value that will be chosen for the stored procedure if a NULL value is passed in by the user. The default value is based upon the replication type shown across the top, and the article type shown down the first column. Empty cells are article type and replication types that are not valid pairs, and therefore, would have no default.

Article Type	Replication Type	
	Transactional	Snapshot
logbased	0xF3	0x71
logbased manualfilter	0xF3	0x71
logbased manualview	0xF3	0x71
indexed view logbased	0xF3	0x71
indexed view logbased manualfilter	0xF3	0x71
indexed view logbased manualview	0xF3	0x71
indexed view logbase manualboth	0xF3	0x71
proc exec	0x01	0x01
serialized proc exec	0x01	0x01
proc schema only	0x01	0x01
view schema only	0x01	0x01
func schema only	0x01	0x01
indexed view schema only	0x01	0x01
table		

**Note** If a publication is enabled for queued updating, the *@schema\_option* values of 0x8000 and 0x0080 will be added to the default value shown in the

table.

Valid Schema Option Table

Article Type	Replication Type	
	Transactional	Snapshot
logbased	All options	All options but 0x02
logbased manualfilter	All options	All options but 0x02
logbased manualview	All options	All options but 0x02
indexed view logbased	All options	All options but 0x02
indexed view logbased manualfilter	All options	All options but 0x02
indexed view logbased manualview	All options	All options but 0x02
indexed view logbase manualboth	All options	All options but 0x02
proc exec	0x01 and 0x2000	0x01 and 0x2000
serialized proc exec	0x01 and 0x2000	0x01 and 0x2000
proc schema only	0x01 and 0x2000	0x01 and 0x2000
view schema only	0x01, 0x0100, and 0x2000	0x01, 0x0100, and 0x2000
func schema only	0x01 and 0x2000	0x01 and 0x2000
indexed view schema only	0x01, 0x10, 0x040, 0x0100, and 0x2000	0x01, 0x10, 0x040, 0x0100, and 0x2000
table		

**Note** For queued updating publications, the *@schema\_option* values of 0x8000 and 0x80 must be enabled.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_changearticle**.

## See Also

[sp\\_addarticle](#)

[sp\\_addpublication](#)

[sp\\_articlecolumn](#)

[sp\\_changepublication](#)

[sp\\_droparticle](#)

[sp\\_droppublication](#)

[sp\\_enumfullsubscribers](#)

[sp\\_helparticle](#)

[sp\\_helparticlecolumns](#)

[sp\\_helppublication](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_changedistpublisher

Changes the properties of the distribution Publisher. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_changedistpublisher [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'  
    [ , [ @property = ] 'property' ]  
    [ , [ @value = ] 'value' ]
```

### Arguments

[@publisher =] 'publisher'

Is the Publisher name. *publisher* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@property =] 'property'

Is a property to change for the given Publisher. *property* is **sysname** and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>active</b>	Active status value.
<b>distribution_db</b>	Distribution database status value.
<b>login</b>	Login status value.
<b>password</b>	Password status value.
<b>security_mode</b>	Security mode status value.
<b>working_directory</b>	Working directory status value.
NULL (default)	All available <i>property</i> options are printed.

[@value =] 'value'

Is the value for the given property. *value* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_changedistpublisher** is used in all types of replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_changedistpublisher**.

## See Also

[sp\\_adddistpublisher](#)

[sp\\_dropdistpublisher](#)

[sp\\_helpdistpublisher](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_changedistributiondb

Changes the properties of the distribution database. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on the distribution database.

### Syntax

```
sp_changedistributiondb [ @database = ] 'database'  
    [ , [ @property = ] 'property' ]  
    [ , [ @value = ] 'value' ]
```

### Arguments

[@database =] '*database*'

Is the name of the database. *database* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@property =] '*property*'

Is the property to change for the given database. *property* is **sysname**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>history_retention</b>	History table retention period.
<b>max_distretention</b>	Maximum distribution retention period. This value must be greater than or equal to the retention period of all transactional publications in the distribution database.
<b>min_distretention</b>	Minimum distribution retention period.
NULL (default)	All available <i>property</i> values are printed.

[@value =] '*value*'

Is the new value for the specified property. *value* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_changedistributiondb** is used in all types of replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_changedistributiondb**.

## See Also

[sp\\_adddistributiondb](#)

[sp\\_dropdistributiondb](#)

[sp\\_helpdistributiondb](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_changedistributor\_password

Changes the password for a Distributor. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the distribution database.

### Syntax

```
sp_changedistributor_password [ @password = ] 'password'
```

### Arguments

```
[@password =] 'password'
```

Is the new password. *password* is **sysname**, with no default. If the Distributor is local, the password of the **distributor\_admin** system login is changed.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_changedistributor\_password** is used in all types of replication.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_changedistributor\_password**.

### See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_changedistributor\_property

Changes the properties of the Distributor. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on the distribution database.

### Syntax

```
sp_changedistributor_property [ [ @property = ] 'property' ]  
    [ , [ @value = ] 'value' ]
```

### Arguments

[@property =] '*property*'

Is the property for a given Distributor. *property* is **sysname**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>heartbeat_interval</b>	Maximum number of minutes that an agent can run without logging a progress message.
NULL (default)	All available <i>property</i> values are printed.

[@value =] '*value*'

Is the value for the given Distributor property. *value* is **varchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_changedistributor\_property** is used in all types of replication.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_changedistributor\_property**.

## See Also

[sp\\_adddistributor](#)

[sp\\_dropdistributor](#)

[sp\\_helpdistributor](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_changemergearticle

Changes the properties of a merge article. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_changemergearticle [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @article = ] 'article'  
    [ , [ @property = ] 'property' ]  
    [ , [ @value = ] 'value' ]  
    [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]  
    [ , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** =] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication in which the article exists. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@article** =] '*article*'

Is the name of the article to change. *article* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@property** =] '*property*'

Is the property to change for the given article and publication. *property* is **nvarchar(30)**, and can be one of the values listed in the table.

[**@value** =] '*value*'

Is the new value for the specified property. *value* is **nvarchar(1000)**, and can be one of the values listed in the table.

This table describes the properties of articles and the values for those properties.

Property	Values	Description
description		Descriptive entry for

		the article.
<b>pre_creation_command</b>	<p><b>none:</b> If the table already exists at the Subscriber, no action is taken.</p> <p><b>drop:</b>Issues a delete based on the WHERE clause in the subset filter.</p> <p><b>delete:</b>Drops the table before re-creating it.</p> <p><b>truncate:</b> Same as <b>delete</b>, but deletes pages instead of rows. Does not accept a WHERE clause.</p>	Specifies what the system is to do if the tables exists at the subscriber when applying the snapshot.
<b>creation_script</b>		Path and name of an optional article schema script used to create target table.
<b>column_tracking</b>	<b>true</b> or <b>false</b>	Setting for column level tracking. <b>true</b> turns on column level tracking. <b>false</b> turns off column level tracking and leaves conflict detection at the row level. If the table is already published in other merge publications, the column tracking must be the same as the value being used by existing articles based

		on this table. This parameter is specific to table articles only.
<b>article_resolver</b>		Custom resolver for the article.
<b>resolver_info</b>		Name of the stored procedure used as a custom resolver.
<b>status</b>	<b>active</b> or <b>unsynced</b> , or	Status of the article. If <b>active</b> , the initial processing script to publish the table is run. If <b>unsynced</b> , the initial processing script to publish the table is run at the next time the Snapshot Agent runs.
<b>subset_filterclause</b>		WHERE clause specifying the horizontal filtering.
<b>schema_option</b>	<p><b>0x00:</b> Disables scripting by the Snapshot Agent and uses the script provided in <i>creation_script</i>.</p> <p><b>0x01:</b> Generates the object creation (CREATE TABLE, CREATE PROCEDURE, and so on).</p> <p><b>0x10:</b> Generates a corresponding clustered index.</p>	<p>Bitmap of the schema generation option for the given article. If this value is NULL, the system will auto-generate a valid schema option for the article. The table given in the Remarks shows the value that will be chosen based upon the combination of the article type and the replication type. Also, not all</p> <p><i>@schema_option</i></p>

<p><b>0x20:</b>Converts user-defined data types to base data types.</p>	
<p><b>0x40:</b> Generates corresponding nonclustered index(es).</p>	
<p><b>0x80:</b> Includes declared referential integrity on the primary keys.</p>	<p>values are valid for every type of replication and article type. The Valid Schema Option table given in the Remarks shows the valid schema options that can be chosen based upon the combination of the article type and the replication type.</p>
<p><b>0x100:</b> Replicates user triggers on a table article, if defined.</p>	
<p><b>0x200:</b>Replicates foreign key constraints. If the referenced table is not part of a publication, all foreign key constraints on a published table will not be replicated.</p>	
<p><b>0x400:</b> Replicates check constraints.</p>	
<p><b>0x800:</b> Replicates defaults.</p>	
<p><b>0x1000:</b> Replicates column-level collation.</p>	
<p><b>0x2000:</b> Replicates extended properties associated with the</p>	

	<p>published article source object.</p> <p><b>0x4000:</b>Replicates unique keys if defined on a table article.</p> <p><b>0x8000:</b> Replicates primary key and unique keys on a table article as constraints using ALTER TABLE statements.</p>	
<b>destination_owner</b>		Name of the owner of the object in the subscription database, if not 'dbo'.
<b>destination_object</b>		<p>New name of the destination object, "", or NULL. If <b>NULL</b> or "", the value will be reset to be equivalent to the current value in the <i>source_object</i> property for the article.</p> <p>Valid for merge stored procedures, views, and UDF schema articles only. Modifying the <i>destination_object</i> of a merge table article will result in an error.</p>
<b>pub_identity_range</b>		Range size at the Publisher if the article has auto_identity_range set

		to <b>true</b> . Applies to a table article only.
<b>identity_range</b>		The range size at the Subscriber if the article has auto_identity_range set to <b>true</b> . Applies to a table article only.
<b>threshold</b>		Percentage value that controls when the merge agent assigns a new identity range. When the percentage of values specified in threshold is used, the Merge Agent creates a new identity range. Used when the auto_identity_range is set to <b>true</b> . Applies to a table article only.
<b>verify_resolver_signature</b>	<b>0 or 1</b>	A <b>bit</b> value that specifies if a digital signature is verified before using a resolver in merge replication. A value of <b>0</b> specifies that the signature will not be verified. A value of <b>1</b> specifies that the signature will be verified to see if it is from a trusted source.
<b>allow_interactive_resolver</b>	<b>true or false</b>	A <b>bit</b> value that enables or disables the use of the Interactive Resolver

		<p>on an article. A value of <b>true</b> enables the use of the Interactive Resolver on the article; a value of <b>false</b> disables it.</p>
<p><b>check_permissions</b></p>	<p>A value of <b>0x00</b> specifies that permissions will not be checked.</p> <p>A value of <b>0x10</b> specifies that permissions will be checked at the Publisher before INSERTs, which have been made at a Subscriber, can be uploaded.</p> <p>A value of <b>0x20</b> specifies that permissions will be checked at the Publisher before UPDATEs, which have been made at a Subscriber, can be uploaded.</p> <p>A value of <b>0x40</b> specifies that permissions will be checked at the Publisher before DELETEs, which have been made at a</p>	<p>Bitmap of the table-level permissions that will be verified when the Merge Agent applies changes to the Publisher. If the Publisher login/user account used by the merge process does not have the correct table permissions, the invalid changes will be logged as conflicts.</p> <p><i>check_permissions</i> is <b>int</b>.</p>

	Subscriber, can be uploaded.	
NULL (default)		

[**@force\_invalidate\_snapshot =** ] *force\_invalidate\_snapshot*

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. *force\_invalidate\_snapshot* is a **bit**, with a default of 0. **0** specifies that changes to the merge article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, an error will occur and no changes will be made. **1** means that changes to the merge article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that would require a new snapshot, gives permission for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot generated.

[**@force\_reinit\_subscription =** ] *force\_reinit\_subscription*

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized. *force\_reinit\_subscription* is a **bit**, with a default of 0. **0** specifies that changes to the merge article will not cause the subscription to be reinitialized. If the stored procedure detects that the change would require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, an error will occur and no changes will be made. **1** means that changes to the merge article will cause existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, and gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_changemergearticle** is used in merge replication.

The table describes the default *@schema\_option* value that will be chosen for the stored procedure if a NULL value is passed in by the user. The default value is based upon the replication type shown across the top, and the article type

shown down the first column. Empty cells are article and replication type pairs that are not valid combinations, and therefore, have no default.

<b>Article Type</b>	<b>Replication Type</b>
	Merge
logbased	
logbased manualfilter	
logbased manualview	
indexed view logbased	
indexed view logbased manualfilter	
indexed view logbased manualview	
indexed view logbase manualboth	
proc exec	
serialized proc exec	
proc schema only	0x01
view schema only	0x01
func schema only	0x01
indexed view schema only	0x01
table	0xCFF1

#### Valid Schema Option Table

<b>Article Type</b>	<b>Replication Type</b>
	Merge
logbased	
logbased manualfilter	
logbased manualview	
indexed view logbased	
indexed view logbased manualfilter	
indexed view logbased manualview	
indexed view logbase manualboth	
proc exec	0x01 and 0x2000
serialized proc exec	0x01 and 0x2000

proc schema only	0x01 and 0x2000
view schema only	0x01, 0x0100, and 0x2000
func schema only	0x01 and 0x2000
indexed view schema only	0x01, 0x10, 0x040, 0x0100, and 0x2000
table	All options but 0x02 and 0x8000

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_changemergearticle**.

## See Also

[sp\\_addmergearticle](#)

[sp\\_dropmergearticle](#)

[sp\\_helpmergearticle](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_changemergefilter

Changes some merge filter properties. The merge filter properties that can be changed include *filtername* and *join\_filterclause*. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_changemergefilter [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @article = ] 'article'  
    , [ @filtername = ] 'filtername'  
    , [ @property = ] 'property'  
    , [ @value = ] 'value'  
    [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]  
    [ , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription ]
```

### Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@article = ] 'article'

Is the name of the article. *article* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@filtername = ] 'filtername'

Is the current name of the filter. *filtername* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@property = ] 'property'

Is the name of the property to change. *property* is **sysname**, with no default, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>filtername</b>	Name of the filter.
<b>join_filterclause</b>	Filter clause.
<b>join_articlename</b>	Name of the join article.

**[@value =]** 'value'

Is the new value for the specified property. *value* is **nvarchar(2000)**, with no default.

**[@force\_invalidate\_snapshot = ]** *force\_invalidate\_snapshot*

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. *force\_invalidate\_snapshot* is a **bit**, with a default **0**. **0** specifies that changes to the merge article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, an error will occur and no changes will be made. **1** means that changes to the merge article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that would require a new snapshot, gives permission for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot generated.

**[@force\_reinit\_subscription = ]** *force\_reinit\_subscription*

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized. *force\_reinit\_subscription* is a **bit** with a default of **0**. **0** specifies that changes to the merge article will not cause the subscription to be reinitialized. If the stored procedure detects that the change would require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, an error will occur and no changes will be made. **1** means that changes to the merge article will cause existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, and gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_changemergefilter** is used in merge replication.

Changing the filter on a merge article requires the snapshot, if one exists, to be redone. This is performed by setting the *@force\_invalidate\_snapshot* to 1. Also, if there are subscriptions to this article, the subscription need to be reinitialized.

This is done by setting the *@force\_reinit\_subscription* to 1.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_changemergefilter**.

## See Also

[sp\\_addmergefilter](#)

[sp\\_dropmergefilter](#)

[sp\\_helpmergefilter](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_changemergepublication

Changes the properties of a merge publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_changemergepublication [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ , [ @property = ] 'property' ]  
    [ , [ @value = ] 'value' ]  
    [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]  
    [ , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** =] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@property** =] '*property*'

Is the property to change for the given publication. *property* is **sysname**, and can be one of the values listed in the table.

[**@value** =] '*value*'

Is the new value for the specified property. *value* is **nvarchar(255)**, and can be one of the values listed in the table.

This table describes the properties of the publication that can be changed and restrictions on the values for those properties.

Property	Values	Description
<b>description</b>		Description of the publication.
<b>status</b>	<b>active</b> or <b>unsynced</b>	Status of the publication.
<b>retention</b>		Number of days for which to s given publication.
<b>sync_mode</b>	<b>native</b> or	Mode of the intial synchroniza

	<b>character</b>	to the publication. If <b>native</b> , n copy program output of all tab <b>character</b> , character-mode bu output of all tables is produce subscribers require the use of
<b>Allow_push</b>	<b>true</b> or <b>false</b>	Push subscriptions are allowe publication.
<b>Allow_pull</b>	<b>true</b> or <b>false</b>	Pull subscriptions are allowe publication.
<b>allow_anonymous</b>	<b>true</b> or <b>false</b>	Anonymous subscriptions are given publication.
<b>enabled_for_internet</b>	<b>true</b> or <b>false</b>	Publication is enabled for the specifies if FTP can be use to files to a subscriber. If <b>true</b> , th files for the publication are pu C:\Program Files\Microsoft S Server\MSSQL\Repldata\ftp d
<b>centralized_conflicts</b>	<b>true</b> or <b>false</b>	Conflict records are stored on if <b>true</b> . If <b>false</b> , conflict recor server where the conflict was could be at the Publisher or th
<b>snapshot_ready</b>	<b>true</b> or <b>false</b>	Snapshot for the publication is
<b>snapshot_in_defaultfolder</b>	<b>true</b> or <b>false</b>	Specifies if the snapshot is sto folder. If <b>true</b> , snapshot files c default folder. If <b>false</b> , snapsh in the alternate location specif <i>alt_snapshot_folder</i> . Note that be true and have a location spe <i>alt_snapshot_folder</i> parameter specifies that the snapshot file both the default and alternate l
<b>alt_snapshot_folder</b>		Specifies the location of the al snapshot.
<b>pre_snapshot_script</b>		Specifies a pointer to an <b>.sql</b> f <i>pre_snapshot_script</i> is <b>nvarchar</b>

		default of NULL. The Merge pre-snapshot script before any object scripts when applying a Subscriber.
<b>post_snapshot_script</b>		Specifies a pointer to an .sql file for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent post-snapshot script after all the object scripts and data have been initially synchronized.
<b>compress_snapshot</b>	<b>true</b> or <b>false</b>	Specifies that the snapshot that is stored in the <i>@alt_snapshot_folder</i> location is compressed into a Microsoft® CAB format. If <b>compress_snapshot</b> is <b>nvarchar(1)</b> , the value of FALSE. <b>false</b> specifies that the snapshot is not to be compressed, while <b>true</b> specifies that the snapshot is to be compressed. The default folder cannot be compressed.
<b>ftp_address</b>		Is the network address of the FTP Distributor. Specifies where publication files are stored.
<b>ftp_port</b>		Is the port number of the FTP Distributor. Specifies the TCP port of the FTP site where the publication files are stored.
<b>ftp_subdirectory</b>		Specifies where the snapshot files are stored. If the publication supports propagation over FTP.
<b>ftp_login</b>		Is the username used to connect to the FTP service.
<b>ftp_password</b>		Is the user password used to connect to the FTP service.
<b>conflict_retention</b>		Specifies the retention period, in days, for which conflicts are retained.
<b>allow_subscription_copy</b>	<b>true</b> or <b>false</b>	Enables or disables the ability to copy subscription databases that subscribe to a publication.

<b>allow_synctoalternate</b>	<b>true</b> or <b>false</b>	Enables an alternate synchroni synchronize with this Publish
<b>validate_subscriber_info</b>		Lists the functions that are bei Subscriber information, and va filtering criteria being used fo verify that the information is p consistently. For example, if S used in the dynamic filter, this specified as @validate_subscriber_info=N For more information, see <a href="#">Val Information</a> .
<b>publish_to_activedirectory</b>		Specifies whether the publicat published to the Microsoft Ac This feature is available only f the Microsoft Windows® 2000 A value of <b>true</b> will add the p information to the Microsoft A
<b>dynamic_filters</b>	<b>true</b> or <b>false</b>	Specifies whether the publicat dynamic clause.
<b>max_concurrent_merge</b>		The maximum number of conc processes. A value of 0 for thi that there is no limit to the nur merge processes running at an property sets a limit on the nu merge processes that can be ru publication at one time. If ther processes scheduled at the san value allows to run, then the e put into a queue and wait until merge process finishes.
<b>max_concurrent_dynamic_snapshots</b>		The maximum number of conc snapshot sessions that can be r merge publication. If <b>0</b> , there i maximum number of concurre sessions that can run simultane

		publication at any given time. limit on the number of concurrent processes that can be run again publication at one time. If the processes scheduled at the same value allows to run, then the request is put into a queue and wait until merge process finishes.
NULL (default)		

[**@force\_invalidate\_snapshot =** ] *force\_invalidate\_snapshot*

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. *force\_invalidate\_snapshot* is a **bit**, with a default of 0. **0** specifies that changing the publication will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, an error will occur and no changes will be made. **1** specifies that changing the publication may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that would require a new snapshot, gives permission for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot generated.

[**@force\_reinit\_subscription =** ] *force\_reinit\_subscription*

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized. *force\_reinit\_subscription* is a **bit** with a default of 0. **0** specifies that changing the publication will not cause a need for subscriptions to be reinitialized. If the stored procedure detects that the change would require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, an error will occur and no changes will be made. **1** specifies that changing the publication will cause existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, and gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_changemergepublication** is used in merge replication.

To list publication objects to the Active Directory using the **@publish\_to\_active\_directory** parameter, the SQL Server object must already be created in the Active Directory. For more information, see [Active Directory Services](#).

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_changemergepublication**.

## See Also

[sp\\_addmergepublication](#)

[sp\\_dropmergepublication](#)

[sp\\_helpmergepublication](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_changemergepullsubscription

Changes the properties of the merge pull subscription. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_changemergepullsubscription [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]  
    [ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db' ]  
    [ , [ @property = ] 'property' ]  
    [ , [ @value = ] 'value' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** =] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of %.

[**@publisher** =] '*publisher*'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with a default of %.

[**@publisher\_db** =] '*publisher\_db*'

Is the name of the Publisher database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of %.

[**@property** =] '*property*'

Is the name of the property to change. *property* is **sysname**, and can be one of the values in the table.

[**@value** =] '*value*'

Is the new value for the specified property. *value* is **nvarchar(255)**, and can be one of the values in the table.

Property	Value	Description
sync_type	automatic or none	Is the subscription synchronization type.

		<p><i>sync_type</i> is <b>nvarchar(15)</b>, with a default of <b>automatic</b>. Can be <b>automatic</b> or <b>none</b>. If <b>automatic</b>, the schema and initial data for published tables are transferred to the Subscriber first. If <b>none</b>, it is assumed the Subscriber already has the schema and initial data for published tables. System tables and data are always transferred.</p>
<b>priority</b>		<p>Available for backward compatibility only; run <b>sp_changemergesubscription</b> at the Publisher instead to modify the priority of a subscription.</p>
<b>description</b>		<p>Description of this merge pull subscription.</p>
<b>publisher_login</b>		<p>Login ID used at the Publisher for SQL Server Authentication.</p>
<b>publisher_password</b>		<p>Password (encrypted) used at the Publisher for SQL Server Authentication.</p>
<b>publisher_security_mode</b>	<p><b>0</b> = SQL Server Authentication  <b>1</b> = Windows Authentication  <b>2</b> = The synchronization triggers use a static <b>syservers</b> entry to do</p>	<p>Security mode implemented at the Publisher.</p>

	RPC, and the Publisher must be defined in the <b>sys.servers</b> table as a remote server or linked server	
<b>distributor</b>		Name of the Distributor.
<b>distributor_login</b>		Login ID used at the Distributor for SQL Server Authentication
<b>distributor_password</b>		Password (encrypted) used at the Distributor for SQL Server Authentication.
<b>distributor_security_mode</b>	<b>0</b> = SQL Server Authentication <b>1</b> = Windows Authentication	Security mode implemented at the Distributor.
<b>ftp_address</b>		Available for backward compatibility only. Is the network address of the FTP service for the Distributor.
<b>ftp_port</b>		Available for backward compatibility only. Is the port number of the FTP service for the Distributor.
<b>ftp_login</b>		Available for backward compatibility only. Is the username used to connect to the FTP service.
<b>ftp_password</b>		Available for backward compatibility only. Is the user password used to connect to the FTP service.
<b>alt_snapshot_folder</b>		Location where the snapshot folder is stored if the location

		is other than or in addition to the default location.
<b>working_directory</b>		Fully qualified path to the directory where snapshot files are transferred using FTP when that option is specified.
<b>use_ftp</b>		Subscription is subscribing to Publication over the Internet and FTP addressing properties are configured. If <b>0</b> , Subscription is not using FTP. If <b>1</b> , subscription is using FTP.
<b>use_interactive_resolver</b>	<b>0 or 1</b>	Determines whether or not the interactive resolver is used during reconciliation. If <b>0</b> , the interactive resolver is not used.
<b>offload_agent</b>	<b>0 or 1 bit</b>	Specifies if the agent can be activated and run remotely. If <b>0</b> , the agent cannot be remotely activated.
<b>offload_server</b>		Name of the server used for remote activation.
<b>dynamic_snapshot_location</b>		Path to the folder where the snapshot files are saved.
NULL (default)		

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_changemergepullsubscription** is used in merge replication.

The current server and current database are assumed to be the Subscriber and

Subscriber database.

## **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_changemergepullsubscription**.

## **See Also**

[sp\\_addmergepullsubscription](#)

[sp\\_dropmergepullsubscription](#)

[sp\\_helpmergepullsubscription](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_changemergesubscription

Changes a merge push or pull subscription. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_changemergesubscription [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'  
    [ , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db' ]  
    [ , [ @property = ] 'property' ]  
    [ , [ @value = ] 'value' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** =] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication to change. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. The publication must already exist and must conform to the rules for identifiers.

[**@subscriber** =] '*subscriber*'

Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@subscriber\_db** =] '*subscriber\_db*'

Is the name of the subscription database. *subscriber\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@property** =] '*property*'

Is the property to change for the given publication. *property* is **sysname**, and can be one of the values in the table.

[**@value** =] '*value*'

Is the new value for the specified *property*. *value* is **nvarchar(255)**, and can be one of the values in the table.

---

Property	Value	Description
<b>sync_type</b>	<b>automatic</b> or <b>none</b>	Is the subscription synchronization type. <i>sync_type</i> is <b>nvarchar(15)</b> , with a default of <b>automatic</b> . Can be <b>automatic</b> or <b>none</b> . If <b>automatic</b> , the schema and initial data for published tables are transferred to the Subscriber first. If <b>none</b> , it is assumed the Subscriber already has the schema and initial data for published tables. System tables and data are always transferred.
<b>priority</b>		Is the subscription priority. The priority is used by the default resolver to pick a winner when conflicts are detected.
<b>description</b>		Description of this merge subscription.
NULL (default)	NULL (default)	

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_changemergesubscription** is used in merge replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_changemergesubscription**.

## See Also

[sp\\_addmergesubscription](#)

[sp\\_dropmergesubscription](#)

[sp\\_helpmergesubscription](#)

## System Stored Procedures

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_changepublication

Changes the properties of a publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_changepublication [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @property = ] 'property' ]  
    [ , [ @value = ] 'value' ]  
    [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]  
    [ , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** =] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@property** =] '*property*'

Is the publication property to change. *property* is **nvarchar(20)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>taskid</b>	Unique scheduler task ID created using <b>sp_addtask</b> . For backward compatibility only.
<b>sync_method</b>	Synchronization method. Can be: <b>native</b> = produces native-mode bulk copy output of all tables <b>character</b> = produces a character-mode bulk copy output of all tables <b>concurrent</b> = produces native-mode bulk copy program output of all tables but does not lock tables during the snapshot <b>concurrent_c</b> = produces character-mode bulk

	<p>copy program output of all tables but does not lock tables during the snapshot.</p> <p>Note that the values <b>concurrent</b> and <b>concurrent_c</b> are available for transactional and merge replication, but not snapshot replication.</p>
<b>repl_freq</b>	<p>Frequency of replication. Can be <b>continuous</b> (provides output of all log-based transactions) or <b>snapshot</b> (produces only scheduled synchronization events).</p>
<b>description</b>	<p>Optional entry describing the publication.</p>
<b>status</b>	<p>Publication status. Can be <b>inactive</b> (publication data will not be available for Subscribers when the publication is first created) or <b>active</b> (publication data is available immediately for Subscribers).</p>
<b>independent_agent</b>	<p>Specifies if there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication. If <b>true</b>, there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication. If <b>false</b>, the publication uses a shared Distribution Agent, and each Publisher database/Subscriber database pair has a shared agent.</p>
<b>immediate_sync</b>	<p>Specifies if the synchronization files for the publication are created each time the Snapshot Agent runs. If <b>true</b>, the synchronization files are created or re-created each time the Snapshot Agent runs. Subscribers are able to receive the synchronization files immediately after the subscription if the Snapshot Agent has been completed once before the subscription. New subscriptions get the newest synchronization files generated by the most recent execution of the Snapshot Agent. <i>independent_agent</i> must be <b>true</b> for <i>immediate_sync</i> to be <b>true</b>. If <b>false</b>, the synchronization files are created only if there are new subscriptions. Subscribers cannot receive the synchronization files after the subscription until the Snapshot Agent is started and completes.</p>

<b>enabled_for_internet</b>	Specifies if the publication is enabled for the Internet. If <b>true</b> , the synchronization files for the publication are put into the \Repldata\Ftp directory.
<b>allow_push</b>	Specifies if push subscriptions can be created for the given publication. If <b>true</b> , push subscriptions are allowed on the publication.
<b>allow_pull</b>	Specifies if pull subscriptions can be created for the given publication. If <b>true</b> , pull subscriptions are allowed on the publication.
<b>allow_anonymous</b>	Specifies if anonymous subscriptions can be created for the given publication. If <b>true</b> , <i>immediate_sync</i> must also be set to <b>true</b> . If <b>true</b> , anonymous subscriptions are allowed on the publication.
<b>retention</b>	Retention period in hours for subscription activity. If a subscription is not active within the retention period, it is removed.
<b>snapshot_in_defaultfolder</b>	Specifies if snapshot files are stored in the default folder. <i>snapshot_in_defaultfolder</i> is <b>nvarchar(5)</b> . If <b>true</b> , snapshot files can be found in the default folder. If <b>false</b> , snapshot files have been stored in the alternate location specified by <i>alt_snapshot_folder</i> . Alternate locations can be on another server, on a network drive, or on removable media (such as CD-ROM or removable disks). You can also save the snapshot files to a File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site, for retrieval by the Subscriber at a later time. Note that this parameter can be <b>true</b> and still have a location in the <b>@alt_snapshot_folder</b> parameter. This combination specifies that the snapshot files will be stored in both the default and alternate locations.
<b>alt_snapshot_folder</b>	Specifies the location of the alternate folder for the snapshot. <i>alternate_snapshot_folder</i> is <b>nvarchar(255)</b> .
<b>pre_snapshot_script</b>	Specifies a pointer to an <b>.sql</b> file location.

	<p><i>pre_snapshot_script</i> is <b>nvarchar(255)</b>. The Distribution Agent will run the pre-snapshot script before running any of the replicated object scripts when applying a snapshot at a Subscriber.</p>
<b>post_snapshot_script</b>	<p>Specifies a pointer to an <b>.sql</b> file location. <i>post_snapshot_script</i> is <b>nvarchar(255)</b>. The Distribution Agent will run the post-snapshot script after all the other replicated object scripts and data have been applied during an initial synchronization.</p>
<b>compress_snapshot</b>	<p>Specifies that the snapshot that is written to the <b>@alt_snapshot_folder</b> location is to be compressed into the Microsoft® CAB format. <i>compress_snapshot</i> is <b>nvarchar(5)</b>. <b>false</b> specifies that the snapshot will not be compressed; <b>true</b> specifies that the snapshot will be compressed. The snapshot in the default folder cannot be compressed.</p>
<b>ftp_address</b>	<p>Is the network address of the FTP service for the Distributor. <i>ftp_address</i> is <b>sysname</b>. Specifies where publication snapshot files are located for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of a subscriber to pick up. Because this property is stored for each publication, each publication can have a different <i>ftp_address</i>. The publication must support propagating snapshots using FTP. For more information, see <a href="#">Configuring a Publication to Allow Subscribers to Retrieve Snapshots Using FTP</a>.</p>
<b>ftp_port</b>	<p>Is the port number of the FTP service for the Distributor. <i>ftp_port</i> is <b>int</b>. The default is 21. Specifies where the publication snapshot files are located for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of a subscriber to pick up. Because this property is stored for each publication, each publication can have its own <i>ftp_port</i>.</p>
<b>ftp_subdirectory</b>	<p>Specifies where the snapshot files will be available</p>

	<p>for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of the Subscriber to pick up if the publication supports propagating snapshots using FTP. <i>ftp_subdirectory</i> is <b>nvarchar(255)</b>. Because this property is stored for each publication, each publication can have its own <i>ftp_subdirectory</i> or choose to have no subdirectory, indicated with a NULL value.</p>
<b>ftp_login</b>	<p>Is the user name used to connect to the FTP service. <i>ftp_login</i> is <b>sysname</b>. The value ANONYMOUS is allowed.</p>
<b>ftp_password</b>	<p>Is the user password used to connect to the FTP service. <i>ftp_password</i> is <b>sysname</b>.</p>
<b>conflict_policy</b>	<p>Specifies the conflict resolution policy followed when the queued updating subscriber option is used. <i>conflict_policy</i> is <b>nvarchar(100)</b>, and can be one of these values:</p> <p><b>pub wins</b> = Publisher wins the conflict.  <b>sub reinit</b> = Reinitialize the subscription.  <b>sub wins</b> = Subscriber wins the conflict.  <b>NULL</b> = If NULL, and the publication is a snapshot publication, the default policy becomes <b>sub reinit</b>. If NULL and the publication is not a snapshot publication, the default becomes <b>pub wins</b>.</p> <p>This property can be changed only if there are no active subscriptions.</p>
<b>centralized_conflicts</b>	<p>Specifies if conflict records are stored on the Publisher. <i>centralized_conflicts</i> is <b>nvarchar(5)</b>. If <b>true</b>, conflict records are stored at the Publisher. If <b>false</b>, conflict records are stored at both the publisher and at the subscriber that caused the conflict.</p> <p>This property can be changed only if there are no active subscriptions.</p>

<b>conflict_retention</b>	Specifies the conflict retention period, in days. <i>conflict_retention</i> is <b>int</b> . The default retention is usually 14 days.
<b>queue_type</b>	Specifies which type of queue is used. <i>queue_type</i> is <b>nvarchar(10)</b> , and can be one of these values:  <b>msmq</b> = Use Microsoft Message Queuing to store transactions. <b>sql</b> = Use SQL Server to store transactions. <b>NULL</b> = Defaults to <b>sql</b> , which specifies to use SQL Server to store transactions.  This property can be changed only if there are no active subscriptions.
<b>publish_to_ActiveDirectory</b>	Specifies if the publication information is published to the Microsoft Active Directory™. <i>add_to_active_directory</i> is <b>nvarchar(10)</b> This feature is available only for servers running the Microsoft Windows® 2000 operating system. Valid values are:  <b>true</b> = publication information is published. <b>false</b> = publication information is not published.
NULL (default)	

**[@value =]** 'value'

Is the new property value. *value* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@force\_invalidate\_snapshot = ]** *force\_invalidate\_snapshot*

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. *force\_invalidate\_snapshot* is a **bit**, with a default of 0. **0** specifies that changes to the article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, an error will occur and no changes will be made. **1** specifies that changes to the article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that would require a new snapshot, gives permission

for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot generated.

**[@force\_reinit\_subscription = ]** *force\_reinit\_subscription*

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized. *force\_reinit\_subscription* is a **bit** with a default of 0. **0** specifies that changes to the article will not cause the subscription to be reinitialized. If the stored procedure detects that the change would require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, an error will occur and no changes will be made. **1** specifies that changes to the article will cause the existing subscription to be reinitialized, and gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_changepublication** is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

To list publication objects in the Active Directory using the **@publish\_to\_Active\_Directory** parameter, the SQL Server object must already be created in the Active Directory. For more information, see [Active Directory Services](#).

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_changepublication**.

## See Also

[sp\\_addarticle](#)

[sp\\_addpublication](#)

[sp\\_articlecolumn](#)

[sp\\_changearticle](#)

[sp\\_droparticle](#)

[sp\\_droppublication](#)

[sp\\_enumfullsubscribers](#)

[sp\\_helparticle](#)

[sp\\_helparticlecolumns](#)

[sp\\_helppublication](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_changesubscriber

Changes the options for a Subscriber. Any distribution task for the Subscribers to this Publisher is updated. This stored procedure writes to the **MSsubscriber\_info** table in the distribution database. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_changesubscriber [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'  
    [ , [ @type = ] type ]  
    [ , [ @login = ] 'login' ]  
    [ , [ @password = ] 'password' ]  
    [ , [ @commit_batch_size = ] commit_batch_size ]  
    [ , [ @status_batch_size = ] status_batch_size ]  
    [ , [ @flush_frequency = ] flush_frequency ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_type = ] frequency_type ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval ]  
    [ , [ @active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day ]  
    [ , [ @active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day ]  
    [ , [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date ]  
    [ , [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date ]  
    [ , [ @description = ] 'description' ]  
    [ , [ @security_mode = ] security_mode ]
```

### Arguments

[**@subscriber** =] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber on which to change the options. *subscriber* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@type** =] *type*

Is the Subscriber type. *type* is **tinyint**, with a default of NULL. **0** indicates a Microsoft® SQL Server™ Subscriber. **1** specifies a non-SQL Server or other ODBC data source server Subscriber.

**[@login =]** '*login*'

Is the SQL Server Authentication login ID. *login* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@password =]** '*password*'

Is the SQL Server Authentication password. *password* is **sysname**, with a default of %. % indicates there is no change to the password property.

**[@commit\_batch\_size =]** *commit\_batch\_size*

Supported for backward compatibility only.

**[@status\_batch\_size =]** *status\_batch\_size*

Supported for backward compatibility only.

**[@flush\_frequency =]** *flush\_frequency*

Supported for backward compatibility only.

**[@frequency\_type =]** *frequency\_type*

Is the frequency with which to schedule the distribution task. *frequency\_type* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>1</b>	One time
<b>2</b>	On demand
<b>4</b>	Daily
<b>8</b>	Weekly
<b>16</b>	Monthly
<b>32</b>	Monthly relative
<b>64</b>	Autostart
<b>128</b>	Recurring
NULL (default)	

**[@frequency\_interval =]** *frequency\_interval*

Is the interval for *frequency\_type*. *frequency\_interval* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@frequency\_relative\_interval =]** *frequency\_relative\_interval*

Is the date of the distribution task. This parameter is used when *frequency\_type* is set to 32 (monthly relative). *frequency\_relative\_interval* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1	First
2	Second
4	Third
8	Fourth
16	Last
NULL (default)	

**[@frequency\_recurrence\_factor =]** *frequency\_recurrence\_factor*

Is how often the distribution task should recur during the defined *frequency\_type*. *frequency\_recurrence\_factor* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@frequency\_subday =]** *frequency\_subday*

Is how often to reschedule during the defined period. *frequency\_subday* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1 (default)	Once
2	Second
4	Minute
8	Hour

**[@frequency\_subday\_interval =]** *frequency\_subday\_interval*

Is the interval for *frequency\_subday*. *frequency\_subday\_interval* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@active\_start\_time\_of\_day =]** *active\_start\_time\_of\_day*

Is the time of day when the distribution task is first scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. *active\_start\_time\_of\_day* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@active\_end\_time\_of\_day =]** *active\_end\_time\_of\_day*

Is the time of day when the distribution task stops being scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. *active\_end\_time\_of\_day* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@active\_start\_date =]** *active\_start\_date*

Is the date when the distribution task is first scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. *active\_start\_date* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@active\_end\_date =]** *active\_end\_date*

Is the date when the distribution task stops being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. *active\_end\_date* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@description =]** '*description*'

Is an optional text description. *description* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@security\_mode =]** *security\_mode*

Is the implemented security mode. *security\_mode* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
0	SQL Server Authentication
1	Windows Authentication
NULL (default)	

## **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## **Remarks**

**sp\_changesubscriber** is used in all types of replication.

## **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_changesubscriber**.

## **See Also**

[sp\\_addsubscriber](#)

[sp\\_dropsubscriber](#)

[sp\\_helpdistributiondb](#)

[sp\\_helpserver](#)

[sp\\_helpsubscriberinfo](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_changesubscriber\_schedule

Changes the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent schedule for a subscriber. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_changesubscriber_schedule [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'  
    , [ @agent_type = ] type  
    [ , [ @frequency_type = ] frequency_type ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval ]  
    [ , [ @active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day ]  
    [ , [ @active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day ]  
    [ , [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date ]  
    [ , [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date ]
```

### Arguments

[@subscriber =] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is **sysname**. The name of the Subscriber must be unique in the database, must not already exist, and cannot be NULL.

[@agent\_type =] *type*

Is the type of agent. *agent\_type* is **smallint**, with a default of 0. **0** indicates a Distribution Agent. **1** indicates a Merge Agent.

[@frequency\_type =] *frequency\_type*

Is the frequency with which to schedule the distribution task. *frequency\_type* is **int**, with a default of 64. There are 10 schedule columns.

[@frequency\_interval =] *frequency\_interval*

Is the value applied to the frequency set by *frequency\_type*.  
*frequency\_interval* is **int**, with a default of 1.

**[@frequency\_relative\_interval =]** *frequency\_relative\_interval*

Is the date of the distribution task. *frequency\_relative\_interval* is **int**, with a default of 1.

**[@frequency\_recurrence\_factor =]** *frequency\_recurrence\_factor*

Is the recurrence factor used by *frequency\_type*. *frequency\_recurrence\_factor* is **int**, with a default of 0.

**[@frequency\_subday =]** *frequency\_subday*

Is how often, in minutes, to reschedule during the defined period.  
*frequency\_subday* is **int**, with a default of 4.

**[@frequency\_subday\_interval =]** *frequency\_subday\_interval*

Is the interval for *frequency\_subday*. *frequency\_subday\_interval* is **int**, with a default of 5.

**[@active\_start\_time\_of\_day =]** *active\_start\_time\_of\_day*

Is the time of day when the distribution task is first scheduled.  
*active\_start\_time\_of\_day* is **int**, with a default of 0.

**[@active\_end\_time\_of\_day =]** *active\_end\_time\_of\_day*

Is the time of day when the distribution task stops being scheduled.  
*active\_end\_time\_of\_day* is **int**, with a default of 235959, which means 11:59:59 P.M. on a 24-hour clock.

**[@active\_start\_date =]** *active\_start\_date*

Is the date when the distribution task is first scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. *active\_start\_date* is **int**, with a default of 0.

**[@active\_end\_date =]** *active\_end\_date*

Is the date when the distribution task stops being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. *active\_end\_date* is **int**, with a default of 99991231, which means December 31, 9999.

## **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## **Remarks**

**sp\_changesubscriber\_schedule** is used in all types of replication.

## **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_changesubscriber\_schedule**.

## **See Also**

[sp\\_addsubscriber\\_schedule](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_changesubscriptiondtsinfo

Changes the DTS package properties of a subscription. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_changesubscriptiondtsinfo [ [ @job_id = ] job_id ]  
    [ , [ @dts_package_name = ] 'dts_package_name' ]  
    [ , [ @dts_package_password = ] 'dts_package_password' ]  
    [ , [ @dts_package_location = ] 'dts_package_location' ]
```

### Arguments

[@job\_id =] *job\_id*

Is the job ID of the Distribution Agent for the push subscription. *job\_id* is **varbinary(16)**, with no default. To find the Distribution Job ID, run **sp\_helpsubscription** or **sp\_helppullsubscription**.

[@dts\_package\_name = ] 'dts\_package\_name'

Specifies the name of the DTS package. *dts\_package\_name* is a **sysname**, with a default of NULL. For example, to specify a package of DTSPub\_Package, the parameter would be @dts\_package\_name = N'DTSPub\_Package'.

[@dts\_package\_password = ] 'dts\_package\_password'

Specifies the password on the package, if there is one. *dts\_package\_password* is **sysname** with a default of NULL, which specifies that the password property is to be left unchanged. If an empty string is put in the parameter, this specifies that the DTS package is to have no password.

[@dts\_package\_location = ] 'dts\_package\_location'

Specifies the package location. *dts\_package\_location* is a **nvarchar(12)**, with a default of NULL, which specifies that the package location is to be left unchanged. The location of the package can be changed to **distributor** or **subscriber**.

## **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## **Remarks**

**sp\_changesubscriptiondtsinfo** is used for snapshot replication and transactional replication that are push subscriptions only.

## **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_changesubscriptiondtsinfo**.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_changesubstatus

Changes the status of an existing Subscriber. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_changesubstatus [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @article = ] 'article' ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]  
    , [ @status = ] 'status'  
    [ , [ @previous_status = ] 'previous_status' ]  
    [ , [ @destination_db = ] 'destination_db' ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_type = ] frequency_type ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday ]  
    [ , [ @frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval ]  
    [ , [ @active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day ]  
    [ , [ @active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day ]  
    [ , [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date ]  
    [ , [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date ]  
    [ , [ @optional_command_line = ] 'optional_command_line' ]  
    [ , [ @distribution_jobid = ] distribution_jobid ]  
    [ , [ @from_auto_sync = ] from_auto_sync ]  
    [ , [ @ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor ]  
    [ , [ @offloadagent = ] remote_agent_activation ]  
    [ , [ @offloadserver = ] 'remote_agent_server_name' ]  
    [ , [ @dts_package_name = ] 'dts_package_name' ]  
    [ , [ @dts_package_password = ] 'dts_package_password' ]  
    [ , [ @dts_package_location = ] dts_package_location ]  
    [ , [ @schemastabilityonly = ] schema_stability_only ]  
    [ , [ @distribution_job_name = ] 'distribution_job_name' ]
```

### Arguments

**[@publication =]** '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of %. If *publication* is not specified, all publications are affected.

**[@article =]** '*article*'

Is the name of the article. It must be unique to the publication. *article* is **sysname**, with a default of %. If *article* is not specified, all articles are affected.

**[@subscriber =]** '*subscriber*'

Is the name of the Subscriber to change the status of *.subscriber* is **sysname**, with a default of %. If *subscriber* is not specified, status is changed for all Subscribers to the specified article.

**[@status =]** '*status*'

Is the subscription status in the **syssubscriptions** table. *status* is **sysname**, with no default, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>active</b>	Subscriber is synchronized and is receiving data.
<b>inactive</b>	Subscriber entry exists without a subscription.
<b>subscribed</b>	Subscriber is requesting data, but is not yet synchronized.

**[@previous\_status =]** '*previous\_status*'

Is the previous status for the subscription. *previous\_status* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. This parameter allows you to change any subscriptions that currently have that status, thus allowing group functions on a specific set of subscriptions (for example, setting all active subscriptions back to **subscribed**).

**[@destination\_db =]** '*destination\_db*'

Is the name of the destination database. *destination\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of %.

**[@frequency\_type =]** *frequency\_type*

Is the frequency with which to schedule the distribution task. *frequency\_type* is **int**, with a default of NULL. If no value is provided for *frequency\_type*, **sp\_changestatus** uses the *frequency\_type* value used by **sp\_addsubscriber**.

**[@frequency\_interval =]** *frequency\_interval*

Is the value to apply to the frequency set by *frequency\_type*. *frequency\_interval* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@frequency\_relative\_interval =]** *frequency\_relative\_interval*

Is the date of the distribution task. This parameter is used when *frequency\_type* is set to 32 (monthly relative). *frequency\_relative interval* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1	First
2	Second
4	Third
8	Fourth
16	Last
NULL (default)	

**[@frequency\_recurrence\_factor =]** *frequency\_recurrence\_factor*

Is the recurrence factor used by *frequency\_type*. *frequency\_recurrence\_factor* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@frequency\_subday =]** *frequency\_subday*

Is how often, in minutes, to reschedule during the defined period. *frequency\_subday* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1	Once
2	Second

4	Minute
8	Hour
NULL (default)	

**[@frequency\_subday\_interval =]** *frequency\_subday\_interval*

Is the interval for *frequency\_subday*. *frequency\_subday\_interval* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@active\_start\_time\_of\_day =]** *active\_start\_time\_of\_day*

Is the time of day when the distribution task is first scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. *active\_start\_time\_of\_day* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@active\_end\_time\_of\_day =]** *active\_end\_time\_of\_day*

Is the time of day when the distribution task stops being scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. *active\_end\_time\_of\_day* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@active\_start\_date =]** *active\_start\_date*

Is the date when the distribution task is first scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. *active\_start\_date* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@active\_end\_date =]** *active\_end\_date*

Is the date when the distribution task stops being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. *active\_end\_date* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**[@optional\_command\_line =]** '*optional\_command\_line*'

Is an optional command prompt. *optional\_command\_line* is **nvarchar(4000)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@distribution\_jobid =]** *distribution\_jobid*

Is the job ID of the Distribution Agent at the Distributor for the subscription when changing the subscription status from inactive to active. In other cases, it is not defined. If more than one Distribution Agent is involved in a single call to this stored procedure, the result is not defined. *distribution\_jobid* is **binary(16)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@from\_auto\_sync =]** *from\_auto\_sync*

For internal use only.

**[@ignore\_distributor =]** *ignore\_distributor*

For internal use only.

**[@offloadagent = ]** *remote\_agent\_activation*

Specifies that the agent can be activated remotely. *remote\_agent\_activation* is **bit**, with a default of 0. **0** specifies the agent cannot be activated remotely. **1** specifies the agent can be activated remotely, and on the remote computer specified by *remote\_agent\_server\_name*.

**[@offloadserver = ]** '*remote\_agent\_server\_name*'

Specifies the network name of server to be used for remote activation. *remote\_agent\_server\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@dts\_package\_name = ]** '*dts\_package\_name*'

Specifies the name of the DTS package. *dts\_package\_name* is a **sysname**, with a default of NULL. For example, to specify a package of DTSPub\_Package, the parameter would be *@dts\_package\_name = N'DTSPub\_Package'*.

**[@dts\_package\_password = ]** '*dts\_package\_password*'

Specifies the password on the package, if there is one. *dts\_package\_password* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL, which means that there is not a password on the package.

**[@dts\_package\_location = ]** *dts\_package\_location*

Specifies the package location. *dts\_package\_location* is an **int**, with a default of 0. If **0**, the package location is at the Distributor. If **1**, the package location is at the Subscriber. The location of the package can be **distributor** or **subscriber**.

**[@schemastabilityonly = ]** *schema\_stability\_only*

For internal use only.

**[@distribution\_job\_name = ]** '*distribution\_job\_name*'

Is the name of the distribution job. *distribution\_job\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_changesubstatus** is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

**sp\_changesubstatus** changes the status of the Subscriber in the **syssubscriptions** table with the changed status. If required, it updates the article status in the **sysarticles** table to indicate active or inactive. If required, it sets the replication flag on or off in the **sysobjects** table for the replicated table.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, **db\_owner** fixed database role, or the creator of the subscription can execute **sp\_changesubstatus**.

## See Also

[sp\\_addsubscription](#)

[sp\\_dropsubscription](#)

[sp\\_helpdistributor](#)

[sp\\_helpsubscription](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_change\_subscription\_properties

Updates the security information in the **MSsubscription\_properties** table. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_change_subscription_properties [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'  
  , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'  
  , [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
  , [ @property = ] 'property'  
  , [ @value = ] 'value'  
  [ , [ @publication_type = ] publication_type ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publisher** =] '*publisher*'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publisher\_db** =] '*publisher\_db*'

Is the name of the Publisher database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publication** =] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@property** =] '*property*'

Is the property to be changed. *property* is **sysname**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>publisher_login</b>	Publisher login.
<b>publisher_password</b>	Publisher password.
<b>publisher_security_mode</b>	Security mode implemented at the Publisher. Can be:

	0 = SQL Server Authentication 1 = Windows Authentication
<b>distributor_login</b>	Distributor login.
<b>distributor_password</b>	Distributor password.
<b>distributor_security_mode</b>	Security mode implemented at the Distributor. Can be:  0 = SQL Server Authentication 1 = Windows Authentication
<b>encrypted_distributor_password</b>	For internal use only.
<b>ftp_address</b>	For backward compatibility only.
<b>ftp_port</b>	For backward compatibility only.
<b>ftp_login</b>	For backward compatibility only.
<b>ftp_password</b>	For backward compatibility only.
<b>alt_snapshot_folder</b>	Specifies the location of the alternate folder for the snapshot. <i>alt_snapshot_folder</i> is <b>nvarchar(255)</b> . If set to NULL, the snapshot files will be picked up from the default location specified by the Publisher.
<b>working_directory</b>	Name of the working directory used to temporarily store data and schema files for the publication when FTP is used to transfer snapshot files. <i>working_directory</i> is <b>nvarchar(255)</b> .
<b>use_ftp</b>	Specifies the use of FTP instead of the regular protocol to retrieve snapshots. If <b>1</b> , FTP is used. <i>use_ftp</i> is a <b>bit</b> field.
<b>offload_agent</b>	Specifies if the agent can be activated remotely. If <b>0</b> , the agent cannot be activated remotely. <i>offload_agent</i> is a <b>bit</b> field.
<b>offload_server</b>	Specifies the network name of the server used for remote activation.
<b>dts_package_name</b>	Specifies the name of the DTS package.

	This value can be specified only if the publication is transactional or snapshot.
<b>dts_package_password</b>	Specifies the password on the package, if there is one. A value of NULL means that the package has no password. This value can be specified only if the publication is transactional or snapshot.
<b>dts_package_location</b>	Location where the DTS package is stored. This value can be specified only if the publication is transactional or snapshot.
<b>dynamic_snapshot_location</b>	Specifies the path to the folder where the snapshot files are saved. This value can be specified only if the publication is a merge publication.

**[@value =]** '*value*'

Is the new value of the property. *value* is **nvarchar(1000)**, with no default.

**[@publication\_type = ]** *publication\_type*

Specifies the replication type of the publication. *publication\_type* is **int**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, specifies an unknown publication type and the stored procedure looks at all transaction tables to find out the publication type. Because the stored proc must look through multiple tables, this option will be slower than when the exact publication type of **0**, **1**, or **2** is specified. If **0**, publication is a transaction type. If **1**, publication is a snapshot type. If **2**, publication is a merge type.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_change\_subscription\_properties** is used in all types of replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_change\_subscription\_properties**.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_check\_for\_sync\_trigger

Determines if a user-defined trigger or stored procedure is being called in the context of an updatable subscription. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_check_for_sync_trigger [ @tabid = ] 'tabid'  
    [ , [ @trigger_op = ] 'trigger_output_parameters' OUTPUT ]
```

### Arguments

[@tabid = ] 'tabid'

Is the object ID of the table being checked for immediate-updating triggers. *tabid* is **int**, with no default.

[@trigger\_op = ] 'trigger\_output\_parameters' OUTPUT

Specifies if the output parameter is to return the type of trigger it is being called from. *trigger\_output\_parameters* is **char(10)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>Ins</b>	INSERT trigger
<b>Upd</b>	UPDATE trigger
<b>Del</b>	DELETE trigger
NULL (default)	

### Return Code Values

0 indicates that the stored procedure is not being called within the context of an immediate-updating trigger. 1 indicates that it is being called within the context of an immediate-updating trigger and is the type of trigger being returned in **@trigger\_op**.

## Remarks

**sp\_check\_for\_sync\_trigger** is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

## Permissions

Members of the **public** role can execute **sp\_check\_for\_sync\_trigger**.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_copymergesnapshot

Copies the snapshot folder of the specified publication to the folder listed in the **@destination\_folder**. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_copymergesnapshot [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @destination_folder = ] 'destination_folder'
```

### Arguments

[**@publication =**] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication whose snapshot contents are to be copied. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@destination\_folder =**] '*destination\_folder*'

Is the name of the folder where the contents of the publication snapshot is to be copied. *destination\_folder* is **nvarchar(255)**, with no default. The *destination\_folder* can be an alternate location such as on another server, on a network drive, or on removable media (such as CD-ROMs or removable disks).

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_copymergesnapshot** is used in merge replication. Subscribers running Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0 and earlier cannot use the alternate snapshot location.

### Permissions

Members of the **public** role can execute **sp\_copymergesnapshot**.

## **See Also**

[Alternate Snapshot Locations](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_copysnapshot

Copies the snapshot folder of the specified publication to the folder listed in the *@destination\_folder*. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database. This stored procedure is useful for copying a snapshot to removable media, such as CD-ROM.

### Syntax

```
sp_copysnapshot [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @destination_folder = ] 'destination_folder' ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication whose snapshot contents are to be copied. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@destination\_folder** = ] 'destination\_folder'

Is the name of the folder where the contents of the publication snapshot are to be copied. *destination\_folder* is **nvarchar(255)**, with no default. The *destination\_folder* can be an alternate location such as on another server, on a network drive, or on removable media (such as CD-ROMs or removable disks).

[**@subscriber** = ] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@subscriber\_db** = ] 'subscriber\_db'

Is the name of the subscription database. *subscriber\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

## **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## **Remarks**

**sp\_copysnapshot** is used in all types of replication. Subscribers running Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0 and earlier cannot use the alternate snapshot location.

## **Permissions**

Members of the **public** role can execute **sp\_copysnapshot**.

## **See Also**

[Alternate Snapshot Locations](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_copysubscription

Copies a subscription database that has pull subscriptions, but no push subscriptions. Only single file databases can be copied. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_copysubscription [ @filename = ] 'file name'  
    [ , [ @temp_dir = ] 'temp_dir' ]  
    [ , [ @overwrite_existing_file = ] overwrite_existing_file ]
```

### Arguments

[@filename = ] 'file name'

Is the string that specifies the complete path, including file name, to which a copy of the data file (.mdf) is saved. *file name* is **nvarchar(260)**, with no default.

[@temp\_dir = ] 'temp\_dir'

Is the name of the directory that contains the temp files. *temp\_dir* is **nvarchar(260)**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, the SQL Server default data directory will be used. The directory should have enough space to hold a file the size of all the subscriber database files combined.

[@overwrite\_existing\_file = ] 'overwrite\_existing\_file'

Is an optional Boolean flag that specifies whether or not to overwrite an existing file of the same name specified in **@filename**. *overwrite\_existing\_file* is **bit**, with a default of 0. If **1**, it overwrites the file specified by **@filename**, if it exists. If **0**, the stored procedure fails if the file exists, and the file is not overwritten.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_copysubscription** is used in all types of replication to copy a subscription database to a file as an alternative to applying a snapshot at the Subscriber. The database must be configured to support only pull subscriptions. Users having appropriate permissions can make copies of the subscription database and then e-mail, copy, or transport the subscription file (.msf) to another Subscriber, where it can then be attached as a subscription.

This technique is useful for copying highly customized databases that contain user-defined objects, such as triggers, stored procedures, views, UDFs, and objects such as defaults and rules, which are not otherwise delivered through replication.

## Permissions

Members of the **public** role can execute **sp\_copysubscription**.

## See Also

[Alternate Snapshot Locations](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_deletemergeconflictrow

Deletes rows from a conflict table or the **MSmerge\_delete\_conflicts** table. This stored procedure is executed at the computer where the conflict table is stored, in any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_deletemergeconflictrow [ [ @conflict_table = ] 'conflict_table' ]  
    [ , [ @source_object = ] 'source_object' ]  
    { , [ @rowguid = ] 'rowguid'  
    , [ @origin_datasource = ] 'origin_datasource' ] }  
    [ , [ @drop_table_if_empty = ] 'drop_table_if_empty' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@conflict\_table** = ] 'conflict\_table'

Is the name of the conflict table. *conflict\_table* is **sysname**, with a default of %. If the *conflict\_table* is specified as NULL or %, the conflict is assumed to be a delete conflict and the row matching *rowguid* and *origin\_datasource* and *source\_object* is deleted from the **MSmerge\_delete\_conflicts** table.

[**@source\_object** = ] 'source\_object'

Is the name of the source table. *source\_object* is **nvarchar(386)**, with a default of NULL.

[**@rowguid** = ] 'rowguid'

Is the row identifier for the delete conflict. *rowguid* is **uniqueidentifier**, with no default.

[**@origin\_datasource** = ] 'origin\_datasource'

Is the origin of the conflict. *origin\_datasource* is **varchar(255)**, with no default.

[**@drop\_table\_if\_empty** = ] 'drop\_table\_if\_empty'

Is a flag indicating that the *conflict\_table* is to be dropped if is empty.

*drop\_table\_if\_empty* is **varchar(10)**, with a default of FALSE.

## **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## **Remarks**

**sp\_deletemergeconflictrow** is used in merge replication.

**MSmerge\_delete\_conflicts** is a system table and is not deleted from the database, even if it is empty.

## **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_deletemergeconflictrow**.

## **See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_disableagentoffload

Disables remote push agent activation of the replication push agent that is identified by the **@job\_id** parameter. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_disableagentoffload [ @job_id = ] job_id  
    [ , [ @offloadserver = ] 'remote_agent_server_name' ]  
    [ , [ @agent_type = ] 'agent_type' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@job\_id** = ] 'job\_id'

Specifies the SQL Server Agent job identifier of the replication agent to be disabled from remote activation. *job\_id* is **varbinary(16)**, with no default.

[**@offloadserver** = ] 'remote\_agent\_server\_name'

Specifies the network name of server to be used for remote agent activation. *remote\_agent\_server\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, then the current offload\_server in the **MSDistribution\_agents** table is used.

[**@agent\_type** = ] 'agent\_type'

Is the type of agent. *agent\_type* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL, which specifies that the system will determine if the agent type is distribution or merge. Valid values are **distribution** or **merge**, or NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_disableagentoffload** is used to remove the ability to run the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent processing on another server.

Upon successful completion of **sp\_disableagentoffload**, the `-Offload` `offloadserver` parameter will be removed from the replication agent command line. Also, the `offload_enabled` field for the agent in **MSDistribution\_agents** will be set to **0**, and the `offload-server` field will be updated with the new value specified in the `'remote_agent_server_name'`, if provided.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role or the subscription owner of the specified agent can execute **sp\_disableagentoffload**.

## See Also

[DTS Package Details](#)

[MSmerge\\_delete\\_conflicts](#)

[Remote Agent Activation](#)

[sp\\_enableagentoffload](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_drop\_agent\_parameter

Drops one or all parameters from a profile in the **MSagent\_parameters** table. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor where the agent is running, on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_drop_agent_parameter [ @profile_id = ] profile_id  
    [ , [ @parameter_name = ] 'parameter_name' ]
```

### Arguments

[@profile\_id = ] *profile\_id*

Is the ID of the profile for which a parameter is to be dropped. *profile\_id* is **int**, with no default.

[@parameter\_name = ] '*parameter\_name*'

Is the name of the parameter to be dropped. *parameter\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of %. If %, all parameters for the specified profile are dropped.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_drop\_agent\_parameter** is used in all types of replication.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_drop\_agent\_parameter**.

### See Also

[sp\\_add\\_agent\\_parameter](#)

[sp\\_help\\_agent\\_parameter](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_drop\_agent\_profile**

Drops a profile from the **MSagent\_profiles** table. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_drop_agent_profile [ @profile_id = ] profile_id
```

### **Arguments**

```
[@profile_id = ] profile_id
```

Is the ID of the profile to be dropped. *profile\_id* is **int**, with no default.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Remarks**

**sp\_drop\_agent\_profile** is used in all types of replication.

The parameters of the given profile are also dropped from the **MSagent\_parameters** table.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_drop\_agent\_profile**.

### **See Also**

[sp\\_add\\_agent\\_profile](#)

[sp\\_change\\_agent\\_profile](#)

[sp\\_help\\_agent\\_profile](#)

## System Stored Procedures

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropanonymouseagent

Drops an anonymous agent for replication monitoring at the distributor from the Publisher. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_dropanonymousagent [ @subid = ] sub_id , [ @type = ] type
```

### Arguments

[@subid = ] *sub\_id*

Is the global identifier for an anonymous subscription. *sub\_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with no default. This identifier can be retrieved at the Subscriber using **sp\_helppullsubscription**. The value in the **subid** field of the returned result set is this global identifier.

[@type = ] *type*

Is the type of subscription. *type* is **int**, with no default. Valid values are **1** or **2**. Specify **1**, if snapshot replication or transactional replication using the Distribution Agent. Specify **2**, if merge replication using the Merge Agent.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_dropanonymousagent** is used in all types of replication.

This stored procedure is used to drop anonymous subscription agents only and cannot be used to drop well-known subscriptions.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role or the login of the user that initiated the first run of the agent can execute

**sp\_dropanonymousagent.**

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_droparticle

Drops an article from a snapshot or transactional publication. An article cannot be removed if one or more subscriptions to it exist. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_droparticle [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @article = ] 'article'  
    [ , [ @ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor ]  
    [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication that contains the article to be dropped. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@article** = ] 'article'

Is the name of the article to be dropped. *article* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@ignore\_distributor** = ] *ignore\_distributor*

For internal use only.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_droparticle** is used in all types of replication.

For horizontally filtered articles, **sp\_droparticle** checks the **type** column of the article in the **sysarticles** table to determine whether a view or filter should also be dropped. If a view or filter was autogenerated, it is dropped with the article. If it was manually created, it is not dropped.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_droparticle**.

## See Also

[sp\\_addarticle](#)

[sp\\_addpublication](#)

[sp\\_articlecolumn](#)

[sp\\_changearticle](#)

[sp\\_changepublication](#)

[sp\\_droppublication](#)

[sp\\_enumfullsubscribers](#)

[sp\\_helparticle](#)

[sp\\_helparticlecolumns](#)

[sp\\_helppublication](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropdistpublisher

Drops a distribution Publisher. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_dropdistpublisher [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'  
    [ , [ @no_checks = ] no_checks ]
```

### Arguments

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the Publisher to drop. *publisher* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@no\_checks = ] *no\_checks*

Specifies whether **sp\_dropdistpublisher** checks that the Publisher has uninstalled the server as the Distributor. *no\_checks* is **bit**, with a default of 0. If **0** and the distribution publisher is remote, the stored procedure verifies that the remote publisher has uninstalled the local server as the distributor. If **0** and the distribution Publisher is local, the stored procedure verifies that there are no publication or distribution objects remaining on the local server. If **1**, all the replication objects associated with the distribution Publisher are dropped. After doing this, the remote Publisher must uninstall replication using **sp\_dropdistributor** with **@ignore\_distributor = 1**.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_dropdistpublisher** is used in all types of replication.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_dropdistpublisher**.

## See Also

[sp\\_adddistpublisher](#)

[sp\\_changedistpublisher](#)

[sp\\_helpdistpublisher](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_dropdistributiondb**

Drops a distribution database. Drops the physical files used by the database if they are not used by another database. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_dropdistributiondb [ @database = ] 'database'
```

### **Arguments**

```
[@database = ] 'database'
```

Is the database to drop. *database* is **sysname**, with no default.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Remarks**

**sp\_dropdistributiondb** is used in all types of replication.

This stored procedure must be executed before dropping the Distributor by executing **sp\_dropdistributor**.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_dropdistributiondb**.

### **See Also**

[sp\\_adddistributiondb](#)

[sp\\_changedistributiondb](#)

[sp\\_helpdistributiondb](#)

## System Stored Procedures

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropdistributor

Uninstalls the Distributor. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_dropdistributor [ [ @no_checks = ] no_checks ]  
    [ , [ @ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor ]
```

### Arguments

[@no\_checks = ] *no\_checks*

Indicates whether to check for dependent objects before dropping the Distributor. *no\_checks* is **bit**, with a default of 0. If **0**, **sp\_dropdistributor** checks to make sure that all publishing and distribution objects in addition to the Distributor have been dropped. If **1**, **sp\_dropdistributor** drops all the publishing and distribution objects without checking.

[@ignore\_distributor = ] *ignore\_distributor*

Indicates whether this stored procedure is executed without connecting to the Distributor. *ignore\_distributor* is **bit**, with a default of 0. If **0**, **sp\_dropdistributor** connects to the Distributor and removes all replication objects. If **sp\_dropdistributor** is unable to connect to the Distributor, the stored procedure fails. If **1**, no connection is made to the Distributor and the replication objects are not removed. This is used if the Distributor is being uninstalled or is permanently offline. The objects for this Publisher at the Distributor will not be removed until the Distributor is reinstalled at some future time.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_dropdistributor** is used in all types of replication.

If other Publisher or distribution objects exist on the server, **sp\_dropdistributor** fails unless **@no\_checks** is set to **1**.

This stored procedure must be executed after dropping the distribution database by executing **sp\_dropdistributiondb**.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_dropdistributor**.

## See Also

[sp\\_adddistributor](#)

[sp\\_changedistributor\\_property](#)

[sp\\_helpdistributor](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropmergealternatepublisher

Removes an alternate Publisher from a merge publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_dropmergealternatepublisher [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'  
    , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'  
    , [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @alternate_publisher = ] 'alternate_publisher'  
    , [ @alternate_publisher_db = ] 'alternate_publisher_db'  
    , [ @alternate_publication = ] 'alternate_publication'
```

### Arguments

[**@publisher** = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the current Publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publisher\_db** = ] 'publisher\_db'

Is the name of the current publication database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publication** = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the current publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@alternate\_publisher** = ] 'alternate\_publisher'

Is the name of the alternate Publisher to drop as the alternate synchronization partner. *alternate\_publisher* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@alternate\_publisher\_db** = ] 'alternate\_publisher\_db'

Is the name of the publication database to drop as the alternate synchronization partner publication database. *alternate\_publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@alternate\_publication = ] 'alternate\_publication'**

Is the name of the publication to drop as the alternate synchronization partner publication. *alternate\_publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

## **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## **Remarks**

**sp\_dropmergealternatepublisher** is used in merge replication.

## **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_dropmergealternatepublisher**.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropmergearticle

Removes an article from a merge publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_dropmergearticle [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @article = ] 'article'  
    [ , [ @ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor  
    [ , [ @reserved = ] reserved  
    [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication from which to drop an article. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@article** = ] 'article'

Is the name of the article to drop from the given publication. *article* is **sysname**, with no default. If **all**, all existing articles in the specified merge publication are removed. Even if *article* is **all**, the publication still must be dropped separately from the article.

[**@ignore\_distributor** = ] *ignore\_distributor*

Indicates whether this stored procedure is executed without connecting to the Distributor. *ignore\_distributor* is **bit**, with a default of 0.

[**@reserved** = ] *reserved*

Is reserved for future use. *reserved* is **nvarchar(20)**, with a default of NULL.

[**@force\_invalidate\_snapshot** = ] *force\_invalidate\_snapshot*

Enables or disables the ability to have a snapshot invalidated. *force\_invalidate\_snapshot* is a **bit**, with a default 0. **0** specifies that changes to the merge article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. **1** means that

changes to the merge article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if that is the case, a value of **1** gives permission for the new snapshot to occur.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_dropmergearticle** is used in merge replication. **sp\_dropmergearticle** is allowed only when there is no active subscription for the current publication. If there is an existing subscription, dropping an article or articles is not allowed.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_dropmergearticle**.

## See Also

[sp\\_addmergearticle](#)

[sp\\_changemergearticle](#)

[sp\\_helpmergearticle](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropmergefilter

Drops a merge filter. **sp\_dropmergefilter** drops all the merge filter columns defined on the merge filter that is to be dropped. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_dropmergefilter [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @article = ] 'article'  
    , [ @filtername = ] 'filtername'  
    [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@article** = ] 'article'

Is the name of the article. *article* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@filtername** = ] 'filtername'

Is the name of the filter to be dropped. *filtername* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@force\_invalidate\_snapshot** = ] *force\_invalidate\_snapshot*

Enables or disables the ability to have a snapshot invalidated.

*force\_invalidate\_snapshot* is a **bit**, with a default 0. **0** specifies that changes to the merge article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. **1** means that changes to the merge article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if that is the case, a value of **1** gives permission for the new snapshot to occur.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_dropmergefilter** is used in merge replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_dropmergefilter**.

## See Also

[sp\\_addmergefilter](#)

[sp\\_changemergefilter](#)

[sp\\_helpmergefilter](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropmergepublication

Drops a merge publication and its associated Snapshot Agent. All subscriptions must be dropped before dropping merge publications. The articles in the publication are dropped automatically. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_dropmergepublication [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ , [ @ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor ]  
    [ , [ @reserved = ] reserved ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** = ] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication to drop. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default. If **all**, all existing merge publications are removed as well as the snapshot associated with them. If other values are specified, the Snapshot Agent associated with that publication is dropped.

[**@ignore\_distributor** = ] *ignore\_distributor*

*ignore\_distributor* is **bit**, with a default of 0. This parameter can be used to drop a publication without doing cleanup tasks at the Distributor. It is also useful if you had to reinstall the Distributor.

[**@reserved** = ] *reserved*

Is reserved for future use. *reserved* is **bit**, with a default of 0.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_dropmergepublication** is used in merge replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_dropmergepublication**.

## See Also

[sp\\_addmergepublication](#)

[sp\\_changemergepublication](#)

[sp\\_helpmergepublication](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropmergepullsubscription

Drops a merge pull subscription. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_dropmergepullsubscription [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]  
    [ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db' ]  
    [ , [ @reserved = ] 'reserved' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** = ] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@publisher** = ] '*publisher*'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@publisher\_db** = ] '*publisher\_db*'

Is the name of the Publisher database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@reserved** = ] *reserved*

Is reserved for future use. *reserved* is **bit**, with a default of 0.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_dropmergepullsubscription** is used in merge replication.

**sp\_dropmergepullsubscription** drops the Merge Agent for this merge pull

subscription, although the Merge Agent is not created in **sp\_addmergepullsubscription**. Also note that the local server and current database are assumed to be the *subscriber* and *subscriber\_db*.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_dropmergepullsubscription**.

## See Also

[sp\\_addmergepullsubscription](#)

[sp\\_changemergepullsubscription](#)

[sp\\_helpmergepullsubscription](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropmergesubscription

Drops a subscription to a merge publication and its associated Merge Agent. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database .

### Syntax

```
sp_dropmergesubscription [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'  
    [ , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db' ]  
    [ , [ @subscription_type = ] 'subscription_type' ]  
    [ , [ @ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor ]  
    [ , [ @reserved = ] reserved ]
```

### Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the publication name. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. The publication must already exist and conform to the rules for identifiers.

[@subscriber =] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@subscriber\_db = ] 'subscriber\_db'

Is the name of the subscription database. *subscription\_database* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@subscription\_type = ] 'subscription\_type'

Is the type of subscription. *subscription\_type* is **nvarchar(15)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
push	Push subscription.
pull	Pull subscription.

<b>both</b> (default)	Both a push and pull subscription.
-----------------------	------------------------------------

[**@ignore\_distributor** = ] *ignore\_distributor*

Indicates whether this stored procedure is executed without connecting to the Distributor. *ignore\_distributor* is **bit**, with a default of 0. This parameter can be used to drop a subscription without doing cleanup tasks at the Distributor. It is also useful if you had to reinstall the Distributor.

[**@reserved** = ] *reserved*

Is reserved for future use. *reserved* is **bit**, with a default of 0.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_dropmergesubscription** is used in merge replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_dropmergesubscription**.

## See Also

[sp\\_addmergesubscription](#)

[sp\\_changemergesubscription](#)

[sp\\_helpmergesubscription](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_droppublication

Drops a publication and its associated articles. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_droppublication [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ , [ @ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor ]
```

### Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication to be dropped. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default. If **all** is specified, all publications are dropped from the publication database, except for those with subscriptions.

[@ignore\_distributor = ] *ignore\_distributor*

For internal use only.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_droppublication** is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

**sp\_droppublication** recursively drops all articles associated with a publication and then drops the publication itself. A publication cannot be removed if it has one or more subscriptions to it. The associated sync task is also dropped.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_droppublication**.

## **See Also**

[sp\\_addarticle](#)

[sp\\_addpublication](#)

[sp\\_articlecolumn](#)

[sp\\_changearticle](#)

[sp\\_changepublication](#)

[sp\\_droparticle](#)

[sp\\_enumfullsubscribers](#)

[sp\\_helparticle](#)

[sp\\_helparticlecolumns](#)

[sp\\_helppublication](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_droppullsubscription

Drops a subscription at the current database of the Subscriber. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the pull subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_droppullsubscription [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'  
    , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'  
    , [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ , [ @reserved = ] reserved ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publisher** = ] '*publisher*'

Is the remote server name. *publisher* is **sysname**, with no default. If **all**, the subscription is dropped at all the Publishers.

[**@publisher\_db** = ] '*publisher\_db*'

Is the name of the Publisher database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with no default. **all** means all the Publisher databases.

[**@publication** = ] '*publication*'

Is the publication name. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default. If **all**, the subscription is dropped to all the publications.

[**@reserved** = ] *reserved*

For internal use only.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_droppullsubscription** is used in snapshot replication and transactional

replication.

**sp\_droppullsubscription** deletes the corresponding row in the **MSreplication\_subscriptions** table and the corresponding Distributor Agent at the Subscriber. If no rows are left in **Msreplication\_subscriptions**, it drops the table.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_droppullsubscription**.

## See Also

[sp\\_addpullsubscription](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropsubscriber

Removes the Subscriber designation from a registered server. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_dropsubscriber [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'  
    [ , [ @reserved = ] 'reserved' ]  
    [ , [ @ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor ]
```

### Arguments

[@subscriber = ] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber to be dropped. *subscriber* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@reserved = ] 'reserved'

For internal use only.

[@ignore\_distributor = ] *ignore\_distributor*

For internal use only.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_dropsubscriber** is used in all types of replication.

This stored procedure removes the server **sub** option and removes the remote login mapping of system administrator to **repl\_subscriber**.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute

**sp\_dropsubscriber.**

## **See Also**

[sp\\_addsubscriber](#)

[sp\\_changesubscriber](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[sp\\_helpdistributor](#)

[sp\\_helpserver](#)

[sp\\_helpsubscriberinfo](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dropsubscription

Drops subscriptions to a particular article, publication, or set of subscriptions on the Publisher. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_dropsubscription [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @article = ] 'article' ]  
    [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'  
    [ , [ @destination_db = ] 'destination_db' ]  
    [ , [ @ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor ]  
    [ , [ @reserved = ] 'reserved' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** = ] '*publication*'

Is the name of the associated publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If **all**, all subscriptions for all publications for the specified Subscriber are canceled.

[**@article** = ] '*article*'

Is the name of the article. *article* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If **all**, subscriptions to all articles for each specified publication and Subscriber are dropped. If *article* is not supplied, subscriptions are dropped for all articles in the publication. Use **all** for immediate-sync publications.

[**@subscriber** = ] '*subscriber*'

Is the name of the Subscriber that will have its subscriptions dropped. *subscriber* is **sysname**, with no default. If **all**, all subscriptions for all Subscribers are dropped.

[**@destination\_db** = ] '*destination\_db*'

Is the name of the destination database. *destination\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, all the subscriptions from that Subscriber are

dropped.

[**@ignore\_distributor** = ] *ignore\_distributor*

For internal use only.

[**@reserved** = ] *'reserved'*

For internal use only.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_dropsubscription** is used in snapshot and transactional replication.

If you drop the subscription on an article in an immediate-sync publication, you cannot add it back unless you drop the subscriptions on all the articles in the publication and add them all back at once.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_dropsubscription**. A remote connection from the Subscriber can drop a subscription to an existing publication or article.

## See Also

[sp\\_addsubscription](#)

[sp\\_changesubstatus](#)

[sp\\_helpsubscription](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dsninfo

Returns ODBC or OLE DB data source information from the Distributor associated with the current server. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_dsninfo [ @dsn = ] 'dsn'  
    [ , [ @infotype = ] 'info_type'  
    [ , [ @login = ] 'login'  
    [ , [ @password = ] 'password'  
    [ , [ @dso_type = ] dso_type]
```

### Arguments

[@dsn = ] 'dsn'

Is the name of the ODBC DSN or OLE DB linked server. *dsn* is **varchar(128)**, with no default.

[@infotype = ] 'info\_type'

Is the type of information to return. If *info\_type* is not specified or if NULL is specified, all information types are returned. *info\_type* is **varchar(128)**, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
DBMS_NAME	Specifies the data source vendor name.
DBMS_VERSION	Specifies the data source version.
DATABASE_NAME	Specifies the database name.
SQL_SUBSCRIBER	Specifies the data source can be a Subscriber.

[@login = ] 'login'

Is the login for the data source. If the data source includes a login, specify

NULL or omit the parameter. *login* is **varchar(128)**, with a default of NULL.

[**@password =** ] '*password*'

Is the password for the login. If the data source includes a login, specify NULL or omit the parameter. *password* is **varchar(128)**, with a default of NULL.

[**@dso\_type =** ] *dso\_type*

Is the data source type. *dso\_type* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1 (default)	ODBC data source
3	OLE DB data source

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
Information Type	<b>nvarchar(64)</b>	Information types such as DBMS_NAME, DBMS_VERSION, DATABASE_NAME, SQL_SUBSCRIBER.
Value	<b>nvarchar(512)</b>	Value of the associated information type.

## Remarks

**sp\_dsninfo** is used in all types of replication.

**sp\_dsninfo** retrieves ODBC or OLE DB data source information that shows whether the database can be used for replication or querying.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_dsninfo**.

## See Also

[sp\\_enumdsn](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_dumpparamcmd

Returns detailed information for a parameterized command that has been stored in the distribution database. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on the distribution database.

### Syntax

```
sp_dumpparamcmd [ @originator_id = ] 'originator_id'  
    , [ @publisher_database_id = ] 'publisher_database_id'  
    , [ @article_id = ] 'article_id'  
    , [ @xact_seqno = ] 'xact_seqno'
```

### Arguments

[@originator\_id = ] 'originator\_id'

Is the *originator\_id* for which to return parameterized commands. *originator\_id* is **int**, with no default.

[@publisher\_database\_id = ] 'publisher\_database\_id'

Is the *publisher\_database\_id* for which to return parameterized commands. *publisher\_database\_id* is **int**, with no default.

[@article\_id = ] 'article\_id'

Is the *article\_id* for which to return parameterized commands. *article\_id* is **int**, with no default.

[@xact\_seqno = ] 'xact\_seqno'

Is the exact sequence number for which to display parameterized commands. *xact\_seqno* is **nchar(22)**, with no default.

### Result Sets

**sp\_dumpparamcmd** is a diagnostic procedure used to retrieve detailed information on parameterized commands within a single transaction.

**sp\_dumpparamcmd** returns two result sets for each parameterized command

within the transaction.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>bytes</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of bytes of Transact-SQL.
<b>params</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Number of parameters in the statement.
<b>command</b>	<b>nvarchar(1024)</b>	Transact-SQL command.

**Note** Long commands may be split across several rows in the result set. Long values may also be split across several rows in the result set.

The second result set contains one or more rows for each parameter.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>paramid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the parameter.
<b>offset</b>	<b>int</b>	Byte offset within the data stream.
<b>repltype</b>	<b>nvarchar(20)</b>	Type information.
<b>storage</b>	<b>nvarchar(20)</b>	Storage information.
<b>align</b>	<b>int</b>	Alignment of data.
<b>ctype</b>	<b>nvarchar(20)</b>	ODBC C type information.
<b>sqltype</b>	<b>nvarchar(20)</b>	ODBC SQL type information.
<b>prec</b>	<b>int</b>	Precision of the value.
<b>scale</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Scale of the value.
<b>token_fragment</b>	<b>nvarchar(1024)</b>	Displays the value stored in this token in a text format.

## Remarks

**sp\_dumpparamcmd** is used in transactional replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_dumpparamcmd**.

## **See Also**

[sp\\_browsereplcmds](#)

[sp\\_replcmds](#)

[sp\\_replshowcmds](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_enableagentoffload

Enables remote agent activation of the replication push agent that is identified by the **@job\_id** parameter. This stored procedure is run at the computer that is currently the remote agent server. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_enableagentoffload [ @job_id = ] job_id  
    [ , [ @offloadserver = ] 'remote_agent_server_name' ]  
    [ , [ @agent_type = ] 'agent_type' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@job\_id** = ] 'job\_id'

Specifies the SQL Server Agent job identifier of the replication agent to be enabled for remote activation. *job\_id* is **varbinary(16)**, with no default.

[**@offloadserver** = ] 'remote\_agent\_server\_name'

Specifies the network name of server to be enabled for remote agent activation. *remote\_agent\_server\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, then the current offload\_server in the **MSDistribution\_agents** table is used.

[**@agent\_type** = ] 'agent\_type'

Is the type of agent. *agent\_type* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL, which specifies that the system will determine if the agent type is distribution or merge. Valid values are **distribution** or **merge**, or NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_enableagentoffload** is used to enable the running of the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent processing to another server.

Upon successful completion of **sp\_enableagentoffload**, the `–Offload offloadserver` parameter will be appended to the replication agent command line, or updated with the new *remote\_agent\_server\_name* if the `–Offload offloadserver` parameter already exists in the command line.

Also, the `offload_enabled` field for the agent in **MSDistribution\_agents** will be set to **1**, and the `offload-server` field will be updated with the new value specified in the '*remote\_agent\_server\_name*', if provided.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role or the subscription owner of the specified agent can execute **sp\_enableagentoffload**.

## See Also

[DTS Package Details](#)

[Remote Agent Activation](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_enumcustomresolvers

Returns a list of all available custom resolvers. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_enumcustomresolvers [ [ @distributor = ] 'distributor' ]
```

### Arguments

```
[@distributor = ] 'distributor'
```

Is the name of the Distributor where the custom resolver is located. *distributor* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
value	ntext	Name of the custom resolver.
data	ntext	Class ID of the custom resolver.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_enumcustomresolvers** is used in merge replication.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_enumcustomresolvers**.

### See Also

## System Stored Procedures

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_enumdsn

Returns a list of all defined ODBC and OLE DB data source names for a server running under a specific Microsoft® Windows® user account. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

### Syntax

**sp\_enumdsn**

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
Data Source Name	sysname	Name of the data source.
Description	varchar(255)	Description of the data source.
Type	int	Type of data source: 1 = ODBC DSN 3 = OLE DB data source
Provider Name	varchar(255)	Name of the OLE DB provider. Value is NULL for ODBC DSN.

### Remarks

Every Microsoft SQL Server™ service has a user context. A user context is a set of Registry entries that includes the definitions of the ODBC data sources for the user. The user context is provided by the username under which the SQL Server is running.

For example, if the server is running under the system account user context, the

DSNs that are returned will all be system DSNs that are associated with the system account. If the server is running under a private user account, only the DSNs defined for that private account of that user is returned.

## **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_enumdsn**.

## **See Also**

[sp\\_dsninfo](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_enumfullsubscribers

Returns a list of Subscribers who have subscribed to all articles in a specified publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_enumfullsubscribers [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
```

### Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of %. If *publication* is not specified, all publications are returned.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Set

Column name	Data type	Description
subscriber	sysname	Name of the subscribing server

### Remarks

**sp\_enumfullsubscribers** is used in snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_enumfullsubscribers**.

### See Also

[sp\\_addarticle](#)

[sp\\_addpublication](#)

[sp\\_articlecolumn](#)

[sp\\_changearticle](#)

[sp\\_changepublication](#)

[sp\\_droparticle](#)

[sp\\_droppublication](#)

[sp\\_helparticle](#)

[sp\\_helparticlecolumns](#)

[sp\\_helppublication](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_expired\_subscription\_cleanup**

Periodically checks the status of all the subscriptions of every publication and identifies those that have expired. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

### **Syntax**

**sp\_expired\_subscription\_cleanup**

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Remarks**

**sp\_expired\_subscription\_cleanup** is used in all types of replication.

**sp\_expired\_subscription\_cleanup** checks the status of all subscriptions every 24 hours. If any of the subscriptions are out-of-date, that is, have lost contact with the Publisher for too long a period, the publication is declared expired and the traces of the subscription are cleaned up at the Publisher.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_expired\_subscription\_cleanup**.

### **See Also**

[sp\\_mergesubscription\\_cleanup](#)

[sp\\_subscription\\_cleanup](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_generatefilters**

Creates filters on foreign key tables when a specified table is replicated. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_generatefilters [ @publication = ] 'publication'
```

### **Arguments**

```
[@publication = ] 'publication'
```

Is the name of the publication to be filtered. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Remarks**

**sp\_generatefilters** is used in merge replication.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_generatefilters**.

### **See Also**

[sp\\_bindsession](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_getagentoffloadinfo

Retrieves information about the offloading status of an agent from the Distributor. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_getagentoffloadinfo [ @job_id = ] job_id
```

### Arguments

[@job\_id = ] *job\_id*

Is the replication agent Job ID. *job\_id* is **varbinary(16)**, with no default.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>offload_enabled</b>	<b>int</b>	Specifies if offload execution of a replication agent has been set to run at the Subscriber. If <b>0</b> , agent is run at the Publisher. If <b>1</b> , agent is run at the Subscriber.
<b>offload_server</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the server where the agent is running.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_getagentoffloadinfo** is used for all types of replication, but on push subscriptions only.

## **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_getagentoffloadinfo**.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_getmergedeletetype

Returns the type of merge delete. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database or at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_getmergedeletetype [ @source_object = ] 'source_object'  
    , [ @rowguid = ] 'rowguid'  
    , [ @delete_type = ] delete_type OUTPUT
```

### Arguments

[@source\_object = ] 'source\_object'

Is the name of the source object. *source\_object* is **nvarchar(386)**, with no default.

[@rowguid = ] 'rowguid'

Is the row identifier for the delete type. *rowguid* is **uniqueidentifier**, with no default.

[@delete\_type = ] *delete\_type* OUTPUT

Is the code indicating the type of delete. *delete\_type* is **int**, with no default. *delete\_type* is also an OUTPUT parameter, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1	User delete
5	Partial delete
6	System delete

### Remarks

**sp\_getmergedeletetype** is used in merge replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_getmergedeletetype**.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_get\_distributor

Determines whether a Distributor is installed on a server. This stored procedure is executed at the computer where the Distributor is being looked for, on any database.

### Syntax

**sp\_get\_distributor**

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>installed</b>	<b>int</b>	0 = No 1 = Yes
<b>distribution server</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Distributor server
<b>distribution db installed</b>	<b>int</b>	0 = No 1 = Yes
<b>is distribution publisher</b>	<b>int</b>	0 = No 1 = Yes
<b>has remote distribution publisher</b>	<b>int</b>	0 = No 1 = Yes

### Remarks

**sp\_get\_distributor** is used primarily by the Microsoft SQL Server Enterprise Manager in snapshot, transactional, and merge replication.

### Permissions

Members of the **public** role can execute **sp\_get\_distributor**.

### See Also

## System Stored Procedures

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_getqueuedrows

Retrieves rows at the Subscriber that have updates pending in the queue. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_getqueuedrows [ @tablename = ] 'tablename'  
    [ , [ @owner = ] 'owner'  
    [ , [ @tranid = ] 'transaction_id' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@tablename** = ] 'tablename'

Is the name of the table. *tablename* is **sysname**, with no default. The table must be a part of a queued subscription.

[**@owner** = ] 'owner'

Is the subscription owner. *owner* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@tranid** = ] 'transaction\_id'

Allows the output to be filtered by the transaction ID. *transaction\_id* is **nvarchar(70)**, with a default of NULL. If specified, the transaction ID associated with the queued command is displayed. If NULL, all the commands in the queue are displayed.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Shows all rows that currently have at least one queued transaction for the subscribed table.

Column name	Data type	Description

<b>Action</b>	<b>nvarchar(10)</b>	Type of action to be taken when synchronization occurs. INS= insert DEL = delete UPD = update
<b>Tranid</b>	<b>nvarchar(70)</b>	Transaction ID that the command was executed under.
<b>table column1...n</b>		The value for each column of the table specified in <i>tablename</i> .
<b>msrepl_tran_version</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	This column is used for tracking changes to replicated data and to perform conflict detection at the Publisher. This column is added to the table automatically.

## Remarks

**sp\_getqueuedrows** is used at Subscribers participating in queued updating.

**sp\_getqueuedrows** finds rows of a given table on a subscription database that have participated in a queued update, yet currently have not been resolved by the queue reader agent.

## Permissions

Members of the **public** role can execute **sp\_getqueuedrows**.

## See Also

[Immediate Updating](#)

[Immediate Updating Considerations](#)

Queued Updating Conflict Detection and Resolution  
System Stored Procedures

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_getsubscriptiondtspackagename

Returns the name of the DTS package used to transform data before they are sent to a Subscriber. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_getsubscriptiondtspackagename [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]
```

### Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. 'publication' is **sysname**, with no default.

[@subscriber= ] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is sysname, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
new_package_name	sysname	The name of the DTS package.

### Remarks

**sp\_getsubscriptiondtspackagename** is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

## Permissions

Members of the **public** role can execute **sp\_getsubscriptiondtspackagename**.

## See Also

[How Transformable Subscriptions Works](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[Transforming Published Data](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_grant\_publication\_access

Adds a login to the access list of the publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_grant_publication_access [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @login = ] 'login'  
    [ , [ @reserved = ] 'reserved' ]
```

### Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication to access. 'publication' is **sysname**, with no default.

[@login = ] 'login'

Is the login ID. 'login' is **sysname**, with no default.

[@reserved = ] 'reserved'

For internal use only.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_grant\_publication\_access** is used in snapshot, transactional, and merge replication.

This stored procedure can be called repeatedly.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed

database role can execute **sp\_grant\_publication\_access**.

## **See Also**

[sp\\_help\\_publication\\_access](#)

[sp\\_revoke\\_publication\\_access](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_agent\_default

Retrieves the ID of the default configuration for the agent type passed as parameter. This stored procedure is executed at Distributor on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_agent_default [ @profile_id = ] profile_id OUTPUT  
    , [ @agent_type = ] agent_type
```

### Arguments

[@profile\_id = ] profile\_id OUTPUT

Is the ID of the default configuration for the type of agent. *profile\_id* is **int**, with no default. *profile\_id* is also an OUTPUT parameter and returns the ID of the default configuration for the type of agent.

[@agent\_type = ] 'agent\_type'

Is the type of agent. *agent\_type* is **int**, with no default, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1	Snapshot Agent.
2	Log Reader Agent.
3	Distribution Agent.
4	Merge Agent.

### Remarks

**sp\_help\_agent\_default** is used in all types of replication.

### Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## **See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_agent\_parameter

Returns all the parameters of a profile from the **MSagent\_parameters** system table. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor where the agent is running, on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_agent_parameter [ [ @profile_id = ] profile_id ]
```

### Arguments

[@profile\_id = ] *profile\_id*

Is the ID of the profile from the **MSagent\_profiles** table. *profile\_id* is **int**, with a default of -1, which returns all parameters.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
profile_id	int	ID of the agent profile.
parameter_name	sysname	Name of the parameter.
value	nvarchar(255)	Value of the parameter.

### Remarks

**sp\_help\_agent\_parameter** is used in all types of replication.

### Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

### See Also

[sp\\_add\\_agent\\_parameter](#)

[sp\\_drop\\_agent\\_parameter](#)

## System Stored Procedures

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_agent\_profile

Displays the profile of a specified agent. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_agent_profile [ [ @agent_type = ] agent_type ]  
    [ , [ @profile_id = ] profile_id ]
```

### Arguments

[@agent\_type = ] *agent\_type*

Is the type of agent. *agent\_type* is **int**, with a default of 0, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1	Snapshot Agent
2	Log Reader Agent
3	Distribution Agent
4	Merge Agent

[@profile\_id = ] *profile\_id*

Is the ID of the profile to be displayed. *profile\_id* is **int**, with a default of -1, which returns all the profiles in the **MSagent\_profiles** table.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
profile_id	int	ID of the profile.
profile_name	sysname	Unique for agent type.
agent_type	int	1 = Snapshot Agent 2 = Log Reader Agent

		3 = Distribution Agent 4 = Merge Agent
<b>Type</b>	<b>int</b>	0 = System 1 = Custom
<b>description</b>	<b>varchar(3000)</b>	Description of the profile.
<b>def_profile</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies whether this profile is the default for this agent type.

## Remarks

**sp\_help\_agent\_profile** is used in all types of replication.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helparticle

Displays information about an article. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helparticle [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ , [ @article = ] 'article' ]  
    [ , [ @returnfilter = ] returnfilter ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@article** = ] 'article'

Is the name of an article in the publication. *article* is **sysname**, with a default of %. If *article* is not supplied, information on all articles for the specified publication is returned.

[**@returnfilter** = ] *returnfilter*

Specifies whether the filter clause should be returned. *returnfilter* is **bit**, with a default of **1**, which returns the filter clause.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>article id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the article.
<b>article name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the article.
<b>base object</b>	<b>nvarchar(257)</b>	Name of the underlying table represented by the article or stored procedure.
<b>destination object</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the destination (subscription) table, if

		different from <i>source_table</i> or the stored procedure.
<b>synchronization object</b>	<b>nvarchar(257)</b>	Name of the table or view used for producing a synchronization output file.
<b>type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Type of article.
<b>status</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Bitmask of the article name: 0 = For internal use only. 1 = Active. 8 = Include the column name in insert statements. 16 = Use parameterized statements. 24 = Include the column name in INSERT statements and use parameterized statements.
<b>filter</b>	<b>nvarchar(257)</b>	Stored procedure (created with FOR REPLICATION) used to filter the table (horizontal filtering).
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Descriptive entry for the article.
<b>insert_command</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Call to the stored procedure to execute upon insert.
<b>update_command</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Call to the stored procedure to execute upon update.
<b>delete_command</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Call to the stored procedure to execute upon delete.
<b>creation script path</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Path and name of an article schema script used to create target tables.
<b>vertical partition</b>	<b>bit</b>	Columns to replicate.
<b>pre_creation_cmd</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Precreation command for DROP TABLE, DELETE TABLE, or TRUNCATE

		TABLE.
<b>filter_clause</b>	<b>ntext</b>	WHERE clause specifying the horizontal filtering.
<b>schema_option</b>	<b>binary(8)</b>	Bitmap of the schema generation option for the given article.
<b>dest_owner</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the owner of the destination object.
<b>source_owner</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Owner of the source object.
<b>unqualified_source_object</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the source object, without the owner name.
<b>sync_object_owner</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Owner of the synchronization object.
<b>unqualified_sync_object</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the synchronization object, without the owner name.
<b>filter_owner</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Owner of the filter.
<b>unqualified_filter</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the filter, without the owner name.
<b>auto_identity_range</b>	<b>int</b>	Flag indicating if automatic identity range handling was turned on at the publication at the time it was created. <b>1</b> means that automatic identity range is enabled; <b>0</b> means it is disabled. Note that identity range management only pertains to snapshot or transactional publications that allow immediate updating or queued updating
<b>publisher_identity_range</b>	<b>int</b>	Range size of the identity range at the Publisher if the article has auto_identity_range set to

		<b>true.</b>
<b>identity_range</b>	<b>bigint</b>	Range size of the identity range at the Subscriber if the article has auto_identity_range set to <b>true.</b>
<b>threshold</b>	<b>bigint</b>	Percentage value indicating when the Distribution Agent assigns a new identity range.

## Remarks

**sp\_helparticle** is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[sp\\_addarticle](#)

[sp\\_addpublication](#)

[sp\\_articlecolumn](#)

[sp\\_changearticle](#)

[sp\\_changepublication](#)

[sp\\_droparticle](#)

[sp\\_droppublication](#)

[sp\\_enumfullsubscribers](#)

[sp\\_helppublication](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helparticlecolumns

Returns all columns in the underlying table. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helparticlecolumns [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @article = ] 'article'
```

### Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication that contains the article. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@article = ] 'article'

Is the name of the article that has its columns returned. *article* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (columns that are not published) or 1 (columns that are published)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>column id</b>	<b>int</b>	Object ID of the table to which this column belongs.
<b>column</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the column.
<b>published</b>	<b>bit</b>	Whether column is published: 0 = No 1 = Yes

## Remarks

**sp\_helparticlecolumns** is used in snapshot and transactional replication.

**sp\_helparticlecolumns** is useful in checking a vertical partition.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[sp\\_addarticle](#)

[sp\\_addpublication](#)

[sp\\_articlecolumn](#)

[sp\\_changearticle](#)

[sp\\_changepublication](#)

[sp\\_droparticle](#)

[sp\\_droppublication](#)

[sp\\_enumfullsubscribers](#)

[sp\\_helppublication](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helparticledts

Used to get information on the correct custom task names to use when creating a transformation subscription using Visual Basic®. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helparticledts [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @article = ] 'article'
```

### Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@article = ] 'article'

Is the name of an article in the publication. *article* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
pre_script_ignore_error_task_name	sysname	Task name for the programming task that occurs before the snapshot data is copied, and program execution should continue if a script error is encountered.
pre_script_task_name	sysname	Task name for the programming task that occurs before the snapshot data is copied.

		Program execution halts on error.
<b>transformation_task_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Task name for the programming task when using a Data Driven Query task.
<b>post_script_ignore_error_task_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Task name for the programming task that occurs after the snapshot data is copied, and program execution should continue if a script error is encountered.
<b>post_script_task_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Task name for the programming task that occurs after the snapshot data is copied. Program execution halts on error.

## Remarks

**sp\_helparticle** is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

There are naming conventions, required by the replication agents, which must be followed when naming tasks in a replication DTS program. For custom tasks, such as an Execute SQL task, the name is a concatenated string consisting of the article name, a prefix, and an optional part. When writing the code, if you are unsure what the task names should be, the result set gives the task names that should be used. For more information, see [Creating a Transformable Subscription Using Visual Basic](#).

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## **See Also**

[Creating a Transformable Subscription Using Visual Basic](#)

[How Transformable Subscriptions Works](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[Transforming Published Data](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpdistpublisher

Returns properties of a Publisher that serves as its own Distributor. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpdistpublisher [ [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]  
    [ , [ @check_user = ] check_user
```

### Arguments

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the Publisher for which properties are returned. *publisher* is **sysname**, with a default of %.

[@check\_user = ] *check\_user*

For internal use only.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of Publisher.
<b>distribution_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Distribution database for the specified Publisher.
<b>security_mode</b>	<b>int</b>	Security mode used by the replication agent in a push subscription to connect to the Publisher.
<b>login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Login name used by the replication agent in a push subscription to connect to the Publisher.
<b>password</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Password returned (in simple encrypted form). Password is NULL for users other than <b>sysadmin</b> .
<b>active</b>	<b>bit</b>	Whether a remote Publisher is using

		the local server as a Distributor: 0 = No 1 = Yes
<b>working_directory</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Name of the working directory.
<b>trusted</b>	<b>bit</b>	Security mode implemented at the Distributor: 0 = SQL Server Authentication 1 = Windows Authentication
<b>thirdparty_flag</b>	<b>bit</b>	Whether the publication is a Microsoft® SQL Server™ database: 0 = Microsoft SQL Server 1 = Data source other than Microsoft SQL Server

## Remarks

**sp\_helpdistpublisher** is used in all types of replication.

**sp\_helpdistpublisher** will not display the publisher login or password in the result set for non-**sysadmin** logins.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[sp\\_adddistpublisher](#)

[sp\\_changedistpublisher](#)

[sp\\_dropdistpublisher](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpdistributiondb

Returns properties of the specified distribution database(s). This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on the distribution database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpdistributiondb [ [ @database = ] 'database_name' ]
```

### Arguments

```
[@database = ] 'database_name'
```

Is the database name for which properties are returned. *database\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of % for all databases.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>distribution_database</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the database.
<b>min_distretention</b>	<b>int</b>	Minimum retention period, in hours, before transactions are deleted.
<b>max_distretention</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum retention period, in hours, before transactions are deleted.
<b>history retention</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of hours to retain history.
<b>history_cleanup_agent</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the History Cleanup Agent.
<b>distribution_cleanup_agent</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Distribution Cleanup Agent.
<b>status</b>	<b>int</b>	Not supported.
<b>data_folder</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Name of the directory used to store the database files.

<b>data_file</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Name of the database file.
<b>data_file_size</b>	<b>int</b>	Initial data file size in megabytes.
<b>log_folder</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Name of the directory for the database log file.
<b>log_file</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Name of the log file.
<b>log_file_size</b>	<b>int</b>	Initial log file size in megabytes.

## Remarks

**sp\_helpdistributiondb** is used in all types of replication.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[sp\\_adddistributiondb](#)

[sp\\_changedistributiondb](#)

[sp\\_dropdistributiondb](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpdistributor

Lists information about the Distributor, distribution database, working directory, and SQL Server Agent user account. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpdistributor [ [ @distributor = ] 'distributor' OUTPUT ]  
  [ , [ @distribdb = ] 'distribdb' OUTPUT ]  
  [ , [ @directory = ] 'directory' OUTPUT ]  
  [ , [ @account = ] 'account' OUTPUT ]  
  [ , [ @min_distretention = ] min_distretention OUTPUT ]  
  [ , [ @max_distretention = ] max_distretention OUTPUT ]  
  [ , [ @history_retention = ] history_retention OUTPUT ]  
  [ , [ @history_cleanupagent = ] 'history_cleanupagent' OUTPUT ]  
  [ , [ @distrib_cleanupagent = ] 'distrib_cleanupagent' OUTPUT ]  
  [ , [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]  
  [ , [ @local = ] 'local' ]  
  [ , [ @rpcsrvname = ] 'rpcsrvname' OUTPUT ]
```

### Arguments

[@distributor = ] 'distributor' OUTPUT

Is the name of the Distributor. Distributor is **sysname**, with a default of %, which is the only value that returns a result set.

[@distribdb = ] 'distribdb' OUTPUT

Is the name of the distribution database. *distribdb* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which is the only value that returns a result set.

[@directory = ] 'directory' OUTPUT

Is the working directory. *directory* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of %, which is the only value that returns a result set.

[@account = ] 'account' OUTPUT

Is the Windows® user account. *account* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of %, which is the only value that returns a result set.

**[@min\_distretention = ]** *min\_distretention* OUTPUT

Is the minimum distribution retention period, in hours. *min\_distretention* is **int**, with a default of -1.

**[@max\_distretention = ]** *max\_distretention* OUTPUT

Is the maximum distribution retention period, in hours. *max\_distretention* is **int**, with a default of -1.

**[@history\_retention = ]** *history\_retention* OUTPUT

Is the history retention period, in hours. *history\_retention* is **int**, with a default of -1.

**[@history\_cleanupagent = ]** '*history\_cleanupagent*' OUTPUT

Is the name of the history cleanup agent. *history\_cleanupagent* is **nvarchar(100)**, with a default of %, which is the only value that returns a result set.

**[@distrib\_cleanupagent = ]** '*distrib\_cleanupagent*' OUTPUT

Is the name of the history cleanup agent. *distrib\_cleanupagent* is **nvarchar(100)**, with a default of %, which is the only value that returns a result set.

**[@publisher = ]** '*publisher*'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**[@local = ]** '*local*'

Is whether Microsoft® SQL Server™ should get local server values. *local* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@rpcsrvname = ]** '*rpcsrvname*' OUTPUT

Is the name of the server that issues remote procedure calls. *rpcsrvname* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which is the only value that returns a result set.

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>Distributor</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Distributor.
<b>distribution database</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the distribution database.
<b>Directory</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Name of the working directory.
<b>Account</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Name of the Windows user account.
<b>min distrib retention</b>	<b>int</b>	Minimum distribution retention period.
<b>max distrib retention</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum distribution retention period.
<b>history retention</b>	<b>int</b>	History retention period.
<b>history cleanup agent</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Name of the History Cleanup Agent.
<b>distribution cleanup agent</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Name of the Distribution Cleanup Agent.
<b>rpc server name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the remote or local Distributor.
<b>rpc login name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Login used for remote procedure calls to the remote Distributor.

If the distribution database is not installed, a NULL value is returned.

## Remarks

**sp\_helpdistributor** is used in all types of replication.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[sp\\_adddistpublisher](#)

[sp\\_addsubscriber](#)

[sp\\_changesubscriber](#)

[sp\\_changesubstatus](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[sp\\_dropsubscriber](#)

[sp\\_helpserver](#)

[sp\\_helpsubscriberinfo](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpmergealternatepublisher

Returns a list of all servers enabled as alternate Publishers for merge publications. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpmergealternatepublisher [ [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]  
    , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'  
    , [ @publication = ] 'publication'
```

### Arguments

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the alternate publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@publisher\_db = ] 'publisher\_db'

Is the name of the publication database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
alternate publisher	sysname	Name of the alternate Publisher.
alternate publisher db	sysname	Name of the publication database.
alternate publication	sysname	Name of the publication.
alternate distributor	sysname	Name of the distributor.
friendly name	nvarchar(255)	Description of the alternate Publisher.
enabled	bit	Specifies if the server is an

		alternate Publisher. <b>1</b> specifies that the Publisher is enabled as an alternate Publisher. <b>0</b> specifies that it is not enabled.
--	--	---

## Remarks

**sp\_helpmergealternatepublisher** is used in merge replication.

During every merge session, the system queries both the Publisher and Subscriber for each one's list of alternate publishers. The list of alternate publishers on both the Publisher and Subscriber has entries added or dropped as appropriate.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpmergearticle

Returns information about an article. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpmergearticle [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @article = ] 'article' ]
```

### Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication about which to retrieve information. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns information about all merge articles contained in all publications in the current database.

[@article = ] 'article'

Is the name of the article for which to return information. *article* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns information about all merge articles in the given publication.

### Result Set

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the article.
<b>source_object_owner</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the owner of the source object.
<b>source_object</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the source object from which to add the article.
<b>sync_object_owner</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the owner of the synchronization object.
<b>sync_object</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the custom object used to establish the initial data for the partition.

<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Description of the article.
<b>status</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Status of the article.
<b>creation_script</b>	<b>nvarchar(127)</b>	Optional precreation script for the article.
<b>conflict_table</b>	<b>nvarchar(258)</b>	Name of the table storing the insert or update conflicts.
<b>pre_creation_command</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Precreation method.
<b>schema_option</b>	<b>binary(8)</b>	Bitmap of the schema generation option for the article.
<b>type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Type of article.
<b>column_tracking</b>	<b>int</b>	Setting for column-level tracking.
<b>article_resolver</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Custom resolver for the article.
<b>subset_filterclause</b>	<b>nvarchar(2000)</b>	WHERE clause specifying the horizontal filtering.
<b>resolver_info</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the article resolver.
<b>destination_object</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the destination object. Applicable to merge stored procedures, views, and UDF schema articles only.

## Remarks

**sp\_helpmergearticle** is used in merge replication.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[sp\\_addmergearticle](#)

[sp\\_changemergearticle](#)

[sp\\_dropmergearticle](#)

## System Stored Procedures

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpmergearticlecolumn

Returns the list of columns in the specified table or view article for a merge publication. Because stored procedures do not have columns, this stored procedure returns an error if a stored procedure is specified as the article. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpmergearticlecolumn [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    , [ @article = ] 'article' ]
```

### Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@article = ] 'article'

Is the name of a table or view that is the article to retrieve information on. *article* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>column_id</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Is the identification number of the column.
<b>column_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Is the name of the column for a table or view.
<b>published</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies if the column name is published. <b>1</b> specifies that the column is being published. <b>0</b> specifies that it is not published.

## Remarks

`sp_helpmergearticlecolumn` is used in merge replication.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpmergearticleconflicts

Returns the articles in the publication that have conflicts. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database, or at the Subscriber on the merge subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpmergearticleconflicts [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]  
    [ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publsher_db' ]
```

### Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the merge publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns all articles in the database that have conflicts.

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@publisher\_db = ] 'publisher\_db'

Is the name of the publisher database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
article	sysname	Name of the article.
source_object	nvarchar(386)	Name of the source object.
conflict_table	nvarchar(258)	Name of the table storing the insert or update conflicts.
guidcolname	sysname	Name of the RowGuidCol for the source object.
centralized_conflicts	int	Whether conflict records are stored

		on the given Publisher.
--	--	-------------------------

If the article has only delete conflicts and no **conflict\_table** rows, the name of the **conflict\_table** in the result set is NULL.

## Remarks

**sp\_helpmergearticleconflicts** is used in merge replication.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpmergeconflictrows

Returns the rows in the specified conflict table. This stored procedure is run on the computer where the conflict table is stored.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpmergeconflictrows [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    , [ @conflict_table = ] 'conflict_table'  
    [ , [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]  
    [ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db' ]
```

### Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of %. If the publication is specified, all conflicts qualified by the publication are returned. For example, if the **Conflict\_Customers** table has conflict rows for the **WA** and the **CA** publications, passing in a publication name **CA** retrieves conflicts that pertain to the **CA** publication.

[@conflict\_table = ] 'conflict\_table'

Is the name of the conflict table. *conflict\_table* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@publisher =] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@publisher\_db = ] 'publisher\_db'

Is the name of the publisher database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

### Result Sets

**sp\_helpmergeconflictrows** returns a result set consisting of the base table structure and these additional columns.

--	--	--

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>origin_datasource</b>	<b>varchar(255)</b>	Origin of the conflict.
<b>conflict_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Code indicating the type of conflict:  1 = UpdateConflict: Conflict is detected at the row level. 2 = ColumnUpdateConflict: Conflict detected at the column level. 3 = UpdateDeleteWinsConflict: Delete wins the conflict. 4 = UpdateWinsDeleteConflict: The deleted rowguid that loses the conflict is recorded in this table. 5 = UploadInsertFailed: Insert from Subscriber could not be applied at the Publisher. 6 = DownloadInsertFailed: Insert from Publisher could not be applied at the Subscriber. 7 = UploadDeleteFailed: Delete at Subscriber could not be uploaded to the Publisher. 8 = DownloadDeleteFailed: Delete at Publisher could not be downloaded to the Subscriber. 9 = UploadUpdateFailed: Update at Subscriber could not be applied at the Publisher. 10 = DownloadUpdateFailed: Update at Publisher could not be applied to the Subscriber.
<b>reason_code</b>	<b>int</b>	Error code that can be context-sensitive.
<b>reason_text</b>	<b>varchar(720)</b>	Error description that can be

		context-sensitive.
<b>Pubid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Publication identifier.

## Remarks

**sp\_helpmergeconflictrows** is used in merge replication.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpmergedeleteconflictrows

Returns the rows in the specified **msmerge\_delete\_conflicts** table. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the merge publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpmergedeleteconflictrows [ [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ , [ @source_object = ] 'source_object'  
    [ , [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'  
    [ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publsher_db'
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** = ] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of %. If the publication is specified, all conflicts qualified by the publication are returned. For example, if the **msmerge\_delete\_conflicts** table has conflict rows for the **WA** and the **CA** publications, passing in a publication name **CA** retrieves conflicts that pertain to the **CA** publication only.

[**@source\_object** = ] '*source\_object*'

Is the name of the source object. *source\_object* is **nvarchar(386)**, with a default of NULL.

[**@publisher** =] '*publisher*'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@publisher\_db** = ] '*publisher\_db*'

Is the name of the publisher database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description

<b>source_object</b>	<b>nvarchar(386)</b>	Source object for the delete conflict.
<b>rowguid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Row identifier for the delete conflict.
<b>conflict_type</b>	<b>Int</b>	Code indicating type of conflict: 1 = UpdateConflict: Conflict is detected at the row level. 2 = ColumnUpdateConflict: Conflict detected at the column level. 3 = UpdateDeleteWinsConflict: Delete wins the conflict. 4 = UpdateWinsDeleteConflict: The deleted rowguid that loses the conflict is recorded in this table. 5 = UploadInsertFailed: Insert from Subscriber could not be applied at the Publisher. 6 = DownloadInsertFailed: Insert from Publisher could not be applied at the Subscriber. 7 = UploadDeleteFailed: Delete at Subscriber could not be uploaded to the Publisher. 8 = DownloadDeleteFailed: Delete at Publisher could not be downloaded to the Subscriber. 9 = UploadUpdateFailed: Update at Subscriber could not be applied at the Publisher. 10 = DownloadUpdateFailed: Update at Publisher could not be applied to the Subscriber.
<b>reason_code</b>	<b>Int</b>	Error code that can be context-sensitive.

<b>reason_text</b>	<b>varchar(720)</b>	Error description that can be context-sensitive.
<b>origin_datasource</b>	<b>varchar(255)</b>	Origin of the conflict.
<b>pubid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Publication identifier.

## Remarks

**sp\_helpmergedeleteconflictrows** is used in merge replication.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpmergefilter

Returns information about merge filter(s). This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpmergefilter [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ , [ @article = ] 'article'  
    [ , [ @filtername = ] 'filtername']
```

### Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@article = ] 'article'

Is the name of the article. *article* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns the names of all articles.

[@filtername = ] 'filtername'

Is the name of the filter about which to return information. *filtername* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns information about all the filters defined on the article or publication.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
join_filterid	int	ID of the join filter.
filtername	sysname	Name of the filter.
join article name	sysname	Name of the join article.
join_filterclause	nvarchar(2000)	Filter clause qualifying the join.
join_unique_key	int	Whether the join is on a unique key.
base table owner	sysname	Name of the owner of the base

		table.
<b>base table name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the base table.
<b>join table owner</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the owner of the table being joined to the base table.
<b>join table name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the table being joined to the base table.
<b>article name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the article.

## Remarks

**sp\_helpmergefilter** is used in merge replication.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[sp\\_addmergefilter](#)

[sp\\_changemergefilter](#)

[sp\\_dropmergefilter](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpmergepublication

Returns information about a merge publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpmergepublication [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @found = ] 'found' OUTPUT ]  
    [ , [ @publication_id = ] 'publication_id' OUTPUT ]  
    [ , [ @reserved = ] 'reserved' ]
```

### Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns information about all merge publications in the current database.

[@found = ] 'found' OUTPUT

Is a flag to indicate returning rows. *found* is **int** and an OUTPUT parameter, with a default of NULL. **1** indicates the publication is found. **0** indicates the publication is not found.

[@publication\_id = ] 'publication\_id' OUTPUT

Is the publication identification number. *publication\_id* is **uniqueidentifier** and an OUTPUT parameter, with a default of NULL.

[@reserved = ] 'reserved'

Is reserved for future use. *reserved* is **nvarchar(20)**, with a default of NULL.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
id	int	Sequential order of the

		publication in the list.
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the publication.
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Description of the publication.
<b>status</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	When publication data be available.
<b>retention</b>	<b>int</b>	Amount of change, in c to save for the given publication.
<b>sync_mode</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Synchronization mode this publication:  0 = Native bulk copy program ( <b>bcp</b> utility) 1 = Character bulk copy
<b>allow_push</b>	<b>int</b>	Whether push subscript can be created for the g publication. <b>0</b> means th push subscription is not allowed.
<b>allow_pull</b>	<b>int</b>	Whether pull subscripti can be created for the g publication. <b>0</b> means th pull subscription is not allowed.
<b>allow_anonymous</b>	<b>int</b>	Whether anonymous subscriptions can be cre for the given publicatio means that an anonymc subscription is not allow
<b>centralized_conflicts</b>	<b>int</b>	Whether conflict recor stored on the given Publisher:  0 = conflict records are stored at both the publi

		and at the subscriber that caused the conflict. 1 = all conflict records stored at the Publisher.
<b>priority</b>	<b>float(8)</b>	Priority of the loop-back subscription.
<b>snapshot_ready</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Whether the snapshot of publication is ready:  0 = Snapshot is ready for use. 1 = Snapshot is not ready for use.
<b>publication_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of publication:  0 = Snapshot. 1 = Transactional. 2 = Merge.
<b>pubid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Unique identifier of this publication.
<b>snapshot_jobid</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	Job ID of the Snapshot Agent.
<b>enabled_for_internet</b>	<b>int</b>	Whether the publication is enabled for the Internet. If the synchronization files for the publication are put in the C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Repldata directory. The user must create the Ftp directory if the publication is not enabled for Internet access.
<b>dynamic_filter</b>	<b>int</b>	Whether a dynamic filter is used. 0 means a dynamic filter is not used.

<b>has_subscription</b>	<b>bit</b>	Whether the publication has any subscriptions. 0 means there are currently no subscriptions to this publication.
<b>snapshot_in_default_folder</b>	<b>Bit</b>	Specifies if the snapshot files are stored in the default folder. If <b>0</b> , snapshot files can be found in the default folder. If <b>1</b> , snapshot files will be stored in the alternate location specified by <b>alt_snapshot_folder</b> . Alternate locations can be on another server, on a network drive, or on a removable media (such as CD-ROM or removable disks). You can also save the snapshot files to a File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site, for retrieval by the Subscriber at a later time. Note that this parameter can be true and still have a location in the <i>@alt_snapshot_folder</i> parameter. That combination specifies that the snapshot files will be stored in both the default and alternate locations.
<b>alt_snapshot_folder</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Specifies the location of the alternate folder for the snapshot.
<b>pre_snapshot_script</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Specifies a pointer to a file that the Merge Agent runs before any of the

		replicated object scripts when applying the snapshot at a Subscriber.
<b>post_snapshot_script</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Specifies a pointer to a file that the Merge Agent will run after all the other replicated object scripts data have been applied during an initial synchronization.
<b>compress_snapshot</b>	<b>Bit</b>	Specifies that the snapshot that is written to the <b>@alt_snapshot_folder</b> location is compressed the Microsoft® CAB format.
<b>ftp_address</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Is the network address of the FTP service for the Distributor. Specifies where the publication snapshot files are located for the Merge Agent to pick up.
<b>ftp_port</b>	<b>int</b>	Is the port number of the FTP service for the Distributor. <i>ftp_port</i> has a default of 21. Specifies where the publication snapshot files are located for the Merge Agent to pick up.
<b>ftp_subdirectory</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Specifies where the snapshot files will be available for the Merge Agent to pick up.
<b>ftp_login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Is the username used to connect to the FTP service.
<b>conflict_retention</b>	<b>int</b>	Specifies the retention period, in days, for which conflicts are retained. <i>A</i>

		the specified number of has passed, the conflict is purged from the conf table.
<b>keep_partition_changes</b>	<b>int</b>	Specifies whether synchronization optimi is occurring for this publication . <i>keep_partition_change</i> : a default of 0. <b>0</b> means synchronization is not optimized, and the part sent to all Subscribers v be verified when data changes in a partition. 1 means that synchroniza is optimized, and only Subscribers having row the changed partition an affected. For more information, see <a href="#">Optim Synchronization</a> .
<b>allow_subscription_copy</b>	<b>int</b>	Specifies whether the a to copy the subscription databases that subscrib this publication has been enabled. <b>0</b> means copyi not allowed.
<b>allow_synctoalternate</b>	<b>int</b>	Specifies whether an alternate synchronizatio partner is allowed to synchronize with this Publisher. <b>0</b> means a synchronization partner not allowed.
<b>validate_subscriber_info</b>	<b>nvarchar(500)</b>	Lists the functions that being used to retrieve

		Subscriber information validate the dynamic filtering criteria on the Subscriber. Assists in verifying that the information is partition consistently with each merge.
<b>backward_comp_level</b>	<b>int</b>	Database compatibility (60, 65, 70, and 80).
<b>publish_to_activedirectory</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies if the publication information is published to the Microsoft Active Directory™. <b>0</b> means that the publication information is not available from the Microsoft Active Directory.
<b>max_concurrent_merge</b>	<b>int</b>	The number of concurrent merge processes. A value of <b>0</b> for this property means that there is no limit to the number of concurrent merge processes running at any given time.
<b>max_concurrent_dynamic_snapshots</b>	<b>int</b>	The maximum number of concurrent dynamic snapshot sessions that can be running against the merge publication. If <b>0</b> , there is no limit to the maximum number of concurrent dynamic snapshot sessions that can run simultaneously against the publication at any given time.

## Remarks

**sp\_helpmergepublication** is used in merge replication.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[sp\\_addmergepublication](#)

[sp\\_changemergepublication](#)

[sp\\_dropmergepublication](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpmergepullsubscription

Returns information about the pull subscription. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpmergepullsubscription [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]  
    [ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db' ]  
    [ , [ @subscription_type = ] 'subscription_type' ]
```

### Argument

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of %. If *publication* is %, information about all merge publications and subscriptions in the current database is returned.

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with a default of %.

[@publisher\_db = ] 'publisher\_db'

Is the name of the Publisher database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of %.

[@subscription\_type = ] 'subscription\_type'

Is whether to show pull subscriptions. *subscription\_type* is **nvarchar(10)**, with a default of 'pull'. Valid values are 'push', 'pull', or 'both'.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
subscription_name	nvarchar(1000)	Name of the subscription.
publication	sysname	Name of the publication.

<b>publisher</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher.
<b>publisher_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher database.
<b>subscriber</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Subscriber.
<b>subscription_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the subscription database.
<b>status</b>	<b>Int</b>	Subscription status: 0 = All jobs are waiting to start 1 = One or more jobs are starting 2 = All jobs have successfully executed 3 = At least one job is executing 4 = All jobs are scheduled and idle 5 = At least one job is attempting to execute after a previous failure 6 = At least one job has failed to execute successfully
<b>subscriber_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of Subscriber: 1 = Global 2 = Local 3 = Anonymous
<b>subscription_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of subscription: 0 = Push 1 = Pull 2 = Anonymous
<b>priority</b>	<b>float(8)</b>	Subscription priority. The value must be less than

		100.00.
<b>sync_type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Subscription synchronization type:  1 = Automatic 2 = Nosync
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Brief description of this pull subscription.
<b>merge_jobid</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	Job ID of the Merge Agent.
<b>enabled_for_synmgr</b>	<b>int</b>	Whether the subscription can be synchronized through the Microsoft Synchronization Manager.
<b>last_updated</b>	<b>nvarchar(26)</b>	Date publication was last updated.
<b>publisher_login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	The Publisher login name.
<b>publisher_password</b>	<b>sysname</b>	The Publisher password.
<b>publisher_security_mode</b>	<b>int</b>	Specifies the security mode of the Publisher:  0 = SQL Server Authentication 1 = Windows Authentication
<b>distributor</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Distributor.
<b>distributor_login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	The Distributor login name.
<b>distributor_password</b>	<b>sysname</b>	The Distributor password.
<b>distributor_security_mode</b>	<b>int</b>	Specifies the security mode of the Distributor:  0 = SQL Server Authentication 1 = Windows Authentication
<b>ftp_address</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Available for backward

		compatibility only. Is the network address of the FTP service for the Distributor.
<b>ftp_port</b>	<b>int</b>	Available for backward compatibility only. Is the port number of the FTP service for the Distributor.
<b>ftp_login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Available for backward compatibility only. Is the username used to connect to the FTP service.
<b>ftp_password</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Available for backward compatibility only. Is the user password used to connect to the FTP service.
<b>alt_snapshot_folder</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Location where snapshot folder is stored if the location is other than or in addition to the default location.
<b>working_directory</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Fully qualified path to the directory where snapshot files are transferred using FTP when that option is specified.
<b>use_ftp</b>	<b>bit</b>	Subscription is subscribing to Publication over the Internet and FTP addressing properties are configured. If <b>0</b> , Subscription is not using FTP. If <b>1</b> , subscription is using FTP.
<b>offload_agent</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies if the agent can be activated and run remotely. If 0, the agent cannot be remotely activated.

<b>offload_server</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the server used for remote activation.
<b>use_interactive_resolver</b>		Returns whether or not the interactive resolver is used during reconciliation. If <b>0</b> , the interactive resolver is not used.
<b>subid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	ID of the Subscriber.
<b>dynamic_snapshot_location</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	The path to the folder where the snapshot files are saved.
<b>last_sync_status</b>	<b>int</b>	Subscription status: 0 = All jobs are waiting to start 1 = One or more jobs are starting 2 = All jobs have executed successfully 3 = At least one job is executing 4 = All jobs are scheduled and idle 5 = At least one job is attempting to execute after a previous failure 6 = At least one job has failed to execute successfully
<b>last_sync_summary</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Description of last synchronization results.

## Remarks

sp\_helpmergepullsubscription is used in merge replication. In the result set, the

date returned in **last\_updated** is formatted as *YYYYMMDD hh:mm:ss.fff*.

## **Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## **See Also**

[sp\\_addmergepullsubscription](#)

[sp\\_changemergepullsubscription](#)

[sp\\_dropmergepullsubscription](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpmergesubscription

Returns information about a push subscription. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpmergesubscription [ [ @publication = ] 'publication']  
    [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber']  
    [ , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db']  
    [ , [ @publisher = ] 'publisher']  
    [ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db']  
    [ , [ @subscription_type = ] 'subscription_type']  
    [ , [ @found = ] 'found' OUTPUT]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** = ] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of %. The publication must already exist and conform to the rules for identifiers. If NULL or %, information about all merge publications and subscriptions in the current database is returned.

[**@subscriber** = ] '*subscriber*'

Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is **sysname**, with a default of %. If NULL or %, information about all subscriptions to the given publication is returned.

[**@subscriber\_db** = ] '*subscriber\_db*'

Is the name of the subscription database. *subscriber\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns information about all subscription databases.

[**@publisher** = ] '*publisher*'

Is the name of the Publisher. The Publisher must be a valid server. *publisher* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns information about all Publishers.

**[@publisher\_db = ] 'publisher\_db'**

Is the name of the Publisher database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns information about all Publisher databases.

**[@subscription\_type = ] 'subscription\_type'**

Is the type of subscription. *subscription\_type* is **nvarchar(15)**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>push</b> (default)	Push subscription.
<b>Pull</b>	Pull subscription.
<b>Both</b>	Both a push and pull subscription.

**[@found = ] 'found' OUTPUT**

Is a flag to indicate returning rows. *found* is **int** and an OUTPUT parameter, with a default of NULL. **1** indicates the publication is found. **0** indicates the publication is not found.

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>subscription_name</b>		Name of the subscription.
<b>Publication</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the publication.
<b>Publisher</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher.
<b>publisher_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher database.
<b>Subscriber</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Subscriber.
<b>subscriber_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the subscription database.
<b>Status</b>	<b>int</b>	Status of the subscription:  0 = All jobs are waiting to start 1 = One or more jobs are starting 2 = All jobs have executed

		<p>successfully</p> <p>3 = At least one job is executing</p> <p>4 = All jobs are scheduled and idle</p> <p>5 = At least one job is attempting to execute after a previous failure</p> <p>6 = At least one job has failed to execute successfully</p>
<b>subscriber_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of Subscriber.
<b>subscription_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of subscription: 0 = Push 1 = Pull 2 = Both
<b>Priority</b>	<b>float(8)</b>	Number indicating the priority for the subscription.
<b>sync_type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Subscription sync type.
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Brief description of this merge subscription.
<b>merge_jobid</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	Job ID of the Merge Agent.
<b>full_publication</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Whether the subscription is to a full or filtered publication.
<b>offload_enabled</b>		Specifies if offload execution of a replication agent has been set to run at the Subscriber. If NULL, execution is run at the Publisher.
<b>offload_server</b>		Name of the server to where the agent is running.
<b>use_interactive_resolver</b>		Returns whether or not the interactive resolver is used during reconciliation. If <b>0</b> , the interactive resolver not is used.

## Remarks

**sp\_helpmergesubscription** is used in merge replication.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[sp\\_addmergesubscription](#)

[sp\\_changemergesubscription](#)

[sp\\_dropmergesubscription](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helppublication

Returns information about a publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helppublication [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @found = ] found OUTPUT ]
```

### Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication to be viewed. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns information about all publications.

[@found = ] 'found' OUTPUT

Is a flag to indicate returning rows. *found* is **int** and an OUTPUT parameter, with a default of 23456. **1** indicates the publication is found. **0** indicates the publication is not found.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
pubid	int	ID for the publication.
name	sysname	Name of the publication.
restricted	int	Not used, set to 0.
status	tinyint	When publication data will be available.
task		Used for backward compatibility.
replication frequency	tinyint	Type of replication frequency: 0 = Transaction based 1 = Scheduled table refresh
synchronization	tinyint	Synchronization mode:

<b>method</b>		<p>0 = Native bulk copy program (<b>bcp</b> utility)</p> <p>1 = Character bulk copy</p> <p>3 = Concurrent, which means that native bulk copy (<b>bcp</b> utility) is used but tables are not locked during the snapshot</p> <p>4 = Concurrent_c, which means that character bulk copy is used but tables are not locked during the snapshot</p>
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Optional description for the publication.
<b>immediate_sync</b>	<b>bit</b>	Whether the synchronization files are created or re-created each time the Snapshot Agent runs.
<b>enabled_for_internet</b>	<b>bit</b>	Whether the synchronization files for the publication are exposed to the Internet, through FTP and other services.
<b>allow_push</b>	<b>bit</b>	Whether push subscriptions are allowed on the publication.
<b>allow_pull</b>	<b>bit</b>	Whether pull subscriptions are allowed on the publication.
<b>allow_anonymous</b>	<b>bit</b>	Whether anonymous subscriptions are allowed on the publication.
<b>independent_agent</b>	<b>bit</b>	Whether there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication.
<b>immediate_sync_ready</b>	<b>bit</b>	Whether or not the Snapshot Agent generated a snapshot that is ready to be used by new subscriptions. This parameter is defined only if the publication is set to always have a snapshot

		available for new or reinitialized subscriptions.
<b>allow_sync_tran</b>	<b>bit</b>	Whether immediate-updating subscriptions are allowed on the publication.
<b>autogen_sync_procs</b>	<b>bit</b>	Whether to automatically generate stored procedures to support immediate-updating subscriptions.
<b>snapshot_jobid</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	Scheduled task ID.
<b>retention</b>	<b>int</b>	Amount of change, in hours, to save for the given publication.

## Remarks

**sp\_helppublication** is used in snapshot and transactional replication.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[sp\\_addarticle](#)

[sp\\_addpublication](#)

[sp\\_articlecolumn](#)

[sp\\_changepublication](#)

[sp\\_changearticle](#)

[sp\\_droparticle](#)

[sp\\_droppublication](#)

[sp\\_enumfullsubscribers](#)

[sp\\_helparticle](#)

[sp\\_helparticlecolumns](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_help\_publication\_access

Returns a list of all granted logins for a publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_help_publication_access [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ , [ @return_granted = ] 'return_granted' ]  
    [ , [ @login = ] 'login' ]  
    [ , [ @initial_list = ] initial_list ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication to access. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@return\_granted** = ] 'return\_granted'

Is the login ID. *return\_granted* is **bit**, with a default of 1. If **0** is specified and SQL Server Authentication is used, the available logins that appear at the Publisher but not at the Distributor are returned. If **1** is specified and Windows Authentication is used, the logins not specifically denied access at either the Publisher or Distributor are returned.

[**@login** = ] 'login'

Is the standard security login ID. *login* is **sysname**, with a default of %.

[**@initial\_list** = ] *initial\_list*

Specifies whether to obtain the initial publication access list for the new publication. *initial\_list* is **bit**, with a default of 0. If **1**, returns the publication access list, which includes all the members of the sysadmin that have valid logins at the Distributor and the current login.

### Result Sets

---

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>Loginname</b>	<b>nvarchar(256)</b>	Actual login name.
<b>Isntname</b>	<b>int</b>	0 = Login is a Microsoft SQL Server login. 1 = Login is a Windows® user or group.
<b>Isntgroup</b>	<b>int</b>	0 = Login is a Microsoft SQL Server login. 1 = Login is a Windows user or group.

## Remarks

**sp\_help\_publication\_access** is used in all types of replication.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[sp\\_grant\\_publication\\_access](#)

[sp\\_revoke\\_publication\\_access](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helppullsubscription

Displays information about one or more subscriptions at the Subscriber. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helppullsubscription [ [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]  
    [ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db' ]  
    [ , [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @show_push = ] 'show_push' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publisher** =] '*publisher*'

Is the name of the remote server. *publisher* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns all the Publishers.

[**@publisher\_db** =] '*publisher\_db*'

Is the name of the Publisher database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns all the Publisher databases.

[**@publication** =] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns all the publications.

[**@show\_push** =] '*show\_push*'

Is whether all push subscriptions are to be returned. *show\_push* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE, which does not return all push subscriptions.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>publisher</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher.

<b>publisher database</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher database.
<b>publication</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the publication.
<b>independent_agent</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication.
<b>subscription type</b>	<b>int</b>	Subscription type to the publication.
<b>distribution agent</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Distribution Agent handling the subscription.
<b>publication description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Description of the publication.
<b>last updating time</b>	<b>date</b>	Time the subscription information was updated. This is a UNICODE string of ISO date (114) + ODBC time (121). The format is yyyyymmdd hh:mi:sss.mmm where 'yyyy' is year, 'mm' is month, 'dd' is day, 'hh' is hour, 'mi' is minute, 'sss' is seconds, 'mmm' is milliseconds.
<b>subscription name</b>	<b>varchar(386)</b>	Name of the subscription.
<b>last transaction timestamp</b>	<b>varbinary(16)</b>	Timestamp of the last replicated transaction.
<b>update mode</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Type of updates allowed.
<b>distribution agent job_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Job ID of the Distribution Agent.
<b>enabled_for_synmgr</b>	<b>int</b>	Whether the subscription can be synchronized through the Microsoft® Synchronization Manager.
<b>subscription guid</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	Global identifier for the version of the subscription on the publication.

<b>subid</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	Global identifier for an anonymous subscription.
<b>immediate_sync</b>	<b>bit</b>	Whether the synchronization files are created or re-created each time the Snapshot Agent runs.
<b>publisher_login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Login ID used at the Publisher for SQL Server Authentication.
<b>publisher_password</b>	<b>nvarchar(524)</b>	Password (encrypted) used at the Publisher for SQL Server Authentication.
<b>publisher_security_mode</b>	<b>int</b>	Security mode implemented at the Publisher:  0 = SQL Server Authentication 1 = Windows Authentication 2 = The synchronization triggers use a static <b>sys.servers</b> entry to do RPC, and <i>publisher</i> must be defined in the <b>sys.servers</b> table as a remote server or linked server.
<b>distributor</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Distributor.
<b>distributor_login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Login ID used at the Distributor for SQL Server Authentication.
<b>distributor_password</b>	<b>nvarchar(524)</b>	Password (encrypted) used at the Distributor for SQL Server Authentication.
<b>distributor_security_mode</b>	<b>int</b>	Security mode implemented at the Distributor:  0 = SQL Server Authentication 1 = Windows Authentication

<b>ftp_address</b>	<b>sysname</b>	For backward compatibility only.
<b>ftp_port</b>	<b>int</b>	For backward compatibility only.
<b>ftp_login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	For backward compatibility only.
<b>ftp_password</b>	<b>nvarchar(524)</b>	For backward compatibility only.
<b>alt_snapshot_folder</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Location where snapshot folder is stored if the location is other than or in addition to the default location.
<b>working_directory</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Fully qualified path to the directory where snapshot files are transferred using FTP when that option is specified.
<b>use_ftp</b>	<b>bit</b>	Subscription is subscribing to Publication over the Internet and FTP addressing properties are configured. If <b>0</b> , Subscription is not using FTP. If <b>1</b> , subscription is using FTP.
<b>publication_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Specifies the replication type of the publication:  <b>0</b> = Transactional replication <b>1</b> = Snapshot replication <b>2</b> = Merge replication
<b>dts_package_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Specifies the name of the DTS package.
<b>dts_package_location</b>	<b>int</b>	Location where the DTS package is stored:  <b>0</b> = Distributor

		1 = Subscriber
<b>offload_agent</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies if the agent can be activated remotely. If <b>0</b> , the agent cannot be activated remotely.
<b>offload_server</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Specifies the network name of the server used for remote activation.
<b>last_sync_status</b>	<b>int</b>	Subscription status: 0 = All jobs are waiting to start 1 = One or more jobs are starting 2 = All jobs have executed successfully 3 = At least one job is executing 4 = All jobs are scheduled and idle 5 = At least one job is attempting to execute after a previous failure 6 = At least one job has failed to execute successfully
<b>last_sync_summary</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Description of last synchronization results.
<b>last_sync_time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Time the subscription information was updated. This is a UNICODE string of ISO date (114) + ODBC time (121). The format is yyyyymmdd hh:mi:sss.mmm where 'yyyy' is year, 'mm' is month, 'dd' is day, 'hh' is hour, 'mi' is minute, 'sss' is seconds,

		'mmm' is milliseconds.
--	--	------------------------

## Remarks

**sp\_helppullsubscription** is used in snapshot and transactional replication.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[sp\\_addpullsubscription](#)

[sp\\_droppullsubscription](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpreplfailovermode

Displays the current failover mode of a subscription for immediate updating with queued updating as a standby in case of a failure. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpreplfailovermode [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'  
    [ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db' ]  
    [ , [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @failover_mode_id = ] 'failover_mode_id' OUTPUT ]  
    [ , [ @failover_mode = ] 'failover_mode' OUTPUT ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publisher** =] '*publisher*'

Is the name of the Publisher that is participating in the update of this Subscriber. *publisher* is **sysname**, with no default. The Publisher must already be configured for publishing.

[**@publisher\_db** =] '*publisher\_db*'

Is the name of the publication database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publication** =] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication that is participating in the update of this Subscriber. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@failover\_mode\_id** =] '*failover\_mode\_id*' OUTPUT

Returns the integer value of the failover mode and is an OUTPUT parameter. *failover\_mode\_id* is a **tinyint** with a default of 0. It returns **0** for immediate updating and **1** for queued updating.

[**@failover\_mode** =] '*failover\_mode*' OUTPUT

Returns the mode in which data modifications are made at the Subscriber.

*failover\_mode* is a **nvarchar(10)** with a default of NULL. Is an OUTPUT parameter.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>immediate</b>	Immediate updating: updates made at the Subscriber are immediately propagated to the Publisher using two-phase commit protocol (2PC).
<b>queued</b>	Queued updating: updates made at the Subscriber are stored in a queue.

## **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## **Remarks**

**sp\_helpreplfailovermode** is used in snapshot replication or transactional replication for which subscriptions are enabled for immediate updating with queued updating as failover in case of failure.

## **Permissions**

Members of the **public** role can execute **sp\_helpreplfailovermode**.

## **See Also**

[sp\\_setreplfailovermode](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpreplicationdboption

Shows the databases that have the replication option enabled. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpreplicationdboption [ [ @dbname = ] 'dbname' ]  
    [ , [ @type = ] 'type' ]
```

### Arguments

[@dbname =] 'dbname'

Is the name of the database. *dbname* is **sysname**, with a default of %. If %, then the result set will contain all databases on the machine where the stored procedure was run.

[@type =] 'type'

Is whether replication is allowed. *type* is **sysname**, and can be one of the following values.

Value	Description
<b>publish</b>	Transactional replication allowed.
<b>merge publish</b>	Merge replication allowed.
<b>replication allowed</b> (default)	Either transactional or merge replication allowed.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the database.
<b>id</b>	<b>sysname</b>	ID of the database.

## Remarks

**sp\_helpreplicationdboption** is used in snapshot, transactional, and merge replication.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpreplicationoption

Shows the types of replication options enabled for a server. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpreplicationoption [ [ @optname =] 'option_name' ]
```

### Arguments

[@optname =] 'option\_name'

Is the name of the replication option to query for. *option\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, then the result set will contain all types of replication options activated on that database. If **transactional**, the result set will contain information only about the transactional publication. If **merge**, the result set will contain information about the merge publication only.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>optname</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the replication option type.
<b>value</b>	<b>bit</b>	For internal use only.
<b>major_version</b>	<b>int</b>	For internal use only.
<b>minor_version</b>	<b>int</b>	For internal use only.
<b>revision</b>	<b>int</b>	For internal use only.
<b>install_failures</b>	<b>int</b>	For internal use only.

### Remarks

**sp\_helpreplicationoption** is used to get information on transactional replication and merge replication on a particular server. To get information on a particular database, use **sp\_helpreplicationdboption**.

## **Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## **See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpsubscriberinfo

Displays information about a Subscriber. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpsubscriberinfo [ [ @subscriber =] 'subscriber' ]
```

### Arguments

[@subscriber =] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns all information.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>publisher</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher.
<b>subscriber</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Subscriber.
<b>type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Type of Subscriber: 0 = Microsoft® SQL Server™ database 1 = ODBC data source
<b>login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Login ID for SQL Server Authentication.
<b>password</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Password for SQL Server Authentication.
<b>commit_batch_size</b>	<b>int</b>	Not supported.
<b>status_batch_size</b>	<b>int</b>	Not supported.
<b>flush_frequency</b>	<b>int</b>	Not supported.
<b>frequency_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Frequency with which the Distribution Agent is run:

		1 = One time 2 = On demand 4 = Daily 8 = Weekly 16 = Monthly 32 = Monthly relative 64 = Autostart 124 = Recurring
<b>frequency_interval</b>	<b>int</b>	Value applied to the frequency set by <i>frequency_type</i> .
<b>frequency_relative_interval</b>	<b>int</b>	Date of the Distribution Agent Used when <i>frequency_type</i> is set to 32 (monthly relative):  1 = First 2 = Second 4 = Third 8 = Fourth 16 = Last
<b>frequency_recurrence_factor</b>	<b>int</b>	Recurrence factor used by <i>frequency_type</i> .
<b>frequency_subday</b>	<b>int</b>	How often to reschedule during the defined period:  1 = Once 2 = Second 4 = Minute 8 = Hour
<b>frequency_subday_interval</b>	<b>int</b>	Interval for <i>frequency_subday</i> .
<b>active_start_time_of_day</b>	<b>int</b>	Time of day when the Distribution Agent is first scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS.

<b>active_end_time_of_day</b>	<b>int</b>	Time of day when the Distribution Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS.
<b>active_start_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date when the Distribution Agent is first scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD.
<b>active_end_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date when the Distribution Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD.
<b>retryattempt</b>	<b>int</b>	Not supported.
<b>retrydelay</b>	<b>int</b>	Not supported.
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Text description of the Subscriber.
<b>security_mode</b>	<b>int</b>	Implemented security mode:  0 = SQL Server Authentication 1 = Windows Authentication

## Remarks

**sp\_helpsubscriberinfo** is used in snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_helpsubscriberinfo**.

## See Also

[sp\\_adddistpublisher](#)

[sp\\_addsubscriber](#)

[sp\\_changesubscriber](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[sp\\_dropsubscriber](#)

[sp\\_helpdistributor](#)

[sp\\_helpserver](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpsubscription

Lists subscription information associated with a particular publication, article, Subscriber, or set of subscriptions. This stored procedure is executed at a Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpsubscription [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @article = ] 'article' ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]  
    [ , [ @destination_db = ] 'destination_db' ]  
    [ , [ @found = ] found OUTPUT ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the associated publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns all subscription information for this server.

[**@article** = ] 'article'

Is the name of the article. *article* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns all subscription information for the selected publications and Subscribers. If **all**, only one entry is returned for the full subscription on a publication.

[**@subscriber** = ] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber on which to obtain subscription information. *subscriber* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns all subscription information for the selected publications and articles.

[**@destination\_db** = ] 'destination\_db'

Is the name of the destination database. *destination\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of %.

[**@found** = ] 'found' OUTPUT

Is a flag to indicate returning rows. *found* is **int** and an OUTPUT parameter, with a default of 23456. **1** indicates the publication is found. **0** indicates the publication is not found.

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>subscriber</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Subscriber.
<b>publication</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the publication.
<b>article</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the article.
<b>destination database</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the destination database in which replicated data is placed.
<b>subscription status</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Subscription status: 0 = Inactive 1 = Subscribed 2 = Active
<b>synchronization type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Subscription synchronization type: 1 = Automatic 2 = None
<b>subscription type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of subscription: 0 = Push 1 = Pull 2 = Anonymous
<b>full subscription</b>	<b>bit</b>	Whether subscription is to all articles in the publication: 0 = No 1 = Yes
<b>subscription name</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Name of the subscription.
<b>update mode</b>	<b>int</b>	0 = Read-only 1 = Immediate-updating subscription

<b>distribution job id</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	Job ID of the Distribution Agent.
<b>loopback_detection</b>	<b>bit</b>	0 = No 1 = Yes
<b>offload_enabled</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies whether offload execution of a replication agent has been set to run at the Subscriber. If <b>0</b> , agent is run at the Publisher. If <b>1</b> , agent is run at the Subscriber.
<b>offload_server</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the server enabled for remote agent activation. If NULL, then the current offload_server listed in MSDistribution_agents table is used.
<b>dts_package_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Specifies the name of the DTS package.
<b>dts_package_location</b>	<b>int</b>	Location of the DTS package, if one is assigned to the subscription. If there is a package, a value of <b>0</b> specifies the package location at the <b>distributor</b> . A value of <b>1</b> specifies the <b>subscriber</b> .

## Remarks

**sp\_helpsubscription** is used in snapshot, transactional, and merge replication.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role. However, **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can see all subscriptions, while the other users get a result set listing only their own subscriptions.

## See Also

[sp\\_addsubscription](#)

[sp\\_changesubstatus](#)

[sp\\_dropsubscription](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_helpsubscription\_properties

Retrieves security information from the **MSsubscription\_properties** table. This stored procedure is executed at the machine where the DTS package is stored.

### Syntax

```
sp_helpsubscription_properties [ [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]  
    [ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db' ]  
    [ , [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @publication_type = ] publication_type ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publisher** =] '*publisher*'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns information on all Publishers.

[**@publisher\_db** =] '*publisher\_db*'

Is the name of the Publisher database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns information on all Publisher databases.

[**@publication** =] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns information on all publications.

[**@publication\_type** =] *publication\_type*

Is the type of publication. *publication\_type* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>publisher</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher.
<b>publisher_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher database.

<b>publication</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the publication.
<b>publication_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of publication: 0 = Snapshot 1 = Transactional 2 = Merge
<b>publisher_login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Login ID used at the Publisher for SQL Server Authentication.
<b>publisher_password</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Password used at the Publisher for SQL Server Authentication (encrypted).
<b>publisher_security_mode</b>	<b>int</b>	Security mode used at the Publisher: 0 = SQL Server Authentication 1 = Windows Authentication
<b>distributor</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Distributor.
<b>distributor_login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Distributor login.
<b>distributor_password</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Distributor password (encrypted).
<b>distributor_security_mode</b>	<b>int</b>	Security mode used at the Distributor: 0 = SQL Server Authentication 1 = Windows Authentication
<b>ftp_address</b>	<b>sysname</b>	For backward compatibility only. Network address of the FTP service for the Distributor.
<b>ftp_port</b>	<b>int</b>	For backward compatibility only. Port number of the FTP service for the Distributor.

<b>ftp_login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	For backward compatibility only. User name used to connect to the FTP service.
<b>ftp_password</b>	<b>sysname</b>	For backward compatibility only. User password used to connect to the FTP service.
<b>alt_snapshot_folder</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Specifies the location of the alternate folder for the snapshot.
<b>working_directory</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Name of the working directory used to store data and schema files.
<b>use_ftp</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies the use of FTP instead of the regular protocol to retrieve snapshots. If <b>1</b> , FTP is used.
<b>dts_package_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Specifies the name of the DTS package.
<b>dts_package_password</b>	<b>nvarchar(524)</b>	Specifies the password on the package, if there is one. A value of NULL means that the package has no password.
<b>dts_package_location</b>	<b>int</b>	Location where the DTS package is stored. If <b>0</b> , the package location is at the Distributor. If <b>1</b> , the package location is at the Subscriber.
<b>offload_agent</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies if the agent can be activated remotely. If <b>0</b> , the agent cannot be activated remotely.
<b>offload_server</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Specifies the network name of the server used for remote activation.
<b>dynamic_snapshot_location</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Specifies the path to the folder where the snapshot

		files are saved.
--	--	------------------

## Remarks

**sp\_helpsubscription\_properties** is used in snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_helpsubscription\_properties**.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_ivindexhasnullcols

Validates that the clustered index of the indexed view is unique and does not contain any column that can be null when the indexed view is going to be used to create a transactional publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_ivindexhasnullcols [ @viewname = ] 'view_name'  
    , [ @fhasnullcols = ] field_has_null_columns OUTPUT
```

### Arguments

[@viewname = ] 'view\_name'

Is the name of the view to verify. *view\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@fhasnullcols = ] *field\_has\_null\_columns* OUTPUT

Is the flag indicating whether the view index has columns that allow NULL. *view\_name* is **sysname**, with no default. Returns a value of **1** if the view index has columns that allow NULL. Returns a value of **0** if the view does not contain columns that allow NULLS. Note that if the stored procedure itself returns a return code of **1**, meaning the stored procedure execution had a failure, this value will be **0** and should be ignored.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_ivindexhasnullcols** is used by transactional replication.

By default, indexed view articles in a publication are created as tables at the Subscribers. However, when the indexed column allows NULL values, the indexed view is created as an indexed view at the Subscriber instead of a table. By executing this stored procedure, it can alert the user to whether or not this

problem exists with the current indexed view.

## **Permissions**

Members of the **public** role can execute **sp\_ivindexhasnullcols**.

## **See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_link\_publication

Sets the configuration and security information used by synchronization triggers of all updatable subscriptions when connecting to the Publisher. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_link_publication [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'  
    , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'  
    , [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @security_mode = ] security_mode  
    [ , [ @login = ] 'login' ]  
    [ , [ @password = ] 'password' ]  
    [ , [ @distributor = ] 'distributor' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publisher** = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher to link to. *publisher* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publisher\_db** = ] 'publisher\_db'

Is the name of the Publisher database to link to. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publication** = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication to link to. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@security\_mode** = ] *security\_mode*

Is the security mode used when linking to the Publisher. *security\_mode* is **int**, with no default. If **0**, the synchronization triggers use a dynamic RPC connection to the Publisher. If **2**, the synchronization triggers use a static **sys.servers** entry to do RPC, and *publisher* must be defined in the **sys.servers** table as a remote server or linked server.

[**@login** = ] '*login*'

Is the login. *login* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@password** = ] '*password*'

Is the password. *password* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@distributor** = ] '*distributor*'

Is the name of the Distributor. *distributor* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_link\_publication** is used by all updatable subscriptions in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

**sp\_link\_publication** can be used for both push and pull subscriptions. It can be called before or after the subscription is created. An entry is inserted or updated in the **MSsubscription\_properties** system table. Use

**sp\_helpsubscription\_properties** to view the values (**publisher\_security\_mode**, **publisher\_login**, **publisher\_password**) being set.

For push subscriptions, the entry can be cleaned up by

**sp\_subscription\_cleanup**. For pull subscriptions, the entry can be cleaned up by **sp\_droppullsubscription** or **sp\_subscription\_cleanup**. You can also call **sp\_link\_publisher** with a NULL password to clear the entry in the **MSsubscription\_properties** system table for security concerns.

The default mode used by an immediate updating Subscriber when it connects to the Publisher does not allow a connection using Windows Authentication. To connect with a mode of Windows Authentication, a linked server will have to be set up to the Publisher, and the immediate updating Subscriber should use this connection when updating the Subscriber. This requires the **sp\_link\_publication** to be run with *security\_mode* = 2.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_link\_publication**.

## See Also

[sp\\_droppullsubscription](#)

[sp\\_helpsubscription\\_properties](#)

[sp\\_subscription\\_cleanup](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_marksubscriptionvalidation

Marks the current open transaction to be a subscription level validation transaction for the specified subscriber. It must be used together with **sp\_article\_validation** having **@subscription\_level** equal to **1**. It can be used with other calls to **sp\_marksubscriptionvalidation** to mark the current open transaction for other subscribers. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_marksubscriptionvalidation [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'  
    , [ @destination_db = ] 'destination_db'
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** = ] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *Publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@subscriber** = ] '*subscriber*'

Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@destination\_db** = ] '*destination\_db*'

Is the name of the destination database. *destination\_db* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

#### **sp\_marksubscriptionvalidation**

Is used in all types of replication. This stored procedure does not support heterogeneous Subscribers.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_marksubscriptionvalidation**.

## Examples

The following query can be applied to the publishing database to post subscription-level validation commands. These commands are picked up by the Distribution Agents of specified Subscribers.

```
begin tran
```

```
exec sp_marksubscriptionvalidation @publication = 'pub1',  
  @subscriber = 'Sub', @destination_db = 'SubDB'
```

```
exec sp_marksubscriptionvalidation @publication = 'pub1',  
  @subscriber = 'Sub2', @destination_db = 'SubDB'
```

```
exec sp_article_validation @publication = 'pub1', @article = 'art1',  
  @rowcount_only = 0, @full_or_fast = 0, @shutdown_agent = 0,  
  @subscription_level = 1
```

```
commit tran
```

```
begin tran
```

```
exec sp_marksubscriptionvalidation @publication = 'pub1',  
  @subscriber = 'Sub', @destination_db = 'SubDB'
```

```
exec sp_marksubscriptionvalidation @publication = 'pub1',  
  @subscriber = 'Sub2', @destination_db = 'SubDB'
```

```
exec sp_article_validation @publication = 'pub1', @article = 'art2',  
  @rowcount_only = 0, @full_or_fast = 0, @shutdown_agent = 0,
```

@subscription\_level = 1

commit tran

Note that the first transaction validates article '**art1**', while the second transaction validates '**art2**'. Also note that the calls to **sp\_marksubscriptionvalidation** and **sp\_articlevalidation** have been encapsulated in a transaction. It is advised that there is only one call to **sp\_articlevalidation** per transaction. This is because **sp\_article\_validation** holds a shared table lock on the source table for the duration of the transaction. You should keep the transaction short to maximize concurrency.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[Validating Replicated Data](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_mergearticlecolumn

Partitions a merge publication vertically. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_mergearticlecolumn [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @article = ] 'article'  
    [ , [ @column = ] 'column'  
    [ , [ @operation = ] 'operation'  
    [ , [ @schema_replication = ] 'schema_replication' ]  
    [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]  
    [ , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** =] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *Publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@article** =] '*article*'

Is the name of the article in the publication. *article* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@column** =] '*column*'

Identifies the columns on which to create the vertical partition. *column* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, all columns in a table referenced by the article are replicated by default.

[**@operation** =] '*operation*'

Is the replication status. *operation* is **nvarchar(4)**, with a default of ADD. **add** marks the column for replication. **drop** unmarks the column.

[**@schema\_replication**=] '*schema\_replication*'

Specifies that a schema change will be propagated when the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent runs. *schema\_replication* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a

default of FALSE. If **false**, a schema change will not be propagated.

**[@force\_invalidate\_snapshot = ]** *force\_invalidate\_snapshot*

Enables or disables the ability to have a snapshot invalidated.

*force\_invalidate\_snapshot* is a **bit**, with a default of 0. **0** specifies that changes to the merge article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. **1** specifies that changes to the merge article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if that is the case, a value of **1** gives permission for the new snapshot to occur.

**[@force\_reinit\_subscription = ]** *force\_reinit\_subscription*

Enables or disables the ability to have the subscription reinitialized.

*force\_reinit\_subscription* is a bit with a default of 0. **0** specifies that changes to the merge article will not cause the subscription to be reinitialized. **1** specifies that changes to the merge article may cause the subscription to be reinitialized, and if that is the case, a value of **1** gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_mergearticlecolumn** is used in merge replication.

If an application sets a new vertical partition after the initial snapshot is created, a new snapshot must be generated and reapplied to each subscription. Snapshots are applied when the next scheduled snapshot and distribution or merge agent run.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_mergearticlecolumn**.

## See Also

[How Merge Replication Works](#)

[How to filter publications vertically using the Create Publication Wizard \(Enterprise Manager\)](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_mergecleanupmetadata

Allows administrators to clean up meta data in the **MSmerge\_contents** and **MSmerge\_tombstone** system tables. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_mergecleanupmetadata [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @reinitialize_subscriber = ] 'reinitialize_subscriber' ]
```

### Arguments

[@publication =] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns information for all publications. The publication must already exist if explicitly specified.

[@reinitialize\_subscriber =] '*subscriber*'

Specifies whether to reinitialize the Subscriber. *reinitialize\_subscriber* is **nvarchar(5)**, can be **true** or **false**, with a default of **TRUE**. If **true**, subscriptions are marked for reinitialization. If **false**, the subscriptions are not marked for reinitialization.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_mergecleanupmetadata** is used in merge replication and allows administrators to clean up meta data in the **MSmerge\_contents** and **MSmerge\_tombstone** system tables. Although these tables can expand infinitely, in some cases it improves merge performance to clean up the meta data. This procedure can be used to save space by reducing the size of these tables at the Publisher and Subscribers.

By default, the **@reinitialize\_subscriber** parameter is set to **true**, and all subscriptions are marked for reinitialization. If you set the **@reinitialize\_subscriber** parameter to **false**, the subscriptions are not marked for reinitialization. Setting the parameter to **false** should be used with caution because if you choose not to have the subscriptions reinitialized, you must make sure that data at the Publisher and Subscriber is synchronized.

If you want to run **sp\_mergecleanupmetadata** without the subscriptions being marked for reinitialization, you should:

- Synchronize all Subscribers.
- Stop all updates to the publication and subscription databases.
- Execute a merge by running the Merge Agent. It is recommended you use the **-Validate** agent command line option at each Subscriber when you run the Merge Agent.
- Execute **sp\_mergecleanupmetadata**. After the procedure has run, you can allow users to modify data at the publication and subscription databases again.

When running this stored procedure, be aware of the necessary and potentially large growth of the log file on the computer on which the stored procedure is running.

**IMPORTANT** A backup of the publication database should be performed after a merge meta data clean up has been run. Failure to do so can cause a merge failure after a restore of the publication database.

**sp\_mergecleanupmetadata** fails if there are ongoing merge processes that are attempting to upload changes to the Publisher at the time the stored procedure is invoked. Attempt to run the stored procedure only when all merges have completed, including continuous-mode merges.

The administrator can deactivate the publication and reactivate it after the merge cleanup has completed. Here is sample code that demonstrates how an administrator would accomplish this task.

1. Execute this stored procedure at the Publisher. This stored procedure ensures that any continuous-mode merges that are polling for the publication status fail; this deactivates the Publisher.

```
EXEC central..sp_changemergepublication @publication = 'dynpart_p
```

2. After all the continuous-mode merges have been terminated, execute the following stored procedures. These stored procedures run the meta data cleanup, and then reactivate the continuous-mode merges.

```
EXEC central..sp_mergecleanupmetadata @publication = 'dynpart_pul  
EXEC central..sp_changemergepublication @publication = 'dynpart_p
```

If a merge cleanup is propagated to a Subscriber that is a republisher, and this republisher is not yet inactive, an error is returned explaining that the cleanup of meta data at a republisher could not be performed because of ongoing merge processes.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_mergesubscription**.

To use this stored procedure, the Publisher must be running Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000. The Subscribers must be running either Microsoft SQL Server 2000 or Microsoft SQL Server 7.0, Service Pack 2.

## See Also

[How Merge Replication Works](#)

[MSmerge\\_contents](#)

[MSmerge\\_tombstone](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_mergedummyupdate

Does a dummy update on the given row so that it will be sent again during the next merge. This stored procedure can be executed at the Publisher, on the publication database, or at the Subscriber, on the subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_mergedummyupdate [ @source_object = ] 'source_object'  
    , [ @rowguid = ] 'rowguid'
```

### Arguments

[@source\_object =] 'source\_object'

Is the name of the source object. *source\_object* is **nvarchar(386)**, with no default.

[@rowguid =] 'rowguid'

Is the row identifier. *rowguid* is **uniqueidentifier**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_mergedummyupdate** is used in merge replication.

**sp\_mergedummyupdate** is useful if you write your own alternative to the Replication Conflict Viewer (Wzcnflct.exe).

### Permissions

Only members of the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_mergedummyupdate**.

### See Also

## System Stored Procedures

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_mergesubscription\_cleanup

Removes meta data such as triggers and entries in **sysmergesubscriptions** and **sysmergearticles** when a merge subscription is dropped at a Subscriber. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_mergesubscription_cleanup [ @publisher =] 'publisher'  
    , [ @publisher_db =] 'publisher_db'  
    , [ @publication =] 'publication'
```

### Arguments

[**@publisher** =] '*publisher*'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publisher\_db** =] '*publisher\_db*'

Is the name of the Publisher database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publication** =] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_mergesubscription\_cleanup** is used in merge replication.

**sp\_mergesubscription\_cleanup** periodically checks the status of all the subscriptions of every merge publication. If any of them is out-of-date, that is, has lost contact with the Publisher for too long a period, the publication is declared expired and the traces of the subscription are cleaned up at the Publisher.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_mergesubscription\_cleanup**.

## See Also

[sp\\_expired\\_subscription\\_cleanup](#)

[sp\\_subscription\\_cleanup](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_publication\_validation

Initiates an article validation request for each article in the specified publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_publication_validation [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ , [ @rowcount_only = ] type_of_check_requested ]  
    [ , [ @full_or_fast = ] full_or_fast ]  
    [ , [ @shutdown_agent = ] shutdown_agent ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** =] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@rowcount\_only** =] type\_of\_check\_requested

Is whether to return only the rowcount for the table. *rowcount\_only* is **smallint**, with a default of 1. *type\_of\_check\_requested* is **smallint**, with a default of 1. If **0**, perform a SQL Server 7.0 compatible checksum. If **1**, perform a rowcount check only. If **2**, perform a rowcount and checksum.

[**@full\_or\_fast** =] full\_or\_fast

Is the method used to calculate the rowcount. *full\_or\_fast* is **tinyint**, with a default of 2, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
0	Does full count using COUNT(*).
1	Does fast count from <b>sysindexes.rows</b> . Counting rows in <b>sysindexes</b> is much faster than counting rows in the actual table. However, because <b>sysindexes</b> is lazily updated, the rowcount may not be accurate.
2 (default)	Does conditional fast counting by first trying the fast method. If fast method shows differences, reverts to full

method. If <i>expected_rowcount</i> is NULL and the stored procedure is being used to get the value, a full COUNT(*) is always used.
--

[**@shutdown\_agent** =] *shutdown\_agent*

Is whether the Distribution Agent should shut down immediately upon completion of the validation. *shutdown\_agent* is **bit**, with a default of 0. If **0**, the replication agent does not shut down. If **1**, the replication agent shuts down after the last article is validated.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_publication\_validation** is used in snapshot and transactional replication.

**sp\_publication\_validation** can be called at any time after the articles associated with the publication have been activated. The procedure can be run manually (one time) or as part of a regularly scheduled job that validates the data.

If your application has immediate-updating Subscribers,

**sp\_publication\_validation** may detect spurious errors.

**sp\_publication\_validation** first calculates the rowcount or checksum at the Publisher and then at the Subscriber. Because the immediate-updating trigger could propagate an update from the Subscriber to the Publisher after the rowcount or checksum is completed at the Publisher, but before the rowcount or checksum is completed at the Subscriber, the values could not change. To ensure that the values at the Subscriber and Publisher do not change while validating a publication, stop the MSDTC service at the Publisher during validation.

## Permissions

Unless executed by a member of **sysadmin** or **db\_owner**, you must have SELECT permissions on all columns of the base table used in the article (even if the article is partitioned vertically) to execute **sp\_publication\_validation**.

## **See Also**

[sp\\_article\\_validation](#)

[sp\\_table\\_validation](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_refreshsubscriptions**

Add subscriptions to new articles in a pull subscription for all the existing Subscribers to the publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_refreshsubscriptions [ @publication = ] 'publication'
```

### **Arguments**

```
[@publication =] 'publication'
```

Is the publication to refresh subscriptions for. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Result Sets**

None

### **Remarks**

**sp\_refreshsubscriptions** is used in snapshot, transactional, and merge replication.

**sp\_refreshsubscriptions** is called by **sp\_addarticle** for an immediate-updating publication.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_refreshsubscriptions**.

## **See Also**

[sp\\_addarticle](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_reinitmergepullsubscription

Marks a merge pull subscription for reinitialization the next time the Merge Agent runs. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber in the subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_reinitmergepullsubscription [ [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]  
    [ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db' ]  
    [ , [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @upload_first = ] 'upload_first'
```

### Arguments

[**@publisher** =] '*publisher*'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with a default of ALL.

[**@publisher\_db** =] '*publisher\_db*'

Is the name of the Publisher database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of ALL.

[**@publication** =] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of ALL.

[**@upload\_first** =] '*upload\_first*'

Is the name of the Subscriber database. *upload\_first* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. If **true**, changes are uploaded before the subscription is reinitialized. If **false**, changes are not uploaded.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_reinitmergepullsubscription** is used in merge replication.

**sp\_reinitmergepullsubscription** can be called from the Subscriber.

## **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_reinitmergepullsubscription**.

## **See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_reinitmergesubscription

Marks a merge subscription for reinitialization the next time the Merge Agent runs. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher in the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_reinitmergesubscription [ [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'  
    [ , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db'  
    [ , [ @upload_first = ] 'upload_first'
```

### Arguments

[**@publication** =] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of **all**.

[**@subscriber** =] '*subscriber*'

Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is **sysname**, with a default of **all**.

[**@subscriber\_db** =] '*subscriber\_db*'

Is the name of the Subscriber database. *subscriber\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of **all**.

[**@upload\_first** =] '*upload\_first*'

Is the name of the Subscriber database. *upload\_first* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. If **true**, changes are uploaded before the subscription is reinitialized. If **false**, changes are not uploaded.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_reinitmergesubscription** is used in merge replication.

**sp\_reinitmergesubscription** can be called from the Publisher to reinitialize merge subscriptions. It is advisable to rerun the Snapshot Agent as well.

## **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_reinitmergesubscription**.

## **See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_reinitpullsubscription

Marks a transactional pull or anonymous subscription for reinitialization the next time the Distribution Agent runs. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the pull subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_reinitpullsubscription [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'  
    , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'  
    , [ @publication = ] 'publication'
```

### Arguments

[@publisher =] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@publisher\_db =] 'publisher\_db'

Is the name of the Publisher database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@publication =] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of all, which marks all subscriptions for reinitialization.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_reinitpullsubscription** is used in transactional replication.

**sp\_reinitpullsubscription** can be called from the Subscriber to reinitialize the subscription, during the next run of the Distribution Agent. Note that the subscriptions of non\_immediate\_sync type publications cannot be reinitialized from the Subscriber.

You can reinitialize a pull subscription by either executing **sp\_reinitpullsubscription** at the Subscriber or **sp\_reinitsubscription** at the Publisher.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_reinitpullsubscription**.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_reinitsubscription

Marks the subscription for reinitialization. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher for push subscriptions.

### Syntax

```
sp_reinitsubscription [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @article = ] 'article' ]  
    , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'  
    [ , [ @destination_db = ] 'destination_db' ]  
    [ , [ @for_schema_change = ] 'for_schema_change' ]
```

### Arguments

[@publication =] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of all.

[@article =] 'article'

Is the name of the article. *article* is **sysname**, with a default of all. For an immediate-updating publication, *article* must be **all**; otherwise, the stored procedure skips the publication and reports an error.

[@subscriber =] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@destination\_db =] 'destination\_db'

Is the name of the destination database. *destination\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of all.

[@for\_schema\_change =] 'for\_schema\_change'

Indicates whether reinitialization occurs as a result of a schema change at the publication database. *for\_schema\_change* is **bit**, with a default of 0. If **0**, active subscriptions for publications that allow immediate updating will be reactivated as long as the whole publication, and not just some of its articles, are reinitialized. This means that the reinitialization is being called as a result

of schema changes. If **1**, active subscriptions will not be reactivated until the Snapshot Agent runs.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_reinitsubscription** is used in transactional replication.

For subscriptions where the initial snapshot is applied automatically and where the publication does not allow updatable subscriptions, the Snapshot Agent must be run after this stored procedure is executed so that schema and bulk copy program files are prepared and the Distribution Agents will then be able to resynchronize the subscriptions.

For subscriptions where the initial snapshot is applied automatically and the publication allows updatable subscriptions, the Distribution Agent resynchronizes the subscription using the most recent schema and bulk copy program files previously created by the Snapshot Agent. The Distribution Agent resynchronizes the subscription immediately after the user executes **sp\_reinitsubscription**, if the Distribution Agent is not busy; otherwise, synchronization may occur after the message interval (specified by Distribution Agent command-prompt parameter: **MessageInterval**).

For subscriptions where the initial snapshot is applied manually, it is up to the user to make sure that the tables at the Subscriber are in synchronization with those at the Publisher and that there are no undelivered replication commands for the Subscriber pending before executing this stored procedure.

To resynchronize anonymous subscriptions to a publication, pass in **all** or NULL as *subscriber*.

Transactional replication supports subscription reinitialization at the article level. The snapshot of the article will be reapplied at the Subscriber during the next synchronization after the article is marked for reinitialization. However, if there are dependent articles that are also subscribed to by the same Subscriber, reapplying the snapshot on the article might fail unless dependent articles in the publication are also automatically reinitialized under certain circumstances:

- If the precreation command on the article is 'drop', articles for schema-bound views and schema-bound stored procedures on the base object of that article will be marked for reinitialization as well.
- If the schema option on the article includes scripting of declared referential integrity on the primary keys, articles that have base tables with foreign key relationships to base tables of the reinitialized article will be marked for reinitialization as well.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, members of the **db\_owner** fixed database role, or the creator of the subscription can execute **sp\_reinitsubscription**.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_removedbreplication**

Removes all replication objects from a database without updating data at the Distributor. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database or at the Subscriber, on the subscription database.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_removedbreplication [ @dbname = ] 'dbname'
```

### **Arguments**

```
[@dbname =] 'dbname'
```

Is the name of the database. *dbname* is **sysname**, with no default.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Remarks**

**sp\_removedbreplication** is used in all types of replication.

**sp\_removedbreplication** is useful when restoring a replicated database that has no replication objects needing to be restored.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_removedbreplication**.

### **See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_repladdcolumn

Adds a column to an existing table article that has been published. Allows the new column to be added to all publishers that publish this table, or just add the column to a specific publication that publishes the table. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_repladdcolumn [ @source_object = ] 'source_object'  
  , [ @column = ] 'column' ]  
  [ , [ @typetext = ] 'typetext' ]  
  [ , [ @publication_to_add = ] 'publication_to_add' ]  
  [ , [ @schema_change_script = ] 'schema_change_script' ]  
  [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]  
  [ , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription ]
```

### Arguments

[@source\_object =] 'source\_object'

Is the name of the table article that contains the new column to add. *source\_object* is **nvarchar(358)**, with no default.

[@column =] 'column'

Is the name of the column in the table to be added for replication. *column* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@typetext =] 'typetext'

Is the definition of the column being added. *typetext* is **nvarchar(3000)**, with no default. For example, if the column **order\_filled** is being added, and it is a single character field, not NULL, and has a default value of N, **order\_filled** would be the *column* parameter, while the definition of the column, "char(1) NOT NULL DEFAULT 'N'" would be the *typetext* parameter value.

[@publication\_to\_add =] 'publication\_to\_add'

Is the name of the publication to which the new column is added. *publication\_to\_add* is **nvarchar(4000)**, with a default of ALL. If **all**, then all publications containing this table will be affected. If *publication\_to\_add* is specified, then only this publication will have the new column added.

**[@schema\_change\_script =]** '*schema\_change\_script*'

Is the path to the SQL script. *schema\_change\_script* is **nvarchar(4000)**, with a default of NULL.

**[@force\_invalidate\_snapshot = ]** *force\_invalidate\_snapshot*

Enables or disables the ability to have a snapshot invalidated. *force\_invalidate\_snapshot* is a **bit**, with a default of 1. **1** specifies that changes to the article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if that is the case, a value of **1** gives permission for the new snapshot to occur. **0** specifies that changes to the article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid.

**[@force\_reinit\_subscription = ]** *force\_reinit\_subscription*

Enables or disables the ability to have the subscription reinitialized. *force\_reinit\_subscription* is a **bit** with a default of 0. **0** specifies that changes to the article will not cause the subscription to be reinitialized. **1** specifies that changes to the article may cause the subscription to be reinitialized, and if that is the case, a value of **1** gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_repladdcolumn** is used for all types of replication.

When using **sp\_repladdcolumn**, if a schema change is made to an article that belongs to a publication that uses a DTS package, the schema change is not propagated to the Subscriber, and the custom procedures for INSERT/UPDATE/DELETE are not regenerated on the Subscribers. The user will need to regenerate the DTS package manually, and make the corresponding schema change at the Subscribers. If the schema update is not applied, the

Distribution Agent may fail to apply subsequent modifications. Before making a schema change, make sure there are no pending transactions to be delivered. For more information, see [How Transforming Published Data Works](#).

Timestamp and computed columns will be filtered out for character mode publications. If adding a timestamp or computed column using **sp\_repladdcolumn**, subscriptions of such publications will not receive this new column.

**IMPORTANT** A backup of the publication database should be performed after **sp\_repladdcolumn** has been executed. Failure to do so can cause a merge failure after a restore of the publication database.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_replcmds

Treats the first client that runs **sp\_replcmds** within a given database as the log reader. Returns the commands for transactions marked for replication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

**sp\_replcmds** [ **@maxtrans** = ] *maxtrans*

### Arguments

[**@maxtrans** =] *maxtrans*

Is the number of transactions to return information about. *maxtrans* is **int**, with a default of 1, which specifies the next transaction waiting for distribution.

### Result Sets

**sp\_replcmds** is used by the log reader process. It returns information about the publication database from which it is executed. It allows you to view transactions that currently are not distributed (those transactions remaining in the transaction log that have not been sent to the Distributor) with their commands, and it returns article ID, *partial\_command* (true or false), the command, page, row, and timestamp.

### Remarks

**sp\_replcmds** is used in transactional replication.

This procedure can generate commands for owner-qualified tables or not qualify the table name (the default). Adding qualified table names allows replication of data from tables owned by a specific user in one database to tables owned by the same user in another database.

**Note** Because the table name in the source database is qualified by the owner name, the owner of the table in the target database must be the same owner

name.

Clients who attempt to run **sp\_replcmds** within the same database receive error 18752 until the first client disconnects. After the first client disconnects, another client can run **sp\_replcmds**, and becomes the new log reader.

**Note** The **sp\_replcmds** procedure should be run only to troubleshoot problems with replication.

A warning message number 18759 is added to both the Microsoft® SQL Server™ error log and the Microsoft Windows® application log if **sp\_replcmds** is unable to replicate a text command because the text pointer was not retrieved in the same transaction.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_replcmds**.

## See Also

[Error Messages](#)

[sp\\_repldone](#)

[sp\\_replflush](#)

[sp\\_repltrans](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_replcounters

Returns replication statistics about latency, throughput, and transaction count for each published database. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

### Syntax

**sp\_replcounters**

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>Database</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the database.
<b>Replicated transactions</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of transactions in the log awaiting delivery to the distribution database.
<b>Replication rate trans/sec</b>	<b>float</b>	Average number of transactions per second delivered to the distribution database.
<b>Replication latency</b>	<b>float</b>	Average time, in seconds, that transactions were in the log before being distributed.
<b>Replbeginlsn</b>	<b>binary(10)</b>	Log sequence number of the current truncation point in the log.
<b>Replendlsn</b>	<b>binary(10)</b>	Log sequence number of the next commit record awaiting delivery to the distribution database.

### Remarks

**sp\_replcounters** is used in transactional replication.

### Permissions

Members of the **public** role can execute **sp\_replcounters**.

## **See Also**

[sp\\_replcmds](#)

[sp\\_repldone](#)

[sp\\_replflush](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_repldone

Updates the record that identifies the last distributed transaction of the server. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_repldone [ @xactid = ] xactid , [ @xact_seqno = ] xact_seqno  
    [ , [ @numtrans = ] numtrans ]  
    [ , [ @time = ] time ]  
    [ , [ @reset = ] reset ]
```

### Arguments

[**@xactid** =] *xactid*

Is the log sequence number (LSN) of the first record for the last distributed transaction of the server. *xactid* is **binary(10)**, with no default.

[**@xact\_seqno** =] *xact\_seqno*

Is the LSN of the last record for the last distributed transaction of the server. *xact\_seqno* is **binary(10)**, with no default.

[**@numtrans** =] *numtrans*

Is the number of transactions distributed. *numtrans* is **int**, with no default.

[**@time** =] *time*

Is the number of milliseconds, if provided, needed to distribute the last batch of transactions. *time* is **int**, with no default.

[**@reset** =] *reset*

Is the reset status. *reset* is **int**, with no default. If **1**, all replicated transactions in the log are marked as distributed. If **0**, the transaction log is reset to the first replicated transaction and no replicated transactions are marked as distributed. *reset* is valid only when both *xactid* and *xact\_seqno* are NULL.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_repldone** is used in transactional replication.

**sp\_repldone** is used by the log reader process to track which transactions have been distributed.

**CAUTION** If you execute **sp\_repldone** manually, you can invalidate the order and consistency of delivered transactions.

With **sp\_repldone**, you can manually tell the server that a transaction has been replicated (sent to the Distributor). It also allows you to change the transaction marked as the next one awaiting replication. You can move forward or backward in the list of replicated transactions. (All transactions less than or equal to that transaction are marked as distributed.)

The required parameters *xactid* and *xact\_seqno* can be obtained by using **sp\_repltrans** or **sp\_replcmds**.

## Permissions

Members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_repldone**.

## Examples

When *xactid* is NULL, *xact\_seqno* is NULL, and *reset* is **1**, all replicated transactions in the log are marked as distributed. This is useful when there are replicated transactions in the transaction log that are no longer valid and you want to truncate the log, for example:

```
EXEC sp_repldone @xactid = NULL, @xact_segno = NULL, @numt
```

**CAUTION** This procedure can be used in emergency situations to allow truncation of the transaction log when transactions pending replication are present. Using this procedure prevents Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 from replicating the database until the database is unpublished and republished.

## **See Also**

[sp\\_replcmds](#)

[sp\\_replflush](#)

[sp\\_repltrans](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_repldropcolumn

Drops a column from an existing table article that has been published. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_repldropcolumn [ @source_object = ] 'source_object'  
  , [ @column = ] 'column'  
  [ , [ @schema_change_script = ] 'schema_change_script' ]  
  [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]  
  [ , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription ]
```

### Arguments

[**@source\_object** =] 'source\_object'

Is the name of the table article that contains the column to drop. *source\_object* is **nvarchar(258)**, with no default.

[**@column** =] 'column'

Is the name of the column in the table to be dropped. *column* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@schema\_change\_script** =] 'schema\_change\_script'

Is the path to the SQL script. *schema\_change\_script* is **nvarchar(4000)**, with a default of NULL.

[**@force\_invalidate\_snapshot** = ] *force\_invalidate\_snapshot*

Enables or disables the ability to have a snapshot invalidated. *force\_invalidate\_snapshot* is a **bit**, with a default of 1. **1** specifies that changes to the article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if that is the case, a value of **1** gives permission for the new snapshot to occur. **0** specifies that changes to the article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid.

[**@force\_reinit\_subscription** = ] *force\_reinit\_subscription*

Enables or disables the ability to have the subscription reinitialized.

*force\_reinit\_subscription* is a **bit** with a default of 0. **0** specifies that changes to the article will not cause the subscription to be reinitialized. **1** specifies that changes to the article may cause the subscription to be reinitialized, and if that is the case, a value of **1** gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_repldropcolumn** is used for all types of replication.

When using **sp\_repldropcolumn**, if a schema change is made to an article that belongs to a publication that uses a DTS package, the schema change is not propagated to the Subscriber, and the custom procedures for INSERT/UPDATE/DELETE are not regenerated on the Subscribers. The user will need to regenerate the DTS package manually, and make the corresponding schema change at the Subscribers. If the schema update is not applied, the Distribution Agent may fail to apply subsequent modifications. Before making a schema change, make sure there are no pending transactions to be delivered. For more information, see [How Transforming Published Data Works](#).

**IMPORTANT** A backup of the publication database should be performed after **sp\_repldropcolumn** has been executed. Failure to do so can cause a merge failure after a restore of the publication database.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_replflush**

Flushes the article cache. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### **Syntax**

**sp\_replflush**

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Remarks**

**sp\_replflush** is used in transactional replication.

Article definitions are stored in the cache for efficiency. **sp\_seplflush** is used by other replication stored procedures whenever an article definition is modified or dropped.

Only one client connection can have log reader access to a given database. If a client has log reader access to a database, executing **sp\_replflush** causes the client to release its access. Other clients can then scan the transaction log using **sp\_replcmds** or **sp\_replshowcmds**.

You should not have to execute this procedure manually.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_replflush**.

### **See Also**

[sp\\_replcmds](#)

[sp\\_repldone](#)

[sp\\_repltrans](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_replicationdboption

Sets a replication database option for the current database. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_replicationdboption [ @dbname = ] 'db_name' ,  
  [ @optname = ] 'optname' ,  
  [ @value = ] 'value'  
  [ , [ @ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor ]  
  [ , [ @from_scripting = ] from_scripting ]
```

### Arguments

[@dbname =] 'dbname'

Is the database to drop. *db\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@optname =] 'optname'

Is the option to create or drop. *optname* is **sysname**, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
merge publish	Database can be used for merge publications.
publish	Database can be used for other types of publications.

[@value =] 'value'

Is whether to create or drop the given replication database option. *value* is **sysname**, and can be **true** or **false**. **false** also drops the merge subscriptions.

[@ignore\_distributor =] *ignore\_distributor*

Indicates whether this stored procedure is executed without connecting to the Distributor. *ignore\_distributor* is **bit**, with a default of 0, meaning the

Distributor should be connected to and updated with the new status of the publishing database. The value **1** should be specified only if the Distributor is inaccessible and **sp\_replicationdboption** is being used to disable publishing.

[**@from\_scripting** =] *from\_scripting*

For internal use only.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_replicationdboption** is used in snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

This procedure creates or drops specific replication system tables, security accounts, and so on, depending on the options given. Sets the corresponding category bit in the **master.sysdatabases** system table and creates the necessary system tables.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_replicationdboption**.

## See Also

[sysdatabases](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_replication\_agent\_checkup

Checks each distribution database for replication agents that are running but have not logged history within the specified heartbeat interval. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

### Syntax

```
sp_replication_agent_checkup [ [ @heartbeat_interval = ] heartbeat_interval ]
```

### Arguments

[@heartbeat\_interval =] '*heartbeat\_interval*'

Is the maximum number of minutes that an agent can go without logging a progress message. *heartbeat\_interval* is **int**, with a default of 10 minutes.

### Return Code Values

**sp\_replication\_agent\_checkup** raises error 14151 for each agent it detects as suspect. It also logs a failure history message about the agents.

### Remarks

**sp\_replication\_agent\_checkup** is used in snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_replication\_agent\_checkup**.

### See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sql\_replqueuemonitor

Lists the queue messages from a SQL Server queue or Message Queuing for queued updating subscriptions to a specified publication. If SQL Server queues are used, this stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database. If Microsoft Message Queuing is used, it is executed at the Distributor on the distribution database.

### Syntax

```
sp_replqueuemonitor [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'  
    [ , [ @publisherdb = ] 'publisher_db' ]  
    [ , [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @tranid = ] 'tranid' ]  
    [ , [ @queuetype = ] 'queuetype' ]
```

### Arguments

[ @publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. The server must be configured for publishing. NULL for all Publishers.

[ @publisherdb = ] 'publisher\_db' ]

Is the name of the publication database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. NULL for all publication databases.

[ @publication = ] 'publication' ]

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. NULL for all publications.

[ @tranid = ] 'tranid' ]

Is the transaction ID. *tranid* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. NULL for all transactions.

[ @queuetype = ] 'queuetype' ]

Is the type of queue that stores transactions. *queuetype* is **tinyint** with a

default of 0, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
0	All types of queues
1	Message Queuing
2	SQL Server queue

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_replqueuemonitor** is used in snapshot replication or transactional replication with queued updating subscriptions. The queue messages that do not contain SQL commands or are part of a spanning SQL command are not displayed.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_addmergesubscription**.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[Queued Updating Components](#)

[Queued Updating](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_replsetoriginator

Used to invoke loopback detection and handling in transactional replication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_replsetoriginator [ @server_name = ] 'server_name'  
    [ @database_name = ] 'database_name'
```

### Arguments

[@server\_name =] 'server\_name'

Is the name of the server where the transaction is being applied. *originating\_server* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@database\_name =] 'database\_name'

Is the name of the database where the transaction is being applied. *originating\_db* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_replsetoriginator** is executed by the Distribution Agent to record the source of transactions applied by replication. This information is used to invoke loopback detection for transactional subscriptions that have the loopback property set. Immediate-updating subscriptions and bi-directional transactional replication are used to set the loopback detection property for a subscription.

### Permissions

Members of the **public** role can execute **sp\_replsetoriginator**.

## **See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_replshowcmds

Returns the commands for transactions marked for replication in readable format. **sp\_replshowcmds** can be run only when client connections (including the current connection) are not reading replicated transactions from the log. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_replshowcmds [ @maxtrans = ] maxtrans
```

### Arguments

[@maxtrans =] *maxtrans*

Is the number of transactions about which to return information. *maxtrans* is **int**, with a default of 1, which specifies the maximum number of transactions pending replication for which **sp\_replshowcmds** will return information.

### Result Sets

**sp\_replshowcmds** is a diagnostic procedure that returns information about the publication database from which it is executed.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>xact_seqno</b>	<b>binary(10)</b>	Sequence number of the command.
<b>originator_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the command originator, always 0.
<b>publisher_database_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the Publisher database, always 0.
<b>article_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the article.
<b>type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of command.
<b>command</b>	<b>nvarchar(1024)</b>	Transact-SQL command.

### Remarks

**sp\_replshowcmds** is used in transactional replication.

Using **sp\_replshowcmds**, you can view transactions that currently are not distributed (those transactions remaining in the transaction log that have not been sent to the Distributor).

Clients that run **sp\_replshowcmds** and **sp\_replcmds** within the same database receive error 18752.

To avoid this error, the first client must disconnect or the role of the client as log reader must be released by executing **sp\_replflush**. After all clients have disconnected from the log reader, **sp\_replshowcmds** can be run successfully.

**Note** **sp\_replshowcmds** should be run only to troubleshoot problems with replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_replshowcmds**.

## See Also

[Error Messages](#)

[sp\\_replcmds](#)

[sp\\_repldone](#)

[sp\\_replflush](#)

[sp\\_repltrans](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_repltrans**

Returns a result set of all the transactions in the publication database transaction log that are marked for replication but have not been marked as distributed. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on a publication database.

### **Syntax**

**sp\_repltrans**

### **Result Sets**

**sp\_repltrans** returns information about the publication database from which it is executed, allowing you to view transactions currently not distributed (those transactions remaining in the transaction log that have not been sent to the Distributor). The result set displays the log sequence numbers of the first and last records for each transaction. **sp\_repltrans** is similar to **sp\_replcmds** but does not return the commands for the transactions.

### **Remarks**

**sp\_repltrans** is used in transactional replication.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_repltrans**.

### **See Also**

[sp\\_replcmds](#)

[sp\\_repldone](#)

[sp\\_replflush](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_restoredbreplication

Removes replication settings if restoring a database to the non-originating server, database, or system that is otherwise not capable of running replication processes. When restoring a replicated database to a server or database other than the one where the backup was taken, replication settings cannot be preserved. On the restore, the server calls **sp\_restoredbreplication** directly to automatically remove replication meta data from the restored database.

### Syntax

```
sp_restoredbreplication [ @srv_orig = ] 'original_server_name'  
    , [ @db_orig = ] 'original_database_name'  
    [ , [ @keep_replication = ] keep_replication ]
```

### Arguments

[@srv\_orig =] 'original\_server\_name'

The name of the server where the back up was created.  
*original\_server\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[ @db\_orig = ] 'original\_database\_name'

The name of the database that was backed up . *original\_database\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@keep\_replication =] *keep\_replication*

For internal use only.

### Remarks

**sp\_restoredbreplication** is used in all types of replication.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_restoredbreplication**.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_resyncmergesubscription

Resynchronizes a merge subscription to a known validation state that you specify. This allows you to force convergence or synchronize the subscription database to a specific point in time, such as the last time there was a successful validation, or to a specified date. The snapshot is not reapplied when resynchronizing a subscription using this method. This stored procedure is not used for snapshot replication subscriptions or transactional replication subscriptions. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher, on the publication database, or at the Subscriber, on the subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_resyncmergesubscription [ [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]  
    [ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db' ]  
    , [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]  
    [ , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db' ]  
    [ , [ @resync_type = ] resync_type ]  
    [ , [ @resync_date_str = ] resync_date_string ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publisher** = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. A value of NULL is valid if the stored procedure is run at the Publisher. If the stored procedure is run at the Subscriber, a Publisher must be specified.

[**@publisher\_db** = ] 'publisher\_db'

Is the name of the publication database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. A value of NULL is valid if the stored procedure is run at the Publisher in the publication database. If the stored procedure is run at the Subscriber, a Publisher must be specified.

[**@publication** = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@subscriber = ]** '*subscriber*'

Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. A value of NULL is valid if the stored procedure is run at the Subscriber. If the stored procedure is run at the Publisher, a Subscriber must be specified.

**[@subscriber\_db = ]** '*subscriber\_db*'

Is the name of the subscription database. *subscription\_db* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. A value of NULL is valid if the stored procedure is run at the Subscriber in the subscription database. If the stored procedure is run at the Publisher, a Subscriber must be specified.

**[@resync\_type =]** *resync\_type*

Defines when the resynchronization should start at. *resync\_type* is **int**, and can be one of these values:

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>0</b>	Synchronization starts from after the initial snapshot. This is the most resource-intensive option, since all changes since the initial snapshot are re-applied to the Subscriber.
<b>1</b>	Synchronization starts since last successful validation. All new or incomplete generations originating since the last successful validation will be re-applied to the Subscriber.
<b>2</b>	Synchronization starts from the date given in <i>resync_date_str</i> . All new or incomplete generations originating after the date will be re-applied to the Subscriber

**[@resync\_date\_str =]** *resync\_date\_string*

Defines the date when the resynchronization should start at. *resync\_type* is **nvarchar(30)**, with a default of NULL. This parameter is used when the *resync\_type* is a value of **2**. The date given will be converted to its equivalent **datetime** value.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_resyncmergesubscription** is used in merge replication.

A value of **0** for the *resync\_type* parameter, which reapplies all changes since the initial snapshot, may be resource-intensive, but possibly a lot less than a full reinitialization. For example, if the initial snapshot was delivered one month ago, this value would cause data from the past month to be reapplied. If the initial snapshot contained 1 GB of data, but the amount of changes from the past month consisted of 2 MBs of changed data, it would be more efficient to reapply the data than to reapply the full 1 GB snapshot.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_resyncmergesubscription**.

## See Also

[datetime and smalldatetime](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[Validating Replicated Data](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sp\_revoke\_publication\_access**

Removes the login from a publications access list. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### **Syntax**

```
sp_revoke_publication_access [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @login = ] 'login'
```

### **Arguments**

[**@publication =**] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication to access. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@login =**] '*login*'

Is the login ID. *login* is **sysname**, with no default.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Remarks**

**sp\_revoke\_publication\_access** is used in snapshot, transactional, and merge replication.

**sp\_revoke\_publication\_access** can be called repeatedly.

### **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_revoke\_publication\_access**.

### **See Also**

[sp\\_grant\\_publication\\_access](#)

[sp\\_help\\_publication\\_access](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_script\_synctran\_commands

Generates a script that contains the **sp\_addsynctrigger** calls to be applied at Subscribers for updatable subscriptions. There is one **sp\_addsynctrigger** call for each article in the publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_script_synctran_commands [@publication =] 'publication'  
    [, [@article =] 'article']
```

### Arguments

**[@publication =]** 'publication'

Is the name of the publication to be scripted. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@article =]** 'article'

Is the name of the article to be scripted. *article* is **sysname**, with a default of **all**, which specifies all articles are scripted.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Results Set

**sp\_script\_synctran\_commands** returns a result set that consists of a single **nvarchar(4000)** column. The result set forms the complete script necessary to create the **sp\_addsynctrigger** calls to be applied at Subscribers.

### Remarks

**sp\_script\_synctran\_commands** is used in snapshot and transactional replication.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[sp\\_addsynctriggers](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_setreplfailovermode

Allows you to set the failover operation mode for subscriptions enabled for immediate updating with queued updating as failover. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_setreplfailovermode [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'  
    [ , [ @publisherdb = ] 'publisher_db' ]  
    [ , [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]  
    [ , [ @failover_mode = ] 'failover_mode' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@publisher** =] '*publisher*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default. The publication must already exist.

[**@publisher\_db** =] '*publisher\_db*'

Is the name of the publication database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publication** =] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@failover\_mode** =] '*failover\_mode*'

Is the failover mode for the subscription. *failover\_mode* is **nvarchar(20)** and can be one of these values:

Value	Description
<b>immediate</b>	Data modifications made at the Subscriber will be bulk copied to the Publisher as they occur.
<b>queued</b>	Data modifications will be stored in either a SQL Server queue or Message Queuing.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_setreplfailovermode** is used in snapshot replication or transactional replication for which subscriptions are enabled for immediate updating with queued updating as a standby in case of failure.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_addmergesubscription**.

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_showrowreplicainfo

Displays information about a row in a table that is being used as an article in merge replication. This stored procedure is executed at the computer and in the database where the table is stored.

### Syntax

```
sp_showrowreplicainfo [ [ @ownername = ] 'ownername' ]  
    , [ @tablename = ] 'tablename'  
    , [ @rowguid = ] rowguid  
    [ , [ @show = ] 'show' ]
```

### Arguments

[**@ownername** = ] 'ownername'

Is the name of the table owner. *ownername* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. This parameter is useful to differentiate tables if a database contains multiple tables with the same name, but each table has a different owner.

[**@tablename** = ] 'tablename'

Is the name of the table that contains the row for which to information is returned. *tablename* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@rowguid** = ] rowguid

Is the unique identifier of the row. *rowguid* is **uniqueidentifier**, with no default.

[**@show** = ] 'show'

Determines the amount of information to return in the result set. *show* is **nvarchar(20)** with a default of BOTH. If **row**, only row version information will be returned. If **columns**, only column version information will be returned. If **both**, both row and column information will be returned.

### Result Sets for Row Information

---

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>server_name</b>		Name of the server hosting the database that made the row version entry.
<b>db_name</b>		Name of the database that made this entry.
<b>db_nickname</b>		Nickname of the database that made this entry.
<b>version</b>		Version of the entry.
<b>rowversion_table</b>		Indicates whether the row versions are stored in the <b>MSmerge_contents</b> table or the <b>MSmerge_tombstone</b> table.
<b>comment</b>		Additional information about this row version entry. Usually, this field is empty.

## Result Sets for Column Information

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>server_name</b>		Name of the server hosting the database that made the column version entry.
<b>db_name</b>		Name of the database that made this entry.
<b>db_nickname</b>		Nickname of the database that made this entry.
<b>version</b>		Version of the entry.
<b>colname</b>		Name of the article column that the column version entry represents.
<b>comment</b>		Additional information about this column version entry. Usually, this field is empty.

## Result Set for both

If the value **both** is chosen for *@show*, then both the row and column result sets will be returned.

## Remarks

**sp\_showrowreplicainfo** is used in merge replication.

## Permissions

Members of the **public** role can execute **sp\_showrowreplicainfo**.

## See Also

[Merge Replication Conflict Detection and Resolution](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_subscription\_cleanup

Removes meta data when a subscription is dropped at a Subscriber. For a normal subscription, the meta data includes an entry in the system table

**MSreplication\_subscriptions**. For a synchronizing transaction subscription, it also includes immediate-updating triggers. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

### Syntax

```
sp_subscription_cleanup [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'  
    , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'  
    [ , [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    [ , [ @reserved = ] 'reserved']
```

### Arguments

[**@publisher** =] '*publisher*'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publisher\_db** =] '*publisher\_db*'

Is the name of the Publisher database. *publisher\_db* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@publication** =] '*publication*'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, subscriptions using a shared agent publication in the publishing database will be deleted.

[**@reserved** =] '*reserved*'

For internal use only.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_subscription\_cleanup** is used in all types of replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_subscription\_cleanup**.

## See Also

[sp\\_expired\\_subscription\\_cleanup](#)

[sp\\_mergesubscription\\_cleanup](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_table\_validation

Either returns rowcount or checksum information on a table or indexed view, or compares the provided rowcount or checksum information with the specified table or indexed view. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_table_validation [ @table = ] 'table'  
    [ , [ @expected_rowcount = ] type_of_check_requested OUTPUT ]  
    [ , [ @expected_checksum = ] expected_checksum OUTPUT ]  
    [ , [ @rowcount_only = ] rowcount_only ]  
    [ , [ @owner = ] 'owner' ]  
    [ , [ @full_or_fast = ] full_or_fast ]  
    [ , [ @shutdown_agent = ] shutdown_agent ]  
    [ , [ @table_name = ] table_name ]  
    [ , [ @column_list = ] 'column_list' ]
```

### Arguments

[@table =] 'table'

Is the name of the table. *table* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@expected\_rowcount =] *expected\_rowcount* OUTPUT

Specifies whether to return the expected number of rows in the table. *expected\_rowcount* is **int**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, the actual rowcount is returned as an output parameter. If a value is provided, that value is checked against the actual rowcount to identify any differences.

[@expected\_checksum =] *expected\_checksum* OUTPUT

Specifies whether to return the expected checksum for the table. *expected\_checksum* is **numeric**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, the actual checksum is returned as an output parameter. If a value is provided, that value is checked against the actual checksum to identify any differences.

[**@rowcount\_only** =] *type\_of\_check\_requested*

Specifies what type of checksum or rowcount to perform.

*type\_of\_check\_requested* is **smallint**, with a default of 1. If **0**, perform a SQL Server 7.0 compatible checksum. If **1**, perform a rowcount check only. If **2**, perform a rowcount and checksum.

[**@owner** =] '*owner*'

Is the name of the owner of the table. *owner* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[**@full\_or\_fast** =] *full\_or\_fast*

Is the method used to calculate the rowcount. *full\_or\_fast* is **tinyint**, with a default of 2, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
0	Does full count using COUNT(*).
1	Does fast count from <b>sysindexes.rows</b> . Counting rows in <b>sysindexes</b> is much faster than counting rows in the actual table. However, because <b>sysindexes</b> is lazily updated, the rowcount may not be accurate.
2 (default)	Does conditional fast counting by first trying the fast method. If fast method shows differences, reverts to full method. If <i>expected_rowcount</i> is NULL and the stored procedure is being used to get the value, a full COUNT(*) is always used.

[**@shutdown\_agent** =] *shutdown\_agent*

If the Distribution Agent is executing **sp\_table\_validation**, specifies whether the Distribution Agent should shut down immediately upon completion of the validation. *shutdown\_agent* is **bit**, with a default of 0. If **0**, the replication agent does not shut down. If **1**, error 20578 is raised and the replication agent is signalled to shut down.

[**@table\_name** =] *table\_name*

Is the table name of the view used for output messages. *table\_name* is

**sysname**, with a default of **@table**.

[**@column\_list = ] 'column\_list'**

Is the list of columns that should be used in the `binary_checksum` function. `column_list` is **nvarchar(4000)**, with a default of NULL. Enables validation of merge articles to specify a column list that excludes computed and timestamp columns.

## Return Code Values

If performing a checksum validation and the expected checksum equals the checksum in the table, **sp\_table\_validation** returns a message that the table passed checksum validation. Otherwise, it returns a message that the table may be out of synchronization and reports the difference between the expected and the actual number of rows.

If performing a rowcount validation and the expected number of rows equals the number in the table, **sp\_table\_validation** returns a message that the table passed rowcount validation. Otherwise, it returns a message that the table may be out of synchronization and reports the difference between the expected and the actual number of rows.

## Remarks

**sp\_table\_validation** is used in all types of replication

Checksum computes a 32-bit cyclic redundancy check (CRC) on the entire row image on the page. It does not selectively check columns and cannot operate on a view or vertical partition of the table. Also, the checksum skips the contents of **text** and **image** columns (by design).

When doing a checksum, the structure of the table must be identical between the two servers; that is, the tables must have the same columns existing in the same order, same data types and lengths, and same NULL/NOT NULL conditions. For example, if the Publisher did a CREATE TABLE, then an ALTER TABLE to add columns, but the script applied at the Publisher is a simple CREATE table, the structure is NOT the same. If you are not certain that the structure of the two tables is identical, look at **syscolumns** and confirm that the offset in each table is the same.

Floating point values are likely to generate checksum differences if character-mode **bcp** was used, which is the case if the publication has heterogeneous subscribers. These are due to minor and unavoidable differences in precision when doing conversion to and from character mode.

## **Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db\_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp\_table\_validation**.

## **See Also**

[sp\\_article\\_validation](#)

[sp\\_publication\\_validation](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_update\_agent\_profile

Updates the profile for a type of replication agent. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on the distribution database.

### Syntax

```
sp_update_agent_profile [ @agent_type = ] agent_type  
    , [ @agent_id = ] agent_id  
    , [ @profile_id = ] profile_id
```

### Arguments

[ @agent\_type = ] 'agent\_type'

Is the type of agent. *agent\_type* is **int**, with no default, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
1	Snapshot Agent.
2	Log Reader Agent.
3	Distribution Agent.
4	Merge Agent.
9	Queue Reader Agent.

[ @agent\_id = ] agent\_id

Is the ID of the agent. *agent\_id* is **int**, with no default.

[ @profile\_id = ] profile\_id

Is the ID of the default configuration for the type of agent. *profile\_id* is **int**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_update\_agent\_profile** is used in all types of replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_update\_agent\_profile**.

## See Also

[sp\\_add\\_agent\\_profile](#)

[sp\\_change\\_agent\\_profile](#)

[sp\\_drop\\_agent\\_profile](#)

[sp\\_help\\_agent\\_profile](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_validatemergepublication

Performs a publication-wide validation for which all subscriptions (push, pull, and anonymous) will be validated once. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_validatemergepublication [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @level = ] level
```

### Arguments

[ @publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[ @level = ] level

Is the type of validation to perform. *level* is **tinyint**, with no default. Level can be one of these values:

Level value	Description
1	Rowcount-only validation.
2	Rowcount and checksum validation.
3	Rowcount and binary checksum validation.

A validation level of 3 is valid only when Subscribers are running Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp\_validatemergepublication** is used in merge replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_validatemergpublication**.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[Validating Replicated Data](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_validatemergesubscription

Performs a validation for the specified subscription. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

### Syntax

```
sp_validatemergesubscription [ @publication = ] 'publication'  
    , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'  
    , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db'  
    , [ @level = ] level
```

### Arguments

[ @publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is **sysname**, with no default.

[ @subscriber\_db = ] 'subscriber\_db'

Is the name of the subscription database. *subscriber\_db* is **sysname**, with no default.

[ @level = ] level

Is the type of validation to perform. *level* is **tinyint**, with no default. Level can be one of these values:

Level value	Description
1	Rowcount-only validation.
2	Rowcount and checksum validation.
3	Rowcount and binary checksum validation.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_validatemergesubscription** is used in merge replication.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_validatemergesubscription**.

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[Validating Replicated Data](#)

[Validate Subscriber Information](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sp\_vupgrade\_replication

Activated by setup when upgrading a replication server from SQL Server 7.0 or later. Upgrades schema and system data as needed to support replication at the current product level. Creates new replication system objects in system and user databases. This stored procedure is executed at the machine where the replication upgrade is to occur.

### Syntax

```
sp_vupgrade_replication [ [ @login = ] 'login' ]  
    [ , [ @password = ] 'password' ]  
    [ , [ @ver_old = ] 'old_version' ]  
    [ , [ @force_remove = ] 'force_removal' ]  
    [ , [ @security_mode = ] security_mode ]
```

### Arguments

[ @login = ] 'login'

Is the system administrator login to use when creating new system objects in the Distribution database. *login* is **sysname**, with a default of SA. This parameter is not required if *security\_mode* is set to **1**, which is NT Authentication.

[ @password = ] 'password'

Is the system administrator password to use when creating new system objects in the Distribution database. *password* is **sysname**, with a default of "" (empty string). This parameter is not required if *security\_mode* is set to **1**, which is NT Authentication.

[ @ver\_old = ] 'old\_version'

For internal use only.

[ @force\_remove = ] 'force\_removal'

For internal use only.

`[@security_mode = ] 'security_mode'`

Is the login security mode to use when creating new system objects in the Distribution database. *security\_mode* is **bit** with a default value of 0. If **0**, SQL Server Authentication will be used. If **1**, NT Authentication will be used.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Remarks

**sp\_vupgrade\_replication** is not used when upgrading from SQL Server 6.5.

## Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp\_vupgrade\_replication**.

## See Also

[Overview of Installing SQL Server 2000](#)

[Replication Overview](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[Help with Replication](#)

[Upgrading from SQL Server 7.0 to SQL Server 2000](#)

[Validating Replicated Data](#)

[Validate Subscriber Information](#)

# Transact-SQL Reference

## xp\_cmdshell

Executes a given command string as an operating-system command shell and returns any output as rows of text. Grants nonadministrative users permissions to execute **xp\_cmdshell**.

**Note** When executing **xp\_cmdshell** with the Microsoft® Windows® 95 or Microsoft Windows 98 operating systems, the return code from **xp\_cmdshell** will not be set to the process exit code of the invoked executable. The return code will always be 0.

### Syntax

```
xp_cmdshell {'command_string'} [, no_output]
```

### Arguments

*'command\_string'*

Is the command string to execute at the operating-system command shell. *command\_string* is **varchar(255)** or **nvarchar(4000)**, with no default. *command\_string* cannot contain more than one set of double quotation marks. A single pair of quotation marks is necessary if any spaces are present in the file paths or program names referenced by *command\_string*. If you have trouble with embedded spaces, consider using FAT 8.3 file names as a workaround.

**no\_output**

Is an optional parameter executing the given *command\_string*, and does not return any output to the client.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Executing this **xp\_cmdshell** statement returns a directory listing of the current

directory.

```
xp_cmdshell 'dir *.exe'
```

The rows are returned in an **nvarchar(255)** column.

Executing this **xp\_cmdshell** statement returns the following result set:

```
xp_cmdshell 'dir *.exe', NO_OUTPUT
```

Here is the result:

The command(s) completed successfully.

## Remarks

**xp\_cmdshell** operates synchronously. Control is not returned until the command shell command completes.

When you grant execute permissions to users, the users can execute any operating-system command at the Microsoft Windows NT® command shell that the account running Microsoft SQL Server™ has the needed privileges to execute.

By default, only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute this extended stored procedure. You may, however, grant other users permission to execute this stored procedure.

When **xp\_cmdshell** is invoked by a user who is a member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, **xp\_cmdshell** will be executed under the security context in which the SQL Server service is running. When the user is not a member of the **sysadmin** group, **xp\_cmdshell** will impersonate the SQL Server Agent proxy account, which is specified using **xp\_sqlagent\_proxy\_account**. If the proxy account is not available, **xp\_cmdshell** will fail. This is true only for Microsoft® Windows NT® 4.0 and Windows 2000. On Windows 9.x, there is no impersonation and **xp\_cmdshell** is always executed under the security context of the Windows 9.x user who started SQL Server.

**Note** In earlier versions, a user who was granted execute permissions for **xp\_cmdshell** ran the command in the context of the MSSQLServer service's user account. SQL Server could be configured (through a configuration option)

so that users who did not have **sa** access to SQL Server could run **xp\_cmdshell** in the context of the **SQLExecutiveCmdExec** Windows NT account. In SQL Server 7.0, the account is called **SQLAgentCmdExec**. Users who are not members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role now run commands in the context of this account without specifying a configuration change.

## Permissions

Execute permissions for **xp\_cmdshell** default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, but can be granted to other users.

**IMPORTANT** If you choose to use a Windows NT account that is not a member of the local administrator's group for the MSSQLServer service, users who are not members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role cannot execute **xp\_cmdshell**.

## Examples

### A. Return a list of executable files

This example shows the **xp\_cmdshell** extended stored procedure executing a directory command.

```
EXEC master..xp_cmdshell 'dir *.exe'
```

### B. Use Windows NT net commands

This example shows the use of **xp\_cmdshell** in a stored procedure. This example notifies users (with **net send**) that SQL Server is about to be shut down, pauses the server (with **net pause**), and then shuts the server down (with **net stop**).

```
CREATE PROC shutdown10
```

```
AS
```

```
EXEC xp_cmdshell 'net send /domain:SQL_USERS "SQL Server shut  
in 10 minutes. No more connections allowed.', no_output
```

```
EXEC xp_cmdshell 'net pause sqlserver'
```

```
WAITFOR DELAY '00:05:00'
```

```
EXEC xp_cmdshell 'net send /domain: SQL_USERS "SQL Server shu  
in 5 minutes.', no_output
```

```
WAITFOR DELAY '00:04:00'  
EXEC xp_cmdshell 'net send /domain:SQL_USERS "SQL Server shut  
in 1 minute. Log off now.', no_output  
WAITFOR DELAY '00:01:00'  
EXEC xp_cmdshell 'net stop sqlserver', no_output
```

### **C. Return no output**

This example uses **xp\_cmdshell** to execute a command string without returning the output to the client.

```
USE master  
EXEC xp_cmdshell 'copy c:\sqldumps\pubs.dmp \\server2\backups\sql  
NO_OUTPUT
```

### **D. Use return status**

In this example, the **xp\_cmdshell** extended stored procedure also suggests return status. The return code value is stored in the variable **@result**.

```
DECLARE @result int  
EXEC @result = xp_cmdshell 'dir *.exe'  
IF (@result = 0)  
    PRINT 'Success'  
ELSE  
    PRINT 'Failure'
```

### **E. Write variable contents out to file**

This example writes the contents of the current directory to a file named `dir_out.txt` in the current server directory.

```
DECLARE @cmd sysname, @var sysname  
SET @var = 'dir /p'  
SET @cmd = 'echo ' + @var + ' > dir_out.txt'  
EXEC master..xp_cmdshell @cmd
```

## **See Also**

[CREATE PROCEDURE](#)

[EXECUTE](#)

[Creating Security Accounts](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#) (General Extended Procedures)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **xp\_deletemail**

Deletes a message from the Microsoft® SQL Server™ inbox. **xp\_deletemail** is used by **sp\_processmail** to process mail in the SQL Server inbox.

### **Syntax**

```
xp_deletemail {'message_number'}
```

### **Arguments**

*'message\_number'*

Is the number (assigned by **xp\_findnextmsg**) of the mail message in the inbox that should be deleted. *message\_number* is **varchar(255)**, with no default.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Result Sets**

**xp\_deletemail** returns this result set when passed a valid message ID.

The command(s) completed successfully.

### **Remarks**

Any failure except an invalid parameter is logged to the Microsoft Windows NT® application log.

### **Permissions**

Execute permissions for **xp\_deletemail** default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role but can granted to other users.

### **Examples**

This example deletes the message ID supplied from **xp\_findnextmsg**. The value from **xp\_findnextmsg** is placed in the local variable **@message\_id**.

```
DECLARE @message_id varchar(255)
SET @message_id = 'XA17' -- Setting to a value would go here.
USE master
EXEC xp_deletemail @message_id
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_processmail](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#) (SQL Mail Extended Procedures)

[xp\\_findnextmsg](#)

[xp\\_readmail](#)

[xp\\_sendmail](#)

[xp\\_startmail](#)

[xp\\_stopmail](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## xp\_enumgroups

Provides a list of local Microsoft® Windows NT® groups or a list of global groups defined in a specified Windows NT domain.

### Syntax

```
xp_enumgroups ['domain_name']
```

### Arguments

*'domain\_name'*

Is the name of the Windows NT domain for which to enumerate a list of global groups. *domain\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>group</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Windows NT group
<b>comment</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Description of the Windows NT group provided by Windows NT

### Remarks

If *domain\_name* is the name of the Windows NT-based computer that Microsoft SQL Server™ is running on, or no domain name is specified, **xp\_enumgroups** enumerates the local groups from the computer running SQL Server.

**xp\_enumgroups** cannot be used when SQL Server is running on Windows® 95/98.

### Permissions

Execute permissions for **xp\_enumgroups** default to members of the **db\_owner** fixed database role in the **master** database and members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, but can be granted to other users.

## Examples

This example lists the groups in the **sales** domain.

```
EXEC xp_enumgroups 'sales'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_grantlogin](#)

[sp\\_revokelogin](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#) (General Extended Procedures)

[xp\\_loginconfig](#)

[xp\\_logininfo](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## xp\_findnextmsg

Accepts a message ID for input and returns the message ID for output.

**xp\_findnextmsg** is used with **sp\_processmail** in order to process mail in the Microsoft® SQL Server™ inbox.

### Syntax

```
xp_findnextmsg [[@type =] type]
               [,[@unread_only =] 'unread_value']
               [,[@msg_id =] 'message_number' [OUTPUT]]
```

### Arguments

**[@type =] type**

Is the input message type based on the MAPI mail definition:

IP[M | C].Vendorname.subclass

If *type* is NULL, message types beginning with IPM appear in the inbox of the mail client and are found or read by **xp\_findnextmsg**. Message types beginning with IPC do not appear in the inbox of the mail client and must be found or read by setting the *type* parameter. The default is NULL.

**[@unread\_only =] 'unread\_value'**

Is whether only unread (**true**) messages are considered. The default is FALSE, which means all messages are considered.

**[@msg\_id =] 'message\_number'**

Is an input and output parameter that specifies the string of the message on input and the string of the next message on output.

### OUTPUT

When specified, *message\_number* is placed in the output parameter. When not specified, *message\_number* is returned as a single-column, single-row result set.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

**xp\_findnextmsg** returns this result set when passed a valid message ID:

The command(s) completed successfully.

## Remarks

Any failure except an invalid parameter is logged to the Microsoft Windows NT® application log.

## Permissions

Execute permissions for **xp\_findnextmsg** default to members of the **db\_owner** fixed database role in the **master** database and members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, but can be granted to other users.

## Examples

This example retrieves the status when searching for the next message ID (for only unread messages). The value from **xp\_findnextmsg** is placed in the local variable **@message\_id**.

```
DECLARE @status int, @message_id varchar(255)
-- SET @status = value would be here.
-- SET @message_id = value would be here.
EXEC @status = xp_findnextmsg @msg_id = @message_id OUTPUT
```

## See Also

[sp\\_processmail](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#) (SQL Mail Extended Procedures)

[xp\\_deletemail](#)

[xp\\_readmail](#)

[xp\\_sendmail](#)

[xp\\_startmail](#)

[xp\\_stopmail](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## xp\_grantlogin

Grants a Microsoft® Windows NT® group or user access to Microsoft SQL Server™. **xp\_grantlogin** is provided for backward compatibility. Use **sp\_grantlogin**.

### Syntax

```
xp_grantlogin {[@loginame =] 'login'} [,[@logintype =] 'logintype']
```

### Arguments

**[@loginame =]** 'login'

Is the name of the Windows NT user or group to be added. The Windows NT user or group must be qualified with a Windows NT domain name in the form Domain\User. *login* is **sysname**, with no default.

**[@logintype =]** 'logintype'

Is the security level of the login being granted access. *logintype* is **varchar(5)**, with a default of NULL. Only **admin** can be specified. If **admin** is specified, *login* is granted access to SQL Server, and added as a member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**xp\_grantlogin** is now a system stored procedure rather than an extended stored procedure and calls **sp\_grantlogin** to grant a Windows NT-based group or user access to SQL Server.

### See Also

[sp\\_denylogin](#)

[sp\\_grantlogin](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#) (General Extended Procedures)

[xp\\_enumgroups](#)

[xp\\_loginconfig](#)

[xp\\_logininfo](#)

[sp\\_revokelogin](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## xp\_logevent

Logs a user-defined message in the Microsoft® SQL Server™ log file and in the Microsoft Windows NT® Event Viewer. **xp\_logevent** can be used to send an alert without sending a message to the client.

### Syntax

```
xp_logevent {error_number, 'message'} [, 'severity']
```

### Arguments

*error\_number*

Is a user-defined error number greater than 50,000. The maximum value is **1073741823** ( $2^{30} - 1$ ).

*'message'*

Is a character string of less than 8,000 characters.

*'severity'*

Is one of three character strings: **INFORMATIONAL**, **WARNING**, or **ERROR**. *severity* is optional, with a default of **INFORMATIONAL**.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

**xp\_logevent** returns this error message for the included code example:

The command(s) completed successfully.

### Remarks

When sending messages from Transact-SQL procedures, triggers, batches, and so on, use the RAISERROR statement instead of **xp\_logevent**. **xp\_logevent**

does not call a client's message handler or set @@ERROR. To write messages to the Windows NT Event Viewer and to the SQL Server error log file within SQL Server, execute the RAISERROR statement.

## Permissions

Execute permissions for **xp\_logevent** default to members of the **db\_owner** fixed database role in the **master** database and members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, but can be granted to other users.

## Examples

This example logs the message (with variables passed to the message) in the Windows NT Event Viewer.

```
DECLARE @@TABNAME varchar(30)
DECLARE @@USERNAME varchar(30)
DECLARE @@MESSAGE varchar(255)
SET @@TABNAME = 'customers'
SET @@USERNAME = USER_NAME()
SELECT @@MESSAGE = 'The table ' + @@TABNAME + ' is not owned by ' + @@USERNAME + '.'
```

```
USE master
```

```
EXEC xp_logevent 60000, @@MESSAGE, informational
```

## See Also

[PRINT](#)

[RAISERROR](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#) (General Extended Procedures)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## xp\_loginconfig

Reports the login security configuration of Microsoft® SQL Server™ when running on Microsoft Windows 2000 or Microsoft Windows NT® 4.0.

### Syntax

```
xp_loginconfig ['config_name']
```

### Arguments

'*config\_name*'

Is the configuration value to be displayed. If *config\_name* is not specified, all configuration values are reported. *config\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

Value	Description
<b>login mode</b>	Login security mode. Possible values are <b>Mixed</b> and <b>Windows Authentication</b> .
<b>default login</b>	Name of the default SQL Server login ID for authorized users of trusted connections (for users without matching login name). The default login is <b>guest</b> . Provided for backward compatibility.
<b>default domain</b>	Name of the default Windows NT domain for network users of trusted connections. The default domain is the domain that the Windows NT computer running SQL Server is a member of. Provided for backward compatibility.
<b>audit level</b>	Audit level. Possible values are <b>none</b> , <b>success</b> , <b>failure</b> , and <b>all</b> . Audits are written to the error log and to the Windows NT Event Viewer.
<b>set hostname</b>	Indicates whether the hostname from the client login record is replaced with the Windows NT network username. Possible values are <b>true</b> or <b>false</b> . If this is set, the network username appears in output from <b>sp_who</b> .

<b>map _</b>	Reports what special Windows NT characters are mapped to the valid SQL Server character _ (underscore). Possible values are <b>domain separator</b> (default), <b>space</b> , <b>null</b> , or any single character. Provided for backward compatibility.
<b>map \$</b>	Reports what special Windows NT characters are mapped to the valid SQL Server character \$ (dollar sign). Possible values are <b>domain separator</b> , <b>space</b> , <b>null</b> , or any single character. The default is <b>space</b> . Provided for backward compatibility.
<b>map #</b>	Reports what special Windows NT characters are mapped to the valid SQL Server character # (number sign). Possible values are <b>domain separator</b> , <b>space</b> , <b>null</b> , or any single character. Default is the hyphen. Provided for backward compatibility.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Configuration value
<b>config value</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Configuration value setting

## Remarks

**xp\_loginconfig** cannot be used to set configuration values.

Use SQL Server Enterprise Manager to set the login mode and audit level.

## Permissions

Execute permissions for **xp\_loginconfig** default to members of the **db\_owner** fixed database role in the **master** database and members of the **sysadmin** fixed

server role, but can be granted to other users.

## Examples

### A. Report all configuration values

This example shows all of the currently configured settings.

```
EXEC xp_loginconfig
```

name	config_value
-----	-----
login mode	mixed
default login	guest
default domain	REDMOND
audit level	none
Set hostname	false
Map _	domain separator
Map \$	space
Map #	-

### B. Report login mode configuration value

This example shows the setting for only the login mode.

EXEC xp\_loginconfig 'login mode'

name	config_value
-----	-----
login mode	mixed

### See Also

[sp\\_denylogin](#)

[sp\\_grantlogin](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#) (General Extended Procedures)

[sp\\_revokellogin](#)

[xp\\_logininfo](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## xp\_logininfo

Reports the account, the type of account, the privilege level of the account, the mapped login name of the account, and the permission path by which an account has access to Microsoft® SQL Server™.

### Syntax

```
xp_logininfo [[@acctname =] 'account_name'] [,[@option =] 'all' |  
'members']  
    [,[@privelege =] variable_name OUTPUT]
```

### Arguments

**[@acctname =] 'account\_name'**

Is the name of a Microsoft Windows NT® user or group granted access to SQL Server. *account\_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If *account\_name* is not given, all groups and users that have been explicitly granted login permission are reported. The Windows NT user or group must be qualified by the Windows NT domain or computer name to which the account belongs.

**'all' | 'members'**

Specifies whether to report information about all permission paths for the account, or to report information about the members of the Windows NT group. **@option** is **varchar(10)**, with a default of NULL. Unless **all** is specified, only the first permission path is displayed.

**[@privelege =] variable\_name**

Is an output parameter that returns the privilege level of the specified Windows NT account. *variable\_name* is **varchar(10)**, with a default of 'Not wanted'. The privilege level returned is **user**, **admin**, or **null**.

### OUTPUT

When specified, places *variable\_name* in the output parameter.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>account name</b>	<b>nchar(128)</b>	Fully qualified Windows NT account name.
<b>type</b>	<b>char(8)</b>	Type of Windows NT account. Valid values are <b>user</b> or <b>group</b> .
<b>privilege</b>	<b>char(9)</b>	Access privilege for SQL Server. Valid values are <b>admin</b> , <b>user</b> , or <b>null</b> .
<b>mapped login name</b>	<b>nchar(128)</b>	For user accounts with user privilege, <b>mapped login name</b> shows the mapped login name that SQL Server tries to use when logging in with this account, using the mapped rules with the domain name added before it.
<b>permission path</b>	<b>nchar(128)</b>	Group membership that allowed the account access.

## Remarks

If *account\_name* is specified as the first parameter, **xp\_logininfo** reports the highest privilege level access for that account. If a user has access as a system administrator and as a user, only the system administrator level (highest privilege) entry is reported. If the user is a member of multiple groups that have the same privilege level, only the first group that matches is reported (the order of the groups is the order that the groups were granted access to SQL Server), and a maximum of one result row is returned.

If *account\_name* is a valid Windows NT account but that account does not have permission to access SQL Server, an empty result set is returned. If *account\_name* cannot be identified as a valid Windows NT account, an error message is returned.

If *account\_name* and **all** are specified, all permission paths for that account are listed. If *account\_name* is a member of multiple groups, all of which have been granted access to SQL Server, multiple rows are returned. The **admin** privilege rows are reported before the **user** privilege rows, and within a privilege level the row order is the order in which the accounts were granted access to SQL Server. *account\_name* applies to both individual users and groups.

If *account\_name* and **members** is specified, a list of the next-level members of the group is returned. If *account\_name* is a local group, the listing can include local users, domain users, and global groups. If *account\_name* is a global account, the list consists of domain users. If *account\_name* is a user account, an error message is returned.

## Permissions

Execute permissions for **xp\_logininfo** default to members of the **db\_owner** fixed database role in the **master** database and members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, but can be granted to other users.

## Examples

This example displays information about the **BUILTIN\Administrators** Windows NT group.

```
EXEC xp_logininfo 'BUILTIN\Administrators'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_denylogin](#)

[sp\\_grantlogin](#)

[sp\\_revokelogin](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#) (General Extended Procedures)

[xp\\_loginconfig](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## xp\_msver

Returns and allows to be queried Microsoft® SQL Server™ version information. In addition to version information regarding the actual build number of the server, various environment information is also returned. This information can be used within Transact-SQL statements, batches, stored procedures, and so on, to enhance logic for platform-independent code.

### Syntax

**xp\_msver** [*optname*]

### Arguments

*optname*

Is the name of an option, and can be one of the following.

Option/Column name	Description
<b>ProductName</b>	Product name; for example, Microsoft SQL Server.
<b>ProductVersion</b>	Product version; for example, 7.00.419 where 7.00 is the version and 419 is the Microsoft internal build number.
<b>Language</b>	The language version of SQL Server.
<b>Platform</b>	Operating-system name, manufacturer name, and chip family name for the computer running SQL Server. For example, NT INTEL X86 indicates Microsoft Windows NT® as the operating system, Intel as the chip manufacturer, and a 486 or higher processor.
<b>Comments</b>	Miscellaneous information about SQL Server.
<b>CompanyName</b>	Company name that produces SQL Server; for example, Microsoft Corporation.
<b>FileDescription</b>	The operating system.
<b>FileVersion</b>	Version of the SQL Server executable. For example, 1998.02.01 indicates a file version of

	February 1, 1998, on the Sqlservr.exe file.
<b>InternalName</b>	Microsoft internal name for SQL Server; for example, SQLSERVER.
<b>LegalCopyright</b>	Legal copyright information required for SQL Server; for example, Copyright© Microsoft Corp. 1998.
<b>LegalTrademarks</b>	Legal trademark information required for SQL Server. For example, Microsoft® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
<b>OriginalFilename</b>	File name executed at SQL Server startup; for example, Sqlservr.exe.
<b>PrivateBuild</b>	Reserved.
<b>SpecialBuild</b>	Reserved.
<b>WindowsVersion</b>	Microsoft Windows version installed on the computer running SQL Server. For example, 4.0 indicates version 4.0 of Microsoft Windows NT, and 1381 indicates the internal build number.
<b>ProcessorCount</b>	The number of processors in the computer running SQL Server.
<b>ProcessorActiveMask</b>	Indicates what processors installed in the computer running SQL Server are activated and usable by Microsoft Windows NT.
<b>ProcessorType</b>	Processor type. Similar to <b>Platform</b> .
<b>PhysicalMemory</b>	Amount in megabytes (MB) of RAM installed on the computer running SQL Server. For example, 32 indicates 32 MB of RAM.
<b>Product ID</b>	Product ID (PID) number, which is specified during installation. This number is located on a sticker on the original SQL Server compact disc case.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

**xp\_msver**, without any parameters, returns this four-column result set (values may vary):

Index	Name	Internal_Value	Character_Value
1	ProductName	NULL	Microsoft SQL Server
2	ProductVersion	458752	7.00.498
3	Language	1033	English (United States)
4	Platform	NULL	NT INTEL X86
5	Comments	NULL	NT INTEL X86
6	CompanyName	NULL	Microsoft Corporation
7	FileDescription	NULL	SQL Server Windows NT
8	FileVersion	NULL	1998.05.25
9	InternalName	NULL	SQLSERVR
10	LegalCopyright	NULL	Copyright © Microsoft Corp. 1998
11	LegalTrademarks	NULL	Microsoft® is a registered trademark of
12	OriginalFilename	NULL	SQLSERVR.EXE
13	PrivateBuild	NULL	NULL
14	SpecialBuild	262242	NULL
15	WindowsVersion	90505220	4.0 (1381)
16	ProcessorCount	1	1
17	ProcessorActiveMask	1	00000001
18	ProcessorType	586	PROCESSOR_INTEL_PENTIUM
19	PhysicalMemory	63	63 (66510848)
20	Product ID	NULL	NULL

(20 row(s) affected)

**xp\_msver**, for any option, returns the four-column headings with values for that option. For example, this result set is returned when **xp\_msver** is executed with the **FileDescription** option.

xp\_msver FileDescription

Index	Name	Internal_Value	Character_Value
7	FileDescription	NULL	SQL Server Windows NT

(1 row(s) affected)

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## See Also

[System Functions](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#) (General Extended Procedures)

[@@VERSION](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## xp\_readmail

Reads a mail message from the Microsoft® SQL Server™ mail inbox. This procedure is used by **sp\_processmail** to process all mail in the SQL Server inbox.

### Syntax

```
xp_readmail [[@msg_id =] 'message_number']
  [, [@type =] 'type' [OUTPUT]]
  [,[@peek =] 'peek']
  [,[@suppress_attach =] 'suppress_attach']
  [,[@originator =] 'sender' OUTPUT]
  [,[@subject =] 'subject' OUTPUT]
  [,[@message =] 'message' OUTPUT]
  [,[@recipients =] 'recipients [;...n]' OUTPUT]
  [,[@cc_list =] 'copy_recipients [;...n]' OUTPUT]
  [,[@bcc_list =] 'blind_copy_recipients [;...n]' OUTPUT]
  [,[@date_received =] 'date' OUTPUT]
  [,[@unread =] 'unread_value' OUTPUT]
  [,[@attachments =] 'attachments [;...n]' OUTPUT])
  [,[@skip_bytes =] bytes_to_skip OUTPUT]
  [,[@msg_length =] length_in_bytes OUTPUT]
  [,[@originator_address =] 'sender_address' OUTPUT]]
```

### Arguments

**[@msg\_id =]** 'message\_number'

Is the number of the message to read. *message\_number* is **varchar(255)**, with no default.

'type'

Is the message type to return based on the MAPI mail definition:

IP[M | C].Vendorname.subclass

If used on input, this must define the type for a specific message; *type* is ignored on input if the *message\_number* is NULL. *type* is **varchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

## OUTPUT

When specified, places the value of the specified parameter in the output parameter.

**[@peek =]** '*peek*'

Is whether SQL Server returns the message of the mail without changing the mail status to read. *peek* is **varchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. If set to **false**, the mail is treated as though it has been read. If set to **true**, the mail is treated as though it has not been read.

**[@suppress\_attach =]** '*suppress\_attach*'

Is whether mail attachments are suppressed. *suppress\_attach* is **varchar(255)**, with a default of TRUE (do not create temporary files). If set to **true**, SQL Server prevents the creation of temporary files when **xp\_readmail** reads a message with attachments. If set to **false**, there is no prevention of temporary files when messages with attachments are read.

**[@originator =]** '*sender*'

Is the returned mail address of the sender. *sender* is **varchar(255)**, with no default.

**[@subject =]** '*subject*'

Is the returned the subject of the mail message. *subject* is **varchar(255)**, with no default.

**[@message =]** '*message*'

Is the returned body or the actual text of the mail message. *message* is **text**, with no default.

**[@recipients =]** '*recipients* [;...*n*]'

Is the semicolon-separated list of the recipients for the mail message to be returned. Recipients' names are separated by a semicolon (;). *recipient\_list* is **varchar(255)**, with no default.

[**@cc\_list** =] '*copy\_recipients* [;...*n*]'

Is the semicolon-separated list of the copied recipients (cc:'ed) for the mail message to be returned. Recipients' names are separated by a semicolon (;). *cc\_list* is **varchar(255)**, with no default.

[**@bcc\_list** =] '*blind\_copy\_recipients* [;...*n*]'

Is the semicolon-separated list for the blind copy recipients (bcc:'ed) of the mail message to be returned. Recipients' names are separated by a semicolon (;). *bcc\_list* is **varchar(255)**, with no default.

[**@date\_received** =] '*date*'

Is the returned date of the mail message. *date* is **varchar(255)**, with no default.

[**@unread** =] '*unread\_value*'

Is whether a message has been previously unread (**true**) or not (**false**). *unread\_value* is **varchar(5)**, with a default of TRUE.

[**@attachments** =] '*attachments* [;...*n*]'

Is the semicolon-separated list of returned temporary paths of the mail attachments for the message. Temporary paths are separated by a semicolon (;). *attachments* is **varchar(255)**, with no default.

[**@skip\_bytes** =] *bytes\_to\_skip* OUTPUT

If a value other than 0 is passed for input, this parameter specifies the number of bytes to skip before reading the next 255 bytes (max) of the message into the *body\_of\_message* output parameter. When *bytes\_to\_skip* is used, *body\_of\_message* includes the next portion of the message and *bytes\_to\_skip* returns with the next starting point within the message (the previous *bytes\_to\_skip* plus the length of *message*). *bytes\_to\_skip* is **int**, with a default of 0.

[**@msg\_length** =] *length\_in\_bytes* OUTPUT

Is the total length of the message, in bytes. When used with *bytes\_to\_skip* in a stored procedure, this parameter allows messages to be read in chunks of 255 bytes. *length\_in\_bytes* is **int**, with a default of 255 (bytes).

**[@originator\_address =] 'sender\_address'**

Is the resolved mail address of the originator of the mail message.  
*sender\_address* is **varchar(255)**, with no default.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

**xp\_readmail** returns a result set with these columns (older messages appear first).

Column name	Description
<b>Originator</b>	Sender of e-mail message
<b>Date Received</b>	Date the e-mail message was received
<b>Recipients</b>	The people to whom the message was sent
<b>CC List</b>	The people on the CC'd line of the e-mail message
<b>BCC List</b>	The people on the BCC'd line of the e-mail message
<b>Subject</b>	Subject line of the e-mail message
<b>Message</b>	Message body (text)
<b>Unread</b>	Whether this message is unread
<b>Attachments</b>	Any attachments for the message
<b>Message ID</b>	Message ID
<b>Type</b>	Message type

## Remarks

Any failure except an invalid parameter is logged to the Microsoft Windows NT® application log.

There are two ways to use **xp\_readmail**:

- Return the contents of the inbox as a result set to the client.
- Read a single message from the inbox.

To return the contents of the inbox as a result set to the client either set *message\_number* to NULL or do not include *message\_number*. In this situation, *type* can be used to read specific messages. You can specify *peek* and *suppress\_attach* as input parameters to control the way the message is read.

To read a single message from the inbox, supply a valid *message\_number* returned by **xp\_findnextmsg** as an input parameter to **xp\_readmail**. You can specify *peek* and *suppress\_attach* as input parameters to control the way the message is read. When using *peek* and *suppress\_attach* with this method, all other parameters are optional output parameters containing specific information from the message to be read.

You can view an example of using **xp\_findnextmsg** as an input parameter to **xp\_readmail** by executing the following command:

```
sp_helptext 'sp_processmail'
```

When used to read a single message, **xp\_readmail** can read message text of longer than 255 bytes in sections. Use *length\_in\_bytes* and *length\_out\_bytes* to read message text of longer than 255 bytes in sections. Using *length\_in\_bytes* as both an input and output parameter allows coding of a loop to process the entire message text. The following code shows an example of such a loop, assuming *message\_number* is set to a valid message identifier returned by **xp\_findnextmsg**.

```
USE master
WHILE (1 = 1)
BEGIN
EXEC @status = xp_readmail @msg_id = @msg_id,
    @message = @message OUTPUT,
    @skip_bytes = @skip_bytes OUTPUT,
    @msg_length = @msg_length OUTPUT
```

```
IF @status <> 0 BREAK
SELECT 'msg_id' = @msg_id, 'msg_part' = @message
IF @skip_bytes = @msg_length BREAK
END
```

## Permissions

Execute permissions for **xp\_readmail** default to members of the **db\_owner** fixed database role in the **master** database and members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, but can be granted to other users.

### Examples

This example returns the status when reading a message. In this example, the value of a message ID from **xp\_findnextmsg** is placed in the local variable **@message\_id** and passed to **xp\_readmail**.

USE master

```
EXEC @status = xp_readmail @msg_id = @message_id,
    @originator = @originator OUTPUT,
    @cc_list = @cc_list OUTPUT,
    @subject = @msgsubject OUTPUT,
    @message = @query OUTPUT,
    @peek = 'TRUE',
    @suppress_attach = 'TRUE'
```

## See Also

[sp\\_processmail](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#) (SQL Mail Extended Procedures)

[xp\\_deletemail](#)

[xp\\_findnextmsg](#)

[xp\\_sendmail](#)

[xp\\_startmail](#)

[xp\\_stopmail](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## xp\_revokelogin

Revokes access from a Microsoft® Windows NT® group or user to Microsoft SQL Server™. **xp\_revokelogin** is provided for backward compatibility. Use **sp\_revokelogin**.

### Syntax

```
xp_revokelogin {[@loginname =] 'login'}
```

### Arguments

[@loginname =] 'login'

Is the name of the Windows NT user or group to be revoked access. The Windows NT user or group must be qualified with a Windows NT domain name. *login* is **sysname**, with no default.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**xp\_revokelogin** is now a system stored procedure rather than an extended stored procedure and calls **sp\_revokelogin** to revoke access to SQL Server for a Windows NT group or user.

### See Also

[sp\\_denylogin](#)

[sp\\_grantlogin](#)

[sp\\_revokelogin](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#) (General Extended Procedures)

[xp\\_loginconfig](#)

[xp\\_logininfo](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## xp\_sendmail

Sends a message and a query result set attachment to the specified recipients.

### Syntax

```
xp_sendmail {[@recipients =] 'recipients [;...n]'}    [,@message =]
'message']
    [,@query =] 'query']
    [,@attachments =] 'attachments [;...n]']
    [,@copy_recipients =] 'copy_recipients [;...n]']
    [,@blind_copy_recipients =] 'blind_copy_recipients [;...n]']
    [,@subject =] 'subject']
    [,@type =] 'type']
    [,@attach_results =] 'attach_value']
    [,@no_output =] 'output_value']
    [,@no_header =] 'header_value']
    [,@width =] width]
    [,@separator =] 'separator']
    [,@echo_error =] 'echo_value']
    [,@set_user =] 'user']
    [,@dbuse =] 'database']
```

### Arguments

[@recipients =] 'recipients [;...n]'

Is the semicolon-separated list of the recipients of the mail.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that more than one *recipient*, *copy\_recipient*, or *blind\_copy\_recipient* can be specified.

[@message =] 'message'

Is the message to be sent. *message* can be up to 8,000 bytes.

[@query =] 'query'

Is a valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ query, the result of which is sent in mail. **xp\_sendmail** uses a bound connection for the *query* parameter. The *query* connection made by SQL Mail is not blocked by locks held by the client that issues the **xp\_sendmail** request. This makes **xp\_sendmail** easier to use from within triggers. The *query* statement, however, cannot refer to the logical inserted and deleted tables that are only available within a trigger. *query* can be up to 8,000 bytes.

**[@attachments =]** '*attachments* [;...*n*]'

Is a semicolon-separated list of files to attach to the mail message.

**[@copy\_recipients =]** '*copy\_recipients* [;...*n*]'

Is the semicolon-separated list identifying the recipients of a copy of the mail (cc:'ing).

**[@blind\_copy\_recipients =]** '*blind\_copy\_recipients* [;...*n*]'

Is an optional semicolon-separated list identifying recipients of a blind copy of the mail (bcc:'ing).

**[@subject =]** '*subject*'

Is an optional parameter specifying the subject of the mail. If *subject* is not specified, SQL Server Message is the default.

**[@type =]** '*type*'

Is the input message type based on the MAPI mail definition:

IP[M | C].Vendorname.subclass

If *type* is NULL, message types beginning with IPM appear in the inbox of the mail client and are found or read by **xp\_findnextmsg**. Message types beginning with IPC do not appear in the inbox of the mail client and must be found or read by setting the *type* parameter. The default is NULL.

For more information about using custom message types, see the *Microsoft Windows NT Resource Kit* or the *Microsoft Mail Technical Reference*, available separately.

**[@attach\_results =]** '*attach\_value*'

Is an optional parameter specifying the result set of a query should be sent in mail as an attached file instead of being appended to the mail. If *attachments* is not NULL and *attach\_results* is **true**, the first file name in *attachments* is used as the file name for the results. If *attachments* is NULL, a file name is generated with a .txt extension. The default is FALSE, which means that the result set is appended to the message.

**[@no\_output =]** *'output\_value'*

Is an optional parameter that sends the mail but does not return any output to the client session that sent the mail. The default is FALSE, which means that the client session of SQL Server receives output.

**[@no\_header =]** *'header\_value'*

Is an optional parameter that sends the query results in mail but does not send column header information with the query results. The default is FALSE, which means that column header information is sent with the query results.

**[@width =]** *width*

Is an optional parameter setting the line width of the output text for a query. This parameter is identical to the */w* parameter in the **isql** utility. For queries producing long output rows, use *width* with *attach\_results* to send the output without line breaks in the middle of output lines. The default width is 80 characters.

**[@separator =]** *'separator'*

Is the column-separator string for each column of the result set. By default, the column-separator is a blank space. Use of a column-separator allows easier accessibility of the result set from spreadsheets and other applications. For example, use *separator* with *attach\_results* to send files with comma-separated values.

**[@echo\_error =]** *'echo\_value'*

When **true**, causes SQL Mail to capture any server messages or DB-Library errors encountered while running the query and append them to the mail message rather than writing them to the error log. Also, a count of rows returned/rows affected is appended to the mail message.

**Note** When *echo\_error* is **true**, **xp\_sendmail** returns a status of 0 (success) if the mail is successfully sent, even if DB-Library errors or messages are encountered or the query returns no results.

**[@set\_user =]** 'user'

Is the security context in which the query should be run. If *user* is not specified, the security context defaults to that of the user executing **xp\_sendmail**.

**[@dbuse =]** 'database'

Is the database context in which the query should be run. The default is NULL, which means the user is placed in the default database.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Result Sets

**xp\_sendmail** returns this message:

Mail sent.

## Remarks

The SQL Mail session must be started prior to executing **xp\_sendmail**. Sessions can be started either automatically or with **xp\_startmail**. For more information about setting up a SQL Mail session automatically, see [Configuring Mail Profiles](#). One SQL Mail session supports all users on the SQL Server, but only one user at a time can send a message. Other users sending mail messages automatically wait their turns until the first user's message is sent.

If *query* is specified, **xp\_sendmail** logs in to SQL Server as a client and executes the specified query. SQL Mail makes a separate connection to SQL Server; it does not share the same connection as the original client connection issuing **xp\_sendmail**.

**Note** *query* can be blocked by a lock held by the client connection issued **xp\_sendmail**. For example, if you are updating a table within a transaction and

you create a trigger for update that attempts to select the same updated row information as the *query* parameter, the SQL Mail connection is blocked by the exclusive lock held on row by the initial client connection.

**xp\_sendmail** runs in SQL Server's security context, which is a local administrator account by default. A valid user of **xp\_sendmail** can access files for attachment to a mail message in an administrator's security context. If nonsystem administrator users must access **xp\_sendmail** and you want to guard against unsecured access to attachment files, the system administrator can create a stored procedure that calls **xp\_sendmail** and provides the needed functionality but does not expose the *attachments* parameter. This stored procedure must be defined in the **master** database. The system administrator then grants execute permission on the stored procedure to the necessary users without granting permission to the underlying **xp\_sendmail** procedure.

**xp\_sendmail** sends a message and a query result set or an attachment to specified recipients, and uses a bound connection for the *query* parameter. The *query* connection made by SQL Mail is not blocked by locks held by the client that issues the **xp\_sendmail** request. This makes **xp\_sendmail** easier to use from within triggers. The *query* statement, however, cannot refer to the logical **inserted** and **deleted** tables that are only available within a trigger.

**Note** An access violation can result from an attempt to execute **xp\_sendmail** when the post office and address book are on a file share that the MSSQLServer service cannot access due to inadequate permissions.

For more information about using a stored procedure for calling **xp\_sendmail**, see [How to use SQL Mail \(Transact-SQL\)](#).

## Permissions

Execute permissions for **xp\_sendmail** default to members of the **db\_owner** fixed database role in the **master** database and members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, but can be granted to other users.

## Examples

### A. Use **xp\_sendmail** with no variables

This example sends a message to user Robert King (e-mail is robertk) that the **master** database is full.

```
EXEC xp_sendmail 'robertk', 'The master database is full.'
```

## **B. Use xp\_sendmail with variables**

This example sends the message to users Robert King and Laura Callahan (e-mail is laurac), with copies sent to Anne Dodsworth (e-mail is anned) and Michael Suyama (e-mail is michaels). It also specifies a subject line for the message.

```
EXEC xp_sendmail @recipients = 'robertk;laurac',  
    @message = 'The master database is full.',  
    @copy_recipients = 'anned;michaels',  
    @subject = 'Master Database Status'
```

## **C. Send results**

This example sends the results of the **sp\_configure** to Robert King.

```
EXEC xp_sendmail 'robertk', @query = 'sp_configure'
```

## **D. Send results as an attached file**

This example sends the results of the query `SELECT * FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES` as a text file attachment to Robert King. It includes a subject line for the mail and a message that will appear before the attachment. The **@width** parameter is used to prevent line breaks in the output lines.

```
EXEC xp_sendmail @recipients = 'robertk',  
    @query = 'SELECT * FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES',  
    @subject = 'SQL Server Report',  
    @message = 'The contents of INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES',  
    @attach_results = 'TRUE', @width = 250
```

## **E. Send messages longer than 7,990 characters**

This example shows how to send a message longer than 7,990 characters. Because *message* is limited to the length of a **varchar** (less row overhead, as are all stored procedure parameters), this example writes the long message into a global temporary table consisting of a single text column. The contents of this temporary table are then sent in mail using the **@query** parameter.

```
CREATE TABLE ##texttab (c1 text)
INSERT ##texttab values ('Put your long message here.')
DECLARE @cmd varchar(56)
SET @cmd = 'SELECT c1 FROM ##texttab'
EXEC master.dbo.xp_sendmail 'robertk',
    @query = @cmd, @no_header= 'TRUE'
DROP TABLE ##texttab
```

## See Also

[sp\\_processmail](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#) (SQL Mail Extended Procedures)

[xp\\_deletemail](#)

[xp\\_findnextmsg](#)

[xp\\_readmail](#)

[xp\\_startmail](#)

[xp\\_stopmail](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **xp\_sprintf**

Formats and stores a series of characters and values in the string output parameter. Each format argument is replaced with the corresponding argument.

### **Syntax**

```
xp_sprintf {string OUTPUT, format}  
    [, argument [,...n]]
```

### **Arguments**

*string*

Is a **varchar** variable that receives the output.

OUTPUT

When specified, places the value of the variable in the output parameter.

*format*

Is a format character string with placeholders for *argument* values, similar to that supported by the C-language **sprintf** function. Currently, only the %s format argument is supported.

*argument*

Is a character string representing the value of the corresponding format argument.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that a maximum of 50 arguments can be specified.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Result Sets**

**xp\_sprintf** returns this message:

The command(s) completed successfully.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example uses parameter to create an INSERT statement.

```
DECLARE @ret_string varchar (255)
EXEC xp_sprintf @ret_string OUTPUT, 'INSERT INTO %s VALUES
PRINT @ret_string
```

Here is the result set:

```
INSERT INTO table1 VALUES (1, 2)
```

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#) (General Extended Procedures)

[xp\\_sscanf](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## xp\_sqlagent\_proxy\_account

Sets or retrieves the proxy account information used by SQL Server Agent and the **xp\_cmdshell** extended stored procedure when executing jobs or commands for users who are not members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role. The proxy account is a Microsoft® Windows® account in whose security context the jobs or command prompt commands are run.

### Syntax

#### xp\_sqlagent\_proxy\_account

```
{ N'GET' |  
      N'SET', N'agent_domain_name', N'agent_username',  
      N'agent_password'  
}
```

### Arguments

#### N'GET'

Retrieves the name of the current SQL Server Agent proxy account. **N'GET'** is **nvarchar** with no default.

#### N'SET'

Sets the Windows account to be used as the SQL Server Agent proxy account. Use the *agent\_domain\_name*, *agent\_username*, and *agent\_password* parameters to specify the Windows account to use as the proxy account. If you do not specify valid Windows account information, such as not specifying the correct password, **sp\_sqlagent\_proxy\_account** will receive an error. **N'SET'** is **nvarchar** with no default.

#### *'agent\_domain\_name'*

Is the name of the Windows domain containing the Windows user account specified in *agent\_username*. *agent\_domain\_name* is **nvarchar** with no default.

'*agent\_username*'

Is the name of the Windows account to be used as the SQL Server Agent proxy account. *agent\_username* is **nvarchar** with no default.

'*agent\_password*'

Is the password for the Windows account specified in *agent\_username*. *agent\_password* is **nvarchar** with no default.

**Note** Parameters for **xp\_sqlagent\_proxy\_account** must be specified in order. Named parameters cannot be used.

## Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

When the execution of **xp\_sqlagent\_proxy\_account** fails, SQL Server generates an error message with information about the error.

## Result Sets

If a SQL Server Agent proxy account has been set, **xp\_sqlagent\_proxy\_account** returns a result set with the following information when you specify **N'GET'**.

Column	Data type	Description
<b>domain</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Domain containing the Windows account used as the SQL Server Agent proxy account.
<b>username</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Windows account used as the SQL Server Agent proxy account.

If a SQL Server Agent proxy account has not been set, or if **N'SET'** is specified, no result set is returned.

## Remarks

SQL Server Agent proxy accounts allow SQL Server users who do not belong to the **sysadmin** fixed server role to execute **xp\_cmdshell** and own SQL Server

Agent jobs. The administrators can assign appropriate security permissions to the proxy account to control the ability of these jobs to access resources in the network.

When a SQL Server user executes a command prompt command using **xp\_cmdshell**, the command must execute in the security context of a Windows account. If the SQL Server user is a member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, SQL Server executes the command prompt command using the Windows account under which the SQL Server service is running. If the SQL Server user executing **xp\_cmdshell** is not a member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, SQL Server executes the command using the Windows account specified as the SQL Server Agent proxy account. If no SQL Server Agent proxy account has been set, the user gets an error. SQL Server Agent jobs also must execute in the security context of a Windows account. If the job is owned by a member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the job executes using the Windows account under which the SQL Server service is running. If the job owner is not in **sysadmin**, the job executes using the SQL Server Agent proxy account, and an error is raised if no proxy account has been set.

**xp\_sqlagent\_proxy\_account** sets or retrieves the proxy account for the instance on which it is executed. The SQL Server service for that instance must be running under a Windows administrator account to read or set the SQL Server Agent proxy account.

## Permissions

Execute permissions for **xp\_sqlagent\_proxy\_account** default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role.

## Examples

### A. Retrieve the currently assigned SQL Server Agent proxy account

This example retrieves the account currently assigned for use as the SQL Server Agent proxy account.

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_sqlagent_proxy_account N'GET'
```

This is the result set.

Domain	Username
NETDOMAIN	john

## **B. Set the SQL Server Agent proxy account without a password**

This example sets the SQL Server Agent proxy account to LONDON\ralph without specifying a password. This example will receive an error that the extended stored procedure cannot log in if the LONDON/ralph account actually has a password.

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_sqlagent_proxy_account N'SET',  
      N'NETDOMAIN', -- agent_domain_name  
      N'ralph', -- agent_username  
      N'' -- agent password
```

## **C. Set the SQL Server Agent proxy account with a password**

This example sets the SQL Server agent proxy account to LONDON\Ralph and specifies a password.

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_sqlagent_proxy_account N'SET',  
      N'NETDOMAIN', -- agent_domain_name  
      N'ralph', -- agent_username  
      N'RalphPwd', -- agent password
```

## **See Also**

[SQL Server Agent Properties \(Job System Tab\)](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[xp\\_cmdshell](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## xp\_sqlmaint

Calls the **sqlmaint** utility with a string containing **sqlmaint** switches. The **sqlmaint** utility performs a set of maintenance operations on one or more databases.

### Syntax

```
xp_sqlmaint 'switch_string'
```

### Arguments

*'switch\_string'*

Is a string containing the **sqlmaint** utility switches. The switches and their values must be separated by a space.

The **-?** switch is not valid for **xp\_sqlmaint**.

### Return Code Values

None. Returns an error if the **sqlmaint** utility fails.

### Remarks

If this procedure is called by a user logged on with SQL Server Authentication, the **-U "login\_id"** and **-P "password"** switches are prepended to *switch\_string* before execution. If the user is logged on with Windows Authentication, *switch\_string* is passed without change to **sqlmaint**.

### Permissions

Execute permissions for **xp\_sqlmaint** default to members of the **db\_owner** fixed database role in the **master** database and members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, but can be granted to other users.

### Examples

In this example, **xp\_sqlmaint** calls **sqlmaint** to perform integrity checks, create a report file, and update **msdb.dbo.sysdbmaintplan\_history**.

```
EXEC xp_sqlmaint '-PlanID 02A52657-D546-11D1-9D8A-00A0C905  
-Rpt "C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\LOG\DBMai
```

Here is the result:

The command(s) executed successfully.

## See Also

[sqlmaint Utility](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **xp\_sscanf**

Reads data from the string into the argument locations given by each format argument.

### **Syntax**

```
xp_sscanf {string OUTPUT, format}  
    [, argument [,...n]]
```

### **Arguments**

*string*

Is the character string to read the argument values from.

OUTPUT

When specified, places the value of *argument* in the output parameter.

*format*

Is a formatted character string similar to what is supported by the C-language **sscanf** function. Currently only the %s format argument is supported.

*argument*

Is a **varchar** variable set to the value of the corresponding *format* argument.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that a maximum of 50 arguments can be specified.

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Result Sets**

**xp\_sscanf** returns this message:

The command(s) completed successfully.

## Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

## Examples

This example uses **xp\_sscanf** to extract two values from a source string based on their positions in the format of the source string.

```
DECLARE @filename varchar (20), @message varchar (20)
EXEC xp_sscanf 'sync -b -fauthors10.tmp -rrandom', 'sync -b -f%s -r%'
    @filename OUTPUT, @message OUTPUT
SELECT @filename, @message
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
authors10.tmp    random
```

## See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#) (General Extended Procedures)

[xp\\_sprintf](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## xp\_startmail

Starts a SQL Mail client session.

### Syntax

```
xp_startmail [[@user =] 'mapi_profile_name']  
            [,[@password =] 'mapi_profile_password']
```

### Arguments

[**@user =**] '*mapi\_profile\_name*'

Is an optional parameter specifying a mail user name. *mapi\_profile\_name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[**@password =**] '*mapi\_profile\_password*'

Is the mail password for the specified *mapi\_profile\_name*. *mapi\_profile\_password* is **sysname**, with no default. A value of NULL is allowed when the mail client is started (on the same computer) before running **xp\_startmail**.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

**xp\_startmail** returns this message:

SQL mail session started.

### Remarks

If *mapi\_profile\_name* and *mapi\_profile\_password* are provided, Microsoft® SQL Server™ attempts to log on to Windows NT Mail (or other MAPI provider) using that user name and password. If *mapi\_profile\_name* and *mapi\_profile\_password* are provided but are incorrect, an error message is

returned. If *mapi\_profile\_name* and *mapi\_profile\_password* are not provided, SQL Server uses the user name and password specified in the **SQL Server Properties** dialog box. If no user name or password is explicitly provided, SQL Server will attempt to log in to the MAPI provider using the default MAPI profile. Some MAPI providers may be configured to use Windows Authentication, in which a case, the MAPI password is ignored.

**Note** If you use **xp\_startmail** to start your mail sessions, you can optionally supply your login name and password so that you do not have to type it at the command prompt. However, SQL Mail will not piggyback an existing client session of Windows NT Mail if one is running. This behavior differs from SQL Server version 7.0 and earlier.

If there is an existing mail session, **xp\_startmail** does not start a new one. If mail is being used on the same computer on which SQL Server is also running, the mail client must be started either before **xp\_startmail** is executed, or before SQL Server is started if SQL Mail is configured to automatically start when SQL Server starts.

## Permissions

Execute permissions for **xp\_startmail** default to members of the **db\_owner** fixed database role in the **master** database and members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, but can be granted to other users.

## Examples

### A. Use no variables with **xp\_startmail**

This example starts mail using the username and password specified in SQL Server Setup.

```
USE master  
EXEC xp_startmail
```

### B. Use variables with **xp\_startmail**

This example starts mail using the username **janetl** and the password abc12345.

```
USE master  
EXEC xp_startmail 'janetl', 'abc12345'
```

## **See Also**

[sp\\_processmail](#)

[Configuring Mail Profiles](#)

[System Stored Procedures \(SQL Mail Extended Procedures\)](#)

[xp\\_deletemail](#)

[xp\\_findnextmsg](#)

[xp\\_readmail](#)

[xp\\_sendmail](#)

[xp\\_stopmail](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **xp\_stopmail**

Stops a Microsoft® SQL Server™ mail client session.

### **Syntax**

**xp\_stopmail**

### **Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### **Result Sets**

**xp\_stopmail** returns this message:

Stopped SQL mail session.

### **Remarks**

If there is no existing SQL Server mail session to stop, a message is returned.

### **Permissions**

Execute permissions for **xp\_stopmail** default to members of the **db\_owner** fixed database role in the **master** database and members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, but can be granted to other users.

### **See Also**

[sp\\_processmail](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#) (SQL Mail Extended Procedures)

[xp\\_deletemail](#)

[xp\\_findnextmsg](#)

[xp\\_readmail](#)

[xp\\_sendmail](#)

[xp\\_startmail](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## System Tables

The information used by Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 and its components is stored in special tables known as system tables.

System tables should not be altered directly by any user. For example, do not attempt to modify system tables with DELETE, UPDATE, or INSERT statements, or user-defined triggers.

Reference of documented columns in system tables is permissible. However, many of the columns in system tables are not documented. Applications should not be written to query undocumented columns directly. Applications should instead use any of these components to retrieve information stored in the system tables:

- Information schema views
- System stored procedures
- Transact-SQL statements and functions
- SQL-DMO
- Database application programming interfaces (API) catalog functions

These components constitute a published API for obtaining system information from SQL Server. Microsoft maintains the compatibility of these components from release to release. The format of the system tables is dependent upon the internal architecture of SQL Server and may change from release to release. Therefore, applications that directly access the undocumented columns of system tables may have to be changed before they can access a later version of SQL Server.

### System Tables in the master Database Only

These tables store server-level system information.

<a href="#">sysaltfiles</a>	<a href="#">syslockinfo</a>
<a href="#">syscacheobjects</a>	<a href="#">syslogins</a>
<a href="#">syscharsets</a>	<a href="#">sysmessages</a>
<a href="#">sysconfigures</a>	<a href="#">sysoledbusers</a>
<a href="#">syscurconfigs</a>	<a href="#">sysperfinfo</a>
<a href="#">sysdatabases</a>	<a href="#">sysprocesses</a>
<a href="#">sysdevices</a>	<a href="#">sysremotelogins</a>
<a href="#">syslanguages</a>	<a href="#">syservers</a>

## System Tables in Every Database

These tables store database-level system information for each database.

<a href="#">syscolumns</a>	<a href="#">sysindexkeys</a>
<a href="#">syscomments</a>	<a href="#">sysmembers</a>
<a href="#">sysconstraints</a>	<a href="#">sysobjects</a>
<a href="#">sysdepends</a>	<a href="#">syspermissions</a>
<a href="#">sysfilegroups</a>	<a href="#">sysprotects</a>
<a href="#">sysfiles</a>	<a href="#">sysreferences</a>
<a href="#">sysforeignkeys</a>	<a href="#">systypes</a>
<a href="#">sysfulltextcatalogs</a>	<a href="#">sysusers</a>
<a href="#">sysindexes</a>	

## SQL Server Agent Tables in the msdb Database

These tables store information used by SQL Server Agent.

<a href="#">sysalerts</a>	<a href="#">sysjobsteps</a>
<a href="#">syscategories</a>	<a href="#">sysnotifications</a>
<a href="#">sysdownloadlist</a>	<a href="#">sysoperators</a>
<a href="#">sysjobhistory</a>	<a href="#">systargetservergroupmembers</a>

<a href="#">sysjobs</a>	<a href="#">systargetservergroups</a>
<a href="#">sysjobschedules</a>	<a href="#">systargetservers</a>
<a href="#">sysjobserver</a>	<a href="#">systaskids</a>

## Tables in the msdb Database

These tables store information used by database backup and restore operations.

<a href="#">backupfile</a>	<a href="#">restorefile</a>
<a href="#">backupmediafamily</a>	<a href="#">restorefilegroup</a>
<a href="#">backupmediaset</a>	<a href="#">restorehistory</a>
<a href="#">backupset</a>	

## Tables Used to Store Replication Information

These tables are used by replication and stored in the **master** database.

<a href="#">sysdatabases</a>	<a href="#">sysserver</a>
------------------------------	---------------------------

These tables are used by replication and stored in the **msdb** database.

<a href="#">sysreplicationalerts</a>	
--------------------------------------	--

These tables are used by replication and stored in the **distribution** database.

<a href="#">MSagent_parameters</a>	<a href="#">Mspublisher_databases</a>
<a href="#">MSagent_profiles</a>	<a href="#">MSreplication_objects</a>
<a href="#">MSarticles</a>	<a href="#">MSreplication_subscriptions</a>
<a href="#">MSdistpublishers</a>	<a href="#">MSrepl_commands</a>
<a href="#">MSdistributiondbs</a>	<a href="#">MSrepl_errors</a>
<a href="#">MSdistribution_agents</a>	<a href="#">MSrepl_originators</a>

<a href="#">MSdistribution_history</a>	<a href="#">MSrepl_transactions</a>
<a href="#">MSdistributor</a>	<a href="#">MSrepl_version</a>
<a href="#">MSlogreader_agents</a>	<a href="#">MSsnapshot_agents</a>
<a href="#">MSlogreader_history</a>	<a href="#">MSsnapshot_history</a>
<a href="#">MSmerge_agents</a>	<a href="#">MSsubscriber_info</a>
<a href="#">MSmerge_history</a>	<a href="#">MSsubscriber_schedule</a>
<a href="#">MSmerge_subscriptions</a>	<a href="#">MSsubscriptions</a>
<a href="#">MSPublication_access</a>	<a href="#">MSsubscription_properties</a>
<a href="#">MSPublications</a>	

These tables are used by replication and stored in the **publication** database.

<a href="#">MSmerge_contents</a>	<a href="#">sysmergearticles</a>
<a href="#">MSmerge_delete_conflicts</a>	<a href="#">sysmergepublications</a>
<a href="#">MSmerge_genhistory</a>	<a href="#">sysmergeschemachange</a>
<a href="#">MSmerge_replinfo</a>	<a href="#">sysmergesubscriptions</a>
<a href="#">MSmerge_tombstone</a>	<a href="#">sysmergesubsetfilters</a>
<a href="#">sysarticles</a>	<a href="#">syspublications</a>
<a href="#">sysarticleupdates</a>	<a href="#">syssubscriptions</a>

## Transact-SQL Reference

## backupfile

Contains one row for each data or log file that is backed up. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>backup_set_id</b>	<b>int</b> NOT NULL REFERENCES <b>backupset(backup_set_id)</b>	Unique identification number of the file containing the backup set.
<b>first_family_number</b>	<b>tinyint</b> NULL	Family number of the first media containing this backup file.
<b>first_media_number</b>	<b>smallint</b> NULL	Media number of the first media containing this backup file.
<b>filegroup_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b> NULL	Name of the filegroup containing the database (data or log) file backed up.
<b>page_size</b>	<b>int</b> NULL	Size of the page, in bytes.
<b>file_number</b>	<b>numeric(10,0)</b> NOT NULL	Unique file identification number (FILE_ID).
<b>backed_up_page_count</b>	<b>numeric(10,0)</b> NULL	Number of pages backed up.
<b>file_type</b>	<b>char(1)</b> NULL	File backed up. Can be either D for data or L for log.
<b>source_file_block_size</b>	<b>numeric(10,0)</b> NULL	Device that the original data or log file resided on when it was backed up.
<b>file_size</b>	<b>numeric(20,0)</b> NULL	Length of the file that is backed up, in bytes.
<b>logical_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b> NULL	Logical name of the file that is backed up.

<b>physical_drive</b>	<b>varchar(260)</b> NULL	Physical drive or partition name.
<b>physical_name</b>	<b>varchar(260)</b> NULL	Remainder of the physical (operating system) file name.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## backupmediafamily

Contains one row for each media family. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>media_set_id</b>	<b>int</b> NOT NULL REFERENCES <b>backupmediaset</b> <b>(media_set_id)</b>	Unique identification number that identifies the media set of which this family is a member.
<b>family_sequence_number</b>	<b>tinyint</b> NOT NULL	Position of this media family in the media set.
<b>media_family_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b> NULL	Unique identification number that identifies the media family.
<b>media_count</b>	<b>int</b> NULL	Number of media in the media family.
<b>logical_device_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b> NULL	Name of the backup device in <b>sysdevices</b> . <b>logical_device_name</b> is NULL if this is a temporary backup device (as opposed to a permanent backup device that exists in <b>sysdevices</b> ).
<b>physical_device_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(260)</b> NULL	Physical name of the backup device.
<b>device_type</b>	<b>tinyint</b> NULL	Type of backup device:  Disk 2 = Temporary. 102 = Permanent.  Tape 5 = Temporary. 105 = Permanent.

		Pipe 6 = Temporary. 106 = Permanent.  All permanent device names and device numbers can be found in <b>sysdevices</b> .
<b>physical_block_size</b>	<b>int</b> NULL	Physical block size used to write the media family.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## backupmediaset

Contains one row for each backup media set. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>media_set_id</b>	<b>int</b> IDENTITY PRIMARY KEY	Unique media set identification number.
<b>media_uuid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b> NULL	Number of media in the media set. If only one media family in the backup set, then this column is NULL ( <b>media_family_count</b> is 1).
<b>media_family_count</b>	<b>tinyint</b> NULL	Number of media families in the media set.
<b>name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b> NULL	Name of the media set. For more information, see <b>MEDIANAME</b> and <b>MEDIADESCRIPTION</b> in <a href="#">BACKUP</a> .
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b> NULL	Textual description of the media set. For more information, see <b>MEDIANAME</b> and <b>MEDIADESCRIPTION</b> in <b>BACKUP</b> .
<b>software_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b> NULL	Name of the backup software that wrote the media label.
<b>software_vendor_id</b>	<b>int</b> NULL	Identification number of the software vendor that wrote the backup media label. The Microsoft® SQL Server™ value for this column is hexadecimal 0x1200.
<b>MTF_major_version</b>	<b>tinyint</b> NULL	Major version number of

		Microsoft Tape Format used to generate this media set.
--	--	--

## Transact-SQL Reference

## backupset

Contains a row for each backup set. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>backup_set_id</b>	<b>int</b> NOT NULL IDENTITY PRIMARY KEY	Unique backup set identification number that identifies the backup set.
<b>backup_set_uuid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b> NOT NULL	Unique backup set identification number that identifies the backup set on the media.
<b>media_set_id</b>	<b>int</b> NOT NULL REFERENCES <b>backupmediaset (media_set_id)</b>	Unique media set identification number that identifies the media set containing the backup set.
<b>first_family_number</b>	<b>tinyint</b> NULL	Family number of the media where the backup set starts.
<b>first_media_number</b>	<b>smallint</b> NULL	Media number of the media where the backup set starts.
<b>last_family_number</b>	<b>tinyint</b> NULL	Family number of the media where the backup set ends.
<b>last_media_number</b>	<b>smallint</b> NULL	Media number of the media where the backup set ends.
<b>catalog_family_number</b>	<b>tinyint</b> NULL	Family number of the media containing the start of the backup set directory.
<b>catalog_media_number</b>	<b>smallint</b> NULL	Media number of the media containing the start of the backup set directory.
<b>position</b>	<b>int</b> NULL	Backup set position used in the restore operation to

		locate the appropriate backup set and files. For more information, see FILE in <a href="#">BACKUP</a> .
<b>expiration_date</b>	<b>datetime</b> NULL	Date and time the backup set expires.
<b>software_vendor_id</b>	<b>int</b> NULL	Identification number of the software vendor writing the backup media header.
<b>name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b> NULL	Name of the backup set.
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b> NULL	Description of the backup set.
<b>user_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b> NULL	Name of the user performing the backup operation.
<b>software_major_version</b>	<b>tinyint</b> NULL	Microsoft® SQL Server™ major version number.
<b>software_minor_version</b>	<b>tinyint</b> NULL	SQL Server minor version number.
<b>software_build_version</b>	<b>smallint</b> NULL	SQL Server build number.
<b>time_zone</b>	<b>smallint</b> NULL	Difference between local time (where the backup operation is taking place) and Universal Coordinated Time (UCT) in 15-minute intervals. Values can be -48 through +48, inclusive. A value of 127 indicates unknown. For example, -20 is Eastern Standard Time (EST) or 5 hours after UCT.
<b>mtf_minor_version</b>	<b>tinyint</b> NULL	Microsoft Tape Format minor version number.

<b>first_lsn</b>	<b>numeric(25,0)</b> NULL	Log sequence number of the first or oldest log record in the backup set.
<b>last_lsn</b>	<b>numeric(25,0)</b> NULL	Log sequence number of the last or newest log record in the backup set.
<b>checkpoint_lsn</b>	<b>numeric(25,0)</b> NULL	Log sequence number of the log record where recovery must start.
<b>database_backup_lsn</b>	<b>numeric(25,0)</b> NULL	Log sequence number of the most recent full database backup.
<b>database_creation_date</b>	<b>datetime</b> NULL	Date and time the database was originally created.
<b>backup_start_date</b>	<b>datetime</b> NULL	Date and time the backup operation started.
<b>backup_finish_date</b>	<b>datetime</b> NULL	Date and time the backup operation finished.
<b>type</b>	<b>char(1)</b> NULL	Backup type. Can be:  D = Database. I = Database Differential. L = Log. F = File or Filegroup.
<b>sort_order</b>	<b>smallint</b> NULL	Sort order of the server performing the backup operation. For more information about sort orders and collations, see <a href="#">Collations</a> .
<b>code_page</b>	<b>smallint</b> NULL	Code page of the server performing the backup operation. For more information about code pages, see <a href="#">Collations</a> .

<b>compatibility_level</b>	<b>tinyint</b> NULL	Compatibility level setting for the database. Can be: 60 = SQL Server version 6.0. 65 = SQL Server 6.5. 70 = SQL Server 7.0.  For more information about compatibility levels, see <a href="#">sp_dbcmplevel</a> .
<b>database_version</b>	<b>int</b> NULL	Database version number.
<b>backup_size</b>	<b>numeric(20,0)</b> NULL	Size of the backup set, in bytes.
<b>database_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b> NULL	Name of the database involved in the backup operation.
<b>server_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b> NULL	Name of the server running the SQL Server backup operation.
<b>machine_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b> NULL	Name of the computer running SQL Server.
<b>flags</b>	<b>int</b> NULL	Flag bits:  1 = Backup contains minimally logged data. 2 = WITH SNAPSHOT was used. 4 = Database was read-only at time of backup. 8 = Database was in single-user mode at time of backup.
<b>unicode_locale</b>	<b>int</b> NULL	Unicode locale.
<b>unicode_compare_style</b>	<b>int</b> NULL	Unicode compare style.
<b>collation_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Collation name.

	NULL	
--	------	--

## Transact-SQL Reference

## logmarkhistory

Contains one row for each marked transaction that has been committed. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>database_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b> NOT NULL	Local database where marked transaction occurred.
<b>mark_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b> NOT NULL	User-provided name for marked transaction.
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b> NULL	User-provided description of the marked transaction.
<b>user_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b> NULL	Database user name that performed marked transaction.
<b>lsn</b>	<b>numeric(25,0)</b> NOT NULL	Log sequence number of transaction record where mark occurred.
<b>mark_time</b>	<b>datetime</b> NOT NULL	Commit time of marked transaction (local time).

## Transact-SQL Reference

## log\_shipping\_databases

This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
database_name	sysname	Name of the database being log shipped.
maintenance_plan_id	uniqueidentifier	Maintenance plan ID.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## log\_shipping\_monitor

This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>monitor_server_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the log shipping monitor server.
<b>logon_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Authentication method: 1 = Windows authentication. 2 = SQL Server authentication.
<b>logon_data</b>	<b>varbinary(256)</b>	Login name and password.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## log\_shipping\_plan\_databases

This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>plan_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	The plan ID for the maintenance plan that exists on the Secondary.
<b>source_database</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Primary database of a log shipping pair.
<b>destination_database</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Secondary database of a log shipping pair.
<b>load_delay</b>	<b>int</b>	Delay (in seconds) before restoring a transaction log after it is transferred to the secondary server.
<b>load_all</b>	<b>bit</b>	1 = Load all copied transaction logs.
<b>last_file_copied</b>	<b>nvarchar(500)</b>	File name of last transaction log copied.
<b>date_last_copied</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date that last transaction log was copied.
<b>last_file_loaded</b>	<b>nvarchar(500)</b>	File name of last transaction log loaded.
<b>date_last_loaded</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date that last transaction log was loaded.
<b>copy_enabled</b>	<b>bit</b>	Allow copying of transaction logs.  0 = Disable copying. 1 = Enable copying.
<b>load_enabled</b>	<b>bit</b>	Allow loading of transaction logs.  0 = Disable loading.

		1 = Enable loading.
<b>recover_db</b>	<b>bit</b>	Roll back all uncompleted transactions after restore.  0 = FALSE 1 = TRUE
<b>terminate_users</b>	<b>bit</b>	1 = Terminate database users.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## log\_shipping\_plan\_history

This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>sequence_id</b>	<b>int</b>	The sequence in which rows were inserted.
<b>plan_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Log shipping plan ID.
<b>source_database</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of primary database in log shipping pair.
<b>destination_database</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of secondary database in log shipping pair.
<b>activity</b>	<b>bit</b>	The action performed.  0 = Copy. 1 = Load.
<b>succeeded</b>	<b>bit</b>	Roll back all uncompleted transactions after restore.  0 = FALSE 1 = TRUE
<b>num_files</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of transaction logs shipped to secondary server.
<b>last_file</b>	<b>nvarchar(256)</b>	Name of the last file on which this action was performed.
<b>end_time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Time and date when which action completed.
<b>duration</b>	<b>int</b>	Amount of time (in seconds) taken to complete the action.
<b>error_number</b>	<b>int</b>	Last error number encountered by the action.
<b>message</b>	<b>nvarchar(500)</b>	Last error message encountered by the action.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## log\_shipping\_plans

This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>plan_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Log shipping plan ID.
<b>plan_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Log shipping plan name.
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(500)</b>	User provided description of log shipping plan.
<b>source_server</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Primary server of log shipping pair.
<b>source_dir</b>	<b>nvarchar(500)</b>	Transaction log source directory on primary server.
<b>destination_dir</b>	<b>nvarchar(500)</b>	Transaction log destination directory on secondary server.
<b>copy_job_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Copy job ID.
<b>load_job_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Load job ID.
<b>history_retention_period</b>	<b>int</b>	Length of time to retain history rows for this plan.
<b>file_retention_period</b>	<b>int</b>	Length of time to retain copied transaction log files.
<b>maintenance_plan_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Maintenance plan ID.
<b>backup_job_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Backup job ID.
<b>share_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(500)</b>	Share name.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## log\_shipping primaries

This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>primary_id</b>	<b>int (IDENTITY)</b>	Artificial unique key.
<b>primary_server_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of primary server in log shipping pair.
<b>primary_database_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of primary database in log shipping pair.
<b>maintenance_plan_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Maintenance plan ID.
<b>backup_threshold</b>	<b>Int</b>	Number of minutes without a backup occurring, before raising an error.
<b>threshold_alert</b>	<b>int</b>	Error to raise if transaction log backups stop occurring.
<b>threshold_alert_enabled</b>	<b>bit</b>	Status of threshold alert. 1 = Enabled. 0 = Disabled.
<b>last_backup_filename</b>	<b>nvarchar(500)</b>	File name of the most recent transaction log backup.
<b>last_updated</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date (on the monitor server) that the primary last updated the <b>last_backup_filename</b> column.
<b>planned_outage_start_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Start time of the window during which threshold alerts will not be raised (in HHMMSS format).
<b>planned_outage_end_time</b>	<b>int</b>	End time of the window during which threshold alerts will not be raised (in HHMMSS format).
<b>planned_outage_weekday_mask</b>	<b>int</b>	1 = Sunday 2 = Monday

		4 = Tuesday 8 = Wednesday 16 = Thursday 32 = Friday 64 = Saturday
<b>source_directory</b>	<b>nvarchar(500)</b>	Source directory.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## log\_shipping\_secondaries

This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>primary_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Foreign key to <b>log_shipping primaries</b> .
<b>secondary_server_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of secondary server in log shipping pair.
<b>secondary_database_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of secondary database in log shipping pair.
<b>last_copied_filename</b>	<b>nvarchar(500)</b>	File name of last transaction log copied to secondary server.
<b>last_loaded_filename</b>	<b>nvarchar(500)</b>	File name of last transaction log loaded by secondary server.
<b>last_copied_last_updated</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Modification time of last transaction log file copied to secondary server.
<b>last_loaded_last_updated</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Modification time of last transaction log file loaded by secondary server.
<b>secondary_plan_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Plan ID of the log shipping plan on the secondary server.
<b>copy_enabled</b>	<b>bit</b>	Allow copying of transaction logs.  0 = Disable copying. 1 = Enable copying.
<b>load_enabled</b>	<b>bit</b>	Allow loading of transaction logs.  0 = Disable loading. 1 = Enable loading.

<b>out_of_sync_threshold</b>	<b>int</b>	Latency between <b>last_loaded_filename</b> and <b>last_backup_file</b> , after which the threshold alert will be raised.
<b>threshold_alert</b>	<b>int</b>	Error to be raised if the <b>out_of_sync_threshold</b> is exceeded.
<b>threshold_alert_enabled</b>	<b>bit</b>	Status of threshold alert. 1 = Enabled. 0 = Disabled.
<b>planned_outage_start_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Start time of the window during which threshold alerts will not be raised (in HHMMSS format).
<b>planned_outage_end_time</b>	<b>int</b>	End time of the window during which threshold alerts will not be raised (in HHMMSS format).
<b>planned_outage_weekday_mask</b>	<b>int</b>	1 = Sunday 2 = Monday 4 = Tuesday 8 = Wednesday 16 = Thursday 32 = Friday 64 = Saturday
<b>allow_role_change</b>	<b>bit</b>	1 = Role change allowed.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSagent\_parameters

The **MSagent\_parameters** table contains parameters associated with an agent profile. The parameter names are the same as those supported by the agent. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>profile_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Profile ID from the <b>MSagent_profiles</b> table.
<b>parameter_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the parameter.
<b>value</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Value of the parameter.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSagent\_profiles

The **MSagent\_profiles** table contains one row for each defined replication agent profile. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>profile_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Profile ID.
<b>profile_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Unique profile name for agent type.
<b>agent_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of agent: 1 = Snapshot Agent 2 = Log Reader Agent 3 = Distribution Agent 4 = Merge Agent 9 = Queue Reader Agent
<b>type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of profile: 0 = System 1 = Custom
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(3000)</b>	Description of the profile.
<b>def_profile</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies whether this profile is the default for this agent type.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSarticles

The **MSarticles** table contains one row for each article being replicated by a Publisher. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>publisher_id</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the Publisher.
<b>publisher_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher database.
<b>publication_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the publication.
<b>article</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the article.
<b>article_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the article.
<b>destination_object</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the table created at the Subscriber.
<b>source_owner</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the owner of the source table at the Publisher.
<b>source_object</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the source object from which to add the article.
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Description of the article.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSdistpublishers

The **MSdistpublishers** table contains one row for each remote Publisher supported by the local Distributor. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher Distributor.
<b>distribution_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the distribution database.
<b>working_directory</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Name of the working directory used to store data and schema files for the publication.
<b>security_mode</b>	<b>int</b>	Security mode implemented at the Distributor:  0 = SQL Server Authentication. 1 = Windows Authentication.
<b>login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Login ID for SQL Server Authentication.
<b>password</b>	<b>nvarchar(524)</b>	Password for SQL Server Authentication.
<b>active</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether the local Distributor is in use by the remote Publisher.
<b>trusted</b>	<b>bit</b>	Whether the remote Publisher uses the same password as the local Distributor:  0 = A password is needed at the remote Publisher to connect to the Distributor. 1 = No password is needed.
<b>third_party</b>	<b>bit</b>	Whether the Publisher is an installation of Microsoft® SQL Server™:

		0 = SQL Server installation. 1 = Heterogeneous data source.
--	--	--

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSdistribution\_agents

The **MSdistribution\_agents** table contains one row for each Distribution Agent running at the local Distributor. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the Distribution Agent.
<b>name</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Name of the Distribution Agent.
<b>publisher_database_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the Publisher database.
<b>publisher_id</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the Publisher.
<b>publisher_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher database.
<b>publication</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the publication.
<b>subscriber_id</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the Subscriber, used by well-known agents only. For anonymous agents, this column is reserved.
<b>subscriber_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the subscription database.
<b>subscription_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of subscription: 0 = Push 1 = Pull 2 = Anonymous
<b>local_job</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether there is a SQL Server Agent job on the local Distributor.
<b>job_id</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	Job identification number.
<b>subscription_guid</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	ID of the subscriptions of this agent.
<b>profile_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Configuration ID from the <b>MSagent_profiles</b> table.
<b>anonymous_subid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	ID of an anonymous agent.
<b>subscriber_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Subscriber, used by anonymous agents only.

<b>virtual_agent_id</b>	<b>int</b>	For internal use only.
<b>anonymous_agent_id</b>	<b>int</b>	For internal use only.
<b>creation_date</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Datetime when the Distribution or Merge Agent was created.
<b>queue_id</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Identifier to locate the queue for queued updating subscriptions. For non-queued subscriptions, the value is NULL. For Microsoft Message Queuing-based publications, the value is a GUID that uniquely identifies the queue to be used for the subscription. For SQL Server-based queue publications, the column contains the value <b>SQL</b> .
<b>queue_status</b>	<b>int</b>	For internal use only.
<b>offload_enabled</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether the agent can be activated remotely. <b>0</b> specifies the agent cannot be activated remotely. <b>1</b> specifies the agent will be activated remotely, and on the remote computer specified in the <i>offload_server</i> property.
<b>offload_server</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Network name of server to be used for remote agent activation.
<b>dts_package_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the DTS package. For example, to specify a package of DTSPub_Package, the parameter would be @dts_package_name = N'DTSPub_Package'.
<b>dts_package_password</b>	<b>nvarchar(524)</b>	Password on the package, if there is one. If NULL, means a password is not on the package.

<b>dts_package_location</b>	<b>int</b>	Package location. The location of the package can be <b>distributor</b> or <b>subscriber</b> .
<b>sid</b>	<b>varbinary(85)</b>	Security identification number (SID) for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent during its first execution.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSdistribution\_history

The **MSdistribution\_history** table contains history rows for the Distribution Agents associated with the local Distributor. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>agent_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the Distribution Agent.
<b>runstatus</b>	<b>int</b>	Running status: 1 = Start 2 = Succeed 3 = In progress 4 = Idle 5 = Retry 6 = Fail
<b>start_time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Time to begin execution of the job.
<b>time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Time the message is logged.
<b>duration</b>	<b>int</b>	Duration, in seconds, of the message session.
<b>comments</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Message text.
<b>xact_seqno</b>	<b>varbinary(16)</b>	Last processed transaction sequence number.
<b>current_delivery_rate</b>	<b>float</b>	Average number of commands delivered per second since the last history entry.
<b>current_delivery_latency</b>	<b>int</b>	Latency between the command entering the distribution database and being applied to the Subscriber since the last history entry.

<b>delivered_transactions</b>	<b>int</b>	Total number of transactions delivered in the session.
<b>delivered_commands</b>	<b>int</b>	Total number of commands delivered in the session.
<b>average_commands</b>	<b>int</b>	Average number of commands delivered in the session.
<b>delivery_rate</b>	<b>float</b>	Average delivered commands per second.
<b>delivery_latency</b>	<b>int</b>	Latency between the command entering the distribution database and being applied to the Subscriber.
<b>total_delivered_commands</b>	<b>int</b>	Total number of commands delivered since the subscription was created.
<b>error_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the error in the <b>MSrepl_error</b> system table.
<b>updateable_row</b>	<b>bit</b>	Set if the history row can be overwritten.
<b>timestamp</b>	<b>timestamp</b>	Timestamp column of this table.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSdistributiondbs

The **MSdistributiondbs** table contains one row for each distribution database defined on the local Distributor. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the distribution database.
<b>min_distretention</b>	<b>int</b>	Minimum retention period, in hours, before transactions are deleted.
<b>max_distretention</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum retention period, in hours, before transactions are deleted.
<b>history_retention</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of hours to retain history.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSdistributor

The **MSdistributor** table contains the Distributor properties. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>property</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the property
<b>value</b>	<b>nvarchar(3000)</b>	Value of the property

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSdynamicsnapshotjobs

The **MSdynamicsnapshotjobs** table tracks the dynamic filter information applied to a dynamic snapshot. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID for the dynamic snapshot job.
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the dynamic snapshot job.
<b>pubid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Unique identification number for this publication.
<b>job_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	ID of the SQL Server Agent job at the Distributor.
<b>dynamic_filter_login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Value used for evaluating the <b>SUSER_SNAME()</b> function in dynamic filters defined for the publication.
<b>dynamic_filter_hostname</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Value used for evaluating the <b>HOSTNAME()</b> function in dynamic filters defined for the publication.
<b>dynamic_snapshot_location</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Path to the folder where the snapshot files will be read from if a dynamic snapshot is to be used.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSdynamicsnapshotviews

The **MSdynamicsnapshotviews** table tracks all the temporary dynamic snapshot views created by the snapshot agent, and is used by the system for cleaning up views in the case of an abnormal shutdown of SQL Server Agent or the Snapshot Agent. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>dynamic_snapshot_view_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the temporary dynamic snapshot view.

# Transact-SQL Reference

## MSlogreader\_agents

The **MSlogreader\_agents** table contains one row for each Log Reader Agent running at the local Distributor. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the Log Reader Agent.
<b>name</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Name of the Log Reader Agent.
<b>publisher_id</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the Publisher.
<b>publisher_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher database.
<b>publication</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the publication.
<b>local_job</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether there is a SQL Server Agent job on the local Distributor.
<b>job_id</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	Job identification number.
<b>profile_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Configuration ID from the <b>MSagent_profiles</b> table.

# Transact-SQL Reference

## MSlogreader\_history

The **MSlogreader\_history** table contains history rows for the Log Reader Agents associated with the local Distributor. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>agent_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the Log Reader Agent.
<b>runstatus</b>	<b>int</b>	Running status: 1 = Start 2 = Succeed 3 = In progress 4 = Idle 5 = Retry 6 = Fail
<b>start_time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Time to begin execution of the job.
<b>time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Time the message is logged.
<b>duration</b>	<b>int</b>	Duration, in seconds, of the message session.
<b>comments</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Message text.
<b>xact_seqno</b>	<b>varbinary(16)</b>	Last processed transaction sequence number.
<b>delivery_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time first transaction is delivered.
<b>delivered_transactions</b>	<b>int</b>	Total number of transactions delivered in the session.
<b>delivered_commands</b>	<b>int</b>	Total number of commands delivered in the session.
<b>average_commands</b>	<b>int</b>	Average number of commands delivered in the session.
<b>delivery_rate</b>	<b>float</b>	Average delivered commands per second.
<b>delivery_latency</b>	<b>int</b>	Latency between the command

		entering the published database and being entered into the distribution database.
<b>error_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the error in the <b>MSrepl_error</b> system table.
<b>timestamp</b>	<b>timestamp</b>	Timestamp column of this table.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSmerge\_agents

The **MSmerge\_agents** table contains one row for each Merge Agent running at the Subscriber. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the Merge Agent.
<b>name</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Name of the Merge Agent.
<b>publisher_id</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the Publisher.
<b>publisher_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher database.
<b>publication</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the publication.
<b>subscriber_id</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the Subscriber.
<b>subscriber_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the subscription database.
<b>local_job</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether there is a SQL Server Agent job on the local Distributor.
<b>job_id</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	Job identification number.
<b>profile_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Configuration ID from the <b>MSagent_profiles</b> table.
<b>anonymous_subid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	ID of an anonymous agent.
<b>subscriber_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Subscriber.
<b>creation_date</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date and time the Distribution or Merge Agent was created.
<b>offload_enabled</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies that the agent can be activated remotely. <b>0</b> specifies the agent cannot be activated remotely. <b>1</b> specifies the agent will be activated remotely, and on the remote computer specified in the <b>offload_server</b> property.
<b>offload_server</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Specifies the network name of server to be used for remote agent activation.
<b>sid</b>	<b>varbinary(85)</b>	The security identification number

	(SID) for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent during its first execution.
--	---

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSmerge\_altsyncpartners

The **MSmerge\_altsyncpartners** table tracks the association of who the current synchronization partners are for a Publisher. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>subid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Identifier for the original Publisher.
<b>alternate_subid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Identifier for the Subscriber who is the alternate synchronization partner.
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Description of the alternate synchronization partner.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSmerge\_contents

The **MSmerge\_contents** table contains one row for each row modified in the current database since it was published. This table is used by the merge process to determine the rows that have changed. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>tablenick</b>	<b>int</b>	Nickname of the published table.
<b>rowguid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Row identifier for the given row.
<b>generation</b>	<b>int</b>	Generation of the row identified by the <b>tablenick</b> and <b>rowguid</b> .
<b>partchangeegen</b>	<b>int</b>	The generation associated with the last data change that could have changed whether the row belongs in a filtered publication.
<b>joinchangeegen</b>	<b>int</b>	The generation associated with the last data change to this row that would have changed whether related rows belong in a filtered publication.
<b>lineage</b>	<b>varbinary(249)</b>	Subscriber nickname, version number pairs that are used to maintain a history of changes to this row.
<b>colvl</b>	<b>varbinary(2048)</b>	Column version information.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSmerge\_delete\_conflicts

The **MSmerge\_delete\_conflicts** table contains information for rows that were deleted because either they conflicted with an update and lost the conflict or the delete was undone to achieve data convergence. This table is stored in the database used for conflict logging, usually the publication database but can be the subscription database if there is decentralized conflict logging.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>tablename</b>	<b>int</b>	Nickname of the table.
<b>rowguid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Row identifier for the deleted row.
<b>origin_datasource</b>	<b>varchar(255)</b>	Subscription for which the delete of the row was undone or the delete lost the conflict.
<b>conflict_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of conflict:  1 = UpdateConflict: Conflict is detected at the row level. 2 = ColumnUpdateConflict: Conflict detected at the column level. 3 = UpdateDeleteWinsConflict: Delete wins the conflict. 4 = UpdateWinsDeleteConflict: The deleted rowguid that loses the conflict is recorded in this table. 5 = UploadInsertFailed: Insert from Subscriber could not be applied at the Publisher. 6 = DownloadInsertFailed: Insert from Publisher could not be applied at the Subscriber. 7 = UploadDeleteFailed: Delete at Subscriber could not be uploaded to the Publisher. 8 = DownloadDeleteFailed: Delete

		<p>at Publisher could not be downloaded to the Subscriber..</p> <p>9 = UploadUpdateFailed: Update at Subscriber could not be applied at the Publisher</p> <p>10 = DownloadUpdateFailed: Update at Publisher could not be applied to the Subscriber.</p>
<b>reason_code</b>	<b>int</b>	Error code. May be context-sensitive-based on <b>conflict_type</b> .
<b>reason_text</b>	<b>nvarchar(720)</b>	Description of the error code.
<b>pubid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Publication identifier.
<b>create_time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	The datetime value when the current conflict row was logged.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSmerge\_errorlineage

The **MSmerge\_errorlineage** table contains rows that have been deleted at the Subscriber, but whose delete is not propagated to the Publisher. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>tablenick</b>	<b>int</b>	Integer value assigned to the table that is published for merge replication. Corresponds to the nickname field in the <b>sysmergearticles</b> table.
<b>rowguid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Row identifier.
<b>lineage</b>	<b>varbinary(255)</b>	Stores a history list of which Subscribers and Publishers have made updates to a row. Used to detect and resolve conflict situations.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSmerge\_genhistory

The **MSmerge\_genhistory** table contains one row for each generation that a Subscriber knows about (within the retention period). It is used to avoid sending common generations during exchanges and to resynchronize Subscribers that are restored from backups. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>guidsrc</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Global identifier of the changes identified by generation at the Subscriber.
<b>guidlocal</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Local identifier of the changes identified by generation at the Subscriber.
<b>pubid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Publication identifier.
<b>generation</b>	<b>int</b>	Generation value.
<b>art_nick</b>	<b>int</b>	Nickname for the article.
<b>nicknames</b>	<b>varbinary(1000)</b>	A list of nicknames of other Subscribers that are known to already have this generation. Used to avoid sending a generation to a Subscriber that has already seen those changes. Nicknames in the nicknames list are maintained in sorted order to make searches more efficient. If there are more nicknames than can fit in this field, they will not benefit from this optimization.
<b>coldate</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date when current generation is added to the table.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSmerge\_history

The **MSmerge\_history** table contains history rows for previous updates to Subscriber. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>agent_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the agent.
<b>runstatus</b>	<b>int</b>	Running status: 1 = Start 2 = Succeed 3 = In progress 4 = Idle 5 = Retry 6 = Fail
<b>start_time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Time execution of the job began.
<b>time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Time of this history entry.
<b>duration</b>	<b>int</b>	Cumulative duration, in seconds, of this session.
<b>comments</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Message text.
<b>delivery_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of seconds it took to apply a batch of changes.
<b>delivery_rate</b>	<b>float</b>	Average delivered commands per second.
<b>publisher_insertcount</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of inserts at the Publisher.
<b>publisher_updatecount</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of updates at the Publisher.
<b>publisher_deletecount</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of deletes at the Publisher.
<b>publisher_conflictcoun</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of conflicts at the Publisher.
<b>subscriber_insertcount</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of inserts at the

		Subscriber.
<b>subscriber_updatecount</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of updates at the Subscriber.
<b>subscriber_deletecount</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of deletes at the Subscriber.
<b>subscriber_conflictcount</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of conflicts at the Subscriber.
<b>error_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of an error in the <b>MSrepl_error</b> system table.
<b>timestamp</b>	<b>timestamp</b>	Timestamp column of this table.
<b>updateable_row</b>	<b>bit</b>	Set if the history row can be overwritten.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSmerge\_replinfo

The **MSmerge\_replinfo** table contains one row for each subscription. This table tracks internal information about the sent and received generation. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>repid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Unique ID for the replica.
<b>replnickname</b>	<b>int</b>	Compressed nickname for the replica.
<b>recgen</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of the last generation received.
<b>recguid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Unique ID of the last generation received.
<b>sentgen</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of the last generation sent.
<b>sentguid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Unique ID of the last generation sent.
<b>schemaversion</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of the last schema received.
<b>schemaguid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Unique ID of the last schema received.
<b>merge_jobid</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	Merge job ID for this subscription.
<b>snapshot_jobid</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	Snapshot job ID servicing this publication.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSmerge\_subscriptions

The **MSmerge\_subscriptions** table contains one row for each subscription serviced by the Merge Agent at the Subscriber. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>publisher_id</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the Publisher.
<b>publisher_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher database.
<b>publication_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the publication.
<b>subscriber_id</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the Subscriber.
<b>subscriber_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the subscription database.
<b>subscription_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of subscription: 0 = Push 1 = Pull 2 = Anonymous
<b>sync_type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Type of synchronization: 1 = Automatic 2 = No sync
<b>status</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Status of the subscription.
<b>subscription_time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Time the subscription was added.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSmerge\_tombstone

The **MSmerge\_tombstone** table contains information on deleted rows and allows deletes to be propagated to other Subscribers. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>rowguid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Row identifier.
<b>tablenick</b>	<b>int</b>	Nickname of the table.
<b>type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Type of delete: 1 = User delete 5 = Row no longer belongs to the filtered partition 6 = System delete
<b>lineage</b>	<b>varbinary(249)</b>	Indicates the version of the record that was deleted, and which updates were known when it was deleted. Allows rules for consistent resolution of a conflict when one Subscriber updates a row while it is being deleted at another Subscriber.
<b>generation</b>	<b>int</b>	Is assigned when a row is deleted. If a Subscriber requests generation N, only tombstones with generation $\geq$ N are sent.
<b>reason</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Text field containing the reason that tombstone was created.

# Transact-SQL Reference

## MSpub\_identity\_range

The **MSpub\_identity\_range** table provides identity range management support. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>objid</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the table that has the identity column being managed by replication.
<b>range</b>	<b>bigint</b>	Controls the range size of the consecutive identity values that would be assigned at the subscription in an adjustment.
<b>pub_range</b>	<b>bigint</b>	Controls the range size of the consecutive identity values that would be assigned at the publication in an adjustment.
<b>current_pub_range</b>	<b>bigint</b>	Current range being used by the publication. It can be different than <i>pub_range</i> if viewed after being changed by <b>sp_changearticle</b> and before the next range adjustment.
<b>threshold</b>	<b>int</b>	Percentage value that controls when the Distribution Agent assigns a new identity range. When the percentage of values specified in <i>threshold</i> is used, the Distribution Agent creates a new identity range.
<b>last_seed</b>	<b>bigint</b>	Lower bound of the current range.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSpublication\_access

The **MSpublication\_access** table contains a row for each Microsoft® SQL Server™ login that has access to the specific publication or Publisher. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>publication_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the publication
<b>login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Microsoft Windows accounts that exist at both Publisher and Distributor side

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSpublications

The **MSpublications** table contains one row for each publication that is replicated by a Publisher. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>publisher_id</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the Publisher.
<b>publisher_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher database.
<b>publication</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the publication.
<b>publication_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the publication.
<b>publication_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of publication: 0 = Transactional 1 = Snapshot 2 = Merge
<b>thirdparty_flag</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether a publication is a Microsoft® SQL Server™ database: 0 = SQL Server 1 = Data source other than SQL Server
<b>independent_agent</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication.
<b>immediate_sync</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether synchronization files are created or re-created each time the Snapshot Agent runs.
<b>allow_push</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether push subscriptions can be created for the given publication.
<b>allow_pull</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether pull subscriptions can be created for

		the given publication.
<b>allow_anonymous</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether anonymous subscriptions can be created for the given publication.
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Description of the publication.
<b>vendor_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Name of the vendor if Publisher is not a SQL Server database.
<b>retention</b>	<b>int</b>	Retention period of the publication, in hours.
<b>sync_method</b>	<b>int</b>	<p>Synchronization method:</p> <p>0 = <b>native</b> (produces native-mode bulk copy output of all tables)</p> <p>1 = <b>character</b> (produces a character-mode bulk copy output of all tables)</p> <p>3 = <b>concurrent</b> (produces native-mode bulk copy output of all tables but does not lock the table during the snapshot)</p> <p>4 = <b>concurrent_c</b> (produces a character-mode bulk copy output of all tables but does not lock the table during the snapshot)</p> <p>The values <b>concurrent</b> and <b>concurrent_c</b> are available for transactional replication and merge replication, but not for snapshot replication.</p>
<b>allow_subscription_copy</b>	<b>bit</b>	Enables or disables the ability to copy the subscription databases that subscribe to this publication. <b>0</b> means that copying is disabled, and <b>1</b>

		means it is enabled.
<b>thirdparty_options</b>	<b>int</b>	<p>Specifies whether the display of a publication in the Replication folder in SQL Server Enterprise Manager is suppressed:</p> <p>0 = display a heterogeneous publication in the Replication folder in SQL Server Enterprise Manager</p> <p>1 = suppress the display a heterogeneous publication in the Replication folder in SQL Server Enterprise Manager</p>
<b>allow_queued_tran</b>	<b>bit</b>	<p>Specifies whether publication allows queued updating:</p> <p>0 = publication is non-queued</p> <p>1 = publication is queued</p>

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSpublisher\_databases

The **MSpublisher\_databases** table contains one row for each Publisher/Publisher database pair serviced by the local Distributor. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>publisher_id</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the Publisher.
<b>publisher_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher database.
<b>id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the row.

# Transact-SQL Reference

## MSqreader\_agents

The **MSqreader\_agents** table contains one row for each Queue Reader Agent running at the local Distributor. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the Queue Reader Agent.
<b>name</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Name of the Queue Reader Agent.
<b>job_id</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	Unique job ID number from <b>sysjobs</b> table.
<b>profile_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Profile ID from the <b>MSagent_profiles</b> table.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSqreader\_history

The **MSqreader\_history** table contains history rows for the Queue Reader Agents associated with the local Distributor. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>agent_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the Queue Reader Agent.
<b>publication_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the publication.
<b>runstatus</b>	<b>int</b>	Running state of the agent: 1 = Start 2 = Succeed 3 = In progress 4 = Idle 5 = Retry 6 = Fail
<b>start_time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date and time at which agent session started.
<b>time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date and time of last logged message.
<b>duration</b>	<b>int</b>	Elapsed time of the logged session activity, in seconds.
<b>comments</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Descriptive text.
<b>transaction_id</b>	<b>nvarchar(40)</b>	Transaction ID stored with the message, if applicable.
<b>transaction_status</b>	<b>int</b>	Status of the transaction.
<b>transactions_processed</b>	<b>int</b>	Cumulative number of transactions processed in the session.
<b>commands_processed</b>	<b>int</b>	Cumulative number of commands processed in the session.
<b>delivery_rate</b>	<b>float(8)</b>	Average number of commands

		delivered per second.
<b>transaction_rate</b>	<b>float(8)</b>	Rate of transactions processed.
<b>subscriber</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Subscriber.
<b>subscriberdb</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the subscription database.
<b>error_id</b>	<b>int</b>	If not zero, the number represents a Microsoft SQL Server error message.
<b>timestamp</b>	<b>timestamp</b>	Timestamp column for the table.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSrepl\_backup\_lsn

The **MSrepl\_backup\_lsn** table contains transaction log sequence numbers (lsn) for supporting the 'sync with backup' option of the Distribution database. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>publisher_database_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the Publisher database.
<b>valid_xact_id</b>	<b>varbinary(16)</b>	ID of the transaction to be sent to the Publisher to mark the log truncation point. Used only if the Distribution database is in 'sync with backup' mode. Contains the ID of the latest replicated transaction in the Distribution database that has been backed up. It will be sent to the Publisher to mark the log truncation point by the Log Reader.
<b>valid_xact_seqno</b>	<b>varbinary(16)</b>	Sequence number of the transaction to be sent to the Publisher to mark the log truncation point. Used only if the Distribution database is in 'sync with backup' mode. It is the log sequence number of the latest replication transaction in the Distribution database that has been backed up. It will be sent to the Publisher to mark the log truncation point by the Log Reader.
<b>next_xact_id</b>	<b>varbinary(16)</b>	Temporary log sequence number used by backup operations.

<b>nextx_xact_seqno</b>	<b>varbinary(16)</b>	Temporary log sequence number used by backup operations.
-------------------------	----------------------	--

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSrepl\_commands

The **MSrepl\_commands** table contains rows of replicated commands. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>publisher_database_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the Publisher database.
<b>xact_seqno</b>	<b>varbinary(16)</b>	Transaction sequence number.
<b>type</b>	<b>int</b>	Command type.
<b>article_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the article.
<b>originator_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the originator.
<b>command_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the command.
<b>partial_command</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether this is a partial command.
<b>command</b>	<b>varbinary(1024)</b>	Command value.

# Transact-SQL Reference

## MSrepl\_errors

The **MSrepl\_errors** table contains rows with extended Distribution Agent and Merge Agent failure information. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the error.
<b>time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Time the error occurred.
<b>error_type_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved for future use.
<b>source_type_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Error source type ID.
<b>source_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Name of the error source.
<b>error_code</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Error code.
<b>error_text</b>	<b>ntext</b>	Error message.
<b>xact_seqno</b>	<b>varbinary(16)</b>	Starting transaction log sequence number of the failed execution batch. Used only by the Distribution Agents, this is the transaction log sequence number of the first transaction in the failed execution batch.
<b>command_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Command ID of the failed execution batch. Used only by the Distribution Agents, this is the command ID of the first command in the failed execution batch.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSrepl\_identity\_range

The **MSrepl\_identity\_range** table provides identity range management support. This table is stored in the **publication**, **distribution** and **subscription** databases

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>publisher</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher.
<b>publisher_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the publication database.
<b>tablename</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the table.
<b>identity_support</b>	<b>int</b>	Specifies if automatic identity range handling is enabled. 0 specifies that automatic identity range handling is not enabled.
<b>next_seed</b>	<b>bigint</b>	If automatic identity range is enabled, indicates the starting point of the next range.
<b>pub_range</b>	<b>bigint</b>	Publisher identity range size.
<b>range</b>	<b>bigint</b>	The size of the consecutive identity values that would be assigned to subscribers in an adjustment.
<b>max_identity</b>	<b>bigint</b>	Maximum boundary of the identity range.
<b>threshold</b>	<b>int</b>	Identity range threshold percentage.
<b>current_max</b>	<b>bigint</b>	Current max that can be assigned but not necessarily be assigned.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSrepl\_originators

The **MSrepl\_originators** table contains one row for each updatable Subscriber from which the transaction originated. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the updating Subscriber.
<b>publisher_database_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the Publisher database.
<b>srvname</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the updating server.
<b>dbname</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the updating database.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSrepl\_transactions

The **MSrepl\_transactions** table contains one row for each replicated transaction. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>publisher_database_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the Publisher database.
<b>xact_id</b>	<b>varbinary(16)</b>	ID of the transaction.
<b>xact_seqno</b>	<b>varbinary(16)</b>	Sequence number of the transaction.
<b>entry_time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Time the transaction entered the distribution database.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSrepl\_version

The **MSrepl\_version** table contains one row with the current version of replication installed. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>major_version</b>	<b>int</b>	Major version number of the distribution database.
<b>minor_version</b>	<b>int</b>	Minor version number of the distribution database.
<b>revision</b>	<b>int</b>	Revision number.
<b>db_existed</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether the distribution database exists before <b>sp_adddistributiondb</b> is called.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSreplication\_objects

The **MSreplication\_objects** table contains one row for each object that is associated with replication in the Subscriber database. This table is stored in the **subscription** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>publisher</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher.
<b>publisher_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher database.
<b>publication</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the publication.
<b>object_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the object.
<b>object_type</b>	<b>char(2)</b>	Object type: u = Table t = Trigger

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSreplication\_options

The **MSreplication\_options** table stores the type of replication that is installed. This table is stored in the **master** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>optname</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Type of replication. Values are <b>transactional</b> and <b>merge</b> .
<b>value</b>	<b>bit</b>	Internal status information.
<b>major_version</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved for future use.
<b>minor_version</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved for future use.
<b>revision</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved for future use.
<b>install_failures</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved for future use.

# Transact-SQL Reference

## MSreplication\_queue

The **MSreplication\_queue** table is used by the replication process to store the queued commands issued by all the queued updating subscriptions that are using SQL-based queued. . This table is stored in the **subscription** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>publisher</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher.
<b>publisher_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the publication database.
<b>publication</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the publication.
<b>tranid</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Transaction ID under which the queued command was executed.
<b>data</b>	<b>varbinary(8000)</b>	Packed bytestream that stored information about the queued command.
<b>datalen</b>	<b>int</b>	Length of data, in bytes.
<b>commandtype</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of command being queued: 1 = user command in transaction 2 = subscription synchronization command.
<b>insertdate</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date of insertion.
<b>orderkey</b>	<b>bigint</b>	Identity column that increases monotonically.
<b>cmdstate</b>	<b>bit</b>	Command state: 0 = complete 1 = partial

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSreplication\_subscriptions

The **MSreplication\_subscriptions** table contains one row of replication information for each Distribution Agent servicing the local Subscriber database. This table is stored in the **subscription** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>publisher</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher.
<b>publisher_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher database.
<b>publication</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the publication.
<b>independent_agent</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication.
<b>subscription_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of subscription: 0 = Push 1 = Pull 2 = Anonymous
<b>distribution_agent</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Distribution Agent.
<b>time</b>	<b>smalldatetime</b>	Time of the last update by Distribution Agent.
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Description of the subscription.
<b>transaction_timestamp</b>	<b>varbinary(16)</b>	Synctransaction.
<b>update_mode</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Type of update.
<b>agent_id</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	ID of the agent.
<b>subscription_guid</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	Global identifier for the version of the subscription on the publication.
<b>subid</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	Global identifier for an anonymous subscription.
<b>immediate_sync</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether synchronization files are created or re-created each time the Snapshot Agent runs.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSsnapshot\_agents

The **MSsnapshot\_agents** table contains one row for each Snapshot Agent associated with the local Distributor. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the Snapshot Agent.
<b>name</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Name of the Snapshot Agent.
<b>publisher_id</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the Publisher.
<b>publisher_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher database.
<b>publication</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the publication.
<b>publication_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of publication: 0 = Transactional 1 = Snapshot 2 = Merge
<b>local_job</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether there is a SQL Server Agent job on the local Distributor.
<b>job_id</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	Job identification number.
<b>profile_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Configuration ID from the <b>MSagent_profiles</b> table.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSsnapshot\_history

The **MSsnapshot\_history** table contains history rows for the Snapshot Agents associated with the local Distributor. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>agent_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the Snapshot Agent.
<b>runstatus</b>	<b>int</b>	Running status: 1 = Start 2 = Succeed 3 = In progress 4 = Idle 5 = Retry 6 = Fail
<b>start_time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Time to begin execution of the job.
<b>time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Time the message is logged.
<b>duration</b>	<b>int</b>	Duration, in seconds, of the message session.
<b>comments</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Message text.
<b>delivered_transactions</b>	<b>int</b>	Total number of transactions delivered in the session.
<b>delivered_commands</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of delivered commands per second.
<b>delivery_rate</b>	<b>float</b>	Average delivered commands per second.
<b>error_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the error in the <b>MSrepl_error</b> system table.
<b>timestamp</b>	<b>timestamp</b>	Timestamp column of this table.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSsubscriber\_info

The **MSsubscriber\_info** table contains one row for each Publisher/Subscriber pair that is being pushed subscriptions from the local Distributor. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>publisher</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher.
<b>subscriber</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Subscriber.
<b>type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Subscriber type:  0 = Microsoft® SQL Server™ Subscriber 1 = ODBC data source
<b>login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Login for SQL Server Authentication. Stored in encrypted format if Subscriber is added with SQL Server Authentication mode.
<b>password</b>	<b>nvarchar(524)</b>	Password for SQL Server Authentication. Stored in encrypted format if Subscriber is added with SQL Server Authentication mode.
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Description of the Subscriber.
<b>security_mode</b>	<b>int</b>	Implemented security mode:  0 = SQL Server Authentication 1 = Windows Authentication

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSsubscriber\_schedule

The **MSsubscriber\_schedule** table contains default merge and transactional synchronization schedules for each Publisher/Subscriber pair. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>publisher</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher.
<b>subscriber</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Subscriber.
<b>agent_type</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Type of agent: 0 = Distribution Agent 1 = Merge Agent
<b>frequency_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Frequency with which to schedule the Distribution Agent: 1 = One time 2 = On demand 4 = Daily 8 = Weekly 16 = Monthly 32 = Monthly relative 64 = Autostart (default) 124 = Recurring
<b>frequency_interval</b>	<b>int</b>	Value to apply to the frequency set by <b>frequency_type</b> .
<b>frequency_relative_interval</b>	<b>int</b>	Date of the Distribution Agent: 1 = First (default) 2 = Second 4 = Third 8 = Fourth 16 = Last
<b>frequency_recurrence_factor</b>	<b>int</b>	Recurrence factor used by

		<b>frequency_type.</b>
<b>frequency_subday</b>	<b>int</b>	How often to reschedule during the defined period:  1 = Once 2 = Second 4 = Minute (default) 8 = Hour
<b>frequency_subday_interval</b>	<b>int</b>	Interval for <b>frequency_subday.</b>
<b>active_start_time_of_day</b>	<b>int</b>	Time of day when the Distribution Agent will first be scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS.
<b>active_end_time_of_day</b>	<b>int</b>	Time of day when the Distribution Agent will stop being scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS.
<b>active_start_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date when the Distribution Agent will first be scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD.
<b>active_end_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date when the Distribution Agent will stop being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSsubscription\_agents

The **MSsubscription\_agents** table is used by Distribution Agent and triggers of updateable subscriptions to track subscription properties. This table is stored in the subscription database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the row.
<b>publisher</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher.
<b>publisher_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the publication database.
<b>publication</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the publication.
<b>subscription_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Subscription type:  0 = push 1 = pull 2 = pull anonymous
<b>queue_id</b>	<b>sysname</b>	ID of the Microsoft Message Queue at the Publisher. <i>queue_id</i> is set to <b>SQL</b> for SQL-based queued updating.
<b>update_mode</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Type of updating:  0 = read only 1 = immediate update 2 = queued update using MSMQ queue 3 = immediate update with queued update as failover using MSMQ queue 4 = queued update using SQL Server queue 5 = immediate update with queued update failover, using SQL Server queue
<b>failover_mode</b>	<b>bit</b>	If a failover type of updating was

		<p>select, the type of failover chosen:</p> <p>0 = immediate update is being used. Failover is not enabled.</p> <p>1 = queued update is being used. Failover is enabled. The queue being used for failover is specified in the <i>update_mode</i> value.</p>
<b>spid</b>	<b>int</b>	System process ID for the connection used by the Distribution Agent that is currently running or has just run.
<b>login_time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date and time of the Distribution Agent connection that is currently running or has just run.
<b>allow_subscription_copy</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies whether or not the ability to copy the subscription database is allowed.
<b>attach_state</b>	<b>int</b>	For internal use only.
<b>attach_version</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	Unique identifier representing the version of an attached subscription.
<b>last_sync_status</b>	<b>int</b>	<p>Last run status of the Distribution Agent that is currently running or has just run. Status can be:</p> <p>1 = Started</p> <p>2 = Succeeded</p> <p>3 = In progress</p> <p>4 = Idle</p> <p>5 = Retry</p> <p>6 = Fail</p>
<b>last_sync_summary</b>	<b>sysname</b>	<p>Last message of the Distribution Agent that is currently running or has just run. Status can be:</p> <p>Started</p> <p>Succeeded</p>

		In progress Idle Retry Fail
<b>last_sync_time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	datetime when the <i>last_sync_summary</i> and <i>last_sync_status</i> columns were updated. Pull or anonymous distribution agents running as SqlServer Agent Service jobs will not update these columns. The history information will instead be logged to the job history table in that case.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSsubscription\_articles

The **MSsubscription\_articles** table contains information regarding the articles in a queued subscription. This table is populated only for the replication types of queued updating and immediate updating with queued updating as a failover.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>agent_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the agent that services this article
<b>artid</b>	<b>int</b>	Article ID from the <b>sysarticles</b> table.
<b>article</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the article from the <b>sysarticles</b> table.
<b>dest_table</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the destination table from the <b>sysarticles</b> table.
<b>owner</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Owner of the subscription.
<b>cft_table</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the conflict table for this article, for queued updating replication type.
<b>columns</b>	<b>binary(32)</b>	Bitmap of the replicated columns of the publication table from the <b>sysarticles</b> table.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSsubscription\_properties

The **MSsubscription\_properties** table contains rows for the parameter information for pull Distribution Agents. This table is stored in the subscription database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>publisher</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher.
<b>publisher_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher database.
<b>publication</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the publication.
<b>publication_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of publication: 0 = Transactional 2 = Merge
<b>publisher_login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Login ID used at the Publisher for SQL Server Authentication.
<b>publisher_password</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Password (encrypted) used at the Publisher for SQL Server Authentication.
<b>publisher_security_mode</b>	<b>int</b>	Security mode implemented at the Publisher: 0 = SQL Server Authentication 1 = Windows Authentication 2 = The synchronization triggers use a static <b>sys.servers</b> entry to do RPC, and <i>publisher</i> must be defined in the <b>sys.servers</b> table as a remote server or linked server.
<b>distributor</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Distributor.

<b>distributor_login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Login ID used at the Distributor for SQL Server Authentication.
<b>distributor_password</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Password (encrypted) used at the Distributor for SQL Server Authentication.
<b>distributor_security_mode</b>	<b>int</b>	Security mode implemented at the Distributor:  0 = SQL Server Authentication 1 = Windows Authentication
<b>ftp_address</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Network address of the FTP service for the Distributor.
<b>ftp_port</b>	<b>int</b>	Port number of the FTP service for the Distributor.
<b>ftp_login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Username used to connect to the FTP service.
<b>ftp_password</b>	<b>sysname</b>	User password used to connect to the FTP service.
<b>alt_snapshot_folder</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Specifies the location of the alternate folder for the snapshot.
<b>working_directory</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Name of the working directory used to store data and schema files.
<b>use_ftp</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies the use of FTP instead of the regular protocol to retrieve snapshots. If <b>1</b> , FTP is used.
<b>dts_package_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Specifies the name of the DTS package.
<b>dts_package_password</b>	<b>nvarchar(524)</b>	Specifies the password on the package, if there is one. A value of NULL means that

		the package has no password.
<b>dts_package_location</b>	<b>int</b>	Location where the DTS package is stored.
<b>enabled_for_syncmgr</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies whether the subscription can be synchronized through the Microsoft Synchronization Manager. If <b>0</b> , subscription is not registered with Synchronization Manager. If <b>1</b> , subscription is registered with Synchronization Manager and can be synchronized without starting SQL Server Enterprise Manager.
<b>offload_agent</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies if the agent can be activated remotely. If <b>0</b> , the agent cannot be activated remotely.
<b>offload_server</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Specifies the network name of the server used for remote activation.
<b>dynamic_snapshot_location</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Specifies the path to the folder where the snapshot files are saved.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSsubscriptions

The **MSsubscriptions** table contains one row for each subscription serviced by the local Distributor. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>publisher_database_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the Publisher database.
<b>publisher_id</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the Publisher.
<b>publisher_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher database.
<b>publication_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the publication.
<b>article_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the article.
<b>subscriber_id</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the Subscriber.
<b>subscriber_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the subscription database.
<b>subscription_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of subscription: 0 = Push 1 = Pull 2 = Anonymous
<b>sync_type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Type of synchronization: 1 = Automatic 2 = No sync
<b>status</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Status of the subscription: 0 = Inactive 1 = Subscribed 2 = Active
<b>subscription_seqno</b>	<b>varbinary(16)</b>	Snapshot transaction sequence number.
<b>snapshot_seqno_flag</b>	<b>bit</b>	1 = <b>subscription_seqno</b> is the snapshot sequence number.
<b>independent_agent</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication.

<b>subscription_time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	--
<b>loopback_detection</b>	<b>bit</b>	Whether the Distribution Agent sends transactions originated at the Subscriber back to the Subscriber:  1 = Does not send back. 0 = Sends back.
<b>agent_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the agent.
<b>update_mode</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Type of update.
<b>publisher_seqno</b>	<b>varbinary(16)</b>	Sequence number of the transaction at the Publisher for this subscription.
<b>ss_cplt_seqno</b>	<b>varbinary(16)</b>	Sequence number used to signify the completion of the concurrent snapshot processing.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSsub\_identity\_range

The **MSsub\_identity\_range** table provides identity range management support for subscriptions. This table is stored in the **subscription** databases.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>objid</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the table that has the identity column being managed by replication.
<b>range</b>	<b>bigint</b>	Controls the range size of the consecutive identity values that would be assigned at the Subscriber in an adjustment.
<b>last_seed</b>	<b>bigint</b>	Lower bound of the current range.
<b>threshold</b>	<b>int</b>	Percentage value that controls when the Distribution Agent assigns a new identity range. When the percentage of values specified in <i>threshold</i> is used, the Distribution Agent creates a new identity range.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## MSsync\_states

The **MSsync\_states** table tracks which publication is still in concurrent snapshot mode. This table is stored in the distribution database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>publisher_id</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the publisher.
<b>publisher_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the publication database.
<b>publication_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the publication.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## restorefile

The **restorefile** table contains one row for each restored file, including files restored indirectly by filegroup name. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>restore_history_id</b>	<b>int NOT NULL REFERENCES restorehistory(restore_history_id)</b>	Unique identification number identifying the corresponding restore operation.
<b>file_number</b>	<b>numeric(10,0) NULL</b>	File identification number of the restored file. This number must be unique within each database.
<b>destination_phys_drive</b>	<b>varchar(260) NULL</b>	Drive or partition to which the file was restored.
<b>destination_phys_name</b>	<b>varchar(260) NULL</b>	Name of the file, without the drive or partition information, where the file was restored.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## restorefilegroup

The **restorefilegroup** table contains one row for each restored filegroup. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>restore_history_id</b>	<b>int NOT NULL REFERENCES restorehistory(restore_history_id)</b>	Unique identification number identifying the corresponding restore operation
<b>filegroup_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128) NULL</b>	Name of the filegroup being restored

## Transact-SQL Reference

## restorehistory

The **restorehistory** table contains one row for each restore operation. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>restore_history_id</b>	<b>int</b> NOT NULL IDENTITY PRIMARY KEY	Unique identification number identifying each restore operation.
<b>restore_date</b>	<b>datetime</b> NULL	Date and time of the restore operation.
<b>destination_database_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b> NULL	Name of the destination database for the restore operation.
<b>user_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b> NULL	Name of the user who performed the restore operation.
<b>backup_set_id</b>	<b>int</b> NOT NULL REFERENCES <b>backupset(backup_set_id)</b>	Unique identification number identifying the backup set being restored.
<b>restore_type</b>	<b>char(1)</b> NULL	Type of restore operation:  D = Database F = File G = Filegroup L = Log

		V = Verifyonly
<b>replace</b>	<b>bit</b> NULL	Indicates whether the restore operation specified the REPLACE option: 1 = Specified 0 = Not specified
<b>recovery</b>	<b>bit</b> NULL	Indicates whether the restore operation specified the RECOVERY or NORECOVERY option: 1 = RECOVERY 0 = NORECOVERY
<b>restart</b>	<b>bit</b> NULL	Indicates whether the restore operation specified the RESTART option: 1 = Specified 0 = Not specified
<b>stop_at</b>	<b>datetime</b> NULL	Point in time to which the database was recovered.
<b>device_count</b>	<b>tinyint</b> NULL	Number of

		devices involved in the restore operation. This number can be less than the number of media families for the backup.
<b>stop_at_mark_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(128) NULL</b>	Indicates recovery to the transaction containing the named mark.
<b>stop_before</b>	<b>bit NULL</b>	Indicates whether the transaction containing the named mark was included in the recovery:  0 = Recovery halted before marked transaction. 1 = Recovery included marked transaction.

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sysalerts

Contains one row for each alert. An alert is a message sent in response to an event. An alert can forward messages beyond the Microsoft® SQL Server™ environment, and an alert can be an e-mail or pager message. An alert also can generate a task.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>id</b>	<b>int</b>	Alert ID.
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Alert name.
<b>event_source</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Source of the event: SQL Server.
<b>event_category_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved for future use.
<b>event_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved for future use.
<b>message_id</b>	<b>int</b>	User-defined message ID or reference to <b>sysmessages</b> message that triggers this alert.
<b>severity</b>	<b>int</b>	Severity that triggers this alert.
<b>enabled</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Status of the alert: 0 = Disabled. 1 = Enabled.
<b>delay_between_responses</b>	<b>int</b>	Wait period, in seconds, between notifications for this alert.
<b>last_occurrence_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Last occurrence (date) of the alert.
<b>last_occurrence_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Last occurrence (time of day) of the alert.
<b>last_response_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Last notification (date) of the alert.
<b>last_response_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Last notification (time of

		day) of the alert.
<b>notification_message</b>	<b>nvarchar(512)</b>	Additional information sent with the alert.
<b>include_event_description</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Bitmask representing whether the event description is sent by either or both:  1 = E-mail. 2 = Pager.
<b>database_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Database in which this alert must occur to trigger this alert.
<b>event_description_keyword</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Pattern the error must match in order for the alert to trigger.
<b>occurrence_count</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of occurrences for this alert.
<b>count_reset_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Day (date) count will be reset to 0.
<b>count_reset_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time of day count will be reset to 0.
<b>job_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	ID of the task executed when this alert occurs.
<b>has_notification</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of operators who receive e-mail notification when alert occurs.
<b>flags</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved.
<b>performance_condition</b>	<b>nvarchar(512)</b>	Reserved.
<b>category_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved.

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sysaltfiles

Under special circumstances, contains rows corresponding to the files in a database. This table is stored in the master database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>fileid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	File identification number which is unique for each database.
<b>groupid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Filegroup identification number.
<b>size</b>	<b>int</b>	File size, in 8-KB pages.
<b>maxsize</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum file size (in 8-KB pages). A value of 0 indicates no growth, and a value of -1 indicates that the file should grow until the disk is full.
<b>growth</b>	<b>int</b>	Growth size of the database. A value of 0 indicates no growth. Can be either the number of pages or the percentage of file size, depending on the value of status. If <b>status</b> is 0x100000, then <b>growth</b> is the percentage of file size; otherwise, it is the number of pages.
<b>status</b>	<b>int</b>	For internal use only.
<b>perf</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved.
<b>dbid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Database identification number of the database to which this file belongs.
<b>name</b>	<b>nchar(128)</b>	Logical name of the file.
<b>filename</b>	<b>nchar(260)</b>	Name of the physical device, including the full path of the file.

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sysarticles

Contains a row for each article defined in the local database. This table is stored in the published database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>artid</b>	<b>int</b>	Identity column that provides a unique ID number for the article.
<b>columns</b>	<b>varbinary(32)</b>	Columns in the tables that are being published.
<b>creation_script</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Schema script for the article.
<b>del_cmd</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Command to execute upon DELETE; otherwise, construct from the log.
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Descriptive entry for the article.
<b>dest_table</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the destination table.
<b>filter</b>	<b>int</b>	Stored procedure ID, used for horizontal partitioning.
<b>filter_clause</b>	<b>ntext</b>	WHERE clause of the article, used for horizontal filtering.
<b>ins_cmd</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Command to execute upon INSERT; otherwise, construct from the log.
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name associated with the article, unique within the publication.
<b>objid</b>	<b>int</b>	Published table object ID.
<b>pubid</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the publication to which the article belongs.
<b>pre_creation_cmd</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Pre creation command for DROP TABLE, DELETE TABLE, or TRUNCATE:  0 = None . 1 = DROP. 2 = DELETE.

		3 = TRUNCATE.
<b>status</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Bitmask of the <i>article</i> options. <i>status</i> is <b>tinyint</b> , and can be one of these values:  0 = No additional properties. 8 = Include the column name in INSERT statements. 16 (default) = Use parameterized statements. 24 = Both include the column name in INSERT statements and use parameterized statements.
<b>sync_objid</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the table or view that represents the article definition.
<b>type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Type of article:  1 = Log-based article. 3 = Log-based article with manual filter. 5 = Log-based article with manual view. 7 = Log-based article with manual filter and manual view.
<b>upd_cmd</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Command to execute upon UPDATE; otherwise, construct from the log.
<b>schema_option</b>	<b>binary(8)</b>	Indicates what is to be scripted out.
<b>dest_owner</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Owner of the table at the destination database.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysarticleupdates

Contains one row for each article that supports immediate-updating subscriptions. This table is stored in the replicated database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>artid</b>	<b>int</b>	Identity column providing a unique ID number for the article.
<b>pubid</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the publication to which the article belongs.
<b>sync_ins_proc</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the stored procedure handling Insert Sync Transactions.
<b>sync_upd_proc</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the stored procedure handling Update Sync Transactions.
<b>sync_del_proc</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the stored procedure handling Delete Sync Transactions.
<b>autogen</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates that stored procedures are automatically generated:  0 = False, not automatic. 1 = True, automatic.
<b>sync_upd_trig</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the automatic versioning trigger on the article table.
<b>conflict_tableid</b>	<b>int</b>	ID for the conflict table.
<b>ins_conflict_proc</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the procedure used to write the conflict to the <b>conflict_table</b> .
<b>identity_support</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies whether disables automatic identity range handling is enabled when queued updating is used. <b>0</b> means that there is no identity range support.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## syscacheobjects

Contains information about how the cache is used. **syscacheobjects** belongs to the **master** database. The following table shows cache lookup keys.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>bucketid</b>	<b>int</b>	Bucket ID. Value indicates a range from 0 through (directory size - 1). Directory size is the size of the hash table.
<b>cacheobjtype</b>	<b>nvarchar(34)</b>	Type of object in the cache: Compiled Plan Executable Plan Parse Tree Cursor Parse Tree Extended Stored Procedure
<b>objtype</b>	<b>nvarchar(16)</b>	Type of object: Stored Procedure Prepared statement Ad hoc query (Transact-SQL submitted as language events from <b>isql</b> or <b>osql</b> , as opposed to remote procedure calls) ReplProc (replication procedure) Trigger View Default User table System table Check Rule
<b>objid</b>	<b>int</b>	One of the main keys used for looking up an object in the cache. This is the object ID stored in <b>sysobjects</b> for database objects (procedures, views, triggers, and

		so on). For cache objects such as ad hoc or prepared SQL, <b>objid</b> is an internally generated value.
<b>dbid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Database ID in which the cache object was compiled.
<b>uid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Indicates the creator of the plan for ad hoc query plans and prepared plans. -2 indicates the batch submitted does not depend on implicit name resolution and can be shared among different users. This is the preferred method. Any other value represents the user ID of the user submitting the query in the database.
<b>refcounts</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of other cache objects referencing this cache object. A count of 1 is the base.
<b>usecounts</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of times this cache object has been used since inception.
<b>pagesused</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of memory pages consumed by the cache object.
<b>setopts</b>	<b>int</b>	SET option settings that affect a compiled plan. These are part of the cache key. Changes to values in this column indicate users have modified SET options. These options include:  ANSI_PADDING FORCEPLAN CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL ANSI_WARNINGS ANSI_NULLS QUOTED_IDENTIFIER ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF
<b>langid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Language ID. ID of the language of the connection that created the cache object.
<b>dateformat</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Date format of the connection that created

		the cache object.
<b>status</b>	<b>int</b>	Indicates whether the cache object is a cursor plan. Currently, only the least significant bit is used.
<b>sqlbytes</b>	<b>int</b>	Length of name or batch submitted. Can be used to distinguish two names or submitted batches if the first 128 characters are the same.
<b>sql</b>	<b>nvarchar(256)</b>	Procedure name or first 128 characters of the batch submitted.

# Transact-SQL Reference

## syscategories

Contains the categories used by SQL Server Enterprise Manager to organize jobs, alerts, and operators. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>category_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the category
<b>category_class</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of item in the category: 1 = Job 2 = Alert 3 = Operator
<b>category_type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Type of category: 1 = Local 2 = Multiserver 3 = None
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the category

## Transact-SQL Reference

## syscharsets

Contains one row for each character set and sort order defined for use by Microsoft® SQL Server™. One of the sort orders is marked in **sysconfigures** as the default sort order, which is the only one actually in use.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>type</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Type of entity this row represents. 1001 is a character set; 2001 is a sort order.
<b>id</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Unique ID for the character set or sort order. Note sort orders and character sets cannot share the same ID number. The ID range of 1 through 240 is reserved for SQL Server use.
<b>csid</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	If the row represents a character set, this field is unused. If the row represents a sort order, this field is the ID of the character set that the sort order is built on. It is assumed a character set row with this ID exists in this table.
<b>status</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Internal system status information bits.
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Unique name for the character set or sort order. This field must contain only the letters A-Z or a-z, numbers 0 - 9, and underscores(_). It must begin with a letter.
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Optional description of the features of the character set or sort order.
<b>binarydefinition</b>	<b>varbinary(255)</b>	For internal use only.
<b>definition</b>	<b>image</b>	Internal definition of the character set or sort order. The structure of the data in this field depends on the type.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## syscolumns

Contains one row for every column in every table and view, and a row for each parameter in a stored procedure. This table is in each database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the column or procedure parameter.
<b>id</b>	<b>int</b>	Object ID of the table to which this column belongs, or the ID of the stored procedure with which this parameter is associated.
<b>xtype</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Physical storage type from <b>systypes</b> .
<b>typestat</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	For internal use only.
<b>xusertype</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of extended user-defined data type.
<b>length</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Maximum physical storage length from <b>systypes</b> .
<b>xprec</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	For internal use only.
<b>xscale</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	For internal use only.
<b>colid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column or parameter ID.
<b>xoffset</b>	<b>smallint</b>	For internal use only.
<b>bitpos</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	For internal use only.
<b>reserved</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	For internal use only.
<b>colstat</b>	<b>smallint</b>	For internal use only.
<b>cdefault</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the default for this column.
<b>domain</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the rule or CHECK constraint for this column.
<b>number</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Subprocedure number when the procedure is grouped (0 for nonprocedure entries).
<b>colorder</b>	<b>smallint</b>	For internal use only.
<b>autoval</b>	<b>varbinary(255)</b>	For internal use only.
<b>offset</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Offset into the row in which this column appears; if negative, variable-length row.

<b>status</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	<p>Bitmap used to describe a property of the column or the parameter:</p> <p>0x08 = Column allows null values.  0x10 = ANSI padding was in effect when <b>varchar</b> or <b>varbinary</b> columns were added. Trailing blanks are preserved for <b>varchar</b> and trailing zeros are preserved for <b>varbinary</b> columns.  0x40 = Parameter is an OUTPUT parameter.  0x80 = Column is an identity column.</p>
<b>type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Physical storage type from <b>systypes</b> .
<b>usertype</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of user-defined data type from <b>systypes</b> .
<b>printfmt</b>	<b>varchar(255)</b>	For internal use only.
<b>prec</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Level of precision for this column.
<b>scale</b>	<b>int</b>	Scale for this column.
<b>iscomputed</b>	<b>int</b>	<p>Flag indicating whether the column is computed:</p> <p>0 = Noncomputed.  1 = Computed.</p>
<b>isoutparam</b>	<b>int</b>	<p>Indicates whether the procedure parameter is an output parameter:</p> <p>1 = True.  0 = False.</p>
<b>isnullable</b>	<b>int</b>	<p>Indicates whether the column allows null values:</p> <p>1 = True.  0 = False.</p>

## Transact-SQL Reference

## syscomments

Contains entries for each view, rule, default, trigger, CHECK constraint, DEFAULT constraint, and stored procedure. The **text** column contains the original SQL definition statements, which are limited to a maximum size of 4 MB. This table is stored in each database.

**IMPORTANT** None of the entries in **syscomments** should be deleted. If an entry in **syscomments** is manually removed or modified, the corresponding stored procedure will not function properly. To hide or encrypt stored procedure definitions, use CREATE PROCEDURE with the ENCRYPTION keyword.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>id</b>	<b>int</b>	Object ID to which this text applies.
<b>number</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Number within procedure grouping, if grouped. 0 for entries that are not procedures.
<b>colid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Row sequence number for object definitions longer than 4,000 characters.
<b>status</b>	<b>smallint</b>	For internal use only.
<b>ctext</b>	<b>varbinary(8000)</b>	Actual text of the SQL definition statement.
<b>texttype</b>	<b>smallint</b>	0 = User-supplied comment. 1 = System-supplied comment. 4 = Encrypted comment.
<b>language</b>	<b>smallint</b>	For internal use only.
<b>encrypted</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether the procedure is encrypted.  0 = Not encrypted. 1 = Encrypted.
<b>compressed</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether or not the procedure is compressed.  0 = Not compressed

		1 = Compressed
<b>text</b>	<b>nvarchar(4000)</b>	Actual text of the SQL definition statement.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysconfigures

Contains one row for each configuration option set by a user. **sysconfigures** contains the configuration options defined before the most recent Microsoft® SQL Server™ startup, plus any dynamic configuration options set since then. This table is only in the **master** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>value</b>	<b>int</b>	User-modifiable value for the variable (being used by SQL Server only if RECONFIGURE has been executed).
<b>config</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Configuration variable number.
<b>comment</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Explanation of the configuration option.
<b>status</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Bitmap indicating the status for the option. Possible values include:  0 = Static (The setting takes effect when the server is restarted.). 1 = Dynamic (The variable takes effect when the RECONFIGURE statement is executed.). 2 = Advanced (The variable is displayed only when the show advanced option is set.). 3 = Dynamic and advanced.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysconstraints

Contains mappings of constraints to the objects that own the constraints. This system catalog is stored in each database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>constid</b>	<b>int</b>	Constraint number.
<b>id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the table that owns the constraint.
<b>colid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the column on which the constraint is defined, 0 if a table constraint.
<b>spare1</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Reserved.
<b>status</b>	<b>int</b>	Bitmap indicating the status. Possible values include:  1 = PRIMARY KEY constraint. 2 = UNIQUE KEY constraint. 3 = FOREIGN KEY constraint. 4 = CHECK constraint. 5 = DEFAULT constraint. 16 = Column-level constraint. 32 = Table-level constraint.
<b>actions</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved.
<b>error</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved.

# Transact-SQL Reference

## syscurconfigs

Contains an entry for each of the current configuration options. In addition, this table contains four entries that describe the configuration structure.

**syscurconfigs** is built dynamically when queried by a user. For more information, see [sysconfigures](#).

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>value</b>	<b>int</b>	User-modifiable value for the variable (being used by Microsoft® SQL Server™ only if RECONFIGURE has been executed).
<b>config</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Configuration variable number.
<b>comment</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Explanation of the configuration option.
<b>status</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Bitmap indicating the status for the option. Possible values include:  0 = Static (The setting takes effect when the server is restarted.). 1 = Dynamic (The variable takes effect when the RECONFIGURE statement is executed.). 2 = Advanced (The variable is displayed only when the show advanced option is set.). 3 = Dynamic and advanced.

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sysdatabases

Contains one row for each database on Microsoft® SQL Server™. When SQL Server is initially installed, **sysdatabases** contains entries for the **master**, **model**, **msdb**, **mssqlweb**, and **tempdb** databases. This table is stored only in the **master** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the database.
<b>dbid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Database ID.
<b>sid</b>	<b>varbinary(85)</b>	System ID of the database creator.
<b>mode</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Used internally for locking a database while it is being created.
<b>status</b>	<b>int</b>	Status bits, some of which can be set by the user with <b>sp_dboption</b> ( <b>read only</b> , <b>dbo use only</b> , <b>single user</b> , and so on):  1 = <b>autoclose</b> ; set with <b>sp_dboption</b> . 4 = <b>select into/bulkcopy</b> ; set with <b>sp_dboption</b> . 8 = <b>trunc. log on chkpt</b> ; set with <b>sp_dboption</b> . 16 = <b>torn page detection</b> , set with <b>sp_dboption</b> . 32 = <b>loading</b> . 64 = <b>pre recovery</b> . 128 = <b>recovering</b> . 256 = <b>not recovered</b> . 512 = <b>offline</b> ; set with <b>sp_dboption</b> . 1024 = <b>read only</b> ; set with <b>sp_dboption</b> . 2048 = <b>dbo use only</b> ; set with <b>sp_dboption</b> . 4096 = <b>single user</b> ; set with <b>sp_dboption</b> .

		<p>32768 = <b>emergency mode</b>.</p> <p>4194304 = <b>autoshrink</b>.</p> <p>1073741824 = <b>cleanly shutdown</b>.</p> <p>Multiple bits can be on at the same time.</p>
<b>status2</b>	<b>int</b>	<p>16384 = <b>ANSI null default</b>; set with <b>sp_dboption</b>.</p> <p>65536 = <b>concat null yields null</b> , set with <b>sp_dboption</b>.</p> <p>131072 = <b>recursive triggers</b>, set with <b>sp_dboption</b>.</p> <p>1048576 = <b>default to local cursor</b>, set with <b>sp_dboption</b>.</p> <p>8388608 = <b>quoted identifier</b>, set with <b>sp_dboption</b>.</p> <p>33554432 = <b>cursor close on commit</b>, set with <b>sp_dboption</b>.</p> <p>67108864 = <b>ANSI nulls</b>, set with <b>sp_dboption</b>.</p> <p>268435456 = <b>ANSI warnings</b>, set with <b>sp_dboption</b>.</p> <p>536870912 = <b>full text enabled</b>, set with <b>sp_fulltext_database</b>.</p>
<b>crdate</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Creation date.
<b>reserved</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Reserved for future use.
<b>category</b>	<b>int</b>	<p>Contains a bitmap of information used for replication:</p> <p>1 = Published.</p> <p>2 = Subscribed.</p> <p>4 = Merge Published.</p> <p>8 = Merge Subscribed.</p>
<b>cmptlevel</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Compatibility level for the database. For more information, see

		<a href="#">sp_dbcmplevel</a> .
<b>filename</b>	<b>nvarchar(260)</b>	Operating-system path and name for the database's primary file.
<b>version</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Internal version number of the SQL Server code with which the database was created. For internal use only by SQL Server tools and in upgrade processing.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysdbmaintplan\_databases

Contains one row for each database that has an associated maintenance plan. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>plan_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Maintenance plan ID.
<b>database_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the database associated with the maintenance plan.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysdbmaintplan\_history

Contains one row for each maintenance plan action performed. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>sequence_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Sequence of history performed by maintenance plans.
<b>plan_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Maintenance plan ID.
<b>plan_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Maintenance plan name.
<b>database_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the database associated with the maintenance plan.
<b>server_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	System name.
<b>activity</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Activity performed by the maintenance plan (for example, Backup transaction log, and so on.).
<b>succeeded</b>	<b>bit</b>	0 = Success 1 = Failure
<b>end_time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Time at which action completed.
<b>duration</b>	<b>int</b>	Length of time required to complete maintenance plan action.
<b>start_time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Time at which action began.
<b>error_number</b>	<b>int</b>	Error number reported on failure.
<b>message</b>	<b>nvarchar(512)</b>	Message generated by <b>sqlmaint</b> .

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysdbmaintplan\_jobs

Contains one row for each maintenance plan job. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>plan_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Maintenance plan ID.
<b>job_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	ID of a job associated with the maintenance plan.

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sysdbmaintplans

Contains one row for each database maintenance plan. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>plan_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Maintenance plan ID.
<b>plan_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Maintenance plan name.
<b>date_created</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the maintenance plan was created.
<b>owner</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Owner of the maintenance plan.
<b>max_history_rows</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum number of rows allotted for recording the history of the maintenance plan in the system table.
<b>remote_history_server</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the remote server to which the history report could be written.
<b>max_remote_history_rows</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum number of rows allotted in the system table on a remote server to which the history report could be written.
<b>user_defined_1</b>	<b>int</b>	Default is NULL.
<b>user_defined_2</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Default is NULL.
<b>user_defined_3</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Default is NULL.
<b>user_defined_4</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Default is NULL.
<b>log_shipping</b>	<b>bit</b>	Log shipping status: 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sysdepends

Contains dependency information between objects (views, procedures, and triggers), and the objects (tables, views, and procedures) contained in their definition. This table is stored in each database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>id</b>	<b>int</b>	Object ID.
<b>depid</b>	<b>int</b>	Dependent object ID.
<b>number</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Procedure number.
<b>depnumber</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Dependent procedure number.
<b>status</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Internal status information.
<b>depdbid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Reserved.
<b>depsiteid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Reserved.
<b>selall</b>	<b>bit</b>	On, if the object is used in a SELECT * statement.
<b>resultobj</b>	<b>bit</b>	On, if the object is being updated.
<b>readobj</b>	<b>bit</b>	On, if the object is being read.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysdevices

Contains one row for each disk backup file, tape backup file, and database file. This table is stored only in the **master** database.

**IMPORTANT** This system table provides backward compatibility information. In earlier versions of Microsoft® SQL Server™, this table contained a list of all database files. For SQL Server version 7.0, a list of database files is stored in the **sysfiles** system table of each database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Logical name of the backup file or database file.
<b>size</b>	<b>int</b>	Size of the file in 2 kilobyte (KB) pages.
<b>low</b>	<b>int</b>	Maintained for backward compatibility only.
<b>high</b>	<b>int</b>	Maintained for backward compatibility only.
<b>status</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Bitmap indicating the type of device: 1 = Default disk 2 = Physical disk 4 = Logical disk 8 = Skip header 16 = Backup file 32 = Serial writes 4096 = Read-only
<b>cntrtype</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Controller type: 0 = Non-CD-ROM database file 2 = Disk backup file 3 - 4 = Diskette backup file 5 = Tape backup file 6 = Named-pipe file

<b>phyname</b>	<b>nvarchar(260)</b>	Name of the physical file.
----------------	----------------------	----------------------------

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysdownloadlist

Holds the queue of download instructions for all target servers.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>instance_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Identity column that provides the natural insertion sequence of rows.
<b>source_server</b>	<b>nvarchar(30)</b>	Name of the source server.
<b>operation_code</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Operation code for the job: 1 = INS (INSERT) 2 = UPD (UPDATE) 3 = DEL (DELETE) 4 = START 5 = STOP
<b>object_type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Object type code. For Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0, this value can be 1, which corresponds to JOB.
<b>object_id<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Object identification number.
<b>target_server</b>	<b>nvarchar(30)</b>	Name of the target server.
<b>error_message</b>	<b>nvarchar(1024)</b>	Error message if the target server encounters an error when processing the particular row.
<b>date_posted</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date and time the job was posted to the target server.
<b>date_downloaded</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date and time job was last downloaded.
<b>status</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Status of the job: 0 = Not yet downloaded 1 = Successfully downloaded
<b>deleted_object_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of deleted object.

1. The **object\_id** column can be a value of -1, which corresponds to a value of ALL if the **operation\_code**

column is a value of DELETE.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysfiles

Contains one row for each file in a database. This system table is a virtual table; it cannot be updated or modified directly.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>fileid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	File identification number unique for each database.
<b>groupid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Filegroup identification number.
<b>size</b>	<b>int</b>	Size of the file (in 8-KB pages).
<b>maxsize</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum file size (in 8-KB pages). A value of 0 indicates no growth, and a value of -1 indicates that the file should grow until the disk is full.
<b>growth</b>	<b>int</b>	Growth size of the database. A value of 0 indicates no growth. Can be either the number of pages or the percentage of file size, depending on value of status. If <b>status</b> contains 0x100000, then <b>growth</b> is the percentage of file size; otherwise, it is the number of pages.
<b>status</b>	<b>int</b>	Status bits for the <b>growth</b> value in either megabytes (MB) or kilobytes (K).  0x1 = Default device. 0x2 = Disk file. 0x40 = Log device. 0x80 = File has been written to since last backup. 0x4000 = Device created implicitly by the CREATE DATABASE statement. 0x8000 = Device created during database creation. 0x100000 = Growth is in percentage, not

		pages.
<b>perf</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved.
<b>name</b>	<b>nchar(128)</b>	Logical name of the file.
<b>filename</b>	<b>nchar(260)</b>	Name of the physical device, including the full path of the file.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysfilegroups

Contains one row for each filegroup in a database. This table is stored in each database. There is at least one entry in this table that is for the primary filegroup.

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>groupid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Group identification number unique for each database.
<b>allocpolicy</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Reserved.
<b>status</b>	<b>int</b>	0x8 = READ ONLY 0x10 = DEFAULT
<b>groupname</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the filegroup.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysforeignkeys

Contains information regarding the FOREIGN KEY constraints that are in table definitions. This table is stored in each database.

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>constid</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the FOREIGN KEY constraint.
<b>fkeyid</b>	<b>int</b>	Object ID of the table with the FOREIGN KEY constraint.
<b>rkeyid</b>	<b>int</b>	Object ID of the table referenced in the FOREIGN KEY constraint.
<b>fkey</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the referencing column.
<b>rkey</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the referenced column.
<b>keyno</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Position of the column in the reference column list.

# Transact-SQL Reference

## sysfulltextcatalogs

Lists the set of full-text catalogs.

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>ftcatid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Identifier of the full-text catalog.
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Full-text catalog name given by the user.
<b>status</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Reserved; internal use only.
<b>path</b>	<b>nvarchar(260)</b>	Root path given by the user. A value of NULL means a path was not given and the default (installation) path was used.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysindexes

Contains one row for each index and table in the database. This table is stored in each database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of table (for <b>indid</b> = 0 or 255). Otherwise, ID of table to which the index belongs.
<b>status</b>	<b>int</b>	Internal system-status information.
<b>first</b>	<b>binary(6)</b>	Pointer to the first or root page.
<b>indid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of index: 1 = Clustered index >1 = Nonclustered 255 = Entry for tables that have <b>text</b> or <b>image</b> data
<b>root</b>	<b>binary(6)</b>	For <b>indid</b> >= 1 and < 255, <b>root</b> is the pointer to the root page. For <b>indid</b> = 0 or <b>indid</b> = 255, <b>root</b> is the pointer to the last page.
<b>minlen</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Minimum size of a row.
<b>keycnt</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Number of keys.
<b>groupid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Filegroup ID on which the object was created.
<b>dpages</b>	<b>int</b>	For <b>indid</b> = 0 or <b>indid</b> = 1, <b>dpages</b> is the count of data pages used. For <b>indid</b> =255, it is set to 0. Otherwise, it is the count of index pages used.
<b>reserved</b>	<b>int</b>	For <b>indid</b> = 0 or <b>indid</b> = 1, <b>reserved</b> is the count of pages allocated for all indexes and table data. For <b>indid</b> = 255, <b>reserved</b> is a count of the pages allocated for <b>text</b> or <b>image</b> data. Otherwise, it is the count of

		pages allocated for the index.
<b>used</b>	<b>int</b>	For <b>indid</b> = 0 or <b>indid</b> = 1, <b>used</b> is the count of the total pages used for all index and table data. For <b>indid</b> = 255, <b>used</b> is a count of the pages used for <b>text</b> or <b>image</b> data. Otherwise, it is the count of pages used for the index.
<b>rowcnt</b>	<b>bigint</b>	Data-level rowcount based on <b>indid</b> = 0 and <b>indid</b> = 1. For <b>indid</b> = 255, <b>rowcnt</b> is set to 0.
<b>rowmodctr</b>	<b>int</b>	Counts the total number of inserted, deleted, or updated rows since the last time statistics were updated for the table.
<b>xmaxlen</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Maximum size of a row.
<b>maxirow</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Maximum size of a nonleaf index row.
<b>OrigFillFactor</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Original fillfactor value used when the index was created. This value is not maintained; however, it can be helpful if you need to re-create an index and do not remember what fillfactor was used.
<b>reserved1</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Reserved.
<b>reserved2</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved.
<b>FirstIAM</b>	<b>binary(6)</b>	Reserved.
<b>impid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Reserved. Index implementation flag.
<b>lockflags</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Used to constrain the considered lock granularities for an index. For example, a lookup table that is essentially read-only could be set up to do only table level locking to minimize locking cost.
<b>pgmodctr</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved.
<b>keys</b>	<b>varbinary(816)</b>	List of the column IDs of the columns that make up the index key.
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of table (for <b>indid</b> = 0 or 255). Otherwise, name of index.
<b>statblob</b>	<b>image</b>	Statistics BLOB.

<b>maxlen</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved.
<b>rows</b>	<b>int</b>	Data-level rowcount based on <b>indid</b> = 0 and <b>indid</b> = 1, and the value is repeated for <b>indid</b> >1. For <b>indid</b> = 255, <b>rows</b> is set to 0. Provided for backward compatibility.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysindexkeys

Contains information for the keys or columns in an index. This table is stored in each database.

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the table
<b>indid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the index
<b>colid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the column
<b>keyno</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Position of the column in the index

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysjobhistory

Contains information about the execution of scheduled jobs by SQL Server Agent. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>instance_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Unique identifier for the row.
<b>job_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Job ID.
<b>step_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the step in the job.
<b>step_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the step.
<b>sql_message_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of any Microsoft® SQL Server™ error message returned if the job failed.
<b>sql_severity</b>	<b>int</b>	Severity of any SQL Server error.
<b>message</b>	<b>nvarchar(1024)</b>	Text, if any, of a SQL Server error.
<b>run_status</b>	<b>int</b>	Status of the job execution:  0 = Failed 1 = Succeeded 2 = Retry 3 = Canceled 4 = In progress
<b>run_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date the job or step started execution. For an In Progress history, this is the date/time the history was written.
<b>run_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time the job or step completed.
<b>run_duration</b>	<b>int</b>	Elapsed time in the execution of the job or step in HHMMSS format.
<b>operator_id_emailed</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the operator notified when the job completed.
<b>operator_id_netsent</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the operator notified by a message when the job completed.

<b>operator_id_paged</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the operator notified by pager when the job completed.
<b>retries_attempted</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of retry attempts for the job or step.
<b>server</b>	<b>nvarchar(30)</b>	Name of the server where the job was executed.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysjobschedules

Contains schedule information for jobs to be executed by SQL Server Agent. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>schedule_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the schedule.
<b>job_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	ID of the job.
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the schedule.
<b>enabled</b>	<b>int</b>	Enabled status of the schedule.
<b>freq_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Frequency of the schedule execution:  1 = Once 4 = Daily 8 = Weekly 16 = Monthly 32 = Monthly relative 64 = When SQL Server Agent starts
<b>freq_interval</b>	<b>int</b>	Value indicating on which days the schedule runs.  If <b>freq_type</b> is 4 (daily), the value is every <b>freq_interval</b> days.  If <b>freq_type</b> is 8 (weekly), the value is a bitmask indicating the days in which weekly schedules are run. The <b>freq_interval</b> values are:  1 = Sunday 2 = Monday 4 = Tuesday 8 = Wednesday

		<p>16 = Thursday  32 = Friday  64 = Saturday</p> <p>If <b>freq_type</b> is 16 (monthly), the value is <b>freq_interval</b> day of the month.</p> <p>If <b>freq_type</b> is 32 (monthly relative), <b>freq_interval</b> can be one of these values:</p> <p>1 = Sunday  2 = Monday  3 = Tuesday  4 = Wednesday  5 = Thursday  6 = Friday  7 = Saturday  8 = Day  9 = Weekday  10 = Weekend day</p>
<b>freq_subday_type</b>	<b>int</b>	<p>Units for the <b>freq_subday_interval</b>:</p> <p>1 = At the specified time  2 = Seconds  4 = Minutes  8 = Hours</p>
<b>freq_subday_interval</b>	<b>int</b>	<p>Number of <b>freq_subday_type</b> periods to occur between each scheduled execution of the job.</p>
<b>freq_relative_interval</b>	<b>int</b>	<p>Scheduled job's occurrence of the <b>freq_interval</b> in each month when <b>freq_type</b> is 32 (monthly relative):</p> <p>1 = First  2 = Second</p>

		4 = Third 8 = Fourth 16 = Last
<b>freq_recurrence_factor</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of weeks or months between the scheduled execution of the job.
<b>active_start_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date to begin executing the job.
<b>active_end_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date to stop executing the job.
<b>active_start_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time to start executing the job.
<b>active_end_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time to stop executing the job.
<b>next_run_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date that the job will next execute.
<b>next_run_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time that the job will next execute.
<b>date_created</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the scheduled job entry was created.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysjobs

Stores the information for each scheduled job to be executed by SQL Server Agent. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>job_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Unique ID of the job.
<b>originating_server</b>	<b>nvarchar(30)</b>	Name of the server from which the job came.
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the job.
<b>enabled</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Indicates whether the job is enabled to be executed.
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(512)</b>	Description for the job.
<b>start_step_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the step in the job where execution should begin.
<b>category_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the job category.
<b>owner_sid</b>	<b>varbinary(85)</b>	System identification number (SID) of the job owner.
<b>notify_level_eventlog</b>	<b>int</b>	Bitmask indicating under what circumstances a notification event should be logged to the Microsoft® Windows NT® application log:  0 = Never 1 = When the job succeeds 2 = When the job fails 3 = Whenever the job completes (regardless of the job outcome)
<b>notify_level_email</b>	<b>int</b>	Bitmask indicating under what circumstances a notification e-mail should be sent when a job completes:

		<p>0 = Never  1 = When the job succeeds  2 = When the job fails  3 = Whenever the job completes (regardless of the job outcome)</p>
<b>notify_level_netsend</b>	<b>int</b>	<p>Bitmask indicating under what circumstances a network message should be sent when a job completes:</p> <p>0 = Never  1 = When the job succeeds  2 = When the job fails  3 = Whenever the job completes (regardless of the job outcome)</p>
<b>notify_level_page</b>	<b>int</b>	<p>Bitmask indicating under what circumstances a page should be sent when a job completes:</p> <p>0 = Never  1 = When the job succeeds  2 = When the job fails  3 = Whenever the job completes (regardless of the job outcome)</p>
<b>notify_email_operator_id</b>	<b>int</b>	E-mail name of the operator to notify.
<b>notify_netsend_operator_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the computer or user used when sending network messages.
<b>notify_page_operator_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the computer or user used when sending a page.
<b>delete_level</b>	<b>int</b>	<p>Bitmask indicating under what circumstances the job should be deleted when a job completes:</p> <p>0 = Never  1 = When the job succeeds</p>

		2 = When the job fails 3 = Whenever the job completes (regardless of the job outcome)
<b>date_created</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the job was created.
<b>date_modified</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the job was last modified.
<b>version_number</b>	<b>int</b>	Version of the job.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysjobserver

Stores the association or relationship of a particular job with one or more target servers.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>job_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Job identification number.
<b>server_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Server identification number.
<b>last_run_outcome</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Outcome for the job's last run: 0 = Succeed 1 = Fail 2 = Cancel
<b>last_outcome_message</b>	<b>nvarchar(1024)</b>	Associated message, if any, with the <b>last_run_outcome</b> column.
<b>last_run_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date the job was last run.
<b>last_run_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time the job was last run.
<b>last_run_duration</b>	<b>int</b>	Duration of the job's run, in seconds.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysjobsteps

Contains the information for each step in a job to be executed by SQL Server Agent. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>job_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	ID of the job.
<b>step_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the step in the job.
<b>step_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the job step.
<b>subsystem</b>	<b>nvarchar(40)</b>	Name of the subsystem used by SQL Server Agent to execute the job step.
<b>command</b>	<b>nvarchar(3200)</b>	Command to be executed by <b>subsystem</b> .
<b>flags</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved.
<b>additional_parameters</b>	<b>ntext</b>	Reserved.
<b>cmdexec_success_code</b>	<b>int</b>	Error-level value returned by CmdExec subsystem steps to indicate success.
<b>on_success_action</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Action to be performed when a step is executed successfully.
<b>on_success_step_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the next step to execute when a step is executed successfully.
<b>on_fail_action</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Action to be performed when a step is not executed successfully.
<b>on_fail_step_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the next step to execute when a step is not executed successfully.
<b>server</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Reserved.
<b>database_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the database in which <b>command</b> is executed if <b>subsystem</b> is TSQL.
<b>database_user_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the database user whose account will be used when

		executing the step.
<b>retry_attempts</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of retry attempts made if the step fails.
<b>retry_interval</b>	<b>int</b>	Amount of time to wait between retry attempts.
<b>os_run_priority</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved.
<b>output_file_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(200)</b>	Name of the file in which the step's output is saved when <b>subsystem</b> is TSQL or CmdExec.
<b>last_run_outcome</b>	<b>int</b>	Outcome of the previous execution of the job step.
<b>last_run_duration</b>	<b>int</b>	Amount of time incurred in the previous execution of the job.
<b>last_run_retries</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of retry attempts in the last execution of the job step.
<b>last_run_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date of the job step's previous execution.
<b>last_run_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time of the job step's previous execution.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## syslanguages

Contains one row for each language present in Microsoft® SQL Server™. Although U.S. English is not in **syslanguages**, it is always available to SQL Server. This table is stored only in the **master** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>langid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Unique language ID.
<b>dateformat</b>	<b>nchar(3)</b>	Date order (for example, DMY).
<b>datefirst</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	First day of the week: 1 for Monday, 2 for Tuesday, and so on through 7 for Sunday.
<b>upgrade</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved for system use.
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Official language name (for example, français).
<b>alias</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Alternate language name (for example, French).
<b>months</b>	<b>nvarchar(372)</b>	Comma-separated list of full-length month names in order from January through December, with each name containing as many as 20 characters.
<b>shortmonths</b>	<b>varchar(132)</b>	Comma-separated list of short-month names in order from January through December, with each name containing as many as 9 characters.
<b>days</b>	<b>nvarchar(217)</b>	Comma-separated list of day names in order from Monday through Sunday, with each name containing as many as 30 characters.
<b>lcid</b>	<b>int</b>	Microsoft Windows NT® locale ID for the language.
<b>mssqlid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	SQL Server message group ID.

Thirty-three SQL Server provided languages are installed. Here is a list of the languages.

<b>Name in English</b>	<b>NT LCID</b>	<b>SQL Server Message Group ID</b>
English	1033	1033
German	1031	1031
French	1036	1036
Japanese	1041	1041
Danish	1030	1030
Spanish	3082	3082
Italian	1040	1040
Dutch	1043	1043
Norwegian	2068	2068
Portuguese	2070	2070
Finnish	1035	1035
Swedish	1053	1053
Czech	1029	1029
Hungarian	1038	1038
Polish	1045	1045
Romanian	1048	1048
Croatian	1050	1050
Slovak	1051	1051
Slovene	1060	1060
Greek	1032	1032
Bulgarian	1026	1026
Russian	1049	1049
Turkish	1055	1055
British English	2057	1033
Estonian	1061	1061
Latvian	1062	1062
Lithuanian	1063	1063
Brazilian	1046	1046
Traditional Chinese	1028	1028
Korean	1042	1042

Simplified Chinese	2052	2052
Arabic	1025	1025
Thai	1054	1054

## Transact-SQL Reference

## syslockinfo

Contains information on all granted, converting, and waiting lock requests. This table is a denormalized tabular view of internal data structures of the lock manager, and is stored only in the **master** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>rsc_text</b>	<b>nchar(32)</b>	Textual description of a lock resource. Contains a portion of the resource name.
<b>rsc_bin</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	Binary lock resource. Contains the actual lock resource that is contained in the lock manager. This column is included for tools that are aware of the lock resource format for generating their own formatted lock resource, and for performing self joins on <b>syslockinfo</b> .
<b>rsc_valblk</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	Lock value block. Some resource types may include additional data in the lock resource that is not hashed by the lock manager to determine ownership of a particular lock resource. For example, page locks are not owned by a particular object ID. For lock escalation and other purposes, however, the object ID of a page lock may be placed in the lock value block.
<b>rsc_dbid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Database ID associated with the resource.
<b>rsc_indid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Index ID associated with the resource, if appropriate.

<b>rsc_objid</b>	<b>int</b>	Object ID associated with the resource, if appropriate.
<b>rsc_type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Resource type. Can be: 1 = NULL Resource (not used). 2 = Database. 3 = File. 4 = Index. 5 = Table. 6 = Page. 7 = Key. 8 = Extent. 9 = RID (Row ID). 10 = Application.
<b>rsc_flag</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Internal resource flags.
<b>req_mode</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Lock request mode. This column is the lock mode of the requester and represents either the granted mode, or the convert or waiting mode. Can be: 0 = NULL. No access is granted to the resource. Serves as a placeholder. 1 = Sch-S (Schema stability). Ensures that a schema element, such as a table or index, is not dropped while any session holds a schema stability lock on the schema element. 2 = Sch-M (Schema modification). Must be held by any session that wants to change the schema of the specified resource. Ensures that no other sessions are referencing the indicated object.

3 = S (Shared). The holding session is granted shared access to the resource.

4 = U (Update). Indicates an update lock acquired on resources that may eventually be updated. It is used to prevent a common form of deadlock that occurs when multiple sessions lock resources for potential update at a later time.

5 = X (Exclusive). The holding session is granted exclusive access to the resource.

6 = IS (Intent Shared). Indicates the intention to place S locks on some subordinate resource in the lock hierarchy.

7 = IU (Intent Update). Indicates the intention to place U locks on some subordinate resource in the lock hierarchy.

8 = IX (Intent Exclusive). Indicates the intention to place X locks on some subordinate resource in the lock hierarchy.

9 = SIU (Shared Intent Update). Indicates shared access to a resource with the intent of acquiring update locks on subordinate resources in the lock hierarchy.

10 = SIX (Shared Intent Exclusive). Indicates shared access to a resource with the intent of acquiring exclusive locks on subordinate resources in the lock hierarchy.

11 = UIX (Update Intent Exclusive). Indicates an update lock hold on a resource with the intent of acquiring exclusive locks on subordinate resources in the lock hierarchy.

12 = BU. Used by bulk operations.

13 = RangeS\_S (Shared Key-Range and Shared Resource lock). Indicates serializable range scan.

14 = RangeS\_U (Shared Key-Range and Update Resource lock). Indicates serializable update scan.

15 = RangeI\_N (Insert Key-Range and Null Resource lock). Used to test ranges before inserting a new key into an index.

16 = RangeI\_S. Key-Range Conversion lock, created by an overlap of RangeI\_N and S locks.

17 = RangeI\_U. Key-Range Conversion lock, created by an overlap of RangeI\_N and U locks.

18 = RangeI\_X. Key-Range Conversion lock, created by an overlap of RangeI\_N and X locks.

19 = RangeX\_S. Key-Range Conversion lock, created by an overlap of RangeI\_N and RangeS\_S. locks.

20 = RangeX\_U. Key-Range Conversion lock, created by an overlap of RangeI\_N and RangeS\_U locks.

21 = RangeX\_X (Exclusive Key-

		Range and Exclusive Resource lock). This is a conversion lock used when updating a key in a range.
<b>req_status</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Status of the lock request. Can be: 1 = Granted. 2 = Converting. 3 = Waiting.
<b>req_refcnt</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Lock reference count. Each time a transaction asks for a lock on a particular resource, a reference count is incremented. The lock cannot be released until the reference count equals 0.
<b>req_cryrefcnt</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Reserved for future used. Always set to 0.
<b>req_lifetime</b>	<b>int</b>	Lock lifetime bitmap. During certain query processing strategies, locks must be maintained on resources until the query processor has completed a particular phase of the query. The lock lifetime bitmap is used by the query processor and transaction manager to denote groups of locks that can be released when a certain phase of a query is completed. Certain bits in the bitmap are used to denote locks that are held until the end of a transaction, even if their reference count equals 0.
<b>req_spid</b>	<b>int</b>	Internal Microsoft® SQL Server™ process ID of the session

		requesting the lock.
<b>req_ecid</b>	<b>int</b>	Execution context ID (ECID). Used to denote which thread in a parallel operation owns a particular lock.
<b>req_ownertype</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Type of object associated with the lock. Can be one of the following:  1 = Transaction. 2 = Cursor. 3 = Session. 4 = ExSession.  Note that 3 and 4 represent a special version of session locks, tracking database and filegroup locks respectively.
<b>req_transactionID</b>	<b>bigint</b>	Unique transaction ID used in syslockinfo and in profiler event
<b>req_transactionUOW</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Identifies the Unit of Work ID (UOW) of the DTC transaction. For non MS DTC transactions, UOW is set to 0.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## syslogins

Contains one row for each login account.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>sid</b>	<b>varbinary(85)</b>	Security identifier.
<b>status</b>	<b>smallint</b>	For internal use only.
<b>createdate</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the login was added.
<b>updatedate</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the login was updated.
<b>accddate</b>	<b>datetime</b>	For internal use only.
<b>totcpu</b>	<b>int</b>	For internal use only.
<b>totio</b>	<b>int</b>	For internal use only.
<b>spacelimit</b>	<b>int</b>	For internal use only.
<b>timelimit</b>	<b>int</b>	For internal use only.
<b>resultlimit</b>	<b>int</b>	For internal use only.
<b>name</b>	<b>varchar(30)</b>	Login ID of the user.
<b>dbname</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Name of the user's default database when connection is established.
<b>password</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Encrypted password of the user (may be NULL).
<b>language</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	User's default language.
<b>denylogin</b>	<b>int</b>	1, if login is a Microsoft® Windows NT® user or group and has been denied access.
<b>hasaccess</b>	<b>int</b>	1, if login has been granted access to the server.
<b>isntname</b>	<b>int</b>	1 if login is a Windows NT user or group; 0 if the login is a Microsoft SQL Server™ login.
<b>isntgroup</b>	<b>int</b>	1, if login is a Windows NT group.
<b>isntuser</b>	<b>int</b>	1, if login is a Windows NT user.
<b>sysadmin</b>	<b>int</b>	1, if login is a member of the <b>sysadmin</b> server role.

<b>securityadmin</b>	<b>int</b>	1, if login is a member of the <b>securityadmin</b> server role.
<b>serveradmin</b>	<b>int</b>	1, if login is a member of the <b>serveradmin</b> fixed server role.
<b>setupadmin</b>	<b>int</b>	1, if login is a member of the <b>setupadmin</b> fixed server role.
<b>processadmin</b>	<b>int</b>	1, if login is a member of the <b>processadmin</b> fixed server role.
<b>diskadmin</b>	<b>int</b>	1, if login is a member of the <b>diskadmin</b> fixed server role.
<b>dbcreator</b>	<b>int</b>	1, if login is a member of the <b>dbcreator</b> fixed server role.
<b>loginname</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Actual name of the login, which may be different from the login name used by SQL Server.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sysmembers**

Contains a row for each member of a database role. This table is stored in each database.

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>memberuid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	User ID for the role member.
<b>groupuid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	User ID for the role.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysmergearticles

Contains one row for each merge article defined in the local database. This table is stored in the publication database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the article.
<b>type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Article type.
<b>objid</b>	<b>int</b>	Object identifier.
<b>sync_objid</b>	<b>int</b>	Object ID of the view representing the synchronized data set.
<b>view_type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Type of view:  0 = Not a view; use all of base object. 1 = Permanent view. 2 = Temporary view.
<b>artid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Identity column used to provide a unique identification number for the given article. <b>artid</b> is derived from <b>sysobjects.srcid</b> .
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Brief description of the article.
<b>pre_creation_command</b>	<b>nvarchar(10)</b>	Default action to take when the article is created in the subscription database:  <b>None</b> = If the table already exists at the Subscriber, no action is taken. <b>Delete</b> = Issues a delete based on the WHERE clause in the subset filter.

		<p><b>Drop (default)</b> = Drops the table before re-creating it.</p> <p><b>Truncate</b> = Same as <b>delete</b>, but deletes pages instead of rows. However, does not take a WHERE clause.</p>
<b>pubid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	ID of the publication to which the current article belongs.
<b>nickname</b>	<b>int</b>	Nickname mapping for article identification.
<b>column_tracking</b>	<b>int</b>	Indicates whether column tracking is implemented for the article.
<b>status</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Bitmap used to indicate the status of the article.
<b>conflict_table</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the local table that contains the conflicting records for the current article. This table is supplied for information only, and its contents may be modified or deleted by custom conflict resolution routines or directly by the administrator.
<b>creation_script</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Creation script for this article.
<b>conflict_script</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Conflict script for this article.
<b>article_resolver</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Custom row-level conflict resolver for this article.
<b>ins_conflict_proc</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Procedure used to write conflict to <b>conflict_table</b> .
<b>insert_proc</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Procedure used by the default conflict resolver to

		insert rows during synchronization.
<b>update_proc</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Procedure used by the default conflict resolver to update rows during synchronization.
<b>select_proc</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of an automatically generated stored procedure that the Merge Agent uses to accomplish locking, and finding columns and rows for an article.
<b>schema_option</b>	<b>binary(8)</b>	Indicates what is to be scripted out.
<b>destination_object</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the table created at the Subscriber.
<b>destination_owner</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the owner of the destination object.
<b>resolver_clsId</b>	<b>nvarchar(1000)</b>	ID of the custom conflict resolver.
<b>subset_filterclause</b>	<b>nvarchar(2000)</b>	Filter clause for this article.
<b>missing_col_count</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of missing columns.
<b>missing_cols</b>	<b>varbinary(128)</b>	Bitmap of missing columns.
<b>excluded_cols</b>	<b>varbinary(128)</b>	Bitmap of the columns excluded from the article when it is sent to the Subscriber.
<b>excluded_col_count</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of columns excluded.
<b>columns</b>	<b>varbinary(128)</b>	Reserved for future use.
<b>resolver_info</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Storage for additional information required by custom conflict resolvers.

<b>view_sel_proc</b>	<b>nvarchar(290)</b>	The name of a stored procedure that the Merge Agent uses for doing the initial population of an article in a dynamically filtered publication, and for enumerating changed rows in any filtered publication.
<b>gen_cur</b>	<b>int</b>	Generate number for local changes to the base table of an article.
<b>vertical_partition</b>	<b>int</b>	Specifies whether column filtering is enabled on a table article. <b>0</b> indicates there is no vertical filtering and publishes all columns.
<b>identity_support</b>	<b>int</b>	Specifies whether automatic identity range handling is enabled when queued updating is used. <b>0</b> means that there is no identity range support.
<b>before_image_objid</b>	<b>int</b>	Tracking table object ID. The tracking table contains certain key column values when a publication is created with <i>@keep_partition_changes = true</i> .
<b>before_view_objid</b>	<b>int</b>	Object ID of a view table. The view is on a table that tracks whether a row belonged at a particular Subscriber before it was deleted or updated. Applies only when a publication is

		created with <i>@keep_partition_changes = true.</i>
<b>verify_resolver_signature</b>	<b>int</b>	Specifies whether a digital signature is verified before using a resolver in merge replication:  <b>0</b> = Signature will not be verified. <b>1</b> = Signature will be verified to see whether it is from a trusted source.
<b>allow_interactive_resolver</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies whether the use of the Interactive Resolver on an article is enabled. <b>1</b> specifies that the Interactive Resolver will be used on the article.
<b>fast_multicol_updateproc</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies whether the Merge Agent has been enabled to apply changes to multiple columns in the same row in one UPDATE statement.  <b>0</b> = Issues a separate UPDATE for each column changed. <b>1</b> = Issued on UPDATE statement which causes updates to occur to multiple columns in one statement.
<b>check_permissions</b>	<b>int</b>	Bitmap of the table-level permissions that will be verified when the Merge Agent applies changes to the Publisher. <i>check_permissions</i>

can have one of these values:

**0x00** = Permissions will not be checked.

**0x10** = Checks permissions at the Publisher before INSERTs made at a Subscriber can be uploaded.

**0x20** = Checks permissions at the Publisher before UPDATEs made at a Subscriber can be uploaded.

**0x40** = Checks permissions at the Publisher before DELETEs made at a Subscriber can be uploaded.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysmergepublications

Contains one row for each merge publication defined in the database. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>publisher</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the default server.
<b>publisher_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the default Publisher database.
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the publication.
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Brief description of the publication.
<b>retention</b>	<b>int</b>	Retention period, expressed in days, for the entire publication set.
<b>publication_type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Indicates the publication is filtered:  0 = Not filtered. 1 = Filtered.
<b>pubid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Unique identification number for this publication; generated when the publication is added.
<b>designmasterid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Reserved for future use.
<b>parentid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Indicates the parent publication from

		which the current peer or subset publication was created (used for hierarchical publishing topologies).
<b>sync_mode</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Synchronization mode of this publication:  0 = Native. 1 = Character.
<b>allow_push</b>	<b>int</b>	Indicates whether the publication allows push subscriptions.
<b>allow_pull</b>	<b>int</b>	Indicates whether the publication allows pull subscriptions.
<b>allow_anonymous</b>	<b>int</b>	Indicates whether the publication allows anonymous subscriptions.
<b>centralized_conflicts</b>	<b>int</b>	Indicates whether the conflict records are stored at the Publisher:  0 = Conflict records are stored at both the Publisher and at the Subscriber that caused the conflict. 1 = All conflict records are stored at

		the Publisher.
<b>status</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Reserved for future use.
<b>snapshot_ready</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Indicates the snapshot of the publication is ready:  0 = Snapshot is ready for use. 1 = Snapshot is not ready for use.
<b>enabled_for_internet</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether the synchronization files for the publication are exposed to the Internet, through FTP and other services.
<b>dynamic_filters</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates whether the publication is filtered on a dynamic property.
<b>snapshot_in_defaultfolder</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies whether snapshot files are stored in the default folder:  0 = Snapshot files are in default folder. 1 = Snapshot files are stored in the location specified by <i>alt_snapshot_folder</i> .
<b>alt_snapshot_folder</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Location of the

		alternate folder for the snapshot.
<b>pre_snapshot_script</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Pointer to an <b>.sql</b> file that the Merge Agent will run before any of the replication object scripts when applying the snapshot at the Subscriber.
<b>post_snapshot_script</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Pointer to an <b>.sql</b> file that the Merge Agent will run after all the other replication object scripts and data have been applied during an initial synchronization.
<b>compress_snapshot</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies whether the snapshot written to the <i>alt_snapshot_folder</i> location is compressed into the Microsoft® CAB format. <b>0</b> specifies that the file is not compressed.
<b>ftp_address</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Network address of the FTP service for the Distributor. Specifies where publication snapshot files are located for the Merge Agent to

		pick up, if FTP is enabled.
<b>ftp_port</b>	<b>int</b>	Port number of the FTP service for the Distributor.
<b>ftp_subdirectory</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Subdirectory of where the snapshot files will be available for the Merge Agent to pick up.
<b>ftp_login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Username used to connect to the FTP service.
<b>ftp_password</b>	<b>nvarchar(524)</b>	User password used to connect to the FTP service.
<b>conflict_retention</b>	<b>int</b>	Specifies the retention period, in days, for which conflicts are retained. A default of 14 days is assigned before the conflict row is purged from the conflict table.
<b>keep_before_values</b>	<b>int</b>	Specifies whether synchronization optimization is occurring for this publication:  <b>0</b> = Synchronization is not optimized, and the partitions sent to all

		<p>Subscribers will be verified when data changes in a partition.</p> <p><b>1</b> = Synchronization is optimized, and only Subscribers having rows in the changed partition are affected.</p>
<b>allow_subscription_copy</b>	<b>bit</b>	<p>Specifies whether the ability to copy the subscription database has been enabled. <b>0</b> means copying is not allowed.</p>
<b>allow_synctoalternate</b>	<b>bit</b>	<p>Specifies whether an alternate synchronization partner is allowed to synchronize with this Publisher. <b>0</b> means that a synchronization partner is not allowed.</p>
<b>validate_subscriber_info</b>	<b>nvarchar(500)</b>	<p>List the functions that are being used to retrieve Subscriber information and validate the dynamic filtering criteria on the Subscriber.</p>

<b>ad_guidname</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Specifies whether the publication is published in the Microsoft® Active Directory™. A valid GUID specifies that the publication is published in the Microsoft Active Directory, and the GUID is the corresponding Active Directory publication object <b>objectGUID</b> . If NULL, the publication is not published in Microsoft Active Directory.
<b>backward_comp_level</b>	<b>int</b>	Database compatibility level (60, 65, 70, and 80).
<b>max_concurrent_merge</b>	<b>int</b>	Maximum number of concurrent merge processes. A value of 0 for this property means that there is no limit to the number of concurrent merge processes running at any given time. This property sets a limit as to the number of concurrent merge processes that can

	<p>be run against a merge publication at one time. If there are more snapshot processes scheduled at the same time than the value allows to run, then the excess jobs will be put into a queue and wait until a currently-running merge process finishes.</p>
<p><b>max_concurrent_dynamic_snapshots</b></p>	<p><b>int</b></p> <p>Maximum number of concurrent dynamic snapshot sessions that can be running against the merge publication. If <b>0</b>, there is no limit to the maximum number of concurrent dynamic snapshot sessions that can run simultaneously against the publication at any given time. This property sets a limit as to the number of concurrent snapshot processes that can be run against a merge publication at one time. If there</p>

		<p>are more snapshot processes scheduled at the same time than the value allows to run, then the excess jobs will be put into a queue and wait until a currently-running merge process finishes.</p>
--	--	--

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysmergeschemaarticles

Tracks schema-only articles for merge replication. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the schema-only article in the merge publication
<b>type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Value indicating the type of schema-only article:  0x20 = Stored procedure schema-only article. 0x40 = View schema-only article or indexed view schema-only article.
<b>objid</b>	<b>int</b>	Object identifier of the article base object. Can be the object identifier of a procedure, view, indexed, view, or UDF.
<b>artid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Article ID.
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Description of the article.
<b>pre_creation_command</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Specifies what the system is to do if the table exists at the subscriber when applying the snapshot.  <b>None</b> = If the table already exists at the Subscriber, no action is taken. <b>Delete</b> = Issues a delete based on the WHERE clause in the subset filter. <b>Drop (default)</b> = Drops the table before re-creating it.

		<b>Truncate</b> = Same as <b>delete</b> , but deletes pages instead of rows. Does not take a WHERE clause.
<b>pubid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Unique identifier of the publication.
<b>status</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Bitmap used to indicate the status of the article.
<b>creation_script</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Path and name of an optional article schema pre-creation script used to create target table.
<b>schema_option</b>	<b>binary(8)</b>	Indicates what is to be scripted out. This is a bitmask of the schema generation option for the given article. It specifies the automatic creation of the stored procedure in the destination database for all CALL/MCALL/XCALL.
<b>destination_object</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the destination object in the subscription database. This value applies only to schema-only articles, such as stored procedures, views, and UDFs.
<b>destination_owner</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Owner of the object in the subscription database, if not <b>dbo</b> .

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysmergeschemachange

Contains information about the published articles generated by the Snapshot Agent. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>pubid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	ID of the publication
<b>artid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	ID of the article
<b>schemaversion</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of the last schema change
<b>schemaguid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Unique ID of the last schema
<b>schematype</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of schema: 1 = Schema 2 = System schema 3 = Trigger script
<b>schematext</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Name of the script file, or a command which includes a file name

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysmergesubscriptions

Contains one row for each known Subscriber and is a local table at the Publisher. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>subid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	Unique identification number for Subscription.
<b>partnerid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	ID of the partner to which it subscribes.
<b>datasource_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of data source: 0 = Microsoft SQL Server. 2 = Jet OLE DB.
<b>datasource_path</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	If a Jet datasource, path to the .mdb file.
<b>srvid</b>	<b>int</b>	Contains the <b>sys.servers.srvguid</b> and, with <b>db_name</b> , allows for the subscription to be identified in the local server.
<b>db_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the subscribing database.
<b>pubid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	ID of the publication from which the current subscription was created.
<b>status</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Status of the subscription: 0 = Inactive. 1 = Active. 2 = Deleted.
<b>subscriber_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of Subscriber: 1 = Global. 2 = Local.

		3 = Anonymous.
<b>subscription_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of subscription: 0 = Push. 1 = Pull. 2 = Anonymous.
<b>priority</b>	<b>real</b>	Specifies the subscription priority and allows the implementation of priority-based conflict resolution. 0.00 for all local or anonymous subscriptions.
<b>sync_type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Type of synchronization: 1 = Automatic. 2 = No synchronization.
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Brief description of the subscription.
<b>login_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the user who created the subscription.
<b>last_validated</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Time of the last successful validation of Subscriber data.
<b>subscriber_server</b>	<b>sysname</b>	ID of the server. Used to map the <i>srv_id</i> field to the server-specific value when migrating a copy of the subscription database to a different server.
<b>use_interactive_resolver</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies whether the interactive resolver is used during reconciliation. If <b>0</b> , the interactive resolver is not used.
<b>publication</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the publication.
<b>distributor</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the computer hosting the Distribution Agent.
<b>validation_level</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of validation to perform

		<p>on the subscription. The validation level specified can be one of these values:</p> <p>0 = No validation.  1 = Rowcount-only validation.  2 = Rowcount and checksum validation.  3 = Rowcount and binary checksum validation.</p>
<b>resync_gen</b>	<b>int</b>	<p>Generation number that will be used for resynchronization of the subscription. A value of <b>-1</b> indicates that the subscription is not marked for resynchronization.</p>
<b>attempted_validate</b>	<b>datetime</b>	<p>Last <b>datetime</b> that validation was attempted on the subscription.</p>
<b>last_sync_date</b>	<b>datetime</b>	<p><b>datetime</b> of the synchronization.</p>
<b>last_sync_status</b>	<b>int</b>	<p>Subscription status:</p> <p>0 = All jobs are waiting to start.  1 = One or more jobs are starting.  2 = All jobs have executed successfully.  3 = At least one job is executing.  4 = All jobs are scheduled and idle.  5 = At least one job is attempting to execute after a previous failure.  6 = At least one job has failed to execute successfully.</p>

<b>last_sync_summary</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Description of last synchronization results.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysmergesubsetfilters

Contains join filter information for partitioned articles. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>filtername</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the filter used to create the article.
<b>join_filterid</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the object representing the join filter.
<b>pubid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	ID of the publication.
<b>artid</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	ID of the article.
<b>art_nickname</b>	<b>int</b>	Nickname of the article.
<b>join_articlename</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the table to join to determine whether the row belongs.
<b>join_nickname</b>	<b>int</b>	Nickname of the table to join to determine whether the row belongs.
<b>join_unique_key</b>	<b>int</b>	Indicates a join on a unique key of <b>join_tablename</b> : 0 = Not a unique key. 1 = A unique key.
<b>expand_proc</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the stored procedure used by the Merge Agent to identify the rows that need to be sent or removed from a Subscriber.
<b>join_filterclause</b>	<b>nvarchar(1000)</b>	Filter clause used for the join.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **sysmessages**

Contains one row for each system error or warning that can be returned by Microsoft® SQL Server™. SQL Server displays the error description on the user's screen.

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>error</b>	<b>int</b>	Unique error number.
<b>severity</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Severity level of the error.
<b>dlevel</b>	<b>smallint</b>	For internal use only.
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Explanation of the error with placeholders for parameters.
<b>mssqlid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	System message group ID.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysnotifications

Contains one row for each notification.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>alert_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the alert.
<b>operator_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Operator ID to whom this notification should be sent.
<b>notification_method</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Method of notification: 1 = E-mail 2 = Pager 4 = <b>net</b> send 7 = All

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysobjects

Contains one row for each object (constraint, default, log, rule, stored procedure, and so on) created within a database. In **tempdb** only, this table includes a row for each temporary object.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Object name.
<b>Id</b>	<b>int</b>	Object identification number.
<b>xtype</b>	<b>char(2)</b>	Object type. Can be one of these object types:  C = CHECK constraint D = Default or DEFAULT constraint F = FOREIGN KEY constraint L = Log FN = Scalar function IF = Inlined table-function P = Stored procedure PK = PRIMARY KEY constraint (type is K) RF = Replication filter stored procedure S = System table TF = Table function TR = Trigger U = User table UQ = UNIQUE constraint (type is K) V = View X = Extended stored procedure
<b>uid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	User ID of owner object.
<b>info</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Reserved. For internal use only.
<b>status</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved. For internal use only.
<b>base_schema_ ver</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved. For internal use only.
<b>replinfo</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved. For use by replication.

<b>parent_obj</b>	<b>int</b>	Object identification number of parent object (for example, the table ID if a trigger or constraint).
<b>crdate</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the object was created.
<b>ftcatid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Identifier of the full-text catalog for all user tables registered for full-text indexing, and 0 for all user tables not registered.
<b>schema_ver</b>	<b>int</b>	Version number that is incremented every time the schema for a table changes.
<b>stats_schema_ver</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved. For internal use only.
<b>type</b>	<b>char(2)</b>	Object type. Can be one of these values: C = CHECK constraint D = Default or DEFAULT constraint F = FOREIGN KEY constraint FN = Scalar function IF = Inlined table-function K = PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraint L = Log P = Stored procedure R = Rule RF = Replication filter stored procedure S = System table TF = Table function TR = Trigger U = User table V = View X = Extended stored procedure
<b>userstat</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Reserved.
<b>sysstat</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Internal status information.
<b>indexdel</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Reserved.

<b>refdate</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Reserved for future use.
<b>version</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved for future use.
<b>deltrig</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved.
<b>instrig</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved.
<b>updtrig</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved.
<b>seltrig</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved.
<b>category</b>	<b>int</b>	Used for publication, constraints, and identity.
<b>cache</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Reserved.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysoledbusers

Contains one row for each user and password mapping for the specified linked server. This table is stored in the **master** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>rmtsrvid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	SID (security identification number) of the server.
<b>rmtloginame</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Name of the remote login that <b>loginsid</b> maps to for linked <b>rmtservid</b> .
<b>rmtpassword</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Encrypted password for the specified remote login in linked <b>rmtsrvid</b> .
<b>loginsid</b>	<b>varbinary(85)</b>	SID of the local login to be mapped.
<b>status</b>	<b>smallint</b>	If this value is 1, the mapping should use the user's own credentials.
<b>changedate</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date mapping information was last changed.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysopentapes

Contains one row for each currently open tape device. This view is stored in the **master** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>openTape</b>	<b>nvarchar(64)</b> NOT NULL	Physical file name of open tape device. For more information about opening and releasing tape devices, see <a href="#">BACKUP</a> and <a href="#">RESTORE</a> .

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysoperators

Contains one row for each operator.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the operator.
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the operator.
<b>enabled</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Status of alert notifications (Boolean). If 1, this operator can receive notifications when an alert occurs.
<b>email_address</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	E-mail address for this operator.
<b>last_email_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date this operator last received an e-mail alert notification.
<b>last_email_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time of day this operator last received an e-mail alert notification.
<b>pager_address</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Pager address for this operator.
<b>last_pager_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date this operator last received a pager alert notification.
<b>last_pager_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time of day this operator last received a pager alert notification.
<b>weekday_pager_start_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time of day on a weekday (Monday through Friday) after which this operator is available to receive a pager alert notification.
<b>weekday_pager_end_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time of day on a weekday (Monday through Friday) after which this operator is not available to receive a pager alert notification.
<b>saturday_pager_start_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time of day on Saturday after which this operator is available to receive a pager alert notification.
<b>saturday_pager_end_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time of day on Saturday after which this operator is not available to receive a pager alert notification.

<b>sunday_pager_start_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time of day on Sunday after which this operator is available to receive a pager alert notification.
<b>sunday_pager_end_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time of day on Sunday after which this operator is not available to receive a pager alert notification.
<b>pager_days</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Bitmask representing the days of the week during which this operator is available to receive a pager alert notification.
<b>netsend_address</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Reserved.
<b>last_netsend_date</b>	<b>int</b>	Date that the most recent network message was last sent to the specified operator ID.
<b>last_netsend_time</b>	<b>int</b>	Time that the most recent network message was last sent to the specified operator ID.
<b>category_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Reserved.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysperfinfo

Contains a Microsoft® SQL Server™ representation of the internal performance counters that can be displayed through the Windows NT Performance Monitor.

**Note** The Windows NT Performance Monitor is available only when using Microsoft Windows NT® 4.0 as the operating system.

Performance condition alerts are only available for the first 99 databases. Any databases created after the first 99 databases will not be included in the sysperfinfo system table, and using the sp\_add\_alert procedure will return an error.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>object_name</b>	<b>nchar(128)</b>	Performance object name, such as SQL Server: Lock Manager or SQL Server: Buffer Manager.
<b>counter_name</b>	<b>nchar(128)</b>	Name of the performance counter within the object, such as Page Requests or Locks Requested.
<b>instance_name</b>	<b>nchar(128)</b>	Named instance of the counter. For example, there are counters maintained for each type of lock, such as Table, Page, Key, and so on. The instance name distinguishes between similar counters.
<b>cntr_value</b>	<b>int</b>	Actual counter value. In most cases, this will be a level or monotonically increasing counter that counts occurrences of the instance event.
<b>cntr_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of counter as defined by the Windows NT 4.0 performance architecture.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## syspermissions

Contains information about permissions granted and denied to users, groups, and roles in the database. This table is stored in each database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the object for object permissions; 0 for statement permissions.
<b>grantee</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the user, group, or role affected by the permission.
<b>grantor</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the user, group, or role that granted or revoked the permission.
<b>actadd</b>	<b>smallint</b>	For internal use only.
<b>actmod</b>	<b>smallint</b>	For internal use only.
<b>seladd</b>	<b>varbinary(4000)</b>	For internal use only.
<b>selmod</b>	<b>varbinary(4000)</b>	For internal use only.
<b>updadd</b>	<b>varbinary(4000)</b>	For internal use only.
<b>updmod</b>	<b>varbinary(4000)</b>	For internal use only.
<b>refadd</b>	<b>varbinary(4000)</b>	For internal use only.
<b>refmod</b>	<b>varbinary(4000)</b>	For internal use only.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysprocesses

The **sysprocesses** table holds information about processes running on Microsoft® SQL Server™. These processes can be client processes or system processes. **sysprocesses** is stored only in the **master** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>spid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	SQL Server process ID.
<b>kpид</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Microsoft Windows NT 4.0® thread ID.
<b>blocked</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Process ID ( <b>spid</b> ) of a blocking process.
<b>waittype</b>	<b>binary(2)</b>	Reserved.
<b>waittime</b>	<b>int</b>	Current wait time in milliseconds. Is 0 when the process is not waiting.
<b>lastwaittype</b>	<b>nchar(32)</b>	A string indicating the name of the last or current wait type.
<b>waitresource</b>	<b>nchar(32)</b>	Textual representation of a lock resource.
<b>dbid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the database currently being used by the process.
<b>uid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of the user who executed the command.
<b>cpu</b>	<b>int</b>	Cumulative CPU time for the process. The entry is updated for all processes, regardless of whether the SET STATISTICS TIME ON option is ON or OFF.
<b>physical_io</b>	<b>int</b>	Cumulative disk reads and writes for the process.
<b>memusage</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of pages in the procedure cache that are currently allocated to this process. A negative number indicates that the process is freeing

		memory allocated by another process.
<b>login_time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Time at which a client process logged into the server. For system processes, the time at which SQL Server startup occurred is stored.
<b>last_batch</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Last time a client process executed a remote stored procedure call or an EXECUTE statement. For system processes, the time at which SQL Server startup occurred is stored.
<b>ecid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Execution context ID used to uniquely identify the subthreads operating on behalf of a single process.
<b>open_tran</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Number of open transactions for the process.
<b>status</b>	<b>nchar(30)</b>	Process ID status (for example, running, sleeping, and so on).
<b>sid</b>	<b>binary(85)</b>	Globally unique identifier (GUID) for the user.
<b>hostname</b>	<b>nchar(128)</b>	Name of the workstation.
<b>program_name</b>	<b>nchar(128)</b>	Name of the application program.
<b>hostprocess</b>	<b>nchar(8)</b>	Workstation process ID number.
<b>cmd</b>	<b>nchar(16)</b>	Command currently being executed.
<b>nt_domain</b>	<b>nchar(128)</b>	Windows NT 4.0 domain for the client (if using Windows Authentication) or a trusted connection.
<b>nt_username</b>	<b>nchar(128)</b>	Windows NT 4.0 user name for the process (if using Windows Authentication) or a trusted connection.
<b>net_address</b>	<b>nchar(12)</b>	Assigned unique identifier for the network interface card on each user's workstation. When the user logs in, this identifier is inserted in the <b>net_address</b> column.

<b>net_library</b>	<b>nchar(12)</b>	Column in which the client's network library is stored. Every client process comes in on a network connection. Network connections have a network library associated with them that allows them to make the connection. For more information, see <a href="#">Client and Server Net-Libraries</a> .
<b>loginame</b>	<b>nchar(128)</b>	Login name.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysprotects

Contains information about permissions that have been applied to security accounts with the GRANT and DENY statements. This table is stored in each database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of object to which these permissions apply.
<b>uid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID of user or group to which these permissions apply.
<b>action</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Can have one of these permissions: 26 = REFERENCES 178 = CREATE FUNCTION 193 = SELECT 195 = INSERT 196 = DELETE 197 = UPDATE 198 = CREATE TABLE 203 = CREATE DATABASE 207 = CREATE VIEW 222 = CREATE PROCEDURE 224 = EXECUTE 228 = BACKUP DATABASE 233 = CREATE DEFAULT 235 = BACKUP LOG 236 = CREATE RULE
<b>protecttype</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Can have these values: 204 = GRANT_W_GRANT 205 = GRANT 206 = REVOKE
<b>columns</b>	<b>varbinary(4000)</b>	Bitmap of columns to which these SELECT or UPDATE permissions

		apply. Bit 0 indicates all columns; bit 1 means permissions apply to that column and NULL means no information.
<b>grantor</b>	<b>smallint</b>	User ID of the user who issued the GRANT or REVOKE permissions.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## syspublications

Contains one row for each publication defined in the database. This table is stored in the **publication** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Descriptive entry for the publication.
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Unique name associated with the publication.
<b>pubid</b>	<b>int</b>	Identity column providing a unique ID for the publication.
<b>repl_freq</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Replication frequency: 0 = Transaction based. 1 = Scheduled table refresh.
<b>status</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Status: 0 = Inactive. 1 = Active.
<b>sync_method</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Synchronization method: 0 = Native bulk copy program ( <b>bcp</b> utility). 1 = Character bulk copy. 3 = Concurrent, which means that native bulk copy ( <b>bcp</b> utility) is used but tables are not locked during the snapshot. 4 = Concurrent_c, which means that character bulk copy is used but tables are not locked during the snapshot.
<b>snapshot_jobid</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	Scheduled task ID.

<b>independent_agent</b>	<b>bit</b>	<p>Specifies whether there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication.</p> <p>0 = The publication uses a shared Distribution Agent, and each Publisher database/Subscriber database pair has a single, shared Agent.</p> <p>1 = There is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication.</p>
<b>immediate_sync</b>	<b>bit</b>	<p>Indicates whether the synchronization files are created or re-created each time the Snapshot Agent runs.</p>
<b>enabled_for_internet</b>	<b>bit</b>	<p>Indicates whether the synchronization files for the publication are exposed to the Internet through FTP and other services.</p>
<b>allow_push</b>	<b>bit</b>	<p>Indicates whether push subscriptions are allowed on the publication.</p>
<b>allow_pull</b>	<b>bit</b>	<p>Indicates whether pull subscriptions are allowed on the publication.</p>
<b>allow_anonymous</b>	<b>bit</b>	<p>Indicates whether anonymous subscriptions are allowed on the publication.</p>
<b>immediate_sync_ready</b>	<b>bit</b>	<p>Indicates whether the snapshot has been generated by the Snapshot Agent and is ready for use by new subscriptions. It is only meaningful for</p>

		immediate updating publications. <b>0</b> indicates that there is no snapshot ready.
<b>allow_sync_tran</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies whether immediate-updating subscriptions are allowed on the publication. <b>0</b> means that immediate-updating subscriptions are not allowed.
<b>autogen_sync_procs</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies whether the synchronizing stored procedure for immediate-updating subscriptions is generated at the Publisher. <b>1</b> means that it is generated at the Publisher.
<b>retention</b>	<b>int</b>	Amount of change, in hours, to save for the given publication.
<b>allowed_queued_tran</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies whether disables queuing of changes at the Subscriber until they can be applied at the Publisher has been enabled. If <b>0</b> , changes at the Subscriber are not queued.
<b>snapshot_in_defaultfolder</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies whether snapshot files are stored in the default folder. If <b>0</b> , snapshot files have been stored in the alternate location specified by <i>alternate_snapshot_folder</i> . If <b>1</b> , snapshot files can be found in the default folder.
<b>alt_snapshot_folder</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Specifies the location of the alternate folder for the snapshot.
<b>pre_snapshot_script</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Specifies a pointer to an <b>.sql</b>

		file location. The Distribution Agent will run the pre-snapshot script before running any of the replicated object scripts when applying a snapshot at a Subscriber.
<b>post_snapshot_script</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Specifies a pointer to an <b>.sql</b> file location. The Distribution Agent will run the post-snapshot script after all the other replicated object scripts and data have been applied during an initial synchronization.
<b>compress_snapshot</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies that the snapshot that is written to the <b>@alt_snapshot_folder</b> location is to be compressed into the Microsoft® CAB format. <b>0</b> specifies that the snapshot will not be compressed.
<b>ftp_address</b>	<b>sysname</b>	The network address of the FTP service for the Distributor. Specifies where publication snapshot files are located for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of a subscriber to pick up.
<b>ftp_port</b>	<b>int</b>	The port number of the FTP service for the Distributor. Specifies where the publication snapshot files are located for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of a subscriber to pick up
<b>ftp_subdirectory</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Specifies where the snapshot

		files will be available for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of subscriber to pick up if the publication supports propagating snapshots using FTP.
<b>ftp_login</b>	<b>sysname</b>	The username used to connect to the FTP service.
<b>ftp_password</b>	<b>nvarchar(524)</b>	The user password used to connect to the FTP service.
<b>allow_dts</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies that the publication allows data transformations. <b>0</b> specifies that DTS transformations are not allowed.
<b>allow_subscription_copy</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies whether the ability to copy the subscription databases that subscribe to this publication has been enabled. <b>0</b> means that copying is not allowed.
<b>centralized_conflicts</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies whether conflict records are stored on the Publisher:  <b>0</b> = Conflict records are stored at both the publisher and at the subscriber that caused the conflict. <b>1</b> = Conflict records are stored at the Publisher.
<b>conflict_retention</b>	<b>int</b>	Specifies the conflict retention period, in days.
<b>conflict_policy</b>	<b>int</b>	Specifies the conflict resolution policy followed when the queued updating

		<p>subscriber option is used. Can be one of these values:</p> <p>1 = Publisher wins the conflict.</p> <p>2 = Subscriber wins the conflict.</p> <p>3 = Subscription is reinitialized.</p>
<b>queue_type</b>	<b>int</b>	<p>Specifies which type of queue is used. Can be one of these values:</p> <p><b>msmq</b> = Use Microsoft Message Queuing to store transactions.</p> <p><b>sql</b> = Use SQL Server to store transactions.</p> <p>NULL = defaults to <b>sql</b>, which specifies to use SQL Server to store transactions.</p>
<b>ad_guidname</b>	<b>sysname</b>	<p>Specifies whether the publication is published in the Microsoft Active Directory™. A valid globally unique identifier (GUID) specifies that the publication is published in the Microsoft Active Directory, and the GUID is the corresponding Active Directory publication object <b>objectGUID</b>. If NULL, the publication is not published in Microsoft Active Directory.</p>
<b>backward_comp_level</b>	<b>int</b>	Database compatibility level

(60, 65, 70, and 80).

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysreferences

Contains mappings of FOREIGN KEY constraint definitions to the referenced columns. This table is stored in each database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>constid</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the FOREIGN KEY constraint
<b>fkeyid</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the referencing table
<b>rkeyid</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the referenced table
<b>rkeyindid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Index ID of the unique index on the referenced table covering the referenced key-columns
<b>keycnt</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Number of columns in the key
<b>forkeys</b>	<b>varbinary(32)</b>	For internal use only
<b>refkeys</b>	<b>varbinary(32)</b>	For internal use only
<b>fkeydbid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Reserved
<b>rkeydbid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Reserved
<b>fkey1</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referencing column
<b>fkey2</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referencing column
<b>fkey3</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referencing column
<b>fkey4</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referencing column
<b>fkey5</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referencing column
<b>fkey6</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referencing column
<b>fkey7</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referencing column
<b>fkey8</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referencing column
<b>fkey9</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referencing column
<b>fkey10</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referencing column
<b>fkey11</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referencing column
<b>fkey12</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referencing column
<b>fkey13</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referencing column
<b>fkey14</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referencing column
<b>fkey15</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referencing column
<b>fkey16</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referencing column

<b>rkey1</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referenced column
<b>rkey2</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referenced column
<b>rkey3</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referenced column
<b>rkey4</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referenced column
<b>rkey5</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referenced column
<b>rkey6</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referenced column
<b>rkey7</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referenced column
<b>rkey8</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referenced column
<b>rkey9</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referenced column
<b>rkey10</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referenced column
<b>rkey11</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referenced column
<b>rkey12</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referenced column
<b>rkey13</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referenced column
<b>rkey14</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referenced column
<b>rkey15</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referenced column
<b>rkey16</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Column ID of the referenced column

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysremotelogins

Contains one row for each remote user allowed to call remote stored procedures on Microsoft® SQL Server™.

Column name	Data type	Description
remoteserverid	smallint	Remote server identification.
remoteusername	nvarchar(128)	User's login name on a remote server.
status	smallint	Bitmap of options.
sid	varbinary(85)	Microsoft Windows NT® user security ID.
changedate	datetime	Date and time the remote user was added.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysreplicationalerts

Contains information about the conditions causing a replication alert to fire. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>alert_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the alert.
<b>status</b>	<b>int</b>	User-defined value:  0 = Unserviced 1 = Serviced
<b>agent_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of agent:  1 = Snapshot Agent 2 = Log Reader Agent 3 = Distribution Agent 4 = Merge Agent
<b>agent_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Agent ID from the tables <b>MSsnapshot_agents</b> , <b>MSlogreader_agents</b> , <b>MSdistribution_agents</b> , or <b>MSmerge_agents</b> .
<b>error_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the error stored in <b>MSrepl_errors</b> .
<b>alert_error_code</b>	<b>int</b>	Message ID of the alert raised when logging this record.
<b>time</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Time the record was inserted.
<b>publisher</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Publisher associated with the agent that fired this alert.
<b>publisher_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Publisher database associated with the agent that fired this alert.
<b>publication</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Publication associated with the agent that fired this alert.
<b>publication_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of publication:

		0 = Snapshot 1 = Transactional 2 = Merge
<b>subscriber</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Subscriber associated with the agent that fired this alert.
<b>subscriber_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the Subscriber database associated with the agent that fired this alert.
<b>article</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the article associated with the agent that fired this alert.
<b>destination_object</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the subscription table associated with the alert.
<b>source_object</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the published table associated with the alert.
<b>alert_error_text</b>	<b>ntext</b>	Text of the alert.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysschemaarticles

Tracks schema-only articles for transactional and snapshot publications. This table is stored in the publication database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>artid</b>	<b>int</b>	Article ID.
<b>creation_script</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Path and name of an article schema script used to create the target table.
<b>description</b>	<b>nvarchar(255)</b>	Descriptive entry for the article.
<b>dest_object</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the object in the subscription database if the article is a schema-only article, such as stored procedure, view, or UDF.
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the schema-only article in a publication.
<b>objid</b>	<b>int</b>	Object identifier of the article base object. Can be the object identifier of a procedure, view, indexed, view, or UDF.
<b>pubid</b>	<b>int</b>	ID for the publication.
<b>pre_creation_cmd</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Specifies what the system should do if it detects an existing object of the same name at the Subscriber when applying the snapshot for this article:  0 = Nothing. 1 = Delete destination table. 2 = Drop destination table. 3 = Truncate destination table.
<b>status</b>	<b>int</b>	Bitmap used to indicate the status of the article.

<b>type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	<p>Value indicating the type of schema-only article:</p> <p>0x20 = Stored procedure schema-only article.</p> <p>0x40 = View schema-only article or. indexed view schema-only article.</p>
<b>schema_option</b>	<b>binary(8)</b>	<p>Bitmask of the schema generation option for the given article. It specifies the automatic creation of the stored procedure in the destination database for all CALL/MCALL/XCALL. It can be one of these values:</p> <p><b>0x00</b> = Disables scripting by the Snapshot Agent and uses <i>creation_script</i>.</p> <p><b>0x01</b> = Generates the object creation (CREATE TABLE, CREATE PROCEDURE, and so on). This value is the default for stored procedure articles.</p> <p><b>0x02</b> = Generates custom stored procedures for the article, if defined.</p> <p><b>0x10</b> = Generates a corresponding clustered index.</p> <p><b>0x20</b> = Converts user-defined data types to base data types.</p> <p><b>0x40</b>= Generates corresponding nonclustered index(es).</p> <p><b>0x80</b>= Includes declared referential integrity on the primary keys.</p> <p><b>0x73</b> = Generates the CREATE</p>

		<p>TABLE statement, creates clustered and nonclustered indexes, converts user-defined data types to base data types, and generates custom stored procedure scripts to be applied at the Subscriber. This value is the default for all articles except stored procedure articles.</p> <p><b>0x100</b>= Replicates user triggers on a table article, if defined.</p> <p><b>0x200</b>= Replicates foreign key constraints. If the referenced table is not part of a publication, all foreign key constraints on a published table will not be replicated.</p> <p><b>0x400</b>= Replicates check constraints.</p> <p><b>0x800</b>= Replicates defaults.</p> <p><b>0x1000</b>= Replicates column-level collation.</p> <p><b>0x2000</b>= Replicates extended properties associated with the published article source object.</p> <p><b>0x4000</b>= Replicates unique keys if defined on a table article.</p> <p><b>0x8000</b>= Replicates primary key and unique keys on a table article as constraints using ALTER TABLE statements.</p>
<b>dest_owner</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Owner of the table at the destination database.

## sys.servers

Contains one row for each server that Microsoft® SQL Server™ can access as an OLE DB data source.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>srvid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	ID (for local use only) of the remote server.
<b>srvstatus</b>	<b>smallint</b>	For internal use only.
<b>srvname</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the server.
<b>srvproduct</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	Product name for the remote server.
<b>providername</b>	<b>nvarchar(128)</b>	OLE DB provider name for access to this server.
<b>datasource</b>	<b>nvarchar(4000)</b>	OLE DB data source value.
<b>location</b>	<b>nvarchar(4000)</b>	OLE DB location value.
<b>providerstring</b>	<b>nvarchar(4000)</b>	OLE DB provider string value.
<b>schemadate</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date this row was last updated.
<b>topologyx</b>	<b>int</b>	Used by the SQL Server Enterprise Manager server topology diagram.
<b>topologyy</b>	<b>int</b>	Used by the SQL Server Enterprise Manager server topology diagram.
<b>catalog</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Catalog that is used when making a connection to an OLE DB provider.
<b>connecttimeout</b>	<b>int</b>	Timeout setting for server-connection.
<b>querytimeout</b>	<b>int</b>	Timeout setting for queries against server.
<b>srvnetname</b>	<b>char(30)</b>	Reserved (currently the same as the <b>srvname</b> ).
<b>isremote</b>	<b>bit</b>	1 if server is a remote server, else

		0 if server is a linked server.
<b>rpc</b>	<b>bit</b>	1/0 for sp_serveroption <b>rpc</b> set to true/false.
<b>pub</b>	<b>bit</b>	1/0 for sp_serveroption <b>pub</b> set to true/false.
<b>sub</b>	<b>bit</b>	1/0 for sp_serveroption <b>sub</b> set to true/false.
<b>dist</b>	<b>bit</b>	1/0 for sp_serveroption <b>dist</b> set to true/false.
<b>dpub</b>	<b>bit</b>	1/0 for sp_serveroption <b>dpub</b> set to true/false.
<b>rpcout</b>	<b>bit</b>	1/0 for sp_serveroption <b>rpc out</b> set to true/false.
<b>dataaccess</b>	<b>bit</b>	1/0 for sp_serveroption <b>data access</b> set to true/false.
<b>collationcompatible</b>	<b>bit</b>	1/0 for sp_serveroption <b>collation compatible</b> set to true/false.
<b>system</b>	<b>bit</b>	1/0 for sp_serveroption <b>system</b> set to true/false.
<b>userremotecollation</b>	<b>bit</b>	1/0 for sp_serveroption <b>use remote collation</b> set to true/false.
<b>lazyschemavalidation</b>	<b>bit</b>	1/0 for sp_serveroption <b>lazy schema validation</b> set to true/false.
<b>collation</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Server collation as set by sp_serveroption <b>collation name</b> .

## Transact-SQL Reference

## syssubscriptions

Contains one row for each subscription in the database. This table is stored in the publication database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>artid</b>	<b>int</b>	Unique ID of an article
<b>srvid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Server ID of the Subscriber
<b>dest_db</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Name of the destination database
<b>status</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Status: 0 = Inactive 1 = Subscribed 2 = Active
<b>sync_type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Type of synchronization: 1 = Automatic 2 = None
<b>login_name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Login name used when adding the subscription
<b>subscription_type</b>	<b>int</b>	Type of subscription: 0 = Push 1 = Pull
<b>distribution_jobid</b>	<b>binary(16)</b>	Job ID of the Distribution Agent
<b>timestamp</b>	<b>timestamp</b>	Timestamp
<b>update_mode</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Update mode: 0 = Read only 1 = Immediate-updating
<b>loopback_detection</b>	<b>bit</b>	Whether the Distribution Agent sends transactions originated at the Subscriber back to the Subscriber:  True = Does not send back

		False = Sends back
<b>queued_reinit</b>	<b>bit</b>	Specifies whether the article is marked for initialization or reinitialization. A value of 1 specifies that the subscribed article is marked for initialization or re-initialization.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **systargetservergroupmembers**

Records which target servers are currently enlisted in this multiserver group.

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>servergroup_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Server group ID
<b>server_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Server ID

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **systargetservergroups**

Records which target server groups are currently enlisted in this multiserver environment.

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>servergroup_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Server group ID
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Server group name

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysmasterservers

Records which target servers are currently enlisted in this multiserver operation domain.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>server_id</b>	<b>int</b>	Server ID.
<b>server_name</b>	<b>nvarchar(30)</b>	Server name.
<b>location</b>	<b>nvarchar(200)</b>	Location of the specified target server.
<b>time_zone_adjustment</b>	<b>int</b>	Time adjustment interval, in hours, from Greenwich mean time (GMT).
<b>enlist_date</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date and time that the specified target server was enlisted.
<b>last_poll_date</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date and time that the specified target server last polled the multiserver's <b>sysdownloadlist</b> system table for jobs to run.
<b>status</b>	<b>int</b>	Status of the target server:  1 = Normal 2 = Re-sync Pending 4 = Suspected Offline
<b>local_time_at_last_poll</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date and time the target server was last polled for job operations.
<b>enlisted_by_nt_user</b>	<b>nvarchar(100)</b>	Username of the person executing <b>sp_msx_enlist</b> on the target server.
<b>poll_internal</b>	<b>int</b>	Number of seconds to elapse before the target server polls the master server for new download instructions.

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **systaskids**

Contains a mapping of tasks created in earlier versions of Microsoft® SQL Server™ to SQL Server Enterprise Manager jobs in the current version. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>task_id</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of the task
<b>job_id</b>	<b>uniqueidentifier</b>	ID of the job to which the task is mapped

## Transact-SQL Reference

## systypes

Contains one row for each system-supplied and each user-defined data type. This table is stored in each database.

These are the system-supplied data types and their ID numbers.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Data type name.
<b>xtype</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Physical storage type.
<b>status</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	For internal use only.
<b>xusertype</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Extended user type.
<b>length</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Physical length of data type.
<b>xprec</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Internal precision, as used by server. (Not to be used in queries.)
<b>xscale</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Internal scale, as used by server. (Not to be used in queries.)
<b>tdefault</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of stored procedure that contains integrity checks for this data type.
<b>domain</b>	<b>int</b>	ID of stored procedure that contains integrity checks for this data type.
<b>uid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	User ID of data type creator.
<b>reserved</b>	<b>smallint</b>	For internal use only.
<b>usertype</b>	<b>smallint</b>	User type ID.
<b>variable</b>	<b>bit</b>	Variable-length data type is 1; otherwise, 0.
<b>allownulls</b>	<b>bit</b>	Indicates the default nullability for this data type. If nullability is specified with CREATE or ALTER TABLE, then that value overrides the default nullability for this data type.
<b>type</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Physical storage data type.
<b>printfmt</b>	<b>varchar(255)</b>	Reserved.
<b>prec</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Level of precision for this data type.

<b>scale</b>	<b>tinyint</b>	Scale for this data type (based on precision).
--------------	----------------	--

## Transact-SQL Reference

## sysusers

Contains one row for each Microsoft® Windows user, Windows group, Microsoft SQL Server™ user, or SQL Server role in the database.

Column name	Data type	Description
<b>uid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	User ID, unique in this database. 1 is the database owner.
<b>status</b>	<b>smallint</b>	For internal use only.
<b>name</b>	<b>sysname</b>	Username or group name, unique in this database.
<b>sid</b>	<b>varbinary(85)</b>	Security identifier for this entry.
<b>roles</b>	<b>varbinary(2048)</b>	For internal use only.
<b>createdate</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the account was added.
<b>updatedate</b>	<b>datetime</b>	Date the account was last changed.
<b>altuid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	For internal use only.
<b>password</b>	<b>varbinary(256)</b>	For internal use only.
<b>gid</b>	<b>smallint</b>	Group ID to which this user belongs. If <b>uid</b> = <b>gid</b> , this entry defines a group.
<b>environ</b>	<b>varchar(255)</b>	Reserved.
<b>hasdbaccess</b>	<b>int</b>	1, if the account has database access.
<b>islogin</b>	<b>int</b>	1, if the account is a Windows group, Windows user, or SQL Server user with a login account.
<b>isntname</b>	<b>int</b>	1, if the account is a Windows group or Windows user.
<b>isntgroup</b>	<b>int</b>	1, if the account is a Windows group.
<b>isntuser</b>	<b>int</b>	1, if the account is a Windows user.
<b>issqluser</b>	<b>int</b>	1, if the account is a SQL Server user.
<b>isaliased</b>	<b>int</b>	1, if the account is aliased to another user.
<b>issqlrole</b>	<b>int</b>	1, if the account is a SQL Server role.
<b>isapprole</b>	<b>int</b>	1, if the account is an application role.

---

## Transact-SQL Reference

## SYSTEM\_USER

Allows a system-supplied value for the current system username to be inserted into a table when no default value is specified.

### Syntax

SYSTEM\_USER

### Remarks

Use the SYSTEM\_USER scalar function with DEFAULT constraints in either the CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statements, or use as any standard function.

If the current user is logged in to Microsoft® SQL Server™ using Windows Authentication, SYSTEM\_USER returns the Windows 2000 or Windows NT 4.0 login identification name, for example, DOMAIN\user\_login\_name. However, if the current user is logged in to SQL Server using SQL Server Authentication, SYSTEM\_USER returns the SQL Server login identification name, for example, sa for a user logged in as sa.

### Examples

#### A. Use SYSTEM\_USER to return the current system username

This example declares a **char** variable, puts the current value of SYSTEM\_USER into the variable, and then prints the variable.

```
DECLARE @sys_usr char(30)
SET @sys_usr = SYSTEM_USER
SELECT 'The current system user is: '+ @sys_usr
GO
```

Here is the result set:

-----

The current system user is: sa

(1 row(s) affected)

## **B. Use SYSTEM\_USER with DEFAULT constraints**

This example creates a table using SYSTEM\_USER as a DEFAULT constraint for the receptionist for a patient row.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
CREATE TABLE appointments2
```

```
(
```

```
patient_id int IDENTITY(2000, 1) NOT NULL,
```

```
doctor_id int NOT NULL,
```

```
appt_date datetime NOT NULL DEFAULT GETDATE(),
```

```
receptionist varchar(30) NOT NULL DEFAULT SYSTEM_USER
```

```
)
```

```
GO
```

```
INSERT appointments2 (doctor_id)
```

```
VALUES (151)
```

```
INSERT appointments2 (doctor_id, appt_date)
```

```
VALUES (293, '5/15/98')
```

```
INSERT appointments2 (doctor_id, appt_date)
```

```
VALUES (27882, '6/20/98')
```

```
INSERT appointments2 (doctor_id)
```

```
VALUES (21392)
```

```
INSERT appointments2 (doctor_id, appt_date)
```

```
VALUES (24283, '11/03/98')
```

```
GO
```

This is the query to select all the information from the **appointments2** table:

```
SELECT *
```

```
FROM appointments2
```

```
ORDER BY doctor_id  
GO
```

Here is the result set:

patient_id	doctor_id	appt_date	receptionist
2000	151	Mar 4 1998 10:36AM	sa
2001	293	May 15 1998 12:00AM	sa
2003	21392	Mar 4 1998 10:36AM	sa
2004	24283	Nov 3 1998 12:00AM	sa
2002	27882	Jun 20 1998 12:00AM	sa

(5 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[Allowing Null Values](#)

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[CURRENT\\_TIMESTAMP](#)

[CURRENT\\_USER](#)

[Managing Security](#)

[SESSION\\_USER](#)

[System Functions](#)

[USER](#)

[Using Constraints, Defaults, and Null Values](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## table

A special data type that can be used to store a result set for later processing. Its primary use is for temporary storage of a set of rows, which are to be returned as the result set of a table-valued function.

### Syntax

**Note** Use DECLARE @*local\_variable* to declare variables of type **table**.

*table\_type\_definition* ::=

```
TABLE ( { column_definition | table_constraint } [ ,...n ] )
```

*column\_definition* ::=

```
column_name scalar_data_type  
[ COLLATE collation_definition ]  
[ [ DEFAULT constant_expression ] | IDENTITY [ ( seed , increment ) ] ]  
[ ROWGUIDCOL ]  
[ column_constraint ] [ ...n ]
```

*column\_constraint* ::=

```
{ [ NULL | NOT NULL ]  
| [ PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE ]  
| CHECK ( logical_expression )  
}
```

*table\_constraint* ::=

```
{ { PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE } ( column_name [ ,...n ] )  
| CHECK ( search_condition )  
}
```

### Arguments

*table\_type\_definition*

Is the same subset of information used to define a table in CREATE TABLE. The table declaration includes column definitions, names, data types, and

constraints. The only constraint types allowed are PRIMARY KEY, UNIQUE KEY, and NULL.

For more information about the syntax, see CREATE TABLE, CREATE FUNCTION, and DECLARE @local\_variable.

#### *collation\_definition*

Is the collation of the column consisting of a Microsoft® Windows™ locale and a comparison style, a Windows locale and the binary notation, or a Microsoft SQL Server™ collation.

## Remarks

Functions and variables can be declared to be of type **table**. **table** variables can be used in functions, stored procedures, and batches.

Use table variables instead of temporary tables, whenever possible. **table** variables provide the following benefits:

- A **table** variable behaves like a local variable. It has a well-defined scope, which is the function, stored procedure, or batch in which it is declared.

Within its scope, a **table** variable may be used like a regular table. It may be applied anywhere a table or table expression is used in SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE statements. However, **table** may not be used in the following statements:

INSERT INTO table\_variable EXEC stored\_procedure

SELECT select\_list INTO table\_variable statements.

**table** variables are cleaned up automatically at the end of the function, stored procedure, or batch in which they are defined.

- table variables used in stored procedures result in fewer recompilations of the stored procedures than when temporary tables are used.
- Transactions involving table variables last only for the duration of an update on the table variable. Thus, table variables require less locking

and logging resources.

Assignment operation between table variables is not supported. In addition, because table variables have limited scope and are not part of the persistent database, they are not impacted by transaction rollbacks.

## **See Also**

[COLLATE](#)

[CREATE FUNCTION](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# TAN

Returns the tangent of the input expression.

## Syntax

TAN ( *float\_expression* )

## Arguments

*float\_expression*

Is an expression of type **float** or **real**, interpreted as number of radians.

## Return Types

**float**

## Examples

This example returns the tangent of PI()/2.

```
SELECT TAN(PI()/2)
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----  
1.6331778728383844E+16
```

## See Also

[Mathematical Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **text**

For information about the **text** data type, see [ntext, text, and image](#).

### **See Also**

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# TEXTPTR

Returns the text-pointer value that corresponds to a **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column in **varbinary** format. The retrieved text pointer value can be used in READTEXT, WRITETEXT, and UPDATETEXT statements.

## Syntax

TEXTPTR ( *column* )

## Arguments

*column*

Is the **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column to be used.

## Return Types

**varbinary**

## Remarks

In Microsoft SQL Server™ 2000, for tables with in row text, TEXTPTR returns a handle for the text to be processed. You can obtain a valid text pointer even if the text value is null.

If the table does not have in row text, and if a **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column has not been initialized by an UPDATETEXT statement, TEXTPTR returns a null pointer.

Use TEXTVALID to check whether a text pointer exists. You cannot use UPDATETEXT, WRITETEXT, or READTEXT without a valid text pointer.

These functions and statements are also useful with **text**, **ntext**, and **image** data.

Function or statement	Description
PATINDEX('% <i>pattern</i> %', <i>expression</i> )	Returns the character position of a given character string in <b>text</b> or <b>ntext</b> columns.

DATALENGTH( <i>expression</i> )	Returns the length of data in <b>text</b> , <b>ntext</b> , and <b>image</b> columns.
SET TEXTSIZE	Returns the limit, in bytes, of the <b>text</b> , <b>ntext</b> , or <b>image</b> data to be returned with a SELECT statement.
SUBSTRING( <i>text_column</i> , <i>start</i> , <i>length</i> )	Returns a <b>varchar</b> string specified by the given <i>start</i> offset and <i>length</i> . The length should be less than 8 KB.

## Examples

### A. Use TEXTPTR

This example uses the TEXTPTR function to locate the **image** column **logo** associated with New Moon Books in the **pub\_info** table of the **pubs** database. The text pointer is put into a local variable **@ptrval**.

```
USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @ptrval varbinary(16)
SELECT @ptrval = TEXTPTR(logo)
FROM pub_info pr, publishers p
WHERE p.pub_id = pr.pub_id
      AND p.pub_name = 'New Moon Books'
GO
```

### B. Use TEXTPTR with in row text

In SQL Server 2000, the in row text pointer must be used inside a transaction. Here is an example.

```
CREATE TABLE t1 (c1 int, c2 text)
EXEC sp_tableoption 't1', 'text in row', 'on'
INSERT t1 VALUES ('1', 'This is text.')
GO
BEGIN TRAN
```

```
DECLARE @ptrval VARBINARY(16)
SELECT @ptrval = TEXTPTR(c2)
FROM t1
WHERE c1 = 1
READTEXT t1.c2 @ptrval 0 1
COMMIT
```

### C. Return text data

This example selects the **pub\_id** column and the 16-byte text pointer of the **pr\_info** column from the **pub\_info** table.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT pub_id, TEXTPTR(pr_info)
FROM pub_info
ORDER BY pub_id
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
pub_id
-----
0736  0x6c0000000000feffb80100001000100
0877  0x6d0000000000feffb80100001000300
1389  0x6e0000000000feffb80100001000500
1622  0x700000000000feffb80100001000900
1756  0x710000000000feffb80100001000b00
9901  0x720000000000feffb80100001000d00
9952  0x6f0000000000feffb80100001000700
9999  0x730000000000feffb80100001000f00
```

(8 row(s) affected)

This example shows how to return the first 8,000 bytes of text without using

```
TEXTPTR.  
USE pubs  
GO  
SET TEXTSIZE 8000  
SELECT pub_id, pr_info  
FROM pub_info  
ORDER BY pub_id  
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
pub_id pr_info
```

```
-----  
0736 New Moon Books (NMB) has just released another top ten publ  
0877 This is sample text data for Binnet & Hardley, publisher 0877 ir
```

```
This is sample text data for Binnet & Hardley, publisher 0877 in the pu  
1389 This is sample text data for Algodata Infosystems, publisher 138
```

```
9999 This is sample text data for Lucerne Publishing, publisher 9999
```

```
This is sample text data for Lucerne Publishing, publisher 9999 in the p
```

```
(8 row(s) affected)
```

#### D. Return specific text data

This example locates the **text** column (**pr\_info**) associated with **pub\_id** 0736 in the **pub\_info** table of the **pubs** database. It first declares the local variable **@val**. The text pointer (a long binary string) is then put into **@val** and supplied as a parameter to the READTEXT statement, which returns 10 bytes starting at the fifth byte (offset of 4).

```
USE pubs  
GO
```

```
DECLARE @val varbinary(16)
SELECT @val = TEXTPTR(pr_info)
FROM pub_info
WHERE pub_id = '0736'
READTEXT pub_info.pr_info @val 4 10
GO
```

Here is the result set:

(1 row(s) affected)

pr\_info

---

is sample

## **See Also**

[DATALENGTH](#)

[PATINDEX](#)

[READTEXT](#)

[SET TEXTSIZE](#)

[Text and Image Functions](#)

[UPDATETEXT](#)

[WRITETEXT](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# TEXTVALID

A **text**, **ntext**, or **image** function that checks whether a given text pointer is valid.

## Syntax

TEXTVALID ( '*table.column*' , *text\_ptr* )

## Arguments

*table*

Is the name of the table to be used.

*column*

Is the name of the column to be used.

*text\_ptr*

Is the text pointer to be checked.

## Return Types

**int**

## Remarks

Returns 1 if the pointer is valid and 0 if the pointer is invalid. Note that the identifier for the **text** column must include the table name. You cannot use UPDATETEXT, WRITETEXT, or READTEXT without a valid text pointer.

These functions and statements are also useful with **text**, **ntext**, and **image** data.

Function or statement	Description
PATINDEX('% <i>pattern</i> %', <i>expression</i> )	Returns the character position of a given character string in <b>text</b> and <b>ntext</b> columns.
DATALength( <i>expression</i> )	Returns the length of data in <b>text</b> , <b>ntext</b> , and

	<b>image</b> columns.
SET TEXTSIZE	Returns the limit, in bytes, of the <b>text</b> , <b>ntext</b> , or <b>image</b> data to be returned with a SELECT statement.

## Examples

This example reports whether a valid text pointer exists for each value in the **logo** column of the **pub\_info** table.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT pub_id, 'Valid (if 1) Text data'
      = TEXTVALID ('pub_info.logo', TEXTPTR(logo))
FROM pub_info
ORDER BY pub_id
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
pub_id Valid (if 1) Text data
-----
0736  1
0877  1
1389  1
1622  1
1756  1
9901  1
9952  1
9999  1
```

(8 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[DATALENGTH](#)

[PATINDEX](#)

[SET TEXTSIZE](#)

[Text and Image Functions](#)

[TEXTPTR](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## timestamp

**timestamp** is a data type that exposes automatically generated binary numbers, which are guaranteed to be unique within a database. **timestamp** is used typically as a mechanism for version-stamping table rows. The storage size is 8 bytes.

### Remarks

The Transact-SQL **timestamp** data type is not the same as the **timestamp** data type defined in the SQL-92 standard. The SQL-92 **timestamp** data type is equivalent to the Transact-SQL **datetime** data type.

A future release of Microsoft® SQL Server™ may modify the behavior of the Transact-SQL **timestamp** data type to align it with the behavior defined in the standard. At that time, the current **timestamp** data type will be replaced with a **rowversion** data type.

Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 introduces a **rowversion** synonym for the **timestamp** data type. Use **rowversion** instead of **timestamp** wherever possible in DDL statements. **rowversion** is subject to the behaviors of data type synonyms. For more information, see [Data Type Synonyms](#).

In a CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statement, you do not have to supply a column name for the **timestamp** data type:

```
CREATE TABLE ExampleTable (PriKey int PRIMARY KEY, timesta
```

If you do not supply a column name, SQL Server generates a column name of **timestamp**. The **rowversion** data type synonym does not follow this behavior. You must supply a column name when you specify **rowversion**.

A table can have only one **timestamp** column. The value in the **timestamp** column is updated every time a row containing a **timestamp** column is inserted or updated. This property makes a **timestamp** column a poor candidate for keys, especially primary keys. Any update made to the row changes the **timestamp** value, thereby changing the key value. If the column is in a primary key, the old key value is no longer valid, and foreign keys referencing the old value are no

longer valid. If the table is referenced in a dynamic cursor, all updates change the position of the rows in the cursor. If the column is in an index key, all updates to the data row also generate updates of the index.

A nonnullable **timestamp** column is semantically equivalent to a **binary(8)** column. A nullable **timestamp** column is semantically equivalent to a **varbinary(8)** column.

## See Also

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[SET @local\\_variable](#)

[UPDATE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **tinyint**

For information about the **tinyint** data type, see [int, bigint, smallint, and tinyint](#).

### **See Also**

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## Trace Flags

Trace flags are used to temporarily set specific server characteristics or to switch off a particular behavior. For example, if trace flag 3205 is set when Microsoft® SQL Server™ starts, hardware compression for tape drivers is disabled. Trace flags are often used to diagnose performance issues or to debug stored procedures or complex computer systems.

These trace flags are available in SQL Server.

**Note** Trace flag behaviors may or may not be supported in future releases.

Trace flag	Description
260	Prints versioning information about extended stored procedure dynamic-link libraries (DLLs). For more information about <b>__GetXpVersion()</b> , see <a href="#">Creating Extended Stored Procedures</a> .
1204	Returns the type of locks participating in the deadlock and the current command affected.
2528	<p>Disables parallel checking of objects by DBCC CHECKDB, DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP, and DBCC CHECKTABLE. By default, the degree of parallelism is determined automatically by the query processor. The maximum degree of parallelism is configured in the same manner as that of parallel queries. For more information, see <a href="#">max degree of parallelism Option</a>.</p> <p>Parallel DBCC should typically be left enabled. In the case of DBCC CHECKDB, the query processor re-evaluates and automatically adjusts parallelism with each table or batch of tables checked. In some cases, checking may commence while the server is virtually idle. An administrator who knows that the load will increase before checking is complete may want to manually decrease or disable parallelism.</p> <p>However, disabling parallel checking can cause a decrease in overall database performance. Decreasing the degree of</p>

	parallelism increases the amount of transaction log that must be scanned. This in turn increases the demand for tempdb space and results in a non-linear increase in the time required for dbcc to complete its checks. If DBCC is run with the TABLOCK feature enabled and parallelism turned off, tables may be locked for longer periods of time.
3205	By default, if a tape drive supports hardware compression, either the DUMP or BACKUP statement uses it. With this trace flag, you can disable hardware compression for tape drivers. This is useful when you want to exchange tapes with other sites or tape drives that do not support compression.

## Examples

### A. Set trace flags using DBCC TRACEON

This example turns on trace flag 3205 by using DBCC TRACEON.

```
DBCC TRACEON (3205)
```

### B. Set trace flags at the command prompt

This example turns on trace flag 3205 at the command prompt.

```
sqlservr -d"C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data\ma:
```

## See Also

[Data Types](#)

[DBCC INPUTBUFFER](#)

[DBCC OUTPUTBUFFER](#)

[DBCC TRACEOFF](#)

[DBCC TRACEON](#)

[EXECUTE](#)

[SELECT](#)

[SET NOCOUNT](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details](#)

[sqlservr Application](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# Transactions

A transaction is a single unit of work. If a transaction is successful, all of the data modifications made during the transaction are committed and become a permanent part of the database. If a transaction encounters errors and must be canceled or rolled back, then all of the data modifications are erased.

Microsoft® SQL Server™ operates in three transaction modes:

## **Autocommit transactions**

Each individual statement is a transaction.

## **Explicit transactions**

Each transaction is explicitly started with the BEGIN TRANSACTION statement and explicitly ended with a COMMIT or ROLLBACK statement.

## **Implicit transactions**

A new transaction is implicitly started when the prior transaction completes, but each transaction is explicitly completed with a COMMIT or ROLLBACK statement.

For more information, see [Transactions](#).

## **See Also**

[BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION](#)

[BEGIN TRANSACTION](#)

[COMMIT TRANSACTION](#)

[COMMIT WORK](#)

[ROLLBACK TRANSACTION](#)

[ROLLBACK WORK](#)

[SAVE TRANSACTION](#)

[SET IMPLICIT\\_TRANSACTIONS](#)

[@@TRANCOUNT](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# TRIGGER\_NESTLEVEL

Returns the number of triggers executed for the UPDATE, INSERT, or DELETE statement that fired the trigger. TRIGGER\_NESTLEVEL is used in triggers to determine the current level of nesting.

## Syntax

TRIGGER\_NESTLEVEL ( [ *object\_id* ] )

## Arguments

*object\_id*

Is the object ID of a trigger. If *object\_id* is specified, the number of times the specified trigger has been executed for the statement is returned. If *object\_id* is not specified, the number of times all triggers have been executed for the statement is returned.

When *object\_id* is omitted (this is different from a null value), TRIGGER\_NESTLEVEL returns the number of triggers on the call stack, including itself. Omission of *object\_id* can occur when a trigger executes commands causing another trigger to be fired or creates a succession of firing triggers.

## Remarks

TRIGGER\_NESTLEVEL returns 0 if it is executed outside of a trigger and *object\_id* is not NULL.

TRIGGER\_NESTLEVEL optionally receives an object ID as its argument. When *object\_id* is explicitly specified as NULL or an invalid object id is referenced, a value of NULL is returned regardless of whether TRIGGER\_NESTLEVEL was used within or external to a trigger.

## Examples

### **A. Test nesting level of a specific trigger**

```
IF ( (SELECT trigger_nestlevel( object_ID('xyz') ) ) > 5 )  
    RAISERROR('Trigger xyz nested more than 5 levels.',16,-1)
```

### **B. Test nesting level of all triggers executed**

```
IF ( (SELECT trigger_nestlevel() ) > 5 )  
    RAISERROR  
    ('This statement nested over 5 levels of triggers.',16,-1)
```

### **See Also**

[CREATE TRIGGER](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# TRUNCATE TABLE

Removes all rows from a table without logging the individual row deletes.

## Syntax

```
TRUNCATE TABLE name
```

## Arguments

*name*

Is the name of the table to truncate or from which all rows are removed.

## Remarks

TRUNCATE TABLE is functionally identical to DELETE statement with no WHERE clause: both remove all rows in the table. But TRUNCATE TABLE is faster and uses fewer system and transaction log resources than DELETE.

The DELETE statement removes rows one at a time and records an entry in the transaction log for each deleted row. TRUNCATE TABLE removes the data by deallocating the data pages used to store the table's data, and only the page deallocations are recorded in the transaction log.

TRUNCATE TABLE removes all rows from a table, but the table structure and its columns, constraints, indexes and so on remain. The counter used by an identity for new rows is reset to the seed for the column. If you want to retain the identity counter, use DELETE instead. If you want to remove table definition and its data, use the DROP TABLE statement.

You cannot use TRUNCATE TABLE on a table referenced by a FOREIGN KEY constraint; instead, use DELETE statement without a WHERE clause. Because TRUNCATE TABLE is not logged, it cannot activate a trigger.

TRUNCATE TABLE may not be used on tables participating in an indexed view.

## Examples

This example removes all data from the **authors** table.

```
TRUNCATE TABLE authors
```

## Permissions

TRUNCATE TABLE permissions default to the table owner, members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, and the **db\_owner** and **db\_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and are not transferable.

## See Also

[DELETE](#)

[DROP TABLE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# TYPEPROPERTY

Returns information about a data type.

## Syntax

TYPEPROPERTY ( *type* , *property* )

## Arguments

*type*

Is the name of the data type.

*property*

Is the type of information to be returned for the data type. *property* can be one of these values.

Property	Description	Value returned
<b>Precision</b>	Precision for the data type.	The number of digits or characters. NULL = Data type not found.
<b>Scale</b>	Scale for the data type.	The number of decimal places for the data type. NULL = Data type is not <b>numeric</b> or not found.
<b>AllowsNull</b>	Data type allows null values.	1 = True 0 = False NULL = Data type not found.
<b>UsesAnsiTrim</b>	ANSI padding setting was ON when the data type was created.	1 = True 0 = False NULL = Data type not found, or it is not a binary or string data type.

## Return Types

**int**

## Examples

This example returns the precision or number of digits for the **integer** data type.

```
SELECT TYPEPROPERTY( 'tinyint', 'PRECISION')
```

## See Also

[COLUMNPROPERTY](#)

[Metadata Functions](#)

[OBJECTPROPERTY](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# UNICODE

Returns the integer value, as defined by the Unicode standard, for the first character of the input expression.

## Syntax

```
UNICODE ( 'ncharacter_expression' )
```

## Arguments

*'ncharacter\_expression'*

Is an **nchar** or **nvarchar** expression.

## Return Types

**int**

## Examples

### A. Use UNICODE and NCHAR

This example uses the UNICODE and NCHAR functions to print the UNICODE value of the first character of the Åkergatan 24-character string, and to print the actual first character, Å.

```
DECLARE @nstring nchar(12)
SET @nstring = N'Åkergatan 24'
SELECT UNICODE(@nstring), NCHAR(UNICODE(@nstring))
```

Here is the result set:

```
----- -
197      Å
```

### B. Use SUBSTRING, UNICODE, and CONVERT

This example uses the SUBSTRING, UNICODE, and CONVERT functions to print the character number, the Unicode character, and the UNICODE value of each of the characters in the string Åkergatan 24.

```
-- The @position variable holds the position of the character currently
-- being processed. The @nstring variable is the Unicode character
-- string to process.
```

```
DECLARE @position int, @nstring nchar(12)
```

```
-- Initialize the current position variable to the first character in
-- the string.
```

```
SET @position = 1
```

```
-- Initialize the character string variable to the string to process.
```

```
-- Notice that there is an N before the start of the string, which
```

```
-- indicates that the data following the N is Unicode data.
```

```
SET @nstring = N'Åkergatan 24'
```

```
-- Print the character number of the position of the string you are at,
```

```
-- the actual Unicode character you are processing, and the UNICODE
```

```
-- value for this particular character.
```

```
PRINT 'Character #' + ' ' + 'Unicode Character' + ' ' + 'UNICODE Valu
```

```
WHILE @position <= DATALENGTH(@nstring)
```

```
-- While these are still characters in the character string,
```

```
  BEGIN
```

```
    SELECT @position,
```

```
           CONVERT(char(17), SUBSTRING(@nstring, @position, 1)),
```

```
           UNICODE(SUBSTRING(@nstring, @position, 1))
```

```
    SELECT @position = @position + 1
```

```
  END
```

Here is the result set:

Character # Unicode Character UNICODE Value

```
-----
1      Å          197
```

---

2      k            107

---

3      e            101

---

4      r            114

---

5      g            103

---

6      a            97

---

7      t            116

---

8      a            97

---

9      n            110

---

10                    32

---

11      2            50

---

12      4            52

## **See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[NCHAR](#)

[String Functions](#)

[Using Unicode Data](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **UNION**

Combines the results of two or more queries into a single result set consisting of all the rows belonging to all queries in the union. For more information, see [SELECT](#).

## Transact-SQL Reference

# uniqueidentifier

A globally unique identifier (GUID).

## Remarks

A column or local variable of **uniqueidentifier** data type can be initialized to a value in two ways:

- Using the NEWID function.
- Converting from a string constant in the following form (xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx, in which each x is a hexadecimal digit in the range 0-9 or a-f). For example, 6F9619FF-8B86-D011-B42D-00C04FC964FF is a valid **uniqueidentifier** value.

Comparison operators can be used with **uniqueidentifier** values. However, ordering is not implemented by comparing the bit patterns of the two values. The only operations that are allowed against a **uniqueidentifier** value are comparisons (=, <>, <, >, <=, >=) and checking for NULL (IS NULL and IS NOT NULL). No other arithmetic operators are allowed. All column constraints and properties except IDENTITY are allowed on the **uniqueidentifier** data type.

## See Also

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[NEWID](#)

[Replication Overview](#)

[SET @local\\_variable](#)

[UPDATE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# UPDATE

Changes existing data in a table.

## Syntax

UPDATE

```
{  
  table_name WITH ( < table_hint_limited > [ ...n ] )  
  | view_name  
  | rowset_function_limited  
}  
SET  
{ column_name = { expression | DEFAULT | NULL }  
  | @variable = expression  
  | @variable = column = expression } [ ,...n ]
```

```
{ { [ FROM { < table_source > } [ ,...n ] ]
```

```
[ WHERE  
  < search_condition > ] }  
|  
[ WHERE CURRENT OF  
  { { [ GLOBAL ] cursor_name } | cursor_variable_name }  
  ] }  
[ OPTION ( < query_hint > [ ,...n ] ) ]
```

< *table\_source* > ::=

```
table_name [ [ AS ] table_alias ] [ WITH ( < table_hint > [ ,...n ] ) ]  
| view_name [ [ AS ] table_alias ]  
| rowset_function [ [ AS ] table_alias ]  
| derived_table [ AS ] table_alias [ ( column_alias [ ,...n ] ) ]  
| < joined_table >
```

< *joined\_table* > ::=

```
< table_source > < join_type > < table_source > ON < search_condition >  
| < table_source > CROSS JOIN < table_source >
```

| < joined\_table >

< join\_type > ::=

[ INNER | { { LEFT | RIGHT | FULL } [ OUTER ] } ]

[ < join\_hint > ]

JOIN

< table\_hint\_limited > ::=

{ FASTFIRSTROW

| HOLDLOCK

| PAGLOCK

| READCOMMITTED

| REPEATABLEREAD

| ROWLOCK

| SERIALIZABLE

| TABLOCK

| TABLOCKX

| UPDLOCK

}

< table\_hint > ::=

{ INDEX ( *index\_val* [ ,...*n* ] )

| FASTFIRSTROW

| HOLDLOCK

| NOLOCK

| PAGLOCK

| READCOMMITTED

| READPAST

| READUNCOMMITTED

| REPEATABLEREAD

| ROWLOCK

| SERIALIZABLE

| TABLOCK

| TABLOCKX

| UPDLOCK

}

< query\_hint > ::=

{ { HASH | ORDER } GROUP

```
| { CONCAT | HASH | MERGE } UNION  
| { LOOP | MERGE | HASH } JOIN  
| FAST number_rows  
| FORCE ORDER  
| MAXDOP  
| ROBUST PLAN  
| KEEP PLAN  
}
```

## Arguments

### *table\_name*

Is the name of the table to update. The name can be qualified with the linked server, database, and owner name if the table is not in the current server or database, or is not owned by the current user.

WITH ( < table\_hint\_limited > [ ...*n* ] )

Specifies one or more table hints that are allowed for a target table. The WITH keyword and the parentheses are required. READPAST, NOLOCK, and READUNCOMMITTED are not allowed. For information about table hints, see [FROM](#).

### *view\_name*

Is the name of the view to update. The view referenced by *view\_name* must be updatable. The modifications made by the UPDATE statement cannot affect more than one of the base tables referenced in the FROM clause of the view. For more information on updatable views, see [CREATE VIEW](#).

### *rowset\_function\_limited*

Is either the OPENQUERY or OPENROWSET function, subject to provider capabilities. For more information about capabilities needed by the provider, see [UPDATE and DELETE Requirements for OLE DB Providers](#). For more information about the rowset functions, see [OPENQUERY](#) and [OPENROWSET](#).

### SET

Specifies the list of column or variable names to be updated.

### *column\_name*

Is a column that contains the data to be changed. *column\_name* must reside in the table or view specified in the UPDATE clause. Identity columns cannot be updated.

If a qualified column name is specified, the qualifier must match the table or view name in the UPDATE clause. For example, this is valid:

### UPDATE authors

```
SET authors.au_fname = 'Annie'  
WHERE au_fname = 'Anne'
```

A table alias specified in a FROM clause cannot be used as a qualifier in SET *column\_name*. For example, this is not valid:

### UPDATE titles

```
SET t.ytd_sales = t.ytd_sales + s.qty  
FROM titles t, sales s  
WHERE t.title_id = s.title_id  
AND s.ord_date = (SELECT MAX(sales.ord_date) FROM sales)
```

To make the example work, remove the **t.** alias from the column name.

### UPDATE titles

```
SET ytd_sales = t.ytd_sales + s.qty  
FROM titles t, sales s  
WHERE t.title_id = s.title_id  
AND s.ord_date = (SELECT MAX(sales.ord_date) FROM sales)
```

### *expression*

Is a variable, literal value, expression, or a parenthesized subSELECT statement that returns a single value. The value returned by *expression* replaces the existing value in *column\_name* or *@variable*.

### DEFAULT

Specifies that the default value defined for the column is to replace the

existing value in the column. This can also be used to change the column to NULL if the column has no default and is defined to allow null values.

### *@variable*

Is a declared variable that is set to the value returned by *expression*.

SET *@variable* = *column* = *expression* sets the variable to the same value as the column. This differs from SET *@variable* = *column*, *column* = *expression*, which sets the variable to the pre-update value of the column.

### FROM < table\_source >

Specifies that a table is used to provide the criteria for the update operation. For more information, see [FROM](#).

### *table\_name* [ [ AS ] *table\_alias* ]

Is the name of a table to provide criteria for the update operation.

If the table being updated is the same as the table in the FROM clause, and there is only one reference to the table in the FROM clause, *table\_alias* may or may not be specified. If the table being updated appears more than one time in the FROM clause, one (and only one) reference to the table must not specify a table alias. All other references to the table in the FROM clause must include a table alias.

### *view\_name* [ [ AS ] *table\_alias* ]

Is the name of a view to provide criteria for the update operation. A view with an INSTEAD OF UPDATE trigger cannot be a target of an UPDATE with a FROM clause.

### WITH ( < table\_hint > [ ...*n* ] )

Specifies one or more table hints for a source table. For information about table hints, see "FROM" in this volume.

### *rowset\_function* [ [ AS ] *table\_alias* ]

Is the name of any rowset function and an optional alias. For information about a list of rowset functions, see [Rowset Functions](#).

### *derived\_table*

Is a subquery that retrieves rows from the database. *derived\_table* is used as input to the outer query.

#### *column\_alias*

Is an optional alias to replace a column name in the result set. Include one column alias for each column in the select list, and enclose the entire list of column aliases in parentheses.

#### < joined\_table >

Is a result set that is the product of two or more tables, for example:

```
SELECT *  
FROM tab1 LEFT OUTER JOIN tab2 ON tab1.c3 = tab2.c3  
RIGHT OUTER JOIN tab3 LEFT OUTER JOIN tab4  
ON tab3.c1 = tab4.c1  
ON tab2.c3 = tab4.c3
```

For multiple CROSS joins, use parentheses to change the natural order of the joins.

#### < join\_type >

Specifies the type of join operation.

#### INNER

Specifies that all matching pairs of rows are returned. Discards unmatched rows from both tables. This is the default if no join type is specified.

#### LEFT [ OUTER ]

Specifies that all rows from the left table not meeting the specified condition are included in the result set in addition to all rows returned by the inner join. Output columns from the left table are set to NULL.

#### RIGHT [ OUTER ]

Specifies that all rows from the right table not meeting the specified condition are included in the result set in addition to all rows returned by the inner join. Output columns from the right table are set to NULL.

## FULL [ OUTER ]

If a row from either the left or right table does not match the selection criteria, specifies the row be included in the result set, and output columns that correspond to the other table be set to NULL. This is in addition to all rows usually returned by the inner join.

## < join\_hint >

Specifies a join hint or execution algorithm. If <join\_hint> is specified, INNER, LEFT, RIGHT, or FULL must also be explicitly specified. For more information about joint hints, see [FROM](#).

## JOIN

Indicates that the specified tables or views should be joined.

## ON < search\_condition >

Specifies the condition on which the join is based. The condition can specify any predicate, although columns and comparison operators are often used, for example:

### FROM Suppliers JOIN Products

ON (Suppliers.SupplierID = Products.SupplierID)

When the condition specifies columns, the columns do not have to have the same name or same data type; however, if the data types are not identical, they must be either compatible or types that Microsoft® SQL Server™ can implicitly convert. If the data types cannot be implicitly converted, the condition must explicitly convert the data type using the CAST function.

For more information about search conditions and predicates, see [Search Condition](#).

## CROSS JOIN

Specifies the cross-product of two tables. Returns the same rows as if the tables to be joined were simply listed in the FROM clause and no WHERE clause was specified.

## WHERE

Specifies the conditions that limit the rows that are updated. There are two

forms of update based on which form of the WHERE clause is used:

- Searched updates specify a search condition to qualify the rows to delete.
- Positioned updates use the CURRENT OF clause to specify a cursor. The update operation occurs at the current position of the cursor.

< search\_condition >

Specifies the condition to be met for the rows to be updated. The search condition can also be the condition upon which a join is based. There is no limit to the number of predicates that can be included in a search condition. For more information about predicates and search conditions, see [Search Condition](#).

CURRENT OF

Specifies that the update is performed at the current position of the specified cursor.

GLOBAL

Specifies that *cursor\_name* refers to a global cursor.

*cursor\_name*

Is the name of the open cursor from which the fetch should be made. If both a global and a local cursor exist with *cursor\_name* as their name, *cursor\_name* refers to the global cursor if GLOBAL is specified. If GLOBAL is not specified, *cursor\_name* refers to the local cursor. The cursor must allow updates.

*cursor\_variable\_name*

Is the name of a cursor variable. *cursor\_variable\_name* must reference a cursor that allows updates.

OPTION ( < query\_hint > [ ,...n ] )

Specifies that optimizer hints are used to customize SQL Server's processing of the statement.

### { HASH | ORDER } GROUP

Specifies that the aggregations specified in the GROUP BY or COMPUTE clause of the query should use hashing or ordering.

### { LOOP | MERGE | HASH | } JOIN

Specifies that all join operations are performed by loop join, merge join, or hash join in the whole query. If more than one join hint is specified, the query optimizer selects the least expensive join strategy for the allowed ones. If, in the same query, a join hint is also specified for a specific pair of tables, it takes precedence in the joining of the two tables.

### { MERGE | HASH | CONCAT } UNION

Specifies that all UNION operations should be performed by merging, hashing, or concatenating UNION sets. If more than one UNION hint is specified, the query optimizer selects the least expensive strategy from those hints specified.

**Note** If a join hint is also specified for any particular pair of joined tables in the FROM clause, it takes precedence over any join hint specified in the OPTION clause.

### FAST *number\_rows*

Specifies that the query is optimized for fast retrieval of the first *number\_rows* (a nonnegative integer). After the first *number\_rows* are returned, the query continues execution and produces its full result set.

### FORCE ORDER

Specifies that the join order indicated by the query syntax should be preserved during query optimization.

### MAXDOP *number*

Overrides the **max degree of parallelism** configuration option (of **sp\_configure**) only for the query specifying this option. All semantic rules used with **max degree of parallelism** configuration option are applicable when using the MAXDOP query hint. For more information, see [max degree of parallelism Option](#).

## ROBUST PLAN

Forces the query optimizer to attempt a plan that works for the maximum potential row size at the expense of performance. If no such plan is possible, the query optimizer returns an error rather than deferring error detection to query execution. Rows may contain variable-length columns; SQL Server allows rows to be defined whose maximum potential size is beyond the ability of SQL Server to process. Usually, despite the maximum potential size, an application stores rows that have actual sizes within the limits that SQL Server can process. If SQL Server encounters a row that is too long, an execution error is returned.

## KEEP PLAN

Forces the query optimizer to relax the estimated recompile threshold for a query. The estimated recompile threshold is the point at which a query is automatically recompiled when the estimated number of indexed column changes (update, delete or insert) have been made to a table. Specifying KEEP PLAN ensures that a query will be recompiled less frequently when there are multiple updates to a table.

## Remarks

UPDATE statements are allowed in the body of user-defined functions only if the table being modified is a **table** variable.

A **table** variable, in its scope, may be accessed like a regular table. Thus, a **table** variable may be used as the table in which data is updated in an UPDATE statement.

A four-part name constructed with the OPENDATASOURCE function as the server-name part may be used as a table source in all places a table name can appear in UPDATE statements.

If an update to a row violates a constraint or rule, if it violates the NULL setting for the column, or if the new value is an incompatible data type, the statement is canceled, an error is returned, and no records are updated.

When an UPDATE statement encounters an arithmetic error (overflow, divide by zero, or a domain error) during expression evaluation, the update is not performed. The remainder of the batch is not executed, and an error message is

returned.

If an update to a column or columns participating in a clustered index causes the size of the clustered index and the row to exceed 8,060 bytes, the update fails and an error message is returned.

When an INSTEAD-OF trigger is defined on UPDATE actions against a table, the trigger executes *instead of* the UPDATE statement. Previous versions of SQL Server only support AFTER triggers defined on UPDATE and other data modification statements.

If an update query could alter more than one row while updating both the clustering key and one or more **text**, **image**, or Unicode columns, the update operation fails and SQL Server returns an error message.

Modifying a **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column with UPDATE initializes the column, assigns a valid text pointer to it, and allocates at least one data page unless updating the column with NULL.

**Note** The UPDATE statement is logged. If you are replacing or modifying large blocks of **text**, **ntext**, or **image** data, use the WRITETEXT or UPDATETEXT statement instead of the UPDATE statement. The WRITETEXT and UPDATETEXT statements (by default) are not logged.

All **char** and **nchar** columns are right-padded to the defined length.

The setting of the SET ROWCOUNT option is ignored for UPDATE statements against remote tables and local and remote partitioned views.

If ANSI\_PADDING is set OFF, all trailing spaces are removed from data inserted into **varchar** and **nvarchar** columns, except in strings containing only spaces. These strings are truncated to an empty string. If ANSI\_PADDING is set ON, trailing spaces are inserted. The Microsoft SQL Server ODBC driver and OLE DB Provider for SQL Server automatically set ANSI\_PADDING ON for each connection. This can be configured in ODBC data sources or by setting connection attributes or properties.

A positioned update using a WHERE CURRENT OF clause updates the single row at the current position of the cursor. This can be more accurate than a searched update that uses a WHERE <search\_condition> clause to qualify the rows to be updated. A searched update modifies multiple rows when the search condition does not uniquely identify a single row.

The results of an UPDATE statement are undefined if the statement includes a FROM clause that is not specified in such a way that only one value is available for each column occurrence that is updated (in other words, if the UPDATE statement is not deterministic). For example, given the UPDATE statement in the following script, both rows in table **s** meet the qualifications of the FROM clause in the UPDATE statement, but it is undefined which row from **s** is used to update the row in table **t**.

```
CREATE TABLE s (ColA INT, ColB DECIMAL(10,3))
GO
CREATE TABLE t (ColA INT PRIMARY KEY, ColB DECIMAL(10,3))
GO
INSERT INTO s VALUES(1, 10.0)
INSERT INTO s VALUES(1, 20.0)
INSERT INTO t VALUES(1, 0.0)
GO
UPDATE t
SET t.ColB = t.ColB + s.ColB
FROM t INNER JOIN s ON (t.ColA = s.ColA)
GO
```

The same problem can occur when combining the FROM and WHERE CURRENT OF clauses. In this example, both rows in table **t2** meet the qualifications of the FROM clause in the UPDATE statement. It is undefined which row from **t2** is to be used to update the row in table **t1**.

```
CREATE TABLE t1(c1 INT PRIMARY KEY, c2 INT)
GO
CREATE TABLE t2(d1 INT PRIMARY KEY, d2 INT)
GO
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (1, 10)
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES (1, 20)
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES (2, 30)
go
```

```
DECLARE abc CURSOR LOCAL FOR  
SELECT * FROM t1
```

```
OPEN abc
```

```
FETCH abc
```

```
UPDATE t1 SET c2 = c2 + d2  
FROM t2  
WHERE CURRENT OF abc  
GO
```

## Setting Variables and Columns

Variable names can be used in UPDATE statements to show the old and new values affected. This should only be used when the UPDATE statement affects a single record; if the UPDATE statement affects multiple records, the variables only contain the values for one of the updated rows.

## Permissions

UPDATE permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** and **db\_datawriter** fixed database roles, and the table owner. Members of the **sysadmin**, **db\_owner**, and **db\_securityadmin** roles, and the table owner can transfer permissions to other users.

SELECT permissions are also required for the table being updated if the UPDATE statement contains a WHERE clause, or if *expression* in the SET clause uses a column in the table.

## Examples

### A. Use a simple UPDATE

These examples show how all rows can be affected if a WHERE clause is eliminated from an UPDATE statement.

If all the publishing houses in the **publishers** table move their head offices to Atlanta, Georgia, this example shows how the **publishers** table can be updated.

```
UPDATE publishers  
SET city = 'Atlanta', state = 'GA'
```

This example changes the names of all the publishers to NULL.

```
UPDATE publishers  
SET pub_name = NULL
```

You can also use computed values in an update. This example doubles all prices in the **titles** table.

```
UPDATE titles  
SET price = price * 2
```

## **B. Use the UPDATE statement with a WHERE clause**

The WHERE clause specifies the rows to update. For example, consider the unlikely event that northern California is renamed Pacifica (abbreviated PC) and the people of Oakland vote to change the name of their city to Bay City. This example shows how to update the **authors** table for all former Oakland residents whose addresses are now out of date.

```
UPDATE authors  
  SET state = 'PC', city = 'Bay City'  
  WHERE state = 'CA' AND city = 'Oakland'
```

You must write another statement to change the name of the state for residents of other northern California cities.

## **C. Use the UPDATE statement using information from another table**

This example modifies the **ytd\_sales** column in the **titles** table to reflect the most recent sales recorded in the **sales** table.

```
UPDATE titles
```

```

SET ytd_sales = titles.ytd_sales + sales.qty
FROM titles, sales
WHERE titles.title_id = sales.title_id
AND sales.ord_date = (SELECT MAX(sales.ord_date) FROM sa

```

This example assumes that only one set of sales is recorded for a given title on a given date and that updates are current. If this is not the case (if more than one sale for a given title can be recorded on the same day), the example shown here does not work correctly. It executes without error, but each title is updated with only one sale, regardless of how many sales actually occurred on that day. This is because a single UPDATE statement never updates the same row twice.

In the situation in which more than one sale for a given title can occur on the same day, all the sales for each title must be aggregated together within the UPDATE statement, as shown in this example:

```

UPDATE titles
SET ytd_sales =
(SELECT SUM(qty)
FROM sales
WHERE sales.title_id = titles.title_id
AND sales.ord_date IN (SELECT MAX(ord_date) FROM sale
FROM titles, sales

```

#### **D. Use UPDATE with the TOP clause in a SELECT statement**

This example updates the **state** column for the first 10 authors from the **authors** table.

```

UPDATE authors
SET state = 'ZZ'
FROM (SELECT TOP 10 * FROM authors ORDER BY au_lname) AS t1
WHERE authors.au_id = t1.au_id

```

#### **See Also**

[CREATE INDEX](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[CREATE TRIGGER](#)

[Cursors](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[SET ROWCOUNT](#)

[Text and Image Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# UPDATE STATISTICS

Updates information about the distribution of key values for one or more statistics groups (collections) in the specified table or indexed view. To create statistics on columns, see [CREATE STATISTICS](#).

## Syntax

```
UPDATE STATISTICS table | view
[
    index
    | ( statistics_name [ ,...n ] )
]
[ WITH
    [
        [ FULLSCAN ]
        | SAMPLE number { PERCENT | ROWS } ]
        | RESAMPLE
    ]
    [ [ , ] [ ALL | COLUMNS | INDEX ]
    [ [ , ] NORECOMPUTE ]
]
```

## Arguments

*table* | *view*

Is the name of the table or indexed view for which to update statistics. Table or view names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#). Because index names are not unique within each database, *table* or *view* must be specified. Specifying the database, table, or view owner is optional. Indexed views are supported only on Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000, Enterprise Edition.

*index*

Is the index for which statistics are being updated. Index names must conform to the rules for identifiers. If *index* is not specified, the distribution

statistics for all indexes in the specified table or indexed view are updated. To see a list of index names and descriptions, execute **sp\_helpindex** with the table or view name.

#### *statistics\_name*

Is the name of the statistics group (collection) to update. Statistics names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information about creating statistics groups, see [CREATE STATISTICS](#).

#### *n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple *statistics\_name* groups can be specified.

#### FULLSCAN

Specifies that all rows in *table* or *view* should be read to gather the statistics. FULLSCAN provides the same behavior as SAMPLE 100 PERCENT. FULLSCAN cannot be used with the SAMPLE option.

#### SAMPLE *number* { PERCENT | ROWS }

Specifies the percentage of the table or indexed view, or the number of rows to sample when collecting statistics for larger tables or views. Only integers are allowed for *number* whether it is PERCENT or ROWS. To use the default sampling behavior for larger tables or views, use SAMPLE *number* with PERCENT or ROWS. Microsoft SQL Server ensures a minimum number of values are sampled to ensure useful statistics. If the PERCENT, ROWS, or *number* option results in too few rows being sampled, SQL Server automatically corrects the sampling based on the number of existing rows in the table or view.

**Note** The default behavior is to perform a sample scan on the target table or indexed view. SQL Server automatically computes the required sample size.

#### RESAMPLE

Specifies that statistics will be gathered using an inherited sampling ratio for all existing statistics including indexes. If the sampling ratio results in too few rows being sampled, SQL Server automatically corrects the sampling based on the number of existing rows in the table or view.

## ALL | COLUMNS | INDEX

Specifies whether the UPDATE STATISTICS statement affects column statistics, index statistics, or all existing statistics. If no option is specified, the UPDATE STATISTICS statement affects all statistics. Only one type (ALL, COLUMNS, or INDEX) can be specified per UPDATE STATISTICS statement.

## NORECOMPUTE

Specifies that statistics that become out of date are not automatically recomputed. Statistics become out of date depending on the number of INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE operations performed on indexed columns. When specified, this option causes SQL Server to disable automatic statistics rebuilding. To restore automatic statistics recomputation, reissue UPDATE STATISTICS without the NORECOMPUTE option or execute **sp\_autostats**.

**IMPORTANT** Disabling automatic statistics recomputation can cause the SQL Server query optimizer to choose a less optimal strategy for queries that involve the specified table.

## Remarks

SQL Server keeps statistics about the distribution of the key values in each index and uses these statistics to determine which index(es) to use in query processing. Users can create statistics on nonindexed columns by using the CREATE STATISTICS statement. Query optimization depends on the accuracy of the distribution steps:

- If there is significant change in the key values in the index, rerun UPDATE STATISTICS on that index.
- If a large amount of data in an indexed column has been added, changed, or removed (that is, if the distribution of key values has changed), or the table has been truncated using the TRUNCATE TABLE statement and then repopulated, use UPDATE STATISTICS.

To see when the statistics were last updated, use the STATS\_DATE function.

Statistics can be created or updated on tables with computed columns only if the conditions are such that an index can be created on these columns. For more information about the requirements and restrictions on creating indexes on computed columns, see [CREATE INDEX](#).

## Permissions

UPDATE STATISTICS permissions default to the table or view owner, and are not transferable.

## Examples

### A. Update all statistics for a single table

This example updates the distribution statistics for all indexes on the **authors** table.

```
UPDATE STATISTICS authors
```

### B. Update only the statistics for a single index

This example updates only the distribution information for the **au\_id\_ind** index of the **authors** table.

```
UPDATE STATISTICS authors au_id_ind
```

### C. Update statistics for specific statistics groups (collections) using 50 percent sampling

This example creates and then updates the statistics group for the **au\_lname** and **au\_fname** columns in the **authors** table.

```
CREATE STATISTICS anames  
  ON authors (au_lname, au_fname)  
  WITH SAMPLE 50 PERCENT  
GO
```

```
-- Time passes. The UPDATE STATISTICS statement is then executed  
UPDATE STATISTICS authors(anames)
```

```
WITH SAMPLE 50 PERCENT  
GO
```

### **D. Update statistics for a specific statistics groups (collections) using FULLSCAN and NORECOMPUTE**

This example updates the **anames** statistics group (collection) in the **authors** table, forces a full scan of all rows in the **authors** table, and turns off automatic statistics updating for the statistics group (collection).

```
UPDATE STATISTICS authors(anames)  
WITH FULLSCAN, NORECOMPUTE  
GO
```

### **See Also**

[CREATE INDEX](#)

[CREATE STATISTICS](#)

[Cursors](#)

[DBCC SHOW\\_STATISTICS](#)

[DROP STATISTICS](#)

[EXECUTE](#)

[Functions](#)

[sp\\_autostats](#)

[sp\\_createstats](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[sp\\_helpindex](#)

[sp\\_updatestats](#)

[STATS\\_DATE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# UPDATETEXT

Updates an existing **text**, **ntext**, or **image** field. Use UPDATETEXT to change only a portion of a **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column in place. Use WRITETEXT to update and replace an entire **text**, **ntext**, or **image** field.

## Syntax

```
UPDATETEXT { table_name.dest_column_name dest_text_ptr } { NULL |  
insert_offset }  
    { NULL | delete_length }  
    [ WITH LOG ]  
    [ inserted_data  
      | { table_name.src_column_name src_text_ptr } ]
```

## Arguments

*table\_name.dest\_column\_name*

Is the name of the table and **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column to be updated. Table names and column names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#). Specifying the database name and owner names is optional.

*dest\_text\_ptr*

Is a text pointer value (returned by the TEXTPTR function) that points to the **text**, **ntext**, or **image** data to be updated. *dest\_text\_ptr* must be **binary(16)**.

*insert\_offset*

Is the zero-based starting position for the update. For **text** or **image** columns, *insert\_offset* is the number of bytes to skip from the start of the existing column before inserting new data. For **ntext** columns, *insert\_offset* is the number of characters (each **ntext** character uses 2 bytes). The existing **text**, **ntext**, or **image** data beginning at this zero-based starting position is shifted to the right to make room for the new data. A value of 0 inserts the new data at the beginning of the existing data. A value of NULL appends the new data to the existing data value.

### *delete\_length*

Is the length of data to delete from the existing **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column, starting at the *insert\_offset* position. The *delete\_length* value is specified in bytes for **text** and **image** columns and in characters for **ntext** columns. Each **ntext** character uses 2 bytes. A value of 0 deletes no data. A value of NULL deletes all data from the *insert\_offset* position to the end of the existing **text** or **image** column.

### WITH LOG

Ignored in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000. In this release, logging is determined by the recovery model in effect for the database.

### *inserted\_data*

Is the data to be inserted into the existing **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column at the *insert\_offset* location. This is a single **char**, **nchar**, **varchar**, **nvarchar**, **binary**, **varbinary**, **text**, **ntext**, or **image** value. *inserted\_data* can be a literal or a variable.

### *table\_name.src\_column\_name*

Is the name of the table and **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column used as the source of the inserted data. Table names and column names must conform to the rules for identifiers.

### *src\_text\_ptr*

Is a text pointer value (returned by the TEXTPTR function) that points to a **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column used as the source of the inserted data.

## Remarks

Newly inserted data can be a single *inserted\_data* constant, table name, column name, or text pointer.

Update action	UPDATETEXT parameters
To replace existing data	Specify a nonnull <i>insert_offset</i> value, a nonzero <i>delete_length</i> value, and the new data to be inserted.
To delete existing data	Specify a nonnull <i>insert_offset</i> value and a

	nonzero <i>delete_length</i> . Do not specify new data to be inserted.
To insert new data	Specify the <i>insert_offset</i> value, a <i>delete_length</i> of 0, and the new data to be inserted.

In SQL Server 2000, in row text pointers to **text**, **ntext**, or **image** data may exist but be invalid. For information about the **text in row** option, see [sp\\_tableoption](#). For information about invalidating text pointers, see [sp\\_invalidate\\_textptr](#).

To initialize **text** columns to NULL, use UPDATETEXT when the compatibility level is equal to 65. If the compatibility level is equal to 70, use WRITETEXT to initialize text columns to NULL; otherwise, UPDATETEXT initializes **text** columns to an empty string. For information about setting the compatibility level, see [sp\\_dbcmptlevel](#).

## Permissions

UPDATETEXT permissions default to those users with SELECT permissions on the specified table. Permissions are transferable when SELECT permissions are transferred.

## Examples

This example puts the text pointer into the local variable **@ptrval**, and then uses UPDATETEXT to update a spelling error.

```
USE pubs
GO
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs', 'select into/bulkcopy', 'true'
GO
DECLARE @ptrval binary(16)
SELECT @ptrval = TEXTPTR(pr_info)
FROM pub_info pr, publishers p
WHERE p.pub_id = pr.pub_id
AND p.pub_name = 'New Moon Books'
UPDATETEXT pub_info.pr_info @ptrval 88 1 'b'
```

GO

```
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs', 'select into/bulkcopy', 'false'
```

GO

### **See Also**

[READTEXT](#)

[TEXTPTR](#)

[WRITETEXT](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# UPPER

Returns a character expression with lowercase character data converted to uppercase.

## Syntax

UPPER ( *character\_expression* )

## Arguments

*character\_expression*

Is an expression of character data. *character\_expression* can be a constant, variable, or column of either character or binary data.

## Return Types

**varchar**

## Remarks

*character\_expression* must be of a data type that is implicitly convertible to **varchar**. Otherwise, use the CAST function to explicitly convert *character\_expression*.

## Examples

This example uses the UPPER and RTRIM functions to return the trimmed, uppercase author's last name concatenated with the author's first name.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
SELECT UPPER(RTRIM(au_lname)) + ', ' + au_fname AS Name
```

```
FROM authors
```

```
ORDER BY au_lname
```

```
GO
```

Here is the result set:

Name

---

BENNET, Abraham  
BLOTCHET-HALLS, Reginald  
CARSON, Cheryl  
DEFRANCE, Michel  
DEL CASTILLO, Innes  
DULL, Ann  
GREEN, Marjorie  
GREENE, Morningstar  
GRINGLESBY, Burt  
HUNTER, Sheryl  
KARSEN, Livia  
LOCKSLEY, Charlene  
MACFEATHER, Stearns  
MCBADDEN, Heather  
O'LEARY, Michael  
PANTELEY, Sylvia  
RINGER, Albert  
RINGER, Anne  
SMITH, Meander  
STRAIGHT, Dean  
STRINGER, Dirk  
WHITE, Johnson  
YOKOMOTO, Akiko

(23 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[Data Types](#)

[String Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# USE

Changes the database context to the specified database.

## Syntax

```
USE { database }
```

## Arguments

*database*

Is the name of the database to which the user context is switched. Database names must conform to the rules for identifiers.

## Remarks

USE executes at both compile and execution time and takes effect immediately. Therefore, statements that appear in a batch after the USE statement are executed in the specified database.

When logging in to Microsoft® SQL Server™, users are usually connected to the **master** database automatically. Unless a default database has been set up for each user's login ID, each user must execute the USE statement to change from **master** to another database.

To change context to a different database, a user must have a security account for that database. The database owner provides the security accounts for the database.

## Permissions

USE permissions default to those users who are assigned permissions by the **dbo** and **sysadmin** fixed server roles executing **sp\_adduser**, or by the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db\_accessadmin** and **db\_owner** fixed database roles executing **sp\_grantdbaccess**. Users without a security account in the destination database can still be allowed access if a guest user exists in that database.

## **See Also**

[CREATE DATABASE](#)

[DROP DATABASE](#)

[EXECUTE](#)

[sp\\_addalias](#)

[sp\\_adduser](#)

[sp\\_defaultdb](#)

[Using Identifiers](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# USER

Allows a system-supplied value for the current user's database username to be inserted into a table when no default value is specified.

## Syntax

USER

## Return Types

char

## Remarks

USER provides the same functionality as the USER\_NAME system function.

Use USER with DEFAULT constraints in either the CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statements, or use as any standard function.

## Examples

### A. Use USER to return the current user's database username

This example declares a variable as **char**, assigns the current value of USER to it, and then prints the variable with a text description.

```
DECLARE @usr char(30)
SET @usr = user
SELECT 'The current user's database username is: '+ @usr
GO
```

Here is the result set:

-----

The current user's database username is: dbo

(1 row(s) affected)

## B. Use USER with DEFAULT constraints

This example creates a table using USER as a DEFAULT constraint for the salesperson of a sales row.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
CREATE TABLE inventory2
```

```
(
```

```
  part_id int IDENTITY(100, 1) NOT NULL,
```

```
  description varchar(30) NOT NULL,
```

```
  entry_person varchar(30) NOT NULL DEFAULT USER
```

```
)
```

```
GO
```

```
INSERT inventory2 (description)
```

```
VALUES ('Red pencil')
```

```
INSERT inventory2 (description)
```

```
VALUES ('Blue pencil')
```

```
INSERT inventory2 (description)
```

```
VALUES ('Green pencil')
```

```
INSERT inventory2 (description)
```

```
VALUES ('Black pencil')
```

```
INSERT inventory2 (description)
```

```
VALUES ('Yellow pencil')
```

```
GO
```

This is the query to select all information from the **inventory2** table:

```
SELECT *
```

```
FROM inventory2
```

```
ORDER BY part_id
```

```
GO
```

Here is the result set (note the **entry-person** value):

part_id	description	entry_person
100	Red pencil	dbo
101	Blue pencil	dbo
102	Green pencil	dbo
103	Black pencil	dbo
104	Yellow pencil	dbo

(5 row(s) affected)

## See Also

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[Creating and Modifying PRIMARY KEY Constraints](#)

[CURRENT\\_TIMESTAMP](#)

[CURRENT\\_USER](#)

[Modifying Column Properties](#)

[Security Functions](#)

[SESSION\\_USER](#)

[SYSTEM\\_USER](#)

[USER\\_NAME](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## USER\_ID

Returns a user's database identification number.

### Syntax

```
USER_ID ( [ 'user' ] )
```

### Arguments

*'user'*

Is the username to be used. *user* is **nchar**. If a **char** value is specified, it is implicitly converted to **nchar**.

### Return Types

**smallint**

### Remarks

When *user* is omitted, the current user is assumed. Parentheses are required.

USER\_ID can be used in the select list, in the WHERE clause, and anywhere an expression is allowed. For more information, see [Expressions](#).

### Examples

This example returns the identification number for user **Harold**.

```
SELECT USER_ID('Harold')
```

### See Also

[Security Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **USER\_NAME**

Returns a user database username from a given identification number.

### **Syntax**

```
USER_NAME ( [ id ] )
```

### **Arguments**

*id*

Is the identification number used to return a user's name. *id* is **int**.

### **Return Types**

**nvarchar(256)**

### **Remarks**

When *id* is omitted, the current user is assumed. Parentheses are required.

### **Examples**

#### **A. Use USER\_NAME**

This example returns the username for user number 13.

```
SELECT USER_NAME(13)  
GO
```

#### **B. Use USER\_NAME without an ID**

This example finds the name of the current user without specifying an ID.

```
SELECT user_name()  
GO
```

Here is the result set (for a user who is a member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role):

```
-----  
dbo
```

(1 row(s) affected)

### **C. Use USER\_NAME in the WHERE clause**

This example finds the row in **sysusers** in which the name is equal to the result of applying the system function **USER\_NAME** to user identification number 1.

```
SELECT name  
FROM sysusers  
WHERE name = USER_NAME(1)  
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
name  
-----  
dbo
```

(1 row(s) affected)

### **See Also**

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[CURRENT\\_TIMESTAMP](#)

[CURRENT\\_USER](#)

[Modifying Column Properties](#)

[SESSION\\_USER](#)

System Functions

SYSTEM\_USER

## Transact-SQL Reference

# VAR

Returns the statistical variance of all values in the given expression.

## Syntax

VAR ( *expression* )

## Arguments

*expression*

Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the **bit** data type. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not permitted.

## Return Types

**float**

## Remarks

If VAR is used on all items in a SELECT statement, each value in the result set is included in the calculation. VAR can be used with numeric columns only. Null values are ignored.

## Examples

This example returns the variance for all royalty values in the **titles** table.

```
USE pubs
SELECT VAR(royalty)
FROM titles
```

## See Also

[Aggregate Functions](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **varbinary**

For information about the **varbinary** data type, see [binary and varbinary](#).

### **See Also**

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

## **varchar**

For information about the **varchar** data type, see [char and varchar](#).

### **See Also**

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# VARP

Returns the statistical variance for the population for all values in the given expression.

## Syntax

VARP ( *expression* )

## Arguments

*expression*

Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the **bit** data type. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not permitted.

## Return Types

**float**

## Remarks

If VARP is used on all items in a SELECT statement, each value in the result set is included in the calculation. VARP can be used with numeric columns only. Null values are ignored.

## Examples

This example returns the variance for the population for all royalty values in the **titles** table.

```
USE pubs
SELECT VARP(royalty)
FROM titles
```

## See Also

## Aggregate Functions

## Transact-SQL Reference

# WAITFOR

Specifies a time, time interval, or event that triggers the execution of a statement block, stored procedure, or transaction.

## Syntax

```
WAITFOR { DELAY 'time' | TIME 'time' }
```

## Arguments

### DELAY

Instructs Microsoft® SQL Server™ to wait until the specified amount of time has passed, up to a maximum of 24 hours.

### '*time*'

Is the amount of time to wait. *time* can be specified in one of the acceptable formats for **datetime** data, or it can be specified as a local variable. Dates cannot be specified; therefore, the date portion of the **datetime** value is not allowed.

### TIME

Instructs SQL Server to wait until the specified time.

## Remarks

After executing the WAITFOR statement, you cannot use your connection to SQL Server until the time or event that you specified occurs.

To see the active and waiting processes, use **sp\_who**.

## Examples

### A. Use WAITFOR TIME

This example executes the stored procedure **update\_all\_stats** at 10:20 P.M.

```
BEGIN
  WAITFOR TIME '22:20'
  EXECUTE update_all_stats
END
```

For more information about using this procedure to update all statistics for a database, see the examples in [UPDATE STATISTICS](#).

## **B. Use WAITFOR DELAY**

This example shows how a local variable can be used with the WAITFOR DELAY option. A stored procedure is created to wait for a variable amount of time and then returns information to the user as to the number of hours, minutes, and seconds that have elapsed.

```
CREATE PROCEDURE time_delay @@DELAYLENGTH char(9)
AS
DECLARE @@RETURNINFO varchar(255)
BEGIN
  WAITFOR DELAY @@DELAYLENGTH
  SELECT @@RETURNINFO = 'A total time of ' +
    SUBSTRING(@@DELAYLENGTH, 1, 3) +
    ' hours, ' +
    SUBSTRING(@@DELAYLENGTH, 5, 2) +
    ' minutes, and ' +
    SUBSTRING(@@DELAYLENGTH, 8, 2) +
    ' seconds, ' +
    'has elapsed! Your time is up.'
  PRINT @@RETURNINFO
END
GO
-- This next statement executes the time_delay procedure.
EXEC time_delay '000:00:10'
GO
```

Here is the result set:

A total time of 000 hours, 00 minutes, and 10 seconds, has elapsed! Yo

## **See Also**

[Control-of-Flow Language](#)

[datetime and smalldatetime](#)

[sp\\_who](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# WHERE

Specifies the condition for the rows returned by a query.

## Syntax

WHERE < search\_condition >

## Arguments

<search\_condition>

Defines the condition to be met for the rows to be returned. There is no limit to the number of predicates in <search\_condition>.

## See Also

[DELETE](#)

[Predicate](#)

[Search Condition](#)

[SELECT](#)

[UPDATE](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# WHILE

Sets a condition for the repeated execution of an SQL statement or statement block. The statements are executed repeatedly as long as the specified condition is true. The execution of statements in the WHILE loop can be controlled from inside the loop with the BREAK and CONTINUE keywords.

## Syntax

```
WHILE Boolean_expression  
    { sql_statement | statement_block }  
    [ BREAK ]  
    { sql_statement | statement_block }  
    [ CONTINUE ]
```

## Arguments

*Boolean\_expression*

Is an expression that returns TRUE or FALSE. If the Boolean expression contains a SELECT statement, the SELECT statement must be enclosed in parentheses.

{*sql\_statement* | *statement\_block*}

Is any Transact-SQL statement or statement grouping as defined with a statement block. To define a statement block, use the control-of-flow keywords BEGIN and END.

## BREAK

Causes an exit from the innermost WHILE loop. Any statements appearing after the END keyword, marking the end of the loop, are executed.

## CONTINUE

Causes the WHILE loop to restart, ignoring any statements after the CONTINUE keyword.

## Remarks

If two or more WHILE loops are nested, the inner BREAK exits to the next outermost loop. First, all the statements after the end of the inner loop run, and then the next outermost loop restarts.

## Examples

### A. Use BREAK and CONTINUE with nested IF...ELSE and WHILE

In this example, if the average price is less than \$30, the WHILE loop doubles the prices and then selects the maximum price. If the maximum price is less than or equal to \$50, the WHILE loop restarts and doubles the prices again. This loop continues doubling the prices until the maximum price is greater than \$50, and then exits the WHILE loop and prints a message.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
WHILE (SELECT AVG(price) FROM titles) < $30
```

```
BEGIN
```

```
    UPDATE titles
```

```
        SET price = price * 2
```

```
    SELECT MAX(price) FROM titles
```

```
    IF (SELECT MAX(price) FROM titles) > $50
```

```
        BREAK
```

```
    ELSE
```

```
        CONTINUE
```

```
END
```

```
PRINT 'Too much for the market to bear'
```

### B. Using WHILE within a procedure with cursors

The following WHILE construct is a section of a procedure named **count\_all\_rows**. For this example, this WHILE construct tests the return value of @@FETCH\_STATUS, a function used with cursors. Because

@@FETCH\_STATUS may return -2, -1, or 0, all three cases must be tested. If a row is deleted from the cursor results since the time this stored procedure was executed, that row is skipped. A successful fetch (0) causes the SELECT within the BEGIN...END loop to execute.

```
USE pubs
DECLARE tnames_cursor CURSOR
FOR
    SELECT TABLE_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
OPEN tnames_cursor
DECLARE @tablename sysname
--SET @tablename = 'authors'
FETCH NEXT FROM tnames_cursor INTO @tablename
WHILE (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -1)
BEGIN
    IF (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -2)
    BEGIN
        SELECT @tablename = RTRIM(@tablename)
        EXEC ('SELECT ''' + @tablename + ''' = count(*) FROM '
            + @tablename )
        PRINT ''
    END
    FETCH NEXT FROM tnames_cursor INTO @tablename
END
CLOSE tnames_cursor
DEALLOCATE tnames_cursor
```

## **See Also**

[ALTER TRIGGER](#)

[Control-of-Flow Language](#)

[CREATE TRIGGER](#)

Cursors

SELECT

## Transact-SQL Reference

# WRITETEXT

Permits nonlogged, interactive updating of an existing **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column. This statement completely overwrites any existing data in the column it affects. WRITETEXT cannot be used on **text**, **ntext**, and **image** columns in views.

## Syntax

```
WRITETEXT { table.column text_ptr } [ WITH LOG ] { data }
```

## Arguments

*table.column*

Is the name of the table and **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column to update. Table and column names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#). Specifying the database name and owner names is optional.

*text\_ptr*

Is a value that stores the pointer to the **text**, **ntext** or **image** data. *text\_ptr* must be **binary(16)**. To create a text pointer, execute an INSERT or UPDATE statement with data that is not NULL for the **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column. For more information about creating a text pointer, see either [INSERT](#) or [UPDATE](#).

WITH LOG

Ignored in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000. Logging is determined by the recovery model in effect for the database.

*data*

Is the actual **text**, **ntext** or **image** data to store. *data* can be a literal or a variable. The maximum length of text that can be inserted interactively with WRITETEXT is approximately 120 KB for **text**, **ntext**, and **image** data.

## Remarks

Use WRITETEXT to replace **text**, **ntext**, and **image** data and UPDATETEXT to modify **text**, **ntext**, and **image** data. UPDATETEXT is more flexible because it changes only a portion of a **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column rather than the entire column.

If the database recovery model is simple or bulk-logged, WRITETEXT is a nonlogged operation. This means **text**, **ntext**, or **image** data is not logged when it is written to the database; therefore, the transaction log does not fill up with the large amounts of data that often make up these data types.

For WRITETEXT to work properly, the column must already contain a valid text pointer.

If the table does not have in row text, SQL Server saves space by not initializing **text** columns when explicit or implicit null values are placed in **text** columns with INSERT, and no text pointer can be obtained for such nulls. To initialize **text** columns to NULL, use the UPDATE statement. If the table has in row text, there is no need to initialize the text column for nulls and you can always get a text pointer.

The DB-Library **dbwritetext** and **dbmoretext** functions and the ODBC **SQLPutData** function are faster and use less dynamic memory than WRITETEXT. These functions can insert up to 2 gigabytes of **text**, **ntext**, or **image** data.

In SQL Server 2000, in row text pointers to **text**, **ntext**, or **image** data may exist but be invalid. For information about the **text in row** option, see [sp\\_tableoption](#). For information about invalidating text pointers, see [sp\\_invalidate\\_textptr](#).

## Permissions

WRITETEXT permissions default to those users with SELECT permissions on the specified table. Permissions are transferable when SELECT permissions are transferred.

## Examples

This example puts the text pointer into the local variable **@ptrval**, and then

WRITETEXT places the new text string into the row pointed to by **@ptrval**.

```
USE pubs
```

```
GO
```

```
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs', 'select into/bulkcopy', 'true'
```

```
GO
```

```
DECLARE @ptrval binary(16)
```

```
SELECT @ptrval = TEXTPTR(pr_info)
```

```
FROM pub_info pr, publishers p
```

```
WHERE p.pub_id = pr.pub_id
```

```
    AND p.pub_name = 'New Moon Books'
```

```
WRITETEXT pub_info.pr_info @ptrval 'New Moon Books (NMB) ha
```

```
GO
```

```
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs', 'select into/bulkcopy', 'false'
```

```
GO
```

## **See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[DECLARE @local\\_variable](#)

[DELETE](#)

[SELECT](#)

[SET](#)

[UPDATETEXT](#)

## Transact-SQL Reference

# YEAR

Returns an integer that represents the year part of a specified date.

## Syntax

YEAR ( *date* )

## Arguments

*date*

An expression of type **datetime** or **smalldatetime**.

## Return Types

**int**

## Remarks

This function is equivalent to DATEPART(**yy**, *date*).

## Examples

This example returns the number of the year from the date 03/12/1998.

```
SELECT "Year Number" = YEAR('03/12/1998')
GO
```

Here is the result set:

Year Number

-----

1998

This example specifies the date as a number. Notice that Microsoft® SQL Server™ database interprets 0 as January 1, 1900.

```
SELECT MONTH(0), DAY(0), YEAR(0)
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----
```

```
1  1  1900
```

## **See Also**

[Date and Time Functions](#)

## SELECT Clause

Specifies the columns to be returned by the query.

### Syntax

```
SELECT [ ALL | DISTINCT ]
      [ TOP n [ PERCENT ] [ WITH TIES ] ]
      < select_list >

< select_list > ::=
{
  *
  | { table_name | view_name | table_alias }. *
  | { column_name | expression | IDENTITYCOL | ROWGUIDCOL }
  | [ [ AS ] column_alias ]
  | column_alias = expression
} [ ,...n ]
```

### Arguments

#### ALL

Specifies that duplicate rows can appear in the result set. ALL is the default.

#### DISTINCT

Specifies that only unique rows can appear in the result set. Null values are considered equal for the purposes of the DISTINCT keyword.

#### TOP *n* [PERCENT]

Specifies that only the first *n* rows are to be output from the query result set. *n* is an integer between 0 and 4294967295. If PERCENT is also specified, only the first *n* percent of the rows are output from the result set. When specified with PERCENT, *n* must be an integer between 0 and 100.

If the query includes an ORDER BY clause, the first *n* rows (or *n* percent of rows) ordered by the ORDER BY clause are output. If the query has no ORDER BY clause, the order of the rows is arbitrary.

## WITH TIES

Specifies that additional rows be returned from the base result set with the same value in the ORDER BY columns appearing as the last of the TOP *n* (PERCENT) rows. TOP ...WITH TIES can only be specified if an ORDER BY clause is specified.

< select\_list >

The columns to be selected for the result set. The select list is a series of expressions separated by commas.

\*

Specifies that all columns from all tables and views in the FROM clause should be returned. The columns are returned by table or view, as specified in the FROM clause, and in the order in which they exist in the table or view.

*table\_name* | *view\_name* | *table\_alias*.\*

Limits the scope of the \* to the specified table or view.

*column\_name*

Is the name of a column to return. Qualify *column\_name* to prevent an ambiguous reference, such as occurs when two tables in the FROM clause have columns with duplicate names. For example, the **Customers** and **Orders** tables in the **Northwind** database both have a column named **ColumnID**. If the two tables are joined in a query, the customer ID can be specified in the select list as **Customers.CustomerID**.

*expression*

Is a column name, constant, function, any combination of column names, constants, and functions connected by an operator(s), or a subquery.

## IDENTITYCOL

Returns the identity column. For more information, see [IDENTITY \(Property\)](#), [ALTER TABLE](#), and [CREATE TABLE](#).

If the more than one table in the FROM clause has a column with the IDENTITY property, IDENTITYCOL must be qualified with the specific table name, such as **T1.IDENTITYCOL**.

## ROWGUIDCOL

Returns the row global unique identifier column.

If there is more than one table in the FROM clause with the ROWGUIDCOL property, ROWGUIDCOL must be qualified with the specific table name, such as **T1.ROWGUIDCOL**.

## *column\_alias*

Is an alternative name to replace the column name in the query result set. For example, an alias such as "Quantity", or "Quantity to Date", or "Qty" can be specified for a column named **quantity**.

Aliases are used also to specify names for the results of expressions, for example:

```
USE Northwind
SELECT AVG(UnitPrice) AS 'Average Price'
FROM [Order Details]
```

*column\_alias* can be used in an ORDER BY clause. However, it cannot be used in a WHERE, GROUP BY, or HAVING clause. If the query expression is part of a DECLARE CURSOR statement, *column\_alias* cannot be used in the FOR UPDATE clause.

## INTO Clause

Creates a new table and inserts the resulting rows from the query into it.

The user executing a SELECT statement with the INTO clause must have CREATE TABLE permission in the destination database. SELECT...INTO cannot be used with the COMPUTE. For more information, see [Transactions](#) and [Explicit Transactions](#).

You can use SELECT...INTO to create an identical table definition (different table name) with no data by having a FALSE condition in the WHERE clause.

## Syntax

```
[ INTO new_table ]
```

## Arguments

### *new\_table*

Specifies the name of a new table to be created, based on the columns in the select list and the rows chosen by the WHERE clause. The format of *new\_table* is determined by evaluating the expressions in the select list. The columns in *new\_table* are created in the order specified by the select list. Each column in *new\_table* has the same name, data type, and value as the corresponding expression in the select list.

When a computed column is included in the select list, the corresponding column in the new table is not a computed column. The values in the new column are the values that were computed at the time SELECT...INTO was executed.

In this release of SQL Server, the **select into/bulkcopy** database option has no effect on whether you can create a permanent table with SELECT INTO. The amount of logging for certain bulk operations, including SELECT INTO, depends on the recovery model in effect for the database. For more information, see [Using Recovery Models](#).

In previous releases, creating a permanent table with SELECT INTO was allowed only if **select into/bulkcopy** was set.

**select into/bulkcopy** is available for backward compatibility purposes, but may not be supported in future releases. Refer to the Recovery Models and Backward Compatibility and [ALTER DATABASE](#) topics for more information.

## FROM Clause

Specifies the table(s) from which to retrieve rows. The FROM clause is required except when the select list contains only constants, variables, and arithmetic expressions (no column names). For more information, see [FROM](#).

## Syntax

```
[ FROM { < table_source > } [ ,...n ] ]
```

< table\_source > ::=

```
table_name [ [ AS ] table_alias ] [ WITH ( < table_hint > [ ,...n ] ) ]  
| view_name [ [ AS ] table_alias ]  
| rowset_function [ [ AS ] table_alias ]  
| OPENXML  
| derived_table [ AS ] table_alias [ ( column_alias [ ,...n ] ) ]  
| < joined_table >
```

< joined\_table > ::=

```
< table_source > < join_type > < table_source > ON < search_condition >  
| < table_source > CROSS JOIN < table_source >  
| < joined_table >
```

< join\_type > ::=

```
[ INNER | { { LEFT | RIGHT | FULL } [ OUTER ] } ]  
[ < join_hint > ]  
JOIN
```

## Arguments

< table\_source >

Specifies tables, views, derived tables, and joined tables for the SELECT statement.

*table\_name* [ [ AS ] *table\_alias* ]

Specifies the name of a table and an optional alias.

*view\_name* [ [ AS ] *table\_alias* ]

Specifies the name, a view, and an optional alias.

*rowset\_function* [ [ AS ] *table\_alias* ]

Is the name of a rowset function and an optional alias. For more information about a list of rowset functions, see [Rowset Functions](#).

OPENXML

Provides rowset view over an XML document. For more information see [OPENXML](#)

WITH ( < table\_hint > [ ,...n ] )

Specifies one or more table hints. For more information about table hints, see [FROM](#).

*derived\_table* [ [ AS ] *table\_alias* ]

Is a nested SELECT statement, retrieving rows from the specified database and table(s).

*column\_alias*

Is an optional alias to replace a column name in the result set.

< joined\_table >

Is a result set that is the product of two or more tables. For example:

SELECT \*

FROM tab1 LEFT OUTER JOIN tab2 ON tab1.c3 = tab2.c3

RIGHT OUTER JOIN tab3 LEFT OUTER JOIN tab4

ON tab3.c1 = tab4.c1

ON tab2.c3 = tab4.c3

For multiple CROSS joins, use parentheses to change the natural order of the joins.

< join\_type >

Specifies the type of join operation.

INNER

Specifies that all matching pairs of rows are returned. Discards unmatched rows from both tables. This is the default if no join type is specified.

#### LEFT [ OUTER ]

Specifies that all rows from the left table not meeting the specified condition are included in the result set in addition to all rows returned by the inner join. Output columns from the left table are set to NULL.

#### RIGHT [ OUTER ]

Specifies that all rows from the right table not meeting the specified condition are included in the result set in addition to all rows returned by the inner join. Output columns from the right table are set to NULL.

#### FULL [ OUTER ]

If a row from either the left or right table does not match the selection criteria, specifies the row be included in the result set, and output columns that correspond to the other table be set to NULL. This is in addition to all rows usually returned by the inner join.

#### < join\_hint >

Specifies a join hint or execution algorithm. If <join\_hint> is specified, INNER, LEFT, RIGHT, or FULL must also be explicitly specified. For more information about join hints, see [FROM](#).

#### JOIN

Indicates that the specified tables or views should be joined.

#### ON < search\_condition >

Specifies the condition on which the join is based. The condition can specify any predicate, although columns and comparison operators are often used. For example:

```
SELECT ProductID, Suppliers.SupplierID
FROM Suppliers JOIN Products
ON (Suppliers.SupplierID = Products.SupplierID)
```

When the condition specifies columns, the columns do not have to have the

same name or same data type. However, if the data types are not identical, they must be either compatible or types that Microsoft® SQL Server™ can implicitly convert. If the data types cannot be implicitly converted, the condition must explicitly convert the data type using the CAST function.

For more information about search conditions and predicates, see [Search Condition](#).

## CROSS JOIN

Specifies the cross-product of two tables. Returns the same rows as if the tables to be joined were simply listed in the FROM clause and no WHERE clause was specified. For example, both of these queries return a result set that is a cross join of all the rows in **T1** and **T2**:

```
SELECT * FROM T1, T2
```

```
SELECT * FROM T1 CROSS JOIN T2
```

## WHERE Clause

Specifies a search condition to restrict the rows returned.

### Syntax

```
[ WHERE < search_condition > | < old_outer_join > ]
```

```
< old_outer_join > ::=  
    column_name { *= | =* } column_name
```

### Arguments

< search\_condition >

Restricts the rows returned in the result set through the use of predicates.

There is no limit to the number of predicates that can be included in a search condition. For more information about search conditions and predicates, see

[Search Condition](#).

< old\_outer\_join >

Specifies an outer join using the nonstandard product-specific syntax and the WHERE clause. The \*= operator is used to specify a left outer join and the =\* operator is used to specify a right outer join.

This example specifies a left outer join in which the rows from **Tab1**, that do not meet the specified condition, are included in the result set:

```
SELECT Tab1.name, Tab2.id  
FROM Tab1, Tab2  
WHERE Tab1.id *=Tab2.id
```

**Note** Using this syntax for outer joins is discouraged because of the potential for ambiguous interpretation and because it is nonstandard. Instead, specify joins in the FROM clause.

It is possible to specify outer joins by using join operators in the FROM clause or by using the non-standard \*= and =\* operators in the WHERE

clause. The two methods cannot both be used in the same statement.

## GROUP BY Clause

Specifies the groups into which output rows are to be placed and, if aggregate functions are included in the SELECT clause <select list>, calculates a summary value for each group. When GROUP BY is specified, either each column in any non-aggregate expression in the select list should be included in the GROUP BY list, or the GROUP BY expression must match exactly the select list expression.

**Note** If the ORDER BY clause is not specified, groups returned using the GROUP BY clause are not in any particular order. It is recommended that you always use the ORDER BY clause to specify a particular ordering of the data.

## Syntax

```
[ GROUP BY [ ALL ] group_by_expression [ ,...n ]  
    [ WITH { CUBE | ROLLUP } ]  
]
```

## Arguments

### ALL

Includes all groups and result sets, even those that do not have any rows that meet the search condition specified in the WHERE clause. When ALL is specified, null values are returned for the summary columns of groups that do not meet the search condition. You cannot specify ALL with the CUBE or ROLLUP operators.

GROUP BY ALL is not supported in queries that access remote tables if there is also a WHERE clause in the query.

### *group\_by\_expression*

Is an expression on which grouping is performed. *group\_by\_expression* is also known as a grouping column. *group\_by expression* can be a column or a nonaggregate expression that references a column. A column alias that is defined in the select list cannot be used to specify a grouping column.

**Note** Columns of type **text**, **ntext**, and **image** cannot be used in *group\_by\_expression*.

For GROUP BY clauses that do not contain CUBE or ROLLUP, the number of *group\_by\_expression* items is limited by the GROUP BY column sizes, the aggregated columns, and the aggregate values involved in the query. This limit originates from the limit of 8,060 bytes on the intermediate work table that is needed to hold intermediate query results. A maximum of 10 grouping expressions is permitted when CUBE or ROLLUP is specified.

## CUBE

Specifies that in addition to the usual rows provided by GROUP BY, summary rows are introduced into the result set. A GROUP BY summary row is returned for every possible combination of group and subgroup in the result set. A GROUP BY summary row is displayed as NULL in the result, but is used to indicate all values. Use the GROUPING function to determine whether null values in the result set are GROUP BY summary values.

The number of summary rows in the result set is determined by the number of columns included in the GROUP BY clause. Each operand (column) in the GROUP BY clause is bound under the grouping NULL and grouping is applied to all other operands (columns). Because CUBE returns every possible combination of group and subgroup, the number of rows is the same, regardless of the order in which the grouping columns are specified.

## ROLLUP

Specifies that in addition to the usual rows provided by GROUP BY, summary rows are introduced into the result set. Groups are summarized in a hierarchical order, from the lowest level in the group to the highest. The group hierarchy is determined by the order in which the grouping columns are specified. Changing the order of the grouping columns can affect the number of rows produced in the result set.

**IMPORTANT** Distinct aggregates, for example, AVG(DISTINCT *column\_name*), COUNT(DISTINCT *column\_name*), and SUM(DISTINCT *column\_name*), are not supported when using CUBE or ROLLUP. If used, SQL Server returns an error message and cancels the query.

## HAVING Clause

Specifies a search condition for a group or an aggregate. HAVING is usually used with the GROUP BY clause. When GROUP BY is not used, HAVING behaves like a WHERE clause.

### Syntax

```
[ HAVING < search_condition > ]
```

### Arguments

< search\_condition >

Specifies the search condition for the group or the aggregate to meet. When HAVING is used with GROUP BY ALL, the HAVING clause overrides ALL. For more information, see [Search Condition](#).

The **text**, **image**, and **ntext** data types cannot be used in a HAVING clause.

**Note** Using the HAVING clause in the SELECT statement does not affect the way the CUBE operator groups the result set and returns summary aggregate rows.

## UNION Operator

Combines the results of two or more queries into a single result set consisting of all the rows belonging to all queries in the union. This is different from using joins that combine columns from two tables.

Two basic rules for combining the result sets of two queries with UNION are:

- The number and the order of the columns must be identical in all queries.
- The data types must be compatible.

### Syntax

```
{ < query specification > | ( < query expression > ) }  
UNION [ ALL ]  
< query specification > | ( < query expression > )  
[ UNION [ ALL ] < query specification > | ( < query expression > )  
[ ...n ] ]
```

### Arguments

< query\_specification > | ( < query\_expression > )

Is a query specification or query expression that returns data to be combined with the data from another query specification or query expression. The definitions of the columns that are part of a UNION operation do not have to be identical, but they must be compatible through implicit conversion.

The table shows the rules for comparing the data types and options of corresponding (*ith*) columns.

Data type of <i>ith</i> column	Data type of <i>ith</i> column of results table
Not data type-compatible (data conversion not handled implicitly)	Error returned by SQL Server.

by Microsoft® SQL Server™).	
Both fixed-length <b>char</b> with lengths L1 and L2.	Fixed-length <b>char</b> with length equal to the greater of L1 and L2.
Both fixed-length <b>binary</b> with lengths L1 and L2.	Fixed-length <b>binary</b> with length equal to the greater of L1 and L2.
Either or both variable-length <b>char</b> .	Variable-length <b>char</b> with length equal to the maximum of the lengths specified for the <i>ith</i> columns.
Either or both variable-length <b>binary</b> .	Variable-length <b>binary</b> with length equal to the maximum of the lengths specified for the <i>ith</i> columns.
Both numeric data types (for example, <b>smallint</b> , <b>int</b> , <b>float</b> , <b>money</b> ).	Data type equal to the maximum precision of the two columns. For example, if the <i>ith</i> column of table A is of type <b>int</b> and the <i>ith</i> column of table B is of type <b>float</b> , then the data type of the <i>ith</i> column of the results table is <b>float</b> because <b>float</b> is more precise than <b>int</b> .
Both columns' descriptions specify NOT NULL.	Specifies NOT NULL.

## UNION

Specifies that multiple result sets are to be combined and returned as a single result set.

## ALL

Incorporates all rows into the results, including duplicates. If not specified, duplicate rows are removed.

## ORDER BY Clause

Specifies the sort for the result set. The ORDER BY clause is invalid in views, inline functions, derived tables, and subqueries, unless TOP is also specified.

### Syntax

```
[ ORDER BY { order_by_expression [ ASC | DESC ] } [ ,...n ] ]
```

### Arguments

*order\_by\_expression*

Specifies a column on which to sort. A sort column can be specified as a name or column alias (which can be qualified by the table or view name), an expression, or a nonnegative integer representing the position of the name, alias, or expression in select list.

Multiple sort columns can be specified. The sequence of the sort columns in the ORDER BY clause defines the organization of the sorted result set.

The ORDER BY clause can include items not appearing in the select list. However, if SELECT DISTINCT is specified, or if the SELECT statement contains a UNION operator, the sort columns must appear in the select list.

Furthermore, when the SELECT statement includes a UNION operator, the column names or column aliases must be those specified in the first select list.

**Note** *n*text, text, or image columns cannot be used in an ORDER BY clause.

ASC

Specifies that the values in the specified column should be sorted in ascending order, from lowest value to highest value.

DESC

Specifies that the values in the specified column should be sorted in descending order, from highest value to lowest value.

Null values are treated as the lowest possible values.

There is no limit to the number of items in the ORDER BY clause. However, there is a limit of 8,060 bytes for the row size of intermediate worktables needed for sort operations. This limits the total size of columns specified in an ORDER BY clause.

## COMPUTE Clause

Generates totals that appear as additional summary columns at the end of the result set. When used with BY, the COMPUTE clause generates control-breaks and subtotals in the result set. You can specify COMPUTE BY and COMPUTE in the same query.

### Syntax

```
[ COMPUTE
  { { AVG | COUNT | MAX | MIN | STDEV | STDEVP
    | VAR | VARP | SUM }
    ( expression ) } [ ,...n ]
  [ BY expression [ ,...n ] ]
]
```

### Arguments

AVG | COUNT | MAX | MIN | STDEV | STDEVP | VAR | VARP | SUM

Specifies the aggregation to be performed. These row aggregate functions are used with the COMPUTE clause.

Row aggregate function	Result
AVG	Average of the values in the numeric expression
COUNT	Number of selected rows
MAX	Highest value in the expression
MIN	Lowest value in the expression
STDEV	Statistical standard deviation for all values in the expression
STDEVP	Statistical standard deviation for the population for all values in the expression
SUM	Total of the values in the numeric expression
VAR	Statistical variance for all values in the expression

VARP	Statistical variance for the population for all values in the expression
------	--

There is no equivalent to COUNT(\*). To find the summary information produced by GROUP BY and COUNT(\*), use a COMPUTE clause without BY.

These functions ignore null values.

The DISTINCT keyword is not allowed with row aggregate functions when they are specified with the COMPUTE clause.

When you add or average integer data, SQL Server treats the result as an **int** value, even if the data type of the column is **smallint** or **tinyint**. For more information about the return types of added or average data, see [SUM](#) and [AVG](#).

**Note** To reduce the possibility of overflow errors in ODBC and DB-Library programs, make all variable declarations for the results of averages or sums the data type **int**.

( *expression* )

An expression, such as the name of a column on which the calculation is performed. *expression* must appear in the select list and must be specified exactly the same as one of the expressions in the select list. A column alias specified in the select list cannot be used within *expression*.

**Note** **ntext**, **text**, or **image** data types cannot be specified in a COMPUTE or COMPUTE BY clause.

BY *expression*

Generates control-breaks and subtotals in the result set. *expression* is an exact copy of an *order\_by\_expression* in the associated ORDER BY clause. Typically, this is a column name or column alias. Multiple expressions can be specified. Listing multiple expressions after BY breaks a group into subgroups and applies the aggregate function at each level of grouping.

If you use COMPUTE BY, you must also use an ORDER BY clause. The

expressions must be identical to or a subset of those listed after ORDER BY, and must be in the same sequence. For example, if the ORDER BY clause is:

ORDER BY a, b, c

The COMPUTE clause can be any (or all) of these:

COMPUTE BY a, b, c

COMPUTE BY a, b

COMPUTE BY a

**Note** In a SELECT statement with a COMPUTE clause, the order of columns in the select list overrides the order of the aggregate functions in the COMPUTE clause. ODBC and DB-Library programmers must be aware of this order requirement to put the aggregate function results in the correct place.

You cannot use COMPUTE in a SELECT INTO statement because statements including COMPUTE generate tables and their summary results are not stored in the database. Therefore, any calculations produced by COMPUTE do not appear in the new table created with the SELECT INTO statement.

You cannot use the COMPUTE clause when the SELECT statement is part of a DECLARE CURSOR statement.

## FOR Clause

FOR clause is used to specify either the BROWSE or the XML option (BROWSE and XML are unrelated options).

### Syntax

```
[ FOR { BROWSE | XML { RAW | AUTO | EXPLICIT }  
    [ , XMLDATA ]  
    [ , ELEMENTS ]  
    [ , BINARY BASE64 ]  
    }  
]
```

### Arguments

#### BROWSE

Specifies that updates be allowed while viewing the data in a DB-Library browse mode cursor. A table can be browsed in an application if the table includes a time-stamped column (defined with the **timestamp** data type), the table has a unique index, and the FOR BROWSE option is at the end of the SELECT statement(s) sent to SQL Server. For more information, see [Browse Mode](#).

**Note** It is not possible to use the <lock\_hint> HOLDLOCK in a SELECT statement that includes the FOR BROWSE option.

The FOR BROWSE option cannot appear in SELECT statements joined by the UNION operator.

#### XML

Specifies that the results of a query are to be returned as an XML document. One of these XML modes must be specified: RAW, AUTO, EXPLICIT. For more information about XML data and SQL Server, see [Retrieving XML Documents Using FOR XML](#).

## RAW

Takes the query result and transforms each row in the result set into an XML element with a generic identifier <row /> as the element tag. For more information, see [Using RAW Mode](#).

## AUTO

Returns query results in a simple, nested XML tree. Each table in the FROM clause, for which at least one column is listed in the SELECT clause, is represented as an XML element. The columns listed in the SELECT clause are mapped to the appropriate element attributes. For more information, see [Using AUTO Mode](#).

## EXPLICIT

Specifies that the shape of the resulting XML tree is defined explicitly. Using this mode, queries must be written in a particular way so that additional information about the desired nesting is specified explicitly. For more information, see [Using EXPLICIT Mode](#).

## XMLDATA

Returns the schema, but does not add the root element to the result. If XMLDATA is specified, it is appended to the document.

## ELEMENTS

Specifies that the columns are returned as subelements. Otherwise, they are mapped to XML attributes.

## BINARY BASE64

Specifies that the query returns the binary data in binary base64-encoded format. In retrieving binary data using RAW and EXPLICIT mode, this option must be specified. This is the default in AUTO mode.

## OPTION Clause

Specifies that the indicated query hint should be used throughout the entire query. Each query hint can be specified only once, although multiple query hints are permitted. Only one OPTION clause may be specified with the statement. The query hint affects all operators in the statement. If a UNION is involved in the main query, only the last query involving a UNION operator can have the OPTION clause. If one or more query hints causes the query optimizer to not generate a valid plan, error 8622 is produced.

**CAUTION** Because the query optimizer usually selects the best execution plan for a query, it is recommended that <join\_hint>, <query\_hint>, and <table\_hint> be used only as a last resort by experienced database administrators.

## Syntax

```
[ OPTION ( < query_hint > [ ,...n ] ) ]
```

```
< query_hint > ::= { { HASH | ORDER } GROUP  
| { CONCAT | HASH | MERGE } UNION  
| { LOOP | MERGE | HASH } JOIN  
| FAST number_rows  
| FORCE ORDER  
| MAXDOP number  
| ROBUST PLAN  
| KEEP PLAN  
| KEEPFIXED PLAN  
| EXPAND VIEWS  
}
```

## Arguments

```
{ HASH | ORDER } GROUP
```

Specifies that aggregations described in the GROUP BY, DISTINCT, or COMPUTE clause of the query should use hashing or ordering.

```
{ MERGE | HASH | CONCAT } UNION
```

Specifies that all UNION operations are performed by merging, hashing, or concatenating UNION sets. If more than one UNION hint is specified, the query optimizer selects the least expensive strategy from those hints specified.

#### { LOOP | MERGE | HASH } JOIN

Specifies that all join operations are performed by loop join, merge join, or hash join in the whole query. If more than one join hint is specified, the optimizer selects the least expensive join strategy from the allowed ones.

If, in the same query, a join hint is also specified for a specific pair of tables, this join hint takes precedence in the joining of the two tables although the query hints still must be honored. Thus, the join hint for the pair of tables may only restrict the selection of allowed join methods in the query hint. See [Hints](#) for details.

#### FAST *number\_rows*

Specifies that the query is optimized for fast retrieval of the first *number\_rows* (a nonnegative integer). After the first *number\_rows* are returned, the query continues execution and produces its full result set.

#### FORCE ORDER

Specifies that the join order indicated by the query syntax is preserved during query optimization.

#### MAXDOP *number*

Overrides the **max degree of parallelism** configuration option (of **sp\_configure**) only for the query specifying this option. All semantic rules used with **max degree of parallelism** configuration option are applicable when using the MAXDOP query hint. For more information, see [max degree of parallelism Option](#).

#### ROBUST PLAN

Forces the query optimizer to attempt a plan that works for the maximum potential row size, possibly at the expense of performance. When the query is processed, intermediate tables and operators may need to store and process rows that are wider than any of the input rows. The rows may be so wide that, in some cases, the particular operator cannot process the row. If this

happens, SQL Server produces an error during query execution. By using ROBUST PLAN, you instruct the query optimizer not to consider any query plans that may encounter this problem.

## KEEP PLAN

Forces the query optimizer to relax the estimated recompile threshold for a query. The estimated recompile threshold is the point at which a query is automatically recompiled when the estimated number of indexed column changes (update, delete, or insert) have been made to a table. Specifying KEEP PLAN ensures that a query will not be recompiled as frequently when there are multiple updates to a table.

## KEEPFIXED PLAN

Forces the query optimizer not to recompile a query due to changes in statistics or to the indexed column (update, delete, or insert). Specifying KEEPFIXED PLAN ensures that a query will be recompiled only if the schema of the underlying tables is changed or **sp\_recompile** is executed against those tables.

## EXPAND VIEWS

Specifies that the indexed views are expanded and the query optimizer will not consider any indexed view as a substitute for any part of the query. (A view is expanded when the view name is replaced by the view definition in the query text.) This query hint virtually disallows direct use of indexed views and indexes on indexed views in the query plan.

The indexed view is not expanded only if the view is directly referenced in the SELECT part of the query and WITH (NOEXPAND) or WITH (NOEXPAND, INDEX( index\_val [ ,...n ] ) ) is specified. For more information about the query hint WITH (NOEXPAND), see [FROM](#).

Only the views in the SELECT portion of statements, including those in INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE statements are affected by the hint.

## Remarks

The order of the clauses in the SELECT statement is significant. Any of the optional clauses can be omitted, but when used, they must appear in the

appropriate order.

SELECT statements are allowed in user-defined functions only if the select lists of these statements contain expressions that assign values to variables that are local to the functions.

A **table** variable, in its scope, may be accessed like a regular table and thus may be used as a table source in a SELECT statement.

A four-part name constructed with the OPENDATASOURCE function as the server-name part may be used as a table source in all places a table name can appear in SELECT statements.

Some syntax restrictions apply to SELECT statements involving remote tables. For information, see [External Data and Transact-SQL](#).

The length returned for **text** or **ntext** columns included in the select list defaults to the smallest of the actual size of the **text**, the default TEXTSIZE session setting, or the hard-coded application limit. To change the length of returned text for the session, use the SET statement. By default, the limit on the length of text data returned with a SELECT statement is 4,000 bytes.

SQL Server raises exception 511 and rolls back the current executing statement if either of these occur:

- The SELECT statement produces a result row or an intermediate work table row exceeding 8,060 bytes.
- The DELETE, INSERT, or UPDATE statement attempts action on a row exceeding 8,060 bytes.

In SQL Server, an error occurs if no column name is given to a column created by a SELECT INTO or CREATE VIEW statement.

## Selecting Identity Columns

When selecting an existing identity column into a new table, the new column inherits the IDENTITY property, unless one of the following conditions is true:

- The SELECT statement contains a join, GROUP BY clause, or aggregate function.

- Multiple SELECT statements are joined with UNION.
- The identity column is listed more than once in the select list.
- The identity column is part of an expression.

If any of these conditions is true, the column is created NOT NULL instead of inheriting the IDENTITY property. All rules and restrictions for the identity columns apply to the new table.

## **Old-Style Outer Joins**

Earlier versions of SQL Server supported the definition of outer joins that used the \*= and =\* operators in the WHERE clause. SQL Server version 7.0 supports the SQL-92 standard, which provides join operators in the FROM clause. It is recommended that queries be rewritten to use the SQL-92 syntax.

## **Processing Order of WHERE, GROUP BY, and HAVING Clauses**

This list shows the processing order for a SELECT statement with a WHERE clause, a GROUP BY clause, and a HAVING clause:

1. The WHERE clause excludes rows not meeting its search condition.
2. The GROUP BY clause collects the selected rows into one group for each unique value in the GROUP BY clause.
3. Aggregate functions specified in the select list calculate summary values for each group.
4. The HAVING clause further excludes rows not meeting its search condition.

## Permissions

SELECT permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db\_owner** and **db\_datareader** fixed database roles, and the table owner. Members of the **sysadmin**, **db\_owner**, and **db\_securityadmin** roles, and the table owner can transfer permissions to other users.

If the INTO clause is used to create a permanent table, the user must have CREATE TABLE permission in the destination database.

## See Also

[CONTAINS](#)

[CONTAINSTABLE](#)

[CREATE TRIGGER](#)

[CREATE VIEW](#)

[DELETE](#)

[EXECUTE](#)

[Expressions](#)

[FREETEXT](#)

[FREETEXTTABLE](#)

[Full-text Querying SQL Server Data](#)

[INSERT](#)

[Join Fundamentals](#)

[SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL](#)

[sp\\_dboption](#)

[Subquery Fundamentals](#)

[table](#)

[UNION](#)

UPDATE

Using Variables and Parameters

WHERE